

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Detailed Budget Estimates by Agency:	
Explanation of Estimates .....	3
Government-Wide General Provisions .....	9
Legislative Branch .....	15
Judicial Branch .....	43
Department of Agriculture .....	57
Department of Commerce .....	185
Department of Defense—Military .....	229
Department of Education .....	317
Department of Energy .....	359
Department of Health and Human Services, except Social Security .....	395
Department of Housing and Urban Development .....	437
Department of the Interior .....	491
Department of Justice .....	585
Department of Labor .....	633
Department of State .....	661
Department of Transportation .....	683
Department of the Treasury .....	759
Department of Veterans Affairs .....	813
Corps of Engineers .....	851
Other Defense—Civil Programs .....	867
Environmental Protection Agency .....	875
Executive Office of the President .....	891
Federal Emergency Management Agency .....	901
General Services Administration .....	911
International Assistance Programs .....	927
National Aeronautics and Space Administration .....	985
National Science Foundation .....	995
Office of Personnel Management .....	1001
Small Business Administration .....	1011
Social Security Administration .....	1025
Other Independent Agencies .....	1033
Other Materials:	
Proposed Changes to 1998 Estimates .....	1157
Supplemental Proposals .....	1159
Amendments to and Revisions in Budget Authority for 1998 .....	1161
Advance Appropriations, Advance Funding, and Forward Funding .....	1163
Estimates for Government-Sponsored Enterprises .....	1165
Index .....	1183

---

---

# DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES

---

---



## EXPLANATION OF ESTIMATES

“DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES” contains various tables and schedules in support of the budget. It includes explanations of the work to be performed and the money needed. It includes the language proposed for enactment by Congress on each item for which congressional action in an appropriations bill is required. It also contains the language proposed for the general provisions of appropriations acts that apply to entire agencies or groups of agencies.

### ARRANGEMENT

The first section of this chapter presents general provisions of law that apply to all government activities (see explanation below). Sections for the Legislative Branch and the Judiciary follow. These are followed by sections for the Executive Branch. Information on the Executive Office of the President is presented first, followed by the cabinet departments in alphabetical order, the larger nondepartmental agencies, groupings for “International Assistance Programs” and “Other Defense Civil Programs,” and the remaining agencies, under the heading “Other Independent Agencies.” If the amounts in the individual accounts for other independent agencies are below the million-dollar reporting threshold applicable to data in the Appendix, the data are consolidated into a single set of schedules under “Other Commissions and Boards.” Appropriation language for these agencies is presented individually under the same heading.

A section for a large agency is usually organized by major subordinate organizations within the agency (usually bureaus) or by major program area.

Within each bureau or major program area, accounts usually appear in the following order:

- general fund accounts with current budget authority, in the following order: accounts for which appropriations are requested for the budget year; accounts for which appropriations were made in the current year and not requested in the budget year; other unexpired accounts; expired accounts;
- permanent general fund appropriations;
- special fund accounts with current budget authority, in the following order: accounts for which appropriations are

- requested for the budget year; accounts for which appropriations were made in the current year and not requested in the budget year; other unexpired accounts; expired accounts;
- permanent special fund appropriations;
- public enterprise funds;
- intragovernmental revolving funds and management funds;
- credit reform accounts, in the following order: program account, financing account, and liquidating account;
- trust funds;
- trust revolving funds.

By law, the Old-Age and Survivors Insurance and Disability Insurance trust funds (Social Security) are outside the budget totals. These accounts are presented in the Social Security Administration section. Also, by law the Postal Service Fund is outside the budget totals. A presentation for the Fund is included in the Other Independent Agencies section.

General provisions are provisions in appropriations acts that apply to more than one appropriation. In some instances, they apply only to the appropriations for one agency. In other instances, they apply to the appropriations for two or more agencies covered by the act. In one instance, they apply to all appropriations Government-wide. The proposed language for general provisions that are only applicable to one agency appears at the end of the section for that agency. The general provisions that apply to two or more agencies, appear at the end of the section for one of the agencies. The following table indicates the location of all general provisions. The first column of the table lists the most recently enacted appropriations and the major agencies responsible for programs funded by each act. The second column provides the location of the general provisions that apply to the agencies listed in the first column. The general provisions that are Government-wide in scope (identified “Departments, Agencies, and Corporations”), normally contained in the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, appear in a separate section following this one. Proposed changes to general provisions are presented in the manner described below for appropriations language.

<i>Appropriation Act</i>	<i>Section in which general provisions appear</i>
1. Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1998 (Public Law 105–55) .....	Legislative Branch.
2. Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1998 (Public Law 105–118). Department of Defense Department of State Agency for International Development Department of Agriculture	International Assistance Programs.
3. Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998 (Public Law 105–86). Department of Agriculture Department of Health and Human Services	Department of Agriculture.
4. Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998 (Public Law 105–119). Department of Commerce Department of Justice Department of State The Judiciary Department of Transportation Small Business Administration	Department of Commerce.
5. Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998 (Public Law 105–56) .....	Department of Defense.

	<i>Appropriation Act</i>	<i>Section in which general provisions appear</i>
6.	Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998 (Public Law 105-45) .....	Department of Defense.
7.	Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998 (Public Law 105-62) .....	Department of Energy.
	Department of Energy	
	Corps of Engineers	
	Department of Interior	
8.	Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998 (Public Law 105-65).	Department of Veterans Affairs.
	Housing and Urban Development	
	NASA	
	Veterans Affairs	
	Environmental Protection Agency	
	General Services Administration	
9.	Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998 (Public Law 105-83).	Department of the Interior.
	Department of Interior	
	Department of Agriculture	
	Department of Energy	
	Department of Education	
	Department of Health and Human Services	
10.	Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998 (Public Law 105-78).	Department of Labor.
	Department of Labor	
	Department of Health and Human Services	
	Department of Education	
11.	Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998 (Public Law 105-66).	Department of Transportation.
12.	Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1998 (Public Law 105-61).	Department of Treasury.
	All departments, agencies, and corporations	Following this section.

## FORM OF DETAILED MATERIAL

### APPROPRIATIONS LANGUAGE

The language proposed for inclusion in the 1999 appropriations acts is printed following the account title. Language for enacted 1998 appropriations, printed in roman type, is used as a base. Brackets enclose material that is proposed for deletion; italic type indicates proposed new language. If the appropriation is being proposed for the first time, all of the language is printed in italics. The amounts in appropriations language are stated in dollars. At the end of the final language paragraph, and printed in italic within parentheses, are citations to any relevant authorizing legislation and to the specific appropriations act from which the basic text of the 1998 language is taken. An illustration of proposed appropriations language for 1999 follows:

#### OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Climate Information, **[\$30,290,000]** *\$28,870,000* of which **[\$150,000]** *\$400,000* shall remain available until expended. (*34 U.S.C. 218 et seq.; Department of Government Appropriation Act, 1997.*)

#### BASIS FOR SCHEDULES

Dollar amounts in *Appendix* schedules are stated in millions, unless otherwise specified.

The 1997 column of this budget presents the actual transactions and balances for that year, as recorded in agency accounts.

For 1998, the regular schedules include enacted appropriations. In addition, indefinite appropriations are included on the basis of amounts likely to be required.

The 1999 column of the regular schedules includes proposed appropriations for all programs under existing legislation, including those that require extension or renewal of expiring laws.

Amounts for proposed new legislation are shown generally in separate schedules, following the regular schedules or in budget sequence in the respective bureau. These schedules

are identified as "Legislative proposals, subject to PAYGO" or "Legislative proposals not subject to PAYGO." The term "PAYGO" refers to the "pay-as-you-go" requirements of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990. Appropriations language is included with the regular schedules, but usually not with the separate schedules for proposed legislation. Usually the necessary appropriations language is transmitted later upon enactment of the proposed legislation.

### PROGRAM AND FINANCING SCHEDULE

This schedule provides the following information:

- obligations by program activity;
- budgetary resources available for obligation;
- detailed information on new budget authority (gross);
- change in unpaid obligations;
- detailed information on outlays (gross);
- offsets to gross budget authority and outlays; and
- net budget authority and outlays.

The "Obligations by program activity" section shows obligations for specific activities or projects. The activity structure is developed for each appropriation or fund account to provide a meaningful presentation of information for the program. Where the amounts are significant, this section distinguishes between operating expenses and capital investment and between direct and reimbursable programs. The last entry, "Total obligations," indicates the amount of budgetary resources required to finance the activities of the account.

The "Budgetary resources available for obligation" section shows the budgetary resources available or estimated to be available to finance the obligations. The resources available for obligation include the start-of-year unobligated balances of a prior year that have not expired, new budget authority, and adjusting entries, such as recoveries from prior year obligations. New obligations are subtracted from these resources, resulting in the end-of-year unobligated balances.

The "New budget authority (gross), detail" section provides detailed information on the total new budget authority available to finance the program. It includes information on the

type of budget authority that is available, rescissions, reductions, and amounts precluded from obligation.

The "Change in unpaid obligations" section shows the difference between obligations and outlays. New obligations are added to the obligations that were incurred in a previous year but not liquidated. Total disbursements (outlays, gross) are subtracted from these amounts. Adjusting entries, such as adjustments in expired accounts, are included, as appropriate, resulting in the end-of-year unpaid obligations. Where applicable, this section separately identifies total unpaid obligations, orders on hand from Federal sources, and obligated balances, which are the unpaid obligations less the orders on hand from Federal sources.

The "Outlays (gross), detail" section indicates whether the outlays pertain to current or permanent budget authority and to balances or new authority.

The "Offsets and net budget authority and outlays" sections indicate the amounts to be deducted from gross budget authority and outlays to arrive at the net budget authority and outlay amounts. Offsetting collections (cash) and the change in orders on hand from Federal sources are deducted from gross budget authority; only offsetting collections (cash) are deducted from gross outlays.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 16-1186-0-1-755	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Direct program:				
00.01	Policy and program development .....	38	39	42
00.02	Departmental management and administration .....	39	38	38
00.03	Facilities operations, maintenance, and repair .....	11	12	15
	Total direct program .....	88	89	95
01.01	Reimbursable program .....	42	44	45
10.00	Total obligations .....	130	133	140
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	132	133	140
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	130	133	140
23.95	New obligations .....	-130	-133	-140
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation (definite) .....	90	89	95
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	43	43	45
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1	1	
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	42	44	45
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	132	133	140
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.90	Obligated balance: Fund balance .....	3	6	9
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1		1
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	4	6	10
73.10	New obligations .....	130	133	140
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-127	-129	-134
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.90	Obligated balance: Fund balance .....	6	9	15
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....		1	1
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	10	16
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	83	82	87
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	2	3	2
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	42	44	45
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	127	129	134

<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	43	43	45
Against gross budget authority only:				
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-1	1	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	90	89	95
90.00	Outlays .....	84	86	89

A schedule entitled "Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays" is shown immediately following the first program and financing schedule for any account that has additional program and financing schedules for supplemental requests, legislative proposals, or rescission proposals.

NARRATIVE STATEMENT OF PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Narrative statements present briefly the objectives of the program and the work to be financed primarily for 1999. Measures of expected performance may be included, and the relationship to the financial estimates is described.

SCHEDULE OF OBJECT CLASSIFICATION AND PERSONNEL SUMMARY

There is shown for each account a schedule of obligations, according to the following uniform list of object classifications:

10 PERSONAL SERVICES AND BENEFITS	25.4	Government accounts
11.1 Full-time permanent		Operation and maintenance of facilities
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	25.5	Research and development contracts
11.5 Other personnel compensation	25.6	Medical care
11.7 Military personnel	25.7	Operations and maintenance of equipment
11.8 Special personal services payments	25.8	Substance and support of persons
11.9 Total personnel compensation	26.0	Supplies and materials
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	30	ACQUISITION OF ASSETS
12.2 Military personnel benefits	31.0	Equipment
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	32.0	Land and structures
20 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES AND SUPPLIES	33.0	Investments and loans
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	40	GRANTS AND FIXED CHARGES
22.0 Transportation of things	41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities
23.2 Rental payments to others	43.0	Interest and dividends
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	44.0	Refunds
24.0 Printing and reproduction	90	OTHER
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	91.0	Unvouchered
25.2 Other services	92.0	Undistributed
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from	93.0	Limitation on expenses
	99.0	SUBTOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS
	99.0	Reimbursable obligations
	99.5	Below reporting threshold
	99.9	TOTAL GROSS OBLIGATIONS

Object classes reflect the nature of the things or services purchased, regardless of the purpose of the program for which they are used. Object class entry 11.9, Total personnel compensation, is the sum of amounts in object classes 11.1 through 11.8. Except for revolving funds, reimbursable obligations are aggregated in a single line and not identified by object class. Amounts for any object class that are below the reporting threshold (i.e., amounts that are \$500 thousand or less) are reported together as a single entry. Data, classified by object, are illustrated in the following schedule:

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 17-0643-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	113	112	115	
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3	
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3	
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	120	119	122	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	24	24	25	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	23	23	24	
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	5	5	
31.0 Equipment .....	6	6	5	
32.0 Land and structures .....	33	31	28	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	211	208	209	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	26	27	28	
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	2	2	
99.9 Total obligations .....	238	237	239	

When obligations for personnel compensation are shown in the object classification schedule, a personnel summary generally will follow the object classification schedule, as illustrated below:

Personnel Summary				
Identification code 17-0643-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct: Total compensable workyears:				
1001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	774	748	706	
1005 Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours .....	23	17	19	
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:				
2001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	8	12	12	

Federal civilian employment generally is stated on a full-time equivalent (FTE) basis for the executive branch. It is the total number of hours worked (or to be worked) divided by the number of compensable hours applicable to each fiscal year.

#### FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Financial statements are presented for activities specifically required by the Government Corporation Control Act or other legislation, all direct and guaranteed loan financing accounts (balance sheets only), all Government-sponsored enterprise funds, and generally for other revolving and trust revolving funds conducting business with the public. They are occasionally presented for funds conducting business within the Government.

#### Statement of Operations

For many revolving funds there is a statement of operations that shows the resulting net income or loss for the year. This statement usually includes accrued revenue (e.g., revenue earned) and accrued expenditures (e.g., including costs incurred but not yet paid), whether funded or unfunded. The amounts in the 1996 column are audited.

#### Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16-4023-0-3-754	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Industrial Program:				
0111 Revenue .....	9	14	6	10
0112 Expense .....	-7	-8	-8	-8
0119 Net income of loss (-) .....	2	6	-2	2
Sales program:				
0121 Revenue .....	25	27	18	15
0122 Expense .....	-15	-20	-11	-10
0129 Net Income or loss (-) .....	10	7	7	5
Power program:				
0131 Revenue .....	39	28	34	22
0132 Expense .....	-13	-18	-20	-14

0139 Net income of loss (-) .....	26	10	14	8
0191 Total revenues .....	73	69	58	47
0192 Total expenses .....	-35	-46	-39	-32
0199 Total income or loss (-) .....	38	23	19	15

#### Balance Sheet

The balance sheets show assets, liabilities, and equity for the fund at the close of each fiscal year. In addition to this information, which is similar to commercial balance sheet data, budget needs also require additional information, shown in the equity section. A disclosure is made of obligations incurred that have not yet accrued into liabilities (undelivered orders) and of budgetary resources for which no funding has been received (unfinanced budgetary resources). Unfinanced budgetary resources include orders from Federal customers that have not been filled (unfilled orders), and unfinanced budget authority in the form of authority to borrow for which borrowing has not taken place, and contract authority for which liquidating cash has not been received. Orders received from the public must be accompanied by advance payment. The amounts in the 1996 column are audited. Other amounts are unaudited and subject to change.

#### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16-4023-0-3-754	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Assets:</b>				
Federal assets:				
Investments in US securities				
1102 Treasury securities, net .....	4	4	4	4
1104 Agency securities, net .....	1	2	2	2
1106 Receivables, net .....	1	1	1	1
Non-Federal assets:				
1201 Investments in non-Federal securities, net .....	1	2	2	2
1999				
Total assets .....	7	9	9	9
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2103 Debt .....	2	2	2	2
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2203 Debt .....	3	3	3	3
2999 Total liabilities .....	6	6	6	6
<b>Net Position:</b>				
3100 Appropriated equal .....	3	3	3	3
3999 Total net position .....	2	3	3	3
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	7	9	9	9

#### FEDERAL CREDIT SCHEDULES

Federal credit programs provide benefits to the public in the form of direct loans and loan guarantees. The Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 requires that the estimated costs arising from the direct and guaranteed loans of a program be calculated on a net present value basis, excluding administrative costs. For most programs, direct loan obligations and loan guarantee commitments cannot be made unless appropriations for the cost have been provided in advance in annual appropriations acts. In addition, annual limitations on the amount of obligations and commitments may be enacted in appropriations language.

Appropriations for costs are recorded as budget authority in credit program accounts. The administrative expenses associated with a credit program are also financed in the program account, but on a cash basis. All cash flows arising from direct loan obligations and loan guarantee commitments are recorded in separate financing accounts. The transactions of the financing accounts are not included in the budget totals. Program accounts make subsidy payments, recorded as on-

budget outlays, to the financing accounts at the time of the disbursement of the direct or guaranteed loans.

The transactions associated with direct loan obligations and loan guarantee commitments made prior to 1992 continue to be accounted for on a cash flow basis and are recorded in liquidating accounts. In most cases, the liquidating account is the account that was used for the program prior to the enactment of the 1990 requirements.

Program and Financing schedules (described above) are shown for program, financing, and liquidating accounts. In addition, a Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority, and Outlays by Program schedule is shown for program accounts. Status of Direct Loans and Status of Guaranteed Loans schedules (as applicable) are shown for liquidating accounts and financing accounts. Examples of these schedules are shown below. Summary information on Federal credit programs is provided in the chapter entitled "Underwriting Federal Credit and Insurance" in the *Analytical Perspectives* volume.

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program**  
(in millions of dollars)

Identification code 83-0100-0-1-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1150 Economic opportunity loans .....	301	250	225
1150 Handicapped loans .....	199	150	150
1150 Minority enterprise loans .....	215	200	195
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	715	600	570
<b>Direct loan subsidy rates (in percent):</b>			
1320 Economic opportunity loans .....	8.00	8.00	8.00
1320 Handicapped loans .....	3.01	2.66	2.66
1320 Minority enterprise loans .....	4.20	4.00	3.59
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	5.45	5.39	5.19
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1330 Economic opportunity loans .....	24	20	18
1330 Handicapped loans .....	6	4	4
1330 Minority enterprise loans .....	9	8	7
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	39	32	29
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
1340 Economic opportunity loans .....	12	10	9
1340 Handicapped loans .....	3	4	4
1340 Minority enterprise loans .....	4	7	8
1349 Total, subsidy outlays .....	19	21	21
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2150 General business loans .....	1,120	1,200	1,215
2150 Minority enterprise loans .....	8,790	9,000	9,250
2159 Total guaranteed loan levels .....	10,000	10,200	10,465
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy rates (in percent):</b>			
2320 General business loans .....	2.41	2.42	2.47
2320 Minority enterprise loans .....	0.91	0.90	0.92
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	1.07	1.08	1.10
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2330 General business loans .....	27	29	30
2330 Minority enterprise loans .....	80	81	85
2339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	107	110	115
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
2340 General business loans .....	13	25	29
2340 Minority enterprise loans .....	40	72	83
2349 Total subsidy outlays .....	53	97	112
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority .....	19	18	17
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	19	18	17

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 83-4200-0-3-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	715	600	570
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	715	600	570
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....		325	905
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	338	586	597
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-3	-6	-7
<b>Write-offs for default:</b>			
1263 Direct loans .....	-10		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	325	905	1,495

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 83-4100-0-3-155	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitations on commitments:</b>			
2111 Limitations on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....	10,000	10,200	10,465
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	10,000	10,200	10,465

**MEMORANDUM**

2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	7,500	7,650	7,849
---	-------	-------	-------

**Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:**

2210 Disbursements: Outstanding start of year .....		5,000	13,895
2231 Repayments: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	5,000	9,100	10,312
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....		-200	-375

**Adjustments:**

2261 Terminations for default that result in a loan receivable .....		-5	-13
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	5,000	13,895	23,820

**MEMORANDUM**

2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	3,750	10,421	17,865
---	-------	--------	--------

**ADDENDUM**

**Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:**

2310 Outstanding, start of year .....			5
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....		5	13
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....			-3
2361 Write-off of loans receivable .....			-2
2390 Outstanding, start of year .....		5	13

**UNAVAILABLE COLLECTIONS SCHEDULE**

This schedule is printed for special fund and trust fund accounts to show the amount of receipts that are credited to them. It also shows any balances of unappropriated receipts or receipts that are precluded from obligation because of a provision of law, such as a benefit formula or limitation on obligations. The schedule also is printed for other types of accounts with offsetting collections that are unavailable for obligation because of limitations on obligations.

**STATUS OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY SCHEDULE**

Contract authority is a form of budget authority that permits obligations to be incurred but requires a subsequent appropriation to liquidate (pay) the obligation. Where applicable, this schedule follows the program and financing schedule



and reports the amount of contract authority for which appropriations to liquidate have not been provided or requested.

### **BUDGET PLAN SCHEDULE**

This schedule is printed only for certain accounts in the Department of Defense—Military chapter. It shows obligations incurred or estimated to be incurred from an appropriation, regardless of the timing of the obligation.

### **STATUS OF FUNDS SCHEDULE**

This schedule reports balances, cash income, and cash outgo for major trust funds and certain other accounts. When present, it appears after the narrative statement for the fund or account.

### **STATUS OF CONTINGENT EMERGENCY FUNDING SCHEDULE**

This schedule is printed for any account that has balances of emergency appropriations that are contingent on the President submitting a budget request to Congress designating an amount as an emergency requirement, as defined by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

### **GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS SCHEDULE**

This schedule shows the amount of receipts attributed to an agency that are credited to the general fund of the Treas-

ury. It is printed at the end of the presentation for the agency, before any general provisions. (Receipts that are credited to a special fund or trust fund for which the agency is responsible are shown in an Unavailable Collections schedule presented with other schedules for the fund.)

### **ALLOCATIONS BETWEEN AGENCIES**

In some cases, funds appropriated to the President or to an agency are allocated to one or more agencies that help to carry out a program. Obligations incurred under such allocations are included in the data for the account to which the appropriation is made in the allocating agency. The object classification schedule for such accounts identifies the amount of such obligations by performing agency. A note at the end of a bureau or equivalent grouping identifies allocations received from other agencies.

### **BUDGETS NOT SUBJECT TO REVIEW**

In accordance with law or established practice, the presentations for the Legislative Branch, the Judiciary, the Milk Market Orders Assessment Fund of the Department of Agriculture, the Farm Credit Administration, and the International Trade Commission have been included, without review, in the amounts submitted by the agencies.

The budgets of the privately owned Government-sponsored enterprises and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, are not subject to review; they are included for information purposes only.

## TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

### DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS

SECTION 601. Funds appropriated in this or any other Act may be used to pay travel to the United States for the immediate family of employees serving abroad in cases of death or life threatening illness of said employee.

SEC. 602. No department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States receiving appropriated funds under this or any other Act for fiscal year [1998] 1999 shall obligate or expend any such funds, unless such department, agency, or instrumentality has in place, and will continue to administer in good faith, a written policy designed to ensure that all of its workplaces are free from the illegal use, possession, or distribution of controlled substances (as defined in the Controlled Substances Act) by the officers and employees of such department, agency, or instrumentality.

SEC. 603. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1345, any agency, department, or instrumentality of the United States which provides or proposes to provide child care services for Federal employees may, *beginning in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter*, reimburse any Federal employee or any person employed to provide such services for travel, transportation, and subsistence expenses incurred for training classes, conferences, or other meetings in connection with the provision of such services: *Provided*, That any per diem allowance made pursuant to this section shall not exceed the rate specified in regulations prescribed pursuant to section 5707 of title 5, United States Code.

SEC. 604. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the maximum amount allowable during the current fiscal year in accordance with section 16 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (60 Stat. 810), for the purchase of any passenger motor vehicle (exclusive of buses, ambulances, law enforcement, and undercover surveillance vehicles), is hereby fixed at \$8,100 except station wagons for which the maximum shall be \$9,100: *Provided*, That these limits may be exceeded by not to exceed \$3,700 for police-type vehicles, and by not to exceed \$4,000 for special heavy-duty vehicles: *Provided further*, That the limits set forth in this section may not be exceeded by more than 5 percent for electric or hybrid vehicles purchased for demonstration under the provisions of the Electric and Hybrid Vehicle Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1976: *Provided further*, That the limits set forth in this section may be exceeded by the incremental cost of clean alternative fuels vehicles acquired pursuant to Public Law 101-549 over the cost of comparable conventionally fueled vehicles.

SEC. 605. Appropriations of the executive departments and independent establishments for the current fiscal year available for expenses of travel, or for the expenses of the activity concerned, are hereby made available for quarters allowances and cost-of-living allowances, in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5922-5924.

SEC. 606. Unless otherwise specified during the current fiscal year, no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in the continental United States unless such person: (1) is a citizen of the United States; (2) is a person in the service of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act who, being eligible for citizenship, has filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States prior to such date and is actually residing in the United States; (3) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States; (4) is an alien from Cuba, Poland, South Vietnam, the countries of the former Soviet Union, or the Baltic countries lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence; (5) is a South Vietnamese, Cambodian, or Laotian refugee paroled in the United States after January 1, 1975; or (6) is a national of the People's Republic of China who qualifies for adjustment of status pursuant to the Chinese Student Protection Act of 1992: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this section, an affidavit signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his or her status have been complied with: *Provided further*, That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined no more than \$4,000 or imprisoned for not more than 1 year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for,

any other provisions of existing law: *Provided further*, That any payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government. This section shall not apply to citizens of Ireland, Israel, or the Republic of the Philippines, or to nationals of those countries allied with the United States in a current defense effort, or to international broadcasters employed by the United States Information Agency, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed 60 days) as a result of emergencies.

SEC. 607. Appropriations available to any department or agency during the current fiscal year for necessary expenses, including maintenance or operating expenses, shall also be available for payment to the General Services Administration for charges for space and services and those expenses of renovation and alteration of buildings and facilities which constitute public improvements performed in accordance with the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 749), the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (87 Stat. 216), or other applicable law.

SEC. 608. In addition to funds provided in this or any other Act, all Federal agencies are authorized to receive and use funds resulting from the sale of materials, including Federal records disposed of pursuant to a records schedule recovered through recycling or waste prevention programs. Such funds shall be available until expended for the following purposes:

(1) Acquisition, waste reduction and prevention, and recycling programs as described in Executive Order No. 12873 (October 20, 1993), including any such programs adopted prior to the effective date of the Executive order.

(2) Other Federal agency environmental management programs, including, but not limited to, the development and implementation of hazardous waste management and pollution prevention programs.

(3) Other employee programs as authorized by law or as deemed appropriate by the head of the Federal agency.

SEC. 609. Funds made available by this or any other Act for administrative expenses in the current fiscal year of the corporations and agencies subject to chapter 91 of title 31, United States Code, shall be available, in addition to objects for which such funds are otherwise available, for rent in the District of Columbia; services in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3109; and the objects specified under this head, all the provisions of which shall be applicable to the expenditure of such funds unless otherwise specified in the Act by which they are made available: *Provided*, That in the event any functions budgeted as administrative expenses are subsequently transferred to or paid from other funds, the limitations on administrative expenses shall be correspondingly reduced.

[SEC. 610. No part of any appropriation for the current fiscal year contained in this or any other Act shall be paid to any person for the filling of any position for which he or she has been nominated after the Senate has voted not to approve the nomination of said person.]

[SEC. 611. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be available for interagency financing of boards (except Federal Executive Boards), commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups (whether or not they are interagency entities) which do not have a prior and specific statutory approval to receive financial support from more than one agency or instrumentality.]

SEC. [612] 610. Funds made available by this or any other Act to the Postal Service Fund (39 U.S.C. 2003) shall be available for employment of guards for all buildings and areas owned or occupied by the Postal Service and under the charge and control of the Postal Service, and such guards shall have, with respect to such property, the powers of special policemen provided by the first section of the Act of June 1, 1948, as amended (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318), and, as to property owned or occupied by the Postal Service, the Postmaster General may take the same actions as the Administrator of General Services may take under the provisions of sections 2 and 3 of the Act of June 1, 1948, as amended (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318a and 318b), attaching thereto penal consequences under the authority and within the limits provided in section 4 of the Act of June 1, 1948, as amended (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318c).

## DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS—Continued

[SEC. 613. None of the funds made available pursuant to the provisions of this Act shall be used to implement, administer, or enforce any regulation which has been disapproved pursuant to a resolution of disapproval duly adopted in accordance with the applicable law of the United States.]

SEC. [614] 611. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and except as otherwise provided in this section, no part of any of the funds appropriated for the fiscal year ending on September 30, [1998] 1999, by this or any other Act, may be used to pay any prevailing rate employee described in section 5342(a)(2)(A) of title 5, United States Code—

(1) during the period from the date of expiration of the limitation imposed by section [616] 614 of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, [1997] 1998, until the normal effective date of the applicable wage survey adjustment that is to take effect in fiscal year [1998] 1999, in an amount that exceeds the rate payable for the applicable grade and step of the applicable wage schedule in accordance with such section [616] 614; and

(2) during the period consisting of the remainder of fiscal year [1998] 1999, in an amount that exceeds, as a result of a wage survey adjustment, the rate payable under paragraph (1) by more than the sum of—

(A) the percentage adjustment taking effect in fiscal year [1998] 1999 under section 5303 of title 5, United States Code, in the rates of pay under the General Schedule; and

(B) the difference between the overall average percentage of the locality-based comparability payments taking effect in fiscal year [1998] 1999 under section 5304 of such title (whether by adjustment or otherwise), and the overall average percentage of such payments which was effective in fiscal year [1997] 1998 under such section.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no prevailing rate employee described in subparagraph (B) or (C) of section 5342(a)(2) of title 5, United States Code, and no employee covered by section 5348 of such title, may be paid during the periods for which subsection (a) is in effect at a rate that exceeds the rates that would be payable under subsection (a) were subsection (a) applicable to such employee.

(c) For the purposes of this section, the rates payable to an employee who is covered by this section and who is paid from a schedule not in existence on September 30, [1997] 1998, shall be determined under regulations prescribed by the Office of Personnel Management.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, rates of premium pay for employees subject to this section may not be changed from the rates in effect on September 30, [1997] 1998, except to the extent determined by the Office of Personnel Management to be consistent with the purpose of this section.

(e) This section shall apply with respect to pay for service performed after September 30, [1997] 1998.

(f) For the purpose of administering any provision of law (including section 8431 of title 5, United States Code, and any rule or regulation that provides premium pay, retirement, life insurance, or any other employee benefit) that requires any deduction or contribution, or that imposes any requirement or limitation on the basis of a rate of salary or basic pay, the rate of salary or basic pay payable after the application of this section shall be treated as the rate of salary or basic pay.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be considered to permit or require the payment to any employee covered by this section at a rate in excess of the rate that would be payable were this section not in effect.

(h) The Office of Personnel Management may provide for exceptions to the limitations imposed by this section if the Office determines that such exceptions are necessary to ensure the recruitment or retention of qualified employees.

SEC. [615] 612. During the period in which the head of any department or agency, or any other officer or civilian employee of the Government appointed by the President of the United States, holds office, no funds may be obligated or expended in excess of \$5,000 to furnish or redecorate the office of such department head, agency head, officer, or employee, or to purchase furniture or make improvements for any such office, unless advance notice of such furnishing or redecoration is expressly [approved by] transmitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate. For the purposes of this section, the word “office” shall include the entire suite of

offices assigned to the individual, as well as any other space used primarily by the individual or the use of which is directly controlled by the individual.

[SEC. 616. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no executive branch agency shall purchase, construct, and/or lease any additional facilities, except within or contiguous to existing locations, to be used for the purpose of conducting Federal law enforcement training without the advance approval of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.]

SEC. [617] 613. Notwithstanding section 1346 of title 31, United States Code, [or section 611 of this Act,] funds made available for fiscal year [1998] 1999 by this or any other Act shall be available for the interagency funding of national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications initiatives which benefit multiple Federal departments, agencies, or entities, as provided by Executive Order No. 12472 (April 3, 1984).

SEC. [618] 614. (a) None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act may be obligated or expended by any Federal department, agency, or other instrumentality for the salaries or expenses of any employee appointed to a position of a confidential or policy-determining character excepted from the competitive service pursuant to section 3302 of title 5, United States Code, without a certification to the Office of Personnel Management from the head of the Federal department, agency, or other instrumentality employing the Schedule C appointee that the Schedule C position was not created solely or primarily in order to detail the employee to the White House.

(b) The provisions of this section shall not apply to Federal employees or members of the armed services detailed to or from—

(1) the Central Intelligence Agency;

(2) the National Security Agency;

(3) the Defense Intelligence Agency;

(4) the offices within the Department of Defense for the collection of specialized national foreign intelligence through reconnaissance programs;

(5) the Bureau of Intelligence and Research of the Department of State;

(6) any agency, office, or unit of the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps, the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Drug Enforcement Administration of the Department of Justice, the Department of Transportation, the Department of the Treasury, and the Department of Energy performing intelligence functions; and

(7) the Director of Central Intelligence.

SEC. [619] 615. No department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States receiving appropriated funds under this or any other Act for fiscal year [1998] 1999 shall obligate or expend any such funds, unless such department, agency, or instrumentality has in place, and will continue to administer in good faith, a written policy designed to ensure that all of its workplaces are free from discrimination and sexual harassment and that all of its workplaces are not in violation of title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, and the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

[SEC. 620. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act may be used to pay for the expenses of travel of employees, including employees of the Executive Office of the President, not directly responsible for the discharge of official governmental tasks and duties: *Provided*, That this restriction shall not apply to the family of the President, Members of Congress or their spouses, Heads of State of a foreign country or their designees, persons providing assistance to the President for official purposes, or other individuals so designated by the President.]

SEC. [621] 616. Notwithstanding any provision of law, the President, or his designee, must certify to Congress, annually, that no person or persons with direct or indirect responsibility for administering the Executive Office of the President's Drug-Free Workplace Plan are themselves subject to a program of individual random drug testing.

[SEC. 622. (a) None of the funds made available in this or any other Act may be obligated or expended for any employee training that—

(1) does not meet identified needs for knowledge, skills, and abilities bearing directly upon the performance of official duties;

(2) contains elements likely to induce high levels of emotional response or psychological stress in some participants;

(3) does not require prior employee notification of the content and methods to be used in the training and written end of course evaluation;

(4) contains any methods or content associated with religious or quasi-religious belief systems or “new age” belief systems as defined in Equal Employment Opportunity Commission Notice N-915.022, dated September 2, 1988;

(5) is offensive to, or designed to change, participants’ personal values or lifestyle outside the workplace; or

(6) includes content related to human immunodeficiency virus-acquired immune deficiency syndrome (HIV/AIDS) other than that necessary to make employees more aware of the medical ramifications of HIV/AIDS and the workplace rights of HIV-positive employees.

(b) Nothing in this section shall prohibit, restrict, or otherwise preclude an agency from conducting training bearing directly upon the performance of official duties.】

【SEC. 623. No funds appropriated in this or any other Act for fiscal year 1998 may be used to implement or enforce the agreements in Standard Forms 312 and 4355 of the Government or any other nondisclosure policy, form, or agreement if such policy, form, or agreement does not contain the following provisions: “These restrictions are consistent with and do not supersede, conflict with, or otherwise alter the employee obligations, rights, or liabilities created by Executive Order No. 12356; section 7211 of title 5, United States Code (governing disclosures to Congress); section 1034 of title 10, United States Code, as amended by the Military Whistleblower Protection Act (governing disclosure to Congress by members of the military); section 2302(b)(8) of title 5, United States Code, as amended by the Whistleblower Protection Act (governing disclosures of illegality, waste, fraud, abuse or public health or safety threats); the Intelligence Identities Protection Act of 1982 (50 U.S.C. 421 et seq.) (governing disclosures that could expose confidential Government agents); and the statutes which protect against disclosure that may compromise the national security, including sections 641, 793, 794, 798, and 952 of title 18, United States Code, and section 4(b) of the Subversive Activities Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. 783(b)). The definitions, requirements, obligations, rights, sanctions, and liabilities created by said Executive order and listed statutes are incorporated into this agreement and are controlling.”: *Provided*, That notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, a nondisclosure policy form or agreement that is to be executed by a person connected with the conduct of an intelligence or intelligence-related activity, other than an employee or officer of the United States Government, may contain provisions appropriate to the particular activity for which such document is to be used. Such form or agreement shall, at a minimum, require that the person will not disclose any classified information received in the course of such activity unless specifically authorized to do so by the United States Government. Such nondisclosure forms shall also make it clear that they do not bar disclosures to Congress or to an authorized official of an executive agency or the Department of Justice that are essential to reporting a substantial violation of law.】

SEC. 【624】 617. No part of any funds appropriated in this or any other Act shall be used by an agency of the executive branch, other than for normal and recognized executive-legislative relationships, for publicity or propaganda purposes, and for the preparation, distribution or use of any kit, pamphlet, booklet, publication, radio, television or film presentation designed to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress, except in presentation to the Congress itself.

SEC. 【625】 618. (a) In General.—No later than September 30, 【1998】 1999, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall submit to the Congress a report that provides—

(1) estimates of the total annual costs and benefits of Federal regulatory programs, including quantitative and nonquantitative measures of regulatory costs and benefits;

(2) estimates of the costs and benefits (including quantitative and nonquantitative measures) of each rule that is likely to have a gross annual effect on the economy of \$100,000,000 or more in increased costs;

(3) an assessment of the direct and indirect impacts of Federal rules on the private sector, State and local government, and the Federal Government; and

(4) recommendations from the Director and a description of significant public comments to reform or eliminate any Federal regulatory program or program element that is inefficient, ineffective, or is not a sound use of the Nation’s resources.

(b) Notice.—The Director shall provide public notice and an opportunity to comment on the report under subsection (a) before the report is issued in final form.

【SEC. 626. None of the funds appropriated by this Act or any other Act, may be used by an agency to provide a Federal employee’s home address to any labor organization except when it is made known to the Federal official having authority to obligate or expend such funds that the employee has authorized such disclosure or that such disclosure has been ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction.】

SEC. 【627】 619. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to establish scientific certification standards for explosives detection canines, and shall provide, on a reimbursable basis, for the certification of explosives detection canines employed by Federal agencies, or other agencies providing explosives detection services at airports in the United States.

【SEC. 628. None of the funds made available in this Act or any other Act may be used to provide any non-public information such as mailing or telephone lists to any person or any organization outside of the Federal Government without the approval of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.】

【SEC. 629. Notwithstanding section 611, interagency financing is authorized to carry out the purposes of the National Bioethics Advisory Commission.】

SEC. 【630】 620. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not heretofore authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 【631】 621. None of the funds appropriated in this or any other Act shall be used to acquire information technologies which do not comply with part 39.106 (Year 2000 compliance) of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, unless an agency’s Chief Information Officer determines that noncompliance with part 39.106 is necessary to the function and operation of the requesting agency or the acquisition is required by a signed contract with the agency in effect before the date of enactment of this Act. Any waiver granted by the Chief Information Officer shall be reported to the Office of Management and Budget, and copies shall be provided to Congress.

【SEC. 632. For fiscal year 1998, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to use funds made available to the FSLIC Resolution Fund under Public Law 103-327, not to exceed \$33,700,000, to reimburse the Department of Justice for the reasonable expenses of litigation that are incurred in the defense of claims against the United States arising from FIRREA and its implementation.】

【SEC. 633. Personal Allowance Parity Among NAFTA Parties.

(a) In General.—The United States Trade Representative and the Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of Commerce of Mexico and Canada to achieve parity in the duty-free personal allowance structure of the United States, Mexico, and Canada.

(b) Report.—The United States Trade Representative and the Secretary of the Treasury shall report to Congress within 90 days after the date of enactment of this Act on the progress that is being made to correct any disparity between the United States, Mexico, and Canada with respect to duty-free personal allowances.

(c) Recommendations.—If parity with respect to duty-free personal allowances between the United States, Mexico, and Canada is not achieved within 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the United States Trade Representative and the Secretary of the Treasury shall submit recommendations to Congress for appropriate legislation and action.】

SEC. 【634】 622. None of the funds made available in this Act for the United States Customs Service may be used to allow the importation into the United States of any good, ware, article, or merchandise mined, produced, or manufactured by forced or indentured child labor, as determined pursuant to section 307 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1307).

【SEC. 635. No later than 30 days after the enactment of this Act, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall require all Federal departments and agencies to report total obligations for the expenses of employee relocation. All obligations incident to employee relocation authorized under either chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code, or section 901 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4081; Public Law 96-465), shall be included. Such information for the past, current, and budget years shall be included in the agency budget submission to the President. The Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall prepare a table presenting obligations for the expenses of employee relocation for all departments and agencies, and such table shall be transmitted to Congress each year as part of the President’s annual budget.】

SEC. 【636】 623. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no part of any 【appropriation contained in】 *funds provided by* this Act

## DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS—Continued

or any other Act [for any fiscal year] beginning in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter shall be available for paying Sunday premium pay to any employee unless such employee actually performed work during the time corresponding to such premium pay.

[SEC. 637. Section 302(g)(1) of the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971 (2 U.S.C. 432(g)(1)) is amended—

(1) by striking “and” after “Senator,”; and

(2) by inserting after “candidate,” the following: “and by the Republican and Democratic Senatorial Campaign Committees.”.]

[SEC. 638. (a) Chapter 31 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 3112 the following:

“SEC. 3113. Restriction on reemployment after conviction of certain crimes

“An employee shall be separated from service and barred from reemployment in the Federal service, if—

“(1) the employee is convicted of a violation of section 201(b) of title 18; and

“(2) such violation related to conduct prohibited under section 1010(a) of the Controlled Substances Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C. 960(a)).”.

(b) The table of sections for chapter 31 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 3112 the following:

“3113. Restriction on reemployment after conviction of certain crimes.”.

(c) This section shall apply during fiscal year 1998 and each fiscal year thereafter. ]

[SEC. 639. (a) Coordination of Counterdrug Intelligence Centers and Activities.—(1) Not later than 120 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Director of the Office of National Drug Control Policy shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees, including the Committees on Appropriations, a plan to improve coordination, and eliminate unnecessary duplication, among the counterdrug intelligence centers and counterdrug activities of the Federal Government, including the centers and activities of the following departments and agencies:

(A) The Department of Defense, including the Defense Intelligence Agency.

(B) The Department of the Treasury, including the United States Customs Service and the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network (FinCEN).

(C) The Central Intelligence Agency.

(D) The Coast Guard.

(E) The Department of Justice, including the National Drug Intelligence Center (NDIC); the Drug Enforcement Administration, including the El Paso Intelligence Center (EPIC); and the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

(2) The purpose of the plan under paragraph (1) is to maximize the effectiveness of the centers and activities referred to in that paragraph in achieving the objectives of the national drug control strategy. In order to maximize such effectiveness, the plan shall—

(A) articulate clear and specific mission statements for each counterdrug intelligence center and activity, including the manner in which responsibility for counterdrug intelligence activities will be allocated among the counterdrug intelligence centers;

(B) specify the relationship between such centers;

(C) specify the means by which proper oversight of such centers will be assured;

(D) specify the means by which counterdrug intelligence will be forwarded effectively to all levels of officials responsible for United States counterdrug policy; and

(E) specify mechanisms to ensure that State and local law enforcement agencies are apprised of counterdrug intelligence acquired by Federal law enforcement agencies in a manner which—

(i) facilitates effective counterdrug activities by State and local law enforcement agencies; and

(ii) provides such State and local law enforcement agencies with the information relating to the safety of officials involved in their counterdrug activities.

(b) Appropriate Congressional Committees Defined.—In this section, the term “appropriate congressional committees” means the following:

(1) The Committee on Foreign Relations, the Committee on the Judiciary, and the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate.

(2) The Committee on International Relations, the Committee on the Judiciary, and the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of the House of Representatives. ]

SEC. [640] 624. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be available for the payment of the salary of any officer or employee of the Federal Government, who—

(1) prohibits or prevents, or attempts or threatens to prohibit or prevent, any other officer or employee of the Federal Government from having any direct oral or written communication or contact with any Member, committee, or subcommittee of the Congress in connection with any matter pertaining to the employment of such other officer or employee or pertaining to the department or agency of such other officer or employee in any way, irrespective of whether such communication or contact is at the initiative of such other officer or employee or in response to the request or inquiry of such Member, committee, or subcommittee; or

(2) removes, suspends from duty without pay, demotes, reduces in rank, seniority, status, pay, or performance of efficiency rating, denies promotion to, relocates, reassigns, transfers, disciplines, or discriminates in regard to any employment right, entitlement, or benefit, or any term or condition of employment of, any other officer or employee of the Federal Government, or attempts or threatens to commit any of the foregoing actions with respect to such other officer or employee, by reason of any communication or contact of such other officer or employee with any Member, committee, or subcommittee of the Congress as described in paragraph (1).

SEC. 625. Section 404(a) of the Government Management Reform Act is amended by deleting the period at the end of paragraph (2) and replacing it with “; and”, and by adding thereafter the following paragraph: “(3) the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.).”.

SEC. 626. Notwithstanding section 1346 of title 31, United States Code, funds made available for fiscal year 1999, by this or any other Act shall be available for the interagency funding of specific projects, workshops, studies, and similar efforts to carry out the purposes of the National Science and Technology Council (authorized by Executive Order No. 12881), which benefit multiple Federal departments, agencies, or entities.

SEC. 627. Section 626(b) of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1997, as contained in section 101(f) of Public Law 104-208 (110 Stat. 3009-360), the Omnibus Consolidated Appropriations Act, 1997, is amended to read as follows: “(b) Until December 31, 1998, or until the end of the current FTS2000 contracts, whichever is later, subsection (a) shall continue to apply to the use of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act.”

[SEC. 641. Section 5118(d)(2) of title 31, United States Code, is amended by striking “This paragraph shall” and all that follows through the end of the paragraph. ]

[SEC. 642. (a) This section may be cited as the “Federal Employees’ Retirement System Open Enrollment Act of 1997”.

(b) Any individual who, as of January 1, 1998, is employed by the Federal Government, and on such date is subject to subchapter III of chapter 83 of title 5, United States Code, may elect to become subject to chapter 84 of such title in accordance with regulations promulgated under subsection (c).

(c) The Office of Personnel Management shall promulgate regulations to carry out the provisions of this section. Such regulations shall—

(1)(A) subject to subparagraph (B), provide for an election under subsection (b) to be made not before July 1, 1998, or after December 31, 1998; and

(B) with respect to a Member of Congress, provide for—

(i) an election under subsection (b) to be made not before July 1, 1998, or after October 31, 1998; and

(ii) such an election to take effect not before January 4, 1999;

(2) provide notice and information to individuals who may make such an election, including information on a comparison of benefits an individual would receive from coverage under chapter 83 or 84 of title 5, United States Code; and

(3) provide for treatment of such an election similar to the applicable provisions of title III of the Federal Employees’ Retirement System Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-335; 100 Stat. 599 et seq.).

(d)(1) Section 210(a)(5)(H)(i) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 410(a)(5)(H)(i)) is amended—

(A) by striking “or” after “1986” and inserting a comma; and

(B) by inserting “or the Federal Employees’ Retirement System Open Enrollment Act of 1997” after “(50 U.S.C. 2157).”.

(2) Section 3121(b)(5)(H)(i) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended—

(A) by striking “or” after “1986” and inserting a comma; and

---

(B) by inserting “or the Federal Employees’ Retirement System Open Enrollment Act of 1997” after “(50 U.S.C. 2157).” **1** (*Treasury and General Government Appropriations Act, 1998*).

## LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

### SENATE

#### EXPENSE ALLOWANCES

For expense allowances of the Vice President, \$10,000; the President pro tempore of the Senate, \$10,000; Majority Leader of the Senate, \$10,000; Minority Leader of the Senate, \$10,000; Majority Whip of the Senate, \$5,000; Minority Whip of the Senate, \$5,000; and Chairmen of the Majority and Minority Conference Committees, \$3,000 for each Chairman; in all, \$56,000.

#### REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For representation allowances of the Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$15,000 for each such Leader; in all, \$30,000.

#### SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation of officers, employees, and others as authorized by law, including agency contributions, **[\$77,254,000]** *\$79,746,000*, which shall be paid from this appropriation without regard to the below limitations, as follows:

##### OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

For the Office of the Vice President, **[\$1,612,000]** *\$1,659,000*.

##### OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE

For the Office of the President pro tempore, **[\$371,000]** *\$402,000*.

##### OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For Offices of the Majority and Minority Leaders, **[\$2,388,000]** *\$2,436,000*.

##### OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For Offices of the Majority and Minority Whips, **[\$1,221,000]** *\$1,416,000*.

##### CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

For the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the Chairman of each such committee, **[\$1,061,000]** *\$1,092,000* for each such committee; in all, **[\$2,122,000]** *\$2,184,000*.

##### OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES OF THE CONFERENCE OF THE MAJORITY AND THE CONFERENCE OF THE MINORITY

For Offices of the Secretaries of the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority, **[\$409,000]** *\$570,000*.

##### POLICY COMMITTEES

For salaries of the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee, **[\$1,077,500]** *\$1,109,000* for each such committee; in all, **[\$2,155,000]** *\$2,218,000*.

##### OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For Office of the Chaplain, **[\$260,000]** *\$276,000*.

##### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For Office of the Secretary, **[\$13,306,000]** *\$13,694,000*.

##### OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

For Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, **[\$33,037,000]** *\$34,359,000*.

##### OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY

For Offices of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority, **[\$1,165,000]** *\$1,200,000*.

##### AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS AND RELATED EXPENSES

For agency contributions for employee benefits, as authorized by law, and related expenses, **[\$19,208,000]** *\$19,332,000*.

#### OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL OF THE SENATE

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate, **[\$3,605,000]** *\$3,753,000*.

#### OFFICE OF SENATE LEGAL COUNSEL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of Senate Legal Counsel, **[\$966,000]** *\$985,000*.

#### EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE SECRETARY OF THE SENATE, SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER OF THE SENATE, AND SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY OF THE SENATE

For expense allowances of the Secretary of the Senate, \$3,000; Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, \$3,000; Secretary for the Majority of the Senate, \$3,000; Secretary for the Minority of the Senate, \$3,000; in all, \$12,000.

#### CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

##### INQUIRIES AND INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses of inquiries and investigations ordered by the Senate, or conducted pursuant to section 134(a) of Public Law 601, Seventy-ninth Congress, as amended, section 112 of Public Law 96-304 and Senate Resolution 281, agreed to March 11, 1980, **[\$75,600,000]** *\$74,649,000*.

##### EXPENSES OF THE UNITED STATES SENATE CAUCUS ON INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL

For expenses of the United States Senate Caucus on International Narcotics Control, **[\$370,000]** *\$378,000*.

##### SECRETARY OF THE SENATE

For expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Senate, \$1,511,000.

##### SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER OF THE SENATE

For expenses of the Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, **[\$64,833,000**, of which \$7,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 1999] *\$63,511,000*.

##### MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, \$7,905,000.

##### SENATORS' OFFICIAL PERSONNEL AND OFFICE EXPENSE ACCOUNT

For Senators' Official Personnel and Office Expense Account, **[\$228,600,000]** *\$249,156,000*.

##### 【STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)】

【For stationery for the President of the Senate, \$4,500, for officers of the Senate and the Conference of the Majority and Conference of the Minority of the Senate, \$8,500; in all, \$13,000.】

##### OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS

For expenses necessary for official mail costs of the Senate, \$300,000【, to remain available until September 30, 1999】.

## [ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS]

[SECTION 1. (a) For fiscal year 1998, and each fiscal year thereafter, the Secretary of the Senate is authorized to make advance payments under a contract or other agreement to provide a service or deliver an article for the United States Government without regard to the provisions of section 3324 of title 31, United States Code.

(b) An advance payment authorized by subsection (a) shall be made in accordance with regulations issued by the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate.

(c) The authority granted by subsection (a) shall not take effect until regulations are issued pursuant to subsection (b).]

[SEC. 2. (a) Upon the written request of the Majority or Minority Whip of the Senate, the Secretary of the Senate shall transfer during any fiscal year, from the appropriations account appropriated under the headings "Salaries, Officers and Employees" and "offices of the majority and minority whips", such amount as either whip shall specify to the appropriations account, within the contingent fund of the Senate, "miscellaneous items".

(b) The Majority and Minority Whips of the Senate are each authorized to incur such expenses as may be necessary or appropriate. Expenses incurred by either such whip shall be paid from the amount transferred pursuant to subsection (a) by such whip and upon vouchers approved by such whip.

(c) The Secretary of the Senate is authorized to advance such sums as may be necessary to defray expenses incurred in carrying out subsections (a) and (b).]

[SEC. 3. (a) Effective in the case of any fiscal year which begins on or after October 1, 1997, clause (iii) of paragraph (3)(A) of section 506(b) of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973 (2 U.S.C. 58(b)) is amended to read as follows:

"(iii) subject to subparagraph (B), in case the Senator represents Alabama, \$182,567, Alaska, \$251,901, Arizona, \$197,079, Arkansas, \$168,282, California, \$468,724, Colorado, \$186,350, Connecticut, \$160,903, Delaware, \$127,198, Florida, \$299,746, Georgia, \$210,214, Hawaii, \$279,512, Idaho, \$163,335, Illinois, \$266,248, Indiana, \$194,770, Iowa, \$170,565, Kansas, \$168,177, Kentucky, \$177,338, Louisiana, \$185,647, Maine, \$147,746, Maryland, \$173,020, Massachusetts, \$195,799, Michigan, \$236,459, Minnesota, \$187,702, Mississippi, \$168,103, Missouri, \$197,941, Montana, \$161,725, Nebraska, \$160,361, Nevada, \$171,096, New Hampshire, \$142,394, New Jersey, \$206,260, New Mexico, \$166,140, New York, \$327,955, North Carolina, \$210,946, North Dakota, \$149,824, Ohio, \$259,452, Oklahoma, \$181,761, Oregon, \$189,345, Pennsylvania, \$266,148, Rhode Island, \$138,582, South Carolina, \$170,451, South Dakota, \$151,450, Tennessee, \$191,954, Texas, \$348,681, Utah, \$168,632, Vermont, \$135,925, Virginia, \$193,467, Washington, \$214,694, West Virginia, \$147,772, Wisconsin, \$191,569, Wyoming, \$152,438, plus".

(b) Subsection (a) of the first section of Public Law 100-137 (2 U.S.C. 58c) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(6) Effective on and after October 1, 1997, the Senators' Account shall be available for the payment of franked mail expenses of Senators."

(c)(1) Section 12 of Public Law 101-520 is repealed.

(2) The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall be effective on and after October 1, 1997.

(d) Nothing in this section affects the authority of the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate to prescribe regulations relating to the frank by Senators and officers of the Senate.]

[SEC. 4. (a) The aggregate amount authorized by Senate Resolution 54, agreed to February 13, 1997, is increased—

(1) by \$401,635 for the period March 1, 1997, through September 30, 1998, and

(2) by \$994,150 for the period March 1, 1998, through February 28, 1999.

(b) This section is effective on and after October 1, 1997.]

[SEC. 5. Effective on and after October 1, 1997, each of the dollar amounts contained in the table under section 105(d)(1) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1968 (2 U.S.C. 61-1) shall be deemed to be the dollar amounts in that table on December 31, 1995, increased by 2 percent on January 1, 1996, and by 2.3 percent on January 1, 1997.]

[SEC. 6. (a) The aggregate amount authorized by Senate Resolution 54, agreed to February 13, 1997, is increased—

(1) by \$125,000 for the period March 1, 1997, through September 30, 1998; and

(2) by \$175,000 for the period March 1, 1998, through February 28, 1999.

(b) Funds in the account, within the contingent fund of the Senate, available for the expenses of inquiries and investigations shall be available for franked mail expenses incurred by committees of the Senate the other expenses of which are paid from that account.

(c) This section is effective for fiscal years beginning on and after October 1, 1997.]

[SEC. 7. Section 1101 of Public Law 85-58 (2 U.S.C. 46a-1) is amended by adding at the end the following: "Disbursements from the fund shall be made upon vouchers approved by the Secretary of the Senate, or his designee.".] (*Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

## PAYMENTS TO WIDOWS AND HEIRS OF DECEASED MEMBERS OF CONGRESS

*For payment to Lois G. Capps, widow of Walter H. Capps, late a Representative from the State of California, \$133,600.*

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses of the House of Representatives, [\$708,738,000] \$765,454,000, as follows:

## HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES

For salaries and expenses, as authorized by law, [\$12,293,000] \$12,689,000, including: Office of the Speaker, [\$1,590,000] \$1,705,000, including \$25,000 for official expenses of the Speaker; Office of the Majority Floor Leader, [\$1,626,000] \$1,669,000, including \$10,000 for official expenses of the Majority Leader; Office of the Minority Floor Leader, [\$1,652,000] \$1,696,000, including \$10,000 for official expenses of the Minority Leader; Office of the Majority Whip, including the Chief Deputy Majority Whip, [\$1,024,000] \$1,053,000, including \$5,000 for official expenses of the Majority Whip; Office of the Minority Whip, including the Chief Deputy Minority Whip, [\$998,000] \$1,026,000, including \$5,000 for official expenses of the Minority Whip; Speaker's Office for Legislative Floor Activities, [\$397,000] \$406,000; Republican Steering Committee, [\$736,000] \$753,000; Republican Conference, [\$1,172,000] \$1,205,000; Democratic Steering and Policy Committee, [\$1,277,000] \$1,310,000; Democratic Caucus, [\$631,000] \$648,000; and nine minority employees, [\$1,190,000] \$1,218,000.

## MEMBERS' REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES

## INCLUDING MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE, OFFICIAL EXPENSES OF MEMBERS, AND OFFICIAL MAIL

For Members' representational allowances, including Members' clerk hire, official expenses, and official mail, [\$379,789,000] \$412,964,000.

## COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

## STANDING COMMITTEES, SPECIAL AND SELECT

For salaries and expenses of standing committees, special and select, authorized by House resolutions, [\$86,268,000] \$90,608,000. *Provided*, That such amount [(together with any amounts appropriated for such salaries and expenses for fiscal year 1997)] shall remain available for such salaries and expenses until December 31, [1998] 2000.

## COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

For salaries and expenses of the Committee on Appropriations, [\$18,276,000] \$19,731,000, including studies and examinations of executive agencies and temporary personal services for such committee, to be expended in accordance with section 202(b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed: *Provided*, That such amount [(together with any amounts appropriated for such salaries and expenses for fiscal year 1997)] shall remain available for such salaries and expenses until December 31, [1998] 2000.

## SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation and expenses of officers and employees, as authorized by law, [\$84,356,000] \$92,656,000, including: for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Clerk, including not more than \$3,500, of which not more than \$2,500 is for the Family Room, for official representation and reception expenses, [\$16,804,000] \$15,817,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Sergeant



at Arms, including the position of Superintendent of Garages, and including not more than \$750 for official representation and reception expenses, **[\$3,564,000] \$3,611,000**; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Chief Administrative Officer, **[\$50,727,000] \$58,829,000**, including **[\$27,247,000] \$25,482,000** for salaries, expenses and temporary personal services of House Information Resources, of which **[\$23,210,000] \$24,274,000** is provided herein: *Provided*, That of the amount provided for House Information Resources, **[\$8,253,000] \$7,330,000** shall be for net expenses of telecommunications: *Provided further*, That House Information Resources is authorized to receive reimbursement from Members of the House of Representatives and other governmental entities for services provided and such reimbursement shall be deposited in the Treasury for credit to this account; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Inspector General, **[\$3,808,000] \$4,379,000**, of which \$1,000 shall be for the release of the Inspector General's Report on Management and Financial Irregularities—Office of the Chief Administrative Office: *Provided further*, That all names of persons making favorable or unfavorable statements in the report shall be expunged; *for salaries and expenses of the Office of General Counsel, \$840,000*; for the Office of the Chaplain, **[\$133,000] \$136,000**; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Parliamentarian, including the Parliamentarian and \$2,000 for preparing the Digest of Rules, **[\$1,101,000] \$1,106,000**; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Law Revision Counsel of the House, **[\$1,821,000] \$1,957,000**; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the House, **[\$4,827,000] \$4,980,000**; for salaries and expenses of the Corrections Calendar Office, **[\$791,000] \$810,000**; and for other authorized employees, **[\$780,000] \$191,000**.

#### ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES

For allowances and expenses as authorized by House resolution or law, **[\$127,756,000] \$136,806,000**, including: supplies, materials, administrative costs and Federal tort claims, **[\$2,225,000] \$2,706,000**; official mail for committees, leadership offices, and administrative offices of the House, \$500,000; Government contributions for health, retirement, Social Security, and other applicable employee benefits, **[\$124,390,000] \$132,949,000**; and miscellaneous items including purchase, exchange, maintenance, repair and operation of House motor vehicles, interparliamentary receptions, and gratuities to heirs of deceased employees of the House, **[\$641,000] \$651,000**.

#### CHILD CARE CENTER

For salaries and expenses of the House of Representatives Child Care Center, such amounts as are deposited in the account established by section 312(d)(1) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992 (40 U.S.C. 184g(d)(1)), subject to the level specified in the budget of the Center, as submitted to the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives. (*Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1998*.)

#### [ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS]

**[SEC. 101.** The provisions of House Resolution 7, One Hundred Fifth Congress, agreed to January 7, 1997, establishing the Corrections Calendar Office, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto. The provisions of House Resolution 130, One Hundred Fifth Congress, agreed to April 24, 1997, providing a lump sum allowance for the Corrections Calendar Office, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.]

**[SEC. 102.** The funds and accounts specified in section 107(b) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1996 (2 U.S.C. 123b note) shall be treated as categories of allowances and expenses for purposes of section 101(a) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1993 (2 U.S.C. 95b(a)).]

**[SEC. 103.** (a) Section 109(a) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1996 (2 U.S.C. 60o(a)) is amended—

(1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking “who is separated from employment.”;

(2) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking “employee” the second place it appears and inserting “employee or for any other purpose”; and

(3) in paragraph (1)(B), by striking “the amount” and inserting “in the case of a lump sum payment for the accrued annual leave of the employee, the amount”.

(b) The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply to fiscal years beginning on or after October 1, 1997.]

**[SEC. 104.** (a) Section 104(c)(2) of the House of Representatives Administrative Reform Technical Corrections Act (2 U.S.C. 92(c)(2)) is amended by striking “in the District of Columbia”.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to fiscal years beginning on or after October 1, 1997.]

**[SEC. 105.** (a) Section 204(11)(A) of the House of Representatives Administrative Reform Technical Corrections Act (110 Stat. 1731) is amended by striking out “through ‘respective Houses’ and” and inserting in lieu thereof the following: “through ‘respective Houses’ the second place it appears and”.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect as of August 20, 1996.]

**[SEC. 106.** Section 104(a) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1987 (as incorporated by reference in section 101(j) of Public Law 99–500 and Public Law 99–591) (2 U.S.C. 117e) is amended—

(1) in the second sentence of paragraph (2), by striking “A donation” and inserting “Except as provided in paragraph (3), a donation”;

(2) by redesignating paragraphs (3) and (4) as paragraphs (4) and (5); and

(3) by inserting after paragraph (2) the following new paragraph:

“(3)(A) In the case of computer-related equipment, during fiscal year 1998 the Chief Administrative Officer may donate directly the equipment to a public elementary or secondary school of the District of Columbia without regard to whether the donation meets the requirements of the second sentence of paragraph (2), except that the total number of workstations donated as a result of this paragraph may not exceed 1,000.

“(B) In this paragraph—

“(i) the term ‘computer-related equipment’ includes desktops, laptops, printers, file servers, and peripherals which are appropriate for use in public school education;

“(ii) the terms ‘public elementary school’ and ‘public secondary school’ have the meaning given such terms in section 14101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965; and

“(iii) the term ‘workstation’ includes desktops and peripherals, file servers and peripherals, laptops and peripherals, printers and peripherals, and workstations and peripherals.

“(C) The Committee on House Oversight shall have authority to issue regulations to carry out this paragraph.”.]

**[SEC. 107.** Title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking “the Speaker of the House of Representatives” each place it appears in sections 5532(i)(2)(B), 5532(i)(3), 8344(k)(2)(B), 8344(k)(3), 8468(h)(2)(B), and 8468(h)(3) and inserting “the Committee on House Oversight of the House of Representatives”.]

**[SEC. 108.** (a) For fiscal year 1998 and each succeeding fiscal year, the Chief Administrative Officer of the House of Representatives is authorized to make advance payments under a contract or other agreement to provide a service or deliver an article for the United States Government without regard to the provisions of section 3324 of title 31, United States Code.

(b) An advance payment authorized by subsection (a) shall be made in accordance with regulations issued by the Committee on House Oversight of the House of Representatives.

(c) The authority granted by subsection (a) shall not take effect until regulations are issued pursuant to subsection (b).]

**[SEC. 109.** (a) There is hereby established an account in the House of Representatives for purposes of making payments of the House of Representatives to the Employees’ Compensation Fund under section 8147 of title 5, United States Code.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, payments may be made from the account established under subsection (a) at any time after the date of the enactment of this Act without regard to the fiscal year for which the obligation to make such payments is incurred.

(c) The account established under subsection (a) shall be treated as a category of allowances and expenses for purposes of section 101(a) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1993 (2 U.S.C. 95b(a)).] (*Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1998*.)

## JOINT ITEMS

For Joint Committees, as follows:

### JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Economic Committee, **[\$2,750,000]** \$2,796,000, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate.

### JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Printing, \$804,000, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate.

### JOINT COMMITTEE ON TAXATION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Taxation, **[\$5,815,500]** \$6,018,000, to be disbursed by the Chief Administrative Officer of the House.

For other joint items, as follows:

### OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

For medical supplies, equipment, and contingent expenses of the emergency rooms, and for the Attending Physician and his assistants, including: (1) an allowance of \$1,500 per month to the Attending Physician; (2) an allowance of \$500 per month each to two medical officers while on duty in the Office of the Attending Physician; (3) an allowance of \$500 per month to one assistant and \$400 per month each to not to exceed nine assistants on the basis heretofore provided for such assistants; and (4) \$893,000 for reimbursement to the Department of the Navy for expenses incurred for staff and equipment assigned to the Office of the Attending Physician, which shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries, allowances, and other expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof, **[\$1,266,000]** \$1,383,000, to be disbursed by the Chief Administrative Officer of the House.

### CAPITOL POLICE BOARD

#### CAPITOL POLICE

##### SALARIES

For the Capitol Police Board for salaries of officers, members, and employees of the Capitol Police, including overtime, hazardous duty pay differential, clothing allowance of not more than \$600 each for members required to wear civilian attire, and Government contributions for health, retirement, Social Security, and other applicable employee benefits, **[\$70,955,000]** \$76,108,000, of which **[\$34,118,000]** \$36,603,000 is provided to the Sergeant at Arms of the House of Representatives, to be disbursed by the Chief Administrative Officer of the House, and **[\$36,837,000]** \$39,505,000 is provided to the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate: *Provided*, That, of the amounts appropriated under this heading, such amounts as may be necessary may be transferred between the Sergeant at Arms of the House of Representatives and the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, upon approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate. (*Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

##### GENERAL EXPENSES

For the Capitol Police Board for necessary expenses of the Capitol Police, including motor vehicles, communications and other equipment, security equipment and installation, uniforms, weapons, supplies, materials, training, medical services, forensic services, stenographic services, personal and professional services, the employee assistance program, not more than \$2,000 for the awards program, postage, telephone service, travel advances, relocation of instructor and liaison personnel for the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, and \$85 per month for extra services performed for the Capitol Police Board by an employee of the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate or the House of Representatives designated by the Chairman of the Board, **[\$3,099,000]** \$8,361,000, to be disbursed by the Chief Admin-

istrative Officer of the House of Representatives: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the cost of basic training for the Capitol Police at the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center for fiscal year **[1998]** 1999 shall be paid by the Secretary of the Treasury from funds available to the Department of the Treasury. (*Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

### ADMINISTRATIVE [PROVISIONS] PROVISION

SEC. **[110]** 101. Amounts appropriated for fiscal year **[1998]** 1999 for the Capitol Police Board for the Capitol Police may be transferred between the headings "SALARIES" and "GENERAL EXPENSES" upon the approval of—

(1) the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives, in the case of amounts transferred from the appropriation provided to the Sergeant at Arms of the House of Representatives under the heading "SALARIES";

(2) the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, in the case of amounts transferred from the appropriation provided to the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate under the heading "SALARIES"; and

(3) the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives, in the case of other transfers.

**[SEC. 111. (a)(1)]** The Capitol Police Board shall establish and maintain unified schedules of rates of basic pay for members and civilian employees of the Capitol Police which shall apply to both members and employees whose appointing authority is an officer of the Senate and members and employees whose appointing authority is an officer of the House of Representatives.

(2) The Capitol Police Board may, from time to time, adjust any schedule established under paragraph (1) to the extent that the Board determines appropriate to reflect changes in the cost of living and to maintain pay comparability.

(3) A schedule established or revised under paragraph (1) or (2) shall take effect only upon approval by the Committee on House Oversight of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate.

(4) A schedule approved under paragraph (3) shall have the force and effect of law.

(b)(1) The Capitol Police Board shall prescribe, by regulation, a unified leave system for members and civilian employees of the Capitol Police which shall apply to both members and employees whose appointing authority is an officer of the Senate and members and employees whose appointing authority is an officer of the House of Representatives. The leave system shall include provisions for—

(A) annual leave, based on years of service;

(B) sick leave;

(C) administrative leave;

(D) leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (29 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.);

(E) leave without pay and leave with reduced pay, including provisions relating to contributions for benefits for any period of such leave;

(F) approval of all leave by the Chief or the designee of the Chief;

(G) the order in which categories of leave shall be used;

(H) use, accrual, and carryover rules and limitations, including rules and limitations for any period of active duty in the Armed Forces;

(I) advance of annual leave or sick leave after a member or civilian employee has used all such accrued leave;

(J) buy back of annual leave or sick leave used during an extended recovery period in the case of an injury in the performance of duty;

(K) the use of accrued leave before termination of the employment as a member or civilian employee of the Capitol Police, with provision for lump sum payment for unused annual leave; and (L) a leave-sharing program.

(2) The leave system under this section may not provide for the accrual of either annual or sick leave for any period of leave without pay or leave with reduced pay.

(3) All provisions of the leave system established under this subsection shall be subject to the approval of the Committee on House Oversight of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate. All regulations approved under this subsection shall have the force and effect of law.

(c)(1) Upon the approval of the Capitol Police Board, a member or civilian employee of the Capitol Police who is separated from

service may be paid a lump sum payment for the accrued annual leave of the member or civilian employee.

(2) The lump sum payment under paragraph (1)—

(A) shall equal the pay the member or civilian employee would have received had such member or employee remained in the service until the expiration of the period of annual leave;

(B) shall be paid from amounts appropriated to the Capitol Police;

(C) shall be based on the rate of basic pay in effect with respect to the member or civilian employee on the last day of service of the member or civilian employee;

(D) shall not be calculated on the basis of extending the period of leave described under subparagraph (A) by any holiday occurring after the date of separation from service;

(E) shall be considered pay for taxation purposes only; and

(F) shall be paid only after the Chairman of the Capitol Police Board certifies the applicable period of leave to the Secretary of the Senate or the Chief Administrative Officer of the House of Representatives, as appropriate.

(3) A member or civilian employee of the Capitol Police who enters active duty in the Armed Forces may—

(A) receive a lump sum payment for accrued annual leave in accordance with this subsection, in addition to any pay or allowance payable from the Armed Forces; or

(B) elect to have the leave remain to the credit of such member or civilian employee until such member or civilian employee returns from active duty.

(4) The Capitol Police Board may prescribe regulations to carry out this subsection. No lump sum payment may be paid under this subsection until such regulations are approved by the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate and the Committee on House Oversight of the House of Representatives. All regulations approved under this subsection shall have the force and effect of law.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect the appointing authority of any officer of the Senate or the House of Representatives.]

CAPITOL GUIDE SERVICE AND SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICE

For salaries and expenses of the Capitol Guide Service and Special Services Office, [ \$1,991,000 ] \$2,195,000, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate: *Provided*, That no part of such amount may be used to employ more than forty-three individuals: *Provided further*, That the Capitol Guide Board is authorized, during emergencies, to employ not more than two additional individuals for not more than 120 days each, and not more than ten additional individuals for not more than six months each, for the Capitol Guide Service.

STATEMENTS OF APPROPRIATIONS

For the preparation, under the direction of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives, of the statements for the [first] *second* session of the One Hundred Fifth Congress, showing appropriations made, indefinite appropriations, and contracts authorized, together with a chronological history of the regular appropriations bills as required by law, \$30,000, to be paid to the persons designated by the chairmen of such committees to supervise the work. (*Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

OFFICE OF COMPLIANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses of the Office of Compliance, as authorized by section 305 of the Congressional Accountability Act of 1995 (2 U.S.C. 1385), [ \$2,479,000 ] \$2,286,000. (*Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 09-1600-0-1-801		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	3	2	2
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2	2	2
23.95	New obligations .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	3	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....	2	2	2
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	2	2	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	3	2	2
90.00	Outlays .....	2	2	2

The Congressional Accountability Act of 1995 (CAA) established an independent Office of Compliance to apply the rights and protections of the following eleven labor and employment statutes to covered employees within the legislative branch: the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, chapter 71 of title 5 of the U.S. Code (relating to Federal service labor-management relations), the Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and chapter 43 of title 38 of the U.S. Code (relating to veterans' employment and reemployment).

The Office provides employees with an independent, neutral dispute resolution process, as an alternative to the court system, through which they may pursue claims under the laws applied by the CAA. The Office is headed by a five-member Board of Directors, who are appointed jointly by the House and Senate majority and minority leadership.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 09-1600-0-1-801		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1	Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations .....	2	2	2

Personnel Summary

Identification code 09-1600-0-1-801		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011	Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	19	19	19

CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344), including not more than \$2,500 to be expended on the certification of

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

the Director of the Congressional Budget Office in connection with official representation and reception expenses, **[\$24,797,000]** *\$25,938,000. Provided*, That no part of such amount may be used for the purchase or hire of a passenger motor vehicle. (2 U.S.C. 601 et seq.; Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 08-0100-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	23	25	26
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	25	25	26
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	23	25	26
23.95 New obligations .....	-23	-25	-26
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	25	25	26
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
73.10 New obligations .....	23	25	26
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-23	-25	-26
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	21	23	24
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	23	25	26
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	25	25	26
90.00 Outlays .....	23	25	26

The Congressional Budget Office was created by Title II of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (2 U.S.C. 601 et seq.) to provide assistance to Congress in fulfilling its responsibilities to ensure effective congressional control over the budgetary process; to determine each year the appropriate level of Federal revenues and expenditures; and to establish national budget priorities.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 08-0100-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	15	16	17
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....		1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	15	17	18
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	5
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	22	24	26
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	23	25	26

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 08-0100-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	227	232	232

**ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL**

**SALARIES**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 01-0100-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	8		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	8		
23.95 New obligations .....	-8		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	8		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	8		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-8		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	8		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	8		
90.00 Outlays .....	8		

Note.—The 1998 and 1999 budget authority for activities previously financed in this account is included in the "Capitol buildings, salaries and expenses" account.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 01-0100-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	8		

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 01-0100-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	138		

**CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

**CAPITOL BUILDINGS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For salaries for the Architect of the Capitol, the Assistant Architect of the Capitol, and other personal services, at rates of pay provided by law; for surveys and studies in connection with activities under the care of the Architect of the Capitol; for all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Capitol and electrical substations of the Senate and House office buildings under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol, including furnishings and office equipment, including not more than \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses, to be expended as the Architect of the Capitol may approve; for purchase or exchange, maintenance and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; and not to exceed \$20,000 for attendance, when specifically authorized by the Architect of the Capitol, at meetings or conventions in connection with subjects related to work under the Architect of the Capitol, **[\$36,977,000]** *\$55,342,000*, of which **[\$7,500,000]** *\$19,505,000* shall remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 5304, 5306, 5318, 5341-5344, 5346, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 161, 162, 162a, 163, 163a, 166, 166a-1, 166b-2, 166b-3b, 166f; 105 Stat. 459-460; 107 Stat. 1043-1044; 108 Stat. 1443-1447; Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 01-0105-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	25	40	49
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	8	6	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	23	37	55
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	31	43	59
23.95 New obligations .....	-25	-40	-49
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	6	3	10
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	23	37	55
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	10	3
73.10 New obligations .....	25	40	49
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-23	-47	-47
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	10	3	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	18	32	41
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5	15	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	23	47	47
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	23	37	55
90.00 Outlays .....	23	47	47

Included in this presentation are "Contingent expenses" and "Alterations and improvements, buildings and grounds, to provide facilities for the physically handicapped."

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 01-0105-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	6	15	16
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	7	16	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	6	7
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	11	16	22
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		1
99.9 Total obligations .....	25	40	49

Personnel Summary

Identification code 01-0105-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	256	388	388

CAPITOL GROUNDS

For all necessary expenses for care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol, the Senate and House office buildings, and the Capitol Power Plant, **[\$5,116,000] \$26,623,000**, of which **[\$745,000] \$20,525,000** shall remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 5304, 5306, 5318, 5341-5344, 5346, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 162, 166a-1, 166b-3b, 184a, 193a, 223; 108 Stat. 1443-1447; Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 01-0108-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	4	5	11

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5	5	27
23.95 New obligations .....	-4	-5	-11
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....			16

New budget authority (gross), detail:

40.00 Appropriation .....	5	5	27
---------------------------	---	---	----

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1		1
73.10 New obligations .....	4	5	11
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-4	-11
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		1	1

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	4	4	10
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1		1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	4	11

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	5	5	27
90.00 Outlays .....	5	4	11

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 01-0108-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	2	7
99.9 Total obligations .....	4	5	11

Personnel Summary

Identification code 01-0108-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	77	75	75

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For all necessary expenses for maintenance, care and operation of Senate office buildings; and furniture and furnishings to be expended under the control and supervision of the Architect of the Capitol, **[\$52,021,000] \$55,756,000**, of which **[\$13,200,000] \$14,775,000** shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That appropriations under this heading for management personnel and miscellaneous restaurant expenses hereafter shall be transferred at the beginning of each fiscal year to the special deposit account in the United States Treasury established under Public Law 87-82, approved July 6, 1961, as amended (40 U.S.C. 174j-4), and effective October 1, 1997, all management personnel of the Senate Restaurant facilities shall be paid from the special deposit account. Management personnel transferred hereunder shall be paid at the same rates of pay applicable immediately prior to the date of transfer, and annual and sick leave balances shall be credited to leave accounts of such personnel in the Senate Restaurants. (5 U.S.C. 5304, 5306, 5318, 5341-5344, 5346, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 166a-1, 166b-2, 166b-3b, 174b, 174b-1, 174c, 174j-1, 174j-8, 185a; 86 Stat. 443; 88 Stat. 206; 89 Stat. 832-833; 104 Stat. 2267; 105 Stat. 459-460; 106 Stat. 849-850; 107 Stat. 267-268; 108 Stat. 1443-1447; Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 01-0123-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	42	45	58
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	5	2	9
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	40	52	56
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued**

**SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 01-0123-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	44	54	65
23.95 New obligations	-42	-45	-58
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	2	9	7
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	40	52	56
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	15	13	5
73.10 New obligations	42	45	58
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-44	-53	-58
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	13	5	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	35	38	44
86.93 Outlays from current balances	9	15	14
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	44	53	58
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	40	52	56
90.00 Outlays	44	53	58

This presentation includes the Senate restaurant fund.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 01-0123-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	16	18	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	19	21	22
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	7	7
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	9	10	21
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	2	1	2
99.9 Total obligations	42	45	58

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 01-0123-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment	609	609	609

**HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS**

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the House office buildings, **[\$36,610,000] \$43,798,000**, of which **[\$8,082,000] \$11,449,000** shall remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 5304, 5306, 5318, 5341-5344, 5346, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 166a-1, 166b-2, 166b-3b, 174k, 175; 45 Stat. 1071-1072; 69 Stat. 41-42; 86 Stat. 222; 87 Stat. 1079; 89 Stat. 12; 95 Stat. 64; 102 Stat. 2170; 105 Stat. 460; 108 Stat. 1443-1447; Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 01-0127-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	32	38	41
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	6	5	4

22.00 New budget authority (gross)	32	37	43
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	38	42	47
23.95 New obligations	-32	-38	-41
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	5	4	6

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

40.00 Appropriation	33	37	44
---------------------	----	----	----

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	10	9	3
73.10 New obligations	32	38	41
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-33	-44	-41
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	9	3	3

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	26	30	34
86.93 Outlays from current balances	7	14	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	33	44	41

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority	32	37	43
90.00 Outlays	33	44	41

This presentation includes the House of Representatives gymnasium fund.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 01-0127-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	16	18	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	19	21	22
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	5	5
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	8	11	13
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	32	38	41

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 01-0127-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment	658	649	649

**CAPITOL POWER PLANT**

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Capitol Power Plant; lighting, heating, power (including the purchase of electrical energy) and water and sewer services for the Capitol, Senate and House office buildings, Library of Congress buildings, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, Senate garage, and air conditioning refrigeration not supplied from plants in any of such buildings; heating the Government Printing Office and Washington City Post Office, and heating and chilled water for air conditioning for the Supreme Court Building, the Union Station complex, the Thurgood Marshall Federal Judiciary Building and the Folger Shakespeare Library, expenses for which shall be advanced or reimbursed upon request of the Architect of the Capitol and amounts so received shall be deposited into the Treasury to the credit of this appropriation, **[\$33,932,000] \$40,379,000**, of which **[\$1,650,000] \$7,100,000** shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not more than \$4,000,000 of the funds credited or to be reimbursed to this appropriation as herein provided shall be available for obligation during fiscal year **[1998] 1999**. (5 U.S.C. 5304, 5306, 5341-5344, 5346, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 166a-1, 185; 33 Stat. 479; 34 Stat. 36; 42 Stat. 767-768; 44 Stat. 1262; 45 Stat. 1071-1072; 45 Stat. 1694-1696; 46 Stat. 51; 46 Stat. 583-584; 50 Stat. 9-10; 52 Stat. 392; 62 Stat. 1028-1029; 63 Stat. 933-934; 68 Stat. 803; 69 Stat. 41; 79 Stat. 987; 85 Stat. 637; 86 Stat. 1510; 91 Stat. 1374; 95 Stat. 1672; 102 Stat. 2170, 2331; 103 Stat. 1280-1282; 108 Stat. 1443-1447; P.L. 105-144; Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 01-0133-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	31	34	37
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	4	4	4
10.00 Total obligations .....	35	38	41
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	35	38	44
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	36	39	45
23.95 New obligations .....	-35	-38	-41
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	31	34	40
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	4	4	4
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	35	38	44
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	4
73.10 New obligations .....	35	38	41
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-36	-38	-41
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	28	29	32
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4	4	5
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	3	3
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	36	38	41
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-4	-4	-4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	31	34	40
90.00 Outlays .....	32	34	37

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 01-0133-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....		1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	23	24	24
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	3	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	31	34	37
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	4	4
99.9 Total obligations .....	35	38	41

Personnel Summary

Identification code 01-0133-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	79	78	78
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	20	19	19

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE

For all necessary expenses for the mechanical and structural maintenance, care and operation of the Library buildings and grounds, **[\$11,573,000]** \$16,139,000, of which **[\$3,910,000]** \$3,710,000 shall remain available until expended. (2 U.S.C. 141; 5 U.S.C. 5304, 5306, 5341-5344, 5346, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 166a-1; 46 Stat. 583-584; 79 Stat. 987; 105 Stat. 459-460; 107 Stat. 1043-1044; 108 Stat. 1443-1447; P.L. 105-144; Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 01-0155-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	10	16	17
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	7	7	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	10	12	16
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	17	19	19
23.95 New obligations .....	-10	-16	-17
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	7	3	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	10	12	16
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	12	7	1
73.10 New obligations .....	10	16	17
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-14	-22	-17
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	7	9	14
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	7	13	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	14	22	17
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	10	12	16
90.00 Outlays .....	14	22	17

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 01-0155-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	8	9
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	10	16	17

Personnel Summary

Identification code 01-0155-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	146	144	144

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

SEC. 207. For fiscal year 1999, the amounts to be transferred to the Architect of the Capitol pursuant to sections 3 and 4 of Public Law 105-144, approved December 15, 1997, may not exceed \$2,500,000.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**JUDICIARY OFFICE BUILDING DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATIONS FUND  
(TECHNICAL ADJUSTMENT TO LEGISLATIVE BRANCH REQUEST)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 01-4518-0-4-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Project management .....	5	6	6
09.01 Interest .....	16	15	15
10.00 Total obligations .....	21	21	21
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	503	503	503
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	21	21	21
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	524	524	524
23.95 New obligations .....	-21	-21	-21
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	503	503	503
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	23	23	23
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-2	-2	-2
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	21	21	21
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	21	21	21
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	21	21	21
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-21	-21	-21
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	21	21	21
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Federal sources—Lease Payment .....	-17	-17	-17
88.00 Federal sources—Project Management .....	-6	-6	-6
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-23	-23	-23
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-2	-2	-2
90.00 Outlays .....	-2	-2	-2

The Judiciary Office Building Development Act, Public Law 100-480, among other purposes, authorizes the Architect of the Capitol to contract for the design and construction of a building adjacent to Union Station in the District of Columbia to be leased to the Judicial Branch of the United States. This schedule reflects the costs associated with the construction of the building. Costs of construction were financed by an initial \$125 million of Federal agency debt (sales price less unamortized discount) issued in 1989.

Estimates prepared by the Legislative Branch assumed the financial arrangements to be a lease-purchase, which would distribute outlays associated with acquisition of the building over a period of thirty years. However, the arrangements involve federally guaranteed financing and other characteristics that make them substantively the same as direct federal construction, financed by direct federal borrowing. Because estimated expenditures of the Legislative Branch are required to be included in the budget as submitted and without change, this separate schedule is included as an adjustment to reflect direct construction costs and associated interest costs, consistent with standard budget concepts and scoring conventions.

Estimates shown are consistent with the requirements of the Budget Enforcement Act and are presented with the agreement of the Budget and Appropriations Committees.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 01-4518-0-4-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	5	6	6
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	16	15	15
99.9 Total obligations .....	21	21	21

**Trust Funds**

**GIFTS AND DONATIONS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 01-8189-0-7-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			2
Receipts:			
02.01 Gifts and donations .....		2	
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....		2	2
Appropriation:			
05.01 Gifts and donations .....			-2
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....		2	

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 01-8189-0-7-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....			2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			2
23.95 New obligations .....			-2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....			2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			2
90.00 Outlays .....			-2

**BOTANIC GARDEN**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Botanic Garden and the nurseries, buildings, grounds, and collections; and purchase and exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; all under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, **[\$3,016,000] \$3,235,000.** (5 U.S.C. 5304, 5306, 5341-5344, 5346, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 166a-1, 216, 216b, 216c; 108 Stat. 1443-1447; Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 09-0200-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	3	36	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		34	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	36	3	3



23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	36	37	4
23.95	New obligations	-3	-36	-3
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	34	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation	3	3	3
40.15	Appropriation (emergency)	33		
43.00	Appropriation (total)	36	3	3
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	36	3	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	1	1	30
73.10	New obligations	3	36	3
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-3	-7	-23
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	1	30	10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	3	3	3
86.93	Outlays from current balances		4	20
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	3	7	23
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	36	3	3
90.00	Outlays	3	7	23

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 09-0200-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services		33	
99.9 Total obligations	3	36	3

Personnel Summary

Identification code 09-0200-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment	51	50	50

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 09-8292-0-7-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Botanic Garden	1	8	
Appropriation:			
05.01 Botanic Garden: Gifts and donations	-1	-8	
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 09-8292-0-7-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	1	8	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1	8	
23.95 New obligations	-1	-8	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	1	8	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	1	8	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-8	

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	1	8
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority	1	8
90.00	Outlays		8

Pursuant to 40 U.S.C. 216c, as amended, the Architect of the Capitol, subject to the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, is authorized to construct a National Garden and to solicit and accept certain gifts on behalf of the United States Botanic Garden for the purpose of constructing the National Garden or for the general benefit of the Botanic Garden and for the renovation of the Botanic Garden conservatory, to deposit such gift funds in the Treasury of the United States and, subject to approval in appropriations Acts, to obligate and expend such sums.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Library of Congress not otherwise provided for, including development and maintenance of the Union Catalogs; custody and custodial care of the Library buildings; special clothing; cleaning, laundering and repair of uniforms; preservation of motion pictures in the custody of the Library; operation and maintenance of the American Folklife Center in the Library; preparation and distribution of catalog records and other publications of the Library; hire or purchase of one passenger motor vehicle; and expenses of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board not properly chargeable to the income of any trust fund held by the Board, **[\$227,016,000]** **\$239,415,000**, of which not more than **[\$7,869,000]** **\$6,500,000** shall be derived from collections credited to this appropriation during fiscal year **[1998]** **1999**, and shall remain available until expended, under the Act of June 28, 1902 (chapter 1301; 32 Stat. 480; 2 U.S.C. 150): *Provided*, That the Library of Congress may not obligate or expend any funds derived from collections under the Act of June 28, 1902, in excess of the amount authorized for obligation or expenditure in appropriations Acts: *Provided further*, That the total amount available for obligation shall be reduced by the amount by which collections are less than the **[\$7,869,000]** **\$6,500,000**: *Provided further*, That of the total amount appropriated, **[\$9,619,000]** **\$10,119,000** is to remain available until expended for acquisition of books, periodicals, newspapers, and all other materials including subscriptions for bibliographic services for the Library, including \$40,000 to be available solely for the purchase, when specifically approved by the Librarian, of special and unique materials for additions to the collections: *Provided further*, That of the total amount appropriated, **[\$5,584,000]** **\$3,544,000** is to remain available until expended for the acquisition and partial support for implementation of an integrated library system (ILS). (2 U.S.C. 131-182; 5 U.S.C. 5102, 5305, 5318, 7901-7903; 17 U.S.C. 201-205; 20 U.S.C. 91, 2101-2107; 28 U.S.C. 2672; 36 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 44 U.S.C. 1718, 1719; Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 03-0101-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Library services	129	137	141
00.02 Law library	6	6	7
00.03 Management support services	73	80	85
00.91 Total direct program	208	223	233
09.01 Reimbursable program	73	97	93
10.00 Total obligations	281	320	326
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	5	5	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	281	316	326

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 03-0101-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	285	321	327
23.95 New obligations .....	-281	-320	-326
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	5	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	208	219	233
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	73	97	93
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	281	316	326
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	74	72	72
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	39	39	39
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	113	111	111
73.10 New obligations .....	281	320	326
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-282	-320	-327
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	72	72	72
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	39	39	39
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	111	111	111
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	160	169	180
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	46	76	64
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	43	75	72
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	33		11
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	282	320	327
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-5	-8	-6
88.45 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-68	-89	-87
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-73	-97	-93
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	208	219	233
90.00 Outlays .....	208	223	234

Personal services and necessary expenses to provide support for the basic operations of the Library are financed from this appropriation.

**Library services.**—Library Services has as its mission the acquisition of materials; the cataloging, classification, and preparation of materials for use; serving the public and maintaining and managing the Library's universal collections, which are the largest in the world; and, the preservation of materials for use now and in the future. It also develops, produces, markets, and distributes the printed catalog records, cataloging data in machine-readable form, book catalogs, technical publications and selected bibliographies made available from the automated data bases. It contributes directly to the Nation's educational intellectual life through programs that interpret the Library's resources and promotes the use of its unparalleled collections. Library Services provides many basic technical services to the Library of Congress as well as the world's research and library communities. Finally, this program coordinates Federal library and information resources.

**Law library.**—The Law Library is responsible for the custody, development, and service of the law collection of the

Library of Congress and functions as the foreign and international law research arm of the United States Congress.

**Management support services.**—This activity supports the executive staff of the Office of the Librarian: budget and finance; human resources; contracts and logistics; buildings management; automation; and other centralized services. It also includes rental of space off Capitol Hill.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 03-0101-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	127	133	138
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	130	135	140
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	24	26	27
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....		1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous			
charges .....	3	6	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	4	6	6
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	4	3
25.2 Other services .....	9	7	9
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government			
accounts .....	4	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	20	21	23
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	208	223	233
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	73	97	93
99.9 Total obligations .....	281	320	326

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 03-0101-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equiv-			
alent employment .....	2,670	2,705	2,721
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equiv-			
alent employment .....	135	140	140

**COPYRIGHT OFFICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Copyright Office, [including publication of the decisions of the United States courts involving copyrights, \$34,361,000] \$35,269,000, of which not more than [\$17,340,000] \$16,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be derived from collections credited to this appropriation during fiscal year [1998] 1999 under 17 U.S.C. 708(d)[, and]: *Provided, That the Copyright Office may not obligate or expend any funds derived from collections under 17 U.S.C. 708(d), in excess of the amount authorized for obligation or expenditure in appropriation Acts: Provided further, That not more than [\$5,086,000] \$5,170,000 shall be derived from collections during fiscal year [1998] 1999 under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)(2), 119(b)(2), 802(h), and 1005: Provided further, That the total amount available for obligation shall be reduced by the amount by which collections are less than [\$22,426,000] \$21,170,000: Provided further, That not more than \$100,000 of the amount appropriated is available for the maintenance of an "International Copyright Institute" in the Copyright Office of the Library of Congress for the purpose of training nationals of developing countries in intellectual property laws and policies: Provided further, That not more than \$2,250 may be expended, on the certification of the Librarian of Congress, in connection with official representation and reception expenses for activities of the International Copyright Institute. (17 U.S.C. 101-710, 801-803, 901-914; 5 U.S.C. 5305; 2 U.S.C. 169; Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 03-0102-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Registration, recordation, cataloging, acquisitions, and public reference .....	26	29	30
00.02 Licensing .....	3	3	3
00.03 Arbitration royalty panels .....	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	29	34	35
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	29	34	35
23.95 New obligations .....	-29	-34	-35
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	11	12	14
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	18	22	21
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	29	34	35
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	3	3
73.10 New obligations .....	29	34	35
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-28	-35	-35
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	3	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	8	11	13
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	2	1
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	18	22	21
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	28	35	35
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-18	-22	-21
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	11	12	14
90.00 Outlays .....	10	13	14

The Office is conducted for the most part on a self-sustaining basis. The amount requested is substantially counterbalanced by fees received for services rendered and the value of books and other library materials deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act and transferred to the Library of Congress. The income and obligations for 1997, and estimates for 1998 and 1999 are as follows:

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Income:</b>			
Gross receipts .....	\$18,158,869	\$22,426,000	\$21,170,000
Estimated value of materials deposited and transferred to the Library of Congress .....	24,677,483	25,000,000	25,000,000
Total income .....	42,836,352	47,426,000	46,170,000
Obligations .....	28,855,958	34,361,000	35,269,000

**Registration, recordation, cataloging, acquisitions, and public reference.**—The Copyright Office is responsible for registering and recording copyright claims, assignments, and renewals, for supplying copyright information to the public, for collecting and accounting for copyright fees, and for publishing complete and indexed catalogs for each class of copyright entries. These activities are predicated on an estimated 600,000 copyright registrations during 1999, an estimated 572,487 during 1998, and registrations of 569,226 during 1997.

**Licensing division.**—The Licensing Division performs the responsibilities connected with the licensing activities of cable television stations and satellite carriers and the licensing of digital audio recording devices and media.

**Arbitration royalty panels.**—This activity shares with the Register's Office the responsibilities formerly entrusted to the

Copyright Royalty Tribunal and now administered by the Copyright Office and the Library of Congress; this involves the convening of arbitration panels for rate making and distribution of royalties under various compulsory licenses of the copyright law.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 03-0102-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	20	22	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	21	22	23
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	2	2
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	29	34	35

Personnel Summary

Identification code 03-0102-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	494	510	516

CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 (2 U.S.C. 166) and to revise and extend the Annotated Constitution of the United States of America, **[\$64,603,000] \$68,461,000: Provided,** That no part of such amount may be used to pay any salary or expense in connection with any publication, or preparation of material therefor (except the Digest of Public General Bills), to be issued by the Library of Congress unless such publication has obtained prior approval of either the Committee on House Oversight of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate: *Provided further,* That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the compensation of the Director of the Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, shall be at an annual rate which is equal to the annual rate of basic pay for positions at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code. (2 U.S.C. 166, 168-168d, 169; 5 U.S.C. 5305, 5318; Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 03-0127-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Policy analysis and research .....	38	40	42
00.02 Information and legislative documentation .....	16	16	17
00.03 Executive direction and support .....	9	9	9
10.00 Total obligations .....	63	65	68
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	63	65	68
23.95 New obligations .....	-63	-65	-68
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	63	65	68
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	7	5	6
73.10 New obligations .....	63	65	68
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-64	-64	-67
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	6	6

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 03-0127-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	58	59	62
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6	5	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	64	64	67
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	63	65	68
90.00 Outlays .....	64	64	67

The Congressional Research Service works exclusively and directly for all Members and committees of Congress in support of their legislative, oversight, and representative functions. The Service provides research, analysis, and informational services that are timely, objective, nonpartisan, and confidential. The CRS staff responds to and anticipates congressional needs and addresses policy issues in an interdisciplinary, integrative manner. The Service maintains close ties with the Congress and, consistent with its broad congressional mandate, provides a wide variety of services with the goal of contributing to an informed national legislature.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 03-0127-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	46	48	51
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	47	49	52
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	10	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1		
25.2 Other services .....	1	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	2		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	60	65	68
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	3		
99.9 Total obligations .....	63	65	68

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 03-0127-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	726	747	767

**BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For salaries and expenses to carry out the Act of March 3, 1931 (chapter 400; 46 Stat. 1487; 2 U.S.C. 135a), **[\$46,561,000]** \$48,145,000, of which **[\$12,944,000]** \$14,194,000 shall remain available until expended. (2 U.S.C. 135a, 135a-1, 135b, 169; 5 U.S.C. 5305; Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 03-0141-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct service to users .....	36	38	39
00.02 Support services .....	9	9	9
10.00 Total obligations .....	45	47	48
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	45	47	48

23.95 New obligations .....	-45	-47	-48
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	45	47	48
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	29	27	26
73.10 New obligations .....	45	47	48
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-46	-47	-48
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	27	26	26
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	21	23	23
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	25	24	25
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	46	47	48
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	45	47	48
90.00 Outlays .....	46	47	48

The National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (NLS) is responsible for administering a national program to provide reading material for blind and physically handicapped residents of the United States, its outlying areas, and for U.S. citizens residing abroad.

*Direct service to users.*—During the past five-year period, 1993 through 1997, the blind and physically handicapped readership throughout the country has grown from 767,800 to 782,500 and circulation from approximately 21,802,200 units (volumes and containers) to almost 23,300,000.

*Support services.*—A variety of professional, technical, and clerical functions are performed by the NLS staff. A combined total of 18,500 interlibrary loan searches and requests for information concerning library and related services available to the blind and to other physically handicapped persons were received in 1997.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 03-0141-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	2	2	2
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	30	31	32
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	45	46	47
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	45	47	48

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 03-0141-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	119	121	121

**FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS**

For necessary expenses for the purchase, installation, maintenance, and repair of furniture, furnishings, office and library equipment, **[\$4,178,000]** \$5,712,000. (2 U.S.C. 141, 169; Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 03-0146-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Replacement furniture and furnishings .....	5	4	6

00.02	Jefferson and Adams Buildings, furniture and furnishings .....	2	3	1
10.00	Total obligations .....	7	7	7
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	6	4	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	5	4	6
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	11	8	7
23.95	New obligations .....	-7	-7	-7
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	4	1	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	5	4	6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	4	3	4
73.10	New obligations .....	7	7	7
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-7	-8
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	3	4	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	2	2	3
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	5	5	5
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	7	7	8
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	5	4	6
90.00	Outlays .....	7	7	8

This activity provides for the purchase, installation, maintenance, and repair of furniture, furnishings, and office and library equipment to support Library operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 03-0146-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Equipment:</b>				
31.0	Furniture and equipment .....	5	4	6
31.0	Furnishings in Jefferson and Adams Buildings .....	2	3	1
99.9	Total obligations .....	7	7	7

PAYMENTS TO COPYRIGHT OWNERS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 03-5175-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>				
02.01	Fees from jukebox and cable television, Copyright Office .....	199	210	240
02.02	Interest on investments in public debt securities, Copyright Office .....	32	28	28
02.99	Total receipts .....	231	238	268
<b>Appropriation:</b>				
05.01	Payments to copyright owners .....	-231	-238	-268
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 03-5175-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Licensing costs .....	3	3	3
00.02	Arbitration royalty panels .....		2	2
00.03	Payments to copyright owners .....	139	407	250
10.00	Total obligations .....	142	412	255
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	1		1

<b>U.S. Securities:</b>				
21.41	Par value .....	641	731	556
21.42	Unrealized discounts .....	-3	-4	-3
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	639	727	554
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	231	238	268
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	870	965	822
23.95	New obligations .....	-142	-412	-255
<b>Unobligated balance available, end of year:</b>				
24.40	Uninvested .....		1	1
<b>U.S. Securities:</b>				
24.41	Par value .....	731	556	570
24.42	Unrealized discounts .....	-4	-3	-3
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	727	554	568
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	231	238	268
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	-1		
73.10	New obligations .....	142	412	255
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-142	-412	-255
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	5	5
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	139	407	250
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	142	412	255
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	231	238	268
90.00	Outlays .....	142	412	255

The receipts from cable television stations, jukebox licenses, satellite carriers, and digital audio devices are disbursed to the copyright owners through this appropriation after deduction of administrative costs for the Copyright Office Licensing Division. Disbursements are made in accordance with the schedule established in Public Law 94-553, as amended.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 03-5175-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
25.2	Other services .....	3	5	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	139	407	250
99.9	Total obligations .....	142	412	255

COOPERATIVE ACQUISITIONS PROGRAM REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 03-4325-0-3-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
09.00	Reimbursable program .....		3	3
10.00	Total obligations .....		3	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....		3	3
23.95	New obligations .....		-3	-3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....		3	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....		3	3
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....		-3	-3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....		3	3
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....		3	3

**General and special funds—Continued**

**COOPERATIVE ACQUISITIONS PROGRAM REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 03-4325-0-3-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....		-3	-3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

This schedule covers funds received for the acquisition of foreign research materials for participating institutions through the Library's overseas offices.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 03-4325-0-3-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
31.0 Reimbursable obligations: Equipment .....		2	2
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....		3	3

**Trust Funds**

**GIFT AND TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 03-9971-0-7-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.02 Contributions to Library of Congress gift fund .....	5	3	3
02.03 Contributions, Library of Congress permanent loan account .....	10	10	10
02.04 Interest, Library of Congress permanent loan account .....	2	1	1
02.06 Deposits, service fees, Library of Congress .....	8	9	9
02.99 Total receipts .....	25	23	23
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Gift and trust fund accounts .....	-25	-23	-23
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 03-9971-0-7-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Acquisition of library materials .....	2	3	3
00.02 Research, reader and reference services .....	13	14	14
00.03 Organization and control of the collections .....	1	1	1
00.04 Public programs .....	5	5	5
10.00 Total obligations .....	21	23	23
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	16	19	19
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	18	19	19
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	34	38	38
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	25	23	23
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	59	61	61
23.95 New obligations .....	-21	-23	-23
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	19	19	19
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	19	19	19
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	38	38	38
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	25	23	23

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	5	7
73.10 New obligations .....	21	23	23
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-20	-21	-21
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	7	7

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	19	20	20
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	20	21	21

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	25	23	23
90.00 Outlays .....	20	21	21

**Distribution of budget authority by account:**

Library of Congress trust funds .....	12	11	11
Library of Congress gift funds .....	5	3	3
Service fees .....	8	9	9

**Distribution of outlays by account:**

Library of Congress trust funds .....	9	9	9
Library of Congress gift funds .....	4	5	5
Service fees .....	7	7	7

This schedule covers (1) funds received as gifts for immediate expenditure, and receipts from the sale of recordings, publications, photoduplication and other materials financed from capital originally received as gifts, (2) income from investments held by or for the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, and (3) interest paid by the Treasury on the principal funds deposited therewith as described under "Library of Congress Trust Fund, Principal Accounts".

**Acquisition of library materials.**—This includes the procurement of manuscripts, maps, fine prints, rare books, and other library materials for the Library of Congress. This also includes the acquisition and distribution of Government documents for the Library of Congress and cooperating libraries.

**Research, reader and reference services.**—This includes research services for the Congress. This also includes preparing bibliographies, indexes, digests, and checklists; surveys of bibliographic services; and providing photocopies, photographs, microfilm, and other forms of photoduplication to other Government agencies, libraries and other institutions, and to the general public.

**Organization and control of the collections.**—This includes the continuous updating of the Library of Congress Classification System and the Dewey Decimal Classification System, and the organization of several specialized collections.

**Public programs.**—The Library sponsors lectures; poetry readings; musical concerts; the furtherance of musical research, composition, performance and appreciation; and the preparation of sound recordings of music and literature. This program also covers the distribution of recordings of the Library's literary programs and concerts to radio stations for public service broadcasts.

This presentation also includes the Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund, which was established in accordance with Section 151 of Public Law 102-138. This account funds the lump-sum separation payments (earned under the applicable country's law during an employee's career) of Foreign Service Nationals employed by Library of Congress overseas field offices.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 03-9971-0-7-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	3

25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment .....	2	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	21	21	21
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....		2	2
99.9	Total obligations .....	21	23	23

Personnel Summary

Identification code 03-9971-0-7-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	189	180	180

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress shall be available, in an amount of not more than \$194,290, of which \$58,100 is for the Congressional Research Service, when specifically authorized by the Librarian, for attendance at meetings concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation is made.

SEC. 202. (a) No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used by the Library of Congress to administer any flexible or compressed work schedule which—

- (1) applies to any manager or supervisor in a position the grade or level of which is equal to or higher than GS-15; and
- (2) grants such manager or supervisor the right to not be at work for all or a portion of a workday because of time worked by the manager or supervisor on another workday.

(b) For purposes of this section, the term “manager or supervisor” means any management official or supervisor, as such terms are defined in section 7103(a) (10) and (11) of title 5, United States Code.

SEC. 203. Appropriated funds received by the Library of Congress from other Federal agencies to cover general and administrative overhead costs generated by performing reimbursable work for other agencies under the authority of 31 U.S.C. 1535 and 1536 shall not be used to employ more than 65 employees and may be expended or obligated—

- (1) in the case of a reimbursement, only to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in appropriations Acts; or
- (2) in the case of an advance payment, only—
  - (A) to pay for such general or administrative overhead costs as are attributable to the work performed for such agency; or
  - (B) to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in appropriations Acts, with respect to any purpose not allowable under subparagraph (A).

SEC. 204. Of the amounts appropriated to the Library of Congress in this Act, not more than \$5,000 may be expended, on the certification of the Librarian of Congress, in connection with official representation and reception expenses for the incentive awards program.

SEC. 205. Of the amount appropriated to the Library of Congress in this Act, not more than \$12,000 may be expended, on the certification of the Librarian of Congress, in connection with official representation and reception expenses for the Overseas Field Offices.

SEC. 206. (a) For fiscal year [1998] 1999, the obligational authority of the Library of Congress for the activities described in subsection (b) may not exceed [ \$100,490,000 ] \$99,765,100.

(b) The activities referred to in subsection (a) are reimbursable and revolving fund activities that are funded from sources other than appropriations to the Library in appropriations Acts for the legislative branch.

SEC. 207. (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Effective October 1, 1997, there is established in the Treasury of the United States a revolving fund to be known as the Cooperative Acquisitions Program Revolving Fund (in this section referred to as the “revolving fund”). Moneys in the revolving fund shall be available to the Librarian of Congress, without fiscal year limitation, for financing the cooperative acquisitions program (in this section referred to as the “program”) under which the Library acquires foreign publications and research materials on behalf of participating institutions on a cost-recovery basis. Obligations under the revolving fund are limited to amounts specified in the appropriations Act for that purpose for any fiscal year.

(b) AMOUNTS DEPOSITED.—The revolving fund shall consist of—  
(1) any amounts appropriated by law for the purposes of the revolving fund;

(2) any amounts held by the Librarian as of October 1, 1997 or the date of enactment, whichever is later, that were collected as payment for the Library’s indirect costs of the program; and

(3) the difference between (A) the total value of the supplies, equipment, gift fund balances, and other assets of the program, and (B) the total value of the liabilities (including unfunded liabilities such as the value of accrued annual leave of employees) of the program.

(c) CREDITS TO THE REVOLVING FUND.—The revolving fund shall be credited with all advances and amounts received as payment for purchases under the program and services and supplies furnished to program participants, at rates estimated by the Librarian to be adequate to recover the full direct and indirect costs of the program to the Library over a reasonable period of time.

(d) UNOBLIGATED BALANCES.—Any unobligated and unexpended balances in the revolving fund that the Librarian determines to be in excess of amounts needed for activities financed by the revolving fund, shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts. Amounts needed for activities financed by the revolving fund means the direct and indirect costs of the program, including the costs of purchasing, shipping, binding of books and other library materials; supplies, materials, equipment and services needed in support of the program; salaries and benefits; general overhead; and travel.

(e) ANNUAL REPORT.—Not later than March 31 of each year, the Librarian of Congress shall prepare and submit to Congress an audited financial statement for the revolving fund for the preceding fiscal year. The audit shall be conducted in accordance with Government Auditing Standards for financial audits issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.]

SEC. 208. AUTHORITY OF THE BOARD TO INVEST GIFT FUNDS.—Section 4 of the Act entitled “An Act to create a Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, and for other purposes”, approved March 3, 1925 (2 U.S.C. 160), is amended by adding at the end the following new undesignated paragraph:

“Upon agreement by the Librarian of Congress and the Board, a gift or bequest accepted by the Librarian under the first paragraph of this section may be invested or reinvested in the same manner as provided for trust funds under the second paragraph of section 2.”.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONGRESSIONAL PRINTING AND BINDING

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

For authorized printing and binding for the Congress and the distribution of Congressional information in any format; printing and binding for the Architect of the Capitol; expenses necessary for preparing the semimonthly and session index to the Congressional Record, as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 902); printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed to Members of Congress; and printing, binding, and distribution of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipient, [ \$81,669,000, of which \$11,017,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Government Printing Office revolving fund under section 309 of title 44, United States Code ] \$84,000,000. *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for paper copies of the permanent edition of the Congressional Record for individual Representatives, Resident Commissioners or Delegates authorized under 44 U.S.C. 906: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years. (*1 U.S.C. 205, 208, 211, 212; 44 U.S.C. 501, 701-704, 706, 708, 709, 711-13, 715-17, 719-21, 723, 724, 727-28, 733-35, 737, 901, 902, 906, 907, 1107, 1301, 1713, 1714, 1717, 1718, 1908; Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CONGRESSIONAL PRINTING AND BINDING—Continued**  
**[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 04-0203-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 24.0)	82	82	84
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	82	82	84
23.95 New obligations	-82	-82	-84
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	82	71	84
42.00 Transferred from other accounts		11	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	82	82	84
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	82	82	84
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	43	42	42
73.10 New obligations	82	82	84
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-75	-82	-81
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-8		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	42	42	45
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	50	50	51
86.93 Outlays from current balances	25	32	30
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	75	82	81
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	82	82	84
90.00 Outlays	75	82	81

This appropriation covers all authorized printing and binding for the Congress and the Architect of the Capitol and for printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed to Members of Congress. Also, this appropriation includes funding for printing, binding, and distribution of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients.

**OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS**  
**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses of the Office of Superintendent of Documents necessary to provide for the cataloging and indexing of Government publications and their distribution to the public, Members of Congress, other Government agencies, and designated depository and international exchange libraries as authorized by law, **[\$29,077,000] \$30,200,000: Provided.** That travel expenses, including travel expenses of the Depository Library Council to the Public Printer, shall not exceed \$150,000: *Provided further,* That amounts of not more than \$2,000,000 from current year appropriations are authorized for producing and disseminating Congressional serial sets and other related publications for **[1996] 1997** and **[1997] 1998** to depository and other designated libraries. (44 U.S.C. 305, 1702-04, 1710, 1711, 1719, 1902, 1903, 1909; Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 04-0201-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Depository library distribution	25	25	26
00.03 Cataloging and indexing	3	4	4
00.04 International exchange	1		
10.00 Total obligations	29	29	30
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	29	29	30

23.95 New obligations	-29	-29	-30
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	29	29	30
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	24	24	19
73.10 New obligations	29	29	30
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-29	-34	-31
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	24	19	18
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	19	19	20
86.93 Outlays from current balances	10	15	11
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	29	34	31
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	29	29	30
90.00 Outlays	29	34	31

The Office of the Superintendent of Documents operates under a separate appropriation, which provides funds for: (1) the mailing for Members of Congress and other Government agencies of certain Government publications, as authorized by law; (2) the distribution of Government publications to designated depository libraries, including cost-effective methods of electronic dissemination to depository libraries such as CD-ROMS, and on-demand delivery of full text or image files; (3) the compilation of catalogs and indexes of Government publications; and (4) the distribution of Government publications in the International Exchange Program. These four functions are related to the publication activity of other agencies and to the demands of the public, Members of Congress, and depository libraries. Consequently, the Office of the Superintendent of Documents can exercise little control over the volume of work which it may be called upon to perform. A description of these four functions follows:

*Distribution for other Government agencies and Members of Congress.*—The Office of Superintendent of Documents maintains mailing lists and mails, at the request of Government agencies and Members of Congress, certain publications specified by public law.

*Depository library distribution.*—As required, Government publications are supplied to libraries which are designated as depositories for Government publications. This includes cost-effective methods of electronic dissemination to depository libraries such as CD-ROMS, and on-demand delivery of full text or image files.

*Cataloging and indexing.*—The Office of Superintendent of Documents is charged with preparing catalogs and indexes of all publications issued by the Federal Government. The principal publication is the "Monthly Catalog of U.S. Government Publications."

*International exchange.*—The Office of Superintendent of Documents distributes Government publications to foreign governments which agree, as indicated by the Library of Congress, to send to the United States similar publications of their governments for delivery to the Library of Congress.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 04-0201-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	13	12	12
25.2 Other services	7	9	10
99.9 Total obligations	29	29	30



Personnel Summary

Identification code 04-0201-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	113	115	115

**Intragovernmental funds:**

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND

The Government Printing Office is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 9104 of title 31, United States Code, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs and purposes set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the Government Printing Office revolving fund: *Provided*, That not more than \$2,500 may be expended on the certification of the Public Printer in connection with official representation and reception expenses: *Provided further*, That the revolving fund shall be available for the hire or purchase of not more than twelve passenger motor vehicles: *Provided further*, That expenditures in connection with travel expenses of the advisory councils to the Public Printer shall be deemed necessary to carry out the provisions of title 44, United States Code: *Provided further*, That the revolving fund shall be available for temporary or intermittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, but at rates for individuals not more than the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of such title: [*Provided further*, That the revolving fund and the funds provided under the headings "OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS" and "SALARIES AND EXPENSES" together may not be available for the full-time equivalent employment of more than 3,550 workyears:] *Provided further*, That activities financed through the revolving fund may provide information in any format: *Provided further*, That the revolving fund shall not be used to administer any flexible or compressed work schedule which applies to any manager or supervisor in a position the grade or level of which is equal to or higher than GS-15: *Provided further*, That expenses for attendance at meetings shall not exceed \$75,000[: *Provided further*, That \$1,500,000 may be expended on the certification of the Public Printer, for reimbursement to the General Accounting Office, for a management audit]. (31 U.S.C. 1343(b), 9104; 44 U.S.C. 301, 309, 1502, 1504, 1509, 1510; Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 04-4505-0-4-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Printing and binding .....	676	703	707
09.02 Sales of publications .....	69	70	72
09.03 Agency distribution .....	5	6	6
09.11 Capital investment .....	9	5	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	759	784	791
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	49	54	38
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	764	768	794
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	813	822	832
23.95 New obligations .....	-759	-784	-791
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	54	38	41
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....		-11	
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	756	799	788
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	8	-20	6
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	764	779	794
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	764	768	794

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	201	213	205
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	51	59	39
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	252	272	244
73.10 New obligations .....	759	784	791
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-739	-812	-786
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	213	205	204
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	59	39	45
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	272	244	249
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	649	705	703
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	90	107	83
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	739	812	786
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-686	-729	-720
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-70	-70	-68
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-756	-799	-788
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-8	20	-6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		-11	
90.00 Outlays .....	-17	13	-2

The Government Printing Office executes orders for printing, binding, and blankbook work, CD-ROM's and electronic formats, placed by Congress and the various agencies of the Federal Government, and furnishes—on order—blank paper, inks, and similar supplies. The Government Printing Office also sells publications to the public through its sales of publications program, provides a locator service for government electronic data bases, provides on-line access to electronic data bases, and distributes publications to the public for other Government agencies.

All such work is financed through the Government Printing Office revolving fund (44 U.S.C. 309). The fund is reimbursed by the customer agencies and receipts from sales of publications to the general public.

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES

PRINTING AND BINDING OPERATIONS

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Total revenue .....	688	706	719
Expenses:			
Personnel compensation .....	136	138	141
Personnel benefits .....	50	29	30
Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	13	14	14
Printing and reproduction .....	445	457	465
Other services .....	4	8	7
Supplies and materials .....	39	47	48
Depreciation .....	7	8	9
Total expenses .....	699	706	719
Net operating income or loss (-) .....	-11	—	—

SALES OF PUBLICATIONS OPERATIONS

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Total revenue .....	70	72	74
Expenses:			
Cost of publications sold .....	18	18	19
Postage for sales copies mailed .....	7	7	7

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

**SALES OF PUBLICATIONS OPERATIONS—Continued**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Surplus publications .....	3	3	3
Subtotal .....	28	28	29
Gross profit .....	42	44	45
General and administrative:			
Personnel compensation .....	17	18	19
Personnel benefits .....	6	4	4
Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
Rental Payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	—	1	1
Printing and reproduction .....	—	1	1
Other services .....	13	13	13
Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
Subtotal .....	42	43	44
Total expenses .....	70	71	73
Net earnings .....	—	1	1

**AGENCY DISTRIBUTION SERVICE**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Total revenue .....	5	6	6
Expenses:			
Personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
Personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	2	2
Other services .....	1	1	1
Total expenses .....	5	6	6
Net operating loss (-) .....	—	—	—

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 04-4505-0-4-808	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0121 Revenue .....	756	688	706	719
0122 Expense .....	-764	-699	-706	-719
0129 Net income or loss (-) .....	-8	-11	.....	.....
0131 Revenue .....	71	70	72	74
0132 Expense .....	-79	-70	-71	-73
0139 Net income or loss (-) .....	-8	.....	1	1
0141 Revenue .....	4	5	6	6
0142 Expense .....	-4	-5	-6	-6
0149 Net income or loss (-) .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
0191 Total revenues .....	831	763	784	799
0192 Total expenses .....	-847	-774	-783	-798
0199 Net income or loss .....	-16	-11	1	1

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 04-4505-0-4-808	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	90	107	83	85
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	163	156	158	149
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	3	3	3	4
Other Federal assets:				
1802 Inventories and related properties .....	26	24	23	23
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	72	72	73	72
1999 Total assets .....	354	362	340	333
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable .....	31	29	45	38

2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	1	1	1	1
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	54	55	50	49
2207 Other .....	76	98	75	75
2999 Total liabilities .....	162	183	171	163
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	100	100	88	88
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	92	79	81	82
3999 Total net position .....	192	179	169	170
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	354	362	340	333

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 04-4505-0-4-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	142	146	150
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	12	12	12
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	154	158	162
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	57	34	35
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	22	23	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	449	485	486
25.2 Other services .....	17	20	20
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	41	48	49
31.0 Equipment .....	9	5	5
99.9 Total obligations .....	759	784	791

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 04-4505-0-4-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,486	3,435	3,435

**GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the General Accounting Office, including not more than \$7,000 to be expended on the certification of the Comptroller General of the United States in connection with official representation and reception expenses; temporary or intermittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, but at rates for individuals not more than the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay for level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of such title; hire of one passenger motor vehicle; advance payments in foreign countries in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3324; benefits comparable to those payable under sections 901(5), 901(6) and 901(8) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4081(5), 4081(6) and 4081(8)); and under regulations prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States, rental of living quarters in foreign countries; **[\$339,499,000: Provided, That not more than \$1,000,000 of reimbursements received incident to the operation of the General Accounting Office Building shall be available for use in fiscal year 1998: Provided further, That an additional amount of \$4,404,000 shall be available by transfer from funds previously deposited in the special account established pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 782:] \$367,728,000: Provided [further], That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 9105 hereafter amounts reimbursed to the Comptroller General pursuant to that section shall be deposited to the appropriation of the General Accounting Office then available and remain available until expended, and not more than \$2,000,000 of such funds shall be available for use in fiscal year [1998] 1999: Provided further, That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other department or agency which is a member of the Joint Financial Management Improvement Program (JFMIP) shall be available to finance an appropriate share of JFMIP costs as determined by the JFMIP, including the salary of the Executive Director and secretarial support: Provided further, That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other**

department or agency which is a member of the National Intergovernmental Audit Forum or a Regional Intergovernmental Audit Forum shall be available to finance an appropriate share of either Forum's costs as determined by the respective Forum, including necessary travel expenses of non-Federal participants. Payments hereunder to either the Forum or the JFMIP may be credited as reimbursements to any appropriation from which costs involved are initially financed: *Provided further*, That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other department or agency which is a member of the American Consortium on International Public Administration (ACIPA) shall be available to finance an appropriate share of ACIPA costs as determined by the ACIPA, including any expenses attributable to membership of ACIPA in the International Institute of Administrative Sciences. (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 05-0107-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	6	6	2
03.00 Offsetting Collections	2		
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	8	6	2
Appropriation:			
05.01 Salaries and expenses	-2	-4	
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-2	-4	
07.99 Total balance, end of year	6	2	2

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 05-0107-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Top Management	2	2	3
00.02 General Government Division	25	26	28
00.03 Health, Education and Human Services Division	25	33	28
00.04 National Security and International Affairs Division	34	33	35
00.05 Resources, Community and Economic Development Division	29	31	33
00.06 Accounting and Information Management Division	39	41	45
00.07 Office of the Chief Economist	1	1	1
00.08 Office of the General Counsel	17	15	17
00.09 Office of Special Investigations	3	3	3
00.10 Field Offices	79	79	84
00.11 Mission Support	74	88	89
00.91 Total direct program	328	352	366
09.01 Mission Support	26	5	2
09.99 Total reimbursable program	26	5	2
10.00 Total obligations	354	357	368
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	4	11	4
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	359	350	370
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	363	361	374
23.95 New obligations	-354	-357	-368
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	11	4	6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	333	340	368
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)		4	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts		1	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	333	345	368
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	26	5	2
68.26 Offsetting collections (unavailable balances)	2		
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations)	-2		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	26	5	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	359	350	370

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	54	47	74
73.10 New obligations	354	357	368
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-358	-330	-367
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-3		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	47	74	75

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	313	326	348
86.93 Outlays from current balances	35		19
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	3	5	2
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	7		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	358	330	367

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-26	-5	-2

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority	333	345	368
90.00 Outlays	332	325	365

The General Accounting Office's mission is to improve government operations by providing timely and reliable information and advice to Congress, determining the legality of public expenditures, and providing guidance on financial management matters.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 05-0107-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	233	234	251
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	42	43	47
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10	10	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	9	7	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	7	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	4	18	9
25.2 Other services	7	8	9
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	4	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	8	8
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	1	5	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	328	352	366
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	26	5	2
99.9 Total obligations	354	357	368

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 05-0107-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment	3,341	3,225	3,325

**UNITED STATES TAX COURT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses, including contract reporting and other services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$33,921,000]** *\$34,490,000*: *Provided*, That travel expenses of the judges shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 23-0100-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	32	34	34
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	34	34	34
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	34	34	34
23.95 New obligations	-32	-34	-34
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	34	34	34
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	3	3	4
73.10 New obligations	32	33	34
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-32	-33	-34
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	3	4	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	30	30	30
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2	3	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	32	33	34
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	34	34	34
90.00 Outlays	32	33	34

The United States Tax Court is a Court of record established under Article I of the Constitution of the United States. The Court is composed of a Chief Judge and eighteen judges. Judges of the Tax Court are appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, for 15 year terms. Decisions by the Court are reviewable by the United States Courts of Appeals and, if certiorari is granted, by the Supreme Court.

In their judicial duties, the judges are assisted by Senior Judges, who participate in the adjudication of regular cases, and by Special Trial Judges, who hear small tax cases and certain regular cases assigned to them by the Chief Judge.

The Court conducts trial sessions throughout the United States, including Hawaii and Alaska.

The matters over which the Court has jurisdiction are set forth in various sections of Title 26 of the U.S. Code.

For 1999, the Court proposes a trial program of 340 weeks consisting of 150 weeks of regular trial sessions, 90 weeks of small tax case sessions, and 100 weeks of lengthy special sessions. Trials are held in approximately 80 cities throughout the United States.

Statistics on the actual and estimated number of cases before the court are presented in the following tabulation:

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Pending, beginning year	29,281	27,659	26,659
Docketed during year	25,955	26,000	27,000
Adjustments during year	780	—	—
Disposed of during year	28,357	27,000	27,000
Pending, end of year	27,659	26,659	26,659

This presentation includes the "Tax Court independent counsel" fund. This fund is established pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 7475. The fund is used by the Tax Court to employ independent counsel to pursue disciplinary matters involving practitioners admitted to practice before the Court.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 23-0100-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	16	17	17

12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	7	7	8
25.2 Other services	2	3	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	32	34	34

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 23-0100-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment	295	335	335

**Trust Funds**

**TAX COURT JUDGES SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 23-8115-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value	6	6	6
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value	6	6	6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

This fund, established pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 7448, is used to pay survivorship benefits to eligible surviving spouses and dependent children of deceased judges of the U.S. Tax Court. Participating judges pay 3.5 percent of their salaries or retired pay into the fund to cover creditable service for which payment is required. Additional funds, as are needed, are provided through the annual appropriation to the U.S. Tax Court.

On September 30, 1997, 26 judges of the court were participating in the fund, and 1 eligible dependent and 6 eligible widows were receiving survivorship annuity payments.

**OTHER LEGISLATIVE BRANCH AGENCIES**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**PROSPECTIVE PAYMENT ASSESSMENT COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-3400-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	3		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	3		
23.95 New obligations	-3		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	3		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		1	
73.10 New obligations	3		
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-3	-1	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1		

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....		1
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	3	1
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-3	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....		1

The Prospective Payment Assessment Commission was authorized by Public Law 98-21, section 1886(e) of the Social Security Act Amendments of 1983, to advise and assist the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services and Congress on maintaining and updating the Medicare prospective payment system. Pursuant to Public Law 105-33, the Commission was terminated and its assets and staff transferred to the newly-created Medicare Payment Advisory Commission.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-3400-0-1-551			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2	
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	
99.9	Total obligations .....	3	

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-3400-0-1-551			
1011	Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	18	

**PHYSICIAN PAYMENT REVIEW COMMISSION  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-1000-0-1-801			
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations .....	3	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	3	
23.95	New obligations .....	-3	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	1	1
73.10	New obligations .....	3	
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-1
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	1	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	3	1
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-3	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....		

90.00	Outlays .....		1
-------	---------------	--	---

The Physician Payment Review Commission was established in 1986 (P.L. 99-272) as an independent legislative agency to advise Congress on the design and refinement of physician payment methods under the Medicare program and related policies affecting the broader health care system. Pursuant to Public Law 105-33, the Commission was terminated and its assets and staff transferred to the newly-created Medicare Payment Advisory Commission.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-1000-0-1-801			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2	
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	
99.9	Total obligations .....	3	

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-1000-0-1-801			
1011	Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	17	

**NATIONAL BIPARTISAN COMMISSION ON THE FUTURE OF MEDICARE**

For expenses necessary to carry out section 4021 of Public Law 105-33, \$600,000, to be derived by transfer from the Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 48-1750-0-1-571			
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 99.5) .....		1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....		1
23.95	New obligations .....	-1	-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....		1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations .....		1
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....		1
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....		1
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....		

The National Bipartisan Commission on the Future of Medicare was established in 1997 (P.L. 105-33) to review and analyze the long-term financial condition of the Medicare program. The Commission is required to make recommendations by March 1, 1999. The Commission is composed of 17 members, serving for its life, of whom: four are appointed by the President; six are appointed by the Senate Majority Leader; six are appointed by the Speaker of the House; and one, the Chairperson, is appointed jointly by the President, Senate Majority Leader, and the Speaker of the House.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary to carry out section 1805 of the Social Security Act, \$7,015,000, to be transferred to this appropriation from the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds. (*Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 48-1550-0-1-571	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations		7	7
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		7	7
23.95 New obligations		-7	-7
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)		7	7
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations		7	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-7	-7
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority		7	7
<b>Offsets:</b>			
88.00 Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources		-7	-7
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

The Medicare Payment Advisory Commission was established by P.L. 105-33 as an independent legislative agency charged with advising the Congress on payment and other policy issues affecting the Medicare program, as well as on the implications of changes in health care delivery in the United States and in the market for health care services on the Medicare program.

The Commission's 15 members represent diverse points of view including providers, payers, consumers, employers, and individuals with expertise in biomedical, health services, and health economics research. It maintains a full time staff of 35 in Washington, D.C.

The Commission is required by law to report to the Congress on March 1 and June 1 of each year, and to comment on actions of the Secretary of Health and Human Services relevant to its mandate.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 48-1550-0-1-571	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA		2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations		6	6
99.5 Below reporting threshold		1	1
99.9 Total obligations		7	7

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 48-1550-0-1-571	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment		50	50

**[GAMBLING IMPACT STUDY COMMISSION]**

**[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]**

[For necessary expenses of the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 48-2101-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations		3	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested		4	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	4	1	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	4	5	2
23.95 New obligations		-3	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	4	2	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	4	1	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations		3	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-3	-2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		1	
86.93 Outlays from current balances		2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross)		3	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	4	1	
90.00 Outlays		3	2

The Gambling Impact Study Commission was established by Public Law 104-169 to conduct a comprehensive legal and factual study of the social and economic impacts of gambling in the United States. The Commission will submit its final report in June 1999, and terminate in August 1999.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 48-2101-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		2	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations		3	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold			1
99.9 Total obligations		3	2

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 48-2101-0-1-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment		10	10

**COMMISSION ON THE ADVANCEMENT OF FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 48-2850-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 99.5)		2	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested		2	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2		

23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2	2	.....
23.95	New obligations		-2	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	2		.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation	2		.....
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations		2	.....
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	2		.....
90.00	Outlays		2	.....

86.93	Outlays from current balances	1	3	.....
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	5	5	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	4	2	1
90.00	Outlays	5	5	1

The Commission on the Advancement of Federal Law Enforcement was authorized in 1996 (P.L. 104-132) to review, ascertain, evaluate, and recommend action to Congress on a range of issues related to Federal law enforcement. The Commission is composed of five members, serving for its life, of whom: one is appointed by the President of the Senate; one is appointed by the Senate Minority Leader; one is appointed by the Speaker of the House; one is appointed by the House Minority Leader; and one, the Chairperson, is appointed by the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court. The Commission will issue a report on its findings no more than two years after a quorum of its members have been appointed.

**OTHER LEGISLATIVE BRANCH BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS**

**COMMISSION ON SECURITY AND COOPERATION IN EUROPE  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe, as authorized by Public Law 94-304, \$1,090,000, to remain available until expended as authorized by section 3 of Public Law 99-7. (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**[COMMISSION ON IMMIGRATION REFORM]  
[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]**

[For necessary expenses of the Commission on Immigration Reform pursuant to section 141(f) of the Immigration Act of 1990, \$459,000 to remain available until expended.] (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 09-9911-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations	4	3	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	3	2	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	4	2	1
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	6	4	2
23.95	New obligations	-4	-3	-1
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	2	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation	4	2	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	1	1	
73.10	New obligations	4	3	1
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-5	-5	-1
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	4	2	1

This presentation includes a number of accounts that had previously been displayed separately including the following: Oliver Wendell Holmes Devis Fund; Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe; Competitiveness Policy Council; International Conferences and Contingencies; Copyright Royalty Tribunal; Commission on Immigration Reform; National Commission on Children; Gifts and donations, National Commission on Children; National Commission on Cost of Higher Education; and National Commission on Restructuring the Internal Revenue Service..

*Oliver Wendell Holmes Devis Fund.*—The Oliver Wendell Holmes Devis Fund and, the permanent committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes devise to administer it were created by an act of Congress, approved August 5, 1955 (69 Stat. 533).

The current program is devoted primarily to the preparation of a History of the Supreme Court of the United States, of which the first two volumes were published by the Macmillan Co. in 1972. The third, fourth and fifth volumes were published in August 1974, September 1981, and August 1985, respectively. The sixth and seventh volumes were published in 1988. The eighth volume was published in 1993. Additional volumes are nearing completion.

*Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe.*—The Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe is authorized and directed to monitor the acts of the signatories which reflect compliance with or violation of the articles of the Final Act of the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe, with particular regard to the provisions relating to Cooperation in Humanitarian Fields. The law establishing the Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe also mandated it to monitor and encourage U.S. Government and private activities designed to expand East-West trade and the exchange of people and ideas. The Commission will receive semiannual reports from the President on the signatories' compliance with the Final Act and on U.S. activities in trade and cultural/humanitarian exchange and it will itself make advisory reports to the Congress on the progress of implementation.

The Commission is made up of nine Senators, nine Members of the House of Representatives and one Commissioner each from the Departments of State, Defense, and Commerce.

*International Conferences and Contingencies.*—The International Conferences and Contingencies account provides funds to cover the expenses of House and Senate participants in international meetings.

*Copyright Royalty Tribunal.*—Under Public Law 94-553, the general revision of the copyright law, an independent Copyright Royalty Tribunal was created in the Legislative Branch. The Tribunal is composed of three commissioners appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate for staggered terms of 7 years each.

The Tribunal's statutory responsibilities are: (a) to make determinations concerning copyright royalty rates (1) in the area of cable television (17 U.S.C. 111), (2) for phonorecords (17 U.S.C. 115), (3) for coin-operated phonorecord players (jukeboxes) (17 U.S.C. 116), (4) for non-commercial broadcasting (17 U.S.C. 118), and (5) for digital audio devices (17 U.S.C. 1004); and (b) to distribute cable television, satellite carrier, jukebox, and digital audio devices and media royalties deposited with the Register of Copyrights (17 U.S.C. 111, 116, 119, 1005, and 1007).

Public Law 103-198 abolished the Copyright Royalty Tribunal and created a Copyright Arbitration Royalty Panel System administered by the Library of Congress Copyright Office.

**Commission on Immigration Reform.**—The Commission on Immigration Reform was established under Section 141 of the Immigration Act of 1990. The mandate of the Commission is to review and evaluate the implementation and impact of the U.S. immigration policy and to transmit to the Congress not later than September 30, 1997, a final report of its findings and recommendations for additional changes that should be made with respect to immigration into the United States. The commission submitted its second interim report in September 1995. The Commission expires January 1998.

**National Commission on Cost of Higher Education.**—The Commission's mandate is to study increases in tuition compared to other commodities and innovative methods to reduce or stabilize the increases. A final report is due in February 1998.

**National Commission on Restructuring the Internal Revenue Service.**—The National Commission on Restructuring the IRS, established in 1996, reviewed all IRS activities, including returns processing, taxpayer service, tax law enforcement efforts, and Tax Systems Modernization. The Commission issued a final report describing its findings and recommendations in June 1997.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 09-9911-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	3	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	2	
99.9 Total obligations .....	4	3	1

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 09-9911-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	38	21	15

**Trust Funds**

**U.S. CAPITOL PRESERVATION COMMISSION**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 09-8300-0-7-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.02 Interest on investments, U.S. Capitol Preservation Commission .....	1	1	1
Appropriation:			
05.01 Capitol Preservation Commission trust fund .....	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 09-8300-0-7-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	1		
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value .....	24	26	26
21.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-1	-1	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	24	25	26
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	25	26	27

Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value .....	26	26	27
24.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-1		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	25	26	27
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....		1	1

**JOHN C. STENNIS CENTER FOR PUBLIC SERVICE TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 09-8275-0-7-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Interest .....	1	1	1
Appropriation:			
05.01 John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Development trust fund .....	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 09-8275-0-7-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 99.5) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	1	1	
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	8	8	8
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	9	9	8
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	10	10	9
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	1		
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	8	8	8
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	8	8

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	1	1	1

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

The principal for this fund was established by the transfer of \$7,500,000 from the appropriation "Payment to the John C. Stennis Center".

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 09-8275-0-7-801	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	5



### TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the maintenance or care of private vehicles, except for emergency assistance and cleaning as may be provided under regulations relating to parking facilities for the House of Representatives issued by the Committee on House Oversight and for the Senate issued by the Committee on Rules and Administration.

SEC. 302. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond fiscal year [1998] 1999 unless expressly so provided in this Act.

SEC. 303. Whenever in this Act any office or position not specifically established by the Legislative Pay Act of 1929 is appropriated for or the rate of compensation or designation of any office or position appropriated for is different from that specifically established by such Act, the rate of compensation and the designation in this Act shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided*, That the provisions in this Act for the various items of official expenses of Members, officers, and committees of the Senate and House of Representatives, and clerk hire for Senators and Members of the House of Representatives shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

SEC. 304. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 305. (a) It is the sense of the Congress that, to the greatest extent practicable, all equipment and products purchased with funds made available in this Act should be American-made.

(b) In providing financial assistance to, or entering into any contract with, any entity using funds made available in this Act, the head of each Federal agency, to the greatest extent practicable, shall provide to such entity a notice describing the statement made in subsection (a) by the Congress.

(c) If it has been finally determined by a court or Federal agency that any person intentionally affixed a label bearing a "Made in America" inscription, or any inscription with the same meaning, to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in the United States, such person shall be ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract made with funds provided pursuant to this Act, pursuant to the debarment, suspension, and ineligibility procedures described in section 9.400 through 9.409 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 306. Such sums as may be necessary are appropriated to the account described in subsection (a) of section 415 of Public Law 104-1 to pay awards and settlements as authorized under such subsection.

SEC. 307. Amounts available for administrative expenses of any legislative branch entity which participates in the Legislative Branch Financial Managers Council (LBFMC) established by charter on March 26, 1996, shall be available to finance an appropriate share of LBFMC costs as determined by the LBFMC, except that the total LBFMC costs to be shared among all participating legislative branch entities (in such allocations among the entities as the entities may determine) may not exceed \$1,500.

[SEC. 308. (a) Section 713(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after "Senate," the following: "or the seal of the United States House of Representatives, or the seal of the United States Congress,".

(b) Section 713 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by redesignating subsection (d) as subsection (f); and

(2) by inserting after subsection (c) the following new subsections:

"(d) Whoever, except as directed by the United States House of Representatives, or the Clerk of the House of Representatives on its behalf, knowingly uses, manufactures, reproduces, sells or purchases for resale, either separately or appended to any article manufactured or sold, any likeness of the seal of the United States House of Representatives, or any substantial part thereof, except for manufacture or sale of the article for the official use of the Government of the United States, shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than six months, or both.

"(e) Whoever, except as directed by the United States Congress, or the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives, acting jointly on its behalf, knowingly uses, manufactures, reproduces, sells or purchases for resale, either separately or appended to any article manufactured or sold, any likeness of the seal of the United States Congress, or any substantial part thereof,

except for manufacture or sale of the article for the official use of the Government of the United States, shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than six months, or both."

(c) Section 713(f) of title 18, United States Code (as redesignated by subsection (b)(1)), is amended—

(1) by striking "and" at the end of paragraph (1);

(2) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (2) and inserting a semicolon; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new paragraphs:

"(3) in the case of the seal of the United States House of Representatives, upon complaint by the Clerk of the House of Representatives; and

"(4) in the case of the seal of the United States Congress, upon complaint by the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives, acting jointly."

(d) The heading of section 713 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking "**and the seal of the United States Senate**" and inserting the following: "**the seal of the United States Senate, the seal of the United States House of Representatives, and the seal of the United States Congress**".

(e) The table of sections for chapter 33 of part I of title 18, United States Code, is amended by amending the item relating to section 713 to read as follows:

"713. Use of likenesses of the great seal of the United States, the seals of the President and Vice President, the seal of the United States Senate, the seal of the United States House of Representatives, and the seal of the United States Congress."

SEC. [309] 308. Section 316 of Public Law 101-302 is amended in the first sentence of subsection (a) by striking ["1997"] "1998" and inserting ["1998"] "1999".

[SEC. 310. (a) SEVERANCE PAY.—Section 5595 of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(1)—

(A) in subparagraph (D) by striking "and" after the semicolon; and

(B) by adding after subparagraph (E) the following new subparagraph:

"(F) the Office of the Architect of the Capitol, but only with respect to the United States Senate Restaurants; and";

(2) in subsection (a)(2)—

(A) in clause (vii) by striking "or" after the semicolon;

(B) by redesignating clause (viii) as clause (ix) and inserting after clause (vii) the following:

"(viii) an employee of the United States Senate Restaurants of the Office of the Architect of the Capitol, who is employed on a temporary when actually employed basis; or"; and

(3) in subsection (b) by adding at the end the following: "The Architect of the Capitol may prescribe regulations to effect the application and operation of this section to the agency specified in subsection (a)(1)(F) of this section."

(b) EARLY RETIREMENT.—(1) This subsection applies to an employee of the United States Senate Restaurants of the Office of the Architect of the Capitol who—

(A) voluntarily separates from service on or after the date of enactment of this Act and before October 1, 1999; and

(B) on such date of separation—

(i) has completed 25 years of service as defined under section 8331(12) or 8401(26) of title 5, United States Code; or

(ii) has completed 20 years of such service and is at least 50 years of age.

(2) Notwithstanding any provision of chapter 83 or 84 of title 5, United States Code, an employee described under paragraph (1) is entitled to an annuity which shall be computed consistent with the provisions of law applicable to annuities under section 8336(d) or 8414(b) of title 5, United States Code.

(c) VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVE PAYMENTS.—(1) In this subsection, the term "employee" means an employee of the United States Senate Restaurants of the Office of the Architect of the Capitol, serving without limitation, who has been currently employed for a continuous period of at least 12 months, except that such term shall not include—

(A) a reemployed annuitant under subchapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of title 5, United States Code, or another retirement system for employees of the Government;

(B) an employee having a disability on the basis of which such employee is or would be eligible for disability retirement under any of the retirement systems referred to in subparagraph (A); or

(C) an employee who is employed on a temporary when actually employed basis.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in order to avoid or minimize the need for involuntary separations due to a reduction in force, reorganization, transfer of function, or other similar action affecting the agency, the Architect of the Capitol shall establish a program under which voluntary separation incentive payments may be offered to encourage not more than 50 eligible employees to separate from service voluntarily (whether by retirement or resignation) during the period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act through September 30, 1999.

(3) Such voluntary separation incentive payments shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of section 5597(d) of title 5, United States Code. Any such payment shall not be a basis of payment, and shall not be included in the computation, of any other type of Government benefit.

(4)(A) Subject to subparagraph (B), an employee who has received a voluntary separation incentive payment under this section and accepts employment with the Government of the United States within 5 years after the date of the separation on which the payment is based shall be required to repay the entire amount of the incentive payment to the agency that paid the incentive payment.

(B)(i) If the employment is with an executive agency (as defined by section 105 of title 5, United States Code), the Director of the Office of Personnel Management may, at the request of the head of the agency, waive the repayment if the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position.

(ii) If the employment is with an entity in the legislative branch, the head of the entity or the appointing official may waive the repayment if the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position.

(iii) If the employment is with the judicial branch, the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts may waive the repayment if the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position.

(C) For purposes of subparagraph (A) (but not subparagraph (B)), the term "employment" includes employment under a personal services contract with the United States.

(5) The Architect of the Capitol may prescribe regulations to carry out this subsection.

(d) COMPETITIVE SERVICE TREATMENT FOR CERTAIN EMPLOYEES.—(1) This subsection applies to any employee of the United States Senate Restaurants of the Office of the Architect of the Capitol who—

(A) is involuntarily separated from service on or after the date of the enactment of this Act and before October 1, 1999 (except by removal for cause on charges of misconduct or delinquency); and

(B) has performed any period of service employed in the Office of the Architect of the Capitol (including the United States Senate Restaurants) in a position in the excepted service as defined under section 2103 of title 5, United States Code.

(2) For purposes of applying for employment for any position in the executive branch (including for purposes of the administration of chapter 33 of title 5, United States Code, with respect to such employment application), any period of service described under paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection shall be deemed a period of service in the competitive service as defined under section 2102 of title 5, United States Code.

(3) This subsection shall—

(A) take effect on the date of enactment of this Act; and

(B) apply only to an employment application submitted by an employee during the 2-year period beginning on the date of such employee's separation from service described under paragraph (1)(A).

(e) RETRAINING, JOB PLACEMENT, AND COUNSELING SERVICES.—(1) In this subsection, the term "employee"—

(A) means an employee of the United States Senate Restaurants of the Office of the Architect of the Capitol; and

(B) shall not include—

(i) a reemployed annuitant under subchapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of title 5, United States Code, or another retirement system for employees of the Government; or

(ii) an employee who is employed on a temporary when actually employed basis.

(2) The Architect of the Capitol may establish a program to provide retraining, job placement, and counseling services to employees and former employees.

(3) A former employee may not participate in a program established under this subsection, if—

(A) the former employee was separated from service with the United States Senate Restaurants of the Office of the Architect of the Capitol for more than 1 year; or

(B) the separation was by removal for cause on charges of misconduct or delinquency.

(4) Retraining costs for the program established under this subsection may not exceed \$5,000 for each employee or former employee.

(f) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—(1) The Architect of the Capitol—

(A) may use employees of the Office of the Architect of the Capitol to establish and administer programs and carry out the provisions of this section; and

(B) may procure temporary and intermittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, to carry out such provisions—

(i) not subject to the 1 year of service limitation under such section 3109(b); and

(ii) at rates for individuals which do not exceed the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay prescribed for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of such title.

(2) Funds to carry out subsections (a) and (c) may be expended only from funds available for the basic pay of the employee who is receiving the applicable payment.

(3) Funds to carry out subsection (e) may be expended from any funds made available to the Architect of the Capitol.】

【SEC. 311. (a) RATE OF PAY FOR DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING.—Section 108(a) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1991 (40 U.S.C. 166b-3b(a)) is amended by striking "the rate of basic pay payable for level V of the Executive Schedule" and inserting "such rate as the Architect considers appropriate, not to exceed 90 percent of the highest total rate of pay for the Senior Executive Service under chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code, for the locality involved".

(b) APPLICABLE RATE OF PAY.—Section 108(b)(1) of such Act (40 U.S.C. 166b-3b(b)(1)) is amended—

(1) by striking the second sentence; and

(2) by striking "the maximum rate allowable for the Senior Executive Service" each place it appears in subparagraphs (A) and (B) and inserting the following: "the highest total rate of pay for the Senior Executive Service under chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code, for the locality involved".

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to pay periods beginning on or after January 1, 1998.】

【SEC. 312. Any amount appropriated in this Act for "HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES—Salaries and Expenses—Members' Representational Allowances" shall be available only for fiscal year 1998. Any amount remaining after all payments are made under such allowances for such fiscal year shall be deposited in the Treasury, to be used for deficit reduction.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## JUDICIAL BRANCH

### SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the operation of the Supreme Court, as required by law, excluding care of the building and grounds, including purchase or hire, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice, not to exceed \$10,000 for the purpose of transporting Associate Justices, and hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343 and 1344; not to exceed \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and for miscellaneous expenses, to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve; **[\$29,245,000]** *\$31,095,000.* (The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1998.)

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-0100-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	27	29	31
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	27	29	31
23.95 New obligations .....	-27	-29	-31
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	27	29	31
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	8	10
73.10 New obligations .....	27	29	31
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-26	-27	-29
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	10	12
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	23	24	26
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3	3	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	26	27	29
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	27	29	31
90.00 Outlays .....	26	27	29

The Supreme Court of the United States is the highest court of our country and stands at the apex of the judicial branch of our constitutional form of government. The U.S. Supreme Court is the only constitutionally indispensable court in the Federal court system of the United States. The jurisdiction of the Supreme Court is spelled out in the Constitution and allotted by Congress. The funds herein requested are required to enable the U.S. Supreme Court to carry out its constitutional and congressionally allotted responsibilities.

##### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-0100-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	16	17	18
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	17	18	19
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1

31.0 Equipment .....	2	3	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	27	29	30
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....	27	29	31

##### Personnel Summary

Identification code 10-0100-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	361	367	371

##### CARE OF THE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties imposed upon him by the Act approved May 7, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 13a-13b), **[\$3,400,000]** *\$5,871,000,* of which *\$2,835,000* shall remain available until expended. (The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1998.)

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-0103-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	3	4	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	4	6
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	4	4	6
23.95 New obligations .....	-3	-4	-5
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....			1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3	3	6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1		
73.10 New obligations .....	3	4	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-3	-6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2	2	5
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	-1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3	3	6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3	4	6
90.00 Outlays .....	3	3	6

##### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-0103-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	2	3
99.9 Total obligations .....	3	4	5

##### Personnel Summary

Identification code 10-0103-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	26	26	26

**UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR  
THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For salaries of the chief judge, judges, and other officers and employees, and for necessary expenses of the court, as authorized by law, **[\$15,575,000] \$16,828,000.** (*The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-0510-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	14	16	17
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	15	16	17
23.95 New obligations .....	-14	-16	-17
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	15	16	17
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	4
73.10 New obligations .....	14	16	17
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-13	-15	-17
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	4	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	12	12	13
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	3	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	13	15	17
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	15	16	17
90.00 Outlays .....	13	15	17

The United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit has exclusive nationwide jurisdiction over a large number of diverse subject areas, such as appeals in all patent cases, all government contract cases, all international trade cases, all government personnel cases, all cases involving monetary claims against the United States under the Tucker Acts, Veterans cases, and many others. Additional subject areas have been added to this Court's jurisdiction almost yearly. To keep abreast of its varied and growing jurisdiction, the court is requesting necessary increases in its funding as detailed below.

The following is a more complete listing of the Federal Circuit's exclusive jurisdiction. It hears appeals from: (A) final decisions of all Federal district courts in cases arising under 28 U.S.C. § 1338(a), relating to patent laws generally, 35 U.S.C. §§ 145-146, relating to review of decisions of the Patent and Trademark Office, Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, 28 U.S.C. § 1346(a)(2), relating to Little Tucker Act claims against the United States, and section 211 of the Economic Stabilization Act of 1970, section 5 of the Emergency Petroleum Allocation Act of 1973, section 506(c) of the Natural Gas Policy Act of 1978, and section 523 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, relating to all statutes formerly under the jurisdiction of the Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals; (B) final decisions of the United States Court of International Trade, 28 U.S.C. § 2645(c); (C) final decisions of the United States Court of Veterans Appeals, 38 U.S.C.

§ 7292; (D) final decisions of the United States Court of Federal Claims, 28 U.S.C. § 2522 and 42 U.S.C. §§ 300aa-12(f); (E) final decisions of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 48 U.S.C. § 1681 note (1988) (Compact of Free Association; Federated States of Micronesia, Republic of Marshall Islands, TITLE II, Title One, Article VII, § 174(c)); (F) final determinations of the United States International Trade Commission relating to unfair practices in import trade made under 19 U.S.C. § 1337; (G) findings of the Secretary of Commerce under U.S. note 6 to subchapter X of chapter 98 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States relating to importation of educational or scientific instruments and apparatus; (H) final orders or decisions of the Merit Systems Protection Board and certain arbitrators, 5 U.S.C. § 7703; (I) final decisions of the General Accounting Office Personnel Appeals Board, 31 U.S.C. § 755; (J) final decisions of all agency Boards of Contract Appeals, 41 U.S.C. § 607(g); (K) final decisions of the Patent and Trademark Office tribunals on patent applications and interferences, trademark applications and interferences, cancellations, concurrent use proceedings, and oppositions, 35 U.S.C. § 142, 15 U.S.C. § 1071, 37 CFR §§ 1.304, 2.145; (L) appeals under section 71 of the Plant Variety Protection Act of 1970; (M) certain actions of the Secretary of Veterans Affairs, 38 U.S.C. § 502; (N) certain final orders of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission relating to certain Presidential appointees, 2 U.S.C. § 1219(a)(3) and 28 U.S.C. § 2344; (O) final decisions of the Office of Personnel Management under 5 U.S.C. § 8902a(g)(2); (P) certain actions of the Board of Directors of the Office of Compliance of the U.S. Congress under 2 U.S.C. § 1407(a); and (Q) final decisions of certain agencies pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1296. (This is a new section of T.28 established by the Presidential and Executive Office Accountability Act of 1996, P.L. 104-331.)

The Federal Circuit also has exclusive jurisdiction pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1292(c) of: (1) appealable interlocutory orders or decrees in cases where the court would otherwise have jurisdiction over an appeal; and (2) appeals from judgments in civil actions for patent infringement otherwise appealable to the court and final except for accounting. Under the provisions of 28 U.S.C. § 1292(d), the court has: (1) exclusive jurisdiction of appeals from interlocutory orders granting or denying, in whole or in part, a motion to transfer an action to the Court of Federal Claims; and (2) may, in its discretion, permit an appeal from an interlocutory order of a judge who certifies that there is a controlling question of law and a substantial ground for difference of opinion thereon, and that an immediate appeal may materially advance the ultimate termination of the litigation. Pursuant to 38 U.S.C. § 7292(b)(1), the court has exclusive jurisdiction of certain interlocutory orders of the Court of Veterans Appeals.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-0510-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	4
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	14	16	17

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 10-0510-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	113	113	121

**UNITED STATES COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For salaries of the chief judge and eight judges, salaries of the officers and employees of the court, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and necessary expenses of the court, as authorized by law, **[\$11,449,000] \$11,822,000.** (*The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-0400-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	11	11	12
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	11	11	12
23.95 New obligations .....	-11	-11	-12
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	11	11	12
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	11	11	12
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-10	-11	-12
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	10	11	11
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	10	11	12
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	11	11	12
90.00 Outlays .....	10	11	12

The United States Court of International Trade, established under Article III of the Constitution of the United States, was created by the Act of October 10, 1980 (94 Stat. 1727), effective November 1, 1980, as successor to the former United States Customs Court. The court has original and exclusive jurisdiction of civil actions against the United States, its agencies and officers, and certain civil actions brought by the United States, arising out of import transactions and Federal statutes affecting international trade. The court possesses all the powers in law and equity of, or as conferred by statute upon, a district court of the United States, and is authorized to conduct jury trials. The geographical jurisdiction of the court is nationwide and trials before the court may be held at any place within the jurisdiction of the United States. The court also is authorized to hold hearings in foreign countries. The principal statutory provisions pertaining to the court are contained in the following sections of title 28 of the United States Code: Organization, sections 251 to 257; Jurisdiction, sections 1581 to 1585; and Procedures, sections 2631-2646.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-0400-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	1		1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	10	11	12
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	11	11	12

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 10-0400-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	80	80	80

**COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

For the salaries of circuit and district judges (including judges of the territorial courts of the United States), justices and judges retired from office or from regular active service, judges of the United States Court of Federal Claims, bankruptcy judges, magistrate judges, and all other officers and employees of the Federal Judiciary not otherwise specifically provided for, and necessary expenses of the courts, as authorized by law, **[\$2,682,400,000] \$2,948,723,000** (including the purchase of firearms and ammunition); of which not to exceed **[\$13,454,000] \$20,955,000** shall remain available until expended for space alteration projects; **[of which \$900,000 shall be transferred to the Commission on Structural Alternatives for the Federal Courts of Appeals, to remain available until expended;]** and of which not to exceed \$10,000,000 shall remain available until expended for furniture and furnishings related to new space alteration and construction projects.

In addition, for expenses of the United States Court of Federal Claims associated with processing cases under the National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act of 1986, not to exceed **[\$2,450,000] \$2,515,000**, to be appropriated from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund. (*The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-0920-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Courts of appeals .....	314	364	368
00.02 District courts .....	1,304	1,355	1,382
00.03 Bankruptcy courts .....	430	370	588
00.04 Probation/Pretrial .....	528	610	628
00.91 Total direct program .....	2,576	2,699	2,965
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	98	288	211
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,674	2,987	3,177
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	65	50	38
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,658	2,975	3,160
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,723	3,025	3,198
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,674	-2,987	-3,177
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	50	38	21
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2,557	2,687	2,949
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	3		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	2,560	2,687	2,949
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	98	288	211
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,658	2,975	3,160
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	125	163	200
73.10 New obligations .....	2,674	2,987	3,177
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,621	-2,949	-3,160
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-15		

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-0920-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	163	200	216
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2,427	2,449	2,712
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	96	212	238
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	98	288	211
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,621	2,949	3,160
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-56	-243	-167
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-42	-45	-44
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-98	-288	-211
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2,560	2,687	2,949
90.00 Outlays .....	2,523	2,661	2,949

Funds appropriated under this heading are for the salaries and benefits of judges and supporting personnel and all operating expenses of the United States courts of appeals, district courts, bankruptcy courts, and United States Court of Federal Claims and are shown by activity:

**Courts of Appeals.**—This activity includes the salaries and benefits of all active United States circuit judges, and all such judges who have retired from office or from regular active service in pursuance of law. In addition, it provides for the salaries and expenses of the Courts of Appeals supporting personnel such as the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in the hearing and decision of appeals, and other judicial functions including all expenses of operation and maintenance such as travel expenses incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business, and for relocation expenses, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies, equipment, and lawbooks and for rental of space, alterations, and related services for United States court facilities.

**District Courts.**—This activity includes the salaries and benefits of all active United States district judges, magistrate judges and all such judges who have retired from office or from regular active service in pursuance of law. In addition, it provides for the salaries and expenses of the District Court supporting personnel such as the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in conduct of hearings, trials, and other judicial functions including all expenses of operation and maintenance such as travel expenses incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business, and for relocation expenses, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies, equipment, and lawbooks and for rental of space, alterations, and related services for United States court facilities.

**Bankruptcy Courts.**—This activity includes the salaries and benefits of all active United States bankruptcy judges, and all such judges who have retired from office or from regular active service in pursuance of law. In addition, it provides for the salaries and expenses of the Bankruptcy Court supporting personnel including all expenses of operation and maintenance such as travel expenses incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business, and for relocation expenses, communications, printing, contractual services, sup-

plies, equipment, and lawbooks and for rental of space, alterations, and related services for United States court facilities.

**Probation/Pretrial.**—This activity includes the salaries and benefits of all probation and pretrial services officers and supporting personnel. It provides for all expenses of operation and maintenance such as travel expenses incurred by probation officers and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business, and for relocation expenses, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies, equipment, and lawbooks and for rental of space, alterations, and related services for Federal Probation Service facilities.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-0920-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,252	1,528	1,617
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	49	13	13
11.8 Special personal services payments (retired judges) .....	63	69	67
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,364	1,610	1,697
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	295	341	364
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	25	21	24
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	477	379	496
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	21	23	23
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	23	5	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	5	2	7
25.2 Other services .....	235	227	232
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	11	3	8
31.0 Equipment .....	113	82	83
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,575	2,697	2,963
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	97	287	211
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	3	3
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,674	2,987	3,177

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 10-0920-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	25,804	29,064	29,992
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	21	22	22

**DEFENDER SERVICES**

For the operation of Federal Public Defender and Community Defender organizations; the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent persons under the Criminal Justice Act of 1964, as amended; the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of persons furnishing investigative, expert and other services under the Criminal Justice Act (18 U.S.C. 3006A(e)); the compensation (in accordance with Criminal Justice Act maximums) and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to assist the court in criminal cases where the defendant has waived representation by counsel; the compensation and reimbursement of travel expenses of guardians ad litem acting on behalf of financially eligible minor or incompetent offenders in connection with transfers from the United States to foreign countries with which the United States has a treaty for the execution of penal sentences; and the compensation of attorneys appointed to represent jurors in civil actions for the protection of their employment, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 1875(d); **[\$329,529,000] \$360,952,000**, to remain available until expended as authorized by 18 U.S.C. 3006A(i). (*The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-0923-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct program:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Federal Defender Organizations .....	172	193	213
00.02 Panel attorneys .....	131	126	136
00.03 Transcripts .....	9	9	10
00.04 General administrative expenses .....	1	2	2
09.10 Reimbursable Panel Attorneys .....	20	33	31
10.00 Total obligations .....	333	363	392
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	330	363	392
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	333	363	392
23.95 New obligations .....	-333	-363	-392
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	310	330	361
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	20	33	31
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	330	363	392
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	6	11
73.10 New obligations .....	333	363	392
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-326	-358	-392
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-3		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	11	11
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	305	325	356
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1		5
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	20	33	31
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	326	358	392
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-20	-33	-31
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	310	330	361
90.00 Outlays .....	305	325	361

Funds appropriated under this heading provide for the administration and operation of the Criminal Justice Act of 1964 (18 U.S.C. 3006A), as amended, which provides for furnishing representation for any person financially unable to obtain adequate representation who: (1) is charged with a felony or Class A, B, and C misdemeanor or infraction for which a sentence to confinement is authorized, or with committing an act of juvenile delinquency, or with a violation of probation; (2) is under arrest, when such representation is required by law; (3) is entitled to appointment of counsel in parole proceedings (18 U.S.C. 311); (4) is charged with a violation of supervised release or faces modification, reduction, or enlargement of condition, or extension or revocation of a term of supervised release; (5) is subject to a mental condition hearing (18 U.S.C. 311); (6) is in custody as a material witness; (7) is entitled to appointment of counsel under the sixth amendment to the Constitution; (8) faces loss of liberty in a case, and Federal law requires the appointment of counsel; (9) is entitled to the appointment of counsel under 18 U.S.C. 4109; or (10) is seeking relief under 28 U.S.C. 2241, 2254, or 2255. Representation includes counsel and investigative, expert, and other necessary services. The appropriation includes funding for the compensation and expenses of court-appointed counsel and persons providing investigative, expert and other services under the Act, for the operation

of the Federal Defender organizations, and for the continuing education and training of persons providing representational services under the Act. In addition, this appropriation is available for the compensation of counsel: (1) appointed pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109 to assist the court in criminal cases where the defendant has waived representation by counsel; and (2) appointed pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1875 to represent jurors in civil actions for the protection of their employment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-0923-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	85	96	103
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	21	24	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	13	15	17
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
<b>Other services:</b>			
25.2 Compensation and out-of-pocket expenses of court-appointed counsel .....	111	104	117
25.2 Transcripts .....	9	9	10
25.2 Investigators, interpreters, psychiatrists, and other experts .....	24	25	25
25.2 Other services .....	2	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	4	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	37	41	47
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	313	330	361
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	20	33	31
99.9 Total obligations .....	333	363	392

Personnel Summary

Identification code 10-0923-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,412	1,552	1,603

FEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS

For fees and expenses of jurors as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 1871 and 1876; compensation of jury commissioners as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 1863; and compensation of commissioners appointed in condemnation cases pursuant to rule 71A(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (28 U.S.C. Appendix Rule 71A(h)); **[\$64,438,000]** \$68,173,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the compensation of land commissioners shall not exceed the daily equivalent of the highest rate payable under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code. (*The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-0925-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.03 Grand jurors .....	15	16	16
00.04 Petit jurors .....	50	52	54
10.00 Total obligations .....	65	68	70
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	4	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	67	64	69
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	68	68	69
23.95 New obligations .....	-65	-68	-70
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	4		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	67	64	68
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....			1

**General and special funds—Continued**

**FEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 10-0925-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	67	64	69
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	4
73.10 New obligations .....	65	68	70
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-64	-67	-68
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	4	6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	61	63	67
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3	4	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	64	67	68
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....			-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	67	64	68
90.00 Outlays .....	64	67	67

This appropriation provides for the statutory fees and allowances of jurors, refreshments of jurors, and compensation of land commissioners appointed in condemnation cases pursuant to Rule 71A(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Budgetary requirements depend largely on the volume and length of jury trials demanded by the parties to both civil and criminal actions and the number of grand juries being convened by the courts at the request of United States attorneys.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-0925-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	40	42	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons (jurors) .....	23	24	25
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services (meals and lodging furnished sequestered juror) .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....	65	68	70

**COURT SECURITY**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, incident to the procurement, installation, and maintenance of security equipment and protective services for the United States Courts in courtrooms and adjacent areas, including building ingress-egress control, inspection of packages, directed security patrols, and other similar activities as authorized by section 1010 of the Judicial Improvement and Access to Justice Act (Public Law 100-702); **[\$167,214,000] \$179,055,000**, of which not to exceed \$10,000,000 shall remain available until expended for security systems, to be expended directly or transferred to the United States Marshals Service which shall be responsible for administering **[elements of]** the Judicial Security Program consistent with standards or guidelines agreed to by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts and the Attorney General. (*The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-0930-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	128	167	179
09.10 Reimbursable program .....	10	1	1

10.00 Total obligations .....	138	168	180
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	137	168	180
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	138	168	180
23.95 New obligations .....	-138	-168	-180

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	127	167	179
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	10	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	137	168	180

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	33	36	45
73.10 New obligations .....	138	168	180
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-137	-159	-176
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	36	45	48

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	93	122	131
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	34	36	45
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	10	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	137	159	176

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-10	-1	-1

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	127	167	179
90.00 Outlays .....	128	158	175

This appropriation provides for the necessary expenses of security and protective services for the United States Courts in courtrooms and adjacent areas, including building ingress-egress control, inspection of packages, directed security patrols, and other similar activities, to be expended directly or transferred to the United States Marshals Service which shall be responsible for administering elements of the judicial facility security program.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-0930-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	113	139	157
31.0 Equipment .....	11	21	15
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	128	167	179
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	10	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	138	168	180

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 10-0930-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	28	35	36

**JUDICIARY FILING FEES**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-5100-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			



Receipts:				
02.01	Filing Fees, U.S. Courts, Judiciary .....	97	89	89
Appropriation:				
05.01	Judiciary filling fees .....	-97	-89	-89
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-5100-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	55	236	136

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	152	194	47
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	97	89	89
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	249	283	136
23.95	New obligations .....	-55	-236	-136
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	194	47	

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	97	89	89

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	72	43	
73.10	New obligations .....	55	236	136
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-85	-279	-136
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	43		

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	13	42	89
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	72	237	47
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	85	279	136

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	97	89	89
90.00	Outlays .....	85	279	136

**REGISTRY ADMINISTRATION**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-5101-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:				
02.01	Fees, Registry administration, Judiciary .....	6	6	6
Appropriation:				
05.01	Registry administration .....	-6	-6	-6
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-5101-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	6	6	6

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	6	6	6
23.95	New obligations .....	-6	-6	-6

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	6	6	6

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....		4	
73.10	New obligations .....	6	6	6
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-10	-6
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	4		

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	6	6

86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....		4	
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	3	10	6

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	6	6	6
90.00	Outlays .....	3	10	6

This schedule reflects funds available to the Federal Judiciary, pursuant to Public Law 100-459, which provides that any funds collected by the Judiciary as a charge for services rendered in administering accounts kept in a court's registry shall be deposited into this account.

**JUDICIARY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-5114-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:				
02.01	Advances and reimbursements .....	191	152	171
02.02	Proceeds from sale of property .....	8	8	8
02.99	Total receipts .....	199	160	179
Appropriation:				
05.01	Judiciary information technology fund .....	-199	-160	-179
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-5114-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations .....	196	222	190

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	75	78	16
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	199	160	179
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	274	238	195
23.95	New obligations .....	-196	-222	-190
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	78	16	5

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	199	160	179

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	74	97	141
73.10	New obligations .....	196	222	190
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-173	-177	-214
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	97	141	118

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	99	123	149
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	74	54	65
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	173	177	214

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	199	160	179
90.00	Outlays .....	173	177	214

The Judiciary Information Technology Fund is a stable and flexible funding vehicle for the expansion, management, and use of automation throughout the Judiciary in accordance with the Long Range Plan for Automation of the Federal Judiciary. Funds are available without fiscal year limitation. The Fund consists of deposits from appropriations, reimbursements, user fees, and sale of surplus equipment. Appropriate automation costs are paid directly out of the Fund.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**JUDICIARY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-5114-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	16	17	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	8	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	31	42	43
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	12	11	11
25.2 Other services .....	41	64	50
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	83	72	55
99.9 Total obligations .....	196	222	190

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 10-5114-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	13	16	16

**NATIONAL FINE CENTER**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-5115-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	19	1	
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-18	-1	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

The National Fine Center was established in accordance with the Criminal Fine Improvements Act of 1987, P.L. 100-185, effective December 11, 1987, which provided authority (18 U.S.C. 3611 and 3612) for the Director of the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts to specify that payments of fines be made to the clerk of the court or as provided by his authority to "establish procedures and mechanisms within the judicial branch for processing fines, restitution, forfeitures of bail bonds or collateral, and assessments" (28 U.S.C. 604(a)(18)).

The National Fine Center closed on December 31, 1996, after an independent assessment determined that a national approach to fine collection was not viable. Nearly all unobligated balances were transferred back to the Crime Victims Fund in 1997.

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 10-5115-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	1		

**ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts as authorized by law, including travel as authorized

by 31 U.S.C. 1345, hire of a passenger motor vehicle as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343(b), advertising and rent in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, **[\$52,000,000]** \$56,156,000, of which not to exceed \$7,500 is authorized for official reception and representation expenses. (*The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-0927-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Executive direction .....	1	1	1
00.02 Program direction and policy formulation .....	5	5	6
00.03 Court programs .....	7	7	7
00.04 Facilities, Security and Administrative Services .....	15	15	18
00.05 Finance and Budget .....	6	6	7
00.06 Human resources and statistics .....	9	10	10
00.07 Information technology .....	3	3	2
00.08 Judges programs .....	4	5	5
09.10 Reimbursable program .....	32	38	38
10.00 Total obligations .....	82	90	94

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	82	90	94
23.95 New obligations .....	-82	-90	-94

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	50	52	56
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	32	38	38
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	82	90	94

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		2	
73.10 New obligations .....	82	90	94
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-82	-90	-94
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2		

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	50	52	56
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	32	38	38
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	82	90	94

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-32	-38	-38

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	50	52	56
90.00 Outlays .....	48	52	56

The Office, pursuant to section 604 of title 28, United States Code, under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States, is responsible for the administration of the U.S. courts, including the probation and bankruptcy systems. The principal functions consist of providing staff and services for the courts; conducting a continuous study of the rules of practice and procedure in the Federal courts; examining the state of dockets of the various courts; compiling and publishing statistical data concerning the business transacted by the courts; and administering the Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund under title 28, United States Code, section 376. The Office also is responsible for: the preparation and submission of the annual budget estimates as well as supplemental and deficiency estimates; the disbursement of and accounting for moneys appropriated for the operation of the courts, the Public Defender Service for the District of Columbia, and the Federal Judicial Center; the audit and examination of accounts; the purchase and distribution of supplies and equipment; providing automated data processing services; securing adequate space for occupancy by the courts; and such other matters as may be assigned by the Supreme Court and Judicial Conference of the United States.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-0927-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	36	38	41
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	37	39	42
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	50	52	56
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	32	38	38
99.9 Total obligations .....	82	90	94

Personnel Summary

Identification code 10-0927-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	645	657	668
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	272	272	272

**FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Judicial Center, as authorized by Public Law 90-219, [ \$17,495,000 ] \$18,470,000, of which \$1,800,000 shall remain available through September 30, [1999] 2000, to provide education and training to Federal court personnel; and of which not to exceed \$1,000 is authorized for official reception and representation expenses. (The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-0928-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Administration and support services .....	3	4	5
00.02 Education and training .....	11	11	11
00.03 Research and technology .....	3	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	17	17	18
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	17	17	18
23.95 New obligations .....	-17	-17	-18
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	17	17	18
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	4
73.10 New obligations .....	17	17	18
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-17	-17	-18
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	14	13	14
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3	4	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	17	17	18
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	17	17	18
90.00 Outlays .....	17	17	18

This appropriation provides for the operation of the Federal Judicial Center pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 620 et. seq. The Center is charged with the responsibility for furthering the development and adoption of improved judicial administration in the courts of the United States.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-0928-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	8	8	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment (including library) .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	17	17	18

Personnel Summary

Identification code 10-0928-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	127	140	144

**Trust Funds**

**GIFTS AND DONATIONS, FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER FOUNDATION**

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-8123-0-7-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Gifts and donations, Federal Judicial Center Foundation, BRD .....	1	1	1
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Gifts and donations, Federal Judicial Center Foundation .....	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-8123-0-7-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 99.5) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2	1	1
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			1
73.10 New obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

This schedule reflects funds available to the Federal Judicial Center pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 629, which provides that the purpose of the Federal Judicial Center Foundation shall

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER FOUNDATION—  
Continued

be to have sole authority to accept and receive gifts of real and personal property and services made for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the Federal Judicial Center and that, gifts of money and proceeds from sales of other property received as gifts shall be deposited in a separate fund in the Treasury of the United States and disbursed on the order of the Director of the Center.

**JUDICIAL RETIREMENT FUNDS**

PAYMENT TO JUDICIARY TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 377(o), **[\$25,000,000]** \$27,500,000; to the Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 376(c), **[\$7,400,000]** \$7,800,000; and to the United States Court of Federal Claims Judges' Retirement Fund, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 178(l), **[\$1,800,000]** \$2,000,000. (*The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-0941-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Payment to Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund .....	21	25	28
00.02 Payment to Court of Federal Claims Judges Retirement Fund .....	2	2	2
00.03 Payment to Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund .....	7	7	8
10.00 Total obligations (object class 12.1) .....	30	34	38
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	30	34	38
23.95 New obligations .....	-30	-34	-38
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	30	34	38
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	30	34	38
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-30	-34	-38
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	30	34	38
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	30	34	38
90.00 Outlays .....	30	34	38

This appropriation request would provide funds necessary to pay the retirement annuities of bankruptcy judges and magistrate judges, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. sec. 377, the retirement annuities of the United States Court of Federal Claims judges, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. sec. 178, and annuities to participants' surviving widows and dependent children, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. sec. 376.

**Trust Funds**

JUDICIAL OFFICERS' RETIREMENT FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-8122-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	2	3	2
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.02 Interest and profits on investments, judicial officers retirement annuity .....	4	4	6
02.04 Federal payment to judicial officers retirement fund, BRD .....	21	25	28
02.99 Total receipts .....	25	29	34
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	27	32	36

<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Judicial officers' retirement fund .....	-24	-30	-34
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-24	-30	-34
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	3	2	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-8122-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.10 Judicial Officers Retirement Fund .....	10	16	16
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....	10	16	16
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance available, start of year:</b>			
21.40 Uninvested .....		14	1
<b>U.S. Securities:</b>			
21.41 Par value .....	71	72	99
21.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-2	-2	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	69	84	100
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	24	30	34
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	93	114	134
23.95 New obligations .....	-10	-16	-16
<b>Unobligated balance available, end of year:</b>			
24.40 Uninvested .....	14	1	1
<b>U.S. Securities:</b>			
24.41 Par value .....	72	99	116
24.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-2		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	84	100	117
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	21	25	28
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	3	5	6
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	24	30	34
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	24	30	34
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	10	16	16
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-10	-16	-16
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	10	16	16
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	24	30	34
90.00 Outlays .....	11	16	16

This fund provides the retirement annuities of bankruptcy judges and magistrate judges pursuant to 28 U.S.C. section 377.

JUDICIAL SURVIVORS' ANNUITIES FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-8110-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	4	3	3
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Judicial survivors annuity fund, deductions from employees salaries .....	4	4	4
02.02 Judicial survivors annuity, interest and profits on investments .....	19	20	21
02.03 Federal payment to judicial survivors annuities fund .....	7	7	8
02.99 Total receipts .....	30	31	33
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	34	34	36
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Judicial survivors' annuities fund .....	-31	-31	-34
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-31	-31	-34
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	3	3	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-8110-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.10 Judicial Survivor's Annuity Fund .....	9	13	11
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....	9	13	11
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	2	4	2
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value .....	259	278	296
21.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-3	-3	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	258	279	298
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	31	31	34
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	289	310	332
23.95 New obligations .....	-9	-13	-11
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	4	2	2
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value .....	278	296	319
24.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-3		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	279	298	321
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	7	7	8
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	24	24	26
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	31	31	34
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	31	31	34
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	9	13	11
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-13	-11
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	9	13	11
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	31	31	34
90.00 Outlays .....	9	13	11

The Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund (section 376 of title 28, United States Code) was established to receive sums deducted and withheld from salaries of justices, judges, the Director of the Federal Judicial Center, the Director of the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, and the Administrative Assistant to the Chief Justice who have elected to bring themselves within the purview of the above section as well as amounts received from said judicial officers covering Federal civilian service prior to date of election.

This fund provides an annuity for participants' surviving widows and dependent children.

UNITED STATES COURT OF FEDERAL CLAIMS JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-8124-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Federal payment to Court of Federal Claims Judges' Retirement Fund .....	2	2	2
Appropriation:			
05.01 Court of Federal Claims judges' retirement fund .....	-2	-2	-2
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-8124-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Court of Federal Claims Judges Retirement Fund .....			1
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....			1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....		2	
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	3	3	6
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	3	5	6
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	5	7	8
23.95 New obligations .....			-1
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	2		
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	3	6	8
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	6	8
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays .....			1

This fund provides the retirement annuities of United States Court of Federal Claims judges pursuant to 28 U.S.C. section 178.

UNITED STATES SENTENCING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of chapter 58 of title 28, United States Code, [ \$9,240,000 ] \$9,900,000, of which not to exceed \$1,000 is authorized for official reception and representation expenses. (The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 10-0938-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	8	9	10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	1		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	8	9	10
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	9	9	10
23.95 New obligations .....	-8	-9	-10
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	8	9	10
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	3	3	3
73.10 New obligations .....	8	9	10
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-8	-9	-10
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	7	6	7

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 10-0938-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	3	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	8	9	10
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	8	9	10
90.00 Outlays .....	8	9	10

The United States Sentencing Commission, an independent agency within the judicial branch, was established pursuant to provisions of the Comprehensive Crime Control Act of 1984 (Public Law 98-473, Title II), as amended. The Commission's principal purposes are: (1) to establish sentencing policies and practices for the federal courts, including guidelines prescribing the appropriate form and severity of punishment for offenders convicted of federal crimes; (2) to advise and assist Congress and the executive branch in the development of effective and efficient crime policy; and (3) to collect, analyze, research, and distribute a broad array of information on federal crime and sentencing issues, serving as an information resource for Congress, the executive branch, the courts, criminal justice practitioners, the academic community, and the public.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-0938-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	8	8	9
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	8	9	10

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 10-0938-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	98	108	108

**VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION PROGRAMS**

**VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION PROGRAMS**

For activities of the Federal Judiciary as authorized by law, **[\$40,000,000] \$60,000,000**, to remain available until expended, which shall be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, as authorized by section 190001(a) of Public Law 103-322, and sections 818 and 823 of Public Law 104-132. (*The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 10-8516-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.3) .....	30	40	60
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	30	40	60
23.95 New obligations .....	-30	-40	-60
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	30	40	60
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	30	40	60
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-30	-40	-60

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	30	40	60
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	30	40	60
90.00 Outlays .....	30	40	60

The Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 created the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund (VCRTF). Funds are authorized to be appropriated to the Judiciary to help meet the increased demands for judicial activities resulting from the act, including drug testing of Federal offenders on post-conviction release.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE JUDICIARY**

SEC. 301. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 302. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Judiciary in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except "Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services, Defender Services" and "Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services, Fees of Jurors and Commissioners", shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers: *Provided*, That any transfer pursuant to this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 605 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

SEC. 303. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the salaries and expenses appropriation for district courts, courts of appeals, and other judicial services shall be available for official reception and representation expenses of the Judicial Conference of the United States: *Provided*, That such available funds shall not exceed \$10,000 and shall be administered by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts in his capacity as Secretary of the Judicial Conference.

SEC. 304. Section 612 of title 28, United States Code, shall be amended by striking out subsection (l). ]

SEC. 305. (a) Commission on Structural Alternatives for the Federal Courts of Appeals.—

[(1) Establishment and functions of commission.—

(A) Establishment.—There is established a Commission on Structural Alternatives for the Federal Courts of Appeals (hereinafter referred to as the "Commission").

(B) Functions.—The functions of the Commission shall be to—  
(i) study the present division of the United States into the several judicial circuits;

(ii) study the structure and alignment of the Federal Court of Appeals system, with particular reference to the Ninth Circuit; and

(iii) report to the President and the Congress its recommendations for such changes in circuit boundaries or structure as may be appropriate for the expeditious and effective disposition of the caseload of the Federal Courts of Appeals, consistent with fundamental concepts of fairness and due process. ]

[(2) Membership.—

(A) Composition.—The Commission shall be composed of 5 members who shall be appointed by the Chief Justice of the United States.

(B) Appointment.—The members of the Commission shall be appointed within 30 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

(C) Vacancy.—Any vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment.

(D) Chair.—The Commission shall elect a Chair and Vice Chair from among its members.

(E) Quorum.—Three members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum, but two may conduct hearings. ]

[(3) Compensation.—

(A) In general.—Members of the Commission who are officers, or full-time employees, of the United States shall receive no additional compensation for their services, but shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred in the performance of duties vested in the Commission,

but not in excess of the maximum amounts authorized under section 456 of title 28, United States Code.

[(B) Private members.—Members of the Commission from private life shall receive \$200 for each day (including travel time) during which the member is engaged in the actual performance of duties, but not in excess of the maximum amounts authorized under section 456 of title 28, United States Code.]

[(4) Personnel.—

(A) Executive director.—The Commission may appoint an Executive Director who shall receive compensation at a rate not exceeding the rate prescribed for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

(B) Staff.—The Executive Director, with the approval of the Commission, may appoint and fix the compensation of such additional personnel as the Executive Director determines necessary, without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service or the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates. Compensation under this paragraph shall not exceed the annual maximum rate of basic pay for a position above GS-15 of the General Schedule under section 5108 of title 5, United States Code.

(C) Experts and consultants.—The Executive Director may procure personal services of experts and consultants as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, at rates not to exceed the highest level payable under the General Schedule pay rates under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code.

(D) Services.—The Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall provide administrative services, including financial and budgeting services, to the Commission on a reimbursable basis. The Federal Judicial Center shall provide necessary research services to the Commission on a reimbursable basis. ]

[(5) Information.—The Commission is authorized to request from any department, agency, or independent instrumentality of the Government any information and assistance the Commission determines necessary to carry out its functions under this section. Each such department, agency, and independent instrumentality is authorized to provide such information and assistance to the extent permitted by law when requested by the Chair of the Commission.]

[(6) Report.—The Commission shall conduct the studies required in this section during the 10-month period beginning on the date on which a quorum of the Commission has been appointed. Not later than 2 months following the completion of such 10-month period, the Commission shall submit its report to the President and the Congress. The Commission shall terminate 90 days after the date of the submission of its report.

(b) Authorization of Appropriations.—There are authorized to be appropriated to the Commission such sums, not to exceed \$900,000, as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this section. Such sums as are appropriated shall remain available until expended.]

SEC. [306] 304. Pursuant to section 140 of Public Law 97–92, justices and judges of the United States are authorized during fiscal year [1998] 1999, to receive a salary adjustment in accordance with 28 U.S.C. 461[; *Provided*, That \$5,000,000 is appropriated for salary adjustments pursuant to this section and such funds shall be transferred to and merged with appropriations in Title III of this Act].

[SEC. 307. Section 44(c) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following sentence: “In each circuit (other than the Federal judicial circuit) there shall be at least one circuit judge in regular active service appointed from the residents of each state in that circuit.”.]

[SEC. 308. Section 3006A(d) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking paragraph (4) and inserting the following:

“(4) Disclosure of fees.—]

[(A) In general.—Subject to subparagraphs (B) through (E), the amounts paid under this subsection for services in any case shall be made available to the public by the court upon the court’s approval of the payment.]

[(B) Pre-trial or trial in progress.—If a trial is in pre-trial status or still in progress and after considering the defendant’s interests as set forth in subparagraph (D), the court shall—

“(i) redact any detailed information on the payment voucher provided by defense counsel to justify the expenses to the court; and

“(ii) make public only the amounts approved for payment to defense counsel by dividing those amounts into the following categories:

“(I) Arraignment and or plea.

“(II) Bail and detention hearings.

“(III) Motions.

“(IV) Hearings.

“(V) Interviews and conferences.

“(VI) Obtaining and reviewing records.

“(VII) Legal research and brief writing.

“(VIII) Travel time.

“(IX) Investigative work.

“(X) Experts.

“(XI) Trial and appeals.

“(XII) Other. ]

[(C) Trial completed.—

“(i) In general.—If a request for payment is not submitted until after the completion of the trial and subject to consideration of the defendant’s interests as set forth in subparagraph (D), the court shall make available to the public an unredacted copy of the expense voucher.

“(ii) Protection of the rights of the defendant.—If the court determines that defendant’s interests as set forth in subparagraph (D) require a limited disclosure, the court shall disclose amounts as provided in subparagraph (B). ]

[(D) Considerations.—The interests referred to in subparagraphs (B) and (C) are—

“(i) to protect any person’s 5th amendment right against self-incrimination;

“(ii) to protect the defendant’s 6th amendment rights to effective assistance of counsel;

“(iii) the defendant’s attorney-client privilege;

“(iv) the work product privilege of the defendant’s counsel;

“(v) the safety of any person; and

“(vi) any other interest that justice may require. ]

[(E) Notice.—The court shall provide reasonable notice of disclosure to the counsel of the defendant prior to the approval of the payments in order to allow the counsel to request redaction based on the considerations set forth in subparagraph (D). Upon completion of the trial, the court shall release unredacted copies of the vouchers provided by defense counsel to justify the expenses to the court. If there is an appeal, the court shall not release unredacted copies of the vouchers provided by defense counsel to justify the expenses to the court until such time as the appeals process is completed, unless the court determines that none of the defendant’s interests set forth in subparagraph (D) will be compromised.]

[(F) Effective date.—The amendment made by paragraph (4) shall become effective 60 days after enactment of this Act, will apply only to cases filed on or after the effective date, and shall be in effect for no longer than twenty-four months after the effective date.”.] (*The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

# DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

### *Federal Funds*

#### General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture, and not to exceed \$75,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$2,836,000] \$2,941,000**. *Provided*, That not to exceed \$11,000 of this amount, along with any unobligated balances of representation funds in the Foreign Agricultural Service, shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Secretary: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to pay the salaries and expenses of personnel of the Department of Agriculture to carry out section 793(c)(1)(C) of Public Law 104-127: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available by this Act may be used to enforce section 793(d) of Public Law 104-127.

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ADMINISTRATION

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Administration to carry out the programs funded in this Act, **[\$613,000] \$636,000**.

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR CONGRESSIONAL  
RELATIONS  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Congressional Relations to carry out the programs funded in this Act, including programs involving intergovernmental affairs and liaison within the executive branch, **[\$3,668,000] \$3,814,000**. *Provided*, That no other funds appropriated to the Department by this Act shall be available to the Department for support of activities of congressional relations: *Provided further*, That not less than **[\$2,241,000] \$2,332,000** shall be transferred to agencies funded in this Act to maintain personnel at the agency level.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR RESEARCH, EDUCATION AND  
ECONOMICS

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Research, Education and Economics to administer the laws enacted by the Congress for the Economic Research Service, the National Agricultural Statistics Service, the Agricultural Research Service, and the Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service, **[\$540,000] \$560,000**.

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR MARKETING AND  
REGULATORY PROGRAMS

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Marketing and Regulatory Programs to administer programs under the laws enacted by the Congress for the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, the Agricultural Marketing Service, and the Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration, **[\$618,000] \$642,000**.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR FOOD SAFETY

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Food Safety to administer the laws enacted by the Congress for the Food Safety and Inspection Service, **[\$446,000] \$598,000**.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR FARM AND FOREIGN  
AGRICULTURAL SERVICES

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Farm and Foreign Agricultural Services to administer the laws enacted by Congress for the Farm Service Agency, the Foreign Agricultural Service, the Risk Management Agency, and the Commodity Credit Corporation, **[\$572,000] \$597,000**.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR NATURAL RESOURCES AND  
ENVIRONMENT

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Natural Resources and Environment to administer the laws enacted by the Congress for the Forest Service and the Natural Resources Conservation Service, **[\$693,000] \$719,000**.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Rural Development to administer programs under the laws enacted by the Congress for the Rural Housing Service, the Rural Business-Cooperative Service, and the Rural Utilities Service of the Department of Agriculture, **[\$588,000] \$611,000**.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR FOOD, NUTRITION AND  
CONSUMER SERVICES

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Food, Nutrition and Consumer Services to administer the laws enacted by the Congress for the Food and **[Consumer] Nutrition Service, [\$554,000] \$573,000**. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; *Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998*.)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0115-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Office of the Secretary .....	3	3	3
00.02 Under/Assistant Secretaries .....	6	6	6
00.03 Service Center Implementation .....	1	2	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	10	11	10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	3	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	9	9	9
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	13	12	10
23.95 New obligations .....	-10	-11	-10
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	1	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	11	11	12
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-2	-2	-2
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	9	9	10
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	9	9	10
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	6	3
73.10 New obligations .....	10	11	10
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-14	-12
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	3	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	7	8	9
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	.....	6	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	7	14	12
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	9	9	9
90.00 Outlays .....	7	14	12

The Office of the Secretary covers the overall planning, coordination, and administration of the Department's programs. This includes the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, Under Secretaries, Assistant Secretaries, and their immediate staffs,



**General and special funds—Continued**

**OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR FOOD, NUTRITION AND  
CONSUMER SERVICES—Continued**

who provide top policy guidance for the Department; maintain relationships with agricultural organizations and others in the development of farm programs; and provide liaison with the Executive Office of the President and Members of Congress on all matters pertaining to agricultural policy.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-0115-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	2	2	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	9	10	9
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	10	11	10

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-0115-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	61	82	82

**FUND FOR RURAL AMERICA**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-0012-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Rural development activities .....	44		50
00.02 Research, extension and education grants .....	2	34	50
10.00 Total obligations .....	46	34	100
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		34	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	80		100
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	80	34	100
23.95 New obligations .....	-46	-34	-100
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	34		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.00 Appropriation .....	80		100
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		5	22
73.10 New obligations .....	46	34	100
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-41	-17	-66
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	22	56
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	41		55
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		17	11
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	41	17	66
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	80		100
90.00 Outlays .....	41	17	66

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-0012-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Section 502 housing loans .....	109		

1150 Direct Farm Ownership Loans .....	10		
1150 Direct water and waste disposal loans .....	4		
1150 Rural housing for domestic farm labor loans .....	1		
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	124		
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Section 502 housing loans .....	14.18		
1320 Direct Farm Ownership Loans .....	21.03		
1320 Direct water and waste disposal loans .....	9.02		
1320 Rural housing for domestic farm labor loans .....	47.77		
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	18.40		
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Section 502 housing loans .....	15		
1330 Direct Farm Ownership Loans .....	2		
1330 Direct water and waste disposal loans .....	1		
1330 Rural housing for domestic farm labor loans .....	1		
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	19		
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Section 502 housing loans .....	15		
1340 Direct Farm Ownership Loans .....	2		
1340 Direct water and waste disposal loans .....	1		
1340 Rural housing for domestic farm labor loans .....	1		
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....	19		

The Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (1996 Act) established the Fund for Rural America to provide support to rural communities across the United States. The 1996 Act provided that \$100 million be made available on January 1, 1997 for use by the Fund. The 1997 Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act for Recovery for Natural Disasters (P.L. 105-18) limited the available funding for the Fund to \$80 million. As authorized by the 1996 Act, the Secretary of Agriculture allocated the available funding between rural development and research activities. The Act specifies that at least one-third of the funds be allocated to rural development activities and one-third to research activities. No more than two-thirds of the available funds may be made available for rural development activities.

In 1997, the Secretary allocated \$44 million of the available funding to support ongoing rural development activities. A portion of this funding was used to reduce the existing backlogs in high priority rural development programs including the Water and Waste Disposal Loans and Grants, Section 502 Single Family Housing Loans, and the Distance Learning/Medical Link programs. Another portion was used to bolster current operations of the Alternative Agricultural Research and Commercialization Corporation, and fund additional Rural Business Enterprise Grants, Farm Labor Loans/Grants, and technical assistance to the Enterprise Communities and Empowerment Zones. Funding was also used to fund additional loans in the Beginning Farmer Loan program and additional grants under Section 2501 for Outreach for Socially Disadvantaged Producers.

Another \$36 million was provided for research, extension, and education grants. Of this \$36 million, \$26 million was allocated to projects designed to: (1) increase international competitiveness, profitability and efficiency; (2) enhance the economic standing of rural communities; and (3) improve environmental stewardship. An additional \$8 million was allocated to research activities that focus specifically on the development of methods to counter increasing concentration within the livestock and poultry industries, improvement in the food safety arena with specific emphasis on assisting small business establishments to achieve the new HACCP/Pathogen reductions, identification of the disease prevention potential of various foods, and the promotion of gleaning and food recovery efforts. The remaining \$2 million funds a new research initiative to address barriers to the full implementation of cutting edge telecommunications technology in rural America.

The 1996 Farm Bill authorized \$100 million for the Fund in each of 1997, 1999, and 2000. The Department's 1998 budget included a proposal to shift the \$100 million available in 2000 to 1998 in order to facilitate more consistent and

efficient program delivery. Since this proposal was not accepted, no funding is authorized for the Fund in 1998.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0012-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	45	34	100
99.9 Total obligations .....	46	34	100

**Trust Funds**

**GIFTS AND BEQUESTS**

**Unavailable Collections** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-8203-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
Receipts:			
02.01 Gifts and bequests .....	1	1	1
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	2	2	2
Appropriation:			
05.01 Gifts and bequests .....	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-8203-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 99.5) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2	2	2
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

The Secretary is authorized to accept and administer gifts and bequests of real and personal property to facilitate the work of the Department. Property and the proceeds thereof are used in accordance with the terms of the gift or bequest (7 U.S.C. 2269).

**EXECUTIVE OPERATIONS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

EXECUTIVE OPERATIONS

CHIEF ECONOMIST

For necessary expenses of the Chief Economist, including economic analysis, risk assessment, cost-benefit analysis, and the functions of the World Agricultural Outlook Board, as authorized by the Agri-

cultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1622g), and including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), of which not to exceed \$5,000 is for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$5,048,000] \$5,823,000.**

*COMMISSION ON 21ST CENTURY PRODUCTION AGRICULTURE*

*For establishment of the Commission on 21st Century Production Agriculture, as authorized by section 181 of the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act, (7 U.S.C. 7311-7318), of which not to exceed \$20,000 is for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$350,000.*

NATIONAL APPEALS DIVISION

For necessary expenses of the National Appeals Division, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), of which not to exceed \$25,000 is for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$11,718,000] \$13,297,000.**

OFFICE OF BUDGET AND PROGRAM ANALYSIS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Budget and Program Analysis, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), of which not to exceed \$5,000 is for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$5,986,000] \$6,045,000. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202; 42 U.S.C. 2000d; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0705-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Chief Economist .....	4	5	6
00.03 National Appeals Division .....	12	12	13
00.04 Budget and Program Analysis .....	6	6	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	22	23	26
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	22	23	26
23.95 New obligations .....	-22	-23	-26
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	22	23	26
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3
73.10 New obligations .....	22	23	26
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-21	-23	-26
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	19	20	23
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	3	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	21	23	26
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	22	23	26
90.00 Outlays .....	21	23	26

Executive Operations provides support for USDA policy officials and selected Departmentwide services.

The Office of the Chief Economist advises the Secretary of Agriculture on the economic implications of Department policies and programs and proposed legislation. The Office serves as the single focal point for the Nation's economic intelligence and analysis, risk assessment, and cost-benefit analysis related to domestic and international food and agriculture, and is responsible for coordination and clearance review of all commodity and aggregate agricultural and food-related data used to develop outlook and situation material within the Department.

WORKLOAD INDICATORS

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
World Agricultural Supply and Demand Estimates Reports issued .....	12	12	12

**General and special funds—Continued**

OFFICE OF BUDGET AND PROGRAM ANALYSIS—Continued

WORKLOAD INDICATORS—Continued

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Weekly Weather and Crop Bulletin issued .....	52	52	52
Significant and economically significant regulations reviewed .....	40	40	40

The Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform (FAIR) Act of 1996 authorized the Commission on the 21st Century Production Agriculture to (1) conduct comprehensive review and assessment of the success of production flexibility contracts in supporting the viability of U.S. farming, and (2) review the future of production agriculture and the appropriate role of the Federal government in it. Funds to support the operating expenses for this Commission are included in this account.

The National Appeals Division conducts administrative hearings and reviews of adverse program decisions made by the Farm Service Agency, the Natural Resources Conservation Service, and the Rural Housing Service.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Regional or National Training .....	3	1	3
NAD Directives Issues .....	1	5	10
Percent of Hearing Officer determinations upheld on review ....	76	80	80
Percent of Director Review determinations for which a reconsideration is requested .....	10	9	8

The Office of Budget and Program Analysis provides overall direction and administration of the Department's budgetary functions including: development, presentation, and execution of the budget; review of program and legislative proposals for programs and budget implications; and analysis of program issues and alternatives and preparation of summaries of pertinent data to aid Departmental policy officials and agency program managers in the decisionmaking process.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0705-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	16	16	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	22	23	26

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-0705-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	246	253	259

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Chief Financial Officer, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), of which not to exceed \$10,000 is for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$4,283,000] \$4,562,000. Provided,** That the Chief Financial Officer shall actively market cross-servicing activities of the National Finance Center. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0014-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	4	4	5
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	1	2	2

10.00 Total obligations .....	5	6	7
-------------------------------	---	---	---

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5	6	7
23.95 New obligations .....	-5	-6	-7

New budget authority (gross), detail:

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	4	4	5
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	5	6	7

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	5	6	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-6	-7
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	1

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	4	4	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		1	
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	6	7

Offsets:

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	4	4	5
90.00 Outlays .....	4	4	5

The Office of the Chief Financial Officer (OCFO) supports the Chief Financial Officer in carrying out the dual roles of chief financial management policy officer and chief financial management advisor to the Secretary and mission area heads. OCFO provides leadership for all financial management, accounting, travel, Federal assistance, and performance measurement activities within the Department. It is responsible for the management and operation of the National Finance Center and the Departmental Working Capital Fund, and provides budget, accounting, and fiscal services to the Office of the Secretary, Departmental Staff Offices, Office of Communications, Office of the Chief Information Officer and Executive Operations.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
A single, integrated, financial information system as defined by OMB Circular A-127 and the Federal Financial Management Improvement Act (FFMIA) .....	Ongoing	25%	75%
All new financial systems and the financial portions of mixed systems are in compliance with Departmentwide standards .....	85%	90%	95%
Percent of fees and other charges reviewed for compliance with applicable principles .....	n/a	n/a	50%
Reduction in the number of FMFIA material weaknesses and corrective action recommendations .....	Base year	10% reduction	10% reduction
Open audit issues are promptly resolved .....	Base year	10% reduction	10% reduction
Customer surveys show increased satisfaction with planning, budget and fund control process .....	n/a	Establish baseline	5% improvement
Increase in collection of delinquent debts .....	Establish baseline	5%	10%
Decrease in number of new loan delinquencies .....	Establish baseline	4%	8%
Continue high percentage of on-time payments under the Prompt Payment Act and low dollar amount of interest paid .....	99%	99%	99%

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0014-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	4	4	5
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	5	6	7

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-0014-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	53	61	63
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	13	21	21

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Chief Information Officer, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), of which not to exceed \$10,000 is for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$4,773,000] \$7,222,000.** (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0013-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....		6	7
09.01 Reimbursable program .....		8	7
10.00 Total obligations .....		14	14
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		14	14
23.95 New obligations .....		-14	-14
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....		5	7
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....		1	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....		6	7
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....		8	7
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....		14	14
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		14	14
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-14	-14
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		6	7
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		8	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		14	14
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....		-8	-7
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		6	7
90.00 Outlays .....		6	7

The Clinger-Cohen Act of 1996 required the establishment of a Chief Information Officer (CIO) for major Federal agencies. To meet the intent of the law and to provide a Departmental focus for information resources management issues, Secretary's Memorandum 1030-30, dated August 8, 1996, es-

tablished the Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO). OCIO provides Departmentwide policy guidance, leadership, coordination and direction to the Department's information management and information technology investment activities in support of USDA program delivery. The Office provides long-range planning guidance, implements measures to ensure that technology investments are economical and effective, coordinates interagency Information Resources Management (IRM) projects, and implements standards to promote information exchange and technical interoperability.

This office also provides telecommunications and ADP services to USDA agencies throughout the National Information Technology Center with locations in Ft. Collins, Colorado, and Kansas City, Missouri. Direct ADP operational services are also provided to the Office of the Secretary, Office of the General Counsel, Office of Communications, the Office of Chief Financial Officer, and Executive Operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0013-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....		1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....		5	5
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		7	7
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....		14	14

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-0013-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		52	60
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		11	9

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4609-0-4-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
09.01 Supply and other central services .....	22	20	20
09.02 Video and other visual information services .....	4	4	4
09.03 National Finance Center .....	138	145	149
09.04 ADP systems .....	45	51	56
09.09 Subtotal, operating expenses .....	209	220	229
<b>Purchase of equipment:</b>			
09.11 Supply and other central services .....	1	1	1
09.12 National Finance Center .....	7	11	10
09.13 ADP systems .....	7	7	9
09.19 Subtotal, purchase of equipment .....	15	19	20
10.00 Total obligations .....	224	239	249
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	12	19	19
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	244	239	249
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-13		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	243	258	268
23.95 New obligations .....	-224	-239	-249
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	19	19	19

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued****WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 12-4609-0-4-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	244	239	249
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	-9	15	15
73.10 New obligations .....	224	239	249
73.20 Total obligations (gross) .....	-213	-239	-249
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	13		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	15	15	15
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	213	239	249
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-244	-239	-249
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-31		

This fund finances by advances or reimbursements certain central services in the Department of Agriculture, including duplicating and other visual information services, art and graphics, video services, supply, centralized accounting systems, centralized automated data processing systems for payroll, personnel, and related services, voucher payments services, and ADP systems. The National Finance Center's expenses are also funded through this fund. The capital consists of \$400 thousand appropriated (7 U.S.C. 2235), and subsequent appropriations of \$31,838 thousand as of September 30, 1997. Earnings are kept at a low level through adjustments in rates charged for services to maintain as nearly as possible the nonprofit nature of the fund.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4609-0-4-352	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	4	37	37	37
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	50	14	14	14
Other Federal assets:				
1802 Inventories and related properties .....		1	1	1
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	55	44	44	44
1999 Total assets .....	109	96	96	96
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....				
2101 .....	3		3	3
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	23	23	20	20
2207 Other .....	16	14	14	14
2999 Total liabilities .....	42	37	37	37
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	67	59	59	59
3999 Total net position .....	67	59	59	59
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	109	96	96	96

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4609-0-4-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	79	84	89
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	84	88	93

12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	16	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	5	5
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	17	20	21
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	74	77	79
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7	6	6
31.0 Equipment .....	17	21	22
99.9 Total obligations .....	224	239	249

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-4609-0-4-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,020	2,099	1,965

**DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION****Federal Funds****General and special funds:**

## DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For Departmental Administration, [\$27,231,000] \$32,168,000, to provide for necessary expenses for management support services to offices of the Department and for general administration and disaster management of the Department, repairs and alterations, and other miscellaneous supplies and expenses not otherwise provided for and necessary for the practical and efficient work of the Department, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), of which not to exceed \$10,000 is for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be reimbursed from applicable appropriations in this Act for travel expenses incident to the holding of hearings as required by 5 U.S.C. 551-558. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-0120-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.08 Direct program .....	30	25	32
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	15	18	16
10.00 Total obligations .....	45	43	48
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	46	43	48
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	45	43	48
23.95 New obligations .....	-45	-43	-48
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	30	27	32
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....		-3	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....		1	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	30	25	32
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	8	18	16
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	8	-20	
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1	20	
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	15	18	16
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	45	43	48
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		-9	11

72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	12	20	
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	12	11	11
73.10	New obligations .....	45	43	48
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-45	-43	-48
	Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-9	11	11
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	20		
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	11	11	11
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	30	23	29
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	7		3
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4	18	16
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	4		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	45	43	48
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-8	-18	-16
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-8	20	
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1	-20	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	30	25	32
90.00	Outlays .....	37	24	31

Departmental Administration is comprised of activities that provide staff support to top policy officials and overall direction and coordination of the Department. These activities include Department-wide programs for human resource management, management improvement, occupational safety and health management, real and personal property management, procurement, contracting, motor vehicle and aircraft management, supply management, civil rights and equal opportunity, participation of small and disadvantaged businesses, and socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers in the Department's program activities, emergency preparedness, and the regulatory hearing and administrative proceedings conducted by the Administrative Law Judges, Judicial Officer, and Board of Contract Appeals.

Departmental Administration is also responsible for representing USDA in the development of government-wide policies and initiatives; analyzing the impact of government-wide trends and developing appropriate USDA principles, policies, and standards. In addition, Departmental Administration engages in strategic planning and evaluating programs to ensure USDA-wide compliance with applicable laws, rules, and regulations pertaining to administrative matters for the Secretary and general officers of the Department.

The budget request includes additional funding to improve the Department's civil rights activities in the areas of human resources, assistance to small and disadvantaged businesses, outreach, and conflict resolution.

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION WORKLOAD INDICATORS

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Percent of Program Complaints Backlog Eliminated .....	11	100	100
Days Required to Investigate and Settle Civil Rights Program Complaints .....	435	521	180
Acquisitions Reviewed Not Set-aside for Small Business .....	45	50	50
Subcontracting Plans Reviewed .....	40	45	45
Small Businesses Counseled .....	6,200	6,200	6,200
Small Business Procurement Conferences Conducted or Sponsored by USDA/OSDBU .....	6	4	4
Participation of OSDBU staff in Outreach Conferences .....	15	10	15
Procurement Assistance Reviews Conducted .....	0	4	4
Develop Set-aside Policy .....	1	0	0
Training Conferences Conducted .....	4	4	4

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	20	17	21
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1

25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	3	2	4
31.0	Equipment .....	1		
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	29	24	31
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	15	18	16
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations .....	45	43	48

Personnel Summary

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Identification code 12-0120-0-1-352				
<b>Direct:</b>				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	344	303	349
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	97	79	78

HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Department of Agriculture, to comply with the requirement of section 107(g) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. 9607(g), and section 6001 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 6961, \$15,700,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That appropriations and funds available herein to the Department for Hazardous Waste Management may be transferred to any agency of the Department for its use in meeting all requirements pursuant to the above Acts on Federal and non-Federal lands. (42 U.S.C. 6961, et seq., 42 U.S.C. 9601, et seq.; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Identification code 12-0500-0-1-304				
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Direct program .....	14	20	16
09.00	Reimbursable program .....	1		
10.00	Total obligations .....	15	20	16
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	2	4	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	17	16	16
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	19	20	16
23.95	New obligations .....	-15	-20	-16
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	4		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	16	16	16
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	15	16	20
73.10	New obligations .....	15	20	16
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-14	-16	-16
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	16	20	20
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	12	11	11
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	2	5	5
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	14	16	16
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	17	16	16
90.00	Outlays .....	12	16	16

Under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act and the Resource Conservation

**General and special funds—Continued**

**HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT—Continued**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

and Recovery Act, the Department has the responsibility to meet the same standards for storage and disposition of hazardous wastes as private businesses. Since the Department has substantial commitments under these Acts, a central fund has been established so that resources may be allocated to the Department's agencies. Allocations are made according to objective criteria.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of USDA properties screened to identify potential contaminated sites <sup>1,2</sup> .....	269	98	50
Number of sites assessed/characterized on need for cleanup .....	69	43	54
Number of removal and remediation plans completed <sup>2,3</sup> .....	included above	included above	13
Number of removal and remedial actions completed <sup>2,3</sup> .....	31	25	17
Number of natural resource damage assessments completed <sup>2</sup> .....	0	0	0
Number of cleanup/restoration agreements with potentially responsible parties (PRP's) <sup>3,4</sup> .....	6	8	20
Estimated value of cleanup/restoration work performed by PRP's (\$ millions) <sup>4</sup> .....	18	20	30
Number of UST cleanups completed .....	10	5	3

<sup>1</sup>The number of properties screened is declining due to the scheduled completion of Forest Service screening efforts and the EPA Lender Liability rule that changed the requirement for screening of properties that are foreclosed upon but not managed.

<sup>2</sup>Indicates the performance measure reports only funded by this account accomplishments for 1998 and 1999. Additional accomplishments are funded with Forest Service funds and are reported in the Forest Service budget.

<sup>3</sup>Prior to 1997, potentially responsible party and USDA cleanups were combined and are now shown separately.

<sup>4</sup>Indicates total accomplishments using HWMA funds and Agency funding sources for oversight.

The performance indicators in the 1999 request reflect more complex and work intensive projects.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-0500-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Direct obligations: Other services .....	11	16	16
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	1		
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	3	4	
99.9 Total obligations .....	15	20	16

**AGRICULTURE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES AND RENTAL PAYMENTS**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For payment of space rental and related costs pursuant to Public Law 92-313, including authorities pursuant to the 1984 delegation of authority from the Administrator of General Services to the Department of Agriculture under 40 U.S.C. 486, for programs and activities of the Department which are included in this Act, and for the operation, maintenance, and repair of Agriculture buildings, **[\$123,385,000] \$132,184,000. Provided,** That in the event an agency within the Department should require modification of space needs, the Secretary of Agriculture may transfer a share of that agency's appropriation made available by this Act to this appropriation, or may transfer a share of this appropriation to that agency's appropriation, but such transfers shall not exceed 5 percent of the funds made available for space rental and related costs to or from this account. In addition, for construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities as necessary to carry out the programs of the Department, where not otherwise provided, **[\$5,000,000] \$23,505,000,** to remain available until expended; **[and in addition, for necessary relocation expenses of the Department's agencies, \$2,700,000,** to remain available until expended;] making a total appropriation of **[\$131,085,000] \$155,689,000.** (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202, 2208; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-0117-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Rental payments to GSA: Non-recurring repairs .....	100	98	108
00.02 Building operations and maintenance .....	16	34	24
00.03 Beltsville renovation and repair .....	3		
00.04 Strategic space plan .....	15	24	24
00.05 Relocation expenses .....		3	
00.91 Total direct program .....	134	159	156
09.02 Reimbursable program .....	4	5	5
10.00 Total obligations .....	138	164	161
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	19	29	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	148	136	161
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	167	164	161
23.95 New obligations .....	-138	-164	-161
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	29		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	144	131	156
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	4	5	5
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	148	136	161
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	47	25	34
73.10 New obligations .....	138	164	161
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-161	-155	-165
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	25	34	30
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	132	103	127
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	25	47	32
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4	5	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	161	155	165
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-4	-5	-5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	144	131	156
90.00 Outlays .....	157	150	160

This account finances the General Services Administration's fees for rental of space and related services. The appropriation covers all fees for all regular appropriated accounts within the Department of Agriculture with the exception of the Forest Service. This account also finances the operation and maintenance of four buildings in the Headquarters area.

Beginning in 1995, the account included funds for USDA's strategic space plan. Since then, funds have been made available for the construction and occupancy of an office facility at the Beltsville Agricultural Research Center and the design and initial implementation of a long-term program to renovate and modernize the South Building. The 1999 request provides additional funding for the South Building renovation at the 1997 level (in 1998, funding was reduced to avoid the build-up of balances).

**WORKLOAD INDICATORS**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Maintenance and Repairs:			
Minor Repairs (number) .....	262	300	300
Maintenance (thousands of hours) .....	18.75	19.0	19.0
Service Calls (thousands) .....	13.62	11.5	11.0

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0117-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	100	99	108
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	22	51	39
31.0 Equipment .....	4		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	134	159	156
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	5	5
99.9 Total obligations .....	138	164	161

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-0117-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	78	83	86

OUTREACH FOR SOCIALLY DISADVANTAGED FARMERS

For grants and contracts pursuant to section 2501 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 2279), **[\$3,000,000]** \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0601-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	1	3	10
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	1		
10.00 Total obligations .....	2	3	10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	3	10
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-3	-10
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1	3	10
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2	3	10
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	2	
73.10 New obligations .....	2	3	10
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-5	-10
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	3	10
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	2	
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3	5	10
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	3	10
90.00 Outlays .....	3	5	10

*Farm Outreach and Assistance Grants.*—This program is authorized under section 2501 of Title XXV of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990. Section 2501

requires the Secretary of Agriculture to provide outreach and technical assistance to encourage and assist socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers to own and operate farms and ranches and to participate in agricultural programs.

The Secretary may make grants and enter into contracts and other agreements to eligible community-based organizations, 1890/1862/1994 Land-Grant Institutions, Tuskegee University, Native American Community Colleges and Hispanic Servicing Institutions who demonstrated experience in providing education or other agriculture-related services to socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers.

In 1999, the increased funding will support twenty-seven entities. The USDA through partnership agreements will provide outreach, training, technical assistance, and sound farm management and production to small farmers and ranchers by providing assistance in custom farm plans, production, crop diversification, marketing practices, farm accounting, and recordkeeping. The overall objective of the program is to enhance the ability of small and minority producers to operate a farming or ranching enterprise independently and produce income to service an adequate standard of living. Services are provided by non-federal employees who are employed by the entities.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of grants .....	14	21	27
Amount of grants (in millions of dollars) .....	1	3	10

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0601-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	3	10
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	2	3	10

OFFICE OF COMMUNICATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF COMMUNICATIONS

For necessary expenses to carry on services relating to the coordination of programs involving public affairs, for the dissemination of agricultural information, and the coordination of information, work, and programs authorized by Congress in the Department, **[\$8,138,000]** \$8,319,000, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), of which not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$2,000,000 may be used for farmers' bulletins. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0150-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program: Public affairs .....	8	8	8
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	9	9	9
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	9	9	9
23.95 New obligations .....	-9	-9	-9
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	8	8	8



**General and special funds—Continued**

OFFICE OF COMMUNICATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-0150-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	10	9	9
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-1		
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3	3	3
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	2	3	3
73.10 New obligations .....	9	9	9
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-9	-9
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			1
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3	3	2
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	8	7	7
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			1
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		1	1
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	9	9	9
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-2	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	8	8	8
90.00 Outlays .....	8	8	8

**Public affairs.**—This office provides general direction, leadership, and coordination of the Department's information program. The major objective is to provide a balanced and useful information program that reports on USDA's research, administrative action, and regulatory activities using all communications media in order to enable the general public and the agricultural industry to have a better understanding of agriculture's services to farmers and to society.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Surveyed farm and rural-oriented groups .....	n/a	25	50
Surveyed consumer and food/nutrition groups .....	n/a	20	40
Surveyed environmental and educational groups .....	n/a	20	40
Surveyed USDA employees .....	n/a	All	All

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-0150-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	8	8	8
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	9	9	9

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-0150-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	93	93	94

**OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and the Inspector General Act of 1978, **[\$63,128,000] \$87,689,000**, including such sums as may be necessary for contracting and other arrangements with public agencies and private persons pursuant to section 6(a)(9) of the Inspector General Act of 1978, including a sum not to exceed \$50,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109 *not to exceed \$2,500 for official representation activities*; and including a sum not to exceed **[\$95,000] \$125,000**, for certain confidential operational expenses including the payment of informants, to be expended under the direction of the Inspector General pursuant to Public Law 95-452 and section 1337 of Public Law 97-98: *Provided*, That funds transferred to the Office of the Inspector General through forfeiture proceedings or from the Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund or the Department of the Treasury Forfeiture Fund, as a participating agency, as an equitable share from the forfeiture of property in investigations in which the Office of the Inspector General participates, or through the granting of a Petition for Remission or Mitigation, shall be deposited to the credit of this account for law enforcement activities authorized under the Inspector General Act of 1978, to remain available until expended. (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201, 2202, 2220, 2270; Public Law 100-504; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0900-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	63	63	88
01.01 Reimbursable program .....	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	65	65	90
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	65	65	90
23.95 New obligations .....	-65	-65	-90
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	63	63	88
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	65	65	90
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	8	8
73.10 New obligations .....	65	65	90
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-65	-65	-88
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	8	8
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	57	57	80
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6	6	6
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	65	65	88
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	63	63	88
90.00 Outlays .....	62	63	86

The Office keeps the Secretary and Congress informed about fraud, other serious problems, mismanagement, and

deficiencies in Department programs and operations, recommends corrective action, and reports on the progress made in correcting the problems. It reviews existing and proposed legislation and regulations and makes recommendations to the Secretary and Congress regarding the impact these laws have on the Department's programs and the prevention and detection of fraud and mismanagement in such programs. The Office provides policy direction and conducts, supervises, and coordinates all audits and investigations. The office supervises and coordinates other activities in the Department and between the Department and other Federal, State and local government agencies whose purposes are to: (a) promote economy and efficiency; (b) prevent and detect fraud and mismanagement; and (c) identify and prosecute people involved in fraud or mismanagement. In 1999, an additional \$21.7 million is included for the Administration's Law Enforcement Initiative, which will target fraud and abuse in the Food Stamp Program, Child Nutrition Programs, Rural Rental Housing Program, and emergency programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0900-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	37	39	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	41	43	59
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	11	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	6	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	2	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	62	63	88
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	2	2
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	65	65	90

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-0900-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	742	750	925

**OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

For necessary expenses of the Office of the General Counsel, **[\$28,524,000] \$30,446,000.** (7 U.S.C. 2201; 2202, 2214a; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-2300-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	28	29	30
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	29	30	31

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	29	30	31
23.95 New obligations .....	-29	-30	-31

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	28	29	30

Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	29	30	31

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	2
73.10 New obligations .....	29	30	31
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-29	-29	-31
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	2	2

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	27	27	28
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			2
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	29	29	31

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	28	29	30
90.00 Outlays .....	27	28	30

The Office of the General Counsel of the Department of Agriculture provides all legal advice, counsel, and services to the Secretary and to all agencies, offices, and corporations of the Department on all aspects of their operations. It represents the Department in administrative proceedings; non-litigation debt collection proceedings; state water rights adjudications; proceedings before the Environmental Protection Agency, Interstate Commerce Commission, Federal Maritime Administration and International Trade Commission; and, in conjunction with the Department of Justice, in judicial proceedings and litigation. All attorneys and related support personnel of the Department are under the supervision of the General Counsel.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-2300-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	21	22	23
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	28	29	30
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	29	30	31

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-2300-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	338	366	370
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	13	8	8

**ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Economic Research Service in conducting economic research and analysis, as authorized by the Agricul-

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued**

tural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621–1627) and other laws, **[\$71,604,000]** *\$55,839,000*. *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225). (7 U.S.C. 292, 411, 427, 1441a, 1704, 1761–68, 2201, 2202, 3103, 3291, 3311, 3504; 22 U.S.C. 3101; 42 U.S.C. 1891–93; 44 U.S.C. 3501–11; 50 U.S.C. 2061 et seq., 2251 et seq.; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12–1701–0–1–352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	53	72	56
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	6	6	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	59	78	62
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	59	78	62
23.95 New obligations .....	–59	–78	–62
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	53	72	56
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	6	6	6
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	59	78	62
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	9	14	14
73.10 New obligations .....	59	78	62
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	–54	–78	–63
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	14	14	13
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	43	62	49
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5	10	10
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	6	6	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	54	78	63
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	–6	–6	–6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	53	72	56
90.00 Outlays .....	48	72	57

Funding for the Economic Research Service is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to providing needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

The Economic Research Service provides economic and other social science research and analysis for public and private decisions on agriculture, food, natural resources, and rural America.

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for support of economic research and analysis (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h, 3318b).

The 1999 request includes funding for three new studies: one on the information needs of small farmers, one on electric utility deregulation, and one on estimating the benefits of increased food safety. The 1998 appropriation included funds for certain research activities of the USDA Food and Nutrition

Service, which are proposed to be funded through that account in 1999.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12–1701–0–1–352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	31	33	34
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	32	34	35
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	2	2	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	5	6	6
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	4	20	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	53	72	56
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	6	6	6
99.9 Total obligations .....	59	78	62

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12–1701–0–1–352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	533	519	516
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	37	35	35

**NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS SERVICE**

For necessary expenses of the National Agricultural Statistics Service in conducting statistical reporting and service work, including crop and livestock estimates, statistical coordination and improvements, marketing surveys, and the Census of Agriculture, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621–1627), the *Census of Agriculture Act of 1997 (P.L. 105–113)*, and other laws, **[\$118,048,000]** *\$107,190,000*, of which up to **[\$36,327,000]** *\$23,741,000* shall be available until expended for the Census of Agriculture: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$40,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Agriculture shall conduct the 1997 Census of Agriculture, to the extent practicable, pursuant to the provisions of title 13, United States Code]. (7 U.S.C. 411, 411a, 411b, 427, 471, 475, 476, 501, 951, 953, 955–57, 2201, 2202, 2248, 3103, 3311, 3504; 18 U.S.C. 1902, 1905, 2072; 42 U.S.C. 1891–93; 44 U.S.C. 3501–11; 50 U.S.C. 2061 et seq., 2251 et seq.; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12–1801–0–1–352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Agricultural estimates .....	79	78	80
00.02 Statistical research and service .....	3	3	3
00.03 Census of Agriculture .....	17	36	24
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	10	10	10
10.00 Total obligations .....	110	128	117

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	110	128	117
23.95	New obligations .....	-110	-128	-117
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	100	118	107
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	10	10	10
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	110	128	117
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	14	24	26
73.10	New obligations .....	110	128	117
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-100	-125	-118
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	24	26	25
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	79	104	95
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	11	11	13
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	10	10	10
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	100	125	118
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-8	-8	-8
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-10	-10	-10
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	100	118	107
90.00	Outlays .....	90	116	109

**Agricultural estimates.**—The Service provides the official National and State estimates of acreage, yield, and production of crops, stocks, and value of farm commodities, and numbers of inventory values of livestock items. Data on approximately 120 crops and 45 livestock products are covered in nearly 400 reports issued each year. Detailed data are also collected on agricultural chemical use, labor, and expenditures. Data collected and published on prices paid and received by farmers are basic to computation of farm program payments.

The work under this activity is conducted through 45 State offices serving the 50 States; most of these offices are operated as joint State and Federal services. Cooperative arrangements with State agencies provide additional State and county data. The 1999 program includes an increase of \$1,400,000 for the development of a pesticide use survey of the horticulture and greenhouse industry.

**Statistical research and service.**—This activity is designed to improve agricultural estimating techniques by improving sample survey designs and procedures and by testing new forecasting and estimating techniques, such as the use of satellite data.

**Census of Agriculture.**—In 1997, the Census of Agriculture, formerly funded by the Department of Commerce, was funded by the Department of Agriculture. The Census will be taken during 1998. An increase of \$600,000 is requested for two follow-on surveys—\$100,000 for the development of an Agricultural Economic Land Ownership survey, and \$500,000 to conduct a new aquaculture survey. The 1999 request reflects a decrease of \$13,328 thousand due to the cyclical nature of the program.

Miscellaneous funds received from local organizations, commodity groups, and others are available for dissemination of reports and for crop and livestock survey work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h, 3318b).

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES AND INDICATORS**

Performance Measures	Indicators		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Percentage of agricultural cash receipts covered by NASS's current production statistics program .....	92.0	93.0	98.0
Percentage of reports issued that meet scheduled release date .....	98.0	98.0	99.0

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1801-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	44	49	47
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	3	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	45	52	48
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	12	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		1	1
25.2 Other services .....	20	24	20
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	11	15	13
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	5	4	4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	98	118	107
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	8	8	8
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	4	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	110	128	117

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-1801-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	997	1,190	1,007
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	100	100	100

**AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to enable the Agricultural Research Service to perform agricultural research and demonstration relating to production, utilization, marketing, and distribution (not otherwise provided for); home economics or nutrition and consumer use including the acquisition, preservation, and dissemination of agricultural information; and for acquisition of lands by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100, [\$744,605,000] and for land exchanges where the lands exchanged shall be of equal value or shall be equalized by a payment of money to the grantor which shall not exceed 25% of the total value of the land or interests transferred out of Federal ownership, \$776,828,000: *Provided*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for temporary employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$115,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed one for replacement only: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building shall not exceed \$250,000, except for headhouses or greenhouses which shall each be limited to \$1,000,000, and except for ten buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$500,000 each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building or \$250,000, whichever is greater: *Provided further*, That the limita-

**General and special funds—Continued**

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

tions on alterations contained in this Act shall not apply to modernization or replacement of existing facilities at Beltsville, Maryland: *Provided further, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for granting easements at the Beltsville Agricultural Research Center, including an easement to the University of Maryland to construct the Transgenic Animal Facility which upon completion shall be accepted by the Secretary as a gift: Provided further, That the foregoing limitations shall not apply to replacement of buildings needed to carry out the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a); Provided further, That funds may be received from any State, other political subdivision, organization, or individual for the purpose of establishing or operating any research facility or research project of the Agricultural Research Service, as authorized by law: Provided further, That the item under the heading "Agricultural Research Service" in title I of the Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1996 (Public Law 104-37; 109 Stat. 304), is amended by striking the penultimate proviso, relating to conveyance of the Pecan Genetics and Improvement Research Laboratory. None of the funds in the foregoing paragraph shall be available to carry out research related to the production, processing or marketing of tobacco or tobacco products.*

*In the fiscal year 1999 the agency is authorized to charge fees, commensurate with the fair market value, for any permit, easement, lease, or other special use authorization for the occupancy or use of land and facilities (including land and facilities at the Beltsville Agricultural Research Center) issued by the agency as authorized by law, and such fees shall be credited to this account, and shall remain available until expended, for authorized purposes. (7 U.S.C. 328, 427, 427i, 1281 note, 1621, 2201, 2204, 2225, 2250, 3101 note; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 16 U.S.C. 590(a)-590(b), 590(k); 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306(a), 1306(c); 20 U.S.C. 191-194; 21 U.S.C. 113a, 114c, 114e-131; 42 U.S.C. 1476(e), 1483; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1400-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Research on soil and water conservation .....	88	86	86
00.02 Research on plant science .....	243	256	265
00.03 Research on animal science .....	115	119	127
00.04 Research on commodity conversion and delivery .....	141	147	151
00.05 Human nutrition research .....	61	71	82
00.06 Integration of agricultural systems .....	27	28	27
00.07 Repair and maintenance of facilities .....	18	18	18
00.08 Contingencies .....	1	1	1
00.11 Agricultural Information and Library Science .....	20	18	20
00.91 Total direct program .....	714	745	777
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	36	42	42
10.00 Total obligations .....	750	787	819
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	753	787	819
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	750	787	819
23.95 New obligations .....	-750	-787	-819
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	717	745	777
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	36	42	42
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	753	787	819
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	192	179	181
73.10 New obligations .....	750	787	819
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-762	-785	-814
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		

74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	179	181	186
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	574	596	622
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	152	147	149
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	36	42	42
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	762	785	814
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-31	-36	-36
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-5	-6	-6
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-36	-42	-42
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	717	745	777
90.00 Outlays .....	726	743	772

Funding for the Agricultural Research Service is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to providing needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

The Agricultural Research Service conducts research to provide the means for a safer, more economical supply of agricultural products for the Nation and to provide producers with technologies to competitively supply these products. Technology needs of regulatory, technical assistance and education agencies of USDA and other Federal agencies are supported through ARS research. The Service uses coordinated, interdisciplinary approaches to perform basic and applied research on soil and water conservation, plant and animal sciences, commodity conversion and delivery, human nutrition, and integrated agricultural systems. In 1999, the Service proposes increased emphases for critical research needs in agriculture, such as: the President's 1999 Food Safety Initiative, the Climate Change Technology Initiative, Pfiesteria research in support of the Clean Water and Watershed Restoration Initiative, and other environmental quality/natural resources including livestock management, methyl bromide, and pest management, human nutrition, genetic resources, emerging diseases and exotic pests, and restoration of the South Florida Everglades ecosystem. The Service expects to submit 60 new patent applications, participate in 85 new Cooperative Research and Development Agreements (CRADAs), license 25 new products, and develop 70 new plant varieties to release to industry for further development and marketing in 1999.

**Research on soil and water conservation.**—Research is conducted to improve soil and water management, irrigation, and conservation practices; to protect natural resources from harmful effects of soil, air, and water pollutants and to minimize certain agricultural pollution problems; and to determine the relation of soil types and water to plant, animal, and human nutrition.

**Research on plant science.**—Research is conducted to increase plant productivity by improving plant varieties, developing new crop resources, and improving crop production practices, including methods to control plant diseases, nematodes, insects, and weeds.

**Research on animal science.**—Research is conducted to increase livestock productivity (including poultry) through improved breeding, feeding, and management practices, and to develop methods for controlling diseases, parasites, and insect pests affecting these animals.

**Research on commodity conversion and delivery.**—Research is conducted to develop new and improved foods, feeds, products, and processes for agricultural commodities and to im-

prove the processing, transportation, storage, wholesaling, and retailing of products. Research is also conducted on means to ensure the safety of food and feed supplies, control insect pests of man and his belongings, and reduce the hazards to human life resulting from pesticide residues and other causes.

**Human nutrition research.**—Research is conducted on subjects such as human nutritional requirements and the composition and nutritive value of foods, to promote optimum human health through improved nutrition.

**Integration of agricultural systems.**—Research is conducted to develop integrated systems for efficiently producing, processing, and marketing agricultural products, and to develop alternative agricultural systems that are less dependent upon nonrenewable resources and that are productive, efficient, and sustainable in the long term.

**Agricultural information and library services.**—The National Agricultural Library provides a variety of information products and services through: (1) the administration of a unique collection of books, journals, and other information materials about food and agriculture to ensure accessibility to their contents; (2) the development and maintenance of cooperative efforts in the library and related information areas, with other Federal agencies and with educational institutions in each State; and (3) an active program of information dissemination.

**Repair and maintenance of facilities.**—Funds are used to restore, upgrade, and maintain Federal facilities to meet OSHA and EPA requirements, provide suitable workspace for in-house research programs, and to retrofit existing structures for better energy utilization.

**Contingencies.**—Funds available to meet urgent needs that develop unexpectedly during the year when such needs cannot be met by redirection of resources from other projects.

**Reimbursements.**—Agricultural Research Service performs program research activities and services for other USDA, Federal, and non-Federal agencies. These activities and services are paid for on a reimbursable basis.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1400-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	298	311	321
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	21	22	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	11	11	11
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	330	344	355
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	72	78	83
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	12	13	13
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	32	33	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1		1
25.2 Other services .....	4	7	6
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	4	4	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	23	23	24
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	108	112	118
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	8	8	9
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	58	59	62
31.0 Equipment .....	40	41	43
32.0 Land and structures .....	4	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	14	15	16
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	714	745	777
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	36	42	42
99.9 Total obligations .....	750	787	819

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-1400-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	7,318	7,356	7,362
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	118	118	118

**BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES**

For acquisition of land, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities as necessary to carry out the agricultural research programs of the Department of Agriculture, where not otherwise provided, **[\$80,630,000]** \$35,900,000, to remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 2209b): *Provided*, That funds may be received from any State, other political subdivision, organization, or individual for the purpose of establishing any research facility of the Agricultural Research Service, as authorized by law. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1401-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	79	63	60
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	79	69	85
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	69	79	36
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	148	148	121
23.95 New obligations .....	-79	-63	-60
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	69	85	61
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	69	81	36
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-2	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	69	79	36
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	69	79	36
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	28	76	74
73.10 New obligations .....	79	63	60
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-31	-65	-70
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	76	74	64
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	9	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	30	56	66
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	31	65	70
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	69	79	36
90.00 Outlays .....	31	65	70

This account provides funds for acquisition of land, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alterations, and purchases of fixed equipment or facilities of or used by the Agricultural Research Service. The 1999 request provides for the modernization and renovation of the Beltsville Agricultural Research Center, Beltsville, MD; Regional Utilization Centers at Peoria, IL; Philadelphia, PA; New Orleans, LA; major research centers at Plum Island Animal Disease Center, Greenport, NY; the National Animal Disease Center at Ames, IA; and U.S. Grain Marketing Laboratory at Manhattan, KS; and the National Agricultural Library. The request also provides for construction of a new facility in Ft. Lauderdale.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued**

dale, FL, as part of the Administration's Everglades initiatives.

Funding for the Ft. Lauderdale facility is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America, and two other funds for research and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1401-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	56	38	40
32.0 Land and structures .....	18	18	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5	7	.....
99.9 Total obligations .....	79	63	60

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-8214-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Science and Education Administration contributed funds .....	14	15	15
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous contributed funds .....	-14	-15	-15
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-8214-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	13	15	15
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	8	9	8
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	14	15	15
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	22	24	23
23.95 New obligations .....	-13	-15	-15
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	9	8	8
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	14	15	15
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	6
73.10 New obligations .....	13	15	15
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-13	-14	-14
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	6	6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	10	10	10
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	3	4	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	13	14	14
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	14	15	15
90.00 Outlays .....	13	14	14

Miscellaneous contributed funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements on research activities.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-8214-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	6	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	13	15	15

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-8214-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	82	82	82

**COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH, EDUCATION, AND EXTENSION SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

*INTEGRATED RESEARCH, EXTENSION, AND EDUCATION COMPETITIVE GRANTS PROGRAM*

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1502-2-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.23 Small Farms Initiative .....			4
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			4
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			4
23.95 New obligations .....			-4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			4
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			4
90.00 Outlays .....			2

A new authority for an Integrated Research, Extension, and Education Competitive Grants Program is proposed to be included in the reauthorization of the research title of the 1996 Farm Bill. Multi-functional research, extension and education programs would address national and regional issues. A 100 percent non-Federal match would be required for commodity- or location-specific activities. In 1999, a Small Farms Initiative, to be implemented through the Department's Land-Grant partners, is proposed in support of the Secretary's Civil Rights initiative to strengthen USDA's research and educational assistance to the socially disadvantaged.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-1502-2-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			1

RESEARCH AND EDUCATION ACTIVITIES

For payments to agricultural experiment stations, for cooperative forestry and other research, for facilities, and for other expenses, including **[\$168,734,000] \$153,672,000** to carry into effect the provisions of the Hatch Act (7 U.S.C. 361a-i); **[\$20,497,000] \$19,882,000** for grants for cooperative forestry research (16 U.S.C. 582a-a7); **\$27,735,000** for payments to the 1890 land-grant colleges, including Tuskegee University (7 U.S.C. 3222); **[\$51,495,000] \$12,551,000** for special grants for agricultural research (7 U.S.C. 450i(c)); **[\$15,048,000] \$24,698,000** for special grants for agricultural research on improved pest control (7 U.S.C. 450i(c)); **[\$97,200,000] \$130,000,000** for competitive research grants (7 U.S.C. 450i(b)); **\$4,775,000** for the support of animal health and disease programs (7 U.S.C. 3195); **[\$650,000** for supplemental and alternative crops and products (7 U.S.C. 3319d); **\$550,000** for grants for research pursuant to the Critical Agricultural Materials Act of 1984 (7 U.S.C. 178) and section 1472 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3318), to remain available until expended; **\$3,000,000** for higher education graduate fellowships grants (7 U.S.C. 3152(b)(6)), to remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 2209b); **\$4,350,000** for higher education challenge grants (7 U.S.C. 3152(b)(1)); **\$1,000,000** for a higher education minority scholars program (7 U.S.C. 3152(b)(5)), to remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 2209b); **\$2,500,000** for an education grants program for Hispanic-serving Institutions (7 U.S.C. 3241); **[\$4,000,000] \$3,880,000** for aquaculture grants (7 U.S.C. 3322); **[\$8,000,000] \$10,000,000** for sustainable agriculture research and education (7 U.S.C. 5811); **\$9,200,000** for a program of capacity building grants (7 U.S.C. 3152(b)(4)) to colleges eligible to receive funds under the Act of August 30, 1890 (7 U.S.C. 321-326 and 328), including Tuskegee University, to remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 2209b); **\$1,450,000** for payments to the 1994 Institutions pursuant to section 534(a)(1) of Public Law 103-382; and **[\$11,226,000] \$3,896,000** for necessary expenses of Research and Education Activities, of which not to exceed \$100,000 shall be for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; in all, **[\$431,410,000] \$412,589,000**.

None of the funds in the foregoing paragraph shall be available to carry out research related to the production, processing or marketing of tobacco or tobacco products.

NATIVE AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS ENDOWMENT FUND

For establishment of a Native American institutions endowment fund, as authorized by Public Law 103-382 (7 U.S.C. 301 note), **\$4,600,000**. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1500-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			1
Receipts:			
02.01 Federal payment, Native American Institutions Endowment Fund .....	5	5	5
02.02 Earnings on investments .....		1	1
02.99 Total receipts .....	5	6	6
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	5	6	7
Appropriation:			
05.01 Cooperative state research activities .....	-5	-5	-5
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....		1	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1500-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Payments under the Hatch Act .....	169	169	153
00.02 Cooperative forestry research .....	20	20	20

00.03 Payments to 1890 colleges and Tuskegee University	28	28	28
00.04 Special research grants .....	75	79	51
00.05 National research initiative competitive grants .....	125	111	130
00.06 Animal health and disease research .....	5	5	5
00.07 Federal administration .....	10	11	4
00.08 Higher education .....	18	25	21
00.09 Native American Institutions Endowment Fund .....	5	5	5
00.91 Total direct program .....	453	453	417
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	13	16	16
10.00 Total obligations .....	468	469	433

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	46	17	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	439	452	433
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	485	469	433
23.95 New obligations .....	-468	-469	-433
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	17		

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	421	431	412
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	5	5	5
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	426	436	417
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	13	16	16
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	439	452	433

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	322	375	413
73.10 New obligations .....	468	469	433
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-415	-431	-437
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	375	413	409

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	198	227	217
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	204	188	204
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	13	16	16
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	415	431	437

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-13	-16	-16

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	426	436	417
90.00 Outlays .....	402	415	421

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....	426	436	417
Outlays .....	402	415	421
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			10
Outlays .....			1
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	426	436	427
Outlays .....	402	415	422

Funding for the Research and Education Activities of the Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to providing needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service participates in a nationwide system of agricultural re-



**General and special funds—Continued**

**NATIVE AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS ENDOWMENT FUND—Continued**

search and education program planning and coordination between State institutions and the U.S. Department of Agriculture. It assists in maintaining cooperation among the State institutions, and between the State institutions and their Federal research partners. The Agency administers grants and payments to State institutions to supplement State and local funding for agricultural research and higher education.

*Payments under the Hatch Act.*—Funds under the Hatch Act are allocated on a formula basis to agricultural experiment stations of the land-grant colleges in the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Micronesia, and Northern Mariana Islands.

*Cooperative forestry research.*—These funds are allocated by formula to land-grant colleges or agricultural experiment stations in the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, and other State-supported colleges and universities having a forestry school and offering graduate training in forestry sciences.

*Payments to 1890 colleges and Tuskegee University.*—Funds allocated on a formula basis support agricultural research and broaden the curricula at the seventeen 1890 land-grant colleges, including Tuskegee University.

*Special research grants.*—This program addresses research areas of national interest. Increased funding is proposed for grant programs in integrated pest management, IR-4 minor crop pest management and pest management alternatives. Funding is also proposed for pesticide impact assessment and sustainable agriculture. Advances in these areas will provide producers with safe, alternative pest control methods resulting in more farmers increasing the number of acres on which Integrated Pest Management (IPM) methods are used. The program goal is the implementation of IPM methods on 75 percent of crop acreage by the year 2000, with an outcome of creating an agricultural system that is highly competitive in the global economy. Funding proposed for IR-4 minor crop pest management and minor use animal drugs will address the growing need for registration of safe pesticides and drugs for minor crops and animals and lead to reduced levels of chemical and drug residues in food products by half. In 1999 IR-4 will complete 525 pesticide clearances. These will include 240 clearances for “safer” and reduced risk alternatives on food crops together with biologically-based and IPM-compatible pest control products; 285 new registrations on horticultural crops, such as nursery and floral crops. In addition, resources for these pest management programs will be coordinated to address Food Quality and Protection Act issues. A \$3 million grant program for global change is proposed for research at universities as part of a coordinated Federal initiative. Funding is also proposed for water quality, the National Biological Impact Assessment Program, sustainable agriculture, rural development centers, and aquaculture centers. A grant program for food safety is also proposed for research to underpin food safety education, as part of the President’s 1999 Food Safety Initiative.

*National research initiative competitive grants.*—Funding is being proposed for the National Initiative for Research on Agriculture, Food, and the Environment (NRI). Research scientists throughout the U.S. scientific community compete for funding under this program. The performance goal has been to attract the widest possible involvement of U.S. scientists in agricultural research to increase the knowledge base related to U.S. agriculture, food, and the environment and maintain world leadership in agricultural science and engineering. NRI funding has resulted in increased participation by universities which are not traditionally considered agricultural schools and of highly skilled researchers in projects address-

ing agricultural issues. The outcomes include the efficient communication of research results to scientific, engineering, and community user groups. These grants support research in plants and animals; natural resources and the environment; nutrition, food safety, and health; markets, trade, and rural development; and processing for adding value or developing new products. This initiative includes funding for a plant genome mapping program for which the Agricultural Research Service serves as the lead agency. Global change research being carried out through the NRI is part of a government-wide program. In 1999, the requested increase will be targeted to expand research to help reduce the incidence of food borne illness caused by microbiological pathogens and support the food genome strategy.

*Animal health and disease research.*—Funds, distributed by formula, support livestock and poultry disease research in sixty-seven colleges of veterinary medicine and in eligible agricultural experiment stations.

*Federal administration.*—A coordinating and review staff assists in maintaining cooperation within and among the States, and between the States and their Federal research partners. This staff also administers research and education grants and payments to States. Federal administration is funded from a combination of program set-asides from formula and grant programs and from direct appropriation for administration.

*Higher education.*—Funding is proposed for graduate fellowships grants, competitive challenge grants, Hispanic serving institutions education grants program, a multicultural scholars program and a Native American institutions program. Proposed funding for these higher education programs would support approximately 94 grants. These programs will enable universities to broaden their curricula; increase faculty development; student research projects; and the number of new scholars recruited in the food and agricultural sciences. In addition, an increased number of graduate students, including minority graduate students, will be enrolled in the agricultural sciences. Funding is also proposed for a capacity building program at the 1890 institutions as part of the USDA initiative to strengthen these institutions through a broadening of curricula, increased faculty development and student research projects. Proposed funding would support approximately 49 teaching and research grants.

*Reimbursable program.*—Funds support basic and applied agriculture research and activities performed for other USDA, Federal, and non-Federal agencies.

*Native American Institutions Endowment Fund.*—This program provides for an endowment for the 1994 land-grant institutions (29 Tribally controlled colleges) to strengthen the infrastructure of these institutions and develop Indian expertise for the food and agricultural sciences and businesses and their own communities. At the termination of each fiscal year, the Secretary shall withdraw the income from the endowment fund for the fiscal year, and after making adjustments for the cost of administering the fund, distribute the adjusted income on a formula basis to the 1994 land-grant institutions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1500-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	10	10	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1		
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	439	435	398
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	455	453	417
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	13	16	16

99.9	Total obligations .....	468	469	433
------	-------------------------	-----	-----	-----

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-1500-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	179	195	197
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	9	9	9

**RESEARCH AND EDUCATION ACTIVITIES**  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1500-2-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.10 Food Genome Initiative .....			10
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			10
23.95 New obligations .....			-10
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			10
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			10
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			10
90.00 Outlays .....			1

A new authority for a competitive grants program to support the Food Genome Initiative is proposed to improve understanding of plant and animal and associated microbial genes. Accelerated research projects will help aid the identification, mapping, and understanding of the function and control of genes responsible for economically important traits in the major agriculturally important species of plants, animals, and microbes. Through this research investment, new genetic technologies will be developed to improve yield, composition, and quality of agricultural output.

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-1500-2-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			1

**BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1501-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	63	5	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	7	5	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	62		

23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	69	5	
23.95	New obligations .....	-63	-5	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	5		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

40.00	Appropriation .....	62		
-------	---------------------	----	--	--

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	185	199	149
73.10	New obligations .....	63	5	
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-49	-55	-40
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	199	149	109

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	49	55	40
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	49	55	40

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	62		
90.00	Outlays .....	49	55	40

Funds provide grants to States and other eligible recipients for the acquisition of land, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities to carry out agricultural research, extension, and teaching programs. No funding is proposed in 1999.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1501-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1		
25.2	Other services .....	1	1	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	61	4	
99.9	Total obligations .....	63	5	

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-1501-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	10	3	

**EXTENSION ACTIVITIES**

Payments to States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, Micronesia, Northern Marianas, and American Samoa: For payments for cooperative extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, to be distributed under sections 3(b) and 3(c) of said Act, and under section 208(c) of Public Law 93-471, for retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents and for costs of penalty mail for cooperative extension agents and State extension directors, **[\$268,493,000] \$257,753,000**; payments for extension work at the 1994 Institutions under the Smith-Lever Act (7 U.S.C. 343(b)(3)), **[\$2,000,000] \$3,500,000**; payments for the nutrition and family education program for low-income areas under section 3(d) of the Act, **[\$58,695,000] \$56,347,000**; payments for a pesticides applicator training program under section 3(d) of the Act, **\$1,500,000**; payments for the pest management program under section 3(d) of the Act, **[\$10,783,000]** payments for the farm safety program under section 3(d) of the Act, **\$2,855,000] \$15,000,000**; payments for the pesticide impact assessment program under section 3(d) of the Act, **[\$3,214,000] \$3,313,000**; payments to upgrade 1890 land-grant college research, extension, and teaching facilities as authorized by section 1447 of Public Law 95-113 (7 U.S.C. 3222b), **[\$7,549,000] \$12,000,000**, to remain available until expended; payments for the rural development centers under section 3(d) of the Act, **\$908,000**; payments for a groundwater quality program under section 3(d) of the Act, **\$9,061,000**; [payments for the agricultural telecommunications program, as authorized by Public Law 101-624 (7 U.S.C. 5926), **\$900,000**;] payments for youth-at-risk programs under section 3(d) of the Act, **[\$9,554,000] \$10,000,000**; payments for a food safety program under section 3(d) of the Act, **[\$2,365,000] \$7,365,000**; payments for carrying out the provisions of the Renewable Resources

**General and special funds—Continued**

**EXTENSION ACTIVITIES—Continued**

Extension Act of 1978, \$3,192,000; payments for Indian reservation agents under section 3(d) of the Act, **[\$1,672,000] \$5,000,000**; payments for sustainable agriculture programs under section 3(d) of the Act, \$3,309,000; [payments for rural health and safety education as authorized by section 2390 of Public Law 101-624 (7 U.S.C. 2661 note, 2662), \$2,628,000;] payments for cooperative extension work by the colleges receiving the benefits of the second Morrill Act (7 U.S.C. 321-326 and 328) and Tuskegee University, \$25,090,000; and for Federal administration and coordination including administration of the Smith-Lever Act, and the Act of September 29, 1977 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), and section 1361(c) of the Act of October 3, 1980 (7 U.S.C. 301 note), and to coordinate and provide program leadership for the extension work of the Department and the several States and insular possessions, **[\$11,108,000] \$5,313,000**; in all, **[\$423,376,000] \$418,651,000**. *Provided*, That funds hereby appropriated pursuant to section 3(c) of the Act of June 26, 1953, and section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, shall not be paid to any State, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, or the Virgin Islands, Micronesia, Northern Marianas, and American Samoa prior to availability of an equal sum from non-Federal sources for expenditure during the current fiscal year. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-0502-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Smith-Lever Act, 3(b) and 3(c) .....	268	268	258
00.02 Youth at Risk .....	10	10	10
00.03 Water quality .....	11	9	9
00.04 Expanded food and nutrition education program (EFNEP) .....	59	59	57
00.05 Pest management .....	11	11	15
00.06 Farm safety .....	3	3	.....
00.07 Pesticide impact assessment .....	3	3	3
00.08 Pesticide applicator training .....	.....	.....	2
00.09 Indian reservation extension agents .....	2	2	5
00.10 Agricultural telecommunications .....	1	1	.....
00.11 Food safety .....	2	2	7
00.12 Rural development .....	1	1	1
00.13 Payments to 1890 colleges and Tuskegee University .....	25	25	25
00.15 Renewable resources extension act .....	3	3	3
00.16 Federal administration .....	12	11	5
00.18 Rural health and safety education .....	3	3	.....
00.19 1890 facilities (section 1447) .....	7	13	12
00.21 Sustainable agriculture .....	3	3	3
00.22 1994 Institutions activities .....	2	2	4
00.91 Total direct program .....	426	429	419
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	14	25	25
10.00 Total obligations .....	440	454	444
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	4	6	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	440	448	444
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	444	454	444
23.95 New obligations .....	-440	-454	-444
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	6	.....	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	426	423	419
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	14	25	25
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	440	448	444
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	201	207	216
73.10 New obligations .....	440	454	444
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-434	-447	-444
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	207	216	216

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	271	291	288
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	149	131	132
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	.....	25	25
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	14	.....	.....
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	434	447	444
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-14	-25	-25
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	426	423	419
90.00	Outlays .....	420	422	419

The Cooperative Extension System, a national educational network, is a dynamic organization pledged to meeting the country's needs for research-based educational programs that will enable people to make practical decisions to improve their lives. To accomplish its mission, the Cooperative Extension System adjusts programs to meet the shifting needs and priorities of the people it serves.

The nonformal educational network combines the expertise and resources of federal, state, and local partners. The partners in this unique System are: (a) The Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service at the U.S. Department of Agriculture; (b) Extension professionals at land-grant universities throughout the United States and its territories; and (c) Extension professionals in nearly all of the Nation's 3,150 counties. Thousands of paraprofessionals and nearly 3 million volunteers support this partnership and magnify its impact. Strong linkages with both public and private external groups are also crucial to the Cooperative Extension System's strength and vitality.

Base programs, funded by the Smith-Lever 3(b) and (c) legislated formula funds, are the major educational efforts central to the mission of the System and common to most Extension units. They are the ongoing priority efforts of the System, involving many discipline-based and multi-disciplinary programs. The System's base programs are the foundation of the Extension organization and partnership that are intended to increase the number of community-based projects, families, and individuals reached to disseminate research findings as widely and quickly as possible. The use of electronic mail, satellite transmission of courses, and computer-assisted instruction are encouraged to communicate ideas.

Extension resources are provided to the States by these formula funds and competitively-awarded programs such as sustainable agriculture. Smith-Lever 3(b) and (c) funds and payments to the 1890 colleges and Tuskegee University provide funds to support the Extension infrastructure.

Funds for designated programs, funded by Smith-Lever 3(d) such as youth at risk, expanded food and nutrition education program (EFNEP), and food safety, provide support for the Cooperative Extension System to address identified priority issues. As part of the 1999 Food Safety Initiative, a \$5 million increase is requested for the development of materials targeted to older Americans (a high risk group) and those with limited resources to provide them with information on proper food handling.

National initiatives funded by legislative formulas, administratively determined distribution, Congressional and Executive intent, and competitively-awarded projects, are the System's commitment to respond to important problems of broad national concern with additional resources and significantly increased effort to achieve a major impact on national priorities. They are the most current significant and complex issues on which the Extension System has the potential to make a difference—usually in cooperation with other agencies, groups, and units of government. The goal is to inform and educate these extension agriculture professionals and vol-

unteers who, in turn, educate the professional farmers and end-users regarding these critical initiatives and concerns.

Initiatives proposed in 1999 include funding for: sustainable agriculture education programs; increased efforts on pest management; pesticide applicator training; support to the 1890 Institutions and Tuskegee University; and renewable resource extension. Funding is also provided to support extension services at the 1994 institutions and extension Indian reservation agents. These programs are critical in bringing needed educational programs to Native American communities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0502-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	9	10	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	2	2	2
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	410	411	401
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	426	429	419
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	14	25	25
99.9 Total obligations .....	440	454	444

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-0502-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	196	198	197

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, including those pursuant to the Act of February 28, 1947 (21 U.S.C. 114b-c), necessary to prevent, control, and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases; to carry out inspection, quarantine, and regulatory activities; to discharge the authorities of the Secretary of Agriculture under the Act of March 2, 1931 (46 Stat. 1468; 7 U.S.C. 426-426b); and to protect the environment, as authorized by law, **[\$426,282,000] \$417,752,000**, of which **[\$4,500,000] \$4,105,000** shall be available for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases, animal diseases and for control of pest animals and birds to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions: *Provided*, That no funds shall be used to formulate or administer a brucellosis eradication program for the current fiscal year that does not require minimum matching by the States of at least 40 percent: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$40,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed four, of which two shall be for replacement only: *Provided further*, That, in addition, in emergencies which threaten any segment of the agricultural production industry of this country, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as he may deem necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of contagious or infectious disease or pests of animals, poultry, or plants, and for expenses in accordance with the Act of February 28, 1947, and section 102 of the Act of September 21, 1944, and any unexpended balances of funds transferred for such emergency purposes in the next preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to law

(7 U.S.C. 2250) for the repair and alteration of leased buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building.

In fiscal year **[1998] 1999** the agency is authorized to collect fees to cover the total costs of providing technical assistance, goods, or services requested by States, other political subdivisions, domestic and international organizations, foreign governments, or individuals, provided that such fees are structured such that any entity's liability for such fees is reasonably based on the technical assistance, goods, or services provided to the entity by the agency, and such fees shall be credited to this account, to remain available until expended, without further appropriation, for providing such assistance, goods, or services.

Of the total amount available under this heading in fiscal year **[1998, \$88,000,000] 1999, \$100,000,000** shall be derived from user fees deposited in the Agricultural Quarantine Inspection User Fee Account. (10 U.S.C. 2306; 15 U.S.C. 69e, 1821-31; 16 U.S.C. 1531-43; 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306, 21 U.S.C. 101-105, 111-114, 114a-114c; 114d-1, 114e-131, 134-135b, 151-158; 26 U.S.C. 4491-94; 45 U.S.C. 71-74; 46 U.S.C. 466a-466(b); 49 U.S.C. 1471(a)-1509(d), 1741; 46 Stat. 67; 78 Stat. 939-940; 99 Stat. 1645-1650, 1654-1656, 1658-1659; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1600-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	89	91	103
Receipts:			
02.01 Agricultural quarantine inspection fees .....	115	141	144
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	204	232	247
Appropriation:			
05.01 Salaries and expenses .....	-113	-129	-144
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-113	-129	-144
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	91	103	103

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1600-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Pest and disease exclusion .....	234	244	252
00.02 Plant and animal health monitoring .....	70	74	79
00.03 Pest and disease management programs .....	98	96	73
00.04 Animal care .....	10	10	10
00.05 Scientific and technical services .....	53	53	53
00.06 Contingencies .....	6	5	4
00.07 Emergency program funding .....	31	24	.....
01.00 Total direct program .....	502	506	471
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	53	54	55
10.00 Total obligations .....	555	560	526
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	53	31	17
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	504	522	517
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	29	24	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	586	577	534
23.95 New obligations .....	-555	-560	-526
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	31	17	8
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	337	338	318
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	98	88	100
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	.....	1	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	435	427	418
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	15	41	44
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	54	54	55
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	504	522	517

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**  
**(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 12-1600-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	61	73	173
73.10 New obligations .....	555	560	526
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-543	-460	-517
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	73	173	180
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	429	360	352
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	47	6	67
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	62	89	92
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	5	5	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	543	460	517
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-7	-7	-7
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-47	-47	-48
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-54	-54	-55
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	450	468	462
90.00 Outlays .....	489	406	462

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	450	468	462
Outlays .....	489	406	462
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....			
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	450	468	462
Outlays .....	489	406	462

The major objectives of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS) are to protect the animal and plant resources of the Nation from destructive pests and diseases. This mission is carried out under the five major areas of activity, as follows:

**Pest and disease exclusion.**—The agency conducts inspection and quarantine activities at U.S. ports-of-entry to prevent the introduction of exotic animal and plant diseases and pests. APHIS develops and conducts preclearance programs to ensure that agricultural products destined for U.S. ports-of-entry do not present a risk to U.S. agriculture. APHIS engages in cooperative programs in foreign countries to control pests of imminent concern to the United States. APHIS also certifies plants and plant products for export and regulates imports and exports of designated endangered plant species. User fees have been implemented to recover the cost of certain agricultural quarantine inspection services.

**Plant and animal health monitoring.**—The Agency conducts programs to assess animal and plant health and to detect endemic and exotic diseases and pests. The plant and animal health monitoring programs are primarily cooperative efforts of the Federal and State governments, and industry. The Agency also carries out surveys in cooperation with the States to detect harmful plant and animal pests and diseases and to determine if there is a need for pest eradication programs.

**Pest and disease management programs.**—The Agency carries out programs to control and eradicate infestations and animal diseases that threaten the United States; to reduce

agricultural losses caused by predatory animals, birds, and rodents; to provide technical assistance to States, counties, farmer or rancher groups, and foundations; and to ensure compliance with interstate movement and disease control regulations. Interstate shipments of plants, livestock, and related materials are monitored and regulated to prevent the spread of disease. APHIS protects agriculture from detrimental animal predators through identification, demonstration, and application of the most appropriate methods of control.

**Animal care.**—The Agency conducts regulatory activities which ensure the humane care and handling of animals used in research, exhibition, or the wholesale pet trade. The Agency is also responsible for administering the Horse Protection Act, which prohibits the showing, selling, or exhibition of sore horses.

**Scientific and technical services.**—APHIS develops methods to control animals and pests that are detrimental to agriculture, other wildlife, and public safety. The agency regulates genetic research to guard against the release of potentially harmful organisms into the environment. APHIS also conducts veterinary diagnostic laboratory activities and biologic regulatory enforcement to ensure that the products developed for combatting disease are potent, safe, and pure. It also provides and directs technology development in coordination with other groups in APHIS and Plant Protection and Quarantine (PPQ) officials to support PPQ programs of the Agency and its cooperators at the State, national, and international levels.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1600-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	202	219	220
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	14	14	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	22	11	10
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	238	244	245
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	55	56	55
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	19	19	18
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	4	4
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	6	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	13	15	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	94	92	62
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	22	22	21
31.0 Equipment .....	21	21	21
Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
41.0 United States-Colombia Commission to Prevent Foot-and-Mouth Disease .....	1	1	1
41.0 Joint Screwworm eradication programs .....	17	17	17
41.0 Joint Commission on the Mediterranean fruit fly .....	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions-Other .....	3	3	2
Insurance claims and indemnities:			
42.0 Brucellosis .....	2	2	2
42.0 Karnal Bunt .....	2		
42.0 Tuberculosis .....		1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	502	506	471
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	53	54	55
99.9 Total obligations .....	555	560	526

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-1600-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,668	3,560	3,224
1011 Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,987	2,098	2,128
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	552	549	561

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Upon enactment of authorization of fees to cover all administrative costs of services provided in support of biotechnology testing (pests) authorized under the Federal Plant Pest Act (7 U.S.C. 150aa-150jj); biotechnology testing (plants) authorized under the Plant Quarantine Act (7 U.S.C. 151-165 and 167); animal welfare licensing authorized under the Animal Welfare Act of 1966 (7 U.S.C. 2131-2159); veterinary biologics activities authorized under the Virus-Serum-Toxin Act as amended (21 U.S.C. 151-159); pink bollworm eradication authorized under section 2509 of Public Law 101-624 (21 U.S.C. 136a); and activities authorized under the Swine Health Protection Act of 1980 (7 U.S.C. 3801-3813); such fees shall be collected and credited to this account as an offsetting collection, to remain available until expended for the purpose of conducting such activities.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1600-2-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Swine Health Protection .....			1
09.02 Pink Bollworm .....			1
09.03 Animal Welfare .....			3
09.04 Biotechnology .....			1
09.05 Veterinary Biologics .....			4
10.00 Total obligations .....			10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			10
23.95 New obligations .....			-10
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....			10
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			10
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			10
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....			10
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....			-10
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

Legislation will be proposed to establish user fees for APHIS' costs for animal welfare inspections, such as for animal research centers, humane societies, and kennels; for the issuance of biotechnology certificates; for veterinary biologics licensing, inspections, and testing activities; for activities associated with the control and or eradication of pink bollworm; and inspections of facilities to comply with the garbage cooking requirements of the Swine Health Protection Act.

This is one of several proposals in the budget to charge fees to users directly availing themselves of, or subject to, a government service, program, or activity, in order to cover the government's costs. Legislation will be proposed to authorize the fees. Appropriations language is included which will, upon the enactment of the authorizing legislation, permit the Secretary to collect the fees and spend the collections.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1600-2-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....			10
99.9 Total obligations .....			10

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-1600-2-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			145

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For plans, construction, repair, preventive maintenance, environmental support, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 2250, and acquisition of land as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 428a, **[\$4,200,000]** \$5,200,000, to remain available until expended. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1601-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	8	20	9
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	30	27	11
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	4	5
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	33	31	16
23.95 New obligations .....	-8	-20	-9
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	27	11	8
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3	4	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	14	13	16
73.10 New obligations .....	8	20	9
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-17	-8
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	13	16	17
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3	1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6	16	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	9	17	8
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3	4	5
90.00 Outlays .....	9	17	8

The buildings and facilities fund provides for construction, repairs, preventive maintenance, and alterations, as needed, for APHIS operated facilities, which include animal quarantine stations, border inspection stations, sterile insect rearing facilities, and laboratories.

The 1999 budget proposes \$5.2 million for this program, which consists of \$2.0 million for repairs, alterations, preventive maintenance, and renovations for currently owned APHIS facilities, and \$3.2 million for the modernization of the Plum Island, New York, Animal Disease Center.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1601-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	5	16	5
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	4	4
99.9 Total obligations .....	8	20	9

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-9971-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	5
Receipts:			
02.02 Miscellaneous contributed funds .....	11	10	10
02.03 Fees for feed and attendants for animals in quarantine .....		1	1
02.99 Total receipts .....	11	11	11
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	12	12	16
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous trust funds .....	-11	-7	-7
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	1	5	9

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-9971-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.02 Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine .....	1	1	1
00.03 Miscellaneous contributed funds .....	7	6	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	8	7	7

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

Identification code 12-9971-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	3	6	6
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	11	7	7
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	14	13	13
23.95 New obligations .....	-8	-7	-7
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	6	6	6

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Identification code 12-9971-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	11	7	7

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

Identification code 12-9971-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
73.10 New obligations .....	8	7	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-7	-7

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

Identification code 12-9971-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	8	6	6
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	9	7	7

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

Identification code 12-9971-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
89.00 Budget authority .....	11	7	7
90.00 Outlays .....	9	7	7

**Distribution of budget authority by account:**

Identification code 12-9971-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Miscellaneous contributed funds .....	7	7	7

**Distribution of outlays by account:**

Identification code 12-9971-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Miscellaneous contributed funds .....	9	8	8

The following services are financed by fees and miscellaneous contributions advanced by importers, manufacturers, States, organizations, individuals, and others:

*Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.*—All costs associated with the quarantine of animals are paid from fees advanced by importers (21 U.S.C. 102).

*Miscellaneous contributed funds.*—Funds are received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others and are available for plant and animal quarantine inspection and cooperative plant and animal disease and pest control activities (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2220). Commencing in 1979, fees were collected for the importation of commercial birds.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-9971-0-7-352	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	6	6	6	6
1999 Total assets .....	6	6	6	6
LIABILITIES:				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	1	1	1	1
2999 Total liabilities .....	1	1	1	1
NET POSITION:				
3600 Other .....	5	5	5	5
3999 Total net position .....	5	5	5	5
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	6	6	6	6

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-9971-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	4	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	8	7	7

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-9971-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	80	80	75

**FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE**

The following table depicts the total funding for the Food Safety and Inspection Service, which includes appropriated funds and proceeds from proposed user fees:

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Appropriations:			
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	574	590	150
Outlays .....	570	589	169
User Fee:			
Budget Authority .....			473
Outlays .....			449
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	574	590	623
Outlays .....	570	589	618

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses to carry on services authorized by the Federal Meat Inspection Act, the Poultry Products Inspection Act, and the Egg Products Inspection Act, **[\$589,263,000, of which \$5,000,000 shall be available for obligation only after promulgation of a final rule to implement the provisions of subsection (e) of section 5 of the Egg Products Inspection Act (21 U.S.C. 1034(e))]** **\$149,566,000**, and in addition, \$1,000,000 may be credited to this account from fees collected for the cost of laboratory accreditation as authorized by section 1017 of Public Law 102-237: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for shell egg surveillance under section 5(d) of the Egg Products Inspection Act (21 U.S.C. 1034(d)): *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be

available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding the Federal Meat Inspection Act and the Poultry Products Inspection Act, the Food Safety and Inspection Service may pay States up to 75 percent of the funding for Cooperative Inspection Programs for the Field Automation and Information Management Project, laboratory pathogen detection systems, and training in the principles and procedures of Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point systems. (7 U.S.C. 450, 1901-06; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 18 U.S.C. 1114; 21 U.S.C. 451-470, 601-624, 641-645, 661, 671-680, 691-692; 694-695; Public Law 99-641; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Total:			
Budget Authority .....	574	589	150
Outlays .....	570	589	151

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-3700-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	575	589	150
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	81	82	82
10.00 Total obligations .....	656	671	232
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	655	671	232
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	657	672	232
23.95 New obligations .....	-656	-671	-232
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	574	589	150
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	81	82	82
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	655	671	232
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	36	39	39
73.10 New obligations .....	656	671	232
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-651	-671	-233
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	39	39	38
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	546	565	144
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	24	24	7
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	81	82	82
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	651	671	233
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-80	-81	-81
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-81	-82	-82
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	574	589	150
90.00 Outlays .....	570	589	151

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	574	589	150
Outlays .....	570	589	151
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....			

The primary objectives of the Food Safety and Inspection Service are to ensure that meat, poultry, and egg products are wholesome, unadulterated, and properly labeled and packaged, as required by the Federal Meat Inspection Act, the Poultry Products Inspection Act, and the Egg Products Inspection Act. Providing adequate resources for Federal food safety agencies continues to be a priority of the Administration, and the 1999 budget proposes a \$33 million increase for inspection of meat, poultry, and egg products to cover pay cost increases for inspectors, grants for special assistance to state inspection programs, and additional food safety education activities.

The meat, poultry, and egg products inspection program of the Food Safety and Inspection Service provides in-plant inspection of all domestic plants preparing meat, poultry, or egg products for sale or distribution; reviews foreign inspection systems and establishments that prepare meat, poultry, or egg products for export to the United States; and provides technical and financial assistance to States which maintain meat and poultry inspection programs.

In 1999, the Administration is proposing a new user fee to offset the cost of Federal meat, poultry, and egg products inspection. The proposal would require industry to reimburse the government for all Federal services. This proposal would ensure that sufficient resources are available to provide the level of in-plant inspection necessary to meet the demands of the industry.

On January 25, 1997, the President announced the 1998 President's National Food Safety Initiative. The initiative included six components for improving the Federal food inspection system. Key components included expansion of the Federal food safety surveillance system, better coordination between Federal, State and local health authorities, implementation of improved inspection strategies, improved risk assessment capabilities, additional research, and more food safety education for consumers and retail food service workers. The 1999 Food Safety Initiative builds upon the framework developed during the 1998 process. In 1999, the focus of this initiative is on enhancing the safety of imported and domestic fruits and vegetables, increasing food safety education efforts targeted to high risk populations, and development of information and tools necessary to cover a broader range of food safety hazards.

FEDERALLY FUNDED INSPECTION ACTIVITIES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Federally inspected establishments:			
Slaughter plants .....	274	268	262
Processing plants .....	4,352	4,441	4,312
Combination slaughter and processing plants .....	976	1,001	973
Talmadge-Aiken plants .....	221	218	216
Import establishments .....	156	148	139
Egg plants .....	79	81	80
Federally inspected and passed production (millions of pounds):			
Meat slaughter .....	40,522	41,002	41,488
Poultry slaughter .....	44,233	46,505	48,894
Egg products .....	3,179	3,360	3,550
Product inspected and passed under HACCP system: <sup>a</sup> .....	N/A	51,316	88,308
Import/export activity (millions of pounds):			
Meat and poultry imported .....	2,400	2,400	2,400
Meat and poultry exported .....	8,200	8,200	9,000
States and territories with cooperative programs: <sup>b</sup>			
Intrastate inspection .....	26	25	25
Talmadge-Aiken inspection .....	9	9	9
Number of slaughter and/or processing plants (excludes exempt plants) .....	2,840	2,820	2,800
Pounds inspected slaughter (millions) .....	1,265	1,392	1,532
Compliance activities:			
Marketplace reviews .....	—	20,000	< 101,000
Corrective action reviews .....	26,142	50,000	50,000
Corrective actions completed .....	327	600	700



**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**FEDERALLY FUNDED INSPECTION ACTIVITIES—Continued**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Product Testing (samples analyzed):</b>			
Food chemistry .....	18,478	15,000	15,000
Food microbiology .....	83,669	250,000	250,000
Chemical residues .....	47,582	40,000	40,000
Antibiotic residues .....	115,659	115,000	115,000
Pathology samples .....	5,710	6,000	6,000
<b>Egg Products:</b>			
Food chemistry .....	0	200	200
Food microbiology .....	1,966	2,000	2,000
Chemical residues .....	816	900	900
<b>Consumer Education and public outreach:</b>			
Meat and Poultry Hotline Calls received .....	138,120	163,000	168,000
<b>Epidemiological Investigations:</b>			
Cooperative efforts with State and public health offices .....	40	40	40
Illnesses reported and treated <sup>d</sup> .....	7,332	7,332	7,332
<b>Field Automation and Information Management Project (cumulative):</b>			
Number of computers provided to field inspection staff .....	1,944	2,744	4,369

<sup>a</sup>Production data on meat and poultry slaughter operations reflect estimated output of establishments required to produce under HACCP systems.  
<sup>b</sup>States with cooperative agreements which are operating programs.  
<sup>c</sup>Includes retail inspection audits and State assist activities—1,000; and marketplace sampling, testing, reviewing and evaluation—100,000.  
<sup>d</sup>Data must be collected over a number of years to chart national trends and estimate the incidence of foodborne illness and treatment.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3700-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	330	340	61
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	15	15	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	16	17	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	361	372	67
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	93	97	18
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3	3	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	23	23	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	3	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	6	6	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	4	1
25.2 Other services .....	9	9	3
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	5	5	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	2	
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	9	9	2
31.0 Equipment .....	12	13	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	42	41	43
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	575	589	150
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	81	82	82
99.9 Total obligations .....	656	671	232

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-3700-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	9,432	9,440	1,650
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	221	216	204

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

*Upon enactment of authorization of a fee for the inspection of live-stock, meat, poultry, and products thereof, and egg products, such fees may be collected and credited to this account as an offsetting collection, to remain available until expended for the purpose of conducting such inspections.*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3700-2-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program .....			473
10.00 Total obligations .....			473
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			473
23.95 New obligations .....			-473
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....			473
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			473
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-473
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			473
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....			-473
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

Legislation will be proposed to charge fees for the cost of all Federal inspection of meat, poultry, and egg products at all establishments inspected by the Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS). Currently, fees to reimburse the cost of overtime inspection are required at some FSIS-inspected establishments, but not at others. Requiring the payment of user fees for inspection services would not only result in savings to the taxpayer, but would also ensure that sufficient resources are available to provide the mandatory inspection services needed to meet increasing industry demand. These fees would result in a cost of less than one cent per pound of product to consumers, but would allow the government to maintain its level of inspection effort to ensure a safe supply of meat, poultry and egg products. The implementation of the user fee authority would be designed to be fair and equitable; promote accountability and efficiency; and minimize any impact on the competitive balance among affected industries.

This is one of several proposals in the budget to charge fees to users directly availing themselves of, or subject to, a government service, program, or activity, in order to cover the government's costs.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3700-2-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....			472
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....			473

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-3700-2-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			7,806

**Trust Funds**

**EXPENSES AND REFUNDS, INSPECTION AND GRADING OF FARM PRODUCTS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-8137-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Fees for inspection and grading of farm products	4	5	5
Appropriation:			
05.01 Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products .....	-4	-5	-5
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-8137-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	4	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4	5	5
23.95 New obligations .....	-4	-5	-5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	4	5	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	4	5	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-4	-5	-5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4	5	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	4	5	5
90.00 Outlays .....	4	5	5

Under authority of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, Federal meat and poultry inspection services are provided upon request and for a fee in cases where inspection is not mandated by statute. This service includes: certifying products for export beyond the requirements of export certificates; inspecting certain animals and poultry intended for human food where inspection is not required by statute, such as buffalo, rabbit, and quail; and inspecting products intended for animal consumption.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-8137-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	4	4	4
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	4	5	5

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-8137-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	42	46	42

**GRAIN INSPECTION, PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the United States Grain Standards Act, for the administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act, for certifying procedures used to protect purchasers of farm products, and the standardization activities related to grain under the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, including field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$25,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$23,928,000] \$11,797,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building. (7 U.S.C. 71, 74-79, 84-87, 181-229, 1621-27; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2400-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Standardization .....	3	4	
00.02 Compliance .....	5	4	5
00.03 Methods Development .....	3	3	
00.04 Packers and Stockyards Program .....	12	13	3
00.05 Start Up Costs .....			4
10.00 Total obligations .....	23	24	12
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	23	24	12
23.95 New obligations .....	-23	-24	-12
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	23	24	12
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	4
73.10 New obligations .....	23	24	12
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-23	-24	-14
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	19	21	11
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4	3	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	23	24	14
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	23	24	12
90.00 Outlays .....	21	24	14

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	23	24	12
Outlays .....	23	24	14
<b>Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....			
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	23	24	12
Outlays .....	23	24	14

The Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (GIPSA) establishes official United States standards for grain, promotes the uniform application thereof by official inspection personnel, provides for an official inspection system for grain, and regulates the weighing and certification of the weight of grain shipped in interstate or foreign commerce

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

as authorized by the U.S. Grain Standards Act (USGSA), as amended, and the regulations thereof, and the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (AMA).

Standardization activities include establishing and updating U.S. grain standards, research, and developing and improving methods to ensure the accurate and uniform application of the standards.

The compliance activities ensure the accurate and uniform application of the USGSA and applicable provisions of the AMA. The compliance program functions include: (1) evaluating alleged violations and initiating preliminary investigations; (2) initiating the implementation of corrective actions; (3) conducting management and technical reviews; (4) administering the designations and delegations of State and private agencies to perform official functions and monitoring the performance of the agencies; (5) identifying and, where appropriate, waiving and monitoring conflicts of interest; (6) licensing personnel of delegated States and designated agencies; (7) registering persons/firms engaged in the business of buying grain for sale in foreign commerce, and in the business of handling, weighing, or transporting of grain for sale in foreign commerce; (8) responding to audits of Grain Inspection programs; and (9) reviewing and, when appropriate, approving official agencies' fee schedules.

The International Monitoring Staff briefs foreign buyers, assesses foreign inspection and weighing techniques, and reports to foreign quality and quantity complaints.

An advisory committee consisting of members from the grain industry exists to advise the Agency regarding efficient and economical implementation of the USGSA.

The Grain Quality Improvement Act of 1986 was enacted on November 10, 1986, to improve the quality of U.S. grain by prohibiting the introduction and reintroduction of dockage and foreign material to grain.

For 1999, authorizing legislation will be submitted to permit, subject to appropriations, the collection and use of fees to cover the cost of standardization activities and methods development activities. In addition, a one-time increase is proposed to relocate staff to more effectively analyze and investigate violations of the Packers and Stockyards Act.

The goal of the Packers and Stockyards program is to ensure the integrity of the livestock, meat, and poultry markets and the marketplace in order to protect producers against unfair, deceptive, or discriminatory practices as well as those that are predatory or monopolistic in nature. Consumers and members of the livestock, poultry, and meat industries are also protected against unfair business practices in the marketing of livestock, meat and poultry, and from restrictions on competition which could unduly affect prices. The Agency also carries out the Secretary's responsibilities under Section 1324 of the Food Security Act of 1985 covering "central filing systems" established by States for pre-notification of security interests against farm products.

Authorizing legislation will be submitted that would establish a license fee that, subject to appropriations, would allow the collection and expenditure of funds for all costs associated with administering the Packers and Stockyards Act. Authorizing legislation will also be submitted to establish a Dealers Trust. This would require livestock inventories and accounts receivable due from the sale of livestock to be held in trust for unpaid cash sellers at a time of financial failure.

**MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
U.S. standards in effect at end of year .....	19	19	19
Standards reviews in progress .....	7	3	3
Standards reviews completed .....	3	3	3
Inspection techniques developed .....	10	2	2

On-site investigations .....	10	12	13
Designations renewed .....	20	21	22
Registration certificates issued .....	85	83	80
Investigations .....	1,820	1,800	1,700
Market agencies/dealers registered .....	6,900	6,850	6,800
Stockyards posted .....	1,335	1,320	1,300
Slaughtering and processing packers subject to the Act (estimated) .....	6,000	6,000	6,000
Distributors, brokers, and dealers subject to the Act (estimated) .....	6,500	6,500	6,400
Poultry operations subject to the Act .....	210	212	214

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2400-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	15	15	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	2	3	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	23	24	12

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-2400-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	309	345	85

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

*Upon enactment of authorization of a fee to cover all administrative costs authorized under the Packers and Stockyards Act (7 U.S.C. 181-229), such fees shall be collected and credited to this account as offsetting collections, to remain available until expended for the purpose of conducting such activities.*

*Further, upon enactment of authorization of a fee for services provided in support of standardization and methods of development activities authorized in section 16(I)(2) and 16(j) of the United States Grain Standards Act (7 U.S.C. 87e(I)(2) and 87e(j)), such fees shall be collected and credited to this account as an offsetting collection, to remain available until expended, as authorized by section 7(j)(1) of such Act, for authorized purposes.*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2400-2-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Standardization .....			3
09.03 Methods Development .....			3
09.04 Packers and Stockyards Programs .....			11
10.00 Total obligations .....			17
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			17
23.95 New obligations .....			-17
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....			17
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			17
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-17
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			17
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....			-17
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

Legislation will be proposed to establish a fee for the standardization activities and the methods development activities of the Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration, a licensing fee to cover the costs of administering meat packing and stockyard activities, and a statutory dealers trust.

This is one of several proposals in the budget to charge fees to users directly availing themselves of, or subject to, a government service, program, or activity, in order to cover the government's costs. Legislation will be proposed to authorize the fees. Appropriations language is included which will, upon the enactment of the authorizing legislation, permit the Secretary to collect the fees and spend the collections.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-2400-2-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....			17
99.9 Total obligations .....			17

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-2400-2-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			260

Public enterprise funds:

INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICES

LIMITATION ON INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$43,092,000] \$42,557,000** (from fees collected) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for inspection and weighing services: *Provided*, That if grain export activities require additional supervision and oversight, or other uncontrollable factors occur, this limitation may be exceeded by up to 10 percent with notification to the Appropriations Committees. (7 U.S.C. 71, 74-79, 84-87, 1621-27; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4050-0-3-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	32	43	43
10.00 Total obligations .....	33	43	43

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	32	43	43
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	36	46	46
23.95 New obligations .....	-33	-43	-43
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3

New budget authority (gross), detail:

68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	32	43	43

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
73.10 New obligations .....	33	43	43
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-33	-43	-43
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	32	43	43
--	----	----	----

Offsets:

88.40 Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-32	-43	-43

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1		

The Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (GIPSA) provides a uniform system for the inspection and weighing of grain. Services provided under this system are financed through a fee supported revolving fund. This authority has been extended through September 2000.

Fee supported programs include direct services, supervision activities and administrative functions. Direct services include official grain inspection and weighing by GIPSA employees at certain export ports as well as the inspection of U.S. grain shipped through Canada. The Agency supervises the inspection and weighing activities performed by its own employees. The agency also oversees the inspection and weighing of grain performed by employees of 8 delegated States and 57 designated State and private agencies. The Agency provides an appeal service of original grain inspections and a registration system for grain exporting firms. Through support from the Association of American Railroads and user fees, GIPSA conducts a railroad track scale testing program. In addition, the agency provides grading services, on request, for rice and grain related products under the authority of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (AMA).

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Export grain inspected and/or weighed (million metric tons):			
By Federal personnel .....	74.0	80.4	88.4
By delegated States .....	27.5	29.9	32.8
Quantity of grain inspected (all official inspections) million metric tons .....	124.0	121.1	117.3
Number of inspections and reinspections:			
By Federal personnel .....	125,292	122,000	118,500
By delegated state/official agency licenses .....	1,935,050	1,878,000	1,821,500
Number of appeals .....	3,140	3,200	3,200
Number of appeals carried to the Board of Appeals and Review .....	683	700	700
Quantity of rice inspected (million metric tons) .....	3.5	3.7	3.9
Quantity of rice exports (million metric tons) .....	2.5	2.7	2.8

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4050-0-3-352	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	31	32	43	43
0102 Expense .....	-34	-33	-43	-43
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	-3	-1		

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4050-0-3-352	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	1		1	1
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	4	4	4	4
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	1		1	1
1999 Total assets .....	6	4	6	6
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....		-2		
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	1	1	1	1
2207 Other .....	2	4	3	3
2999 Total liabilities .....	3	3	4	4
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	8	4	4	4
3200 Invested capital .....		9	6	6
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	-5	-9	-5	-5
3500 Future funding requirements .....		-3	-3	-3
3999 Total net position .....	3	1	2	2
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	6	4	6	6

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICES—Continued**

**LIMITATION ON INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICE EXPENSES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4050-0-3-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	17	22	22
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	22	27	27
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	7	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	32	43	43
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	33	43	43

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-4050-0-3-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	479	479	479

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**MARKETING SERVICES**

For necessary expenses to carry on services related to consumer protection, agricultural marketing and distribution, transportation, and regulatory programs, as authorized by law, and for administration and coordination of payments to States; including field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$90,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$46,592,000] \$58,469,000**, including funds for the wholesale market development program for the design and development of wholesale and farmer market facilities for the major metropolitan areas of the country: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building.

Fees may be collected for the cost of standardization activities, as established by regulation pursuant to law (31 U.S.C. 9701). (7 U.S.C. 1291, 1621-27; 15 U.S.C. 714-714p; 21 U.S.C. 1031-56; 26 U.S.C. 6804, 7233, 7263, 7492-93, 7701; 49 U.S.C. 1653.)

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

Not to exceed **[\$59,521,000] \$60,730,000** (from fees collected) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses: *Provided*, That if crop size is understated and/or other uncontrollable events occur, the agency may exceed this limitation by up to 10 percent with notification to the Appropriations Committees. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2500-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Market news service .....	22	22	23
00.02 Inspection and standardization .....	6	6	6
00.03 Market protection and promotion .....	5	14	24
00.04 Wholesale market development .....	2	2	2
00.05 Transportation services .....	3	3	3

00.91 Total direct program .....	38	47	58
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	56	63	64
10.00 Total obligations .....	94	110	122

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	39	35	35
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	91	110	122
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	129	145	157
23.95 New obligations .....	-94	-110	-122
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	35	35	35

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	39	47	58
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	52	63	64
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	91	110	122

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	22	24	28
73.10 New obligations .....	94	110	122
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-94	-105	-120
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	24	28	30

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	39	42	51
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3		5
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	52	63	64
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	94	105	120

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-50	-61	-62
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-52	-63	-64

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	39	47	58
90.00 Outlays .....	42	42	56

Agricultural Marketing Service activities assist producers and handlers of agricultural commodities by providing a variety of marketing services. These services continue to become more complex as the volume of agricultural commodities increases, as a greater number of new processed commodities are developed, and as the agricultural market structure undergoes extensive changes. Marketing changes include increased concentration in food retailing, direct buying, decentralization of processing, growth of interregional competition, vertical integration, and contract farming.

In 1999, \$6.3 million has been included as part of the Administration's Food Safety Initiative. These funds will be used to expand the Pesticide Data Program to monitor microbiological pathogens, and to establish a baseline for the level of these on fruits and vegetables.

The individual Marketing Services activities include:

**Market news service.**—The market news program provides the agricultural community with information pertaining to the movement of agricultural products. This nationwide service provides daily reports on the supply, demand, and price of over 700 commodities on domestic and foreign markets.

**Inspection, grading and standardization.**—Nationally uniform standards of quality for agricultural products are established and applied to specific lots of products to: promote confidence between buyers and sellers; reduce hazards in marketing due to misunderstandings and disputes arising from the use of nonstandard descriptions; and encourage better

preparation of uniform quality products for market. Grading services are provided for cotton and domestic and imported tobacco.

Quarterly inspection of egg handlers and hatcheries is conducted to ensure the proper disposition of shell eggs unfit for human consumption.

**MARKET NEWS PROGRAM**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Percentage of reports released on time .....	90	94	94

**COTTON AND TOBACCO USER FEE PROGRAM**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cotton classed (samples in millions) .....	17.7	17.8	17.8
Tobacco auction markets (million pounds) .....	1632	1,472	1,472
Imported tobacco inspected at markets and ports of entry (million pounds) .....	468	425	425

**FEDERALLY FUNDED INSPECTION AND PROCUREMENT ACTIVITIES**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
States and Commonwealths with cooperative agreements .....	46	46	46
Percentage of noncomplying shell egg lots that are reprocessed or diverted .....	100	100	100

**STANDARDIZATION ACTIVITIES**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
International and U.S. standards in effect, end of fiscal year .....	584	587	581
Number of commodities covered .....	230	230	229
Standards revised .....	8	20	12

**Market protection and promotion.**—This program consists of: (1) the research and promotion programs which are designed to improve the competitive position and expand markets for cotton, eggs and egg products, honey, pork, beef, dairy products, potatoes, watermelons, mushrooms, soybeans, fluid milk and popcorn; (2) the Federal Seed Act; and (3) the administration of the Capper-Volstead Act and the Agricultural Fair Practices Act.

The pesticide recordkeeping program monitors compliance of private certified applicators with Federal regulations requiring them to keep records of restricted pesticides used in agricultural production.

The pesticide data program develops comprehensive, statistically defensible information on pesticide residues in food to improve government dietary risk procedures.

Federal seed inspectors conduct tests on seed samples to help ensure truthful labeling of agricultural and vegetable seeds sold in interstate commerce.

The Capper-Volstead Act and the Agricultural Fair Practices Act protect producers against discriminatory practices by handlers, permit producers to engage in cooperative efforts, and ensure that such cooperatives do not engage in practices that monopolize or restrain trade.

The national organic program is being established to certify that organically produced food products meet national standards.

**MARKET PROTECTION AND PROMOTION ACTIVITIES**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Pesticide Data Program:</b>			
Number of analyses performed .....	0 <sup>1</sup>	51,000	55,000
Percentage of sampling and analysis goal .....	0 <sup>2</sup>	100	100
<b>Pesticide Recordkeeping:</b>			
Number of State/Federal Inspections .....	4,748	4,658	4,800
Percentage of sampling goal attained .....	102	98	98
<b>Seed Act:</b>			
<b>Interstate investigations:</b>			
Completed .....	597	650	650
Pending .....	550	550	550
Seed samples tested .....	2,494	3,000	3,000
Percentage of cases submitted that are completed .....	106	92	92
<b>Plant Variety Protection Act:</b>			
Percentage of application processing goal completed .....	63	81	89
Number of applications received .....	417	350	350
Certificates of protection issued .....	182	250	275
<b>Research and promotion collections (dollars in millions):</b>			
Beef .....	45.6	44.0	44.0

Cotton .....	61.3	63.0	61.8
Dairy—National .....	76.5	77.3	78.0
Honey .....	3.3	3.4	3.4
Pork .....	59.0	56.7	56.7
Egg .....	16.0	16.0	16.0
Potato .....	7.9	8.2	8.2
Watermelon .....	1.2	1.4	1.4
Mushroom .....	2.3	2.4	2.4
Popcorn .....	0	0.3	0.3
Soybean .....	41.5	40.0	40.0
Fresh cut flowers and greens .....	10.1	0	0
Fluid Milk .....	115.8	105.6	105.8
Percentage of board budgets and marketing plans approved within time frame goal .....	83	91	91
Sales of certified organic products (dollars in billions)	4.0	4.8	5.8

<sup>1</sup> 40,000 (work funded by EPA).

<sup>2</sup> 83% (work funded by EPA).

**Wholesale market development.**—This program is designed to enhance the marketing of agricultural commodities in the United States by conducting research into more efficient marketing methods for agricultural commodities and by providing technical assistance to urban areas interested in improving their food distribution facilities.

**Transportation Services.**—The activities are designed to ensure that the Nation's transportation systems will adequately serve the needs of agriculture and rural areas of the United States.

**WHOLESALE MARKET DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Weighted average of customer survey results for various market projects and information products .....	100	100	105
Market studies initiated .....	10	9	9
Studies and projects completed .....	8	10	10

**TRANSPORTATION SERVICES ACTIVITIES**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Weighted average of customer survey results for various market projects and information products .....	100	100	105
Number of reports produced .....	6	8	8
Number of workshops sponsored .....	4	2	2

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2500-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	19	20	23
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	20	21	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	4	10	18
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	38	47	58
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	56	63	64
99.9 Total obligations .....	94	110	122

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-2500-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	479	488	514
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	736	771	729

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS**

For payments to departments of agriculture, bureaus and departments of markets, and similar agencies for marketing activities under section 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623(b)), \$1,200,000. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2501-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1	1	1
23.95 New obligations	-1	-1	-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays	1	1	1

Grants are made on a matching fund basis to State departments of agriculture to carry out specifically approved programs designed to enhance marketing efficiency. Under this activity, specialists work with farmers, marketing firms, and other agencies in solving marketing problems and in using research results.

**PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES ACT FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-5070-0-2-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Deposits of Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act fees	9	9	7
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act fund	-9	-9	-7
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-5070-0-2-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	8	7	8
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	5	6	8
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	9	9	7
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	14	15	15
23.95 New obligations	-8	-7	-8
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	6	8	7
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	9	9	7

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	4		
73.10 New obligations	8	7	8
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-10	-7	-8

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	9	7	7
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1		1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	10	7	8

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	9	9	7
90.00 Outlays	10	7	8

License fees are deposited in this special fund and are used to meet the costs of administering the Perishable Agricultural Commodities and the Produce Agency Acts (7 U.S.C. 491-497, 499a-499s).

The Acts are intended to ensure equitable treatment to farmers and others in the marketing of fresh and frozen fruits and vegetables. Commission merchants, dealers, and brokers handling these products in interstate and foreign commerce are licensed. Complaints of violations are investigated and violations dealt with by (a) informal agreements between the two parties, (b) formal decisions involving payment of reparation awards, and/or (c) suspension or revocation of license and/or publication of the facts. Beginning October 1, 1994, an additional fee was instituted for the filing of formal and informal complaints of violations of the Act. The November 1995 amendments to the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act: (1) increase the license fee and phase out fees for wholesale grocers and retailers by 1999; (2) provide permanent authority to the Secretary of Agriculture to set license and reparation complaint filing fees; and repeal the 25 percent maximum funding reserve cap.

A 1984 amendment to the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act requires traders to have trust assets on hand to meet their obligations to fruit and vegetable suppliers. To preserve their trust and establish their rights ahead of other creditors, unpaid suppliers file notice with both the Department and their debtors that payment is due.

**PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES ACT ACTIVITIES**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Percentage of informal reparation complaints completed within time frame goal	85	85	85

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-5070-0-2-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	2	1	2
99.9 Total obligations	8	7	8

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-5070-0-2-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	97	97	97

**FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY (SECTION 32)**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

Funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c) shall be used only for commodity program expenses as authorized therein, and other related operating expenses, except for: (1) transfers to the Department of Commerce as authorized by

the Fish and Wildlife Act of August 8, 1956; (2) transfers otherwise provided in this Act; and (3) not more than **[\$10,690,000]** \$10,998,000 for formulation and administration of marketing agreements and orders pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, and the Agricultural Act of 1961. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-5209-0-2-605	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	576	395	174
Receipts:			
02.01 30% of customs duties, funds for strengthening markets, income and supply (section 32) .....	5,742	5,509	5,674
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	6,318	5,904	5,848
Appropriation:			
05.01 Funds for strengthening markets, income, and supply (section 32) .....	-5,923	-5,730	-5,848
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	395	174	

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-5209-0-2-605	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
Commodity program payments:			
00.01 Child nutrition program purchases .....	400	400	400
00.02 Emergency surplus removal .....	101	63	
00.03 Disaster relief .....	2		
00.04 Diversion payments .....	9		
00.91 Subtotal, Commodity program payments .....	512	463	400
01.01 Administrative expenses .....	16	17	17
01.92 Total direct program .....	528	480	417
09.11 Reimbursable program .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	529	481	418
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	300	234	267
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	424	514	451
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	39		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	763	748	718
23.95 New obligations .....	-529	-481	-418
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	234	267	300
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	5,923	5,730	5,848
61.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-5,500	-5,217	-5,398
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	423	513	450
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	424	514	451

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	63	3	3
73.10 New obligations .....	529	481	418
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-550	-480	-417
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-39		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	187	243	180
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	363	237	237
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	550	480	417

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	423	513	450
90.00 Outlays .....	550	479	416

Under section 32 of the act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c), an amount equal to 30 percent of customs receipts collected during each calendar year is automatically appropriated for expanding outlets for nonbasic commodities. An amount equal to 30 percent of receipts collected on fishery products is transferred to the Department of Commerce. Most of the funds are transferred to the Food and Consumer Service and are used to purchase commodities under section 6 of the National School Lunch Act and other authorities specified in the child nutrition appropriation. If unforeseen commodity surpluses should develop, unobligated reserve balances are available for surplus removal.

**WORKLOAD INDICATORS**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Administrative costs in constant dollars as a percentage of commodity purchases .....	1.1	1.1	1.1

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-5209-0-2-605	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	8	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things: Commodities .....	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	2	2	2
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials: Grants of commodities to States .....	506	457	394
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	528	480	417
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	529	481	418

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-5209-0-2-605	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	173	173	173
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	13	13	13

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-9972-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Deposits of fees from inspection and grading of farm products .....	103	106	106
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous trust funds .....	-103	-106	-106
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-9972-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Dairy products .....	5	5	5
00.02 Fruits and vegetables .....	49	49	49



MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-9972-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
00.03 Meat grading .....	20	21	21
00.04 Poultry products .....	22	24	24
00.05 Miscellaneous agricultural commodities .....	8	7	7
10.00 Total obligations .....	104	106	106
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	32	31	31
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	103	106	106
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	135	137	137
23.95 New obligations .....	-104	-106	-106
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	31	31	31
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	103	106	106
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
74.22 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities: Unrealized discounts .....	-13	-19	-19
73.10 New obligations .....	104	106	106
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-109	-106	-106
74.42 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities: Unrealized discounts .....	-19	-19	-19
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	90	94	94
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	19	12	12
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	109	106	106
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	103	106	106
90.00 Outlays .....	109	106	106

*Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.*—The commodity grading programs provide grading, examination, and certification services for a wide variety of fresh and processed food commodities using federally approved grade standards and purchase specifications. Commodities graded include poultry, livestock, meat, dairy products, and fresh and processed fruits and vegetables. These programs use official grade standards which reflect the relative quality of a particular food commodity based on laboratory testing and characteristics such as taste, color, weight, and physical condition. Producers voluntarily request grading and certification services which are provided on a fee for service basis.

WORKLOAD INDICATORS

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Weighted average cost per cwt. (1990 index) .....	\$0.07	\$0.07	\$0.07

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-9972-0-7-352	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	13	7	7	7
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	3	1	1	1
Non-Federal assets:				
1201 Investments in non-Federal securities, net .....	29	34	34	34
1206 Receivables, net .....	8	11	11	11
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	1	2	2	2
1999 Total assets .....	54	55	55	55
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	2		2	2
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Unearned revenue (advances): Deposit funds .....	11	12	12	12

2999 Total liabilities .....	13	12	14	14
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3600 Other .....	41	43	43	43
3999 Total net position .....	41	43	43	43
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	54	55	57	57

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-9972-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	53	54	54
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	8	8	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	65	67	67
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	16	17	17
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	6	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	5	6	6
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	104	106	106

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-9972-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,564	1,522	1,538

MILK MARKET ORDERS ASSESSMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-8412-0-8-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Administration .....	31	33	35
09.02 Marketing service .....	5	6	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	36	39	41
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	21	20	20
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	7	7	7
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	28	27	27
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	36	39	41
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	64	66	68
23.95 New obligations .....	-36	-39	-41
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	20	20	20
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	7	7	7
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	27	27	27
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	36	39	41
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	36	39	41
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-36	-39	-41
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	35	38	40
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	36	39	41

<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-36	-39	-41
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	-1		

Note.—The administration fund totals are comprised of 32 separate independent order accounts in 1997. The Marketing Service fund totals are comprised of 36 separate independent order accounts in 1997.

The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended—under certain conditions—to issue Federal milk marketing orders establishing minimum prices which handlers are required to pay for milk purchased from producers.

Market administrators are appointed by the Secretary and are responsible for carrying out the terms of specific marketing orders. Their operating expenses, partly financed by assessments on regulated handlers and partly by deductions from producers, are reported in these schedules. These funds are collected locally, deposited in local banks, and disbursed directly by the market administrator.

Expenses of local offices are met from an administrative fund and a marketing service fund, which are prescribed in each order. The administrative fund is derived from prorated handler assessments. The marketing service fund of the individual order disseminates market information to producers who are not members of a qualified cooperative. It also provides for the verification of the weights, sampling, and testing of milk from these producers. The cost of these services is borne by such producers.

The maximum rates for administrative assessment and for marketing services are set forth in each order and adjustments below these rates are made from time to time upon recommendations by the market administrator and upon approval of the Agricultural Marketing Service to provide reserves at about a 6-month operating level. Upon termination of any order, the statute provides for distributing the proceeds from net assets pro rata to contributing handlers or producers, as the case may be.

**WORKLOAD INDICATORS**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Percentage of formal and informal rulemaking completed within internal timeframes .....	94	85	85

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-8412-0-8-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ADMINISTRATION:</b>				
0111 Revenue .....	29	31	33	35
0112 Expense .....	-32	-31	-33	-35
0119 Net loss, Administration .....	-3			
<b>MARKETING SERVICE:</b>				
0121 Revenue .....	7	7	5	6
0122 Expense .....	-5	-5	-5	-6
0129 Net income, Marketing service .....	2	2		
0191 Total revenues .....	36	38	39	41
0192 Total expenses .....	-37	-36	-39	-41
0199 Net income .....	-1	2		

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-8412-0-8-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Federal assets: Treasury securities, par .....	6	7	7	7
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	3	3	3	3
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....	17	18	18	18
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	4	4	4	4

1999 Total assets .....	30	32	32	32
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	1	1	1	1
2999 Total liabilities .....	1	1	1	1
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	29	31	31	31
3999 Total net position .....	29	31	31	31
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	30	32	32	32

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-8412-0-8-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	23	25	26
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	36	39	41

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-8412-0-8-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	461	460	460

**RISK MANAGEMENT AGENCY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES**

For administrative and operating expenses, as authorized by the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (7 U.S.C. 6933), **[\$64,000,000] \$66,000,000. Provided,** That not to exceed \$700 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 1506(i). **[In addition, notwithstanding the provisions of section 516(a)(1)(B) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1516(a)(1)(B)), for discretionary expenses, \$188,571,000 for the payment of administrative and operating expenses of approved insurance providers.] (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2707-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Salaries and expenses .....	62	64	66
00.02 Administrative expense reimbursements .....		188	
10.00 Total obligations .....	62	252	66
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	64	252	66
23.95 New obligations .....	-62	-252	-66
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	64	252	66
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	15	40
73.10 New obligations .....	62	252	66
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-53	-227	-84
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	15	40	22
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	53	227	59
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			25
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	53	227	84

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 12-2707-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	64	252	66
90.00 Outlays .....	53	227	84

This appropriation finances the administrative and operating expenses of the Risk Management Agency (RMA), which provides crop insurance to farmers.

The Federal government reimburses private insurance companies for certain administrative expenses incurred while delivering the crop insurance program. The 1998 budget provided discretionary funding for the reimbursement of agents' sales commissions in accordance with the Federal Crop Insurance Reform Act of 1994. In order to ensure that sufficient funding is available to provide agent sales commissions, the budget proposes to shift funding for this activity from discretionary spending to mandatory spending through the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation Fund.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2707-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	25	28	30
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	26	29	31
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	6	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	24	210	21
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	3	3
99.9 Total obligations .....	62	252	66

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-2707-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	526	550	550

**CORPORATIONS**

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Public enterprise funds:**

**FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND**

For payments as authorized by section 516 of the Federal Crop Insurance Act such sums as may be necessary, to remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 2209b). (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4085-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Delivery and other expenses .....	453	286	286
01.01 Indemnities .....	1,072	2,112	2,090
01.02 Dairy Options Pilot Program .....	10	10	10
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,525	2,408	2,386
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	971	1,855	1,003
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,287	1,546	2,376
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	122		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	10	10	10
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3,380	3,411	3,389
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,525	-2,408	-2,386
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1,855	1,003	1,003
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,785	700	1,504
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	502	846	872
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,287	1,546	2,376
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	936	864	1,256
73.10 New obligations .....	1,525	2,408	2,386
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,474	-2,016	-2,424
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-122		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	864	1,256	1,218
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	839	421	389
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	101	143	308
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	402	592	610
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	132	860	1,117
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,474	2,016	2,424
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-502	-846	-872
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,785	700	1,504
90.00 Outlays .....	972	1,170	1,552

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....	1,785	700	1,504
Outlays .....	972	1,170	1,552
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			205
Outlays .....			185
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	1,785	700	1,709
Outlays .....	972	1,170	1,737

The Federal Crop Insurance Corporation (FCIC), a wholly-owned government corporation, provides multi-peril and catastrophic crop insurance protection against losses from unavoidable natural events. The Federal Crop Insurance Reform Act of 1994 and the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (1996 Act) brought many changes to the program. With the reduced price support activities promulgated by the 1996 Act, the crop insurance program has become a more broad based safety net and includes programs involving revenue insurance, risk management savings ac-

counts, and the use of the futures market to manage risk and eliminate the need for ad hoc disaster assistance.

Under the 1996 Act, farmers are no longer required to obtain Catastrophic Crop insurance (CAT), as previously mandated by the Federal Crop Insurance Reform Act of 1994. Producers can instead agree in writing to waive eligibility for emergency crop loss assistance in connection with the crop. For producers who continue to obtain CAT, which compensates the farmer for losses up to 50 percent of the individual's average yield at 60 percent (55 percent for the 1999 crop year) of the expected market price, premium is entirely subsidized. The cost to the producer for this type of coverage is an annual processing fee of \$50 per crop per county up to \$200 per county, not to exceed \$600 for all counties. Local Farm Service Agency (FSA) offices and commercial insurance companies delivered this product to the producer for the 1995 and 1996 crop years. For the 1997 crop year, FSA delivery was discontinued in 14 states, and for the 1998 crop year, FSA delivery will be discontinued for all remaining states because the private sector delivery was determined to be sufficient.

Additional coverage is available to producers who wish to insure crops above the 50 percent coverage level/60 percent price level. Policyholders can elect to be paid up to 100 percent of the market price established by FCIC for each unit of production their actual yield is less than the individual yield guarantee. Premium rates for additional coverage depend on the level of protection selected and vary from crop to crop and county to county. Producers are assessed a fee of \$10 per crop (may be \$50 in some cases), in addition to a share of premium. The additional levels of insurance coverage are more attractive to farmers due to availability of optional units, other policy provisions not available with CAT coverage, and the ability to obtain a level of protection that permits them to use crops as loan collateral and to achieve greater financial security.

As mandated by the 1996 Act, three revenue insurance programs are available under which producers of wheat, certain feedgrains, soybeans, and cotton are protected against loss of revenue stemming from low prices, poor yields, or a combination of both. Two plans were privately developed and submitted to FCIC: Crop Revenue Coverage (CRC) and Revenue Assurance (RA). The third plan is the Income Protection (IP) plan developed by FCIC. These three plans have many similar features and some very distinctive features. All provide a guaranteed revenue by combining yield and price variability. Indemnities are due when any combination of yield and price result in revenue that is less than the revenue guarantee. Revenue protection for all products is provided by extending traditional multi peril crop insurance protection, based on actual production history, to include price variability. The price component common to CRC, RA, and IP uses the commodity futures market for price discovery. These programs all seek to help ensure a certain level of annual income and are offered through private insurance companies.

Progress in other program areas includes the Risk Management Education program which provides education in management of the financial risks inherent in the production and marketing of agricultural commodities, the Options Pilot Program to ascertain whether trading in the futures and options markets can be used by producers to reduce the risks of market price fluctuation, and Quality Adjustment Provisions. RMA also continues to improve and update the terms and conditions of all crop insurance policies, which better clarifies and defines the insurance protection provided by the insurance policies and the duties and responsibilities of the policyholder and insurance provider.

In crop year 1997, 180.4 million acres was insured, with an estimated \$1,760.9 million in total premium income, including \$893.1 million in premium subsidy.

The Corporation's budget is presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Statement No. 60, "Accounting and Reporting by Insurance Enterprises," and Statement No. 5, "Accounting for Contingencies."

The following table compares the scope of the insurance operations planned for 1999. Amounts in the 1997 column are as of September 30, 1997, and pertain to the 1997 crop year.

	1997 crop year actual	1998 crop year estimate	1999 crop year estimate
Number of States .....	50	50	50
Number of counties .....	3,022	3,022	3,022
Insurance in force (millions) .....	24,308	25,194	24,500
Insured acreage (millions) .....	181	186	185
Producer premium (millions) <sup>1</sup> .....	902	996	1,011
Premium subsidy (millions) <sup>1</sup> .....	878	946	934
Total premium (millions) <sup>1</sup> .....	1,780	1,942	1,945
Indemnities (million) <sup>1</sup> .....	1,357	2,136	2,090
Loss ratio .....	.76	1.10	1.075

<sup>1</sup> Includes amounts that will appear on the books of the reinsured companies. The Corporation records will only reflect the net reinsurance income and net reinsurance loss.

**Financing.**—The Corporation is authorized under the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended, to use funds from the issuance of capital stock which provides working capital for the Corporation.

Receipts, which are for deposit to this fund, come mainly from premiums paid by farmers. The principal payments from this fund are for indemnities to insured farmers, and administrative expenses for approved insurance providers.

Premium subsidies are authorized by section 508(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended, and are received through appropriations.

#### PREMIUM AND SUBSIDY

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 fiscal year actual	1998 fiscal year estimate	1999 fiscal year estimate
Premiums:			
Producer premium .....	877	982	1,009
Amount of subsidies .....	923	936	936
Additional coverage .....	765	914	936
Catastrophic coverage .....	158	22	0
Total premiums .....	1,800	1,918	1,945
Indemnities .....	1,072	2,112	2,090
Additional coverage .....	1,126	2,089	2,090
Catastrophic coverage .....	-54	23	0

For crop years 1948 through 1996, indemnities (\$15,807.4 million) exceeded premium income (\$12,758.0 million) by \$3,049.4 million; the loss ratio for the period was 1.24.

The following table summarizes the insurance operations for fiscal years 1997, 1998 and 1999:

#### NET INCOME OR LOSS (-) ON INSURANCE OPERATIONS

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 fiscal year actual	1998 fiscal year estimate	1999 fiscal year estimate
Premiums over indemnities .....	-195	-1,130	-1,082
Interest expense, net .....	0	0	0
Delivery expenses <sup>1</sup> .....	-485	-275	-480
Other income or expense, net (-) .....	-1	0	0
Reinsurance underwriting gain (+) or loss (-) .....	-340	-136	-136
Research and Development start up expense .....	-2	-11	-11
Net income or loss (-) .....	-1,023	-1,552	-1,504

<sup>1</sup> Figures reflect delivery expenses borne by the Fund. In 1998, an additional \$188 million in delivery expenses was appropriated, for total expenses of \$463 million. For 1999, all expenses are proposed to be paid by the Fund.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—Continued**

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4085-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	641	502	846	872
0102 Expense .....	-2,326	-1,525	-2,408	-2,376
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	-1,685	-1,023	-1,562	-1,504
0199 Net income or loss .....	-1,685	-1,023	-1,562	-1,504

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4085-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	2,114	2,815	1,875	1,875
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	735	740	700	700
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	1	2	2	2
1999 Total assets .....	2,850	3,557	2,577	2,577
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable .....	1			
2105 Other .....	186	222	150	150
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	220	188	200	200
2207 Other .....	1,632	1,485	1,262	1,262
2999 Total liabilities .....	2,039	1,895	1,612	1,612
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	2	1,120	10	10
3200 Invested capital .....	1	1	2	2
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	-3,682	-3,949	-3,537	-3,537
3500 Future funding requirements .....	-6	-6	-7	-7
3600 Other .....	4,496	4,496	4,496	4,496
3999 Total net position .....	811	1,662	964	964
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	2,850	3,557	2,576	2,576

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4085-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	453	296	296
Insurance claims and indemnities:			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities (catastrophic) .....	-54	23	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities (reinsured) .....	1,126	2,089	2,090
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,525	2,408	2,386

**FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4085-4-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Delivery expenses .....			205
10.00 Total obligations .....			205
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			205
23.95 New obligations .....			-205
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			205
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			205
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-185
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: .....			
Appropriation .....			20
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			185

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	205
90.00 Outlays .....	185

This schedule reflects a key part of the Administration's proposal to reinforce the farm income "safety net." Legislation to amend the Federal Crop Insurance (FCIC) Act would allow the shift of funding for administrative expense reimbursement from discretionary spending to the mandatory Federal Crop Insurance Fund. As a partial PAYGO offset for the increase in mandatory spending due to this shift, the Administration is developing a combination of program changes that would take effect beginning in 2000. Changes being considered include: placing a \$100,000 limit on the indemnity producers can receive from the premium-free catastrophic insurance policy; reducing the reimbursement rate paid to the private insurance companies from the current 27 percent of premium to 25 percent of premium; slightly reducing the subsidy the Federal government pays for insurance on changes from the expected market price; and lowering the loss ratio that premiums are based on to 1.060 from the current 1.075 loss ratio. Other USDA program changes will be used to meet the rest of the PAYGO offset requirement.

**FARM SERVICE AGENCY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for carrying out the administration and implementation of programs administered by the Farm Service Agency, **[\$700,659,000] \$723,478,000, of which not less than \$30,000,000 is for purchases of equipment or studies related to the Service Center Initiative Common Computing Environment. Provided, That the Secretary is authorized to use the services, facilities, and authorities (but not the funds) of the Commodity Credit Corporation to make program payments for all programs administered by the Agency: Provided further, That other funds made available to the Agency for authorized activities may be advanced to and merged with this account: Provided further, That these funds shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-0600-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Farm Programs .....	578	510	533
00.02 Conservation and Environment .....	153	174	175
00.03 Commodity Operations .....	16	17	15
00.91 Subtotal, direct program .....	747	701	723
Reimbursable program:			
09.01 Farm Loans .....	208	210	228
09.02 Other reimbursable program .....	84	80	76
09.09 Subtotal, reimbursable program .....	292	290	304
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,039	991	1,027
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,039	991	1,027
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	20		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-20		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,039	991	1,027
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,039	-991	-1,027
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	747	701	723

Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	292	290	304
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,039	991	1,027
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	161	127	227
73.10	New obligations .....	1,039	991	1,027
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,048	-891	-1,023
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-5		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-20		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	127	227	231
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	640	601	619
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	116		100
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	292	290	304
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1,048	891	1,023
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-273	-272	-287
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-19	-18	-17
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-292	-290	-304
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	747	701	723
90.00	Outlays .....	756	601	719

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	747	701	723
Outlays .....	756	601	719
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....			
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	747	701	723
Outlays .....	756	601	719

The Farm Service Agency (FSA) was established October 3, 1994, pursuant to the Federal Crop Insurance Reform and Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act of 1994, P.L. 103-354. The Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act of 1994 was amended on April 4, 1996, by the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (1996 Act), P.L. 104-127. The FSA administers a variety of activities, such as farm income support programs through various loans and payments; the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP); the Emergency Conservation Program; the Hazardous Waste Management Program; the Commodity Operation Programs including the warehouse examination function; farm ownership, farm operating, emergency disaster, and other loan programs; price support and production control programs for tobacco and peanuts; and the Noninsured Crop Disaster Assistance Program (NAP), which provides crop loss protection for growers of many crops for which crop insurance is not available. The Agency also assists in the administration of several conservation cost-share programs financed by the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC), including the Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP). In addition, FSA provides certain administrative support services to the Foreign Agricultural Service (FAS) and to the Risk Management Agency (RMA).

This consolidated administrative expenses account includes funds to cover expenses of programs administered by, and functions assigned to, the Agency. The funds consist of a direct appropriation, transfers from program loan accounts under credit reform procedures, user fees, and advances and reimbursements from other sources. This is a consolidated

account for administrative expenses of national, regional, State, and county offices.

**Farm Programs.**—These programs provide an economic safety net through farm income support to eligible producers, cooperatives, and associations to help improve the economic stability and viability of the agricultural sector and to ensure the production of an adequate and reasonably priced supply of food and fiber. Objectives of the Agency include maintaining a high Agricultural Market Transition Act (AMTA) participation rate for eligible acreage, providing marketing assistance loans and loan deficiency payments enabling recipients to continue farming operations without marketing their product immediately after harvest, stabilizing the price and production of tobacco and peanuts, and providing a financial assistance safety net to eligible producers when natural disasters result in a catastrophic loss of production or prevents planting of noninsured crops, and timely designating eligible Noninsured Crop Disaster Assistance Program (NAP) areas and approving crop prices, average yields, and payment factors.

Other draft performance measures being considered by FSA include increasing planting flexibility for AMTA, and other programs. FSA proposed legislation in 1997 to expand planting flexibility. Regarding AMTA participation, FSA can control and influence AMTA participation to a limited degree. One way is in reducing the numbers of required forms and trips to the office. Measuring the changes in these elements would serve both the direct effect—reducing paperwork and office visits—and the indirect effect of making participation in AMTA less burdensome.

Other performance measures being considered include excluding ineligible production from the receipt of loans when loan deficiency payments have been obtained, and encouraging the use of practices like electronic warehouse receipts that tend to reduce costs to the system. The performance measure for the peanut program must express the balance between maintaining the statutory goal of a no-net-cost program and avoiding adverse consumer impacts. In 1999, FSA will use newly published marketing and price data series to better set a quota reflecting domestic edible use. Other measures reflect policy goals of increasing the opportunities for new producers (especially beginning farmers) and non-quota holders to gain quotas as a performance measure. Likewise, other goals include increasing peanut exports and increased market orientation—including increased flexibility of quota use—as well as increased planting flexibility as a long-standing Administration goal for all farm programs.

Farm program activities include the following functions dealing with the administration of programs carried out through the farmer committee system of the FSA: (a) developing program regulations and procedures; (b) collecting and compiling basic data for individual farms; (c) establishing individual farm allotments for tobacco and peanuts and farm planting history; (d) notifying producers of established allotments and farm planting histories; (e) determining farm marketing quotas for tobacco and peanuts; (f) conducting referendums and certifying results; (g) accepting farmer certifications and checking compliance for specific purposes; (h) issuing marketing cards so that production from the allotted acreage can be marketed without penalty; (i) processing commodity loan documents and issuing checks; (j) processing production flexibility contract payments and issuing checks; and (k) certifying payment eligibility and monitoring payment limitations.

**Conservation and Environment.**—These programs assist agricultural producers and landowners in achieving a high level of stewardship of soil, water, air, and wildlife resources on America's farmland and ranches while protecting the human and natural environment. Objectives of the Agency include improving environmental quality, protecting natural re-

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

sources, and enhancing habitat for fish and wildlife, including threatened and endangered species, providing Emergency Conservation Program funding for farmers and ranchers to rehabilitate damaged farmland and for carrying out emergency conservation measures during periods of severe drought, and protecting the public health of communities through implementation of the Hazardous Waste Management Program. This activity includes: (a) processing producer requests for conservation cost-sharing and issuing conservation reserve rental payments; and (b) issuing checks for other conservation programs.

**Commodity Operations.**—This activity includes: (a) overall management of CCC-owned commodities; (b) purchasing commodities; (c) donating commodities; (d) selling commodities; (e) accounting for loans and commodities; and (f) commercial warehouse activities, which include improving the effectiveness and efficiency of FSA's commodity acquisition, procurement, storage, and distribution activities to support domestic and international food assistance programs and administering the U.S. Warehouse Act (USWA). The Agency provides for the examination of warehouses licensed under the U.S. Warehouse Act and non-licensed warehouses storing CCC-owned or pledged commodities. Examiners perform periodic examinations of the facilities and the warehouse records to ensure protection of depositors against potential losses of the stored commodities and to ensure compliance with the U.S. Warehouse Act and any CCC storage agreements.

**Farm Loans (Reimbursable).**—Provides for administering the direct and guaranteed loan programs covered under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund (ACIF). Activities include reviewing applications, servicing the loan portfolio, and providing technical assistance and guidance to borrowers. These administrative expenses are transferred to this consolidated account from the ACIF. Appropriations representing subsidy amounts necessary to support the individual program loan levels under Federal Credit Reform are made to the ACIF account.

**Other Reimbursable Activities.**—FSA collects a fee or is reimbursed for performing a variety of services for other Federal agencies, CCC, industry, and others, including certain administrative support services for the Risk Management Agency and the Foreign Agricultural Service, and for county office services provided to Federal and non-Federal entities, including a variety of services to producers.

**Administrative Convergence.**—The Department is coordinating the functions and personnel of the different field agencies to provide a more seamless and efficient delivery system. By 2002, the proposal would result in a 22 percent reduction in administrative staffing from 1997. Savings by 2002 would equal \$127 million/year. Progress in 1999 would be indicated by the creation of a Support Services Bureau reflecting a new entity made by consolidating the agencies' administrative units, both at the National level and in each State.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 12-0600-0-1-351				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	106	113	106
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	8	8	8
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	3	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	117	123	116
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	25	26	25
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	8	5	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	5	5
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	2	2
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	10	10	10
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	8	9	9

24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.2	Other services .....	23	21	21
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	6	6	6
31.0	Equipment .....	2	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	540	488	521
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	2	2
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	747	701	723
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	292	290	304
99.9	Total obligations .....	1,039	991	1,027

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-0600-0-1-351				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct:				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,364	2,401	1,945
Reimbursable:				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,504	3,508	3,701

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

*Upon enactment of authorization of a fee for providing information obtained from information collections from persons participating in the programs administered by the Farm Service Agency, such fee shall be collected and credited to this account as an offsetting collection, to remain available until expended for authorized purposes.*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0600-2-1-351				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
09.01	Non-program acreage report .....			10
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			10
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....			10
23.95	New obligations .....			-10
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....			10
Change in unpaid obligations:				
73.10	New obligations .....			10
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....			-10
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....			10
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....			-10
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....			

In 1999, FSA proposes to begin to charge fees to cover the costs of collecting and processing information of interest to private individuals and companies, such as crop insurance companies, appraisers, agricultural consultants, other agencies, etc. Information products developed from these collections shall be priced at the full cost of processing and dissemination. An estimated \$10 million would be collected through fees from these businesses and other agencies, which would be available for salaries and expense obligations.

STATE MEDIATION GRANTS

For grants pursuant to section 502(b) of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 (7 U.S.C. 5101-5106), **[\$2,000,000] \$4,000,000.** (Agri-

*culture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0170-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2	2	4
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2	2	4
23.95 New obligations	-2	-2	-4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	2	2	4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	2	1	1
73.10 New obligations	2	2	4
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-3
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	1	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	2	1	2
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	2	2	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	2	2	4
90.00 Outlays	3	2	3

This grant program is authorized by Title V of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, P.L. 100-233, as amended. Originally designed to address agricultural credit disputes, the program was expanded by the Federal Crop Insurance Reform and Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act of 1994 (P.L. 103-354) to include other agricultural issues such as wetland determinations, conservation compliance, rural water loan programs, grazing on National Forest System lands, and pesticide use. Grants are made to States whose agricultural mediation programs have been certified by the Farm Service Agency. A grant will not exceed 70 percent of the total fiscal year funds that a qualifying State requires to operate and administer its agricultural loan mediation program. In no case will the total amount of a grant exceed \$500,000 annually.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of grants	23	21	22
Amount of grants (in millions of dollars)	\$2	\$2	\$4

TREE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-2701-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	6		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	9		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	6		
23.95 New obligations	-6		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	9		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		6	3

73.10 New obligations	6		
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-3	-3
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	6	3	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances		3	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross)		3	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	9		
90.00 Outlays		3	3

Funding for the Tree Assistance Program (TAP) was provided by the 1997 Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, P.L. 105-18, enacted June 12, 1997. The \$9 million appropriation was made available for obligation through September 30, 1997, with any unobligated funding expiring.

TAP provides cost-share payments of up to 100 percent to orchard and vineyard growers who replant or rehabilitate orchard trees and vineyards lost to damaging weather, including freezes, excessive rainfalls, floods, droughts, tornadoes, and earthquakes in fiscal year 1997. Eligible owners may not receive more than \$25,000 per person.

During 1997, 24 States, Guam and the Northern Mariana Islands participated in the program, obligating a total of \$6 million.

CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-3319-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Technical assistance	48	38	24
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	48	38	24
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	111	86	48
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	3		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	20		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	134	86	48
23.95 New obligations	-48	-38	-24
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	86	48	24
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		25	
73.10 New obligations	48	38	24
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-20	-63	-24
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-3		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	25		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	20	63	24
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	20	63	24
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	20	63	24

The Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) was originally mandated by the Food Security Act of 1985. The Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (the 1996 Act), enacted April 4, 1996, retains the CRP as part of the Environmental Conservation Acreage Reserve Program (ECARP) but changed the funding source from direct appropriation to the Commodity Credit Corporation. Only very minimal CCC funds were used for program operations in 1996



CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM—Continued

since annual rental payments had been made very early in the fiscal year using CRP appropriated funds.

In fiscal year 1997, annual rental and cost-share payments for acres enrolled in the program were paid through the Commodity Credit Corporation. Remaining unobligated funds from the fiscal year 1996 appropriated account are currently used for CRP technical assistance. In providing technical assistance, the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) determines eligibility, develops conservation plans, and helps install approved practices. The Forest Service (FS) and cooperating State forestry agencies develop plans for tree planting and assist in carrying them out. The Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service provides information and educational assistance to inform landowners and operators about the program. Local soil and water conservation districts approve conservation plans. To ensure maximum program benefits, USDA consults with land grant universities, State soil and water agencies, State fish and wildlife agencies, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services, and others. In fiscal year 1997, \$47.6 million was obligated for the technical assistance services of NRCS and FS and a payment of \$19.4 million in CRP appropriated funds was made to NRCS.

CRP program payments for fiscal years 1997, 1998, and 1999 are included under the Commodity Credit Corporation account.

AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-3315-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	23	23
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	21		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	23	23	23
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	23	23	23
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	161	76	32
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-64	-44	-12
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-21		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	76	32	20
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	64	44	12
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	64	44	12

This program was terminated at the beginning of 1997 in accordance with the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996. The objectives of the Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP) were incorporated into the Environmental Quality Incentives Program which is funded by the Commodity Credit Corporation and administered under the lead of the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

The primary objectives of the program were to conserve soil and water resources. Along with annual agreements, cost sharing was authorized for long-term agreements of 3-10 years. At the end of 1997, there were \$76 million in unliquidated obligations for ACP agreements.

EMERGENCY CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-3316-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	38	79	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	22	79	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	95		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	117	79	
23.95 New obligations .....	-38	-79	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	79		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	95		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	18	24	
73.10 New obligations .....	38	79	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-32	-103	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	24		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	16		
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	16	102	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	32	103	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	95		
90.00 Outlays .....	32	103	

This program was authorized by the Agricultural Credit Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2201-05). It provides funds for sharing the cost of emergency measures to deal with cases of severe damage to farmlands and rangelands resulting from natural disasters.

For 1997, pursuant to P.L. 104-208, enacted September 30, 1996, and P.L. 105-18, enacted June 12, 1997, \$25 million and \$70 million respectively, in supplemental funding was provided to the Emergency Conservation Program, to remain available until expended. Under the 1997 program, cost-sharing and technical assistance were provided in 42 States as well as the Virgin Islands to treat farmlands damaged by floods, hurricanes, tornadoes, wildfires, and other natural disasters. The 1997 program rehabilitated approximately 1,551,215 acres of farmland damaged by these natural disasters.

No funding was provided in the 1998 Agriculture Appropriations Act for this program. The 1999 budget proposes no funding.

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION

CORPORATIONS

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Public enterprise funds:**

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND  
REIMBURSEMENT FOR NET REALIZED LOSSES

For fiscal year [1998] 1999, such sums as may be necessary to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for net realized losses sustained, but not previously reimbursed [(estimated to be \$783,507,000 in the President's fiscal year 1998 Budget Request (H. Doc. 105-3)), but not to exceed \$783,507,000], pursuant to section 2 of the Act of August 17, 1961 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11).

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FOR HAZARDOUS WASTE  
MANAGEMENT

For fiscal year [1998] 1999, the Commodity Credit Corporation shall not expend more than \$5,000,000 for expenses to comply with the requirement of section 107(g) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. 9607(g), and section 6001 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 6961: *Provided*, That expenses shall be for operations and maintenance costs only and that other hazardous waste management costs shall be paid for by the USDA Hazardous Waste Management appropriation in this Act.

[EXPORT CREDIT]

[The Commodity Credit Corporation shall make available not less than \$5,500,000,000 in credit guarantees under its export credit guarantee program extended to finance the export sales of United States agricultural commodities and the products thereof, as authorized by section 202(a) and (b) of the Agricultural Trade Act of 1978 (7 U.S.C. 5641).]

[EMERGING MARKETS EXPORT CREDIT]

[The Commodity Credit Corporation shall make available not less than \$200,000,000 in credit guarantees under its export guarantee program for credit expended to finance the export sales of United States agricultural commodities and the products thereof to emerging markets, as authorized by section 1542 of Public Law 101-624 (7 U.S.C. 5622 note).] (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code	12-4336-0-3-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Support and related programs:				
Operating expenses:				
00.01	Commodity purchases and related inventory transactions .....	630	661	606
00.02	Storage, transportation, and other obligations not included above .....	352	443	830
Direct producer payments:				
00.03	Feed grains .....	3,834	3,071	2,967
00.04	Wheat .....	1,389	1,503	1,451
00.05	Rice .....	451	485	469
00.06	Cotton .....	607	844	874
00.07	Noninsured assistance program .....	32	86	90
00.08	Oilseeds loan deficiency .....			2
00.09	Crop disaster .....	2		
00.10	Livestock assistance .....	38		
00.11	Livestock indemnity .....	49	8	
00.12	Disaster reserve assistance .....	41	7	4
00.13	Conservation reserve program .....	1,671	1,798	1,694
00.14	Environmental quality incentives program—EQIP .....	171	156	174
00.15	Wetlands reserve program .....	99	219	113
00.16	Farmland protection program .....	2	17	
00.17	Conservation farm option .....		11	20
00.18	Reimbursement agreement and transfers to State and Federal agencies .....	39	45	45
Interest expenses:				
00.19	Treasury .....	234	123	226
00.20	Other .....	18	18	18
00.21	EQIP technical assistance .....	20	38	20
00.22	EQIP educational assistance .....	5	6	6
00.91	Total operating expenses .....	9,684	9,539	9,609
Capital investment:				
Direct loans:				
01.02	Purchase of ADP equipment .....	6	49	29
01.91	Total capital investment .....	6	49	29
01.92	Total support and related programs .....	9,690	9,588	9,638

02.02	Other PL 480 operating expenses .....	250	366	350
02.91	Total special activities .....	250	366	350
Reimbursable program:				
09.01	Commodity loans .....	5,333	6,408	7,451
09.01	Commodities procured—PL 480 Titles II and III commodity costs .....	521	526	526
09.09	Total reimbursable program .....	5,854	6,934	7,977
10.00	Total obligations .....	15,794	16,888	17,965

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	15,798	16,948	17,995
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-29	-64	-30
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	25	4	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	15,794	16,888	17,965
23.95	New obligations .....	-15,794	-16,888	-17,965

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	1,500	784	8,439
40.47	Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-1,500	-784	-8,439
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....			
Permanent:				
67.10	Authority to borrow .....	8,681	8,742	8,692
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	7,117	8,206	9,303
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	15,798	16,948	17,995

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	30,941	23,842	23,710
73.10	New obligations .....	15,794	16,888	17,965
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-14,396	-17,020	-18,238
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-8,497		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	23,842	23,710	23,437

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	8,419	8,426	8,409
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	5,977	8,594	9,829
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	14,396	17,020	18,238

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
Federal sources:				
88.00	Sales to special activities .....	-521	-526	-526
88.00	Interest revenue .....	-9		
88.00	Advance from foreign assistance programs (P.L. 480) .....	-872	-885	-876
Non-Federal Sources (62 stat.1070): Support and related programs:				
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Sales and other proceeds .....	-180	-4	-2
88.40	Assessments .....	-64	-67	-71
88.40	Interest revenue .....	-191	-194	-220
88.40	Other revenue .....	-8		
88.40	Loans repaid .....	-5,236	-6,495	-7,570
88.40	Export credit sales program repayments .....	-3	-6	-9
88.40	Interest revenue .....	-33	-29	-29
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-7,117	-8,206	-9,303

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	8,681	8,742	8,692
90.00	Outlays .....	7,279	8,814	8,935

NOTES

Contingent liabilities, commitments, and other obligations do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowing from Treasury.  
Excludes amounts for activities currently funded in the CCC Export Guarantee Loan Programs account.

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....	8,681	8,742	8,692
Outlays .....	7,279	8,814	8,935
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-240

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

## [EMERGING MARKETS EXPORT CREDIT]—Continued

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays—Continued

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Outlays .....			-327
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	8,681	8,742	8,452
Outlays .....	7,279	8,814	8,608

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4336-0-3-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>SHORT TERM CREDIT LOANS</b>			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	388	388	382
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-3	-6	-8
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	3		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	388	382	374
<b>COMMODITY LOANS</b>			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	5,333	6,408	7,451
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	5,333	6,408	7,451
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,254	1,351	1,264
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	5,333	6,408	7,451
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-5,235	-6,495	-7,570
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....	-1		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,351	1,264	1,145
<b>SALE OF INVENTORY ON CREDIT TERMS</b>			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	30	30	30
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....			
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	30	30	30

The Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) was created to stabilize, support, and protect farm income and prices; help maintain balanced and adequate supplies of agricultural commodities, their products, foods, feeds, and fibers; and help in their orderly distribution.

The Corporation's capital stock of \$100 million is held by the U.S. Treasury. Under present law, up to \$30 billion may be borrowed from the U.S. Treasury to finance operations.

Current, indefinite appropriation authority is requested to cover all net realized losses. Appropriations to the Corporation for net realized losses have no effect on budget authority, as they are used to repay debt directly with the Treasury.

**Budget assumptions.**—The following general assumptions form the basis for the Corporation's 1998 and 1999 budget estimates: (a) national income will rise both in 1998 and 1999 from the present level; (b) 1998 crop production will increase from 1997 crop levels for some commodities; (c) generally, exports of agricultural commodities in 1999 are expected to be higher than 1998 levels; (d) yields for the 1998 crops are based on recent averages adjusted for trend; (e) acreage allotments and marketing quotas will be in effect for the 1998 crops of certain kinds of tobacco; and (f) poundage quotas will be in effect for the 1998 crop of peanuts.

It is difficult to accurately forecast requirements for the year ending September 30, 1999, since the projections are subject to complex and unpredictable factors such as weather, other factors which affect the volume of production of crops not yet planted, feed and food needs here and overseas, and available dollar exchange.

The Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (the 1996 Act) enacted April 4, 1996, retains the CRP as part of the Environmental Conservation Acreage Reserve Program (ECARP) but changed the funding source from direct appropriation to the Commodity Credit Corporation. The CRP is assumed to be gradually increased to 36.4 million acres by 2001. The enrollment assumptions reflect Signup 15 enrollment which adds approximately 17.6 million acres, including announced initial enrollment, changes in enrolled acreage resulting from errors and omissions in eligibility and Environmental Benefits Index (EBI) scoring determinations through producer appeals, and additional acres accepted due to waivers approved for counties exceeding the 25 percent county cropland limit. Conservation Reserve Program acreage also contributes to the USDA Conservation Buffer Initiative and the Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program and to other purposes which are estimated to enroll 5.5–9 million acres through 2002. Signup 16, which was held from October 14 through November 14, 1997 will be reflected in the 1998 and 1999 enrollment figures.

These assumptions have been developed for budget purposes as the best estimate of acreage bid into the program that will be both eligible and of high environmental quality. As such, the estimate may not reflect the actual acreage selected for Signup 16. USDA's goal is that lands selected for the CRP will only be those lands where the benefits to the Nation of retirement are greater than the benefits of continued production.

Appropriations are made to reimburse the Corporation for net realized losses sustained in carrying out its operations:

## 1999 ESTIMATE

(In millions of dollars)

Program	Gross obligations	Net outlays	Net realized loss for year
Farm income and price support:			
Commodity loans .....	7,451	-119	
Feed grain payments .....	2,967	2,967	2,967
Wheat payments .....	1,451	1,451	1,451
Rice payments .....	469	469	469
Cotton payments .....	874	874	874
Export Enhancement Program .....	550	550	550
Other support and related .....	914	335	404
Other items not distributed by program:			
Interest .....	244	-28	-6
All other .....	126	395	108
Total, farm income and price-support programs .....	15,046	6,894	6,817
Conservation programs:			
Conservation reserve program .....	1,694	1,694	1,784
Environmental quality incentives program .....	174	154	154
Wetlands reserve program .....	113	167	167
Farmland protection program .....		15	10
Conservation farm option program .....	20	11	11
Wildlife habitat incentives program .....			20
Total, conservation programs .....	2,001	2,041	2,146
Total, Commodity Credit Corporation .....	17,047	8,935	8,963

## PROGRAMS OF THE CORPORATION

**Price support, marketing assistance loans, and related stabilization programs.**—The Corporation conducts programs to support farm income and prices and stabilize the market for agricultural commodities. Price support is provided to producers of agricultural commodities through loans, purchases, payments, and other means. This is done mainly under the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act, as amended, the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, and the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (the 1996 Act).

Price support is mandatory for tobacco, peanuts, and dairy products. Marketing assistance loans are mandatory for wheat, feed grains, oilseeds, upland cotton, and rice. Loans are also required to be made for sugar and extra long staple cotton.

One method of providing support is loans to and purchases from producers. With limited exceptions, loans made on commodities are nonrecourse. The commodities serve as collateral for the loan and on maturity the producer may deliver or forfeit such collateral to satisfy the loan obligation without further payment.

Direct purchases may be made from processors as well as producers, depending on the commodity involved. Also, special purchases are made under various laws for the removal of surpluses; for example, the Act of August 19, 1958, as amended, and section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended.

**Production flexibility contract payments.**—The 1996 Act requires that the Corporation offer eligible producers a one-time opportunity to execute 7-year production flexibility contracts. Production flexibility contract participants who comply with applicable provisions receive annual payments beginning in 1996 and ending in 2002. Participants received a 50-percent advance payment for the 1996 crop within 30 days after contract approval. The balance of the 1996 payment was issued by September 30, 1996. In subsequent years, participants will receive final payments by September 30, with an option to receive advances on December 15 or January 15. Depending on each contract participant's prior contract-crop acreage history and payment yield, as well as total program participation, the participant shares a portion of a statutorily specified, annual dollar amount. In return, participants must comply with certain requirements regarding land conservation, wetland protection, and agricultural use. Contract crops, for the purposes of determining eligible cropland and payments, include wheat, corn, grain sorghum, barley, oats, upland cotton, and rice. No production adjustment requirements or related provisions are included in this program, except for restrictions on the planting of fruits and vegetables and other minor requirements. The one-time enrollment took place between May 1 and August 1, 1996; however, producers with Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) contracts will have the opportunity to enroll acreage currently in the CRP that meets the eligibility requirements for a production flexibility contract. These enrollments will occur as CRP contracts expire.

**Marketing assessments.**—The 1949 Act mandates assessments for tobacco, and the 1996 Act requires such assessments for peanuts and sugar.

**Peanut price support program.**—The 1996 Act and the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (the 1938 Act), provide for a peanut loan and poundage quota program for the 1996 through 2002 peanut crops. The 1996 Act makes the peanut program, effectively, a no-cost program. The Secretary is required to provide a nonrefundable per-pound marketing assessment equal to 1.15 percent of the national average quota or additional peanut loan rate for the applicable 1996 crop and 1.2 percent of the national average quota or additional peanut loan rate for each of the applicable 1997 through 2002 crops. Assessments will be used to offset losses in area quota pools, and any assessments not required to cover these losses will be remitted to the Treasury. If the use of all other available authority does not produce funds sufficient to cover losses in area quota pools, the Secretary must increase the marketing assessment by an amount that will cover the losses.

**Sugar Program.**—The 1996 Act requires that loans be made available to eligible sugar processors for the 1996 through 2002 crops of domestically produced sugar beets and sugarcane. The announced Tariff Rate Quota (TRQ) determines the type of loan in effect. If the TRQ is not above 1,500,000 short tons, raw value, at the time of loan approval and has never been above 1,500,000 short tons, raw value, at any time during the fiscal year, recourse loans will be in effect. If the TRQ exceeds 1,500,000 short tons, raw value, at the time of loan approval or has exceeded 1,500,000 short tons,

raw value, at any time during the fiscal year, nonrecourse loans will be in effect.

**Options Pilot Program.**—The 1996 Act authorizes the Secretary, until December 31, 2002, to conduct a pilot program for one or more agricultural commodities supported under Title I of the 1996 Act to ascertain whether futures and options contracts can reasonably protect producers from the financial risks of fluctuations in price, yield, and income inherent in the production and marketing of the commodities. The Secretary shall administer the pilot program through the Risk Management Agency using CCC funds. To the maximum extent practicable, the Secretary shall operate the pilot program in a budget neutral manner.

The Federal Crop Insurance Reform Act of 1994 expanded current crop insurance authorities to provide for catastrophic coverage at 50 percent yield protection at a flat fee for crops currently covered by insurance programs. Where crop insurance is not available, producers of crops for food and fiber and certain other crops will be covered under the Noninsured Assistance Program. Effective with the 1996 crop, the Farm Service Agency administers the Noninsured Assistance Program, and the Secretary may use CCC funds to carry out the program. The program will reimburse producers at the same rates and terms as the catastrophic program where assistance is triggered by area wide disasters.

**Dairy.**—The 1996 Act provides for a dairy price support program that sets the minimum support price for milk at \$10.35 per hundredweight for calendar year 1996, \$10.20 per hundredweight for calendar year 1997, \$10.05 per hundredweight for calendar year 1998, and \$9.90 per hundredweight for calendar year 1999. In lieu of the price support program, the 1996 Act establishes a recourse loan program beginning on January 1, 2000, and continuing through 2002, during which time processors will be eligible for recourse loans on dairy products at a milk equivalent rate of \$9.90 per hundredweight. The Food Security Act of 1985, as amended (the 1985 Act), authorizes the Dairy Export Incentive Program (DEIP) through calendar year 2002. The DEIP provides subsidies to exporters of U.S. dairy products to help them compete with other subsidizing nations.

**Payment limitations.**—The 1996 Act and the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended, limit the amount of production flexibility contract payments during any fiscal year to \$40,000 and the sum of marketing assistance gains and loan deficiency payments during any crop year to \$75,000.

**Conservation programs.**—The Environmental Conservation Acreage Reserve Program (ECARP) was re-established by the 1996 Act to begin in 1996 and continue through 2002. ECARP consists of the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP), the Wetlands Reserve Program (WRP), and the Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP). The 1996 Act amended the 1985 Act to require the use of CCC funds for these programs.

The CRP is authorized in all 50 States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, on all highly erodible cropland, other environmentally sensitive cropland, and certain marginal pastureland meeting the eligibility criteria. In addition to cropland in areas adjacent to lakes and streams that can be devoted to filter strips, and cropland subject to overflow and suffering from scour erosion, eligible land may include shelterbelts windbreaks cropland contributing to water quality problems, and other lands posing environmental threats. Also eligible for the CRP are water quality or wildlife habitat impaired areas that do not meet the highly erodible land (HEL) criteria, such as the Chesapeake Bay, Great Lakes, and Long Island Sound watershed regions.

The establishment and funding for Conservation Priority Areas (CPA) under both EQIP and CRP will be harmonized in a manner to ensure program availability is coordinated to best address environmental concerns, keeping in mind the varied and diverse purposes for which the CRP and EQIP

**Public enterprise funds**—Continued

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

## PROGRAMS OF THE CORPORATION—Continued

are authorized. The 17th Signup of the CRP will have some different procedures in place for CPAs.

The EQIP combines the functions of the former Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP), the Water Quality Incentives Program (WQIP), the Great Plains Conservation Program (GPCP), and the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program (CRSC). The 1996 Act provided that EQIP would be phased in over a 6-month interim period, ending not later than October 4, 1996. CCC funding of \$130 million was provided for the interim 1996 program. Thereafter, through fiscal year 2002, \$200 million in CCC funding must be made available annually for the program.

The Farmland Protection Program (FPP) authorizes the Secretary to assist State and local governments in purchasing conservation easements. The Secretary shall not use more than \$35 million in CCC funds to carry out this program.

The Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program makes available assistance to help landowners improve wildlife habitat on private lands. A total of \$50 million in CRP funds must be made available for fiscal years 1996 through 2002 for this program.

The Conservation Farm Option Program (CFO) is a pilot program for producers of wheat, feed grains, upland cotton, and rice who are eligible for production flexibility contracts. Under this program, producers may consolidate their production flexibility contract, CRP, WRP, and EQIP payments into one annual payment if they enter into a 10-year contract and adopt an approved conservation farm plan. CCC must make available the following funding for the CFO: \$7.5 million in fiscal year 1997, \$15 million in fiscal year 1998, \$25 million in fiscal year 1999, \$37.5 million in fiscal year 2000, \$50 million in fiscal year 2001, and \$62.5 million in fiscal year 2002. Total authorized funding is \$197.5 million. However, no obligations were incurred in fiscal year 1997.

Under the terms of the Flood Risk Reduction Program as enacted in the 1996 Act, during each of fiscal years 1996 through 2002, the Secretary may enter into a contract with a producer who has contract acreage in the production flexibility program that is frequently flooded. Producers can receive up to 95 percent of the projected production flexibility contract payments the producer would otherwise have received from the time of enrollment in the Flood Risk Reduction Program through September 30, 2002. In return, producers must terminate their production flexibility contract with respect to the enrolled acreage, comply with swampbuster and conservation compliance provisions, and forgo future disaster payments, crop insurance payments, conservation program payments, and loans for contract commodities, oilseeds, and extra long staple cotton. The 1996 Act provided that the Secretary shall carry out the program through the Commodity Credit Corporation.

**Supply and foreign purchases.**—The Corporation can procure from domestic and foreign sources food, agricultural commodities, and products and related materials to supply the needs of Federal agencies, foreign governments, and private and international relief agencies, under section 5 (b) and (c) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act, as amended.

**Commodity exports.**—The Corporation promotes the export of agricultural commodities and products through sales for dollars or foreign currency, payments, extension of credit, assumption of certain risks, and conduct of other operations with respect to the exportation of commodities. Such commodities and products may be those held in private trade channels as well as those acquired by the Corporation. These programs

are carried out under the authority of the CCC Charter Act and other specific legislation.

**Foreign donations.**—The Corporation may furnish commodities under the authority of section 416(b) of the Agricultural Act of 1949 to carry out programs of assistance in developing countries and friendly countries and pay costs associated with making the commodities available. The Corporation may also use its funds to furnish commodities overseas under the authority of the Food for Progress Act of 1985; however, not more than 500,000 metric tons of commodities may be provided under this authority in each fiscal year, and not more than \$30 million of the funds of the Corporation (exclusive of the costs of commodities) may be used for each fiscal year. In addition, under the Food for Progress Act of 1985, not to exceed \$10 million of the Corporation's funds or commodities may be used each fiscal year to enhance the development of private sector agriculture in countries receiving commodities under the Food for Progress Act of 1985.

**Loan operations.**—The following table reflects commodity loan operations of the Corporation:

Item	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Loans outstanding, gross, start of year:			
Commodity Credit Corporation .....	1,254	1,351	1,263
Additional loans made .....	5,333	6,408	7,451
Deduct:			
Loans repaid .....	-5,235	-6,496	-7,569
Write-offs .....	-1		
Total loans outstanding, gross, end of year	1,351	1,263	1,145

**Inventory operations.**—The following table reflects the inventory operations applicable to the preceding programs:

## AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Item	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
On hand, start of year, gross .....	485	377	399
Acquisitions:			
Forfeiture of loan collateral .....	1		
Purchases .....	627	659	602
Carrying charges:			
Charges to inventory .....	3	3	4
Storage and handling (non-add) .....	(30)	(29)	(29)
Transportation (non-add) .....		(2)	(1)
Total acquisitions .....	631	662	606
Dispositions:			
Domestic donations to:			
Institutions .....	2	39	50
Total domestic donations .....	2	39	50
Export donations .....	59	71	76
Sales and transfers:			
Special programs: Title II, Public Law 480 .....	468	504	504
Title III, Public Law 480 .....	53	23	23
Other sales .....	166	3	1
Net loss or gain (-) on sales and transfers .....	-9		
Total sales and transfers .....	678	530	528
Total dispositions .....	739	640	654
On hand, end of year, gross .....	377	399	351
On hand, end of year, net .....	377	399	351

**Other data.**—The following table reflects other data which are applicable to price support and related programs:

## DATA ON SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS

Item	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Loans made .....	5,333	6,408	7,451
Loans repaid .....	5,235	6,496	7,569
Loans outstanding, end of year .....	1,351	1,263	1,145
Acquisitions .....	631	662	606
Cost of commodities sold .....	678	530	528
Cost of commodities donated .....	61	110	126
Inventory, end of year .....	377	399	351
Investment in loans and inventory, end of year .....	1,728	1,662	1,496
Direct producer payments .....	7,147	8,036	7,844
Net expenditures .....	7,256	8,574	8,747
Realized losses .....	8,506	8,538	8,963

**Operating expenses.**—The Corporation carries out its functions through utilization of employees and facilities of other Government agencies. Administrative expenses are incurred by: the Farm Service Agency (FSA); the Foreign Agricultural Service; the Natural Resources Conservation Service; the Risk Management Agency; other agencies of the Department engaged in the Corporation's activities; and the Office of the Inspector General for audit functions. Additional expenses are incurred by FSA county offices for work related to programs of the Corporation, other FSA expenses offset by revenue, custodian, and agency expenses of the Federal Reserve banks and lending agencies, and miscellaneous costs.

Expenses are incurred for acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of existing property that the Corporation owns or in which it has an interest. These expenses are treated as program expenses. Such program expenses include inspection, classing, and grading work performed on a fee basis by Federal employees or Federal- or State-licensed inspectors; and special services performed by Federal agencies within and outside this Department. Most of these general expenses, including storage and handling, transportation, inspection, classing and grading, and producer storage payments, are included in program costs. They are shown in the program and financing schedule in the entries entitled "Storage, transportation, and other obligations not included above," and "Producer storage payments."

Section 161 of the 1996 Act amended the CCC Charter Act to significantly limit the use of CCC funds. CCC no longer has authority to purchase personal property except within authorized limitations. CCC spending for equipment or services relating to automated data processing (ADP), information technologies, or related items (including telecommunications equipment and computer hardware and software, but excluding reimbursable agreements) was limited to \$170 million in fiscal year 1996, and \$275 million for the six-year period including fiscal years 1997 through 2002, unless additional amounts for such contracts and agreements are provided in advance in appropriation acts. The 1996 Act also requires that CCC submit an itemized report to Congress on a quarterly basis of all expenditures, excluding program payments, of over \$10,000.

Section 161 of the 1996 Act also amended section 11 of the CCC Charter Act to limit the use of CCC funds for the transfer and allotment of funds to State and Federal agencies. Beginning on October 1, 1996, the total of these allotments and transfers under that section in a fiscal year, including agreements for ADP or information resource management activities, may not exceed the total of such allotments and transfers in fiscal year 1995. The obligations for these Section 11 activities in fiscal year 1995 were \$46.188 million.

The Corporation receives reimbursement for grain requisitioned pursuant to Public Law 87-152 by the States from Corporation stocks to feed resident wildlife threatened with starvation through the appropriation reimbursement for net realized losses. There have been no requisitions in recent years, however.

## SPECIAL ACTIVITIES

These activities are carried out under authority of section 5(g) of the Corporation's charter act and specific statutory authorizations or directives with respect thereto that are currently in effect or which may subsequently be enacted.

A summary of such current activities not included under other designated activities is as follows:

Item	1999 estimate [In millions of dollars]	
	Gross obligations	Outlays (reimbursable)
(1) Financing sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies or for dollars on credit terms .....	112	139
(2) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (Title I) .....	837	836
(3) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (Title III) .....	30	30
Total .....	979	1,005

The Corporation receives appropriations or reimbursement for the cost of these activities as described under each.

Activities currently being carried out are as follows (see Foreign Assistance programs for details of items (1), (2) and (3)).

(1) Financing the sale and exportation of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies or for dollars (title I, of P.L. 480).

(2) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II, of P.L. 480).

(3) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title III, of P.L. 480).

(4) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (Food for Progress Act of 1985).

## FINANCING

**Borrowing authority.**—The Corporation has an authorized capital stock of \$100 million held by the U.S. Treasury and, effective in 1988, authority to have outstanding borrowings up to \$30 billion at any one time.

Funds are borrowed from the Treasury and may also be borrowed from private lending agencies and others. The Corporation reserves a sufficient amount of its borrowing authority to purchase at any time all notes and other obligations evidencing loans made to the Corporation by such agencies and others. All bonds, notes, debentures, and similar obligations issued by the Corporation are subject to approval by the Secretary of the Treasury as required by the Act of March 8, 1938.

Interest on borrowings from the Treasury (and on capital stock) is paid at a rate based upon the average interest rate of all outstanding marketable obligations (of comparable maturity date) of the United States as of the preceding month. Interest is also paid on other notes and obligations at a rate prescribed by the Corporation and approved by the Secretary of the Treasury.

The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1966, made provision for terminating interest after June 30, 1964 on the portion of the Corporation's borrowings from the Treasury equal to the unreimbursed realized losses recorded on the books of the Corporation after the end of the fiscal year in which such losses are realized.

## POSITION WITH RESPECT TO BORROWING AUTHORITY, END OF YEAR

Item	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Statutory borrowing authority .....	30,000	30,000	30,000
Deduct: Borrowings from Treasury .....	6,897	15,733	17,285
Net statutory borrowing authority available .....	23,103	14,267	13,715

Note.—Accounts payable, accrued liabilities, and other outstanding obligations not reflected on this table do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from the Treasury.

**Contract authority.**—Price support and other programs required by statute may result in the Corporation incurring

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

## FINANCING—Continued

obligations in excess of available funds and borrowing authority. Such obligations are liquidated from subsequent appropriations and other funds that may become available to the Corporation. Any increase in obligations in excess of available fund resources is reported as contract authority in the year involved; a decrease is reported as the application of appropriations and other funds to liquidate the authority.

**Appropriations.**—Under section 2 of Public Law 87–155 annual appropriations are authorized for each fiscal year to reimburse the Corporation for net realized losses incurred as of the close of each year.

The special activities are financed as indicated in the program descriptions above. In addition to certain reimbursements from other agencies, appropriations are made for foreign assistance programs.

**Deficit.**—The net realized losses of the Corporation have previously been reimbursed as follows:

## SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS

	(In millions of dollars)	1997 actual
Realized losses, 1933 to 1997, inclusive		253,360
Reimbursements by the Treasury:		
Reimbursements of realized losses:		
Appropriations (58 times)	240,979	
Note cancellations (6 times)	2,698	
Less dividends paid to Treasury (4 times)	–138	
Total reimbursements for net realized losses	243,539	
Other reimbursements:		
Appropriations (2 times)	542	
Note cancellation (1 time)	56	
Total other reimbursements	598	
Total	244,137	
Realized deficit as of September 30, 1997, support and related programs		9,223

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12–4336–0–3–999	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue	1,083	1,322	1,213	1,166
0102 Expense	–8,783	–9,828	–9,751	–10,129
0109 Net income or loss (–)	–7,700	–8,506	–8,538	–8,963

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12–4336–0–3–999	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	–1,469	–693	–693	–693
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net	2,405	9,404	15,857	15,769
1107 Advances and prepayments	54	14	14	14
Non-Federal assets:				
1206 Receivables, net	1,169	333	333	333
1207 Advances and prepayments	14	5	5	5
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross	1,643	1,769	1,676	1,549
1602 Interest receivable	193	185	185	185
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (–)	–82	–78	–78	–78
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net	1,754	1,876	1,783	1,656
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	1,754	1,876	1,783	1,656
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	5,552	5,502	5,223	4,963
1702 Interest receivable	22	27	27	20

1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (–)	–1,322	–1,322	–1,322	–1,322
1704 Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net	4,252	4,207	3,928	3,661
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees	4,252	4,207	3,928	3,661
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets	54	555	555	555
1802 Inventories and related properties	485	377	399	351
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	81	90	94	112
1999 Total assets	8,799	16,168	22,275	21,763
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable	8	3	8	8
2102 Interest payable	139	111	111	134
2103 Debt	496	6,897	14,297	14,640
2104 Resources payable to Treasury	4,297	4,251	2,821	2,821
2105 Other	398	398	398	398
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable	48	56	56	56
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees	19	19	19	19
2207 Other	2,508	3,285	3,285	2,407
2999 Total liabilities	7,774	15,048	20,995	20,483
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital	925	1,020	1,180	1,180
3200 Invested capital	100	100	100	100
3999 Total net position	1,025	1,120	1,280	1,280
4999 Total liabilities and net position	8,799	16,168	22,275	21,763

Note.—In addition to obligations other than liabilities, the Corporation does not reflect in its accounts claims by the Corporation on which adequate proof has not been established.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12–4336–0–3–999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things	284	398	381
<b>Other services:</b>			
25.2 Other services	141	141	113
25.2 Other services: Storage and handling	30	29	29
26.0 Supplies and materials: Costs of commodities sold or donated-PL 480	630	661	606
31.0 ADP equipment	6	49	29
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8,597	8,536	8,586
43.0 Interest and dividends	252	140	244
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	9,940	9,954	9,988
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
26.0 Supplies and materials: Cost of commodities sold or donated-PL 480	521	526	526
33.0 Investments and loans	5,333	6,408	7,451
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations	5,854	6,934	7,977
99.9 Total obligations	15,794	16,888	17,965

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12–4336–4–3–999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Environmental quality incentives program—EQIP			100
00.02 Cotton user marketing step-2 payments			–110
00.03 Export enhancement program			–230
10.00 Total obligations			–240
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			–240
23.95 New obligations			240
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.10 Authority to borrow			–240
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			–240

73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	327
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:	
	Uninvested .....	87
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>		
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	-327
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>		
89.00	Budget authority .....	-240
90.00	Outlays .....	-327

This schedule reflects proposed savings in commodity programs. These savings offset the Administration's proposal to provide mandatory funding for a portion of the crop insurance program delivery expenses, an expansion of the Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP), and other initiatives of the Administration.

The Administration will propose legislation to increase CCC funding for EQIP by \$100 million in 1999 and by a total of \$350 million for the period 1999 to 2003.

The proposal for upland cotton user marketing certificates, also known as step-2 payments, would reduce outlays by an estimated \$110 million in 1999 and \$48 million in 2000 by capping payments to \$140 million in 1999 and to no more than \$333 million during the period 1999 through 2002. Existing law caps step-2 payments to \$701 million during fiscal years 1996 through 2002.

In addition, a reduced flexible, multi-year program level authorization is proposed for the Export Enhancement Program (EEP) for 1999 and subsequent years. Under this proposal, a total funding level of just under \$1.2 billion will be available for EEP during the 1999 to 2003 period. The proposal will provide administrative discretion to the Department to determine the annual level of funding for EEP (subject to the \$320 million limitation in 1999), and any funding that is not used in one year will remain available for use in a subsequent year. However, annual program levels will continue to be subject to the export subsidy reduction commitments established in conjunction with the Uruguay Round Agreement on Agriculture. This proposal will generate estimated savings of \$230 million in 1999 and a total of \$1.4 billion during 1999 to 2003.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4336-4-3-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....			13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			-253
99.9 Total obligations .....			-240

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION EXPORT LOANS PROGRAM  
ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For administrative expenses to carry out the Commodity Credit Corporation's export guarantee program, GSM 102 and GSM 103, **[\$3,820,000] \$4,085,000**; to cover common overhead expenses as permitted by section 11 of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act and in conformity with the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, of which not to exceed **[\$3,231,000] \$3,413,000** may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for the salaries and expenses of the Foreign Agricultural Service, and of which not to exceed **[\$589,000] \$672,000** may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for the salaries and expenses of the Farm Service Agency. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1336-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Guaranteed Loan Subsidy .....	289	408	253

00.07	Reestimates of guaranteed loan subsidy .....	263		
00.08	Interest on reestimates of guaranteed loan subsidy .....	80		
00.09	Administrative expenses .....	4	4	4
10.00	Total obligations .....	636	412	257

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	620	268	61
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	281	204	248
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	4		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	905	472	309
23.95	New obligations .....	-636	-412	-257
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	268	61	52

New budget authority (gross), detail:

<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	4	4	4
<b>Permanent:</b>				
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite) .....		200	244
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	277		
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	281	204	248

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	117	156	178
73.10	New obligations .....	636	412	257
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-593	-389	-317
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-4		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	156	178	118

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	4	4	4
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....		81	202
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	589	304	111
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	593	389	317

Offsets:

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Downward Re-estimate .....	-277		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority .....	4	204	248
90.00	Outlays .....	316	389	317

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1336-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>				
2150	Loan guarantee levels .....	3,500	5,000	4,615
2159	Total loan guarantee levels .....	3,500	5,000	4,615
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):</b>				
2320	Subsidy rate .....	8.52	8.16	5.48
2329	Weighted average subsidy rate .....	8.52	8.16	5.48
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:</b>				
2330	Subsidy budget authority .....	298	408	253
2339	Total subsidy budget authority .....	298	408	253
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:</b>				
2340	Subsidy outlays .....	365	385	313
2349	Total subsidy outlays .....	365	385	313
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>				
3510	Budget authority—administrative expenses .....	4	4	4
3590	Outlays—administrative expenses .....	4	4	4

This is the program account for the GSM-102 and GSM-103 CCC Export Credit Guarantee Programs. The Export Credit Guarantee Program (GSM-102) covers credit terms of up to 3 years. The Intermediate Export Credit Guarantee



**Public enterprise funds—Continued**COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION EXPORT LOANS PROGRAM  
ACCOUNT—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

Program (GSM-103) covers longer credit terms of between 3 and 10 years. Under these programs, CCC does not provide financing, but guarantees payments due from foreign banks and buyers. Because payment is guaranteed, financial institutions in the United States can offer competitive credit terms to foreign banks, usually with interest rates based on the London Inter-Bank Offered Rate (LIBOR). If the foreign bank fails to make any payment as agreed, the exporter or assignee must submit a notice of default to the CCC. A claim for loss must be filed, and the CCC will promptly pay claims found to be in good order. CCC usually guarantees 98 percent of the principal payment due and interest based on a percentage of the one-year Treasury rate.

A portion of the guarantees made available under the GSM-102 program is provided as Supplier Credit Guarantees. Under this activity, CCC guarantees a portion of payment due from importers under short-term financing (for up to 180 days) that exporters have extended directly to the importers for the purchase of U.S. agricultural commodities and products. CCC does not provide financing, but guarantees payment due from an importer. A substantially smaller portion of the value of exports (currently 60 percent) is guaranteed under Supplier Credit Guarantees than under regular GSM-102 guarantees where CCC is guaranteeing foreign bank obligations.

A portion of the GSM-102 guarantees is also made available as Facilities Guarantees. Under this activity, CCC guarantees export financing for capital goods and services to improve handling, marketing, processing, storage, or distribution of imported agricultural commodities and products.

The subsidy estimates for the GSM-102 and GSM-103 programs are determined in large part by the obligor's sovereign or non-sovereign country risk grade. These grades are developed annually by the International Credit Risk Assessment System Committee (ICRAS). In unusual circumstances, an ICRAS grade for a country may change during the fiscal year. The default estimates for GSM guarantees are determined in large part by the risk premia assigned for each risk grade.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the credit guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of credit guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. The 1999 budget displays the GSM loan guarantee volume and the subsidy level that can be justified by forecast economic conditions, the expected supply/demand conditions of countries requesting GSM loan guarantees.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1336-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	4	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	632	408	253
99.9 Total obligations .....	636	412	257

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION EXPORT GUARANTEE FINANCING  
ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4337-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Default claims .....	11	339	342
00.02 Interest on debt to Treasury .....	62	62	62
00.07 Technical reestimate of subsidy .....	238		
00.08 Technical reestimate—interest .....	39		
10.00 Total obligations .....	350	401	404
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	689	1,010	1,036
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	733	427	404
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-62		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,360	1,437	1,440
23.95 New obligations .....	-350	-401	-404
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1,010	1,036	1,036
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	733	525	458
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....		-98	-54
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	733	427	404
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	733	427	404
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	350	401	404
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-412	-401	-404
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	62		
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	412	401	404
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Payments from program account .....	-589	-385	-313
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-26	-11	-13
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Loan origination fee .....	-14	-31	-29
88.40 Principal collections .....	-1	-3	-8
88.40 Interest collections .....	-103	-95	-95
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-733	-525	-458
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....		-98	-54
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-321	-124	-54

## Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4337-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation .....	3,500	5,000	4,615
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	3,500	5,000	4,615
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	5,323	4,548	5,987
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	2,411	5,000	4,615
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-3,175	-3,222	-3,924
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-11	-339	-342
2264 Other adjustments, net .....			
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	4,548	5,987	6,336

Memorandum:

2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	4,502	5,867	6,209
------	--	-------	-------	-------

Addendum:

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,294	1,299	1,635
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	11	339	342
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	-1	-3	-8
2364	Other adjustments, net .....	-5		
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	1,299	1,635	1,969

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4337-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	689	1,010	1,035	1,035
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Receivables, net .....	77	74		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:					
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	1,294	1,299	1,635	1,969
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	1,294	1,299	1,635	1,969
1999	Total assets .....	2,060	2,383	2,670	3,004
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt .....	851	851	851	851
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	1,209	1,532	1,819	2,153
2999	Total liabilities .....	2,060	2,383	2,670	3,004
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3100	Appropriated capital .....				
3999	Total net position .....				
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	2,060	2,383	2,670	3,004

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION GUARANTEED LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4338-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
01.01	Capital investment: Direct loans: Guarantee claims .....	21	6	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....	21	6	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	64	85	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	360	643	505
22.40	Capital transfer to general fund .....	-318	-722	-505
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	106	6	
23.95	New obligations .....	-21	-6	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	85		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	360	643	505
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....	21	6	
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-21	-6	

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	21	6	
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	21	6	

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....		-8	
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Repayments of principal .....	-89	-285	-260
88.40	Interest received on loans .....	-271	-350	-245
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-360	-643	-505

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	-339	-637	-505

Note.—Includes amounts for activities previously funded in the Commodity Credit Corporation Fund.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4338-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	91	16	
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-55	-10	
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-20	-6	
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	16		

Memorandum:

2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	16		
------	--	----	--	--

Addendum:

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	5,067	4,999	4,693
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	21	6	
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	-89	-293	-260
2364	Other adjustments, net .....		-19	
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	4,999	4,693	4,433

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

FARM SERVICE AGENCY

Credit accounts:

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For gross obligations for the principal amount of direct and guaranteed loans as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 1928-1929, to be available from funds in the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund, as follows: farm ownership loans, **[\$460,000,000]** *\$510,031,000* of which **[\$400,000,000]** *\$425,031,000* shall be for guaranteed loans; operating loans, **[\$2,395,000,000]** *\$2,400,000,000* of which \$1,700,000,000 shall be for unsubsidized guaranteed loans and \$200,000,000 shall be for subsidized guaranteed loans; Indian tribe land acquisition loans as authorized by 25 U.S.C. 488, **[\$1,000,000]** *\$1,003,000*; for emergency insured loans, \$25,000,000 to meet the needs resulting from natural disasters; for boll weevil eradication program loans as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 1989, **[\$34,653,000]** *\$30,000,000*; and for credit sales of acquired property, \$25,000,000.

For the cost of direct and guaranteed loans, including the cost of modifying loans as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as follows: farm ownership loans, **[\$21,380,000]** *\$19,483,000* of which **[\$15,440,000]** *\$6,758,000* shall be for guaranteed loans; operating loans, **[\$71,394,000]** *\$71,350,000* of which **[\$19,890,000]** *\$19,720,000* shall be for unsubsidized guaranteed loans and **[\$19,280,000]** *\$17,480,000* shall be for subsidized guaranteed

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

loans; Indian tribe land acquisition loans as authorized by 25 U.S.C. 488, [**\$132,000**] *\$153,000*; for emergency insured loans, [**\$6,008,000**] *\$5,900,000* to meet the needs resulting from natural disasters; for boll weevil eradication program loans as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 1989, [**\$250,000**] *\$432,000*; and for credit sales of acquired property, [**\$3,255,000**] *\$3,260,000*.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, [**\$219,861,000**] *\$237,673,000* of which [**\$209,861,000**] *\$227,673,000* shall be transferred to and merged with the "Farm Service Agency, Salaries and Expenses" account.

**DAIRY INDEMNITY PROGRAM**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses involved in making indemnity payments to dairy farmers for milk or cows producing such milk and manufacturers of dairy products who have been directed to remove their milk or dairy products from commercial markets because it contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government, and in making indemnity payments for milk, or cows producing such milk, at a fair market value to any dairy farmer who is directed to remove his milk from commercial markets because of: (1) the presence of products of nuclear radiation or fallout if such contamination is not due to the fault of the farmer; or (2) residues of chemicals or toxic substances not included under the first sentence of the Act of August 13, 1968 (7 U.S.C. 450j), if such chemicals or toxic substances were not used in a manner contrary to applicable regulations or labeling instructions provided at the time of use and the contamination is not due to the fault of the farmer, [**\$550,000**] *\$450,000*, to remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 2209b): *Provided*, That none of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to make indemnity payments to any farmer whose milk was removed from commercial markets as a result of his willful failure to follow procedures prescribed by the Federal Government: *Provided further*, That this amount shall be transferred to the Commodity Credit Corporation: *Provided further*, That the Secretary is authorized to utilize the services, facilities, and authorities of the Commodity Credit Corporation for the purpose of making dairy indemnity disbursements. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1140-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	141	366	366
Receipts:			
02.02 Agriculture credit insurance fund direct loans, downward reestimates of subsidies .....	225		
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	366	366	366
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	366	366	366

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1140-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy .....	130	57	57
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy .....	48	58	44
00.05 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	73		
00.06 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	20		
00.07 Reestimates of guaranteed loan subsidy .....	39		
00.08 Interest on reestimates of guaranteed loan subsidy .....	11		
Administrative expenses:			
00.09 Administrative expenses—salaries and expenses ...	209	210	228
00.10 Administrative expenses—non-recoverable costs ....	11	10	10
10.00 Total obligations .....	541	335	339

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	29	13	13
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	541	335	339

22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-16		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	554	348	352
23.95 New obligations .....	-541	-335	-339
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	13	13	13

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	396	335	339
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	143		
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	541	335	339

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	20	23	22
73.10 New obligations .....	541	335	339
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-531	-336	-342
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-7		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	23	22	19

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	370	318	325
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	16	18	17
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	145		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	531	336	342

**Offsets:**

88.00 Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-2		
---	----	--	--

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	539	335	339
90.00 Outlays .....	531	336	342

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1140-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1150 Farm ownership .....	84	46	85
1150 Farm operating .....	516	490	500
1150 Emergency disaster .....	145	63	25
1150 Indian tribe land acquisition .....		1	1
1150 Credit sales of acquired property .....	14	25	25
1150 Boll weevil eradication .....	40	21	30
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	799	646	666
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
1320 Farm ownership .....	21.03	13.04	14.97
1320 Farm operating .....	12.59	6.57	6.83
1320 Emergency disaster .....	30.41	24.03	23.60
1320 Indian tribe land acquisition .....	24.12	13.18	15.25
1320 Credit sales of acquired property .....	18.06	13.02	13.04
1320 Boll weevil eradication .....	1.24	1.18	1.44
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	16.24	8.82	8.50
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1330 Farm ownership .....	18	6	13
1330 Farm operating .....	65	32	34
1330 Emergency disaster .....	44	15	6
1330 Credit sales of acquired property .....	3	3	3
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	130	56	56
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
1340 Farm ownership .....	19	7	12
1340 Farm operating .....	68	34	34
1340 Emergency disaster .....	48	15	6
1340 Credit sales of acquired property .....	3	3	3
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....	138	59	55
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2150 Farm ownership, unsubsidized .....	530	400	425
2150 Farm operating, unsubsidized .....	829	1,700	1,700
2150 Farm operating, subsidized .....	216	231	200
2159 Total loan guarantee levels .....	1,575	2,331	2,325

Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):				
2320	Farm ownership, unsubsidized .....	3.69	3.86	1.59
2320	Farm operating, unsubsidized .....	1.10	1.17	1.16
2320	Farm operating, subsidized .....	9.08	9.64	8.74
2329	Weighted average subsidy rate .....	3.07	2.47	1.89
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:				
2330	Farmer ownership, unsubsidized .....	20	15	7
2330	Farm operating, unsubsidized .....	9	20	20
2330	Farm operating, subsidized .....	20	19	17
2339	Total subsidy budget authority .....	49	54	44
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:				
2340	Farmer ownership, unsubsidized .....	13	16	10
2340	Farm operating, unsubsidized .....	8	18	20
2340	Farm operating, subsidized .....	17	22	18
2349	Total subsidy outlays .....	38	56	48
Administrative expense data:				
3510	Budget authority .....	219	220	238
3590	Outlays .....	219	220	238

The Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Program Account's loans are authorized by title III of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended.

This program account includes subsidies to provide direct and guaranteed loans for farm ownership, farm operating, and emergency loans to individuals. Indian tribes and tribal corporations are eligible for Indian land acquisition loans.

Additional funding for disaster loans was provided through a fiscal year 1997 supplemental appropriation for emergency disaster, direct operating, and guaranteed subsidized operating loans (P.L. 105-18) with that funding to be available until expended.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Under the Dairy Indemnity Program (DIP), payments are made to farmers and manufacturers of dairy products who are directed to remove their milk or milk products from commercial markets because they contain residues of chemicals that have been registered and approved by the Federal Government, other chemicals, nuclear radiation, or nuclear fallout. Indemnification may also be paid for cows producing such milk.

In 1998, an estimated \$585 thousand will be paid to producers and manufacturers who file claims under the program.

The 1999 budget requests \$450 thousand for this program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 12-1140-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	221	220	220
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	320	115	119
99.9	Total obligations .....	541	335	339

**AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4212-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Direct loans .....	799	646	666
00.02	Advances on behalf of borrowers .....	7	4	4
00.04	Interest on Treasury borrowing .....	171	188	205
00.08	Subsidy reestimate paid to receipt account .....	124		

10.00	Total obligations .....	1,101	838	875
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	288	139	120
22.00	New financing authority (gross) .....	952	819	855
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,240	958	975
23.95	New obligations .....	-1,101	-838	-875
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	139	120	100
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>				
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	770	632	634
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	818	590	621
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	18	-3	
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-654	-400	-400
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	182	187	221
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross) .....	952	819	855
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	68	86	252
72.95	Receivables from program account .....		18	15
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	68	104	267
73.10	New obligations .....	1,101	838	875
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-1,065	-675	-675
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	86	252	452
74.95	Receivables from program account .....	18	15	15
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	104	267	467
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	1,065	675	675
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources: Payments from program account .....	-217	-57	-57
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-68	-67	-66
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Repayments of principal .....	-451	-396	-423
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-82	-70	-75
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-818	-590	-621
88.95	Change in receivables from program accounts .....	-18	3	
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>				
89.00	Financing authority .....	116	232	234
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	247	85	54

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4212-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>				
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....	799	646	666
1112	Unobligated direct loan limitation .....			
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	799	646	666
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	2,026	2,258	2,419
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	785	649	665
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-533	-466	-498
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-20	-22	-22
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	2,258	2,419	2,564

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

This account finances direct loans for farm ownership, farm operating, emergency disaster, and credit sales of acquired property.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4212-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	356	225	180	180
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	2,026	2,258	2,419	2,564
1402 Interest receivable .....	20	13	13	13
1403 Accounts receivable from foreclosed property .....	16	32	30	30
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-551	-628		
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,511	1,675	2,462	2,607
1999 Total assets .....	1,867	1,900	2,642	2,787
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	1,850	1,885	2,627	2,772
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	17	15	15	15
2999 Total liabilities .....	1,867	1,900	2,642	2,787
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....				
3999 Total net position .....				
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,867	1,900	2,642	2,787

**AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4213-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Default claims .....	55	60	61
00.02 Interest assistance on guaranteed loans .....	37	60	60
00.04 Interest Payments to Treasury .....	4	5	2
00.05 Capital investments .....	8	8	8
00.07 Negative subsidy transferred to receipt account .....	101		
10.00 Total obligations .....	205	133	131
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	98	48	12
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	180	123	111
22.60 Redemption of debt .....	-25	-26	-25
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	253	145	98
23.95 New obligations .....	-205	-133	-131
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	48	12	-33
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	52	35	33
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	128	88	78
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	180	123	111
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	144	163	203
73.10 New obligations .....	205	133	131
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-186	-93	-92
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	163	203	242
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	186	93	92

**Offsets:**

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Payments from program account .....	-98	-55	-44
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-17	-14	-15
88.40 Fees and premiums .....	-13	-19	-19
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-128	-88	-78

**Net financing authority and financing disbursements:**

89.00 Financing authority .....	52	35	33
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	58	5	14

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4213-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....	1,575	2,331	2,325
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	1,575	2,331	2,325
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	5,705	6,039	7,085
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	1,549	2,254	2,279
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-1,151	-1,208	-1,417
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-64		
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	6,039	7,085	7,947
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	5,416	6,354	7,127

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account finances commitments made for farm ownership and operating guaranteed loan programs.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4213-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	242	211	210	200
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....				
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....				
1999 Total assets .....	242	211	210	200
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	144	163	146	150
2203 Debt .....	15	42	26	1
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	83	6	38	49
2999 Total liabilities .....	242	211	210	200
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....				
3999 Total net position .....				
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	242	211	210	200

**AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4140-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Capital investment:			
00.04 Purchase of guaranteed loans from investors .....	1	1	1
00.08 Loan recoverable costs .....	16	15	15

00.91	Total capital investment .....	17	16	16
<b>Operating expenses:</b>				
01.07	Loss settlement expenses on guaranteed loans .....	12	11	10
01.08	Administrative expenses—Department of Justice fees .....	1	1	1
01.09	Costs incident to acquisition of property .....	1	1	1
01.10	Undistributed charges .....	1	1	1
01.13	Interest assistance—guaranteed loans .....	1	1	1
01.17	Unclassified costs .....	2	2	2
01.91	Total operating expenses .....	17	17	15
10.00	Total obligations .....	34	33	31

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	347		87
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	29	120	32
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3		
22.40	Capital transfer to general fund .....	-345		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	34	120	119
23.95	New obligations .....	-34	-33	-31
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....		87	87

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	29		
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1,289	1,251	1,201
68.27	Capital transfer to general fund .....	-1,289	-1,131	-1,169
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....		120	32
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	29	120	32

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	99	87	
73.10	New obligations .....	34	33	31
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-43	-120	-32
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-3		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	87		

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....		120	32
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	43		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	43	120	32

<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Rent on acquired property .....	-5	-5	-5
88.40	Guaranteed lns purchased from holders—principal .....	-1	-1	-1
88.40	Interest on loans .....	-456	-450	-400
88.40	Guaranteed loss recoveries .....	-1		
88.40	Loan repayments recd on behalf of investors .....	-1	-1	-1
88.40	Interest on judgments .....	-1	-1	-1
88.40	Repayments on loans—principal .....	-723	-700	-700
88.40	Judgments—principal .....	-11	-9	-9
88.40	Shared appreciation recapture .....	-6	-5	-5
88.40	Sale of acquired property/chattels .....	-93	-75	-75
88.40	Miscellaneous income .....		-1	-1
88.40	Undistributed receipts .....	9	-3	-3
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1,289	-1,251	-1,201

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	-1,260	-1,131	-1,169
90.00	Outlays .....	-1,246	-1,131	-1,169

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4140-0-3-351				
		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	8,783	7,709	6,725
1232	Disbursements: Purchase of loans assets from the public .....	1	1	1
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-720	-707	-706

1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	56	55	54
Write-offs for default:				
1263	Direct loans .....	-370	-300	-300
1264	Other adjustments, net <sup>1</sup> .....	-41	-33	-30
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	7,709	6,725	5,744

<sup>1</sup>Amounts shown are based on payment of delinquent installments, advances on behalf of borrowers, acquired property and chattels, loans in kind, and judgments.

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4140-0-3-351				
		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,173	992	830
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	1	1	1
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-168	-150	-150
Adjustments:				
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-14	-13	-12
2264	Other adjustments, net .....			
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	992	830	669
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	893	747	602

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records for the farm loan programs all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated, loan guarantees committed, and grants made prior to 1992. New loan activity in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4140-0-3-351					
		1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101	Revenue .....	437	561	451	423
0102	Expense .....	-1,704	532	1,020	1,020
0109	Net income or loss (-) .....	-1,267	1,093	1,471	1,443

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4140-0-3-351					
		1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	446	59	50	50
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....				
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:					
1601	Direct loans, gross .....	8,783	7,709	6,725	5,744
1602	Interest receivable .....	414	425	450	538
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-2,474	-1,537	-1,500	-1,000
1604	Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	6,723	6,597	5,675	5,282
1606	Foreclosed property .....	267	187	179	174
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	6,990	6,784	5,854	5,456
1901	Other Federal assets: Other assets .....				
1999	Total assets .....	7,436	6,843	5,904	5,506
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
Federal liabilities:					
2102	Interest payable .....				
2103	Debt .....				
2104	Resources payable to Treasury .....	7,084	5,654	5,500	5,000
Non-Federal liabilities:					
2201	Accounts payable .....	89	78	75	70
2202	Interest payable .....				
2203	Debt .....	2	2	2	2
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	207	172	200	200
2207	Other .....	54	46	45	45
2999	Total liabilities .....	7,436	5,952	5,822	5,317

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 12-4140-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....		891	82	189
3999 Total net position .....		891	82	189
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	7,436	6,843	5,904	5,506

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4140-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	4	5	4
33.0 Investments and loans .....	29	27	26
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	34	33	31

**NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE**

**CONSERVATION OPERATIONS**

For necessary expenses for carrying out the *programs administered by the Natural Resources Conservation Service, including the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f) including preparation of conservation plans and establishment of measures to conserve soil and water (including farm irrigation and land drainage and such special measures for soil and water management as may be necessary to prevent floods and the siltation of reservoirs and to control agricultural related pollutants); administration of research, investigation, and surveys of watersheds of rivers and other waterways, for small watershed investigations and planning, and for technical assistance to carry out preventive measures, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act (16 U.S.C. 1001-1009) and the Flood Control Act (33 U.S.C. 701); operation of conservation plant materials centers; classification and mapping of soil; dissemination of information; acquisition of lands, water, and interests therein for use in the plant materials program by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100 pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a); purchase and erection or alteration or improvement of permanent and temporary buildings; and operation and maintenance of aircraft, [\$633,231,000] \$742,231,000, to remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 2209b), of which not less than [\$5,835,000] \$5,990,000 is for snow survey and water forecasting and not less than [\$8,825,000] [\$7,000,000] \$7,825,000 is for operation and establishment of the plant materials centers: *Provided further, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for construction and improvement of buildings and public improvements at plant materials centers, except that the cost of alterations and improvements to other buildings and other public improvements shall not exceed \$250,000: Provided further, That when buildings or other structures are erected on non-Federal land, that the right to use such land is obtained as provided in 7 U.S.C. 2250a: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for technical assistance and related expenses to carry out programs authorized by section 202(c) of title II of the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act of 1974 (43 U.S.C. 1592(c)): Provided further, That no part of this appropriation may be expended for soil and water conservation operations under the Act of April 27, 1935 [(16 U.S.C. 590a-f)] in demonstration projects: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225) and not to exceed \$25,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided further, That qualified local engineers may be temporarily employed at per diem rates to perform the technical planning work of the Service (16 U.S.C. 590e-2): Provided further, That the Secretary is authorized to transfer ownership of land, buildings and related improvements of the plant materials facilities located at Bow, Washington, to the Skagit Conservation District].**

**[WATERSHED SURVEYS AND PLANNING]**

**[For necessary expenses to conduct research, investigation, and surveys of watersheds of rivers and other waterways, and for small watershed investigations and planning, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act approved August 4, 1954 (16 U.S.C. 1001-1009), \$11,190,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$110,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109.] (7 U.S.C. 2201-02; 16 U.S.C. 1101-5; 33 U.S.C. 7016-11; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1000-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Technical Assistance .....	525	548	579
00.02 Soil Surveys .....	75	78	78
00.03 Snow Survey and Water Forecasting .....	5	6	6
00.04 Plant Materials Centers .....	8	10	8
00.05 Water Resource Assistance .....	12	11	71
00.91 Total direct program .....	625	653	742
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	107	123	120
10.00 Total obligations .....	732	776	862

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	9	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	740	766	862
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	743	775	862
23.95 New obligations .....	-732	-776	-862
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	9		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	633	644	742
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....		-1	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	633	644	742
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	107	123	120
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	740	766	862

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	110	98	97
73.10 New obligations .....	732	776	862
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-744	-777	-849
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	98	97	110

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	551	568	653
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	85	87	76
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	107	123	120
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	744	777	849

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-90	-110	-103
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-17	-13	-17
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-107	-123	-120

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	633	643	742
90.00 Outlays .....	637	654	729

**Distribution of budget authority by account:**

Conservation operations .....	620	633	742
Watershed surveys and planning .....	12	11	

**Distribution of outlays by account:**

Conservation operations .....	624		
-------------------------------	-----	--	--

Watershed surveys and planning ..... 13 .....

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....	633	644	742
Outlays .....	636	655	729
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....			
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	633	644	742
Outlays .....	636	655	729

Funding within this account for partnership grants is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Chapter 2 of the Budget.

Competitive Partnership Grants (\$20 million) will be used to enhance institutional capacity for locally-based institutions, including watershed councils, cooperatives, etc. In particular, funds would be directed for hiring non-federal watershed coordinators. These coordinators would: develop watershed partnerships, including all stakeholders in the area; resolve differences from among the different points of view and produce and help implement strategic plans that restore impaired watersheds. Non-Federal local coordinators act as facilitators, mediators, and grant application writers. Funds available are sufficient for over 350 watersheds selected through an inter-agency review process; however local entities may receive a preference in competing for funding where their States have prepared memoranda of understanding (MOU) for coordinating with Federal government to ensure reduced overlap, and greater efficiency and customer service, with the goal of one-stop shopping for landowners. Up to 10 percent of available funds may be used for developing MOUs among States and Federal agencies. In addition, \$3 million is available for environmental monitoring and research work.

**Technical assistance.**—Technical assistance is provided through 2,955 conservation districts or special districts to land users and decisionmakers, including individual landowners and operators, community groups, units of government, Indian tribes, and others for the planning of conservation programs and installation of needed conservation systems on the land, including design, layout, installation, and consultation services.

**Administrative Convergence.**—The Department is coordinating the functions and personnel of the different field agencies to provide a more seamless and efficient delivery system. By 2002, the proposal would result in a 22 percent reduction in administrative staffing from 1997. Savings by 2002 would equal \$127 million a year. Progress in 1999 would be indicated by the creation of a Support Services Bureau reflecting a new entity made by consolidating the agencies administrative units, both at the National level and in each State.

An additional \$20 million is provided to encourage additional contributions from the States. This bonus fund will act as an incentive payment to reward those States that either increase the non-Federal contributions and/or that achieve a minimum level of contributions toward conservation efforts. The point is to elicit both greater contributions and to harmonize the contributions from all. By leveraging these incentive payments, conservation funds in total can be increased. \$10 million of the total funds would be rewarded to States to use for Geographic Information Systems and digital orthophotos purchases.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1997 est.	1998 est.	1999 est.
Decisionmakers receiving technical services .....	740,377	750,000	750,000
Onsite technical and informational assistance .....	340,000	375,000	400,000
Acres treated with conservation technical assistance	110,052,019	121,000,000	131,000,000

Also included in this item are the inventory and monitoring, resource appraisal, and program development activities. Resource inventories are conducted to provide soil, water, and related resource data for evaluating land-use changes and trends; and for guidance in the development and implementation of Federal, State, and local resource conservation programs. Resource appraisal and program development provides for periodic reports to the public and Congress as required by the Soil and Water Resources Conservation Act of 1977 as amended. In addition, NRCS has responsibilities for ease-of-administration and monitoring for all the Wetland Reserve Program acres enrolled in the program to date where the landowner has opted for a conservation easement.

Technical assistance will be targeted beginning in 1998 through the use of area-wide watershed plans to achieve the goals of the Government Performance and Results Act. \$7 million is provided for additional watershed planning, and river basin surveys and investigations to provide technical support and leadership for the efforts of locally-led watershed coalitions nation-wide. With useful watershed or basin level plans, NRCS will be better equipped to direct its financial and technical resources to the highest priority needs, and community members can understand the alternatives available to repair a damaged watershed. With a watershed plan, community members will be in a position to seek funding to implement the plan from a range of sources, including other Federal agencies, State entities and the private sector. In addition, NRCS staff will continue to target their expertise, emphasizing setting standards and providing certification, rather than directly implementing most activities themselves (in National Performance Review parlance, "steering", rather than "rowing").

**Soil surveys.**—Soil surveys and investigations are made of the Nation's soil resources, with interpretations and publications that provide physical land facts needed for program development, resource conservation planning, installation of planned practices, and for use by other Federal, State, and local agencies in making land-use decisions. National leadership is provided for digitizing soil surveys in cooperation with States, and other users of soil survey data. Legislation requires that "a substantial portion of the survey costs for NRCS are to be reimbursed by survey recipients."

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Acres mapped annually (millions) .....	23	23	23
Soil surveys ready for publication (number) .....	64	75	75

**Snow survey water forecasting.**—Water supply forecasts prepared from snow surveys in western states are used in making efficient seasonal use of water for irrigation, flood control, fish and wildlife, recreation, power generation, municipal and industrial water supply, and water quality management.

**Operation of plant materials centers.**—The selection and evaluation of plant materials are made at 26 plant materials centers through field trials to determine their suitability for erosion control, conservation, and other environmental improvements. Native plant species will be preferred and exotic species introductions phased out for this program. Requested funding for the Plant Materials Centers is reduced in 1999 reflecting both the fact that previous increases to upgrade the infrastructure are no longer needed, and reflecting the opportunities by the Centers to increase their revenues from the collection of royalties from the commercial production of cultivars developed by PMC.



[WATERSHED SURVEYS AND PLANNING]—Continued

**Water Resource Assistance.**—The Department cooperates with other agencies and the States in planning small watersheds to reduce the damage from floodwater, sediment, agricultural run-off, and erosion and for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water. Program activities will be accelerated for high priority natural resource concerns such as: water quality and wetlands restoration. This account will be used to develop plans to target agency resources to achieve the goals of the Government Performance and Results Act. Additional funding of \$7 million has been proposed for 1999 to enhance the technical support for River Basin Surveys and Watershed Planning.

Technical assistance of \$52.4 million is proposed for watershed project design and implementation to assist States and their political subdivisions and other localities to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion, for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water, and for conservation and proper utilization of lands. This technical assistance will be coupled with the financial assistance included in the Watershed and Flood Prevention operations account. Technical assistance was displayed directly in Watershed and Flood Prevention operations account in previous years.

The Department makes surveys of proposed small watershed projects, and work plans are prepared in cooperation with local sponsors. These plans outline the soil and water management problems in the watershed, the steps that have been or are authorized to be taken to alleviate these problems, the proposed works of improvement to be installed, the estimated benefits and costs, cost sharing, operation and maintenance arrangements, and other information necessary to justify Federal participation in project development. Watershed planning will emphasize water quality protection and improvement. This emphasis will better enable States to focus on watersheds in fulfilling the requirements of the Clean Water Act and in maintaining clean water. Program activities will be accelerated for high priority natural resource concerns such as: water quality and wetlands restoration. \$1 million is provided for educational assistance for notifying watershed sponsors about the need to examine and possibly repair older systems. However, as these systems are owned by local sponsors, inspections of the dams can be carried out by private engineers or NRCS staff on a reimbursable basis.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Activity:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Applications for planning assistance on Small Watershed Program—eligible projects; on hand, cumulative, start of year .....	200	190	180
Status of planning:			
Approved for planning during year .....	15	15	15
Locally implemented .....	(3)	(3)	(3)
Federally implemented .....	(12)	(12)	(12)
Planning completed during year .....	11	8	6
Locally implemented .....	(1)	(2)	(2)
Federally implemented .....	(10)	(6)	(4)
Planning in process .....	88	80	75
Locally implemented .....	(29)	(25)	(20)
Federally implemented .....	(59)	(55)	(55)
Status of projects in operations:			
Active projects .....	522	513	513
Approved for operations during year .....	10	8	6
USDA Cooperative Studies:			
(1) Surveys in progress, start of year .....	125	120	115
(2) Surveys initiated during year .....	4	2	2
(3) Surveys worked during year .....	129	122	117
(4) Surveys completed during year .....	13	10	10
(5) Surveys in progress, end of year .....	116	112	107
Flood Plain Management Assist. Program:			
(1) States involved .....	26	26	26
(2) Completed studies .....	6	10	10
(3) Ongoing studies .....	54	44	34
(4) Cumulative total completed .....	599	609	619

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1000-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	349	356	391
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	12	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	6	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	366	375	411
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	86	93	105
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	4	5	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	16	16	18
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	11	11	13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	20	21	22
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	5	5	5
25.2 Other services .....	80	90	124
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	15	15	16
31.0 Equipment .....	19	19	21
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	625	653	742
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	107	123	120
99.9 Total obligations .....	732	776	862

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-1000-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	8,535	8,611	9,051
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,599	1,577	1,681

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

*Upon enactment of authorization of a fee to cover the costs of providing technical assistance and products for natural resource conservation, such fees shall be collected and credited to this account as offsetting collections, to remain available until expended for the purpose of providing similar technical assistance and products.*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1000-2-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.00 Reimbursable Program: Technical assistance cost-share .....			10
10.00 Total obligations .....			10
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			10
23.95 New obligations .....			-10
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....			10
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations .....			10
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-10
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			10
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....			-10
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

For 1999, NRCS is proposing to collect \$10 million in user fees for certain types or areas of technical services and products. Examples of potential user fee activities include technical assistance services for conservation practice applications which exceed an extended period of NRCS employee time, sale of foundation seeds and plants, sale of soil survey and snow survey data products, and for those technical services available through the private sector for which there is little "public good" from government provision (e.g., engineering designs, soil map interpretations for commercial and urban uses, and some irrigation management). The proposed user fee activities, including appropriate fee structure and application, will be developed through the use of agency work groups. Through proposed legislation, it is anticipated that the fees collected will be deposited into the conservation operations account and remain available until expended.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1000-2-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....			10
99.9 Total obligations .....			10

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-1000-2-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			133

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses to carry out preventive measures, including but not limited to research, engineering operations, methods of cultivation, the growing of vegetation, rehabilitation of existing works and changes in use of land, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act approved August 4, 1954 (16 U.S.C. 1001-1005, 1007-1009), the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), and in accordance with the provisions of laws relating to the activities of the Department, **[\$101,036,000]** \$49,000,000, to remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 2209b) **[(of which up to \$15,000,000 may be available for the watersheds authorized under the Flood Control Act approved June 22, 1936 (33 U.S.C. 701, 16 U.S.C. 1006a)):** *Provided*, That not to exceed \$50,000,000 of this appropriation shall be available for technical assistance: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109] *Provided*, That funds for the cost of direct loans may be transferred to the Rural Utilities Service for rural water and waste disposal projects, and rural development projects as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 1926, 1928, and 1932 and approved under the Watershed and Flood Prevention Act: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed \$300,000,000: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,000,000 of this appropriation is available to carry out the purposes of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-205), including cooperative efforts as contemplated by that Act to relocate endangered or threatened species to other suitable habitats as may be necessary to expedite project construction. (7 U.S.C. 2201-02; 33 U.S.C. 701b-1, 701b-11; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1072-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Watershed Operations (P.L. 534) .....	16	9	
00.03 Emergency Watershed Protection Operations .....	122	181	

00.04 Small Watershed Operations (P.L. 566) .....	87	100	49
00.91 Total direct program .....	225	290	49
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	20	30	24
10.00 Total obligations .....	245	320	73

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	85	189	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	350	131	73
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	435	320	73
23.95 New obligations .....	-245	-320	-73
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	189		

New budget authority (gross), detail:

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	101	101	49
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	229		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	330	101	49
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	20	30	24
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	350	131	73

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	181	171	125
73.10 New obligations .....	245	320	73
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-255	-366	-92
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	171	125	106

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	112	59	15
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	123	277	53
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	20	30	24
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	255	366	92

Offsets:

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-4	-6	-6
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-16	-24	-18
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-20	-30	-24

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	330	101	49
90.00 Outlays .....	235	336	68

These programs provide for cooperation between the Federal Government and States and their political subdivisions to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion, for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water, and for the conservation and proper utilization of land. Funds in Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations could be used for either flood prevention projects or flood damage rehabilitation efforts, depending upon the needs and opportunities. Technical assistance expenses for the program (\$50 million) will be included as part of Conservation Operations beginning in 1999.

*Watershed operations authorized by Public Law 534.*—The Department cooperates with soil conservation districts and other local organizations in planning and installing works of improvement for flood prevention in 11 watersheds authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1944. The Federal Government shares the cost of works of improvement for flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife development. No funds are directly proposed for this activity; however, worthwhile projects, those with high net social benefits and environmental objectives consistent with current Administrations priorities, can be continued under the Small Watershed Operations authorized by Public Law 566.

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS—Continued

Within the 11 authorized projects, 395 subwatershed areas have been identified for planning purposes. Installation progress in these subwatersheds is as follows:

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS			
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Active subwatersheds .....	96	96	96
Projects continuing post-installation assistance .....	224	224	224
Total operational subwatersheds .....	320	320	320
Unserviced applications .....	23	23	23
Planning in progress .....	24	24	24
Terminated in planning .....	7	7	7
Total subwatersheds .....	395	395	395

**Emergency watershed protection operations.**—This program authorizes the Secretary of Agriculture to undertake such emergency measures for runoff retardation and soil erosion prevention as may be needed to safeguard life and property from floods and the products of erosion on any watershed whenever natural elements or forces cause a sudden impairment of that watershed. An emergency is considered to exist when a watershed is suddenly impaired by flood, fire, wind, earthquake, or other natural cause and consequently life and property are endangered by floodwater, erosion, or sediment discharge. The emergency area need not be declared a national disaster area to be eligible for emergency watershed protection. Emergency watershed protection is applicable to small scale, localized disasters as well as large scale disasters. State environmental, natural resource, fish and game, and other agencies participate in planning and coordinating emergency work.

**Small watershed operations authorized by Public Law 566.**—The Department provides technical and financial assistance to local organizations to install measures for watershed protection, flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife enhancement. Expenses for technical assistance will be displayed as part of the Conservation Operations account beginning in 1999. Significant reforms were begun in 1997 to make this program environmentally beneficial, with high returns to society resulting from the investment. High priority P.L. 534 projects will be eligible to compete for funding for P.L. 566 funding.

Watershed work plans are prepared by sponsoring local organizations with the Department's assistance or through State and local resources. After work plans are approved by the Department or Congress (projects where the estimated Federal contribution will exceed \$5 million require congressional approval), financial assistance is provided for specific works of improvements.

The following tabulation shows the status of Public Law 566 projects:

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS			
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Status of operational projects:			
Projects receiving land treatment .....	182	190	198
Structural projects .....	281	275	272
Land treatment and structural .....	59	48	43
Subtotal active projects .....	522	513	513
Projects continuing post-installation assistance .....	898	903	908
Inactive projects .....	14	14	14
Completed projects .....	27	28	29
Deauthorized projects .....	153	153	153
Total operational projects .....	1,614	1,622	1,628
New projects approved during year .....	10	8	6

**Loan Services.** In 1999, local sponsors will have an alternative funding source to finance their projects. For projects that produce rural water supply or primarily offer rural devel-

opment benefits, direct federal loans may be a useful and appropriate alternative. Approved Public Law 566 and 534 projects may immediately receive loans through Rural Development (particularly the water and waste loans) to complete their projects. Public Law 566 financial assistance would be transferred to the Rural Utilities Service and other rural development agencies to fund loans for new and existing Small Watershed Projects. These loans are subsidized depending upon the wealth of the community. In this fashion, the loans differ from the previous loans offered through the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund. If \$15 million were used as subsidy costs for loans, USDA could offer an estimated \$155 million in loans to implement roughly 75 projects.

Loans through the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund have been made in previous years to the local sponsors in order to fund the local cost of Public Law 566 or 534 projects. No funding for these loans is assumed in 1999.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 12-1072-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	49	51	
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	4	
Total personnel compensation .....	53	56	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	12	
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	4	
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	
Other services:			
25.2 Other services .....	11	11	
25.2 Other services .....	74	107	23
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	
31.0 Equipment .....	4	4	
32.0 Land and structures .....	17	27	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	43	61	26
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	223	289	49
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	20	29	24
Allocation Account:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1		
25.2 Other services .....	1		
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account .....	2		
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		2	
99.9 Total obligations .....	245	320	73

Personnel Summary			
Identification code 12-1072-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,198	916	
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	16	43	

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses in planning and carrying out projects for resource conservation and development and for sound land use pursuant to the provisions of section 32(e) of title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act (7 U.S.C. 1010-1011; 76 Stat. 607), the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), and the Agriculture and Food Act of 1981 (16 U.S.C. 3451-3461), \$34,377,000, to remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 2209b): *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-02; 33 U.S.C. 701b-11; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1010-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Direct program: Technical assistance .....	29	34	34
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	30	35	35
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	29	35	35
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	30	35	35
23.95 New obligations .....	-30	-35	-35
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	29	34	34
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	30	35	35
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	6	6
73.10 New obligations .....	30	35	35
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-30	-35	-35
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	6	6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	26	31	31
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3	3	3
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	30	35	35
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal			
sources .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	28	34	34
90.00 Outlays .....	29	34	34

Under this program, the Department assists States, local units of government, groups and individuals in developing area plans for resource conservation and development (RC and D).

RC and D areas are provided technical assistance to help States and local units of government prepare plans for resource development and economic improvement and to plan and install community-type conservation projects or measures. Financial contributions, loans, and other Federal assistance may be used to help carry out measures specified in RC and D area plans. Loans are made through the farm loan program of the Farm Service Agency, formerly the Farmers Home Administration, to qualified local organizations to help finance their share of the costs of installing the measures. No loans are assumed in 1999. Program financial resources are focused on the RC and D coordinators who assist the local area councils. These coordinators help the area councils develop plans and proposals to compete for financial assistance from other Federal, State and private sources.

A portion of 1999 funding in 1999 may be used as bonus payments for those districts that best advance NRC conservation strategic goals.

The following tabulation shows the status of RC and D areas authorized to receive technical and financial assistance.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Areas authorized at beginning of year .....	289	290	315

Areas authorized at end of year .....	290	315	315
Project plans written .....	2,752	2,750	2,750
Projects being implemented .....	2,525	2,700	2,700
Projects completed .....	2,514	2,300	2,300

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1010-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	16	19	19
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	17	20	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous			
charges .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	4	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	29	34	34
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	30	35	35

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-1010-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment .....	392	420	420
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment .....	3	5	5

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-2268-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		1	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	22	17	13
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-4	-3
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	17	13	10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5	4	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	4	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	5	4	3

The 1996 Farm Bill combined the authority for this and several other conservation programs into the Environmental Quality Incentives Program. Prior-year account balances are maintained in this account until expended.

This program provides cost-share assistance to participating landowners or operators in the Great Plains area in the development and installation of long-term conservation plans and practices for their land under contracts entered into in prior years. It is a voluntary program in 556 designated counties of 10 Great Plains States. Contracts with individual landowners range in time from 3 to 10 years.

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM—Continued

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Program participants:			
Number of contracts serviced during year .....	5,846	4,076	2,876
Number of acres under contracts .....	16,000,000	12,760,000	9,860,000

As of September 30, 1997, there were 4,076 active contracts on hand. Co-landowners or operators finance the entire cost of installing recurring management-type practices and pay a specified part of the cost-shared practices installed on their land. Program regulations provide that cost-share rates offered in any contract shall not exceed 80 percent of the cost of installing eligible practices within the designated county. There is a cost-sharing limitation of \$35 thousand for any contract.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-2268-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	6		

【FORESTRY INCENTIVES PROGRAM】

【For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out the program of forestry incentives, as authorized in the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2101), including technical assistance and related expenses, \$6,325,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by that Act.】 (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-3336-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	7	6	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6	6	
23.95 New obligations .....	-7	-6	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	6	6	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	11	12	12
73.10 New obligations .....	7	6	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-6	-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	12	12	7
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2	3	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4	3	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	6	6	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	6	6	
90.00 Outlays .....	6	6	5

No funds are proposed for the Forestry Incentives Program (FIP). The FIP was authorized by the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2101). The objectives of the program are to bring private, nonindustrial forest land under improved management, to increase timber production, to ensure adequate supplies of timber products, and to enhance other forest resources. FIP promotes timber production on private lands and is incompatible with the agency strategic plan, which is focused on water quality and habitat goals. If FIP were aimed at environmental improvements, the tree species selected would be chosen to maximize rare native habitats, not timber production. Other programs can offer

assistance more appropriate (e.g., habitat creation) for the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). Timber production is otherwise the responsibility of the Forest Service. In addition, in selecting sites for cost-share assistance, the program predominantly selected plots that would have made the forest stand improvement or plantings without Federal assistance.

FIP shares up to 65 percent of the cost of tree planting and timber stand improvement. The percentage cost-shared depends on the rate set in a particular State and county by NRCS, after consulting with the State forester. The program is available in designated counties based on a Forest Service survey of total eligible private timberland available for production of timber products. Technical assistance is provided by Forest Service.

The 1997 program provided funding for 149,503 acres of tree planting, and 33,725 acres in timber stand improvements, and 2,647 acres targeted towards special forestry and site preparation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-3336-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	6	6	
99.9 Total obligations .....	7	6	

WATER BANK PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-3320-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	40	30	22
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-10	-8	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	30	22	16
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	10	8	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	10	8	6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	10	8	6

The objectives of the Water Bank Program are to conserve water; preserve, maintain, and improve the Nation's wetlands; increase waterfowl habitat in migratory waterfowl nesting, breeding, and feeding areas in the United States; and secure recreational and environmental benefits for the Nation. The program was authorized by the Water Bank Act of 1970, as amended by Public Law 96-182, approved January 2, 1980. The Water Bank Extension Act of 1994 extends for one year 1985 agreements entered into under the Water Bank Act of 1970, and due to expire on December 31, 1995. Funding for the expiring 1985 Water Bank agreements were transferred from the Wetlands Reserve Program 1995 appropriation to this account as authorized under the Water Bank Extension Act of 1994. Congress did not provide funding for this account in 1998. For 1999, USDA does not request program funding.

Under the Water Bank Program, the Secretary of Agriculture, through designated county offices, uses program funds to enter into 10-year agreements with landowners and operators for the conservation of specified wetlands. Provisions exist to renew agreements for additional periods, to make annual payments on agreements, and under certain conditions to increase payment rates in the fifth year of a

contract or at the time of renewal. During the period of the agreement, the landowner agrees not to drain, burn, fill, or otherwise destroy the wetland character of such areas.

**COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3318-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	5	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-4	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	1	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3	4	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3	4	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	3	4	1

The Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program (CRBSC), was authorized under section 202(c) of Title II of the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, as amended by section 334, subtitle D, Title III of the Federal Agriculture Improvement Act of 1996. The FAIR Act, combined authority of the Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP), Water Quality Incentive Program (WQIP), Great Plains Conservation Program (GPCP), and the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program (CRBSC), into the Environmental Quality Incentive Program (EQIP). The FAIR Act also repealed CRBSC authority, while maintaining program account balances until expended.

Beginning in 1996, EQIP was implemented on an interim program level for CRBSC. Program funding in 1997 provided cost-share assistance to landowners and others in the Colorado River Basin States to include: Colorado, Utah and Wyoming. The main objective is to enhance the supply and quality of water in the Colorado River for delivery to downstream users in the U.S. and Mexico.

Technical assistance funds have been provided directly within the Conservation Operations account.

Under this program, 30 percent of cost-share funds will be reimbursed to the U.S. Treasury by the Colorado River Basin States.

Future funding targeted towards salinity efforts will be provided by the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) for EQIP beginning 1997.

**WETLANDS RESERVE PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1080-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.03 Technical Assistance .....	12	21	4
00.04 Easement Overhead Costs .....	-5		
10.00 Total obligations .....	7	21	4
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	32	25	4
23.95 New obligations .....	-7	-21	-4
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	25	4	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	80	39	22

73.10 New obligations .....	7	21	4
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-47	-38	-26
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	39	22	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	47	38	26
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	47	38	26

The Wetlands Reserve Program (WRP) is authorized by Title XIV, Section 1438 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-624), as amended by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993 (P.L. 103-66), as amended by the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996. The Fair Act authorized program funding of the WRP under the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) beginning FY 1997. The 1996 Fair Act also repealed the old authority for the WRP, while maintaining program account balances until expended. Funding for the program is now be provided by the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC). The primary objectives of the program are to preserve and restore wetlands, improve wildlife habitat, and protect migratory waterfowl. The 1996 Fair Act limited cumulative WRP enrollment to 975,000 acres through 2002.

The Secretary of Agriculture, through designated county offices, uses program funds to enter into contracts with landowners that operate farmed or converted wetlands, farmed wetlands, or prior converted wetlands and adjoining land or riparian corridors. The contracts are for both permanent and non-permanent easements program. Participants will receive payments for wetlands easements, in a lump sum or annual installment payments for permanent easements, and annual installment payments under non-permanent easements. Compensation will be in cash as specified in the contract, but not to exceed the fair market value of the land. The program provides cost-share assistance to landowners for carrying out the establishment of conservation measures and practices. The program cost-shares 75 percent to 100 percent of eligible costs of an easement. The program also provides reimbursement to the landowner for overhead costs associated with acquiring an easement. Technical assistance will be largely funded within the account.

Under the 1992 program, 42,230 acres were enrolled in 9 pilot States. No funding was provided for operating a fiscal year 1993 program.

The 1994 program provided funding for enrolling 75,000 acres in 20 States, including the nine pilot States. The 1995 program provided funding for enrolling 112,300 acres under multiple sign-ups to alleviate a back-log of 1994 easement opportunities. The 1995 appropriation was amended by the Water Bank Extension Act of 1994 to provide \$889,800 for expiring 1985 water bank agreements. Funds were transferred from the WRP account to the Water Bank Account as authorized under the Water Bank Extension Act of 1994. Under the 1996 program, \$5 million of WRP funds were transferred to the Fish and Wildlife Foundation under a inter-agency agreement of joint partnership. The Foundation will provide additional matching funds for the acquisition of wetland easements.

94,000 acres were enrolled in 1996. Beginning in 1997, program funding was provided under the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC). Approximately 126,000 acres were enrolled in fiscal year 1997. Funds under this account will remain until expended.

The proposed 1999 Funding for WRP activities through CCC is for 165 thousand acres (or \$124 million in CCC Funds). In fulfillment of the easement administration and monitoring responsibilities associated with WRP, it is estimated that NRCS staff year costs will run an average \$5

WETLANDS RESERVE PROGRAM—Continued

per easement acre for all acres under easements at the beginning of the fiscal year. Roughly, 661,000 acres are expected to be enrolled in the WRP by the beginning of the fiscal year 1999.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1080-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	8	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	2	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	7	
32.0 Land and structures .....	-5	3	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	6	21	4
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	7	21	4

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-1080-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	142	268	54

WILDLIFE HABITAT INCENTIVE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-3322-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....		30	20
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....		30	20
23.95 New obligations .....		-30	-20
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			22
73.10 New obligations .....		30	20
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-8	-11
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		22	31
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		8	11
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		8	11
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....		8	11

The Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program (WHIP) is a voluntary program to support and encourage landowners with technical assistance and cost share payments to develop and improve fish and wildlife habitat on private lands. WHIP is currently budgeted for \$50 million through the year 2002 with funds from the Commodity Credit Corporation.

NRCS and the participant enter into a cost-share agreement for wildlife habitat development. This agreement generally lasts from 5 to 10 years from the date the agreement is signed. WHIP funds are distributed to states based on state wildlife habitat priorities which may include: wildlife habitat areas; targeted species and their habitats; and specific practices. Partnerships with other entities is preferred: WHIP may be implemented in cooperation with other Federal, State, or local agencies, conservation districts, or private conservation groups. State priorities are developed through a locally led process to identify wildlife resource needs and finalized in consultation with the State Technical Committee.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-3322-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		3	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....		1	1
25.2 Other services .....		2	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		24	16
99.9 Total obligations .....		30	20

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-3322-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		103	67

RURAL CLEAN WATER PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-3337-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	3	3	3
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	2	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....		1	1

This experimental Rural Clean Water Program, authorized by Public Law 96-108 and Public Law 96-528, was a cooperative endeavor among farmers, various USDA agencies, and other organizations to develop and test means of controlling agricultural nonpoint source water pollution in rural areas.

Recommended project areas were developed by local and State committees and approved by the Secretary of Agriculture in consultation with the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency. Full funding was provided in previous appropriations for all approved projects. The implementation period for all projects has ended, and no additional obligations will be incurred. Payment of prior year obligations is expected to continue through the calendar year 1999. Similar activities will be carried out through the mandatory Environmental Quality Incentives Program.

Credit accounts:

AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION DEMONSTRATION GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4177-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	2	2	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	7	5	3
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-2	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	5	3	2

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....	2	2	1
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-2	-2	-1
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	2	2	1
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>				
89.00	Financing authority .....			
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	2	2	1

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4177-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>				
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....			
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....			
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	17	17	17
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	17	17	17
<b>Memorandum:</b>				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	17	17	17

This program, also known as "Farms for the Future," provides guarantees and interest assistance on loans made to State trust funds, who in turn finance acquisitions to preserve farmland in selected states. No guarantees have been made since 1993.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from guaranteed loans committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4177-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	8	5	5	3
1999	Total assets .....	8	5	5	3

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-8210-0-7-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....	1	1	
<b>Receipts:</b>				
02.01	Miscellaneous contributed trust funds .....	2		
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	2	1	1
<b>Appropriation:</b>				
05.01	Miscellaneous contributed trust funds .....	-1		
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-8210-0-7-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations .....	3	19
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	21	19
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	1	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	22	19

23.95	New obligations .....	-3	-19
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	19	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	1	

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		1	15
73.10	New obligations .....	3	19	
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-5	-4
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	15	11

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	2	5	4

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	1		
90.00	Outlays .....	2	5	4

Funds received from State and local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements for soil survey, watershed protection, and resource conservation and development activities.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-8210-0-7-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2	Other services .....		9
32.0	Land and structures .....	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	9
99.9	Total obligations .....	3	19

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-8210-0-7-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3	1	1

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**RURAL COMMUNITY ADVANCEMENT PROGRAM  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)**

For the cost of direct loans, loan guarantees, and grants, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 1926, 1926a, 1926c, and 1932, except for sections 381E[-], 381G, 381H, 381N, and 381O of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 2009f), **[\$652,197,000]** \$715,172,000, to remain available until expended, of which **[\$27,062,000]** \$35,717,000 shall be for rural community programs described in section 381E(d)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act; of which **[\$577,242,000]** \$628,955,000 shall be for the rural utilities programs described in section 381E(d)(2) of such Act; and of which **[\$47,893,000]** \$50,500,000 shall be for the rural business and cooperative development programs described in section 381E(d)(3) of such Act: *Provided*, That **[section 381E(d)(3)(B) of such Act is amended by inserting after the phrase "business and industry", the words "direct and":** *Provided further*, That of the amount appropriated for the rural business and cooperative development programs, not to exceed \$500,000 shall be made available for a grant to a qualified national organization to provide technical assistance for rural transportation in order to promote economic development: **of the total amount appropriated, 3 percent shall be reserved for federally recognized Indian tribes through June 30, 1999, and if not used by Indian tribes shall be available for use by other qualified applicants: Provided further**, That of the amount appropriated for rural utilities programs, not to exceed **[\$20,000,000]** \$25,000,000 shall be for water and waste disposal systems to benefit the Colonias along the United States/Mexico border, including grants pursuant to section 306C of such Act; **[not to exceed \$15,000,000 shall be for water and waste disposal systems for rural and native villages in Alaska**



**General and special funds—Continued**

**RURAL COMMUNITY ADVANCEMENT PROGRAM—Continued**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

pursuant to section 306D of such Act;] not to exceed [\$15,000,000] \$17,250,000 shall be for technical assistance grants for rural water systems pursuant to section 306(a)(14) of such Act; and not to exceed [\$5,200,000] \$6,000,000 shall be for contracting with qualified national organizations for a circuit rider program to provide technical assistance for rural water systems: *Provided further*, That of the total amounts appropriated, not to exceed [\$20,048,000] \$36,092,800 shall be available through June 30, [1998] 1999, for empowerment zones and enterprise communities, as authorized by Public Law 103-66, of which [\$1,200,000] \$1,961,800 shall be for rural community programs described in section 381E(d)(1) of such Act; of which [\$18,700,000] \$25,478,000 shall be for the rural utilities programs described in section 381E(d)(2) of such Act; of which [\$148,000] \$8,653,000 shall be for the rural business and cooperative development programs described in section 381E(d)(3) of such Act: *Provided further*, That any obligated and unobligated balances available for prior years for the “Rural Water and Waste Disposal Grants”, “Rural Water and Waste Disposal Loans Program Account”, “Emergency Community Water Assistance Grants”, “Solid Waste Management Grants”, the community facility grant program in the “Rural Housing Assistance Program Account”, “Community Facility Loans Program Account”, “Rural Business Enterprise Grants”, “Rural Business and Industry Loans Program Account”, and “Local Technical Assistance and Planning Grants” shall be transferred to and merged with this account]. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-0400-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year		22	26
Receipts:			
02.01 Business and industry loans	6	4	7
02.02 Water and wastewater loans	12		
02.03 Rural community facility loans	4		
02.99 Total receipts	22	4	7
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	22	26	33
07.99 Total balance, end of year	22	26	33

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-0400-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy	87	84	154
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy	9	11	10
00.05 Reestimate of direct loan subsidy	22		
00.06 Interest on reestimate of direct loan subsidy	2		
00.10 Grants	576	563	551
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	696	658	715
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	6	5	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	674	653	715
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	21		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	701	658	715
23.95 New obligations	-696	-658	-715
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	5		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	619	652	715
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	19		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	638	652	715
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) Reestimates	24		
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	12	1	

70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	674	653	715
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	1,615	1,636	1,640
73.10	New obligations	696	658	715
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-645	-654	-649
73.32	Obligated balance transferred from other accounts	1		
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	-9		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-21		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	1,636	1,640	1,706
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	24	34	36
86.93	Outlays from current balances	585	619	614
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	36	1	
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	645	654	649
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
Federal sources:				
88.00	NADBank		-1	
88.00	Fund for Rural America	-12		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-12	-1	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	662	652	715
90.00	Outlays	633	653	649
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
	Rural Community Advancement Program		652	715
	Rural Water and Waste Disposal Loans	92		
	Rural Water and Waste Disposal Grants	497		
	Solid Waste Management Grants	2		
	Community Facility Loans	15		
	Community Facility Grants	6		
	Rural Business and Industry Loans	8		
	Rural Business Enterprise Grants	41		
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
	Rural Community Advancement Program		653	649
	Rural Water and Waste Disposal Loans	129		
	Rural Water and Waste Disposal Grants	428		
	Solid Waste Management Grants	3		
	Emergency Community Water Assistance Grants	6		
	Community Facility Loans	26		
	Rural Business and Industry Loans	7		
	Rural Business Enterprise Grants	35		
<b>Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)</b>				
Identification code 12-0400-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>				
1150	Direct water and waste disposal loan levels	803	691	764
1150	Direct community facility loan levels	137	206	200
1150	Direct business and industry loan levels	12	50	50
1159	Total direct loan levels	952	947	1,014
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>				
1320	Direct water and waste disposal loans subsidy rate	9.02	9.76	16.52
1320	Direct community facility loans subsidy rate	8.73	8.38	13.74
1320	Direct business and industry loans subsidy rate	0.51	-7.16	-14.64
1329	Weighted average subsidy rate	8.88	6.44	14.43
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>				
1330	Direct water and waste disposal loans subsidy budget authority	90	67	126
1330	Direct community facility loans subsidy budget authority	15	17	27
1330	Direct business and industry subsidy budget authority			
1339	Total subsidy budget authority	105	84	153
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>				
1340	Direct water and waste disposal loans subsidy outlays	127	126	94
1340	Direct community facility loans subsidy outlays	25	20	21
1340	Direct business and industry subsidy outlays			
1349	Total subsidy outlays	152	146	115

Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
2150	Water and waste disposal loan guarantee levels .....	75	75	75
2150	Community facility loan guarantee levels .....	85	153	210
2150	Business and industry loan guarantee levels .....	815	1,000	1,000
2159	Total loan guarantee levels .....	975	1,228	1,285
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):				
2320	Guaranteed water and waste disposal loan subsidy rate .....	-1.09	-1.90	-1.08
2320	Guaranteed community facility loan subsidy rate .....	0.41	0.40	-0.54
2320	Guaranteed business and industry loan subsidy rate .....	0.93	0.97	1.02
2329	Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.52	0.59	0.55
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:				
2330	Guaranteed water and waste disposal loans subsidy budget authority .....			
2330	Guaranteed community facility loans subsidy budget authority .....		1	
2330	Guaranteed business and industry loans subsidy budget authority .....	8	10	10
2339	Total subsidy budget authority .....	8	11	10
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:				
2340	Guaranteed water and waste disposal loan subsidy outlays .....			
2340	Guaranteed community facility loan subsidy outlays .....	1	1	
2340	Guaranteed business and industry loan subsidy outlays .....	8	3	6
2349	Total subsidy outlays .....	9	4	6

This account consolidates under the Rural Community Advancement Program (RCAP) funding for the direct and guaranteed water and waste disposal loans, water and waste disposal grants, emergency community water assistance grants, solid waste management grants, direct and guaranteed community facility loans, community facility grants, direct and guaranteed business and industry loans, rural business enterprise grants, and rural business opportunity grants. This is in accordance with the provisions set forth in the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996, as amended, Public Law 104-127 (the 1996 Act). Consolidating funding for these 12 loan and grant programs under RCAP provides greater flexibility to tailor financial assistance to applicant needs.

RCAP is composed of the following three funding streams: Rural Community Facilities, Rural Utilities, and Rural Business and Cooperative Development. For 1999, the Budget proposes the full flexibility authorized in the 1996 Act for up to 25 percent of the resources in each stream to shift to other streams, in order to respond to the unique rural development needs of states and localities. Funding for the rural water and wastewater programs in this account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

*Water and waste disposal loans* are authorized under 7 U.S.C. 1926. The program provides direct loans to municipalities, counties, special purpose districts, certain Indian Tribes, and non-profit corporations to develop water and waste disposal systems in rural areas and towns with populations of less than 10,000. The program also guarantees water and waste disposal loans made by banks and other eligible lenders.

*Water and waste disposal grants* are authorized under Section 306(a)(2) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Grants are authorized to be made to associations, including nonprofit corporations, municipalities, counties, public and quasi-public agencies, and certain Indian tribes. The grants can be used to finance development, storage, treatment, purification, or distribution of water or the collection, treatment, or disposal of waste in rural areas

and cities or towns with populations of less than 10,000. The amount of any development grant may not exceed 75 percent of the eligible development cost of the project.

*Emergency community water assistance grants* are authorized under Section 306A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Grants are made to public bodies and nonprofit organizations for construction or extension of water lines, repair or maintenance of existing systems, replacement of equipment, and payment of costs to correct emergency situations.

*Solid waste management grants* are authorized under Section 310B(b) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Grants are made to non-profit organizations to provide regional technical assistance to local and regional governments and related agencies for the purpose of reducing or eliminating pollution of water resources, and for improving the planning and management of solid waste disposal facilities.

*Community facility loans and grants* are authorized under sections 306(a)(1) and 306(a)(19) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Loans are provided to local governments and nonprofit organizations for the construction and improvement of community facilities providing essential services in rural areas of not more than 50,000 population, such as hospitals and fire stations.

*Business and industry guaranteed and direct loans* are authorized under section 310B(a)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development, as amended. These loans are made to public, private or cooperative organizations, Indian tribes or tribal groups, corporate entities, or individuals for the purpose of improving the economic climate in rural areas.

*Rural business enterprise grants* are authorized under sections 310(B)(c) and 310(B)(j) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. These grants enable public and nonprofit organizations to operate rural economic development projects. In general, these grants provide investments in the human and physical resources of rural communities. Past projects have enabled rural communities to acquire and develop land, create technical assistance programs, encourage small business growth and create new jobs.

*Rural Business Opportunity Grants* are authorized under section 310(B)(a)(11) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. These grants enable public bodies and private nonprofit organizations to provide for technical assistance, training, and planning activities that improve economic conditions in rural area.

RURAL EMPOWERMENT ZONE/ENTERPRISE COMMUNITY GRANTS

(Proposed legislation, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0402-4-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			20
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			20
23.95 New obligations .....			-20
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			20
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			20
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			20
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			20
90.00 Outlays .....			

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RURAL EMPOWERMENT ZONE/ENTERPRISE COMMUNITY GRANTS—Continued**

The goal of the Empowerment Zone/Enterprise Community initiative is to revitalize rural communities in a manner that attracts private sector investment and thereby provides self-sustaining community and economic development. Legislation will be proposed to provide funding to allow five new rural empowerment zones, as authorized by the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997, to create economic opportunity in the most distressed rural communities. A similar proposal is requested for urban zones through the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Similar to the initial round of EZ/EC, the designated communities would be required to develop strategic development plans as (part of the application process) to guide future development activities, and to develop benchmarks to assess progress periodically.

The flexible grant funding would be available for a wide variety of community and economic development purposes that link human capital needs with economic development initiatives. The purposes may include revolving loan funds for business capitalization or community development, job training and job counseling, infrastructure investment, home ownership and home ownership counseling, health care and related facilities, child care and administrative costs linked to redevelopment efforts.

Similar to the first round, the second round will be a 10-year effort based on a comprehensive development plan involving the residents, the private sector, the non-profit community and local, State and Federal governments. Experience from the initial round of urban and rural designations demonstrates significant successes that are stimulating billions in private sector investment, reviving communities that had given up hope for economic opportunity and creating thousands of jobs, moving people from dependency to active participation in the economy. Round two will build on the successes of the initial round.

**RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Rural Utilities Service, including administering the programs authorized by the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, and the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, and for cooperative agreements, **[\$33,000,000] \$33,445,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$105,000 may be used for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1981-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	33	33	33
09.02 Reimbursable program .....	33	33	35
10.00 Total obligations .....	66	66	68
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	67	66	68
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	67	66	68
23.95 New obligations .....	-66	-66	-68

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	33	33	33
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	34	33	35
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	67	66	68
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	14	10	12
73.10 New obligations .....	66	66	68
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-70	-66	-68
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	10	12	12
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	24	29	29
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	12	4	4
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	34	29	31
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		4	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	70	66	68
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-34	-33	-35
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	33	33	33
90.00 Outlays .....	36	33	33

The Rural Utilities Service (RUS), under authority of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, and the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, makes grants, direct loans, and guarantees loans made by other qualified lenders, to suppliers of electric, telecommunications, and water/wastewater/waste disposal services in rural areas. RUS also provides technical assistance to rural communities concerning water and waste disposal services. In addition, RUS makes grants and loans to provide access to advanced telecommunications services for distance learning and telemedicine facilities.

The electric and telecommunications loan and grant programs are administered in the Washington, DC, offices of RUS. In addition, RUS general field representatives visit borrowers periodically and maintain liaison between borrowers and headquarters. RUS administers the water and waste programs through the Washington headquarters, with the loan making and servicing activities being performed by the Rural Development field office staff.

**Administrative Convergence.** The Department is coordinating the functions and personnel of the different field agencies to provide a more seamless and efficient delivery system. By 2002, the proposal would result in a 22 percent reduction in administrative staffing from 1997. Savings by 2002 would equal \$127 million/year. Progress in 1999 would be indicated by the creation of a Support Services Bureau reflecting a new entity made by consolidating the agencies administrative functions both at the National Level and in each State.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1981-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	21	21	21
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	22	22	22
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	4	4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	33	33	33

99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	33	33	35
99.9	Total obligations .....	66	66	68

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-1981-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct:</b>				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	381	393	290
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	364	371	425

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**  
**(RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3100-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	1	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....	1	

In 1996, the Rural Electrification Administration became part of the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) along with certain programs formerly administered by the Rural Development Administration.

**RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL DIRECT LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4226-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Direct Loans .....	823	694	764
00.02	Direct Loans (Fund For Rural America) .....	8		
00.03	Interest on Treasury Borrowing .....	139	419	529
00.04	Downward reestimate paid to receipt account .....	12		
10.00	Total obligations .....	982	1,113	1,293
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....		110	
22.00	New financing authority (gross) .....	1,060	1,003	1,293
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	42		
22.70	Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn .....	-10		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,092	1,113	1,293
23.95	New obligations .....	-982	-1,113	-1,293
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....		110	
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>				
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	830	550	594
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	271	444	549
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-41	9	150
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	230	453	699
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross) .....	1,060	1,003	1,293
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,367	1,528	1,487
72.95	Receivables from program account .....	292	251	260

72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	1,659	1,779	1,747
73.10	New obligations .....	982	1,113	1,293
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-820	-1,145	-1,209
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-42		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,528	1,487	1,421
74.95	Receivables from program account .....	251	260	410
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,779	1,747	1,831
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	820	1,145	1,209

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>				
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-129	-126	-94
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-32	-179	-265
<b>Non-Federal sources:</b>				
88.40	Repayment of principal .....	-25	-25	-34
88.40	Interest received on loans .....	-86	-114	-156
88.40	Miscellaneous offsetting collections .....	1		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-271	-444	-549
88.95	Change in receivables from program accounts .....	41	-9	-150

**Net financing authority and financing disbursements:**

89.00	Financing authority .....	830	550	594
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	550	701	660

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4226-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>				
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....	794	691	764
1112	Unobligated direct loan limitation .....	-3		
1113	Unobligated limitation carried forward .....	31	3	
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	8		
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	830	694	764
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,615	2,260	2,961
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	670	726	680
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-25	-25	-34
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....			
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	2,260	2,961	3,607

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

The water and waste disposal program makes loans and grants to finance water and waste disposal facilities in rural areas.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4226-0-1-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
<b>Federal assets:</b>					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	152	167	448	500
<b>Investments in US securities:</b>					
1106	Receivables, net .....	292	251	260	410
<b>Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:</b>					
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	1,615	2,260	2,961	3,607
1402	Interest receivable .....	23	31	114	156
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-324	-429	-557	-651
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,314	1,862	2,518	3,112
1999	Total assets .....	1,758	2,280	3,226	4,022
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt .....	1,460	2,024	2,961	3,607
2203	Non-Federal liabilities: Debt .....	6	5	5	5

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL DIRECT LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 12-4226-0-1-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2999 Total liabilities .....	1,466	2,029	2,966	3,612
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	292	251	260	410
3999 Total net position .....	292	251	260	410
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,758	2,280	3,226	4,022

**RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4218-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Investment in secondary market .....		1	1
00.02 Negative subsidy paid to receipt account .....		1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....		2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....		2	2
23.95 New obligations .....		-2	-2
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....		2	1
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....			1
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....		2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		2	2
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....		-2	-2
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....		2	2
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Fees .....			-1
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....		2	1
90.00 Financing disbursements .....		2	1

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4218-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....	75	75	75
2112 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....	-72		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	3	75	75
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	2	60	60
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	8	7	30
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....		24	26
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-1	-1
2264 Adjustments: Other adjustments, net .....			
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	7	30	55
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	6	24	44
<b>Addendum:</b>			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....			

2364 Other adjustments, net .....			
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....			

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from guaranteed loans committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

This account finances loan guarantee commitments for water systems, and waste disposal facilities in rural areas.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4218-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....				1
1999 Total assets .....				1
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....				1
2999 Total liabilities .....				1
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....				1

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

**(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)**

Insured loans pursuant to the authority of section 305 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 935), shall be made as follows: 5 percent rural electrification loans, **[\$125,000,000] \$55,000,000**; 5 percent rural telecommunications loans, **[\$75,000,000] \$50,000,000**; cost of money rural telecommunications loans, \$300,000,000; municipal rate rural electric loans, **[\$500,000,000] \$250,000,000**; and loans made pursuant to section 306 of that Act, rural electric, \$300,000,000 and rural telecommunications, \$120,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, including the cost of modifying loans, of direct and guaranteed loans authorized by the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 935 and 936), as follows: cost of **[direct loans, \$12,265,000; cost of municipal rate loans, \$21,100,000; cost of money rural telecommunications loans, \$60,000; cost of loans guaranteed pursuant to section 306, \$2,760,000] rural electric loans, \$29,072,320, and the cost of telecommunication loans, \$5,705,000**. *Provided*, That notwithstanding section 305(d)(2) of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, borrower interest rates may exceed 7 percent per year.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, **[\$29,982,000] \$32,000,000**, which shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Rural Utilities Service—Salaries and Expenses". (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998*.)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1230-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	40	102	104
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Rural electrification and telephone loans .....	62	2	3
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	102	104	107
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	102	104	107

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1230-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy .....	36	36	35

00.05	Reestimate of the direct loan subsidy .....	123		
00.06	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	21		
00.09	Administrative expenses subject to limitation .....	30	30	32
10.00	Total obligations .....	210	66	67

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	210	66	67
23.95	New obligations .....	-210	-66	-67

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	66	66	67
Permanent:				
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite) .....	144		
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	210	66	67

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	216	164	103
73.10	New obligations .....	210	66	67
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-256	-127	-99
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-5		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	164	103	71

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	35	34	35
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	77	92	64
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	144		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	256	127	99

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	210	66	67
90.00	Outlays .....	257	127	99

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....	210	66	67
Outlays .....	256	126	99
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			1
Outlays .....			
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	210	66	68
Outlays .....	256	126	99

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1230-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loans, electric .....	69	125	55
1150 Direct loans, municipal rate electric .....	455	500	250
1150 Direct loans, FFB electric .....	300	300	300
1150 Direct loans, telecommunications .....	75	75	50
1150 Direct loans, Treasury rate telecommunications .....	300	300	300
1150 Direct loans, FFB telecommunications .....	120	120	120
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	1,319	1,420	1,075
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Direct loans, electric .....	5.27	7.46	13.04
1320 Direct loans, municipal rate electric .....	6.20	4.22	8.76
1320 Direct loans, FFB electric .....	0.93	0.92	-0.38
1320 Direct loans, telecommunications .....	1.59	3.92	9.79
1320 Direct loans, Treasury rate telecommunications .....	0.02	0.02	0.27
1320 Direct loans, FFB telecommunications .....	-0.07	-0.07	-0.81
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	3.25	2.55	3.04
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Direct loans, electric .....	70	9	7
1330 Direct loans, municipal rate electric .....	28	21	22
1330 Direct loans, FFB electric .....	3	3	
1330 Direct loans, telecommunications .....	1	3	5
1330 Direct loans, Treasury, telecom subsidy .....			1
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	102	36	35
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Direct loans, electric .....	29	19	12

1340	Direct loans, municipal rate electric .....	38	44	38
1340	Direct loans, FFB electric .....		5	2
1340	Direct loans, telecommunications .....	15	28	15
1349	Total subsidy outlays .....	82	96	67

**Administrative expense data:**

3510	Budget authority .....	30	30	32
3590	Outlays .....	30	30	32

The Rural Utilities Service conducts the rural electrification and the rural telecommunications loan programs. The rural electrification loan program is financed through RUS direct loans for the operation of generating plants, electric transmission, and distribution lines or systems. The rural telecommunications loan program is financed through RUS direct loans for construction, expansion, and operation of telecommunications lines and facilities or systems.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for rural electrification and telecommunications programs, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1230-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	30	30	32
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	180	36	35
99.9 Total obligations .....	210	66	67

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1230-2-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy .....			1
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			1

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....		1
23.95	New obligations .....		-1

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

40.00	Appropriation .....		1
-------	---------------------	--	---

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

73.10	New obligations .....		1
-------	-----------------------	--	---

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....		1
90.00	Outlays .....		

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1230-2-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan, Treasury electric .....			400
1159 Total direct loan levels .....			400
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Direct loan, Treasury electric .....			0.21
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....			-0.77

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LOANS  
PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 12-1230-2-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1330 Direct loan, Treasury electric .....			1
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....			1
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
1340 Direct loans, Treasury electric .....			
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....			
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority .....			
3590 Outlays .....			

This proposed legislation would add a new Treasury rate Electric Loan Program, similar to the telecommunications program, in the amount of \$400 million. Borrowers would apply for direct (Treasury rate) loans at an interest rate that is tied to the Government's cost of money. The new type of loan represents a new tool for the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) in meeting the demand for electric program loans. The growth that RUS electric borrowers are experiencing has resulted in record levels of loan applications, exceeding one billion dollars, being submitted to RUS in recent years. RUS will continue to experience an added demand for financing as electric distribution borrowers replace plants, much of which is 40 years old. RUS estimates that the Electric Program will end 1998 with a backlog of electric loan applications in the amount of \$900 million.

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS DIRECT LOAN  
FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4208-0-3-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans .....	1,105	1,420	1,075
00.03 Interest on Treasury borrowing .....	278	362	465
00.04 Negative subsidy paid to receipt account .....	1	2	3
00.05 Downward reestimate paid to receipt account .....	49		
00.06 Interest on downward reestimate paid to receipt account .....	11		
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,444	1,784	1,543
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	56	26	
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	1,439	1,758	1,543
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	71		
22.60 Redemption of debt .....	-30		
22.70 Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn .....	-66		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,470	1,784	1,543
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,444	-1,784	-1,543
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	26		
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	1,074	1,259	905
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	599	560	670
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-47	-61	-32
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-187		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	365	499	638
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	1,439	1,758	1,543

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,001	3,166	2,744
72.95 Receivables from program account .....	211	164	103
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	3,212	3,330	2,847
73.10 New obligations .....	1,444	1,784	1,543
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-1,255	-2,267	-1,934
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-71		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,166	2,744	2,385
74.95 Receivables from program account .....	164	103	71
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,330	2,847	2,456
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	1,255	2,267	1,934

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
88.00 Payment from program account .....	-227	-97	-67
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-41	-94	-126
<b>Non-Federal sources:</b>			
88.40 Repayment of principal .....	-112	-74	-90
88.40 Interest received on loans .....	-219	-295	-387
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-599	-560	-670
88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts .....	47	61	32
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	887	1,259	905
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	658	1,707	1,264

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4208-0-3-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	1,319	1,420	1,075
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation .....	-214		
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	1,105	1,420	1,075
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	3,502	4,306	6,135
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	916	1,903	1,467
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-112	-74	-90
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	4,306	6,135	7,512

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from electric and telecommunication direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4208-0-3-271	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
<b>Federal assets:</b>				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	31	157	167	264
<b>Investments in US securities:</b>				
1106 Receivables, net .....	1	2		
<b>Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:</b>				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	3,060	3,656	4,801	5,752
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-114	-468	-448	-500
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	2,946	3,188	4,353	5,252
1999 Total assets .....	2,978	3,347	4,520	5,516
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
<b>Federal liabilities:</b>				
2101 Accounts payable .....	2			
2103 Debt .....	2,798	3,208	4,410	5,429
2999 Total liabilities .....	2,800	3,208	4,410	5,429
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	178	139	110	87

3999	Total net position .....	178	139	110	87
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	2,978	3,347	4,520	5,516
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	42	49	71	99
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Receivables, net .....				
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:					
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	442	649	1,334	1,759
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-39	-61	-83	-98
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	403	588	1,251	1,661
1999	Total assets .....	445	637	1,322	1,760
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
Federal liabilities:					
2101	Accounts payable .....				
2103	Debt .....	368	582	1,284	1,731
2999	Total liabilities .....	368	582	1,284	1,731
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3100	Appropriated capital .....	77	55	38	29
3999	Total net position .....	77	55	38	29
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	445	637	1,322	1,760

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4208-2-3-271		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Direct loans .....			400
10.00	Total obligations .....			400
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New financing authority (gross) .....			400
23.95	New obligations .....			-400
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>				
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....			399
68.10	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....			1
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross) .....			400
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....			400
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....			-32
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			367
74.95	Receivables from program account .....			1
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....			368
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....			32
88.95	Change in receivables from program accounts .....			-1
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>				
89.00	Financing authority .....			399
90.00	Financing disbursements .....			32

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from electric and telecommunication direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4208-2-3-271		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>				
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....			400
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....			400
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....			
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....			32
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....			
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....			32

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4208-2-3-271		1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:					
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....				32
1402	Interest receivable .....				2
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....				-1
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....				33
1999	Total assets .....				33
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt .....				32
2999	Total liabilities .....				32
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3100	Appropriated capital .....				1
3999	Total net position .....				1
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....				33

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4230-0-3-271		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Interest expense on certificates of beneficial ownership .....		361	361
00.02	Interest expense, FFB direct .....	296	990	990
00.03	Other interest expense .....	226	102	102
00.04	Public debt .....	2,729	78	99
00.05	Other .....	8	7	7
10.00	Total obligations .....	4,491	1,538	1,559
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	1,848	359	939
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	2,991	2,117	2,767
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	999	1	
22.70	Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn .....	-988		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4,850	2,477	3,706
23.95	New obligations .....	-4,491	-1,538	-1,559
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	359	939	2,147
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.36	Unobligated balance rescinded .....		-6	-4
Permanent:				
62.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	18	18	18
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	2,157		
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3,310	2,893	3,387
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-2,494	-788	-634
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	816	2,105	2,753



**General and special funds—Continued****RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 12-4230-0-3-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,991	2,117	2,767
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2,046	3,132	2,181
73.10 New obligations .....	4,491	1,538	1,559
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,406	-2,487	-1,226
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-999	-1	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3,132	2,181	2,514
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	816	2,104	1,226
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1,590	383	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,406	2,487	1,226
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Loans repaid .....	-1,655	-1,446	-1,693
88.40 Interest from loans .....	-1,466	-1,281	-1,500
88.40 Other .....	-189	-166	-194
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-3,310	-2,893	-3,387
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-319	-776	-620
90.00 Outlays .....	-903	-406	-2,161

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4230-0-3-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	30,459	28,246	26,838
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	64	39	25
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1,655	-1,425	-1,682
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....	-622	-22	-11
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	28,246	26,838	25,170

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4230-0-3-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	667	642	622
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-25	-20	-20
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	642	622	602
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	642	622	602

**STATUS OF AGENCY DEBT**

[In millions of dollars]

Agency Debt Held by FFB:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Outstanding FFB Direct, start of year .....	15,448	13,448	13,065
Outstanding Certificate of Beneficial Ownership (CBO's), start of year .....	4,599	4,599	4,599
New agency borrowing, FFB Direct .....	24	11	5
Repayments and prepayments, FFB Direct .....	-2,024	-394	-394
Outstanding FFB Direct, end of year .....	13,448	13,065	12,676
Outstanding CBO's, end of year .....	4,599	4,599	4,599

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for rural electrification and telecommunications programs, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. All new activity in RETRF in 1992

and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

The Rural Utilities Service will continue to service all loans in this account providing business management and technical assistance to the borrowers on a regular basis over the life of the loans.

*Rural electric.*—This program is financed through RUS direct loans for the construction and operation of generating plants, electric transmission, and distribution lines or systems.

**ELECTRIC PROGRAM STATISTICS**

[dollars in millions]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative RUS financed direct loans .....	21,859	21,859	21,859
Cumulative FFB financed direct loans .....	27,712	27,712	27,712
Cumulative RUS funds advanced .....	21,821	21,823	21,825
Unadvanced RUS funds, end of year .....	38	36	34
Cumulative RUS principal repaid .....	11,977	12,594	13,211
Cumulative RUS interest paid .....	10,300	10,712	11,124
Cumulative loan guarantee commitments <sup>1</sup> .....	3,967	3,967	3,967
Number of borrowers .....	815	790	765

<sup>1</sup> Represents loans financed by private lenders, including refinanced direct loans, FFB.

*Rural telecommunications.*—This loan program is financed through RUS direct loans for the construction, expansion, and operation of telecommunications lines and facilities or systems.

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM STATISTICS**

[dollars in millions]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative RUS financed direct loans .....	6,066	6,065	6,064
Cumulative FFB financed direct loans .....	579	579	579
Cumulative RUS funds advanced .....	5,832	5,841	5,850
Unadvanced RUS funds, end of period .....	234	224	214
Cumulative RUS principal repaid .....	2,880	3,050	3,220
Cumulative RUS interest paid .....	2,416	2,541	2,666
Cumulative loan guarantee commitments <sup>1</sup> .....	3	3	3
Number of borrowers .....	833	840	845

<sup>1</sup> Other lenders—privately financed direct loans, FFB.**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4230-0-3-271	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ELECTRIC PROGRAM:</b>				
0111 Revenue .....	1,902	1,902	1,823	1,750
0112 Expense .....	-2,750	-3,488	-3,308	-3,143
0119 Net loss (-), Electric program .....	-848	-1,586	-1,485	-1,393
<b>TELEPHONE PROGRAM:</b>				
0121 Revenue .....	159	90	86	86
0122 Expense .....	-91	-364	-64	-64
0129 Net income or loss (-), Telephone program .....	68	-274	22	22
0191 Total revenues .....	2,061	1,992	1,909	1,836
0192 Total expenses .....	-2,841	-3,852	-3,372	-3,207
0199 Net loss (-) .....	-780	-1,860	-1,463	-1,371

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4230-0-3-271	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	1,915	208	200	
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	67			
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	194			
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross (Electric) .....	27,073	25,156	23,902	22,381
1602 Interest receivable .....		12	12	12
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-4,724	-5,031	-5,874	-6,379

1604	Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	22,349	20,137	18,040	16,014
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	22,349	20,137	18,040	16,014
1901	Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	2,769	4,355	5,840	
1999	Total assets .....	24,525	23,114	22,595	21,854
LIABILITIES:					
Federal liabilities:					
2102	Interest payable .....	304			
2103	Debt .....	24,948	22,338	22,020	21,480
2105	Other .....	3	3	3	3
Non-Federal liabilities:					
2202	Interest payable .....	33	26	20	20
2203	Debt .....	2,863	2,156	1,938	1,744
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	177	99		
2999	Total liabilities .....	28,148	24,700	24,080	23,247
NET POSITION:					
3100	Appropriated capital .....	1,896			
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	-5,518	-1,586	-1,485	-1,393
3999	Total net position .....	-3,622	-1,586	-1,485	-1,393
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	24,526	23,114	22,595	21,854
ASSETS:					
Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....					
1101	.....	300	458	500	400
Non-Federal assets:					
1201	Investments in non-Federal securities, net .....	592	556	538	520
1206	Receivables, net .....	12	1		
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:					
1601	Direct loans, gross (Telephone) .....	3,386	3,090	2,936	2,789
1602	Interest receivable .....		7	7	7
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-15	214	158	338
1604	Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	3,371	3,311	3,101	3,134
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	3,371	3,311	3,101	3,134
1999	Total assets .....	4,275	4,326	4,139	4,054
LIABILITIES:					
Federal liabilities:					
2102	Interest payable .....	3			
2103	Debt .....	2,428	2,271	2,080	1,991
2104	Resources payable to Treasury .....		2,322	2,030	2,034
2105	Other .....	7	7	7	7
Non-Federal liabilities:					
2201	Accounts payable .....	2			
2207	Other .....	22			
2999	Total liabilities .....	2,455	4,600	4,117	4,032
NET POSITION:					
3100	Appropriated capital .....	730			
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	1,089	-274	22	22
3999	Total net position .....	1,819	-274	22	22
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	4,274	4,326	4,139	4,054

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4230-0-3-271		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2	Other services .....	7	7	7
33.0	Investments and loans .....	2,729	78	99
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	1,755	1,453	1,453
99.9	Total obligations .....	4,491	1,538	1,559

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK PROGRAM ACCOUNT  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

The Rural Telephone Bank is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available to such corporation in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as may be necessary

in carrying out its authorized programs for the current fiscal year. During fiscal year [1998] 1999 and within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans shall be \$175,000,000.

For the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, including the cost of modifying loans, of direct loans authorized by the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 935), **[\$3,710,000] \$4,637,500, to be derived by transfer from unobligated balances in the Rural Telephone Bank Liquidating Account.**

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the loan programs, \$3,000,000, to be derived by transfer from unobligated balances in the Rural Telephone Bank Liquidating Account, which shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Rural Utilities Service—Salaries and Expenses". (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1231-0-1-452		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Direct loan subsidy .....	1	4	5
00.05	Reestimates of Direct Loan Subsidy .....	8		
00.06	Interest on Reestimates of Direct Loan Subsidy .....	2		
00.09	Administrative expenses subject to limitation .....	4	3	3
10.00	Total obligations .....	15	7	8
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	2	2	2
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	16	7	8
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	17	9	10
23.95	New obligations .....	-15	-7	-8
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	6	7	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....			8
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	6	7	8
Permanent:				
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite) .....	10		
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	16	7	8
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	7	8	9
73.10	New obligations .....	15	7	8
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-14	-6	-5
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	8	9	11
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	4	3	3
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....		3	3
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	10		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	14	6	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	16	7	8
90.00	Outlays .....	14	6	5

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1231-0-1-452		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
1150	Direct loan levels .....	176	175	175
1159	Total direct loan levels .....	176	175	175
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):				
1320	Subsidy rate .....	3.00	2.12	2.65
1329	Weighted average subsidy rate .....	3.00	2.12	2.65

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RURAL TELEPHONE BANK PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-1231-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority .....	11	4	5
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	11	4	5
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	1	4	5
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays .....	7	3	2
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....	7	3	2
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	4	3	3
3590 Outlays .....	4	3	3

In 1999, the Rural Telephone Bank (RTB) is proposed to become a Performance Based Organization to establish its financial and operational independence prior to its being privatized within ten years. Funding for the RTB's loan subsidies and administrative expenses will be transferred from the unobligated balances in the RTB liquidating account.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the Rural Telephone Bank, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond as well as administrative expenses for the program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1231-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	4	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	9	4	5
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	2		
99.9 Total obligations .....	15	7	8

**RURAL TELEPHONE BANK DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4210-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct loans .....	100	175	175
00.03 Interest on Treasury borrowing .....	16	248	304
10.00 Total obligations .....	116	423	479
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	146	424	480
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	30		
22.60 Redemption of debt .....	-30		
22.70 Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn .....	-30		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	116	424	480
23.95 New obligations .....	-116	-423	-479
New financing authority (gross), detail:			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	96	341	397
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	54	82	81
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1	1	2
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-5		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	50	83	83
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	146	424	480

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	639	674	599
72.95 Receivables from program account .....	7	8	9
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	646	682	608
73.10 New obligations .....	116	423	479
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-51	-497	-501
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-30		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	674	599	575
74.95 Receivables from program account .....	8	9	11
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	682	608	586
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	51	497	501

Offsets:

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources: Payment from Program Account .....	-10	-3	-2
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-9	-24	-11
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Principal received on loans .....	-22	-8	-12
88.40 Interest received on loans .....	-11	-35	-47
88.40 Sale of RTB Stock .....	-2	-12	-9
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-54	-82	-81
88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts .....	-1	-1	-2

Net financing authority and financing disbursements:

89.00 Financing authority .....	91	341	397
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-3	415	420

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4210-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	176	175	175
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation .....	-76		
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	100	175	175
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	191	203	443
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	34	248	197
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-22	-8	-12
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....			
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	203	443	628

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4210-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....		193	202	240
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Program Account .....	10	8	9	11
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	158	203	443	628
1402 Interest receivable .....		11	35	59
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-8	-13	-14	-16
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	150	201	464	671
1999 Total assets .....	160	402	675	922
LIABILITIES:				
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	152	368	662	906
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	8	32	9	11
2999 Total liabilities .....	160	400	671	917

NET POSITION:

3100	Appropriated capital .....	2	4	5
3999	Total net position .....	2	4	5
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	160	402	675

**RURAL TELEPHONE BANK LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4231-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Dividends .....	22	15	18
10.00	Total obligations (object class 43.0) .....	22	15	18
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	-239	282	408
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	530	141	162
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	13		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	304	423	570
23.95	New obligations .....	-22	-15	-18
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	282	408	552

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....			-8
Permanent:				
61.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-18	-18	-18
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	602	193	213
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-54	-34	-25
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	548	159	188
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	530	141	162

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	242	201	174
73.10	New obligations .....	22	15	18
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-50	-42	-42
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-13		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	201	174	150

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	50	15	18
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....		27	24
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	50	42	42

<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-413		
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Loans repaid .....	-96	-100	-120
88.40	Interest from loans .....	-92	-92	-92
88.40	Sales of stock .....	-1	-1	-1
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-602	-193	-213

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	-72	-52	-51
90.00	Outlays .....	-552	-151	-171

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4231-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,328	1,264	1,194
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	32	30	27
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-96	-100	-120
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	1,264	1,194	1,101

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the Rural Telephone Bank (RTB), all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts. Funding for both subsidy budget authority and the related salaries and expenses will be transferred from the unobligated balances in the RTB liquidating account in 1999.

The RTB provides a supplemental source of financing for rural telecommunications borrowers. The Bank charges an interest rate based on the cost of money to the Bank, as prescribed by law, but not less than 5 percent per annum.

In accordance with section 406(c) of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, the first redemption of class A stock occurred on September 30, 1996. Redemption of class A stock will continue, as allowed by law, toward the full privatization of the Rural Telephone Bank required by law. In 1999, the RTB is proposed to become a Performance Based Organization to establish its commercial viability prior to its being privatized within ten years.

Administrative support is provided for the general operations of the Bank by RUS employees and the Office of the General Counsel.

**PROGRAM STATISTICS**

	[dollars in millions]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative net loans .....	3,481	3,616	3,751
Cumulative loan funds, advanced .....	2,611	2,746	2,871
Unadvanced loan funds, end of year .....	870	870	880
Cumulative principal repaid .....	1,178	1,298	1,418
Cumulative interest paid .....	2,030	2,135	2,240
Number of borrowers .....	710	725	735

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4231-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101	Revenue .....	100	120	119
0102	Expense .....	-31	-28	-22
0109	Net income or loss (-) .....	69	92	97

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4231-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	15	483	582	710
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	4	4	4	4
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:					
1601	Direct loans, gross .....	1,328	1,264	1,194	1,101
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-8	-8	-7	-7
1604	Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	1,320	1,256	1,187	1,094
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,320	1,256	1,187	1,094
1999	Total assets .....	1,339	1,743	1,773	1,808
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
Federal liabilities:					
2102	Interest payable .....	16			
2103	Debt .....	388	334	300	275
Non-Federal liabilities:					
2201	Accounts payable .....	2			
2207	Other .....	359	853	935	1,013
2999	Total liabilities .....	765	1,187	1,235	1,288
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3100	Appropriated capital .....	574	556	538	520
3999	Total net position .....	574	556	538	520

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RURAL TELEPHONE BANK LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 12-4231-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,339	1,743	1,773	1,808

**DISTANCE LEARNING AND [MEDICAL LINK] TELEMEDICINE PROGRAM**

For the cost of direct loans and grants, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 950aaa et seq., [\$12,530,000] \$15,180,000, to remain available until expended, to be available for loans and grants for telemedicine and distance learning services in rural areas: *Provided*, That the costs of direct loans shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1232-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Distance Learning and Medical Link Grants .....	7	22	15
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	7	22	15
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		9	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	16	13	15
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	16	22	15
23.95 New obligations .....	-7	-22	-15
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....		9	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	9	13	15
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	7		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	16	13	15
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	17	15	14
73.10 New obligations .....	7	22	15
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-22	-25
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	15	14	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2	10	11
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	12	14
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	7		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	9	22	25
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-7		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	9	13	15
90.00 Outlays .....	3	22	25

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1232-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels .....	150	150	150
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	150	150	150
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate .....	1.02	0.02	0.12

1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	1.02	0.02	0.12
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority .....			
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....			
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays .....			
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....			

The loan and grant program provides access to advanced telecommunications services for improved education and health care in rural areas throughout the country. The loans and grants help education and health care providers bring the most modern technology, level of care, and education to rural America so its citizens can compete regionally, nationally, and globally.

**DISTANCE LEARNING AND MEDICAL LINK DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4146-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct Loans .....		300	150
00.02 Interest on Treasury Borrowing .....		5	21
10.00 Total obligations .....		305	171
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....		305	171
23.95 New obligations .....		-305	-171
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....		293	136
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....		19	57
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....		-7	-22
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....		12	35
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....		305	171
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			215
73.10 New obligations .....		305	171
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....		-90	-195
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		215	191
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....		90	195
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....		-6	-18
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayment of principal .....		-7	-22
88.40 Interest received on loans .....		-6	-17
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....		-19	-57
88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts .....			
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....		286	114
90.00 Financing disbursements .....		71	138

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4146-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	150	150	150
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation .....	-150	150	
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....		300	150

Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	83	
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	90	195
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-7	-22
1290	Outstanding, end of year	83	256

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4146-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101	Fund balances with Treasury			
Investments in US securities:				
1106	Receivables, net			
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross		83	256
1402	Interest receivable		6	17
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)		-6	-17
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans		83	256
1999	Total assets		83	256
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2101	Federal liabilities: Accounts payable		83	256
2999	Total liabilities		83	256
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100	Appropriated capital			
3999	Total net position			
4999	Total liabilities and net position		83	256

67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite)	236	307
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	503	477
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction	-50	
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	503	427
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	635	663

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested	292	258
73.10	New obligations	632	663
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-647	-673
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	-5	
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-14	
74.00	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested	258	248

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	337	378	432
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	310	295	216
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	647	673	648

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Repayments on loans held by fund	-229	-207	-197
88.40	Repayments of guaranteed loans purchased from investors	-28	-9	-7
88.40	Interest revenue	-244	-256	-243
88.40	Loan repayments on behalf of investors			
88.40	Interest income on investment	-4	-5	-5
88.40	Guaranteed loss recoveries			
88.40	Other revenue	2		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-503	-477	-452

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	132	186	447
90.00	Outlays	144	196	196

RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4155-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
00.02	Purchase of loans from investors	2	
00.03	Redemption of public CBO debt	1	1
00.91	Total operating expenses	1	3
Capital investment:			
01.01	Interest on FFB borrowings	515	515
01.05	Interest on Treasury borrowings	106	134
01.06	Loss settlement expense on guaranteed loans	4	11
01.09	Undistributed charges	6	
01.91	Total capital investment	631	660
10.00	Total obligations	632	663
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Uninvested	23	37
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	635	663
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	14	
22.60	Redemption of debt	-1	-1
22.70	Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn	-2	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	669	699
23.95	New obligations	-632	-663
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested	37	37
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite)	162	480
60.47	Portion applied to debt reduction	-30	-340
63.00	Appropriation (total)	132	140

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4155-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	4,349	4,135
Disbursements:			
1231	Direct loan disbursements	13	7
1232	Purchase of loans assets from the public	4	3
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-229	-207
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-2	-2
1290	Outstanding, end of year	4,135	3,936

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4155-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments		
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	500	375
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	3	
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-74	-52
Adjustments:			
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-42	-30
2264	Other adjustments, net	-12	
2290	Outstanding, end of year	375	293
Memorandum:			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	337	264

The Rural Development Insurance Fund (RDIF) was established on October 1, 1972, pursuant to section 116 of the Rural Development Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-419).

The fund is used to insure or guarantee loans for water systems and waste disposal facilities, community facilities,

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued**

and industrial development in rural areas. Communities unable to afford low interest loans for water and waste disposal facilities are also able to obtain water and waste disposal grants.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. All new activity in this program is recorded in corresponding program accounts and financing accounts.

In 1994, these loan programs were administered by the Rural Development Administration. Under reorganization of the Department of Agriculture, the water and waste direct and guaranteed loan programs are administered by the Rural Utilities Service, the community facility direct and guaranteed loan programs are administered by the Rural Housing Service, and the business and industry direct and guaranteed loan programs are administered by the Rural Business-Cooperative Service.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4155-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue	234	234	231	220
0102 Expense	-675	-618	-586	-577
0109 Net income or loss (-)	-441	-384	-355	-357

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4155-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	316	304	62	15
Non-Federal assets:				
1201 Investments in non-Federal securities, net	34	34	34	34
1206 Receivables, net	63	61	47	33
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross	4,349	4,135	3,937	3,738
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-1,666	-1,584	-1,492	-1,345
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net	2,683	2,551	2,445	2,393
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	2,683	2,551	2,445	2,393
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets	155	96	72	55
1999 Total assets	3,251	3,046	2,660	2,530
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2102 Interest payable	-1			
2103 Debt	4,831	4,801	4,455	4,380
2104 Resources payable to Treasury	60	32	41	41
2105 Other	23	19	18	19
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Public	137	149	119	163
2202 Interest payable	121	107	134	90
2203 Debt	3	3	3	2
2999 Total liabilities	5,174	5,111	4,770	4,695
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations	-1,924	-2,065	-2,109	-2,164
3999 Total net position	-1,924	-2,065	-2,109	-2,164
4999 Total liabilities and net position	3,250	3,046	2,661	2,531

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4155-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services	4	11	

33.0	Investments and loans	1	3	1
43.0	Interest and dividends	621	649	631
92.0	Undistributed	6		
99.9	Total obligations	632	663	632

**RURAL COMMUNICATION DEVELOPMENT FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4142-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.00 Reimbursable program	3	3	3
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0)	3	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	3	3	3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	4	4	4
23.95 New obligations	-3	-3	-3
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	2	2	2
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	3	3	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	2	2
73.10 New obligations	3	3	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-3	-3	-3
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	2	2	2
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	3	3	3
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays	2	2	2

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4142-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	9	9	8
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		-1	
1290 Outstanding, end of year	9	8	8

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4142-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	5	5	4
2251 Repayments and prepayments		-1	
2290 Outstanding, end of year	5	4	4
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	5	4	4

The Rural Communication Development Fund was established pursuant to the Secretary's Memorandum No. 1988,

approved May 22, 1979. No loans have been made through this account since before 1992.

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4142-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	1	1	1	1
0102 Expense .....	-3	-3	-3	-3
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	-2	-2	-2	-2

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4142-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	2	2	2	2
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	10	9	9	9
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-3	-3	-3	-3
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	7	6	6	6
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	7	6	6	6
1999 Total assets .....	9	8	8	8
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2102 Interest payable .....	1	1	1	1
2103 Debt .....	25	25	25	25
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	1	1	1	1
2999 Total liabilities .....	27	27	27	27
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	11	13	14	14
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	-29	-32	-33	-33
3999 Total net position .....	-18	-19	-19	-19
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	9	8	8	8

**Trust Funds**

## RURAL TELEPHONE BANK EQUITY FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-8139-0-7-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	413		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	413		
23.95 New obligations .....	-413		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	413		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-413		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	413		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	413		

The Rural Telephone Bank Equity Fund was established in 1993. Class B Stock equity funds transferred to this account include: (1) five percent of each loan repayment received in the financing account and (2) current class B Stock purchases in the liquidating account.

This account was abolished in 1997 pursuant to section 718 of Public Law 104-180, Agriculture, Rural Development,

Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997. The balances in this account were transferred to the Rural Telephone Bank Liquidating account.

**RURAL HOUSING SERVICE****Federal Funds****General and special funds:**

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Rural Housing Service, including administering the programs authorized by the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, title V of the Housing Act of 1949, and cooperative agreements, **[\$58,804,000] \$60,978,000. Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$520,000 may be used for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1952-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	45	59	61
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	423	412	415
10.00 Total obligations .....	468	471	476
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	484	471	476
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-16		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	468	471	476
23.95 New obligations .....	-468	-471	-476
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	61	59	61
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	423	412	415
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	484	471	476
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	64	69	122
73.10 New obligations .....	468	471	476
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-466	-418	-465
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	3		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	69	122	133
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	39	51	52
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6		6
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	370	354	357
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	51	13	50
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	466	418	465
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-423	-412	-415
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	61	59	61
90.00 Outlays .....	43	6	50

The Secretary's reorganization plan established the Rural Housing Service (RHS) in 1995. This agency was formed from the Rural Housing section of Farmers Home Administration and the Community Facilities Division of the Rural Development Administration. RHS delivers rural housing and community facility programs through a system of State, area, and local offices. In 1997, a new Dedicated Loan Origination and



**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

Servicing System (DLOS) was implemented to centralize and streamline the servicing activities of the agency. This innovation significantly reduces the cost of operating the individual housing loan programs.

*Administrative Convergence.* The Department is coordinating the functions and personnel of the different field agencies to provide a more seamless and efficient delivery system. By 2002, the proposal would result in a 22 percent reduction in administrative staffing from 1997. Savings by 2002 would equal \$127 million/year. Progress in 1999 would be indicated by the creation of a Support Services Bureau reflecting a new entity made by consolidating the agencies' administrative functions both at the National level and in each State.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 12-1952-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	24	31	32
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....		1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	24	32	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	4	4
25.2 Other services .....	2	4	5
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	3	4	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	45	59	61
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	423	412	415
99.9 Total obligations .....	468	471	476

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-1952-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	591	773	782
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5,635	5,415	5,326

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**(FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2001-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	36	22	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-18		
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	4	-22	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	22		
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	18		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	18		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	16		

These funds were used to administer the direct loan, loan guarantee, and grant programs of the Farmers Home Administration and the Rural Development Administration.

In 1995, under the reorganization by the Secretary of Agriculture the Agency has been eliminated and activities previously administered through this account transferred to other Department accounts.

**RURAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE GRANTS**

**(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)**

For grants and contracts for housing for domestic farm labor, very low-income housing repair, supervisory and technical assistance, compensation for construction defects, and rural housing preservation made by the Rural Housing Service as authorized by 42 U.S.C. 1474, 1479(c), 1486, [1490c,] 1490e, and 1490m, [\$45,720,000] \$46,900,000, to remain available until expended: [Provided, That any obligated and unobligated balances available from prior years in "Rural Housing for Domestic Farm Labor", "Supervisory and Technical Assistance Grants", "Very Low-Income Housing Repair Grants", "Compensation for Construction Defects", and "Rural Housing Preservation Grants" shall be transferred to and merged with this account:] Provided [further], That of the total amount appropriated, [\$1,200,000] \$2,000,000 shall be for empowerment zones and enterprise communities, as authorized by Public Law 103-66: Provided further, That if such funds are not obligated for empowerment zones and enterprise communities by June 30, [1998] 1999, they shall remain available for other authorized purposes under this head. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1953-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.02 Domestic Farm Labor Grants .....	8	10	13
00.03 Very Low-Income Housing Repair Grants .....	18	25	25
00.05 Supervisory and Technical Assistance Grants .....	1	1	
00.07 Rural Housing Preservation Grants .....	8	11	9
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	35	47	47

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	5	2	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	31	46	47
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	36	48	48
23.95 New obligations .....	-35	-47	-47
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	2	1	1

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	130	46	47
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-100		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	30	46	47
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	31	46	47

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	73	56	40
73.10 New obligations .....	35	47	47
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-48	-63	-51
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	56	40	36

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	15	26	26
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	32	37	25
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1		

87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	48	63	51
<b>Offsets:</b>				
88.00	Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	30	46	47
90.00	Outlays .....	46	63	51
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
	Rural Housing Assistance Grants .....		46	47
	Rural Housing for Domestic Farm Labor Grants .....	7		
	Very Low Income Housing Repair Grants .....	16		
	Rural Housing Preservation Grants .....	8		
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
	Rural Housing Assistance Grants .....		63	51
	Rural Housing for Domestic Farm Labor .....	12		
	Supervisory and Technical Assistance Grants .....	3		
	Very Low Income Housing Repair Grants .....	17		
	Rural Housing Preservation Grants .....	15		

This account consolidates five housing grant programs into one account. This consolidation provides more flexibility for distributing rural housing assistance.

The rural housing for domestic farm labor grant program is authorized under section 516 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Grants and contracts are made to public and private nonprofit organizations for low-rent housing and related facilities for domestic farm labor. Grant assistance may not exceed 90 percent of the cost of a project, and may be used for construction of new structures, site acquisition and development, rehabilitation of existing structures, and purchase of furnishings and equipment for dwellings, dining halls, community rooms, and infirmaries.

The very low-income housing repair grant program is authorized under section 504 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. This grant program enables very low-income elderly residents in rural areas to improve or modernize their dwellings, to make the dwelling safer or more sanitary, or to remove health and safety hazards.

The supervisory and technical assistance grant program is carried out under the provisions of section 509(f) and 525 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Under section 509, grants are made to public and private nonprofit organizations for packaging loan applications for housing under sections 502, 504, 514/516, 515, and 533 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. The assistance is to be directed to underserved areas where at least 20 percent or more of the population is at or below the poverty level, and at least 10 percent or more of the population resides in substandard housing. Under section 525, grants are made to public and private nonprofit organizations and other associations for the developing, conducting, administering or coordinating of technical and supervisory assistance programs to demonstrate the benefits of Federal, State, and local housing programs for low-income families in rural areas.

The compensation for construction defects program is carried out under the provisions of section 509(c) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to make expenditures to correct structural defects, or to pay claims of owners arising from such defects on newly constructed dwellings purchased with RHS financial assistance. Requests for compensation for construction defects must be made within 18 months after the date financial assistance was granted.

The rural housing preservation grant program is authorized under section 533 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Grants are made to eligible nonprofit groups, Indian tribes, or government agencies for rehabilitation of single family housing owned by low- and very low-income families and the rehabilitation of rental and cooperative housing for low- and very low-income families.

RENTAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For rental assistance agreements entered into or renewed pursuant to the authority under section 521(a)(2) or agreements entered into in lieu of debt forgiveness or payments for eligible households as authorized by section 502(c)(5)(D) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, **[\$541,397,000] \$583,397,000**, and in addition such sums as may be necessary, as authorized by section 521(c) of the Act, to liquidate debt incurred prior to fiscal year 1992 to carry out the rental assistance program under section 521(a)(2) of the Act: *Provided*, That of this amount not more than \$5,900,000 shall be available for debt forgiveness or payments for eligible households as authorized by section 502(c)(5)(D) of the Act, and not to exceed \$10,000 per project for advances to nonprofit organizations or public agencies to cover direct costs (other than purchase price) incurred in purchasing projects pursuant to section 502(c)(5)(C) of the Act: *Provided further*, That agreements entered into or renewed during fiscal year **[1998] 1999** shall be funded for a five-year period, although the life of any such agreement may be extended to fully utilize amounts obligated. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-0137-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	520	545	583
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....		4	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	524	541	583
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	524	545	583
23.95 New obligations .....	-520	-545	-583
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	4		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	494	541	583
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	111	76	57
40.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-111	-76	-57
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	30		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	524	541	583
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	524	541	583
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
Uninvested:			
72.40 Fund balance .....	1,529	1,650	1,733
72.40 Authority to borrow .....	1,005	893	817
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	2,534	2,543	2,550
73.10 New obligations .....	520	545	583
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-512	-538	-563
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
Uninvested:			
74.40 Fund balance .....	1,650	1,733	1,810
74.40 Authority to borrow .....	893	817	761
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,543	2,550	2,571
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	19	20	22
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	382	442	484
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	111	76	57
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	512	538	563
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	524	541	583
90.00 Outlays .....	512	538	563

The rental assistance program is authorized under section 521(a)(2) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, and is designed to reduce rents paid by very low-income and low-income families living in RHS-financed rural rental and farm

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RENTAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM—Continued**

labor housing projects. Funding under this account is provided for renewals of existing rental assistance contracts, assistance for newly constructed units financed by the section 515 rural rental and cooperative housing program or the 514/516 farm labor housing loan and grant programs, and for additional servicing assistance for existing projects. Assistance is also provided in lieu of debt forgiveness or payments for eligible households to subsidize tenant rents in projects purchased by eligible nonprofit organizations or public agencies as authorized by section 502(c)(5)(D) of the Act.

From 1978 through 1991, the rental assistance program was funded under the Rural Housing Insurance Fund. Beginning in 1992, pursuant to Credit Reform, a separate grant account was established for this program.

In light of the significant increase in the cost of this program, in recent years and projected in the future, RHS will expand its tools used to verify tenant income eligibility, and a legislative proposal will be submitted to charge tenants a minimum monthly rent of \$25.

**RURAL HOUSING VOUCHER PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2002-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	3	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

Prior year outlays reflect funding for rental assistance for newly constructed units provided in limited amounts in 1984 and 1985. From 1986 through 1991 rental assistance for newly constructed units, as well as existing rental assistance contract renewals and additional servicing assistance for existing projects, had been funded under the Rural Housing Insurance Fund. Beginning in 1992, pursuant to Credit Reform, a separate grant account was established for the rental assistance program.

**MUTUAL AND SELF-HELP HOUSING GRANTS**

For grants and contracts pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(A) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490c), \$26,000,000, to remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 2209b) of which, \$1,000,000 shall be for empowerment zones and enterprise communities, as authorized by Public Law 103-66: Provided, That if such funds are not obligated for empowerment zones and enterprise communities by June 30, 1999, they shall remain available for other authorized purposes under this head. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2006-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	26	26	26
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	26	26	26

23.95 New obligations .....	-26	-26	-26
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	26	26	26
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	16	26	30
73.10 New obligations .....	26	26	26
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-16	-22	-23
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	26	30	33
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	5	5	5
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	11	17	18
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	16	22	23
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	26	26	26
90.00 Outlays .....	16	22	23

This program is authorized under section 523 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Grants and contracts are made for the purpose of providing technical and supervisory assistance to groups of families to enable them to build their own homes through the mutual exchange of labor.

**[RURAL COMMUNITY FIRE PROTECTION GRANTS]**

[For grants pursuant to section 7 of the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-313), \$2,000,000 to fund up to 50 percent of the cost of organizing, training, and equipping rural volunteer fire departments.] (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2067-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	2	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	2	
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-2	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....		2	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1	2	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1	2	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	1	2
73.10 New obligations .....	1	2	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	2	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		1	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2		1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2	2	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	2	
90.00 Outlays .....	2	2	1

This assistance was authorized by section 7 of the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2106). Grants are made to public bodies to organize, train, and equip local firefighting forces, including those of Indian tribes or other Native American groups, to prevent, control, and suppress

fires threatening human lives, crops, livestock, farmsteads or other improvements, pastures, orchards, wildlife, rangeland, woodland, and other resources in rural areas.

In 1997, funding for the Rural Community Fire Protection grant program was appropriated to the Rural Housing Assistance Program and transferred to this account for administration. In 1998, funding for these grants was appropriated to this account. In 1999, funding will be requested by the Forest Service.

**RURAL COMMUNITY FACILITY DIRECT LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4225-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct Loans .....	137	206	200
00.02 Interest on Treasury Borrowing .....	35	84	110
00.04 Subsidy reestimate paid to receipt account .....	2		
10.00 Total obligations .....	174	290	310
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	174	290	310
23.95 New obligations .....	-174	-290	-310
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	129	198	170
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	69	95	134
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-12	-3	6
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-12		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	45	92	140
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	174	290	310
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	297	278	324
72.95 Receivables from program account .....	52	40	37
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	349	318	361
73.10 New obligations .....	174	290	310
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-197	-247	-302
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-8		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	278	324	326
74.95 Receivables from program account .....	40	37	43
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	318	361	369
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	197	247	302
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-26	-20	-21
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-10	-38	-66
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayment of principal .....	-14	-11	-14
88.40 Interest received on loans .....	-19	-26	-33
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-69	-95	-134
88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts .....	12	3	-6
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	117	198	170
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	128	152	168

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4225-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	137	206	200
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	137	206	200

Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	348	493	645
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	159	163	192
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-14	-11	-14
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	493	645	823

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

This account provides funding to non-profit organizations and local governments for the construction and improvement of community facilities providing essential services in rural areas, such as hospitals, telecommunications applications, child care centers and fire stations.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4225-0-1-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	55	65	114	193
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Receivables, net .....	52	40	37	43
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:					
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	348	492	645	823
1402	Interest receivable .....	4	7	26	33
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-30	-71	-139	-224
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	322	428	532	632
1999	Total assets .....	429	533	683	868
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
2101	Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	375	492	645	823
2203	Non-Federal liabilities: Liability for deposit funds .....	2	1	1	2
2999	Total liabilities .....	377	493	646	825
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3100	Appropriated capital .....	52	40	37	43
3999	Total net position .....	52	40	37	43
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	429	533	683	868

**RURAL COMMUNITY FACILITY GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4228-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.02	Subsidy reestimate paid to receipt account .....	2		
00.03	Negative subsidy paid to receipt account .....		1	1
10.00	Total obligations .....	2	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	7	6	7
22.00	New financing authority (gross) .....	1	2	2
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	8	8	9
23.95	New obligations .....	-2	-1	-1
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	6	7	8
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....	2	1	1
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-2	-1	-1

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RURAL COMMUNITY FACILITY GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 12-4228-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	2	1	1
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....		-1	
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-1	-1	-1
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....			-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1	-2	-2
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....			
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	1	-1	-1

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4228-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....	85	153	210
2112 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....	-2		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	83	153	210
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	66	123	168
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	94	121	182
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	32	67	107
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-5	-6	-10
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	121	182	279
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	114	169	264

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from guaranteed loans committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

This account finances loan guarantee commitments for essential community facilities in rural areas.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4228-0-1-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	7	6	7	8
1999 Total assets .....	7	6	7	8
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	7	6	7	8
2999 Total liabilities .....	7	6	7	8
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	7	6	7	8

**RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)**

For gross obligations for the principal amount of direct and guaranteed loans as authorized by title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, to be available from funds in the rural housing insur-

ance fund, as follows: \$4,000,000,000 for loans to section 502 borrowers, as determined by the Secretary, of which \$3,000,000,000 shall be for unsubsidized guaranteed loans; [\$30,000,000] \$25,001,000 for section 504 housing repair loans; [\$19,700,000] \$150,000,000 for section 538 guaranteed multi-family housing loans; [\$15,000,000] \$32,108,000 for section 514 farm labor housing; [\$128,640,000] \$100,000,000 for section 515 rental housing; [\$600,000] \$5,000,000 for section 524 site loans; [\$25,000,000] \$30,007,000 for credit sales of acquired property, of which up to \$5,001,000 may be for multi-family credit sales; and [\$587,000] \$5,000,000 for section 523 self-help housing land development loans.

For the cost of direct and guaranteed loans, including the cost of modifying loans, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as follows: section 502 loans, [\$135,000,000] \$120,900,000, of which [\$6,900,000] \$2,700,000 shall be for unsubsidized guaranteed loans; section 504 housing repair loans, [\$10,300,000] \$8,807,850; section 538 multi-family housing guaranteed loans, [\$1,200,000] \$3,480,000; section 514 farm labor housing, [\$7,388,000] \$16,705,790; section 515 rental housing, [\$68,745,000] \$48,250,000; section 524 site loans, \$16,500; credit sales of acquired property, [\$3,492,000] \$4,671,530, of which up to \$2,416,000 may be for multi-family credit sales; and section 523 self-help housing land development loans, [\$17,000] \$282,000: Provided, That of the total amount appropriated in this paragraph, \$11,027,300 shall be for empowerment zones and enterprise communities, as authorized by Public Law 103-66: Provided further, That if such funds are not obligated for empowerment zones and enterprise communities by June 30, 1999, they shall remain available for other authorized purposes under this head.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, [\$354,785,000] \$367,857,000, which shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Rural Housing Service—Salaries and Expenses". (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2081-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	41	142	142
Receipts:			
02.01 Rural housing insurance fund, downward reestimates of subsidies .....	101		
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	142	142	142
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	142	142	142

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2081-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy .....	200	223	197
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy .....	5	8	6
00.05 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	16		
00.06 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	2		
00.09 Administrative expenses—salaries, expenses .....	366	355	368
10.00 Total obligations .....	591	586	571
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	6	5	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	592	581	571
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	596	586	571
23.95 New obligations .....	-591	-586	-571
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	5		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	506	581	571
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	50		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	556	581	571
<b>Permanent:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	19		
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	16		

70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	592	581	571
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	233	203	169
73.10	New obligations .....	591	586	571
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-615	-620	-584
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-6		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	203	169	156
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	444	470	477
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	136	150	108
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	35		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	615	620	584
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-16		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	576	581	571
90.00	Outlays .....	599	620	584

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	575	581	571
Outlays .....	599	620	585
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....			
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	575	581	571
Outlays .....	599	620	585

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2081-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1150 Single family housing .....	585	1,000	1,000
1150 Multi-family housing .....	153	129	100
1150 Housing repair .....	30	30	25
1150 Farm labor housing .....	14	15	32
1150 Site development .....	1	1	5
1150 Single Family Credit sales .....	25	25	25
1150 Multi Family Credit Sales .....			5
1150 Self-help housing .....	1		5
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	810	1,200	1,197
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
1320 Single family housing .....	14.18	12.81	11.82
1320 Multi-family housing .....	51.24	53.44	48.25
1320 Housing repair .....	36.63	34.36	35.23
1320 Farm labor housing .....	47.77	49.25	52.03
1320 Site development .....	-1.02	-1.19	0.33
1320 Single Family Credit sales .....	8.86	13.97	9.02
1320 Multi Family Credit Sales .....	50.55	13.97	48.31
1320 Self-help housing .....	2.87	3.41	5.64
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	21.57	18.15	16.45
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1330 Single family housing .....	90	128	118
1330 Multi-family housing .....	87	69	48
1330 Housing repair .....	11	10	9
1330 Farm labor housing .....	7	7	17
1330 Site development .....			
1330 Single Family Credit Sales .....	4	3	2
1330 Multi Family Credit Sales .....			2
1330 Self-help housing .....			
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	199	218	197
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
1340 Single family housing .....	109	123	119
1340 Multi-family housing .....	107	109	67
1340 Housing repair .....	11	11	9
1340 Farm labor housing .....	4	8	11
1340 Site development .....			

1340 Single Family Credit Sales .....	3	3	3
1340 Multi Family Credit Sales .....			2
1340 Self-help housing .....			
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....	234	254	211
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2150 Single family housing—unsubsidized .....	2,700	3,000	3,000
2150 Multifamily Housing .....	28	20	150
2159 Total loan guarantee levels .....	2,728	3,020	3,150
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
2320 Single family housing—unsubsidized .....	0.23	0.23	0.09
2320 Multi Family Housing .....	3.09	6.09	2.32
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.27	0.27	0.20
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2330 Single family housing—unsubsidized .....	7	7	3
2330 Multi Family Housing .....	1	1	3
2339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	8	8	6
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
2340 Single family housing—unsubsidized .....	5	5	4
2340 Multi Family Housing .....	2		2
2349 Total subsidy outlays .....	7	5	5

**Administrative expense data:**

3510 Budget authority .....	366	355	368
3590 Outlays .....	372	361	368

Rural housing insurance fund—This fund was established in 1965 (Public Law 89-117) pursuant to section 517 of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended.

The major programs funded through the Rural Housing Insurance Fund Program account are: section 502 very low and low to moderate income homeownership loans and guarantees; section 504 very low-income housing repair loans; section 514 domestic farm labor housing loans; section 515 rural rental housing loans; section 524 housing site loans, for single family and multi-family housing credit sales of acquired property, and section 538 multi-family housing guarantees. The section 523 self-help housing land development loan program is included under this heading beginning in 1997. Previously, this loan program was accounted for under the separate heading of "Self-Help Housing Land Development Fund Program Account."

Loan programs are limited to rural areas that include towns, villages, and other places which are not part of an urban area and that have a population not in excess of 2,500 inhabitants, or is in excess of 2,500 but not in excess of 10,000 if rural in character, or has a population in excess of 10,000 but not more than 20,000 and is not within a standard metropolitan statistical area and has a serious lack of mortgage credit for low- and moderate-income borrowers.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2081-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	366	355	368
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	225	231	203
99.9 Total obligations .....	591	586	571

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT**  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2081-2-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Single family housing—unsubsidized .....			
2150 Multifamily Housing .....			
2150 Single family housing—unsubsidized refinancing .....			100
2159 Total loan guarantee levels .....			100
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Single family housing—unsubsidized .....			0.00
2320 Multi Family Housing .....			0.00
2320 Single family housing—unsubsidized refinancing .....			-0.13
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....			-0.02
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Single family housing—unsubsidized .....			
2330 Multi Family Housing .....			
2330 Single family housing—unsubsidized refinancing .....			
2339 Total subsidy budget authority .....			
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Single family housing—unsubsidized .....			
2340 Multi Family Housing .....			
2340 Single family housing—unsubsidized refinancing .....			
2349 Total subsidy outlays .....			
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....			
3590 Outlays .....			

A new section 502 guaranteed rural housing loan program is proposed for refinancing of direct single family home loans to facilitate the graduation of direct loan borrowers into the private sector. These loans will be provided only to borrowers who do not qualify for conventional private sector financing without the federal guarantee.

**RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4215-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans .....	928	1,230	1,197
00.02 Advances on behalf of borrowers .....	19	63	28
00.03 Collateral acquired by default .....	1	8	4
00.04 Interest on Treasury borrowing .....	458	518	573
00.05 Subsidy reestimate paid to receipt account .....	91		
00.06 Other expenses .....	11		
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,508	1,819	1,802
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	1,492	1,819	1,802
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	22		
22.70 Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn .....	-6		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,508	1,819	1,802
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,508	-1,819	-1,802
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	812	1,078	1,012
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	827	952	1,026
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-23	-31	-14
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-124	-180	-222
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	680	741	790

70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	1,492	1,819	1,802
---	-------	-------	-------

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
Uninvested:			
72.40 Uninvested fund balance .....	334	156	185
72.40 Authority to Borrow .....	33	195	232
72.95 Receivables from program account .....	220	197	166
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	587	548	583
73.10 New obligations .....	1,508	1,819	1,802
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-1,525	-1,785	-1,801
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-22		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
Uninvested:			
74.40 Uninvested fund balance .....	156	185	213
74.40 Authority to borrow .....	195	232	218
74.95 Receivables from program account .....	197	166	152
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	548	583	583
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	1,525	1,785	1,801

**Offsets:**

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-237	-254	-211
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-55	-63	-66
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayments of principal .....	-176	-230	-290
88.40 Interest received on loans .....	-316	-385	-437
88.40 Repayments on advances .....	-3	-4	-5
88.40 Proceeds on sale of acquired property .....	-8	-16	-17
88.40 Fees and miscellaneous collections .....	-32		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-827	-952	-1,026
88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts .....	23	31	14

**Net financing authority and financing disbursements:**

89.00 Financing authority .....	688	898	790
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	698	833	775

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4215-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	820	1,230	1,197
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation .....	-33		
1113 Unobligated limitation carried forward .....	31		
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	111		
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	928	1,230	1,197
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	7,800	8,567	9,591
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	950	1,196	1,196
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-182	-234	-295
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	10	12	13
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans .....	-12	-13	-14
1264 Other adjustments, net .....	1	63	28
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	8,567	9,591	10,519

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond including credit sales of acquired property. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account finances direct rural housing loans for: section 502 very low- and low-to-moderate-income home ownership loan program; section 504 very low income housing repair loan program; section 514 domestic farm labor housing loan program; section 515 rural rental housing loan program; sections 523 self-help housing loans, and 524 site development loans; and single family and multi-family housing credit sales of acquired property.

Loan programs are limited to rural areas that include towns, villages and other places which are not part of an urban area and that have a population not in excess of 2,500 inhabitants, or is in excess of 2,500 but not in excess of 10,000 if rural in character, or has a population in excess of 10,000 but not more than 20,000 and is not within a standard metropolitan statistical area and has a serious lack of mortgage credit for low and moderate-income borrowers.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4215-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	334	156	185	214
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	221	197	166	152
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	7,800	8,567	9,591	10,519
1402 Interest receivable .....	39	81	89	100
1404 Foreclosed property .....	10	7	16	24
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-2,202	-2,293	-2,495	-2,661
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	5,647	6,362	7,201	7,982
1999 Total assets .....	6,202	6,715	7,552	8,348
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2102 Interest payable .....				
2103 Debt .....	5,950	6,469	7,331	8,135
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	221	197	166	152
2105 Other .....				
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	31	49	55	61
2999 Total liabilities .....	6,202	6,715	7,552	8,348
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	6,202	6,715	7,552	8,348

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4216-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Default claims .....	9	23	30
08.01 Subsidy reestimate paid to receipt account .....	10		
10.00 Total obligations .....	19	23	30
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	65	71	87
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	25	39	42
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	90	110	129
23.95 New obligations .....	-19	-23	-30
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	71	87	98
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	26	36	41
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1	3	1
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	25	39	42
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	25	39	42
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-1		-3
72.95 Receivables from program account .....	1		3
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....			
73.10 New obligations .....	19	23	30
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-19	-23	-30
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		-3	-4

74.95	Receivables from program account .....		3	4
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....			
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	19	23	30
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-7	-5	-5
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-4	-5	-6
88.40	Non-Federal sources: guarantee fees .....	-15	-26	-30
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-26	-36	-41
88.95	Change in receivables from program accounts .....	1	-3	-1

Net financing authority and financing disbursements:

89.00	Financing authority .....			
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	-7	-13	-11

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4216-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>				
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....	2,728	3,020	3,150
2112	Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....	-700		
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	2,028	3,020	3,150
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	3,503	5,039	7,677
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	1,690	2,888	2,952
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-144	-224	-281
2263	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-10	-26	-33
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	5,039	7,677	10,315
<b>Memorandum:</b>				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	4,535	6,909	9,283

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from guaranteed loan commitments made in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account finances the nonsubsidized guaranteed section 502 low-to-moderate-income home ownership loan program and section 538 multi-family housing loan program. The guaranteed programs enable RHS to utilize private sector resources for the making and servicing of loans while the Agency provides a financial guarantee to encourage private sector activity.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4216-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	64	71	84
Investments in US securities:				
1106	Receivables, net .....	1		4
1999	Total assets .....	65	71	87
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	65	71	87
2999	Total liabilities .....	65	71	87
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	65	71	87



**General and special funds—Continued**

**RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4216-2-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....			1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....			1
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....			1
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....			
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources: guarantee fees .....			-1
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....			
90.00 Financing disbursements .....			-1

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4216-2-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....			100
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....			100
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....			
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....			74
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....			-1
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....			
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....			73
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....			66

This account reflects the additional guaranteed loan level requested under the legislative proposal to create a section 502 guaranteed housing loan program for the purpose of refinancing section 502 direct loans made in prior years. These loans will be made when graduation to private credit cannot be accomplished without the provision of the Agency's guarantee.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from guaranteed loan commitments made in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4216-2-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....				1
1999 Total assets .....				1
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....				1

2999 Total liabilities .....				1
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....				1

**RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4141-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Capital investment:</b>			
00.02 Advances on behalf of borrowers .....	82	173	61
00.04 Purchases of certificates of beneficial ownership .....			1
00.05 Collateral acquired by default .....	2	3	1
00.06 Judgements .....	1	1	1
00.07 Unclassified recoverable costs .....	20		
00.08 Restoration of direct loan obligations .....	2		
00.91 Total capital investment .....	107	177	64
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
01.02 Interest on certificates of beneficial ownership .....	1	1	1
01.03 Interest on FFB borrowings .....	1,891	1,274	858
01.06 Interest credits on loans sold to investors .....	2	2	2
01.07 Other costs incident to loans .....	3	3	3
01.08 Undistributed charges .....	1		
01.91 Total operating expenses .....	1,898	1,280	864
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,005	1,457	928

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,250	1,584	1,037
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.70 Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn .....	-246	-127	-109
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,005	1,457	928
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,005	-1,457	-928

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	5,200	3,300	1,200
60.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-2,950	-1,716	-163
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	2,250	1,584	1,037
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2,320	2,319	2,212
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-2,320	-2,319	-2,212
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....			
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,250	1,584	1,037

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
<b>Obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Uninvested:</b>			
72.40 Authority to borrow .....	594	348	221
72.40 Fund balance .....	418	390	389
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	1,012	738	610
73.10 New obligations .....	2,005	1,457	928
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,278	-1,585	-1,114
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
<b>Obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Uninvested:</b>			
74.40 Authority to borrow .....	348	221	112
74.40 Fund balance .....	390	389	311
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	738	610	423

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,677	1,257	836
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	601	328	278
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,278	1,585	1,114

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
<b>Non-Federal sources:</b>			
88.40 Repayments of loans and advances .....	-1,147	-1,161	-1,155
88.40 Proceeds from sale of acquired property .....	-51	-46	-42

88.40	Payments on judgments .....	-6	-5	-4
88.40	Interest payments from borrowers .....	-990	-997	-907
88.40	Recapture of subsidies .....	-99	-108	-102
88.40	Fees and other revenue .....	-2	-1	-1
88.40	Occupancy surcharges collected .....	-1	-1	-1
88.40	Undistributed receipts .....	-24		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2,320	-2,319	-2,212

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	-70	-735	-1,175
90.00	Outlays .....	-42	-734	-1,098

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4141-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	22,185	20,947	19,738
Disbursements:				
1231	Direct loan disbursements .....	2		
1232	Purchase of loans assets from the public .....			
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1,147	-1,161	-1,155
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	-29	29	25
Write-offs for default:				
1263	Direct loans .....	-85	-83	-78
1264	Other adjustments, net .....	21	6	2
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	20,947	19,738	18,532

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4141-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	32	30	28
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-2	-2	-1
2264	Adjustments: Other adjustments, net .....			
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	30	28	27
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	27	25	24

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. New loan activity in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4141-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
0101	Revenue .....	2,484	1,892	1,758	1,615
0102	Expense .....	-2,670	-1,678	-1,187	-847
0109	Net income or loss (-) .....	-186	214	571	768

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4141-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	418	390	389	311
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Receivables, net .....				
Non-Federal assets:					
1201	Investments in non-Federal securities, net .....				
1206	Receivables, net .....				
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:					
1601	Direct loans, gross .....	22,185	20,947	19,738	18,532
1602	Interest receivable .....	203	256	207	185
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-8,621	-7,498	-7,053	-6,680

1604	Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	13,767	13,705	12,892	12,037
1606	Foreclosed property .....	65	47	42	38
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	13,832	13,752	12,934	12,075
1701	Guaranteed loans purchased from holders .....				
1703	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....				
1704	Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net .....				
1799	Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....				
Other Federal assets:					
1803	Property, plant and equipment, net .....				
1901	Other assets .....	5,693	491	461	432
1999	Total assets .....	19,943	14,633	13,784	12,818
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
Federal liabilities:					
2101	Accounts payable .....	1	1	1	1
2102	Interest payable .....	979	693	525	360
2103	Debt .....	18,805	13,535	9,500	7,125
2104	Resources payable to Treasury .....		224	3,594	5,183
Non-Federal liabilities:					
2201	Accounts payable .....	11	23	18	14
2202	Interest payable .....	1	1	1	1
2203	Debt .....	11	11	10	8
2207	Other .....	135	145	135	126
2999	Total liabilities .....	19,943	14,633	13,784	12,818
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	19,943	14,633	13,784	12,818

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4141-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
25.2	Other services .....	4	3	3
33.0	Investments and loans .....	107	177	64
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	2
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	1,892	1,275	859
99.9	Total obligations .....	2,005	1,457	928

**RURAL BUSINESS-COOPERATIVE SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Rural Business-Cooperative Service, including administering the programs authorized by the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act; section 1323 of the Food Security Act of 1985; the Cooperative Marketing Act of 1926; for activities relating to the marketing aspects of cooperatives, including economic research findings, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946; for activities with institutions concerning the development and operation of agricultural cooperatives; and for cooperative agreements; **[\$25,680,000] \$26,396,000. Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$260,000 may be used for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1903-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Direct program .....	24	26	26
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	10	10	10
10.00	Total obligations .....	34	36	36
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	36	36	36
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	34	36	36

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 12-1903-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.95 New obligations .....	-34	-36	-36
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	26	26	26
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	10	10	10
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	36	36	36
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	13	13
73.10 New obligations .....	34	36	36
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-28	-36	-36
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	13	13	13
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	15	19	19
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4	10	8
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	9	7	7
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	28	36	36
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-10	-10	-10
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	26	26	26
90.00 Outlays .....	19	26	26

The Secretary's reorganization plan established the Rural Business-Cooperative Service (RBS). RBS includes programs from the former Rural Development Administration, rural development programs from the former Rural Electrification Administration, and the Agricultural Cooperative Service. This Agency delivers loan and grant programs and technical assistance to cooperatives and rural businesses.

*Administrative Convergence.* The Department is coordinating the functions and personnel of the different field agencies to provide a more seamless and efficient delivery system. By 2002, the proposal would result in a 22 percent reduction in administrative staffing from 1997. Savings by 2002 would equal \$127 million/year. Progress in 1999 would be indicated by the creation of a Support Services Bureau reflecting a new entity made by consolidating the agencies' administrative functions both at the National level and in each State.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1903-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	13	13	13
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	14	14	14
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	4	5	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	23	25	25
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	10	10	10
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	34	36	36

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-1903-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	258	236	218
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	62	92	86

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES  
(RURAL DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3400-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	1		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
23.95 New obligations .....	-1		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	3	1
73.10 New obligations .....	1		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-2	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	1	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	5	2	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	5	2	1

Beginning in 1995, programs and services formerly provided by the Rural Development Administration are included in the Rural Utilities Service, the Rural Housing Service, and the Rural Business-Cooperative Service.

**RURAL COOPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**

For rural cooperative development grants authorized under section 310B(e) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1932), **[\$3,000,000] \$3,700,000**, of which up to **[\$1,300,000] \$2,000,000** may be available for cooperative agreements for the appropriate technology transfer for rural areas program.

*For cooperative agreements as authorized under 7 U.S.C. 2201, to any qualified State department of agriculture, university, and other State entity to conduct research that will strengthen and enhance the operations of agricultural marketing cooperatives in rural areas, \$2,000,000. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1900-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Rural cooperative development grants .....	2	2	2
00.02 Appropriate technology transfer for rural areas .....	1	1	2
00.03 Federal/State research on cooperatives .....			2
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3	3	6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	3	6
23.95 New obligations .....	-3	-3	-6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3	3	6

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	2	3
73.10	New obligations .....	3	3
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-4
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	3	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1	3
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	2	4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	3	3
90.00	Outlays .....	2	4

Grants for rural cooperative development were authorized under section 310B(e) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act by Public Law 104-127, April 4, 1996. These grants are made available to nonprofit corporations and institutions of higher education to fund the establishment and operation of centers for rural cooperative development. The primary purpose of the centers is the improvement of economic conditions of rural areas through the development of new cooperatives and improving operations of existing cooperatives. RBS can fund up to 75 percent of any project and associated administrative costs and requires at least a 25 percent matching share from the applicant which must be from non-Federal sources.

The amount for Appropriate Technology Transfer to Rural Areas (ATTRA) program was first authorized by the Food Security Act of 1985. The program encourages agricultural producers to adopt sustainable agricultural practices.

In addition, \$2 million is provided for Federal and State research on cooperatives. This program leverages scarce Federal resources by joining with State departments of agriculture, universities and other State entities to conduct marketing research that will strengthen and enhance the operations of agricultural marketing cooperatives in rural areas.

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-3105-0-1-452			
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	Direct program .....	10	7
09.00	Reimbursable program .....	1	4
10.00	Total obligations .....	11	11
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....	29	21
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	1	4
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	32	25
23.95	New obligations .....	-11	-11
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested .....	21	14
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	8	1
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-7	3
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	1	4
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1	4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	16	19

72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	8	1	4
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	24	20	18
73.10	New obligations .....	11	11	11
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-13	-14	-10
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	19	14	15
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1	4	4
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	20	18	19
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	12	14	10
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	13	14	10
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-8	-1	-4
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	7	-3	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	5	13	6

This grant program is authorized under section 313 of the Rural Electrification Act, as amended, and provides funds for the purpose of promoting rural economic development and job creation projects, including funding for project feasibility studies, start-up costs, incubator projects and other expenses for the purpose of fostering rural development.

Funding for this program is provided from the interest differential on Rural Utilities Service borrowers' cushion of credit accounts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-3105-0-1-452		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0	Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	10	7	7
99.0	Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	1	4	4
99.9	Total obligations .....	11	11	11

RURAL BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY DIRECT LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4223-0-3-452			
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	Direct loans .....	12	50
00.02	Negative subsidy paid to receipt account .....		1
00.03	Interest on Treasury borrowing .....	1	2
00.04	Other losses .....		6
10.00	Total obligations .....	13	53
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New financing authority (gross) .....	13	53
23.95	New obligations .....	-13	-53
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	13	51
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....		2
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross) .....	13	53
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40	Uninvested .....		10
73.10	New obligations .....	13	53
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-3	-17
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	10	44

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RURAL BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY DIRECT LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 12-4223-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	3	17	35
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.25 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Interest on uninvested funds .....		-2	-3
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	13	51	54
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	3	15	32

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4223-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	12	50	50
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	12	50	50
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....		3	20
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	3	17	35
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....			
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	3	20	55

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Direct business and industry loans are made to public, private, or cooperative organizations, Indian tribes or tribal groups, corporate entities, or individuals for the purpose of improving the economic climate in rural areas.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4223-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....		3	37	59
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....				5
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....		3	20	55
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....		3	20	55
1999 Total assets .....		6	57	119
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....		6	57	119
2999 Total liabilities .....		6	57	119
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....		6	57	119

**RURAL BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4227-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Default claims .....	4	2	2
00.03 Investment in secondary market .....	2	15	16
00.04 NADBank guarantee fee subsidy .....		1	
00.06 Subsidy reestimate paid to receipt account .....	6		
10.00 Total obligations .....	12	18	18
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	28	39	44
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	24	24	26
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	52	63	70
23.95 New obligations .....	-12	-18	-18
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	39	44	52
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	3		
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	21	24	26
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	24	24	26
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	12	18	18
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-12	-18	-18
73.31 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	12	18	18
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-8	-10	-10
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-2	-2	-3
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-11	-11	-13
88.40 Non-Federal sources-NADBank fee collection .....		-1	
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-21	-24	-26
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	3		
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-8	-6	-8

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4227-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....	815	1,000	1,000
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation .....	1	75	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	816	1,075	1,000
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	644	847	847
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	728	1,306	1,856
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	666	711	813
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-80	-144	-204
Adjustments:			
2262 Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property .....	-2	-2	
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-4	-15	-16
2264 Other adjustments, net .....	-2		
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,306	1,856	2,449
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	1,032	1,466	1,932

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from guaranteed loans committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

This account finances loan guarantee commitments for industrial development in rural areas.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4227-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	28	40	46	55
1999 Total assets .....	28	40	46	55
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	28	40	46	55
2999 Total liabilities .....	28	40	46	55
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	28	40	46	55

RURAL DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For the cost of direct loans, **[\$16,888,000] \$17,622,500**, as authorized by the Rural Development Loan Fund (42 U.S.C. 9812(a)): *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans of \$35,000,000: *Provided further*, That through June 30, **[1998] 1999**, of the total amount appropriated, **[\$3,345,000] \$3,776,250** shall be available for the cost of direct loans for empowerment zones and enterprise communities, as authorized by title XIII of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, **[\$7,246,000] \$7,500,000**.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct loan programs, **[\$3,482,000] \$3,547,000** shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Rural Business-Cooperative Service—Salaries and Expenses". (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-2069-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy .....	17	17	18
00.09 Administrative expense .....		3	4
10.00 Total obligations .....	17	20	21
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	17	20	22
23.95 New obligations .....	-17	-20	-21
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	17	20	22
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	74	67	51
73.10 New obligations .....	17	20	21
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-25	-36	-29
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	67	51	43
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	4	5
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	24	32	25
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	25	36	29

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	17	20	22
90.00 Outlays .....	25	36	29

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-2069-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1150 Direct loan levels .....	37	35	35
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	37	35	35
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
1320 Subsidy rate .....	46.48	48.25	50.35
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	46.48	48.25	50.35
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1330 Subsidy budget authority .....	17	17	18
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	17	17	18
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
1340 Subsidy outlays .....	25	33	25
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....	25	33	25
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority .....		3	4
3590 Outlays .....		3	4

This account finances loans to intermediary borrowers, who in turn relend the funds to small rural businesses, community development corporations, and other organizations for the purpose of improving economic opportunities in rural areas. Through the use of local intermediaries, this program serves small-scale enterprises and gives preference to those communities with the greatest need.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-2069-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....		3	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	17	17	18
99.9 Total obligations .....	17	20	21

RURAL DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4219-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans .....	37	35	35
00.03 Interest on Treasury borrowing .....	8	18	23
00.04 Payment of negative subsidy to receipt account .....	3		
10.00 Total obligations .....	47	53	58
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		5	5
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	53	54	58
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	53	59	63
23.95 New obligations .....	-47	-53	-58
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	5	5	5
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	27	26	27

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 12-4219-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	33	43	38
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-8	-15	-8
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	25	28	30
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	53	54	58
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	59	58	48
72.95 Receivables from program account .....	74	66	51
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	133	124	98
73.10 New obligations .....	47	53	58
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-56	-79	-73
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	58	48	40
74.95 Receivables from program account .....	66	51	43
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	124	98	83
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	56	79	73
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Payments from program account .....	-25	-33	-25
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-3	-6	-7
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-5	-4	-6
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-33	-43	-38
88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts .....	8	15	8
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	28	26	28
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	23	37	35

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4219-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	37	35	35
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	37	35	35
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	131	173	231
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	45	61	50
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-4	-2	-4
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	173	231	278

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account finances loans to intermediary borrowers, who in turn relend the funds to small rural businesses, community development corporations, or other organizations for the purpose of improving economic opportunities in rural areas. Through the use of local intermediaries, this program is able to serve small-scale enterprises and give preference to those communities with the greatest need.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4219-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	17	26	28	23
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	74	67	51	43
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	131	169	231	278
1402 Interest receivable .....	1	2	2	2
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-71	-87	-113	-124
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	61	84	120	155
1999 Total assets .....	152	176	199	221
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	78	110	148	178
2105 Other .....	74	67	51	43
2999 Total liabilities .....	152	176	199	221
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	152	176	199	221

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4233-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	7	5	4
03.00 Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	8	6	5
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Unobligated balance returned to receipts .....	-3	-2	-2
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	5	4	3

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4233-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3	4	4
68.26 Spending authority from offsetting collections (balances) .....	3	2	2
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-5	-5	-5
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations) .....	-1	-1	-1
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....			
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	6	3	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-1	-1
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	3	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	3	1	1
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-4	-4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-3	-4	-4
90.00 Outlays .....		-3	-3

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4233-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	84	82	80

1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	1	1	
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-3	-3	-3
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-1		
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	82	80	77

<sup>1</sup> Amounts shown include advances on behalf of borrowers.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. New loan activity in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4233-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	1	1	1	1
0102 Expense .....	6			
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	7	1	1	1

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4233-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	9	4	3	3
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....				
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	85	82	82	77
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-42	-39	-41	-41
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	43	43	41	36
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	43	43	41	36
1999 Total assets .....	52	47	44	39
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	52	47	44	44
2999 Total liabilities .....	52	47	44	44
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	52	47	44	44

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For the principal amount of direct loans, as authorized under section 313 of the Rural Electrification Act, for the purpose of promoting rural economic development and job creation projects, **[\$25,000,000] \$15,000,000.**

For the cost of direct loans, including the cost of modifying loans as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, **[\$5,978,000] \$3,783,000.**

Of the funds derived from interest on the cushion of credit payments in fiscal year **[1998] 1999**, as authorized by section 313 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, **[\$5,978,000] \$3,783,000** shall not be obligated and **[\$5,978,000] \$3,783,000** are rescinded. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-3108-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct Loan Subsidy .....	3	6	4
00.05 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	1		
00.09 Administrative expenses subject to limitation .....	1		
10.00 Total obligations .....	4	6	4

Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	4	6	4
23.95	New obligations .....	-4	-6	-4

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	3	6	4
Permanent:				
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite) .....	1		
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	4	6	4

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	5	5	7
73.10	New obligations .....	4	6	4
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-4	-3	-5
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	5	7	6

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	3	3	5
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	4	3	5

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority .....	4	6	4
90.00	Outlays .....	4	3	5

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-3108-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
1150	Direct loan levels .....	12	25	15
1159	Total direct loan levels .....	12	25	15
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):				
1320	Subsidy rate .....	22.93	23.91	25.22
1329	Weighted average subsidy rate .....	22.93	23.91	25.22
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:				
1330	Subsidy budget authority .....	3	6	4
1339	Total subsidy budget authority .....	3	6	4
Direct loan subsidy outlays:				
1340	Subsidy outlays .....	4	3	5
1349	Total subsidy outlays .....	4	3	5

Administrative expense data:

3510	Budget authority .....	1		
3590	Outlays .....	1		

Rural economic development loans are made for the purpose of promoting rural economic development and job creation projects. Loans are made to electric and telecommunication borrowers, who in turn finance rural development projects in their service areas.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-3108-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	6	4
99.9	Total obligations .....	4	6	4



**General and special funds—Continued**

**RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4176-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct Loans .....	12	25	15
00.02 Interest Expense .....	3	4	5
10.00 Total obligations .....	16	29	20
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	3	3
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	16	28	20
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.70 Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	19	31	23
23.95 New obligations .....	-16	-29	-20
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	15	19	11
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	9	10	13
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....		2	-1
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-8	-3	-4
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	1	10	8
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	16	29	20
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	13	14	22
72.95 Receivables from program account .....	5	5	7
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	18	19	30
73.10 New obligations .....	16	29	20
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-14	-18	-24
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	14	22	19
74.95 Receivables from program account .....	5	7	6
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	19	30	25
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	14	18	24
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal Funds: Program Account .....	-4	-3	-4
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-1	-1	-2
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Repayment of Principal .....	-4	-6	-7
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-9	-10	-13
88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts .....		-2	1
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	8	16	7
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	5	8	11

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4176-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	12	25	15
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	12	25	15
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	35	42	50
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	11	14	20
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-4	-6	-7
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	42	50	62

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4176-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	8	6	7	9
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Program Account .....	4	5	7	6
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	35	42	50	62
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-8	-9	-3	-1
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	27	32	48	61
1999 Total assets .....	39	43	61	76
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	35	38	54	70
2105 Other .....	4	5	7	6
2999 Total liabilities .....	39	43	61	76
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	39	43	61	76

**RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3104-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	7	8	10
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	2	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	8	10	12
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	8	10	12
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	1	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	-1	-2	-2
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources: Repayment of Principal .....	-1	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-1	-4	-4

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3104-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	7	6	4
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....			
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-2	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	6	4	2

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated

prior to 1992. All new activity in this program is recorded in corresponding program accounts and financing accounts.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-3104-0-1-271	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	5	6	5	3
1601 Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Direct loans, gross .....	6	5	4	3
1801 Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets .....	2	2	4	7
1999 Total assets .....	13	13	13	13
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	13	13	13	13
2999 Total liabilities .....	13	13	13	13
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....				
3999 Total net position .....				
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	13	13	13	13

ALTERNATIVE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND COMMERCIALIZATION CORPORATION REVOLVING FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the Alternative Agricultural Research and Commercialization Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5901-5908), **[\$7,000,000 are] \$10,000,000 is** appropriated to the Alternative Agricultural Research and Commercialization Corporation Revolving Fund. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4144-0-3-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Administrative expense .....	1	1	1
00.02 Program activity .....	7	6	9
10.00 Total obligations .....	8	7	10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	8	7	10
23.95 New obligations .....	-8	-7	-10
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	7	7	10
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	8	7	10
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6	6	6
73.10 New obligations .....	8	7	10
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-8	-8	-8
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6	6	8
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3	3	3
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5	5	4
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	8	8	8
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	7	7	10

90.00 Outlays .....	8	8	8
---------------------	---	---	---

These funds support programs authorized by the Alternative Agricultural Research and Commercialization Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5901 et seq.). This Act authorizes the provision of assistance on a competitive basis to foster the development and commercialization of new nonfood, nonfeed products derived from agricultural and forestry material and animal by-products. Development of nontraditional uses provides an opportunity to improve U.S. competitiveness in foreign markets, create development and employment opportunities in rural areas, address environmental concerns and lower farm program costs. Programs are managed by the Alternative Agricultural Research and Commercialization Corporation. Program policy and oversight is provided by an eleven member Board, eight of whom are private sector scientists, producers and business experts.

In 1999, the corporation expects to participate in approximately 20 investment opportunities. These opportunities should result in the creation of nearly 1,500 new jobs and bring a minimum of 6 new products into the marketplace.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4144-0-3-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans .....	5	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	1	3
99.9 Total obligations .....	8	7	10

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-4144-0-3-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	6	11	11

NATIONAL SHEEP INDUSTRY IMPROVEMENT CENTER REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-4202-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.00 Administrative expense .....		1	1
10.00 Total obligations (object class 99.5) .....		1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		20	19
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	20		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	20	20	19
23.95 New obligations .....		-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	20	19	18
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.00 Appropriation .....	20		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	20		
90.00 Outlays .....		1	1

The Federal Agriculture Improvement Act of 1996 established the National Sheep Industry Improvement Center to

**General and special funds—Continued**

**NATIONAL SHEEP INDUSTRY IMPROVEMENT CENTER REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

promote activities to strengthen and enhance production or marketing of sheep and goat products in the United States. The Center may provide loans or grants to eligible entities to provide assistance to the industry for infrastructure development, business development, production, resource development, and market and environmental research. The 1996 Act provided up to \$20 million in mandatory funding for the establishment and operation of the Center and authorized additional discretionary funding of \$30 million.

**FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE AND GENERAL SALES MANAGER (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)**

For necessary expenses of the Foreign Agricultural Service, including carrying out title VI of the Agricultural Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1761–1768), market development activities abroad, and for enabling the Secretary to coordinate and integrate activities of the Department in connection with foreign agricultural work, including not to exceed \$128,000 for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1766), **[\$135,561,000] \$145,593,000**, of which **[\$3,231,000] \$3,413,000** may be transferred from the Export Loan Program account in this Act, **[and \$1,035,000] \$1,093,000** may be transferred from the Public Law 480 program account in this Act, and **\$2,000,000** is available solely for the purpose of offsetting fluctuations in international currency exchange rates: *Provided, That these funds and any other funds that are deposited into the overseas exchange rate account are available until expended: Provided, That the Service may utilize advances of funds, or reimburse this appropriation for expenditures made on behalf of Federal agencies, public and private organizations and institutions under agreements executed pursuant to the agricultural food production assistance programs (7 U.S.C. 1736) and the foreign assistance programs of the International Development Cooperation Administration (22 U.S.C. 2392).*

None of the funds in the foregoing paragraph shall be available to promote the sale or export of tobacco or tobacco products. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12–2900–0–1–352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Market access .....	21	23	25
00.02 Market development .....	63	64	61
00.03 Market intelligence .....	22	23	26
00.04 Financial marketing assistance .....	16	17	14
00.05 Long-term market and infrastructure development .....	12	13	15
00.91 Total direct program .....	134	140	141
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	53	54	44
10.00 Total obligations .....	187	194	185
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	8	2	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	190	194	185
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–9		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	189	196	187
23.95 New obligations .....	–187	–194	–185
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	131	136	141

42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	6	4	
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	137	140	141
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	53	54	44
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	190	194	185
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	25	35	47
73.10	New obligations .....	187	194	185
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	–175	–182	–181
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	35	47	51
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	111	118	117
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	10	10	20
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	53	54	44
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	175	182	181
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	–53	–54	–44
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	137	140	141
90.00	Outlays .....	120	128	137

The mission of the Foreign Agricultural Service (FAS) is to open, expand and maintain global market opportunities through international trade, cooperation, and sustainable development activities which secure the long-term economic vitality and global competitiveness of America's rural communities and related food and agricultural enterprises.

FAS is fulfilling its mission by assisting American agriculture to increase the value of farm, food, and fish, and forestry exports 50 percent over 1994 levels by the year 2000. To meet this goal, FAS conducts a demand-driven export strategy, deploying five major policy objectives to execute the strategy, while integrating commodity and country market priorities for allocating scarce export assistance resources. These objectives include:

**Market Access:** FAS initiates, directs and coordinates the Department's formulation of trade policies and programs with the goal of maintaining and expanding world markets for U.S. agricultural products. It monitors international compliance with bilateral and multilateral trade agreements. It identifies restrictive tariff and trade practices which act as barriers to the import of U.S. agricultural commodities, then supports negotiations to remove them. It acts to counter and eliminate unfair trade practices of other countries that hinder U.S. agricultural exports to those markets. In virtually every foreign market, U.S. agricultural exports are subject to import duties and non-tariff trade restrictions. Trade information sent to Washington from FAS personnel overseas is used to map strategies for improving market access, pursuing U.S. rights under trade agreements, and developing programs and policies to make U.S. farm products more competitive. Staff increases to improve market access work will be achieved by shifting resources from FAS' financial marketing efforts.

**Market Development, Promotion and Outreach:** FAS develops foreign markets for U.S. farm products through aggressive market expansion activities. It provides services to the U.S. and foreign agricultural trade sectors that are necessary to establish, build and maintain overseas markets for U.S. agricultural products. Public Law 83–690, approved August 28, 1954, includes authority to establish up to 25 Agricultural Trade Offices. Currently 17 such offices are in operation at key foreign trading centers to assist U.S. exporters, trade groups and state export marketing officials in trade promotion. Promotional activities are carried out chiefly in cooperation with non-profit agricultural trade associations and

firms on a cost-sharing basis. The largest of FAS's promotional programs are the Market Development Cooperator Program and Market Access Program. In addition, FAS sponsors U.S. participation in several major trade shows and a number of single-industry exhibitions each year. These programs are designed to create demand for U.S. agricultural products in foreign markets, introduce U.S. food and agricultural products to potential foreign customers, and show foreign customers how to use U.S. products.

For 1999, FAS will be receiving additional funds as a result of increased cost-share contributions from the Cooperator Program.

FAS strategic outreach efforts focus on facilitating export readiness and help link both export-ready and new-to-export firms to market entry opportunities, and increase domestic awareness of export opportunities/global consumer quality and product safety expectations. These efforts are designed to strengthen the export knowledge/skills of producers and exporters so they can compete more effectively in the international marketplace. Outreach also includes targeting foreign buyers in educating them about the merits of U.S. products and how they can be purchased.

**Market Intelligence:** FAS provides U.S. farmers and traders with information on world agricultural production and trade that they can use to adjust to changes in world demand for U.S. agricultural products. This is done through a continuous program of reporting by 64 posts located throughout the world covering some 130 countries. Reporting includes information and/or data on foreign government policies, analysis of supply and demand conditions, commercial trade relationships and market opportunities. Advanced computer and telecommunications technology is used to improve and speed the flow of information between the posts and Washington. FAS analyzes agricultural information essential to the assessment of foreign supply and demand conditions in order to provide estimates of the current situation and to forecast the export potential for specific U.S. agricultural commodities.

**Financial Marketing Assistance:** FAS administers a number of price/credit and risk assistance programs designed to develop overseas markets and expand the levels of U.S. agricultural commodities. These programs include CCC Export Credit Guarantee Programs, export subsidy programs, including the Export Enhancement Program and Dairy Export Incentive Program, and food assistance activities such as Public Law 480, Food for Progress and the Section 416(b) program. These programs are designed to help developing nations make the transition from concessional financing to cash purchases, give U.S. producers the ability to counter export subsidies of foreign competitors and allow U.S. exporters to compete with sales terms offered by foreign competitors.

**Long-term Market and Infrastructure Development:** FAS helps USDA and other federal agencies, U.S. universities and others enhance the global competitiveness of U.S. agriculture and helps increase income and food availability in developing nations by mobilizing expertise for agriculturally led economic growth. Through the administration of a number of collaborative programs, FAS works to enhance U.S. agriculture's competitiveness by providing linkages to world resources and international organizations and building a spirit of cooperation. These linkages produce new technologies that are vital to improving the agricultural demand base and producing new and alternative products. Direct program activities include the administration of the Cochran Fellowship Program and management of USDA's bilateral exchange and cooperative research programs with foreign governments and institutions. Another activity is the Emerging Markets Program under which technical assistance and related activities are carried out in emerging markets aimed at enhancing their

food and rural business systems and expanding U.S. agricultural exports. At the request of the Agency for International Development, international organizations and foreign governments, technical assistance and training in agriculture and rural development are provided on a reimbursable or advance of funds basis.

In 1999, funding for FAS computer and other information technology needs are included in the discretionary funds requested for the FAS account. No funds are assumed to be transferred from the Commodity Credit Corporation for this purpose.

In 1999, FAS will conduct projects to: (1) develop an agency-wide performance tracking and evaluation system that determines success rates in implementing FAS' strategic plan; and (2) evaluate and re-engineer FAS' crop and market intelligence-gathering analysis and dissemination process to make this activity more efficient and responsive to customer needs. \$250,000 is proposed for each of these projects, to enlist private sector expertise.

In 1999, FAS will also establish an account to manage currency fluctuation, with an initial capitalization of no less than \$2.0 million. The new funds will be part of a revolving fund to accommodate exchange rate changes affecting FAS' overseas operations. Funds could be withdrawn from the funds only after exchange rate losses are verified every six months. Exchange rate gains would be deposited into the account.

FAS will be responsible for the full costs incurred by its use of U.S. embassies, as agreed in the International Cooperative Administrative Support Services system. An additional \$4 million for embassy expenses through ICASS is requested.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-2900-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	40	42	40
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	44	47	45
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	12	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	10	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	56	61	61
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	134	140	141
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	53	54	44
99.9 Total obligations .....	187	194	185

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-2900-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	763	763	701
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	118	118	118

**General and special funds—Continued**

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1404-0-1-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

As authorized by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480), as amended, USDA uses foreign currencies to support research on problems of mutual interest to the United States and participating foreign countries. After 1991 no new foreign currency programs have been or are proposed to be initiated.

**FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

The funds and facilities of the Commodity Credit Corporation may, by law, be used in carrying out programs to encourage the export of agricultural commodities.

Included in this category are the following activities carried out under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, Public Law 480, 83rd Congress, as amended (P.L. 480): Financing sales of agricultural commodities to developing countries for dollars on credit terms, or for local currencies (including for local currencies on credit terms) for use under sec. 104 (title I); for dispositions abroad (titles II and III); and for furnishing commodities to carry out the Food for Progress Act of 1985, as amended. Agreements may provide for commodities to be made available on a multi-year basis.

**[PUBLIC LAW 480 PROGRAM AND GRANT ACCOUNTS]**

**[(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)]**

[For expenses during the current fiscal year, not otherwise recoverable, and unrecovered prior years' costs, including interest thereon, under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1691, 1701-1715, 1721-1726, 1727-1727f, and 1731-1736g), as follows: (1) \$226,900,000 for Public Law 480 title I credit, including Food for Progress programs; (2) \$17,608,000 is hereby appropriated for ocean freight differential costs for the shipment of agricultural commodities pursuant to title I of said Act and the Food for Progress Act of 1985; (3) \$837,000,000 is hereby appropriated for commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad pursuant to title II of said Act; and (4) \$30,000,000 is hereby appropriated for commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad pursuant to title III of said Act: *Provided*, That not to exceed 15 percent of the funds made available to carry out any title of said Act may be used to carry out any other title of said Act: *Provided further*, That such sums shall remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 2209b).

For the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of direct credit agreements as authorized by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, and the Food

for Progress Act of 1985, including the cost of modifying credit agreements under said Act, \$176,596,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the Public Law 480 title I credit program, and the Food for Progress Act of 1985, to the extent funds appropriated for Public Law 480 are utilized, \$1,850,000.] (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**PUBLIC LAW 480 GRANTS—TITLES II AND III**

*For expenses during the current fiscal year, not otherwise recoverable, and unrecovered prior years' costs, including interest thereon, under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, as follows: (1) \$837,000,000 for commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad pursuant to title II of said Act; and (2) \$30,000,000 for commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad pursuant to title III of said Act: Provided, That sums made available to carry out title II or title III of said Act shall remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 1691, 1721-26a, 1727-27e, 1731-36g-3, 1737, 2209b).*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-2278-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (Title II) .....	813	837	837
00.02 Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (Title III) .....	39	30	30
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	852	867	867
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	6	30	68
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	867	867	867
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	8	38	.....
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	1	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	882	935	935
23.95 New obligations .....	-852	-867	-867
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	30	68	68
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	867	867	867
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	510	594	508
73.10 New obligations .....	852	867	867
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-760	-915	-866
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-8	-38	.....
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	594	508	509
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	507	545	545
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	253	370	321
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	760	915	866
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	867	867	867
90.00 Outlays .....	760	915	866

This account funds the non-credit components of Public Law 480, title II and title III.

**PUBLIC LAW 480 TITLE I OCEAN FREIGHT DIFFERENTIAL GRANTS**

*For expenses during the current fiscal year, not otherwise recoverable, and unrecovered prior years' costs, including interest thereon, under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, \$9,395,000 for ocean freight differential costs for the shipment of agricultural commodities pursuant to title I of said Act, including Food for Progress programs as authorized by the Food for Progress Act of 1985, as amended: Provided, That funds made avail-*

able for the cost of title I agreements and for title I ocean freight differential may be used interchangeably between the two accounts: Provided further, That sums made available shall remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 1701b, 2209b).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-2271-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 P.L. 480 Grant—Title I: Ocean freight differential (OFD) .....	17	18	9
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	17	18	9
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	21	13	13
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	13	18	9
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	5		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-9		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	30	31	22
23.95 New obligations .....	-17	-18	-9
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	13	13	13
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	13	18	9
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	42	43	29
73.10 New obligations .....	17	18	9
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-11	-31	-13
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-5		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	43	29	25
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	10	5
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	10	21	8
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	11	31	13
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	13	18	9
90.00 Outlays .....	11	31	13

This account funds the title I ocean freight differential program.

Credit accounts:

PUBLIC LAW 480 PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of these agreements, including the cost of modifying credit arrangements under said Act, \$88,667,000: Provided, That sums made available shall remain available until expended.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the Public Law 83-480 title I credit program, and the Food for Progress Act of 1985, as amended, to the extent funds appropriated for Public Law 83-480 are utilized, \$1,938,000, of which not to exceed \$1,093,000 may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for salaries and expenses, Foreign Agricultural Service, and of which not to exceed \$845,000 may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for salaries and expenses, Farm Service Agency. (7 U.S.C. 1691, 1701-04, 1731-36g-3, 2209b).

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-2277-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	37	38	38
Receipts:			
02.01 Downward reestimates of subsidies .....	1		
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	38	38	38
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	38	38	38

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-2277-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy .....	138	177	89
00.09 Administrative expenses .....	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	140	179	91
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	7	63	69
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	188	179	91
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....		6	
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	9		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	203	248	160
23.95 New obligations .....	-140	-179	-91
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	63	69	69
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	188	179	91
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	106	118	96
73.10 New obligations .....	140	179	91
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-128	-193	-126
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....		-6	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	118	96	62
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	52	103	53
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	76	90	74
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	128	193	126
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	188	179	91
90.00 Outlays .....	128	193	126

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-2277-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1150 Direct loan levels .....	186	227	102
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	186	227	102
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
1320 Subsidy rate .....	81.79	77.83	86.79
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	81.79	77.83	86.79
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1330 Subsidy budget authority .....	138	177	89
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	138	177	89
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
1340 Subsidy outlays .....	126	190	124
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....	126	190	124
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority .....	2	2	2
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	2	2	2

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the P.L. 480 Program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligation in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**PUBLIC LAW 480 PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2277-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	138	177	89
99.9 Total obligations .....	140	179	91

**PUBLIC LAW 480 DIRECT CREDIT FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4049-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans .....	183	227	102
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing .....	29	25	25
00.04 Interest reestimate on direct loan subsidy .....	1		
10.00 Total obligations .....	213	252	127
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	211	252	127
23.95 New obligations .....	-213	-252	-127
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	43	50	13
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	181	250	201
68.10 Change in receivables from program account .....	10	-22	-34
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-23	-26	-53
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	168	202	114
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	211	252	127
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	60	69	96
72.95 Receivable from program account .....	108	118	96
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	168	187	192
73.10 New obligations .....	213	252	127
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-194	-247	-153
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	69	96	104
74.95 Receivables from program account .....	118	96	62
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	187	192	166
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	194	247	153

**Offsets:**

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Payments from program account .....	-126	-191	-124
88.00 Interest from Treasury .....	-7		
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Interest received on loans .....	-29	-44	-45
88.40 Principal received on loans .....	-4	-15	-32
88.45 Offsetting governmental collections—Jordan Debt Forgiveness .....	-15		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-181	-250	-201
88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts .....	-10	22	34

**Net financing authority and financing disbursements:**

89.00 Financing authority .....	20	24	-40
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	13	-3	-48

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4049-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	183	227	102

1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	183	227	102
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,264	1,371	1,596
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	156	240	152
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-4	-15	-32
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net—Jordan .....	-45		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,371	1,596	1,716

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4049-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	60	69	96	104
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	179	118	96	62
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	1,264	1,371	1,596	1,716
1402 Interest receivable .....	30	34	38	42
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-1,040	-1,068	-1,278	-1,416
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	254	337	356	342
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets .....				
1999 Total assets .....	493	524	548	508
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable .....	7	8	8	8
2103 Debt .....	383	404	428	388
2105 Other .....	103	112	112	112
2999 Total liabilities .....	493	524	548	508
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....				
3999 Total net position .....				
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	493	524	548	508

**DEBT REDUCTION—FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4143-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Payment to liquidating accounts .....		8	18
00.02 Interest on debt to Treasury .....	6	4	4
10.00 Total obligations .....	6	12	22
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	6	12	22
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-12	-22
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	5	10	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....			
	1	2	19
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	6	12	22
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	6	12	22
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-6	-12	-22
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	6	12	22

<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources—debt reduction transfers .....	-1	-18	
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1	-2	-19
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>				
89.00	Financing authority .....	5	10	3
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	5	10	3

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4143-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....	27	262	
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	27	262	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	66	63	89
1233	Disbursements: Purchase of loans assets from a liquidating account .....		27	262
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-1	-1
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....	-2		
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	63	89	350

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4143-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:					
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	66	63	89	350
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-30	-30	-50	-312
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	36	33	39	38
1999	Total assets .....	36	33	39	38
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt .....	36	41	51	54
2999	Total liabilities .....	36	41	51	54
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....		-8	-12	-16
3999	Total net position .....		-8	-12	-16
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	36	33	39	38

**P.L. 480 TITLE I FOOD FOR PROGRESS CREDITS, PROGRAM ACCOUNT****Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2273-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....	38	38	38
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....	38	38	38

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2273-0-1-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....	29	4
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-25	-4

23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	4	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested .....	4	

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....		
-------	-----------------------------	--	--

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....		

As part of a comprehensive package of U.S. assistance for Russia announced by the President in April 1993, \$385,000,000 was transferred from CCC to Food for Progress under provisions of the Secretary of Agriculture's Interchange Authority (7 U.S.C. 2257) for commodity and related transportation assistance.

Sales under the credit portion of the Food for Progress program for Russia carry a term of fifteen years, including a seven-year grace period. The interest rates are three percent during the grace period and four percent thereafter. Funding for commodity and ocean freight financing is under P.L. 480 Title I FFP and is subject to credit reform budgeting. All shipments were completed in 1995.

**P.L. 480 TITLE I FOOD FOR PROGRESS CREDITS, FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4078-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.02	Interest to Treasury on borrowings .....	15	10	10
10.00	Total obligations .....	15	10	10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	38	38	
22.00	New financing authority (gross) .....	18	13	13
22.40	Capital transfer to general fund .....		-38	
22.60	Redemption of debt .....	-3	-3	-3
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	53	10	10
23.95	New obligations .....	-15	-10	-10
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	38		
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	18	13	13
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....	15	10	10
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-15	-10	-10
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	15	10	10

**Offsets:**

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-3	
88.40	Interest collections .....	-15	-13
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-18	-13

**Net financing authority and financing disbursements:**

89.00	Financing authority .....		
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	-3	-3

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4078-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....		
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....		



**Credit accounts—Continued****P.L. 480 TITLE I FOOD FOR PROGRESS CREDITS, FINANCING  
ACCOUNT—Continued****Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 12-4078-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	508	508	508
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....			
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	508	508	508

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4078-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	38	38		
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	24	27		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	508	508	508	508
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-315	-321	-315	-315
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	193	187	193	193
1999 Total assets .....	255	252	193	193
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2102 Interest payable .....				
2103 Debt .....	228	225	193	193
2105 Other .....	27	27		
2999 Total liabilities .....	255	252	193	193
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3600 Other .....				
3999 Total net position .....				
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	255	252	193	193

**EXPENSES, PUBLIC LAW 480, FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS,  
AGRICULTURE, LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2274-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	128	136	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6		18
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	2	-136	-18
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	136		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	136		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
Offsetting collections (cash):			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	559	604	521
68.00 Offsetting collections—Treasury Debt Restructuring Program Account—Jordan .....	6		
68.00 Offsetting collections (debt forgiveness) .....			18
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-559	-604	-521
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	6		18

70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	6		18
--	---	--	----

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Federal sources—Jordan debt forgiveness .....	-6		
88.00 Federal sources—debt forgiveness .....			-18
88.40 Principal and interest collections .....	-559	-604	-521
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-565	-604	-539

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	-559	-604	-521
90.00 Outlays .....	-565	-604	-539

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2274-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	9,767	9,446	9,092
Repayments:			
Repayments and prepayments:			
1251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-303	-354	-321
1251 Repayments and prepayments—debt reduction .....	-18		-85
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans .....			
1264 Other adjustments, net .....			
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	9,446	9,092	8,686

**Program Activities**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Ocean freight differential (title I) .....	17	18	9
Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II) .....	813	837	837
Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title III) .....	39	30	30
Total program level .....	869	885	876

**RECONCILIATION OF PROGRAM LEVEL TO PROGRAM COSTS FUNDED BY P.L. 480**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<i>Title I</i>			
Commodity credits .....	185	227	102
Ocean freight differential and ocean transportation .....	17	18	9
Total program level, current year .....	202	245	111
Prior year obligations financed .....	111	174	114
Obligations financed in succeeding years .....	-174	-114	-62
Administrative costs .....	2	2	2
Total program costs, funded program level .....	141	307	165

*Title II*

Commodity costs .....	456	504	504
Ocean and inland transportation .....	357	333	333
Total program level, current year .....	813	837	837
Prior year obligations financed .....	278	397	350
Current year obligations financed in succeeding years .....	-397	-350	-351
Total program costs, funded program level .....	694	884	836

*Title III*

Commodity costs .....	28	23	23
Ocean and inland transportation .....	11	7	7
Total program level, current year .....	39	30	30
Prior year obligations financed .....	50	24	23
Current year obligations financed in succeeding years .....	-24	-23	-22
Total program costs, funded program level .....	65	31	31

*Financing sales of agricultural commodities to developing countries for dollars on credit terms, or for local currencies*

(including for local currencies on credit terms) for use under sec. 104; and for furnishing commodities to carry out the Food for Progress Act of 1985, as amended (title I).—Funds appropriated for P.L. 480 are used to finance all sales made pursuant to agreements concluded under the authority of Title I. The Corporation may serve as the purchasing or shipping agent, or both, for the importing country or may award contracts for freight agent services on behalf of the Corporation to handle shipping of commodities under P.L. 480.

Sales are made to developing countries as defined in section 402(4) of P.L. 480 and must not displace expected commercial sales (secs. 403(e) and (h)). Agreements are made with developing countries for delivery in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

When U.S.-flag vessels are required to ship commodities under this title, the Corporation will pay the difference between U.S.-flag rates and foreign-flag rates. In limited cases, full transportation costs to port-of-entry or point-of-entry abroad may be included along with the cost of the commodity in the amount financed by CCC in order to ensure that U.S. food aid can reach the most needy recipients.

*Financing sales of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I).*—Payment by developing countries or private entities may be made over a period of not more than 30 years with a deferral of principal payments for up to 5 years. Interest accrues at a concessional rate as determined appropriate.

Section 411 of P.L. 480 authorizes the President to waive payments of principal and interest under dollar credit sales agreements for countries that meet certain enumerated requirements. Such debt relief may be provided only if the President notifies Congress and may not exceed the amount approved for such purpose in an Act appropriating funds to carry out P.L. 480.

*Financing sales of agricultural commodities for local currency, including for local currency on credit terms.*—Payment by a recipient country may be made in local currencies for use in carrying out activities under section 104 of P.L. 480.

Foreign currency received in payment for credit extended may be used for payment of U.S. obligations abroad, subject to the appropriation process. The P.L. 480 program is reimbursed for the dollar value of currencies so used.

The financing of sales of agricultural commodities for local currencies on credit terms is subject to the same terms that are applicable to dollar credit financing.

*Furnishing commodities to carry out the Food for Progress Act of 1985, as amended (title I).*—Funds appropriated to carry out title I may be used to furnish commodities to carry out the Food for Progress Act of 1985. Such commodities may be furnished on credit terms or on a grant basis in order to assist developing countries and countries that are emerging democracies that have made a commitment to introduce and expand free enterprise elements in their agricultural economies.

The following table reflects the composition of the combined appropriations (in millions of dollars):

## SALES FOR DOLLARS ON CREDIT TERMS

[In millions of dollars]

Item:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Expenses of shipments (Title I):			
Commodity costs:			
Long-term credit .....	185	227	102
Total commodity costs .....	185	227	102
Ocean freight and freight differential (support of U.S. Merchant Marine):			
Long-term credit .....	17	18	19
Total ocean freight and freight differential .....	17	18	19

Total expenses of shipments .....	202	245	111
Appropriation—Title I loan subsidy .....	194	177	89
Appropriation—Ocean freight differential .....	5	18	9
Title I credit not subsidized through appropriation .....	43	50	13

*Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).*—Under title II, agricultural commodities are furnished to meet famine or other emergency relief needs, combat malnutrition, carry out activities to alleviate the causes of hunger, mortality and morbidity, promote economic and community development, promote sound environmental practices, and carry out feeding programs. Agricultural commodities are provided through governments for emergencies only, and for non-emergencies through public and private agencies, including intergovernmental organizations.

The Corporation is authorized to pay the costs of acquisition, packaging, processing, enrichment, preservation, fortification, transportation, handling, and other incidental costs incurred up to the time of delivery at U.S. ports. The Corporation also pays ocean freight charges, and pays transportation costs to points of entry other than ports in the case of landlocked countries, where carriers to a specific country are not available, where ports cannot be used effectively, or where a substantial savings in costs or time can be effected, and pays general average contributions arising from ocean transport. In addition, transportation costs from designated points of entry or ports of entry abroad to storage and distribution sites and associated storage and distribution costs may be paid for commodities made available to meet urgent and extraordinary relief requirements.

The following table reflects the composition of the appropriations (in millions of dollars):

## COMMODITIES SUPPLIED IN CONNECTION WITH DISPOSITIONS ABROAD

(TITLE II)

[In millions of dollars]

Item:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Expenses of shipments:			
Commodity Credit Corporation stocks and other costs in connection with commodities supplied .....	456	504	504
Ocean transportation .....	357	333	333
Total program costs .....	813	837	837
Appropriation or estimate .....	813	837	837

*Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title III).*—Under title III, agricultural commodities are furnished to least developed countries as defined in section 302(a). They are provided through foreign governments for direct feeding, development of emergency food reserves or may be sold with the proceeds of such sale used by the recipient country for specific economic development purposes.

The Corporation may pay, in connection with furnishing commodities under title III, the same cost items as authorized under title II. The following table reflects the composition of the appropriations (in millions of dollars):

## COMMODITIES SUPPLIED IN CONNECTION WITH DISPOSITIONS ABROAD

(TITLE III)

[In millions of dollars]

Item:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Expenses of shipments:			
Commodity Credit Corporation stocks and other costs in connection with commodities supplied .....	28	23	23
Ocean transportation .....	11	7	7
Total program costs .....	39	30	30

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**EXPENSES, PUBLIC LAW 480, FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS,  
AGRICULTURE, LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued**

(TITLE III)—Continued

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Appropriation or estimate .....	39	30	30

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-2274-0-1-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	128	136		
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	5			
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
Direct loans, gross:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	9,767	9,464	9,092	8,771
1601 Direct loans, adjustment—Debt Reduction for Jordan .....		-18		
1601 Direct loans, debt forgiveness .....				-85
1602 Interest receivable .....	131	125	131	131
1603 Allowance, loans receivable (-) .....	-5,680	-5,447	-5,417	-5,417
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	4,218	4,124	3,806	3,400
1999 Total assets .....	4,351	4,260	3,806	3,400
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable .....		19		
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	4,351	4,259	3,806	3,485
2999 Total liabilities .....	4,351	4,278	3,806	3,485
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
Cumulative results of operations:				
3300 Cumulative results of operations—Jordan .....		-18		
3300 Cumulative results of operations—debt forgiveness .....				-85
3999 Total net position .....		-18		-85
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	4,351	4,260	3,806	3,400

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-8232-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			3
Receipts:			
02.01 Deposits of miscellaneous contributed funds, International Cooperation and Development .....		4	4
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	1	4	7
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous contributed funds .....	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....		3	6

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-8232-0-7-352	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	5	5	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	6	6	6
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1

24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	5	5	5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

Miscellaneous funds are received from other Federal agencies, international organizations, and from Saudi Arabia, Spain, and developing countries, for USDA development assistance and international research projects (22 U.S.C. 2392).

**FOOD AND [CONSUMER] NUTRITION SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**FOOD PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION**

For necessary administrative expenses of the domestic food programs funded under this Act, **[\$107,619,000] \$111,848,000**, of which \$5,000,000 shall be available only for simplifying procedures, reducing overhead costs, tightening regulations, improving food stamp coupon handling, and assistance in the prevention, identification, and prosecution of fraud and other violations of law: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$150,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3508-0-1-605	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program: Food program administration .....	106	108	112
09.01 Reimbursable administrative services provided to Federal agencies .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	107	109	113
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	107	109	113
23.95 New obligations .....	-107	-109	-113
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	106	108	112
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	107	109	113
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	8	9	10
73.10 New obligations .....	107	109	113
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-106	-108	-111
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	9	10	12
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	97	99	103
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	8	8	9
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	106	108	111

<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	106	108	112
90.00	Outlays	106	107	110

**Food program administration funds the Federal operating expenses of the Food and Nutrition Service.**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3508-0-1-605	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent	73	74	76
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	2
<b>Total personnel compensation</b>				
11.9		76	77	80
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	15	15	15
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	3	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2	Other services	6	6	7
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	2
31.0	Equipment	2	3	3
<b>Subtotal, direct obligations</b>				
99.0		104	107	112
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.5	Below reporting threshold	2	1	
<b>Total obligations</b>				
99.9		107	109	113

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-3508-0-1-605	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1,553	1,560	1,612

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM**

For necessary expenses to carry out the Food Stamp Act (7 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.), **[\$25,140,479,000] \$24,701,806,000**, of which **[\$100,000,000] \$1,000,000,000** shall be placed in reserve for use only in such amounts and at such times as may become necessary to carry out program operations: *Provided*, That funds provided herein shall be expended in accordance with section 16 of the Food Stamp Act: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be subject to any work registration or workfare requirements as may be required by law: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available under this heading shall be used for studies and evaluations.: *Provided further*, That funds made available for Employment and Training under this head shall remain available until expended, as authorized by section 16(h)(1) of the Food Stamp Act, as amended.

For necessary expenses to carry out the Food Stamp Act for the first quarter of fiscal year 2000, \$5,200,000,000, to remain available through January 31, 2000. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3505-0-1-605	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
00.01	Properly issued benefits	18,281	17,263	18,371
00.02	Estimated State erroneous issuances	1,369	1,299	1,383
00.03	State administration	1,739	1,812	2,098
00.04	Employment and training program	212	363	369
00.05	Other program costs	76	72	62
00.06	Puerto Rico	1,174	1,204	1,236
00.07	Food distribution program on indian reservations (Commodities in lieu of food stamps)	53	54	54
00.08	Food distribution program on Indian reservations (Cooperator administrative expense)	19	21	21
00.09	The emergency food assistance program (commodities)	80	100	100

00.10	Modified Food Stamp Program in American Samoa	5	5	5
00.11	Community Food Project	3	3	3
<b>Total direct program</b>				
00.91		23,011	22,196	23,702
09.01	Reimbursable program	9	185	235
<b>Total obligations</b>				
10.00		23,020	22,381	23,937

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

22.00	New budget authority (gross)	27,627	25,010	24,937
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring	-4,608	-2,629	-1,000
<b>Total budgetary resources available for obligation</b>				
23.90		23,019	22,381	23,937
23.95	New obligations	-23,020	-22,381	-23,937

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation	27,618	25,140	24,702
41.00	Transferred to other accounts		-315	
<b>Appropriation (total)</b>				
43.00		27,618	24,825	24,702
<b>Permanent:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	9	185	235
<b>Total new budget authority (gross)</b>				
70.00		27,627	25,010	24,937

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:</b>				
72.40	Uninvested	420	602	482
73.10	New obligations	23,020	22,381	23,937
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-22,866	-22,501	-23,893
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	28		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:</b>				
74.40	Uninvested	602	482	526

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	22,437	21,714	23,176
86.93	Outlays from current balances	420	602	482
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	9	185	235
<b>Total outlays (gross)</b>				
87.00		22,866	22,501	23,893

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-9	-185	-235

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority	27,618	24,825	24,702
90.00	Outlays	22,857	22,316	23,658

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority	27,618	24,825	24,702
Outlays	22,857	22,316	23,658
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority		100	355
Outlays		100	375
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority	27,618	24,925	25,057
Outlays	22,857	22,416	24,033

The Food Stamp Program is the primary source of nutrition assistance for low-income Americans.

Some of these funds provide a grant to Puerto Rico in lieu of the food stamp program which gives the Commonwealth flexibility to continue a food assistance program tailored to the needs of its low income households.

Funds in this account are also used to carry out the Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983 and for food distribution and administrative expenses for native Americans under section 4(b) of the Food Stamp Act.

The Budget reflects a transfer of \$315 million in 1998 from the Food Stamp Program to the Child Nutrition Program for funds needed for increased participation levels.

Language is requested to clarify that funds made available for Employment and Training activities authorized under Sec.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM—Continued**

16(h)(1) of the Food Stamp Act, as amended, shall remain available until expended.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3505-0-1-605	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	4	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	24	27	21
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	6	6
25.2 Other services .....	39	34	26
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....			1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	22,936	22,123	23,637
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	23,011	22,196	23,702
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	9	185	235
99.9 Total obligations .....	23,020	22,381	23,937

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-3505-0-1-605	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	56	56	56

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3505-4-1-605	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Benefits .....		100	535
00.03 State administration .....			-180
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....		100	355
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		100	355
23.95 New obligations .....		-100	-355
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....		100	355
		100	355
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		100	355
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-100	-375
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			-20
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		100	375
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		100	355
90.00 Outlays .....		100	375

The Administration is proposing to restore Food Stamp benefits to certain legal immigrants made ineligible by restrictions in the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996. The Administration is also proposing reforms to prevent Federal costs from increasing due to changes in State plans to allocate administrative costs between public assistance programs, including Food Stamps, Medicaid, and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.

**CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out the National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.), except section 21, and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1771 et seq.), except sections 17 and 21; **[\$7,767,816,000] \$9,229,897,000**, to remain available through September 30, **[1999] 2000**, of which **[\$2,616,425,000] \$3,897,703,000** is hereby appropriated and **[\$5,151,391,000] \$5,332,194,000** shall be derived by transfer from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c): *Provided*, **[That none of the funds made available under this heading shall be used for studies and evaluations: *Provided further*: That up to **[\$4,124,000] \$4,300,000** shall be available for independent verification of school food service claims. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3539-0-1-605	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>School lunch program:</b>			
00.01 Above 185% of poverty .....	300	309	320
00.02 130-185% of poverty .....	443	457	474
00.03 Below 130% of poverty .....	4,289	4,420	4,590
00.91 Subtotal, school lunch .....	5,032	5,186	5,384
<b>School breakfast program:</b>			
01.01 Above 185% of poverty .....	72	78	83
01.02 130-185% of poverty .....	107	115	123
01.03 Below 130% of poverty .....	1,034	1,114	1,191
01.91 Subtotal, school breakfast .....	1,213	1,307	1,397
<b>Child and adult care feeding program:</b>			
02.01 Above 185% of poverty .....	668	213	226
02.02 130-185% of poverty .....	76	73	78
02.03 Below 130% of poverty .....	839	1,204	1,278
02.04 Audits .....	26	30	30
02.91 Subtotal, child and adult care feeding .....	1,609	1,520	1,612
03.01 Summer Food Service Program .....	258	272	295
03.02 Special milk program .....	18	18	18
03.03 State administrative expenses .....	104	118	118
03.04 Commodity procurement .....	296	340	370
<b>Discretionary activities:</b>			
04.01 School meals initiative .....	10	10	10
04.02 Coordinated Review .....	4	4	4
04.03 Nutrition studies and surveys .....	2		3
04.04 Nutrition education and training .....	4	4	10
04.05 Computer support and processing .....	6	8	7
04.06 Demonstrations .....	4	4	
04.07 Food safety education .....			2
04.91 Subtotal, discretionary activities .....	30	30	36
<b>Activities with permanent appropriations:</b>			
05.01 Homeless children nutrition program .....	2	3	4
05.02 Boarder babies and information clearinghouse .....	1	1	
05.03 Food Service Management Institute .....	2	2	2
05.91 Subtotal, activities with permanent appropriations .....	5	6	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	8,565	8,797	9,236
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	386	607	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	8,659	8,089	9,236
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	136	104	
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-10		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	9,171	8,800	9,238
23.95 New obligations .....	-8,565	-8,797	-9,236
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	607	2	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3,219	2,617	3,898
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....		315	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	3,219	2,932	3,898
<b>Permanent:</b>			
60.00 Appropriation .....	6	6	6

62.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	5,434	5,151	5,332
63.00	Appropriation (total) .....	5,440	5,157	5,338
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	8,659	8,089	9,236
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	1,159	1,307	1,206
73.10	New obligations .....	8,565	8,797	9,236
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-8,265	-8,796	-9,073
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-16		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-136	-104	
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	1,307	1,206	1,368
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1,666	2,332	2,529
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1,159	1,307	1,206
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	5,440	5,157	5,338
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	8,265	8,796	9,073
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	8,659	8,089	9,236
90.00	Outlays .....	8,265	8,796	9,073

Payments are made for cash and commodity meal subsidies through the School Lunch, School Breakfast, Summer Food Service, and Child and Adult Care Food programs.

The Budget reflects a transfer of \$315 million from the Food Stamp Program to the Child Nutrition Program in fiscal year 1998. These funds are necessary to support increased participation in the lunch and child care programs.

A number of provisions in the child nutrition programs expire at the end of fiscal year 1998, for which the Administration fully supports cost neutral reauthorization. While the Budget proposes no specific legislation, the Administration is considering various options and may propose a specific package at a later date.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3539-0-1-605		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	5
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	2		
25.2	Other services .....	5	3	5
26.0	Supplies and materials (Commodities) .....	302	341	371
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	8,248	8,445	8,852
99.9	Total obligations .....	8,565	8,797	9,236

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-3539-0-1-605		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	101	109	109

**SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION PROGRAM FOR WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN (WIC)**

For necessary expenses to carry out the special supplemental nutrition program as authorized by section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786), **[\$3,924,000,000] \$4,081,000,000**, to remain available through September 30, **[1999] 2000**, of which **\$20,000,000**, to remain available until expended, shall be placed in reserve to be used only in such amounts and in such manner as the Secretary determines necessary, notwithstanding section 17(i) of such Act, for food benefits, should food costs exceed budget estimates: **[Provided**, That none of the funds made available under this heading shall be used for studies and evaluations: *Provided further*, That up to \$12,000,000 may be used to carry out the farmers' market nutrition program from any funds not needed to maintain current caseload levels: **]** *Provided [further]*, That notwithstanding sections

17(g), (h), and (i) of such Act, the Secretary shall adjust fiscal year **[1998] 1999** State allocations to reflect food funds available to the State from fiscal year **[1997] 1998** under sections 17(i)(3)(A)(ii) and 17(i)(3)(D): *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall allocate **[funds]** recovered from fiscal year 1997 first to States to maintain stability funding levels, as defined by regulations promulgated under section 17(g), and then to give first priority for the allocation of any remaining funds to States whose funding is less than their fair share of funds, as defined by regulations promulgated under section 17(g)] *fiscal year 1999 funds in a manner that provides a portion of the food funds to all States to meet inflation, and a portion of food funds to States whose funding is less than their fair share of funds, as defined by regulations promulgated under section 17(g), unless the Secretary has published a revised funding formula regulation prior to the allocation of fiscal year 1999 funds. Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available to pay administrative expenses of WIC clinics except those that have an announced policy of prohibiting smoking within the space used to carry out the program: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided in this account shall be available for the purchase of infant formula except in accordance with the cost containment and competitive bidding requirements specified in section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966: *Provided further*, That for fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, State agencies required to procure infant formula using a competitive bidding system may use funds appropriated by this Act to purchase infant formula under a cost containment contract entered into after September 30, 1996, only if the contract was awarded to the bidder offering the lowest net price, as defined by section 17(b)(20) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, unless the State agency demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Secretary that the weighted average retail price for different brands of infant formula in the State does not vary by more than five percent. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3510-0-1-605		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations .....	4,046	4,024	4,161
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	118		
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	3,806	3,924	4,081
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	122	100	100
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4,046	4,024	4,181
23.95	New obligations .....	-4,046	-4,024	-4,161
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....			20
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	3,806	3,924	4,081
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	239	289	264
73.10	New obligations .....	4,046	4,024	4,161
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-3,866	-3,949	-4,052
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-8		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-122	-100	-100
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	289	264	274
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	3,749	3,660	3,787
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	117	289	264
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	3,866	3,949	4,052
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	3,806	3,924	4,081
90.00	Outlays .....	3,866	3,949	4,052

The Special Supplemental Nutrition Program (WIC) provides at-risk pregnant and post-partum women, infants, and children with nutrition assistance, nutrition education and counseling, and health and immunization referrals.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION PROGRAM FOR WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN (WIC)—Continued**

WIC expires at the end of 1998. While the budget proposes no specific legislation, the administration fully supports reauthorization and is considering management and other program integrity issues and may propose legislation at a later date.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3510-0-1-605	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4		3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4,042	4,024	4,158
99.9 Total obligations .....	4,046	4,024	4,161

**COMMODITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

For necessary expenses to carry out the commodity supplemental food program as authorized by section 4(a) of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (7 U.S.C. 612c note) [and, for administrative expenses pursuant to section 204 of]; *the nutrition program for the elderly as authorized by section 311 of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3030a); special assistance for the nuclear affected islands as authorized by the Omnibus Insular Areas Act of 1992; section 4(a) of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (7 U.S.C. 612c note); farmers' market nutrition program as authorized by section 17(m) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966; food gleaning and recovery systems; and the Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, [\$141,000,000,] \$317,081,000, to remain available through September 30, [1999] 2000. Provided, That none of these funds shall be available to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for commodities donated to the program.*

**[FOOD DONATIONS PROGRAMS FOR SELECTED GROUPS]**

[For necessary expenses to carry out section 4(a) of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (7 U.S.C. 612c note), and section 311 of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3030a), \$141,165,000, to remain available through September 30, 1999.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3507-0-1-605	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Commodity supplemental food program:			
00.01 Commodity procurement .....	74	77	77
00.02 Administrative costs .....	19	19	19
01.92 Subtotal, commodity supplemental food program .....	93	96	96
The emergency food assistance program:			
02.01 Administrative costs .....	41	45	45
02.02 Commodity procurement .....	51		
02.03 Food gleaning and recovery .....			20
02.92 Subtotal, the emergency food assistance program .....	92	45	65
03.01 Food distribution program on indian reservations .....	1		
04.01 Pacific island assistance .....	1	1	1
05.01 Nutrition program for the elderly .....	145	141	140
06.01 Farmers' market nutrition program .....			15
10.00 Total obligations .....	332	283	317
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	19	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	307	282	317
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	7		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	332	283	317
23.95 New obligations .....	-332	-283	-317
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

40.00 Appropriation .....	307	282	317
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	59	52	45
73.10 New obligations .....	332	283	317
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-319	-290	-315
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-12		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-7		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	52	45	47

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	259	238	270
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	60	52	45
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	319	290	315

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	307	282	317
90.00 Outlays .....	319	290	315

**Distribution of budget authority by account:**

Commodity assistance program .....	166	141	317
Food donations programs for selected groups .....	141	141	

**Distribution of outlays by account:**

Commodity assistance program .....	178	147	315
Food donations programs for selected groups .....	148	143	
Commodity supplemental food program .....	-1		
Temporary emergency food assistance program .....	-6		

The Commodity Assistance Programs include the Commodity Supplemental Food Program (CSFP), the Nutrition Program for the Elderly (NPE), the Emergency Food Assistance Program and Pacific Island Assistance.

The CSFP provides food packages for low income women, infants, and children as well as low income elderly persons. It also funds State administrative expenses. The NPE provides cash and commodities for per-meal reimbursement for elderly persons served in senior citizens' centers and similar settings.

The Emergency Food Assistance Program provides cash to support State administrative activities and maintain the storage and distribution pipeline for USDA and privately donated commodities. Funds are requested to support food gleaning and recovery.

Assistance is also provided to residents of the Nuclear Affected Islands and Palau and funds are made available for non-presidentially declared disasters.

Funds are provided for the Farmers' Market Nutrition Program (previously funded under the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children) for states' administrative expenses and vouchers redeemable by participants for fresh produce at farmers' markets.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-3507-0-1-605	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials (commodities) .....	130	82	82
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	202	201	235
99.9 Total obligations .....	332	283	317

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-3507-0-1-605	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			5

**FOREST SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, for management, protection, improvement, and utilization of the National Forest System, [for forest planning, inventory, and monitoring,] and for administrative expenses associated with the management of funds provided under the headings "Forest and Rangeland Research", "State and Private Forestry", "National Forest System", "Wildland Fire Management", "Reconstruction and Construction", and "Land Acquisition", [**\$1,348,377,000**] **\$1,417,708,000**, to remain available until expended, which shall include 50 percent of all moneys received during prior fiscal years as fees collected under the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended, in accordance with section 4 of the Act (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(i)): *Provided*, That [up to \$10,000,000 of] the funds provided herein for road maintenance shall be available for the planned obliteration of roads which are no longer needed: *Provided further*, That funds may be used to construct or reconstruct facilities of the Forest Service: *Provided further*, That no more than \$250,000 shall be used on any single project, exclusive of planning and design costs: *Provided further*, That any such project must be approved by the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations in compliance with the re-programming procedures contained in House Report 105-163: *Provided further*, That the Forest Service shall report annually to Congress the amount obligated for each project, and the total dollars obligated during the year]. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1106-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	67	68	4
Receipts:			
02.01 Fees, operation and maintenance of recreational facilities .....	7	4	3
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	74	72	7
Appropriation:			
05.01 National forest system .....	-6	-68	-4
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	68	4	3

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1106-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 National Forest System .....	1,312	1,351	1,429
00.04 Flood Supplemental .....	11	15	
00.05 Disaster Relief .....	6	34	
00.91 Total direct program .....	1,329	1,400	1,429
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	77	81	83
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,406	1,481	1,512
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	141	140	137
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,398	1,468	1,516
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	9		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-3		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	1	10	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,546	1,618	1,653
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,406	-1,481	-1,512
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	140	137	141
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,312	1,279	1,414
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	3		
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	6	68	4
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....		1	

43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	1,321	1,348	1,418
	Permanent:			
62.00	Transferred from other accounts .....		39	15
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	77	81	83
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,398	1,468	1,516
	<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	162	222	222
73.10	New obligations .....	1,406	1,481	1,512
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,337	-1,481	-1,510
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-9		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	222	222	224
	<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1,098	1,178	1,218
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	162	222	209
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	77	81	83
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1,337	1,481	1,510
	<b>Offsets:</b>			
	Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00	Federal sources .....	-54	-71	-73
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-23	-10	-10
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-77	-81	-83
	<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	1,321	1,387	1,433
90.00	Outlays .....	1,260	1,400	1,427

Status of Contingent Emergency Funding (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1106-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
0199	Balance of contingent emergency funding, start of year .....	3	3	3
0799	Balance of contingent emergency funding, end of year .....	3	3	3

The 156 National Forests, 20 National Grasslands, and nine land utilization projects located in 44 States, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands are managed under multiple-use and sustained-yield principles. The natural resources of timber, minerals, range, wildlife, outdoor recreation, watershed, and soil are used in a planned combination that will best meet the needs of the Nation without impairing productivity of the land or damaging the environment. These management and utilization principles are recognized in the Multiple-Use, Sustained-Yield Act of 1960 (16 U.S.C. 528-531) and use an ecological approach to managing the National Forest System.

National Forest System (NFS) operations and maintenance provide for the delivery of goods and services associated with the principal NFS programs of land management planning, inventory, and monitoring, recreation use, wildlife and fisheries habitat management, rangeland management, forestland management, soil, water, and air management, minerals and geology management, landownership management, infrastructure management, law enforcement, and general administration. These programs maintain the capability to manage natural resources in a manner consistent with ecological principles and responsibilities. The general administration activity also provides line management and support to programs financed by the Forest and Rangeland Research, State and Private Forestry, National Forest System, Wildland Fire Management, Reconstruction and Construction, and Land Acquisition appropriations.

Performance Indicators

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Area administered and protected (million acres) .....	192	192	192
Timber sales offered (billion board feet) .....	4.0	3.8	3.4



**General and special funds—Continued**

**NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM—Continued**

**Performance Indicators—Continued**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Recreation: Seasonal capacity available (million people-at-one-time) .....	157	157	160
Soil and water resource improvements (thousand acres) .....	46	28	40
Road system maintained to standard (percentage) .....	38	38	45
Wildlife habitat restored or enhanced (hundred acres) .....	206	220	250
Anadromous fish streams habitat restored or enhanced (miles) .....	900	930	1,000
Terrestrial habitat restored or enhanced (thousand acres) .....	122	218	242
Rangeland improvements (thousand acres) .....	34	34	42

Funding for road and infrastructure maintenance, range restoration, watershed improvements, and the Interior Columbia Basin Initiative in this account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1106-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	546	564	564
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	61	64	64
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	18	19	19
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	625	647	647
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	147	153	152
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	8	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	49	53	49
22.0 Transportation of things .....	10	11	11
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	18	18	18
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	23	25	23
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	45	48	45
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	6	6	6
25.2 Other services .....	264	285	333
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	61	66	62
31.0 Equipment .....	63	68	64
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	4	5	4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,327	1,398	1,427
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	77	81	83
<b>Allocation Account:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,406	1,481	1,512

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-1106-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	17,918	17,867	17,695
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	508	535	546
<b>Allocation account:</b>			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,301	1,075	1,023

**RECONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION**

For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, **[\$166,045,000]** \$160,914,000, to remain available until expended for construction, reconstruction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities, and for construction, reconstruction and repair

of forest roads and trails by the Forest Service as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 532-538 and 23 U.S.C. 101 and 205. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

The following table shows the amounts appropriated by program/activity (in millions of dollars):

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Facilities Reconstruction/Construction .....	60	51	52
Trail Reconstruction/Construction .....	22	27	13
Forest Road System Rehabilitation .....	34	41	73
Timber Access Roads Oversight .....	59	47	23
Total Emergency .....	33		
Appropriation (contingency) .....	5		
Contingent emergency appropriation not available for obligations .....			
Line item veto cancellation .....		-1	
Appropriation (total) .....	208	165	161

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1103-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Reconstruction and construction .....	161	128	153
00.03 Flood supplemental and other .....	25	35	27
00.91 Total construction .....	186	163	180
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	5	4	3
10.00 Total obligations .....	191	167	183

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	114	142	144
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	218	169	164
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	333	311	308
23.95 New obligations .....	-191	-167	-183
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	142	144	125

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	208	166	161
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	5		
40.60 Contingent emergency appropriation not available for obligations .....			
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-1	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	208	165	161
<b>Permanent:</b>			
60.65 Contingent emergency appropriation released .....	5		
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5	4	3
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	218	169	164

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	94	82	67
73.10 New obligations .....	191	167	183
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-202	-182	-196
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	82	67	54

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	103	96	93
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	94	82	100
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	5	4	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	202	182	196

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-3	-2	-2
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-5	-4	-3

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	213	165	161
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

90.00	Outlays .....	196	178	193
-------	---------------	-----	-----	-----

Status of Contingent Emergency Funding (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1103-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
0199	Balance of contingent emergency funding, start of year .....			
0300	New emergency funding not available for obligation .....	5		
0400	Releases of contingent emergency appropriations .....	-5		
0799	Balance of contingent emergency funding, end of year .....			

**Facilities.**—Provides for reconstruction, rehabilitation, upgrade, construction, and acquisition of facilities necessary to safely meet recreation demand while protecting environmental values and other resource uses of the National Forests; carry out National Forest and State and Private Forestry programs, including fire lookouts, offices, dwellings and barracks for employee housing, service, and storage buildings, tree nursery buildings, dams, and other forest resource management projects; manage Forest and Rangeland Research laboratories and related facilities, and for procurement and installation of necessary initial equipment needed to put the facility into operating condition.

**Roads and trails.**—Roads and trails are essential to the protection and management of the National Forest System, as well as providing access to National Forest System areas for recreation and utilization of their resources. Receipt credit for roads constructed and/or reconstructed by a timber purchaser will not be offered in 1999.

Funding for road, trail, and facility reconstruction and rehabilitation is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1103-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	54	46	44
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	5	4	3
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	61	51	48
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	14	12	12
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	2	3
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	2
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	2	1	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	3	3
25.2	Other services .....	52	55	74
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	9	7	6
31.0	Equipment .....	5	4	2
32.0	Land and structures .....	26	20	23
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	3	3
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	185	163	180
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	5	4	3
25.2	Allocation Account: Other services .....	1		
99.9	Total obligations .....	191	167	183

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-1103-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct:</b>				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,614	1,355	1,233

<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	21	17	17

FOREST AND RANGELAND RESEARCH

For necessary expenses of forest and rangeland research as authorized by law, **[\$187,944,000]** \$198,122,000, to remain available until expended.

GIFTS, DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS FOR FOREST AND RANGELAND RESEARCH

For expenses authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1643(b), \$92,000, to remain available until expended, to be derived from the fund established pursuant to the above Act. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1104-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.06	Forest and Rangeland Research .....	179	185	206
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	11	12	12
10.00	Total obligations .....	190	197	218
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	14	17	20
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	192	200	210
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	207	217	230
23.95	New obligations .....	-190	-197	-218
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	17	20	12
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	180	188	198
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	1		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	181	188	198
<b>Permanent:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	11	12	12
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	192	200	210
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	58	58	74
73.10	New obligations .....	190	197	218
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-189	-181	-208
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	58	74	84
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	120	152	160
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	58	17	36
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	11	12	12
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	189	181	208
<b>Offsets:</b>				
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-10	-10	-10
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-11	-12	-12
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	181	188	198
90.00	Outlays .....	178	169	196

The mission of Forest and Rangeland Research is to serve society by developing and communicating the scientific information and technology needed to protect, manage, use, and sustain the natural resources of the Nation's forests and rangelands. This information is essential for formulating pol-

**General and special funds—Continued**

**GIFTS, DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS FOR FOREST AND RANGELAND RESEARCH—Continued**

icy and wisely managing and conserving both public and private forests and rangelands. Research is the key to sustaining our forest and rangeland productivity and health while providing a quality environment. Forest and Rangeland Research is conducted and disseminated through seven Forest and Range Experiment Station headquarters and their laboratories, the Forest Products Laboratory, and the International Institute of Tropical Forestry.

Funding for Forest and Rangeland Research is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to providing needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1104-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	89	89	93
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	8	8	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	98	98	103
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	21	21	22
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	7	8	9
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	6	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	24	25	38
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	7	8
31.0 Equipment .....	9	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	4	4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	179	185	206
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	11	12	12
99.9 Total obligations .....	190	197	218

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-1104-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,295	2,295	2,416
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	84	84	84

**STATE AND PRIVATE FORESTRY**

For necessary expenses of cooperating with and providing technical and financial assistance to States, territories, possessions, and others, and for forest health management, cooperative forestry, and education and land conservation activities, **[\$161,237,000]** \$162,900,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by law: *Provided*, That of funds available under this heading for Pacific Northwest Assistance in this or prior appropriations Acts, \$800,000 shall be provided to the World Forestry Center for purposes of continuing scientific research and other authorized efforts regarding the land exchange efforts in the Umpqua River Basin region: *Provided further*, That activities conducted pursuant to funds provided herein for the Alaska Spruce Bark Beetle task force shall be exempt from the requirements of the Federal Advisory Committee Act]. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1105-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.05 Forest health management .....	64	66	69
00.06 Cooperative forestry .....	90	97	101
00.07 Emergency pest suppression .....	4		
00.91 Total direct program .....	158	163	170
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	159	164	171
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	22	21	21
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	156	162	164
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	180	183	185
23.95 New obligations .....	-159	-164	-171
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	21	21	14
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	156	161	163
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	155	161	163
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	156	162	164
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	141	142	146
73.10 New obligations .....	159	164	171
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-157	-160	-163
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	142	146	154
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	121	121	122
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	35	38	41
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	157	160	163
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	155	161	163
90.00 Outlays .....	156	159	162
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
State and private forestry .....	155	161	163
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
State and private forestry .....	147	154	162
Emergency pest suppression fund .....	10	5	

State and Private Forestry programs provide assistance to manage, use, and protect forest resources on State, urban, and private lands to meet domestic and international demands for goods and services. Assistance is provided to a wide range of customers including all States, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands and the Trust Territory of the Pacific.

**Forest health management.**—Includes Federal lands, and cooperative lands.

**Cooperative Fire Protection.**—Includes funding to enhance the capacity of States to provide coordinated fire suppression response and to promote safe and effective initial fire attack

in wildland/urban interface areas by volunteer fire departments. In previous years, funding for these two components was included under the Forest Service Forest Health Management program and the Agriculture Rural Community Fire Protection program, respectively.

**Cooperative Forestry.**—Includes forest stewardship, the stewardship incentives program, the forest legacy program, urban and community forestry, economic action programs, and Pacific Northwest community assistance programs. Forest stewardship includes: forest resource management; and seedlings, nursery, and tree improvement programs. Economic action programs include economic recovery, rural development, and forest products conservation and recycling programs.

Funding for Forest Stewardship and the Stewardship Incentive Program in this account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section 11 of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1105-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	29	29	28
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	31	31	30
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	18	19	24
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	89	92	95
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	157	163	170
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
25.2 Allocation Account: Other services .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	159	164	171

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12-1105-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	698	699	662
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	5

WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses for forest fire presuppression activities on National Forest System lands, for emergency fire suppression on or adjacent to such lands or other lands under fire protection agreement, and for emergency rehabilitation of burned-over National Forest System lands, **[\$584,707,000]** \$554,437,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such funds are available for repayment of advances from other appropriations accounts previously transferred for such purposes.

*For an additional amount to cover necessary expenses for emergency rehabilitation, presuppression due to emergencies, and wildfire suppression activities of the Forest Service, \$102,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the entire amount is designated by Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 252(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That these funds shall*

*be available only to the extent an official budget request for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of the entire amount of the request as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1115-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Fire management .....	623	614	587
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	34	23	22
10.00 Total obligations .....	657	637	609
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	-79	128	99
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	864	608	576
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	785	736	675
23.95 New obligations .....	-657	-637	-609
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	128	99	66

New budget authority (gross), detail:

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	830	585	554
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....			102
40.60 Contingent emergency appropriation not available for obligations .....			-102
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	830	585	554
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	34	23	22
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	864	608	576

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	211	99	34
73.10 New obligations .....	657	637	609
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-768	-702	-557
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	99	34	86

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	602	580	443
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	132	99	92
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	34	23	22
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	768	702	557

Offsets:

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-30	-20	-19
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-4	-3	-3
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-34	-23	-22

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	830	585	554
90.00 Outlays .....	734	679	535

Distribution of budget authority by account:

Wildland fire management .....	830	585	554
--------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Distribution of outlays by account:

Wildland fire management .....	1,196	679	535
Forest Service fire protection .....	-259		
Emergency Forest Service firefighting fund .....	-203		

Status of Contingent Emergency Funding (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-1115-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0199 Balance of contingent emergency funding, start of year .....		250	250
0300 New emergency funding not available for obligation .....	250		102

**General and special funds—Continued**

**WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT—Continued**

**Status of Contingent Emergency Funding (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 12-1115-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0799 Balance of contingent emergency funding, end of year .....	250	250	362

*Wildland fire management.*—This appropriation provides funding for Forest Service fire management, presuppression, and suppression on National Forest System lands, adjacent State and private lands, and other lands under fire protection agreement.

*Preparedness.*—To protect National Forest System (NFS) lands from damage by wildfires commensurate with the threat to life, values at risk, public values, and management objectives.

Preparedness provides the basic fire organization and capability to prevent forest fires and to take prompt, effective initial attack suppression operations action on wildfires. This funding covers expenses associated with planning, prevention, detection, information and education; pre-incident training; equipment and supply purchase and replacement; and other preparedness activities including the base salary and travel of the regular Forest Service firefighting organization. Through this program the Forest Service also assists other Federal agencies and States with training programs, planning assistance, sharing joint equipment use contracts and inter-agency fire coordination centers.

*Fire Operations.*—To efficiently suppress wildland fires on or threatening National Forest System (NFS) lands or other lands under fire protection agreement. Fire Operations provides funds for all hazardous fuel reduction program activities including planning and implementing, mechanical treatments, prescribed fire, and monitoring of fuel treatment accomplishments. Fuel treatment activities are performed to minimize the potential for large, destructive wildfires.

Fire Operations funds are used to immediately and efficiently rehabilitate severely burned NFS lands to prevent further destruction of natural resources, including soil loss and flooding. Funds are used to increase the level of fire preparedness when predicted or actual burning conditions exceed normal levels.

*Contingency Funds.*—This budget includes \$102 million in contingent funding for 1999 to be utilized for emergency wildland fire activities, if needed, beyond the amount requested in this budget. In addition, \$250 million in emergency contingency funds for firefighting operations remains from 1997 appropriations.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1115-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	97	115	115
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	22	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	33	39	39
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	152	179	179
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	37	43	43
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	7	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	18	12	11
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	5	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	12	8	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	331	319	298
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	34	23	20
31.0 Equipment .....	15	10	9
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	2	2

42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	623	614	587
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	34	23	22
99.9 Total obligations .....	657	637	609

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-1115-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5,410	6,375	6,311

**PAYMENTS TO STATES—NORTHERN SPOTTED OWL GUARANTEE**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1117-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	135	130	125
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	135	130	125
23.95 New obligations .....	-135	-130	-125
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	135	130	125
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	135	130	125
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-135	-130	-125
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	135	130	125
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	135	130	125
90.00 Outlays .....	135	130	125

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	135	130	125
Outlays .....	135	130	125
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			145
Outlays .....			145
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	135	130	270
Outlays .....	135	130	270

*Payments to States, Northern Spotted Owl Guarantee.*—For payment to the States of Oregon, Washington, and California for the benefit of counties in which National Forests are situated and that are affected by decisions related to the northern spotted owl, pursuant to section 13982 of Public Law 103-66 as amended by Public Law 103-443. Proposed legislation, to be transmitted later, would stabilize funding levels through payments to States nationwide, beginning in 1999, to provide predictable stable payments for county roads and schools.

**PAYMENTS TO STATES-NORTHERN SPOTTED OWL GUARANTEE**

**(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1117-4-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			145
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			145

23.95	New obligations .....	-145
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>		
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite) .....	145
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>		
73.10	New obligations .....	145
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-145
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>		
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	145
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>		
89.00	Budget authority .....	145
90.00	Outlays .....	145

This proposal would extend the guaranteed county payments, enacted with implementation of the President's Northwest Forest Plan, to all counties nationwide that currently receive receipt sharing payments from national forests. The proposal would extend the owl-county guaranteed payments past the 2003 expiration date, and would stabilize the current declining formula. In addition, the same level of payment guarantee would be extended to all qualifying counties.

**SOUTHEAST ALASKA ECONOMIC DISASTER FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-1108-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	20	13	13
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	60	40	27
23.95	New obligations .....	-20	-13	-13
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	40	27	14
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	27		
73.10	New obligations .....	20	13	13
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-47	-13	-13
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	47	13	13
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	47	13	13
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	47	13	13

Public Law 104-134 established this appropriation to provide assistance to employ former timber workers in Wrangell and Sitka and for related community development projects in Sitka, Wrangell, and Ketchikan. There is \$10 million scheduled for this in 1999. In addition, a sum of \$10 million will be allocated to selected organized and unorganized boroughs in Southeast Alaska. Distribution to the unorganized boroughs is based on the proportion of 1995 timber receipts from each borough.

**RANGE BETTERMENT FUND**

For necessary expenses of range rehabilitation, protection, and improvement, 50 percent of all moneys received during the prior fiscal year, as fees for grazing domestic livestock on lands in National Forests in the sixteen Western States, pursuant to section 401(b)(1) of Public Law 94-579, as amended, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed 6 percent shall be available for administrative expenses associated with on-the-ground range rehabilitation, protection, and improvements. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-5207-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....	2	2	1
<b>Receipts:</b>				
02.01	Cooperative range improvements .....	3	3	3
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	5	5	4
<b>Appropriation:</b>				
05.01	Range betterment fund .....	-3	-4	-3
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....	2	1	1

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-5207-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations .....	3	4	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	1	1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	3	4	3
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	4	5	4
23.95	New obligations .....	-3	-4	-3
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	1	1	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	3	4	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10	New obligations .....	3	4	3
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-4	-4	-4
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	1	1	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	3	4	3
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	4	4	4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	3	4	3
90.00	Outlays .....	4	4	4

Fifty percent of the grazing fees from the National Forests in the 16 western States, once appropriated, are used to protect and improve the productivity of the range, mainly by revegetation, construction, and maintenance of improvements. Capital improvement funding is currently being collected under the authority of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1751), as amended.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-5207-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	1	2	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations .....	3	4	3

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-5207-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	41	39	37

**General and special funds—Continued**

*LAND ACQUISITION ACCOUNTS*

**[LAND ACQUISITION]**

[For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4 through 11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the Forest Service, \$52,976,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended.]

**[ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS SPECIAL ACTS]**

[For acquisition of lands within the exterior boundaries of the Cache, Uinta, and Wasatch National Forests, Utah; the Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada; and the Angeles, San Bernardino, Sequoia, and Cleveland National Forests, California, as authorized by law, \$1,069,000, to be derived from forest receipts.]

**[ACQUISITION OF LANDS TO COMPLETE LAND EXCHANGES]**

[For acquisition of lands, such sums, to be derived from funds deposited by State, county, or municipal governments, public school districts, or other public school authorities pursuant to the Act of December 4, 1967, as amended (16 U.S.C. 484a), to remain available until expended.]

*For acquisition of lands, waters, or interests therein, as authorized by law, \$57,336,000, to remain available until expended, to be derived as follows: from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601, 4-11, 516-67a, and 555a), \$56,057,000; from forest receipts (54 Stat. 402 and 58 Stat. 227-229), \$1,069,000; and from funds deposited by State, county, or municipal governments, public school districts, or other public school authorities pursuant to the Act of December 4, 1967 (16 U.S.C. 484a), \$210,000. (16 U.S.C. 4601-4-11, 4601-516-617a, 555a; P.L. 96-586; P.L. 76-589, 76-591; 78-310, and 16 U.S.C. 484a; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-9923-0-2-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
Receipts:			
02.01 National forest lands under special acts .....	1	1	1
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	2	2	2
Appropriation:			
05.01 Land acquisition accounts .....	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-9923-0-2-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	37	190	64
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	13	19	50
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	42	221	57
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	55	240	107
23.95 New obligations .....	-37	-190	-64
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	19	50	43
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Appropriation (special fund, definite):			
40.20 Appropriation (LWCF) .....	41	220	56
40.20 Appropriation (Special Act) .....	1	1	1
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	42	221	57
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	42	221	57

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	15	10	44
73.10 New obligations .....	37	190	64
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-42	-156	-113

74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	10	44	-5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	27	146	38
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	15	10	75
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	42	156	113
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	42	221	57
90.00 Outlays .....	42	156	113
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Land acquisition accounts .....			57
Land Acquisition .....	41	220	
Acquisition of Lands for National Forest, Special Acts .....	1	1	
Acquisition of Lands To Complete Land Exchanges .....	1		
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Land acquisition accounts .....			38
Land Acquisition .....	41	155	75
Acquisition of Lands for National Forest, Special Acts .....	1	1	
Acquisition of Lands To Complete Land Exchanges .....			

This appropriation consolidates three land acquisition authorities for acquisition of lands, waters, or interest therein, as authorized by law.

*Land and water conservation fund.*—Recreation lands and interests are acquired within areas of the National Forest System, wilderness, wildlife and fisheries habitat management areas, and endangered species and other areas for public outdoor recreation purposes.

*Acquisition of lands for national forests (Special Acts).*—On the basis of various public laws and agreements with certain counties in Utah, Nevada, and California, National Forest receipts, including portions which would normally be paid to the State to benefit county roads and schools, are used by the Federal Government for purchase of privately owned lands within National Forest boundaries to aid in the control of soil erosion and flood damage.

*Acquisition of lands to complete land exchanges.*—Deposits made by State, county, or municipal governments, public school districts, or other public school authorities for cash equalization of certain land exchanges are used, as appropriated, to acquire similar lands suitable for National Forest System purposes in the same State as the National Forest lands conveyed in the land exchange.

Funding for land acquisition from the Land and Water Conservation Fund is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-9923-0-2-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	9	9
32.0 Land and structures .....	30	175	49
99.9 Total obligations .....	37	190	64

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-9923-0-2-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	110	103	104

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

[MIDEWIN NATIONAL TALLGRASS PRAIRIE RESTORATION FUND]

[All funds collected for admission, occupancy, and use of the Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie, and the salvage value proceeds from sale of any facilities and improvements pursuant to sections 2915(d) and (e) of Public Law 104-106, are hereby appropriated and made available until expended for the necessary expenses of restoring and administering the Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie in accordance with section 2915(f) of the Act.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-9921-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	294	285	235
Receipts:			
02.01 National forests fund, Agriculture	-46		
02.02 Payments to states	121	103	135
02.03 Payments to states, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO			-135
02.04 Timber roads, purchaser elections	6	6	6
02.05 Road and trails for States, National Forest Fund	25	25	28
02.06 Timber salvage sales	177	171	159
02.07 Deposits, brush disposal	19	24	26
02.08 Recreational fee demonstration program		16	20
02.09 Rents and charges for quarters	7	7	8
02.10 National Grasslands	13	14	14
02.11 Miscellaneous special funds, Forest Service	2	2	2
02.12 National forests fund, Interior	11	10	10
02.99 Total receipts	335	378	273
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	629	663	508
Appropriation:			
05.01 Forest Service permanent appropriations	-344	-428	-388
05.02 Forest Service permanent appropriations, legislative proposal			135
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-344	-428	-253
07.99 Total balance, end of year	285	235	255

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12-9921-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Payments to States, National forest fund	119	103	135
00.02 Payment to Minnesota	1	1	1
00.03 Payments to counties, National Grasslands	5	6	6
00.04 Recreation fee collection costs	1	2	1
00.05 Recreation demonstration pilot project	4	18	20
00.06 Timber purchaser roads constructed by Forest Service	7	6	6
00.07 Timber salvage sales	174	151	141
00.08 Roads and trails for States		50	28
00.09 Expenses, brush disposal	21	23	25
00.10 Restoration of forest lands and improvements	32	3	1
00.11 Operation and maintenance of quarters	7	7	8
00.12 Miscellaneous special funds	1	1	1
00.13 Pipeline Restoration Fund			6
10.00 Total obligations	372	371	379
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	259	265	322
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	368	428	388
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	10		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	637	693	710
23.95 New obligations	-372	-371	-379
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	265	322	331
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	344	428	388
62.00 Transferred from other accounts	24		
63.00 Appropriation (total)	368	428	388
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	368	428	388
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	38	38	39

73.10 New obligations	372	371	379
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-372	-370	-384
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	38	39	34
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	334	332	346
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	38	38	38
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	372	370	384

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	368	428	388
90.00 Outlays	372	370	384

Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Payments to States, National Forest Fund	119	103	135
Payment to Minnesota		1	1
Payments to counties, National Grasslands	5	6	6
Recreation fee collection costs	1	1	1
Recreation fee demonstration program		18	20
Timber purchaser roads constructed by Forest Service	6	6	6
Roads and Trails for States	25	50	28
Timber salvage sales	177	201	156
Expenses, brush disposal	19	32	26
Restoration of Forestlands and Improvements	35	3	1
Operation and Maintenance of Quarters	7	7	8

Distribution of outlays by account:			
Payments to States, National Forest Fund	119	103	135
Payment to Minnesota		1	1
Payments to counties, National Grasslands	5	6	6
Recreation fee collection costs	1	1	1
Recreation fee demonstration program	-4	18	20
Timber purchaser roads constructed by Forest Service	6	5	5
Roads and Trails for States		50	28
Timber salvage sales	180	153	152
Expenses, brush disposal	22	23	25
Restoration of Forestlands and Improvements	33	3	3
Operation and Maintenance of Quarters	7	7	8

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	368	428	388
Outlays	372	370	384
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-135
Outlays			-135
Total:			
Budget Authority	368	428	253
Outlays	372	370	249

**Operation and maintenance of quarters.**—Quarters rental deductions are collected from employees occupying Forest Service facilities. Amounts are deposited into a special fund and are available for the maintenance and operation of employee-occupied quarters. (5 U.S.C. 5911)

**Resource management, timber receipts.**—Funds in this special account are available for trail maintenance, reconstruction, and construction; wildlife and fisheries habitat management; soil, water, and air management; cultural/heritage resource management; wilderness management; reforestation; and timber sale administration and management.

**Recreation fee demonstration program.**—Pursuant to Sec. 315 of Title III—General Provisions, Omnibus Consolidated Rescissions and Appropriations Act of 1996, Public Law 104-134 of April 26, 1996 as amended, amounts collected at fee demonstration areas, sites, or projects are available for maintenance and development of recreation facilities. A legislative proposal to authorize collection and use of all recreation receipts in fiscal year 2000 and after is included.

**Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie rental fees.**—Monies received under a special use authorization (issued under subsection (b) of Public Law 104-106, Title XXIX, Subtitle A, Section 2915, after distribution to the State of Illinois and affected counties pursuant to the Act of May 23, 1908) are available to cover the cost to the United States of prairie improvement work at the Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie.



**General and special funds—Continued**

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

**[MIDWIN NATIONAL TALLGRASS PRAIRIE RESTORATION FUND]—Continued**

*Midwin National Tallgrass Prairie Restoration Fund.*—Monies received from user fees and the salvage value proceeds from sale of any facilities and improvements pursuant to Section 2915(d) and (e) of Public Law 104–106, as amended by Public Law 105–83, are available to cover the costs of restoration and administrative activities.

*Receipts for construction of administrative improvements, Taos, New Mexico land conveyance, Forest Service.*—Funds collected from the sale of land, when appropriated, are available to construct administrative facilities at Taos, New Mexico. (Sec. 1(b)(1), Public Law 103–132)

*Payment to Minnesota.*—At the close of each fiscal year, the State of Minnesota is paid 0.75 percent of the appraised value of certain Superior National Forest lands in the counties of Cook Lake and St. Louis for distribution to these counties (16 U.S.C. 577g).

*Payments to counties, National Grasslands.*—Of the revenues received in a calendar year from the use of National Grasslands, 25 percent is paid to the counties in which such land is situated for funding local schools and roads (7 U.S.C. 1012).

*Payments to States, National Forests Fund.*—With minor exceptions, 25 percent of the money received from the National Forests, including all the collections under 16 U.S.C. 576b, and all amounts allowed any timber purchaser for construction of roads, is paid at the end of each fiscal year to the States for funding local schools and roads of the county in which such forests are situated (16 U.S.C. 500 and 97 Stat. 1123). Proposed legislation, to be transmitted later, would stabilize funding levels through payments to States, beginning in 1999, to provide predictable “in lieu of tax” payment for county roads and schools. New funding for this legislative proposal is proposed in the Payments to States—Northern Spotted Owl Guarantee account.

*Expenses, brush disposal.*—Funds from payments by purchasers of National Forest timber to dispose of or treat slash and other debris that result from cutting operations (16 U.S.C. 490).

*Licensee programs, Forest Service.*—Funds from fees for the use of characters by private enterprises are collected under regulations promulgated by the Secretary as follows:

*Smokey Bear.*—For furthering the nationwide forest fire prevention campaign (16 U.S.C. 580(2)).

*Woodsy Owl.*—For promoting wise use of the environment and programs which foster maintenance and improvement of environmental quality (16 U.S.C. 580(1)).

*Restoration of northern forestlands and improvements.*—Funds from claim settlements involving damage to lands or improvements and from forfeiture of deposits and bonds by permittees and timber purchasers are used for the restoration made necessary by the action which led to the settlement of forfeiture (16 U.S.C. 579c).

*Timber purchaser roads constructed by Forest Service.*—Funds from timber receipts for Government constructed permanent roads for purchasers of timber who qualify as small businesses and elect to have the Forest Service construct the roads designated under the timber sale contract where costs exceed \$20,000 (16 U.S.C. 472a(i)). This program is proposed for continuation in the Administrative Provisions.

*Strawberry Valley land exchange.*—Funds from the sale or exchange of authorized lands and the need for administrative sites and improvements by the Uinta National Forest.

*Recreation fee collection costs.*—Under authority of Section 10002(b) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993 (P.L. 103–66), which amended Section 4(i)(1) of the L&WCF

Act, the Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior are authorized to withhold a portion of all recreation fees collected (not to exceed 15 percent), to be available during the current fiscal year, without further appropriation to cover fee collection costs.

*Tongass timber supply fund.*—Funds from sales of Alaska timber to maintain the timber supply from the Tongass National Forest at a specified level (16 U.S.C. 539d).

*Timber salvage sales.*—Funds are used for salvage of insect-infested, dead, damaged, or down timber, and to remove associated trees for stand improvement (16 U.S.C. 472a(h)).

*Timber Sales Pipeline Restoration Fund.*—As authorized under Section 327 of the Omnibus Consolidated Recissions and Appropriations Act of 1996, funds from revenues received from timber sales released under Section 2001(k) of the 1995 Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Assistance and Recissions Act for the purpose of restoring the timber pipeline and funding the backlog of recreation projects on National Forest System lands.

*Purchaser Road Credits.*—The budget eliminates purchaser road credits beginning in 1999. These credits are an unnecessary complicating factor to the Forest Service fiscal and budgetary systems. To compensate for the future unavailability of road credits, purchasers will be required to construct or reconstruct any necessary roads as a condition of the sale contract. Their competitive timber bids are expected to decline by the amount of the credits.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12–9921–0–2–999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	126	96	92
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	28	27	26
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	218	248	261
99.9 Total obligations .....	372	371	379

Personnel Summary

Identification code 12–9921–0–2–999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,601	3,029	2,828

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 12–9921–4–2–999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Payments to States, National forest fund .....			–135
10.00 Total obligations .....			–135
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			–135
23.95 New obligations .....			135
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....			–135
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			–135
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			135
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			–135
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			–135
90.00 Outlays .....			–135

Current receipt sharing payments (“Twenty-Five Percent Fund”) are proposed to be replaced by a stable, guaranteed level of payments consistent with the guaranteed payments “Payments to States, Northern Spotted Owl Guarantee”. See the legislative proposal under that account.

The Recreation Fee Demonstration Program is proposed to be permanently extended beyond 2000, and would authorize the direct expenditure of all recreation fees collected by the Forest Service and Department of Interior agencies.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4605-0-4-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Operating expenses .....	114	73	73
09.02 Capital investment .....	56	58	58
10.00 Total obligations .....	170	131	131
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	138	114	117
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	146	134	134
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	284	248	251
23.95 New obligations .....	-170	-131	-131
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	114	117	120
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	146	134	134
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	41	69	66
73.10 New obligations .....	170	131	131
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-142	-134	-134
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	69	66	63
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	41		
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	101	134	134
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	142	134	134
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-146	-134	-134
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-4		

The Working Capital Fund is a self-sustaining revolving fund that provides services to National Forests, to Research Experiment Stations, to other Federal agencies when necessary, to State and private agencies as provided by law, and to persons who cooperate with the Forest Service in fire control and other authorized programs.

Forestry-related supply and support services include:

**Equipment Services.**—The fund owns, operates, maintains, replaces, and repairs common-use, motor-driven, and similar equipment. This equipment is rented to administrative units, that is, National Forests, Research Experiment Stations, and other units, and, in some cases, to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of operation, repair and maintenance, management, and depreciation. The rates also include an increment which provides additional cash which, when added to depreciation earnings and the residual value of equipment, provides sufficient funds to replace the equipment.

**Aircraft Services.**—The fund operates, maintains, and repairs Forest Service owned aircraft used in fire surveillance

and suppression and in other Forest Service programs. The aircraft are rented to National Forests, Research Experiment Stations, and in some cases to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of depreciation, operation, maintenance, repair, and improvements in the airworthiness of the aircraft. Aircraft replacement costs are financed from either appropriated funds or the Forest Service Working Capital Fund, or a combination of both.

**Computer Services.**—The Fund provides computer hardware, software, and radio equipment.

**Supply Services.**—The fund operates the following common services, and provides for cost-recovery of Working Capital Fund Program Management:

Photo reproduction laboratories that store, reproduce, and supply aerial photographs, aerial maps, and other photographs of National Forest lands. Photographic reproductions are sold to National Forests, Experiment Stations, and others at cost.

Sign shops that manufacture and supply special signs for the National Forests for use in regulating traffic and as information to the public and other users of the National Forests. Signs are sold to National Forests and Experiment Stations at cost.

Seed supply services that provide tree seed for direct seeding or sowing in nurseries for the production of trees. Includes purchase or collection of cones, extraction of seeds, cleaning and testing, and storage and delivery. Operates in conjunction with tree nurseries; that is, forest tree nurseries and cold storage facilities for storage of tree seedlings. Tree seedlings are sold to National Forests, State foresters, and other operators at cost.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4605-0-4-302	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	152	146	134	134
0102 Expense .....	-136	-113	-131	-131
0109 Net income .....	16	33	3	3

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4605-0-4-302	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	198	197	203	209
Other Federal assets:				
1802 Inventories and related properties .....	28	26	27	28
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	329	335	345	355
1999 Total assets .....	555	558	575	592
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	13	12	12	12
2999 Total liabilities .....	13	12	12	12
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	542	546	563	580
3999 Total net position .....	542	546	563	580
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	555	558	575	592

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-4605-0-4-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	48	16	16
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	29	20	20
31.0 Equipment .....	88	90	90
99.9 Total obligations .....	170	131	131

Note.—Personnel totals are included with personnel totals of all other Forest Service programs.

**Trust Funds**

**FOREST SERVICE TRUST FUNDS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-9974-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Forest Service Cooperative fund	180	196	186
02.02 Transfers from general fund of amounts equal to certain customs duties	30	30	30
02.99 Total receipts	210	226	216
Appropriation:			
05.01 Forest Service trust funds	-210	-226	-216
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-9974-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	85	261	216
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	182	307	272
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	210	226	216
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	392	533	488
23.95 New obligations	-85	-261	-216
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	307	272	272
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	210	226	216
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	53	51	44
73.10 New obligations	85	261	216
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-88	-268	-216
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	51	44	44
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	35	217	146
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	53	51	70
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	88	268	216
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	210	226	216
90.00 Outlays	88	268	216
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Reforestation trust fund	30		
Cooperative Work trust fund	180		
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Reforestation trust fund	31		
Cooperative Work trust fund	57		

**Reforestation trust fund.**—Amounts from this account are used for reforestation as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1606a (d) and (e).

**Cooperative work trust fund.**—Advances, including deposits from purchasers of timber, are received and used for specified work in forest investigations, protection, and improvement of the National Forest System, including protection, reforestation, and administration of private lands adjacent to National Forests (7 U.S.C. 2269; 16 U.S.C. 498, 535, 565a, 572, 572a, 576b, 1643; and 31 U.S.C. 1321).

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 12-9974-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	69	64	59

11.3 Other than full-time permanent	12	10	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	85	77	71
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		18	16
13.0 Benefits for former personnel		2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		3	3
22.0 Transportation of things		1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA		3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others		2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		4	4
25.2 Other services		124	87
26.0 Supplies and materials		18	18
31.0 Equipment		5	5
32.0 Land and structures		3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		1	1
99.9 Total obligations	85	261	216

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 12-9974-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2,705	2,833	2,565

**ALLOCATIONS AND ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations or allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- Agriculture:
  - Agricultural Research Service.
  - Natural Resources Conservation Service:
    - Watershed and flood prevention operations.
    - Resource conservation and development.
    - Watershed planning.
    - River basin surveys and investigations.
  - Conservation Reserve Program.
  - Department Administration:
    - Hazardous waste management.
  - Rural Housing and Community Development Service; Rural community fire protection grants.
- Transportation: Federal Highway Administration, Highway Trust Fund.
- Labor: Employment and Training Administration, Training and employment services.

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, FOREST SERVICE**

Appropriations to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (1) purchase of not to exceed [159] 177 passenger motor vehicles of which 22 will be used primarily for law enforcement purposes and of which [156] 176 shall be for replacement; acquisition of 25 passenger motor vehicles from excess sources, and hire of such vehicles; operation and maintenance of aircraft, the purchase of not to exceed two for replacement only, and acquisition of [20 aircraft from excess sources] *sufficient aircraft from excess sources to maintain the operable fleet at 198 aircraft for use in Forest Service wildland fire programs and other Forest Service programs*; notwithstanding other provisions of law, existing aircraft being replaced may be sold, with proceeds derived or trade-in value used to offset the purchase price for the replacement aircraft; (2) services pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2225, and not to exceed \$100,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; (3) purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements (7 U.S.C. 2250); (4) acquisition of land, waters, and interests therein, pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 428a; (5) for expenses pursuant to the Volunteers in the National Forest Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 558a, 558d, and 558a note); (6) the cost of uniforms as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; and (7) for debt collection contracts in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3718(c).

【None of the funds made available under this Act shall be obligated or expended to change the boundaries of any region, to abolish any region, to move or close any regional office for research, State and private forestry, or National Forest System administration of the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture without the consent of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.】

Any appropriations or funds available to the Forest Service may be [advanced]: (1) transferred to the Wildland Fire Management appropriation [and may be used] for forest firefighting [and the], emergency rehabilitation of burned-over or damaged lands or waters under its jurisdiction, and fire preparedness due to severe burning conditions; or (2) charged directly for costs of forest firefighting, emergency rehabilitation of burned-over or damaged lands or waters under its jurisdiction, and fire preparedness due to severe burning conditions when funds appropriated to the Wildland Fire Management appropriation have been exhausted.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available for assistance to or through the Agency for International Development and the Foreign Agricultural Service in connection with forest and rangeland research, technical information, and assistance in foreign countries, and shall be available to support forestry and related natural resource activities outside the United States and its territories and possessions, including technical assistance, education and training, and cooperation with United States and international organizations.

[None of the funds made available to the Forest Service under this Act shall be subject to transfer under the provisions of section 702(b) of the Department of Agriculture Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2257) or 7 U.S.C. 147b unless the proposed transfer is approved in advance by the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations in compliance with the reprogramming procedures contained in the report accompanying this bill.]

[None of the funds available to the Forest Service may be reprogrammed without the advance approval of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations in accordance with the procedures contained in the report accompanying this bill.]

[No funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Working Capital Fund of the Department of Agriculture without the approval of the Chief of the Forest Service.]

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, hereafter any appropriations or funds available to the Forest Service may be used to disseminate program information to private and public individuals and organizations through the use of nonmonetary items of nominal value and to provide nonmonetary awards of nominal value and to incur necessary expenses for the nonmonetary recognition of private individuals and organizations that make contributions to Forest Service programs.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, hereafter money collected, in advance or otherwise, by the Forest Service under authority of section 101 of Public Law 93-153 (30 U.S.C. 185(1)) as reimbursement of administrative and other costs incurred in processing pipeline right-of-way or permit applications and for costs incurred in monitoring the construction, operation, maintenance, and termination of any pipeline and related facilities, may be used to reimburse the applicable appropriation to which such costs were originally charged.

Funds available to the Forest Service shall be available to conduct a program of not less than \$1,000,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended by Public Law 93-408.

[None of the funds available in this Act shall be used for timber sale preparation using clearcutting in hardwood stands in excess of 25 percent of the fiscal year 1989 harvested volume in the Wayne National Forest, Ohio: Provided, That this limitation shall not apply to hardwood stands damaged by natural disaster: Provided further, That landscape architects shall be used to maintain a visually pleasing forest.]

Any money collected from the States for fire suppression assistance rendered by the Forest Service on non-Federal lands not in the vicinity of National Forest System lands shall hereafter be used to reimburse the applicable appropriation and shall remain available until expended as the Secretary may direct in conducting activities authorized by 16 U.S.C. 2101 note, 2101-2110, 1606, and 2111.

Of the funds available to the Forest Service, \$1,500 is available to the Chief of the Forest Service for official reception and representation expenses.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, hereafter the Forest Service is authorized to employ or otherwise contract with persons at regular rates of pay, as determined by the Service, to perform work occasioned by emergencies such as fires, storms, floods, earthquakes or any other unavoidable cause without regard to Sundays, Federal holidays, and the regular workweek.

[To the greatest extent possible, and in accordance with the Final Amendment to the Shawnee National Forest Plan, none of the funds

available in this Act shall be used for preparation of timber sales using clearcutting or other forms of even-aged management in hardwood stands in the Shawnee National Forest, Illinois.]

Pursuant to sections 405(b) and 410(b) of Public Law 101-593, of the funds available to the Forest Service, up to \$2,250,000 may be advanced in a lump sum as Federal financial assistance to the National Forest Foundation, without regard to when the Foundation incurs expenses, for administrative expenses or projects on or benefiting National Forest System lands or related to Forest Service programs: Provided, That of the Federal funds made available to the Foundation, no more than [\$750,000] \$500,000 shall be available for administrative expenses: Provided further, That the Foundation shall obtain, [by the end of the period of Federal financial assistance] within twelve months from the date of such advance, private contributions to match on at least one-for-one basis funds made available by the Forest Service: Provided further, That the Foundation may transfer Federal funds to a non-Federal recipient [of Federal financial assistance] for a project at the same rate that the recipient has obtained the non-Federal matching funds: Provided further, That hereafter, the National Forest Foundation may hold Federal funds made available but not immediately disbursed and may use any interest or other investment income earned (before, on, or after the date of enactment of this Act) on Federal funds to carry out the purposes of Public Law 101-593: Provided further, That such investments may be made only in interest-bearing obligations of the United States or in obligations guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States.

Pursuant to section 2(b)(2) of Public Law 98-244, up to \$2,000,000 of the funds available to the Forest Service shall be available for matching funds to the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 3701-3709, and may be advanced in a lump sum as Federal financial assistance, without regard to when expenses are incurred, for projects on or benefiting National Forest System lands or related to Forest Service programs: Provided, That the Foundation shall obtain, [by the end of the period of Federal financial assistance,] within twelve months from the date of such advance private contributions to match on at least one-for-one basis funds advanced by the Forest Service: Provided further, That the Foundation may transfer Federal funds to a non-Federal recipient [of Federal financial assistance] for a project at the same rate that the recipient has obtained the non-Federal matching funds.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available for interactions with and providing technical assistance to rural communities for sustainable rural development purposes.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, 80 percent of the funds appropriated to the Forest Service in the "National Forest System" and "Reconstruction and Construction" accounts and planned to be allocated to activities under the "Jobs in the Woods" program for projects on National Forest land in the State of Washington may be granted directly to the Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife for accomplishment of planned projects. Twenty percent of said funds shall be retained by the Forest Service for planning and administering projects. Project selection and prioritization shall be accomplished by the Forest Service with such consultation with the State of Washington as the Forest Service deems appropriate.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available for payments to counties within the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area, pursuant to sections 14(c)(1) and (2), and section 16(a)(2) of Public Law 99-663.

[Any funds available to the Forest Service may be used for retrofitting the Commanding Officer's Building (S-2), to accommodate the relocation of the Forest Supervisor's Office for the San Bernardino National Forest: Provided, That funds for the move must come from funds otherwise available to Region 5: Provided further, That any funds to be provided for such purposes shall only be available upon approval of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.]

The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to enter into grants, contracts, and cooperative agreements as appropriate with the Pinchot Institute for Conservation, as well as with public and other private agencies, organizations, institutions, and individuals, to provide for the development, administration, maintenance, or restoration of land, facilities, or Forest Service programs, at the Grey Towers National Historic Landmark: Provided, That, subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary of Agriculture may prescribe, any such public or private agency, organization, institution, or individual may solicit, accept, and administer private gifts of money and real or personal property for the benefit of, or in connection with, the activities and services at the Grey Towers National Historic Land-

mark: *Provided further*, That such gifts may be accepted notwithstanding the fact that a donor conducts business with the Department of Agriculture in any capacity.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available, as determined by the Secretary, for payments to Del Norte County, California, pursuant to sections 13(e) and 14 of the Smith River National Recreation Area Act (Public Law 101-612).

For purposes of the Southeast Alaska Economic Disaster Fund as set forth in section 101(c) of Public Law 104-134, the direct grants provided in subsection (c) shall be considered direct payments for purposes of all applicable law except that these direct grants may not be used for lobbying activities.

[No employee of the Department of Agriculture may be detailed or assigned from an agency or office funded by this Act to any other agency or office of the Department for more than 30 days unless the individual's employing agency or office is fully reimbursed by the receiving agency or office for the salary and expenses of the employee for the period of assignment.]

[No funds appropriated under this or any other Act for the purpose of operations conducted at the Forest Service Region 10 headquarters, including those funds identified for centralized field costs for employees of this office, shall be obligated or expended in excess of \$17,500,000 from the total funds appropriated for Region 10, without 60 days prior notice to Congress. Funds appropriated by this Act to implement the Revised Tongass National Forest Land Management Plan, shall be spent and obligated at the Forest Supervisor and Ranger District levels, with the exception of specific management and oversight expenses, provided such expenses are included in the funding ceiling of \$17,500,000.]

*Notwithstanding 16 U.S.C. 472a(i), for purchasers qualified under such section to elect that the Secretary build roads specified by a timber sale contract, the option to elect shall hereafter be available. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
12-181100 National grasslands .....	12	14	18
12-222100 National forest fund .....	116	104	102
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			135
12-262400 Proceeds from sale of real property .....	1		
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	129	118	255

**OTHER CONSOLIDATED RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
12-977210 Miscellaneous contributed funds .....	2		

**TITLE VII—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 701. Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, appropriations and authorizations made for the Department of Agriculture for the fiscal year [1998] 1999 under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed [394] 440 passenger motor vehicles, of which [391] 437 shall be for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles.

SEC. 702. Funds in this Act available to the Department of Agriculture shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 703. Not less than \$1,500,000 of the appropriations of the Department of Agriculture in this Act for research and service work authorized by the Acts of August 14, 1946, and July 28, 1954 (7 U.S.C. 427, 1621-1629), and by chapter 63 of title 31, United States Code, shall be available for contracting in accordance with said Acts and chapter.

SEC. 704. The cumulative total of transfers to the Working Capital Fund for the purpose of accumulating growth capital for data services

and National Finance Center operations shall not exceed \$2,000,000: *Provided*, That no funds in this Act appropriated to an agency of the Department shall be transferred to the Working Capital Fund without the approval of the agency administrator.

SEC. 705. New obligational authority provided for the following appropriation items in this Act shall remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 2209b): Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, the contingency fund to meet emergency conditions, fruit fly program, and integrated systems acquisition project; Farm Service Agency, salaries and expenses funds made available to county committees; and Foreign Agricultural Service, middle-income country training program.

New obligational authority for the boll weevil program; up to 10 percent of the screwworm program of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service; Food Safety and Inspection Service, field automation and information management project; funds appropriated for rental payments; funds for the Native American Institutions Endowment Fund in the Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service; and funds for the competitive research grants (7 U.S.C. 450i(b)), shall remain available until expended.

SEC. 706. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 707. Not to exceed \$50,000 of the appropriations available to the Department of Agriculture in this Act shall be available to provide appropriate orientation and language training pursuant to Public Law 94-449.

SEC. 708. No funds appropriated by this Act may be used to pay negotiated indirect cost rates on cooperative agreements or similar arrangements between the United States Department of Agriculture and nonprofit institutions in excess of 10 percent of the total direct cost of the agreement when the purpose of such cooperative arrangements is to carry out programs of mutual interest between the two parties. This does not preclude appropriate payment of indirect costs on grants and contracts with such institutions when such indirect costs are computed on a similar basis for all agencies for which appropriations are provided in this Act.

SEC. 709. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, commodities acquired by the Department in connection with Commodity Credit Corporation and section 32 price support operations may be used, as authorized by law (15 U.S.C. 714c and 7 U.S.C. 612c), to provide commodities to individuals in cases of hardship as determined by the Secretary of Agriculture.

[SEC. 710. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to reimburse the General Services Administration for payment of space rental and related costs in excess of the amounts specified in this Act; nor shall this or any other provision of law require a reduction in the level of rental space or services below that of fiscal year 1997 or prohibit an expansion of rental space or services with the use of funds otherwise appropriated in this Act. Further, no agency of the Department of Agriculture, from funds otherwise available, shall reimburse the General Services Administration for payment of space rental and related costs provided to such agency at a percentage rate which is greater than is available in the case of funds appropriated in this Act.]

SEC. [711] 710. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to restrict the authority of the Commodity Credit Corporation to lease space for its own use or to lease space on behalf of other agencies of the Department of Agriculture when such space will be jointly occupied.

SEC. [712] 711. With the exception of grants awarded under the Small Business Innovation Development Act of 1982, Public Law 97-219 (15 U.S.C. 638), none of the funds in this Act shall be available to pay indirect costs on research grants awarded competitively by the Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service that exceed [14] 25 percent of total Federal funds provided under each award.

SEC. [713] 712. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, all loan levels provided in this Act shall be considered estimates, not limitations.

SEC. [714] 713. Appropriations to the Department of Agriculture for the cost of direct and guaranteed loans made available in fiscal year [1998] 1999 shall remain available until expended to cover obligations made in fiscal year [1998] 1999 for the following accounts: the rural development loan fund program account; the Rural Telephone Bank program account; the rural electrification and telecommunications loans program account; and the rural economic development loans program account.

SEC. [715] 714. Such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year [1998] 1999 pay raises for programs funded by this Act shall be absorbed within the levels appropriated in this Act.

[SEC. 716. Hereafter: (a) Compliance With Buy American Act.—None of the funds made available in this Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity agrees that in expending the funds the entity will comply with sections 2 through 4 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (41 U.S.C. 10a–10c; popularly known as the “Buy American Act”).

(b) Sense of Congress; Requirement Regarding Notice.—

(1) Purchase of american-made equipment and products.—In the case of any equipment or product that may be authorized to be purchased with financial assistance provided using funds made available in this Act, it is the sense of the Congress that entities receiving the assistance should, in expending the assistance, purchase only American-made equipment and products.

(2) Notice to recipients of assistance.—In providing financial assistance using funds made available in this Act, the head of each Federal agency shall provide to each recipient of the assistance a notice describing the statement made in paragraph (1) by the Congress.

(c) Prohibition of Contracts With Persons Falsely Labeling Products as Made in America.—If it has been finally determined by a court or Federal agency that any person intentionally affixed a label bearing a “Made in America” inscription, or any inscription with the same meaning, to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in the United States, the person shall be ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract made with funds made available in this Act, pursuant to the debarment, suspension, and ineligibility procedures described in sections 9.400 through 9.409 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations.]

SEC. [717] 715. Notwithstanding the Federal Grant and Cooperative Agreement Act, marketing services of the Agricultural Marketing Service and the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service may use cooperative agreements to reflect a relationship between the Agricultural Marketing Service or the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service and a State or Cooperator to carry out agricultural marketing programs or to carry out programs to protect the Nation’s animal and plant resources.

SEC. [718. None of the funds in this Act may be used to retire more than 5 percent of the Class A stock of the Rural Telephone Bank or to maintain any account or subaccount within the accounting records of the Rural Telephone Bank the creation of which has not specifically been authorized by statute: *Provided*, That notwithstanding] 716. *Notwithstanding* any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act may be used to transfer to the Treasury or to the Federal Financing Bank any unobligated balance of the Rural Telephone Bank telephone liquidating account which is in excess of current requirements and such balance shall receive interest as set forth for financial accounts in section 505(c) of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990.

SEC. [719] 717. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to provide assistance to, or to pay the salaries of personnel who carry out a market promotion/market access program pursuant to section 203 of the Agricultural Trade Act of 1978 (7 U.S.C. 5623) that provides assistance to the United States Mink Export Development Council or any mink industry trade association.

[SEC. 720. Of the funds made available by this Act, not more than \$1,000,000 shall be used to cover necessary expenses of activities related to all advisory committees, panels, commissions, and task forces of the Department of Agriculture except for panels used to comply with negotiated rule makings and panels used to evaluate competitively awarded grants.]

[SEC. 721. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act shall be used to pay the salaries and expenses of personnel who carry out an export enhancement program if the aggregate amount of funds and/or commodities under such program exceeds \$150,000,000.]

SEC. [722] 718. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to carry out the provisions of section 918 of Public Law 104–127, the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act.

[SEC. 723. No employee of the Department of Agriculture may be detailed or assigned from an agency or office funded by this Act to any other agency or office of the Department for more than 30 days unless the individual’s employing agency or office is fully reimbursed by the receiving agency or office for the salary and expenses of the employee for the period of assignment.]

[SEC. 724. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available to the Department of Agriculture shall be used to transmit or otherwise make available to any non-Department of Agriculture employee questions or responses to questions that are a result of information requested for the appropriations hearing process.]

[SEC. 725. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act may be expended or obligated to fund the activities of the Western Director and Special Assistant to the Secretary within the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture or any similar position.]

[SEC. 726. None of the funds made available to the Department of Agriculture by this Act may be used to acquire new information technology systems or significant upgrades, as determined by the Office of the Chief Information Officer, without the approval of the Chief Information Officer and the concurrence of the Executive Information Technology Investment Review Board.]

[SEC. 727. (a) None of the funds provided by this Act, or provided by previous Appropriations Acts to the agencies funded by this Act that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 1998, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees available to the agencies funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds which: (1) creates new programs; (2) eliminates a program, project, or activity; (3) increases funds or personnel by any means for any project or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted; (4) relocates an office or employees; (5) reorganizes offices, programs, or activities; or (6) contracts out or privatizes any functions or activities presently performed by Federal employees; unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of such reprogramming of funds.

(b) None of the funds provided by this Act, or provided by previous Appropriations Acts to the agencies funded by this Act that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 1998, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees available to the agencies funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation or expenditure for activities, programs, or projects through a reprogramming of funds in excess of \$500,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less, that: (1) augments existing programs, projects, or activities; (2) reduces by 10 percent funding for any existing program, project, or activity, or numbers of personnel by 10 percent as approved by Congress; or (3) results from any general savings from a reduction in personnel which would result in a change in existing programs, activities, or projects as approved by Congress; unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of such reprogramming of funds.]

[SEC. 728. Section 3(c) of the Federal Noxious Weed Act of 1974 (7 U.S.C. 2802(c)) is amended by inserting before the period at the end the following: “, and includes kudzu (*Pueraria lobata* Dc).”]

[SEC. 729. Notwithstanding section 520 of the Housing Act of 1949, (42 U.S.C. 1490) the Martin Luther King area of Pawley’s Island, South Carolina, located in Georgetown County, shall be eligible for loans and grants under section 504 of the Housing Act of 1949.]

[SEC. 730. None of the funds made available to the Food and Drug Administration by this Act shall be used to close or relocate the Food and Drug Administration Division of Drug Analysis in St. Louis, Missouri.]

[SEC. 731. Effective on October 1, 1998, section 136(a) of the Agricultural Market Transition Act (7 U.S.C. 7236(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1)—

(A) by striking “Subject to paragraph (4), during” and inserting “During”; and

(B) in subparagraph (B), by striking “130” and inserting “134”;

(2) by striking paragraph (4); and

(3) by redesignating paragraph (5) as paragraph (4).]

[SEC. 732. Study of Northeast Interstate Dairy Compact. (a) Definitions.—In this section:

(1) Child, senior, and low-income nutrition programs.—The term “child, senior, and low-income nutrition programs” includes—

(A) the food stamp program established under the Food Stamp Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.);

(B) the school lunch program established under the National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.);

(C) the summer food service program for children established under section 13 of that Act (42 U.S.C. 1761);

(D) the child and adult care food program established under section 17 of that Act (42 U.S.C. 1766);

(E) the special milk program established under section 3 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1772);

(F) the school breakfast program established under section 4 of that Act (42 U.S.C. 1773);

(G) the special supplemental nutrition program for women, infants, and children authorized under section 17 of that Act (42 U.S.C. 1786); and

(H) the nutrition programs and projects carried out under part C of title III of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3030e et seq.).

(2) Compact.—The term “Compact” means the Northeast Interstate Dairy Compact.

(3) Northeast interstate dairy compact.—The term “Northeast Interstate Dairy Compact” means the Northeast Interstate Dairy Compact referred to in section 147 of the Agricultural Market Transition Act (7 U.S.C. 7256).

(4) Director.—The term “Director” means the Director of the Office of Management and Budget.

(b) Evaluation.—Not later than December 31, 1997, the Director shall conduct, complete, and transmit to Congress a comprehensive economic evaluation of the direct and indirect effects of the Northeast Interstate Dairy Compact and other factors which affect the price of fluid milk.

(c) Components.—In conducting the evaluation, the Director shall consider, among other factors, the effects of implementation of the rules and regulations of the Northeast Interstate Dairy Compact Commission, such as rules and regulations relating to over-order Class I pricing and pooling provisions. This evaluation shall consider such effects prior to implementation of the Compact and that would have occurred in the absence of the implementation of the Compact. The evaluation shall include an analysis of the impacts on—

(1) child, senior, and low-income nutrition programs including impacts on schools and institutions participating in the programs, on program recipients, and other factors;

(2) the wholesale and retail cost of fluid milk;

(3) the level of milk production, the number of cows, the number of dairy farms, and milk utilization in the Compact region, including—

(A) changes in the level of milk production, the number of cows, and the number of dairy farms in the Compact region relative to trends in the level of milk production and trends in the number of cows and dairy farms prior to implementation of the Compact;

(B) changes in the disposition of bulk and packaged milk for Class I, II, or III use produced in the Compact region to areas outside the region relative to the milk disposition to areas outside the region;

(C) changes in—

(i) the share of milk production for Class I use of the total milk production in the Compact region; and

(ii) the share of milk production for Class II and Class III use of the total milk production in the Compact region;

(4) dairy farmers and dairy product manufacturers in States and regions outside the Compact region with respect to the impact of changes in milk production, and the impact of any changes in disposition of milk originating in the Compact region, on national milk supply levels and farm level milk prices nationally; and

(5) the cost of carrying out the milk price support program established under section 141 of the Agricultural Market Transition Act (7 U.S.C. 7251).

(d) Additional States and Compacts.—The Director shall evaluate and incorporate into the evaluation required under subsection (b) an evaluation of the economic impact of adding additional States to the Compact for the purpose of increasing prices paid to milk producers.】

【SEC. 733. From proceeds earned from the sale of grain in the disaster reserve established in the Agricultural Act of 1970, the Secretary may use up to an additional \$2,000,000 to implement a livestock indemnity program as established in Public Law 105–18.】

【SEC. 734. Planting of Wild Rice on Contract Acreage.—None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to administer the provision of contract payments to a producer under the Agricultural Market Transition Act (7 U.S.C. 7201 et seq.) for contract acreage

on which wild rice is planted unless the contract payment is reduced by an acre for each contract acre planted to wild rice.】

【SEC. 735. Rural Housing Programs. (a) Housing in Underserved Areas Program.—The first sentence of section 509(f)(4)(A) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1479(f)(4)(A)) is amended by striking “fiscal year 1997” and inserting “fiscal year 1998”.

(b) Housing and Related Facilities for Elderly Persons and Families and Other Low-Income Persons and Families.—

(1) Authority to make loans.—Section 515(b)(4) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1485(b)(4)) is amended by striking “September 30, 1997” and inserting “September 30, 1998”.

(2) Set-aside for nonprofit entities.—The first sentence of section 515(w)(1) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1485(w)(1)) is amended by striking “fiscal year 1997” and inserting “fiscal year 1998”.

(3) Loan term.—Section 515 of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1485) is amended—

(A) in subsection (a)(2), by striking “up to fifty” and inserting “up to 30”; and

(B) in subsection (b)—

(i) by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the following:

“(2) such a loan may be made for a period of up to 30 years from the making of the loan, but the Secretary may provide for periodic payments based on an amortization schedule of 50 years with a final payment of the balance due at the end of the term of the loan;”;

(ii) in paragraph (5), by striking “and” at the end;

(iii) in paragraph (6), by striking the period at the end and inserting “; and”; and

(iv) by adding at the end the following:

“(7) the Secretary may make a new loan to the current borrower to finance the final payment of the original loan for an additional period not to exceed twenty years, if—

“(A) the Secretary determines—

“(i) it is more cost-efficient and serves the tenant base more effectively to maintain the current property than to build a new property in the same location; or

“(ii) the property has been maintained to such an extent that it warrants retention in the current portfolio because it can be expected to continue providing decent, safe, and affordable rental units for the balance of the loan; and

“(B) the Secretary determines—

“(i) current market studies show that a need for low-income rural rental housing still exists for that area; and

“(ii) any other criteria established by the Secretary has been met.”.

(c) Loan Guarantees for Multifamily Rental Housing in Rural Areas.—Section 538 of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490p–2) is amended—

(1) in subsection (q), by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the following:

“(2) Annual limitation on amount of loan guarantee.—In each fiscal year, the Secretary may enter into commitments to guarantee loans under this section only to the extent that the costs of the guarantees entered into in such fiscal year do not exceed such amount as may be provided in appropriation Acts for such fiscal year.”;

(2) by striking subsection (t) and inserting the following:

“(t) Authorization of Appropriations.—There are authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 1998 for costs (as such term is defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974) of loan guarantees made under this section such sums as may be necessary for such fiscal year.”; and

(3) in subsection (u), by striking “1996” and inserting “1998”.

This Act may be cited as the “Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998”.]

SEC. 719. Funds made available to the Farm Service Agency, the Natural Resources Conservation Service, and the Rural Development agencies may be used to support a staff office established to provide common support services, including the common computer system for use by such agencies. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

# DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Department of Commerce provided for by law, including not to exceed \$3,000 for official entertainment, **[\$27,490,000] \$32,187,000.** (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

#### Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-0120-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Gifts and bequests .....	1		
Appropriation:			
05.01 Salaries and expenses .....	-1		
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-0120-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Executive direction .....	12	12	13
00.02 Departmental staff services .....	17	17	19
00.03 Gifts and bequests .....	1		
00.91 Total direct program .....	30	29	32
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	42	47	47
10.00 Total obligations .....	72	76	79

#### Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	72	74	79
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	74	76	79
23.95 New obligations .....	-72	-76	-79
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2		

#### New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	28	27	32
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	29	27	32
Permanent:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	1		
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	41	47	47
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	42	47	47
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	72	74	79

#### Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6	5	4
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2	3	3
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	8	8	7
73.10 New obligations .....	72	76	79
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-72	-78	-79
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	4	4
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3	3	3

74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	7	7
---	---	---	---

#### Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	28	24	28
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	7	4
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	42	47	47
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	72	78	79

#### Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-41	-47	-47
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1		

#### Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	30	27	32
90.00 Outlays .....	30	31	32

**Executive direction.**—Provides for the formulation of Department of Commerce policy on National and Governmental issues affecting programs and functions assigned to the Department.

**Departmental staff services.**—Provides for the formulation of internal Departmental policy establishing the framework for Departmental operations.

**Performance measures.**—Activities conducted through the General Administration accounts provide policy and administrative support across the Department. Management initiatives used to monitor performance include projects to:

(1) Develop and implement a new goal-based plan for the Commerce Administrative Management System to evaluate the pilot implementation of the core Financial System, before continuing with a Department-wide implementation;

(2) Monitor progress in working with a dozen agencies to use a survey-based tool (Performance Measurement Assessment Tool—PMAT) to measure efficiency, effectiveness and quality of Departmental procurement; and,

(3) Develop and implement a reengineered acquisition process, called Concept of Operations (CONOPS), to make and measure major reductions in acquisition time, reductions in total project costs, speed the process of program implementation and aid contractors in responding to needs.

**Reimbursable program.**—Provides a centralized collection source for special tasks or costs and their billing to users.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-0120-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	15	16	18
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	6	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	30	29	32
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	42	47	47
99.9 Total obligations .....	72	76	79

#### Personnel Summary

Identification code 13-0120-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	196	226	248



**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Personnel Summary—Continued**

Identification code 13-0120-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	44	48	48

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. 1-11 as amended by Public Law 100-504), **[\$20,140,000]** \$21,662,000. (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-0126-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	20	21	22
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	21	22	23
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	21	21	23
23.95 New obligations .....	-21	-22	-23
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	21	20	22
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	22	21	23
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	2
73.10 New obligations .....	21	20	22
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-21	-22	-23
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	20	18	19
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3	3	2
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	21	22	23
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	21	20	22
90.00 Outlays .....	20	21	22

This appropriation provides for agency-wide audits, inspections, and investigative functions to identify and recommend corrections for management and administrative deficiencies that create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste, and mismanagement. The audit function provides for internal audits and contract audits. Contract audits provide professional advice to agency contracting officials on accounting and financial matters related to negotiation, award, administration, repricing, and settlement of contracts. Internal audits review and evaluate all facets of agency operations. Inspections services provide detailed technical evaluations of agency operations. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving programs, personnel, and operations.

Activities under the Office of Inspector General's (OIG) account support all three themes of the Commerce Strategic Plan: U.S. competitiveness in the global marketplace; American competitiveness through science and technology and an unrivaled information base; and effective stewardship of our Nation's resources and assets to ensure sustainable economic opportunities.

The OIG concentrates on programs and operations that have the greatest potential for identifying fraud, recovering funds, precluding unnecessary outlays, and improving management. The OIG identifies the audit, inspection, and investigative universe and determines how it will focus its work on areas that significantly affect the Department's ability to prevent and detect fraud, waste, abuse, and mismanagement.

The OIG's Semiannual Report to the Congress provides the following Statistical Highlights:

- Value of questioned costs identified in audit reports.
- Value of audit recommendations that funds be put to better use.
- Value of audit recommendations agreed to by management.
- Arrests, indictments, convictions, personnel actions, administrative actions, and fines, restitutions, judgments, and civil and administrative recoveries.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-0126-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	12	12	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	2	3	3
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	20	21	22
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	21	22	23

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-0126-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	192	210	218

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4511-0-4-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Departmental staff services .....	51	59	61
09.02 General counsel .....	17	18	18
09.03 Public affairs .....	1	2	2
09.99 Total reimbursable program .....	69	79	81
10.00 Total obligations .....	69	79	81
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	4	4
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	72	79	81
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	73	83	84
23.95 New obligations .....	-69	-79	-81
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	4

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	64	79	81
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	8		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	72	79	81
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	72	79	81
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-6	-6	-6
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	14	22	22
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	8	16	16
73.10	New obligations .....	69	79	81
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-62	-79	-81
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-6	-6	-6
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	22	22	22
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	16	16	16
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	67	79	81
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	-5		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	62	79	81
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-64	-79	-81
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-8		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....			
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	-3		

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, Department-wide administrative functions that are more efficiently and economically performed on a centralized basis.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4511-0-4-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	27	32	33
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	28	32	33
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	6	6
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	1		
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	5	5	5
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	3	3
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	-1	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	15	19	20
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	7	9	9
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	3	3
31.0	Equipment .....	2	1	1
99.9	Total obligations .....	69	79	81

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-4511-0-4-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	479	566	583

**FRANCHISE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4564-0-4-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
09.01	NOAA-Administrative Service Centers .....	5	29	21
09.02	O/S Office of Computer Services .....	8	12	12

10.00	Total obligations .....	13	41	33
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		1	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	14	41	33
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	14	42	33
23.95	New obligations .....	-13	-41	-33
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....		1	

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	10	41	33
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	14	41	33
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	14	41	33

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		1	1
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....		4	4
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....		5	5
73.10	New obligations .....	13	41	33
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-8	-41	-33
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4	4	4
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	5	5

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	13	41	33
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	-5		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	8	41	33

<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-10	-41	-33
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-4		

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	-1		

This fund finances computer services and other administrative support services on a fully competitive and cost reimbursable basis to Federal customers.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4564-0-4-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	3	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		1	1
25.2	Other services .....	9	37	29
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1		
31.0	Equipment .....	1		
99.9	Total obligations .....	13	41	33

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-4564-0-4-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	29	41	41

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of administering the economic development assistance programs as provided for by law, **[\$21,028,000]**

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

*\$29,590,000: Provided.* That these funds may be used to monitor projects approved pursuant to title I of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976, as amended, title II of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended, and the Community Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1977. (19 U.S.C. 2346(b), 42 U.S.C. 3218(c), 3219, 5184, and 6701; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-0125-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	22	25	30
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	3	2	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	25	27	31
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	25	23	31
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	29	27	31
23.95 New obligations .....	-25	-27	-31
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	4		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	20	21	30
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	2		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	22	21	30
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	3	2	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	25	23	31
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	1	2
73.10 New obligations .....	25	27	31
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-26	-26	-30
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	2	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	22	19	27
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	5	2
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	2	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	26	26	30
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-3	-2	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	22	21	30
90.00 Outlays .....	23	24	29

During the 105th Congress, the Administration has submitted a legislative proposal to reauthorize the Economic Development Administration's (EDA's) programs. The Administration strongly encourages the Congress to consider and approve this legislation during the 2nd session of the 105th Congress.

The administration of EDA's economic development assistance programs is carried out through a network of headquarters and regional personnel.

**Direct program.**—These activities include preapplication development, application processing (completed within a 60-day timeframe) and project monitoring as well as general support functions such as economic development research, information dissemination, legal, civil rights, environmental compliance, budgeting and debt management.

**Reimbursable program.**—EDA provides both data processing and accounting services to other Federal agencies on a

reimbursable basis. Funds received cover the cost of performing this work.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-0125-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	13	16	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	2	1	4
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	22	25	30
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	2	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	25	27	31

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-0125-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	220	253	278
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	29	7	7

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

For grants for economic development assistance as provided by the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, Public Law 91-304, and such laws that were in effect immediately before September 30, 1982, and for trade adjustment assistance, [\$340,000,000] \$368,379,000: *Provided.* That none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this heading may be used directly or indirectly for attorneys' or consultants' fees in connection with securing grants and contracts made by the Economic Development Administration: *Provided further.* That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Commerce may provide financial assistance for projects to be located on military installations closed or scheduled for closure or realignment to grantees eligible for assistance under the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, without it being required that the grantee have title or ability to obtain a lease for the property, for the useful life of the project, when in the opinion of the Secretary of Commerce, such financial assistance is necessary for the economic development of the area: *Provided further.* That the Secretary of Commerce may, as the Secretary considers appropriate, consult with the Secretary of Defense regarding the title to land on military installations closed or scheduled for closure or realignment. (19 U.S.C. 2343, 2355; 42 U.S.C. 3131, 3135, 3144, 3151-53, 3171, 3241, 3243 and 3245; Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-2050-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Planning grants .....	24	24	24
00.02 Technical assistance grants .....	10	9	9
00.03 Public works grants .....	165	178	160
00.04 Economic adjustment grants .....	31	30	79
00.05 Research and evaluation .....	1	1	1
00.06 Defense economic conversion .....	90	89	85
00.07 Trade adjustment assistance .....	9	9	10
00.08 Hurricanes Fran and Hortense .....	9	16	
00.09 1996 Floods .....	11	1	
00.10 Hurricane Andrew .....	1	2	
00.11 Northeast Fishing .....	1		
00.12 Tri-State floods .....	1	1	
00.13 Midwest Floods .....	10	40	
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	9	12	
10.00 Total obligations .....	372	412	368

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....	15	60
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	413	352
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....		368
		4	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	432	412
23.95	New obligations .....	-372	-412
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested .....	60	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00	Appropriation .....	329	340
40.15	Appropriation (emergency) .....	77	
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-2	
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	404	340
Permanent:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	9	12
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	413	352
			368
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	1,022	967
73.10	New obligations .....	372	412
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-409	-429
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-14	
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-4	
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	967	950
			917
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	77	17
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	323	400
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	9	12
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	409	429
			401
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-9	-12
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....	404	340
90.00	Outlays .....	400	417
			401

The Economic Development Administration (EDA) provides grants for public works facilities, other financial assistance, and planning and coordination assistance needed to alleviate conditions of substantial and persistent unemployment and underemployment in economically distressed areas and regions. EDA assistance stimulates job creation and increases income in distressed communities, promotes greater national productivity and balanced economic growth.

EDA responds to community priorities and strives to meet its objectives through the use of a broad range of program tools:

**Planning grants.**—Support the design and implementation of effective economic development policies and programs by local organizations.

**Technical assistance grants.**—Provide for local feasibility and industry studies, funding for a network of university centers that assist public bodies, nonprofit organizations and businesses to plan and implement activities designed to generate jobs and income in distressed areas.

**Public works grants.**—Provide for infrastructure projects that foster the establishment or expansion of industrial and commercial businesses generating employment in communities experiencing high unemployment, low per-capita income, and out-migration.

**Economic adjustment grants.**—Provide a package of assistance tools, including planning, technical assistance, revolving loan funds and infrastructure development, to help communities counteract either a gradual erosion or a sudden dislocation of their local economic structure, as a result of natural

disasters, international trade competition, or major plant closings and in support of Brownfields redevelopment.

In 1999, EDA will establish an Office of Community and Economic Adjustment Assistance to coordinate Federal economic development programs and activities designed to assist localities experiencing major plant closings and/or adversely affected by trade agreements.

**Research evaluation grants.**—Support studies about the causes of economic distress and approaches to alleviating and preventing such problems and national demonstrations of innovative economic development techniques and dissemination of economic development information.

**Defense economic adjustment grants.**—Provide communities impacted by DOD and DOE downsizing, as well as defense contract reductions, with tools for developing integrated plans to adjust to economic dislocations and assist in the implementation of these plans.

**Trade adjustment assistance.**—Provides technical assistance, through a national network of 12 Trade Adjustment Assistance Centers, to certified U.S. manufacturing firms and industries economically injured as the result of international trade competition.

**Performance measures.**—All program activities under this account support all three themes of the Commerce Strategic Plan, including goals on stimulating the creation of private sector jobs, helping distressed communities build capacity for economic growth, providing new knowledge and technical information to help solve economic development problems, helping communities incorporate technology as economic development tools, helping communities recover from defense downsizing and natural disasters, and helping communities implement sustainable economic development.

For investments made in 1998 and 1999, as in other years, outcomes are generated after projects are completed and businesses are established in the project area, estimated at six years after completion. Below are a few of the performance measures that EDA is using for its programs with projections of performance outcomes expected in or about 2004 and 2005, respectively.

Goal	Performance measures	Projected outcomes	
		1998	1999
Theme I—Economic Infrastructure			
To stimulate the creation of private sector jobs.	Jobs created and/or retained.	40,500 direct	36,500 direct
		6,000 nonproject	5,500 nonproject
		7,500 indirect	7,000 indirect
		54,000 jobs	49,000 jobs
	Private dollars invested in EDA project.	\$1.3 billion	\$1.0 billion
Theme II—Science and Technology			
To use technology as an economic development tool.	Extent of community participation in planning.	8.5*	8.5
Theme III—Resource and Asset Management			
To achieve long-term economic recovery from natural disasters.	Impact of feasibility study conducted.	8.7	8.7

\* Grantee Self-evaluation: 1 to 10 (10=best).

A more detailed presentation of goals, objectives, and performance measures is found in the Commerce Strategic Plan.

**General and special funds—Continued****ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS—Continued****Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-2050-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	363	400	368
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	9	12	
99.9 Total obligations .....	372	412	368

**Public enterprise funds:****ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Interest expense .....	4	3	
00.02 Defaults and care and protection of collateral .....	2	9	7
10.00 Total obligations .....	6	12	7

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	102		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	12	13	7
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-108		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	6	12	7
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-12	-7

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....		6	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-3		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	-3	6	
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	15	7	7
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	12	13	7

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	6	12
73.10 New obligations .....	6	12	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-6	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	12	13

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	2	6	6

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-15	-7	-7

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-3	6	
90.00 Outlays .....	-13	-1	-1

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	62	58	53
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-15	-4	-3
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans .....		-1	-1
1264 Other adjustments, net .....	11		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	58	53	49

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	15	14	13
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-1	-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	14	13	12
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	14	13	12

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for these programs, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This includes interest loans outstanding; principal repayments from loans made under the Area Redevelopment Act, the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, and the Trade Act of 1974; and proceeds from the sale of collateral are deposited in this fund.

No new loan or guarantee activity is proposed for 1999.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	4	3	3	3
0102 Expense .....	-3	-2	-9	-7
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	1	1	-6	-4

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	103	6	6	6
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	63	57	52	48
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-6	-7	-6	-6
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	57	50	46	42
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	57	50	46	42
1999 Total assets .....	160	56	52	48
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2102 Federal liabilities: Interest payable .....	4	3	3	3
2999 Total liabilities .....	4	3	3	3
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	156	53	49	45
3999 Total net position .....	156	53	49	45
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	160	56	52	48

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	2	3	3
33.0 Investments and loans .....		6	4
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	4	3	
99.9 Total obligations .....	6	12	7

## BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for collecting, compiling, analyzing, preparing, and publishing statistics, provided for by law, **[\$137,278,000]** \$160,102,000. (13 U.S.C. 4, 6, 8(b), 12, 61-63, 181, 182, 301-307, 401; 15 U.S.C. 1516, 4901 et seq.; 19 U.S.C. 1484(e), 2354, 2393; 44 U.S.C. 1343; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-0401-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
Current economic statistics:			
00.01 Current economic statistics .....	84	86	102
00.02 Current demographic statistics .....	58	58	64
00.03 Survey development and data services .....	3	3	4
00.91 Total direct program .....	145	147	170
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	156		
10.00 Total obligations .....	301	147	170
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	301	147	170
23.95 New obligations .....	-301	-147	-170
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	135	137	160
Permanent:			
60.00 Appropriation .....	10	10	10
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	156		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	301	147	170
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	41	69	54
73.10 New obligations .....	301	147	170
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-272	-162	-169
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	69	54	55
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	104	101	118
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	53	42
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	156		
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	10	8	9
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	272	162	169
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-154		
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-2		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-156		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	145	147	170
90.00 Outlays .....	116	162	169

The activities of this appropriation provide for the collection, compilation, and publication of a broad range of current economic, demographic, and social statistics.

**Current surveys and statistics.—**

**Current economic statistics.**—The business statistics program provides current information on sales and related measures of retail and wholesale trade and selected service industries.

Construction statistics reports are provided on significant construction activity such as housing permits and starts,

value of new construction, residential alterations and repairs, and quarterly price indexes for new single-family houses.

Manufacturing statistics survey key industrial commodities and manufacturing activities, providing current statistics on the quantity and value of industrial output.

General economic statistics provide a Standard Statistical Establishment List (SSEL) of all U.S. business firms and their establishments, uniform classification data, annual county business data, and corporate financial data. The 1999 program will implement the North American industry classification system (NAICS) in current surveys and will improve the quality of Gross Domestic Product estimates.

Foreign trade statistics provide for publication of monthly, cumulative, and annual reports on the quantity, shipping weight, and dollar value of imports and exports, by mode of transportation, detailed commodity category, customs districts, and country of origin or destination. This program covers the Census Bureau responsibilities under the Trade Act of 1974.

Government statistics reports provide information on the revenue, expenditures, indebtedness and debt transactions, financial assets, employment, and payrolls of State and local governments. The Census Bureau provides quarterly information on State and local tax revenue on the national level by type of tax and governmental level, and provides information on financial assistance programs of the Federal government.

**Current demographic statistics.**—Household surveys provide information on the number, geographic distribution, and the social and economic characteristics of the population. The 1999 program includes a significant initiative for steps to improve the measurement of poverty.

Population and housing analyses provide current demographic reports on the geographic distribution and on the demographic, social, and economic characteristics of the population, as well as current estimates and future projections of the population of the United States, and special analyses of demographic, social and economic trends. International statistics provide estimates of population, labor force, and economic activity, including spatial distribution, and analyses concerning aspects of demographic policies, economic policies, and trends for various countries. The Census Bureau compiles housing statistics on the Nation's housing inventory and provides national and regional estimates of housing vacancy rates.

**Survey development and data services.**—The *Statistical Abstract* that the Census Bureau prepares annually summarizes Government and private statistics of the industrial, social, political, and economic activities of the United States. The Bureau conducts general research on survey methods and techniques to find ways of improving the efficiency, accuracy, and timeliness of statistical programs. Data systems development provides advanced data capture, data processing, and information retrieval technology to meet Census Bureau program requirements.

**Survey of Program Dynamics.**—The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act of 1996 required that the Survey of Income and Program Participation be expanded to evaluate the impact of welfare reforms made by this Act. The Survey of Program Dynamics will collect data necessary to determine the impact of these provisions. \$10 million per year for 7 years (1996-2002) was made available for this study.

**Performance measures.**—Activities under the Salaries and expenses account support two Strategic Themes of the Department of Commerce. The Strategic Theme "Economic Infrastructure" of the Department of Commerce includes the Bureau of the Census' goal to "Improve national and local census and survey data through better business practices and public

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

cooperation,” and the Department’s Strategic Theme “Science/Technology/Information” includes the Bureau’s Goal to “Provide products and services of greater value and satisfaction to Census national and local information base customers.”

	1997	1998	1999
Goals:			
Outcome measures:			
Convert Current Economic Surveys to North American Industry Classification System (NAICS):			
Number of Surveys Converted .....		1	150
Release Principal Federal Economic Indicators:			
Number of monthly releases .....	10	10	10
Number of quarterly releases .....	3	3	3
Describe economic status of all US Households:			
Number of data releases .....	16	16	16

A more detailed presentation of the goals, objectives, and performance measures is found in the Commerce Strategic Plan.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-0401-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	79	80	91
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	7	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1		1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	86	87	100
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	19	20	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7	3	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		1	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	6	7	9
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	6	6	7
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts .....		1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	5	4	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	145	147	170
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	156		
99.9 Total obligations .....	301	147	170

Personnel Summary

Identification code 13-0401-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,125	2,187	2,442
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,482		

PERIODIC CENSUSES AND PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary [to conduct the decennial census, \$389,887,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of this amount, \$4,000,000 shall be transferred to the Census Monitoring Board for necessary expenses as authorized by section 210 of this Act.]

[In addition, for expenses] to collect and publish statistics for [other] periodic censuses and programs provided for by law, [\$165,926,000] \$1,027,784,000, to remain available until expended. (13 U.S.C. 4, 6, 12, 131, 141, 161, 181, 191; 15 U.S.C. 1516; 42 U.S.C. 1973aa-5; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-0450-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Economic statistics programs:			
00.01 Economic censuses .....	29	66	52
00.02 Census of governments .....	2	3	5
Demographic statistics programs:			
00.06 Intercensal demographic estimates .....	5	6	5
00.08 2000 Decennial census .....	86	391	856
00.09 Continuous measurement .....	17	17	39
00.10 Demographic surveys sample redesign .....	4	4	6
00.11 Electronic information collection .....	6	6	9
00.12 Geographic support .....	44	44	43
00.13 Data processing .....	26	25	25
10.00 Total obligations .....	219	562	1,040
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	216	556	1,028
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3	5	12
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	220	562	1,040
23.95 New obligations .....	-219	-562	-1,040
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	210	556	1,028
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	6		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	216	556	1,028
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	216	556	1,028
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	30	48	118
73.10 New obligations .....	219	562	1,040
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-198	-487	-927
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-3	-5	-12
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	48	118	219
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	168	439	810
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	30	48	117
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	198	487	927
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	216	556	1,028
90.00 Outlays .....	198	487	927

This appropriation funds legislatively mandated economic and periodic demographic censuses and other authorized activities.

Economic statistics programs.—

Economic censuses.—The economic censuses provide data on manufactures, retail and wholesale trade and service industries, construction, and transportation. The censuses are taken every fifth year, covering calendar years ending in two and seven. 1999 is the fifth year in the six year cycle of the 1997 Economic Census. The Bureau will review, edit and prepare data collected for publication and dissemination.

Census of governments.—This census collects State and local government data on taxes, tax valuations, governmental receipts, expenditures, indebtedness, and number of employees. This census is taken every fifth year for calendar years ending in two and seven. 1999 is the final year in the five-year cycle of the 1997 Census of governments. The focus for 1999 is to complete the data review, develop a data release program, and publish reports from the 1997 census of governments.

*Demographic statistics programs.—*

*Intercensal demographic estimates.*—This program develops updated population estimates, in years between decennial censuses, for states, counties, metropolitan areas and urban places; and, prepares a variety of data to meet diverse legislative needs.

*Decennial census.*—1999 is the final year of preparation for Census 2000. The Bureau must complete several preparatory activities to launch a successful mobilization in 2000. Including: completion of all address-listing work, establishment of the field infrastructure, printing questionnaires, and development and manufacture of the data capture technology. These and other activities help ensure that the Bureau is fully prepared for conducting the Census in the year 2000.

Funding in the decennial census request assumes the use of sampling in the 2000 Census. Funding is also requested for planning and testing census methodologies and acquiring additional field offices in compliance with the Administration's agreement with Congress to maintain "two tracks" and allow for a final decision on the use of sampling by March 1, 1999. The Administration has not included additional funding for non-sampling census activities because that funding is not required by the agreement. The Administration remains fully committed to the use of sampling in the decennial census. Without sampling, the cost of the decennial census will increase and its accuracy, especially with regard to groups that are traditionally undercounted, will decrease.

*Continuous measurement.*—The Continuous measurement program will allow the Census Bureau to collect and disseminate, on an annual basis, the types of data collected on the Decennial census long-form. The Continuous measurement program will make the Census Bureau the premier source for current population and housing data needed for both near and long-term economic development. The Bureau will continue developing and testing the program in 1999.

*Demographic Surveys Sample Redesign.*—This program provides for revisions to all of the monthly, quarterly and annual household survey samples to conform to the redistribution of population measured in the decennial census. This is done to update the accuracy of the ongoing surveys.

*Electronic Information Collection (EIC).*—EIC is the Bureau's program to transform the Bureau's business processes—the collection, processing, and dissemination of information. Making the greatest possible use of automation and telecommunications, EIC seeks to provide the tools and systems to deliver to our customers accurate information, quickly and efficiently, with as little burden as possible on those who provide the data to the Bureau. The 1999 program includes a government-wide initiative to standardize reporting of international trade data.

*Geographic support.*—The activity's goal is to determine the correct location of every business establishment, farm, and residence in the U.S. and its territories. The activity's major components include the Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing (TIGER) data base and the Master Address File (MAF). TIGER provides maps and other geographic information; MAF provides residential addresses for the Nation. TIGER and MAF are important because they provide essential information and products for conducting many of the Bureau's programs.

*Data processing systems.*—This activity provides for the purchasing or renting of hardware and software needed for the Bureau's general purpose computing facilities. In 1999, data processing systems will continue to provide automated systems support for the 1997 Economic Censuses and the 2000 Decennial Census.

*Performance measures.*—Activities under the Periodic Censuses and Program account support two Strategic Themes

of the Department of Commerce. The Strategic Theme "Economic Infrastructure" of the Department of Commerce includes the Bureau of the Census' goal to "Improve national and local census and survey data through better business practices and public cooperation," and the Department's Strategic Theme "Science/Technology/Information" includes the Bureau's Goal to "Provide products and services of greater value and satisfaction to Census national and local information base customers."

	1997	1998	1999
Goals:			
Outcome measures:			
Decennial Census:			
Establish Processing Centers:			
Number of Centers established .....		1	4
Establish Regional Census Centers:			
Number outfitted and staffed .....		12	12
Canvass Addresses (City style addresses, including 100% block canvassing):			
Percent completed .....			100
Canvass Addresses (Non-City style addresses):			
Percent completed .....		25	100
Establish Field Partnerships:			
Percent established .....	3	42	89
Print Census forms:			
Percent printed .....			100
Continuous Measurement:			
Establish American Community Survey Sites:			
Number of sites established .....	8	9	37
Economic Censuses:			
Release NAICS-based data products:			
Number of reports released .....			200

A more detailed presentation of the goals, objectives, and performance measures is found in the Commerce Strategic Plan.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-0450-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	82	141	198
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	80	189
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....		2	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	88	223	392
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	19	43	99
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....			8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	30	61
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	12	13
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	4	7	29
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	11	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	17	120
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	24	4	5
25.2 Other services .....	18	97	190
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	11	21	26
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		4	1
25.5 Research and development contracts .....		4	8
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	7	3	11
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8	17	18
31.0 Equipment .....	23	66	46
99.9 Total obligations .....	219	562	1,040

Personnel Summary

Identification code 13-0450-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,166	6,237	12,108

CENSUS WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-4512-0-4-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Reimbursable program:			
09.01 Current economic statistics .....		127	136



**General and special funds—Continued**

CENSUS WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 13-4512-0-4-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
09.02 Current demographic statistics .....	32	37	29
09.03 Other .....		21	20
10.00 Total obligations .....	32	185	185
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	32	185	185
23.95 New obligations .....	-32	-185	-185
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	32	185	185
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		32	32
73.10 New obligations .....	32	185	185
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-185	-185
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	32	32	32
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		185	185
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-32	-185	-185
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-32		

The Working Capital Fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, functions within the Bureau of the Census which are more efficiently and economically performed on a centralized basis. The fund also finances reimbursable work that the Bureau performs for other public and private entities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-4512-0-4-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....		90	90
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....		11	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....		2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....		103	103
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	13	13
22.0 Transportation of things .....		1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....		8	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	4	6	6
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government			
accounts .....	1	7	7
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	2	2
25.5 Research and development contracts .....		1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	3	8	8
99.9 Total obligations .....	32	185	185

Personnel Summary

Identification code 13-4512-0-4-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment .....		2,632	1,960

**ECONOMIC AND INFORMATION  
INFRASTRUCTURE**

**ECONOMIC AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by law, of economic and statistical analysis programs of the Department of Commerce, **[\$47,499,000] \$53,701,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[1999] 2000. (15 U.S.C. 171 et seq., 1501 et seq.; 22 U.S.C. 286f, 3101 et seq.; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-1500-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Bureau of Economic Analysis .....	41	43	48
00.02 Policy support .....	5	6	6
00.91 Total direct program .....	46	49	54
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	48	51	56
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	48	49	56
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	49	50	56
23.95 New obligations .....	-48	-51	-56
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	46	47	54
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	2	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	48	49	56
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	6
73.10 New obligations .....	48	50	56
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-47	-50	-55
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	6	6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	40	42	47
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5	6	6
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	47	50	55
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Reimbursable			
projects .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	46	47	54
90.00 Outlays .....	45	48	53

**Bureau of Economic Analysis.**—The Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), a principal Federal statistical agency, provides the most comprehensive statistical picture available of U.S. economic activity. It prepares, develops, and interprets the national, international, and regional economic accounts of the United States. These accounts provide key information on economic growth, regional development, and the Nation's position in the world economy.

BEA's statistics are used in formulating and evaluating national economic policy; in planning and formulating Federal budgets, and in allocating over \$120 billion in Federal funds annually. They are used by state and local governments for a variety of planning and analytical activities. Because they can have a major impact on interest rates, exchange rates, and cost-of-living adjustments, they are also of vital interest to businesses for market analysis and decisionmaking and to households for financial planning.

To prepare the accounts, BEA assembles thousands of monthly, quarterly, and annual economic data series—ranging from national level retail sales to county level wages and salaries—produced largely by other government agencies and trade sources, and combines them into consistent and comprehensive sets of accounts.

**National economic accounts.**—The national accounts are a system of economic accounts that detail the relationship between production and the incomes generated in production and trace the principal economic flows among the major sectors and industries of the economy. They are best known by the summary measures gross domestic product (GDP), corporate profits, and personal saving. In addition, they provide information on the U.S. capital stock by type and industry; GDP-by-industry; and through the input-output accounts, information on how industries interact—providing inputs to, and taking outputs from, each other to produce GDP. The national accounts statistics are regarded as the mainstay of macroeconomic analysis.

**International economic accounts.**—The international transactions accounts are a system of economic accounts that provide information on international transactions in goods, services, investment income, and government and private financial flows. They are best known by summary measures such as the balance on goods and services. In addition, the accounts provide information on the U.S. international investment position, which measures the value of U.S. international assets and liabilities and changes in those values. The international transactions accounts and the international investment position are critical statistical tools used in formulating and evaluating international economic policy. BEA's data on direct investment—the most detailed data set on the operations of multinational companies available among the major industrialized nations of the world—are used to assess the vital role these companies play in the global economy.

**Regional economic accounts.**—The regional accounts are consistent with the national accounts and provide detail on economic activity by region, state, metropolitan area, and county. More specifically, they provide data on total and per capita personal income by region, state, metropolitan area, and county and on gross state product. The regional accounts statistics are essential to state government revenue forecasting and to the allocation of Federal funds to the States.

**Analysis and dissemination of data on economic trends.**—This work consists of the analysis of BEA data on the current economic situation, the publication of the *Survey of Current Business* and other BEA publications, the electronic dissemination of data, and the provision of BEA information to customers.

**Policy support.**—The Economics and Statistics Administration's headquarters operation advises the Secretary of Commerce and other Government officials on matters related to economic developments and forecasts, and the development of options and positions relating to both macroeconomic and microeconomic policy.

**Implementing BEA's Strategic Plan.**—The dynamic economy of the 1990's with its dramatic growth in information technology and services, has changed so rapidly that our data system has been unable to keep pace. Evidence of

the serious gaps in our knowledge of how the economy is performing is the statistical discrepancy, which is the difference between GDP as measured by the final expenditures for goods and services produced by the U.S. economy and GDP as measured by the costs incurred and incomes earned in the production of those goods and services (also described as gross domestic income). In theory, these measures should be equal, but in recent years, the divergence between them has grown significantly. In 1999, BEA will focus on improving its economic accounts by updating and expanding the coverage of rapidly changing and hard-to-measure economic activities and, in light of changes in tax laws, by improving the conversion of payroll and income tax return data to match the accounting concepts used to measure gross domestic income.

**Moving to a new computer environment.**—Although BEA completed the migration from its aging mainframe computer to a new local area network (LAN) on schedule, the actual re-engineering of systems is still underway. In 1999, BEA will continue to re-engineer work processes on the LAN to take full advantage of the efficiencies of the new microcomputer environment. The new LAN and the re-engineered systems will improve the accuracy, reliability, and timeliness of BEA's data and will improve accessibility of the data to customers through expanded use of the Internet and other electronic gateways.

**Reimbursable.**—ESA provides economic and statistical data and analyses on a reimbursable and advance payment basis to other Federal agencies, individuals, and firms requesting such information. Funds received for these services cover the cost of performing this work.

Activities under Economic and Statistical Analysis support two themes of the Commerce Strategic Plan:

**Performance measures.**—

Theme 1: U.S. competitiveness in the global marketplace

Goal: Strengthen the public's understanding of the U.S. economy

	1997	1998	1999
Outcome measure: Wide dissemination of BEA data by major news media:			
Output measure: News releases of BEA data .....	49	50	50

Theme 2: America competitive with cutting-edge science technology and an unrivaled information base

Goal: Provide economic data in the most accurate, timely, cost-effective, and accessible way

	1997	1998	1999
Outcome measure: More efficient data transfers within BEA and between BEA and others			
Output measure: Downloads from Electronic Bulletin Board .....	17,396	23,650	23,650

Goal: Provide information on economic events and the workings of the economy

	1997	1998	1999
Output measures: Analyses on the near-term prospects and composition of economic activity in U.S. ....	50	50	50

A more detailed presentation of goals, objectives and performance measures is found in the Commerce Strategic Plan.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-1500-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	25	28	29
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	26	28	29
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 13-1500-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	2	2	3
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	46	49	53
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	48	51	56

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-1500-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	454	484	517
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	18	18	18

**[ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION REVOLVING FUND]**

The Secretary of Commerce is authorized to disseminate economic and statistical data products as authorized by sections 1, 2, and 4 of Public Law 91-412 (15 U.S.C. 1525-1527) and, notwithstanding section 5412 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (15 U.S.C. 4912), charge fees necessary to recover the full costs incurred in their production. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, receipts received from these data dissemination activities shall be credited to this account, to be available for carrying out these purposes without further appropriation. (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4323-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	4	5	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	4	5	6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	2	2	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	5	6
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	5	6	7
23.95 New obligations .....	-4	-5	-6
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	2	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3	5	6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	2	.....
73.10 New obligations .....	4	5	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-5	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	.....	.....
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	5	6
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
88.40 Subscription and fee sales .....	-2	-3	-4

88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-3	-5	-6
-------	--	----	----	----

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....			

**Revolving Fund.**—The Economics and Statistics Administration operates this revolving fund for the payment of all expenses incurred in the electronic dissemination of data, including the acquisition and public sale of domestic, federally-funded and foreign business, trade, and economic information products.

The measures below reflect the level of activity performed by Economics and Statistics Administration Revolving Fund.

**Performance measures.—**

**Theme 2: America competitive with cutting-edge science technology and an unrivaled information base**

**Goal: Provide information on economic events and the workings of the economy**

	1997	1998	1999
Output measures:			
STAT-USA Internet subscriptions, individual .....	7,000	8,000	9,300
STAT-USA Internet subscriptions, site licenses .....	700	800	925

A more detailed presentation of STAT-USA's goal, objective, and performance measures is found in the Commerce Strategic Plan.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4323-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	2
25.2 Other services .....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	3	4	5
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	4	5	6

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-4323-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	21	16	35

**INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION**

For necessary expenses for international trade activities of the Department of Commerce provided for by law, and engaging in trade promotional activities abroad, including expenses of grants and cooperative agreements for the purpose of promoting exports of United States firms, without regard to 44 U.S.C. 3702 and 3703; full medical coverage for dependent members of immediate families of employees stationed overseas and employees temporarily posted overseas; travel and transportation of employees of the United States and Foreign Commercial Service between two points abroad, without regard to 49 U.S.C. 1517; employment of Americans and aliens by contract for services; rental of space abroad for periods not exceeding ten years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; purchase or construction of temporary demountable exhibition structures for use abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of 28 U.S.C. 2672 when such claims arise in foreign countries; not to exceed \$327,000 for official representation expenses abroad; purchase of passenger motor vehicles for official use abroad, not to exceed \$30,000 per vehicle; obtain insurance on official motor vehicles; and rent tie lines and teletype equipment; \$283,066,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the \$287,866,000 provided for in direct obligations (of which \$283,066,000 is appropriated from the General Fund, and \$4,800,000

is derived from unobligated balances and deobligations from prior years), \$58,986,000 shall be for Trade Development, \$17,340,000 shall be for Market Access and Compliance, \$28,770,000 shall be for the Import Administration, \$171,070,000 shall be for the United States and Foreign Commercial Service, and \$11,700,000 shall be for Executive Direction and Administration.] \$292,452,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$6,000,000 will be derived from fees to be retained and used by the International Trade Administration, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302: Provided, That any fees received in excess of \$6,000,000 in fiscal year 1999 shall remain available until expended, but shall not be made available until October 1, 1999: Provided further, That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of section 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455(f) and 2458(c)) shall apply in carrying out these activities without regard to section 5412 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (15 U.S.C. 4912); and that for the purpose of this Act, contributions under the provisions of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act shall include payment for assessments for services provided as part of these activities. (15 U.S.C. 637(e), 649, 1501 et seq., 1871, 4001 et seq., 4011 et seq.; 19 U.S.C. 81a et seq., 1202nt., 1303, 1671 et seq., 1673 et seq., 1862, 2031, 2155, 2354, 2411 et seq.; 22 U.S.C. 801 et seq., 2451 et seq., 2651 et seq., 3101 et seq.; 40 U.S.C. 512, 42 U.S.C. 300j; 50 U.S.C. 98-98h, 401 et seq., 2061 et seq., 2401 et seq.; Public Law 99-64; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-1250-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Trade development .....	61	59	48
00.02 Market access and compliance .....	24	27	20
00.03 Import administration .....	31	29	31
00.04 U.S. and foreign commercial services .....	175	179	175
00.05 Administration and executive direction .....	12	12	12
01.00 Total direct program .....	291	306	286
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	17	36	32
10.00 Total obligations .....	308	342	318
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	21	26	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	306	316	318
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	4		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	334	342	318
23.95 New obligations .....	-308	-342	-318
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	26		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	270	283	286
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	5	7	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	274	290	286
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	33	26	32
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	32	26	32
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	306	316	318
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	77	77	113
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	13	12	12
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	90	89	125
73.10 New obligations .....	308	342	318
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-304	-305	-314
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-4		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	77	113	117

74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	12	12	12
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	89	125	129
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	195	203	200
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	77	76	82
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	32	26	32
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	304	305	314
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-33	-26	-32
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	274	290	286
90.00 Outlays .....	272	279	282

The activities of the International Trade Administration in the Department of Commerce are intended to develop the export potential of U.S. firms in a manner consistent with national security and foreign and economic policy and to promote an improved trade posture for U.S. industry.

Working as a key part of the Government-wide Trade Promotion Coordinating Committee, the International Trade Administration (ITA) will accomplish this objective by achieving its five major Strategic Objectives.

**Strengthen trade advocacy, trade promotion, and the Trade Promotion Coordinating Committee (TPCC).**—Through the Advocacy Center, which is the “nerve center” of the TPCC’s advocacy network initiative, ITA leads the Government-wide effort to develop and to implement interagency strategies to help U.S. firms win bids for major projects and commercial transactions in foreign markets. In 1999, ITA plans to broaden the involvement of TPCC agencies in advocacy activities. ITA also plans to continue to focus its programmatic activities and resources on select trade promotion functions identified in the TPCC’s National Export Strategy. The efforts of the TPCC are assisted by the TPCC Secretariat—located in the office of the Under Secretary in ITA. The Secretariat is responsible for coordinating the implementation and oversight of the National Export Strategy.

**Increase trade assistance targeted to small and medium-sized businesses.**—ITA will continue to provide export assistance to small and medium-sized enterprises through a network of domestic and overseas field offices.

**More closely align trade objectives with U.S. foreign policy.**—Our trade and commercial efforts frequently support our foreign policy goals. Trade and investment flows can play a significant role in facilitating incentives for peace and prospects for sustained economic growth and stability. ITA will continue its efforts to provide economic incentives to promote these ends.

**Expand trade law enforcement and compliance monitoring.**—ITA’s Import Administration unit impartially enforces U.S. antidumping and countervailing duty laws. Our Market Access and Compliance (MAC) unit ensures market access, assures full compliance with agreements, and identifies priority market access problems, bilaterally or multilaterally.

**Continue emphasis on trade with the “Big Emerging Markets” without losing focus on mature markets.**—ITA continues to emphasize field export development planning and initiatives in major emerging growth markets. In addition, ITA will focus on U.S. companies that are already exporting to Western Europe and Canada and assist them in expanding their markets.

These five major strategic objectives will be accomplished within the five major subdivisions of ITA and through a reimbursable program as follows:

**Trade Development.**—The trade development program assesses the competitiveness of various U.S. industries and per-

**General and special funds—Continued**

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION—Continued

forms trade and investment analyses; works with manufacturing and service industry associations and firms to identify and to capitalize on trade opportunities and to pinpoint and to overcome obstacles to increased U.S. exports; articulates U.S. industries' needs, interests and concerns to American negotiators of international trade agreements and assists in the preparation and implementation of negotiating strategies; and conducts export promotion programs directed toward industry sectors. Increased emphasis will be placed on sector-specific initiatives to improve market access and to ensure compliance with international trade agreements.

**Market Access and Compliance.**—The Market Access and Compliance Unit (MAC) is the U.S. Government's front-line offensive team working to unlock foreign markets for American goods and services country-by-country and region-by-region. MAC underwent a significant restructuring in 1996, and refocused its goals to concentrate on market access issues and the development of strategies to overcome market access obstacles faced by U.S. businesses. MAC maintains in-depth knowledge of the trade policies of our trading partners. It monitors foreign country compliance with numerous multilateral and bilateral trade-related agreements, identifying compliance problems and other market access obstacles. MAC's specialists work with other Government agencies to address barriers rapidly, and to ensure that U.S. firms know how to use the market opening agreements. It provides information on foreign trade and business practices to U.S. firms and works to find opportunities and to develop market strategies in traditional markets, the emerging markets and, in particular, those identified as the most promising, the Big Emerging Markets. MAC's objective is to develop and to update continuously current and long-term market access strategies, including developing the information needed to conduct trade negotiations to open markets. MAC's specialists work hand-in-hand with U.S. business, trade associations and other business organizations, Commerce's industry and technical specialists, and the U.S. Commercial Service's domestic and overseas offices. This unit will continue to provide support for the operation of the North American Free Trade Agreement.

**Import Administration.**—Import Administration investigates antidumping and countervailing duty cases to ensure compliance with applicable U.S. statutes and administers certain other statutory programs relating to imports and foreign trade zones.

**U.S. and Foreign Commercial Service.**—The U.S. and Foreign Commercial Service counsels U.S. businesses on exporting through offices in the United States and overseas countries. The program's goals are to increase the number of U.S. firms that export and the number of foreign markets to which they export; to provide export market information; to promote and facilitate participation of U.S. firms in trade shows; and to encourage and sponsor additional involvement by private, State and local organizations.

**Reimbursable program.**—This account includes receipts for services rendered to other Federal agencies and receipts received on a cost recovery basis from private entities for trade events and export information services. ITA proposes to raise fees to offset the costs associated with services and products provided. Following a study of existing fees in 1998, ITA will increase reimbursable collections by \$6 million in 1999.

**Administration and Executive Direction.**—Administration and Executive Direction provide policy leadership and administration services for the other ITA subdivisions. Executive Direction includes the Office of the Under Secretary for International Trade, the Deputy Under Secretary for International Trade, and subordinate offices covering Legislative and Inter-

governmental Affairs, Public Affairs, and the Trade Promotion Coordinating Committee staff. Administration provides office automation and information technology support systems, human resources services, financial management services, and general administrative assistance for the other ITA subdivisions.

Activities under the ITA account support two themes of the Commerce Strategic Plan:

(1) Theme: Economic Infrastructure

	1997	1998	1999
Goals—Performance Measures:			
Implement National Export Strategy:			
Number of trade events .....	1,265	1,263	1,263
Enforce U.S. Trade Laws:			
Number of petitioners counseled .....	120	120	120
Strengthen Trade Advocacy:			
Number of Market Cooperator agreements .....	8	5	5
\$(B) exports supported by advocacy .....	6	10	12

(2) Theme: Science/Technology/Information

	1997	1998	1999
Goals—Performance Measures:			
Employ trade information bases to counsel firms:			
Number of custom agency reports .....	9,271	8,400	8,700

A more detailed presentation of goals, objectives, and performance measures can be found in the Commerce Strategic Plan.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-1250-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	111	118	124
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	9	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	123	126	132
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	25	27	29
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1		1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	10	10	11
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	13	14	14
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	7	8	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	12	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		1	1
25.2 Other services .....	35	29	31
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	25	34	28
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	9	8	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	14	15	3
91.0 Unvouchered .....	9	16	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	291	306	286
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	17	36	32
99.9 Total obligations .....	308	342	318

Personnel Summary

Identification code 13-1250-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,122	2,240	2,299
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	16	30	30

BUYING POWER MAINTENANCE

This account will offset losses due to exchange rate and overseas wage and price fluctuations unanticipated in the budget. Any gains due to fluctuations will be merged with this account to be available to offset future losses.

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND

This fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the Department of Commerce, in those countries in which pay is legally authorized. The fund, as authorized by section 151 of Public Law 102-138, is maintained by annual government contributions which are appropriated in the Department's operating accounts.

**EXPORT ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses for export administration and national security activities of the Department of Commerce, including costs associated with the performance of export administration field activities both domestically and abroad; full medical coverage for dependent members of immediate families of employees stationed overseas; employment of Americans and aliens by contract for services abroad; rental of space abroad for periods not exceeding ten years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of 28 U.S.C. 2672 when such claims arise in foreign countries; not to exceed \$15,000 for official representation expenses abroad; awards of compensation to informers under the Export Administration Act of 1979, and as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 401(b); purchase of passenger motor vehicles for official use and motor vehicles for law enforcement use with special requirement vehicles eligible for purchase without regard to any price limitation otherwise established by law; **[\$43,900,000]** \$52,233,000, to remain available until expended, of which **[\$1,900,000]** \$3,877,000 shall be for inspections and other activities related to national security: *Provided*, That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of section 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455(f) and 2458(c)) shall apply in carrying out these activities: *Provided further*, That payments and contributions collected and accepted for materials or services provided as part of such activities may be retained for use in covering the cost of such activities, and for providing information to the public with respect to the export administration and national security activities of the Department of Commerce and other export control programs of the United States and other governments. (15 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.; 19 U.S.C. 1339(b), 1862; 22 U.S.C. 401(b), 3901 et seq., app. 2651 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 300j; 50 U.S.C. 98-98h, 401 et seq., app. 2061 et seq., app. 2401 et seq.; Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-0300-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Management and policy coordination .....	3	3	5
00.02 Export administration .....	18	22	24
00.03 Export enforcement .....	21	22	23
00.91 Total direct program .....	42	47	52
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	3	3	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	45	50	53
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	1	3	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	43	47	53
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	48	50	53
23.95 New obligations .....	-45	-50	-53
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	3		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	40	44	52
42.00 Transferred from ITA .....	1		

43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	41	44	52
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	3	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	43	47	53
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	9	7	9
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2	2	
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	11	9	9
73.10 New obligations .....	45	50	53
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-43	-48	-52
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-4		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	7	9	10
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2		
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9	9	10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	35	38	44
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6	8	6
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	3	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	43	48	52
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2	-3	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	41	44	52
90.00 Outlays .....	41	45	51

The activities of the Bureau of Export Administration (BXA) are designed to enforce U.S. export trade laws consistent with national security, foreign policy, and short supply objectives. The program strives to achieve a balance between the interests of U.S. exporters, the U.S. economy and U.S. national security requirements.

**Management and policy coordination.**—The management and policy coordination program controls the development, analysis, coordination, and consolidation of policy initiatives and responses within the BXA. Under BXA's nonproliferation and export control cooperation mission, BXA works directly with government leaders in the Newly Independent States (NIS) to develop effective controls on their strategic commodities and data.

An increase is being requested to promote export control cooperation with the independent states of the former Soviet Union, the Baltics, and Central Europe in order to facilitate legitimate trade and to stop the proliferation of sensitive items to rogue states and terrorists. These efforts were funded by the Departments of Defense and State in the past.

**Export administration.**—The export administration program assures that export activity is consistent with national security and foreign policy requirements.

An increase is being requested to provide full year funding to administer the on-site inspection requirements imposed on commercial chemical manufacturing facilities under the Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC). This program was started in 1998 and was partially funded in that year. A second increase is being requested to fund fully the increase that was approved for partial year funding in 1998 (due to delays in passage of implementing legislation) to administer and enforce the complex inspections and reporting requirements of the CWC.

**Export enforcement.**—The export enforcement program detects and prevents the illegal distribution of controlled U.S. goods and technical data in violation of the export administration provisions of the U.S. Code. Responsibilities also include

**General and special funds—Continued**

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION—Continued

enforcement of prohibitions against participating in unsanctioned boycotts against countries friendly to the United States.

An increase is being requested for (1) new responsibilities related to encryption controls, which were moved from State to BXA by an Executive Order; (2) fully staffing field offices for more intensive prevention and deterrent enforcement efforts; (3) enhanced preventive enforcement to stop and analyze illegal shipments before they reach their point of destination; and (4) Fastener Quality Act public safety legislation.

Activities under this account support two themes of the Commerce Strategic Plan:

**Theme: U.S. competitiveness in the global marketplace**

	1997	1998	1999
Goals and outcome measures:			
Restructure export controls:			
Applications processed .....	99.8%	98%	98%
Maintain enforcement programs:			
Criminal/admin remedies .....	60	66	73
Transition of defense industries:			
Facilitated exports (\$ billions) .....	2.3	5.0	5.0

**Theme: American competitiveness through science, technology and an unrivaled information base**

	1997	1998	1999
Goals and outcome measures:			
Restructure export controls:			
Elements of export control systems established .....	13	20	30

A more detailed presentation of goals, objectives, and performance measures is found in the Commerce Strategic Plan.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-0300-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	18	21	24
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	20	22	25
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	3	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	3	4	4
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	7	8	9
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	42	47	52
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	3	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	45	50	53

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-0300-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	331	382	429
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4

**MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT AGENCY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Department of Commerce in fostering, promoting, and developing minority business enterprise, including expenses of grants, contracts, and other agreements with public or private organizations, **[\$25,000,000] \$28,087,000.** (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-0201-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program .....	28	27	28
09.01 Reimbursable program .....		1	
10.00 Total obligations .....	28	28	28
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	3	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	28	25	28
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	30	28	28
23.95 New obligations .....	-28	-28	-28
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	28	25	28
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	22	23	16
73.10 New obligations .....	28	28	28
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-28	-34	-29
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	23	16	15
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	14	13	14
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	14	21	15
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	28	34	29
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	28	25	28
90.00 Outlays .....	28	34	29

The Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) has the lead role in the Federal Government of coordinating all minority business development programs. The mission of the Agency is to build and to expand minority owned businesses which is critical to the national economy. The agency was created to promote private and public sector investment in the development of competitive minority-owned businesses in this country.

**Minority Business Development.**—This activity provides a variety of direct and indirect business services through public/private partnerships. MBDA coordinates and leverages resources, expands domestic and international market opportunities, collects and disseminates vital business information, and provides management and technical assistance. MBDA also provides support for research, advocacy, and technology to reduce information barriers and improve the participation rate of minority-owned businesses in the United States.

In 1999, MBDA will begin to develop databases from a variety of public and private sector sources. These databases will provide timely on-line market information to minority business owners concerning available business opportunities. Additionally, MBDA will initiate several projects with the Small Business Administration that are aimed at greater coordination of resources. MBDA will continue reorganizing ef-

forts started in 1998 which will enhance the current program of service delivery.

*Performance measures.—*

MBDA activities support Theme I of the Department of Commerce Strategic Plan: Build for the future and promote United States competitiveness in the global market place by strengthening and safeguarding the Nation's economic infrastructure. MBDA's activities include goals on improving opportunities for minority-owned businesses in major growth industries and improving opportunities for minority-owned businesses to pursue financing.

Goals:	1997	1998	1999
Improve opportunities for minority-owned businesses in major growth industries according to geographic demands (dollar values for contracts awarded-assisted companies) .....	852	1,065	1,300
Improve opportunities for minority-owned businesses to pursue financing (number of debt equity, merger, and acquisition opportunities facilitated) .....	4	25	25

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-0201-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	7	10	10
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	9	6	6
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	27	27	27
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		1	
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		1
99.9 Total obligations .....	28	28	28

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-0201-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	100	120	120

**UNITED STATES TRAVEL AND TOURISM  
ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]**

**[RESCISSION]**

[Of the unobligated balances available under this heading, \$3,000,000 are rescinded.] (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-0700-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....		1	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		-3	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4	1	
23.95 New obligations .....		-1	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	4		

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....		-3	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	1	
73.10 New obligations .....		1	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-1	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	1	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		-3	
90.00 Outlays .....	2	1	

This program was terminated in 1996.

**NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC  
ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES**

**(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

For necessary expenses of activities authorized by law for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, including maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; [not to exceed 283 commissioned officers on the active list as of September 30, 1998;] grants, contracts, or other payments to nonprofit organizations for the purposes of conducting activities pursuant to cooperative agreements; and relocation of facilities as authorized by 33 U.S.C. 883i; [\$1,512,050,000] \$1,486,481,000, to remain available until expended: [Provided, That, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302 but consistent with other existing law, fees shall be assessed, collected, and credited to this appropriation as offsetting collections to be available until expended, to recover the costs of administering aeronautical charting programs: *Provided further*, That the sum herein appropriated from the General Fund shall be reduced as such additional fees are received during fiscal year 1998, so as to result in a final General Fund appropriation estimated at not more than \$1,509,050,000: *Provided further*, That any such additional fees received in excess of \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 1998 shall not be available for obligation until October 1, 1998:] *Provided [further]*, That fees and donations received by the National Ocean Service for the management of the national marine sanctuaries may be retained and used for the salaries and expenses associated with those activities, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302: *Provided further*, That in addition, \$62,381,000 shall be derived by transfer from the fund entitled "Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries": *Provided further*, That beginning in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, the Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary of Transportation, shall under 31 U.S.C. 9701, establish and adjust user fees for any navigation services provided: *Provided further*, That such fees shall be implemented by publication of an initial fee schedule as an interim final rule in the Federal Register not later than 150 days after enactment of this provision: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$2,500,000 of offsetting collections from user fees shall be collected and available until expended for necessary expenses under this heading: *Provided further*, That any such additional fees received in excess of \$2,500,000 shall remain available until expended, but shall not be available until October 1, 1999: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, beginning in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, the Secretary shall under 31 U.S.C. 9701, establish and adjust user fees for any fisheries management and enforcement services provided: *Provided further*, That such fees shall not exceed 1 percent of the ex-vessel value of fish harvested and shall be collected in such manner as the Secretary may establish: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$19,781,000 of offsetting collections from such fees shall be collected and available until expended for necessary expenses under this heading: *Provided further*, That any such additional fees received in excess of \$19,781,000 shall remain available until expended, but shall not be available until October 1, 1999: *Provided further*, That grants to States pursuant to sections 306 and 306A of the Coastal Zone



**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES—Continued**  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

Management Act of 1972, as amended, shall not exceed \$2,000,000: *Provided further*, That unexpended balances in the accounts “Construction” and “Fleet Modernization, Shipbuilding and Conversion” shall be transferred to and merged with this account, to remain available until expended for the purposes for which the funds were originally appropriated. (5 U.S.C. 5348; 7 U.S.C. 1622; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; 15 U.S.C. 313, 313a, 313b, 313nt, 325, 330b, 330e, 1511d, 1514, 1517, 1537-40, 2904-06; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq., 1361, 1431 et seq., 1444, 1447a et seq., 1451 et seq., 1464, 4701, 5001 et seq.; 30 U.S.C. 1412, 1419, 1424, 1428, 1469, 1470; 33 U.S.C. 706 et seq., 883a et seq., 891 et seq., 1121, 1251, 1441-44, 1703-05, 2706, 2801 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 8902-05, 9601 et seq.; 43 U.S.C. 1347e; 44 U.S.C. 1307; 49 U.S.C. 44720.)

**[(RESCISSION)]**

[Of the unobligated balances available under this heading, \$20,500,000 are rescinded.]

**FOREIGN FISHING OBSERVER FUND**

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Atlantic Tunas Convention Act of 1975, as amended (Public Law 96-339), and the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976, as amended (Public Law 100-627), [and the American Fisheries Promotion Act (Public Law 96-561),] to be derived from the fees imposed under the foreign fishery observer program authorized by these Acts, not to exceed \$189,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 1824(b)(10), 1827; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-1450-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 National Ocean Service .....	213	260	243
00.02 National Marine Fisheries Service .....	354	387	351
00.03 Oceanic and Atmospheric Research .....	255	271	251
00.04 National Weather Service .....	617	546	564
00.05 National Environmental Satellite, Data, and Information Service .....	368	240	100
00.06 Program support .....	81	67	69
00.07 Facilities .....	5	71	16
00.08 Fleet maintenance and planning .....	.....	20	10
00.09 Construction .....	56	.....	.....
00.10 Fleet modernization, conversion and shipbuilding .....	13	.....	.....
00.12 Aircraft modernization .....	2	.....	.....
00.13 Fees .....	.....	.....	-22
00.14 Foreign fishing observer fund .....	.....	1	.....
01.00 Direct funding .....	1,964	1,863	1,583
09.01 National Ocean Service .....	37	53	15
09.02 National Marine Fisheries Service .....	37	37	44
09.03 Oceanic and Atmospheric Research .....	43	43	43
09.04 National Weather Service .....	55	55	55
09.05 National Environmental Satellite, Data and Information Service .....	23	24	26
09.06 Program support .....	40	40	39
09.09 Total reimbursable program .....	235	252	222
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,199	2,115	1,805
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	213	280	.....
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1	1	.....
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	214	281	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,208	1,808	1,775
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	41	24	29
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	16	2	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,479	2,115	1,805
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,199	-2,115	-1,805
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	280	.....	.....
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1	.....	.....

24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	281	.....	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
Appropriation:				
40.00	Operations, research & facilities .....	1,834	1,509	1,486
40.00	Fleet modernization, shipbuilding and conversion .....	8	.....	.....
40.00	Construction .....	58	.....	.....
40.15	Appropriation (emergency) .....	11	.....	.....
40.36	Unobligated balance rescinded .....	.....	-20	.....
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-8	.....	.....
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	68	62	62
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	1,971	1,551	1,549
Permanent:				
62.00	Transferred from DARRF .....	2	5	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	226	252	222
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	9	.....	.....
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	235	252	222
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,208	1,808	1,775
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,148	1,080	1,131
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	410	419	419
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	1,558	1,499	1,550
73.10	New obligations .....	2,199	2,115	1,805
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,217	-2,042	-1,854
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-41	-24	-29
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,080	1,131	1,052
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	419	419	419
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,499	1,550	1,471
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1,165	962	953
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	824	825	677
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	227	255	225
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	.....	1
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	2,217	2,042	1,854
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-126	-148	-135
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-100	-104	-65
88.45	Offsetting governmental collections .....	.....	.....	-22
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-226	-252	-222
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-9	.....	.....
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	1,973	1,556	1,553
90.00	Outlays .....	1,991	1,790	1,632

**National Ocean Service.**—These programs provide scientific, technical, and management expertise to promote safe navigation; assess the health of coastal and marine resources; monitor and protect the coastal ocean and global environments; and protect and manage the Nation’s coastal resources. As part of the Clean Water Initiative, increases are proposed for research efforts and Coastal Zone Management Enhancement grants to improve support to states and local communities to address pollution, pfiesteria and other harmful algal blooms, and other symptoms of a degraded coastal ecosystem. Funding within this account for the Clean Water Initiative is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration’s priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of the Nation’s key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Chapter 2 of the Budget. A proposal is included for fee collections in conjunction with the U.S. Coast Guard for Navigation Services.

**National Marine Fisheries Service.**—These programs provide for the management and conservation of the Nation's living marine resources and their environment, including marine mammals and endangered species. Through conservation and wise use, these resources can be managed to benefit the Nation on a sustained basis. Increases are proposed to carry out the legislative mandates of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, the Endangered Species Act, and the Marine Mammal Protection Act. These increases will support the NOAA Strategic Plan goals to build sustainable fisheries, recover protected species and promote healthy coastal ecosystems. A proposal is included for fee collections from U.S. commercial fishermen for fisheries management and enforcement services.

**Office of Oceanic and Atmospheric Research.**—These programs provide the critical environmental research and technology needed to improve NOAA services (weather warnings and forecasts, solar-terrestrial services, climate predictions, and marine services) to enable the Nation to balance a growing economy with effective management and prediction of our environment and natural resources. To accomplish these goals, OAR supports a network of Federal scientists and laboratories (the Environmental Research Laboratories) and university/private-sector researchers through the National Sea Grant College Program, National Undersea Research Program, and Joint Cooperative Institutes. OAR provides the scientific basis for national policy formulation in key environmental areas e.g., climate change, air quality, stratospheric ozone depletion, marine biotechnology, aquaculture, and environmental observing technologies. Funding to support Presidential initiatives is also proposed for the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment program, the Climate and Global Change Program and the High Performance Computing and Communications (HPCC) Program. Funding for the Office of Oceanic and Atmospheric Research is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Chapter 2 of the Budget.

**National Weather Service.**—These programs provide timely and accurate meteorologic, hydrologic, and oceanographic warnings, forecasts, and planning information to ensure the safety of the population, mitigate property losses, and improve the economic efficiency of the Nation. NOAA will continue the NWS operational transition necessary to assimilate the new technologies and the associated work force restructuring for future operations.

**National Environmental Satellite, Data, and Information Service.**—These programs provide for operation of environmental polar-orbiting and geostationary satellites; and for the collection and archiving of global environmental data and information; and services for distribution to users in commerce, industry, agriculture, science and engineering, the general public and Federal, State and local agencies.

**Program Support.**—These programs provide for overall NOAA management, NOAA's share of the regional Administrative Support Centers, and aircraft to support NOAA missions.

**Facilities.**—This program provides for repair and modification to existing facilities; facilities planning and design; and environmental compliance.

**Fleet Maintenance and Planning.**—This program provides for the repair and maintenance of vessels, including related equipment to maintain the existing fleet and for the planning of future modernization.

**Foreign Fishing Observer Fund.**—This fund is financed through collections from foreign vessel owners who fish within

the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone. Collections to the fund are used by the Secretary of Commerce to pay the salaries of observers and program support personnel and the costs of data management and analysis of the observer program. The observers collect scientific information on the foreign catch and monitor compliance with provisions of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 as amended.

**GOES Satellite Contingency Fund.**—This fund was established in 1992 to cover the procurement of gap filler satellites, launch vehicles, payments to foreign governments and other related costs for the successful completion of the GOES I-M series of spacecraft. All funds will be expended by the end of 1998.

**Aircraft Procurement and Modernization.**—This fund was established in 1994 to cover the procurement of a high altitude research jet aircraft. All funds will be expended by the end of 1998.

**Performance measures.**—

Activities under this account support the three themes and NOAA's seven goals within the three themes of the Commerce Strategic Plan. Each theme and goal have key performance measures that support the theme and goal:

**Theme: Build for the future and promote U.S. competitiveness in the global marketplace by strengthening and safeguarding the Nation's economic infrastructure**

**Goal: Advance Short-term Warning and Forecast Services and Promote Safe Navigation**

	1997	1998	1999
Increased Lead-time of tornado warnings (min) .....	10	10	11

**Goal: Promote Safe Navigation**

	1997	1998	1999
Reduced backlog of surveying and charting of critical nautical areas (cumulative percentage) .....	12	16	19

**Theme: Keep America competitive with cutting-edge science and technology and an unrivaled information base**

**Goal: Implement Seasonal to Interannual Climate Forecasts**

	1997	1998	1999
Accuracy of El Nino/Southern oscillation (ENSO) climate forecasts (correlation with actual conditions) .....	0.81	0.81	0.81

**Goal: Predict and Assess Decadal to Centennial Climate Change**

	1997	1998	1999
Percentage completion of initial state of science assessment of rural ozone chemistry .....	50	75	100

**Theme: Promote effective management and stewardship of our Nation's resources and assets to ensure sustainable economic opportunities**

**Goal: Build Sustainable Fisheries**

	1997	1998	1999
Fisheries stocks fully assessed (percent of 201 stocks) .....	79	79	79

**Goal: Recover Protected Species**

	1997	1998	1999
Number of protected species with population status improved (annual) .....	12	16	15

**Goal: Sustain Healthy Coasts**

	1997	1998	1999
Cumulative acreage of coastal habitat area restored .....	12,000	26,000	43,000

A more detailed listing of goals, objectives, and performance measures are found in the Commerce Strategic Plan and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's budget justification.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-1450-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	565	557	574

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES—Continued**  
**[(RESCISSION)]—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 13-1450-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	10	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	34	34	34
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	609	601	618
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	129	122	126
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	16	16	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	30	30	29
22.0 Transportation of things .....	8	7	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	45	47	52
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	12	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	49	45	49
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	7	7	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	25	32	14
25.2 Other services .....	216	245	125
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	289	83	23
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	29	30	29
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	75	83	84
31.0 Equipment .....	96	85	82
32.0 Land and structures .....	9	21	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	320	400	312
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,964	1,863	1,583
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	235	252	222
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,199	2,115	1,805

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-1450-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	11,517	11,498	11,526
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,026	1,308	592

**PROCUREMENT, ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION**  
**(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

For procurement, acquisition and construction of capital assets, including alteration and modification costs, of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, **[\$491,609,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$116,910,000 is available for the advanced weather interactive processing system, and may be available for obligation and expenditure only pursuant to a certification by the Secretary of Commerce that the total cost to complete the acquisition and deployment of the advanced weather interactive processing system and NOAA Port system, including program management, operations and maintenance costs through deployment will not exceed \$188,700,000;] to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available until expended: fiscal year 1999, \$621,595,000; fiscal year 2000, \$450,741,000; fiscal year 2001, \$418,859,000; fiscal year 2002, \$307,497,000; fiscal year 2003, \$284,762,000; fiscal year 2004, \$166,995,000; fiscal year 2005, \$166,994,000; fiscal year 2006, \$166,995,000; fiscal year 2007, \$166,994,000; fiscal year 2008, \$166,995,000; fiscal year 2009, \$166,995,000; fiscal year 2010, \$166,995,000; fiscal year 2011, \$166,993,000; *Provided*, That such funds are available for next generation weather radars; the automated surface observing system network; the advanced weather interactive processing system; central computer facility upgrades; polar-orbiting operational environmental satellites (K-N prime series); national polar-orbiting operational environmental satellite system; geostationary operational environmental satellites (I-M and N-Q series); the Boulder laboratory above-standard cost construction items; National Weather Service weather forecast offices; facilities that house the National Centers for Environmental Prediction; and the National Marine Fisheries Service Research Laboratory at Santa Cruz: *Provided further*, That unexpended balances of amounts previously made available in the "Operations, Research, and Facili-**

**ties" account [and the "Construction" account] for activities funded under this heading may be transferred to and merged with this account, to remain available until expended for the purposes for which the funds were originally appropriated. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-1460-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Systems Acquisition:</b>			
00.01 NEXRAD .....		6	9
00.02 ASOS .....		5	4
00.03 AWIPS .....		117	68
00.04 Central Computer Upgrade .....		5	10
00.05 POES and NPOES .....		83	225
00.06 GOES .....		216	290
<b>Construction:</b>			
00.08 Boulder .....		3	6
00.09 NWS Construction .....		14	10
00.10 National Centers for Environmental Prediction .....			1
00.11 Tiburon Fish Lab .....		15	4
00.13 NERRS Construction .....		8	
00.14 Honolulu Fisheries Lab .....		2	
00.15 Gulf Coast Lab .....		5	
00.16 Alaska Facilities .....		8	
00.17 Pribilof Island Cleanup .....		5	
10.00 Total obligations .....		492	626
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		492	622
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....			4
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....		492	626
23.95 New obligations .....		-492	-626
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....		492	622
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			320
73.10 New obligations .....		492	626
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-172	-390
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....			-4
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			320
554			
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		172	218
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			172
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		172	390
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		492	622
90.00 Outlays .....		172	390

The request for advance appropriations in the Procurement, acquisition and construction account responds to the requirements of the Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act of 1994 and the Information Technology Management Reform Act of 1996. This account is consistent with and supports the Administration's fixed asset policy by seeking advanced appropriations for multi-year projects. The Administration supports full funding as part of an ongoing attempt to improve cost and performance of agency procurements. The Administration's goal is to ensure that capital assets support the core/priority mission of the agency; the assets have demonstrated a projected return on investment that is clearly articulated; cost-benefits of acquisition have been evaluated; and that implementation helps ensure accountability.

**Full Cost of Procurement, Acquisition and Construction**

	(In millions of dollars)					
	1999 est.	2000 est.	2001 est.	2002 est.	2003 est.	2004-2011 est.
Next Generation Weather Radars ...	9	6	5	4	9	6

Automated Surface Observing System Network .....	4	4	7	8	5	4
Advance Weather Interactive Processing System .....	68	4	4	4	4	32
Central Computer Facility Upgrades .....	10	12	9	12	9	9
Polar-Orbiting Environmental Satellites (K-N prime series) .....	160	111	93	83	66	122
Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellites (I-M series) ...	100	81	55	9	7	0
Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellites (N-Q series) ...	191	230	245	194	192	1,138
National Polar-orbiting Operational Environmental Satellite System* Boulder Laboratory Above Standard Cost Construction Items .....	65	[96]	[132]	[215]	[257]	[tbd]
National Weather Service Weather Forecast Office Construction .....	10	9	7	3	3	26
National Centers for Environmental Prediction Facilities .....	1					
Santa Cruz Fisheries Research Laboratory .....	4					
Fleet acquisition .....	0	[40]	[39]	[40]	[40]	[tbd]
Program level (subtotal) .....	626	457	427	318	296	1,336
Less financing from recoveries .....	-4	-6	-8	-11	-11	
Total, appropriation estimate .....	622	451	419	307	285	1,336

\*Advance appropriations are not requested for NPOESS and Fleet which are not yet in an acquisition phase and are thus shown as non-adds.

Note: Funding included in this account is for acquisition only. Operations funding associated with these programs is requested in the "Operations, Research, and Facilities" account.

The projects included in this account support NOAA's operational mission across all line offices. In particular, projects related to the National Weather Service modernization and on-going operations are included. Increased funds are proposed for the current and follow-on series of geostationary satellites. Increased funds are also requested for the Department of Commerce's continued participation in the tri-agency converged polar satellite program. These funds were previously requested in the Operations, research, and facilities account. Funds are also requested to complete construction of a Fisheries laboratory in Santa Cruz, California.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-1460-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		15	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....		4	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....		4	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		4	
25.2 Other services .....		212	307
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....		212	286
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		2	7
31.0 Equipment .....		11	7
32.0 Land and structures .....		9	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		18	
99.9 Total obligations .....		492	626

Personnel Summary

Identification code 13-1460-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		239	185

PROMOTE AND DEVELOP FISHERY PRODUCTS AND RESEARCH PERTAINING TO AMERICAN FISHERIES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-5139-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations .....	13	5	3

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	13	2	
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	14	2	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		3	3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	14	5	3
23.95 New obligations .....	-13	-5	-3
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2		

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-66	-62	-62
Permanent:			
62.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	66	66	66
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....		3	3

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	7	12	4
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....		1	
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	7	13	4
73.10 New obligations .....	13	5	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-14	-6
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	12	4	1
74.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1		
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	13	4	1

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		2	2
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	7	12	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	7	14	6

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....		3	3
90.00 Outlays .....	7	14	6

An amount equal to 30 percent of the gross receipts from customs duties on imported fishery products is transferred to the Department of Commerce annually.

The American Fisheries Promotion Act (AFPA) of 1980 authorized a grants program for fisheries research and development projects and a National Fisheries Research and Development Program to be carried out with Saltonstall-Kennedy (S-K) funds. These funds are used to enhance the productivity and improve the sustainable yield of domestic marine fisheries resources.

**Fisheries Promotional Fund.**—The Fish and Seafood Promotion Act of 1986 (Title II of Public Law 99-659) provided for the establishment of the National Seafood Promotional Council and the Fisheries Promotional Fund to carry out the provisions of the Act. The National Council was terminated on December 31, 1991. Reauthorization is not proposed and any activity will be limited to the administration of unobligated balances and contract monitoring from previous years' appropriations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-5139-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	2		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	9	4	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	12	4	3
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	13	5	3

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PROMOTE AND DEVELOP FISHERY PRODUCTS AND RESEARCH  
PERTAINING TO AMERICAN FISHERIES—Continued**

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-5139-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	5

**FISHERMEN'S CONTINGENCY FUND**

For carrying out the provisions of title IV of Public Law 95-372, not to exceed \$953,000, to be derived from receipts collected pursuant to that Act, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-5120-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....		1	1
Receipts:			
02.01 Fees, fishing vessel and gear .....	1		
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	1	1	1
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-5120-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....		1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....		1	
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1	1	1
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	1	2	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2	3	2
23.95 New obligations .....		-1	-1
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	1		
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1	1	1
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-3	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		2	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		3	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....		3	1

*Fishermen's Contingency Fund.*—This program provides compensation to commercial fishermen for damages to or loss of fishing gear, including loss of profits, related to oil and gas exploration, development, and production on the Outer Continental Shelf. The fund is supported by assessments to holders of leases, permits, easements, and rights of way in areas of the Outer Continental Shelf. The fund was established in 1978.

*Fishing Vessel and Gear Damage Compensation Fund.*—No foreign fishing vessel surcharges have been collected since

1984. The funding will be totally depleted by the end of 1998, terminating the fund.

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-5120-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

**COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT FUND**

Of amounts collected pursuant to section 308 of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1456a), not to exceed \$7,800,000, for purposes set forth in sections 308(b)(2)(A), and 308(b)(2)(B)(v), and 315(e) of such Act. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4313-0-3-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	6	4	1
03.00 Offsetting Collections .....	4	1	1
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	10	5	2
Appropriation:			
05.01 Coastal zone management fund .....	-6	-4	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	4	1	1

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4313-0-3-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 CZM administration .....	4	5	4
00.02 Grants .....	4	3	
10.00 Total obligations .....	8	8	4
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	8	8	4
23.95 New obligations .....	-8	-8	-4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5	5	4
68.26 Offsetting collections (unavailable balances) .....	6	4	1
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations) .....	-4	-1	-1
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	8	8	4
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	8	8	4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	4	
73.10 New obligations .....	8	8	4
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-8	-12	-4
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	5	8	4
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	3	4	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	8	12	4
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-5	-5	-4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3	3	
90.00 Outlays .....	3	7	

This fund was established by the Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments of 1990 (CZARA). The fund consists

of loan repayments from the former Coastal Energy Impact Program. The proceeds are to be used to cover Coastal Zone Management program administration expenses. Any receipts remaining are to be used for grants and demonstration projects as authorized by Section 308 of the Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-4313-0-3-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	7	7	4
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	.....
99.9 Total obligations .....	8	8	4

Personnel Summary

Identification code 13-4313-0-3-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	47	49	49

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-4316-0-3-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	.....	3	.....
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	.....	3	.....
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	13	3	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	.....
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-16	-2	-1
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	5	2	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3	4	.....
23.95 New obligations .....	.....	-3	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	.....	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
61.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-2	-5	-5
62.00 Transferred from DOI .....	1	4	3
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	-1	-2	-2
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	.....	3	.....
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	.....	-3	.....
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	.....	3	.....
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-1	-1	-2
90.00 Outlays .....	-2	1	-2

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 stipulated that sums recovered from awards or settlements for natural resource damages to NOAA trust resources shall be retained in a revolving trust account to permit NOAA to carry out (1) oil and hazardous materials contingency planning and response, (2) natural resource damage assessment, and (3) restoration or replace-

ment of injured or lost natural resources. For a comprehensive description of the Prince William Sound Restoration Program, refer to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's Natural Resource Damage Assessment account. The 1998 and 1999 estimates of budget authority transferred from other accounts are preliminary and subject to change. NOAA will utilize funds transferred to this account to respond to hazardous materials spills in the coastal and marine environments, by conducting damage assessments, providing scientific support during litigation, and using recovered damages to restore injured resources.

FISHERIES FINANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct loans, **[\$338,000]** \$238,000, as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available under this heading may be used for direct loans for any new fishing vessel that will increase the harvesting capacity in any United States fishery. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-1456-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	.....
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	.....	-1	.....
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	.....	1	.....
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays .....	.....	1	.....
<b>Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 13-1456-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1150 Direct loan levels .....	25	34	24
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	25	34	24
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
1320 Subsidy rate .....	0.00	1.00	1.00
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.00	1.00	1.00

This account was established in 1992 to cover the subsidy costs of guaranteed loans (pre-1997) and direct loans (post-1996) obligated or committed subsequent to October 1, 1991, as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act of 1936 as amended.

FISHERIES FINANCE, FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-4324-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans .....	25	34	24
00.02 Interest payment to Treasury .....	2	2	4
10.00 Total obligations .....	27	36	28
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	27	36	28

**General and special funds—Continued**

**FISHERIES FINANCE, FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 13-4324-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.95 New obligations .....	-27	-36	-28
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	25	34	24
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2	4
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	27	36	28
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		25	
73.10 New obligations .....	27	36	28
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-2	-61	-28
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	25		
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	2	61	28
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-2		
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....		-2	-4
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2	-2	-4
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	25	34	24
90.00 Financing disbursements .....		59	24

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4324-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	25	34	24
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	25	34	24
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....			57
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....		59	24
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....		-2	-4
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....		57	77

This account was established in 1997 to cover the financing of direct loans as authorized by the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act. Funds are not used for purposes which would contribute to the overcapitalization of the fishing industry.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4324-0-3-376	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....		25		
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....			57	77
1999 Total assets .....		25	57	77
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....		25	57	77
2999 Total liabilities .....		25	57	77
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3999 Total net position .....				
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....		25	57	77

**FISHING VESSEL OBLIGATIONS GUARANTEES—FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4314-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	3		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	5	4	4
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	8	4	4
23.95 New obligations .....	-3		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	4	4	4
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
47.05 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	1		
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2		
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	3		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	
73.10 New obligations .....	3		
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-3	-1	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1		
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	3	1	
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....			
88.40	-2		
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	1		
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	1	1	

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4314-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	79	94	105
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	23	20	
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-8	-9	-9
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	94	105	96
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	94	105	96

This account was established in 1992 to cover the financing of guaranteed loans obligated or committed subsequent to October 1, 1991 as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act of 1936 as amended. Funds are not used for purposes which would contribute to the overcapitalization of the fishing industry.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4314-0-3-376	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....		6	4	4
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....		3		

1999	Total assets	9	4	4
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt	2		
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees	6	4	4
2207	Other	1		
2999	Total liabilities	9	4	4
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3999	Total net position			
4999	Total liabilities and net position	9	4	4

**FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND, FISHING VESSELS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4417-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	5	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Uninvested	-4	6
21.41	U.S. Securities: Par value	8	9
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year	4	15
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	16	1
22.40	Capital transfer to general fund		-15
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	20	1
23.95	New obligations	-5	-1
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Uninvested	6	
24.41	U.S. Securities: Par value	9	
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year	15	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.05	Appropriation (indefinite)		1
Permanent:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	16	
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	16	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40	Uninvested	12	-1
U.S. Securities:			
72.41	Par value		11
72.42	Unrealized discounts		-1
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	12	9
73.10	New obligations	5	1
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-8	-10
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40	Uninvested	-1	
U.S. Securities:			
74.41	Par value	11	
74.42	Unrealized discounts	-1	
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	9	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority		1
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	9	
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances		9
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	8	10
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-16	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority		1

90.00	Outlays	-9	10
-------	---------	----	----

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4417-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	107	85	72
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-23	-13	-12
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	1		
2290	Outstanding, end of year	85	72	60
<b>Memorandum:</b>				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	85	72	60
<b>Addendum:</b>				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year	23	24	24
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	1		
2390	Outstanding, end of year	24	24	24

Premiums and fees collected under the Fishing Vessel Obligations Guarantee program for loan commitments made prior to October 1, 1991 are deposited in this fund for operations of this program, loans, and for use in case of default. Proceeds from the sale of collateral also are deposited in the fund for defaults on loans committed prior to October 1, 1991 (46 U.S.C. 1272, 1273(f), and 1274).

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4417-0-3-376	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101	Revenue	6	4	
0102	Expense		-4	
0109	Net income or loss (-)	6		
0199	Net income or loss	6		

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4417-0-3-376	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	16	25	9	9
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	9	13	3	3
1701	Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	30	33	20	20
1999	Total assets	55	71	32	32
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	41	48	32	32
2201	Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	14	23		
2999	Total liabilities	55	71	32	32
4999	Total liabilities and net position	55	71	32	32

**PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Patent and Trademark Office provided for by law, including defense of suits instituted against the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, \$691,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of this amount, \$664,000,000 shall be derived from offsetting collections assessed and collected pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 1113 and 35 U.S.C. 41 and 376 and shall



**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

be retained and used for necessary expenses in this appropriation: *Provided further*, That the sum herein appropriated from the General Fund shall be reduced as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 1998, so as to result in a final fiscal year 1998 appropriation from the General Fund estimated at \$0: *Provided further*, That during fiscal year 1998, should the total amount of offsetting fee collections be less than \$664,000,000, the total amounts available to the Patent and Trademark Office shall be reduced accordingly: *Provided further*, That any fees received in excess of \$664,000,000 in fiscal year 1998 shall remain available until expended, but shall not be available for obligation until October 1, 1998: *Provided further*, That the remaining \$27,000,000 shall be derived from deposits in the Patent and Trademark Office Fee Surcharge Fund as authorized by law and shall remain available until expended.]

*For necessary expenses of the Patent and Trademark Office, including defense of suits instituted against the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, \$603,526,000 to be derived from fees charged pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 1113 and 35 U.S.C. 41 and 376, which shall be credited to this account as offsetting collections and remain available until expended: Provided That, That from fees collected in this fiscal year and balances of prior year fees, \$116,342,000 shall be rescinded no later than June 30, 1999: Provided further, That any remaining balance of fees collected in fiscal year 1999 shall remain available until expended, but shall not become available until October 1, 1999. (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-1006-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	142	196	354
Receipts:			
02.01 Patent and Trademark surcharges .....	115	119	
03.00 Offsetting Collections .....		66	
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	257	381	354
Appropriation:			
05.01 Salaries and expenses .....	-61	-27	-66
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-61	-27	-66
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	196	354	288

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-1006-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Patent process .....	50	22	
00.02 Information dissemination .....	6	3	
00.03 Executive direction and administration .....	5	2	
01.00 Total direct program .....	61	27	
09.01 Patent process .....	484	491	441
09.02 Trademark process .....	67	84	81
09.03 Information dissemination .....	61	65	50
09.04 Executive direction and administration .....	43	45	32
09.99 Total reimbursable program .....	655	685	604
10.00 Total obligations .....	716	712	604
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	26	21	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	702	691	604
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	8		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	737	712	604
23.95 New obligations .....	-716	-712	-604
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	21		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	61	27	
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....			-116

43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	61	27	-116
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	641	730	654
68.26 Offsetting collections (unavailable balances) .....			66
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations) .....		-66	
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	641	664	720
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	702	691	604
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	288	311	397
73.10 New obligations .....	716	712	604
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-685	-626	-579
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-8		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	311	397	422
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	61	27	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	-17		
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	404	418	381
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	237	181	198
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	685	626	579
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-641	-730	-654
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	61	-39	-50
90.00 Outlays .....	44	-104	-75

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	61	-39	-50
Outlays .....	44	-104	-75
<b>Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....			-67
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	61	-39	-50
Outlays .....	44	-104	-142

Prior to the enactment of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA) of 1990, about two-thirds of Office operating costs were recovered through user fee revenues. This Act established a surcharge on patent user fees as a substitute for General Fund revenues.

Fees in 1998 are estimated to be \$849 million, of which \$92 million has not been appropriated to the Office, contributing to Federal deficit reduction. With the surcharge expiring at the end of 1998, legislation will be proposed to set the Office's base fee structure for 1999. Based on that proposal, fees in 1999 are estimated to be \$836 million in new collections and \$66 million from previously unavailable collections, for total resources of \$902 million. Of this, \$116 million will be returned to the Treasury for deficit reduction. If the PTO legislative proposal to revise patent fees is not enacted into law, then the Administration will need to reduce the proposed rescission.

The following table shows the total proposed program and FTE levels for the Patent and Trademark Office.

**Summary of Program Obligations**

[Budget authority in millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 estimate	1999 proposed
Patent process .....	534	513	590
Trademark process .....	67	84	81
Information dissemination .....	67	68	69
Executive direction and administration .....	48	47	46

Total program level .....	716	712	786
Total full-time equivalent employment .....	5,134	5,528	6,358

During 1999, the Office will operate through three distinct business lines:

**Patent Business.**—The activities under this business include all functions in the patent application processing pipeline, including the initial administrative examination of patent applications, the processing of patent applications filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty, the formal examination of patent applications to determine the patentability of a claimed invention, the post-examination processing and printing of allowed patents, the review for quality, and the quasi-judicial review in appeal and interference proceedings. Other ancillary functions of the Patent Business are the classification, documentation and search systems, and the maintenance of a scientific and technical library.

The 1999 program level provides adequate resources for achieving the principal goal of achieving 12-month cycle time for 75 percent of inventions filed by enlarging the cadre of examiners, streamlining application processing, incrementally automating patent processing and implementing process reengineering.

Key Patent Business quantity and quality measures are:

	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Applications in Office (start of year) .....	341,823	359,431	349,540	373,205
Applications received .....	191,087	220,773	232,000	243,000
Application disposals by examiners .....	-180,196	-196,688	-194,600	-218,700
Change in printing inventory .....	6,717	-33,976	-13,735	-107
Total applications in Office (end of year) .....	359,431	349,540	373,205	397,398
Patent grants printed .....	105,529	112,646	142,663	144,971
Total pendency in Office, all applications (in months) .....	20.8	22.2	22.7	20.9

**Trademark Business.**—The activities under this business include the examination of trademark applications to determine whether the statutory criteria for the Federal registration of a trade or service mark are met. The Office issues notices of allowance and certificates of registration based on a trademark attorney's determination. Trademark application processing functions also include *inter parte* proceedings involving oppositions, cancellations, and *ex parte* proceedings.

The 1999 program level provides for staffing increases to achieve the primary business goal of reducing pendency from filing to first action to 3 months. The Trademark Business proposes to achieve this goal by focusing on the process, the customer and the employee. Planned activities for 1999 include the implementation of process reengineering and leveraging information technology to incrementally automate the examination process. Focused training of employees and improving communication with customers are also an integral part of the activities planned for 1999.

Key Trademark Business effectiveness and quality measures are:

	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Applications in Office (start of year) .....	320,250	351,336	396,285	430,000
Applications received (includes amendments and combined classes) .....	200,640	224,355	250,000	275,000
Disposals by examiners .....	-180,034	-220,183	-265,800	-294,900
Change in printing inventory .....	10,480	40,777	49,515	44,900
Total applications in Office—end of year .....	351,336	396,285	430,000	455,000
Trademark registrations printed .....	91,339	112,509	125,000	137,500
Pending time to first action (in months) .....	5.9	6.4	5.9	4.9
Pending time to registration/abandonment (in months) .....	16.5	15.4	16.5	15.5

**Information Dissemination Business.**—The activities under this business serve the fundamental purpose of patent and trademark laws to disclose new technologies and to provide public notice concerning intellectual property rights. Information dissemination functions include the maintenance of public search rooms, the provision of copies and certified copies of patents, trademark registrations, and other official docu-

ments and the recordation of assignments of patent and trademark rights.

The 1999 program level will enable customers to use the Internet to request the status of their patent and trademark applications, to place orders and receive products, and to access patent and trademark data bases when they are in a Patent and Trademark Depository Library.

**Policy.**—The primary function of this activity is to advise, assist, promote and provide expertise in the area of intellectual property rights. The 1999 program level provides resources for the Office to pursue administrative and legislative reforms that resolve problems, continue improvements and maximize efficiencies to ensure the continued vitality of the patent and trademark systems.

**Corporate Support.**—This activity includes the administrative and infrastructure functions in support of the business and policy operations of the Office. The 1999 commitments address the Office's immediate and long-term space requirements, and maintenance of the information technology infrastructure necessary for patent, trademark and information dissemination operations and provision of essential administrative, financial and human resource services.

**Performance Measures.**—Activities under this account support all three themes of the Commerce Strategic Plan:

**Theme:** Build for the future and promote U.S. competitiveness in the global marketplace, by strengthening and safeguarding the nation's economic infrastructure

**Goal:** Help protect, promote, and expand intellectual property rights systems throughout the United States and abroad

	1997	1998	1999
Effectiveness measure: Number of countries provided technical assistance in intellectual property rights systems .....	47	47	52

**Theme:** Keep America competitive with cutting-edge science and technology and an unrivaled information base

**Goal:** Promote awareness of, and access to, patent and trademark information.

	1997	1998	1999
Quality of output measure: Percent of key products and services meeting schedules or cycle time standards .....	63	63	80

**Theme:** Provide effective management and stewardship of our Nation's resources and assets to ensure sustainable economic opportunities

**Goals:** (1) Grant exclusive rights, for limited times, to inventors for their discoveries. (2) Enhance trademark protection

	1997	1998	1999
Quality of output measure: Percent of original patent inventions achieving 12-month cycle time Office processing time .....	50	55	75
Average pendency (Office processing time) of a trademark application from receipt to first action .....	5.9	5.9	3.9

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-1006-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	23	11	
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	25	12	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	3	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	5	2	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	1	
25.2 Other services .....	18	7	
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....	3	1	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	61	27	

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 13-1006-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	655	685	604
99.9 Total obligations .....	716	712	604

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-1006-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	411	166	.....
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4,723	5,362	4,997

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

*Upon enactment of authorization to increase fees collected pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 41, such fees may be collected and credited to this account as offsetting collections: Provided, That not to exceed \$182,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be available for authorized purposes.*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-1006-2-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Patent process .....	.....	.....	149
09.03 Information dissemination .....	.....	.....	19
09.04 Executive direction and administration .....	.....	.....	14
09.99 Total reimbursable program .....	.....	.....	182
10.00 Total obligations .....	.....	.....	182
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	.....	.....	182
23.95 New obligations .....	.....	.....	-182
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):	.....	.....	.....
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	.....	.....	182
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	.....	.....	182
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	-115
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:	.....	.....	.....
Uninvested .....	.....	.....	67
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	.....	.....	115
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	.....	.....	-182
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays .....	.....	.....	-67

The surcharge on certain patent fees, established in the Omnibus and Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 and extended in the Omnibus and Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, will expire at the end of 1998. The Patent and Trademark Office requires legislation to increase the statutory fees charged for patent products and services so that patent fee revenues continue to cover the costs of patent processing and related services.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-1006-2-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	.....	.....	182
99.9 Total obligations .....	.....	.....	182

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-1006-2-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	.....	.....	1,361

**TECHNOLOGY ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

UNDER SECRETARY FOR TECHNOLOGY/OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY POLICY

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the Under Secretary for Technology/Office of Technology Policy, **[\$8,500,000] \$9,993,000**, of which not to exceed **[\$1,600,000] \$1,000,000** shall remain available until September 30, **[1999] 2000**. (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-1100-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	9	8	10
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	4	1	.....
10.00 Total obligations .....	13	9	10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	14	9	10
23.95 New obligations .....	-13	-9	-10
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	10	8	10
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3	1	.....
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1	.....	.....
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	4	1	.....
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	14	9	10
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	9	14	2
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	.....	1	1
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	9	15	3
73.10 New obligations .....	13	9	10
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-8	-22	-10
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	14	2	3
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15	3	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2	5	7
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	15	3
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4	1	.....
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	8	22	10
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-3	-1	.....
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1	.....	.....

Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	10	8	10
90.00	Outlays .....	4	21	10

The Technology Administration (TA) is the focal point for civilian technology and competitiveness issues within the Administration. TA is the primary agency within the Federal Government with the sole mission to work in partnership with the private sector to improve U.S. industrial competitiveness and to exercise leadership as the private sector's advocate.

The Under Secretary for Technology oversees three agencies within TA: the Office of Technology Policy (OTP), the National Institute of Standards and Technology, and the National Technical Information Service.

The Under Secretary and the Office of Technology Policy are responsible for coordinating a National technology policy. The Under Secretary fulfills this role in part by chairing the high-level coordinating committee overseeing the Partnership for a New Generation of Vehicles Initiative (PNGV), a unique Government-wide, 10-year partnership between the Federal Government and the big three automakers. The Under Secretary serves on the Executive Committee of the Committee on Technological Innovation (CTI) within the President's National Science and Technology Council. The CTI pursues industry defined and led activities relating to research and development in the areas of materials, construction and building, manufacturing infrastructure, electronics and automotive technologies.

OTP works to promote technology development and commercialization by serving as the Federal Government's primary advocate for innovation and industrial competitiveness, analyst of civilian technology issues, and incubator for new models of domestic and international technology cooperation. OTP administers the National Medal of Technology, a Presidential award program that celebrates America's spirit of innovation and recognizes excellence in technological innovation and commercialization.

In addition, OTP will continue with its highly successful Partnership for Competitive Economy (PACE) initiative. In partnership with state and local government, business and academia, OTP conducts PACE conferences around the country to maintain a dialogue on how best to help companies compete in the global economy. In 1999, TA proposes to strengthen its experimental program to foster the development of technology assets in states and regions traditionally under-represented in Federal research and development.

TA also houses the Office of Air and Space Commercialization which provides advice and counsel for promoting economic conditions that foster commercial space development and provides assistance in coordinating the Department's activities related to the commercial space industry, encouraging private sector investment in space.

**Performance Measures.**—The activities under this account support two themes of the Commerce Strategic Plan:

**Themes: Economic Infrastructure and Science/Technology/Information**

To coordinate interagency efforts to enhance industry competitiveness in partnership with industry, academia and the states, monitor and assess international R&D and barriers faced by U.S. industrial sectors, and develop policy options in partnership with industry, academia and the states.

	1997 act.	1998 est.	1999 est.
Partnership analyses .....	6	11	13
Industrial outreach mechanisms .....	2	9	11

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 13-1100-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	1	1	1
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	1	3
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	9	8	10
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	4	1	
99.9	Total obligations .....	13	9	10

Personnel Summary				
Identification code 13-1100-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct:</b>				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	44	48	50
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2		

**NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**NTIS REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4295-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	38	85	90
10.00	Total obligations .....	38	85	90
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	3	2	2
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	37	85	90
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	40	87	92
23.95	New obligations .....	-38	-85	-90
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	39	85	90
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-2		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	37	85	90
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	37	85	90
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	38	38	38
73.10	New obligations .....	38	85	90
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-40	-87	-88
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	38	38	41
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	47	50
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	38	40	38
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	40	87	88

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**NTIS REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 13-4295-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-22	-42	-44
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-17	-43	-46
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-39	-85	-90
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1	2	-2

The National Technical Information Service (NTIS), a component of the Technology Administration, operates this revolving fund for the payment of all expenses incurred in performing the activities of the NTIS, which include the acquisition and public sale of domestic and foreign federally funded research, development, and engineering reports and associated business information.

**Performance Measures.**—The activities under this account support the Science and Technology Leadership theme under the Commerce Strategic Plan. The first objective is to play a leadership role in assisting Federal agencies with dissemination of their scientific, technical and business information.

	1997 act.	1998 est.	1999 est.
Information products catalogued and indexed .....	109,453	120,000	120,000
Items in Archive .....	2,661,365	2,781,365	2,901,365
Products distributed .....	1,558,179	1,401,490	1,437,000

The second objective is to provide services and infrastructure to organize scientific, technical, and business-related information and deliver to customers through effective systems.

	1997 act.	1998 est.	1999 est.
Documents stored electronically .....	44,290	175,000	425,000
Documents reproduced from electronically stored media .....	78,481	150,000	300,000
System access (monthly) .....	15,273,953	23,000,000	25,000,000

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4295-0-3-376	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	50	40	85	90
0102 Expense .....	-50	-43	-85	-90
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....		-3		

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4295-0-3-376	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	41	40	41	40
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	4		2	1
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	1	2	1	1
Other Federal assets:				
1802 Inventories and related properties .....	3	5	2	1
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	12	6	12	7
1999 Total assets .....	61	53	58	50
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	13	11	13	11
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	13	12	13	12
2207 Other .....	16	16	13	14
2999 Total liabilities .....	42	39	39	37
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....		11		10
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	19	3	19	3
3999 Total net position .....	19	14	19	13

4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	61	53	58	50
---	----	----	----	----

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4295-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	14	16	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1		1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	15	16	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	1	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	5	5
25.2 Other services .....	10	39	37
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	8	10
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	2	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	3	4
31.0 Equipment .....	1	3	4
99.9 Total obligations .....	38	85	90

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-4295-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	378	424	424

**SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND  
TECHNOLOGY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES**

For necessary expenses of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, **[\$276,852,000] \$291,636,000**, to remain available until expended, **[of which not to exceed \$3,800,000 shall be used to fund a cooperative agreement with Texas Tech University for wind research; and of which not to exceed \$5,000,000 of the amount above \$268,000,000 shall be used to fund a cooperative agreement with Montana State University for a research program on green buildings; and] of which not to exceed **[\$1,625,000] \$1,800,000** may be transferred to the "Working Capital Fund". (15 U.S.C. 272, 273, 278b-e, 278h, 290b-f, 1151-57, 1454(d), 1454(e), 1501, 1512; 40 U.S.C. 759(f); 42 U.S.C. 4913(1)(B), 6962(e); Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-0500-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
Measurement and engineering research and standards:			
00.01 Electronics and electrical engineering .....	36	36	39
00.02 Manufacturing engineering .....	19	19	19
00.03 Chemical science and technology .....	32	32	39
00.04 Physics .....	27	29	29
00.05 Materials science and engineering .....	60	52	52
00.06 Building and fire research .....	15	17	16
00.07 Computer science and applied mathematics .....	43	44	44
00.08 Technology assistance .....	16	15	19
00.09 National quality program .....	3	3	5
00.10 Research support activities .....	29	31	29
10.00 Total obligations .....	280	278	291

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	16	5	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	268	272	290
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2	1	1

23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	286	278	291
23.95	New obligations	-280	-278	-291
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	5		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation	268	277	292
40.79	Line item veto cancellation		-5	
41.00	Transferred to other accounts			-2
43.00	Appropriation (total)	268	272	290
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	268	272	290
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	66	80	70
73.10	New obligations	280	278	291
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-264	-287	-288
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-2	-1	-1
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	80	70	72
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	213	209	223
86.93	Outlays from current balances	51	78	65
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	264	287	288
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	268	272	290
90.00	Outlays	264	287	288

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) is responsible for the measurement foundation that supports U.S. industry, government, and scientific establishments. NIST's intramural research program is funded by the Scientific and Technical Research and Services appropriation.

**Measurement and engineering research and standards.—**

**Electronics and electrical engineering.**—This includes infrastructure research efforts to support the fundamental electronic technologies of semiconductors, magnetics, and superconductors; information and communications technologies, such as fiber optics, photonics, microwaves, and video; electrical power systems; the advanced manufacturing of electronics products; electronic measurement instrumentation; and provision of the physical standards for electricity.

**Manufacturing engineering.**—This encompasses research in high precision dimensional measurement and precision engineering; robotics and intelligent machines; manufacturing data description, data administration, and information processing; and advanced sensors for manufacturing processes.

**Chemical science and technology.**—This covers fundamental investigations of measurement-based phenomena related to the composition and behavior of chemical and biochemical systems. This research includes developing and improving measurement capability and quantitative understanding of the underlying physical principles of measurement science.

**Physics.**—This includes investigation of the structure and dynamics of atoms, molecules, and micro- or nanoscale structures and the development of high performance sensors, instrumentation, measurement methods, and standards for time, frequency, and optical and ionizing radiation.

**Materials science and engineering.**—This covers research in materials characterization, nondestructive evaluation, metallurgy, polymers, and ceramics and addresses the measurement, standards and technological issues required to stimulate the more effective production and use of materials.

**Building and fire research.**—This includes research and development of technologies to predict, measure, and test the performance of construction materials, components, systems, and practices, and to investigate the scientific principles that govern the phenomena of fire initiation, propagation, and suppression.

principles that govern the phenomena of fire initiation, propagation, and suppression.

**Computer science and applied mathematics.**—This includes development and demonstration of evaluation techniques, testing methods, and standards to enable usable, reliable, and interoperable computer and telecommunications systems; and provides leadership and collaborative research in the application and use of mathematics, statistics and computer science, and support of computing and telecommunications services.

**Technology assistance.**—This provides a central source of information and assistance for U.S. industry, academia, and government regarding national and international standardization certification, and conformity assessment activities and provides, on a reimbursable basis, centralized access to critically needed services, including Standard Reference Materials, Standard Reference Data, calibration and legal metrology services, and laboratory accreditation programs.

**National Quality Program.**—This extends U.S. competitiveness through quality technology development, information transfer, and administration of the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award.

**Research support activities.**—This area groups centrally managed activities which provide support to all other NIST programs. This support includes competence development in NIST mission-oriented areas of research, high caliber postdoctoral scientists and engineers, and computing support for research programs.

Funding for NIST's Scientific and Technical Research Services is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Chapter 6.

**Performance Measures.**—The activities under this account support two themes of the Commerce Strategic Plan:

**Themes: Economic Infrastructure and Science/Technology/Information**

Provide technical leadership for the Nation's measurement and standards infrastructure. NIST is using the "alternative format" for GPRA implementation, review/external assessment and on-going economic impact studies of its R&D activities for 1997-1999.

Assist U.S. businesses in continuously improving their productivity and efficiency utilizing the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award framework, core values, criteria and assessment methods:

	1997 act.	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of quality award programs nation-wide based on NIST's Malcolm Baldrige Award	56	60	65

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-0500-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	113	121	128
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	9	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	126	135	142
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	26	27	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	6	7
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10	10	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	1
25.2 Other services	28	27	28
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	9	6	7
25.5 Research and development contracts	2	1	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	4	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	27	16	17

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 13-0500-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
31.0 Equipment .....	22	22	22
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	13	17	13
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	280	278	290
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....	280	278	291

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-0500-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,025	2,098	2,156

**INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY SERVICES**

For necessary expenses of the Manufacturing Extension Partnership of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, **[\$113,500,000] \$106,800,000**, to remain available until expended, [of which not to exceed \$300,000 may be transferred to the "Working Capital Fund"]:  
*Provided*, That notwithstanding the time limitations imposed by 15 U.S.C. 278k(c) (1) and (5) on the duration of Federal financial assistance that may be awarded by the Secretary of Commerce to Regional Centers for the transfer of Manufacturing Technology ("Centers"), such Federal financial assistance for a Center may continue beyond six years and may be renewed for additional periods, not to exceed one year, at a rate not to exceed one-third of the Center's total annual costs or the level of funding in the sixth year, whichever is less, subject before any such renewal to a positive evaluation of the Center and to a finding by the Secretary of Commerce that continuation of Federal funding to the Center is in the best interest of the Regional Centers for the transfer of Manufacturing Technology Program:  
*Provided further*, That the Center's most recent performance evaluation is positive, and the Center has submitted a reapplication which has successfully passed merit review.

In addition, for necessary expenses of the Advanced Technology Program of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, **[\$192,500,000] \$259,891,000**, to remain available until expended, [of which not to exceed \$82,000,000 shall be available for the award of new grants, and] of which not to exceed \$500,000 may be transferred to the "Working Capital Fund". (15 U.S.C. 278k, 278l, 278n; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-0525-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Extramural programs:			
00.01 Advanced technology program .....	253	199	269
00.02 Manufacturing extension partnership .....	98	114	107
10.00 Total obligations .....	351	313	376
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	45	16	9
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	313	306	367
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	9	1	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	367	323	376
23.95 New obligations .....	-351	-313	-376
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	16	9	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	320	306	367
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	-7		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	313	306	367

70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	313	306	367
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	559	584	574
73.10 New obligations .....	351	313	376
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-316	-323	-326
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-9	-1	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	584	574	624
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	46	30	37
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	270	293	289
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	316	323	326
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	313	306	367
90.00 Outlays .....	316	323	326

This appropriation supports the extension of technology to American industry and fosters the development of broad-based high-risk technology by industry.

**Extramural programs.**

**Advanced technology program.**—The ATP is the focus of a national effort to help accelerate the commercialization of broad-based, high risk technologies with significant commercial potential. The ATP is a merit-based, rigorously competitive, cost-shared partnership program which provides assistance to U.S. businesses and joint R&D ventures to help them improve their competitive position. The program resources will be used for general and focused technology areas chosen in cooperation with industry and having significant potential for stimulating U.S. economic growth.

**Manufacturing extension partnership.**—The MEP program emphasizes NIST's role in transferring developed technologies to small- and medium-sized business through Government-industry partnerships and extension services and by improving the competitiveness of existing American business.

**Performance Measures.**—The activities under this account support one theme of the Commerce Strategic Plan:

**Theme: Economic Infrastructure**

To stimulate U.S. economic growth by developing high-risk and enabling technologies through industry-driven cost-shared partnerships, and to support a nationwide system of manufacturing extension services that will improve the global competitiveness of U.S. small manufacturers.

	1997 act.	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of ATP technologies under commercialization .....	60	120	160
Anticipated increase in client sales resulting from MEP projects (dollars in millions) .....	214	305	389

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-0525-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	20	22	23
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	22	24	25
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	6	5	11
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	6	5	9
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	300	259	312
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	350	310	374
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	3	2

99.9	Total obligations .....	351	313	376
------	-------------------------	-----	-----	-----

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-0525-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	352	391	393

**CONSTRUCTION OF RESEARCH FACILITIES**

For construction of new research facilities, including architectural and engineering design, and for renovation of existing facilities, not otherwise provided for the National Institute of Standards and Technology, as authorized by 15 U.S.C. 278c-278e, **[\$95,000,000]** \$16,714,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the amounts provided under this heading, \$78,308,000 shall be available for obligation and expenditure only after submission of a plan for the expenditure of these funds, in accordance with section 605 of this Act.

*In addition, for construction of an advanced measurement laboratory in Gaithersburg, Maryland, to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available until expended: fiscal year 1999, \$40,000,000; fiscal year 2000, \$40,000,000; fiscal year 2001, \$40,000,000; and fiscal year 2002, \$35,000,000. (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-0515-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	22	104	57
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	46	9	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	-16	95	57
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	30	104	57
23.95 New obligations .....	-22	-104	-57
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	9		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....		95	57
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....	-16		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	-16	95	57
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	-16	95	57
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	81	54	127
73.10 New obligations .....	22	104	57
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-49	-31	-37
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	54	127	147
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	4	11	7
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	45	20	30
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	49	31	37
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-16	95	57
90.00 Outlays .....	49	31	37

This appropriation supports the renovation of NIST's current buildings and laboratories to comply with more stringent science and engineering requirements.

Funding for construction of NIST research facilities is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America can be found in Chapter 6.

The request includes funding for construction of an Advanced Measurement Laboratory at NIST's main campus in Gaithersburg, Maryland. The 5-wing complex will provide stringent controls for particulate matter, temperature, vibration, and humidity that are unattainable in current NIST buildings, and equal or better than similar labs overseas. Such conditions are vital for NIST to keep pace with rapid developments in semiconductors, precision instruments, industrial robots, computers, chemicals, pharmaceuticals, building materials, and emerging technologies requiring molecular and atomic-level precision.

The total project cost of \$218 million is based on single phase construction over four years from existing designs. Funding is derived from \$63 million in fiscal year 1998 funds, \$40 million in fiscal year 1999, and advance appropriations of \$40 million in 2000, \$40 million in 2001, and \$35 million in 2002. Projected completion is in late 2002.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-0515-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	20	43	19
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....		58	35
99.9 Total obligations .....	22	104	57

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-0515-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	21	33	33

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4650-0-4-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Measurement and engineering research and standards:			
Measurement and engineering research and standards:			
09.01 Electronics and electrical engineering .....	14	15	15
09.02 Manufacturing engineering .....	9	9	9
09.03 Chemical science and technology .....	14	15	16
09.04 Physics .....	13	13	14
09.05 Material science and engineering .....	9	8	8
09.06 Building and fire research .....	9	9	9
09.07 Computer science and applied mathematics .....	10	12	12
09.08 Technology Assistance .....	18	19	19
09.11 National quality program .....	2	2	2
09.12 Research support activities .....	16	9	9
09.14 Manufacturing extension partnership .....	3	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	117	113	115
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	49	39	39
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	107	113	115
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	156	152	154
23.95 New obligations .....	-117	-113	-115
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	39	39	39
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....			2
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	107	113	113
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	107	113	115



**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 13-4650-0-4-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	81	40	31
73.10 New obligations .....	117	113	115
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-159	-121	-117
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	40	31	30
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			1
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	107	113	113
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	52	8	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	159	121	117
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-69	-72	-72
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-38	-41	-41
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-107	-113	-113
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			2
90.00 Outlays .....	52	8	4

The Working capital fund finances research and technical services performed for other government agencies and the public. These activities are funded through advances and reimbursements. The Working capital fund also finances the acquisition of equipment and finances the acquisition of standard reference materials and storeroom inventories until issued or sold.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-4650-0-4-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	40	42	42
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	44	46	46
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	9	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	4
25.2 Other services .....	17	14	14
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	7	7	7
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	4	4	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	10	6	6
31.0 Equipment .....	10	9	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	9	9	9
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	117	112	114
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	117	113	115

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 13-4650-0-4-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	727	733	713

**NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses, as provided for by law, of the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA), **[\$16,550,000] \$10,940,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1535(d), the Secretary of Commerce shall charge Federal agencies for costs incurred in spectrum management, analysis, and operations, and related services and such fees shall be retained and used as offsetting collections for costs of such spectrum services, to remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That hereafter, notwithstanding any other provision of law, NTIA shall not authorize spectrum use or provide any spectrum functions pursuant to the NTIA Organization Act, 47 U.S.C. Sec. 902-903, to any Federal entity without reimbursement as required by NTIA for such spectrum management costs, and Federal entities withholding payment of such cost shall not use spectrum: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Commerce is authorized to retain and use as offsetting collections all funds transferred, or previously transferred, from other Government agencies for all costs incurred in telecommunications research, engineering, and related activities by the Institute for Telecommunication Sciences of the NTIA, in furtherance of its assigned functions under this paragraph, and such funds received from other Government agencies shall remain available until expended. (15 U.S.C. 1512, 1532; 47 U.S.C. §§305, 606, 701 et seq., 721, and 744; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-0550-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
Domestic and international policies:			
00.01 Domestic policies .....	2	2	2
00.02 International policies .....	3	4	2
00.03 Spectrum plans and policies .....	2	2	2
00.04 Spectrum management, analysis and operations ....	6	6	1
Spectrum management:			
Spectrum management:			
00.05 Spectrum research and analysis .....	2	2	2
00.06 Systems and networks research and analysis .....	2	1	2
00.91 Total direct program .....	17	17	11
09.01 Spectrum plans and policies .....	1	2	4
09.12 Spectrum management, analysis and operations .....	4	6	9
09.23 Spectrum research and analysis .....	4	3	3
09.24 Systems and networks research and analysis .....	3	5	4
09.99 Total reimbursable program .....	12	16	20
10.00 Total obligations .....	29	33	31
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	30	33	31
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	30	34	31
23.95 New obligations .....	-29	-33	-31
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	15	17	11
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	3		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	17	17	11
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	12	16	20
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	30	33	31
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	12	13	3

73.10	New obligations .....	29	33	31
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-28	-43	-31
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	13	3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	13	14	9
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	3	13	3
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	12	16	20
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	28	43	31
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-12	-15	-20
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....		-1	
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-12	-16	-20
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	18	17	11
90.00	Outlays .....	16	27	11

The National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) is the principal executive branch adviser to the President on domestic and international telecommunications policy. Additionally, it manages the Federal Government's use of the radio frequency spectrum and performs extensive research in telecommunications sciences.

**Domestic and international policies.—**

**Domestic policies.—**In 1999, NTIA will continue to develop and advocate policies to improve and expand domestic telecommunications services and markets so that the benefits of telecommunications are more widely available to consumers. NTIA will advise White House officials, coordinate with other Executive Branch agencies, and participate in relevant Congressional actions and interagency and FCC proceedings on a host of issues. NTIA will focus on developing events, such as implementation of the 1996 Telecommunications Act. NTIA will develop policies promoting universal, available and affordable services to all Americans, and competition in telecommunications and information markets. NTIA will make policy recommendations in such areas as traditional common carrier networks, wireless services and products, the mass media (including advanced television), and information society issues arising from the Internet and electronic commerce. NTIA will also develop and implement policies required to safeguard personal privacy.

**International policies.—**In 1999, NTIA will continue to formulate and advocate policies for the advancement of U.S. telecommunications priorities in the international telecommunications policy and regulatory arena. NTIA will continue to forcefully encourage the broad liberalization now taking hold across the globe and creating significant opportunities for a variety of U.S. telecommunications interests and enterprises. NTIA will continue to place great emphasis on the international development of electronic commerce as an essential element of the emerging information society. In addition, NTIA will conduct necessary implementation or other follow-up to the 1998 International Telecommunication Union (ITU) Plenipotentiary Conference and the World Trade Organization (WTO's) Group on Basic Telecommunications (GBT) agreement. NTIA will continue its advocacy of U.S. interests in other international and regional fora affecting telecommunications standards, infrastructure development and market access. NTIA also will represent executive branch concerns related to international telecommunications regulation before the FCC. In coordination with the Department of State and the FCC, the agency will continue to discharge statutory responsibilities for oversight of the Communications Satellite Corporation (COMSAT) in its role as U.S. Signatory to INTELSAT and

INMARSAT as these two organizations consider options for restructuring.

**Spectrum Management.—**

**Spectrum plans and policies.—**In 1999, NTIA will continue to manage and resolve problems associated with the government's spectrum. In coordination with the FCC, NTIA will conduct long-range strategic and federal private sector planning; prepare for, participate in, and implement results of regional, national, and international conferences on spectrum use and allocation; and identify solutions to deficiencies in the emergency communications planning process in support of the National Communication System (NCS). NTIA will maintain the openness program that allows the private sector to obtain information on the Federal Government's spectrum use, comment on spectrum sharing issues, and provide information on innovative radio communications developments.

**Spectrum management, analysis and operations.—**In 1999, NTIA will continue to authorize frequency assignments, review and certify spectrum for proposed Federal radio communications systems, conduct frequency band studies, and operate automated data facilities to support these operations. NTIA will continue designing an automated Federal spectrum management system to improve the process of authorizing Federal frequency usage.

**Telecommunication Sciences Research.—**

**Spectrum research and analysis.—**In 1999, NTIA will resolve certain frequency management problems by measuring environmental radio signals. The agency will study and characterize the propagation of radio waves in outdoor, man-made environments for personal communications services (PCS); and study/characterize the transmission channel for within-building, wireless local area networks.

**Systems and networks research and analysis.—**In 1999, NTIA will prepare and coordinate proposed domestic and international telecommunications standards, develop and demonstrate user-friendly ways to assess the performance of industry and Government telecommunications networks, evaluate future technologies that may facilitate competition in the U.S. telecommunications industry, promote international trade opportunities for U.S. telecommunications firms and improve the cost effectiveness of Government telecommunications use.

**Performance measures.—**Activities under this account support the three themes (competitiveness, science and technology, and effective management of our nation's resources) of the Commerce Strategic Plan, including goals on developing and promoting policies and plans for use of the radio spectrum and promoting advanced telecommunications and information technology.

**Goal:** Implement policy and plans to manage and conserve Federal use of the radio spectrum considering the national interest.

**Output:** Identify new technologies and their performance limitations and applicability to government operations.

Outcome Measure:	1997	1998	1999
Problem resolution sessions conducted to resolve spectrum coordination, use and authorization issues .....	71	74	74
Engineering reviews conducted for future radio communications systems .....	60	80	80

A more detailed presentation of goals, objectives and performance measures is found in the Commerce Strategic Plan.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 13-0550-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	8	8	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	2	1

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 13-0550-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	1		
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	3	4	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	17	16	9
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	12	16	19
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	3
99.9 Total obligations .....	29	33	31

Personnel Summary

Identification code 13-0550-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	120	106	96
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	102	138	145

PUBLIC [BROADCASTING] TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES[, PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION] AND DIGITAL BROADCASTING APPLICATIONS

For grants authorized by section 392 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, [\$21,000,000] \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended as authorized by section 391 of the Act, as amended: *Provided*, That not to exceed 10 percent of the funds made available under this heading, but not less than \$1,500,000, shall be available for program administration as authorized by section 391 of the Act: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding the provisions of section 391 of the Act, the prior year unobligated balances of the *Public Broadcasting Facilities, Planning, and Construction account* may be made available for grants for projects for which applications have been submitted and approved during any fiscal year: *Provided further*, [That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Pan-Pacific Education and Communication Experiments by Satellite (PEACESAT) Program is eligible to compete for Public Telecommunications Facilities, Planning and Construction funds] *That these funds may be used to support the digital transition of public television and public radio broadcasters through competitive grants to demonstrate innovative, replicable applications of digital broadcasting in order to promote consolidation and efficiency within the public broadcasting system. (47 U.S.C. §§305, 391, 392, 606, 721; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-0551-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Public Telecommunications Facilities and Digital Broadcasting Applications .....	15	21	13
00.02 Program management—PTFDBA .....	2	2	2
00.03 Endowment for Children's Educational TV—Program Management .....		1	
10.00 Total obligations .....	17	24	15
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	2	3	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	15	21	15
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2	2	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	19	26	15
23.95 New obligations .....	-17	-24	-15
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	3		

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Public Telecommunications Facilities and Digital Broadcasting Applications .....	15	21	15

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
Uninvested:			
72.40 Public Telecommunications Facilities and Digital Broadcasting Applications .....	38	34	34
72.40 Endowment for Children's Educational Television .....	2	1	1
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	40	35	35
73.10 New obligations .....	17	24	15
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-20	-23	-23
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2	-2	
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
Uninvested:			
74.40 Public Telecommunications Facilities and Digital Broadcasting Applications .....	34	34	28
74.40 Endowment for Children's Educational Television .....	1	1	1
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	35	35	29

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	3	2
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	19	20	21
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	20	23	23

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	15	21	15
90.00 Outlays .....	20	23	23

The public telecommunications facilities and digital broadcast applications program awards competitive grants to non-commercial entities to demonstrate innovative, reliable applications of digital broadcasting.

*Performance measure.*—Activities under this account support the three themes (competitiveness, science and technology, and effective management of our nation's resources) of the Commerce Strategic Plan, including goals on supporting the development of a national information infrastructure that will be accessible to all Americans.

Outcome Measure:	1997	1998	1999
Maintain current level coverage of public broadcasting recipients through digital transition (in percent): .....	95	95	95

A more detailed presentation of goals, objectives and performance measures is found in the Commerce Strategic Plan.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 13-0551-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....		1	
41.0 Grants—Public facilities .....	16	21	13
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	17	23	14
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	17	24	15

Personnel Summary

Identification code 13-0551-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	13	13	13

INFORMATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS

For grants authorized by section 392 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, [\$20,000,000] \$22,000,000, to remain available until expended as authorized by section 391 of the Act, as amended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$3,000,000 shall be available for pro-

gram administration and other support activities as authorized by section 391: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated herein, not to exceed 5 percent may be available for telecommunications research activities for projects related directly to the development of a national information infrastructure, *including, but not limited to, evaluation of the program and the individual grants, and dissemination of such findings*: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding the requirements of section 392(a) and 392(c) of the Act, these funds may be used for the planning and construction of telecommunications networks for the provision of educational, cultural, health care, public information, public safety, or other social services. *Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 13-0552-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Grants .....	21	18	19
00.02 Program management .....	3	5	3
10.00 Total obligations .....	24	23	22
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	21	20	22
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	26	23	22
23.95 New obligations .....	-24	-23	-22
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	21	20	22
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	50	44	39
73.10 New obligations .....	24	23	22
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-28	-27	-25
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	44	39	37
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2	1	2
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	26	26	23
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	28	27	25
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	21	20	22
90.00 Outlays .....	28	27	25

The Information Infrastructure Grants program (Telecommunications and Information Infrastructure Assistance program) is facilitating the development of the national telecommunications and information infrastructure by promoting the widespread availability and use of advanced telecommunications technologies to enhance the delivery of social services, such as education, health care, and public safety; and is supporting the formation of a nationwide, multimedia, high-speed, interactive infrastructure of varied information technologies. The program greatly leverages the Federal investment by providing grants for outstanding projects that can serve as national models, evaluating the projects, and broadly disseminating the project findings. By focusing on underserved communities in both rural and urban areas, the program helps to reduce disparities in access to the developing national information infrastructure.

*Performance measures.*—Activities under this account support the three themes (competitiveness, science and technology, and effective management of our nation's resources) of the Commerce Strategic Plan, including goals on supporting the development of a National Information Infrastructure (NII) that will be accessible to all Americans.

Outcome Measure:	1997	1998	1999
Number of models that exist for utilization of information infrastructure for non-profit and public service. Models will focus on economic development, education, lifelong learning, health, public safety, local and State government services, and social and community services.	277	332	382

A more detailed presentation of goals, objectives and performance measures is found in the Commerce Strategic Plan.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 13-0552-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	3	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	21	18	19
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	23	22	21
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	24	23	22

Personnel Summary			
Identification code 13-0552-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	23	34	34

### GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)			
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
13-225100 Fees for LANDSAT data, public, NOAA, Commerce .....			11
13-225200 Fees for maps and charts, public, NOAA, Commerce .....	15	7	7
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	15	7	18

### GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SEC. 201. During the current fiscal year, applicable appropriations and funds made available to the Department of Commerce by this Act shall be available for the activities specified in the Act of October 26, 1949 (15 U.S.C. 1514), to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Act, and, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3324, may be used for advanced payments not otherwise authorized only upon the certification of officials designated by the Secretary of Commerce that such payments are in the public interest.

SEC. 202. During the current fiscal year, appropriations made available to the Department of Commerce by this Act for salaries and expenses shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343 and 1344; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 203. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to support the hurricane reconnaissance aircraft and activities that are under the control of the United States Air Force or the United States Air Force Reserve.

[SEC. 204. None of the funds provided in this or any previous Act, or hereinafter made available to the Department of Commerce, shall be available to reimburse the Unemployment Trust Fund or any other fund or account of the Treasury to pay for any expenses paid before October 1, 1992, as authorized by section 8501 of title 5, United States Code, for services performed after April 20, 1990, by individuals appointed to temporary positions within the Bureau of the Census for purposes relating to the 1990 decennial census of population.]

SEC. [205] 204. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Department of Commerce in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but

no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers: *Provided*, That any transfer pursuant to this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 605 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

**[SEC. 206.** (a) Should legislation be enacted to dismantle or reorganize the Department of Commerce, or any portion thereof, the Secretary of Commerce, no later than 90 days thereafter, shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and the Senate a plan for transferring funds provided in this Act to the appropriate successor organizations: *Provided*, That the plan shall include a proposal for transferring or rescinding funds appropriated herein for agencies or programs terminated under such legislation: *Provided further*, That such plan shall be transmitted in accordance with section 605 of this Act.

(b) The Secretary of Commerce or the appropriate head of any successor organization(s) may use any available funds to carry out legislation dismantling or reorganizing the Department of Commerce, or any portion thereof, to cover the costs of actions relating to the abolishment, reorganization, or transfer of functions and any related personnel action, including voluntary separation incentives if authorized by such legislation: *Provided*, That the authority to transfer funds between appropriations accounts that may be necessary to carry out this section is provided in addition to authorities included under section 205 of this Act: *Provided further*, That use of funds to carry out this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 605 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.]

**[SEC. 207.** Any costs incurred by a Department or agency funded under this title resulting from personnel actions taken in response to funding reductions included in this title or from actions taken for the care and protection of loan collateral or grant property shall be absorbed within the total budgetary resources available to such Department or agency: *Provided*, That the authority to transfer funds between appropriations accounts as may be necessary to carry out this section is provided in addition to authorities included elsewhere in this Act: *Provided further*, That use of funds to carry out this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 605 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.]

**SEC. [208] 205.** The Secretary of Commerce may award contracts for hydrographic, geodetic, and photogrammetric surveying and mapping services in accordance with title IX of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 541 et seq.).

**[SEC. 209.** (a) Congress finds that—

(1) it is the constitutional duty of the Congress to ensure that the decennial enumeration of the population is conducted in a manner consistent with the Constitution and laws of the United States;

(2) the sole constitutional purpose of the decennial enumeration of the population is the apportionment of Representatives in Congress among the several States;

(3) section 2 of the 14th article of amendment to the Constitution clearly states that Representatives are to be “apportioned among the several States according to their respective numbers, counting the whole number of persons in each State”;

(4) article I, section 2, clause 3 of the Constitution clearly requires an “actual Enumeration” of the population, and section 195 of title 13, United States Code, clearly provides “Except for the determination of population for purposes of apportionment of Representatives in Congress among the several States, the Secretary shall, if he considers it feasible, authorize the use of the statistical method known as ‘sampling’ in carrying out the provisions of this title.”;

(5) the decennial enumeration of the population is one of the most critical constitutional functions our Federal Government performs;

(6) it is essential that the decennial enumeration of the population be as accurate as possible, consistent with the Constitution and laws of the United States;

(7) the use of statistical sampling or statistical adjustment in conjunction with an actual enumeration to carry out the census with respect to any segment of the population poses the risk of an inaccurate, invalid, and unconstitutional census;

(8) the decennial enumeration of the population is a complex and vast undertaking, and if such enumeration is conducted in a manner that does not comply with the requirements of the Constitution or laws of the United States, it would be impracticable

for the States to obtain, and the courts of the United States to provide, meaningful relief after such enumeration has been conducted; and

(9) Congress is committed to providing the level of funding that is required to perform the entire range of constitutional census activities, with a particular emphasis on accurately enumerating all individuals who have historically been undercounted, and toward this end, Congress expects—

(A) aggressive and innovative promotion and outreach campaigns in hard-to-count communities;

(B) the hiring of enumerators from within those communities;

(C) continued cooperation with local government on address list development; and

(D) maximized census employment opportunities for individuals seeking to make the transition from welfare to work.

(b) Any person aggrieved by the use of any statistical method in violation of the Constitution or any provision of law (other than this Act), in connection with the 2000 or any later decennial census, to determine the population for purposes of the apportionment or redistricting of members in Congress, may in a civil action obtain declaratory, injunctive, and any other appropriate relief against the use of such method.

(c) For purposes of this section—

(1) the use of any statistical method as part of a dress rehearsal or other simulation of a census in preparation for the use of such method, in a decennial census, to determine the population for purposes of the apportionment or redistricting of members in Congress shall be considered the use of such method in connection with that census; and

(2) the report ordered by title VIII of Public Law 105–18 and the Census 2000 Operational Plan shall be deemed to constitute final agency action regarding the use of statistical methods in the 2000 decennial census, thus making the question of their use in such census sufficiently concrete and final to now be reviewable in a judicial proceeding.

(d) For purposes of this section, an aggrieved person (described in subsection (b)) includes—

(1) any resident of a State whose congressional representation or district could be changed as a result of the use of a statistical method challenged in the civil action;

(2) any Representative or Senator in Congress; and

(3) either House of Congress.

(e)(1) Any action brought under this section shall be heard and determined by a district court of three judges in accordance with section 2284 of title 28, United States Code. The chief judge of the United States court of appeals for each circuit shall, to the extent practicable and consistent with the avoidance of unnecessary delay, consolidate, for all purposes, in one district court within that circuit, all actions pending in that circuit under this section. Any party to an action under this section shall be precluded from seeking any consolidation of that action other than is provided in this paragraph. In selecting the district court in which to consolidate such actions, the chief judge shall consider the convenience of the parties and witnesses and efficient conduct of such actions. Any final order or injunction of a United States district court that is issued pursuant to an action brought under this section shall be reviewable by appeal directly to the Supreme Court of the United States. Any such appeal shall be taken by a notice of appeal filed within 10 days after such order is entered; and the jurisdictional statement shall be filed within 30 days after such order is entered. No stay of an order issued pursuant to an action brought under this section may be issued by a single Justice of the Supreme Court.

(2) It shall be the duty of a United States district court hearing an action brought under this section and the Supreme Court of the United States to advance on the docket and to expedite to the greatest possible extent the disposition of any such matter.

(f) Any agency or entity within the executive branch having authority with respect to the carrying out of a decennial census may in a civil action obtain a declaratory judgment respecting whether or not the use of a statistical method, in connection with such census, to determine the population for the purposes of the apportionment or redistricting of members in Congress is forbidden by the Constitution and laws of the United States.

(g) The Speaker of the House of Representatives or the Speaker's designee or designees may commence or join in a civil action, for and on behalf of the House of Representatives, under any applicable law, to prevent the use of any statistical method, in connection with the decennial census, to determine the population for purposes of

the apportionment or redistricting of members in Congress. It shall be the duty of the Office of the General Counsel of the House of Representatives to represent the House in such civil action, according to the directions of the Speaker. The Office of the General Counsel of the House of Representatives may employ the services of outside counsel and other experts for this purpose.

(h) For purposes of this section and section 210—

(1) the term “statistical method” means an activity related to the design, planning, testing, or implementation of the use of representative sampling, or any other statistical procedure, including statistical adjustment, to add or subtract counts to or from the enumeration of the population as a result of statistical inference; and

(2) the term “census” or “decennial census” means a decennial enumeration of the population.

(i) Nothing in this Act shall be construed to authorize the use of any statistical method, in connection with a decennial census, for the apportionment or redistricting of members in Congress.

(j) Sufficient funds appropriated under this Act or under any other Act for purposes of the 2000 decennial census shall be used by the Bureau of the Census to plan, test, and become prepared to implement a 2000 decennial census, without using statistical methods, which shall result in the percentage of the total population actually enumerated being as close to 100 percent as possible. In both the 2000 decennial census, and any dress rehearsal or other simulation made in preparation for the 2000 decennial census, the number of persons enumerated without using statistical methods must be publicly available for all levels of census geography which are being released by the Bureau of the Census for (1) all data releases before January 1, 2001, (2) the data contained in the 2000 decennial census Public Law 94–171 data file released for use in redistricting, (3) the Summary Tabulation File One (STF–1) for the 2000 decennial census, and (4) the official populations of the States transmitted from the Secretary of Commerce through the President to the Clerk of the House used to reapportion the districts of the House among the States as a result of the 2000 decennial census. Simultaneously with any other release or reporting of any of the information described in the preceding sentence through other means, such information shall be made available to the public on the Internet. These files of the Bureau of the Census shall be available concurrently to the release of the original files to the same recipients, on identical media, and at a comparable price. They shall contain the number of persons enumerated without using statistical methods and any additions or subtractions thereto. These files shall be based on data gathered and generated by the Bureau of the Census in its official capacity.

(k) This section shall apply in fiscal year 1998 and succeeding fiscal years. ]

**[SEC. 210.** (a) There shall be established a board to be known as the Census Monitoring Board (hereinafter in this section referred to as the “Board”).

(b) The function of the Board shall be to observe and monitor all aspects of the preparation and implementation of the 2000 decennial census (including all dress rehearsals and other simulations of a census in preparation therefor).

(c)(1) The Board shall be composed of 8 members as follows:

(A) 2 individuals appointed by the majority leader of the Senate.

(B) 2 individuals appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

(C) 4 individuals appointed by the President, of whom—

(i) 1 shall be on the recommendation of the minority leader of the Senate; and

(ii) 1 shall be on the recommendation of the minority leader of the House of Representatives.

All members of the Board shall be appointed within 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act. A vacancy in the Board shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointment was made.

(2) Members shall not be entitled to any pay by reason of their service on the Board, but shall receive travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in accordance with sections 5702 and 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

(3) The Board shall have—

(A) a co-chairman who shall be appointed jointly by the members under subsection (c)(1)(A) and (B), and

(B) a co-chairman who shall be appointed jointly by the members under subsection (c)(1)(C).

(4) The Board shall meet at the call of either co-chairman.

(5) A quorum shall consist of 5 members of the Board.

(6) The Board may promulgate any regulations necessary to carry out its duties.

(d)(1) The Board shall have—

(A) an executive director who shall be appointed jointly by the members under subsection (c)(1)(A) and (B), and

(B) an executive director who shall be appointed jointly by the members under subsection (c)(1)(C),

each of whom shall be paid at a rate not to exceed level IV of the Executive Schedule.

(2) Subject to such rules as the Board may prescribe, each executive director—

(A) may appoint and fix the pay of such additional personnel as that executive director considers appropriate; and

(B) may procure temporary and intermittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the daily equivalent of the maximum annual rate of pay payable for grade GS-15 of the General Schedule.

Such rules shall include provisions to ensure an equitable division or sharing of resources, as appropriate, between the respective staff of the Board.

(3) The staff of the Board shall be appointed without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service, and shall be paid without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title (relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates).

(4) The Administrator of the General Services Administration, in coordination with the Secretary of Commerce, shall locate suitable office space for the operation of the Board in the W. Edwards Deming Building in Suitland, Maryland. The facilities shall serve as the headquarters of the Board and shall include all necessary equipment and incidentals required for the proper functioning of the Board.

(e)(1) For the purpose of carrying out its duties, the Board may hold such hearings (at the call of either co-chairman) and undertake such other activities as the Board determines to be necessary to carry out its duties.

(2) The Board may authorize any member of the Board or of its staff to take any action which the Board is authorized to take by this subsection.

(3)(A) Each co-chairman of the Board and any members of the staff who may be designated by the Board under this paragraph shall be granted access to any data, files, information, or other matters maintained by the Bureau of the Census (or received by it in the course of conducting a decennial census of population) which they may request, subject to such regulations as the Board may prescribe in consultation with the Secretary of Commerce.

(B) The Board or the co-chairmen acting jointly may secure directly from any other Federal agency, including the White House, all information that the Board considers necessary to enable the Board to carry out its duties. Upon request of the Board or both co-chairmen, the head of that agency (or other person duly designated for purposes of this paragraph) shall furnish that information to the Board.

(4) The Board shall prescribe regulations under which any member of the Board or of its staff, and any person whose services are procured under subsection (d)(2)(B), who gains access to any information or other matter pursuant to this subsection shall, to the extent that any provisions of section 9 or 214 of title 13, United States Code, would apply with respect to such matter in the case of an employee of the Department of Commerce, be subject to such provisions.

(5) Upon the request of the Board, the head of any Federal agency is authorized to detail, without reimbursement, any of the personnel of such agency to the Board to assist the Board in carrying out its duties. Any such detail shall not interrupt or otherwise affect the civil service status or privileges of the Federal employee.

(6) Upon the request of the Board, the head of a Federal agency shall provide such technical assistance to the Board as the Board determines to be necessary to carry out its duties.

(7) The Board may use the United States mails in the same manner and under the same conditions as Federal agencies and shall, for purposes of the frank, be considered a commission of Congress as described in section 3215 of title 39, United States Code.

(8) Upon request of the Board, the Administrator of General Services shall provide to the Board on a reimbursable basis such administrative support services as the Board may request.

(9) For purposes of costs relating to printing and binding, including the cost of personnel detailed from the Government Printing Office, the Board shall be deemed to be a committee of the Congress.

(f)(1) The Board shall transmit to the Congress—

(A) interim reports, with the first such report due by April 1, 1998;

(B) additional reports, the first of which shall be due by February 1, 1999, the second of which shall be due by April 1, 1999, and subsequent reports at least semiannually thereafter;

(C) a final report which shall be due by September 1, 2001; and

(D) any other reports which the Board considers appropriate. The final report shall contain a detailed statement of the findings and conclusions of the Board with respect to the matters described in subsection (b).

(2) In addition to any matter otherwise required under this subsection, each such report shall address, with respect to the period covered by such report—

(A) the degree to which efforts of the Bureau of the Census to prepare to conduct the 2000 census—

(i) shall achieve maximum possible accuracy at every level of geography;

(ii) shall be taken by means of an enumeration process designed to count every individual possible; and

(iii) shall be free from political bias and arbitrary decisions; and

(B) efforts by the Bureau of the Census intended to contribute to enumeration improvement, specifically, in connection with—

(i) computer modernization and the appropriate use of automation;

(ii) address list development;

(iii) outreach and promotion efforts at all levels designed to maximize response rates, especially among groups that have historically been undercounted (including measures undertaken in conjunction with local government and community and other groups);

(iv) establishment and operation of field offices; and

(v) efforts relating to the recruitment, hiring, and training of enumerators.

(3) Any data or other information obtained by the Board under this section shall be made available to any committee or subcommittee of Congress of appropriate jurisdiction upon request of the chairman or ranking minority member of such committee or subcommittee. No such committee or subcommittee, or member thereof, shall disclose any information obtained under this paragraph which is submitted to it on a confidential basis unless the full committee determines that the withholding of that information is contrary to the national interest.

(4) The Board shall study and submit to Congress, as part of its first report under paragraph (1)(A), its findings and recommendations as to the feasibility and desirability of using postal personnel or private contractors to help carry out the decennial census.

(g) There is authorized to be appropriated \$4,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1998 through 2001 to carry out this section.

(h) To the extent practicable, members of the Board shall work to promote the most accurate and complete census possible by using their positions to publicize the need for full and timely responses to census questionnaires.

(i)(1) No individual described in paragraph (2) shall be eligible—

(A) to be appointed or to continue serving as a member of the Board or as a member of the staff thereof; or

(B) to enter into any contract with the Board.

(2) This subsection applies with respect to any individual who is serving or who has ever served—

(A) as the Director of the Census; or

(B) with any committee or subcommittee of either House of Congress, having jurisdiction over any aspect of the decennial census, as—

(i) a Member of Congress; or

(ii) a congressional employee.

(j) The Board shall cease to exist on September 30, 2001.

(k) Section 9(a) of title 13, United States Code, is amended in the matter before paragraph (1) thereof by striking “of this title—” and inserting “of this title or section 210 of the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998—.”

【SEC. 211. (a) Section 401 of title 22, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), by adding after the first sentence the following: “The Secretary of Commerce may seize and detain any commodity (other than arms or munitions of war) or technology which is intended to be or is being exported in violation of laws governing

such exports and may seize and detain any vessel, vehicle, or aircraft containing the same or which has been used or is being used in exporting or attempting to export such articles.”; and

(2) in subsection (b), by adding the following after “and not inconsistent with the provisions hereof.”—

“However, with respect to seizures and forfeitures of property under this section by the Secretary of Commerce, such duties as are imposed upon the customs officer or any other person with respect to the seizure and forfeiture of property under the customs law may be performed by such officers as are designated by the Secretary of Commerce or, upon the request of the Secretary of Commerce, by any other agency that has authority to manage and dispose of seized property.”

(b) Section 524(c)(11)(B) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof “or pursuant to the authority of the Secretary of Commerce.”

【SEC. 212. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Economic Development Administration is directed to transfer funds obligated and awarded to the Butte-Silver Bow Consolidated Local Government as Project Number 05-01-02822 to the Butte Local Development Corporation Revolving Loan Fund to be administered by the Butte Local Development Corporation, such funds to remain available until expended. And, in accordance with section 1557 of title 31, United States Code, funds obligated and awarded in fiscal year 1994 under the heading “Economic Development Administration-Economic Development Assistance Programs” for Metropolitan Dade County, Florida, and subsequently transferred to Miami-Dade Community College for Project No. 04-49-04021 shall be exempt from subchapter IV of chapter 15 of such title and shall remain available for expenditure without fiscal year limitation.】

SEC. 206. *The Secretary of Commerce may use the Commerce franchise fund for expenses and equipment necessary for the maintenance and operation of such administrative services as the Secretary determines may be performed more advantageously as central services, pursuant to section 403 of Public Law 103-356: Provided, That any inventories, equipment, and other assets pertaining to the services to be provided by such fund, either on hand or on order, less the related liabilities or unpaid obligations, and any appropriations made for the purpose of providing capital shall be used to capitalize such fund: Provided further, That such fund shall be paid in advance from funds available to the Department and other Federal agencies for which such centralized services are performed, at rates which will return in full all expenses of operation, including accrued leave, depreciation of fund plant and equipment, amortization of automated data processing (ADP) software and systems (either acquired or donated), and an amount necessary to maintain a reasonable operating reserve, as determined by the Secretary: Provided further, That such fund shall provide services on a competitive basis: Provided further, That an amount not to exceed four percent of the total annual income to such fund may be retained in the fund for fiscal year 1999 and each fiscal year thereafter, to remain available until expended, to be used for the acquisition of capital equipment, and for the improvement and implementation of Department financial management, ADP, and other support systems: Provided further, That no later than thirty days after the end of each fiscal year, amounts in excess of this reserve limitation shall be deposited as miscellaneous receipts in the Treasury: Provided further, That such franchise fund pilot shall terminate pursuant to section 403(f) of Public Law 103-356. (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

## TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 601. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 602. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 603. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 604. If any provision of this Act or the application of such provision to any person or circumstances shall be held invalid, the remainder of the Act and the application of each provision to persons

or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid shall not be affected thereby.

SEC. 605. (a) None of the funds provided under this Act, or provided under previous appropriations Acts to the agencies funded by this Act that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year [1998] 1999, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees available to the agencies funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds which: (1) creates new programs; (2) eliminates a program, project, or activity; (3) increases funds or personnel by any means for any project or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted; (4) relocates an office or employees; (5) reorganizes offices, programs, or activities; or (6) contracts out or privatizes any functions, or activities presently performed by Federal employees; unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of such reprogramming of funds.

(b) None of the funds provided under this Act, or provided under previous appropriations Acts to the agencies funded by this Act that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year [1998] 1999, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees available to the agencies funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation or expenditure for activities, programs, or projects through a reprogramming of funds in excess of [500,000] \$1,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less, that: (1) augments existing programs, projects, or activities; (2) reduces by 10 percent funding for any existing program, project, or activity, or numbers of personnel by 10 percent as approved by Congress; or (3) results from any general savings from a reduction in personnel which would result in a change in existing programs, activities, or projects as approved by Congress; unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of such reprogramming of funds.

SEC. 606. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for the construction, repair (other than emergency repair), overhaul, conversion, or modernization of vessels for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration in shipyards located outside of the United States.

SEC. 607. (a) Purchase of American-Made Equipment and Products.—It is the sense of the Congress that, to the greatest extent practicable, all equipment and products purchased with funds made available in this Act should be American-made.

(b) Notice Requirement.—In providing financial assistance to, or entering into any contract with, any entity using funds made available in this Act, the head of each Federal agency, to the greatest extent practicable, shall provide to such entity a notice describing the statement made in subsection (a) by the Congress.

(c) Prohibition of Contracts With Persons Falsely Labeling Products as Made in America.—If it has been finally determined by a court or Federal agency that any person intentionally affixed a label bearing a “Made in America” inscription, or any inscription with the same meaning, to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in the United States, the person shall be ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract made with funds made available in this Act, pursuant to the debarment, suspension, and ineligibility procedures described in sections 9.400 through 9.409 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations.

[SEC. 608. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to implement, administer, or enforce any guidelines of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission covering harassment based on religion, when it is made known to the Federal entity or official to which such funds are made available that such guidelines do not differ in any respect from the proposed guidelines published by the Commission on October 1, 1993 (58 Fed. Reg. 51266).]

[SEC. 609. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be obligated or expended to pay for any cost incurred for: (1) opening or operating any United States diplomatic or consular post in the Socialist Republic of Vietnam that was not operating on July 11, 1995; (2) expanding any United States diplomatic or consular post in the Socialist Republic of Vietnam that was operating on July 11, 1995; or (3) increasing the total number of personnel assigned to United States diplomatic or consular posts in the Socialist Republic of Vietnam above the levels existing on July 11, 1995, unless the President certifies within 60 days the following:

(A) Based upon all information available to the United States Government, the Government of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam

is fully cooperating in good faith with the United States in the following:

- (i) Resolving discrepancy cases, live sightings, and field activities.
- (ii) Recovering and repatriating American remains.
- (iii) Accelerating efforts to provide documents that will help lead to fullest possible accounting of prisoners of war and missing in action.
- (iv) Providing further assistance in implementing trilateral investigations with Laos.

(B) The remains, artifacts, eyewitness accounts, archival material, and other evidence associated with prisoners of war and missing in action recovered from crash sites, military actions, and other locations in Southeast Asia are being thoroughly analyzed by the appropriate laboratories with the intent of providing surviving relatives with scientifically defensible, legal determinations of death or other accountability that are fully documented and available in unclassified and unredacted form to immediate family members.]

[SEC. 610. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used for any United Nations undertaking when it is made known to the Federal official having authority to obligate or expend such funds: (1) that the United Nations undertaking is a peacekeeping mission; (2) that such undertaking will involve United States Armed Forces under the command or operational control of a foreign national; and (3) that the President's military advisors have not submitted to the President a recommendation that such involvement is in the national security interests of the United States and the President has not submitted to the Congress such a recommendation.]

[SEC. 611. None of the funds made available in this Act shall be used to provide the following amenities or personal comforts in the Federal prison system—

- (1) in-cell television viewing except for prisoners who are segregated from the general prison population for their own safety;
- (2) the viewing of R, X, and NC-17 rated movies, through whatever medium presented;
- (3) any instruction (live or through broadcasts) or training equipment for boxing, wrestling, judo, karate, or other martial art, or any bodybuilding or weightlifting equipment of any sort;
- (4) possession of in-cell coffee pots, hot plates or heating elements; or
- (5) the use or possession of any electric or electronic musical instrument.]

[SEC. 612. None of the funds made available in title II for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) under the headings “Operations, Research, and Facilities” and “Procurement, Acquisition and Construction” may be used to implement sections 603, 604, and 605 of Public Law 102-567: *Provided*, That NOAA may develop a modernization plan for its fisheries research vessels that takes fully into account opportunities for contracting for fisheries surveys.]

SEC. [613] 608. Any costs incurred by a Department or agency funded under this Act resulting from personnel actions taken in response to funding reductions included in this Act shall be absorbed within the total budgetary resources available to such Department or agency: *Provided*, That the authority to transfer funds between appropriations accounts as may be necessary to carry out this section is provided in addition to authorities included elsewhere in this Act: *Provided further*, That use of funds to carry out this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 605 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

[SEC. 614. None of the funds made available in this Act to the Federal Bureau of Prisons may be used to distribute or make available any commercially published information or material to a prisoner when it is made known to the Federal official having authority to obligate or expend such funds that such information or material is sexually explicit or features nudity.]

SEC. [615] 609. Of the funds appropriated in this Act under the heading “Office of Justice Programs—state and local law enforcement assistance”, not more than 90 percent of the amount to be awarded to an entity under the Local Law Enforcement Block Grant shall be made available to such an entity when it is made known to the Federal official having authority to obligate or expend such funds that the entity that employs a public safety officer (as such term is defined in section 1204 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968) does not provide such a public safety officer who retires or is separated from service due to injury suffered as the direct and proximate result of a personal injury sustained



in the line of duty while responding to an emergency situation or a hot pursuit (as such terms are defined by State law) with the same or better level of health insurance benefits at the time of retirement or separation as they received while on duty.

**[SEC. 616.** (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to issue or renew a fishing permit or authorization for any fishing vessel of the United States greater than 165 feet in registered length or of more than 750 gross registered tons, and that has an engine or engines capable of producing a total of more than 3,000 shaft horsepower—

(1) as specified in the permit application required under part 648.4(a)(5) of title 50, Code of Federal Regulations, part 648.12 of title 50, Code of Federal Regulations, and the authorization required under part 648.80(d)(2) of title 50, Code of Federal Regulations, to engage in fishing for Atlantic mackerel or herring (or both) under the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (16 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.); or

(2) that would allow such a vessel to engage in the catching, taking, or harvesting of fish in any other fishery within the exclusive economic zone of the United States (except territories), unless a certificate of documentation had been issued for the vessel and endorsed with a fishery endorsement that was effective on September 25, 1997 and such fishery endorsement was not surrendered at any time thereafter.

(b) Any fishing permit or authorization issued or renewed prior to the date of the enactment of this Act for a fishing vessel to which the prohibition in subsection (a)(1) applies that would allow such vessel to engage in fishing for Atlantic mackerel or herring (or both) during fiscal year 1998 shall be null and void, and none of the funds made available in this Act may be used to issue a fishing permit or authorization that would allow a vessel whose permit or authorization was made null and void pursuant to this subsection to engage in the catching, taking, or harvesting of fish in any other fishery within the exclusive economic zone of the United States.]

**SEC. [617] 610.** During fiscal year [1998] 1999 and in any fiscal year thereafter, the court, in any criminal case (other than a case in which the defendant is represented by assigned counsel paid for by the public) pending on or after the date of the enactment of this Act, may award to a prevailing party, other than the United States, a reasonable attorney's fee and other litigation expenses, where the court finds that the position of the United States was vexatious, frivolous, or in bad faith, unless the court finds that special circumstances make such an award unjust. Such awards shall be granted pursuant to the procedures and limitations (but not the burden of proof) provided for an award under section 2412 of title 28, United States Code. To determine whether or not to award fees and costs under this section, the court, for good cause shown, may receive evidence ex parte and in camera (which shall include the submission of classified evidence or evidence that reveals or might reveal the identity of an informant or undercover agent or matters occurring before a grand jury) and evidence or testimony so received shall be kept under seal. Fees and other expenses awarded under this provision to a party shall be paid by the agency over which the party prevails from any funds made available to the agency by appropriation. No new appropriations shall be made as a result of this provision.

**SEC. [618] 611.** None of the funds provided by this Act shall be available to promote the sale or export of tobacco or tobacco products, or to seek the reduction or removal by any foreign country of restrictions on the marketing of tobacco or tobacco products, except for restrictions which are not applied equally to all tobacco or tobacco products of the same type.

**[SEC. 619.** None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to pay the expenses of an election officer appointed by a court to oversee an election of any officer or trustee for the International Brotherhood of Teamsters.]

**[SEC. 620.** The second proviso of the second paragraph under the heading "office of the chief signal officer." in the Act entitled "An Act Making appropriations for the support of the Regular and Volunteer Army for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and one", approved May 26, 1900 (31 Stat. 206; chapter 586; 47 U.S.C. 17), is repealed.]

**[SEC. 621.** (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act shall be used to issue visas to any person who—

(1) has been credibly alleged to have ordered, carried out, or materially assisted in the extra judicial and political killings of

Antoine Izmary, Guy Malary, Father Jean-Marie Vincent, Pastor Antoine Leroy, Jacques Fleurival, Mireille Durocher Bertin, Eugene Baillergeau, Michelange Hermann, Max Mayard, Romulus Dumarsais, Claude Yves Marie, Mario Beaubrun, Leslie Grimar, Joseph Chilove, Michel Gonzalez, and Jean-Hubert Feuille;

(2) has been included in the list presented to former President Jean-Bertrand Aristide by former National Security Council Advisor Anthony Lake in December 1995, and acted upon by President Rene Preval;

(3) was sought for an interview by the Federal Bureau of Investigation as part of its inquiry into the March 28, 1995, murder of Mireille Durocher Bertin and Eugene Baillergeau, Jr., and was credibly alleged to have ordered, carried out, or materially assisted in those murders, per a June 28, 1995, letter to the then Minister of Justice of the Government of Haiti, Jean-Joseph Exume;

(4) was a member of the Haitian High Command during the period 1991 through 1994, and has been credibly alleged to have planned, ordered, or participated with members of the Haitian Armed Forces in—

(A) the September 1991 coup against any person who was a duly elected government official of Haiti (or a member of the family of such official), or

(B) the murders of thousands of Haitians during the period 1991 through 1994; or

(5) has been credibly alleged to have been a member of the paramilitary organization known as FRAPH who planned, ordered, or participated in acts of violence against the Haitian people.

(b) Exemption.—Subsection (a) shall not apply if the Secretary of State finds, on a case-by-case basis, that the entry into the United States of a person who would otherwise be excluded under this section is necessary for medical reasons or such person has cooperated fully with the investigation of these political murders. If the Secretary of State exempts any such person, the Secretary shall notify the appropriate congressional committees in writing.

(c) Reporting Requirement.—(1) The United States chief of mission in Haiti shall provide the Secretary of State a list of those who have been credibly alleged to have ordered or carried out the extrajudicial and political killings mentioned in paragraph (1) of subsection (a).

(2) The Secretary of State shall submit the list provided under paragraph (1) to the appropriate congressional committees not later than 3 months after the date of enactment of this Act.

(3) The Secretary of State shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees a list of aliens denied visas, and the Attorney General shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees a list of aliens refused entry to the United States as a result of this provision.

(4) The Secretary of State shall submit a report under this subsection not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this Act and not later than March 1 of each year thereafter as long as the Government of Haiti has not completed the investigation of the extrajudicial and political killings and has not prosecuted those implicated for the killings specified in paragraph (1) of subsection (a).

(d) Definition.—In this section, the term "appropriate congressional committees" means the Committee on International Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate.]

**[SEC. 622.** Section 3006 of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (Public Law 105-33; 111 Stat. 251, 269) is hereby repealed. This section shall be deemed a section of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 for the purposes of section 10213 of that Act (111 Stat. 712), and shall be scored pursuant to paragraph (2) of such section.]

**[SEC. 623.** Report on Universal Service Under the Telecommunications Act of 1996.—(a) The Federal Communications Commission shall undertake a review of the implementation by the Commission of the provisions of the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-104) relating to universal service. Such review shall be completed and submitted to the Congress no later than April 10, 1998.

(b) The report required under subsection (a) shall provide a detailed description of the extent to which the Commission interpretations reviewed under paragraphs (1) through (5) are consistent with the plain language of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 151 et seq.), as amended by the Telecommunications Act of 1996, and shall include a review of—

(1) the definitions of "information service," "local exchange carrier," "telecommunications," "telecommunications service," "tele-

communications carrier,” and “telephone exchange service” that were added to section 3 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 153) by the Telecommunications Act of 1996 and the impact of the Commission’s interpretation of those definitions on the current and future provision of universal service to consumers in all areas of the nation, including high cost and rural areas;

(2) the application of those definitions to mixed or hybrid services and the impact of such application on universal service definitions and support, and the consistency of the Commission’s application of those definitions, including with respect to Internet access under section 254(h) of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 254(h));

(3) who is required to contribute to universal service under section 254(d) of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 254(d)) and related existing federal universal service support mechanisms, and of any exemption of providers or exclusion of any service that includes telecommunications from such requirement or support mechanisms;

(4) who is eligible under sections 254(e), 254(h)(1), and 254(h)(2) of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 254(e), 254(h)(1), and 254(h)(2)) to receive specific federal universal service support for the provision of universal service, and the consistency with which the Commission has interpreted each of those provisions of section 254; and

(5) the Commission’s decisions regarding the percentage of universal service support provided by federal mechanisms and the revenue base from which such support is derived.】

【SEC. 624. Section 6(d)(1) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 955(d)(1)) is amended by striking the word “fourteen” and inserting in lieu thereof “eight”.】

【SEC. 625. (a) Section 814(g)(1) of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1986 and 1987 (22 U.S.C. 2291 note) is amended by striking “\$325,000” and inserting “\$370,000”.

(b) Section 814(i) of such section is amended by striking “September 30, 1997” and inserting “September 30, 1999”.】

【SEC. 626. (a) In General.—Notwithstanding any provision of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 471 et seq.), the Administrator of General Services shall convey, to any person that acquires an interest in the Naval Petroleum Reserve Numbered 1 (Elk Hills) under subtitle B of title XXXIV of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (110 Stat. 631), not to exceed 318 motor vehicles that are leased for use at that reserve on November 6, 1997.

(b) Procedures and Requirements.—Any conveyance of motor vehicles under this section shall be made—

(1) after payment to the United States of consideration equal to the fair market value of the motor vehicles; and

(2) under procedures, terms, and conditions that shall be established by negotiation between the Administrator of General Services and the person to whom the motor vehicles are conveyed.

(c) Treatment of Proceeds.—Amounts received by the United States as consideration for motor vehicles conveyed under this section shall be retained in the General Supply Fund and available in the same manner as are increments for estimated replacement cost of motor vehicles under section 211(d)(2) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 491(d)(2)).】

【SEC. 627. Section 19(a) of the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (25 U.S.C. 2718(a)) is amended to read as follows:

“(a) Subject to section 18, there are authorized to be appropriated, for fiscal year 1998, and for each fiscal year thereafter, an amount equal to the amount of funds derived from the assessments authorized by section 18(a).”】

【SEC. 628. Notwithstanding the failure of Clarence P. Stewart of Broadway, North Carolina, to file a timely appeal of his wrongful dismissal, during a reduction in force, from the Department of Agriculture as a State Executive Director for the former Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service of the Department, the Secretary of Agriculture shall cause Clarence P. Stewart to be afforded relief that is fully commensurate with the relief afforded the similarly-dismissed appellants in the case before the Merit Systems Protection Board styled *Blalock v. Department of Agriculture*, 28 M.S.P.R. 17 (1985).】

【SEC. 629. Funds made available under Public Law 103–112 for the purposes of section 2007 of the Social Security Act shall be considered “qualified nonprivate funds” for the purposes of section 103(13)(B) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 (15 U.S.C. 662(13)(B)); provided such funds were invested on or before July 1, 1995 in a licensee that was licensed prior to July 1, 1990 under

section 301 of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 (15 U.S.C. 681).】

【SEC. 630. Section 332 of the Act making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1998, and for other purposes, H.R. 2107 (105th Congress, 1st Session), is amended as follows—

(1) after “October 1, 1997” strike “, or” and insert in lieu thereof “; those national forests”; and

(2) after “court-ordered to revise” strike “,” and insert in lieu thereof “; and the White Mountain National Forest”.】

【SEC. 631. Section 512(b) of Public Law 105–61 is amended by adding before the period: “unless the President announced his intent to nominate the individual prior to November 30, 1997”.】

【SEC. 632. (a) In General.—The Secretary of Energy shall—

(1) convey, without consideration, to the Incorporated County of Los Alamos, New Mexico (in this section referred to as the “County”), or to the designee of the County, fee title to the parcels of land that are allocated for conveyance to the County in the agreement under subsection (e); and

(2) transfer to the Secretary of the Interior, in trust for the Pueblo of San Ildefonso (in this section referred to as the “Pueblo”), administrative jurisdiction over the parcels that are allocated for transfer to the Secretary of the Interior in such agreement.

(b) Preliminary Identification of Parcels of Land for Conveyance or Transfer.—(1) Not later than 90 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Energy shall submit to the congressional defense committees a report identifying the parcels of land under the jurisdiction or administrative control of the Secretary at or in the vicinity of Los Alamos National Laboratory that are suitable for conveyance or transfer under this section.

(2) A parcel is suitable for conveyance or transfer for purposes of paragraph (1) if the parcel—

(A) is not required to meet the national security mission of the Department of Energy or will not be required for that purpose before the end of the 10-year period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act;

(B) is likely to be conveyable or transferable, as the case may be, under this section not later than the end of such period; and

(C) is suitable for use for a purpose specified in subsection (h).

(c) Review of Title.—(1) Not later than one year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to the congressional defense committees a report setting forth the results of a title search on each parcel of land identified as suitable for conveyance or transfer under subsection (b), including an analysis of any claims against or other impairments to the fee title to each such parcel.

(2) In the period beginning on the date of the completion of the title search with respect to a parcel under paragraph (1) and ending on the date of the submittal of the report under that paragraph, the Secretary shall take appropriate actions to resolve the claims against or other impairments, if any, to fee title that are identified with respect to the parcel in the title search.

(d) Environmental Restoration.—(1) Not later than 21 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall—

(A) identify the environmental restoration or remediation, if any, that is required with respect to each parcel of land identified under subsection (b) to which the United States has fee title;

(B) carry out any review of the environmental impact of the conveyance or transfer of each such parcel that is required under the provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.); and

(C) submit to Congress a report setting forth the results of the activities under subparagraphs (A) and (B).

(2) If the Secretary determines under paragraph (1) that a parcel described in paragraph (1)(A) requires environmental restoration or remediation, the Secretary shall, to the maximum extent practicable, complete the environmental restoration or remediation of the parcel not later than 10 years after the date of enactment of this Act.

(e) Agreement for Allocation of Parcels.—As soon as practicable after completing the review of titles to parcels of land under subsection (c), but not later than 90 days after the submittal of the report under subsection (d)(1)(C), the County and the Pueblo shall submit to the Secretary an agreement between the County and the Pueblo which allocates between the County and the Pueblo the parcels identified for conveyance or transfer under subsection (b).

(f) Plan for Conveyance and Transfer.—(1) Not later than 90 days after the date of the submittal to the Secretary of Energy of the agreement under subsection (e), the Secretary shall submit to the

congressional defense committees a plan for conveying or transferring parcels of land under this section in accordance with the allocation specified in the agreement.

(2) The plan under paragraph (1) shall provide for the completion of the conveyance or transfer of parcels under this section not later than 9 months after the date of the submittal of the plan under that paragraph.

(g) Conveyance or Transfer.—(1) Subject to paragraphs (2) and (3), the Secretary shall convey or transfer parcels of land in accordance with the allocation specified in the agreement submitted to the Secretary under subsection (e).

(2) In the case of a parcel allocated under the agreement that is not available for conveyance or transfer in accordance with the requirement in subsection (f)(2) by reason of its requirement to meet the national security mission of the Department, the Secretary shall convey or transfer the parcel, as the case may be, when the parcel is no longer required for that purpose.

(3)(A) In the case of a parcel allocated under the agreement that is not available for conveyance or transfer in accordance with such requirement by reason of requirements for environmental restoration or remediation, the Secretary shall convey or transfer the parcel, as the case may be, upon the completion of the environmental restoration or remediation that is required with respect to the parcel.

(B) If the Secretary determines that environmental restoration or remediation cannot reasonably be expected to be completed with respect to a parcel by the end of the 10-year period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall not convey or transfer the parcel under this section.

(h) Use of Conveyed or Transferred Land.—The parcels of land conveyed or transferred under this section shall be used for historic, cultural, or environmental preservation purposes, economic diversification purposes, or community self-sufficiency purposes.

(i) Treatment of Conveyances and Transfers.—(1) The purpose of the conveyances and transfers under this section is to fulfill the obligations of the United States with respect to Los Alamos National Laboratory, New Mexico, under sections 91 and 94 of the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955 (42 U.S.C. 2391, 2394).

(2) Upon the completion of the conveyance or transfer of the parcels of land available for conveyance or transfer under this section, the Secretary shall make no further payments with respect to Los Alamos

National Laboratory under section 91 or section 94 of the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955.

(j) Repeal of Superseded Provision.—In the event of the enactment of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 by reason of the approval of the President of the conference report to accompany the bill (H.R.1119) of the 105th Congress, section 3165 of such Act is repealed.】

【SEC. 633. Effective only for losses beginning March 1, 1997 through the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture may use up to \$6,000,000 from proceeds earned from the sale of grain in the disaster reserve established in the Agricultural Act of 1970 to implement a livestock indemnity program for losses from natural disasters pursuant to a Presidential or Secretarial declaration requested subsequent to enactment of Public Law 105-18 and prior to December 1, 1997, in a manner similar to catastrophic loss coverage available for other commodities under 7 U.S.C. 1508(b): *Provided*, That in administering a program described in the preceding sentence, the Secretary shall, to the extent practicable, utilize gross income and payment limitations conditions established for the Disaster Reserve Assistance Program for the 1996 crop year: *Provided further*, That the entire amount shall be available only to the extent an official budget request, that includes designation of the entire amount of the request as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress: *Provided further*, That the entire amount is designated by Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.】

SEC. 【634】 613. During fiscal year 【1998】 1999, from funds available to the Department of Defense, up to \$800,000 is available to the Department of Defense to compensate persons who have suffered documented commercial loss of cranberry crops in 【1997】 1998 in the Mashpee or Falmouth bogs, located on the Quashnet and Coonamessett Rivers, respectively, as a result of the presence of ethylene dibromide (EDB) in or on cranberries from either of the plumes of EDB-contaminated groundwater known as “FS-28” and “FS-1” adjacent to the Massachusetts Military Reservation, Cape Cod, Massachusetts. (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

### MILITARY PERSONNEL

Resources presented under the Military Personnel title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's corporate goals 2 (size, positioning, mobility of forces) and 5 (maintain force readiness and high quality of life). A detailed description of the corporate goals is contained in the FY 1999 Performance Plan in the Department's 1998 Annual Report to the President and Congress. This performance plan is required by the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993.

### ACTIVE FORCES

These appropriations finance the personnel costs of the active duty forces of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force. This includes pay and allowances of officers, enlisted personnel, cadets and midshipmen, permanent change of station travel and other military personnel costs. Changes in financial requirements are primarily related to military personnel strengths. In addition, these appropriations finance the future retirement benefits of the current active forces. While most of the entitlements financed by these appropriations are set by statute, the estimates reflect continuing efforts to improve management, including implementation of audit recommendations, improved management of military travel, prudent use of bonus programs, and other pay programs.

Included in the 1999 request is funding for a 3.1% pay raise. This raise will help ensure that military compensation remains attractive and competitive with private sector pay and that the military services continue to attract and retain highly qualified people. Illustrative of the high quality of service members is their educational achievements. Almost 94% of the individuals recruited into the military services in 1997 were high school graduates compared to 77% of the youth of the same age in the general population. Over 97% of personnel entering the services as commissioned officers are college graduates. Over 42% of the officers on active duty have advanced college degrees compared to less than 9% in the general population.

The numbers of active duty military personnel provided for are shown in the following table.

	YEAR-END NUMBER		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Defense total .....	1,438,562	1,419,290	1,395,778
Officers .....	227,314	224,936	222,137
Enlisted .....	1,199,058	1,182,354	1,161,641
Academy cadets and midshipmen .....	12,190	12,000	12,000
Army .....	491,707	488,000	480,000
Officers .....	79,305	79,200	77,800
Enlisted .....	408,337	404,800	398,200
Military Academy cadets .....	4,065	4,000	4,000
Navy .....	395,564	386,894	372,696
Officers .....	56,201	55,118	53,843
Enlisted .....	335,267	327,776	314,853
Naval Academy midshipmen .....	4,096	4,000	4,000
Marine Corps .....	173,906	172,987	172,200
Officers .....	17,825	17,886	17,878
Enlisted .....	156,081	155,101	154,322

Air Force .....	377,385	371,409	370,882
Officers .....	73,983	72,732	72,616
Enlisted .....	299,373	294,677	294,266
Air Force Academy cadets .....	4,029	4,000	4,000
<b>AVERAGE NUMBER</b>			
Defense total .....	1,454,854	1,427,233	1,402,846
Officers .....	231,633	228,122	224,869
Enlisted .....	1,211,466	1,187,505	1,166,402
Academy cadets and midshipmen .....	11,755	11,606	11,575
Army .....	491,659	487,560	480,296
Officers .....	81,023	79,837	78,571
Enlisted .....	406,734	403,913	397,951
Military Academy cadets .....	3,902	3,810	3,774
Navy .....	403,555	388,113	375,733
Officers .....	56,742	55,589	54,513
Enlisted .....	342,911	328,676	317,366
Naval Academy midshipmen .....	3,902	3,848	3,854
Marine Corps .....	173,525	173,074	172,079
Officers .....	17,965	17,910	17,953
Enlisted .....	155,560	155,164	154,126
Air Force .....	386,115	378,486	374,738
Officers .....	75,903	74,786	73,832
Enlisted .....	306,261	299,752	296,959
Air Force Academy cadets .....	3,951	3,948	3,947

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Army on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets; and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), to section 229(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 429(b)), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; **[\$20,452,057,000] \$21,002,051,000.** (10 U.S.C. 701-04, 744, 956, 1035, 1037, 1047-49, 1212, 1475-80, 2389, 2421, 2634, 3687, 4561, 4562, 4741; chapters 3, 5, 7, and 9 of title 37, United States Code; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2010-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Pay and allowances of officers .....	5,861	5,686	5,908
00.02 Pay and allowances of enlisted personnel .....	12,423	12,390	12,498
00.03 Pay and allowances of cadets .....	37	39	39
00.04 Subsistence of enlisted personnel .....	1,134	1,066	1,102
00.05 Permanent change of station travel .....	1,056	1,065	1,091
00.06 Other military personnel costs .....	227	207	365
00.91 Total direct program .....	20,738	20,452	21,002
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	207	207	193
10.00 Total obligations .....	20,945	20,659	21,195

**General and special funds—Continued**

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 21-2010-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	21,033	20,659	21,195
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-88		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	20,945	20,659	21,195
23.95 New obligations	-20,945	-20,659	-21,195
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	20,921	20,452	21,002
40.35 Appropriation rescinded	-57		
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts	-38		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	20,826	20,452	21,002
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	170	207	193
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-3		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	41		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	207	207	193
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	21,033	20,659	21,195
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	1,571	1,850	1,808
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	247	244	244
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	1,818	2,094	2,052
73.10 New obligations	20,945	20,659	21,195
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-20,577	-20,701	-21,121
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-93		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	1,850	1,808	1,882
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	244	244	244
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	2,094	2,052	2,126
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	19,440	19,143	19,658
86.93 Outlays from current balances	967	1,351	1,270
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	170	207	193
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	20,577	20,701	21,121
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-129	-198	-185
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-41	-9	-8
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-170	-207	-193
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	3		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-41		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	20,826	20,452	21,002
90.00 Outlays	20,406	20,494	20,928

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2010-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	13,788	13,733	14,192
Military personnel benefits:			
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits	3,417	3,205	3,241
12.2 Other personnel benefits	2,028	2,044	2,024
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	131	114	116
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	304	298	304
22.0 Transportation of things	612	630	656
25.2 Other services	24	27	28
26.0 Supplies and materials	430	398	439
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	20,738	20,452	21,002

99.0 Reimbursable obligations	207	207	193
99.5 Below reporting threshold	2		
99.9 Total obligations	20,945	20,659	21,195

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY**

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Navy on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere), midshipmen, and aviation cadets; and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), to section 229(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 429(b)), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; **[\$16,493,518,000] \$16,613,053,000.** (10 U.S.C. 600, 683-4, 701-4, 744, 956, 1035, 1037, 1047-49, 1212, 1475-80, 2421, 2634, 5413-14, 5441-42, 5444, 5446, 5450-51, 5454, 5501, 5503, 6081-86, 6221, 6911-12, 6960, 6969; 26 U.S.C. 3121; chapters 3, 5, 7, 9, and 10 of title 37, United States Code; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1453-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Pay and allowances of officers	4,322	4,293	4,332
00.02 Pay and allowances of enlisted personnel	11,206	10,875	10,719
00.03 Pay and allowances of cadets	36	36	36
00.04 Subsistence of enlisted personnel	745	754	743
00.05 Permanent change of station travel	618	651	625
00.06 Other military personnel costs	104	105	158
00.91 Total direct program	17,032	16,713	16,613
09.01 Reimbursable program	282	264	254
10.00 Total obligations	17,313	16,977	16,867
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	17,312	16,977	16,867
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	4		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	17,313	16,977	16,867
23.95 New obligations	-17,313	-16,977	-16,867
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	16,961	16,494	16,613
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts	69	220	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	17,030	16,713	16,613
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	289	264	254
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-14		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	6		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	282	264	254
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	17,312	16,977	16,867
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	943	968	954
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	145	131	131
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	1,088	1,099	1,085
73.10 New obligations	17,313	16,977	16,867
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-17,267	-16,991	-16,839
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-36		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	968	954	983
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	131	131	131
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	1,099	1,085	1,113
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	16,338	16,044	15,949

86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	640	682	636
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	282	264	254
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	7		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	17,267	16,991	16,839
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-91	-94	-93
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-198	-170	-161
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-289	-264	-254
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	14		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-6		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	17,030	16,713	16,613
90.00	Outlays .....	16,977	16,727	16,585

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1453-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....	11,866	12,449	12,200
<b>Military personnel benefits:</b>				
12.2	Accrued retirement benefits .....	2,737	2,541	2,496
12.2	Other personnel benefits .....	1,816	1,100	1,252
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	78	108	125
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	151	167	177
22.0	Transportation of things .....	384	348	362
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	17,032	16,713	16,613
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	282	264	254
99.9	Total obligations .....	17,313	16,977	16,867

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Marine Corps on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere); and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), to section 229(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 429(b)), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; **[\$6,137,899,000] \$6,272,089,000.** (10 U.S.C. 956, 1035, 1047-49, 1212, 1475-80, 2634, 5413-14, 5441, 5443, 5446, 5451, 5454, 5456, 5458, 5502-03, 6032, 6081-86, 6148, 6222; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; chapters 3, 5, 7, and 9 of title 37, United States Code; 41 U.S.C. 1594d; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1105-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
00.01	Pay and allowances of officers .....	1,256	1,277	1,313
00.02	Pay and allowances of enlisted personnel .....	4,127	4,240	4,327
00.04	Subsistence of enlisted personnel .....	331	339	349
00.05	Permanent change of station travel .....	224	221	228
00.06	Other military personnel costs .....	38	37	55
00.91	Total direct program .....	5,976	6,113	6,272
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	29	31	32
10.00	Total obligations .....	6,005	6,144	6,304

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	6,047	6,144	6,304
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	4		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-46		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	6,005	6,144	6,304
23.95	New obligations .....	-6,005	-6,144	-6,304

New budget authority (gross), detail:

<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	6,101	6,138	6,272

41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-83	-25	
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	6,018	6,113	6,272
<b>Permanent:</b>				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	24	31	32
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	5		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	29	31	32
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	6,047	6,144	6,304

Change in unpaid obligations:

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	329	363	398
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	26	25	25
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	355	388	424
73.10	New obligations .....	6,005	6,144	6,304
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-5,952	-6,109	-6,301
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-19		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	363	398	402
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	25	25	25
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	388	424	427

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	5,658	5,777	5,927
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	270	301	342
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	24	31	32
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	5,952	6,109	6,301

Offsets:

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-19	-31	-32
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-5		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-24	-31	-32
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-5		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority .....	6,018	6,113	6,272
90.00	Outlays .....	5,928	6,078	6,269

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1105-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....	4,149	4,296	4,435
<b>Military personnel benefits:</b>				
12.2	Accrued retirement benefits .....	1,045	1,012	1,027
12.2	Other personnel benefits .....	515	538	536
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	31	30	29
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	77	77	79
22.0	Transportation of things .....	121	117	121
25.2	Other services .....	5	6	7
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	33	36	37
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	5,976	6,113	6,272
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	29	31	32
99.9	Total obligations .....	6,005	6,144	6,304

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Air Force on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets; and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), to section 229(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 429(b)), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; **[\$17,102,120,000] \$17,311,683,000.** (10 U.S.C. 503, 504-

**General and special funds—Continued**

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE—Continued**

09, 518-19, 600, 683-84, 687, 701-04, 744, 956, 1035-37, 1047-49, 1211-12, 1331, 1475-80, 2632, 2634, 8033, 8036, 8066, 8201-15, 8281, 8284-89, 8293-8303, 8305-10, 8312-13, 8441-49, 8451-52, 8491, 8494-8504, 8531, 8687, 8722, 9306, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9441, 9561-63, 9741-43; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; 33 U.S.C. 855, 858; chapters 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, and 11 of title 37, United States Code; 49 U.S.C. 1657; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3500-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Direct program:				
00.01	Pay and allowances of officers .....	5,781	5,848	5,875
00.02	Pay and allowances of enlisted personnel .....	9,607	9,535	9,633
00.03	Pay and allowances of cadets .....	36	35	36
00.04	Subsistence of enlisted personnel .....	754	749	769
00.05	Permanent change of station travel .....	808	872	891
00.06	Other military personnel costs .....	62	63	108
00.91	Total direct program .....	17,046	17,102	17,312
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	243	237	205
10.00	Total obligations .....	17,289	17,339	17,517
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	17,293	17,339	17,517
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	6		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-10		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	17,289	17,339	17,517
23.95	New obligations .....	-17,289	-17,339	-17,517
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	17,060	17,102	17,312
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-10		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	17,050	17,102	17,312
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	238	237	205
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-6		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	11		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	243	237	205
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	17,293	17,339	17,517
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,646	1,628	1,527
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	192	186	186
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	1,839	1,814	1,713
73.10	New obligations .....	17,289	17,339	17,517
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-17,296	-17,440	-17,489
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-18		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,628	1,527	1,555
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	186	186	186
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,814	1,713	1,741
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	16,038	16,213	16,411
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1,020	991	872
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	238	237	205
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	17,296	17,440	17,489
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-200	-197	-165
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-38	-40	-40
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-238	-237	-205
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	6		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-11		

Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	17,050	17,102	17,312
90.00	Outlays .....	17,058	17,204	17,283

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3500-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....	11,547	11,659	11,904
Military personnel benefits:				
12.2	Accrued retirement benefits .....	2,906	2,724	2,749
12.2	Other personnel benefits .....	1,840	1,917	1,860
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	53	54	46
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	208	219	222
22.0	Transportation of things .....	464	493	496
25.3	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	26	33	33
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	1	1	1
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	17,046	17,102	17,312
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	243	237	205
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....		2	
99.9	Total obligations .....	17,289	17,339	17,517

**RESERVE FORCES**

These appropriations finance the personnel costs of the National Guard and Reserve forces, including the future retirement benefits of the current Reserve forces. The estimates reflect continuing efforts to improve management efficiency including, for example, more economical use of training and recruiting resources as well as the undertaking of active missions at lower costs.

The number of National Guard and Reserve personnel estimated to participate in the Selected Reserve training programs and the number of full-time active duty military personnel provided for are summarized in the following table.

**YEAR-END NUMBER**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Defense total .....	902,219	886,114	877,094
Trained inactive duty .....	797,597	789,622	778,351
Training pipeline .....	39,800	32,514	35,303
Full-time active duty .....	64,822	63,978	63,440
Army Reserve .....	212,850	208,000	208,000
Trained inactive duty .....	189,706	186,376	181,587
Training pipeline .....	11,340	10,124	14,609
Full-time active duty .....	11,804	11,500	11,804
Navy Reserve .....	95,317	94,294	90,843
Trained inactive duty .....	78,660	78,158	75,253
Training pipeline .....	16,657	16,136	15,590
Full-time active duty .....	41,997	40,855	40,018
Trained inactive duty .....	36,338	35,536	34,879
Training pipeline .....	3,170	2,825	2,777
Full-time active duty .....	2,489	2,494	2,362
Air Force Reserve .....	71,986	73,447	74,242
Trained inactive duty .....	70,442	71,809	72,480
Training pipeline .....	887	771	771
Full-time active duty .....	657	867	991
Army National Guard .....	370,046	361,516	357,000
Trained inactive duty .....	326,107	323,075	320,757
Training pipeline .....	21,284	16,131	14,480
Full-time active duty .....	22,655	22,310	21,763
Air National Guard .....	110,023	108,002	106,991
Trained inactive duty .....	96,344	94,668	93,395

Training pipeline .....	3,119	2,663	2,666
Full-time active duty .....	10,560	10,671	10,930

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps program provides training for reserve and regular officer candidates who have enrolled in the course while attending a college at which an ROTC unit has been established. College graduates who satisfactorily complete the advanced course of the program are commissioned and may be ordered to active duty for a minimum of 3 years.

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps Vitalization Act of 1964, as amended, authorizes a limited number of scholarships for ROTC students on a competitive basis. Successful candidates for the scholarships generally serve a minimum period of 4 years on active duty upon graduation and appointment as a commissioned officer. A number of scholarship recipients will fulfill their entire obligation in the Reserve components.

The Armed Forces health professions scholarship program provides a source of active duty commissioned officers for the various health professions.

The numbers of commissioned officers graduated from these programs are summarized below:

ROTC:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Army .....	4,120	3,680	3,463
Navy .....	829	1,150	1,150
Air Force .....	1,916	1,975	1,900
Total .....	6,865	6,805	6,513
Marine Corps officer candidates .....	388	600	355
Total .....	7,253	7,405	6,868
Health professions scholarship:			
Army .....	239	203	180
Navy .....	309	329	356
Air Force .....	317	343	343
Total .....	865	875	879

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army Reserve on active duty under sections 10211, 10302, and 3038 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 12301(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; **[\$2,032,046,000] \$2,152,075,000.** (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 2101-11, 3722; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 209, 301, 305, 402-04, 414-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2070-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Unit and individual training .....	1,019	1,027	1,045
00.02 Other training and support .....	1,038	1,005	1,107
00.91 Total direct program .....	2,057	2,032	2,152
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	7	16	20
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,064	2,049	2,172
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,066	2,049	2,172
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,064	2,049	2,172
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,064	-2,049	-2,172

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	2,072	2,032	2,152
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-20		
42.00	Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	8		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	2,059	2,032	2,152
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	4	16	20
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	7	16	20
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,066	2,049	2,172

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	447	344	387
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1	3	3
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	448	348	391
73.10	New obligations .....	2,064	2,049	2,172
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,075	-2,006	-2,128
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-89		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	344	387	431
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3	3	3
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	348	391	435

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1,899	1,859	1,969
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	171	130	139
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4	16	20
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	2,075	2,006	2,128

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-3	-16	-20
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-4	-16	-20
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-2		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	2,059	2,032	2,152
90.00	Outlays .....	2,070	1,989	2,108

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2070-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....	1,449	1,470	1,554
Military personnel benefits:				
12.2	Accrued retirement benefits .....	206	187	187
12.2	Other personnel benefits .....	152	156	167
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	149	91	119
22.0	Transportation of things .....	7	16	19
25.2	Other services .....	4	4	4
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	90	108	102
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,057	2,032	2,152
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	7	16	20
99.9	Total obligations .....	2,064	2,049	2,172

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Navy Reserve on active duty under section 10211 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 12301(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, and expenses authorized by



**General and special funds—Continued**

**RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY—Continued**

section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; **[\$1,376,601,000] \$1,387,379,000.** (10 U.S.C. 600, 683-4, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 5456-57, 6081-86, 6148; 26 U.S.C. 3121; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 402-4, 415-18, 427, 1002; 38 U.S.C. 701-12; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1405-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Unit and individual training .....	537	541	551
00.02 Other training and support .....	882	836	836
00.91 Total direct program .....	1,419	1,377	1,387
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	11	16	17
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,430	1,393	1,404
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,430	1,393	1,404
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,430	-1,393	-1,404
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,404	1,377	1,387
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	16	1	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,420	1,377	1,387
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	16	17
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	9		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	11	16	17
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,430	1,393	1,404
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	250	178	203
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....		9	9
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	250	187	212
73.10 New obligations .....	1,430	1,393	1,404
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,466	-1,368	-1,373
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-28		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	178	203	234
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	9	9	9
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	187	212	243
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,323	1,260	1,269
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	141	92	87
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	16	17
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,466	1,368	1,373
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-2	-16	-17
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-9		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,420	1,377	1,387
90.00 Outlays .....	1,464	1,352	1,356

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1405-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....	1,009	981	981
Military personnel benefits:			
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits .....	163	149	149
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	87	84	91
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	114	110	114

22.0	Transportation of things .....	16	19	19
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	27	33	31
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	3	2	2
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,419	1,377	1,387
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	11	16	17
99.9	Total obligations .....	1,430	1,393	1,404

**RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS**

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Marine Corps Reserve on active duty under section 10211 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 12301(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Marine Corps platoon leaders class, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; **[\$391,770,000] \$401,888,000.** (10 U.S.C. 600, 683, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 5456, 5458, 6081-86, 6148; 37 U.S.C. 206, 301, 305, 402-04, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1108-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Unit and individual training .....	211	212	215
00.02 Other training and support .....	182	179	187
00.91 Total direct program .....	393	392	402
09.01 Reimbursable program .....		1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	393	393	403
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	394	393	403
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	393	393	403
23.95 New obligations .....	-393	-393	-403
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	388	392	402
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	6		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	394	392	402
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....		1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	394	393	403
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	53	36	44
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2	2	2
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	55	38	46
73.10 New obligations .....	393	393	403
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-404	-385	-395
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-6		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	36	44	52
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2	2	2
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	38	46	54
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	373	365	375
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	31	19	20
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	404	385	395
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....		-1	-1

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	394	392	402
90.00	Outlays .....	404	384	394

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1108-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....	281	296	297
	Military personnel benefits:			
12.2	Accrued retirement benefits .....	37	34	34
12.2	Other personnel benefits .....	16	17	18
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	33	29	30
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	1	2
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	24	13	21
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2	1	1
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	394	391	403
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....		1	
99.9	Total obligations .....	393	393	403

**RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE**

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air Force Reserve on active duty under sections 10211, 10305, and 8038 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 12301(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and for members of the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; **[\$815,915,000] \$856,176,000.** (10 U.S.C. 261-80, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 687, 715, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 2120-27, 2131-33, 2511, 8062, 8076, 8221-23, 8259-60, 8351-54, 8356-63, 8365-68, 8371-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8687, 8722, 9301, 9411-14, 9561-63, 9741, 9743; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 209, 301, 309, 402-11, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3700-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Direct program:				
00.01	Unit and individual training .....	463	486	503
00.02	Other training and support .....	314	330	353
00.91	Total direct program .....	778	816	856
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	1	2	2
10.00	Total obligations .....	779	818	858
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	789	818	858
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-10		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	779	818	858
23.95	New obligations .....	-779	-818	-858
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	783	816	856
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
42.00	Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	5		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	788	816	856
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	2	2
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	789	818	858
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	66	82	92
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	66	83	93
73.10	New obligations .....	779	818	858
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-744	-807	-840

73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-18		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	82	92	110
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	83	93	112

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	714	747	783
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	30	59	55
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	2	2
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	744	807	840

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	788	816	856
90.00	Outlays .....	744	806	838

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3700-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....	545	579	611
	Military personnel benefits:			
12.2	Accrued retirement benefits .....	45	48	52
12.2	Other personnel benefits .....	58	54	55
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	100	98	101
22.0	Transportation of things .....		1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	26	31	33
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	6	4
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	778	816	856
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1	2	2
99.9	Total obligations .....	779	818	858

**NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY**

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army National Guard while on duty under section 10211, 10302, or 12402 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while serving on duty under section 12301(d) of title 10 or section 502(f) of title 32, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; **[\$3,333,867,000] \$3,404,595,000.** (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 3722; 37 U.S.C. 301, 305, 402-04, 418, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2060-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Direct program:				
00.01	Unit and individual training .....	1,709	1,773	1,818
00.02	Other training and support .....	1,692	1,561	1,587
00.91	Total direct program .....	3,402	3,334	3,405
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	8	9	9
10.00	Total obligations .....	3,409	3,343	3,414
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	3,413	3,343	3,414
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-4		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3,409	3,343	3,414
23.95	New obligations .....	-3,409	-3,343	-3,414
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	3,263	3,334	3,405
42.00	Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	142		

**General and special funds—Continued**

**NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 21-2060-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	3,405	3,334	3,405
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3	9	9
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	5		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	8	9	9
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	3,413	3,343	3,414
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	538	592	637
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	8	13	13
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	546	604	650
73.10 New obligations .....	3,409	3,343	3,414
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3,324	-3,298	-3,378
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-26		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	592	637	672
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	13	13	13
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	604	650	685
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3,095	3,067	3,132
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	227	221	237
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	9	9
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3,324	3,298	3,378
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1	-6	-6
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-3	-3
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-3	-9	-9
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-5		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3,405	3,334	3,405
90.00 Outlays .....	3,322	3,288	3,369

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2060-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....	2,456	2,430	2,518
Military personnel benefits:			
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits .....	372	330	317
12.2 Other personnel benefits .....	318	349	342
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	119	78	78
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	10	11	11
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	121	133	136
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	3,402	3,334	3,405
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	8	9	9
99.9 Total obligations .....	3,409	3,343	3,414

**NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE**

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air National Guard on duty under section 10211, 10305, or 12402 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while serving on duty under section 12301(d) of title 10 or section 502(f) of title 32, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and

for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund; **[\$1,334,712,000]** \$1,376,097,000. (10 U.S.C. 261-812, 510, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 2132-33, 2511, 3015, 8062, 8077-78, 8080, 8224-25, 8261, 8351-54, 8356, 8358-63, 8365-68, 8371-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8722, 9301, 9561-63, 9741, 18233a; 32 U.S.C. 101-11, 301-05, 307-08, 312-33, 501-07, 701, 37 U.S.C. 201, 203-06, 301, 309, 402-11, 414-18, 501-02, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3850-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Unit and individual training .....	602	594	614
00.02 Other training and support .....	745	740	762
00.91 Total direct program .....	1,347	1,335	1,376
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	13	21	21
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,360	1,355	1,397
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,362	1,355	1,397
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,360	1,355	1,397
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,360	-1,355	-1,397
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,295	1,335	1,376
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	53		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,349	1,335	1,376
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	14	21	21
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	13	21	21
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,362	1,355	1,397
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	69	60	68
73.10 New obligations .....	1,360	1,355	1,397
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,363	-1,348	-1,388
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-5		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	60	68	77
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,296	1,282	1,321
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	53	46	45
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	13	21	21
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,363	1,348	1,388
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-13	-18	-18
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-3	-3
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-14	-21	-21
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,349	1,335	1,376
90.00 Outlays .....	1,349	1,327	1,366

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3850-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....	1,102	1,105	1,138
Military personnel benefits:			
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits .....	142	140	144

12.2	Other personnel benefits .....	11	20	18
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	59	56	60
22.0	Transportation of things .....	15	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	17	12	12
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,347	1,335	1,376
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	13	21	21
99.9	Total obligations .....	1,360	1,355	1,397

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

These appropriations finance the cost of operating and maintaining the Armed Forces, including the Reserve components and related support activities of the Department of Defense, except military personnel pay, allowances and travel costs. Included are amounts for pay of civilians, contract services for maintenance of equipment and facilities, fuel, supplies, and repair parts for weapons and equipment. Financial requirements are influenced by many factors, including the number of aircraft squadrons, Army and Marine Corps divisions, installations, military strength and deployments, rates of operational activity, and the quantity and complexity of major equipment (aircraft, ships, missiles, tanks, et cetera) in operation. Special emphasis is placed on ensuring adequate funding for all programs that contribute directly or indirectly to the readiness of our armed forces. As such, the Department has undertaken important efforts to better assess our military readiness and the relationship between readiness and operation and maintenance program funding levels.

Resources presented under the Operation and Maintenance title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's corporate goals 1 (international security-related activities) and 5 (maintain force readiness and high quality of life). A detailed description of the corporate goals is contained in the FY 1999 Performance Plan in the Department's 1998 Annual Report to the President and Congress. This performance plan is required by the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Army, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$11,437,000]** \$11,437,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Army, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; **[\$16,754,306,000]** \$17,223,063,000 and, in addition, \$50,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated in this paragraph, not less than \$300,000,000 shall be made available only for conventional ammunition care and maintenance]. (5 U.S.C. 5943-44; 10 U.S.C. 127, 520b, 951-56, 1037, 1044, 1049-50, 1071-85, 1093, 1481-88, 2006-08, 2483, 2602, 2637-39, 2675, 2805, 3013-14, 3062, 4302, 4331-55, 4505, 4536, 4741; 37 U.S.C. 404-22; 39 U.S.C. 4169; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2020-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Direct program:				
00.01	Operating forces .....	10,199	8,174	8,465
00.02	Mobilization .....	544	518	625
00.03	Training and recruiting .....	3,187	3,178	3,227
00.04	Administration and servicewide activities .....	5,600	4,863	4,957
00.91	Total direct program .....	19,530	16,733	17,273

09.01	Reimbursable program .....	5,984	6,085	6,188
10.00	Total obligations .....	25,514	22,818	23,461

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	23	2	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	25,485	22,817	23,461
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	20		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-12		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	25,516	22,819	23,461
23.95	New obligations .....	-25,514	-22,818	-23,461
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	2	1	1

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	17,248	16,714	17,223
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-34	
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-10	-3	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	2,264	54	50
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	19,501	16,732	17,273
<b>Permanent:</b>				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5,746	6,085	6,188
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	180		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	58		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	5,984	6,085	6,188
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	25,485	22,817	23,461

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>				
<b>Obligated balance:</b>				
72.40	Uninvested .....	7,748	7,535	6,907
72.49	Contract authority .....	122	122	
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2,694	2,874	2,874
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	10,564	10,531	9,781
73.10	New obligations .....	25,514	22,818	23,461
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-25,266	-23,446	-23,333
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-280	-122	
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>				
<b>Obligated balance:</b>				
74.40	Uninvested .....	7,535	6,907	7,035
74.49	Contract authority .....	122		
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2,874	2,874	2,874
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10,531	9,781	9,909

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	14,107	12,265	12,661
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	5,413	5,097	4,483
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	5,746	6,085	6,188
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	25,266	23,446	23,333

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-5,298	-5,630	-5,725
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-448	-455	-463
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-5,746	-6,085	-6,188
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-180		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-58		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	19,501	16,732	17,273
90.00	Outlays .....	19,521	17,361	17,145

Note: The "National Board for Promotion of Rifle Practice" is consolidated in this presentation.

**Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2020-0-1-051		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....	122	122	
0360	Adjustments in expired accounts .....		-122	

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY—Continued**

**(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued**

**Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 21-2020-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0700 Balance, end of year .....	122		

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2020-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	3,197	3,286	3,388
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	270	278	286
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	180	185	191
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	3,647	3,749	3,865
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	986	1,014	1,045
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	85	67	97
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	856	718	596
22.0 Transportation of things .....	685	694	572
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	193	162	156
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	92	92	102
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	670	673	675
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	64	46	47
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	307	259	290
25.2 Other services .....	3,109	2,937	3,708
<b>Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:</b>			
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal accounts .....	3,276	2,166	2,171
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	558	541	525
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	1,224	1,500	1,303
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	96	82	84
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	59	45	49
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	317	349	469
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2,748	1,149	1,032
31.0 Equipment .....	426	359	344
32.0 Land and structures .....	62	84	90
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	8		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	56	48	52
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	6		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	19,530	16,733	17,273
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	5,984	6,085	6,188
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....	25,514	22,818	23,461

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 21-2020-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	92,457	89,467	85,678
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	43,142	44,508	47,113

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY**

**(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Navy and the Marine Corps, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$5,500,000]** \$5,360,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Navy, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; **[\$21,617,766,000]** \$21,877,202,000 and, in addition, \$50,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund. (5 U.S.C. 5943; 10 U.S.C. 127, 265, 351, 951-56, 1037, 1044, 1049-50, 1071-85, 1125, 1481-88, 2006-08, 2110, 2127, 2483, 2602, 2632, 2637-39, 2675, 2805, 5013, 5151, 5062-63, 6022, 6029, 6153, 6201-03, 6951-52, 6968, 7041, 7043-44, 7085, 7205,

7207-09, 7212, 7214, 7229, 7293, 7297, 7303, 7361-62, 7395-96, 7421, 7432, 7571, 7580; 24 U.S.C. 14a, 16a, 21a, 21b, 37; 37 U.S.C. 404; 39 U.S.C. 406, 2601, 3208; 44 U.S.C. 1321; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1804-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Operating forces .....	14,388	15,118	15,440
00.02 Mobilization .....	1,132	1,234	998
00.03 Training and recruiting .....	1,580	1,667	1,741
00.04 Administration and servicewide activities .....	3,956	3,634	3,748
00.91 Total direct program .....	21,055	21,652	21,927
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	3,626	3,712	3,712
10.00 Total obligations .....	24,682	25,364	25,639
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	24,735	25,364	25,639
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	5		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-58		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	24,682	25,364	25,639
23.95 New obligations .....	-24,682	-25,364	-25,639
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	19,915	21,591	21,877
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-21	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-16		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1,210	82	50
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	21,109	21,652	21,927
<b>Permanent:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3,874	3,712	3,712
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-290		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	43		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	3,626	3,712	3,712
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	24,735	25,364	25,639
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6,300	5,132	4,914
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2,838	2,548	2,548
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	9,138	7,680	7,462
73.10 New obligations .....	24,682	25,364	25,639
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-25,496	-25,583	-25,495
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-644		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5,132	4,914	5,058
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2,548	2,548	2,548
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7,680	7,462	7,606
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	17,301	17,668	17,893
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4,321	4,203	3,890
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3,626	3,712	3,712
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	248		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	25,496	25,583	25,495
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-3,792	-3,712	-3,712
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-82		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-3,874	-3,712	-3,712
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	290		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-43		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	21,109	21,652	21,927
90.00 Outlays .....	21,622	21,871	21,783

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 17-1804-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	2,297	2,381	2,483
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	120	105	107
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	116	115	123
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2,534	2,601	2,713
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	702	716	747
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	65	44	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	373	344	356
22.0 Transportation of things .....	205	197	204
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	73	55	45
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	52	62	61
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	397	416	417
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	10	10	11
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	165	196	232
25.2 Contracts with the private sector .....	5,366	4,909	5,450
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	57	52	53
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	6,260	6,788	6,243
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	362	316	333
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	244	277	302
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2,377	2,659	2,558
31.0 Equipment .....	1,813	2,010	2,155
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	21,055	21,652	21,927
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3,626	3,712	3,712
99.9 Total obligations .....	24,682	25,364	25,639

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 17-1804-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	57,863	57,783	58,555
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	22,662	21,254	21,139

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Marine Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$2,372,635,000] \$2,523,703,000.** (5 U.S.C. 5943, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 265, 520b, 951-56, 1037, 1044, 1049-50, 1071-85, 1125, 1481-88, 2006-08, 2110, 6911, 7214, 7571, 7580; 37 U.S.C. 404-11; 39 U.S.C. 406, 2601, 3208; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1106-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Operating forces .....	1,713	1,723	1,825
00.03 Training and recruiting .....	365	380	401
00.04 Administration and servicewide activities .....	273	276	297
00.91 Total direct program .....	2,352	2,380	2,524
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	473	412	412
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,825	2,792	2,936
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,820	2,792	2,936
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,825	2,792	2,936
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,825	-2,792	-2,936
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2,248	2,373	2,524
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-3	

41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-12	-15	
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	110	25	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	2,347	2,380	2,524
<b>Permanent:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	461	412	412
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-12		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	24		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	473	412	412
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,820	2,792	2,936
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,015	840	869
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	259	247	247
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	1,273	1,087	1,115
73.10 New obligations .....	2,825	2,792	2,936
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,927	-2,764	-2,868
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-83		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	840	869	937
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	247	247	247
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,087	1,115	1,184
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,720	1,737	1,842
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	746	614	613
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	461	412	412
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,927	2,764	2,868

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-436	-412	-412
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-25		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-461	-412	-412
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	12		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-24		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	2,347	2,380	2,524
90.00 Outlays .....	2,466	2,352	2,455

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1106-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	418	443	449
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	14	12	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	20	22	22
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	452	477	483
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	118	125	127
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	110	109	110
22.0 Transportation of things .....	62	63	70
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	30	31	31
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	123	130	128
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	9	11	12
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	16	17	19
25.2 Other services .....	439	477	578
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	277	293	253
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	202	170	213
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	58	51	53
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	388	361	380
31.0 Equipment .....	62	62	63
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,352	2,380	2,524
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	473	412	412
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,825	2,792	2,936

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS—Continued**

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 17-1106-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	11,852	12,058	11,931
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,673	1,677	1,652

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Air Force, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$8,362,000]** \$7,968,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; **[\$18,492,883,000]** \$19,127,004,000 and, in addition, \$50,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund. (5 U.S.C. 5943, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 122, 127, 503, 502b, 717, 951-56, 1037, 1040, 1044, 1049-50, 1071-89, 1121-26, 1481-88, 2002, 2006-08, 2101-11, 2112-17, 2120-27, 2389, 2421, 2481, 2483, 2602, 2632-34, 2637-39, 2663, 2675, 8013, 8541, 8542, 8547, 8721-23, 8741-52, 9022, 9025, 9301-04, 9305, 9315, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9411-14, 9441, 9501, 9502, 9505, 9531, 9536, 9561, 9562, 9563, 9651-56, 9712, 9741, 9742, 9743, 9746, 9780; 18 U.S.C. 3056 note; 20 U.S.C. 901-07; 37 U.S.C. 201, 421, 404-11e; 38 U.S.C. 5011; 39 U.S.C. 406, 3401-02; 40 U.S.C. 35; 42 U.S.C. 1856-56d, 3374, 315q; 43 U.S.C. 1241-43; 44 U.S.C. 1108; 50 U.S.C. 451-55, 491-94; Public Law 97-252; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3400-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Operating forces .....	9,636	9,683	9,910
00.02 Mobilization .....	2,900	2,841	2,809
00.03 Training and recruiting .....	1,587	1,652	1,699
00.04 Administration and servicewide activities .....	4,441	4,215	4,760
00.91 Total direct program .....	18,564	18,390	19,177
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	2,608	2,593	2,645
10.00 Total obligations .....	21,172	20,983	21,822
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	67		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	21,089	20,983	21,822
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	50		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-34		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	21,172	20,983	21,822
23.95 New obligations .....	-21,172	-20,983	-21,822
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	16,936	18,473	19,127
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-38	
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-30	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-45	-69	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1,590	54	50
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	18,481	18,390	19,177
<b>Permanent:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2,724	2,593	2,645
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-251		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	134		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	2,608	2,593	2,645

70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	21,089	20,983	21,822
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	7,135	6,108	6,217
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1,025	774	774
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	8,160	6,883	6,991
73.10 New obligations .....	21,172	20,983	21,822
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-21,998	-20,874	-21,353
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-450		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6,108	6,217	6,686
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	774	774	774
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6,883	6,991	7,461
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	14,277	13,829	14,421
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4,997	4,452	4,287
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2,608	2,593	2,645
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	116		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	21,998	20,874	21,353
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-2,626	-2,516	-2,566
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-98	-77	-79
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2,724	-2,593	-2,645
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	251		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-134		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	18,481	18,390	19,177
90.00 Outlays .....	19,275	18,281	18,708

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3400-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	2,512	2,643	2,705
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	308	314	322
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	119	123	126
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2,939	3,080	3,153
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	683	745	770
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	32	45	70
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	682	474	444
22.0 Transportation of things .....	430	344	334
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	13	19	19
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	38	49	57
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	696	704	709
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	45	44	46
25.2 Contracts with the private sector .....	6,198	5,682	6,497
<b>Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:</b>			
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	92	81	85
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	2,576	2,881	2,752
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3,472	3,843	3,838
31.0 Equipment .....	579	298	276
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	87	101	126
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	3		1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	18,564	18,390	19,177
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2,608	2,593	2,645
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....	21,172	20,983	21,822

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 57-3400-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	72,962	74,079	73,592
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	17,299	14,934	14,823

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments), as authorized by law; **[\$10,369,740,000]** \$10,750,601,000, of which not to exceed \$25,000,000 may be available for the CINC initiative fund account; and of which not to exceed **[\$28,850,000]** \$29,000,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0100-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
Operating Forces:			
00.01 The Joint Staff .....	438	441	410
00.02 Special Operations Command .....	1,002	1,100	1,149
Mobilization:			
00.06 Defense Logistics Agency .....	27	35	39
Training and Recruiting:			
00.16 Defense Acquisition University .....	93	94	
00.17 American Forces Information Services .....	14	11	11
00.18 Special Operations Command .....	31	40	42
00.19 Defense Security Service .....		9	9
Administration and Servicewide Activities:			
00.21 American Forces Information Services .....	90	93	94
00.22 Department of Defense Dependents Education .....	1,375	1,296	1,348
00.24 On-Site Inspection Agency .....	67	94	
00.25 Intelligence and communications activities .....	4,221	4,138	4,575
00.26 Defense Special Weapons Agency .....	89	87	
00.27 Defense Contract Audit Agency .....	321	324	330
00.28 Defense Logistics Agency .....	1,109	1,066	1,140
00.29 Secretary of Defense .....	463	391	370
00.30 Defense POW/MIA Office .....	12	14	14
00.31 Washington Headquarters Service .....	274	359	282
00.32 Corporate Information Management .....	27		
00.33 Defense Human Resources Field Activity .....	90	170	199
00.34 Defense Legal Services Agency .....	8	9	9
00.35 Office of Economic Adjustment .....	37	114	31
00.36 Defense Security Service .....	192	177	74
00.37 Defense Technology Security Administration .....	10	10	
00.38 DoD Support Activities .....	76	30	
00.43 The Joint Staff .....	116	118	140
00.44 Federal Energy Management Program .....		15	
00.45 Special Operations Command .....	52	42	47
00.46 Defense Finance and Accounting Service .....	10	66	83
00.48 Civil Military Program .....		72	45
00.49 Defense Security Assistance Agency .....			5
00.50 Defense Threat Reduction and Treaty Compliance Agency .....			304
00.91 Total direct program .....	10,244	10,415	10,751
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	610	783	760
10.00 Total obligations .....	10,855	11,198	11,510
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	10,893	11,198	11,510
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	13		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-51		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	10,855	11,198	11,510
23.95 New obligations .....	-10,855	-11,198	-11,510
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	10,038	10,373	10,751
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-25	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-93		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	338	66	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	10,282	10,414	10,751
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	552	783	760
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	8		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	50		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	610	783	760

70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	10,893	11,198	11,510
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,889	3,961	3,944
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1,087	1,095	1,095
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	4,976	5,056	5,039
73.10	New obligations .....	10,855	11,198	11,510
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-10,825	-11,215	-11,399
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	51		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,961	3,944	4,055
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1,095	1,095	1,095
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5,056	5,039	5,150
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	7,703	7,706	7,956
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	2,570	2,725	2,684
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	552	783	760
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	10,825	11,215	11,399
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-524	-748	-721
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-28	-35	-39
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-552	-783	-760
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-8		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-50		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	10,282	10,414	10,751
90.00	Outlays .....	10,274	10,431	10,640
<b>Object Classification (in millions of dollars)</b>				
Identification code 97-0100-0-1-051				
1997 actual				
1998 est.				
1999 est.				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	2,414	2,394	2,298
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	76	102	94
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	71	71	94
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	6	4	6
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	2,567	2,571	2,492
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	609	618	598
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	7	17	21
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	398	418	427
22.0	Transportation of things .....	415	461	475
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	90	117	133
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	227	259	142
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	251	330	322
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	25	26	31
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	226	146	137
25.2	Other services .....	2,750	2,690	3,176
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:				
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1,574	1,595	1,650
25.3	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	25	25	23
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds .....	68	67	58
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	25	60	56
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	92	140	164
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons .....		1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	513	488	499
31.0	Equipment .....	315	250	290
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	59	124	43
91.0	Unvouchered .....	8	11	11
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	10,244	10,415	10,751
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	610	783	760
99.9	Total obligations .....	10,855	11,198	11,510



**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE—Continued**

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 97-0100-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	53,113	48,528	45,668
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,424	3,221	3,098

**OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL**

For expenses and activities of the Office of the Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended; **[\$138,380,000]** \$132,064,000, of which **[\$136,580,000]** \$130,764,000 shall be for Operation and maintenance, of which not to exceed **[\$500,000]** \$600,000 is available for emergencies and extraordinary expenses to be expended on the approval or authority of the Inspector General, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; and of which **[\$1,800,000]** \$1,300,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2000]** 2001, shall be for Procurement. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0107-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Operation and Maintenance .....	136	137	131
00.02 Procurement .....	3	2	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	139	139	132
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	139	139	132
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	139	139	132
23.95 New obligations .....	-139	-139	-132
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	139	138	132
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	31	24	25
73.10 New obligations .....	139	139	132
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-136	-138	-132
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-10		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	24	25	25
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	125	124	119
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	11	13	13
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	136	138	132
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	139	138	132
90.00 Outlays .....	136	138	132

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0107-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	80	80	78
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	6	6	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	86	86	84
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	20	20	20
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	7	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	2	2	1

25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal agencies .....	4	3	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	5	4	2
91.0 Unvouchered .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....	139	139	132

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 97-0107-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,369	1,315	1,242

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Army Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; **[\$1,207,891,000]** \$1,202,622,000. (*10 U.S.C. 1481-88, 3013-14, 3062, 4302, 4411-14, 4741; 37 U.S.C. 404; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2080-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Operating forces .....	1,027	1,072	1,062
00.04 Administration and servicewide activities .....	113	136	140
00.91 Total direct program .....	1,141	1,208	1,203
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	34	54	55
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,175	1,262	1,258
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,175	1,262	1,258
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,175	-1,262	-1,258
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,118	1,208	1,203
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	22		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,141	1,208	1,203
<b>Permanent:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	30	54	55
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	34	54	55
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,175	1,262	1,258
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	505	449	485
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	15	19	19
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	520	467	504
73.10 New obligations .....	1,175	1,262	1,258
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,202	-1,226	-1,242
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-26		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	449	485	501
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	19	19	19
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	467	504	520
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	812	846	842
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	360	326	345
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	30	54	55
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,202	1,226	1,242

<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-30	-54	-55
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-4		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	1,141	1,208	1,203
90.00	Outlays	1,172	1,171	1,187

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2080-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	317	363	370
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	11	13	13
11.5	Other personnel compensation	4	5	5
11.9	Total personnel compensation	332	381	388
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	88	102	103
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	6	3	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	73	63	66
22.0	Transportation of things	7	8	8
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	13	14	12
23.2	Rental payments to others	11	13	13
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	53	54	55
24.0	Printing and reproduction	7	6	5
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	21	1	1
25.2	Other services	303	321	323
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:				
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from other Federal agencies	49	56	54
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	8	9	7
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	19	22	21
26.0	Supplies and materials	126	130	119
31.0	Equipment	24	25	25
32.0	Land and structures	2	1	2
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,141	1,208	1,203
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	34	54	55
99.9	Total obligations	1,175	1,262	1,258

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 21-2080-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct:</b>				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	9,705	10,767	10,601
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	226	215	252

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Navy Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; **[\$921,711,000] \$928,639,000.** (10 U.S.C. 262, 503, 1481-88, 2110, 2202, 2631-34, 5013, 5062, 5251, 6022, 18233a; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1806-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Direct program:				
00.01	Operating forces	760	758	800
00.04	Administration and servicewide activities	124	159	128
00.91	Total direct program	885	917	929
09.01	Reimbursable program	36	20	20
10.00	Total obligations	920	938	949
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	926	938	949

22.30	Unobligated balance expiring	-6		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	920	938	949
23.95	New obligations	-920	-938	-949

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation	885	922	929
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-2	
41.00	Transferred to other accounts		-3	
42.00	Transferred from other DoD accounts	5		
43.00	Appropriation (total)	890	917	929
<b>Permanent:</b>				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	38	20	20
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-2		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	36	20	20
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	926	938	949

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	403	406	418
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	27	25	25
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	431	431	444
73.10	New obligations	920	938	949
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-885	-925	-918
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	-35		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	406	418	449
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	25	25	25
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	431	444	474

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	605	642	650
86.93	Outlays from current balances	242	263	248
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	36	20	20
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	2		
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	885	925	918

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-37	-20	-20
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-1		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-38	-20	-20
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	2		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority	890	917	929
90.00	Outlays	847	905	898

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1806-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	70	74	77
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	4	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation	77	78	81
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	19	20	20
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	26	23	25
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2	Rental payments to others	4	4	4
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	35	34	35
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	16	19	13
25.2	Other services	213	198	227
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	80	69	106
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	37	38	30
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	44	47	49
26.0	Supplies and materials	218	257	211
31.0	Equipment	112	128	126

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 17-1806-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	885	917	929
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	36	20	20
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	920	938	949

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 17-1806-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,285	2,238	2,207
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	137	111	60

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS RESERVE**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Marine Corps Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; **[\$116,366,000] \$114,593,000.** (10 U.S.C. 503, 1481-88, 2110, 2202, 2631-34, 5013, 5062, 5252, 6022, 18233a; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1107-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Operating forces .....	78	76	74
00.04 Administration and servicewide activities .....	31	40	40
00.91 Total direct program .....	110	116	115
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	8	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	117	118	116
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	117	118	116
23.95 New obligations .....	-117	-118	-116
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	110	116	115
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	11	2	2
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-3		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	8	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	117	118	116
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	58	71	76
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	7	4	4
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	65	74	79
73.10 New obligations .....	117	118	116
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-118	-113	-115
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	10		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	71	76	76
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4	4	4
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	74	79	80
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	75	82	81

86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	32	29	33
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	8	2	2
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	3		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	118	113	115

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-11	-2	-2
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	110	116	115
90.00 Outlays .....	107	111	114

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1107-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	15	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things .....	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7	8	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	20	26	31
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	15	15	15
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	30	28	23
31.0 Equipment .....	6	5	4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	110	116	115
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	8	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	117	118	116

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 17-1107-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	157	161	161

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE RESERVE**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Air Force Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; **[\$1,632,030,000] \$1,744,696,000.** (10 U.S.C. 264, 510-11, 1124, 1481-88, 2232-37, 8013, 8541-42, 8721-23, 9301-04, 9315, 9411-14, 9531, 9536, 9561-63, 9593, 9741, 9743, 18233a; 37 U.S.C. 404-11; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3740-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Operating forces .....	1,413	1,570	1,663
00.04 Administration and servicewide activities .....	81	83	82
00.91 Total direct program .....	1,493	1,652	1,745
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	57	34	32
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,550	1,686	1,777
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,562	1,686	1,777
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-11		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,550	1,686	1,777
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,550	-1,686	-1,777

New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	1,495	1,632	1,745
42.00	Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	10	20	
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	1,505	1,652	1,745
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	64	34	32
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-7		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	57	34	32
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,562	1,686	1,777
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	319	267	326
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	43	36	36
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	362	303	362
73.10	New obligations .....	1,550	1,686	1,777
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,568	-1,627	-1,723
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-41		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	267	326	380
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	36	36	36
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	303	362	416
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1,260	1,368	1,445
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	244	225	246
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	57	34	32
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	7		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1,568	1,627	1,723
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-63	-34	-32
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-64	-34	-32
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	7		
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	1,505	1,652	1,745
90.00	Outlays .....	1,505	1,593	1,691

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3740-0-1-051				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	725	750	768
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	14	16	16
22.0	Transportation of things .....	3	4	4
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	23	26	26
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:				
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	93	130	144
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds .....	292	332	414
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	304	366	345
31.0	Equipment .....	30	18	18
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	6	6	6
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,493	1,652	1,745
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	57	34	32
99.9	Total obligations .....	1,550	1,686	1,777

Personnel Summary

Identification code 57-3740-0-1-051				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct:				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	14,920	14,876	14,850

Reimbursable:				
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....				
		277	284	291

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For expenses of training, organizing, and administering the Army National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, and repairs to structures and facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; personnel services in the National Guard Bureau; travel expenses (other than mileage), as authorized by law for Army personnel on active duty, for Army National Guard division, regimental, and battalion commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard Bureau regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; supplying and equipping the Army National Guard as authorized by law; and expenses of repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment (including aircraft); **[\$2,419,632,000: Provided, That not later than March 15, 1998, the Director of the Army National Guard shall provide a report to the congressional defense committees identifying the allocation, by installation and activity, of all base operations funds appropriated under this heading] \$2,436,815,000. (10 U.S.C. 261-80, 2231-38, 2511, 4651; 32 U.S.C. 701-02, 709, 18233a; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2065-0-1-051				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
00.01	Operating forces .....	2,116	2,210	2,286
00.04	Administration and servicewide activities .....	178	209	151
00.91	Total direct program .....	2,294	2,419	2,437
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	164	150	150
10.00	Total obligations .....	2,457	2,569	2,587
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	2,462	2,569	2,587
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-4		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,457	2,569	2,587
23.95	New obligations .....	-2,457	-2,569	-2,587
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	2,252	2,420	2,437
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-1	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	46		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	2,298	2,419	2,437
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	150	150	150
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	8		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	6		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	164	150	150
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,462	2,569	2,587
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	759	611	676
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	43	51	51
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	802	663	728
73.10	New obligations .....	2,457	2,569	2,587
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,520	-2,504	-2,521
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-78		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	611	676	742
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	51	51	51
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	663	728	793
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1,818	1,899	1,913

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 21-2065-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	552	455	458
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	150	150	150
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,520	2,504	2,521
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-144	-148	-148
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-6	-2	-2
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-150	-150	-150
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-8		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-6		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2,298	2,419	2,437
90.00 Outlays .....	2,369	2,354	2,371

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2065-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	862	860	845
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	22	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	6	8	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	890	870	855
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	233	225	217
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3	10	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	60	50	48
22.0 Transportation of things .....	22	17	20
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	6	6
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	6	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	56	65	67
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	8	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	26	4	5
25.2 Other services .....	421	338	361
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	51	53	58
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	492	754	747
31.0 Equipment .....	16	9	20
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	4	4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,294	2,419	2,437
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	164	150	150
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		2	
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,457	2,569	2,587

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 21-2065-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	25,211	25,557	24,225
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	362	87	87

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD**

For operation and maintenance of the Air National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, repair, and other necessary expenses of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, including repair of facilities, maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; transportation of things, hire of passenger motor vehicles; supplies, materials, and equipment, as authorized by law for the Air National Guard; and expenses incident to the maintenance and use of supplies, materials, and equipment, including such as may be furnished from stocks under the control

of agencies of the Department of Defense; travel expenses (other than mileage) on the same basis as authorized by law for Air National Guard personnel on active Federal duty, for Air National Guard commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard Bureau regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; **[\$3,013,282,000]** \$3,093,933,000. (10 U.S.C. 261-80, 2232-38, 2511, 8012, 8721-22, 9741, 9743; 32 U.S.C. 106, 107, 320, 701-03, 709, 18233a; 37 U.S.C. 404-11; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3840-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Operating forces .....	2,730	3,051	3,083
00.04 Administration and servicewide activities .....	7	9	11
00.91 Total direct program .....	2,737	3,060	3,094
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	145	108	105
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,882	3,168	3,198
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,887	3,168	3,198
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,882	3,168	3,198
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,882	-3,168	-3,198

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2,713	3,013	3,094
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-1	
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	29	48	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	2,742	3,060	3,094
<b>Permanent:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	141	108	105
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	5		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	145	108	105
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,887	3,168	3,198

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	618	531	681
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	73	72	72
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	691	603	753
73.10 New obligations .....	2,882	3,168	3,198
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,938	-3,018	-3,133
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-32		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	531	681	747
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	72	72	72
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	603	753	819

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2,323	2,509	2,537
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	474	401	491
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	141	108	105
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,938	3,018	3,133

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-138	-105	-102
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-3	-3
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-141	-108	-105
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-5		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	2,742	3,060	3,094
90.00 Outlays .....	2,797	2,910	3,028

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3840-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	933	950	958
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	14	14	15
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	947	964	973
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	233	249	254
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	49	39	42
22.0 Transportation of things .....	8	8	8
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	3	4	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	45	56	59
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	7	7	8
25.2 Other services .....	323	360	371
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	280	407	429
25.6 Medical care .....	2	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	18	26	25
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	740	870	847
31.0 Equipment .....	67	51	58
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	12	12	12
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,737	3,060	3,094
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	145	108	105
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,882	3,168	3,198

Personnel Summary

Identification code 57-3840-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	24,356	24,113	23,583
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	758	804	844

【QUALITY OF LIFE ENHANCEMENTS, DEFENSE】

【For expenses, not otherwise provided for, resulting from unfunded shortfalls in the repair and maintenance of real property of the Department of Defense (including military housing and barracks); \$360,000,000, for the maintenance of real property of the Department of Defense (including minor construction and major maintenance and repair), which shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1999, as follows: Army, \$100,000,000; Navy, \$70,000,000; Marine Corps, \$45,000,000; and Air Force, \$145,000,000.】 (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0839-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	504	455	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		95	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	599	360	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	599	455	
23.95 New obligations .....	-504	-455	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....		95	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	599	360	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		439	554
73.10 New obligations .....	504	455	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-66	-339	-318
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		439	236

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	66	40	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		300	318
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	66	339	318
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	599	360	
90.00 Outlays .....	66	339	318

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)  
(amount for quality of life enhancements programmed)

Identification code 97-0839-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Quality of life activities .....	599	360	

OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS TRANSFER FUND  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses directly relating to Overseas Contingency Operations by United States military forces; 【\$1,884,000,000】 \$746,900,000. Provided, That the Secretary of Defense may transfer these funds only to operation and maintenance accounts within this title, and to working capital funds: Provided further, That the funds transferred shall be merged with and shall be available for the same purposes and for the same time period, as the appropriation to which transferred: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided in this paragraph is in addition to any other transfer authority contained elsewhere in this Act. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0118-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....		1,884	747
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		1,884	747
23.95 New obligations .....		-1,884	-747
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2,569	1,884	747
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-2,569		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....		1,884	747
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....		1,884	747
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			480
73.10 New obligations .....		1,884	747
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-1,404	-931
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		480	296
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		1,404	556
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			375
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		1,404	931
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		1,884	747
90.00 Outlays .....		1,404	931

OPLAN 34A-35 P.O.W. PAYMENTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0840-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....		20	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		20	

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPLAN 34A–35 P.O.W. PAYMENTS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 97–0840–0–1–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	20		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	20	20	
23.95 New obligations .....		-20	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	20		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	20		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			15
73.10 New obligations .....		20	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-5	-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		15	10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		5	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	20		
90.00 Outlays .....		5	5

This account provides funding for payments to certain individuals who served time in prisoner of war camps, and their families. The payments are required by section 657 of Public Law 104–201.

**UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE ARMED FORCES**

For salaries and expenses necessary for the United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces; **[\$6,952,000] \$7,324,000**, of which not to exceed \$2,500 can be used for official representation purposes. (10 U.S.C. 867; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97–0104–0–1–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	6	7	7
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	7	7	7
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-7	-7
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	7	7	7
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	2	2
73.10 New obligations .....	6	7	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-7	-7
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	6	6	6
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	6	7	7
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	7	7	7
90.00 Outlays .....	6	7	7

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97–0104–0–1–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4

12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	6	7	7

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 97–0104–0–1–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	53	59	59

**DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG ACTIVITIES, DEFENSE**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For drug interdiction and counter-drug activities of the Department of Defense, for transfer to appropriations available to the Department of Defense for military personnel of the reserve components serving under the provisions of title 10 and title 32, United States Code; for Operation and maintenance; for Procurement; and for Research, development, test and evaluation; **[\$712,882,000] \$727,582,000: Provided**, That the funds appropriated under this head shall be available for obligation for the same time period and for the same purpose as the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That the transfer authority provided in this paragraph is in addition to any transfer authority contained elsewhere in this Act. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97–0105–0–1–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....		713	728
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		713	728
23.95 New obligations .....		-713	-728
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	805	713	728
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-806		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....		713	728
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....		713	728
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			468
73.10 New obligations .....		713	728
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-245	-559
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			468
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		245	250
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			309
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		245	559
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		713	728
90.00 Outlays .....		245	559

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97–0105–0–1–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....		62	
11.7 Military personnel .....		187	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....		249	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		58	
22.0 Transportation of things .....		18	13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		9	10
25.2 Other services .....		316	644

26.0	Supplies and materials .....	35	30
31.0	Equipment .....	27	30
99.9	Total obligations .....	713	728

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 97-0105-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		1,310	

**SUPPORT FOR INTERNATIONAL SPORTING COMPETITIONS, DEFENSE**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0838-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	8	4	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	9	14	10
21.40 Uninvested .....	9		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	18	14	10
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	14		
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-11		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	11		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-13		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	22	14	10
23.95 New obligations .....	-8	-4	-3
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	14	10	7
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
50.00 Reappropriation .....	14		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	10	6	3
73.10 New obligations .....	8	4	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-10	-7	-1
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6	3	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	10	7	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	14		
90.00 Outlays .....	10	7	1

Note: "Summer Olympics," "World University Games," "World Cup—1994," and "1995 Special Olympics World Games."

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)  
(amounts for support actions programmed)**

Identification code 97-0838-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Support activities .....	14		

**FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS, DEFENSE**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0801-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	264	304	304
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	147		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-106		

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	304	304	304
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	304	304	304

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Reappropriation:</b>			
50.00 Reappropriation .....	152		
50.00 Portion applied to meet FCF in expired accounts .....	-5		
53.00 Reappropriation (total) .....	147		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	147		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	147		
90.00 Outlays .....			

The purpose of this account is to allow transfers to operation and maintenance and military personnel appropriations available for Defense activities in foreign countries to finance upward adjustment of recorded obligations due to foreign currency fluctuations above the budget rate. Transfers are made as needed to meet disbursement requirements in excess of funds otherwise available for obligation adjustment. Net gains resulting from favorable exchange rates are returned to this appropriation and are available for subsequent transfer when needed.

**REAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0131-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	107	68	34
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-32	-34	
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-6		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	68	34	34
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	32	34	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	32	34	

**DISASTER RELIEF**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0132-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	2	2	2
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	2	2
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-3		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

**DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, for medical and health care programs of the Department of Defense, as authorized by law;



**General and special funds—Continued**

**DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM—Continued**

[\$10,369,075,000] \$10,055,822,000, of which [\$10,095,007,000] \$9,653,435,000 shall be for Operation and maintenance, of which not to exceed two per centum shall remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000, and of which [\$274,068,000] \$402,387,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [2000] 2001, shall be for Procurement. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0130-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Operation and Maintenance .....	9,748	10,025	9,623
00.02 Procurement .....	360	378	392
00.91 Total direct program .....	10,107	10,404	10,015
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	4,550	6,300	6,300
10.00 Total obligations .....	14,658	16,704	16,315
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	37	167	140
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	14,916	16,676	16,356
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	9		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	9		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-146		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	14,825	16,843	16,495
23.95 New obligations .....	-14,658	-16,704	-16,315
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	167	140	180
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	10,198	10,369	10,056
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-212		
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	250	7	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	10,236	10,376	10,056
50.00 Reappropriation .....	130		
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3,024	6,300	6,300
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1,506		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	21		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	4,550	6,300	6,300
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	14,916	16,676	16,356
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2,709	2,935	3,347
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	523	2,029	2,029
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	3,231	4,964	5,376
73.10 New obligations .....	14,658	16,704	16,315
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-12,810	-16,291	-16,359
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-107		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-9		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2,935	3,347	3,303
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2,029	2,029	2,029
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4,964	5,376	5,332
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	7,981	8,171	7,958
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1,805	1,821	2,102
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3,024	6,300	6,300
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	12,810	16,291	16,359
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-2,724	-6,082	-6,097
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-300	-218	-203

88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-3,024	-6,300	-6,300
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1,506		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-21		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	10,366	10,376	10,056
90.00	Outlays .....	9,786	9,991	10,059

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)  
(amounts for health actions programmed)**

Identification code 97-0130-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct:</b>				
0701	Operation and Maintenance .....	9,878	9,927	9,653
0702	Procurement .....	345	449	402
0791	Total direct program .....	10,223	10,376	10,056
0801	Reimbursable program .....	4,550	6,300	6,300
0893	Total budget plan .....	14,773	16,676	16,356

The Defense Health Program provides care to present and retired members of the armed forces, their dependents, and other eligible beneficiaries. Beneficiaries may obtain care from Army, Navy, and Air Force facilities or, for those beneficiaries under age 65, through TRICARE (formerly CHAMPUS).

Medical care is provided in military facilities as follows:

	1997	1998	1999
Hospitals/Medical Centers .....	115	108	102
Clinics .....	471	480	489

These hospitals, medical centers and clinics are staffed by:

	Staff in thousands		
	1997	1998	1999
Civilian work years .....	44	43	41
Military personnel .....	104	102	100
Percent of all active duty military personnel .....	7	7	7

The number of beneficiaries using the Defense Health Program is estimated as follows:

	Beneficiaries in thousands		
	1997	1998	1999
Active Duty Personnel .....	1,608	1,577	1,542
Dependents of Active Duty Personnel .....	2,185	2,160	2,112
Retirees and dependents of retirees under age 65 .....	1,961	1,943	1,925
Retirees and dependents of retirees over age 65 .....	348	365	380

Total estimated Defense Health Program user population 6,102 6,045 5,959

Changes over time in the estimated number of users of the Defense Health Program largely reflect changes in the eligible population.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0130-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	38	37	35
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	4	6	6
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	44	44	42
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	9	11
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....			3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	153	163	169
22.0	Transportation of things .....	9	8	8
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	11	10	11
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	18	21	21
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	148	130	142
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	17	20	20
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	57	47	47
25.2	Other services .....	3,720	3,808	3,922
25.6	Medical care .....	3,879	4,057	3,567
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1,502	1,363	1,355
31.0	Equipment .....	517	715	687
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	24	8	8
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	10,107	10,404	10,015

99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	4,550	6,300	6,300
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....			2
99.9	Total obligations .....	14,658	16,704	16,315

Personnel Summary

Identification code 97-0130-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	830	844	832
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	13	54	54

THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION ACCOUNTS

ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, ARMY  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of the Army, **[\$375,337,000] \$377,640,000**, to remain available until transferred: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Army shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris of the Department of the Army, or for similar purposes, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of the Army, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: *Provided further*, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation: *Provided further*, That not more than twenty-five per centum of funds provided under this heading may be obligated for environmental remediation by the Corps of Engineers under total environmental remediation contracts. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, NAVY  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of the Navy, **[\$275,500,000] \$281,600,000**, to remain available until transferred: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Navy shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris of the Department of the Navy, or for similar purposes, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of the Navy, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: *Provided further*, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, AIR FORCE  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of the Air Force, **[\$376,900,000] \$379,100,000**, to remain available until transferred: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Air Force shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris of the Department of the Air Force, or for similar purposes, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of the Air Force, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: *Provided further*, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, DEFENSE-WIDE  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of Defense, **[\$26,900,000] \$26,091,000**, to remain available until transferred: *Provided*, That the Secretary of

Defense shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris of the Department of Defense, or for similar purposes, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of Defense, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: *Provided further*, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, FORMERLY USED DEFENSE SITES  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of the Army, **[\$242,300,000] \$195,000,000**, to remain available until transferred: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Army shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris at sites formerly used by the Department of Defense, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of the Army, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: *Provided further*, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0810-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Department of Army .....		375	378
00.02 Department of Navy .....		276	282
00.03 Department of Air Force .....		377	379
00.04 Defense-Wide .....		27	26
00.05 Formerly Used Defense Sites .....		242	195
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....		1,297	1,259
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		1,297	1,259
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....		1,297	1,259
23.95 New obligations .....		-1,297	-1,259
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,311	1,297	1,259
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-1,320		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	8		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....		1,297	1,259
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....		1,297	1,259
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			1,012
73.10 New obligations .....		1,297	1,259
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-286	-861
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		1,012	1,410
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		285	277
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			584
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		286	861
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		1,297	1,259
90.00 Outlays .....		286	861

The defense environmental restoration program provides for the identification, investigation, and cleanup of contamination resulting from past DoD activities. At the beginning of 1998,

**General and special funds—Continued**

**THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION  
ACCOUNTS—Continued**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

the Department had 14,399 previously identified contaminated sites requiring no further action, leaving 13,720 active sites at over 688 military installations and 2,721 formerly used Defense properties. For the active sites, DoD is engaged in either a study to determine the extent of the contamination or the actual clean-up.

Beginning in FY 1997, Congress established five separate environmental restoration accounts, one for each military department, one for defense agencies and one for formerly used defense sites. These five decentralized accounts included all the functions formerly funded in the defense environmental restoration account.

**OVERSEAS HUMANITARIAN, DISASTER, AND CIVIC AID**

For expenses relating to the Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster, and Civic Aid programs of the Department of Defense (consisting of the programs provided under sections 401, 402, 404, 2547, and 2551 of title 10, United States Code); **[\$47,130,000] \$63,311,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[1999] 2000**. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998*.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0819-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	65	60	63
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans		10	6
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	75	56	63
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	75	66	69
23.95 New obligations	-65	-60	-63
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	10	6	6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	75	47	63
42.00 Transferred from other accounts		9	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	75	56	63
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	75	56	63
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	90	120	118
73.10 New obligations	65	60	63
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-34	-62	-55
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	120	118	126
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	15	14	16
86.93 Outlays from current balances	19	48	38
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	34	62	55
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	75	56	63
90.00 Outlays	34	62	55

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)  
(amount for actions programmed)**

Identification code 97-0819-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Total budget plan	75	56	63

**DEFENSE REINVESTMENT FOR ECONOMIC GROWTH**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0828-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	129	111	111
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-17		
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	111	111	111
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	17		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	17		

**PAYMENT TO THE COAST GUARD**

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0133-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	300		
41.00 Transferred to the Coast Guard	-300		
43.00 Appropriation (total)			
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

**FORMER SOVIET UNION THREAT REDUCTION**

For assistance to the republics of the former Soviet Union, including assistance provided by contract or by grants, for facilitating the elimination and the safe and secure transportation and storage of nuclear, chemical and other weapons; for establishing programs to prevent the proliferation of weapons, weapons components, and weapon-related technology and expertise; for programs relating to the training and support of defense and military personnel for demilitarization and protection of weapons, weapons components and weapons technology and expertise; **[\$382,200,000] \$442,400,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2000: Provided**, That of the amounts provided under this heading, **\$35,000,000** shall be available only to support the dismantling and disposal of nuclear submarines and submarine reactor components in the Russian Far East: *Provided further*, That of the amounts provided under this heading, **\$5,000,000** shall be available only for the Arctic Military Environmental Cooperation Program] **2001**. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998*.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0134-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	451	248	272
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	383	337	471
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	364	382	442
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	41		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	788	718	913
23.95 New obligations	-451	-248	-272
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	337	471	641
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	326	382	442

40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....	-1		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	38		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	364	382	442
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	364	382	442
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	422	600	535
73.10	New obligations .....	451	248	272
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-232	-312	-294
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-41		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	600	535	513
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....		14	16
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	231	299	278
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	232	312	294
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	364	382	442
90.00	Outlays .....	232	312	294

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for threat reduction activities programmed)

Identification code 97-0134-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Threat reduction activities .....	364	382	442

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0134-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	17	9	10
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	373	205	225
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	50	27	30
99.9 Total obligations .....	451	248	272

**DEFENSE AGAINST WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0837-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Net budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	100		
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-100		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....			
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

Note: Sec. 8128 of the FY 1997 Department of Defense Appropriations Act in P.L. 104-208 provided an appropriation of \$100 million for this account.

**PAYMENT TO KAHO'OLAWA ISLAND CONVEYANCE, REMEDIATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION FUND**

For payment to Kaho'olawe Island Conveyance, Remediation, and Environmental Restoration Fund, as authorized by law; **[\$35,000,000]** \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1236-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0) .....	9	35	15

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	20	22
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		10	35
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation		30	57
23.95 New obligations .....		-9	-35
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	22	22

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	10	35	15

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	28	26
73.10 New obligations .....		9	35
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-11	-35
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	26	26

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	9	35	15
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	11	35	15

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	10	35	15
90.00 Outlays .....	11	35	15

**EMERGENCY RESPONSE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0833-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1	37	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	23	37
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	15		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	38	37	
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-37	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	37	

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	17	10
73.10 New obligations .....		1	37
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		6	
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....		-15	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	10	46

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	-6		

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-6		

**ALLIED CONTRIBUTIONS AND COOPERATION ACCOUNT**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-9927-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	1	2	2
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.02 Earnings on investments .....	1		
02.03 Receipts .....	127	92	92
02.99 Total receipts .....	128	92	92

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ALLIED CONTRIBUTIONS AND COOPERATION ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 97-9927-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	129	94	94
Appropriation:			
05.01 Allied contributions and cooperation account	-127	-92	-92
07.99 Total balance, end of year	2	2	2

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-9927-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	127	92	92
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	127	92	92
23.95 New obligations	-127	-92	-92
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	127	92	92
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	127	92	92
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-127	-92	-92
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	127	92	92
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	127	92	92
90.00 Outlays	127	92	92

Cash contributions from allied countries and individuals are deposited into this account for reallocation to other DoD appropriations. Contributions are used to offset costs of DoD's overseas presence.

**MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL FUNDS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-9922-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	12	12	11
Receipts:			
02.01 Receipts	23	24	24
02.02 Receipts	11	8	8
02.03 Receipts	10	35	15
02.99 Total receipts	44	67	47
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	56	79	58
Appropriation:			
05.01 Appropriation	-44	-68	-48
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-44	-68	-48
07.99 Total balance, end of year	12	11	10

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-9922-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
02.31 Other DoD Special Funds	23	19	17
02.32 Lease of DoD Real Property	43	25	22
02.33 Kaho'olawe Island Restoration Fund	15	35	15
10.00 Total obligations	80	79	54
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	191	157	146
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	44	68	48
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2		

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	237	224	193
23.95 New obligations	-80	-79	-54
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	157	146	139

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	23	25	25
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	21	43	23
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	44	68	48

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	25	67	85
73.10 New obligations	80	79	54
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-36	-61	-53
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	67	85	86

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1	4	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances	21	43	27
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	5	8	8
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	9	6	14
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	36	61	53

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority	44	68	48
90.00 Outlays	36	61	53

These special funds include: receipts from the disposal and lease of DoD real property which are applied to real property maintenance efforts at DoD installations; receipts used to operate the National Science Center; and, funds for the restoration of Kaho' Olawe Island and Rocky Mountain Arsenal.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-9922-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services	15	35	15
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	65	44	39
99.9 Total obligations	80	79	54

**OVERSEAS MILITARY FACILITY INVESTMENT RECOVERY**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-5193-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	58	58	58
Receipts:			
02.01 Overseas military facility, investment and recovery	36	37	38
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	94	95	96
Appropriation:			
05.01 Overseas military facility, investment and recovery	-36	-37	-38
07.99 Total balance, end of year	58	58	58

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-5193-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.4)	93	40	37
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	59	7	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	36	37	38
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	100	44	41
23.95 New obligations	-93	-40	-37
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	7	3	4

New budget authority (gross), detail:				
40.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	36	37	38
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	36	103	111
73.10	New obligations	93	40	37
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-22	-33	-37
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-4		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	103	111	111
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority		6	6
86.93	Outlays from current balances	22	27	31
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	22	33	37
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	36	37	38
90.00	Outlays	22	33	37

Note: Sec. 8049 of the FY 1998 Department of Defense Appropriations Act in P.L. 105-56 makes funds in this account available for payment.

## PROCUREMENT

Appropriations in this title support the acquisition of weapons, equipment, munitions, spares, and modification of existing equipment. Resources presented under the Procurement title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's corporate goal 3 (modernization of warfighting capabilities). A detailed description of the corporate goals is contained in the FY 1999 Performance Plan in the Department's 1998 Annual Report to the President and Congress. This performance plan is required by the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993.

Procurement continues in 1999 for the Army's ATACMS/BAT missile system, the Javelin anti-armor missile system, UH-60 Blackhawk helicopters, and tactical trucks. Major upgrade programs are also included for the M-1 tank, the Bradley Fighting Vehicle and the AH-64 attack helicopter.

Modernization of our naval forces in 1999 is highlighted by continued procurement of the improved E/F version of the F/A-18 multi-role fighter and the V-22 Osprey tilt-rotor aircraft. Procurement of the CH-60 helicopter, the T-45 trainer aircraft and remanufacture and upgrade of the AV-8B vertical/short takeoff and landing close air support aircraft continues. Procurement of Trident strategic missiles, conventional Tomahawk remanufactured missiles and Standard surface-to-air missiles also continues. Procurement of DDG-51 guided missile destroyers continues, along with funding of the New Attack Submarine, and LPD-17 amphibious transport dock ship, and advance procurement for the CVN-77 aircraft carrier.

Significant Air Force programs include procurement of the first two F-22 fighter aircraft, procurement of C-17 airlift aircraft, the Advanced Medium Range Air-to-Air Missile (AMRAAM) air-to-air missiles, the Joint Standoff Weapon (JSOW) precision munition, the Joint Direct Attack Munition (JDAM), satellites, and space launch vehicles. Procurement continues for the Joint STARS surveillance aircraft and for the JPATS trainer aircraft, a joint Navy/Air Force program.

The budget plan for each appropriation is shown as a separate table immediately following the program and financing schedules for those appropriations that are available for obligation for more than one year. In all years, it presents, by budget activity, the value of the program requested for the life of the multiple-year appropriation.

## Federal Funds

### General and special funds:

#### AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$1,346,317,000] \$1,325,943,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000] 2001**, of which **\$100,000,000** shall be available for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 3013, 4532; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2031-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Direct program:				
00.01	Aircraft	379	381	254
00.02	Modification of aircraft	816	724	928
00.03	Spares and repair parts	54	24	35
00.04	Support equipment and facilities	137	100	114
00.91	Total direct program	1,387	1,229	1,330
09.01	Reimbursable program	10	13	14
10.00	Total obligations	1,397	1,242	1,344
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
Uninvested:				
21.40	For completion of prior year budget plans	203	245	339
21.40	Available to finance new budget plans		5	
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year	203	250	339
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	1,336	1,332	1,340
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	107		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,646	1,582	1,679
23.95	New obligations	-1,397	-1,242	-1,344
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
Uninvested:				
24.40	For completion of prior year budget plans	245	339	335
24.40	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	5		
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year	250	339	335
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	1,327	1,346	1,326
40.36	Unobligated balance rescinded		-5	
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56		-24	
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts	-1	-4	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	1	5	
43.00	Appropriation (total)	1,328	1,318	1,326
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	11	14	14
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-4		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	2		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	8	14	14
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	1,336	1,332	1,340
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	1,887	1,616	1,476
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	19	15	15
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	1,906	1,631	1,491
73.10	New obligations	1,397	1,242	1,344

**General and special funds—Continued**

**AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 21-2031-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,552	-1,382	-1,465
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-12		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-107		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,616	1,476	1,355
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	15	15	15
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,631	1,491	1,370

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	350	314	316
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1,192	1,055	1,136
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	8	14	14
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	3		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,552	1,382	1,465

Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-11	-14	-14
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-2		

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,328	1,318	1,326
90.00 Outlays .....	1,542	1,369	1,452

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)  
(amount for procurement actions programmed)**

Identification code 21-2031-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0701 Aircraft .....	337	366	234
0702 Modification of aircraft .....	850	817	936
0703 Spares and repair parts .....	38	23	36
0704 Support equipment and facilities .....	104	117	120
0791 Total direct .....	1,329	1,323	1,326
0801 Reimbursable .....	11	14	14
0893 Total budget plan .....	1,340	1,337	1,340

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2031-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	22	16	9
25.2 Other services .....	573	481	500
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	42	46	48
31.0 Equipment .....	749	686	773
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,387	1,229	1,330
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	10	13	14
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,397	1,242	1,344

**MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY**

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$762,409,000]** \$1,205,768,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000]** 2001, of which \$35,269,000 shall be for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3013; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2032-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Other missiles .....	911	606	888
00.02 Modification of missiles .....	91	93	98
00.03 Spares and repair parts .....	10	13	22
00.04 Support equipment and facilities .....	16	5	7
00.91 Total direct program .....	1,029	717	1,014
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	73	190	174
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,102	907	1,188

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	230	247	264
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....		3	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	230	250	264
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,075	924	1,369
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	51		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....		-3	
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,352	1,171	1,633
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,102	-907	-1,188
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	247	264	445
24.40 Available to finance subsequent year budget plans .....	3		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	250	264	445

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,011	762	1,206
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-17	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-8	-1	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,004	744	1,206
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	43	180	164
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	26		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	72	180	164
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,075	924	1,369

Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,365	1,401	1,254
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	75	101	101
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	1,440	1,502	1,354
73.10 New obligations .....	1,102	907	1,188
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-979	-1,055	-1,075
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-10		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-51		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,401	1,254	1,367
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	101	101	101
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,502	1,354	1,468

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	103	74	121
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	833	800	790
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	43	180	164
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	979	1,055	1,075

Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-38	-176	-153
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-5	-4	-11
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-43	-180	-164

88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-26		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-3		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	1,004	744	1,206
90.00	Outlays .....	936	875	911

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 21-2032-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct:</b>				
0701	Other missiles .....	907	634	1,072
0702	Modification of missiles .....	72	92	102
0703	Spares and repair parts .....	10	11	24
0704	Support equipment and facilities .....	14	7	8
0791	Total direct .....	1,003	744	1,206
0801	Reimbursable .....	74	180	164
0893	Total budget plan .....	1,077	924	1,369

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2032-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
22.0	Transportation of things .....		1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	5	41	46
25.2	Other services .....	508	241	319
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	330	101	214
31.0	Equipment .....	185	332	434
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,029	717	1,014
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	73	190	174
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9	Total obligations .....	1,102	907	1,188

**PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES,  
ARMY**

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of weapons and tracked combat vehicles, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$1,298,707,000]** \$1,433,608,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000]** 2001, of which \$115,205,000 shall be for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3013; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2033-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
00.01	Tracked combat vehicles .....	1,258	986	1,360
00.02	Weapons and other combat vehicles .....	113	70	71
00.03	Spare and repair parts .....	24	19	20
00.91	Total direct program .....	1,395	1,074	1,452
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	24	43	33
10.00	Total obligations .....	1,419	1,118	1,485

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
Uninvested:				
21.40	For completion of prior year budget plans .....	330	309	534
21.40	Available to finance new budget plans .....	38		
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	368	309	534
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	1,403	1,343	1,466
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	58		

22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-38		
22.30	Unobligated balance returned to Treasury .....	-63		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,728	1,652	2,000
23.95	New obligations .....	-1,419	-1,118	-1,485
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	309	534	516

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	1,446	1,299	1,434
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-23	
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-52		
42.00	Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	7	15	
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	1,401	1,291	1,434
<b>Permanent:</b>				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	6	52	33
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-13		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	9		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	2	52	33
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,403	1,343	1,466

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,948	1,811	1,456
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	29	16	16
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	1,977	1,827	1,472
73.10	New obligations .....	1,419	1,118	1,485
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,490	-1,473	-1,421
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-21		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-58		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,811	1,456	1,520
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	16	16	16
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,827	1,472	1,535

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	207	188	209
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1,276	1,232	1,179
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....		52	33
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	5		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1,490	1,473	1,421

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-4	-38	-19
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-14	-14
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-6	-52	-33
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	13		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-9		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	1,401	1,291	1,434
90.00	Outlays .....	1,482	1,421	1,389

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 21-2033-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct:</b>				
0701	Tracked combat vehicles .....	1,295	1,200	1,343
0702	Weapons and other combat vehicles .....	104	71	67
0703	Spare and repair parts .....	20	20	23
0791	Total direct .....	1,419	1,291	1,434
0801	Reimbursable .....	26	52	33
0893	Total budget plan .....	1,445	1,343	1,466

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2033-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
22.0	Transportation of things .....	3	2	2



**General and special funds—Continued**

**PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES,  
ARMY—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 21-2033-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	13	4	5
25.2 Other services .....	425	487	596
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	72	55	68
31.0 Equipment .....	882	526	781
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,395	1,074	1,452
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	24	43	33
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,419	1,118	1,485

**PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY**

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including ammunition facilities authorized by section 2854 of title 10, United States Code, and the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$1,037,202,000] \$1,008,855,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000] 2001**, of which **\$182,290,000 shall be for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3013; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2034-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Ammunition .....	863	812	773
00.02 Ammunition production base support .....	260	204	212
00.91 Total direct program .....	1,123	1,016	985
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	10	53	436
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,133	1,068	1,421

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	214	244	247
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....	26	5	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	240	249	247
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,129	1,065	1,445
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	14		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	1		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,382	1,315	1,691
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,133	-1,068	-1,421
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	244	247	270
24.40 Available to finance subsequent year budget plans .....	5		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	249	247	270

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,089	1,037	1,009
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....		-5	
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-17	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	33		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,122	1,015	1,009
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	8	51	436

68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	7	51	436
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,129	1,065	1,445

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,670	1,605	1,512
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	14	13	13
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	1,684	1,618	1,525
73.10 New obligations .....	1,133	1,068	1,421
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,173	-1,161	-1,599
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-11		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-14		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,605	1,512	1,334
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	13	13	13
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,618	1,525	1,348

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	380	355	353
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	785	755	809
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	7	51	436
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,173	1,161	1,599

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-5	-41	-419
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-10	-17
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-8	-51	-436
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	1,122	1,015	1,009
90.00 Outlays .....	1,165	1,111	1,163

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**

(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 21-2034-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
0701 Ammunition .....	891	841	827
0702 Ammunition production base support .....	251	179	182
0791 Total direct .....	1,143	1,020	1,009
0801 Reimbursable .....	8	51	436
0893 Total budget plan .....	1,151	1,070	1,445

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2034-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things .....	9	8	8
25.2 Other services .....	707	638	619
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	406	366	355
31.0 Equipment .....	1	3	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,123	1,015	985
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	10	53	436
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,133	1,068	1,421

**OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY**

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of vehicles, including tactical, support, and non-tracked combat vehicles; *the purchase of not to exceed 37 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and the purchase of 54 vehicles required for physical security of personnel, notwithstanding price limitations applicable to passenger vehicles but not to exceed \$230,000 per vehicle;* communications and electronic equipment; other support equipment; spare parts, ordnance, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land

necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$2,679,130,000]** *\$3,198,811,000*, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000]** *2001*, of which *\$300,661,000* shall be for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3013, 4532; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2035-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Tactical and support vehicles .....	757	486	665
00.02 Communications and electronics equipment .....	2,045	1,545	1,509
00.03 Other support equipment .....	521	466	785
00.04 Spare and repair parts .....	61	53	75
00.91 Total direct program .....	3,384	2,550	3,033
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	72	87	68
10.00 Total obligations .....	3,457	2,637	3,101
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	414	361	361
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....	3	28	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	417	389	361
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3,286	2,631	3,271
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	138		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-4	-23	
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	14		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3,846	2,998	3,632
23.95 New obligations .....	-3,457	-2,637	-3,101
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	361	361	531
24.40 Available to finance subsequent year budget plans .....	28		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	389	361	531
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3,150	2,679	3,199
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....		-6	
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-48	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-5	-69	
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	59		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	3,204	2,557	3,199
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	83	75	72
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-7		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	6		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	82	75	72
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	3,286	2,631	3,271
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,754	3,900	3,625
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	101	94	94
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	3,855	3,994	3,719
73.10 New obligations .....	3,457	2,637	3,101
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3,125	-2,912	-2,895
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-55		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-138		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,900	3,625	3,831
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	94	94	94
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,994	3,719	3,925

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	723	486	608
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2,319	2,352	2,216
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	82	75	72
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3,125	2,912	2,895
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-83	-75	-72
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....			
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-83	-75	-72
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	7		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-6		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3,204	2,557	3,199
90.00 Outlays .....	3,042	2,837	2,823

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)  
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 21-2035-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
0701 Tactical and support vehicles .....	707	490	726
0702 Communications and electronics equipment .....	1,861	1,584	1,516
0703 Other support equipment .....	552	435	877
0704 Spare and repair parts .....	58	54	79
0791 Total direct .....	3,178	2,563	3,199
0801 Reimbursable .....	86	75	72
0893 Total budget plan .....	3,264	2,637	3,271

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2035-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things .....	7		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		6	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	19	36	24
25.2 Other services .....	1,911	775	930
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	61	62	75
31.0 Equipment .....	1,386	1,670	1,997
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	3,384	2,550	3,033
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	72	87	68
99.9 Total obligations .....	3,457	2,637	3,101

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; **[\$6,535,444,000]** *\$7,466,734,000*, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000]** *2001*, of which *\$41,778,000* shall be for the Navy Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 5013, 5063, 7201, 7341; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1506-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Combat aircraft .....	3,409	3,154	3,872
00.02 Airlift Aircraft .....		23	108
00.03 Trainer aircraft .....	292	324	330
00.04 Other aircraft .....	154	139	32
00.05 Modification of aircraft .....	1,443	1,627	1,487

**General and special funds—Continued**

**AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 17-1506-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
00.06 Aircraft spares and repair parts .....	782	540	668
00.07 Aircraft support equipment and facilities .....	417	308	359
00.91 Total direct program .....	6,497	6,115	6,855
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	7	7	7
10.00 Total obligations .....	6,497	6,122	6,862
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	1,020	1,301	1,473
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....	47	24	.....
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	1,067	1,325	1,473
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6,699	6,271	7,474
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	74	.....	.....
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-18	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	7,822	7,596	8,947
23.95 New obligations .....	-6,497	-6,122	-6,862
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	1,301	1,473	2,085
24.40 Available to finance subsequent year budget plans .....	24	.....	.....
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,325	1,473	2,085

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	6,914	6,535	7,467
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....	.....	-24	.....
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....	.....	-118	.....
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-269	-130	.....
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	47	.....	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	6,692	6,264	7,467
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	7	7	7
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	6,699	6,271	7,474

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6,897	7,937	8,616
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	9	9	9
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	6,906	7,946	8,625
73.10 New obligations .....	6,497	6,122	6,862
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5,329	-5,443	-5,981
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-54	.....	.....
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-74	.....	.....
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	7,937	8,616	9,498
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	9	9	9
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7,946	8,625	9,507

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,023	1,128	1,344
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4,299	4,308	4,629
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	7	7	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5,329	5,443	5,981

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-7	-7	-7

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	6,692	6,264	7,467
90.00 Outlays .....	5,323	5,436	5,973

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)  
(amount for procurement actions programmed)**

Identification code 17-1506-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0701 Combat aircraft .....	3,629	3,391	4,290
0702 Airlift aircraft .....	.....	30	132
0703 Trainer aircraft .....	289	285	343
0704 Other aircraft .....	208	117	.....
0705 Modification of aircraft .....	1,467	1,468	1,595
0706 Aircraft spares and repair parts .....	777	663	728
0707 Aircraft support equipment and facilities .....	345	333	380
0791 Total direct .....	6,715	6,288	7,467
0801 Reimbursable .....	.....	7	7
0893 Total budget plan .....	6,715	6,295	7,474

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1506-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	84	94	98
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	387	409	409
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	518	517	517
31.0 Equipment .....	5,506	5,093	5,829
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	6,497	6,115	6,855
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	.....	7	7
99.9 Total obligations .....	6,497	6,122	6,862

**WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY**

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, torpedoes, other weapons, and related support equipment including spare parts, and accessories therefor; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; **[\$1,102,193,000]** \$1,327,545,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000]** 2001. (10 U.S.C. 5013, 5062; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1507-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Ballistic missiles .....	367	286	293
00.02 Other missiles .....	926	601	740
00.03 Torpedoes and related equipment .....	100	111	106
00.04 Other weapons .....	35	74	40
00.06 Spares and repair parts .....	47	31	46
00.91 Total direct program .....	1,476	1,103	1,224
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	.....	96	75
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,476	1,199	1,299

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	449	312	275
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....	16	7	.....
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	465	318	275
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,339	1,163	1,402
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	12	.....	.....
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	.....	-7	.....
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-21	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,794	1,474	1,677
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,476	-1,199	-1,299
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	312	275	378

24.40	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans .....	7		
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	318	275	378

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	1,364	1,102	1,328
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-21	
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-41		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....		7	
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	1,323	1,088	1,328
<b>Permanent:</b>				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	19	75	75
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-3		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	16	75	75
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,339	1,163	1,402

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,249	2,731	2,236
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	38	35	35
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	3,287	2,766	2,270
73.10	New obligations .....	1,476	1,199	1,299
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,001	-1,694	-1,460
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	16		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-12		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2,731	2,236	2,075
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	35	35	35
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,766	2,270	2,110

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	220	180	219
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1,762	1,440	1,165
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	16	75	75
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	3		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	2,001	1,694	1,460

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-19	-75	-75
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	1,323	1,088	1,328
90.00	Outlays .....	1,982	1,620	1,385

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 17-1507-0-1-051				
<b>Direct:</b>				
0701	Ballistic missiles .....	315	270	324
0702	Other missiles .....	831	619	833
0703	Torpedoes and related equipment .....	108	93	98
0704	Other weapons .....	37	85	27
0706	Spares and repair parts .....	42	21	46
0791	Total direct .....	1,332	1,088	1,328
0801	Reimbursable .....	21	75	75
0893	Total budget plan .....	1,353	1,163	1,402

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1507-0-1-051				
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
22.0	Transportation of things .....	3	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	23	25	25
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	200	203	180
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	79	70	83
31.0	Equipment .....	1,170	803	935
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,476	1,103	1,224

99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....		96	75
99.9	Total obligations .....	1,476	1,199	1,299

**PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS**

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including ammunition facilities authorized by section 2854 of title 10, United States Code, and the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$397,547,000] \$429,539,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000] 2001**, of which **\$17,298,000** shall be for the Navy Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1508-0-1-051				
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
00.01	Ammunition, Navy .....	182	212	257
00.02	Ammunition, Marine Corps .....	193	92	147
00.91	Total direct program .....	375	304	404
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	2	10	10
10.00	Total obligations .....	377	314	414

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

<b>Unobligated balance available, start of year:</b>				
<b>Uninvested:</b>				
21.40	For completion of prior year budget plans .....	132	46	123
21.40	Available to finance new budget plans .....	16		
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	148	46	123
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	257	392	440
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	17		
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	2		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	423	438	563
23.95	New obligations .....	-377	-314	-414
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	46	123	149

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	274	398	430
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-7	
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-17	-9	
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	257	382	430
<b>Permanent:</b>				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	6	10	10
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-6		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....		10	10
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	257	392	440

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	275	377	378
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....		-6	-6
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	275	370	372
73.10	New obligations .....	377	314	414
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-266	-313	-382
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-17		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	377	378	410
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-6	-6	-6
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	370	372	404

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 17-1508-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	90	129	146
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	169	173	227
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	.....	10	10
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	6	.....	.....
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	266	313	382
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-6	-10	-10
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	6	.....	.....
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	257	382	430
90.00 Outlays .....	259	303	372

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)  
(amount for procurement actions programmed)**

Identification code 17-1508-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
0701 Ammunition, Navy .....	144	257	283
0702 Ammunition, Marine Corps .....	132	125	147
0791 Subtotal .....	277	382	430
0801 Reimbursable program .....	.....	10	10
0893 Total budget plan .....	277	392	440

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1508-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	4	4
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	102	99	119
31.0 Equipment .....	270	201	281
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	375	304	404
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	10	10
99.9 Total obligations .....	377	314	414

**SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY**

For expenses necessary for the construction, acquisition, or conversion of vessels as authorized by law, including armor and armament thereof, plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools and installation thereof in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; procurement of critical, long leadtime components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title, [as follows:

For continuation of the SSN-21 attack submarine program, \$153,444,000;

NSSN, \$2,314,903,000;

NSSN (AP), \$284,859,000;

CVN-77 (AP), \$50,000,000;

CVN Refuelings, \$1,615,003,000;

CVN Refuelings (AP), \$46,855,000;

DDG-51 destroyer program, \$3,411,200,000;

DDG-51 destroyer program (AP), \$157,806,000;

LPD-17 amphibious transport dock ship (AP), \$100,000,000;

Oceanographic ship program (AP), \$16,000,000;

LCAC landing craft air cushion program, \$20,000,000; and

For craft, outfitting, post delivery, conversions, and first destination transportation, \$137,521,000;

In all: \$8,235,591,000] \$6,252,672,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [2002] 2005: *Provided*, That additional obli-

gations may be incurred after September 30, [2002] 2005, for engineering services, tests, evaluations, and other such budgeted work that must be performed in the final stage of ship construction: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided under this heading for the construction or conversion of any naval vessel to be constructed in shipyards in the United States shall be expended in foreign facilities for the construction of major components of such vessel: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided under this heading shall be used for the construction of any naval vessel in foreign shipyards. (10 U.S.C. 5013, 5062; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1611-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Fleet ballistic missile ships .....	75	33	16
00.02 Other warships .....	4,689	6,972	5,586
00.03 Amphibious ships .....	758	526	748
00.04 Mine warfare and patrol ships .....	64	54	14
00.05 Auxiliaries, craft, and prior-year program costs .....	476	283	282
10.00 Total obligations .....	6,062	7,869	6,646

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	6,725	6,279	6,548
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....	76	111	.....
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	6,801	6,390	6,548
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5,430	7,995	6,253
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	220	.....	.....
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	.....	32	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	12,452	14,417	12,800
23.95 New obligations .....	-6,062	-7,869	-6,646
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	6,279	6,548	6,155
24.40 Available to finance subsequent year budget plans .....	111	.....	.....
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	6,390	6,548	6,155

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	5,553	8,236	6,253
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....	-10	-36	.....
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....	.....	-150	.....
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-172	-75	.....
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	60	21	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	5,430	7,995	6,253
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	272	.....	.....
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-272	.....	.....
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	5,430	7,995	6,253

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	15,632	14,245	15,529
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1,189	917	917
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	16,821	15,162	16,447
73.10 New obligations .....	6,062	7,869	6,646
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7,357	-6,584	-6,958
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-144	.....	.....
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-220	.....	.....
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Total unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	14,245	15,529	15,216
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	917	917	917
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15,162	16,447	16,134

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	453	392	305
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6,632	6,193	6,654

86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	272		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	7,357	6,584	6,958
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-272		
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	272		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	5,430	7,995	6,253
90.00	Outlays .....	7,085	6,584	6,958

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 17-1611-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0702 Other warships .....	5,199	7,820	5,082
0703 Amphibious ships .....		96	639
0705 Auxiliaries, craft, and prior-year program costs .....	268	169	532
0893 Total budget plan .....	5,467	8,085	6,253

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1611-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	57	80	63
25.2 Other services .....	192	180	163
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	492	348	280
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	5,316	7,258	6,137
99.9 Total obligations .....	6,062	7,869	6,646

**OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY**

For procurement, production, and modernization of support equipment and materials not otherwise provided for, Navy ordnance (except ordnance for new aircraft, new ships, and ships authorized for conversion); the purchase of not to exceed [194] 246 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and the purchase of one vehicle required for physical security of personnel, notwithstanding price limitations applicable to passenger vehicles but not to exceed [\$232,340] \$225,000 per vehicle; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; [\$3,144,205,000] \$3,937,737,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [2000] 2001, of which \$3,554,000 shall be for the Naval Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 5013, 5063; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1810-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Ships support equipment .....	727	666	853
00.02 Communications and electronics equipment .....	1,113	1,101	1,523
00.03 Aviation support equipment .....	241	166	221
00.04 Ordnance support equipment .....	431	473	594
00.05 Civil engineering support equipment .....	46	40	61
00.06 Supply support equipment .....	84	54	92
00.07 Personnel and command support equipment .....	111	67	62
00.08 Spares and repair parts .....	188	185	249
00.91 Total direct program .....	2,941	2,751	3,654
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	51	45	42
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,992	2,797	3,696
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	496	431	664
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....	17	17	

21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	514	447	664
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,883	3,025	3,980
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	57		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-4	-11	
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-9		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3,439	3,461	4,644
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,992	-2,797	-3,696
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	431	664	948
24.40 Available to finance subsequent year budget plans .....	17		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	447	664	948

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3,036	3,144	3,938
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....		-6	
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-57	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-218	-99	
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	16		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	2,834	2,983	3,938
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	45	42	42
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	48	42	42
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,883	3,025	3,980

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,707	3,318	3,039
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	86	90	90
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	3,793	3,407	3,129
73.10 New obligations .....	2,992	2,797	3,696
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3,098	-3,075	-3,283
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-223		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-57		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,318	3,039	3,452
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	90	90	90
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,407	3,129	3,542

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,011	1,035	1,366
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2,043	1,998	1,875
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	45	42	42
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3,098	3,075	3,283

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	7	-42	-42
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-52		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-45	-42	-42
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-4		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	2,834	2,983	3,938
90.00 Outlays .....	3,054	3,033	3,241

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 17-1810-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
0701 Ship support equipment .....	805	722	963
0702 Communications and electronics equipment .....	1,009	1,166	1,531
0703 Aviation support equipment .....	211	189	245
0704 Ordnance support equipment .....	461	518	675
0705 Civil engineering support equipment .....	39	46	70
0706 Supply support equipment .....	67	52	109
0707 Personnel and command support equipment .....	49	80	66
0708 Spares and repair parts .....	197	216	279

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued**

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)—Continued**  
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 17-1810-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0791 Total direct .....	2,838	2,988	3,938
0801 Reimbursable .....	53	42	42
0893 Total budget plan .....	2,891	3,030	3,980

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1810-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things .....	7	4	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	31	25	28
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	661	990	1,469
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	404	445	659
31.0 Equipment .....	1,838	1,288	1,493
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,941	2,751	3,654
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	51	45	42
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,992	2,797	3,696

**COASTAL DEFENSE AUGMENTATION**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-0380-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 31.0) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.95 New obligations .....	-1		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	60	60	60
73.10 New obligations .....	1		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	60	60	60
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

**PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS**

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of missiles, armament, military equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; vehicles for the Marine Corps, including the purchase of not to exceed [40] 37 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; **[\$482,398,000] \$745,858,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [2000] 2001, of which \$39,930,000 shall be for the Marine Corps Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 5013; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1109-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.02 Weapons and combat vehicles .....	41	25	104

00.03 Guided missiles and equipment .....	66	59	79
00.04 Communications and electronics equipment .....	311	258	301
00.05 Support vehicles .....	22	37	122
00.06 Engineer and other equipment .....	92	81	60
00.07 Spares and repair parts .....	44	22	33
00.91 Total direct program .....	576	481	699
09.01 Reimbursable program .....		13	9
10.00 Total obligations .....	577	494	709

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

<b>Unobligated balance available, start of year:</b>			
<b>Uninvested:</b>			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	110	139	129
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....	11		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	121	139	129
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	579	483	755
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	18		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	716	622	884
23.95 New obligations .....	-577	-494	-709
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	139	129	175

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	567	482	746
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-9	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-4		
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	13		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	575	473	746
<b>Permanent:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	4	9	9
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	3	9	9
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	579	483	755

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	884	720	739
73.10 New obligations .....	577	494	709
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-605	-474	-487
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-118		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-18		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	720	739	962

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	98	80	90
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	502	385	387
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	9	9
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	605	474	487

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-4	-9	-9
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	575	473	746
90.00 Outlays .....	601	465	477

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 17-1109-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
0702 Weapons and combat vehicles .....	32	30	111
0703 Guided missiles and equipment .....	53	66	84
0704 Communications and electronics equipment .....	325	261	319
0705 Support vehicles .....	28	39	141
0706 Engineer and other equipment .....	100	51	54

0707	Spares and repair parts .....	42	27	37
0791	Total direct .....	581	473	746
0801	Reimbursable .....	3	9	9
0893	Total budget plan .....	584	483	755

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1109-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
22.0	Transportation of things .....	2	1	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	6	7	7
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds .....	14	13	39
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	26	23	36
31.0	Equipment .....	528	436	616
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	576	481	699
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....		13	9
99.9	Total obligations .....	577	494	709

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of aircraft and equipment, including armor and armament, specialized ground handling equipment, and training devices, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment lay-away; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things; **[\$6,480,983,000]** \$7,756,475,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000: Provided,** That of the funds made available under this heading, \$331,000,000 shall be available for long lead activities related to the procurement of additional B-2 bombers: *Provided further,* That if the President determines that no additional B-2 bombers should be procured during this fiscal year, and he certifies to the Congress his decision, the funding described in the previous proviso shall be made available to modify and repair the existing fleet of B-2 bombers] **2001, of which \$298,990,000** shall be for the Air National Guard and Air Force Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 2271-79, 2353, 2386, 2663, 2672, 2672a, 8013, 8062, 9501-02, 9532, 9741-42; 50 U.S.C. 451, 453, 455; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3010-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
00.01	Combat aircraft .....	1,240	654	794
00.02	Airlift aircraft .....	2,539	1,683	2,601
00.03	Trainer aircraft .....	110	68	92
00.04	Other aircraft .....	1,055	589	646
00.05	Modification of in-service aircraft .....	1,758	1,254	1,573
00.06	Aircraft spares and repair parts .....	449	419	415
00.07	Aircraft support equipment and facilities .....	831	593	749
00.91	Total direct program .....	7,982	5,259	6,869
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	31	53	44
10.00	Total obligations .....	8,013	5,312	6,913

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
Uninvested:				
21.40	For completion of prior year budget plans .....	3,385	1,702	2,793
21.40	Available to finance new budget plans .....	12	74	
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	3,397	1,775	2,793
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	6,350	6,330	7,796
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	11		
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-7		
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	62		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-24		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	9,789	8,105	10,590

23.95	New obligations .....	-8,013	-5,312	-6,913
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
Uninvested:				
24.40	For completion of prior year budget plans .....	1,702	2,793	3,676
24.40	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans .....	74		
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,775	2,793	3,676

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	6,256	6,481	7,756
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-113	
40.79	Line item veto cancellation .....		-9	
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-132	-74	
42.00	Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	115		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	6,239	6,285	7,756
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new) .....	17	45	40
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	79		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	15		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	111	45	40
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	6,350	6,330	7,796

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	13,092	12,851	11,370
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....		79	79
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	13,092	12,930	11,449
73.10	New obligations .....	8,013	5,312	6,913
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-7,816	-6,793	-6,964
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-348		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-11		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	12,851	11,370	11,319
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	79	79	79
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	12,930	11,449	11,398

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	618	497	613
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	7,181	6,251	6,312
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	17	45	40
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	7,816	6,793	6,964

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-17	-45	-40
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-79		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-15		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority .....	6,239	6,285	7,756
90.00	Outlays .....	7,799	6,748	6,924

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)

(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 57-3010-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct:				
0701	Combat aircraft .....	516	720	785
0702	Airlift aircraft .....	2,373	2,318	2,975
0703	Trainer aircraft .....	71	76	107
0704	Other aircraft .....	850	661	763
0705	Modification of inservice aircraft .....	1,607	1,506	1,736
0706	Aircraft spares and repair parts .....	146	357	525
0707	Aircraft support equipment and facilities .....	704	721	864
0791	Total direct .....	6,267	6,359	7,756
0801	Reimbursable .....	42	45	40
0893	Total budget plan .....	6,309	6,404	7,796



**General and special funds—Continued**

**AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3010-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	37	37	37
31.0 Equipment .....	7,945	5,222	6,832
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	7,982	5,259	6,869
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	31	53	44
99.9 Total obligations .....	8,013	5,312	6,913

**MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE**

For construction, procurement, and modification of missiles, spacecraft, rockets, and related equipment, including spare parts and accessories therefor, ground handling equipment, and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things; **[\$2,394,202,000] \$2,359,803,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [2000] 2001. (10 U.S.C. 1905, 2271-79, 2363, 2386, 2653, 2672, 2672a, 8013, 8062, 9501-02, 9531-32, 9741-42; 50 U.S.C. 451, 453, 455; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3020-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Ballistic missiles .....	23	25	6
00.02 Other missiles .....	235	135	162
00.03 Modification of in-service missiles .....	75	151	110
00.04 Spares and repair parts .....	47	43	36
00.05 Other support .....	1,515	1,828	1,954
00.91 Total direct program .....	1,895	2,182	2,268
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	70	121	60
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,966	2,302	2,328

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

<b>Unobligated balance available, start of year:</b>			
<b>Uninvested:</b>			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	525	449	573
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....	68		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	593	449	573
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,877	2,426	2,420
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	42		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-34		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-63		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,415	2,876	2,993
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,966	-2,302	-2,328
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	449	573	665

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2,061	2,394	2,360
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-53	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-290		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,771	2,341	2,360
<b>Permanent:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	18	85	60
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	84		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4		

68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	106	85	60
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,877	2,426	2,420

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	4,720	3,626	3,444
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	25	109	109
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	4,745	3,735	3,553
73.10 New obligations .....	1,966	2,302	2,328
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,761	-2,484	-2,382
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-173		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-42		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,626	3,444	3,390
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	109	109	109
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,735	3,553	3,499

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	361	489	489
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2,382	1,910	1,832
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	18	85	60
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,761	2,484	2,382

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-18	-85	-60
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....			
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-18	-85	-60
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-84		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-4		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	1,771	2,341	2,360
90.00 Outlays .....	2,743	2,399	2,322

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)  
(amount for procurement actions programmed)**

Identification code 57-3020-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
0701 Ballistic missiles .....	7	27	6
0702 Other missiles .....	225	202	208
0703 Modification of in-service missiles .....	100	127	110
0704 Spares and repair parts .....	42	28	38
0705 Other support .....	1,465	1,958	1,998
0791 Total direct .....	1,839	2,341	2,360
0801 Reimbursable .....	106	85	60
0893 Total budget plan .....	1,945	2,426	2,420

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3020-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	118	118	118
31.0 Equipment .....	1,777	2,064	2,150
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,895	2,182	2,268
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	70	121	60
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,966	2,302	2,328

**PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, AIR FORCE**

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including ammunition facilities authorized by section 2854 of title 10, United States Code, and the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-

owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$398,534,000]** \$384,161,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000]** 2001, of which \$30,443,000 shall be for the Air National Guard and Air Force Reserve. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3011-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Ammunition .....	281	350	375
00.02 Weapons .....	1	14	2
00.91 Total direct program .....	282	363	377
09.01 Reimbursable program .....		20	13
10.00 Total obligations .....	282	383	390
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	64	83	105
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	313	405	397
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-8		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	2		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-6		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	365	488	502
23.95 New obligations .....	-282	-383	-390
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	83	105	112
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	285	399	384
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-7	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-4		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	23		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	304	392	384
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	6	13	13
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	9	13	13
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	313	405	397
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	310	391	486
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-2	1	1
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	308	392	488
73.10 New obligations .....	282	383	390
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-197	-288	-328
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	391	486	548
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	392	488	549
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	61	78	77
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	131	196	239
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	6	13	13
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	197	288	328
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-6	-13	-13
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-3		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	304	392	384
90.00 Outlays .....	192	275	315

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 57-3011-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
0701 Ammunition .....	295	384	379
0702 Weapons .....	16	8	6
0791 Total direct .....	311	392	384
0801 Reimbursable .....	7	13	13
0893 Total budget plan .....	318	405	397

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3011-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
31.0 Direct obligations: Equipment .....	282	363	377
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....		20	13
99.9 Total obligations .....	282	383	390

**OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE**

For procurement and modification of equipment (including ground guidance and electronic control equipment, and ground electronic and communication equipment), and supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of not to exceed **[196]** 267 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; the purchase of one vehicle required for physical security of personnel, notwithstanding price limitations applicable to passenger vehicles but not to exceed **[\$232,340]** \$240,000 per vehicle; and expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon, prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; **[\$6,592,909,000]** \$6,974,387,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[2000]** 2001, of which \$103,184,000 shall be for the Air National Guard and Air Force Reserve. (10 U.S.C. 2110, 2353, 2386, 8013, 9505, 9531-32; 50 U.S.C. 491-94; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3080-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.02 Vehicular equipment .....	117	152	171
00.03 Electronics and telecommunications equipment .....	905	675	1,173
00.04 Other base maintenance and support equipment .....	6,176	4,749	5,122
00.05 Spares and repair parts .....	50	51	48
00.91 Total direct program .....	7,249	5,627	6,514
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	101	234	235
10.00 Total obligations .....	7,350	5,861	6,749
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	1,486	408	1,261
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....	30		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	1,516	408	1,261
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6,036	6,715	7,209
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	11		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-12		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	225		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-18		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	7,757	7,122	8,471
23.95 New obligations .....	-7,350	-5,861	-6,749
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	408	1,261	1,722
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	5,977	6,593	6,974

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 57-3080-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-119	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-78		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	34	11	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	5,933	6,485	6,974
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new) .....	147	230	235
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-48		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	103	230	235
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	6,036	6,715	7,209
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,821	3,730	3,499
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	109	61	61
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	3,930	3,791	3,560
73.10 New obligations .....	7,350	5,861	6,749
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7,325	-6,092	-6,781
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-153		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-11		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,730	3,499	3,467
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	61	61	61
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,791	3,560	3,528
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3,646	3,528	3,902
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3,531	2,333	2,644
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	103	230	235
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	44		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	7,325	6,092	6,781
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-136	-195	-230
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-11	-35	-5
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-147	-230	-235
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	48		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-4		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	5,933	6,485	6,974
90.00 Outlays .....	7,177	5,862	6,546

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 57-3080-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0702 Vehicular equipment .....	102	175	192
0703 Electronics and telecommunications equipment .....	862	870	865
0704 Other base maintenance and support equipment .....	4,971	5,385	5,865
0705 Spares and repair parts .....	37	54	53
0791 Total direct .....	5,971	6,485	6,974
0801 Reimbursable .....	104	230	235
0893 Total budget plan .....	6,075	6,715	7,209

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3080-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	55	55	55
31.0 Equipment .....	7,194	5,572	6,459

99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	7,249	5,627	6,514
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	101	234	235
99.9 Total obligations .....	7,350	5,861	6,749

**PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE-WIDE**

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments) necessary for procurement, production, and modification of equipment, supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of not to exceed [381] 346 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; the purchase of 4 vehicles required for physical security of personnel, notwithstanding price limitations applicable to passenger vehicles but not to exceed \$165,000 per vehicle; expansion of public and private plants, equipment, and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; [\$2,106,444,000] \$2,041,650,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [2000] 2001. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0300-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Major equipment .....	1,588	947	1,219
00.02 Special Operations Command .....	570	470	533
00.03 Chemical/Biological Defense .....	225	139	228
00.91 Total direct program .....	2,383	1,557	1,981
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	53	220	93
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,436	1,777	2,073
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	876	605	1,092
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....	62	62	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	938	667	1,092
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,114	2,202	2,134
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	125		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-78		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	12		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-8		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3,103	2,868	3,226
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,436	-1,777	-2,073
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	605	1,092	1,153
24.40 Uninvested .....	62		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	667	1,092	1,153

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,981	2,114	2,042
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....		-62	
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-36	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-48		
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	104		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	2,037	2,016	2,042
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	94	185	93
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-3		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-14		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	77	185	93
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,114	2,202	2,134

Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2,405	2,509	2,167
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	117	114	114
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	2,522	2,623	2,281
73.10	New obligations .....	2,436	1,777	2,073
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,197	-2,119	-2,015
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-13		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-125		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2,509	2,167	2,225
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	114	114	114
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,623	2,281	2,339
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	543	446	451
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1,560	1,488	1,471
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	77	185	93
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	17		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	2,197	2,119	2,015
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-66	-185	-93
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-28		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-94	-185	-93
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	14		
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	2,037	2,016	2,042
90.00	Outlays .....	2,103	1,934	1,922

Note: \$8 million provided in sec. 8024 of P.L. 105-56, the FY 1998 Defense Appropriations Act, for incentive payments authorized by section 504 of the Indian Financing Act of 1974 is included in the appropriation totals for this account.

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 97-0300-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct:				
0701	Major equipment .....	1,315	1,212	1,251
0702	Special Operations Command .....	514	637	506
0703	Chemical/Biological Defense .....	233	230	284
0791	Total direct .....	2,061	2,078	2,042
0801	Reimbursable .....	78	185	93
0893	Total budget plan .....	2,139	2,264	2,134

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0300-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services .....	41	43	55
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1		
31.0	Equipment .....	2,341	1,514	1,925
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,383	1,557	1,981
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	53	220	93
99.9	Total obligations .....	2,436	1,777	2,073

**[NATIONAL GUARD AND RESERVE EQUIPMENT]**

[For procurement of aircraft, missiles, tracked combat vehicles, ammunition, other weapons, and other procurement for the reserve components of the Armed Forces; \$653,000,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2000: *Provided*, That the Chiefs of the Reserve and National Guard components shall, not later than 30 days after the enactment of this Act, individually submit to the congressional defense committees the modernization priority assessment for their respective Reserve or National Guard component.] (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 97-0350-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Reserve equipment .....	386	468	210
00.02	National Guard equipment .....	310	351	139
10.00	Total obligations (object class 31.0) .....	695	819	350
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	456	656	479
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	776	642	
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	122		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,351	1,298	479
23.95	New obligations .....	-695	-819	-350
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	656	479	130
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	766	653	
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-11	
42.00	Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	10		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	776	642	
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	776	642	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	966	890	877
73.10	New obligations .....	695	819	350
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-666	-832	-620
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	18		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-122		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	890	877	607
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	30	100	
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	637	732	620
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	666	832	620
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	776	642	
90.00	Outlays .....	666	832	620

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**

(amount for procurement actions programmed)

Identification code 97-0350-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
0701	Reserve equipment .....	456	275	
0702	National Guard equipment .....	325	367	
0893	Total budget plan .....	781	642	

**DEFENSE EXPORT LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0835-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year .....		1
Receipts:			
02.01	Negative subsidies .....	2	1
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	2	2
Appropriation:			
05.01	Defense export loan guarantee program account .....	-1	-1
05.99	Subtotal appropriation .....	-1	-1
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....	1	1

**General and special funds—Continued**

**DEFENSE EXPORT LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0835-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.09 Administrative expenses		1	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.1)		1	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		1	1
23.95 New obligations		-1	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested			1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)			1
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)		1	
43.00 Appropriation (total)		1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)		1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations		1	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority		1	1
90.00 Outlays			

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0835-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels		250	250
2159 Total loan guarantee levels		250	250

**DEFENSE EXPORT LOAN GUARANTEE FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4168-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested			3
22.00 New financing authority (gross)		3	12
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation		3	15
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested		3	15
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash)		3	12
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds			-1
88.40 Non-Federal sources		-3	-11
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)		-3	-12
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority			
90.00 Financing disbursements		-3	-12

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4168-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			
2112 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation	-14,980	-14,730	-14,480
2113 Uncommitted limitation carried forward	15,000	14,980	14,730
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	20	250	250
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			20
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		20	75
2251 Repayments and prepayments			-4
2290 Outstanding, end of year		20	91
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		17	77

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4168-0-3-051	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury			3	15
1999 Total assets			3	15
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees			3	15
2999 Total liabilities			3	15
4999 Total liabilities and net position			3	15

**DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT PURCHASES**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0360-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 26.0)	23	15	7
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	46	24	10
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	47	24	10
23.95 New obligations	-23	-15	-7
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans	24	10	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested		66	59
73.10 New obligations	23	15	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-30	-16	-7
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	1		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested		59	58
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	30	16	7
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	30	16	7

**CHEMICAL AGENTS AND MUNITIONS DESTRUCTION, ARMY [DEFENSE]**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the destruction of the United States stockpile of lethal chemical agents and

munitions in accordance with the provisions of section 1412 of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1986 (50 U.S.C. 1521), and for the destruction of other chemical warfare materials that are not in the chemical weapon stockpile, **[\$600,700,000] \$855,100,000**, of which **[\$462,200,000] \$531,650,000** shall be for Operation and maintenance, **[\$72,200,000] \$140,670,000** shall be for Procurement to remain available until September 30, **[2000] 2001**, and **[\$66,300,000] \$182,780,000** shall be for Research, development, test and evaluation to remain available until September 30, **[1999: Provided, That of the funds available under this heading, \$1,000,000 shall be available until expended each year only for a Johnston Atoll off-island leave program: Provided further, That the Secretaries concerned shall, pursuant to uniform regulations, prescribe travel and transportation allowances for travel by participants in the off-island leave program.] 2000. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-0390-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Research, development, test, and evaluation .....	65	84	191
00.02 Procurement .....	197	152	118
00.03 Operation and maintenance .....	452	414	531
00.91 Total direct program .....	714	650	840
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	3	5	5
10.00 Total obligations .....	717	655	845
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	194	175	77
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	705	557	860
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-7		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	892	732	937
23.95 New obligations .....	-717	-655	-845
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	175	77	92
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	737	601	855
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....	-27		
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-15	-49	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	8		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	702	552	855
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....		5	5
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	3	5	5
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	705	557	860
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	664	856	888
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....		3	3
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	664	858	891
73.10 New obligations .....	717	655	845
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-511	-622	-671
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-12		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	856	888	1,063
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3	3	3
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	858	891	1,066
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	206	205	274
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	305	412	392
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		5	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	511	622	671
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....		-5	-5

88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-3		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	702	552	855
90.00 Outlays .....	511	617	666

The Chemical Agents and Munitions Destruction program was established as a Defense program, with the Army designated as the Executive Agent. The FY 1999 Budget proposes changing this account from a Defense-wide account to an Army account to align program funding with program management responsibility.

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for destruction actions programmed)

Identification code 21-0390-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
0701 Research, development, test, and evaluation .....	95	66	183
0702 Procurement .....	169	72	141
0703 Operation and maintenance .....	452	413	532
0791 Total direct .....	716	552	855
0801 Reimbursable .....	3	5	5
0893 Total budget plan .....	719	557	860

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-0390-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	49	59	67
25.2 Other services .....	266	286	299
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	393	301	470
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2		
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	714	650	840
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	4	4
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	717	655	845

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**

Appropriations in this title support modernization through basic and applied research, fabrication of technology-demonstration devices, and development and testing of prototypes and full-scale preproduction hardware. This work is performed by contractors, government laboratories and facilities, universities and nonprofit organizations. Research and development programs are funded to cover annual needs. Resources presented under the Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's corporate goals 3 (modernization of warfighting capabilities) and 4 (transformation of U.S. Forces). A detailed description of the corporate goals is contained in the FY 1999 Performance Plan in the Department's 1998 Annual Report to the President and Congress. This performance plan is required by the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993.

The budget plan for each appropriation is shown as a separate table immediately following the program and financing schedules for that appropriation. Funds for each fiscal year are available for obligation for a two-year period beginning on the first day of that fiscal year.

The 1999 budget provides for major technology and development efforts. These include science and technology programs emphasizing dual-use technologies, stealth technologies, ballistic missile defense, Army digitization initiatives, the Cru-

sader Artillery System, advanced anti-tank weapons, the RAH-66 Comanche Helicopter, the F-22 Advanced Tactical Fighter, the F/A-18 E/F improved multirole fighter aircraft, the Joint Strike Fighter program, development of a new attack submarine and new classes of aircraft carriers and surface combatants, the V-22 tiltrotor aircraft, the Evolved Expendable Launch Vehicle program, and a new space-based warning system.

The Department will continue to emphasize technology efforts that ensure that the Nation will maintain a technological advantage over potential adversaries. Advanced Concept Technology Demonstrations will continue to receive particular emphasis. Development and evaluation of technologies will be pursued through prototyping with further development and production based on identifiable threats and maturity of the technology.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment; **[\$5,156,507,000] \$4,780,545,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1999] 2000. (10 U.S.C. 2353; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2040-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Basic research .....	178	173	200
00.02 Applied research .....	540	659	518
00.03 Advanced technology development .....	579	797	492
00.04 Demonstration/validation .....	542	439	507
00.05 Engineering and manufacturing development .....	1,184	1,158	1,264
00.06 Management support .....	1,181	1,094	1,079
00.07 Operational system development .....	717	740	735
00.91 Total direct program .....	4,921	5,060	4,796
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	1,524	1,684	1,383
10.00 Total obligations .....	6,445	6,743	6,179
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	242	583	323
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....		6	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	242	589	323
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6,611	6,458	6,164
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	159		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	24	20	
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	7,034	7,067	6,487
23.95 New obligations .....	-6,445	-6,743	-6,179
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	583	323	308
24.40 Available to finance subsequent year budget plans .....	6		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	589	323	308
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	4,928	5,157	4,781
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....		-6	
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-160	
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-17	
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-31	-16	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....		62	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	4,898	5,019	4,781

Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1,427	1,439	1,383
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	278		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	9		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	1,714	1,439	1,383
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	6,611	6,458	6,164
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2,784	2,437	2,777
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	581	859	859
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	3,365	3,296	3,636
73.10 New obligations .....	6,445	6,743	6,179
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-6,286	-6,404	-6,277
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-70		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-159		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2,437	2,777	2,679
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	859	859	859
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,296	3,636	3,538
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2,807	2,911	2,773
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2,052	2,054	2,121
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,427	1,439	1,383
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	6,286	6,404	6,277
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1,400	-1,439	-1,383
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-27		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1,427	-1,439	-1,383
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-278		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-9		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	4,898	5,019	4,781
90.00 Outlays .....	4,859	4,965	4,894

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for research, development, test and evaluation actions programmed)

Identification code 21-2040-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
0701 Basic research .....	175	181	201
0702 Applied research .....	542	654	511
0703 Advanced technology development .....	654	658	484
0704 Demonstration/validation .....	540	563	466
0705 Engineering manufacturing development .....	1,146	1,162	1,269
0706 Management support .....	1,145	1,129	1,077
0707 Operational system development .....	716	679	773
0791 Total direct .....	4,916	5,025	4,781
0801 Reimbursable .....	1,671	1,439	1,383
0893 Total budget plan .....	6,587	6,464	6,164

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2040-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	616	498	497
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	17	119	103
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	37	37	36
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	670	654	636
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	135	144	139
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	14	7	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	62	54	52
22.0 Transportation of things .....	10	7	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	34	30	29
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	2	2

25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	41	116	143
25.2	Other services .....	3,685	3,713	3,463
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	98	103	100
31.0	Equipment .....	56	57	56
32.0	Land and structures .....	5	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	103	171	166
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	4,921	5,060	4,796
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1,524	1,684	1,383
99.9	Total obligations .....	6,445	6,743	6,179

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 21-2040-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct:</b>				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	13,858	12,950	12,995
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	8,756	10,190	9,337

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY**

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment; **[\$8,115,686,000] \$8,108,923,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1999] 2000: Provided**, That funds appropriated in this paragraph which are available for the V-22 may be used to meet unique requirements of the Special Operations Forces. (10 U.S.C. 174, 2352-54, 7522; Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1319-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
00.01	Basic research .....	347	322	361
00.02	Applied research .....	539	510	523
00.03	Advanced technology development .....	527	489	464
00.04	Demonstration/validation .....	1,948	2,132	2,350
00.05	Engineering and manufacturing development .....	2,121	2,232	2,073
00.06	Management support .....	707	555	613
00.07	Operational system development .....	1,843	1,630	1,711
00.91	Total direct program .....	8,032	7,871	8,095
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	133	113	110
10.00	Total obligations .....	8,165	7,983	8,205

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
Uninvested:				
21.40	For completion of prior year budget plans .....	605	473	479
21.40	Available to finance new budget plans .....	4	54	.....
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	610	527	479
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	8,045	7,950	8,219
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	33	.....	.....
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	.....	-14	.....
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	5	.....	.....
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	8,692	8,463	8,698
23.95	New obligations .....	-8,165	-7,983	-8,205
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
Uninvested:				
24.40	For completion of prior year budget plans .....	473	479	493
24.40	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans .....	54	.....	.....
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	527	479	493

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	7,993	8,116	8,109
40.36	Unobligated balance rescinded .....	-4	-40	.....
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....	.....	-251	.....
40.79	Line item veto cancellation .....	.....	-6	.....
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-182	-43	.....

42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	110	65	.....
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	7,917	7,840	8,109
<b>Permanent:</b>				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	133	110	110
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-9	.....	.....
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4	.....	.....
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	128	110	110
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	8,045	7,950	8,219

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	4,154	3,857	4,105
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	156	147	147
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	4,311	4,003	4,252
73.10	New obligations .....	8,165	7,983	8,205
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-8,353	-7,735	-8,084
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-87	.....	.....
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-33	.....	.....
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,857	4,105	4,226
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	147	147	147
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4,003	4,252	4,373

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	4,772	4,547	4,703
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	3,448	3,078	3,271
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	128	110	110
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	5	.....	.....
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	8,353	7,735	8,084

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-116	-110	-110
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-17	.....	.....
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-133	-110	-110
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	9	.....	.....
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-4	.....	.....

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	7,917	7,840	8,109
90.00	Outlays .....	8,220	7,625	7,974

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**

(amount for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)

Identification code 17-1319-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct:</b>				
0701	Basic research .....	346	339	363
0702	Applied research .....	514	494	525
0703	Advanced technology development .....	462	515	461
0704	Demonstration/validation .....	1,904	2,219	2,358
0705	Engineering manufacturing support .....	2,154	2,227	2,063
0706	Management support .....	681	551	617
0707	Operational system development .....	1,823	1,535	1,722
0791	Total direct .....	7,884	7,880	8,109
0801	Reimbursable .....	121	110	110
0893	Total budget plan .....	8,006	7,990	8,219

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-1319-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	44	44	43
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	48	49	47
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	11	10
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	1	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	27	28	29
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	1	1



**General and special funds—Continued**

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 17-1319-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	247	223	225
25.2 Other services .....	11	235	96
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	651	664	678
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	2,385	2,078	2,184
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	4,622	4,552	4,795
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8	8	8
31.0 Equipment .....	11	11	11
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	8,032	7,871	8,095
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	133	113	110
99.9 Total obligations .....	8,165	7,983	8,205

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 17-1319-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	960	852	804
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	919	964	976

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE**

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment; **[\$14,507,804,000] \$13,598,093,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1999: Provided, That of the funds made available in this paragraph, \$4,000,000 shall be only for development of coal-derived jet fuel technologies] 2000. (10 U.S.C. 174, 1581, 1584, 2271-79, 2352-54, 2386, 2663, 2672, 2672a, 8012, 9503-04, 9532; 42 U.S.C. 1891-92; 50 U.S.C. App. 2093(g); Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3600-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Basic research .....	188	178	209
00.02 Applied research .....	629	539	581
00.03 Advanced technology development .....	492	424	373
00.04 Demonstration/validation .....	814	1,021	1,260
00.05 Engineering and manufacturing development .....	4,495	4,058	3,800
00.06 Management support .....	1,056	980	604
00.07 Operational system development .....	6,279	6,419	6,809
00.91 Total direct program .....	13,953	13,619	13,637
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	1,771	2,338	2,300
10.00 Total obligations .....	15,724	15,957	15,937

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	1,240	1,229	1,628
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....	184	25	.....
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	1,423	1,254	1,628
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	15,744	16,331	15,898
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2	.....	.....
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-214	.....	.....
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	52	.....	.....

22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-28	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	16,978	17,585	17,526
23.95 New obligations .....	-15,724	-15,957	-15,937
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	1,229	1,628	1,590
24.40 Available to finance subsequent year budget plans .....	25	.....	.....
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,254	1,628	1,590

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	13,982	14,508	13,598
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....	-25	.....	.....
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....	-474	.....	.....
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....	-42	.....	.....
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-277	-10	.....
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	311	74	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	14,017	14,031	13,598
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2,029	2,300	2,300
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-426	.....	.....
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	124	.....	.....
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	1,727	2,300	2,300
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	15,744	16,331	15,898

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6,490	6,458	6,184
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1,406	980	980
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	7,896	7,438	7,164
73.10 New obligations .....	15,724	15,957	15,937
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-16,069	-16,231	-15,808
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-111	.....	.....
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2	.....	.....
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6,458	6,184	6,313
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	980	980	980
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7,438	7,164	7,293

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	8,126	7,108	6,895
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5,914	6,823	6,613
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,727	2,300	2,300
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	302	.....	.....
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	16,069	16,231	15,808

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1,980	-2,300	-2,300
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-49	.....	.....
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2,029	-2,300	-2,300
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	426	.....	.....
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-124	.....	.....

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	14,017	14,031	13,598
90.00 Outlays .....	14,040	13,931	13,508

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)

Identification code 57-3600-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0701 Basic research .....	182	196	209
0702 Applied research .....	635	568	582
0703 Advanced technology development .....	453	426	379
0704 Demonstration/validation .....	835	1,069	1,283
0705 Engineering manufacturing development .....	4,521	4,153	3,751
0706 Management support .....	1,053	1,019	554
0707 Operational system development .....	6,411	6,551	6,839
0791 Total direct .....	14,090	13,982	13,598

0801	Reimbursable .....	1,769	2,300	2,300
0893	Total budget plan .....	15,859	16,282	15,898

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3600-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	278	311	251
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	6	25	20
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	20	10	8
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	304	346	279
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	99	76	62
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	4	6	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	39	38	35
22.0	Transportation of things .....	6	6	5
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	21	19	18
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	58	42	41
25.2	Other services .....	7,446	6,162	6,043
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	79	71	69
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	114	76	86
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	5,714	6,690	6,907
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	21	45	43
31.0	Equipment .....	44	39	38
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	13,953	13,619	13,637
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1,771	2,338	2,300
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1		3
99.9	Total obligations .....	15,724	15,957	15,937

Personnel Summary

Identification code 57-3600-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct:</b>				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	6,129	6,643	5,349
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4,013	3,435	2,711

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE-WIDE

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments), necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation; advanced research projects as may be designated and determined by the Secretary of Defense, pursuant to law; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment; **[\$9,821,760,000] \$9,314,665,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1999: Provided, That not less than \$409,898,000 of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be made available only for the Sea-Based Wide Area Defense (Navy Upper-Tier) Program: Provided further, That funds appropriated for the Dual-Use Applications Program under section 5803 of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1997 (Public Law 104-208), shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1998] 2000. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0400-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
00.01	Basic research .....	354	302	397
00.02	Applied research .....	1,143	1,216	1,408
00.03	Advanced technology development .....	2,077	2,052	1,634
00.04	Demonstration/validation .....	2,677	2,504	2,429
00.05	Engineering and manufacturing development .....	652	689	865
00.06	Management support .....	317	272	222
00.07	Operational system development .....	2,286	2,186	2,314
00.91	Total direct program .....	9,507	9,220	9,270
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	227	431	320

10.00	Total obligations .....	9,734	9,651	9,590
-------	-------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

<b>Unobligated balance available, start of year:</b>				
<b>Uninvested:</b>				
21.40	For completion of prior year budget plans .....	1,110	1,051	1,285
21.40	Available to finance new budget plans .....	10	62	
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	1,120	1,113	1,285
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	9,546	9,824	9,771
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	179		
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-10		
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	48		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-34		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	10,847	10,937	11,056
23.95	New obligations .....	-9,734	-9,651	-9,590
<b>Unobligated balance available, end of year:</b>				
<b>Uninvested:</b>				
24.40	For completion of prior year budget plans .....	1,051	1,285	1,466
24.40	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans .....	62		
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,113	1,285	1,466

New budget authority (gross), detail:

<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	9,129	9,821	9,315
40.36	Unobligated balance rescinded .....		-62	
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-325	
40.79	Line item veto cancellation .....		-40	
41.00	Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-3	-4	
42.00	Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	153	44	
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	9,279	9,434	9,315
<b>Permanent:</b>				
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	222	389	456
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	42		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	266	389	456
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	9,546	9,824	9,771

Change in unpaid obligations:

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6,464	6,064	6,358
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	212	254	254
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	6,676	6,318	6,612
73.10	New obligations .....	9,734	9,651	9,590
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-9,835	-9,358	-9,716
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-78		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-179		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6,064	6,358	6,232
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	254	254	254
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6,318	6,612	6,486

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	4,005	4,104	4,052
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	5,609	4,865	5,208
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	222	389	456
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	9,835	9,358	9,716

Offsets:

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-158	-389	-456
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-64		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-222	-389	-456
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-42		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-2		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority .....	9,279	9,434	9,315
90.00	Outlays .....	9,613	8,969	9,260

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE-WIDE—Continued**

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**

(amount for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)

Identification code 97-0400-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
0701 Basic research .....	329	326	338
0702 Applied research .....	1,130	1,281	1,529
0703 Advanced technology development .....	2,071	2,164	1,609
0704 Demonstration/validation .....	2,585	2,546	2,409
0705 Engineering manufacturing development .....	716	657	903
0706 Management support .....	286	224	237
0707 Operational system development .....	2,195	2,299	2,289
0791 Total direct .....	9,313	9,496	9,315
0801 Reimbursable .....	266	389	456
0893 Total budget plan .....	9,579	9,886	9,771

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0400-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	60	71	48
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	6	11	13
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	68	84	63
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	16	12
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	1	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	18	21	19
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	5	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	16	8	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	352	323	288
25.2 Other services .....	2,408	2,418	2,750
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	140	145	77
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	6,271	6,024	5,880
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	20	18	17
31.0 Equipment .....	182	146	140
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	9	5	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	9,502	9,220	9,270
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	227	431	320
41.0 Allocation Account: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5		
99.9 Total obligations .....	9,734	9,651	9,590

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 97-0400-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,304	1,377	1,385
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	35	58	58

**DEVELOPMENTAL TEST AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, of independent activities of the Director, Test and Evaluation in the direction and supervision of developmental test and evaluation, including performance and joint developmental testing and evaluation; and administrative expenses in connection therewith; **[\$258,183,000] \$251,106,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1999] 2000**. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0450-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.06 Total direct obligations: Defensewide mission support	275	236	252
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	11	24	8
10.00 Total obligations .....	285	260	260
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	11	18	27
21.40 Uninvested .....	7		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	18	18	27
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	281	269	259
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	304	287	286
23.95 New obligations .....	-285	-260	-260
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	18	27	26

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	269	258	251
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-8	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....		-5	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	269	246	251
<b>Permanent:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	10	23	8
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	12	23	8
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	281	269	259

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	261	254	239
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	25	28	28
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	287	282	266
73.10 New obligations .....	285	260	260
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-282	-276	-259
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-4		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-5		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	254	239	239
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	28	28	28
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	282	266	267

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	108	76	78
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	164	176	173
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	10	23	8
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	282	276	259

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-10	-23	-8
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-3		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	1		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	269	246	251
90.00 Outlays .....	272	253	251

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**

(amount for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)

Identification code 97-0450-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
0706 Defensewide mission support .....	276	246	251
0801 Reimbursable .....	12	23	8

0893 Total budget plan ..... 288 269 259

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0450-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	7	17	17
25.2 Other services .....	268	218	235
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	275	236	252
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	11	24	8
99.9 Total obligations .....	285	260	260

**OPERATIONAL TEST AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the independent activities of the Director, Operational Test and Evaluation in the direction and supervision of operational test and evaluation, including initial operational test and evaluation which is conducted prior to, and in support of, production decisions; joint operational testing and evaluation; and administrative expenses in connection therewith; **[\$31,384,000] \$25,245,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1999] 2000**. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998*.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0460-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.06 Total direct obligations: Defensewide mission support	27	28	25
09.01 Reimbursable program .....			4
10.00 Defensewide mission support—Total obligations ....	27	28	29
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	3	1	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	24	30	29
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	28	31	32
23.95 New obligations .....	-27	-28	-29
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	1	3	3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	24	31	25
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-56 .....		-2	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	24	30	25
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....			4
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	24	30	29
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	11	18	18
73.10 New obligations .....	27	28	29
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-22	-28	-31
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	18	18	16
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	11	14	12
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	11	14	14
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			4
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	22	28	31
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....			-4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	24	30	25
90.00 Outlays .....	21	28	27

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**

(amount for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)

Identification code 97-0460-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0706 Defensewide mission support .....	24	30	25
0801 Reimbursable program .....			4
0893 Total budget plan .....	24	30	29

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0460-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	15	20	17
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	11	7	8
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	27	28	25
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....			4
99.9 Total obligations .....	27	28	29

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION**

The budget plan for each appropriation is shown as a separate table immediately following the program and financing schedules for those appropriations that are available for obligation for more than one year. In 1999 it presents, by budget activity, the value of the program requested for the life of the multiple-year appropriations, with comparable amounts in 1997 and 1998. Resources presented under the Military Construction title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's corporate goal 6 (re-engineer Defense infrastructure). A detailed description of the corporate goals is contained in the FY 1999 Performance Plan in the Department's 1998 Annual Report to the President and Congress. This performance plan is required by the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993.

The budget authority for military construction programs for the Armed Forces, both Active and Reserve, shown in the individual schedules of this title is summarized in the following table:

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM**

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Active Forces .....	2,014	1,863	1,714
Reserve Forces .....	409	390	180
Interservice activities .....	3,296	2,837	2,407
Total .....	5,719	5,089	4,301

The Military Construction programs are intended to provide facilities required as a result of new weapon systems entering the inventory including aircraft and naval vessels, to support chemical demilitarization and other high priority initiatives. The program continues initiatives to improve living and working conditions, reduce operating costs, increase productivity, and conserve energy by upgrading or replacing facilities which have become functionally obsolete or can be made more efficient through relatively modest investments in improvements. Also included in this request are resources required to realign and close bases consistent with the four closure rounds required by the Base Closure Acts of 1989 and 1990, and the expected land revenues which partially offset the one-time costs of closures.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY**

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, facilities, and real property for the Army as currently authorized by law, including personnel in the Army Corps of Engineers and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, and for construction and operation of facilities in support of the functions of the Commander in Chief, **[\$714,377,000] \$790,876,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2002] 2003: Provided**, That of this amount, not to exceed **[\$65,577,000] \$62,269,000** shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, and host nation support, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor.

*In addition, for the foregoing purposes, \$293,250,000 to become available on October 1, 1999 and to remain available until September 30, 2004; \$189,500,000 to become available on October 1, 2000 and to remain available until September 30, 2005; and \$72,300,000 to become available on October 1, 2001 and remain available until September 30, 2006. (Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2050-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Major construction .....	593	430	717
00.02 Minor construction .....	6	7	10
00.03 Planning .....	58	64	62
00.91 Total direct program .....	657	501	789
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	2,455	2,266	2,273
10.00 Total obligations .....	3,112	2,767	3,061
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	678	749	813
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....	2		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	680	749	813
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3,061	2,831	2,991
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	127		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-7		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	6		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-7		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3,861	3,580	3,804
23.95 New obligations .....	-3,112	-2,767	-3,061
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	749	813	742
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	563	707	791
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-76	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-7		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	22		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	578	631	791
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2,382	2,200	2,200
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	91		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	11		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	2,483	2,200	2,200
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	3,061	2,831	2,991
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	588	505	488
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2,740	2,831	2,831
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	3,328	3,336	3,319

73.10 New obligations .....	3,112	2,767	3,061
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,980	-2,784	-2,810
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	3		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-127		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	505	488	739
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2,831	2,831	2,831
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,336	3,319	3,570
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	46	50	63
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	552	533	546
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2,382	2,200	2,200
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,980	2,784	2,810
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-2,165	-2,200	-2,200
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-217		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2,382	-2,200	-2,200
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-91		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-11		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	578	631	791
90.00 Outlays .....	598	584	610

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**

(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 21-2050-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
0701 Major construction .....	525	558	719
0702 Minor construction .....	5	7	10
0703 Planning .....	51	66	62
0791 Total direct .....	581	631	791
0801 Reimbursable .....	2,266	2,200	2,200
0893 Total budget plan .....	2,847	2,831	2,991

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2050-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	26	34	27
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....		1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	28	35	28
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	6	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1		
25.2 Other services .....	186		
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1		
32.0 Land and structures .....	434	456	753
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	657	501	789
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2,455	2,266	2,273
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	3,112	2,767	3,061

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 21-2050-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	707	1,018	778
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4,546	4,936	5,486

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, naval installations, facilities, and real property for the Navy as currently authorized by law, including personnel in the Naval Facilities Engineering Command and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, **[\$683,666,000] \$468,150,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2002] 2003: Provided**, That of this amount, not to exceed **[\$46,489,000] \$58,346,000** shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor.

Further, for the foregoing purposes, **\$13,500,000** to become available on October 1, 1999 and to remain available until September 30, 2004. (Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 17-1205-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Major construction .....	718	432	355
00.02 Minor construction .....	9	9	8
00.03 Planning .....	52	35	51
00.91 Total direct program .....	779	476	415
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	488	426	364
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,267	902	778
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	356	307	386
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....	18		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	374	307	386
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,166	981	822
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	44		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-10		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,574	1,288	1,208
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,267	-902	-778
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	307	386	430
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	687	678	468
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-73	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	687	605	468
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	466	376	354
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	10		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	478	376	354
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,166	981	822
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	683	862	761
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	614	624	624
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	1,297	1,487	1,385
73.10 New obligations .....	1,267	902	778
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,020	-1,003	-918
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-14		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-44		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	862	761	621
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	624	624	624
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,487	1,385	1,245
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	13	12	9

86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	542	615	555
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	466	376	354
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,020	1,003	918
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-410	-376	-354
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-56		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-466	-376	-354
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-10		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-2		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	687	605	468
90.00 Outlays .....	554	627	564

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars) (amount for construction actions programmed)			
Identification code 17-1205-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
0701 Major construction .....	650	547	401
0702 Minor construction .....	5	11	9
0703 Planning .....	50	46	58
0791 Total direct .....	705	605	468
0801 Reimbursable .....	474	376	354
0893 Total budget plan .....	1,179	981	822

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 17-1205-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	98	95	106
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	105	102	114
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	14	20	23
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	3	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1		1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	644	339	261
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	779	476	414
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	488	426	364
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,267	902	778

Personnel Summary			
Identification code 17-1205-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,098	1,943	2,134
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	846	871	498

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, facilities, and real property for the Air Force as currently authorized by law, **[\$701,855,000] \$454,810,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2002] 2003: Provided**, That of this amount, not to exceed **[\$44,880,000] \$35,592,000** shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless

**General and special funds—Continued**

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE—Continued**

the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor. (*Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3300-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Major construction .....	779	167	457
00.02 Minor construction .....	9	10	5
00.03 Planning .....	59	36	30
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0) .....	847	213	493
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	299	199	612
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....	2		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	301	199	612
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	749	627	455
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-4		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	6		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-7		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,046	825	1,067
23.95 New obligations .....	-847	-213	-493
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	199	612	574
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	749	694	455
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-68	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	749	627	455
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			
73.10 New obligations .....	847	213	493
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-772	-694	-630
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	14		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			
	895	415	277
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	86	68	49
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	686	626	581
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	772	694	630
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	749	627	455
90.00 Outlays .....	772	694	630

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 57-3300-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Major construction .....	692	573	412
0702 Minor construction .....	10	9	7
0703 Planning .....	51	45	36
0893 Total budget plan .....	753	627	455

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE-WIDE**  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, installations, facilities, and real property for activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments), as currently authorized by

law, [\$466,342,000] \$491,675,000, to remain available until September 30, [2002] 2003. *Provided*, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for military construction or family housing as he may designate, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or fund to which transferred: *Provided further*, That of the amount appropriated, not to exceed [\$48,850,000] \$39,866,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor. (*Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0500-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Major construction .....	663	575	421
00.02 Minor construction .....	18	28	22
00.03 Planning .....	51	56	34
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0) .....	731	659	478
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	411	452	433
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....	48		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	459	452	433
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	712	640	492
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	9		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	11		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-8		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,183	1,092	925
23.95 New obligations .....	-731	-659	-478
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	452	433	447
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	713	640	492
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	712	640	492
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			
73.10 New obligations .....	731	659	478
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-620	-652	-647
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	2		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-9		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			
	849	857	687
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	67	51	39
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	553	600	608
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	620	652	647
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	712	640	492
90.00 Outlays .....	620	652	647

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 97-0500-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Major construction .....	737	565	436
0702 Minor construction .....	24	26	16
0703 Planning .....	10	49	40
0893 Total budget plan .....	772	640	492

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION

SECURITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

For the United States share of the cost of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment Program for the acquisition and construction of military facilities and installations (including international military headquarters) and for related expenses for the collective defense of the North Atlantic Treaty Area as authorized in Military Construction Authorization Acts and section 2806 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$152,600,000]** \$185,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0804-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	210	152	185
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	11	11	11
10.00 Total obligations .....	221	163	196
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	48	10	10
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	183	163	196
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	231	173	206
23.95 New obligations .....	-221	-163	-196
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	10	10	10
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	172	152	185
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	11	11	11
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	183	163	196
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	228	261	289
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-4	-4	-4
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	224	257	285
73.10 New obligations .....	221	163	196
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-188	-134	-175
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	261	289	310
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-4	-4	-4
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	257	285	306
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	177	124	164
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	11	11	11
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	188	134	175
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal			
sources .....	-11	-11	-11
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	172	152	185
90.00 Outlays .....	177	124	164

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0804-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
32.0 Direct obligations: Land and structures .....	210	152	185
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obli-			
gations .....	11	11	11
99.9 Total obligations .....	221	163	196

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter **[133] 1803** of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, **[\$118,350,000]** \$47,675,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2002] 2003.** (*Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2085-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Major construction .....	183	103	58
00.02 Minor construction .....	6	4	2
00.03 Planning .....	20	7	4
10.00 Total obligations .....	210	114	64
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For com-			
pletion of prior year budget plans .....	237	112	101
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	78	102	48
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli-			
gations .....	8		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	322	215	148
23.95 New obligations .....	-210	-114	-64
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For com-			
pletion of prior year budget plans .....	112	101	85
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	78	118	48
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-16	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	78	102	48
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	78	102	48
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	226	219	174
73.10 New obligations .....	210	114	64
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-207	-159	-119
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-8		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	219	174	119
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	5	7	3
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	201	152	115
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	207	159	119
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	78	102	48
90.00 Outlays .....	207	159	119

Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)

(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 21-2085-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Major construction .....	53	89	43
0702 Minor construction .....	6	7	1
0703 Planning .....	20	6	5
0893 Total budget plan .....	78	102	48

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-2085-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.0 Other services .....	10	2	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	200	112	62
99.9 Total obligations .....	210	114	64



**General and special funds—Continued**

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD**

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter [133] 1803 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, [\$190,444,000] \$34,761,000, to remain available until September 30, [2002] 2003. (Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3830-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Major construction .....	237	117	66
00.02 Minor construction .....	5	5	4
00.03 Planning .....	14	11	13
10.00 Total obligations .....	257	133	83
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	159	87	145
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	185	190	35
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	344	278	180
23.95 New obligations .....	-257	-133	-83
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	87	145	96
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	185	190	35
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	209	259	182
73.10 New obligations .....	257	133	83
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-209	-210	-170
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	2		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	259	182	96
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	14	14	3
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	195	196	167
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	209	210	170
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	185	190	35
90.00 Outlays .....	209	210	170

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 57-3830-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Major construction .....	174	172	23
0702 Minor construction .....	4	9	3
0703 Planning .....	12	10	9
0893 Total budget plan .....	190	190	35

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-3830-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
32.0 Direct obligations: Land and structures .....	243	119	74
32.0 Allocation Account: Land and structures .....	14	14	10
99.9 Total obligations .....	257	133	83

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE**

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army Reserve as authorized by chapter [133] 1803 of title 10, United

States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, [\$74,167,000] \$71,287,000, to remain available until September 30, [2002] 2003. (Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2086-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Major construction .....	66	48	67
00.02 Minor construction .....	5		
00.03 Planning .....	5	6	8
10.00 Total obligations .....	75	53	74
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	57	37	40
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	56	55	71
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	113	93	111
23.95 New obligations .....	-75	-53	-74
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	37	40	37
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	56	74	71
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-19	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	56	55	71
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	56	55	71
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	118	102	88
73.10 New obligations .....	75	53	74
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-91	-67	-58
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	1		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	102	88	104
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	7	3	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	83	65	54
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	91	67	58
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	56	55	71
90.00 Outlays .....	91	67	58

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 21-2086-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Major construction .....	50	50	64
0703 Planning .....	5	6	7
0893 Total budget plan .....	56	55	71

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-2086-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3		
25.2 Other services .....	15	6	7
32.0 Land and structures .....	57	47	67
99.9 Total obligations .....	75	53	74

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVAL RESERVE**

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Navy and Marine Corps as authorized by chapter [133] 1803 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, [\$47,329,000] \$15,271,000, to remain available until September 30, [2002] 2003. (Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-1235-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Major construction .....	42	30	15
00.02 Minor construction .....			1
00.03 Planning .....	3	2	2
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0) .....	46	32	18
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	27	20	15
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	38	27	15
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	66	47	30
23.95 New obligations .....	-46	-32	-18
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	20	15	12
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	38	48	15
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-21	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	38	27	15
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	38	27	15
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	22	42	47
73.10 New obligations .....	46	32	18
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-24	-28	-32
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	42	47	33
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	4	2	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	20	26	31
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	24	28	32
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	38	27	15
90.00 Outlays .....	24	28	32

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 17-1235-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Major construction .....	34	23	12
0702 Minor construction .....		1	1
0703 Planning .....	3	3	2
0893 Total budget plan .....	38	27	15

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air Force Reserve as authorized by chapter [133] 1803 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, [§30,243,000] \$10,535,000, to remain available until September 30, [2002] 2003. (Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-3730-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Major construction .....	39	18	7
00.02 Minor construction .....	4	4	4
00.03 Planning .....	2	5	4
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0) .....	45	27	15
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	13	21	9

22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	53	15	11
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	66	36	20
23.95 New obligations .....	-45	-27	-15
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	21	9	5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	53	30	11
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-15	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	53	15	11
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	57	50	32
73.10 New obligations .....	45	27	15
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-53	-44	-26
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	50	32	20
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	8	2	2
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	45	42	25
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	53	44	26
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	53	15	11
90.00 Outlays .....	53	44	26

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**

(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 57-3730-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0701 Major construction .....	43	9	5
0702 Minor construction .....	4	4	3
0703 Planning .....	6	2	2
0893 Total budget plan .....	53	15	11

[BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE ACCOUNT, PART II]

[For deposit into the Department of Defense Base Closure Account 1990 established by section 2906(a)(1) of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1991 (Public Law 101-510), \$116,754,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not more than \$105,224,000 of the funds appropriated herein shall be available solely for environmental restoration, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor.]

BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE ACCOUNT, PART III

For deposit into the Department of Defense Base Closure Account 1990 established by section 2906(a)(1) of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1991 (Public Law 101-510), [§768,702,000] \$433,464,000, to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That not more than \$398,499,000 of the funds appropriated herein shall be available solely for environmental restoration, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor].

BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE ACCOUNT, PART IV

For deposit into the Department of Defense Base Closure Account 1990 established by section 2906(a)(1) of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1991 (Public Law 101-510), [§1,175,398,000] \$1,297,240,000, to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That not more than \$353,604,000 of the funds appropriated herein shall be available solely for environmental restoration, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor]. (Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**General and special funds—Continued**

**BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE ACCOUNT, PART IV—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0103-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.02 Base Closure (II) .....	648	138	32
00.03 Base Closure (III) .....	1,203	898	588
00.04 Base Closure (IV) .....	1,241	1,239	1,223
00.91 Total direct program .....	3,093	2,275	1,843
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	21		
10.00 Total obligations—Base closure program .....	3,113	2,275	1,843
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Available to finance new budget plans .....	966	428	198
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,445	2,045	1,731
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	131		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3,542	2,473	1,929
23.95 New obligations .....	-3,113	-2,275	-1,843
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Available to finance subsequent year budget plans .....	428	198	85
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2,373	2,045	1,731
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	62		
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	9		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	71		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,445	2,045	1,731
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,148	3,172	3,092
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1	10	10
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	3,149	3,182	3,101
73.10 New obligations .....	3,113	2,275	1,843
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,945	-2,355	-2,108
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-5		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-131		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,172	3,092	2,827
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	10	10	10
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,182	3,101	2,837
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	707	542	409
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2,176	1,815	1,700
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	62		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,945	2,355	2,108
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-62		
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-9		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2,373	2,045	1,731
90.00 Outlays .....	2,883	2,355	2,108

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 97-0103-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
0702 Base Closure (II) .....	346	62	
0703 Base Closure (III) .....	991	794	433
0704 Base Closure (IV) .....	1,231	1,189	1,297
0791 Subtotal .....	2,568	2,045	1,731

0801 Reimbursable program .....	21		
0893 Total budget plan .....	2,589	2,045	1,731

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0103-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation .....	1		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1		
25.2 Other services .....	3,059	2,265	1,843
31.0 Equipment .....	28	10	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	3,093	2,275	1,843
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	21		
99.9 Total obligations .....	3,113	2,275	1,843

**FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS, CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0803-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	52	64	64
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	38		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-72		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	46		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	64	64	64
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	64	64	64
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
50.00 Reappropriation .....	38		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	38		
90.00 Outlays .....			

**FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE**

These appropriations finance all costs associated with construction, improvements, operations, maintenance and leasing of all military family housing. In addition to quality of life enhancements, the program contains initiatives to reduce operating costs and conserve energy by upgrading or replacing facilities which can be made more efficient through relatively modest investments in improvements.

The Family Housing Improvement Fund (FHIF) was created to finance the use of innovative methods authorized in the Housing Revitalization Act (HRA), P.L. 104-106, to meet the Department's housing needs. The HRA authorizes the Department to use limited partnerships, make direct and guaranteed loans, and convey Department-owned property to stimulate the availability of affordable, quality housing for military personnel. The Department hopes to increase its reliance on the private sector to provide quality housing for all military personnel much sooner than possible with traditional family housing programs at currently planned funding levels.

The 1999 budget includes \$7 million in new appropriations for the FHIF for the administrative expenses of the Housing Revitalization Support Office. In addition, the Department will make transfers from appropriations for family housing construction projects when the Department determines that using the HRA authorities is more appropriate than traditional construction methods. Legislation will be proposed that would allow appropriations for family housing construction projects in the Base Closure and Realignment accounts to be transferred into the FHIF.

The budget plan for each appropriation is shown as a separate table immediately following the program and financing schedules for those appropriations that are available for obligation for more than one year. In 1999 it presents, by budget activity, the value of the program requested for the life of the multiple-year appropriation, with comparable amounts in 1997 and 1998.

Resources presented under the Family Housing, Defense title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's corporate goals 5 (maintain force readiness and high quality of life) and 6 (re-engineer Defense infrastructure). A detailed description of the corporate goals is contained in the FY 1999 Performance Plan in the Department's 1998 Annual Report to the President and Congress. This performance plan is required by the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

FAMILY HOUSING, ARMY

For expenses of family housing for the Army for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation and maintenance, including debt payment, leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, as follows: for Construction, **[\$197,300,000] \$103,440,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2002] 2003**; for Operation and Maintenance, and for debt payment, **[\$1,140,568,000] \$1,104,733,000**; in all **[\$1,337,868,000] \$1,208,173,000**. (10 U.S.C. 2824, 2827-29, 2831, 2851-54, 2857; Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-0702-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
Construction:			
01.01 Construction of new housing .....	78	85	70
01.02 Construction improvements .....	98	85	49
01.03 Planning .....	8	8	10
01.91 Total construction .....	183	178	128
Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:			
Operation:			
02.01 Operating expenses .....	406	432	435
02.02 Leasing .....	233	216	202
02.03 Maintenance of real property .....	532	458	468
02.91 Total operation, maintenance, and interest payment .....	1,171	1,105	1,105
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	16	17	17
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,370	1,300	1,250
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	79	60	78
21.40 Available to finance new budget plans .....	1		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	80	60	78
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,387	1,318	1,225
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	5		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-27		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	32		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-48		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,430	1,378	1,303
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,370	-1,300	-1,250
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	60	78	53
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,371	1,301	1,208
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	15	17	17

68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	16	17	17
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,387	1,318	1,225
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	792	734	720
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3	4	4
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	796	738	724
73.10 New obligations .....	1,370	1,300	1,250
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,407	-1,313	-1,304
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-16		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-5		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	734	720	666
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4	4	4
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	738	724	670
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	851	766	764
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	541	530	523
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	15	17	17
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,407	1,313	1,304
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-2	-6	-6
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-13	-11	-11
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-15	-17	-17
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,371	1,301	1,208
90.00 Outlays .....	1,392	1,296	1,287

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 21-0702-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
Construction:			
0601 Construction of new housing .....	50	101	68
0602 Construction improvements .....	106	86	29
0603 Planning .....	3	10	6
0691 Total construction .....	159	196	103
Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:			
Operation:			
0701 Operating expenses .....	406	432	435
0702 Leasing .....	233	216	202
0703 Maintenance of real property .....	532	458	468
0791 Total operation, maintenance, and interest payment .....	1,171	1,105	1,105
0801 Reimbursable .....	16	17	17
0893 Total budget plan .....	1,346	1,318	1,225

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-0702-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	30	24	25
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	35	32	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	9	9
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....			1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	135	128	128
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	111	104	104
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	4	5

**General and special funds—Continued**

**FAMILY HOUSING, ARMY—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 21-0702-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	186	163	164
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	348	321	320
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	21	25	23
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	26	25	25
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	199	186	186
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	16	15	15
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	73	68	68
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	15	13	13
31.0 Equipment .....	17	15	15
32.0 Land and structures .....	152	166	118
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,354	1,283	1,233
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	16	17	17
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,370	1,300	1,250

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 21-0702-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	959	887	890

**FAMILY HOUSING, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS**

For expenses of family housing for the Navy and Marine Corps for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation and maintenance, including debt payment, leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, as follows: for Construction, **[\$393,832,000]** \$280,790,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2002]** 2003; for Operation and Maintenance, and for debt payment, **[\$976,504,000]** \$915,293,000; in all **[\$1,370,336,000]** \$1,196,083,000. (10 U.S.C. 2824, 2827-29, 2831, 2851-54, 2857; Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-0703-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
Construction:			
01.01 Construction of new housing .....	188	264	87
01.02 Construction improvements .....	155	149	191
01.03 Planning .....	21	13	14
01.91 Total construction .....	364	426	291
Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:			
Operation:			
02.01 Operating expenses .....	367	378	365
02.02 Leasing .....	95	125	135
02.03 Maintenance of real property .....	552	462	415
02.91 Total operation, maintenance, and interest payment .....	1,014	965	915
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	12	21	21
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,390	1,412	1,228

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 For completion of prior year budget plans .....	187	317	283
21.40 Uninvested .....	1		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	188	317	283
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,531	1,379	1,217
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-3		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-8		

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,707	1,696	1,501
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,390	-1,412	-1,228
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	317	283	273

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,521	1,357	1,196
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-3		
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,519	1,357	1,196
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	13	21	21
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	12	21	21
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,531	1,379	1,217

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	1,349	1,328	1,221
73.10 New obligations .....	1,390	1,412	1,228
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,390	-1,519	-1,398
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-19		
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	1,328	1,221	1,051

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	601	556	520
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	776	941	858
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	12	21	21
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,390	1,519	1,398

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-11	-21	-21
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-2		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-13	-21	-21
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	1,519	1,357	1,196
90.00 Outlays .....	1,377	1,498	1,377

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)  
(amount for construction actions programmed)**

Identification code 17-0703-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
Construction:			
0601 Construction of new housing .....	269	175	53
0602 Construction improvements .....	205	204	212
0603 Planning .....	23	13	16
0691 Total construction .....	497	392	281
Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:			
Operation:			
0701 Operating expenses .....	367	378	365
0702 Leasing .....	95	125	135
0703 Maintenance of real property .....	552	462	415
0791 Total operation, maintenance, and interest payment .....	1,014	965	915
0801 Reimbursable .....	12	21	21
0893 Total budget plan .....	1,523	1,379	1,217

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-0703-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	203	218	211
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1

25.3	Purchases from revolving funds .....	180	175	173
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	606	547	505
31.0	Equipment .....	22	23	23
32.0	Land and structures .....	364	426	291
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,378	1,391	1,207
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	12	21	21
99.9	Total obligations .....	1,390	1,412	1,228

ROSSMOOR LIQUIDATING TRUST SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-5429-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Rossmoor liquidating trust settlement account .....	3		
Appropriation:			
05.01 Rossmoor liquidating trust settlement account .....	-3		
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-5429-0-2-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....		3	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		3	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3	3	
23.95 New obligations .....		-3	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	3		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			3
73.10 New obligations .....		3	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		3	3
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3		
90.00 Outlays .....			

The Rossmoor Liquidating Trust account was established by Section 2208 of Public Law 104-106. In accordance with this statute, monies awarded the United States as a result of settlement in litigation with Rossmoor Liquidating Trust have been deposited in this account. The monies have been made available to the Secretary of the Navy solely for the acquisition or construction of military family housing in, or in the vicinity of, San Diego, California.

FAMILY HOUSING, AIR FORCE

For expenses of family housing for the Air Force for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation and maintenance, including debt payment, leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, as follows: for Construction, **[\$295,709,000] \$226,035,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2002] 2003**; for Operation and Maintenance, and for debt payment, **[\$830,234,000] \$789,995,000**; in all **[\$1,125,943,000] \$1,016,030,000**. (10 U.S.C. 2824, 2827-29, 2831, 2852-54, 2857; Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 57-0704-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
Construction:			
01.01 Construction of new housing .....	177	108	122
01.02 Construction improvements .....	126	72	85
01.03 Planning .....	9	8	13
01.91 Total construction .....	312	188	220
Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:			
Operation:			
02.01 Operating expenses .....	280	281	283
02.02 Leasing .....	115	117	118
02.03 Maintenance of real property .....	407	420	389
02.91 Total operation, maintenance, and interest payment .....	801	818	790
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	9	9	9
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,122	1,015	1,019
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	110	106	212
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,144	1,120	1,025
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-8		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	15		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-34		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,228	1,227	1,238
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,122	-1,015	-1,019
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	106	212	219
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,134	1,111	1,016
42.00 Transferred from other DoD accounts .....	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,135	1,111	1,016
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	9	9	9
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,144	1,120	1,025
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	703	636	583
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2	2	2
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	705	638	585
73.10 New obligations .....	1,122	1,015	1,019
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,165	-1,067	-1,061
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-24		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	636	583	541
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2	2	2
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	638	585	543
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	632	591	561
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	524	467	491
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	9	9	9
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,165	1,067	1,061
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-8	-7	-7
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-9	-9	-9
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,135	1,111	1,016
90.00 Outlays .....	1,156	1,058	1,051

**General and special funds—Continued**

**FAMILY HOUSING, AIR FORCE—Continued**

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**  
(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 57-0704-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
<b>Construction:</b>			
0601 Construction of new housing .....	185	160	133
0602 Construction improvements .....	124	122	82
0603 Planning .....	10	12	11
0691 Total construction .....	318	294	226
<b>Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:</b>			
<b>Operation:</b>			
0701 Operating expenses .....	280	281	286
0702 Leasing .....	115	117	121
0703 Maintenance of real property .....	407	420	383
0791 Total operation, maintenance, and interest payment .....	801	818	790
0801 Reimbursable program .....	9	9	9
0893 Total budget plan .....	1,128	1,120	1,025

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-0704-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	68	59	21
25.2 Other services .....	682	705	714
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	32	34	34
31.0 Equipment .....	14	15	15
32.0 Land and structures .....	315	191	223
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,112	1,005	1,010
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	9	9	9
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,122	1,015	1,019

**FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE-WIDE**

For expenses of family housing for the activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments) for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration, and for operation and maintenance, leasing, and minor construction, as authorized by law, as follows: for Construction, **[\$4,950,000] \$345,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2002] 2003**; for Operation and Maintenance, **[\$32,724,000] \$36,899,000**; in all **[\$37,674,000] \$37,244,000**. (*Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0706-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
<b>Construction:</b>			
01.02 Construction improvements .....	3	3	
01.91 Total construction .....	4	3	
<b>Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:</b>			
<b>Operation:</b>			
02.01 Operating expenses .....	4	4	5
02.02 Leasing .....	25	28	31
02.03 Maintenance of real property .....	1	1	1
02.91 Total operation, maintenance, and interest payment .....	30	33	37
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	34	37	38
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	4	4	6
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	36	39	38
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	39	43	44
23.95 New obligations .....	-34	-37	-38
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans .....	4	6	6

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	35	38	37
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	36	39	38

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	29	36	37
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	29	36	38
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	34	37	38
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-26	-35	-38
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	36	37	38
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	36	38	38

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	20	22	24
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5	12	12
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	26	35	38

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-1	-1	-1

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	35	38	37
90.00 Outlays .....	26	34	37

**Budget Plan (in millions of dollars)**

(amount for construction actions programmed)

Identification code 97-0706-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
0602 Construction improvements .....	4	5	
<b>Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:</b>			
<b>Operation:</b>			
0701 Operating expenses .....	4	4	5
0702 Leasing .....	25	28	31
0703 Maintenance of real property .....	1	1	1
0791 Total operation, maintenance, and interest payment .....	30	33	37
0801 Reimbursable program .....	1	1	1
0893 Total budget plan .....	35	39	38

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0706-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	21	23	26
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	2
25.2 Other services .....	4	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	4	3	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	33	36	37
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	34	37	38

**Public enterprise funds:**

**HOMEOWNERS ASSISTANCE FUND, DEFENSE**

*For activities authorized by section 1013(d) of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3374) \$12,800,000, to remain available until expended.*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4090-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
01.01 Payment to homeowners (private sale and fore-closure assistance) .....	20	22	18
01.02 Other operating costs .....	26	32	28
01.91 Total operating expenses .....	46	53	46
Capital investment:			
02.01 Acquisition of real property .....	59	69	64
10.00 Total obligations .....	105	122	110
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	88	97	47
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	108	72	68
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	6		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	202	169	115
23.95 New obligations .....	-105	-122	-110
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	97	47	5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	36		13
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	67	77	55
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	5	-5	
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	72	72	55
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	108	72	68
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	18	12	1
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....		5	
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	18	17	1
73.10 New obligations .....	105	122	110
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-100	-137	-90
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-6		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	12	1	21
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	5		
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	17	1	21
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			2
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	33	61	34
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	67	72	55
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		5	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	100	137	90
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	5	-5	
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-72	-72	-55
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-67	-77	-55
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-5	5	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	36		13
90.00 Outlays .....	33	61	35

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4090-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	40	53	47
32.0 Land and structures .....	49	51	49
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	14	15	11
99.9 Total obligations .....	105	122	110

**DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE FAMILY HOUSING IMPROVEMENT FUND**

*For the Department of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund, \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended, for planning, administrative, and oversight costs incurred by the Housing Revitalization Support Office relating to military family housing initiatives and military unaccompanied housing initiatives pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2883, pertaining to alternative means of acquiring and improving military family housing, military unaccompanied housing, and supporting facilities.*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-0834-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	22	28	7
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	19	28	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	28		7
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	50	28	7
23.95 New obligations .....	-22	-28	-7
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	28		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	25		7
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	3		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	28		7
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	28		7
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	2	4	19
73.10 New obligations .....	22	28	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-20	-13	-18
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	4	19	8
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	18		6
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	13	11
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	20	13	18
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	28		7
90.00 Outlays .....	20	13	18
<b>Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 97-0834-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels .....		13	
1159 Total direct loan levels .....		13	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate .....	0.00	60.00	60.00
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.00	60.00	60.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority .....		8	



**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE FAMILY HOUSING IMPROVEMENT FUND—Continued**

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 97-0834-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....		8	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays .....		8	
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....		8	
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels .....		186	
2159 Total loan guarantee levels .....		186	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate .....	7.00	7.00	7.00
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	7.00	7.00	7.00
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Subsidy budget authority .....		13	
2339 Total subsidy budget authority .....		13	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Subsidy outlays .....			7
2349 Total subsidy outlays .....			7

1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	7	
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	7	7

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4166-0-3-051	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Federal assets: Receivables, net .....				4
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....				7
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....				-4
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....				3
1999 Total assets .....				7
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....				3
2999 Total liabilities .....				3
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....				4
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....				
3999 Total net position .....				4
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....				7

**DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE, FAMILY HOUSING IMPROVEMENT, DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4166-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct Loans .....		13	
10.00 Total obligations .....		13	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....		13	
23.95 New obligations .....		-13	
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.10 Authority to borrow .....		5	
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....		8	
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....		13	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		13	
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....		-13	
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....		13	
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....		-8	
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....		5	
90.00 Financing disbursements .....		5	

**DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE, FAMILY HOUSING IMPROVEMENT GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4167-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....			7
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....			7
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....			7
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....			-7
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....			
90.00 Financing disbursements .....			-7

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4167-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation .....		186	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....		186	
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....		186	
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....			
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....			101
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....			
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....			101
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....			101

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4166-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....		13	
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....		13	
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....			7

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4167-0-3-051	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....				7
1999 Total assets .....				7
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....				7
2999 Total liabilities .....				7
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3999 Total net position .....				
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....				7

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE MILITARY UNACCOMPANIED HOUSING IMPROVEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0836-0-1-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....		5	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		5	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	5	5	
23.95 New obligations .....		-5	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....		5	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	5		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			4
73.10 New obligations .....		5	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		4	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	5		
90.00 Outlays .....		1	1

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

Federal Funds

Resources presented under the Revolving and Management Funds title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's corporate goals 5 (maintain force readiness and high quality of life) and 6 (re-engineer Defense infrastructure). A detailed description of the corporate goals is contained in the FY 1999 Performance Plan in the Department's 1998 Annual Report to the President and Congress. This performance plan is required by the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993.

Public enterprise funds:

NATIONAL DEFENSE STOCKPILE TRANSACTION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4555-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Acquisition, upgrade and relocation .....	52	73	83

09.07 Payment to receipts .....	81	76	105
10.00 Total obligations .....	133	149	187
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	526	786	953
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	366	316	208
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	27		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....			-350
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	919	1,102	811
23.95 New obligations .....	-133	-149	-187
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	786	953	623
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
41.00 Transferred to other DoD accounts .....	-150	-150	-150
<b>Permanent:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	497	500	358
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	19	-34	
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	516	466	358
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	366	316	208
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-236	-266	-434
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	265	284	250
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	29	18	-186
73.10 New obligations .....	133	149	187
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-118	-350	-208
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-27		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-266	-434	-454
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	284	250	250
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	-186	-204
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	-150	-150	-150
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	268	466	358
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		34	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	118	350	208
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-7	-63	-30
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-490	-437	-328
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-497	-500	-358
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-19	34	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-150	-150	-150
90.00 Outlays .....	-379	-150	-150

The National Defense Stockpile is planned and operated under the authority of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stockpiling Act. The purpose of the Stockpile is to decrease or preclude a dangerous and costly dependence by the United States upon foreign sources for supplies of strategic and critical materials in times of national emergency. The quantities of the materials stockpiled as required by the Stockpiling Act are to be sufficient to sustain the United States during a national emergency involving military conflict that necessitates an expansion of the Armed Forces together with a significant mobilization of the economy of the United States.

The National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund provides for the financing of acquisition, disposal and upgrading of strategic and critical stockpile materials, and all related expenses such as transportation, development of specifications, testing, quality studies, and relocation of materials, and operation of the Defense National Stockpile Center.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**NATIONAL DEFENSE STOCKPILE TRANSACTION FUND—Continued**

The FY 1999 budget proposes transfers of \$350 million from the National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund to the Defense Working Capital Funds, to reduce advance billings. Also, the FY 1999 budget proposes transferring \$50 million to the operation and maintenance accounts of the Navy, Army, and Air Force to provide funding for readiness-related programs.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4555-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	15	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	10	10	9
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	10	10	11
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	23	31	42
31.0 Equipment .....	72	79	106
99.9 Total obligations .....	133	149	187

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 97-4555-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	266	294	284

**WILLIAM LANGER JEWEL BEARING PLANT REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4093-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1		

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1		
---	---	--	--

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1		

The Department of Defense has no requirement to purchase additional jewel bearings. Ownership of the William Langer Jewel Bearing Plant was transferred to the city of Rolla, ND, in 1996. The remaining balances represent closing transactions.

**PENTAGON RESERVATION MAINTENANCE REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4950-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Operations .....	130	134	156
09.02 Renovation .....	74	135	208
10.00 Total obligations .....	204	269	364

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	15	33	39
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	213	275	375
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	8		

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	237	308	414
23.95 New obligations .....	-204	-269	-364
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	33	39	51

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	184	275	375
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	29		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	213	275	375
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	213	275	375

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	195	120	113
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	45	74	74
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	240	194	188
73.10 New obligations .....	204	269	364
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-242	-275	-375
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-8		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	120	113	102
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	74	74	74
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	194	188	176

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	184	275	375
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	58		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	242	275	375

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-184	-274	-374
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....		-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-184	-275	-375
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-29		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	58		

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4950-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	36	39	40
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	9	9
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	2	2	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	37	38	40
25.2 Other services .....	40	34	50
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	4	7
31.0 Equipment .....	3	8	8
32.0 Land and structures .....	74	135	208
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	204	269	363
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....	204	269	364

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 97-4950-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	758	809	809

**NATIONAL DEFENSE SEALIFT FUND**

For National Defense Sealift Fund programs, projects, and activities, and for expenses of the National Defense Reserve Fleet, as established by section 11 of the Merchant Ship Sales Act of 1946 (50 U.S.C. App. 1744); **[\$1,074,948,000]** \$418,166,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds provided in this paragraph shall be used to award a new contract that provides for the acquisition of any of the following major components unless

such components are manufactured in the United States: auxiliary equipment, including pumps, for all shipboard services; propulsion system components (that is; engines, reduction gears, and propellers); shipboard cranes; and spreaders for shipboard cranes: *Provided further*, That the exercise of an option in a contract awarded through the obligation of previously appropriated funds shall not be considered to be the award of a new contract: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the military department responsible for such procurement may waive these restrictions on a case-by-case basis by certifying in writing to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, that adequate domestic supplies are not available to meet Department of Defense requirements on a timely basis and that such an acquisition must be made in order to acquire capability for national security purposes]. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-4557-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Strategic sealift operations .....	929	677	76
09.02 Strategic sealift O&M .....	711	638	690
09.03 Ready Reserve Force .....	454	317	284
09.04 National Defense Features .....	8	70	51
09.05 Research and Development .....	10	6	7
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,112	1,708	1,108
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	451	460	460
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,103	1,708	1,108
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	18		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,572	2,168	1,568
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,112	-1,708	-1,108
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	460	460	460
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,401	1,075	418
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-9	-5	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,392	1,070	418
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	982	647	690
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-271	-9	
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	711	638	690
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,103	1,708	1,108
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,395	2,193	2,340
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2,081	1,810	1,801
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	3,476	4,003	4,140
73.10 New obligations .....	2,112	1,708	1,108
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,567	-1,570	-1,636
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-18		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2,193	2,340	1,812
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1,810	1,801	1,801
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4,003	4,140	3,612
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		272	209
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	585	652	736
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	711	638	690
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	271	8	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,567	1,570	1,636
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-982	-647	-690
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	271	9	

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,392	1,070	418
90.00 Outlays .....	585	923	946

In 1999, the Department of Defense will continue to reimburse the Department of Transportation for operations and maintenance of the Ready Reserve Force from funds appropriated to DOD.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-4557-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	7	7	6
25.2 Other services .....	344	364	355
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	711	638	690
31.0 Equipment .....	1,050	699	57
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,112	1,708	1,108

RESERVE MOBILIZATION INCOME INSURANCE FUND

For necessary expenses of the Reserve Mobilization Income Insurance Fund, \$37,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-4179-0-3-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reserve Mobilization Insurance Fund .....	73	7	37
10.00 Total obligations .....	73	7	37
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....			
		7	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	80		37
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	80	7	37
23.95 New obligations .....	-73	-7	-37
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	7		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	72		37
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....			
	8		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	80		37
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	73	7	37
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-73	-7	-37
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	65		37
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		6	
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	8		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	73	7	37
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-8		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	72		37
90.00 Outlays .....	65	6	37

This fund pays claims and administrative costs for participating members of the insurance program. The program provides insurance coverage for Ready Reservists who elect to participate and who are involuntarily ordered to active duty in excess of 30 days. The program became operational on October 1, 1996. The program was terminated on November 18, 1997 by the National Defense Authorization Act of 1998

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**RESERVE MOBILIZATION INCOME INSURANCE FUND—Continued**

(P.L. 105–85). However, the FY 1999 budget includes funding to complete benefit payments and close out the program.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97–4179–0–3–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	1	7	37
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	72		
99.9 Total obligations .....	73	7	37

**DEFENSE WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS**

For the Defense Working Capital Funds; **[\$971,952,000]** \$94,500,000: Provided, That not more than \$350,000,000 may be transferred from the National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund into the Defense Working Capital Funds for the purpose of reducing the outstanding balance of advance billings. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**ARMY WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

The Army Working Capital Fund finances the operations of Army industrial, commercial and support-type activities. The separate Working Capital Fund emphasizes the Component's functional and financial management responsibilities for its operations. The Fund finances, in accordance with section 2208 of 10 U.S.C. through receipt of funded customer reimbursable orders, operating and capital costs (excluding Military Construction) of operation, and uses cost accounting-type techniques to provide DoD managers with information that can be used to monitor, control, and minimize its cost of operations.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97–4930–0–4–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>			
09.01 Ordnance .....	468	487	476
09.02 Depot maintenance .....	1,527	1,480	1,464
09.03 Information services .....	153	174	162
09.04 Supply management .....	6,018	6,328	6,497
09.09 Total operating expenses .....	8,166	8,469	8,598
<b>Capital investment:</b>			
09.11 Ordnance .....	14	16	16
09.12 Depot maintenance .....	39	44	33
09.13 Supply management .....	43	65	47
09.19 Total capital investment .....	97	125	97
10.00 Total obligations .....	8,263	8,594	8,695
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1,113	1,071	937
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	8,555	8,419	8,675
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	128		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	45	42	63
22.75 Balance of contract authority withdrawn .....	-506		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	9,334	9,531	9,676
23.95 New obligations .....	-8,263	-8,594	-8,695
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1,071	937	981
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
66.15 Contract authority (indefinite) .....	146		
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	8,582	9,467	9,275
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-173	-1,048	-600
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	8,409	8,419	8,675

70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	8,555	8,419	8,675
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
<b>Obligated balance:</b>			
72.40 Uninvested .....	-488	-665	-695
72.49 Contract authority .....	1,727	1,367	1,367
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3,321	3,148	2,100
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	4,560	3,850	2,772
73.10 New obligations .....	8,263	8,594	8,695
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-8,845	-9,672	-8,841
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-128		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
<b>Obligated balance:</b>			
74.40 Uninvested .....	-665	-695	-241
74.49 Contract authority .....	1,367	1,367	1,367
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3,148	2,100	1,500
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,850	2,772	2,626
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	8,409	8,419	8,675
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	437	1,253	166
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	8,845	9,672	8,841
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-8,552	-9,096	-8,897
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-30	-371	-378
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-8,582	-9,467	-9,275
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	173	1,048	600
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	146		
90.00 Outlays .....	263	205	-434

**Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97–4930–0–4–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1,727	1,367	1,367
<b>Contract authority:</b>			
0200 Contract authority .....	146		
0600 Balance of contract authority withdrawn .....	-506		
0700 Balance, end of year .....	1,367	1,367	1,367

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97–4930–0–4–051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	948	1,153	1,120
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	36		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	100		
11.7 Military personnel .....	10	15	12
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,094	1,168	1,132
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	233	35	39
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	24	15	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	19	27	37
22.0 Transportation of things .....	29	82	82
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	13	10	8
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	29	44	44
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	4	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	31	13	14
25.2 Other services .....	984	500	497
<b>Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:</b>			
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	9		
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	330	632	682
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5,324	5,950	6,037
31.0 Equipment .....	134	115	103
32.0 Land and structures .....	3		
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	8,262	8,594	8,695
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	8,263	8,594	8,695

Personnel Summary

Identification code 97-4930-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	26,915	25,694	24,636

NAVY WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-7130-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
09.00 Depot maintenance—shipyards .....	2,639	2,002	1,968
09.01 Depot maintenance—aviation .....	1,262	1,648	1,699
09.02 Ordnance .....	549	248	206
09.03 Depot maintenance .....	230	166	139
09.04 Base support .....	2,123	1,800	1,723
09.05 Transportation .....	1,205	1,154	1,215
09.06 Research and development activities .....	7,620	6,521	6,440
09.07 Information services .....	190	212	207
09.08 Supply management .....	5,301	6,583	5,901
09.09 Total operating expenses .....	21,119	20,333	19,499
Capital investment:			
09.10 Depot maintenance—shipyards .....	58	47	40
09.11 Depot maintenance—aviation .....	47	40	49
09.12 Ordnance .....	9	6	4
09.13 Depot maintenance .....	4	4	5
09.14 Base support .....	17	19	17
09.15 Transportation .....	1	1	1
09.16 Research and development activities .....	116	121	123
09.17 Information services .....	1	1	1
09.18 Supply management .....	28	43	32
09.19 Total capital investment .....	281	284	270
10.00 Total obligations .....	21,400	20,617	19,769

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1,851	1,998	939
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	20,638	19,550	18,805
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	972	77	95
22.60 Redemption of debt .....	-62	-69	-69
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	23,398	21,556	19,769
23.95 New obligations .....	-21,400	-20,617	-19,769
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1,998	939	

New budget authority (gross), detail:

66.15 Contract authority (indefinite) .....	442		
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	20,757	20,446	19,804
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-561	-896	-1,000
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	20,196	19,550	18,804
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	20,638	19,550	18,804

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	81	-1,226	67
72.49 Contract authority .....	3,789	4,231	4,231
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	6,457	5,896	5,000
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	10,327	8,901	9,298
73.10 New obligations .....	21,400	20,617	19,769
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-22,826	-20,220	-19,578
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	-1,226	67	1,259
74.49 Contract authority .....	4,231	4,231	4,231
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	5,896	5,000	4,000
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8,901	9,298	9,490

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	20,196	19,550	18,804
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	2,630	669	773

87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	22,826	20,220	19,578
-----------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-20,407	-19,978	-19,300
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-350	-468	-504
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-20,757	-20,446	-19,804
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	561	896	1,000

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	442		
90.00 Outlays .....	2,069	-226	-227

The Navy Working Capital Fund finances the operations of Navy industrial, commercial and support-type activities. The separate Working Capital Fund emphasizes the Component's functional and financial management responsibilities for its operations. The Fund finances, in accordance with section 2208 of 10 U.S.C. through receipt of funded customer reimbursable orders, operating and capital costs (excluding Military Construction) of operation, and uses cost accounting-type techniques to provide DoD managers with information that can be used to monitor, control, and minimize its cost of operations.

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-7130-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	3,789	4,231	4,231
Contract authority:			
0200 Contract authority .....	442		
0700 Balance, end of year .....	4,231	4,231	4,231

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-7130-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,226	1,164	1,095
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-62	-69	-69
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,164	1,095	1,026

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 17-7130-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	4,811	4,662	4,619
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	107	96	89
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	517	445	444
11.7 Military personnel .....	160	155	147
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	5,596	5,362	5,303
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1,213	1,169	1,133
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	171	64	36
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	281	281	268
22.0 Transportation of things .....	131	122	21
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	36	38	37
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	622	604	581
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	31	41	40
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	36	22	24
25.2 Other services .....	3,822	3,249	3,217
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal Agencies .....	182	193	191
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	9	16	15
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	708	781	687
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities including GOCOs .....	668	566	567
25.7 Contract operation and maintenance of equipment including ADP hard/software .....	463	458	452
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6,840	7,026	6,524
31.0 Equipment .....	589	624	670
99.9 Total obligations .....	21,400	20,617	19,769

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**DEFENSE WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS—Continued**

**NAVY WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 17-7130-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	110,183	104,187	100,969

**AIR FORCE WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-7230-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating Expenses:			
09.01 Depot maintenance—aviation .....	4,206	4,678	4,466
09.02 Transportation .....	3,912	4,014	3,945
09.03 Information services .....	301	317	295
09.04 Supply management .....	8,190	9,654	9,799
09.09 Total operating expenses .....	16,608	18,663	18,505
Capital Investment:			
09.11 Depot maintenance—aviation .....	48	94	98
09.12 Transportation .....	177	197	180
09.13 Information services .....	4	6	6
09.14 Supply management .....	31	49	38
09.19 Total capital investment .....	260	347	322
10.00 Total obligations .....	16,868	19,010	18,827

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	-325	-380	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	16,798	19,292	18,728
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	20		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	8	111	286
22.60 Redemption of debt .....	-13	-14	-17
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	16,489	19,010	18,997
23.95 New obligations .....	-16,868	-19,010	-18,827
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	-380		170

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	31	33	31
Permanent:			
66.15 Contract authority (indefinite) .....	759		
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	17,690	19,907	19,597
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1,681	-648	-900
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	16,009	19,259	18,697
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	16,798	19,292	18,728

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	1,101	1,365	1,113
72.49 Contract authority .....	1,264	2,023	2,023
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	6,229	4,548	3,900
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	8,593	7,936	7,036
73.10 New obligations .....	16,868	19,010	18,827
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-17,506	-19,910	-19,459
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-20		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	1,365	1,113	1,381
74.49 Contract authority .....	2,023	2,023	2,023
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4,548	3,900	3,000
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7,936	7,036	6,404

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			27
--	--	--	----

86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	3	
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	16,009	19,259	18,697
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1,496	648	735
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	17,506	19,910	19,459

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-17,524	-19,882	-19,572
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-166	-25	-25
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-17,690	-19,907	-19,597
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1,681	648	900

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	790	33	31
90.00 Outlays .....	-184	3	-138

The Air Force Working Capital Fund finances the operations of Air Force and USTRANSCOM industrial, commercial and support-type activities. The separate Working Capital Fund emphasizes the Component's functional and financial management responsibilities for their operations. The Fund finances, in accordance with section 2208 of 10 U.S.C. through receipt of funded customer reimbursable orders, operating and capital costs (excluding Military Construction) of operation, and uses cost accounting-type techniques to provide DoD managers with information that can be used to monitor, control, and minimize its cost of operations.

**Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-7230-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1,264	2,023	2,023
Contract authority:			
0200 Contract authority .....	759		
0700 Balance, end of year .....	2,023	2,023	2,023

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-7230-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	157	144	130
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-13	-14	-17
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	144	130	113

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 57-7230-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,267	1,647	1,449
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	114	126	111
11.7 Military personnel .....	89	104	111
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,472	1,880	1,674
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	8	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	84	93	92
22.0 Transportation of things .....	70	99	101
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	8	10	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	56	71	63
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	4	7	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	10	11	12
25.2 Other services .....	3,044	4,405	4,449
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal Agencies .....		95	103
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....		14	14
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	1,825	2,199	1,994
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	10,293	10,118	10,310
99.9 Total obligations .....	16,868	19,010	18,827

Personnel Summary

Identification code 57-7230-0-4-051		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	32,389	32,637	27,074

DEFENSE-WIDE WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-7330-0-4-051		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
-------------------------------------	--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

Operating expenses:				
09.00	Business operations: corporate/JLSC .....	28	22	5
Operating expenses:				
09.01	Distribution depots .....	1,502	1,465	1,396
09.02	Defense reutilization and marketing .....	340	358	332
09.03	Defense automated printing service .....	380	426	441
09.04	Defense financial operations .....	1,507	1,487	1,410
09.05	Information services .....	2,764	2,916	2,854
09.06	Commissary resale stocks .....	5,157	5,000	5,000
09.07	Commissary operations .....	970	998	1,010
09.08	Supply management .....	11,278	12,529	12,777
09.09	Total operating expenses .....	23,925	25,201	25,225
Additional operating expenses:				
09.10	Defense Security Service .....			176
Capital investment:				
09.19	Total additional operating expenses .....			176
Capital investment:				
09.20	Business operations corporate/JLSC .....	140	100	
09.21	Distribution depots .....	67	65	43
09.22	Defense reutilization and marketing .....	11	16	14
09.23	Defense automated printing service .....	7	9	9
09.24	Defense financial operations .....	246	249	213
09.25	Reimbursable program [GPRA] .....	29	77	28
09.26	Supply management .....	42	72	76
09.27	Defense Security Service .....			2
09.29	Total capital investment .....	542	588	385
10.00	Total obligations .....	24,467	25,789	25,786

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	-610	439	680
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	28,185	26,254	25,978
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	15		
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-1,025	-223	
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	1		38
22.75	Balance of contract authority withdrawn .....	-1,661		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	24,906	26,469	26,697
23.95	New obligations .....	-24,467	-25,789	-25,786
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	439	680	911

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	916	939	64
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	18		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	935	939	64
Permanent:				
66.15	Contract authority (indefinite) .....	3,907		
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	23,286	26,001	26,815
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	57	-686	-900
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	23,343	25,315	25,915
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	28,185	26,254	25,978

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
Obligated balance:				
72.40	Uninvested .....	1,361	-49	-182
72.49	Contract authority .....	3,721	5,967	5,967
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4,429	4,486	3,800
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	9,511	10,404	9,585

73.10	New obligations .....	24,467	25,789	25,786
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-23,559	-26,609	-26,291
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-15		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
Obligated balance:				
74.40	Uninvested .....	-49	-182	213
74.49	Contract authority .....	5,967	5,967	5,967
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4,486	3,800	2,900
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10,404	9,585	9,080

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	272	484	55
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....		124	-579
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	23,286	25,315	25,015
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....		686	1,800
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	23,559	26,609	26,291

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-17,662	-20,810	-21,625
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-5,624	-5,191	-5,190
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-23,286	-26,001	-26,815
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-57	686	900

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority .....	4,842	939	64
90.00	Outlays .....	272	608	-524

The Defense-Wide Working Capital Fund finances the operations of Defense Logistics Agency, Defense Finance and Accounting Service, Defense Commissary Agency, Defense Information Services Agency, and Joint Logistics Systems Center commercial and support-type activities. The separate Working Capital Fund emphasizes the Components' functional and financial management responsibilities for their operations. The Fund finances, in accordance with section 2208 of 10 U.S.C. through receipt of funded customer reimbursable orders, operating and capital costs (excluding Military Construction) of operation, and uses cost accounting-type techniques to provide DoD managers with information that can be used to monitor, control, and minimize its cost of operations.

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-7330-0-4-051		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....	3,721	5,967	5,967
Contract authority:				
0200	Contract authority .....	3,907		
0600	Balance of contract authority withdrawn .....	-1,661		
0700	Balance, end of year .....	5,967	5,967	5,967

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-7330-0-4-051		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	2,448	2,640	2,537
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	131	221	220
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	136	129	121
11.7	Military personnel .....	51	52	50
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	2,766	3,042	2,928
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	616	521	484
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	21	15	24
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	93	111	109
22.0	Transportation of things .....	931	916	931
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	45	48	48
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	28	33	34
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1,335	1,091	990
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	216	210	215
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	6	11	15
25.2	Other services .....	2,352	4,881	4,775
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:				
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from other Federal Agencies .....	123	95	47
25.3	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	49	55	59



**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**DEFENSE WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS—Continued**

**DEFENSE-WIDE WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 97-7330-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	1,131	1,347	1,215
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	14,415	13,190	13,703
31.0 Equipment .....	340	223	209
99.9 Total obligations .....	24,467	25,789	25,786

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 97-7330-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	72,970	70,948	68,744

The Defense Commissary Agency activities include Commissary Operations and Resale Stocks activities. Commissary Operations pays the operating costs of about 300 commissaries worldwide, agency and region headquarters, and support services. Costs include civilian pay of about 17,000 people, transportation of commissary goods overseas, rewarehousing, shelf stocking, janitorial services in each commissary, and base support as a tenant organization. Resale Stocks pays for the purchase of inventory for resale to commissary patrons. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force customer appropriated fund O&M support is designated in FY 1999 as part of the Morale, Welfare, and Recreation (MWR) program since commissaries are considered by active duty military to be their #1 non-pay benefit. A separate account display will be presented in the FY 2000 Budget.

**BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4931-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Operation and Maintenance .....	25	21	24
09.02 Administration .....	4	6	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	29	27	30

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	9	10	10
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	28	27	30
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	39	37	40
23.95 New obligations .....	-29	-27	-30
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	10	10	10

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	17	27	30
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	11		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	28	27	30
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	28	27	30

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	2	2
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	17	28	28
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	21	30	30
73.10 New obligations .....	29	27	30
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-18	-27	-30

73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	2	2
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	28	28	28
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	30	30	30

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	17		30
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	27	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	18	27	30

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-17	-27	-30
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-11		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1		

The Buildings Maintenance Fund was established in accordance with direction from Congress in the 1994 Appropriations Conference Report for the General Services Administration and under authority in 10 U.S.C., section 2208. It provides for operation and maintenance of over 30 leased and owned facilities occupied by DoD in the Washington Metropolitan area.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-4931-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	4
25.2 Other services .....	22	21	23
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	28	26	28
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	29	27	30

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 97-4931-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	25	28	28

**NAVY MANAGEMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 17-3980-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1	1	1

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	7		
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-7		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....			

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-17		
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	7		
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	-9		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	9		

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	-17		
---	-----	--	--

86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	7		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	-9		
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-7		
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	7		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	-17		

**ARMY CONVENTIONAL AMMUNITION WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-4528-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
09.01	Load, assemble and pack .....	671	620	46
09.02	Components .....	116	107	62
09.03	Quality assurance, proof and acceptance testing .....	76	72	
09.04	Rework cost .....	15	14	5
10.00	Total obligations .....	879	813	113
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	362	289	246
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	742	770	
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	63		
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....			-133
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,167	1,059	113
23.95	New obligations .....	-879	-813	-113
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	289	246	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1,046	904	1,122
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-304	-134	-1,122
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	742	770	
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	742	770	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-299	-164	-120
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1,567	1,263	1,129
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	1,268	1,100	1,009
73.10	New obligations .....	879	813	113
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-984	-904	-1,122
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-63		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-164	-120	-7
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1,263	1,129	7
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,100	1,009	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	742	770	
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	242	134	1,122
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	984	904	1,122
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-1,044	-903	-1,122
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-1	
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1,046	-904	-1,122
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	304	134	1,122
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	-62		

The Army Conventional Ammunition Working Capital Fund financed the procurement and assembly of conventional ammunition for all the Services and other customers. It provided for payment of loading, assembling and packing (LAP) operations, component purchases for metal parts and explosive materials, and quality assurance and rework effort.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-4528-0-4-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
22.0	Transportation of things .....	2	5	5
25.2	Other services .....	80	81	25
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	797	727	83
99.9	Total obligations .....	879	813	113

**TRUST FUNDS**

*Trust Funds*

**VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVE FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-8335-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....	786	787	788
Receipts:				
02.01	Payment to voluntary separation incentive fund .....	146	101	124
02.02	Earnings on investments .....	58	58	58
02.99	Total receipts .....	204	159	182
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	990	946	970
Appropriation:				
05.01	Voluntary separation incentive fund .....	-203	-158	-182
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....	787	788	788

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-8335-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	154	161	165
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	20	69	68
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	203	158	182
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	223	227	250
23.95	New obligations .....	-154	-161	-165
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	69	68	85
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	203	158	182
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
Obligated balance:				
72.40	Uninvested .....			5
72.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	8	5	
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	8	5	5
73.10	New obligations .....	154	161	165
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-157	-161	-165
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
Obligated balance:				
74.40	Uninvested .....		5	5
74.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	5		
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	5	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	137	141	145
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	20	20	20
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	157	161	165
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	203	158	182

VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVE FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 97-8335-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
90.00 Outlays .....	157	161	165

Section 662 of the Defense Authorization Act for 1992 and 1993, Public Law 102-190, established the Voluntary Separation Incentive (VSI) Fund to help manage the ongoing military force drawdown. VSI provides annual payments to selected active-duty Service members with more than six but less than 20 years of service who leave the service voluntarily. The Act provided that after January 1, 1993, all voluntary separation incentive payments shall be made from the fund. The fund is financed through actuarially-determined Government contributions from the Department of Defense personnel appropriations to cover the unfunded liability and the present value of future benefits for those separating and interest on the investments. The Act requires that the total present value costs of VSI benefit payments be deposited in the fund by September 30, 1999, when the authority to approve VSI benefits ends. The authority to make VSI payments is effective only as provided in Appropriations Acts. This authority is contained in section 8044 of the 1997 Defense Appropriations Act.

HOST NATION SUPPORT FOR RELOCATION

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8337-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Contributions .....		12	6
Appropriation:			
05.01 Host Nation support fund for relocation .....		-12	-6
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8337-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....		12	6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		12	6
23.95 New obligations .....		-12	-6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....		12	6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		12	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-12	-6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		12	6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		12	6
90.00 Outlays .....		12	6

The FY 1996 National Defense Authorization Act, Public Law 104-106, provided for the establishment of a trust fund for cash contributions from any nation in support of relocation of elements of the Armed Forces within that nation. The Host Nation Support for Relocation Account is financed through cash contributions from the host nation and interest accrued on the cash balances. Funds may be used to defray costs incurred in connection with the relocation for which the contribution was made.

OTHER DoD TRUST FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-9971-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Deposits, other DOD trust funds .....	3	3	3
02.02 Profits from sale of ships' stores .....	22	22	22
02.03 Interest, other DOD trust funds .....	1	1	1
02.99 Total receipts .....	26	26	26
Appropriation:			
05.01 Other DOD trust funds .....	-26	-26	-26
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-9971-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
02.12 Other DOD trust funds .....	2	3	3
02.15 Ship Stores Profit, Navy trust fund .....	19	22	22
10.00 Total obligations .....	23	26	26
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	13	15	15
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	9	11	11
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	22	26	26
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	26	26	26
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	48	51	51
23.95 New obligations .....	-23	-26	-26
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	15	15	15
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	11	11	10
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	26	26	26
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	26	26	26
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	2	2	2
73.10 New obligations .....	23	26	26
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-22	-25	-25
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	22	24	24
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	22	25	25
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	26	26	26
90.00 Outlays .....	22	25	25

This fund includes gifts and bequests limited to specific purposes by the donor. In addition, it accounts for gifts and bequests, not limited to specific use by the donor, which may be used for purposes as determined by the Secretaries of the Army, Navy and Air Force.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 21-9971-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	5	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	13	16	16
99.9 Total obligations .....	23	26	26

NATIONAL SECURITY EDUCATION TRUST FUND

For the purposes of title VIII of Public Law 102-183, **[\$2,000,000]** \$5,000,000, to be derived from the National Security Education Trust Fund, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8168-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	40	40	42
Receipts:			
02.02 Earnings on investments .....	5	4	4
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	45	44	46
Appropriation:			
05.01 National security education trust fund .....	-5	-2	-5
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	40	42	41

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8168-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	10	8	8
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	14	9	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5	2	5
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	20	11	8
23.95 New obligations .....	-10	-8	-8
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	9	3	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	5	2	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	8	13
73.10 New obligations .....	10	8	8
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-3	-4
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	13	17
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		1	3
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	7	2	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	7	3	4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	5	2	5
90.00 Outlays .....	7	3	4

The National Security Education Act of 1991 established a program for undergraduate scholarships, graduate fellowships, and grants to educational institutions in critical area studies, foreign languages and other international fields.

This program enhances the quality of U.S. educational programs in these fields by making it possible for more U.S.-citizen students to study abroad. The programs will develop a larger pool of potential U.S. Government employees with knowledge of particular cultures, languages, and governments. The program is to be carried out by the Secretary of Defense in consultation with the National Security Education Board. The Board will establish the criteria for awards.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 97-8168-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	8		

OTHER DoD TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-9981-0-8-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Midshipmen's store, U.S. Naval Academy .....	2		
09.02 Air Force Cadet Fund .....	14	14	14
10.00 Total obligations .....	16	14	14
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	16	14	14
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	17	15	15
23.95 New obligations .....	-16	-14	-14
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	17	14	14
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	16	14	14
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	16	14	14
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		-1	-1
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2	1	1
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	1		
73.10 New obligations .....	16	14	14
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-17	-14	-14
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-1	-1	-1
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....			
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	16	14	14
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	2		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	17	14	14
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1		
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-16	-14	-14
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-17	-14	-14
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1		

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-9981-0-8-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	2		
44.0 Refunds .....	14	14	14
99.9 Total obligations .....	16	14	14

SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8164-0-8-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	364	366	372

SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES,  
DEFENSE—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 97-8164-0-8-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
10.00 Total obligations .....	364	366	372
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	105	55	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	275	311	372
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	39		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	419	366	372
23.95 New obligations .....	-364	-366	-372
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	55		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
66.15 Contract authority (indefinite) .....		29	70
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	278	280	302
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-3	2	
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	275	282	302
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	275	311	372
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	291	309	296
72.49 Contract authority .....			29
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1	-2	
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	292	307	326
73.10 New obligations .....	364	366	372
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-309	-348	-340
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-39		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	309	296	258
74.49 Contract authority .....		29	100
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-2		
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	307	326	358
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	275	309	340
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	34	39	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	309	348	340
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-3	2	
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-275	-282	-302
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-278	-280	-302
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3	-2	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		29	70
90.00 Outlays .....	32	68	38

## Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8164-0-8-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			29
Contract authority:			
0200 Contract authority .....		29	70
0700 Balance, end of year .....		29	100

This fund was established in 1992 as a result of the consolidation of Defense Commissaries. The trust fund pays for certain commissary store operating equipment and supplies, utilities of Commissaries in the Continental United States, laundry services, and inventory losses. Surcharge funds are also

utilized for both minor and major construction of commissaries. Title 10 of the United States Code prescribes costs which may be financed by the Trust Fund.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8164-0-8-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	36	37	38
25.2 Other services .....	43	46	47
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	48	53	54
31.0 Equipment .....	130	129	132
32.0 Land and structures .....	106	100	100
99.9 Total obligations .....	364	366	372

## FOREIGN NATIONAL EMPLOYEES SEPARATION PAY

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8165-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Foreign national employees separation pay trust fund .....	18	18	18
Appropriation:			
05.01 Foreign national employees separation pay .....	-18	-18	-18
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8165-0-7-051	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 13.0) .....	16	18	18
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	31	33	33
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	18	18	18
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	49	51	51
23.95 New obligations .....	-16	-18	-18
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	33	33	33
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	18	18	18
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	302	290	290
73.10 New obligations .....	16	18	18
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-28	-18	-18
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	290	290	290
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	18	18	18
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	10		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	28	18	18
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	18	18	18
90.00 Outlays .....	28	18	18

This account funds separation payments for former Department of Defense employees who are not United States citizens and who worked outside the United States. The payments are determined according to the applicable labor laws of the various countries.

## GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
17-304117 Recoveries under the Foreign Military Sales Program, Navy .....	332	117	117
17-321017 General fund proprietary receipts, Department of Defense, Not otherwise classified, Navy .....	-229		
21-301900 Recoveries for Government property lost or damaged .....	13	12	12
21-304121 Recoveries under the Foreign Military Sales Program, Army .....	261	251	251
21-321021 General fund proprietary receipts, Department of Defense, Not otherwise classified, Army .....	196	189	189
57-304157 Recoveries under the Foreign Military Sales Program, Air Force .....	216	209	209
57-321057 General fund proprietary receipts, Department of Defense, Not otherwise classified, Air Force .....	237	230	230
97-184000 Rent of equipment and other personal property .....	2	2	2
97-223600 Sale of certain materials in National Defense Stockpile, Defense .....	81	76	63
97-246200 Deposits for survivor annuity benefits .....	16	17	17
97-265197 Sale of scrap and salvage materials, Defense agencies .....	4	4	4
97-304197 Recoveries under the Foreign Military Sales Program, Defense agencies .....	13	11	11
97-321097 General fund proprietary receipts, Department of Defense, Not otherwise classified, Defense agencies .....	151	143	143
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	1,293	1,261	1,248

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

SEC. 8001. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 8002. During the current fiscal year, provisions of law prohibiting the payment of compensation to, or employment of, any person not a citizen of the United States shall not apply to personnel of the Department of Defense: *Provided*, That salary increases granted to direct and indirect hire foreign national employees of the Department of Defense funded by this Act shall not be at a rate in excess of the percentage increase authorized by law for civilian employees of the Department of Defense whose pay is computed under the provisions of section 5332 of title 5, United States Code, or at a rate in excess of the percentage increase provided by the appropriate host nation to its own employees, whichever is higher: *Provided further*, That this section shall not apply to Department of Defense foreign service national employees serving at United States diplomatic missions whose pay is set by the Department of State under the Foreign Service Act of 1980: *Provided further*, That the limitations of this provision shall not apply to foreign national employees of the Department of Defense in the Republic of Turkey.]

SEC. [8003] 8002. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. [8004] 8003. No more than 20 per centum of the appropriations in this Act which are limited for obligation during the current fiscal year shall be obligated during the last two months of the fiscal year: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to obligations for support of active duty training of reserve components or summer camp training of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [8005] 8004. Upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in the national interest, he may, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, transfer not to exceed \$2,000,000,000 of working capital funds of the Department of Defense or funds made available in this Act to the Department of Defense for military functions (except military construction) between such appropriations or funds or any subdivision thereof, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or fund to which transferred: *Provided*, That such authority to transfer may not be used unless for higher priority items, based on unforeseen military

requirements, than those for which originally appropriated and in no case where the item for which funds are requested has been denied by Congress: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the Congress promptly of all transfers made pursuant to this authority or any other authority in this Act: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds in this Act shall be available to prepare or present a request to the Committees on Appropriations for reprogramming of funds, unless for higher priority items, based on unforeseen military requirements, than those for which originally appropriated and in no case where the item for which reprogramming is requested has been denied by the Congress[: *Provided further*, That of the authority provided under this section, not to exceed \$65,000,000 shall be available to meet requirements for termination of the Reserve Mobilization Insurance Program, notwithstanding chapter 1214 of title 10, United States Code].

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [8006] 8005. During the current fiscal year, cash balances in working capital funds of the Department of Defense established pursuant to section 2208 of title 10, United States Code, may be maintained in only such amounts as are necessary at any time for cash disbursements to be made from such funds: *Provided*, That transfers may be made between such funds: *Provided further*, That transfers may be made between working capital funds and the "Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Defense" appropriation and the "Operation and Maintenance" appropriation accounts in such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, except that such transfers may not be made unless the Secretary of Defense has notified the Congress of the proposed transfer. Except in amounts equal to the amounts appropriated to working capital funds in this Act, no obligations may be made against a working capital fund to procure or increase the value of war reserve material inventory, unless the Secretary of Defense has notified the Congress prior to any such obligation.

SEC. 8007. Funds appropriated by this Act may not be used to initiate a special access program without prior notification 30 calendar days in session in advance to the congressional defense committees.]

SEC. [8008] 8006. [(a) None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available to initiate: (1) a multiyear contract that employs economic order quantity procurement in excess of \$20,000,000 in any one year of the contract or that includes an unfunded contingent liability in excess of \$20,000,000; or (2) a contract for advance procurement leading to a multiyear contract that employs economic order quantity procurement in excess of \$20,000,000 in any one year, unless the congressional defense committees have been notified at least 30 days in advance of the proposed contract award: *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available to initiate a multiyear contract for which the economic order quantity advance procurement is not funded at least to the limits of the Government's liability: *Provided further*, That no part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available to initiate multiyear procurement contracts for any systems or component thereof if the value of the multiyear contract would exceed \$500,000,000 unless specifically provided in this Act: *Provided further*, That no multiyear procurement contract can be terminated without 10-day prior notification to the congressional defense committees: *Provided further*, That the execution of multiyear authority shall require the use of a present value analysis to determine lowest cost compared to an annual procurement.]

Funds appropriated in title III of this Act may be used for multiyear procurement contracts as follows:

[Apache Longbow radar; AV-8B aircraft; [and Family of Medium Tactical Vehicles.] E-2C aircraft; T-45 aircraft; Medium Tactical Vehicle Replacement (MTVR) vehicle; and Longbow Hellfire missile.

[(b) None of the funds provided in this Act and hereafter may be used to submit to Congress (or to any committee of Congress) a request for authority to enter into a contract covered by those provisions of subsection (a) that precede the first proviso of that subsection unless—

(1) such request is made as part of the submission of the President's Budget for the United States Government for any fiscal year and is set forth in the Appendix to that budget as part of

## (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

proposed legislative language for appropriations bills for the next fiscal year; or

(2) such request is formally submitted by the President as a budget amendment; or

(3) the Secretary of Defense makes such request in writing to the congressional defense committees.]

SEC. [8009] 8007. Within the funds appropriated for the operation and maintenance of the Armed Forces, funds are hereby appropriated pursuant to section 401 of title 10, United States Code, for humanitarian and civic assistance costs under chapter 20 of title 10, United States Code. Such funds may also be obligated for humanitarian and civic assistance costs incidental to authorized operations and pursuant to authority granted in section 401 of chapter 20 of title 10, United States Code, and these obligations shall be reported to Congress on September 30 of each year: *Provided*, That funds available for operation and maintenance shall be available for providing humanitarian and similar assistance by using Civic Action Teams in the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands and freely associated states of Micronesia, pursuant to the Compact of Free Association as authorized by Public Law 99-239: *Provided further*, That upon a determination by the Secretary of the Army that such action is beneficial for graduate medical education programs conducted at Army medical facilities located in Hawaii, the Secretary of the Army may authorize the provision of medical services at such facilities and transportation to such facilities, on a nonreimbursable basis, for civilian patients from American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, Palau, and Guam.

[SEC. 8010. (a) During fiscal year 1998, the civilian personnel of the Department of Defense may not be managed on the basis of any end-strength, and the management of such personnel during that fiscal year shall not be subject to any constraint or limitation (known as an end-strength) on the number of such personnel who may be employed on the last day of such fiscal year.

(b) The fiscal year 1999 budget request for the Department of Defense as well as all justification material and other documentation supporting the fiscal year 1999 Department of Defense budget request shall be prepared and submitted to the Congress as if subsections (a) and (b) of this provision were effective with regard to fiscal year 1999.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to apply to military (civilian) technicians.]

[SEC. 8011. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds made available by this Act shall be used by the Department of Defense to exceed, outside the 50 United States, its territories, and the District of Columbia, 125,000 civilian workyears: *Provided*, That workyears shall be applied as defined in the Federal Personnel Manual: *Provided further*, That workyears expended in dependent student hiring programs for disadvantaged youths shall not be included in this workyear limitation.]

SEC. [8012] 8008. None of the funds made available by this Act shall be used in any way, directly or indirectly, to influence congressional action on any legislation or appropriation matters pending before the Congress.

SEC. [8013] 8009. (a) None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to make contributions to the Department of Defense Education Benefits Fund pursuant to section 2006(g) of title 10, United States Code, representing the normal cost for future benefits under section 3015(c) of title 38, United States Code, for any member of the armed services who, on or after the date of enactment of this Act—

(1) enlists in the armed services for a period of active duty of less than three years; or

(2) receives an enlistment bonus under section 308a or 308f of title 37, United States Code,

nor shall any amounts representing the normal cost of such future benefits be transferred from the Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury to the Secretary of Veterans Affairs pursuant to section 2006(d) of title 10, United States Code; nor shall the Secretary of Veterans Affairs pay such benefits to any such member: *Provided*, That in the case of a member covered by clause (1), these limitations shall not apply to members in combat arms skills or to members who enlist in the armed services on or after July 1, 1989, under a program continued or established by the Secretary of Defense in fiscal year 1991 to test the cost-effective use of special recruiting incentives involving not more than nineteen noncombat arms skills approved

in advance by the Secretary of Defense: *Provided further*, That this subsection applies only to active components of the Army.

(b) None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available for the basic pay and allowances of any member of the Army participating as a full-time student and receiving benefits paid by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs from the Department of Defense Education Benefits Fund when time spent as a full-time student is credited toward completion of a service commitment: *Provided*, That this subsection shall not apply to those members who have reenlisted with this option prior to October 1, 1987: *Provided further*, That this subsection applies only to active components of the Army.

[SEC. 8014. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to convert to contractor performance an activity or function of the Department of Defense that, on or after the date of enactment of this Act, is performed by more than ten Department of Defense civilian employees until a most efficient and cost-effective organization analysis is completed on such activity or function and certification of the analysis is made to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to a commercial or industrial type function of the Department of Defense that: (1) is included on the procurement list established pursuant to section 2 of the Act of June 25, 1938 (41 U.S.C. 47), popularly referred to as the Javits-Wagner-O'Day Act; (2) is planned to be converted to performance by a qualified nonprofit agency for the blind or by a qualified nonprofit agency for other severely handicapped individuals in accordance with that Act; or (3) is planned to be converted to performance by a qualified firm under 51 per centum Native American ownership.]

## (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [8015] 8010. Funds appropriated in title III of this Act for the Department of Defense Pilot Mentor-Protege Program may be transferred to any other appropriation contained in this Act solely for the purpose of implementing a Mentor-Protege Program developmental assistance agreement pursuant to section 831 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1991 (Public Law 101-510; 10 U.S.C. 2301 note), as amended, under the authority of this provision or any other transfer authority contained in this Act.

[SEC. 8016. None of the funds in this Act may be available for the purchase by the Department of Defense (and its departments and agencies) of welded shipboard anchor and mooring chain 4 inches in diameter and under unless the anchor and mooring chain are manufactured in the United States from components which are substantially manufactured in the United States: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this section manufactured will include cutting, heat treating, quality control, testing of chain and welding (including the forging and shot blasting process): *Provided further*, That for the purpose of this section substantially all of the components of anchor and mooring chain shall be considered to be produced or manufactured in the United States if the aggregate cost of the components produced or manufactured in the United States exceeds the aggregate cost of the components produced or manufactured outside the United States: *Provided further*, That when adequate domestic supplies are not available to meet Department of Defense requirements on a timely basis, the Secretary of the service responsible for the procurement may waive this restriction on a case-by-case basis by certifying in writing to the Committees on Appropriations that such an acquisition must be made in order to acquire capability for national security purposes.]

SEC. [8017] 8011. None of the funds appropriated by this Act available for the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (CHAMPUS) shall be available for the reimbursement of any health care provider for inpatient mental health service for care received when a patient is referred to a provider of inpatient mental health care or residential treatment care by a medical or health care professional having an economic interest in the facility to which the patient is referred: *Provided*, That this limitation does not apply in the case of inpatient mental health services provided under the program for [the handicapped] *persons with disabilities* under subsection (d) of section 1079 of title 10, United States Code, provided as partial hospital care, or provided pursuant to a waiver authorized by the Secretary of Defense because of medical or psychological circumstances of the patient that are confirmed by a health professional who is not a Federal employee after a review, pursuant to rules prescribed by the Secretary, which takes into account the appropriate level of care for the patient, the intensity of services required by the patient, and the availability of that care.

SEC. [8018] 8012. Funds available in this Act may be used to provide transportation for the next-of-kin of individuals who have been prisoners of war or missing in action from the Vietnam era to an annual meeting in the United States, under such regulations as the Secretary of Defense may prescribe.

SEC. [8019] 8013. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, during the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense may, by executive agreement, establish with host nation governments in NATO member states a separate account into which such residual value amounts negotiated in the return of United States military installations in NATO member states may be deposited, in the currency of the host nation, in lieu of direct monetary transfers to the United States Treasury: *Provided*, That such credits may be utilized only for the construction of facilities to support United States military forces in that host nation, or such real property maintenance and base operating costs that are currently executed through monetary transfers to such host nations: *Provided further*, That the Department of Defense's budget submission for fiscal year 1999 shall identify such sums anticipated in residual value settlements, and identify such construction, real property maintenance or base operating costs that shall be funded by the host nation through such credits: *Provided further*, That all military construction projects to be executed from such accounts must be previously approved in a prior Act of Congress: *Provided further*, That each such executive agreement with a NATO member host nation shall be reported to the congressional defense committees, the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate 30 days prior to the conclusion and endorsement of any such agreement established under this provision.

[SEC. 8020. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense may be used to demilitarize or dispose of M-1 Carbines, M-1 Garand rifles, M-14 rifles, .22 caliber rifles, .30 caliber rifles, or M-1911 pistols.]

SEC. [8021] 8014. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to pay more than 50 per centum of an amount paid to any person under section 308 of title 37, United States Code, in a lump sum.

[SEC. 8022. No more than \$500,000 of the funds appropriated or made available in this Act shall be used during a single fiscal year for any single relocation of an organization, unit, activity or function of the Department of Defense into or within the National Capital Region: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense may waive this restriction on a case-by-case basis by certifying in writing to the congressional defense committees that such a relocation is required in the best interest of the Government.]

SEC. [8023] 8015. A member of a reserve component whose unit or whose residence is located in a State which is not contiguous with another State is authorized to travel in a space required status on aircraft of the Armed Forces between home and place of inactive duty training, or place of duty in lieu of unit training assembly, when there is no road or railroad transportation (or combination of road and railroad transportation between those locations): *Provided*, That a member traveling in that status on a military aircraft pursuant to the authority provided in this section is not authorized to receive travel, transportation, or per diem allowances in connection with that travel.

[SEC. 8024. In addition to funds provided elsewhere in this Act, \$8,000,000 is appropriated only for incentive payments authorized by section 504 of the Indian Financing Act of 1974, 25 U.S.C. 1544: *Provided*, That these payments shall be available only to contractors which have submitted subcontracting plans pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 637(d), and according to regulations which shall be promulgated by the Secretary of Defense within 90 days of the passage of this Act: *Provided further*, That contractors participating in the test program established by section 854 of Public Law 101-189 (15 U.S.C. 637 note) shall be eligible for the program established by section 504 of the Indian Financing Act of 1974 (25 U.S.C. 1544).]

[SEC. 8025. During the current fiscal year, none of the funds available to the Department of Defense may be used to procure or acquire (1) defensive handguns unless such handguns are the M-9 or M-11 9mm Department of Defense standard handguns, or (2) offensive handguns except for the Special Operations Forces: *Provided*, That the foregoing shall not apply to handguns and ammunition for marksmanship competitions.]

SEC. [8026] 8016. During the current fiscal year, funds appropriated or otherwise available for any Federal agency, the Congress, the judicial branch, or the District of Columbia may be used for

the pay, allowances, and benefits of an employee as defined by section 2105 of title 5, United States Code, or an individual employed by the government of the District of Columbia, permanent or temporary indefinite, who—

(1) is a member of a Reserve component of the Armed Forces, as described in section 10101 of title 10, United States Code, or the National Guard, as described in section 101 of title 32;

(2) performs, for the purpose of providing military aid to enforce the law or providing assistance to civil authorities in the protection or saving of life or property or prevention of injury—

(A) Federal service under sections 331, 332, 333, or 12406 of title 10, or other provision of law, as applicable; or

(B) full-time military service for his or her State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or a territory of the United States; and

(3) requests and is granted—

(A) leave under the authority of this section; or

(B) annual leave, which may be granted without regard to the provisions of sections 5519 and 6323(b) of title 5, if such employee is otherwise entitled to such annual leave: *Provided*, That any employee who requests leave under subsection (3)(A) for service described in subsection (2) of this section is entitled to such leave, subject to the provisions of this section and of the last sentence of section 6323(b) of title 5, and such leave shall be considered leave under section 6323(b) of title 5.

[SEC. 8027. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to perform any cost study pursuant to the provisions of OMB Circular A-76 if the study being performed exceeds a period of 24 months after initiation of such study with respect to a single function activity or 48 months after initiation of such study for a multi-function activity.]

SEC. [8028] 8017. Funds appropriated by this Act for the American Forces Information Service shall not be used for any national or international political or psychological activities.

SEC. [8029] 8018. Notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation, the Secretary of Defense may adjust wage rates for civilian employees hired for certain health care occupations as authorized for the Secretary of Veterans Affairs by section 7455 of title 38, United States Code.

[SEC. 8030. None of the funds appropriated or made available in this Act shall be used to reduce or disestablish the operation of the 53rd Weather Reconnaissance Squadron of the Air Force Reserve, if such action would reduce the WC-130 Weather Reconnaissance mission below the levels funded in this Act.]

SEC. [8031] 8019. (a) Of the funds for the procurement of supplies or services appropriated by this Act, qualified nonprofit agencies for the blind or other severely handicapped shall be afforded the maximum practicable opportunity to participate as subcontractors and suppliers in the performance of contracts let by the Department of Defense.

(b) During the current fiscal year, a business concern which has negotiated with a military service or defense agency a subcontracting plan for the participation by small business concerns pursuant to section 8(d) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 637(d)) shall be given credit toward meeting that subcontracting goal for any purchases made from qualified nonprofit agencies for the blind or other severely handicapped.

(c) For the purpose of this section, the phrase "qualified nonprofit agency for the blind or other severely handicapped" means a nonprofit agency for the blind or other severely handicapped that has been approved by the Committee for the Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped under the Javits-Wagner-O'Day Act (41 U.S.C. 46-48).

SEC. [8032] 8020. During the current fiscal year, net receipts pursuant to collections from third party payers pursuant to section 1095 of title 10, United States Code, shall be made available to the local facility of the uniformed services responsible for the collections and shall be over and above the facility's direct budget amount.

SEC. [8033] 8021. During the current fiscal year, the Department of Defense is authorized to incur obligations of not to exceed \$350,000,000 for purposes specified in section 2350(j)(c) of title 10, United States Code, in anticipation of receipt of contributions, only from the Government of Kuwait, under that section: *Provided*, That, upon receipt, such contributions from the Government of Kuwait shall be credited to the appropriations or fund which incurred such obligations.



## (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

[SEC. 8034. Of the funds made available in this Act, not less than \$26,247,000 shall be available for the Civil Air Patrol, of which \$22,702,000 shall be available for operation and maintenance.]

SEC. [8035] 8022. [(a) None of the funds appropriated in this Act are available to establish a new Department of Defense (department) federally funded research and development center (FFRDC), either as a new entity, or as a separate entity administrated by an organization managing another FFRDC, or as a nonprofit membership corporation consisting of a consortium of other FFRDCs and other non-profit entities.]

[(b) Limitation on Compensation—Federally Funded Research and Development Center (FFRDC).—No member of a Board of Directors, Trustees, Overseers, Advisory Group, Special Issues Panel, Visiting Committee, or any similar entity of a defense FFRDC, and no paid consultant to any defense FFRDC, may be compensated for his or her services as a member of such entity, or as a paid consultant, except under the same conditions, and to the same extent, as members of the Defense Science Board: *Provided*, That a member of any such entity referred to previously in this subsection shall be allowed travel expenses and per diem as authorized under the Federal Joint Travel Regulations, when engaged in the performance of membership duties.]

[(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds available to the department from any source during fiscal year 1998 may be used by a defense FFRDC, through a fee or other payment mechanism, for charitable contributions, for construction of new buildings, for payment of cost sharing for projects funded by Government grants, or for absorption of contract overruns.]

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, of the funds available to the department during fiscal year 1998, not more than 6,206 staff years of technical effort (staff years) may be funded for defense FFRDCs: *Provided*, That of the specific amount referred to previously in this subsection, not more than 1,105 staff years may be funded for the defense studies and analysis FFRDCs.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Defense shall control the total number of staff years to be performed by defense FFRDCs during fiscal year 1998 so as to reduce the total amounts appropriated in titles II, III, and IV of this Act by \$71,800,000: *Provided*, That the total amounts appropriated in titles II, III, and IV of this Act are hereby reduced by \$71,800,000 to reflect savings from the use of defense FFRDCs by the department.

(f) Within 60 days after enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense committees a report presenting the specific amounts of staff years of technical effort to be allocated by the department for each defense FFRDC during fiscal year 1998: *Provided*, That, after the submission of the report required by this subsection, the department may not reallocate more than five per centum of an FFRDC's staff years among other defense FFRDCs until 30 days after a detailed justification for any such reallocation is submitted to the congressional defense committees.

(g) The Secretary of Defense shall, with the submission of the department's fiscal year 1999 budget request, submit a report presenting the specific amounts of staff years of technical effort to be allocated for each defense FFRDC during that fiscal year.

(h) No part of the reductions contained in subsection (e) of this section may be applied against any budget activity, activity group, subactivity group, line item, program element, program, project, subproject or activity which does not fund defense FFRDC activities within each appropriation account, and the reductions in subsection (e) shall be allocated on a proportional basis.

(i) Not later than 90 days after enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense committees a report listing the specific funding reductions allocated to each category listed in subsection (h) above pursuant to this section.]

[SEC. 8036. None of the funds in this or any other Act shall be available for the preparation of studies on—

(1) the cost effectiveness or feasibility of removal and transportation of unitary chemical weapons or agents from the 8 chemical storage sites within the continental United States to Johnston Atoll: *Provided*, That this prohibition shall not apply to General Accounting Office studies requested by a Member of Congress or a Congressional Committee; and

(2) the potential future uses of the 9 chemical disposal facilities other than for the destruction of stockpile chemical munitions and as limited by section 1412(c)(2), Public Law 99-145: *Provided*, That

this prohibition does not apply to future use studies for the CAMDS facility at Tooele, Utah.]

[SEC. 8037. None of the funds appropriated or made available in this Act shall be used to procure carbon, alloy or armor steel plate for use in any Government-owned facility or property under the control of the Department of Defense which were not melted and rolled in the United States or Canada: *Provided*, That these procurement restrictions shall apply to any and all Federal Supply Class 9515, American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) or American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) specifications of carbon, alloy or armor steel plate: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the military department responsible for the procurement may waive this restriction on a case-by-case basis by certifying in writing to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate that adequate domestic supplies are not available to meet Department of Defense requirements on a timely basis and that such an acquisition must be made in order to acquire capability for national security purposes: *Provided further*, That these restrictions shall not apply to contracts which are in being as of the date of enactment of this Act.]

[SEC. 8038. For the purposes of this Act, the term "congressional defense committees" means the National Security Committee of the House of Representatives, the Armed Services Committee of the Senate, the Subcommittee on Defense of the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, and the Subcommittee on National Security of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.]

SEC. [8039] 8023. During the current fiscal year, the Department of Defense may acquire the modification, depot maintenance and repair of aircraft, vehicles and vessels as well as the production of components and other Defense-related articles, through competition between Department of Defense depot maintenance activities and private firms: *Provided*, That the Senior Acquisition Executive of the military department or defense agency concerned, with power of delegation, shall certify that successful bids include comparable estimates of all direct and indirect costs for both public and private bids: *Provided further*, That Office of Management and Budget Circular A-76 shall not apply to competitions conducted under this section.

[SEC. 8040. (a)(1) If the Secretary of Defense, after consultation with the United States Trade Representative, determines that a foreign country which is party to an agreement described in paragraph (2) has violated the terms of the agreement by discriminating against certain types of products produced in the United States that are covered by the agreement, the Secretary of Defense shall rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act with respect to such types of products produced in that foreign country.

(2) An agreement referred to in paragraph (1) is any reciprocal defense procurement memorandum of understanding, between the United States and a foreign country pursuant to which the Secretary of Defense has prospectively waived the Buy American Act for certain products in that country.

(b) The Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress a report on the amount of Department of Defense purchases from foreign entities in fiscal year 1998. Such report shall separately indicate the dollar value of items for which the Buy American Act was waived pursuant to any agreement described in subsection (a)(2), the Trade Agreement Act of 1979 (19 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.), or any international agreement to which the United States is a party.

(c) For purposes of this section, the term "Buy American Act" means title III of the Act entitled "An Act making appropriations for the Treasury and Post Office Departments for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1934, and for other purposes", approved March 3, 1933 (41 U.S.C. 10a et seq.).]

[SEC. 8041. The total amounts appropriated in titles II, III, and IV of this Act are hereby reduced by \$300,000,000 to reflect savings from the use of advisory and assistance services by the Department of Defense: *Provided*, That the savings shall be applied to the following titles in the following amounts:

Title II, Operation and Maintenance, \$112,000,000;

Title III, Procurement, \$62,000,000; and

Title IV, Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, \$126,000,000: *Provided further*, That the savings specified shall be applied only to funds budgeted to purchase advisory and assistance services: *Provided further*, That the savings shall be applied on a pro-rata basis to each program, project and activity which included budget funds for advisory and assistance services.]

SEC. [8042] 8024. Appropriations contained in this Act that remain available at the end of the current fiscal year as a result of energy

cost savings realized by the Department of Defense shall remain available for obligation for the next fiscal year to the extent, and for the purposes, provided in section 2865 of title 10, United States Code.

**[SEC. 8043.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the amounts provided in all appropriation accounts in titles III and IV of this Act are reduced by 1.5 percent: *Provided*, That these reductions shall be applied on a pro-rata basis to each line item, program element, program, project, subproject, and activity within each appropriation account: *Provided further*, That not later than 60 days after the enactment of this Act, the Undersecretary of Defense (Comptroller) shall submit a report to the congressional defense committees listing the specific funding reductions allocated to each category listed in the preceding proviso pursuant to this section.]

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

**SEC. [8044] 8025.** Amounts deposited during the current fiscal year to the special account established under 40 U.S.C. 485(h)(2) and to the special account established under 10 U.S.C. 2667(d)(1) are appropriated and shall be available until transferred by the Secretary of Defense to current applicable appropriations or funds of the Department of Defense under the terms and conditions specified by 40 U.S.C. 485(h)(2)(A) and (B) and 10 U.S.C. 2667(d)(1)(B), to be merged with and to be available for the same time period and the same purposes as the appropriation to which transferred.

**SEC. [8045] 8026.** During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense may be used to reimburse a member of a reserve component of the Armed Forces who is not otherwise entitled to travel and transportation allowances and who occupies transient government housing while performing active duty for training or inactive duty training: *Provided*, That such members may be provided lodging in kind if transient government quarters are unavailable as if the member was entitled to such allowances under subsection (a) of section 404 of title 37, United States Code: *Provided further*, That if lodging in kind is provided, any authorized service charge or cost of such lodging may be paid directly from funds appropriated for operation and maintenance of the reserve component of the member concerned.

**[SEC. 8046.** The President shall include with each budget for a fiscal year submitted to the Congress under section 1105 of title 31, United States Code, materials that shall identify clearly and separately the amounts requested in the budget for appropriation for that fiscal year for salaries and expenses related to administrative activities of the Department of Defense, the military departments, and the Defense Agencies.]

**SEC. [8047] 8027.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds available for "Drug Interdiction and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense" may be obligated for the Young Marines program.

**[SEC. 8048.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the total amount appropriated in title IV of this Act is hereby reduced by \$474,000,000: *Provided*, That each program element, program, project, subproject, and activity funded in title IV of this Act shall be allocated a pro-rata share of any of the reductions made by this section: *Provided further*, That not later than 60 days after the enactment of this Act, the Undersecretary of Defense (Comptroller) shall submit a report to the congressional defense committees listing the specific funding reductions allocated to each category listed in the preceding proviso pursuant to this section.]

**SEC. [8049] 8028.** During the current fiscal year, amounts contained in the Department of Defense Overseas Military Facility Investment Recovery Account established by section 2921(c)(1) of the National Defense Authorization Act of 1991 (Public Law 101-510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note) shall be available until expended for the payments specified by section 2921(c)(2) of that Act.

**[SEC. 8050.** Of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act, not more than \$119,200,000 shall be available for payment of the operating costs of NATO Headquarters: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense may waive this section for Department of Defense support provided to NATO forces in and around the former Yugoslavia.]

**[SEC. 8051.** During the current fiscal year, appropriations which are available to the Department of Defense for operation and maintenance may be used to purchase items having an investment item unit cost of not more than \$100,000.]

**[SEC. 8052.** (a) During the current fiscal year, none of the appropriations or funds available to the Department of Defense Working Capital Funds shall be used for the purchase of an investment item for the purpose of acquiring a new inventory item for sale or anti-

ipated sale during the current fiscal year or a subsequent fiscal year to customers of the Department of Defense Working Capital Funds if such an item would not have been chargeable to the Department of Defense Business Operations Fund during fiscal year 1994 and if the purchase of such an investment item would be chargeable during the current fiscal year to appropriations made to the Department of Defense for procurement.

(b) The fiscal year 1999 budget request for the Department of Defense as well as all justification material and other documentation supporting the fiscal year 1999 Department of Defense budget shall be prepared and submitted to the Congress on the basis that any equipment which was classified as an end item and funded in a procurement appropriation contained in this Act shall be budgeted for in a proposed fiscal year 1999 procurement appropriation and not in the supply management business area or any other area or category of the Department of Defense Working Capital Funds.]

**[SEC. 8053.** None of the funds provided in this Act and hereafter shall be available for use by a military department to modify an aircraft, weapon, ship or other item of equipment, that the military department concerned plans to retire or otherwise dispose of within 5 years after completion of the modification: *Provided*, That this prohibition shall not apply to safety modifications: *Provided further*, That this prohibition may be waived by the Secretary of a military department if the Secretary determines it is in the best national security interest of the United States to provide such waiver and so notifies the congressional defense committees in writing.]

**SEC. [8054] 8029.** None of the funds appropriated by this Act for programs of the Central Intelligence Agency shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, except for funds appropriated for the Reserve for Contingencies, which shall remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000: *Provided*, That funds appropriated, transferred, or otherwise credited to the Central Intelligence Agency Central Services Working Capital Fund during this or any prior or subsequent fiscal year shall remain available until expended.

**SEC. [8055] 8030.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available in this Act for the Defense Intelligence Agency may be used for the design, development, and deployment of General Defense Intelligence Program intelligence communications and intelligence information systems for the Services, the Unified and Specified Commands, and the component commands.

**[SEC. 8056.** Of the funds appropriated by the Department of Defense under the heading "Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide", not less than \$8,000,000 shall be made available only for the mitigation of environmental impacts, including training and technical assistance to tribes, related administrative support, the gathering of information, documenting of environmental damage, and developing a system for prioritization of mitigation and cost to complete estimates for mitigation, on Indian lands resulting from Department of Defense activities.]

**SEC. [8057] 8031.** Amounts collected for the use of the facilities of the National Science Center for Communications and Electronics during the current fiscal year pursuant to section 1459(g) of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1986, and deposited to the special account established under subsection 1459(g)(2) of that Act are appropriated and shall be available until expended for the operation and maintenance of the Center as provided for in subsection 1459(g)(2).

**SEC. [8058] 8032.** None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to fill the commander's position at any military medical facility with a health care professional unless the prospective candidate can demonstrate professional administrative skills.

**SEC. [8059] 8033.** (a) None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be expended by an entity of the Department of Defense unless the entity, in expending the funds, complies with the Buy American Act. For purposes of this subsection, the term "Buy American Act" means title III of the Act entitled "An Act making appropriations for the Treasury and Post Office Departments for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1934, and for other purposes", approved March 3, 1933 (41 U.S.C. 10a et seq.).

(b) If the Secretary of Defense determines that a person has been convicted of intentionally affixing a label bearing a "Made in America" inscription to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in America, the Secretary shall determine, in accordance with section 2410f of title 10, United States Code, whether the person should be debarred from contracting with the Department of Defense.

## (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

(c) In the case of any equipment or products purchased with appropriations provided under this Act, it is the sense of the Congress that any entity of the Department of Defense, in expending the appropriation, purchase only American-made equipment and products, provided that American-made equipment and products are cost-competitive, quality-competitive, and available in a timely fashion.

SEC. [8060] 8034. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available for a contract for studies, analysis, or consulting services entered into without competition on the basis of an unsolicited proposal unless the head of the activity responsible for the procurement determines—

(1) as a result of thorough technical evaluation, only one source is found fully qualified to perform the proposed work; or

(2) the purpose of the contract is to explore an unsolicited proposal which offers significant scientific or technological promise, represents the product of original thinking, and was submitted in confidence by one source; or

(3) the purpose of the contract is to take advantage of unique and significant industrial accomplishment by a specific concern, or to insure that a new product or idea of a specific concern is given financial support: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to contracts in an amount of less than \$25,000, contracts related to improvements of equipment that is in development or production, or contracts as to which a civilian official of the Department of Defense, who has been confirmed by the Senate, determines that the award of such contract is in the interest of the national defense.

SEC. [8061. (a) Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c), none of the funds made available by this Act may be used—

(1) to establish a field operating agency; or

(2) to pay the basic pay of a member of the Armed Forces or civilian employee of the department who is transferred or re-assigned from a headquarters activity if the member or employee's place of duty remains at the location of that headquarters.

(b) The Secretary of Defense or Secretary of a military department may waive the limitations in subsection (a), on a case-by-case basis, if the Secretary determines, and certifies to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate that the granting of the waiver will reduce the personnel requirements or the financial requirements of the department.

(c) This section does not apply to field operating agencies funded within the National Foreign Intelligence Program.]

SEC. [8062] 8035. Funds appropriated by this Act for intelligence activities are deemed to be specifically authorized by the Congress for purposes of section 504 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 414) during fiscal year [1998] 1999 until the enactment of the Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year [1998] 1999.

SEC. [8063] 8036. Notwithstanding section 303 of Public Law 96-487 or any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Navy is authorized to lease real and personal property at Naval Air Facility, Adak, Alaska, pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2667(f), for commercial, industrial or other purposes.

## (RESCISSIONS)

[SEC. 8064. Of the funds provided in Department of Defense Appropriations Acts, the following funds are hereby rescinded from the following accounts in the specified amounts:

“Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1996/2000”, \$35,600,000;

“Other Procurement, Navy, 1996/1998”, \$3,300,000;

“Aircraft Procurement, Army, 1997/1999”, \$5,000,000;

“Procurement of Ammunition, Army, 1997/1999”, \$5,000,000;

“Other Procurement, Army, 1997/1999”, \$6,000,000;

“Other Procurement, Navy, 1997/1999”, \$2,200,000;

“Aircraft Procurement, Navy, 1997/1999”, \$24,000,000;

“Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Army, 1997/1998”, \$6,000,000;

“Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy, 1997/1998”, \$40,000,000;

“Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Air Force, 1997/1998”, \$25,000,000; and

“Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Defense-Wide, 1997/1998”, \$24,000,000.]

[SEC. 8065. None of the funds available in this Act may be used to reduce the authorized positions for military (civilian) technicians of the Army National Guard, the Air National Guard, Army Reserve and Air Force Reserve for the purpose of applying any administratively imposed civilian personnel ceiling, freeze, or reduction on mili-

tary (civilian) technicians, unless such reductions are a direct result of a reduction in military force structure.]

[SEC. 8066. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act may be obligated or expended for assistance to the Democratic People's Republic of North Korea unless specifically appropriated for that purpose.]

SEC. [8067] 8037. During the current fiscal year, funds appropriated in this Act are available to compensate members of the National Guard for duty performed pursuant to a plan submitted by a Governor of a State and approved by the Secretary of Defense under section 112 of title 32, United States Code: *Provided*, That during the performance of such duty, the members of the National Guard shall be under State command and control: *Provided further*, That such duty shall be treated as full-time National Guard duty for purposes of sections 12602(a)(2) and (b)(2) of title 10, United States Code.

SEC. [8068] 8038. Funds appropriated in this Act for operation and maintenance of the Military Departments, Unified and Specified Commands and Defense Agencies shall be available for reimbursement of pay, allowances and other expenses which would otherwise be incurred against appropriations for the National Guard and Reserve when members of the National Guard and Reserve provide intelligence or counterintelligence support to Unified Commands, Defense Agencies and Joint Intelligence Activities, including the activities and programs included within [the General Defense Intelligence Program and the Consolidated Cryptologic Program] *the National Foreign Intelligence Program (NFIP), the Joint Military Intelligence Program (JMIP), and the Tactical Intelligence and Related Activities (TIARA) aggregate: Provided*, That nothing in this section authorizes deviation from established Reserve and National Guard personnel and training procedures.

[SEC. 8069. During the current fiscal year, none of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to reduce the civilian medical and medical support personnel assigned to military treatment facilities below the September 30, 1997 level: *Provided*, That the Service Surgeons General may waive this section by certifying to the congressional defense committees that the beneficiary population is declining in some catchment areas and civilian strength reductions may be consistent with responsible resource stewardship and capitation-based budgeting.]

## (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [8070] 8039. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be transferred to or obligated from the Pentagon Reservation Maintenance Revolving Fund, unless the Secretary of Defense certifies that the total cost for the planning, design, construction and installation of equipment for the renovation of the Pentagon Reservation will not exceed \$1,118,000,000.

SEC. [8071] 8040. (a) None of the funds available to the Department of Defense for any fiscal year for drug interdiction or counter-drug activities may be transferred to any other department or agency of the United States except as specifically provided in an appropriations law.

(b) None of the funds available to the Central Intelligence Agency for any fiscal year for drug interdiction and counter-drug activities may be transferred to any other department or agency of the United States except as specifically provided in an appropriations law.

## (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [8072] 8041. Appropriations available in this Act under the heading “Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide” for increasing energy and water efficiency in Federal buildings may, during their period of availability, be transferred to other appropriations or funds of the Department of Defense for projects related to increasing energy and water efficiency, to be merged with and to be available for the same general purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or fund to which transferred.

[SEC. 8073. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used for the procurement of ball and roller bearings other than those produced by a domestic source and of domestic origin: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the military department responsible for such procurement may waive this restriction on a case-by-case basis by certifying in writing to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, that adequate domestic supplies are not available to meet Department of Defense requirements on a timely basis and that such an acquisition must be made in order to acquire capability for national security purposes.]

SEC. [8074] 8042. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds available to the Department of Defense shall be made available

to provide transportation of medical supplies and equipment, on a nonreimbursable basis, to American Samoa: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds available to the Department of Defense] and shall be made available to provide transportation of medical supplies and equipment, on a nonreimbursable basis, to the Indian Health Service when it is in conjunction with a civil-military project.

**[SEC. 8075.** None of the funds in this Act may be used to purchase any supercomputer which is not manufactured in the United States, unless the Secretary of Defense certifies to the congressional defense committees that such an acquisition must be made in order to acquire capability for national security purposes that is not available from United States manufacturers.]

**SEC. [8076] 8043.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Naval shipyards of the United States shall be eligible to participate in any manufacturing extension program financed by funds appropriated in this or any other Act.

**[SEC. 8077.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, each contract awarded by the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year for construction or service performed in whole or in part in a State which is not contiguous with another State and has an unemployment rate in excess of the national average rate of unemployment as determined by the Secretary of Labor, shall include a provision requiring the contractor to employ, for the purpose of performing that portion of the contract in such State that is not contiguous with another State, individuals who are residents of such State and who, in the case of any craft or trade, possess or would be able to acquire promptly the necessary skills: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense may waive the requirements of this section, on a case-by-case basis, in the interest of national security.]

**[SEC. 8078.** During the current fiscal year, the Army shall use the former George Air Force Base as the airhead for the National Training Center at Fort Irwin: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be obligated or expended to transport Army personnel into Edwards Air Force Base for training rotations at the National Training Center.]

**[SEC. 8079.** (a) The Secretary of Defense shall submit, on a quarterly basis, a report to the congressional defense committees, the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate setting forth all costs (including incremental costs) incurred by the Department of Defense during the preceding quarter in implementing or supporting resolutions of the United Nations Security Council, including any such resolution calling for international sanctions, international peacekeeping operations, and humanitarian missions undertaken by the Department of Defense. The quarterly report shall include an aggregate of all such Department of Defense costs by operation or mission.

(b) The Secretary of Defense shall detail in the quarterly reports all efforts made to seek credit against past United Nations expenditures and all efforts made to seek compensation from the United Nations for costs incurred by the Department of Defense in implementing and supporting United Nations activities.]

**[SEC. 8080.** (a) Limitation on Transfer of Defense Articles and Services.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds available to the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year may be obligated or expended to transfer to another nation or an international organization any defense articles or services (other than intelligence services) for use in the activities described in subsection (b) unless the congressional defense committees, the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate are notified 15 days in advance of such transfer.

(b) Covered Activities.—This section applies to—

(1) any international peacekeeping or peace-enforcement operation under the authority of chapter VI or chapter VII of the United Nations Charter under the authority of a United Nations Security Council resolution; and

(2) any other international peacekeeping, peace-enforcement, or humanitarian assistance operation.

(c) Required Notice.—A notice under subsection (a) shall include the following:

(1) A description of the equipment, supplies, or services to be transferred.

(2) A statement of the value of the equipment, supplies, or services to be transferred.

(3) In the case of a proposed transfer of equipment or supplies—

(A) a statement of whether the inventory requirements of all elements of the Armed Forces (including the reserve components) for the type of equipment or supplies to be transferred have been met; and

(B) a statement of whether the items proposed to be transferred will have to be replaced and, if so, how the President proposes to provide funds for such replacement.]

**SEC. [8081] 8044.** To the extent authorized by subchapter VI of chapter 148 of title 10, United States Code, the Secretary of Defense shall issue loan guarantees in support of United States defense exports not otherwise provided for: *Provided*, That the total contingent liability of the United States for guarantees issued under the authority of this section may not exceed \$15,000,000,000: *Provided further*, That the exposure fees charged and collected by the Secretary for each guarantee, shall be paid by the country involved and shall not be financed as part of a loan guaranteed by the United States: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall provide quarterly reports to the Committees on Appropriations, Armed Services and Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committees on Appropriations, National Security and International Relations in the House of Representatives on the implementation of this program: *Provided further*, That \$1,000,000 of the amounts charged for administrative fees and deposited to the special account provided for under section 2540c(d) of title 10, shall be available *until expended* for paying the costs of administrative expenses of the Department of Defense that are attributable to the loan guarantee program under subchapter VI of chapter 148 of title 10.

**[SEC. 8082.** None of the funds available to the Department of Defense shall be obligated or expended to make a financial contribution to the United Nations for the cost of an United Nations peacekeeping activity (whether pursuant to assessment or a voluntary contribution) or for payment of any United States arrearage to the United Nations.]

**SEC. [8083] 8045.** None of the funds available to the Department of Defense under this Act shall be obligated or expended to pay a contractor under a contract with the Department of Defense for costs of any amount paid by the contractor to an [employee] executive when—

(1) such costs are for a bonus [or otherwise in excess of the normal salary paid by the contractor to the employee; and

(2) such bonus is part of restructuring costs associated with a business combination.] *associated with a change in management control over, or ownership of, the contractor or a substantial portion of its assets.*

**[SEC. 8084.** (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act may be used to transport or provide for the transportation of chemical munitions or agents to the Johnston Atoll for the purpose of storing or demilitarizing such munitions or agents.

(b) The prohibition in subsection (a) shall not apply to any obsolete World War II chemical munition or agent of the United States found in the World War II Pacific Theater of Operations.

(c) The President may suspend the application of subsection (a) during a period of war in which the United States is a party.]

**[SEC. 8085.** None of the funds provided in title II of this Act for “Former Soviet Union Threat Reduction” may be obligated or expended to finance housing for any individual who was a member of the military forces of the Soviet Union or for any individual who is or was a member of the military forces of the Russian Federation.]

**SEC. [8086] 8046.** During the current fiscal year, no more than [\$10,000,000] \$15,000,000 of appropriations made in this Act under the heading “Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide” may be transferred to appropriations available for the pay of military personnel, to be merged with, and to be available for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred, to be used in support of such personnel in connection with support and services for eligible organizations and activities outside the Department of Defense pursuant to section 2012 of title 10, United States Code.

**SEC. [8087] 8047.** For purposes of section 1553(b) of title 31, United States Code, any subdivision of appropriations made in this Act under the heading “Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy” shall be considered to be for the same purpose as any subdivision under the heading “Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy” appropriations in any prior year, and the 1 percent limitation shall apply to the total amount of the appropriation.

**[SEC. 8088.** Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1552(a), not more than \$14,000,000 appropriated under the heading “Aircraft Procurement, Air Force” in Public Law 102–396 which was available and obligated for the B-2 Aircraft Program shall remain available for expenditure

## (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

and for adjusting obligations for such program until September 30, 2003.]

SEC. [8089] 8048. During the current fiscal year, in the case of an appropriation account of the Department of Defense for which the period of availability for obligation has expired or which has closed under the provisions of section 1552 of title 31, United States Code, and which has a negative unliquidated or unexpended balance, an obligation or an adjustment of an obligation may be charged to any current appropriation account for the same purpose as the expired or closed account if—

(1) the obligation would have been properly chargeable (except as to amount) to the expired or closed account before the end of the period of availability or closing of that account;

(2) the obligation is not otherwise properly chargeable to any current appropriation account of the Department of Defense; and

(3) in the case of an expired account, the obligation is not chargeable to a current appropriation of the Department of Defense under the provisions of section 1405(b)(8) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1991, Public Law 101-510, as amended (31 U.S.C. 1551 note): *Provided*, That in the case of an expired account, if subsequent review or investigation discloses that there was not in fact a negative unliquidated or unexpended balance in the account, any charge to a current account under the authority of this section shall be reversed and recorded against the expired account: *Provided further*, That the total amount charged to a current appropriation under this section may not exceed an amount equal to 1 percent of the total appropriation for that account.

## [(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

[SEC. 8090. Upon enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall make the following transfers of funds: *Provided*, That the amounts transferred shall be available for the same purposes as the appropriations to which transferred, and for the same time period as the appropriation from which transferred: *Provided further*, That the amounts shall be transferred between the following appropriations in the amount specified:

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1989/2000":

SSN-688 attack submarine program, \$3,000,000;  
DDG-51 destroyer program, \$1,500,000;  
LHD-1 amphibious assault ship program, \$8,000,000;  
T-AO fleet oiler program, \$3,453,000;  
AOE combat support ship program, \$3,600,000; and  
For craft, outfitting, and post delivery, \$2,019,000;

To:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1989/2000":

SSN-21 attack submarine program, \$21,572,000;

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1991/2001":

DDG-51 destroyer program, \$1,060,000;  
LHD-1 amphibious assault ship program, \$1,600,000;  
LSD-41 cargo variant ship program, \$2,666,000;  
AOE combat support ship program, \$7,307,000; and  
For craft, outfitting, and post delivery, \$12,000,000;

To:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1991/2001":

SSN-21 attack submarine program, \$24,633,000;

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1996/2000":

LHD-1 amphibious assault ship program, \$5,592,000;

To:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1996/2000":

SSN-21 attack submarine program, \$5,592,000;

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1994/1998":

LHD-1 amphibious assault ship program, \$400,000; and  
DDG-51 destroyer program, \$1,054,000;

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1995/1999":

For craft, outfitting, and post delivery, conversions, and first destination transportation, \$715,000;

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1996/2000":

LHD-1 amphibious assault ship program, \$17,513,000; and  
For craft, outfitting, and post delivery, conversions, and first destination transportation, \$878,000;

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1997/2001":

For craft, outfitting, and post delivery, conversions, and first destination transportation, \$3,600,000;

To:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1997/2001":

DDG-51 destroyer program, \$24,160,000;

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1996/2000":

Fast Patrol Boat, \$9,500,000;

To:

"Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy, 1998/1999", \$9,500,000;

From:

Under the heading, "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, 1997/2001":

Oceanographic ship SWATH, \$45,000,000;

To:

"Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy, 1998/1999", \$45,000,000;

From:

"Aircraft Procurement, Air Force, 1997/1999", \$73,531,000;

To:

"Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Air Force, 1997/1998", \$73,531,000: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, to facilitate a full and final settlement of all claims under contracts N00024-79-C-2614 and N00024-77-C-2031, the Secretary of the Navy may offset the amount of \$1,660,680.84, owed by the Navy under contract N00024-79-C-2614 for the T-ARC-7 against an equal amount, \$1,660,680.84, owed to the Navy under contract N00024-77-C-2031 for the AD 43.]

[SEC. 8091. The Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) shall submit to the congressional defense committees by February 1, 1998 a detailed report identifying, by amount and by separate budget activity, activity group, subactivity group, line item, program element, program, project, subproject, and activity, any activity for which the fiscal year 1999 budget request was reduced because Congress appropriated funds above the President's budget request for that specific activity for fiscal year 1998.]

[SEC. 8092. (a) None of the funds available to the Department of Defense under this Act may be obligated or expended to reimburse a defense contractor for restructuring costs associated with a business combination of the defense contractor that occurs after the date of enactment of this Act unless—

(1) the auditable savings for the Department of Defense resulting from the restructuring will exceed the costs allowed by a factor of at least two to one; or

(2) the savings for the Department of Defense resulting from the restructuring will exceed the costs allowed and the Secretary of Defense determines that the business combination will result in the preservation of a critical capability that might otherwise be lost to the Department; and

(3) the report required by section 818(e) of Public Law 103-337 to be submitted to Congress in 1997 is submitted.

(b) Not later than April 1, 1998, the Comptroller General shall, in consultation with the Inspector General of the Department of Defense, the Secretary of Defense, and the Secretary of Labor, submit to Congress a report which shall include the following:

(1) an analysis and breakdown of the restructuring costs paid by or submitted to the Department of Defense to companies involved in business combinations since 1993;

(2) an analysis of the specific costs associated with workforce reductions;

(3) an analysis of the services provided to the workers affected by business combinations;

(4) an analysis of the effectiveness of the restructuring costs used to assist laid off workers in gaining employment; and

(5) in accordance with section 818 of Public Law 103-337, an analysis of the savings reached from the business combination relative to the restructuring costs paid by the Department of Defense.

(c) The report should set forth recommendations to make this program more effective for workers affected by business combinations and more efficient in terms of the use of Federal dollars.】

SEC. 【8093】 8049. Funds appropriated in title II of this Act for supervision and administration costs for facilities maintenance and repair, minor construction, or design projects may be obligated at the time the reimbursable order is accepted by the performing activity: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this section, supervision and administration costs includes all in-house Government cost.

SEC. 【8094】 8050. The Secretary of Defense may waive reimbursement of the cost of conferences, seminars, courses of instruction, or similar educational activities of the Asia-Pacific Center for Security Studies for military officers and civilian officials of foreign nations if the Secretary determines that attendance by such personnel, without reimbursement, is in the national security interest of the United States: *Provided*, That costs for which reimbursement is waived pursuant to this subsection shall be paid from appropriations available for the Asia-Pacific Center.

SEC. 【8095】 8051. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Chief of the National Guard Bureau may permit the use of equipment of the National Guard Distance Learning Project by any person or entity on a space-available, reimbursable basis. The Chief of the National Guard Bureau shall establish the amount of reimbursement for such use on a case-by-case basis.

(b) Amounts collected under subsection (a) shall be credited to funds available for the National Guard Distance Learning Project and be available to defray the costs associated with the use of equipment of the project under that subsection. Such funds shall be available for such purposes without fiscal year limitation.

【SEC. 8096. Using funds available by this Act or any other Act, the Secretary of the Air Force, pursuant to a determination under section 2690 of title 10, United States Code, may implement cost-effective agreements for required heating facility modernization in the Kaiserslautern Military Community in the Federal Republic of Germany: *Provided*, That in the City of Kaiserslautern such agreements will include the use of United States anthracite as the base load energy for municipal district heat to the United States Defense installations: *Provided further*, That at Landstuhl Army Regional Medical Center and Ramstein Air Base, furnished heat may be obtained from private, regional or municipal services, if provisions are included for the consideration of United States coal as an energy source.】

【SEC. 8097. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and notwithstanding the provisions in section 7306 of title 10, United States Code, in addition to amounts otherwise appropriated or made available by this Act, \$13,000,000 is appropriated to the Department of the Navy and shall be available only for a grant to the Intrepid Sea-Air-Space Foundation only for the refurbishment of the former U.S.S. Intrepid (CV 11).】

【SEC. 8098. In accordance with section 1557 of title 31, United States Code, the following obligated balance shall be exempt from subchapter IV of chapter 15 of such title and shall remain available for expenditure without fiscal year limitation: Funds obligated by the Economic Development Administration for EDA Project No. 04-49-04095 from funds made available in the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1994 (Public Law 103-189).】

【SEC. 8099. None of the funds provided by this Act may be used to pay costs of instruction for an Air Force officer for enrollment commencing during the 1998-1999 academic year in a postgraduate degree program at a civilian educational institution if—

(1) the degree program to be pursued by that officer is offered by the Air Force Institute of Technology (or was offered by that institute during the 1996-1997 academic year);

(2) the officer is qualified for enrollment at the Air Force Institute of Technology in that degree program; and

(3) the number of students commencing that degree program at the Air Force Institute of Technology during the first semester of the 1998-1999 academic year is less than the number of students commencing that degree program for the first semester of the 1996-1997 academic year.】

SEC. 【8100】 8052. During the current fiscal year, the amounts which are necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Fisher Houses administered by the Departments of the Army, the Navy,

and the Air Force are hereby appropriated, to be derived from amounts which are available in the applicable Fisher House trust fund established under 10 U.S.C. 2221 for the Fisher Houses of each such department.

SEC. 【8101】 8053. During the current fiscal year *and hereafter*, refunds attributable to the use of the Government travel card by military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense *and refunds attributable to official Government travel arranged by Government Contracted Travel Management Centers* may be credited to operation and maintenance accounts of the Department of Defense which are current when the refunds are received.

SEC. 【8102】 8054. During the current fiscal year, not more than a total of \$60,000,000 in withdrawal credits may be made by the Marine Corps Supply Management activity group of the Navy Working Capital Fund, Department of Defense Working Capital Funds, to the credit of current applicable appropriations of a Department of Defense activity in connection with the acquisition of critical low density repairables that are capitalized into the Navy Working Capital Fund.

SEC. 【8103】 8055. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3902, during the current fiscal year interest penalties may be paid by the Department of Defense from funds financing the operation of the military department or defense agency with which the invoice or contract payment is associated.

【SEC. 8104. At the time the President submits his budget for fiscal year 1999, the Department of Defense shall transmit to the congressional defense committees a budget justification document for the active and reserve Military Personnel accounts, to be known as the “M-1”, which shall identify, at the budget activity, activity group, and subactivity group level, the amounts requested by the President to be appropriated to the Department of Defense for military personnel in any budget request, or amended budget request, for fiscal year 1999.】

【SEC. 8105. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, the total amount appropriated in this Act is hereby reduced by \$100,000,000 to reflect savings due to excess inventory, to be distributed as follows: “Operation and Maintenance, Army”, \$40,000,000; “Operation and Maintenance, Navy”, \$40,000,000; and “Operation and Maintenance, Air Force”, \$20,000,000.】

【SEC. 8106. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, the total amount appropriated in title III of this Act is hereby reduced by \$75,000,000 to reflect savings from repeal of section 2403 of title 10, United States Code.】

【SEC. 8107. The Secretary of the Army may exchange or sell one Army C-20 aircraft and may apply the exchange allowance or sale proceeds in whole or in part payment for the acquisition of one C-37 aircraft: *Provided*, That in addition to such exchange allowance or sale proceeds, of the amount appropriated for fiscal year 1998 for Aircraft Procurement, Air Force, not more than \$6,000,000 shall be made available for acquisition of the C-37 for the United States Army: *Provided further*, That in addition to such exchange allowance or sale proceeds, of the amount appropriated for fiscal year 1997 for Aircraft Procurement, Air Force, not more than \$27,100,000 shall be made available for acquisition of the C-37 for the United States Army.】

【SEC. 8108. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense may award contracts for capital assets having a development or acquisition cost of not less than \$100,000 of a Working Capital Fund in advance of the availability of funds in the Working Capital Fund for minor construction, automatic data processing equipment, software, equipment, and other capital improvements.】

【SEC. 8109. From funds made available by this Act for the Maritime Technology Program up to \$250,000 shall be made available to assist with a pilot project that will facilitate the transfer of commercial cruise ship shipbuilding technology and expertise to United States yards, utilize the experience and expertise of existing U.S.-flag cruise ship operators, and enable the operation of a U.S.-flag foreign-built cruise ship, and two newly constructed U.S.-flag cruise ships: *Provided*, That a person (including a related person with respect to that person) who, within 18 months after the date of enactment, enters into a binding contract for construction in the United States of two cruise ships, which contract shall provide for the construction of two cruise ships of equal or greater size than the cruise ship being operated by such person on the date of enactment and shall require the delivery of the first cruise ship no later than January 1, 2005, and the second cruise ship no later than January 1, 2008, may document with a coastwise endorsement a cruise ship constructed pursuant to this section and a foreign-built cruise ship

## 【(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)】—Continued

otherwise in compliance with 46 U.S.C. 289, 883, and 12106 until such date which is 24 months after the delivery of the second cruise ship or any subsequently delivered cruise ship: *Provided further*, That a person (including a related person with respect to that person) within the meaning of 46 U.S.C. 801 may not operate a U.S.-flag foreign-built cruise ship, or any other cruise ship, in coastwise trade between or among the islands of Hawaii, upon execution of the contract referred to in this section and continuing throughout the life expectancy (as that term is used in 46 U.S.C. App. 1125) of a newly constructed U.S.-flag cruise ship referred to in this section, unless the cruise ship is operated by a person (including a related person with respect to that person) that is operating a cruise ship in coastwise trade between or among the islands of Hawaii on the date of enactment, except if any cruise ship constructed pursuant to this section operates in regular service other than between or among the islands of Hawaii: *Provided further*, That for purposes of this section the term “cruise ship” means a vessel that is at least 10,000 gross tons (as measured under chapter 143 of title 46, United States Code) and has berth or stateroom accommodations for at least 275 passengers: *Provided further*, That for purposes of this section, unless otherwise defined in this section, the term “person” means a corporation, partnership or association the controlling interest of which is owned by citizens of the United States within the meaning of 46 U.S.C. 802(b): *Provided further*, That for purposes of this section the term “related person” means with respect to a person: (1) a holding company, subsidiary, affiliate or association of the person; and (2) an officer, director, or agent of the person or of an entity referred to in (1): *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided in this or any other Act may be obligated for the tooling to construct or the construction of vessels addressed by this section.】

【SEC. 8110. The Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense committees not later than November 15, 1997 an aviation safety plan outlining an appropriate level of navigational safety upgrades for all Department of Defense aircraft and the associated funding profile to install these upgrades in an expeditious manner.】

【SEC. 8111. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Defense shall obligate the funds provided for University Research Initiatives in the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1997 (titles I through VIII under section 101(b) of Public Law 104-208) for the projects and in the amounts provided for in House Report 104-863 of the House of Representatives, 104th Congress, 2d session.】

【SEC. 8112. The Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate, not later than April 15, 1998, a report on alternatives for current theater combat simulations: *Provided*, That this report shall be based on a review and evaluation by the Defense Science Board of the adequacy of the current models used by the Department of Defense for theater combat simulations, with particular emphasis on the tactical warfare (TACWAR) model and the ability of that model to adequately measure airpower, stealth, and other asymmetrical United States warfighting advantages, and shall include the recommendations of the Defense Science Board for improvements to current models and modeling techniques.】

【SEC. 8113. Effective on June 30, 1998, section 8106(a) of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1997 (titles I through VIII of the matter under section 101(b) of Public Law 104-208; 110 Stat. 3009-111; 10 U.S.C. 113 note), is amended by striking “\$3,000,000” and inserting “\$1,000,000”.】

【SEC. 8114. None of the funds appropriated in title IV of this Act may be used to procure end-items for delivery to military forces for operational training, operational use or inventory requirements: *Provided*, That this restriction does not apply to end-items used in development, prototyping, and test activities preceding and leading to acceptance for operational use: *Provided further*, That this restriction does not apply to programs funded within the National Foreign Intelligence Program: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Defense may waive this restriction on a case-by-case basis by certifying in writing to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate that it is in the national security interest to do so.】

【SEC. 8115. It is the sense of the Congress that all member nations of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) should contribute their proportionate share to pay for the costs of the Partnership for Peace program and for any future costs attributable to the expansion of NATO.】

【SEC. 8116. The budget of the President for fiscal year 1999 submitted to Congress pursuant to section 1105 of title 31, United States Code, and each annual budget request thereafter, shall include budget activity groups (known as “subactivities”) in the operation and maintenance accounts of the military departments and other appropriation accounts, as may be necessary, to separately identify all costs incurred by the Department of Defense to support the expansion of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization. The budget justification materials submitted to Congress in support of the budget of the Department of Defense for fiscal year 1999, and subsequent fiscal years, shall provide complete, detailed estimates for the incremental costs of such expansion.】

【SEC. 8117. None of the funds made available in this Act may be obligated or expended to enter into or renew a contract with a contractor that is subject to the reporting requirement set forth in subsection (d) of section 4212 of title 38, United States Code, but has not submitted the most recent report required by such subsection for 1997 or a subsequent year.】

【SEC. 8118. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to approve or license the sale of the F-22 advanced tactical fighter to any foreign government.】

【SEC. 8119. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be made available for the United States Man and the Biosphere Program, or related projects.】

【SEC. 8120. Up to \$4,500,000 of funds available to the Department of Defense may be available for the payment of claims for loss and damage to personal property suffered as a direct result of the flooding in the Red River Basin during April and May, 1997 by members of the Armed Forces residing in the vicinity of Grand Forks Air Force Base, North Dakota, without regard to the provisions of section 3721(e) of title 31, United States Code.】

【SEC. 8121. Of the total amount appropriated under title II for the Navy, the Secretary of the Navy shall make \$25,000,000 available for a program to demonstrate expanded use of multitechnology automated reader cards throughout the Navy and the Marine Corps, including demonstration of the use of the so-called “smartship” technology of the ship-to-shore work load/off load program.】

【SEC. 8122. (a) Findings.—(1) The North Atlantic Treaty Organization, at the Madrid summit, decided to admit three new members, the Czech Republic, Poland and Hungary.

(2) The President, on behalf of the United States endorsed and advocated the expansion of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization to include three additional members.

(3) The Senate will consider the ratification of instruments to approve the admissions of new members to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization.

(4) The United States has contributed more than \$20,000,000,000 since 1952 for infrastructure and support of the Alliance.

(5) In appropriations Acts considered by the Congress for fiscal year 1998, \$449,000,000 has been requested by the President for expenditures in direct support of United States participation in the Alliance.

(6) In appropriations Acts considered by the Congress for fiscal year 1998, \$9,983,300,000 has been requested by the President in support of United States military expenditures in North Atlantic Treaty Organization countries.

(b) Report to Congress.—The Secretary of Defense shall identify and report to the congressional defense committees not later than October 1, 1997—

(1) the amounts necessary, by appropriation account, for all anticipated costs to the United States for the admission of the Czech Republic, Poland and Hungary to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization for the fiscal years 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001 and 2002; and

(2) any new commitments or obligations entered into or assumed by the United States in association with the admission of new members to the Alliance, to include the deployment of United States military personnel, the provision of defense articles or equipment, training activities and the modification and construction of military facilities.】

SEC. 【8123】 8056. (a) The Secretary of Defense may, 【on a case-by-case basis,】 waive with respect to a foreign country each limitation on the procurement of defense items from foreign sources provided in law if the Secretary determines that the application of the limitation with respect to that country would 【invalidate】 *impede* cooperative programs entered into between the Department of Defense and the foreign country, or would 【invalidate】 *impede* reciprocal trade agreements for the procurement of defense items entered into 【under】 *in accordance with* section 2531 of title 10, United States

Code, and the country does not discriminate against the same or similar defense items produced in the United States for that country.

(b) Subsection (a) applies with respect to—

(1) contracts and subcontracts entered into on or after [the date of the enactment of this Act] *October 8, 1997*; and

(2) options for the procurement of items that are exercised after such date under contracts that are entered into before such date if the option prices are adjusted for any reason other than the application of a waiver granted under subsection (a).

(c) Subsection (a) does not apply to a limitation regarding construction of warships, ball and roller bearings, and clothing or textile materials as defined by section 11 (chapters 50–65) of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule and products classified under headings 4010, 4202, 4203, 6401 through 6406, 6505, 7019, and 9404.

【SEC. 8124. It is the sense of Congress that should the Senate ratify NATO enlargement, that the proportional cost of the United States share of the NATO common budget should not increase, and that if any NATO member does not pay its share, the United States shall not pay either.】

【SEC. 8125. Congress finds that the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Commission directed the transfer of only 10 electromagnetic test environment systems from Eglin Air Force Base, Florida to Nellis Air Force Base, Nevada.】

【SEC. 8126. (a) Findings.—

(1) the Department of Defense budget is insufficient to fulfill all the requirements on the unfunded priorities lists of the military services and defense agencies;

(2) the documented printing expenses of the Department of Defense amount to several hundred million dollars per year, and a similar amount of undocumented printing expenses may be included in external defense contracts;

(3) printing in two or more colors generally increases costs;

(4) the Joint Committee on Printing of the Congress of the United States has established regulations intended to protect taxpayers from extravagant Government printing expenses;

(5) the Government Printing and Binding Regulations published by the Joint Committee on Printing direct that “\* \* \* it is the responsibility of the head of any department, independent office or establishment of the Government to assure that all multicolor printing shall contribute demonstrable value toward achieving a greater fulfillment of the ultimate end-purpose of whatever printed item in which it is included.”;

(6) the Department of Defense publishes a large number of brochures, calendars, and other products in which the use of multicolor printing does not appear to meet the demonstrably valuable contribution requirement of the Joint Committee on Printing, but instead appears to be used primarily for decorative effect; and

(7) the Department of Defense could save resources for higher priority needs by reducing printing expenses.

(b) Sense of the Senate.—Therefore, it is the sense of the Senate that—

(1) the Secretary of Defense should ensure that the printing costs of the Department of Defense and military services are held to the lowest amount possible;

(2) the Department of Defense should strictly comply with the Printing and Binding Regulations published by the Joint Committee on Printing of the Congress of the United States; and

(3) the Department of Defense budget submission for fiscal year 1999 should reflect the savings that will result from the stricter printing guidelines in paragraphs (1) and (2).】

【(RESCISSIONS)】

【SEC. 8127. Of the funds provided in title III of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1996 (Public Law 104–61), \$62,000,000 are rescinded, and of the funds provided in title IV of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1997 (as contained in section 101(b) of Public Law 104–208), \$38,000,000 are rescinded: *Provided*, That such rescissions shall not be made before July 1, 1998: *Provided further*, That not later than June 1, 1998, the Undersecretary of Defense (Comptroller) shall submit a report to the congressional defense committees listing the specific programs, projects and activities proposed for rescission subject to the provisions of this section.】

【SEC. 8128. Section 303(e) of the 1997 Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act for Recovery from Natural Disasters, and for Overseas Peacekeeping Efforts, Including Those in Bosnia (Public Law 105–18; 111 Stat. 168) is struck and the following is inserted in lieu thereof:

“(e) Availability of Funds.—The Secretary may use funds available in the Defense Working Capital Fund for the payment of the costs

of utilities, maintenance and repair, and improvements entered into under the lease under this section.”.】

【SEC. 8129. Subject to amounts appropriated under the heading “Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy” in this Act for the New Attack Submarine Program, and notwithstanding any provisions of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 and of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 to the contrary, and notwithstanding section 2304(k) of title 10, United States Code, and the policy set forth in paragraph (1) of that section, the Secretary of the Navy may enter into a contract during fiscal year 1998 for the necessary procurement of four submarines under the New Attack Submarine Program with one of the two shipbuilders which are party to the Team Agreement between Electric Boat Corporation and Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company dated February 25, 1997, that was submitted to the Congress by the Secretary of the Navy on March 31, 1997, as the prime contractor on the condition such prime contractor enter into one or more subcontracts (under such prime contract) with the other shipbuilder which is a party to such Team Agreement as contemplated in such Team Agreement, with such contract providing for construction of the first submarine in fiscal year 1998 and for the advance construction and advance procurement of material for the second, third, and fourth submarines in fiscal year 1998: *Provided*, That such prime contract shall provide that if such contract is terminated, the United States shall not be liable for termination costs in excess of the total amount appropriated for the New Attack Submarine Program.】

【SEC. 8130. In addition to amounts provided elsewhere in this Act, \$3,000,000 is hereby appropriated for “Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide”, and shall be made available only for the establishment of the “21st Century National Security Strategy Study Group” (hereafter in this section referred to as the “Study Group”): *Provided*, That these funds may be obligated only upon the completion of a memorandum of agreement between the Secretary of Defense (after consultation with the President), the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives, the Majority Leader of the Senate, and the Minority Leader of the Senate: *Provided further*, That this memorandum of agreement will set forth the scope of the Group’s work, as well as its charter, composition, authorities, lifespan, and products to be generated: *Provided further*, That this memorandum of agreement shall be completed not later than December 15, 1997.】

【SEC. 8131. (a) Panel To Review Long-Range Air Power.—(1) There is hereby established an independent panel to evaluate the adequacy of current planning for United States long-range air power and the requirement for continued low-rate production of B-2 stealth bombers.

(2) The panel shall be composed of nine members appointed as follows:

(A) two members shall be named by the President;

(B) two members shall be named by the Speaker of the House of Representatives;

(C) one member shall be named by the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives;

(D) two members shall be named by the Majority Leader of the Senate;

(E) one member shall be named by the Minority Leader of the Senate; and

(F) one member, who will serve as chairman of the panel, shall be named by the President.

(b) Functions of Panel.—(1) Not later than March 1, 1998, the panel shall submit to the President and Congress a report containing its conclusions and recommendations concerning the appropriate B-2 bomber force and specifically stating its recommendation on whether additional funds for the B-2 should be used for continued low-rate production of the B-2 or for upgrades to improve deployability, survivability and maintainability.

(2) As part of its evaluation and review, the panel shall consider, but not be limited to, the following:

(A) scenarios involving no warning time and little warning time from potential adversaries;

(B) the make-up of the current bomber fleet and expected attrition to that fleet over the next 15 years;

(C) the potential effect of additional B-2 bombers on deterrence;

(D) the potential effect of additional B-2 bombers in the “halt phase” of a conflict;

(E) the potential of a biological or chemical “lock-out” of tactical United States assets by future adversaries and the effect of additional B-2 bombers toward mitigating such a tactic;



**[(RESCISSIONS)]—Continued**

(F) trade-offs between additional B-2 bombers and other programmed Department of Defense assets in meeting the scenarios described in subsections (b)(2)(A) through (b)(2)(E) above;

(G) the desirability of an increased rate of purchase of precision-guided munitions for aircraft in the existing B-2 fleet;

(H) the desirability of improving the low observable characteristics of the existing B-2 fleet; and

(I) the affordability of additional B-2 bombers in the context of projected levels of future defense funding.

(c) Panel Administration.—(1) The members of the panel shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, at rates authorized for employees of agencies under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code, while away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the panel.

(2) Upon the request of the chairman of the panel, the Secretary of Defense may detail to the panel, on a nonreimbursable basis, personnel of the Department of Defense to assist the panel in carrying out its duties. The Secretary of Defense shall furnish to the panel such administrative and support services as may be requested by the chairman of the panel and shall ensure that all appropriate actions are taken to preserve the options of the President until the panel submits its report under subsection (b)(1).

(d) Funding.—The Secretary of Defense shall, upon the request of the panel, make available to the panel such amounts as the panel may require to carry out its duties under this section.

(e) Termination of the Panel.—The panel shall terminate 30 days after the date on which it submits its report under subsection (b)(1).]

**[SEC. 8132.** None of the funds in this Act may be made available for the deployment of United States Armed Forces in the Republic of Bosnia and Herzegovina after June 30, 1998, unless the President, after consultation with the bipartisan leadership of the Senate and the House of Representatives, transmits to the Congress not later than May 15, 1998 a certification that the continued presence of United States Armed Forces is required in order to meet the national security interests of the United States: *Provided*, That such certification shall specify the following aspects of any deployment beyond June 30, 1998—

(1) the reasons why such deployment is in the national interest;

(2) the number of United States military personnel to be deployed in and around the Republic of Bosnia and Herzegovina and the former Yugoslavia;

(3) the expected duration of any such deployment;

(4) the mission and objectives of United States military forces deployed in and around the Republic of Bosnia and Herzegovina and the former Yugoslavia;

(5) the exit strategy for United States forces engaged in such deployment;

(6) the costs associated with any deployment beyond June 30, 1998; and

(7) the impact of such deployment on the morale, retention, and effectiveness of United States forces: *Provided further*, That concurrent with said certification, the President shall submit a supplemental appropriations request for such amounts as are necessary for any continued deployment beyond June 30, 1998: *Provided further*, That nothing in this section shall be deemed to restrict the authority of the President under the Constitution to protect the lives of United States citizens.]

*SEC. 8057.* The unobligated balance of the amounts appropriated by section 8024 of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act (Public Law 105-56) shall remain available until September 30, 1999 for incentive payments authorized by section 504 of the Indian Financing Act of 1974 (25 U.S.C. 1544): *Provided*, That contractors participating in the test program established by section 834 of Public Law 101-189 (15 U.S.C. 637 note) shall be eligible for the program established by section 504 of the Indian Financing Act.

*SEC. 8058.* Funds provided in this Act under the headings "Operation and Maintenance, Defense-wide" and "Procurement, Defense-wide" for the purpose of Combating Terrorism Readiness Initiatives may be transferred to other appropriations or funds of the Department for the purpose of meeting unanticipated, high priority requirements for combating terrorism and for force protection.

*SEC. 8059.* Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1552(a), of the funds provided in Department of Defense Appropriations Acts, not more than the specified amounts from the following accounts shall remain avail-

able for the payment of satellite on-orbit incentive fees until the fees are paid:

"Missile Procurement, Air Force, 1995/1997", \$20,978,000;

"Missile Procurement, Air Force, 1996/1998", \$16,782,400. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

## **GENERAL PROVISIONS—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION**

**SEC. 101.** None of the funds appropriated in Military Construction Appropriations Acts shall be expended for payments under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract for **[work]** construction, where cost estimates exceed \$25,000, to be performed within the United States, except Alaska, without the specific approval in writing of the Secretary of Defense setting forth the reasons therefor: **[Provided**, That the foregoing shall not apply in the case of contracts for environmental restoration at an installation that is being closed or realigned where payments are made from a Base Realignment and Closure Account.]

**SEC. 102.** Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles.

**SEC. 103.** Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction may be used for advances to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation, for the construction of access roads as authorized by section 210 of title 23, United States Code, when projects authorized therein are certified as important to the national defense by the Secretary of Defense.

**SEC. 104.** None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to begin construction of new bases inside the continental United States for which specific appropriations have not been made.

**SEC. 105.** No part of the funds provided in Military Construction Appropriations Acts shall be used for purchase of land or land easements in excess of 100 **[per centum]** percent of the value as determined by the Army Corps of Engineers or the Naval Facilities Engineering Command, except: (1) where there is a determination of value by a Federal court; or (2) purchases negotiated by the Attorney General or his designee; or (3) where the estimated value is less than \$25,000; or (4) as otherwise determined by the Secretary of Defense to be in the public interest.

**SEC. 106.** None of the funds appropriated in Military Construction Appropriations Acts shall be used to: (1) acquire land; (2) provide for site preparation; or (3) install utilities for any family housing, except housing for which funds have been made available in annual Military Construction Appropriations Acts.

**SEC. 107.** None of the funds appropriated in Military Construction Appropriations Acts for minor construction may be used to transfer or relocate any activity from one base or installation to another, without prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations.

**SEC. 108.** No part of the funds appropriated in Military Construction Appropriations Acts may be used for the procurement of steel for any construction project or activity for which American steel producers, fabricators, and manufacturers have been denied the opportunity to compete for such steel procurement.

**SEC. 109.** None of the funds available to the Department of Defense for military construction or family housing during the current fiscal year may be used to pay real property taxes in any foreign nation.

**SEC. 110.** None of the funds appropriated in Military Construction Appropriations Acts may be used to initiate a new installation overseas without prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations.

**[SEC. 111.** None of the funds appropriated in Military Construction Appropriations Acts may be obligated for architect and engineer contracts estimated by the Government to exceed \$500,000 for projects to be accomplished in Japan, in any NATO member country, or in countries bordering the Arabian Gulf, unless such contracts are awarded to United States firms or United States firms in joint venture with host nation firms.]

**SEC. [112] 111.** None of the funds appropriated in Military Construction Appropriations Acts for military construction in the United States territories and possessions in the Pacific and on Kwajalein Atoll, or in countries bordering the Arabian Gulf, may be used to award any contract estimated by the Government to exceed \$1,000,000 to a foreign contractor: *Provided*, That this section shall not be applicable to contract awards for which the lowest responsive and responsible bid of a United States contractor exceeds the lowest responsive and responsible bid of a foreign contractor by greater than 20 per centum: *Provided further*, That this section shall not apply to contract awards for military construction on Kwajalein Atoll

for which the lowest responsive and responsible bid is submitted by a Marshallese contractor.

**SEC. 113.** The Secretary of Defense is to inform the appropriate committees of Congress, including the Committees on Appropriations, of the plans and scope of any proposed military exercise involving United States personnel thirty days prior to its occurring, if amounts expended for construction, either temporary or permanent, are anticipated to exceed \$100,000.]

**SEC. 114.] 112.** Not more than 20 [per centum] percent of the appropriations in Military Construction Appropriations Acts which are limited for obligation during the current fiscal year shall be obligated during the last two months of the fiscal year.

## (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

**SEC. 115.] 113.** Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction in prior years shall be available for construction authorized for each such military department by the authorizations enacted into law during the current session of Congress.

**SEC. 116.] 114.** For military construction or family housing projects that are being completed with funds otherwise expired or lapsed for obligation, expired or lapsed funds may be used to pay the cost of associated supervision, inspection, overhead, engineering and design on those projects and on subsequent claims, if any.

**SEC. 117.] 115.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any funds appropriated to a military department or defense agency for the construction of military projects may be obligated for a military construction project or contract, or for any portion of such a project or contract, at any time before the end of the fourth fiscal year after the fiscal year for which funds for such project were appropriated if the funds obligated for such project: (1) are obligated from funds available for military construction projects and (2) do not exceed the amount appropriated for such project, plus any amount by which the cost of such project is increased pursuant to law.

## (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

**SEC. 118.] 116.** During the five-year period after appropriations available to the Department of Defense for military construction and family housing operation and maintenance and construction have expired for obligation, upon a determination that such appropriations will not be necessary for the liquidation of obligations or for making authorized adjustments to such appropriations for obligations incurred during the period of availability of such appropriations, unobligated balances of such appropriations may be transferred into the appropriation "Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Construction, Defense" to be merged with and to be available for the same time period and for the same purposes as the appropriation to which transferred.

**SEC. 119.** The Secretary of Defense is to provide the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives with an annual report by February 15, containing details of the specific actions proposed to be taken by the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year to encourage other member nations of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Japan, Korea, and United States allies bordering the Arabian Gulf to assume a greater share of the common defense burden of such nations and the United States.]

## (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

**SEC. 120.] 117.** During the current fiscal year, in addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of Defense, proceeds deposited to the Department of Defense Base Closure Account established by section 207(a)(1) of the Defense Authorization Amendments and Base Closure and Realignment Act (Public Law 100-526) pursuant to section 207(a)(2)(C) of such Act, may be transferred to the account established by section 2906(a)(1) of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1991, to be merged with, and to be available for the same purposes and the same time period as that account.

**SEC. 121.** No funds appropriated pursuant to this Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity agrees that in expending the assistance the entity will comply with sections 2 through 4 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (41 U.S.C. 10a-10c, popularly known as the "Buy American Act").]

**SEC. 122.** (a) In the case of any equipment or products that may be authorized to be purchased with financial assistance provided under this Act, it is the sense of the Congress that entities receiving such assistance should, in expending the assistance, purchase only American-made equipment and products.

(b) In providing financial assistance under this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall provide to each recipient of the assistance

a notice describing the statement made in subsection (a) by the Congress.]

## (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

**SEC. 123.] 118.** (a) Subject to thirty days prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations, such additional amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to the Department of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund from amounts appropriated for construction in "Family Housing" accounts and from amounts contained in the account established by section 2906(a)(1) of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1991 (Public Law 101-510), to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same period of time as amounts appropriated directly to the Fund: *Provided*, That appropriations made available to the Fund shall be available to cover the costs, as defined in section 502(5) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of direct loans or loan guarantees issued by the Department of Defense pursuant to the provisions of subchapter IV of chapter 169, title 10, United States Code, pertaining to alternative means of acquiring and improving military family housing and supporting facilities.

(b) Subject to thirty days prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations, such additional amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to the Department of Defense Military Unaccompanied Housing Improvement Fund from amounts appropriated for the acquisition or construction of military unaccompanied housing in "Military Construction" accounts, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same period of time as amounts appropriated directly to the Fund: *Provided*, That appropriations made available to the Fund shall be available to cover the costs, as defined in section 502(5) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of direct loans or loan guarantees issued by the Department of Defense pursuant to the provisions of subchapter IV of chapter 169, title 10, United States Code, pertaining to alternative means of acquiring and improving military unaccompanied housing and ancillary supporting facilities.

**SEC. 124.] 119.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, appropriations made available to the Department of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund shall be the sole source of funds available for planning, administrative, and oversight costs incurred by the Housing Revitalization Support Office relating to military family housing initiatives and military unaccompanied housing initiatives undertaken pursuant to the provisions of subchapter IV of chapter 169, title 10, United States Code, pertaining to alternative means of acquiring and improving military family housing, military unaccompanied housing, and supporting facilities.

**SEC. 125.** Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Act, the following accounts are hereby reduced by the specified amounts—  
 "Military Construction, Army", \$7,900,000;  
 "Military Construction, Navy", \$5,600,000;  
 "Military Construction, Air Force", \$7,600,000;  
 "Military Construction, Defense-wide", \$6,100,000;  
 "North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment Program", \$1,000,000;  
 "Base Realignment and Closure Account, Part III", \$8,000,000;  
 "Base Realignment and Closure Account, Part IV", \$8,000,000;  
 "Family Housing, Army", \$36,700,000;  
 "Family Housing, Navy and Marine Corps", \$13,100,000;  
 "Family Housing, Air Force", \$14,700,000; and  
 "Family Housing, Defense-wide", \$100,000.]

**SEC. 126.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, from the funds appropriated in this Act for Military Construction, Army, the Secretary of the Army is directed to complete, using an Unspecified Minor Construction project, the Special Forces (Diver) Training Facility at Key West Naval Air Station, Florida, as authorized in the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 (Public Law 101-189).]

**SEC. 127.** (a) Lease of Property Authorized.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Navy (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") may lease, without monetary consideration, to the city and county of Honolulu (hereinafter referred to as the "city") a parcel of land consisting of approximately 300 acres on Waipio Peninsula, Honolulu, Hawaii (hereinafter referred to as the "parcel").

(b) Related Easement.—The Secretary may also grant, without monetary consideration, an easement on, over, under and across that certain real property known as Waipio Point Access Road for access to and operation of the parcel.

(c) Term.—The term of the lease and easement authorized under this section shall be fifty (50) years.

## (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

(d) Condition of Use.—The lease and easement authorized under subsections (a) and (b) shall be subject to the following conditions:

(1) The city shall use the parcel for development and operation of a public soccer park and related recreational facilities, and for other civic and public purposes as may be approved by the Secretary.

(2) Facilities developed on the parcel shall be for public use and benefit; however, usage fees may be charged to defray facility operating and maintenance costs.

(3) The city shall comply with all explosive safety criteria affecting the city's use of the lease and easement areas, as established by the Secretary in connection with the explosive safety areas supporting the ordnance handling wharves located at West Loch Branch, Naval Magazine, Lualualei, Hawaii.

(4) The city shall, at its own cost and to the satisfaction of the Secretary, make any and all improvements to Waipio Point Access Road which the city determines are necessary to provide onstreet parking along said road, and adequate access to the parcel, including, but not limited to, any necessary appurtenant utility and drainage improvements. During the term of said easement, the cost of maintenance, repair and replacement of said road and improvements shall be borne by the city.

(5) The city shall install a non-potable irrigation water delivery system to service the parcel, and in doing so, the city shall size transmission lines capable of delivering approximately 2.5 million additional gallons of irrigation water per day to agricultural lands on Waipio Peninsula under the control of the Secretary.

(e) Termination.—If the Secretary determines at any time that the parcel is not being used for a purpose specified in subsection (d)(1), the lease and easement authorized under subsections (a) and (b) may be terminated, and all right, title, and interest in and to such real property, including any improvements thereon, shall revert to the United States, and the United States shall have the right of immediate entry thereon.

(f) Effect of Expiration of Lease.—Unless otherwise specifically provided for in this section, at the end of the lease and easement term, the city shall either convey, without reimbursement, to the United States, all right, title, and interest of the city in and to the improvements subject to said lease and easement, or restore, to the extent practicable, the lease and easement areas to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

(g) Description of Property.—The exact acreage and legal description of the property subject to this section shall be determined by a survey satisfactory to the Secretary. The cost of such survey shall be borne by the city.

(h) Additional Terms and Conditions.—The Secretary may require such additional terms and conditions in connection with the lease and easement to be granted under this section as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the interests of the United States.】

SEC. [128] 120. (a) Not later than 60 days before issuing any solicitation for a contract with the private sector for military family

housing or military unaccompanied housing, the Secretary of the military department concerned shall submit to the congressional defense committees the notice described in subsection (b).

(b)(1) A notice referred to in subsection (a) is a notice of any guarantee (including the making of mortgage or rental payments) proposed to be made by the Secretary to the private party under the contract involved in the event of—

(A) the closure or realignment of the installation for which housing is provided under the contract;

(B) a reduction in force of units stationed at such installation;

or

(C) the extended deployment overseas of units stationed at such installation.

(2) Each notice under this subsection shall specify the nature of the guarantee involved and assess the extent and likelihood, if any, of the liability of the Federal Government with respect to the guarantee.

(c) In this section, the term “congressional defense committees” means the following:

(1) The Committee on Armed Services and the Military Construction Subcommittee, Committee on Appropriations of the Senate.

(2) The Committee on National Security and the Military Construction Subcommittee, Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.

SEC. 121. *During the current fiscal year, in addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of Defense, amounts may be transferred from the account established by section 2906(a)(1) of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1991, to the fund established by section 1013(d) of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 3374) to pay for expenses associated with the Homeowners Assistance Program. Any amounts transferred shall be merged with and be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the fund to which transferred.*

SEC. 122. *During the current fiscal year, upon a determination by the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in the national interest, he may, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, transfer not to exceed \$200,000,000 of funds appropriated in this Act, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation, fund, or account to which transferred: Provided, That such authority to transfer may not be used unless for higher priority items, based on unforeseen military requirements, than those for which originally appropriated and in no case where the item for which funds are requested has been denied by Congress: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the Congress promptly of all transfers made pursuant to this authority.*

SEC. 123. *Payments received by the Secretary of the Navy pursuant to subsection (b)(1) of section 2842 of the National Defense Authorization Act, 1993 (Public Law 102-484) are appropriated and shall be available for the purposes authorized in subsection (d) of that section. (Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

### OFFICE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### EDUCATION REFORM

For carrying out activities authorized by titles III and IV of the Goals 2000: Educate America Act, the School-to-Work Opportunities Act, and sections 3122, 3132, 3136, and 3141 and parts B, C, and D of title III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, **[\$1,275,035,000]** *\$1,347,000,000*, of which **[\$464,500,000]** *\$474,000,000* for the Goals 2000: Educate America Act and **[\$200,000,000]** *\$125,000,000* for the School-to-Work Opportunities Act shall become available on July 1, **[1998]** *1999*, and remain available through September 30, **[1999]** *2000*, and of which *\$87,000,000 shall be for section 3122: Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be obligated or expended to carry out section 304(a)(2)(A) of the Goals 2000: Educate America Act, except that no more than **[\$1,500,000]** *\$2,000,000* may be used to carry out activities under section 314(a)(2) of that Act: *Provided further*, That section 315(a)(2) of the Goals 2000 Act shall not apply: *Provided further*, That up to one-half of 1 percent of the amount available under section 3132 shall be set aside for the outlying areas, to be distributed on the basis of their relative need as determined by the Secretary in accordance with the purposes of the program: *Provided further*, That if any State educational agency does not apply for a grant under section 3132, that State's allotment under section 3131 shall be reserved by the Secretary for grants to local educational agencies in that State that apply directly to the Secretary according to the terms and conditions published by the Secretary in the Federal Register: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available under section 3136, \$5,000,000 shall be provided to the Hospitals, Universities, Businesses, and Schools program to develop a regional information infrastructure in the mid-Atlantic region, \$7,300,000 shall be for the "I Can Learn" project to integrate technology into eighth grade algebra classrooms and \$800,000 shall be provided for a distance education network involving a consortium of nine school districts and Nicolet Area Technical College: *Provided further*, That of the amount available for title III, part B of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended, \$8,000,000 shall be awarded to continue and expand the Iowa Communication Network statewide fiber optic demonstration project]. (*Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998*.)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-0500-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Goals 2000:			
00.01 State and local education systemic improvement	653	486	476
00.02 Parental assistance	15	25	25
00.91 Total goals 2000	668	511	501
01.01 School-to-work opportunities	138	374	125
Educational technology:			
02.01 Technology literacy challenge fund		425	475
02.02 Technology innovation challenge grants		106	106
02.03 Regional technology in education consortia		10	10
National activities:			
02.04 Technology leadership activities			2
02.05 Teacher training in technology			75
02.06 Community-based technology			10
02.07 Star schools		34	34
02.08 Ready to learn television		7	7
02.09 Telecommunications demonstration project for mathematics		2	2
02.91 Total, educational technology		584	721
10.00 Total obligations	806	1,469	1,347

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	329	194	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	691	1,275	1,347
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-20		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,000	1,469	1,347
23.95 New obligations	-806	-1,469	-1,347
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	194		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	691	1,275	1,347
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	532	902	1,703
73.10 New obligations	806	1,469	1,347
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-431	-668	-1,228
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-4		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	902	1,703	1,822
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	23	64	67
86.93 Outlays from current balances	408	604	1,161
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	431	668	1,228
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	691	1,275	1,347
90.00 Outlays	431	668	1,228

Funds help States and localities undertake comprehensive education reform, create State and local systems of school-to-work transition for students, and implement educational technology plans.

#### Goals 2000:

**State and local education systemic improvement.**—State grants support State and local education improvement efforts to help all students reach challenging academic standards in all 50 States. At least 90 percent of the funds are provided to local educational agencies. Funds also support evaluation of educational reform efforts.

**Parental assistance.**—Centers in all 50 States would continue to help provide parents with knowledge and skills they need to participate effectively in their children's education.

**School-to-Work Opportunities.**—School-to-work programs are jointly administered by the Departments of Education and Labor. An identical amount is provided for the Department of Labor to support these activities. To date, competitive, 5-year grants have been awarded to 37 States that have completed and are ready to implement their school-to-work plans. Remaining States are expected to receive implementation grants in 1998.

Direct grants are also provided to local partnerships serving young people who live in high-poverty urban and rural areas, as well as partnerships that serve Indian youth. These funds also support national evaluation, research, and development activities to provide national leadership and analysis of school-to-work opportunities initiatives.

#### Technology for Education:

**Technology Literacy Challenge Fund.**—All States will receive the third year of 5-year grants as part of the President's plan to provide States and school districts with \$2 billion over 5 years for computers, connections, training, and software, in order to achieve the President's four goals for fully integrating technology into schools.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**EDUCATION REFORM—Continued**

*Technology innovation challenge grants.*—Competitive grants are made to consortia of schools districts and other partners to improve teaching and learning through the effective use of technologies.

*Regional technology in education consortia.*—Funds support technical assistance in the development and implementation of educational technology.

*Technology leadership activities.*—Funds support leadership activities designed to promote the effective use of educational technology, and to strengthen and coordinate the Department's technology initiatives and other Federal and private sector efforts.

*Teacher training in technology.*—Funds will support grants to consortia of States, colleges of education, and other public and private entities to provide summer institutes or other activities that will help new teachers learn how to use technology effectively.

*Community-based technology.*—Funds will establish computer learning centers in low-income neighborhoods for students and adults.

*Star schools.*—Funds support competitive grants to partnerships for the development of instructional programming and professional development using distance learning technologies.

*Ready to learn television.*—Funds support the development of educational programming and outreach activities promoting literacy and school readiness for preschool and elementary school children and their parents.

*Telecommunications demonstration project for mathematics.*—Funds support a national telecommunications-based demonstration project to improve the teaching of mathematics so that all students are prepared to achieve State content standards.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0500-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	2	2
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	2	5	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	802	1,461	1,338
99.9 Total obligations .....	806	1,469	1,347

**EDUCATION FOR THE DISADVANTAGED**

For carrying out title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, [and section 418A of the Higher Education Act,] [\$8,021,827,000] \$8,480,892,000, of which [\$6,553,249,000] \$6,985,106,000 shall become available on July 1, [1998] 1999, and shall remain available through September 30, [1999] 2000, and of which \$1,448,386,000 shall become available on October 1, [1998] 1999 and shall remain available through September 30, [1999] 2000, for academic year [1998-1999] 1999-2000. *Provided*, That [\$6,273,212,000] \$6,274,000,000 shall be available for basic grants under section 1124: *Provided further*, That up to \$3,500,000 of these funds shall be available to the Secretary on October 1, [1997] 1998, to obtain updated local-educational-agency-level census poverty data from the Bureau of the Census: *Provided further*, That [\$1,102,020,000] \$1,200,000,000 shall be available for concentration grants under section 1124A, \$293,000,000 shall be available for targeted grants under section 1125, [\$6,977,000] \$8,900,000 shall be available for evaluations under section 1501 and not more than [\$7,500,000] \$8,500,000 shall be reserved for section 1308, of which not more than \$3,000,000 shall be reserved for section 1308(d): *Provided further*, That grant awards under section 1124 and 1124A of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act shall be made to each State or local educational agency at no less than 100 percent of the amount such State or local educational agency received under this authority for fiscal year 1997 under Public Laws 104-208 and

105-18: *Provided further*, That in determining State allocations under any other program administered by the Secretary, amounts provided under Public Law 105-18, or equivalent amounts provided for in this Act, will not be taken into account in determining State allocations: *Provided further*, That [\$120,000,000] \$150,000,000 shall be available under section 1002(g)(2) to demonstrate effective approaches to comprehensive school reform to be allocated and expended in accordance with the instructions relating to this proviso in *Public Law 105-78* and the statement of the managers on the conference report accompanying [this] that Act: *Provided further*, That in carrying out this initiative, the Secretary and the States shall support only approaches that show the most promise of enabling children served by title I to meet challenging State content standards and challenging State student performance standards based on reliable research and effective practices, and include an emphasis on basic academics and parental involvement: *Provided further*, That \$35,000,000 shall be available under section 1002(g)(2) for transition to school projects that demonstrate innovative approaches for helping children from low-income families make transitions from preschool to kindergarten and the early elementary grades, and enable those children to meet high State standards: *Provided further*, That [such funds] no funds appropriated under section 1002(g)(2) shall [not] be available for section 1503. (*Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0900-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
Grants to local educational agencies:			
00.01 Basic grants .....	6,261	6,098	6,211
00.02 Concentration grants .....	953	1,055	1,188
00.03 Targeted grants .....			290
00.04 Set-aside for BIA/outlying areas .....	80	76	78
00.05 Capital expenses .....	41	41	10
00.06 Even start .....	103	125	115
00.07 State agency programs .....	345	349	395
00.08 Evaluation .....	7	7	9
00.09 Demonstrations of comprehensive school reform .....		120	150
00.10 Transition to school .....			35
00.11 Migrant education projects .....	9	10	
00.91 Total direct program .....	7,799	7,881	8,481
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	32		
10.00 Total obligations .....	7,831	7,881	8,481

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	41	10	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	7,809	7,871	8,481
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-12		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	7,840	7,881	8,481
23.95 New obligations .....	-7,831	-7,881	-8,481
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	10		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	6,501	6,573	7,033
Permanent:			
61.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-8		
65.00 Advance appropriation (definite) .....	1,298	1,298	1,448
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	18		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	7,809	7,871	8,481

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6,721	7,306	8,939
73.10 New obligations .....	7,831	7,881	8,481
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7,216	-6,250	-7,943
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-27		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7,306	8,939	9,477

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	867	329	352
--	-----	-----	-----

86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	5,395	4,723	6,183
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	942	909	1,014
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	12	289	394
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	7,216	6,250	7,943
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-18		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	7,791	7,871	8,481
90.00	Outlays .....	7,199	6,250	7,943

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....	7,791	7,871	8,481
Outlays .....	7,198	6,250	7,943
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			15
Outlays .....			1
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	7,791	7,871	8,496
Outlays .....	7,198	6,250	7,944

**Grants to local educational agencies.**—Funds will be allocated through the Basic, Concentration, and Targeted grant formulas for local programs that stress the achievement of challenging State education standards, support schoolwide improvement, integrate Title I assessment and curriculum with State systemic reforms, and target funds to high-poverty schools. Up to \$3.5 million in Basic Grant funds will be used to continue work needed to obtain updated poverty data at the local educational agency level from the Bureau of the Census for use in allocating Title I funds beginning in 1999, as required by the statute.

**Capital expenses.**—Funds are provided by formula to States to support phase-out funding to local educational agencies that entered into long-term contracts and other arrangements associated with providing educational services to eligible children attending non-public schools before the Supreme Court reversed the *Aguilar v. Felton* decision in June 1997.

**Even start.**—Funds are provided by formula to States, which in turn award grants to partnerships of local educational agencies and other organizations to operate family literacy projects integrating early childhood education, adult literacy and parenting education for low-income families with children under age 8.

**State agency migrant program.**—Funds are provided by formula to States for educational services to children of migratory farmworkers and fishers. Funds and services are concentrated on children who have moved within the past 36 months.

**State agency neglected and delinquent program.**—Funds are provided by formula to States for educational services to children and youth under age 21 in State facilities for neglected or delinquent children or adult correction facilities. Services help institutionalized youth achieve the same challenging standards established for students in local public schools.

**Evaluation.**—Funds support national activities to evaluate Title I programs and ongoing longitudinal studies of the program's effectiveness in helping schools and children achieve to challenging State education standards.

**Demonstrations of comprehensive school reform.**—Funds are provided by formula to States, which in turn award grants to local educational agencies to help participating schools initiate and implement comprehensive school reforms based on approaches and methods grounded in reliable research and practice.

**Transition to school projects.**—Funds support grants to local educational agencies that have formed consortia with early childhood programs to provide instructional and support serv-

ices to help low-income families and their young children make successful transitions from preschool through the early elementary grades.

**Reimbursable program.**—This activity consists of funds appropriated in other accounts for consolidated grants to the insular areas.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0900-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	8	8	8
25.2	Other services .....	8	8	8
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	4	4	4
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	7,779	7,861	8,461
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	7,799	7,881	8,481
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	32		
99.9	Total obligations .....	7,831	7,881	8,481

**EDUCATION FOR THE DISADVANTAGED**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0900-2-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.11	Migrant education projects .....			15
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			15
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....			15
23.95	New obligations .....			-15
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....			15
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....			15
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....			-1
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			14
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....			1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			15
90.00	Outlays .....			1

The resources in this schedule are proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation to revise and reauthorize programs currently authorized under the Higher Education Act, as amended.

**Migrant education projects.**—Under the Administration proposal for Title IV of that Act, funds would support grants to institutions of higher education and other non-profit agencies that assist migrant students to earn a high school equivalency certificate or to complete their first year of college.

**CLASS SIZE REDUCTION AND TEACHER FINANCING**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0099-4-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Class size reduction and teacher financing .....			1,100
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			1,100

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CLASS SIZE REDUCTION AND TEACHER FINANCING—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 91-0099-4-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			1,100
23.95 New obligations .....			-1,100
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.00 Appropriation .....			1,100
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			1,100
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-55
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			1,045
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			55
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			1,100
90.00 Outlays .....			55

The President is proposing an initiative to help local educational agencies address teacher shortages and classroom overcrowding. The initiative helps reduce class sizes in the early grades, the grades in which children need the most attention in learning to read proficiently. The initiative responds to research showing that reducing class size to 15-18 students in the early grades improves student achievement, particularly among low-income and minority students in inner cities. The program would be funded at \$1.1 billion in 1999 and \$7.34 billion over an initial five-year period, with funding obtained from tobacco legislation revenues. By the year 2005, the initiative will enable schools to hire 100,000 additional teachers.

**IMPACT AID**

For carrying out programs of financial assistance to federally affected schools authorized by title VIII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, **[\$808,000,000]** *\$696,000,000*, of which **[\$662,000,000]** *\$626,000,000* shall be for basic support payments under section 8003(b), **[\$50,000,000]** *\$40,000,000* shall be for payments for children with disabilities under section 8003(d), **[\$62,000,000]** *\$20,000,000*, to remain available until expended, shall be for payments under section 8003(f), **[\$7,000,000]** shall be for construction under section 8007, and **\$24,000,000** shall be for Federal property payments under section 8002 of which such sums as may be necessary shall be for section 8002(j) and **[\$3,000,000]** *\$10,000,000*, to remain available until expended, shall be for facilities maintenance under section 8008: *【Provided, That section 8003(f)(2) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7709(f)(2)) is amended in clause (ii) in subclause (I) by striking "35 percent" and all that follows through the semicolon, and inserting the following: "25 percent of the total student enrollment of such agency. For purposes of this subclause, all students described in section 8003(a)(1) are used to determine eligibility, regardless of whether or not a local educational agency receives funds for these children from section 8003(b) of the Act;”*

The amendment made by this proviso shall apply with respect to fiscal years beginning with fiscal year 1996: *Provided, That the Secretary of Education shall treat as timely filed, and shall process for payment, an application for a fiscal year 1998 payment from the local educational agency for Boston, Massachusetts, under section 8003 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 if the Secretary has received that application not later than 30 days after the enactment of this Act: Provided further, That the Secretary of Education shall forgive any overpayments established for fiscal year 1994 under section 3(d)(2)(B) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874—81st Congress), for any local educational agency in the State of Texas receiving funds appropriated for fiscal year 1994 under the authority of this section: Provided further, That sec-*

tion 8002 of the Elementary and Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7702) is amended by adding the following new subsection:

“(j) ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR CERTAIN LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES IMPACTED BY FEDERAL PROPERTY ACQUISITION.—

“(1) RESERVATION.—From amounts appropriated under section 8014(g) for a fiscal year, the Secretary shall provide additional assistance to meet special circumstances relating to the provision of education in local educational agencies eligible to receive assistance under this section.

“(2) ELIGIBILITY.—(A) A local educational agency is eligible to receive additional assistance under this subsection only if such agency—

“(i) received a payment under both this section and section 8003(b) for fiscal year 1996 and is eligible to receive payments under those sections for the year of application;

“(ii) provided a free public education to children described under sections 8003(a)(1)(A), (B), or (D);

“(iii) had a military installation located within the geographic boundaries of the local educational agency that was closed as a result of base closure or realignment;

“(iv) remains responsible for the free public education of children residing in housing located on Federal property within the boundaries of the closed military installation but whose parents are on active duty in the uniformed services and assigned to a military activity located within the boundaries of an adjoining local educational agency; and

“(v) demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Secretary that such agency’s per-pupil revenue derived from local sources for current expenditures is not less than that revenue for the preceding fiscal year.

“(3) MAXIMUM AMOUNT.—(A) The maximum amount that a local educational agency is eligible to receive under this subsection for any fiscal year, when combined with its payment under subsection (b), shall not be more than 50 percent of the maximum amount determined under subsection (b);

“(B) If funds appropriated under section 8014(g) are insufficient to pay the amount determined under subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall ratably reduce the payment to each local education agency eligible under this subsection;

“(C) If funds appropriated under section 8014(g) are in excess of the amount determined under subparagraph (A) the Secretary shall ratably distribute any excess funds to all local educational agencies eligible for payment under subsection (b) of this section.”: *Provided further, That section 8014 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7714) is amended by adding the following new subsection:*

“(g) ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR CERTAIN FEDERAL PROPERTY LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES.—For the purpose of carrying out section 8002(j) there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary beginning in fiscal year 1998 and for each succeeding fiscal year.”: *Provided further, That of the funds available for section 8007, the Secretary shall, under such terms and conditions he determines appropriate, first provide \$1,500,000 to applicant number 11-2815 and \$1,500,000 to applicant number 36-4403 for the construction of public elementary or secondary schools where the current structures are unsafe and pose serious health threats to the students, if requests for funding and construction project descriptions are submitted to the Secretary within 30 days of enactment of this Act: Provided further, That notwithstanding any deadline established by the Secretary of Education under subsection (c) of section 8005 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7705), and without regard to paragraphs (1)(A), (2), and (3) of subsection (d) of that section, the Secretary shall accept, as if timely received, an application from the Maconaquah School Corporation, Bunker Hill, Indiana, under section 8003 of that Act for fiscal year 1996 if the Secretary has received that application not later than 30 days after the enactment of this Act: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Defense shall treat any data included in an application described in the preceding proviso, and that is approved by the Secretary of Education, as data to be used in determining the eligibility of the Maconaquah School Corporation, Bunker Hill, Indiana, for, and the amount of, a payment for any of the fiscal years 1998 through 2000 under section 386 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1993: Provided further, That section 8 of Public Law 104-195 is amended by striking the period after “year” and adding the following: “or, for fiscal year 1995 or fiscal year 1996, the amount of any payment under section 8003(f) of the Elementary and Secondary Education*

Act of 1965": *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Education shall deem the local educational agency serving the Clinton County School District in Albany, Kentucky, to meet the eligibility requirements of section 8002(a)(1)(C) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7702(a)(1)(C)).] *Provided*, That payments and eligibility under section 8003 shall be based only on federally connected children described in sections 8003(a)(1)(B) and 8003(a)(1)(C): *Provided further*, That notwithstanding section 8003(b)(1)(B), any local educational agency that received a payment based on federally connected children described in sections 8003(a)(1)(B) and 8003(a)(1)(C) for fiscal year 1998 shall be eligible to receive a payment under sections 8003(b) and 8003(d) for fiscal year 1999: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding section 8003(b)(1)(C), the maximum amount of the basic support payment for any local educational agency under section 8003(b)(1) shall be determined by multiplying the number of that agency's weighted student units for children described in sections 8003(a)(1)(B) and 8003(a)(1)(C) by the greatest of: (1) the local contribution rate described in section 8003(b)(1)(C)(iii); (2) the amount described in section 8003(b)(1)(C)(iv); or (3) the average per-pupil expenditure of all the States for fiscal year 1996, multiplied by the local contribution percentage of the State in which the agency is located: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding section 8003(b)(2), if funds appropriated are insufficient to pay each local educational agency the full amount calculated under the preceding proviso, each such payment shall be: (1) multiplied by the sum of: (A) .50; and (B) one-half of the percentage of the agency's average daily attendance (as defined in section 14101(1) of such Act) that is comprised of children described in sections 8003(a)(1)(B) and 8003(a)(1)(C); and (2) ratably reduced or increased, as the case may be, but not to exceed the maximum amount described in the third proviso above: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated shall be used for payment under section 8003(e). (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 91-0102-0-1-501				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Payments for federally connected children:				
00.01	Basic support payments .....	614	662	626
00.02	Supplemental payments for children with disabilities .....	40	50	40
00.03	Payments for heavily impacted districts .....	45	90	39
00.91	Subtotal, payments for federally connected children .....	699	802	705
01.01	Facilities maintenance .....	6	5	8
02.01	Construction .....	7	19	1
03.01	Payments for Federal property .....	17	24	
04.01	Payments for section 3(d)(2)(B) .....	3	1	
05.01	Construction (P.L. 81-815) .....	5		
10.00	Total obligations .....	737	851	714
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	109	94	51
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	730	808	696
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	4		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-11		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	832	902	747
23.95	New obligations .....	-737	-851	-714
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	94	51	33
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	730	808	696
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	320	334	178
73.10	New obligations .....	737	851	714
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-656	-1,007	-723
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-64		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-4		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	334	178	169
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	521	660	564
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	135	347	159

87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	656	1,007	723
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	730	808	696
90.00	Outlays .....	656	1,007	723

Funds help to pay the operating costs of local educational agencies that are affected by Federal activities. Payments would be made to local educational agencies that educate children living on Indian lands and military dependents living on Federal property.

**Basic support payments.**—Payments would be made on behalf of approximately 302,000 federally connected children enrolled in approximately 900 school districts across the country. The request would provide an average payment of approximately \$2,100 for each of these federally connected children.

**Supplemental payments for children with disabilities.**—Payments would be made for additional assistance to school districts educating federally connected children with disabilities. Approximately 32,000 such children are enrolled in school districts across the country. The request would provide approximately \$1,300 in additional assistance for the education of each of these children.

**Payments for heavily impacted districts.**—Additional payments would be provided for certain heavily impacted school districts, including school districts whose boundaries are the same as a military base, and school districts that tend to enroll high proportions of federally connected children and meet certain fiscal requirements.

**Facilities maintenance.**—Funds would be used to provide emergency repairs for school facilities that serve federally connected military students and are owned by the Department of Education. Funds would also be used to transfer the facilities to local educational agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 91-0102-0-1-501				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
32.0	Land and structures .....	5	5	8
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	732	846	706
99.9	Total obligations .....	737	851	714

SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS

For carrying out school improvement activities authorized by titles II, IV[-A-1 and 2], V-A and B, [VI,] IX, X, and XIII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965; the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act; and the Civil Rights Act of 1964; [\$1,538,188,000] \$1,272,800,000, of which [\$1,246,300,000] \$891,000,000 shall become available on July 1, [1998] 1999, and remain available through September 30, [1999] 2000: *Provided*, That of the amount appropriated, \$335,000,000 shall be for Eisenhower professional development State grants under title II-B of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 [of which \$25,000,000 shall be for professional development in reading, \$350,000,000 shall be for innovative education program strategies State grants under title VI-A of said Act and \$750,000 shall be for an evaluation of comprehensive regional assistance centers under title XIII of said Act: *Provided further*, That of the amount made available for title IV-A-2, \$350,000 shall be for the Yonkers Public Schools for innovative anti-drug and anti-violence activities.], and \$125,000,000 shall be awarded competitively by the Secretary to school districts based on the severity of their schools' drug or safety problems, or both, and their ability to develop and implement promising or proven programs and strategies to address those problems.



**General and special funds—Continued**

**SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-1000-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Professional development and program innovation:			
00.01 Eisenhower professional development State grants	310	335	335
00.02 Innovative education program strategies State grants	310	350	
Safe and drug-free schools and communities:			
00.03 State grants	531	533	526
00.04 National programs	25	25	30
00.05 Coordinator Initiative			50
00.06 Inexpensive book distribution	10	12	13
00.07 Arts in education	9	10	10
00.08 Magnet schools assistance	95	101	101
00.09 Education for homeless children and youth	25	30	30
00.10 Women's educational equity	2	3	3
00.11 Training and advisory services	7	7	8
00.12 Ellender fellowships	2	2	
00.13 Education for Native Hawaiians	15	18	18
00.14 Alaska Native education equity	8	8	8
00.15 Charter schools	51	80	100
00.16 Comprehensive regional assistance centers	26	27	40
10.00 Total obligations	1,426	1,541	1,272
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	4	3	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,426	1,538	1,273
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,430	1,541	1,273
23.95 New obligations	-1,426	-1,541	-1,272
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	3		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	1,426	1,538	1,273
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1,693	1,771	1,926
73.10 New obligations	1,426	1,541	1,272
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,276	-1,386	-1,460
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-72		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1,771	1,926	1,739
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	81	77	64
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1,195	1,309	1,396
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,276	1,386	1,460
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	1,426	1,538	1,273
90.00 Outlays	1,276	1,386	1,460

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority	1,426	1,538	1,273
Outlays	1,276	1,386	1,460
<b>Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority			203
Outlays			10
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority	1,426	1,538	1,476
Outlays	1,276	1,386	1,470

**Eisenhower professional development State grants.**—Formula grants are provided to States, outlying areas, and the Bureau of Indian Affairs to support intensive, high-quality professional development in the core academic subject areas.

**Safe and drug-free schools and communities:**

**State grants.**—Formula grants are made to States, outlying areas, and the Bureau of Indian Affairs to assist in

combatting school violence and drug use by the Nation's children and youth.

**National programs.**—Funds support activities to promote safe and disciplined academic environments and prevent the illegal use of drugs and violence among students at all educational levels. Such activities may include training, demonstrations, direct services to school districts with severe drug and violence problems, program evaluation, and development and dissemination of information and materials.

**Coordinator Initiative.**—Grants will be awarded to local educational agencies to provide middle schools with trained personnel who are experts in planning, designing, implementing, and evaluating successful drug and violence prevention programs in schools.

**Other programs.**—

**Inexpensive book distribution.**—Funds support reading motivation activities, including the distribution of free books to children.

**Arts in education.**—Funds support Federal leadership activities in arts education as well as the education activities of the Kennedy Center and Very Special Arts.

**Magnet schools assistance.**—Grants are made to local educational agencies to establish and operate magnet school programs that are part of approved desegregation plans.

**Education for homeless children and youth.**—Formula grants are provided to States, outlying areas, and the Bureau of Indian Affairs to provide educational and support services that enable homeless children and youth to enroll in, attend, and achieve success in school.

**Women's educational equity.**—Funds support implementation of gender-equity practices at schools and colleges, as well as the development and dissemination of educational materials that promote educational equity for women and girls.

**Training and advisory services.**—Grants are made to regional desegregation assistance centers that provide technical assistance to school districts in desegregating public schools and developing effective methods of coping with special educational problems associated with desegregation.

**Education for Native Hawaiians.**—Grants provide supplemental education services to Native Hawaiians in the areas of family-based education, special education, gifted and talented education, higher education, curriculum development, teacher training and recruitment, and community-based learning.

**Alaska Native education equity.**—Grants provide supplemental education services to Alaska Natives in the areas of educational planning, curriculum development, teacher training, teacher recruitment, student enrichment, and home-based instruction for pre-school children.

**Charter schools.**—The President is proposing a significant increase in this program to support innovative education reform and public school choice. Grants are awarded to State educational agencies and charter schools to support the design and initial implementation of model charter schools. These schools are created by teachers, parents, and members of the community, and are exempt from certain local, State, and Federal regulations.

**Comprehensive regional assistance centers.**—Funds are provided for 15 comprehensive regional technical assistance centers that provide services to States, local educational agencies, schools, and other recipients of Federal education funds to improve elementary and secondary education programs.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-1000-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	3	3
25.2 Other services	19	20	16
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,403	1,517	1,252

99.9	Total obligations .....	1,426	1,541	1,272
------	-------------------------	-------	-------	-------

**SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS**  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-1000-2-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Professional development and program innovation:			
00.01	Advanced placement test fees .....		3
00.02	Education opportunity zones .....		200
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....		203
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....		203
23.95	New obligations .....		-203
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00	Appropriation .....		203
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations .....		203
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....		-10
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....		193
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....		10
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....		203
90.00	Outlays .....		10

Note.—Includes \$3 million in budget authority in 1999 for activities previously financed from the Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Higher education account. The comparable amount is \$3 million for 1998.

**Advanced placement test fees.**—The resources for this activity are proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation to revise and reauthorize programs currently authorized under the Higher Education Act. Under the Administration proposal for this program, funds would support State efforts to pay for the advanced placement test fees of low-income students.

**Educational opportunity zones initiative.**—The President will propose a program of competitive grants to high-poverty, low-achieving urban and rural school districts to support implementation of effective reform models and accountability measures to improve public education and raise student achievement. The initiative will focus on improving district-wide performance and establishing mechanisms to sustain effective practices. Districts must show they are using existing funds effectively as evidenced by improvements in student achievement, and future grants under this initiative will be dependent on continued learning gains. The program will support a range of reforms including fixing failing schools, ending social promotion, and holding schools accountable for improving academic outcomes.

【CHILD LITERACY INITIATIVE】

【(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)】

*AMERICA READS CHALLENGE*

【For carrying out a literacy initiative, \$210,000,000, which shall become available on October 1, 1998 and shall remain available through September 30, 1999 only if specifically authorized by subsequent legislation enacted by July 1, 1998: *Provided*, That, if the initiative is not authorized by such date, the funds shall be transferred to “Special Education” to be merged with that account and to be available for the same purposes for which that account is available: *Provided further*, That the transferred funds shall become available for obligation on July 1, 1999, and shall remain available

through September 30, 2000 for academic year 1999–2000.】 *For an additional amount for the America Reads Challenge child literacy initiative, \$50,000,000. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0011-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	America Reads Challenge .....		260
10.00	Total obligations .....		260
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....		260
23.95	New obligations .....		-260
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00	Appropriation .....		50
Permanent:			
65.00	Advance appropriation (definite) .....		210
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....		260
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations .....		260
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....		-14
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....		246
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....		3
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....		11
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....		14
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....		260
90.00	Outlays .....		14

Note: Congress provided \$210 million for this initiative in P.L. 105-78, on an advance basis to become available on October 1, 1998, contingent upon enactment of authorizing legislation by July 1, 1998. This schedule assumes enactment of that legislation.

**America Reads Challenge.**—In 1998, the President proposed an initiative to work with schools, families, and communities on a national reading effort to ensure that children can read well and independently by the end of the third grade. The President’s 1999 budget for the America Reads Challenge would provide the balance of the amount originally proposed for the initiative’s first year—\$50 million in addition to the \$210 million advance appropriation that Congress provided—for a total of \$260 million. These funds will provide extended learning time opportunities for children to practice and further develop their reading skills through the use of well-trained tutors in after-school, weekend, and summer reading programs. In applying for funds, the schools must show that they are using other existing funding sources effectively to improve the quality of in-school reading programs through professional development of teachers in the area of reading. The America Reads Challenge will pay primarily for schools/community partnerships to hire reading specialists, recruit tutors, pay for materials to train tutors, hire a coordinator to connect the in-school, out-of-school, and family literacy aspects of the reading program, and provide further professional development opportunities for teachers.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0011-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....		1
25.2	Other services .....		2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		257
99.9	Total obligations .....		260

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CHICAGO LITIGATION SETTLEMENT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0220-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	9	7	5
23.95 New obligations	-2	-2	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	7	5	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	3	
73.10 New obligations	2	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-5	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	3		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances		5	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays		5	2

Funds made available under this account were reappropriated by the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1987 (Public Law 100-71) from funds enjoined in *United States of America v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago*. The funds were reappropriated for the specific purpose of settling this case. The funds are used by the Chicago Board of Education to implement Project CANAL (Creating A New Approach to Learning), the project approved by the court to support the Board's desegregation efforts.

The Department of Education provides these funds to the Chicago Board of Education in annual increments upon receipt and approval of an annual plan for Project CANAL activities.

**INDIAN EDUCATION**

For expenses necessary to carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title IX, part A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended, [and section 215 of the Department of Education Organization Act, \$62,600,000] \$66,000,000. (*Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0101-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Grants to local educational agencies	58	60	62
00.02 Special programs for Indian children			3
00.03 National activities			1
00.04 Federal administration	3	3	
10.00 Total obligations	61	63	66
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	61	63	66
23.95 New obligations	-61	-63	-66
<b>Net budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	61	63	66
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	66	67	75
73.10 New obligations	61	63	66
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-56	-55	-66
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-3		

74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	67	75	75
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	5	10	8
86.93 Outlays from current balances	51	45	58
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	56	55	66
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	61	63	66
90.00 Outlays	56	55	66

Note.—Excludes \$3 million in budget authority in 1999 for Indian education Federal administration transferred to Departmental Management, Program administration account. Comparable amounts for 1997 (\$3 million) and 1998 (\$3 million) are included above.

The Indian Education program (Title IX, Part A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act) supports the efforts of local educational agencies and tribal schools to improve teaching and learning for the Nation's American Indian and Alaska Native children.

*Grants to local educational agencies.*—Formula grants support local educational agencies in their efforts to reform elementary and secondary school programs that serve Indian students, with the goal of ensuring that such programs are based on challenging State standards that are used for all students. In 1997, 1,250 formula grants were made to local educational agencies and certain tribal schools enrolling approximately 448,465 Indian students.

*Federal administration.*—Funds to support the administrative expenses of the Office of Indian Education have been moved to the Department's program administration account.

*Special Programs for Indian children.*—Competitive grants are made for a demonstration grants program and a professional development program.

*National activities.*—Funds support research, evaluation, data collection, and related activities.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0101-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	
25.2 Other services	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	58	60	65
99.9 Total obligations	61	63	66

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 91-0101-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	23	24	

**OFFICE OF BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND MINORITY LANGUAGES AFFAIRS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**BILINGUAL AND IMMIGRANT EDUCATION**

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, bilingual, foreign language and immigrant education activities authorized by parts A and C and section 7203 of title VII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, without regard to section 7103(b), [\$354,000,000] \$387,000,000: *Provided*, That State educational agencies may use all, or any part of, their part C allocation for competitive grants to local educational agencies: *Provided further*, That the Department of Education should only support instructional programs which ensure that students completely master English in a timely fashion (a period of three to five years) while meeting rigorous achievement standards in the academic content areas. (*Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-1300-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Instructional services .....	141	160	168
00.02 Support services .....	10	14	14
00.03 Training grants .....	5	25	50
00.04 Foreign language assistance .....	5	5	5
00.05 Immigrant education .....	100	150	150
10.00 Total obligations .....	261	354	387
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	262	354	387
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	261	354	387
23.95 New obligations .....	-261	-354	-387
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	262	354	387
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	241	319	393
73.10 New obligations .....	261	354	387
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-181	-279	-347
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	319	393	434
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	9	42	46
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	172	237	301
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	181	279	347
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	262	354	387
90.00 Outlays .....	181	279	347

**Bilingual education.**—These programs provide assistance to local educational agencies and other entities to develop and enhance their capacity to provide high-quality instructional programs to children and youth of limited English proficiency. Programs are designed to teach English and to assist these students in achieving the same challenging State content and performance standards expected of all children and youth. Aid is also given to train educational personnel to serve limited English proficient children, to build State capacity to improve educational services for these children, and for information dissemination, studies, and evaluations.

**Foreign language assistance.**—The foreign language assistance program provides competitive grants to State and local educational agencies to improve the quality of foreign language instruction for elementary and secondary school students.

**Immigrant education.**—The immigrant education program provides grants to school districts to help finance educational services for immigrant students. Participation is limited to districts with 500 immigrant students or districts in which immigrant children represent at least 3 percent of the enrollment. Awards are made to State educational agencies, which make subgrants to eligible local educational agencies. Appropriations language permits States to distribute these funds on either a formula or discretionary grant basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-1300-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	2	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	259	349	382
99.9 Total obligations .....	261	354	387

OFFICE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION AND REHABILITATIVE SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SPECIAL EDUCATION

For carrying out the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, **[\$4,810,646,000]** \$4,845,646,000, of which **[\$4,565,185,000]** \$4,599,885,000 shall become available for obligation on July 1, **[1998]** 1999, and shall remain available through September 30, **[1999: Provided, That \$1,500,000 of the funds provided shall be for section 687(b)(2)(G), and shall remain available until expended]** 2000. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-0300-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>State grants:</b>			
00.01 Grants to States .....	3,066	3,866	3,811
00.02 Preschool grants .....	356	381	374
00.03 Grants for infants and families .....	367	488	370
00.91 Subtotal, State grants .....	3,789	4,734	4,555
<b>National activities:</b>			
01.01 State improvement .....	27	35	45
01.02 Research and innovation .....	63	64	64
01.03 Technical assistance and dissemination .....	34	45	45
01.04 Personnel preparation .....	81	82	82
01.05 Parent information centers .....	16	19	21
01.06 Technology and media services .....	30	34	34
01.91 Subtotal, National activities .....	251	279	292
10.00 Total obligations .....	4,040	5,014	4,846
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	202	203	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4,036	4,811	4,846
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	4,243	5,014	4,846
23.95 New obligations .....	-4,040	-5,014	-4,846
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	203		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	4,036	4,811	4,846
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4,055	4,778	5,980
73.10 New obligations .....	4,040	5,014	4,846
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3,305	-3,812	-4,325
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-5		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-5		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4,778	5,980	6,501
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	161	241	242
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3,144	3,572	4,083
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3,305	3,812	4,325
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	4,036	4,811	4,846
90.00 Outlays .....	3,305	3,812	4,325

State Grants:

**Grants to States.**—Formula grants are provided to States to assist them in providing special education and related services to children with disabilities ages 3 through 21.

**Preschool Grants.**—Formula grants provide additional funds to States to further assist them in providing special education and related services to children with disabilities ages 3 through 5 served under the Grants to States program.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SPECIAL EDUCATION—Continued**

The goal of both of these programs is to improve results for children with disabilities by assisting State and local educational agencies to provide children with disabilities with access to high quality education that will help them meet challenging standards and prepare them for employment and independent living.

**Grants for infants and families.**—Formula grants are provided to assist States to continue to implement statewide systems of coordinated, comprehensive, multi-disciplinary interagency programs to provide early intervention services to children with disabilities, birth through age 2, and their families.

The goal of this program is to help States provide a comprehensive system of early intervention services that will enhance family and child outcomes.

**National activities.**—These activities include research, demonstration, personnel preparation, technical assistance, grants to States to promote systems change, and other activities to support State efforts to improve results for children with disabilities under the State grants programs.

The goal of National activities is to link States, school systems, and families to best practices to improve results for infants, toddlers, and children with disabilities.

Performance data related to these goals include:

Number of children served on December 1 of fiscal year:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Ages 3 through 21 .....	5,806,000	5,951,000	6,070,000
Ages 3 through 5 .....	561,748	575,800	590,200
Birth through 2 .....	187,348	196,700	204,600
	1992–1993 actual	1993–1994 actual	1994–1995 actual

**Educational Environment**

Children ages 3 through 21 provided special education in:	1992–1993 actual	1993–1994 actual	1994–1995 actual
Regular classrooms .....	2,051,166	2,300,956	2,419,665
Resource rooms .....	1,512,717	1,445,525	1,451,297
Separate classes .....	1,219,867	1,232,312	1,249,684
Separate schools .....	204,764	192,112	175,303
Residential facilities .....	40,466	37,299	36,028

**Status of Exiting Students**

	1992–1993 actual	1993–1994 actual	1994–1995 actual
Graduated with a diploma .....	103,801	113,945	118,471
Graduated through certification .....	34,732	23,948	25,106
Reached maximum age .....	5,096	4,594	3,954
Dropped out of school .....	NA	76,608	77,364
Status unknown .....	NA	42,460	54,659

NA—Not available due to changes in data collection form.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91–0300–0–1–501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	6	6	6
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4,033	5,007	4,839
99.9 Total obligations .....	4,040	5,014	4,846

**REHABILITATION SERVICES AND DISABILITY RESEARCH**

【For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Technology-Related Assistance for Individuals with Disabilities Act, and the Helen Keller National Center Act, as amended, \$2,591,195,000.】 (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91–0301–0–1–506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Vocational rehabilitation State grants .....	2,176	2,247	
00.02 Client assistance State grants .....	10	10	
00.03 Training .....	40	40	
00.04 Special demonstration programs .....	20	16	
00.05 Migratory workers .....	2	2	
00.06 Recreational programs .....	3	3	

00.07 Protection and advocacy .....	7	10	
00.08 Projects with industry .....	22	22	
00.09 Supported employment State grants .....	38	38	
00.10 Independent living .....	75	78	
00.11 Program improvement .....	2	3	
00.12 Evaluation .....	2	2	
00.13 Helen Keller National Center .....	7	7	
00.14 National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research .....	70	77	
00.15 Assistive technology .....	36	36	
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	2		
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,512	2,591	

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,511	2,591	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,512	2,591	
23.95 New obligations .....	–2,512	–2,591	

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2,509	2,591	
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,511	2,591	

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	951	997	1,073
73.10 New obligations .....	2,512	2,591	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	–2,464	–2,515	–966
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	–2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	997	1,073	107

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,647	1,814	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	815	701	966
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1		
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,464	2,515	966

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	–2		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	2,509	2,591	
90.00 Outlays .....	2,462	2,515	966

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....	2,509	2,591	
Outlays .....	2,462	2,515	966
<b>Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			2,645
Outlays .....			1,852
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	2,509	2,591	2,645
Outlays .....	2,462	2,515	2,818

Legislation to reauthorize the expired Rehabilitation Act and the Helen Keller National Center Act is pending. The Administration supports amending the Rehabilitation Act and will be working with Congress to incorporate amendments into pending legislation. The Administration will propose legislation to reauthorize the expiring Technology-Related Assistance for Individuals with Disabilities Act. When new legislation is enacted, resources for these programs will be requested. See the legislative proposal schedule for additional details.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-0301-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	7	7	.....
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	.....
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	.....
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2,500	2,581	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,510	2,591	.....
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,512	2,591	.....

REHABILITATION SERVICES AND DISABILITY RESEARCH  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-0301-2-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Vocational rehabilitation State grants .....	.....	.....	2,304
00.02 Client assistance State grants .....	.....	.....	11
00.03 Training .....	.....	.....	34
00.04 Special demonstration programs .....	.....	.....	19
00.05 Migratory workers .....	.....	.....	2
00.06 Recreational programs .....	.....	.....	3
00.07 Protection and advocacy .....	.....	.....	10
00.08 Projects with industry .....	.....	.....	22
00.09 Supported employment State grants .....	.....	.....	38
00.10 Independent living .....	.....	.....	79
00.11 Program improvement .....	.....	.....	2
00.12 Evaluation .....	.....	.....	2
00.13 Helen Keller National Center .....	.....	.....	8
00.14 National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Re- search .....	.....	.....	81
00.15 Assistive technology .....	.....	.....	30
10.00 Total obligations .....	.....	.....	2,645
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	.....	.....	2,645
23.95 New obligations .....	.....	.....	-2,645
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	.....	.....	2,645
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	.....	.....	2,645
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	-1,852
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	.....	.....	793
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	.....	.....	1,852
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	.....	.....	2,645
90.00 Outlays .....	.....	.....	1,852

**Vocational rehabilitation State grants.**—The basic State grants program provides Federal matching funds to State vocational rehabilitation (VR) agencies to assist individuals with physical or mental impairments to become gainfully employed. Services are tailored to the specific needs of the individual. Priority is given to serving those with the most severe disabilities. Current law requires that between 0.5 percent and 1.5 percent of the funds appropriated for the VR State grants program must be set aside for Grants for Indians.

The Department supports amending the Rehabilitation Act to require State VR agencies to develop challenging State-specific goals based on a comprehensive assessment of the vocational rehabilitation needs of individuals with disabilities in their State. The State must also describe the strategies it will use to achieve its goals and report on its progress on an annual basis.

The table below presents national data on selected performance measures for the VR State grants program. The data is based on the number of individuals receiving services whose service records were closed in fiscal years 1995 (346,861) and 1996 (351,525).

CONSUMER OUTCOMES (CASES CLOSED)

	1995 actual	1996 actual
Individuals achieving employment outcomes .....	209,433	213,520
Percent with severe disabilities .....	76	78
Employment outcomes as a percent all of individuals receiving services	60	61

**Client assistance State grants.**—Formula grants are made to States to provide assistance in informing and advising clients and applicants of benefits available under the Rehabilitation Act and, if requested, to pursue legal or administrative remedies to ensure the protection of the rights of individuals with disabilities.

**Training.**—Grants are made to States and public or non-profit agencies and organizations, including institutions of higher education, to increase the number of skilled personnel available for employment in the field of rehabilitation.

**Special demonstration programs.**—Grants are made to develop innovative methods and comprehensive service programs to assist individuals with disabilities to achieve satisfactory vocational outcomes. The Department supports amending this program to authorize replication dissemination, and utilization projects and activities directed at State systemic change.

**Migratory workers.**—Grants are made to State VR agencies and other nonprofit or local agencies to provide comprehensive vocational rehabilitation services to migrant or seasonal farm workers with disabilities.

**Recreational programs.**—Grants are made to provide individuals with disabilities with recreation and related activities to aid in their employment, mobility, independence, socialization, and community integration.

**Protection and advocacy of individual rights.**—Formula grants are made to State protection and advocacy systems to protect the legal and human rights of individuals with disabilities.

**Projects with industry.**—Grants are made to a variety of public and private organizations, including State VR agencies, community rehabilitation programs, and labor organizations to provide training in work settings to prepare individuals with disabilities for employment and career advancement in the competitive labor market.

**Supported employment State grants.**—Formula grants are made to assist States in developing programs with public and nonprofit organizations to provide supported employment services for individuals with the most severe disabilities who require on-going support services to enter or retain competitive employment.

**Independent living.**—Grants are awarded to States and nonprofit agencies for services designed to enable individuals with significant disabilities to achieve consumer-determined independent living goals.

**Program improvement.**—Funds are used to promote broadbased planning and coordination, improve accountability, and enhance the Department's ability to address critical areas of national significance in achieving the purposes of the Rehabilitation Act. Examples of program improvement activities include technical assistance activities of national scope, and the development of an effective data management and reporting system, including program performance measures.

**Evaluation.**—Studies are conducted to evaluate the impact and effectiveness of various programs authorized under the Rehabilitation Act. The Department is conducting a multi-year national longitudinal study of the Vocational rehabilitation State grants program.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**REHABILITATION SERVICES AND DISABILITY RESEARCH—Continued**

*Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults.*—The Center provides services to deaf-blind youths and adults and provides training and technical assistance to professional and allied personnel at its national headquarters center and through its regional representatives and affiliate agencies.

*National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research.*—The Institute carries out a comprehensive and coordinated program of rehabilitation research and related activities. Through grants and contracts, it supports conducting and disseminating research aimed at improving the lives of individuals with disabilities.

*Assistive technology.*—Grants are made to States to support systems change and advocacy activities designed to develop and implement consumer-responsive comprehensive statewide programs of technology-related assistance for individuals with disabilities.

In accordance with the Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA), annual performance plans, linked to the strategic plan, have been developed for program activities included under this account that focus on increased employment, earnings, and self-sufficiency for individuals with disabilities. The plans include specific outcome measures that are designed to increase program effectiveness, efficiency, and consumer satisfaction. Plans also include strategies for identifying programs that are performing below expectations and offering assistance to improve program performance.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0301-2-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			7
25.2 Other services .....			1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....			1
25.5 Research and development contracts .....			1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			2,635
99.9 Total obligations .....			2,645

**SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES**

**AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND**

For carrying out the Act of March 3, 1879, as amended (20 U.S.C. 101 et seq.), **[\$8,186,000] \$8,256,000.** (*Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0600-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	7	8	8
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	7	8	8
23.95 New obligations .....	-7	-8	-8
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	7	8	8
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	1
73.10 New obligations .....	7	8	8
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-9	-8
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	5	8	8
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	1	

87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	7	9	8
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	7	8	8
90.00 Outlays .....	7	9	8

The Federal appropriation supports the production of free educational materials for students below the college level who are blind, research related to developing and improving products, and advisory services to consumer organizations on the availability and use of materials. In 1997, the portion of the Federal appropriation allocated to educational materials represented approximately 36 percent of the Printing House's total sales. The full appropriation represented approximately 30 percent of the Printing House's total budget.

**NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF**

For the National Technical Institute for the Deaf under titles I and II of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4301 et seq.), **[\$44,141,000] \$44,791,000.** *Provided,* That from the amount available, the Institute may at its discretion use funds for the endowment program as authorized under section 207. (*Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0601-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	43	44	45
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	43	44	45
23.95 New obligations .....	-43	-44	-45
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	43	44	45
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			2
73.10 New obligations .....	43	44	45
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-43	-42	-45
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		2	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	43	42	42
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	43	42	45
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	43	44	45
90.00 Outlays .....	43	42	45

This residential center provides postsecondary technical and professional education for people who are deaf to prepare them for employment, provides training, and conducts applied research into employment related aspects of deafness. In 1997, Federal appropriations represented 82 percent of the Institute's operating budget. The Institute may use appropriated funds for the Endowment Grant program. The request also includes funds for construction.

**GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY**

For the Kendall Demonstration Elementary School, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf, and the partial support of Gallaudet University under titles I and II of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4301 et seq.), **[\$81,000,000] \$83,480,000.** *Provided,* That from the amount available, the University may at its discretion use funds for the endowment program as authorized under section 207. (*Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-0602-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	79	81	83
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	79	81	83
23.95 New obligations	-79	-81	-83
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	79	81	83
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	2	2	6
73.10 New obligations	79	81	83
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-79	-77	-84
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	2	6	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	79	76	78
86.93 Outlays from current balances		1	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	79	77	84
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	79	81	83
90.00 Outlays	79	77	84

This institution provides undergraduate and continuing education programs for persons who are deaf, and graduate programs related to deafness for students who are deaf and students who are hearing. The University also conducts basic and applied research and provides public service programs for persons who are deaf and persons who work with them.

Gallaudet operates two elementary and secondary education programs on the main campus of the University. The Kendall Demonstration Elementary School serves students who are deaf from infancy through age 15, and the Model Secondary School for the Deaf serves high school age students who are deaf. Both schools also develop and disseminate information on effective educational techniques and strategies for teachers and professionals working with students who are deaf or hard of hearing.

In 1997, the Federal appropriation represented 63.5 percent of the University's operating budget, excluding Federal financial aid, vocational rehabilitation, and competitive grants, and 96.9 percent of the operating budgets of the related elementary and secondary schools. The University may also use appropriated funds for the Endowment Grant program.

**OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION

[For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act, the Adult Education Act, and the National Literacy Act of 1991, \$1,507,698,000, of which \$1,504,598,000 shall become available on July 1, 1998 and shall remain available through September 30, 1999; and of which \$5,491,000 from amounts available under the Adult Education Act shall be for the National Institute for Literacy under section 384(c): *Provided*, That, of the amounts made available for title II of the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act, \$13,497,000 shall be used by the Secretary for national programs under title IV, without regard to section 451: *Provided further*, That the Secretary may reserve up to \$4,998,000 under section 313(d) of the Adult Education Act for activities carried out under section 383 of that Act: *Provided further*, That no funds shall be awarded to a State Council under section 112(f) of the Carl D.

Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act, and no State shall be required to operate such a Council.] (*Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-0400-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Vocational education:			
Annual appropriations:			
Basic grants:			
00.01 Basic State grants	998	1,010	
00.02 Territorial set-aside	2	3	
00.03 Indian and Hawaiian natives set-aside	15	31	
00.91 Subtotal, basic grants	1,015	1,044	
01.01 Tech-prep education	100	103	
01.02 National programs	5	27	
01.03 Tribally controlled postsecondary vocational institutions	3	3	
02.00 Total, annual appropriation	1,123	1,177	
03.01 Permanent appropriation	7		
04.00 Total, vocational education	1,130	1,177	
Adult education:			
05.01 State grants	342	345	
05.02 Evaluation and technical assistance	2	10	
05.03 National Institute for Literacy	5	10	
05.05 Literacy programs for prisoners	5	10	
05.91 Total, adult education	354	375	
10.00 Total obligations	1,484	1,552	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	34	44	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,494	1,508	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,528	1,552	
23.95 New obligations	-1,484	-1,552	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	44		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,487	1,508	
Permanent:			
60.00 Appropriation	7		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,494	1,508	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1,654	1,735	1,949
73.10 New obligations	1,484	1,552	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,402	-1,338	-1,420
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1,735	1,949	529
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	81	77	
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1,314	1,255	1,418
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	7	6	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,402	1,338	1,420
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	1,494	1,508	
90.00 Outlays	1,402	1,338	1,420

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,494	1,508	
Outlays	1,402	1,338	1,420
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			1,544
Outlays			78
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,494	1,508	1,544



**General and special funds—Continued**

VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION—Continued

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays—Continued

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Outlays .....	1,402	1,338	1,498

Budget authority for vocational and adult education includes the following amounts:

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1. Vocational education:			
a. Basic grants .....	1,016	1,028	
b. Tech-prep education .....	100	103	
c. Tribally controlled postsecondary vocational institutions .....	3	3	
d. National programs .....	13	13	
e. Permanent appropriation .....	7	0	
2. Adult education:			
a. State programs .....	340	345	
b. Evaluation and technical assistance .....	5	5	
c. National Institute for Literacy .....	5	5	
d. Literacy programs for prisoners .....	5	5	
Total .....	1,494	1,508	

*Vocational and adult education.*—In 1997, the Administration proposed to restructure Federal workforce-related education and training programs, including those under the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act, the Adult Education Act, and the National Literacy Act. Absent new authorizing legislation, Congress extended the authority of the Perkins Act, the Adult Education Act, and the National Literacy Act through the 1998 appropriations act. The 1999 budget request is proposed under pending legislation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-0400-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,479	1,548	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,483	1,552	
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,484	1,552	

Personnel Summary

Identification code 91-0400-0-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	11	10	

VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-0400-2-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Vocational education:			
Annual appropriations:			
Basic grants:			
00.01 Basic State grants .....			1,011
00.02 Indian and Hawaiian natives set-aside .....			20
00.91 Subtotal, basic grants .....			1,031
01.01 Tech-prep education .....			106
01.02 Vocational national programs .....			13

02.00 Total, vocational education .....	1,150
Adult education:	
03.01 State grants .....	361
03.02 Evaluation and technical assistance .....	27
03.03 National Institute for Literacy .....	6
03.91 Total, adult education .....	394
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,544

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,544
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,544

New budget authority (gross), detail:

40.00 Appropriation .....	1,544
---------------------------	-------

Change in unpaid obligations:

73.10 New obligations .....	1,544
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-78
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,466

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	78
--	----

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	1,544
90.00 Outlays .....	78

The resources in this schedule are proposed for later transmittal under pending legislation to restructure the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act, and Adult Education Act, and the National Literacy Act, as part of a broad framework for enabling lifelong learning and economic security for all Americans.

*Vocational education.*—The proposal would consolidate over a dozen programs into a grant for States, Territories, and Indian programs focused on preparing in-school youth for good jobs and further education and training. The proposal would continue to provide grants to States for Tech-Prep Education to promote links between secondary and postsecondary institutions and facilitate the integration of academic and vocational education. These State grant and Tech-Prep programs would support State and local reforms begun under the School-to-Work Opportunities Act. In addition, a national programs authority would support research, development, evaluations, demonstrations, and other initiatives.

*Adult education and family literacy.*—To provide adults with opportunities to succeed in their roles as parents, citizens, and learners, the Administration proposes to consolidate multiple adult education and literacy programs into a unified State grant. Each State would have the flexibility to support family literacy, adult secondary education, adult basic education, and English-as-a-second language programs according to its needs and objectives. The Department of Education would support State efforts through a new national programs authority that would focus on quality improvement, the use of interactive technology and distance learning, professional development for volunteers and teachers, and capacity building.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-0400-2-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent .....			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			1
25.2 Other services .....			1
25.5 Research and development contracts .....			1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			1,540
99.9 Total obligations .....			1,544

Personnel Summary

Identification code 91-0400-2-1-501	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			10

OFFICE OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

For carrying out subparts 1[, 3, and 4] and 3 of part A, part C [and], part E, part F, part G, and part H of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, [\$8,978,934,000] \$9,203,000,000, which shall remain available through September 30, [1999] 2000.

The maximum Pell Grant for which a student shall be eligible during award year [1998-1999] 1999-2000 shall be [\$3,000] \$3,100. *Provided*, That notwithstanding section 401(g) of the Act, if the Secretary determines, prior to publication of the payment schedule for such award year, that the amount included within this appropriation for Pell Grant awards in such award year, and any funds available from the fiscal year [1997] 1998 appropriation for Pell Grant awards, are insufficient to satisfy fully all such awards for which students are eligible, as calculated under section 401(b) of the Act, the amount paid for each such award shall be reduced by either a fixed or variable percentage, or by a fixed dollar amount, as determined in accordance with a schedule of reductions established by the Secretary for this purpose: *Provided further*, That if the Secretary determines that the funds available to fund Pell Grants for award year 1998-1999 exceed the amount needed to fund Pell Grants at a maximum award of \$3,000 for that award year, the Secretary may increase the income protection allowances in sections 475(g)(2)(D), and 476(b)(1)(A)(iv) (I), (II), and (III) up to the amounts at which Pell Grant awards calculated using the increased income protection allowances equal the funds available to make Pell Grants in award year 1998-1999 with a \$3,000 maximum award, except that the income protection allowance in section 475(g)(2)(D) may not exceed \$2,200, the income protection allowance in sections 476(b)(1)(A)(iv)(I) and (II) may not exceed \$4,250, and the income protection allowance in section 476(b)(1)(A)(iv)(III) may not exceed \$7,250. *Provided further*, That notwithstanding part F of the Higher Education Act, the income protection allowance in section 475(g)(2)(D) shall be \$2,200, the income protection allowance in sections 476(b)(1)(A)(iv) (I) and (II) shall be \$4,250, and the income protection allowance in section 476(b)(1)(A)(iv)(III) shall be \$7,250: *Provided further*, That Pell Grant funds shall not be awarded to a student who has received Pell Grants for a period in excess of 150 percent of the full-time equivalent of the period normally required for the completion of that student's course of study, except that a student may not receive Pell Grant funds for more than the full-time equivalent of eight academic years in the aggregate. Pell Grant funds may only be awarded to a student who has received Pell Grant funds for more than the full-time equivalent of eight academic years in the aggregate only if the institution determines that providing such funds is necessary to accommodate the rights of the student under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available in this Act may be used to award student financial assistance under title IV of the Higher Education Act to students attending an institution of higher education that is ineligible to participate in a loan program authorized under parts B and D of such title as a result of a final default rate determination made by the Secretary, and issued by the Secretary on or after October 1, 1998, except that this restriction shall not apply to an institution until it has had the opportunity to appeal its default rate determination under the appeal procedures provided at 34 CFR 668.17. This restriction shall not apply to an institution that was not participating in the loan programs authorized under part B or part D of title IV of the Higher Education Act on October 1, 1998, unless the institution subsequently participates in either such loan program. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-0200-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Federal Pell grants:			
01.01 Federal Pell grants .....	7,527	4,554	7,499
01.91 Subtotal, Pell grants .....	7,527	4,554	7,499
Campus-based aid:			
02.01 Federal supplemental educational opportunity grants (SEOG) .....	581	614	619
02.02 Federal work-study .....	825	830	900
02.03 Federal Perkins loans: Capital contributions .....	158	135	100
02.05 Federal Perkins loans: Loan cancellations .....	24	30	30
02.91 Subtotal, Campus-based activities .....	1,588	1,609	1,649
03.01 State student incentive grants .....	50	25	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	9,165	6,188	9,148
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	3,617	2,150	4,941
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	7,560	8,979	9,243
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	144		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-6		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	11,315	11,129	14,184
23.95 New obligations .....	-9,165	-6,188	-9,148
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2,150	4,941	5,036
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	7,560	8,979	9,203
Permanent:			
62.00 Transferred from other accounts .....			40
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	7,560	8,979	9,243
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2,665	4,421	2,214
73.10 New obligations .....	9,165	6,188	9,148
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7,248	-8,395	-9,068
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-16		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-144		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4,421	2,214	2,294
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,364	1,996	2,104
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5,884	6,399	6,961
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			4
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	7,248	8,395	9,068
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	7,560	8,979	9,243
90.00 Outlays .....	7,248	8,395	9,068
<b>Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 91-0200-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	207	141	158
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-25	-31	-30
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans .....	-5	-8	-8
1264 Other adjustments, net .....	-36	56	55
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	141	158	175

<sup>1</sup>Includes in all years institutional matching share of defaulted notes assigned from institutions to the Education Department.

*Authorization of the Higher Education Act.*—Absent new authorizing legislation, the Administration requests the Congress to extend the authority of the Student Financial Assistance programs through the end of 1999. The Department is about to put forth a comprehensive proposal to authorize

**General and special funds—Continued**

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

the Higher Education Act into the next century. The Administration's authorization proposal for Student Financial Assistance focuses on (1) ensuring access to, and encouraging persistence and graduation in, postsecondary education; (2) modernizing and simplifying the Title IV delivery system; (3) supporting and improving two viable loan programs; and, (4) assuring accountability of Federal funds.

*Federal Pell Grants.*—Undergraduate students establish eligibility for these grants under award and need determination rules set out in the authorizing statute and the annual appropriations act. The 1999 budget estimate reflects proposed changes to the Pell Grant program.

The Administration is proposing a \$100 increase in the maximum Pell Grant award to \$3,100 for 1999; and to limit the duration of a student's eligibility for Pell Grant assistance to the full-time-equivalent of 150 percent of the period normally required for the student to complete his or her program of study, with an absolute maximum of the full-time-equivalent of 8 years. Further, the Administration proposes to continue in 1999, the higher income protection allowances authorized by the 1998 appropriations act of \$2,200 for dependent students; \$4,250 for single independent students without dependents; \$4,250 per student for married independent students without dependents when both are in college; and \$7,250 for married independent students without dependents when one is enrolled in college.

Currently, only institutions with high default rates are terminated from participation in the Federal Family Education Loan and William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan programs. The Administration proposes to reduce waste and abuse in the student financial assistance programs by terminating the eligibility of these institutions not only for the loan programs, but also the Pell Grant program and the other title IV programs.

*Campus-based programs.*—The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants, Federal Work-Study, and Federal Perkins Loan programs are called the "campus-based" programs because participating institutions are responsible for administering the programs on their own campuses. These programs provide aid administrators with considerable flexibility in the packaging of financial aid awards to best meet the needs of students. The budget year estimates for the campus-based programs reflect funding under current law. Changes to the campus-based programs will be included in the Administration's proposal to authorize the Higher Education Act.

*Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants.*—Federal funds are awarded by formula to qualifying institutions, which use these funds to award grants to undergraduate students. While institutions have discretion in awarding these funds, they are required to give priority to Pell Grant recipients and other students with exceptional need. The Federal share of such grants may not exceed 75 percent of the total grant.

*Federal Work-Study.*—Federal funds are awarded by formula to qualifying institutions, which develop and provide part-time jobs for eligible undergraduate and graduate students with demonstrated need. Hourly earnings under the program must be at least equal to the Federal minimum wage. Federal funding in most cases pays 75 percent of a student's hourly wages, with the remaining 25 percent paid by the employer. The Secretary has waived the required 25 percent employer funding match for students working in the America Reads Challenge as reading tutors of children and in family literacy programs.

*Perkins Loan Program.*—Institutions award low-interest loans from institutional revolving funds, which are comprised

of Federal Capital Contributions, institutional matching funds, and student repayments on outstanding loans. The Administration is requesting \$60 million in new budget authority to supplement these resources.

As authorized by the Higher Education Act, the Department established the Perkins Loan Revolving Fund on September 15, 1997. Collections from assigned loans and audits will be deposited into this revolving fund and will be transferred to the Student Financial Assistance account in 1999 for redistribution to institutions, which will then use these funds to make new loans. The resources available from these new collections and new Federal Capital Contributions, in addition to the resources from borrower repayments on the outstanding loan portfolio to institutional revolving funds, will provide sufficient funding for over \$1 billion in new Perkins Loans in 1999–2000.

*Perkins Loan Program—Cancellations.*—Under the Perkins Loan cancellation program, institutional revolving funds are reimbursed for indebtedness canceled as a result of a borrower engaging in certain public service activities, as specified in the Higher Education Act. As the number of borrowers with loans eligible for these loan cancellation benefits is rising, the cost of providing these benefits has increased in recent years.

*Funding Tables.*—The following tables display student aid funds available, the number of aid awards, average awards, and the unduplicated count of recipients from any Federal student aid program. The tables include the aid from programs in the Student Financial Assistance account, as well as aid from the Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) program, and the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan program. Loan amounts reflect the capital actually loaned, not the Federal cost of those loans. The data in these tables include the effects of matching funds wherever applicable. Amounts for 1999 include the impact of proposed changes.

AID FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Pell grants .....	6,256	7,404	7,574
Student loans:			
Guaranteed student loans:			
Stafford loans .....	10,699	11,048	11,596
Unsubsidized Stafford loans .....	6,755	7,542	8,263
PLUS .....	1,708	1,871	2,073
Direct student loans:			
Stafford loans .....	5,701	6,326	6,648
Unsubsidized Stafford loans .....	3,242	3,849	4,212
PLUS .....	895	1,030	1,142
Consolidation:			
FFEL .....	3,836	4,043	4,261
Direct Loans .....	1,333	2,531	1,855
Student loans, subtotal .....	34,169	38,240	40,050
Work-study .....	1,007	1,003	1,083
Supplemental educational opportunity grants .....	738	777	784
Perkins loans .....	1,058	1,058	1,058
State student incentive grants .....	100	50	
Total aid available .....	43,329	48,531	50,549

Note: Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

NUMBER OF AID AWARDS

	[In thousands]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Pell grants .....	3,683	3,909	3,913
Student loans:			
Guaranteed student loans:			
Stafford loans .....	3,150	3,260	3,386
Unsubsidized Stafford loans .....	1,799	1,999	2,136
PLUS .....	276	300	321
Direct student loans:			
Stafford loans .....	1,732	1,859	1,934
Unsubsidized Stafford loans .....	979	1,073	1,145
PLUS .....	153	161	172
Consolidation:			
FFEL .....	195	201	207

Direct Loans .....	85	124	100
Student loans, subtotal .....	8,369	8,977	9,400
Work-study .....	945	942	1,017
Supplemental educational opportunity grants .....	991	1,043	1,052
Perkins loans .....	788	788	788
State student incentive grants .....	167	83	.....
Total awards .....	14,943	15,742	16,171

Note: Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

**AVERAGE AID AWARDS**

(In whole dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Pell grants .....	1,699	1,894	1,936
Student loans:			
Guaranteed student loans:			
Stafford loans .....	3,397	3,389	3,425
Unsubsidized Stafford loans .....	3,755	3,772	3,869
PLUS .....	6,182	6,233	6,458
Direct student loans:			
Stafford loans .....	3,291	3,403	3,438
Unsubsidized Stafford loans .....	3,310	3,586	3,679
PLUS .....	5,865	6,390	6,624
Consolidation:			
FFEL .....	19,678	20,137	20,606
Direct Loans .....	16,514	21,453	19,446
Work-study .....	1,065	1,065	1,065
Supplemental educational opportunity grants .....	745	745	745
Perkins loans .....	1,342	1,342	1,342
State student incentive grants .....	600	600	.....

**NUMBER OF STUDENTS AIDED**

(In thousands)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unduplicated student count .....	8,065	8,524	8,825

The following table displays institutional administrative costs paid from program funds.

**ADMINISTRATIVE PAYMENTS TO INSTITUTIONS**

(In millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Pell grants .....	18	20	20
Work-study .....	63	63	68
Supplemental educational opportunity grants .....	30	31	31
Perkins loans .....	42	42	42

The following table displays the status of defaulted Perkins loans held by the Department and by institutions.

**DEFAULTED PERKINS LOANS**

(In millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Outstanding defaulted loans, beginning of year:			
Assigned defaulted loans <sup>1</sup> .....	207	141	158
Unassigned defaulted loans <sup>2</sup> .....	819	881	949
New defaulted loans .....	139	233	237
Collections on assigned loans .....	-25	-31	-30
Collections on unassigned loans .....	-90	-94	-98
Write-offs for assigned loans .....	-5	-8	-8
Write-offs for unassigned loans .....	-20	-15	-12
Outstanding defaulted loans, end of year .....	1,025	1,107	1,196

<sup>1</sup> Permanently assigned to the Federal Government for collection. Does not include the following amounts in loans made to institutions to establish Perkins revolving funds: \$94 thousand in 1997, \$94 thousand in 1998, and \$94 thousand in 1999. These amounts are recorded as outstanding loans in the "Status of Direct Loans" schedule.

<sup>2</sup> Unassigned loans at institutions.

**HIGHER EDUCATION**

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, [parts A and B of title III, without regard to section 360(a)(1)(B)(ii), titles IV, V, VI, VII, and IX, and part A, subpart 1 of part B, and part E of title X and title XI of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, part G of title XV of Public Law 102-325,] the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, [and Public Law 102-423; \$946,738,000, of which \$13,700,000 for interest subsidies under title VII of the Higher Education Act shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That funds available for part D of title

IX of the Higher Education Act shall be available to fund new and noncompeting continuation awards for academic year 1998-1999 for fellowships awarded under part C of title IX of said Act, under the terms and conditions of part C: *Provided further*, That from the funds made available under Part A of title X of the Higher Education Act, \$1,000,000 shall be awarded to the Advanced Technical Center at Mexico, Missouri for the delivery of technical education in cooperation with community colleges and State technical schools and \$3,000,000 shall be for the delivery of technical education and distance learning at Empire State College in New York] \$6,536,000. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0201-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Aid for institutional development:			
00.01 Strengthening historically Black colleges and universities .....	128	143	.....
00.02 Strengthening institutions .....	57	55	.....
00.03 Strengthening Hispanic serving institutions .....	11	12	.....
00.04 Endowment challenge grants .....	7	1	.....
00.91 Subtotal, aid for institutional development .....	203	211	.....
Other aid for institutions:			
01.01 Program development .....	94	98	7
01.02 Interest subsidy grants .....	15	17	.....
01.03 Special grants .....	8	7	.....
01.91 Subtotal, other aid for institutions .....	117	122	7
Aid for students:			
02.01 Federal TRIO programs .....	500	530	.....
02.02 Advanced placement fees .....	.....	3	.....
02.03 Scholarships .....	33	43	.....
02.04 Graduate fellowships .....	33	30	.....
02.05 State grants for incarcerated youth offenders .....	.....	12	.....
02.91 Subtotal, aid for students .....	566	618	.....
10.00 Total obligations .....	886	951	7
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	12	4	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	879	947	7
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	891	951	7
23.95 New obligations .....	-886	-951	-7
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	.....	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	879	947	7
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	942	936	1,032
73.10 New obligations .....	886	951	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-877	-855	-810
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-15	.....	.....
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	936	1,032	230
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	103	128	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	774	727	809
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	877	855	810
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	879	947	7
90.00 Outlays .....	877	855	810

Note.—Excludes \$3 million in budget authority in 1999 for activities transferred to the Department of Education, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, School Improvement Programs account. The comparable amount for 1998 (\$3 million) is included above.

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	879	947	7
Outlays .....	877	855	810
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	1,282

**General and special funds—Continued**

**HIGHER EDUCATION—Continued**

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays—Continued**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Outlays .....			163
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	879	947	1,289
Outlays .....	877	855	973

*Other grants to institutions.—*

*International education and foreign language studies overseas programs.*—Funds support research and study opportunities in foreign countries for American graduate students, faculty members, and K–12 teachers of foreign languages.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91–0201–0–1–502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	882	948	7
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	885	951	7
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	886	951	7

**HIGHER EDUCATION**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91–0201–2–1–502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<i>Aid for institutional development:</i>			
00.01 Strengthening historically Black colleges and universities .....			160
00.02 Strengthening institutions .....			60
00.03 Strengthening Hispanic-serving institutions .....			28
00.04 Strengthening tribal colleges and universities .....			5
00.05 Minority science improvement .....			8
00.91 Subtotal, aid for institutional development .....			260
<i>Other aid for institutions:</i>			
01.01 Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education .....			22
01.02 International education and foreign language studies .....			54
01.03 Teacher recruitment and preparation .....			67
01.04 Interest subsidy grants .....			13
01.91 Subtotal, other aid for institutions .....			156
<i>Aid for students:</i>			
02.01 Federal TRIO programs .....			583
02.02 College-school partnerships .....			140
02.03 Byrd honors scholarships .....			39
02.04 National need graduate fellowships .....			38
02.05 Early awareness information .....			15
02.06 Learning Anytime Anywhere Partnerships .....			30
02.07 Access and retention innovations .....			20
02.91 Subtotal, aid for students .....			865
10.00 Total obligations .....			1,282
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			1,282
23.95 New obligations .....			–1,282
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			1,282
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			1,282

73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	–163
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:	
Uninvested .....	1,119
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>	
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	163
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>	
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,282
90.00 Outlays .....	163

The resources in this schedule are proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation to revise and reauthorize programs currently included under the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended (HEA).

*Aid for institutional development.—*

*Strengthening historically Black colleges and universities.*—Funds will support grants to help historically Black undergraduate and graduate institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve students, and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

*Strengthening institutions.*—Funds will support planning and development grants for improving academic programs and financial management at schools that enroll high proportions of disadvantaged students and have low per-student expenditures.

*Strengthening Hispanic-serving institutions.*—Funds will support Hispanic-serving institutions to enable them to improve and expand their capacity to serve students.

*Strengthening Tribal colleges and universities.*—Funds will support a new program to strengthen Tribal colleges and universities with scarce resources that have been serving increasing numbers of Native American students.

*Minority science improvement.*—Funds will support the improvement of science education at predominantly minority institutions.

*Other aid for institutions.—*

*Funds for the improvement of postsecondary education.*—Funds will support flexible, field-initiated postsecondary improvement projects in a broad range of activities, as well as 5 special focus programs.

*International education and foreign language studies programs.*—Funds will support 9 programs that promote the development and improvement of postsecondary international and foreign language programs.

*Teacher recruitment and preparation.*—Funds will support a new program to help recruit and prepare high-quality elementary and secondary school teachers, particularly teachers representative of minority populations, for work in under-served areas. The program will fund mutually beneficial partnerships between institutions of higher education and local schools. Schools will provide hands on experience to student teachers, while colleges will provide a steady supply of well-prepared teachers to meet local needs. Funding will also assist in the development and dissemination of best practices in teacher preparation at postsecondary institutions.

*Interest subsidy grants.*—Funds will meet mandatory interest subsidy costs of construction loan commitments made prior to 1974.

*Assistance for students.—*

*Federal TRIO programs.*—Funds will support academic, counseling, and outreach services under 5 programs to help disadvantaged students succeed in school and college.

*College-school partnerships.*—Funds will support a new program to increase secondary school achievement and college enrollment among children in low-income communities.

*Byrd honors scholarships.*—Funds will support postsecondary scholarships for outstanding high school students who show promise of continued academic excellence.

*National need graduate fellowships.*—Funds will support a new consolidated graduate education program to help recruit

and prepare high-quality individuals for postsecondary academic careers in areas of national need, particularly in those fields where women, persons of minority populations, and individuals with disabilities are under-represented.

**Early awareness information.**—Funds will support a national information campaign to publicize the availability of student financial aid, and to encourage young students and families to prepare for postsecondary education.

**Learning Anytime Anywhere Partnerships.**—Funds will support pilot projects using technology to promote and enhance lifelong learning.

**Access and retention innovations.**—Funds will support a new program to conduct field experiments to identify innovative ways to improve postsecondary education access and retention for low-income and minority students.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0201-2-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			1
25.2 Other services .....			1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....			1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			1,278
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....			1,281
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....			1,282

**HOWARD UNIVERSITY**

For partial support of Howard University (20 U.S.C. 121 et seq.), \$210,000,000: *Provided, That from the amount available, the University may at its discretion use funds for the endowment program as authorized under] of which not less than \$3,530,000, shall be for a matching endowment grant pursuant to the Howard University Endowment Act (Public Law 98-480), of which \$3,530,000 shall remain available until expended. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0603-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 General support .....	166	181	181
00.02 Howard University Hospital .....	29	29	29
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	195	210	210
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	196	210	210
23.95 New obligations .....	-195	-210	-210
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	196	210	210
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	9	5	13
73.10 New obligations .....	195	210	210
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-199	-202	-210
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	13	13
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	191	197	197
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	8	5	13
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	199	202	210
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	196	210	210
90.00 Outlays .....	199	202	210

Howard University is a private, nonprofit educational institution consisting of 12 schools and colleges. Federal funds

are used to provide partial support for university programs as well as for the teaching hospital facilities. In 1996, direct Federal appropriations for the academic and research programs represented 65 percent of the university's educational and general expenditures.

**PERKINS LOAN REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-4248-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Collection costs .....		5	5
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....		5	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		1	41
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	45	5
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1	46	46
23.95 New obligations .....		-5	-5
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1	41	41
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
61.00 Transferred to other accounts .....			-40
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	45	45
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1	45	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			2
73.10 New obligations .....		5	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-3	-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		3	3
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		3	5
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-45	-45
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			-40
90.00 Outlays .....	-1	-42	-40

Net receipts from the net collections on Perkins loans assigned to the Department, and other receipts in the program will be deposited into the Perkins Loans Revolving Fund and will be transferred to the Student Financial Assistance account for redistribution to institutions, which will then use these funds to make new loans.

**Credit accounts:**

**FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0243-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
02.01 Direct loan subsidy .....	354	265	494
02.02 Upward reestimates of subsidy .....	116	161	
02.03 Interest on upward reestimate .....	12	57	
02.91 Subtotal, subsidy cost .....	482	483	494
07.09 Student loan administrative expenses .....	491	532	610

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 91-0243-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
10.00 Total obligations .....	973	1,015	1,104
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		2	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	973	1,015	1,104
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	975	1,017	1,106
23.95 New obligations .....	-973	-1,015	-1,104
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.00 Appropriation .....	491	532	610
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	271	388	494
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	762	920	1,104
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	211	95	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	973	1,015	1,104
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	220	322	301
73.10 New obligations .....	973	1,015	1,104
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-870	-1,036	-972
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	322	301	433
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	672	765	741
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	198	271	230
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	870	1,036	972
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-211	-95	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	762	920	1,104
90.00 Outlays .....	659	941	972

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	762	920	1,104
Outlays .....	659	941	971
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			31
Outlays .....			20
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	762	920	1,135
Outlays .....	659	941	991

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0243-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Stafford .....	6,255	6,933	7,283
1150 Unsubsidized Stafford .....	3,629	4,302	4,708
1150 PLUS .....	1,089	1,253	1,389
1150 Consolidated .....	1,428	2,711	1,987
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	12,400	15,199	15,367
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Stafford .....	11.97	12.62	13.79

1320 Unsubsidized Stafford .....	-8.64	-10.75	-7.78
1320 PLUS .....	-7.69	-9.91	-9.49
1320 Consolidated .....	-1.31	-0.86	-0.61
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	2.95	1.74	3.22
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Stafford .....	750	875	1,004
1330 Unsubsidized Stafford .....	-300	-463	-366
1330 PLUS .....	-80	-124	-132
1330 Consolidated .....	-16	-23	-12
1330 Reestimates of subsidy .....	-83	123	
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	271	388	494
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Stafford .....	603	857	885
1340 Unsubsidized Stafford .....	-254	-407	-350
1340 PLUS .....	-58	-100	-107
1340 Consolidated .....	-15	-21	-11
1340 Reestimates of subsidy .....	-83	123	
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....	193	452	417
Student loan administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	491	532	610
3590 Outlays .....	466	489	554

The Federal Government operates two major student loan programs: the Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) program—formerly the Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL) program—and the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan (Direct Loan) program. The President is committed to improving the efficiency of both programs and allowing individual institutions to choose which of these two programs best meets their needs and the needs of their students.

This summary section outlines the structure of these two programs, highlights their differences and similarities, and provides text tables displaying program cost data; loan volume, subsidy, default, and interest rates; and other descriptive information. As part of his 1999 Budget, the President is proposing a number of changes for the Direct Loan and FFEL programs. These changes are discussed as part of this program description.

From its inception in 1965 through 1997, the FFEL program has provided over \$240 billion in loans to postsecondary students and their parents. Since beginning on July 1, 1994, the Direct Loan program has provided almost \$24 billion in new loans to students and parents. Taken together, the FFEL and Direct Loan programs will make almost \$32 billion in new loans available in 1998. Because funding for these two programs is provided on a permanent indefinite basis, for budget purposes they are considered separately from other Federal student financial assistance programs. The FFEL and Direct Loan programs should be viewed in combination with these other programs, however, and with Perkins Loans in particular, as part of the overall Federal effort to ensure access to higher education.

Loan capital in the FFEL program is provided by private lenders. State and private nonprofit guaranty agencies act as agents of the Federal government, providing a variety of services including payment of default claims, collection of some defaulted loans, default avoidance activities, and counseling to schools and students. These agencies also provide various other services to lenders. The Government provides substantial payments to these guaranty agencies. The Government also pays interest subsidies to lenders for certain borrowers, as well as most costs associated with loan defaults and other write-offs.

The Direct Loan program was created by the Student Loan Reform Act (SLRA) of 1993. Under this program, the Federal Government provides loan funds to postsecondary institutions directly or through an alternative originator. Direct Loans offer a streamlined system that is simpler for student and parent borrowers, less prone to waste and abuse, and less expensive for the Federal taxpayer than the FFEL program. The program also offers flexible repayment options that allow

borrowers to consider lower-paying careers, such as public service, without fear of default.

The Direct Loan program began operation in academic year 1994–1995 with 7 percent of overall loan volume. The program grew to 31 percent of overall volume in academic year 1995–1996, and is expected to account for 35 percent in academic year 1997–1998. All eligible institutions are free to participate in either the Direct Loan or FFEL program.

The Direct Loan and FFEL programs share many basic elements. Each program offers four types of loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS for parents, and Consolidation. Evidence of financial need is required for a student to receive a subsidized Stafford loan. The other three loan programs are available to borrowers at all income levels. Loans can be used only to meet qualified educational expenses.

For new Stafford Loans, the interest rate equals the 91-day Treasury bill rate plus 2.5 percent during in-school, grace, and deferment periods, and the 91-day Treasury bill plus 3.1 percent at all other times, with a cap of 8.25 percent. These rates are adjusted annually. Interest payments for these loans are fully subsidized by the Government while a student is in school and during grace and deferment periods. Unsubsidized Stafford loans carry the same interest rate as Stafford loans, but have no interest subsidy. In the FFEL program, interest on Unsubsidized Stafford loans may be capitalized no more than quarterly, and upon entering repayment. In the Direct Loan program, interest on these loans is capitalized only upon entering repayment. The President is proposing to require FFEL lenders and loan holders to capitalize interest only upon entering repayment. For PLUS loans, the interest rate equals the 52-week Treasury bill rate plus 3.1 percent, with a cap of 9 percent and no interest subsidy.

Beginning July 1, 1998, current law requires that the interest rate for new Stafford and Unsubsidized Stafford loans equal the Department's borrowing rate—currently the 10–20-year bond rate—plus 1 percentage point, with a cap of 8.25 percent. This rate, adjusted annually, will apply throughout the life of the loan.

Consolidation loans allow borrowers to combine loans made under Title IV of the Higher Education Act—FFEL, Direct Loans, and Perkins Loans—as well as some loans made under the Public Health Service Act. Borrowers holding one or more underlying Direct Loans may only consolidate in the Direct Loan program. The portion of Direct Consolidation loans made up of underlying Stafford and Unsubsidized Stafford loans carry the variable Stafford interest rate; the portion made up of underlying PLUS loans carry the variable PLUS interest rate. For FFEL Consolidation loans, the interest rate for loans made on or after July 1, 1994 equals the weighted average of the interest rate on the loans consolidated, rounded up to the nearest whole percent. Lenders may choose to offer a lower rate.

The Emergency Student Loan Consolidation Act of 1997, which was included in the Department's 1998 appropriations act, temporarily changed a number of laws affecting Consolidation loans. Under this act, which is in effect until October 1, 1998, Direct Loan borrowers may consolidate their loans into the FFEL program, interest rates for FFEL Consolidation loans are calculated in the same way as is done for Direct Consolidation loans, and borrowers whose FFEL Consolidation loans include underlying Stafford loans maintain interest subsidy benefits associated with the Stafford portions of their loans. (Direct Consolidation loan borrowers already retain these benefits.)

Origination/insurance fees for each loan type are essentially the same across the two programs. Direct Loan borrowers are charged an origination fee equal to 4 percent of principal, which partially offsets Federal program operation costs. FFEL borrowers pay an origination fee to the Government equal

to 3 percent of principal, and are also liable for a guaranty agency insurance premium of up to 1 percent of principal.

Guaranty agencies have the option of waiving this premium. In addition, FFEL lenders have the option of paying some or all of a borrower's original fee for Stafford Loan borrowers. The President is proposing to eliminate the 1 percent guaranty agency insurance premium and reduce the Direct Loan origination fee from 4 percent to 3 percent in 1999. The President is also proposing to further reduce fees for need-based (Stafford) loans in both FFEL and Direct Loans to 2 percent in 2001 and 1 percent in 2002, and to eliminate origination fees for all Stafford loans beginning in 2003. The President is also proposing that FFEL lenders be required to offer any benefits involving the partial or complete payment of borrower origination fees to all eligible borrowers.

Loan limits are also identical across the two programs. In addition, loans made under both programs are discharged in cases where borrowers die, are totally and permanently disabled, or declare bankruptcy. Given the broad availability of income-contingent repayment, economic hardship deferments, and other flexible repayment options, the President is proposing to eliminate bankruptcy-related loan discharges.

In addition to these common elements, the Direct Loan and FFEL programs each have a number of unique provisions.

Borrowers under Direct Loans may choose from among five repayment plans including income-contingent repayment ("pay-as-you-can"), under which annual repayment amounts vary based on the income of the borrower and the amount borrowed, and payments can be made over 25 years. Borrowers may switch between repayment plans at any time. (Income-contingent repayment is not available to Direct PLUS borrowers).

The President is proposing to require FFEL lenders to offer four of these plans—standard, graduated, extended, and alternative—under the same terms and conditions available under Direct Loans. Income-contingent repayment as offered through Direct Loans—under which the Department has access to income data provided by the Internal Revenue Service—may not be feasible for private lenders to administer. In addition, the President is proposing to clarify current law that loan amounts forgiven after 25 years under the income-contingent repayment plan are not treated as income for tax purposes.

In the FFEL program, lenders may receive an interest subsidy, called a special allowance, from the Government to ensure a guaranteed rate of return on their loans. Special allowance payments vary by loan type, are determined quarterly, and are based on current borrower interest rates and market-yield formulas. For recent Stafford and Unsubsidized Stafford loans, for example, the Federal Government must pay lenders a special allowance if the average 91-day Treasury bill rate for a given quarter plus 3.1 percent—or 2.5 percent during in-school, grace, or deferment periods—is higher than the current interest rate charged borrowers.

The President is proposing to reset the interest rate for special allowance payments on new loans on an annual basis, as is done with borrower interest rates. The President is also proposing to reduce special allowance payments on loans funded through tax-exempt securities.

The President is proposing a number of changes to address serious structural problems with the FFEL default prevention system. Supplemental pre-claims assistance payments to guaranty agencies, which have proven ineffective in achieving their intended goal of enhancing agency default prevention activities, would be eliminated. As a more effective means of accomplishing this goal, the President is proposing that lenders make payments to guaranty agencies only on delinquent



**Credit accounts—Continued**FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, PROGRAM ACCOUNT—  
Continued

loans that have been brought current as a result of guaranty agency efforts.

Guaranty agencies currently retain 27 percent of all collections on defaulted loans, a portion of which covers agency collection costs. In order to standardize payments for default collection activities across the student loan programs, the President is proposing to reduce guaranty agency default retention to 18.5 percent, approximately the rate paid on loans collected by the Department of Education through competitively awarded contracts.

The President is proposing a number of changes to the guaranty agency system. The U.S. General Accounting Office and Federal courts have acknowledged that the Federal government is the actual guarantor of FFEL program loans, with State and non-profit guaranty agencies acting as agents administering this Federal guarantee. In keeping with this relationship, the President is proposing to restructure the current guaranty agency system on a fee-for-service model. Under this approach, lender default claims will be paid with direct Federal payments, rather than by Federal funds held by guaranty agencies for that purpose. As a result of this change, guaranty agencies will no longer need to hold Federal funds in reserve, making possible the return of \$1.1 billion in reserve funds over five years. (Agencies are already scheduled to return \$1 billion in reserve funds in 2002 under the provisions of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997.)

The President is also proposing to replace current statutorily set administrative cost allowances to guaranty agencies with fees paid on new and outstanding loans administered by each agency. In addition, the President is proposing to periodically recertify guaranty agency agreements, which will be revised to include specific, publicly released performance indicators. Among other things, these revised agreements will require that agencies be audited annually using a methodology that samples loans held in agency systems, and that guaranty agencies submit timely, accurate, and consistent data to the Department, including data for the National Student Loan Data System. The Secretary of Education will have the authority to terminate agreements based on agency performance, and to award contracts for services currently performed by guaranty agencies.

In order to ensure the uninterrupted availability of aid funds for students and parents, Congress provided permanent funding to support student aid administration and expenses. These funds support Department personnel and contractors for Direct Loan origination and servicing, payments to guaranty agencies, as well as certain costs associated with activities common to Direct Loans, FFEL and other student assistance programs, such as application printing and processing. Discretionary funds requested for the FFEL program support additional Department personnel and administrative activities associated with operating the program.

Performance indicators have been developed on a broad spectrum of policy objectives in both the Direct Loan and FFEL programs. These indicators will measure program efficiency, Federal costs, and financial management, as well as borrower and institutional satisfaction.

The following tables display performance indicators and program data; including projected overall Direct Loan and FFEL costs; loan volume, number of loans, and average loan amount; descriptive data, and program activity under the President's budget and legislative request.

**Funding Levels (In thousands of dollars)**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budget Authority:</b>			
<b>FFEL:</b>			
Liquidating <sup>1</sup> .....	745,336		
Program <sup>2</sup> .....	3,144,260	1,988,127	1,938,815
Reestimate of Prior Year Cost <sup>2</sup> .....	98,058		
Subtotal, FFEL <sup>2</sup> .....	3,987,655	1,988,127	1,938,815
<b>Direct Loans:</b>			
Program <sup>2</sup> .....	370,713	288,072	540,185
Reestimate of Prior Year Cost <sup>2</sup> .....	82,157	123,190	
Subtotal, Direct Loans <sup>2</sup> .....	288,556	411,262	540,185
<b>Consolidation Loans:</b>			
FFEL .....	46,760	-142,525	-174,498
Direct Loans .....	-16,509	-23,185	-14,701
Subtotal, Consolidation Loans .....	30,251	-165,710	-189,200
<b>Administration:</b>			
FFEL <sup>3</sup> .....	46,482	46,482	48,482
Student Aid <sup>4</sup> .....	491,000	532,000	610,000
Subtotal, Administration .....	537,482	578,482	658,482
Total, FFEL and Direct Loans .....	4,843,944	2,812,161	2,948,283
<b>Outlays:</b>			
<b>FFEL:</b>			
Liquidating <sup>1</sup> .....	371,807	-189,735	-551,098
Program <sup>2</sup> .....	2,756,188	2,255,290	1,820,226
Reestimate of Prior Year Costs <sup>2</sup> .....	98,058		
Subtotal, FFEL <sup>2</sup> .....	3,226,053	2,065,555	1,269,128
<b>Direct Loans:</b>			
Program <sup>2</sup> .....	291,275	349,988	450,745
Reestimate of Prior Year Costs <sup>2</sup> .....	-82,157	123,190	
Subtotal, Direct Loans <sup>2</sup> .....	209,118	473,178	450,745
<b>Consolidation Loans:</b>			
FFEL .....	46,714	-142,318	-174,245
Direct Loans .....	-15,394	-20,899	-13,252
Subtotal, Consolidation Loans .....	31,321	-163,216	-187,497
<b>Administration:</b>			
FFEL <sup>3</sup> .....	41,067	44,606	46,205
Student Aid <sup>4</sup> .....	465,796	488,749	554,596
Subtotal, Administration .....	506,863	533,355	600,801
Total, FFEL and Direct Loans .....	3,973,355	2,908,872	2,133,177

<sup>1</sup> Liquidating account reflects loans made prior to 1992.

<sup>2</sup> Because these figures do not include totals for consolidation loans, they do not correspond with totals shown in account-specific schedules.

<sup>3</sup> Reflects annual discretionary appropriation.

<sup>4</sup> Supports administrative expense allowance payments to FFEL guaranty agencies, as well as a range of administrative activities, such as application printing, mailing, and processing, that are common to all Federal student financial assistance programs.

**Summary of Loans Available (net commitments in millions of dollars)<sup>1</sup>**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>FFEL:</b>			
Stafford .....	10,699	11,048	11,596
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	6,755	7,542	8,263
PLUS .....	1,708	1,871	2,073
Total, FFEL .....	19,162	20,461	21,932
<b>Direct Loans:</b>			
Stafford .....	5,701	6,326	6,648
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	3,242	3,849	4,212
PLUS .....	895	1,030	1,142
Total, Direct Loans .....	9,838	11,205	12,002
<b>Consolidation Loans:</b>			
FFEL .....	3,836	4,043	4,261
Direct Loans .....	1,333	2,531	1,855
Subtotal, Consolidation Loans .....	5,169	6,574	6,116
Total, All Loans .....	34,169	38,240	40,050

<sup>1</sup> Net commitments equal gross commitments minus loan cancellations.

**Number of Loans (In thousands)**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>FFEL:</b>			
Stafford .....	3,150	3,260	3,386

Unsubsidized Stafford .....	1,799	1,999	2,136
PLUS .....	276	300	321
Total, FFEL .....	5,225	5,559	5,843
Direct Loans:			
Stafford .....	1,732	1,859	1,934
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	979	1,073	1,145
PLUS .....	153	161	172
Total, Direct Loans .....	2,864	3,093	3,251
Consolidation Loans:			
FFEL .....	195	201	207
Direct Loans .....	85	124	100
Subtotal, Consolidation Loans .....	280	325	307
Total, All Loans .....	8,369	8,977	9,401

Average Loan Size (in whole dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
FFEL:			
Stafford .....	3,397	3,389	3,425
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	3,755	3,772	3,869
PLUS .....	6,182	6,233	6,458
Weighted Average, FFEL .....	3,667	3,681	3,754
Direct Loans:			
Stafford .....	3,291	3,403	3,438
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	3,310	3,586	3,679
PLUS .....	5,865	6,390	6,624
Weighted Average, Direct Loans .....	3,435	3,623	3,692
Consolidation Loans:			
FFEL .....	19,678	20,137	20,606
Direct Loans .....	15,754	20,465	18,551
Subtotal, Consolidation Loans .....	18,461	20,228	19,922
Weighted Average, All Loans .....	4,083	4,260	4,260

Composition of Consolidation Loans

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Net commitments (in millions of dollars):</b>			
FFEL:			
Standard consolidations .....	3,309	3,487	3,675
Consolidations from Default .....	527	556	586
Subtotal, FFEL .....	3,836	4,043	4,261
Direct Loans:			
Standard consolidations .....	1,038	2,199	1,566
Consolidations from Default .....	295	332	289
Subtotal, Direct Loans .....	1,333	2,531	1,855
Total:			
Standard consolidations .....	4,347	5,686	5,241
Consolidations from Default .....	822	888	875
Total, Consolidated Loans .....	5,169	6,574	6,116

Summary of Subsidy Rates, Default Rates, Interest Rates, and Discount Rates

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Subsidy Rates (in percent) <sup>1</sup></b>			
FFEL:			
Stafford .....	22.03	17.31	15.66
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	6.04	0.88	
PLUS .....	4.36	-1.90	-2.78
Weighted Average, FFEL <sup>2</sup> .....	14.75	9.42	7.94
Direct Loans:			
Stafford .....	11.97	12.62	14.07
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	-8.64	-10.75	-7.54
PLUS .....	-7.69	-9.91	-9.35
Weighted Average, Direct Loans <sup>2</sup> .....	3.21	2.31	4.04
Consolidation Loans:			
FFEL .....	1.23	-3.52	-4.09
Direct Loans .....	-1.31	-0.86	-0.74
Weighted Average, Consolidation Loans .....	0.54	-2.45	-3.03
<b>Default Rates (in percent) <sup>3</sup></b>			
FFEL:			
Stafford .....	22.70	21.87	20.99
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	21.39	20.22	19.14

PLUS .....	11.08	11.58	12.06
Weighted Average, FFEL <sup>2</sup> .....	21.21	20.32	19.45
Direct Loans:			
Stafford .....	22.16	21.58	20.65
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	21.73	20.79	19.66
PLUS .....	10.40	10.78	11.15
Weighted Average, Direct Loans <sup>2</sup> .....	20.95	20.31	19.45
Consolidation Loans:			
FFEL .....	10.50	10.50	10.50
Direct Loans .....	13.08	11.95	12.08
Weighted Average, Consolidation Loans .....	11.17	11.06	10.98
<b>Borrower Interest Rates (in percent)</b>			
FFEL:			
Stafford <sup>4</sup> .....	8.25	7.11	7.03
Unsubsidized Stafford <sup>4</sup> .....	8.25	7.11	7.03
PLUS <sup>4</sup> .....	8.68	8.21	8.13
Direct Loans:			
Stafford <sup>4</sup> .....	8.25	7.11	7.03
Unsubsidized Stafford <sup>4</sup> .....	8.25	7.11	7.03
PLUS <sup>4</sup> .....	8.68	8.21	8.13
Consolidation Loans:			
FFEL <sup>5</sup> .....			
Direct Loans <sup>5</sup> .....			
<b>Federal Borrowing Rate for Direct Loans (in percent)</b>	6.77	6.11	6.03

<sup>1</sup> Subsidy rates represent the Federal portion of non-administrative costs—principally interest subsidies and defaults—associated with each borrowed dollar. For example, a \$1,000 loan with Federal subsidy costs of \$100 would have a subsidy rate of 10 percent.

<sup>2</sup> Because these figures do not include totals for Consolidation Loans, they do not correspond with totals shown in account-specific schedules.

<sup>3</sup> Default rates displayed in this table, which reflect projected defaults over the life of a loan cohort, are used in developing program cost estimates. The Department uses other rates based on defaults occurring in the first two years of repayment to determine institutional eligibility to participate in Federal loan programs. These two-year rates tend to be lower than those included in this table.

<sup>4</sup> Rates shown are those in effect beginning July 1st of each year.

<sup>5</sup> Under current law, interest rates under the FFEL Consolidation Loan program reflect a weighted average of the rates of the loans consolidated, rounded upward to the nearest whole percentage (in 1998 only, rates are not rounded upward, pursuant to a one-year statutory change). For the Direct Loan Consolidation program, loans consolidated from the Stafford and Unsubsidized Stafford Loan programs are charged the Stafford Loan interest rate. Loans consolidated from the PLUS Loan program are charged the PLUS interest rate.

Composition of Default Collections (In thousands of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
FFEL:			
Collections by Guaranty Agencies <sup>1</sup> .....	943,366	1,018,395	1,001,201
Collections by Department of Education .....	624,698	674,383	728,690
Internal Revenue Service Tax Refund Offsets .....	397,104	428,687	463,208
Total, FFEL <sup>2</sup> .....	1,965,168	2,121,465	2,193,099
Direct Loans:			
Collections by Department of Education .....	823	26,487	73,174
Internal Revenue Service Tax Refund Offsets .....	214	6,887	19,027
Total, Direct Loans .....	1,037	33,374	92,201
Total, FFEL and Direct Loan .....	1,966,205	2,154,839	2,285,300

<sup>1</sup> These figures show total collections by guaranty agencies. Actual Federal revenues resulting from these collections are lower than the amount shown because agencies retain a portion of the amount collected.

Projected Participation in Repayment Plans <sup>1</sup> (in thousands of dollars)

	1997 cohort	1998 cohort	1999 cohort
FFEL: <sup>1</sup>			
Standard:			
Percent of Loan Volume: <sup>2</sup>			
Stafford .....	100.00	100.00	64.88
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	100.00	100.00	64.88
PLUS .....	100.00	100.00	80.68
Consolidation .....	100.00	100.00	69.59
Subsidy Rate (in percent):			
Stafford .....	22.03	17.31	15.90
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	6.04	0.88	0.38
PLUS .....	4.36	-1.90	-2.58
Consolidation .....	1.23	-3.52	-4.01
Graduated: <sup>3</sup>			
Percent of Loan Volume: <sup>2</sup>			
Stafford .....			28.73
Unsubsidized Stafford .....			28.73
PLUS .....			14.00
Consolidation .....			17.38
Subsidy Rate (in percent):			
Stafford .....			15.20
Unsubsidized Stafford .....			-0.81
PLUS .....			-3.77
Consolidation .....			-4.27

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Projected Participation in Repayment Plans<sup>1</sup> (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1997 cohort	1998 cohort	1999 cohort
<b>Extended:<sup>3</sup></b>			
Percent of Loan Volume: <sup>2</sup>			
Stafford .....			6.39
Unsubsidized Stafford .....			6.39
PLUS .....			5.32
Consolidation .....			13.03
Subsidy Rate (in percent):			
Stafford .....			15.24
Unsubsidized Stafford .....			-0.27
PLUS .....			-3.23
Consolidation .....			-4.09
<b>Direct Loans:<sup>1</sup></b>			
<b>Standard:</b>			
Percent of Loan Volume: <sup>2</sup>			
Stafford .....	87.40	82.85	78.55
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	84.01	78.21	72.82
PLUS .....	77.04	73.56	70.24
Consolidation .....	20.80	22.17	21.79
Subsidy Rate (in percent):			
Stafford .....	13.59	13.62	15.14
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	-8.56	-9.67	-6.46
PLUS .....	-6.69	-7.62	-6.83
Consolidation .....	1.43	1.29	1.66
<b>Graduated:<sup>3</sup></b>			
Percent of Loan Volume: <sup>2</sup>			
Stafford .....	9.22	12.89	16.37
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	11.36	15.86	20.06
PLUS .....	16.83	19.38	21.81
Consolidation .....	18.32	20.00	19.54
Subsidy Rate (in percent):			
Stafford .....	9.67	7.90	10.58
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	-12.43	-16.00	-11.12
PLUS .....	-12.25	-16.26	-15.27
Consolidation .....	-2.18	-3.11	-3.04
<b>Extended:<sup>3</sup></b>			
Percent of Loan Volume: <sup>2</sup>			
Stafford .....	2.19	3.07	3.89
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	3.26	4.55	5.75
PLUS .....	6.13	7.06	7.95
Consolidation .....	15.19	16.88	16.41
Subsidy Rate (in percent):			
Stafford .....	10.57	8.02	10.66
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	-11.32	-15.91	-11.10
PLUS .....	-10.80	-16.27	-15.31
Consolidation .....	-1.15	-3.08	-3.10
<b>Income-Contingent:</b>			
Percent of Loan Volume: <sup>2</sup>			
Stafford .....	1.19	1.19	1.19
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	1.38	1.38	1.38
Consolidation .....	45.69	40.94	42.26
Subsidy Rate (in percent):			
Stafford .....	9.38	5.49	2.54
Unsubsidized Stafford .....	8.55	5.19	2.54
Consolidation .....	-2.06	-2.69	-5.51

<sup>1</sup>No data is included for the Alternative repayment plan under either FFEL or Direct Loans. Borrowers are not expected to participate in this plan due to the flexibility available under the other options. For FFEL, no data is included for income-sensitive repayment. This option, which has been available for a number of years, has never made up more than a tiny portion of overall loan volume. For Direct Loans, income-contingent repayment is not available for PLUS borrowers.

<sup>2</sup>Percent of Loan Volume represents aggregate data. Individual borrowers may move between plans over time.

<sup>3</sup>Maximum terms under the Extended and Graduated repayment plans reflect the following "classes" based on borrower debt levels.

Debt Level	Maximum Term (in years)	Percent of Volume Within Extended Plan 1998
Below \$10,000 .....	12	5.60
\$10,000-\$20,000 .....	15	16.40
\$20,000-\$40,000 .....	20	28.50
\$40,000-\$60,000 .....	25	20.50
Above \$60,000 .....	30	29.00

Subsidy costs for the FFEL and Direct Loan programs are estimated in accordance with procedures set out in the Credit Reform Act of 1990. Subsidy costs for each loan type are estimated separately and, because costs can vary widely within a program depending on the characteristics of the individual borrower, cost estimates are aggregated from data for homogeneous groups within risk categories.

Risk categories for Stafford and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans are based on the type of school attended by the borrower. Since PLUS loan borrowers are all parents, they are assumed to share similar risk profiles and are grouped together in a single category. For Consolidation Loans, risk categories distinguish between standard Consolidation Loans—in which borrowers in repayment consolidate a number of outstanding loans—and loans consolidated out of default.

Default rates are a major cause of differences in subsidy between risk categories. The default rates in the following tables reflect estimates of the percent of borrowers who will default over the lifetime of the loans. These estimates are revised annually based on an analysis of default trends prepared each year by an independent auditor. Within each risk group, it is assumed that borrowers choosing similar repayment plans will have similar default rates, regardless of whether they borrow under the FFEL or Direct Loan program.

The risk group data below also reflect proposed policy changes and interest rate projections in the President's 1999 Budget. These factors substantially decrease subsidy rates across years in the FFEL program. Subsidy rates in the Direct Loan program increase over the same period, primarily due to proposals to reduce borrower origination fees.

**FFEL RISK CATEGORIES: STAFFORD LOANS**

Risk Categories:	Subsidy Rate (as a percentage of loan commitments)		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year students	29.49	21.11	19.19
Category 2: 4 year college, 3rd and 4th year students	18.42	14.26	12.70
Category 3: 2 year college, all students .....	26.29	21.07	19.04
Category 4: Proprietary school, all students .....	24.54	22.30	20.68
Category 5: Graduate students .....	19.31	16.31	14.89

Risk Categories:	Gross Default Rates (in percent)		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year students	30.64	29.55	28.36
Category 2: 4 year college, 3rd and 4th year students	19.13	18.10	17.03
Category 3: 2 year college, all students .....	39.80	39.47	38.64
Category 4: Proprietary school, all students .....	50.82	50.82	50.62
Category 5: Graduate students .....	11.90	11.78	11.55

**UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD LOANS**

Risk Categories:	Subsidy Rate (as a percentage of loan commitments)		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year students	8.80	1.29	0.24
Category 2: 4 year college, 3rd and 4th year students	5.83	0.25	-0.58
Category 3: 2 year college, all students .....	13.48	8.19	6.42
Category 4: Proprietary school, all students .....	16.13	9.79	7.10
Category 5: Graduate students .....	2.44	-1.43	-1.79

Risk Categories:	Gross Default Rates (in percent)		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year students	30.28	29.01	27.69
Category 2: 4 year college, 3rd and 4th year students	19.78	18.96	18.09
Category 3: 2 year college, all students .....	42.32	39.28	36.35
Category 4: Proprietary school, all students .....	43.49	37.11	31.23
Category 5: Graduate students .....	12.41	12.39	12.30

**PLUS LOANS**

Risk Categories:	Subsidy Rate (as a percentage of loan commitments)		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
All PLUS Loans .....	4.44	-1.90	-2.78

  

Risk Categories:	Gross Default Rates (in percent)		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
All PLUS Loans .....	11.08	11.58	12.06

**DIRECT LOAN RISK CATEGORIES: STAFFORD LOANS**

Risk Categories:	Subsidy Rate (as a percentage of loan commitments)		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year students	20.59	19.91	21.22
Category 2: 4 year college, 3rd and 4th year students	11.25	10.35	11.84
Category 3: 2 year college, all students	19.07	19.22	20.76
Category 4: Proprietary school, all students	24.00	25.44	27.30
Category 5: Graduate students	11.12	10.30	12.11
	Gross Default Rates (in percent)		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year students	30.64	29.55	28.36
Category 2: 4 year college, 3rd and 4th year students	19.13	18.10	17.03
Category 3: 2 year college, all students	39.80	39.47	38.64
Category 4: Proprietary school, all students	49.92	50.82	50.62
Category 5: Graduate students	11.90	11.78	11.55

**UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD LOANS**

Risk Categories:	Subsidy Rate (as a percentage of loan commitments)		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year students	-5.29	-7.67	-4.28
Category 2: 4 year college, 3rd and 4th year students	-8.59	-10.05	-6.91
Category 3: 2 year college, all students	-0.21	-2.07	-0.45
Category 4: Proprietary school, all students	4.97	1.55	2.15
Category 5: Graduate students	-11.74	-13.47	-9.75
	Gross Default Rates (in percent)		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year students	30.28	29.01	27.69
Category 2: 4 year college, 3rd and 4th year students	19.78	18.96	18.09
Category 3: 2 year college, all students	42.32	39.28	36.35
Category 4: Proprietary school, all students	43.49	37.11	31.23
Category 5: Graduate students	12.41	12.39	12.30

**PLUS LOANS**

All PLUS Loans	Subsidy Rate (as a percentage of loan commitments)		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
All PLUS Loans	-7.53	-9.91	-9.35
	Gross Default Rates (in percent)		
All PLUS Loans	10.40	10.78	11.15

**Summary of Program Costs and Offsets (in thousands of dollars)**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Interest costs:</b>			
Interest benefits:			
FFEL Liquidating	144,379	14,808	3,587
FFEL Program	2,093,000	2,115,000	2,029,000
Direct Loans <sup>1</sup>	669,446	893,236	1,033,592
	2,906,825	3,023,044	3,066,179
Special allowance:			
FFEL Liquidating	186,917	106,265	52,104
FFEL Program	85,109	88,998	19,693
	272,026	195,263	71,796
<b>Default costs and offsets:</b>			
Default costs <sup>2</sup> :			
FFEL Liquidating	1,150,129	804,575	568,937
FFEL Program	2,170,000	2,385,000	2,592,000
Direct Loans	20,486	73,338	181,444
	3,340,614	3,262,913	3,342,381
Gross default collections:			
FFEL Liquidating	1,366,280	1,793,833	1,737,470
FFEL Program	598,889	327,632	455,629
Direct Loans	1,037	33,374	92,201
	1,966,205	2,154,838	2,285,300
Default collection costs:			
FFEL Liquidating:			
Contract collection costs	93,334	70,415	87,235
Guaranty agency retention	149,061	195,707	119,538
	242,395	266,122	206,773

FFEL Program:			
Contract collection costs	3,790	12,082	17,433
Guaranty agency retention	65,339	35,745	31,347
	69,129	47,827	48,780
Direct Loans:			
Collection costs <sup>3</sup>	94,000	914,473	2,188,423
Net default costs: <sup>4</sup>			
FFEL Liquidating	26,244	-723,136	-961,760
FFEL Program	1,640,240	2,105,195	2,185,151
Direct Loans	113,449	954,438	2,277,666
	1,779,933	2,336,497	3,501,057
Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs:			
FFEL Liquidating	57,094	121,995	105,021
FFEL Program	194,494	208,356	247,149
Direct Loans	14,978	41,246	70,999
	266,566	371,597	423,169
Other write-offs <sup>5, 6</sup>	51,870	34,910	50,744
<b>Administrative Costs:</b>			
Federal administration:			
FFEL	46,482	46,482	48,482
Student Aid Management <sup>7</sup>	425,652	491,000	532,000
Guaranty agency administrative payments:			
Administrative cost allowance <sup>8</sup>	150,419	170,000	
Fee for Services <sup>8</sup>			170,000
Supplemental preclaims assistance <sup>5</sup>	21,385	11,286	
Lender-paid default prevention fee			17,510
<b>Fees:</b>			
Borrower origination fees:			
FFEL	276,929	647,566	661,028
Direct Loans	352,406	433,707	422,387
Lender origination fee <sup>5</sup>	46,155	107,928	110,171
Sallie Mae offset fee <sup>5</sup>	34,935	26,800	22,100
Consolidation loan holder fees <sup>5</sup>	129,678	154,278	183,671

<sup>1</sup> This represents net interest costs associated with Direct Loans.

<sup>2</sup> Default costs under FFEL reflect claims paid to guaranty agencies. Default costs under Direct Loans reflect non-repayment of defaulted loans.

<sup>3</sup> In the budget schedules, Direct Loan collections are displayed net of collection costs.

<sup>4</sup> Net default costs equal default claims minus net collections (gross collections minus contract collection costs and guaranty agency retention).

<sup>5</sup> Applies to FFEL program only.

<sup>6</sup> Includes repayment of agency advances, elimination of excess agency reserves, through direct payments to the Government and reduced reinsurance payments to the agencies, and purchase of rehabilitated loans by the agencies.

<sup>7</sup> A number of expenses related to the administration of the student assistance programs are paid out of Student Aid Management funds. One of these expenses, administrative cost allowances to guaranty agencies, is shown as a separate line.

<sup>8</sup> Administrative cost allowances paid from Student Aid Management funds. The President is proposing to replace these statutorily set payments with fees tied to specific services beginning in 1999.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0243-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	28	28	30
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	29	29	31
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	17	30	38
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	6	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	4		
25.2 Other services	6	6	6
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	4	6	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	260	267	338
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	2	2
32.0 Land and structures		1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	633	653	664
99.9 Total obligations	973	1,015	1,104

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 91-0243-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	506	520	550

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0243-4-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
02.01 Direct loan subsidy			31
02.91 Subtotal, subsidy cost			31
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			31
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			31
23.95 New obligations			-31
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)			31
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			31
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-20
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested			11
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			20
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			31
90.00 Outlays			20

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0243-4-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
1320 Stafford			0.29
1320 Unsubsidized Stafford			0.24
1320 PLUS			0.14
1320 Consolidated			-0.13
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate			0.20
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1330 Stafford			21
1330 Unsubsidized Stafford			11
1330 PLUS			2
1330 Consolidated			-3
1339 Total subsidy budget authority			31
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
1340 Stafford			14
1340 Unsubsidized Stafford			7
1340 PLUS			1
1340 Consolidated			-2
1349 Total subsidy outlays			20
<b>Student loan administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority			
3590 Outlays			

**FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-4253-0-3-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct loans:</b>			
01.01 Stafford	6,264	6,326	6,648
01.02 Unsubsidized Stafford	3,474	3,849	4,212
01.03 PLUS	1,031	1,030	1,142
01.04 Consolidated	1,257	2,531	1,855
01.05 Upward adjustment in prior obligations	214		
01.91 Subtotal, direct loans obligations	12,240	13,736	13,857

<b>Payment of origination services:</b>			
02.01 Stafford	1		
02.04 Consolidated	9	9	7
02.91 Subtotal, Payment of origination services	10	9	7
<b>Payment of contract collection costs:</b>			
03.01 Stafford		1	1
03.02 Unsubsidized Stafford			1
04.01 Interest payment to Treasury	1,733	1,679	2,327
05.01 Payment of downward reestimate to program account	211	95	
10.00 Total obligations	14,194	15,520	16,193

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	24		
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	13,568	15,520	16,193
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	602		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	14,194	15,520	16,193
23.95 New obligations	-14,194	-15,520	-16,193

**New financing authority (gross), detail:**

67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)	12,104	13,284	13,439
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	2,227	3,116	4,389
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	78	-85	52
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction	-841	-795	-1,687
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	1,464	2,236	2,754
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross)	13,568	15,520	16,193

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	2,921	3,872	2,979
72.95 Receivables from program account	82	160	75
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	3,003	4,032	3,054
73.10 New obligations	14,194	15,520	16,193
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)	-12,563	-16,498	-16,006
73.45 Adjustments in unexpended accounts	-602		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	3,872	2,979	3,114
74.95 Receivables from program account	160	75	127
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	4,032	3,054	3,241
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross)	12,563	16,498	16,006

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
<b>Federal sources:</b>			
<b>Payments from subsidy account:</b>			
88.00 Stafford	-603	-857	-885
88.00 Unsubsidized Stafford	253	407	350
88.00 PLUS	58	100	107
88.00 Consolidated	15	21	11
88.00 Upward reestimate	-128	-218	
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds	-553		
<b>Non-Federal sources:</b>			
<b>Stafford loans:</b>			
88.40 Repayment of principal, Stafford	-279	-312	-563
88.40 Interest received on loans, Stafford	-58	-386	-679
88.40 Fees, Stafford	-207	-246	-263
88.40 Recoveries of defaults, Stafford		-17	-49
<b>Unsubsidized Stafford loans:</b>			
88.40 Repayment of principal, Unsubsidized Stafford	-152	-175	-335
88.40 Interest received on loans, Unsubsidized Stafford	-79	-225	-418
88.40 Fees, Unsubsidized Stafford	-114	-148	-165
88.40 Recoveries of defaults, Unsubsidized Stafford		-8	-26
<b>PLUS loans:</b>			
88.40 Repayment of principal, PLUS	-127	-137	-202
88.40 Interest received on loans, PLUS	-93	-185	-251
88.40 Fees, PLUS	-31	-40	-44
88.40 Recoveries of defaults, PLUS		-5	-11
<b>Consolidated:</b>			
88.40 Payment of principal, Consolidated	-60	-237	-358
88.40 Interest received on loans, Consolidated	-69	-446	-604
88.40 Recoveries of defaults, Consolidated		-2	-4
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-2,227	-3,116	-4,389

88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts ..... -78 85 -52

**Net financing authority and financing disbursements:**

89.00 Financing authority ..... 11,263 12,489 11,752  
90.00 Financing disbursements ..... 10,336 13,382 11,617

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-4253-0-3-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>STAFFORD</b>			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	6,264	5,081	2,701
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	6,264	5,081	2,701
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	6,305	11,443	17,223
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	5,426	6,161	6,563
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-279	-368	-692
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	22		
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans .....	-5		-1
1264 Other adjustments, net .....	-26	-13	-23
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	11,443	17,223	23,070
<b>UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD</b>			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	3,474	1,329	2,574
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	3,474	1,329	2,574
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	3,064	5,887	9,362
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	2,938	3,689	4,116
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-152	-204	-404
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	88		
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans .....	-3		-1
1264 Other adjustments, net .....	-48	-10	-19
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	5,887	9,362	13,054
<b>PLUS</b>			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	1,031	895	1,030
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	1,031	895	1,030
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	869	1,539	2,366
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	798	993	1,112
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-127	-155	-233
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	7		
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans .....	-4		
1264 Other adjustments, net .....	-4	-11	-16
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,539	2,366	3,229
<b>CONSOLIDATED</b>			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	1,257	2,531	1,855
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	1,257	2,531	1,855
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,322	2,343	4,577
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	1,109	2,490	1,879
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-60	-248	-379
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	23		
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans .....	-3		
1264 Other adjustments, net .....	-48	-8	-13
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	2,343	4,577	6,064

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-4253-0-3-502	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	2,921	4,032	2,979	3,114
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
Direct loans receivable, gross:				
1401 Stafford .....	6,310	11,443	17,223	23,069
1401 Unsubsidized Stafford .....	3,044	5,887	9,361	13,054
1401 PLUS .....	861	1,539	2,366	3,229
1401 Consolidated .....	1,304	2,343	4,577	6,064
Interest receivable:				
1402 Interest receivable, Stafford .....	5	41	62	83
1402 Interest receivable, Unsub Stafford .....	114	239	381	533
1402 Interest receivable, PLUS .....	8	11	17	23
1402 Interest receivable, Consolidated .....	25	46	90	120
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-655	-764	-1,211	-1,645
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	11,016	20,785	32,866	44,530
1999 Total assets .....	13,937	24,817	35,845	47,644
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	12,220	22,713	31,216	40,000
2999 Total liabilities .....	12,220	22,713	31,216	40,000
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	1,717	2,104	4,629	7,644
3999 Total net position .....	1,717	2,104	4,629	7,644
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	13,937	24,817	35,845	47,644

**FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, FINANCING ACCOUNT**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-4253-4-3-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
04.01 Interest payment to Treasury .....			1
10.00 Total obligations .....			1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
23.95 New obligations .....			-1
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....			-20
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....			-29
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....			8
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....			41
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....			20
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			1
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....			-1
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			-8
74.95 Receivables from program account .....			8
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....			
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....			1
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
Payments from subsidy account:			
88.00 Stafford .....			-14
88.00 Unsubsidized Stafford .....			-7
88.00 PLUS .....			-1
88.00 Consolidated .....			2
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Fees, Stafford .....			27
88.40 Fees, Unsubsidized Stafford .....			17
88.40 Fees, PLUS .....			5

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 91-4253-4-3-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
88.40 Payment of Principal, Consolidated			2
88.40 Unsubsidized Stafford loans:			
88.40 Recoveries of defaults, Consolidated			-2
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)			29
88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts			-8
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority			21
90.00 Financing disbursements			30

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-4253-4-3-502	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury				-8
1999 Total assets				-8
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt				21
2999 Total liabilities				21
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital				-29
3999 Total net position				-29
4999 Total liabilities and net position				-8

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from Direct Loans. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

For Federal administrative expenses to carry out guaranteed student loans authorized by title IV, part B, of the Higher Education Act, as amended, **[\$46,482,000] \$48,482,000.** (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Note.—The following tables display the program account which includes the subsidy costs and administrative expenses associated with guaranteed student loan commitments beginning in 1992.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0231-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Guaranteed loan subsidy:			
02.01 Stafford	2,376	2,112	2,100
02.02 Unsubsidized Stafford	393	75	83
02.03 PLUS	70	-40	-45
02.05 Consolidated	47	-143	-151
02.07 Upward reestimate	1,098		
02.08 Interest on reestimate	248		
02.91 Subtotal, subsidy cost	4,232	2,004	1,987
Administrative expenses:			
07.01 Administrative expenses due to limitations	46	46	48
10.00 Total obligations	4,278	2,050	2,035
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	4,583	2,050	2,035
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-305		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	4,278	2,050	2,035
23.95 New obligations	-4,278	-2,050	-2,035
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation (Federal administration)	46	46	48

60.05 Permanent:			
68.00 Appropriation (indefinite)	3,290	2,004	1,987
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	1,247		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	4,583	2,050	2,035

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested	1,064	1,148	882
73.10 New obligations	4,278	2,050	2,035
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-4,194	-2,316	-1,834
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested	1,148	882	1,085

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	36	33	35
86.93 Outlays from current balances	9	11	11
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	3,108	1,148	1,133
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1,041	1,124	655
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	4,194	2,316	1,834

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-1,247		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority	3,336	2,050	2,035
90.00 Outlays	2,948	2,316	1,834

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority	3,336	2,050	2,035
Outlays	2,947	2,316	1,834
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority		-158	-223
Outlays		-158	-142
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority	3,336	1,892	1,812
Outlays	2,947	2,158	1,692

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0231-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Stafford	11,912	12,199	12,799
2150 Unsubsidized Stafford	7,295	8,458	9,264
2150 PLUS	1,827	2,114	2,341
2150 Consolidated	3,798	4,048	4,267
2159 Total loan guarantee levels	24,832	26,819	28,671
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Stafford	22.03	17.31	16.41
2320 Unsubsidized Stafford	6.04	0.88	0.90
2320 PLUS	4.36	-1.90	-1.91
2320 Consolidated	1.23	-3.52	-3.55
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate	12.85	7.47	6.93
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Stafford	2,624	2,112	2,100
2330 Unsubsidized Stafford	441	75	83
2330 PLUS	79	-40	-45
2330 Consolidated	47	-143	-152
2330 Upward reestimate	1,346		
2330 Downward reestimate	-1,247		
2339 Total subsidy budget authority	3,290	2,004	1,986
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Stafford	2,309	2,210	1,905
2340 Unsubsidized Stafford	388	197	72
2340 PLUS	59	6	-38
2340 Consolidated	47	-142	-151
2340 Upward reestimate	1,346		
2340 Downward reestimate	-1,247		
2349 Total subsidy outlays	2,902	2,271	1,788
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority	46	46	48

3590 Outlays .....	45	45	44
--------------------	----	----	----

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this program account records for this program the subsidy costs associated with Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL), formerly guaranteed student loans (GSL), committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as certain administrative expenses of the program. Administrative expenses include discretionary expenses for salaries, expenses and overhead of employees working directly on the program. Beginning with the 1993 cohort, mandatory administrative costs, specifically contract collection costs and supplemental pre-claims assistance, are included in the FFEL subsidy estimates of each year's cohort. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a net present value basis.

A description of the FFEL program and accompanying tables are included under the Federal Direct Student Loan program account.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0231-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	16	19	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	1	2
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	19	17	17
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4,232	2,004	1,987
99.9 Total obligations .....	4,278	2,050	2,035

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 91-0231-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	357	368	368

**FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0231-4-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Guaranteed loan subsidy:			
02.01 Stafford .....		-97	-96
02.02 Unsubsidized Stafford .....		-48	-84
02.03 PLUS .....		-13	-20
02.05 Consolidated .....			-23
02.91 Subtotal, subsidy cost .....		-158	-223
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....		-158	-223
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		-158	-223
23.95 New obligations .....		158	223
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....		-158	-223
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		-158	-223
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		158	142
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			-81
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		-158	-142

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		-158	-223
90.00 Outlays .....		-158	-142

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0231-4-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Stafford .....		0.00	-0.75
2320 Unsubsidized Stafford .....		0.00	-0.90
2320 PLUS .....		0.00	-0.87
2320 Consolidated .....		0.00	-0.54
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....		0.00	-0.78
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Stafford .....		-97	-96
2330 Unsubsidized Stafford .....		-48	-84
2330 PLUS .....		-13	-20
2330 Consolidated .....			-23
2339 Total subsidy budget authority .....		-158	-223
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Stafford .....		-97	-58
2340 Unsubsidized Stafford .....		-48	-50
2340 PLUS .....		-13	-11
2340 Consolidated .....			-23
2349 Total subsidy outlays .....		-158	-142
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority .....			
3590 Outlays .....			

**FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM, FINANCING ACCOUNT**

Note.—The financing account includes all cash flows to and from the government from guaranteed student loans committed after 1991.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-4251-0-3-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Stafford loans:			
01.01 Interest benefits .....	2,093	2,116	2,030
01.02 Special allowance .....	85	48	15
01.03 Default claims .....	1,374	1,393	1,472
01.04 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims .....	102	85	103
01.06 Supplemental preclaims assistance .....	14	6	9
01.07 Contract collection costs .....	1	8	11
01.91 Subtotal, Stafford loans .....	3,669	3,656	3,640
Unsubsidized Stafford loans:			
02.02 Special allowance .....		12	2
02.03 Default claims .....	301	471	600
02.04 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims .....	24	43	64
02.06 Supplemental preclaims assistance .....	3	2	4
02.07 Contract collection costs .....		1	2
02.91 Subtotal, Unsubsidized Stafford loans .....	328	531	673
PLUS loans:			
03.03 Default claims .....	125	136	139
03.04 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims .....	43	33	32
03.05 Supplemental preclaims assistance .....	1	1	1
03.06 Contract collection costs .....		1	1
03.91 Subtotal, PLUS loans .....	169	171	174
SLS loans:			
04.02 Special allowance .....		8	1
04.03 Default claims .....	153	146	115
04.04 Death, disability and bankruptcy claims .....	5	14	13
04.06 Supplemental preclaims assistance .....	2	1	
04.07 Contract collection costs .....	2	1	2
04.91 Subtotal, SLS loans .....	162	170	131
Consolidations loans:			
05.02 Special allowance .....		20	2
05.03 Default claims .....	217	239	267
05.04 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims .....	21	33	35
05.06 Supplemental preclaims assistance .....	2	2	3
05.07 Contract collection costs .....		1	1
05.91 Subtotal, Consolidations loans .....	240	295	308



**Credit accounts—Continued**

**FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM, FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 91-4251-0-3-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
07.01 Interest paid to Treasury .....	50	26	9
08.01 Payment of downward reestimate to program account .....	971		
09.01 Interest on downward reestimate .....	276		
10.00 Total obligations .....	5,865	4,847	4,933
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	9,146	9,292	7,925
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	5,980	3,480	3,181
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	31		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	15,157	12,772	11,106
23.95 New obligations .....	-5,865	-4,847	-4,933
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	9,292	7,925	6,173
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	6,188	3,752	3,767
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	118	-35	-469
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-326	-237	-117
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	5,980	3,480	3,181
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	5,980	3,480	3,181
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-886	-981	-977
72.95 Receivables from program account .....	1,041	1,159	1,124
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	155	178	147
73.10 New obligations .....	5,865	4,847	4,933
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-5,811	-4,878	-4,930
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-31		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-981	-977	-505
74.95 Receivables from program account .....	1,159	1,124	655
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	178	147	150
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	5,811	4,878	4,930
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
Payment from subsidy account:			
88.00 Stafford loans .....	-2,309	-1,914	-1,903
88.00 Unsubsidized Stafford .....	-388	-66	-74
88.00 PLUS loans .....	-59	36	40
88.00 Consolidated loans .....	-47	142	151
88.00 Upward reestimate .....	-1,346		
88.00 Scheduled payments from Liquidating account for noncontractual modifications .....	-376	-263	-184
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds: Stafford loans .....	-524	-460	-396
Non-Federal sources:			
Stafford loans:			
88.40 Recoveries on defaults .....	-328	-182	-258
88.40 Origination fees .....	-178	-407	-399
88.40 Sallie Mae offset fees .....	-34	-17	-14
88.40 Other Fees .....	-62		
88.40 Recoveries on defaults .....	-69	-32	-57
Unsubsidized Stafford:			
88.40 Origination fees .....	-105	-265	-281
88.40 Other Fees .....	-36		
88.40 Sallie Mae offset fees .....		-6	-6
PLUS:			
88.40 Recoveries on defaults .....	-31	-23	-32
88.40 Origination fees .....	-27	-64	-70
88.40 Other Fees .....	-9		
SLS:			
88.40 Sallie Mae offset fees .....	-1	-3	-2
88.40 Recoveries on defaults .....	-55	-33	-41
88.40 Other Fees .....	-2		

Consolidated:			
88.40 Recoveries on defaults .....	-52	-21	-36
88.40 Origination fees .....	-12	-20	-21
88.40 Consolidated Loan Holders Fee .....	-130	-154	-184
88.40 Other Fees .....	-8		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-6,188	-3,752	-3,767
88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts .....	-118	35	469
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	-326	-237	-117
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-377	1,126	1,163

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-4251-0-3-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>STAFFORD</b>			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation .....	11,912	12,199	12,799
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	11,912	12,199	12,799
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	36,340	43,955	54,046
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	9,341	11,599	11,407
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-3,188	-11	-125
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-1,425	-1,412	-1,484
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-101	-85	-103
2264 Other adjustments, net .....	2,988		
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	43,955	54,046	63,741
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	43,955	54,046	63,741
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,642	2,709	3,918
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	1,425	1,413	1,484
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-328	-182	-258
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-30	-22	-31
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	2,709	3,918	5,113
<b>UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD</b>			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation .....	7,295	8,458	9,264
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	7,295	8,458	9,264
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	9,168	14,285	21,349
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	5,480	7,569	8,020
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-674	-8	-95
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-297	-454	-590
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-24	-43	-64
2264 Other adjustments, net .....	632		
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	14,285	21,349	28,620
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	14,285	21,349	28,620
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	93	319	738
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	297	455	591
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-69	-32	-57
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-2	-4	-7
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	319	738	1,265

PLUS				
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2131	Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	1,827	2,114	2,341
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	1,827	2,114	2,341
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	3,494	4,635	6,252
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	1,360	1,840	1,998
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-760	-53	-189
Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-129	-137	-141
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-42	-33	-32
2264	Other adjustments, net	712		
2290	Outstanding, end of year	4,635	6,252	7,888
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	4,635	6,252	7,888
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year	241	336	446
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	129	136	142
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-30	-23	-32
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable	-4	-3	-4
2390	Outstanding, end of year	336	446	552
SLS				
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	4,338	4,116	3,951
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-558		
Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-182	-151	-122
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-5	-14	-13
2264	Other adjustments, net	523		
2290	Outstanding, end of year	4,116	3,951	3,816
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	4,116	3,951	3,816
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year	715	829	941
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	182	150	122
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-55	-34	-41
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable	-13	-4	-5
2390	Outstanding, end of year	829	941	1,017
CONSOLIDATED				
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2131	Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	3,798	4,049	4,267
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	3,798	4,049	4,267
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	5,332	8,396	12,065
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	3,361	4,043	4,261
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-878	-101	-314
Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-221	-240	-267
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-21	-33	-35
2264	Other adjustments, net	823		
2290	Outstanding, end of year	8,396	12,065	15,710
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	8,396	12,065	15,710

Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year	125	292	509
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	221	241	267
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-52	-21	-36
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable	-2	-3	-4
2390	Outstanding, end of year	292	509	736

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-4251-0-3-502	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	9,146	9,292	7,925	6,173
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:					
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	2,817	4,485	6,552	8,683
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	2,817	4,485	6,552	8,683
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:					
1701	Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	12,151	11,244	10,617	9,070
1704	Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net	12,151	11,244	10,617	9,070
1999	Total assets	24,114	25,021	25,094	23,926
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt	1,134	680	354	117
2999	Total liabilities	1,134	680	354	117
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3100	Appropriated capital	22,980	24,341	24,740	23,809
3999	Total net position	22,980	24,341	24,740	23,809
4999	Total liabilities and net position	24,114	25,021	25,094	23,926

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL), formerly guaranteed student loans (GSL), committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM, FINANCING ACCOUNT  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-4251-4-3-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested		-163
22.00	New financing authority (gross)	-163	-218
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	-163	-381
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested	-163	-381
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):		
	Offsetting collections (cash)	-163	-218
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross)		
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
Payment from subsidy account:			
88.00	Stafford loans	97	87
88.00	Unsubsidized Stafford	48	74
88.00	PLUS loans	13	18

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM, FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 91-4251-4-3-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
88.00 Consolidated loans .....			23
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds: Stafford loans .....		5	16
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....		163	218
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....			
90.00 Financing disbursements .....		163	218

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-4251-4-3-502	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....			-163	-381
1999 Total assets .....			-163	-381
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2999 Total liabilities .....				
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....			-163	-381
3999 Total net position .....			-163	-381
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....			-163	-381

**FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

Note.—The following tables display the liquidating account, which includes all cash flows to and from the Government from guaranteed student loan commitments prior to 1992.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0230-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Stafford loans:			
01.01 Interest benefits, net of origination fees .....	144	15	4
01.02 Special allowance net of origination fees .....	187	106	52
01.03 Default claims .....	645	721	520
01.04 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims .....	79	105	93
01.06 Supplemental preclaims assistance .....	30	13	9
01.07 Contract collection costs .....	85	62	61
01.91 Subtotal, Stafford loans .....	1,170	1,021	739
PLUS/SLS loans:			
02.01 Default claims .....	33	85	45
02.02 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims .....	4	17	12
02.04 Supplemental preclaims assistance .....	2	2	1
02.05 Contract collection costs .....	4	9	26
02.91 Subtotal, PLUS/SLS loans .....	43	113	84
Miscellaneous costs:			
03.01 Scheduled payments to finance account for non-contractual modifications .....	376	263	184
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,589	1,398	1,007
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,962	1,598	1,600
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	41		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-414	-200	-593
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,589	1,398	1,007
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,589	-1,398	-1,007
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	745		
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1,217	1,598	1,600
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,962	1,598	1,600

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	261	220	210
73.10 New obligations .....	1,589	1,398	1,007
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,589	-1,408	-1,066
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-41		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	220	210	151

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,328	1,188	856
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	261	220	210
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,589	1,408	1,066

**Offsets:**

**Against gross budget authority and outlays:**

<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
<b>Non-Federal sources:</b>			
<b>Stafford loans:</b>			
88.40 Federal collections on defaulted loans .....	-357	-469	-470
88.40 Federal collections on bankruptcies .....	-18	-23	-23
88.40 Offsets against Federal tax refunds .....	-238	-313	-313
<b>Other collections:</b>			
88.40 Reimbursements from guaranty agencies .....	-437	-574	-575
88.40 Federal collections on defaulted loans .....	-57	-74	-74
88.40 Federal collections on bankruptcies .....	-3	-4	-4
88.40 Offsets against Federal tax refunds .....	-38	-50	-50
88.40 Reimbursements from guaranty agencies .....	-69	-91	-91
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1,217	-1,598	-1,600

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	745		
90.00 Outlays .....	372	-190	-534

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	745		
Outlays .....	372	-190	-534
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....			-17
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	745		
Outlays .....	372	-190	-551

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0230-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>STAFFORD LOANS</b>			
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	26,412	20,540	15,551
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-5,039	-4,163	-4,101
<b>Adjustments:</b>			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-754	-704	-548
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-79	-122	-105
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	20,540	15,551	10,797
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	20,540	15,551	10,794
<b>Addendum:</b>			
<b>Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:</b>			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	9,723	9,237	8,083
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	928	704	548
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-1,048	-1,442	-880
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-179	-170	-160
2364 Other adjustments, net .....	-187	-246	-150
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	9,237	8,083	7,441
<b>PLUS/SLS LOANS</b>			
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	3,914	3,043	2,144
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-829	-805	-729

Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-38	-77	-51
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-4	-17	-12
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	3,043	2,144	1,352
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	3,043	2,144	1,352
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	2,970	2,766	2,534
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	47	77	51
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	-166	-219	-219
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-55	-51	-48
2364	Other adjustments, net .....	-30	-39	-39
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	2,766	2,534	2,279

<sup>1</sup> Excludes interest and premium collections on insured loans.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this liquidating account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from guaranteed student loans committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new loan activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-0230-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	89	71	87
33.0 Investments and loans .....	678	806	565
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	739	399	250
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	83	122	105
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,589	1,398	1,007

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-0230-4-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Stafford loans:			
01.03	Default claims .....		3
01.06	Supplemental preclaims assistance .....		-2
01.07	Contract collection costs .....		1
01.91	Subtotal, Stafford loans .....		1
10.00	Total obligations .....		2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....		18
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....		-17
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....		1
23.95	New obligations .....		-2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):		
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....		18
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations .....		2
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....		-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....		1

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
Stafford loans:			
88.40	Federal collections on defaulted loans .....		-5
88.40	Offsets against Federal tax refunds .....		-4
88.40	Reimbursements from guaranty agencies .....		-6
Other collections:			
88.40	Federal collections on defaulted loans .....		-1
88.40	Offsets against Federal tax refunds .....		-1
88.40	Reimbursements from guaranty agencies .....		-1
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....		-18
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....		-17

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-0230-4-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>STAFFORD LOANS</b>			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....		
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....		-2
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....		-2
Memorandum:			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....		-2
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....		
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....		2
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....		-16
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....		
2364	Other adjustments, net .....		-3
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....		-17
<b>PLUS/SLS LOANS</b>			
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....		
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....		-2
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....		
2364	Other adjustments, net .....		
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....		-2

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-0230-4-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2	Other services .....		1
33.0	Investments and loans .....		3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		-2
99.9	Total obligations .....		2

COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS PROGRAM

For Federal administrative expenses to carry out activities related to facility loans entered into under title VII, part C and section 702 of the Higher Education Act, as amended, \$698,000. (*Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING PROGRAM ACCOUNT

The total amount of bonds insured pursuant to section 724 of title VII, part B of the Higher Education Act shall not exceed \$357,000,000, and the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of such bonds shall not exceed zero.

For administrative expenses to carry out the Historically Black College and University Capital Financing Program entered into pursuant to title VII, part B of the Higher Education Act, as amended,

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**

**[\$104,000] \$96,000.** (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-0241-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.09 Federal administration .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations (object class 99.5) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.70 Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1	1	1
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation (Federal administration) .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	2	2
73.10 New obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-1	-1
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	2	1	1

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-0241-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
1340 Subsidy outlays .....	1		
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	1	1	1

The College Housing and Academic Facilities Loan (CHAFL) Program account and the Historically Black College and University (HBCU) Capital Financing Program account are consolidated for presentation purposes. The College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans and Historically Black College and University Capital Financing programs will continue to be administered separately.

*The College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Program.*—The Department began issuing CHAFL facility loans in 1987 and made its last awards in 1993. Prior to 1987, loans were made under two separate loan programs: Higher Education and Facilities Loans (HEFL) and College Housing Loans (CHL). The loans support financing for the reconstruction, renovation, and construction of academic facilities, housing and other postsecondary education facilities for students and faculty. Although the Department no longer makes new loans, the Department continues to be responsible for conducting architectural and engineering reviews before disbursing payments to institutions and servicing the outstanding loans under an agreement with the Federal Reserve Bank.

In prior years, funding for CHAFL administration was in this account, and funding for CHL and HEFL administration was split between the Department's Program Administration account and the liquidating accounts for these two programs. Beginning in 1998, the Department has consolidated funding for administrative activities for CHAFL, HEFL and CHL under a single account. The 1999 request includes funding for personnel and other discretionary costs for all three programs. Loan servicing and architectural and engineering services for the HEFL and CHL programs are funded from their respective liquidating accounts.

*Historically Black College and University Capital Financing Program.*—The Historically Black College and University (HBCU) Capital Financing Program provides HBCUs with private capital for capital projects such as repairs, renovation and construction of classrooms, libraries, laboratories, dormitories, instructional equipment, and research instrumentation. The 1994 appropriation granted the Department authority to enter into insurance agreements with a private for-profit Designated Bonding Authority to guarantee no more than \$357,000,000 loan principal plus accrued unpaid interest for taxable bonds. The bonding authority issues the bonds and maintains an escrow account in which 10 percent of each institution's principal is deposited. This amount is estimated to be sufficient to cover all potential delinquencies and defaults.

The first loan was issued in 1996 for \$3.5 million, and another loan for \$4.7 million was made in 1997. Additional loans are expected in 1998 and 1999. No subsidy appropriations are required. The 1999 budget requests funds for continuing Federal administrative activities only.

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 91-0241-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	7	7	7

**COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT**

Note.—The financing account includes all cash flows to and from the Government from college housing and academic facilities loans committed after 1991.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-4252-0-3-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Interest paid to Treasury .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	1	2	2
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2	2
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-2		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	1	2	2
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	1	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
Uninvested:			
72.40 Fund Balance .....	22	15	10
72.40 Interest .....		1	
72.95 Obligate balance: Subsidy .....	4	2	2

72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	26	18	12
73.10	New obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-4	-7	-3
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-4		
	Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
	Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested:			
74.40	Fund Balance .....	15	10	9
74.40	Interest .....	1		
74.95	Receivables from program account .....	2	2	2
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	12	11
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	4	7	3
	<b>Offsets:</b>			
	Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
	Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00	Principal repayments .....			
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-1	-1	-1
88.40	Interest repayments .....	-1	-1	-1
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2	-2	-2
88.95	Change in receivables from program accounts .....	2		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1		

	<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00	Financing authority .....			
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	2	5	1

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-4252-0-3-502		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....			
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....			
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	14	18	23
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	4	5	1
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	18	23	24

The reestimate of the subsidy from prior year obligations may require the Department to exercise its permanent indefinite authority to borrow funds to cover outstanding Treasury interest expenses due on September 30, 1999.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-4252-0-3-502		1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
	<b>ASSETS:</b>				
	Investments in US securities:				
1106	Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	8	4	2	3
	Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	11	18	22	22
1402	Interest receivable .....			1	1
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-4	-1		
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	7	17	23	23
1999	Total assets .....	15	21	25	26
	<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
	Federal liabilities:				
2102	Interest payable .....	1	1	1	1
2103	Debt .....	11	20	27	27
2999	Total liabilities .....	12	21	28	28
	<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100	Appropriated capital .....	3	2	-2	-2
3999	Total net position .....	3	2	-2	-2
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	15	23	26	26

**COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0242-0-1-502		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
	<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 43.0) .....	23	28	25
	<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	40	58	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	68	59	57
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	17		
22.40	Capital transfer to general fund .....	-4	-20	-4
22.60	Redemption of debt .....	-40	-69	-28
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	81	28	25
23.95	New obligations .....	-23	-28	-25
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	58		
	<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	68	59	57
	<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	46	28	32
73.10	New obligations .....	23	28	25
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-24	-24	-24
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-17		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	28	32	33
	<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	19	22	23
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	5	2	1
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	24	24	24
	<b>Offsets:</b>			
	Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Repayments of principal .....	-44	-40	-38
88.40	Interest received on loans .....	-24	-19	-19
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-68	-59	-57
	<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	-44	-35	-33

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0242-0-1-502		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
	<b>CHAFL LIQUIDATING</b>			
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	153	154	150
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	11		
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-10	-4	
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	154	150	150
	<b>HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOANS</b>			
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	48	44	25
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-4	-19	-4
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	44	25	21
	<b>COLLEGE HOUSING LOANS</b>			
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	446	416	380
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-30	-36	-31
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	416	380	349

The College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Liquidating Account records all cash flows to and from the Government

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued**

resulting from direct loans made prior to 1992 to schools and colleges for the reconstruction, renovation, and construction of academic facilities, housing and other post-secondary education facilities. Loans were made under three separate loan programs: Higher Education and Facilities Loans, College Housing Loans, and College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans. Beginning in 1998, the Department has consolidated the three loan programs into the CHAFL Liquidating account for budget presentation purposes only. The three individual programs continue to be administered separately.

**HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING, FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-4254-0-3-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....			1
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....		1	4
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....		1	5
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....		1	5

Note.—The appropriations language for this program specifies a limitation that applies to direct and guaranteed loans in total.

In 1997, the Federal Financing Bank (FFB) began purchasing bonds issued by the HBCU Designated Bonding Authority. Under the policies governing Federal credit programs, loan guarantees by the FFB create the equivalent of a Federal direct loan. For budget purposes, all FFB loans shall be treated as direct loans. HBCU bonds are still available for purchase by the private sector, and these will be treated as loan guarantees. The Department expects some future loans may be financed from private sources.

**OFFICE OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND IMPROVEMENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**EDUCATION RESEARCH, STATISTICS, AND IMPROVEMENT**

For carrying out activities authorized by the Educational Research, Development, Dissemination, and Improvement Act of 1994, including part E; the National Education Statistics Act of 1994; section 2102 of title II, and parts A, B, I, and K and section 10601 of title X, and part C of title XIII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended, and title VI of Public Law 103-227, **[\$431,438,000] \$689,367,000. Provided,** That [of the amount provided for section 10101 of part A of title X of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, \$1,000,000 shall be awarded to the National Museum of Women in the Arts; \$500,000 shall be for enhanced teacher training in reading in the District of Columbia; \$5,000,000 shall be for innovative learning opportunities for at-risk children at children's museums in Philadelphia, Baltimore, Boston and museums in Chicago; \$8,000,000 shall be for a demonstration of public school facilities repair and construction to the Iowa Department of Education; \$350,000 shall be awarded to the White Plains City School District to expand an after school program; \$100,000 shall be for the Montgomery County, Pennsylvania library network; \$55,000 shall be awarded to the St. Stephen Life Center in Louisville, Kentucky;] **notwithstanding sections 912 and 931 of the Educational Research, Development, Dissemination, and Improvement Act, \$50,000,000 shall be available for education research to be planned**

and carried out in collaboration with the National Science Foundation and other appropriate agencies; and \$25,000,000 shall be available to demonstrate effective approaches to comprehensive school reform to be allocated and expended in accordance with the instructions relating to this [proviso] activity in the statement of managers on the conference report accompanying [this Act] **Public Law 105-78: Provided further,** That the funds made available for comprehensive school reform shall become available on July 1, [1998] 1999, and remain available through September 30, [1999] 2000, and in carrying out this initiative, the Secretary and the States shall support only approaches that show the most promise of enabling children to meet challenging State content standards and challenging State student performance standards based on reliable research and effective practices, and include an emphasis on basic academics and parental involvement; **Provided further,** That (1) of the amount appropriated under this heading and notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Education may award \$1,000,000 to a State educational agency (as defined in section 14101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 8801)) to pay for appraisals, resource studies, and other expenses associated with the exchange of State school trust lands within the boundaries of a national monument for Federal lands outside the boundaries of the monument; and (2) the State educational agency is eligible to receive a grant under paragraph (1) only if the agency serves a State that—

【(A) has a national monument declared within the State under the authority of the Act entitled “An Act for the preservation of American antiquities”, approved June 8, 1906 (16 U.S.C. 431 et seq.) (commonly known as the Antiquities Act of 1906) that incorporates more than 100,000 acres of State school trust lands within the boundaries of the national monument; and】

【(B) ranks in the lowest 25 percent of all States when comparing the average per pupil expenditure (as defined in section 14101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 8801)) in the State to the average per pupil expenditure for each State in the United States】. (*Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-1100-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Research, development and dissemination:			
00.01 National education research institutes .....	54	54	54
00.02 Interagency research initiative .....			50
00.03 Regional educational laboratories .....	51	56	56
00.04 National dissemination activities .....	19	19	19
00.05 Statistics .....	50	59	68
00.06 Assessment .....	33	35	40
00.07 Eisenhower professional development national activities .....	13	23	50
Educational technology:			
Technology for education:			
00.08 Technology literacy challenge fund .....	200		
00.09 Technology innovation challenge grants .....	57		
00.10 Regional technology in education consortia .....	10		
00.11 Star schools .....	30		
00.12 Ready to learn television .....	7		
00.13 Telecommunications demonstration project for mathematics .....	1		
00.14 Fund for the improvement of education .....	40	108	105
00.15 Javits gifted and talented education .....	5	6	6
00.16 Eisenhower regional mathematics and science education consortia .....	15	15	25
00.17 21st Century community learning centers .....	1	40	200
00.18 National writing project .....	3	5	5
00.19 Civic education .....	4	6	6
00.20 International education exchange .....	5	5	5
10.00 Total obligations .....	598	431	689
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	598	431	689
23.95 New obligations .....	-598	-431	-689
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	598	431	689
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	358	610	461
73.10 New obligations .....	598	431	689

73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-340	-580	-529
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-6		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	610	461	621
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	91	115	164
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	248	465	365
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	340	580	529
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	598	431	689
90.00	Outlays .....	340	580	529

**Research, development, and dissemination.—**

**National research institutes.**—Funds support the activities of five research institutes organized to address topics of national concern in education. The institutes carry out comprehensive programs of research and development by funding research centers, field-initiated research studies, and other research projects.

**Interagency research initiative.**—Funding for an education research initiative is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

**Regional educational laboratories.**—Ten laboratories provide applied research and development, dissemination, and technical assistance services to address needs in specified regions throughout the country.

**National dissemination activities.**—Funds support information clearinghouses, a national dissemination system, and a national library of education, which serves as a central location within the Federal government for information on education.

**Statistics.**—Funds support the collection of statistics on educational institutions and on individuals to monitor trends in education, and a coordinated program of statistical services to assist States in developing comparable data bases and analyses of the implications of data.

**Assessment.**—Funds support the National Assessment of Educational Progress, which surveys young Americans to provide reliable information about educational attainment in important skill areas. Both national- and State-representative data are collected.

**Eisenhower professional development national activities.**—Funds support activities to promote excellence in teaching. Such activities include strengthening professional standards for teachers, demonstrating ways to engage teachers and other educators in the use of effective teaching and learning strategies, providing support services for both Eisenhower State and Federal program activities, and evaluating these activities. Funds also support the Eisenhower National Mathematics and Science Clearinghouse and the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards.

**Fund for the improvement of education.**—Funds support nationally significant projects to improve the quality of education, assist all students to meet challenging standards, contribute to achievement of the National Education Goals and support the Christa McAuliffe Fellowships.

**Javits gifted and talented education.**—Funds support projects designed to help educators identify and meet the special educational needs of gifted and talented students and, where appropriate, to adapt strategies successful with those students to improve instruction for all students.

**Eisenhower regional mathematics and science education consortia.**—Funds support regional consortia to disseminate exemplary mathematics and science education materials and

provide technical assistance to help teachers and administrators implement new teaching methods and assessment tools.

**21st Century community learning centers.**—Funds support competitive grants to centers providing school-based academic and recreational services to youth and other members of the community. In expanding the current program, the Department proposes to better target funding to higher-need communities, codify the current priority on enriching after-school programs for children, reserve 10 percent of funds for community-based organizations and provide authority for a local matching requirement to enable services for up to 500,000 children in 1999 and to ensure that programs become self-sustaining after receiving funding.

**National writing project.**—Funds support a national professional development project to improve the teaching of writing by teachers of all subject areas.

**Civic education.**—Funds are used to provide an award to the Center for Civic Education to help educate students about the history and principles of the Constitution, including the Bill of Rights.

**International education exchange.**—Funds are used for international exchange programs to help improve civics and economics education in central and eastern European countries, countries that were part of the former Soviet Union, and the United States.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-1100-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	6	6	6
25.2 Other services .....	63	72	97
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	11	11	11
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	63	68	68
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	7	7	7
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	442	261	493
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	597	430	687
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	598	431	689

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 91-1100-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	12	13	13

**DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION**

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Department of Education Organization Act, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and hire of two passenger motor vehicles, **[\$341,064,000] \$362,000,000.** (*Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0800-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	325	341	362
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	6		
10.00 Total obligations .....	331	341	362
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	332	341	362



**General and special funds—Continued**

**PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 91-0800-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	331	341	362
23.95 New obligations .....	-331	-341	-362
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	326	341	362
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	6		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	332	341	362
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	119	119	117
73.10 New obligations .....	331	341	362
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-328	-342	-353
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-3		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	119	117	126
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	255	256	271
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	67	79	76
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3		
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	3	7	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	328	342	353
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-6		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	326	341	362
90.00 Outlays .....	322	342	353

Note.—Includes \$3 million in budget authority in 1999 for Indian education Federal administration previously financed from:

(In millions of dollars)

	1997	1998
Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Indian education .....	3	3

The Program Administration account includes the direct Federal costs of providing grants and administering elementary and secondary education, bilingual education, Indian education, higher education, vocational and adult education, and special education programs, programs for persons with disabilities and a portion of the direct Federal costs for administering student financial aid programs. It also supports assessment, statistics, research and improvement activities.

In addition, this account includes the cost of providing centralized support and administrative services, overall policy development, and strategic planning for the Department. Included in the centralized activities are rent and mail services; telecommunications; contractual services; financial management and accounting, including payments to schools, education agencies and other grant recipients, and preparation of auditable financial statements; ADP services; personnel management; budget formulation and execution; program evaluation; legal services; congressional and public relations; and intergovernmental affairs.

**Reimbursable program.**—Reimbursements to this account include the costs of providing administrative services to other agencies.

Also included in this account are contributions from the public. Activities supported include the Goals 2000 Teachers' Forum, School Recognition, Professional Development Awards, and the Gifts and Bequests Miscellaneous Fund. No new contributions are currently anticipated for 1999.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0800-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	138	147	153
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	13	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	153	159	166
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	30	33	35
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	7	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	22	25	25
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	18	14	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	8	7	8
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	5	5
25.2 Other services .....	12	22	23
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	13	12	12
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	45	46	53
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	8	8	7
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	1	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	325	341	362
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	6		
99.9 Total obligations .....	331	341	362

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 91-0800-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,602	2,635	2,666

**OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS**

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, as authorized by section 203 of the Department of Education Organization Act, **[\$61,500,000] \$68,000,000.** (*Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 91-0700-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Civil rights .....	55	62	68
10.00 Total obligations .....	55	62	68
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	55	62	68
23.95 New obligations .....	-55	-62	-68
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	55	62	68
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	11	6	9
73.10 New obligations .....	55	62	68
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-59	-59	-64
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	9	13
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	50	53	57
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	9	6	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	59	59	64
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	55	62	68
90.00 Outlays .....	59	59	64

The Office for Civil Rights is responsible for ensuring that no person is unlawfully discriminated against on the basis

of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age in the delivery of services or the provision of benefits in programs or activities of schools and institutions receiving financial assistance from the Department of Education. The authorities under which the Office for Civil Rights operates are title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (racial and ethnic discrimination), title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (sex discrimination), section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (discrimination against individuals with a disability), the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-0700-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	36	39	41
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	37	40	42
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	8	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	5	5
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	2	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	54	60	65
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	2	3
99.9 Total obligations .....	55	62	68

Personnel Summary

Identification code 91-0700-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	681	724	724

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Inspector General, as authorized by section 212 of the Department of Education Organization Act, [ \$30,242,000 ] \$31,242,000. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-1400-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Inspector General .....	30	30	31
10.00 Total obligations .....	30	30	31
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	30	30	31
23.95 New obligations .....	-30	-30	-31
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	30	30	31
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6	5	5
73.10 New obligations .....	30	30	31
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-30	-30	-30
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1	1	1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	5	6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	26	25	26
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4	5	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	30	30	30

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	30	30	31
90.00 Outlays .....	30	30	30

The Inspector General is responsible for the quality, coverage, and coordination of audit, investigation, and security functions relating to Federal education activities. The Inspector General has the authority to inquire into all activities of the Department including those performed under Federal education contracts, grants, or other agreements. Under the Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990, the Inspector General is also responsible for internal reviews of the Department's financial systems and audits of its financial statements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-1400-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	16	17	18
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	17	18	19
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	28	29	30
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	30	30	31

Personnel Summary

Identification code 91-1400-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	280	285	285

HEADQUARTERS RENOVATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-1500-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	5	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	6	1	1
23.95 New obligations .....	-5	-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	5	5
73.10 New obligations .....	5	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-6	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	5	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	6	6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	6	6
90.00 Outlays .....	1	6	6

This account provides the Department of Education's portion of funds to renovate its headquarters building, including costs for administrative services, information technology, telecommunications cabling, and systems furniture. The remaining

**General and special funds—Continued**

HEADQUARTERS RENOVATION—Continued

funds required for the renovation, which began in October 1994, will be provided by the General Services Administration.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 91-1500-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2		
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	
32.0 Land and structures .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	5	1	

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
91-022100 FFEL Guarantee agency reserve recoveries .....	54		
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			
91-291500 Repayment of loans, capital contributions, higher education activities, Education .....	44		
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	98		

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 301. No funds appropriated in this Act may be used for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to overcome racial imbalance in any school or school system, or for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to carry out a plan of racial desegregation of any school or school system.

SEC. 302. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to require, directly or indirectly, the transportation of any student to a school other than the school which is nearest the student's home, except for a student requiring special education, to the school offering such special education, in order to comply with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. For the purpose of this section an indirect requirement of transportation of students includes the transportation of students to carry out a plan involving the reorganization of the grade structure of schools, the pairing of schools, or the clustering of schools, or any combination of grade restructuring, pairing or clustering. The prohibition described in this section does not include the establishment of magnet schools.

SEC. 303. No funds appropriated under this Act may be used to prevent the implementation of programs of voluntary prayer and meditation in the public schools.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 304. Not to exceed 1 percent of any discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act, as amended) which are appropriated for the Department of Education in this Act may be transferred between appropriations, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer: *Provided*, That the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are notified at least fifteen days in advance of any transfer.

SEC. 305. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of Federal law, no funds provided to the Department of Education or to an applicable program (as defined in section 400(c)(1) of the General Education Provisions Act (20 U.S.C. 1221(c)(1))), in this Act or in any other Act in fiscal year 1998, may be used to field test, pilot test, implement, administer or distribute in any way, any national tests.

(b) EXCEPTION.—Subsection (a) shall not apply to the Third International Math and Science Study or the National Assessment of Educational Progress.]

SEC. 306. (a) STUDY.—The National Academy of Sciences, in consultation with the National Governors Association, the National Con-

ference of State Legislatures, the White House, the National Assessment Governing Board, and the Congress, shall conduct a feasibility study to determine if an equivalency scale can be developed that would allow test scores from commercially available standardized tests and State assessments to be compared with each other and the National Assessment of Educational Progress.

(b) REPORT OF FINDINGS TO CONGRESS.—(1) The National Academy of Sciences shall submit a written report to the White House, the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate not later than September 1, 1998.

(2) The National Academy of Sciences shall submit an interim report no later than June 15, 1998.]

NATIONAL ASSESSMENT GOVERNING BOARD

SEC. [307] 305. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the exclusive authority over all policies, direction, and guidelines for [developing] voluntary national tests [pursuant to contract RJ97153001 previously entered into between the Department of Education and the American Institutes for Research and executed on August 15, 1997,] shall be vested in the National Assessment Governing Board established under section 412 of the National Education Statistics Act of 1994 (20 U.S.C. 9011); *Provided*, That within 90 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Board shall review the national test development contract in effect on the date of enactment of this Act, and modify the contract as the Board determines necessary and not inconsistent with this Act or applicable laws: *Provided further*, That if the contract cannot be modified to the extent determined necessary by the Board, the contract shall be terminated and the Board shall negotiate a new contract, under the Board's exclusive control, for the tests, not inconsistent with this Act or applicable laws].

(b) In carrying out its exclusive authority for [developing] voluntary national tests [pursuant to contract RJ97153001, any subsequent contract related thereto, or any contract modification pursuant to subsection (a)], the National Assessment Governing Board shall determine—

- (1) the extent to which test items selected for use on the tests are free from racial, cultural or gender bias;
- (2) whether the test development process and test items adequately assess student reading and mathematics comprehension in the form most likely to yield accurate information regarding student achievement in reading and mathematics;
- (3) whether the test development process and test items take into account the needs of disadvantaged, limited English proficient and disabled students; and
- (4) whether the test development process takes into account how parents, guardians, and students will appropriately be informed about testing content, purpose and uses.

SEC. 308. STUDY.—The National Academy of Sciences shall, not later than September 1, 1998, submit a written report to the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate that evaluates all test items developed or funded by the Department of Education or any other agency of the Federal Government pursuant to contract RJ97153001, any subsequent contract related thereto, or any contract modification by the National Assessment Governing Board pursuant to section 307 of this Act, for—

- (1) the technical quality of any test items for 4th grade reading and 8th grade mathematics;
- (2) the validity, reliability, and adequacy of developed test items;
- (3) the validity of any developed design which links test results to student performance;
- (4) the degree to which any developed test items provide valid and useful information to the public;
- (5) whether the test items are free from racial, cultural, or gender bias;
- (6) whether the test items address the needs of disadvantaged, limited English proficient and disabled students; and
- (7) whether the test items can be used for tracking, graduation or promotion of students.]

SEC. 309. (a) STUDY.—The National Academy of Sciences shall conduct a study and make written recommendations on appropriate methods, practices, and safeguards to ensure that—

- (1) existing and new tests that are used to assess student performance are not used in a discriminatory manner or inappropriately for student promotion, tracking or graduation; and

(2) existing and new tests adequately assess student reading and mathematics comprehension in the form most likely to yield accurate information regarding student achievement of reading and mathematics skills.

(b) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The National Academy of Sciences shall submit a written report to the White House, the National Assessment Governing Board, the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate not later than September 1, 1998.】

SEC. 【310. (a)】 306. The Federal Government shall not require any State or local educational agency or school to administer or implement any pilot or field test in any subject or grade, nor shall the Federal Government require any student to take any national test in any subject or grade.

【(b) Nothing in section 309(a) shall be construed as affecting the National Assessment of Educational Progress or the Third International Math and Science Study.】

SEC. 【311】 307. No Federal, State or local educational agency may require any private or parochial school student, or home-schooled individual, to take any *national test, or pilot or field test* 【developed under this Act, contract RJ97153001, or any contract related thereto,】 for a national test without the written consent of the parents or legal guardians of the student or individual.

【SEC. 312. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any institution of higher education which receives funds under title III of the Higher Education Act, except for grants made under section 326, may use up to 20 percent of its award under part A or part B of the Act for endowment building purposes authorized under section 331. Any institution seeking to use part A or part B funds for endowment building purposes shall indicate such intention in its application to the Secretary and shall abide by departmental regulations governing the endowment challenge grant program.】

【(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)】

【SEC. 313. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Higher Education Act, \$280,000,000 of the balances of returned reserves, formerly held by the Higher Education Assistance Foundation, that are currently held in Higher Education Assistance Claims Reserves, Treasury account number 91X6192, shall be transferred to Miscellaneous Receipts of the Treasury, within 60 days of enactment of this Act.】

【IMPACT AID】

【SEC. 314. (a) IN GENERAL.—From funds made available to carry out section 3(d)(2)(B) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, 81st Congress) for fiscal year 1994 that remain after making

100 percent of the payments local educational agencies are eligible to receive under such section for such fiscal year, the Secretary of Education shall make payments to applicants for fiscal year 1996 pursuant to subsection (b).】

【(b) AWARD BASIS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the Secretary of Education shall make a payment to each applicant in an amount that bears the same relation to the total amount of remaining funds described in subsection (a) as the number of children who were in average daily attendance in the schools served by the applicant for fiscal year 1996 bears to the total number of all such children in the schools served by all applicants for such year.】

【(2) SPECIAL RULE.—Any applicant that had less than 200 children in average daily attendance in the schools served by the applicant for fiscal year 1996 shall receive a payment under this section for fiscal year 1996 in an amount equal to not less than \$175,000.】

【(3) DATA.—For purposes of computing payments under this section, the Secretary of Education shall use data that—

(A) was included in each applicant's application for assistance under section 8003 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7703) for fiscal year 1996; and

(B) is verified by the Secretary.】

【(c) DEFINITION OF APPLICANT.—For purposes of this section, the term “applicant” means an applicant for assistance under section 8003 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 for fiscal year 1996 having 1 of the following applicant numbers for such year:

- (1) 51-0904.
- (2) 51-4203.
- (3) 51-1903.
- (4) 51-0010.
- (5) 51-0811.
- (6) 51-2101.】

【SEC. 315. Section 10304 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(g) TRIBALLY CONTROLLED SCHOOLS.—Each State that receives a grant under this part and designates a tribally controlled school as a charter school shall not consider payments to a school under the Tribally Controlled Schools Act of 1988 (25 U.S.C. 2507) in determining—

“(1) the eligibility of the school to receive any other Federal, State, or local aid; or

“(2) the amount of such aid.”.】 (*Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

### ATOMIC ENERGY DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### WEAPONS ACTIVITIES

For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other incidental expenses necessary for atomic energy defense weapons activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; *the purchase of one fixed wing aircraft*; and the purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed [70] 32 for replacement only, and one bus), [\$4,146,692,000,] to become available on October 1 of the year specified and to remain available until expended: [Provided, That funding for any ballistic missile defense program undertaken by the Department of Energy for the Department of Defense shall be provided by the Department of Defense according to procedures established for Work for Others by the Department of Energy] *fiscal year 1999, \$4,500,000,000; fiscal year 2000, \$518,674,000; fiscal year 2001, \$251,096,000; fiscal year 2002, \$145,997,000; fiscal year 2003, \$57,804,000; fiscal year 2004, \$32,318,000; fiscal year 2005, \$4,451,000; and fiscal year 2006, \$1,704,000. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0240-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Stockpile stewardship .....	1,656	1,864	2,188
00.04 Stockpile management .....	1,916	2,069	2,051
00.06 Program direction .....	309	271	261
00.91 Total direct program .....	3,881	4,204	4,500
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	956	1,119	1,119
10.00 Total obligations .....	4,837	5,323	5,619
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	25	58	.....
21.40 Uninvested .....	358	544	544
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	383	602	544
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5,052	5,266	5,619
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	5,438	5,868	6,163
23.95 New obligations .....	-4,837	-5,323	-5,619
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	58	.....	.....
24.40 Uninvested .....	544	544	544
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	602	544	544
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3,911	4,147	4,500
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1,141	1,119	1,119
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	5,052	5,266	5,619
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,271	1,012	1,137
73.10 New obligations .....	4,837	5,323	5,619

73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5,092	-5,198	-5,518
73.31 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-1	.....	.....
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-3	.....	.....
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,012	1,137	1,238
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2,542	2,696	2,925
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1,409	1,383	1,474
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,141	1,119	1,119
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5,092	5,198	5,518
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-171	-113	-113
88.45 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-970	-1,006	-1,006
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1,141	-1,119	-1,119
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3,911	4,147	4,500
90.00 Outlays .....	3,951	4,079	4,399

**Weapons activities.**—This program includes the following activities:

**Stockpile Stewardship.**—This activity provides for the research, development, and engineering activities to support the safety and reliability of the nuclear weapons stockpile, without underground nuclear testing, through a science-based Stockpile Stewardship program. The core stewardship program supports Stockpile Stewardship by maintaining core competencies at the weapons laboratories and the Nevada Test Site, and through research on enhanced safety and reliability of the enduring stockpile and dismantlement techniques. In addition, the core stewardship program maintains the capability to execute an underground nuclear test if directed by the President. Research and development on inertial confinement fusion is also included and the transfer of nonsensitive Defense Programs' funded technology to the private sector is promoted.

**Stockpile Management.**—This activity provides for the maintenance of the U.S. nuclear weapons stockpile, capabilities to modify or produce new weapons if required, lifetime surveillance of the stockpile, and retirement and disposal of weapons and weapon components. The Stockpile Management program also supports activities that include maintenance of technical and operational capabilities for responding to nuclear/radiological accidents and incidents worldwide. This program also provides for nuclear materials surveillance for storage, handling, shipping, safeguarding, control and accountability, and disposition for defense programs nuclear materials located at Defense Programs' facilities.

Within the Stockpile Management Program, the Department has been pursuing a dual track strategy to produce tritium for the Nation's enduring nuclear weapons stockpile. It plans to select a primary and backup option in 1998. The budget includes \$157 million to pursue the option that is selected. If the Department selects the purchase of irradiation services from commercial light water reactors as the primary option, it will be able to meet current requirements within the funds available. If the Department selects accelerator production of tritium as the primary option, it will need to seek relief from the current target date for initiating new tritium production or seek additional funding.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**WEAPONS ACTIVITIES—Continued**

*Weapons Program Direction.*—This activity provides personnel and contractual services for the Federal management, direction, and the administration of selected Defense Programs' missions.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-0240-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	111	124	110
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	6	6	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	119	132	118
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	25	22	23
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	8	7	10
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	23	38	34
25.2 Other services .....	281	285	290
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	10	10	10
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2,894	3,078	3,319
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	42	45	49
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	116	118	120
32.0 Land and structures .....	352	457	515
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	3	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	3,881	4,204	4,500
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	956	1,119	1,119
99.9 Total obligations .....	4,837	5,323	5,619

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 89-0240-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,966	1,957	1,902

**DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION AND WASTE MANAGEMENT**

For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses necessary for atomic energy defense environmental restoration and waste management activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; and the purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed [6 for replacement only] \$4,429,438,000] 3 new sedans and 6 for replacement only, of which 3 are sedans, 2 are buses, and 1 is an ambulance), \$4,259,903,000, to remain available until [expended; and, in addition, \$200,000,000 for privatization projects, to remain available until] expended. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-0242-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Environmental restoration .....	1,731	1,004	.....
00.02 Waste management .....	1,539	1,555	.....
00.03 Nuclear material and facility stabilization .....	1,276	1,242	.....
00.04 Policy and management .....	26	22	.....
00.05 Closure projects .....	15	.....	.....
00.06 Fixed asset acquisition .....	85	75	.....
00.07 Site/project completion .....	.....	.....	1,047
00.08 Post 2006 completion .....	.....	.....	2,674
00.09 Technology development .....	290	221	.....
00.10 Environmental science program .....	61	54	.....
00.11 Science and technology .....	.....	.....	193

00.12 Program direction .....	383	374	346
00.13 EM privatization .....	.....	180	190
09.00 Nuclear material and facility stabilization .....	8	.....	.....
09.02 Asset management pilot projects .....	.....	19	21
10.00 Total obligations .....	5,414	4,746	4,471

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	82	288	190
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5,616	4,648	4,281
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	4	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	5,702	4,936	4,471
23.95 New obligations .....	-5,414	-4,746	-4,471
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	288	190	.....

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	5,619	4,629	4,260
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-11	.....	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	5,608	4,629	4,260
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	8	19	21
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	5,616	4,648	4,281

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2,030	1,857	1,697
73.10 New obligations .....	5,414	4,746	4,471
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5,579	-4,906	-4,451
73.31 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-4	.....	.....
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-4	.....	.....
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1,857	1,697	1,717

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3,697	3,100	2,982
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1,874	1,787	1,448
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	8	19	21
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5,579	4,906	4,451

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-8	-19	-21

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	5,608	4,629	4,260
90.00 Outlays .....	5,571	4,887	4,430

*Environmental Management.*—The Office of Environmental Management (EM) manages the thousands of contaminated areas and buildings, huge waste volumes, and nuclear materials left over from the nuclear weapons production process. In June 1996, EM began working toward a long-range goal of completing cleanup at most sites within a decade. FY 1999 represents the first fiscal year in which the budget structure is based on projects. This budget structure differentiates by completion dates and end states rather than by activities performed.

The FY 1999 budget request will support the following major program areas:

*Site/Project Completion.*—Includes sites and/or projects that will be completed by 2006 at EM laboratories or other facilities where DOE will continue to have a presence beyond the year 2006. Examples of sites with projects included in this account are Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, Idaho; Hanford, Washington; and Savannah River, South Carolina.

*Post 2006 Completion.*—Includes projects that will continue after 2006. Included are various projects at Hanford, Washington; Savannah River, South Carolina; Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, Idaho;

Nevada Test Site, Nevada; Oak Ridge Reservation, Tennessee; and the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (Carlsbad), New Mexico.

**Office of Science and Technology.**—Conducts technology development activities which focus on the Department's major environmental management issues to reduce risk to workers, the public, and the environment, reduce cleanup costs; and/or provide solutions that do not exist to current problems shared by multiple sites. Includes the Environmental Science program which conducts a targeted long-term basic research program for Environmental Management problems to significantly reduce long-term cleanup costs and risks to workers and the public; "bridging the gap" between broad fundamental research such as that performed in DOE's Office of Energy Research, and applied technology development which has been historically supported by Environmental Management. In addition, the Office is responsible for developing risk policy, requirements and guidance to ensure that risk analysis theory and processes are integrated into coherent decision making processes.

**EM Program Direction.**—Provides salaries and benefits, travel and other contractual support costs for the Federal workforce at Headquarters and in the field which support the Environmental Management Program.

Activities performed include: environmental restoration, which provides for assessments, characterization, remediation, and decontamination and decommissioning of contaminated DOE facilities and sites; waste management, which provides for the safe, treatment, storage, and disposal of wastes generated by defense activities; and, nuclear material and facility stabilization, which provides for stabilization, safeguarding, interim storage, and stewardship of excess nuclear materials, including spent nuclear fuel, awaiting ultimate disposition.

EM will continue to improve the efficiency of its programs through a variety of management and contracting strategies. In addition to privatization efforts, emphasis will continue on the reduction of support costs and implementation of performance-based contracts.

**Asset Management Pilot Projects.**—The Asset Management Program is designed to provide a financial return to the Federal government by disposing of unneeded assets. Six pilot projects have been identified for asset disposition. Revenues received in excess of the cost of sales, leases, and disposition are returned to Treasury.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0242-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	189	161	148
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	198	168	155
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	44	38	35
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	8	7	6
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	8	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	19	16	15
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	117	100	92
25.2 Other services .....	758	750	787
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	37	32	29
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3,805	3,257	3,000
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	79	67	62
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	55	47	43
32.0 Land and structures .....	191	163	150
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	80	68	63
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	5,406	4,727	4,450

99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	8	19	21
99.9 Total obligations .....	5,414	4,746	4,471

Personnel Summary

Identification code 89-0242-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,045	3,003	2,869

DEFENSE FACILITIES CLOSURE PROJECTS

For expenses of the Department of Energy to accelerate the closure of defense environmental management sites, including the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other necessary expenses, **[\$890,800,000] \$1,006,240,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0251-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....		891	1,006
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		891	1,006
23.95 New obligations .....		-891	-1,006
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....		891	1,006
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			267
73.10 New obligations .....		891	1,006
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-624	-927
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		267	346
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		624	704
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			223
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		624	927
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		891	1,006
90.00 Outlays .....		624	927

These funds are managed by the Department of Energy's Environmental Management Program.

**Site Closure.**—Provides funding for sites that will meet the goal of site closure by 2006. The creation of this account supports the reduction of long-term costs. There will not be a Departmental mission at sites within this account beyond 2006 except for limited long-term surveillance and maintenance (i.e., pump and treat). Examples of sites included under this account are Fernald, Ohio and Rocky Flats, Colorado.

Activities performed include: environmental restoration, which provides for assessments, characterization, remediation, and decontamination and decommissioning of contaminated DOE facilities and sites; waste management, which provides for the safe, treatment, storage, and disposal of wastes generated by defense activities; and, nuclear material and facility stabilization, which provides for stabilization, safeguarding, interim storage, and stewardship of excess nuclear materials, awaiting ultimate disposition.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0251-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		8	9
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		4	4
25.2 Other services .....		11	12

**General and special funds—Continued**

**DEFENSE FACILITIES CLOSURE PROJECTS—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 89-0251-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....		14	16
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		828	935
32.0 Land and structures .....		20	23
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		6	7
99.9 Total obligations .....		891	1,006

**DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PRIVATIZATION**

For Department of Energy expenses for privatization projects necessary for atomic energy defense environmental restoration and waste management activities authorized by the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101, et seq.), \$516,857,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-0249-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....			393
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			517
23.95 New obligations .....			-393
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....			124
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			517
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			393
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			393
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			517
90.00 Outlays .....			

**Environmental Management Privatization.**—Provides funding necessary to proceed with privatization of various DOE environmental management projects that will treat some of DOE's most contaminated soil and highly radioactive waste, as well as deactivate contaminated nuclear facilities that cost excessive amounts of money to maintain. This new approach to cleanup relies on the private sector to construct and operate facilities or proceed with cleanup actions on a fixed-price, fee-for-service basis. These competitively awarded projects are expected to save approximately 30 percent or more over the life-cycle of the projects, when compared to DOE's traditional approach of designing, constructing and operating a government-owned facility. Funds in this account will allow DOE to enter into these contracts and assures private investors that funds will be available to pay for services once the facilities are built.

**OTHER DEFENSE ACTIVITIES**

For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses necessary for atomic energy defense, other defense activities, in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101, et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, [and the purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed 2 for replacement only), \$1,666,008,000,] to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year

specified and to remain available until expended: fiscal year 1999, \$1,667,160,000; fiscal year 2000, \$57,871,000; fiscal year 2001, \$13,400,000; and fiscal year 2002, \$5,400,000. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-0243-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Nonproliferation and national security .....	627	670	676
00.02 Fissile materials disposition .....	95	113	169
00.03 Worker and community transition .....	66	66	45
00.04 Naval reactors .....	682	672	666
00.05 International nuclear safety and security .....	119	47	35
00.06 Environment, safety and health (defense) .....	80	93	74
00.07 Other .....		41	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,669	1,702	1,667
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	64	36	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,637	1,666	1,667
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,706	1,702	1,667
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,669	-1,702	-1,667
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	36		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,606	1,666	1,667
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-6		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	37		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,637	1,666	1,667
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,637	1,666	1,667
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	642	732	693
73.10 New obligations .....	1,669	1,702	1,667
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,584	-1,741	-1,693
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	9		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-5		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	732	693	667
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,065	1,083	1,084
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	519	658	609
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,584	1,741	1,693
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,637	1,666	1,667
90.00 Outlays .....	1,584	1,741	1,693

**Other defense activities.**—This program includes the following activities:

**Nonproliferation and National Security.**—The Department's Nonproliferation and National Security activities consist of the following areas: Nonproliferation and Verification, Research and Development, Arms Control and Nonproliferation, Intelligence, Nuclear Safeguards and Security, Security Investigations, Emergency Management and Program Direction. These activities provide policy, direction, technology development and implementation, and leadership in national and international efforts to reduce the danger to U.S. national security posed by weapons of mass destruction. Key mission areas are: (1) preventing the spread of weapons of mass destruction materials, technology, and expertise; (2) detecting the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction world wide; (3) reversing the proliferation of nuclear weapons capabilities; and (4) responding to weapons of mass destruction emergencies.

**Fissile Materials Disposition.**—The Fissile Materials Disposition Program is responsible for defining and implement-



ing a path forward for the verifiable storage and disposition of U.S. weapons-usable fissile material (highly enriched uranium and plutonium) and for providing technical support for efforts to attain reciprocal actions for the disposition of surplus Russian plutonium. The Department is preparing to dispose of surplus weapons highly enriched uranium by blending it down to low enriched uranium for use as commercial reactor fuel. The Department is pursuing a hybrid plutonium disposition strategy that allows for immobilization of surplus plutonium with ceramic material surrounded by vitrified high level waste, and burning of surplus plutonium as mixed oxide (MOX) fuel in existing domestic commercial reactors. Over the next two years, DOE will complete site-specific environmental reviews and detailed cost proposals for both disposition approaches; make a Record of Decision on site(s) for disposition facilities; begin detailed design of two of the three disposition facilities; and complete tests, process development and technology demonstrations required for plutonium disposition. Near term efforts also involve continued efforts to consolidate the storage of weapons-usable fissile materials, pending disposition; and development of a pilot scale plutonium conversion system in Russia. The budget includes \$28 million to begin design of a MOX fuel fabrication facility in the United States. The Administration will not construct new facilities for disposition of U.S. plutonium unless there is significant progress on plans for plutonium disposition in Russia.

**Worker and Community Transition.**—This program provides for the development and implementation of plans under section 3161 of the National Defense Authorization Act of 1993, to provide options to assist workers affected by workforce restructuring including preference in hiring, outplacement assistance, relocation assistance, and incentives for early retirement or separation. This program also provides impact assistance to local communities, as well as disposition of assets excess to current Department needs.

**Naval Reactors.**—This program performs the design, development, and testing necessary to provide the Navy with safe, militarily effective nuclear propulsion plants in keeping with the Nation's nuclear-powered fleet defense requirements. During 1999, the program expects to reach 4,900 cumulative reactor-years of safe operation, and will continue to support and improve operating reactors and plant components. In addition, the program will continue to develop nuclear reactor plant components and systems for the Navy's new attack submarine, procure equipment needs for development and testing activities, and maintain or shut down aging facilities as appropriate.

**International Nuclear Safety and Security.**—The International Nuclear Safety Program reflects the Department's commitment to improve the safety of Soviet-designed nuclear reactors abroad. Since 1992, DOE has led the U.S. Government's effort to reduce the health and environmental threats posed by the continued operation of aging nuclear reactors in Russia, Ukraine, and other countries in the region. The request supports improvements in management and operational safety, engineering and technology upgrades, and encourages development of a U.S. equivalent nuclear safety culture.

**Environment, safety and health (Defense).**—The Office of Environment, Safety and Health is a corporate resource that provides Departmental leadership and management to protect the workers, public, and environment. The programs in the Other Defense Activities are Oversight, Health Studies, and Radiation Effects Research Foundation support as well as Program Direction.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0243-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	54	68	56
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	3	2
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	2		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	59	72	59
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	13	12
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....		6	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	87	85	49
25.2 Other services .....	222	215	218
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	14	30	10
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	918	885	879
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	213	206	206
25.6 Medical care .....	22	21	21
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	49	75	81
32.0 Land and structures .....	30	29	77
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	33	58	41
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,669	1,702	1,667

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 89-0243-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	759	899	720

## DEFENSE NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL

For nuclear waste disposal activities to carry out the purposes of Public Law 97-425, as amended, including the acquisition of real property or facility construction or expansion, \$190,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0244-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	203	190	190
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	88	85	85
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	200	190	190
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	288	275	275
23.95 New obligations .....	-203	-190	-190
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested, reserved pursuant to P.L. 104-46 .....	85	85	85
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	200	190	190
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	13	45	45
73.10 New obligations .....	203	190	190
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-171	-190	-190
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	45	45	45
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	100	145	145
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	71	45	45
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	171	190	190
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	200	190	190

**General and special funds—Continued**

**DEFENSE NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 89-0244-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
90.00 Outlays .....	171	190	190

This appropriation was established by Congress as part of the 1993 Energy and Water Development Appropriation (P.L. 102-377) in lieu of payment from the Department of Energy into the Nuclear Waste Fund for activities related to the disposal of defense high-level waste.

The outyear funding for this account does not reflect the impact of the 1998 viability assessment of Yucca Mountain.

**ENERGY PROGRAMS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

SCIENCE

For expenses of the Department of Energy activities including the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses necessary for science activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, and purchase of [15] 5 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, [\$2,235,708,000,] to become available on October 1 of the year specified and to remain available until expended: *fiscal year 1999, \$2,482,460,000; fiscal year 2000, \$318,064,000; fiscal year 2001, \$353,343,000; fiscal year 2002, \$333,200,000; fiscal year 2003, \$249,900,000; fiscal year 2004, \$132,300,000; and fiscal year 2005, \$43,000,000. Provided, That [\$35,000,000] in addition \$7,600,000 of the unobligated balances originally available for Superconducting Super Collider termination activities shall be made available for other activities under this heading. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-0222-0-1-251	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 High energy physics .....	658	678	691
00.02 Superconducting super collider .....	-20	-8	
00.03 Nuclear physics .....	310	320	333
00.04 General science program direction .....	12		
00.05 Biological and environmental research .....		404	392
00.06 Basic energy sciences .....		665	836
00.07 Computational and technology research .....		150	161
00.08 Energy research analyses .....		1	1
00.09 Multiprogram energy labs—facility support .....		21	21
00.10 University and science education .....			15
00.11 Program direction .....		38	40
10.00 Total obligations .....	960	2,269	2,490
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	24	41	8
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	977	2,236	2,482
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,001	2,277	2,490
23.95 New obligations .....	-960	-2,269	-2,490
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	41	8	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	996	2,236	2,482
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-19		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	977	2,236	2,482
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	448	385	841

73.10 New obligations .....	960	2,269	2,490
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,022	-1,813	-2,169
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	385	841	1,162
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	739	1,473	1,430
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	283	340	738
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,022	1,813	2,169
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	977	2,236	2,482
90.00 Outlays .....	1,022	1,813	2,169

**High energy physics.**—This research program focuses on gaining insights into the fundamental constituents of matter, the fundamental forces in nature, and the transformations between matter and energy at the most elementary level. The program encompasses both experimental and theoretical particle physics research and related advanced accelerator and detector technology R&D. The primary mode of experimental research involves the study of collisions of energetic particles using large particle accelerators or colliding beam facilities.

Research in 1999 will continue to focus on studies of known fundamental particle constituents, the search for new particle constituents, and the pursuit of a unified description of the four fundamental forces in nature.

In addition to contributing to breakthrough discoveries such as the existence of the top quark, high energy physics research enhances national economic competitiveness. State-of-the-art technology developed for accelerators and detectors contribute to progress in fields such as fast electronics, high-speed computing, superconducting magnet technology, and high-power radio frequency devices. High energy physics research also continues to make major contributions to accelerator technology and provides the expertise necessary for the expansion of such technology into fields such as medical diagnostics, and applied research using synchrotron light sources.

The 1999 high energy physics budget request will support the continued operation of all three of the Department's major high energy physics facilities: the Tevatron, the Stanford Linear Collider (SLC), and the Alternating Gradient Synchrotron (AGS). In addition, \$65 million, an increase of \$30 million, is provided for the Department's FY 1999 contribution to U.S. participation in the Large Hadron Collider project at the European Center for Nuclear Research. Advance appropriations through 2004, totaling \$329,000,000, are requested to complete the US contribution to the project.

The high energy physics R&D request provides funding for advanced accelerator and detector R&D that is necessary for next-generation high energy particle accelerators. The FY 1999 request provides \$21.7 million to continue the fabrication of BaBar, the detector for the B-Factory, and the upgrades of the two detectors at Fermilab, the Collider Detector Facility and D-Zero. The request also includes \$14.3 million for the neutrinos at the Main Injector Project and \$6.7 million for Wilson Hall safety improvements; Advance appropriations of \$64.9 million are requested to complete these projects.

**Superconducting Super Collider.**—The Department will continue the orderly termination of the Superconducting Super Collider (SSC) in 1999, as directed by Congress in the 1994 Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act. No additional funding for such activities is requested in 1999. Due to the efficiency of the SSC termination, \$7.6 million in unobligated balances will be transferred to reduce the FY 1999 Science appropriation request.

**Nuclear Physics.**—The goal of the nuclear physics program is to understand the interactions and structure of atomic nuclei and to investigate fundamental particles and forces of nature as manifested in nuclear matter. In 1999, the pro-

gram will continue to focus on the role of quarks in the composition and interactions of nuclei, the application of nuclear physics methods to astrophysical problems, the properties of neutrinos, and the mechanisms by which colliding nuclei exchange mass, energy, and angular momentum.

The nuclear physics program supports and provides experimental equipment to qualified scientists and research groups conducting experiments at nuclear physics accelerator facilities. In addition, nuclear physics accelerators generate many of the radioisotopes used for medical diagnosis and treatments; support several cooperative programs in biomedical research and atomic physics; and provide training opportunities for health physicists concerned with radiation-effects on humans.

The Thomas Jefferson National Accelerator Facility/Continuous Electron Beam Accelerator Facility experimental program began in FY 1996 and will continue in FY 1999 with the conduct of research in all three experimental halls. Experimental operations have also been initiated at the Radioactive Ion Beam facility in Oak Ridge National Laboratory and will continue in 1999. Operation of ATLAS (ANL), TAGS (BNL), and the 88-inch cyclotron (LBNL) will be supported, as will the operation of the university-based accelerator laboratories.

Relativistic Heavy Ion Collider (RHIC) construction will be completed in the third quarter of FY 1999 and will begin operations in the fourth quarter. Funding for the AGS accelerator will be transferred from the High Energy Physics program to the Nuclear Physics program as it becomes the injector for the RHIC.

*Biological and environmental research.*—This program develops the knowledge base necessary to identify, understand, and anticipate the long-term health and environmental consequences of energy use and development and utilizes the Department's unique scientific and technological capabilities to solve major scientific problems in the environment, medicine, and biology. Planned 1999 activities include programs in global climate change; terrestrial, atmospheric and marine environmental processes; molecular, cellular and systemic studies on the biological effects of radiation, including radon emissions; structural biology; and medical applications of nuclear technology and the Human Genome Program. Funding for the Human Genome Program is provided to allow for high throughput human DNA sequencing. A carbon management science program is beginning in FY 1999, focusing on science related to carbon sequestration and sequencing of genomes of microbes that use carbon dioxide to produce methane and hydrogen.

*Basic Energy Sciences.*—The Basic Energy Sciences (BES) program funds basic research in the physical, biological and engineering sciences that support the Department's nuclear and non-nuclear technology programs. The BES program is responsible for operating large national user research facilities, including synchrotron light and neutron sources, and a combustion research facility, as well as smaller user facilities such as materials preparation and electron microscopy centers.

The BES program also supports a substantial basic research budget for materials sciences, chemical sciences, energy biosciences, engineering and the geosciences. The program supports a number of research areas that are unique within the Federal government; in many basic research areas, such as materials science, funding provided by the BES program represents a large percentage, or even the sole source of Federal funding.

The 1999 BES budget request includes continued support to maintain utilization of the Department's large state-of-the-art science facilities. The proposed funding will maintain the quality of service and availability of facility resources to users, including university and government scientists, as well as private companies who rely on unique BES facilities for their

basic research needs. Research areas that will benefit from the facilities funding include structural biology, materials science, superconductor technology, and medical research and technology development. The request also includes funding for an instrumentation enhancement of the Department's neutron source at the Los Alamos Neutron Scattering Center.

In addition, the BES request includes \$157 million in FY 1999 to initiate construction at Oak Ridge National Laboratory for the national Spallation Neutron Source (SNS) to meet the Nation's neutron scattering needs. The SNS will provide significant scientific, technical, and economic benefits that derive from neutron scattering and materials irradiation research and the production of medical isotopes. This world class Neutron source will enable the Nation to carry out major research activities in areas such as biology, materials science, superconductivity, pharmaceuticals, electronic materials, and many other technological areas that are critical for future U.S. economic competitiveness and national security. This activity also funds a small portion of the climate change program initiative.

*University and Science Education.*—This program will continue to provide leadership and program support necessary to use the resources of the Department's laboratories to help replenish the overall pool of well-trained, diverse scientists and engineers of the future and to achieve significant long term improvements in their scientific and technological skills.

*Energy research analyses.*—This activity involves the independent assessment of existing or proposed technological initiatives, including examination of the base of research that underlies energy supply and utilization technologies.

*Multiprogram energy laboratories facilities support.*—The goal of the multiprogram energy laboratories facilities support program is to provide funds for rehabilitating, replacing or demolishing deficient common-use utilities, roads, and buildings and to correct Environment, Safety and Health deficiencies at the multiprogram laboratories.

*Computational and Technology Research (CTR).*—This program includes research in Mathematical, Information, and Computational Sciences and Advanced Energy Projects. The program also includes Laboratory Technology Research activities formerly budgeted as the Technology Transfer program. The purpose of the CTR program is to provide an integrated program in long term computational and technology research to address complex problems. The program also supports the operation of large supercomputer user facilities. The FY 1999 budget request includes \$22 million for the "Next Generation Internet" Initiative.

*Research Fund for America.*—Funding for the national *Spallation Neutron Source* is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Funding to *Augment Science* is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide needed and sustained investment in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Funding for the *Climate Change Technology Initiative* is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide needed and sustained investment in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SCIENCE—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-0222-0-1-251	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	20	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	5	5
25.2 Other services .....	-20	148	205
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	4	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	528	1,107	1,150
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	25	242	275
31.0 Equipment .....	78	185	208
32.0 Land and structures .....	193	190	244
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	145	363	370
99.9 Total obligations .....	960	2,269	2,490

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 89-0222-0-1-251	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	95	283	280

**ENERGY SUPPLY**

For expenses of the Department of Energy activities including the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses necessary for energy supply, [and] uranium supply and enrichment activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or [expansion, \$906,807,000] expansion; and the purchase of 22 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, \$1,129,042,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$25,000 may be used for official reception and representation expenses for transparency activities and of which not to exceed \$1,500,000 may be used to pay a portion of the expenses necessary to meet the United States' annual obligations of membership in the Nuclear Energy Agency. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-0224-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Solar and renewable energy .....	251	297	389
00.02 Nuclear research & development .....	234	227	326
00.04 Environment, safety and health .....	83	64	76
00.05 Environmental restoration and waste management .....	556	.....	.....
00.06 Biological and environmental research .....	377	.....	.....
00.07 Magnetic fusion .....	225	232	228
00.08 Supporting research and technical analysis .....	2	.....	.....
00.09 Multiprogram facilities support .....	20	.....	.....
00.10 Technical information management program .....	12	10	10
00.13 Computational and technology research .....	147	.....	.....
00.15 Oak Ridge landlord .....	.....	10	12
00.16 Field operations .....	98	95	105
00.17 Energy research program direction .....	31	.....	.....
00.18 Basic energy sciences .....	633	.....	.....
00.19 Small business innovation .....	80	.....	.....
00.20 Other .....	11	.....	.....
00.21 AV LIS development & demonstration program .....	.....	60	.....
00.91 Total direct obligations .....	2,760	995	1,146
01.01 Reimbursable program .....	939	1,350	1,350
10.00 Total obligations .....	3,699	2,345	2,496
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	178	251	138
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3,767	2,256	2,479
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	5	.....	.....
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	.....	-24	.....

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3,950	2,483	2,617
23.95 New obligations .....	-3,699	-2,345	-2,496
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	251	138	121

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2,707	907	1,129
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....	-7	.....	.....
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....	.....	-1	.....
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-4	.....	.....
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	42	.....	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	2,738	906	1,129
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1,029	1,350	1,350
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	3,767	2,256	2,479

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1,925	1,612	1,455
73.10 New obligations .....	3,699	2,345	2,496
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-4,021	-2,237	-2,355
73.31 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-4	-265	.....
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	17	.....	.....
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-5	.....	.....
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1,612	1,455	1,596

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,344	408	509
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1,648	479	497
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,029	1,350	1,350
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	4,021	2,237	2,355

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1,029	-1,225	-1,225
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	.....	-125	-125
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1,029	-1,350	-1,350

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	2,738	906	1,129
90.00 Outlays .....	2,992	887	1,005

The purpose of energy supply research and development activities is to develop new energy technologies and improve existing energy technologies. Included in this mission are basic and applied research and targeted programs in technology development and market deployment.

This account provides funds for operating expenses, and capital equipment for the advancement of the various energy technologies under examination in the energy supply, research and development mission.

**Solar and renewable energy technology.**—A strong, balanced program is proposed for FY 1999 that will contribute to strengthening the Nation's energy security, providing a cleaner environment, enhancing global sales of U.S. energy products, and increasing industrial competitiveness and federal technology transfer. The solar and renewable energy program is a major component of the Administration's activities to address global climate change. Program activities range from basic cost-shared research in universities and national laboratories to applied research, development, and field validations in full partnership with private sector manufacturers.

The FY 1999 program continues to work in partnership with industry to develop and promote the use of solar and renewable energy. Specific goals or activities of solar and renewable energy programs include: (1) in photovoltaics: an industry-driven effort in research, production, engineering, and market development; (2) in solar buildings: a focus on cooperative industry and utility efforts to effectively use advanced solar technology for water heating; (3) in solar thermal: working with industry to develop reliable and efficient

power tower and dish/engine systems, while reducing the costs of these emerging technologies and existing parabolic trough systems; (4) in wind energy: developing and testing utility-grade wind turbines in collaboration with utilities and industry; and (5) in biofuels: continued R&D to achieve further reductions in biomass power and biofuels production costs, and to develop high-efficiency thermochemical and biochemical conversion technologies. In addition to these specific technologies, the 1999 Budget continues to take advantage of the synergies between emerging biomass power technologies and new biomass liquid fuel technologies. These developments raise the prospect of profitable "energy crop" farming by rural Americans early in the next century, accompanied by improved rural economic development, increased environmental protection in both urban and rural areas, and new global market opportunities for power technology providers.

The Solar and Renewable Energy programs also include ongoing support for: (1) international solar energy programs such as the interagency Committee on Renewable Commerce and Trade (CORECT), and (2) renewable energy, outreach information, and technical assistance programs.

The Geothermal Energy program supports work with industry and the utility sector to reduce the life-cycle cost of producing electricity with geothermal resources. The Hydropower program addresses the primary environmental mitigation issues associated with licensing and sustaining hydropower production. The Electric Energy Systems and Storage Programs include the development of advanced energy storage systems and the development of wires and power equipment employing advanced high temperature superconducting technology. A key element of the effort is the Superconductivity Partnership Initiative, an industry-DOE collaboration intended to speed the commercialization of superconductivity products. The program continues to produce world-record R&D advances. Energy Storage develops advanced technologies to facilitate the increased utilization of renewable resources. In the Hydrogen program, R&D efforts are focused on reducing the cost of hydrogen production, increasing the capability of hydrogen storage, and validating the benefits of using hydrogen by integrating advanced technologies.

**Nuclear Fission.**—Nuclear fission programs represent much of the federal government's core competency in nuclear technology. This expertise is critical in assuring that, through its unique research and development activities, the United States government can respond to nuclear energy resource, national security, and safety issues. Because of the nation's reliance on these vital technologies, the Department of Energy continues to invest in services, products, and technologies that are beyond the capability of private industry to fund alone.

The FY 1999 budget request supports the recommendations of the President's Committee of Advisors on Science and Technology (PCAST) to develop an investigator-initiated, peer-reviewed research and development program that will address key issues affecting the future of nuclear energy, including nuclear waste storage and disposal, nuclear plant economics and operational safety, and potential for weapons proliferation, that currently impede nuclear energy from becoming a viable and acceptable energy option in the United States. Projects proposed by universities, national laboratories, and industry will be selected competitively, and partnerships and industry cost-sharing will be encouraged. The Administration's proposal also supports the PCAST recommendation to initiate a cost-shared program with industry to address issues that could impact the continued operation of the nation's 107 nuclear power plants.

Nuclear fission program also include ongoing support to: (1) build and deliver advanced nuclear power systems to NASA and other federal agencies; (2) maintain an adequate supply of radioisotopes for medical and research purposes;

(3) ensure continued U.S. leadership in nuclear technology by supporting nuclear education initiatives; (4) oversee the legacy of the nation's uranium supply and enrichment activities; and (5) complete a demonstration and comprehensive evaluation of the viability and cost-effectiveness of electrometallurgical methods of treating the Department's spent nuclear fuels, taking into account its overall environmental management strategy and the requirements of its geologic disposal program. Funding to continue surveillance and maintenance responsibilities at the Fast Flux Test Facility (FFTF) in Hanford, WA will be transferred from the Office of Environmental Management. The FFTF may have potential application to address the nation's need for new sources of Tritium production.

**Environment, safety and health.**—The Office of Environment, Safety and Health is a corporate resource that fosters Departmental excellence through innovative leadership in the protection of workers, the public, and the environment. This commitment to excellence will be demonstrated by striving for continuous improvement in developing meaningful programs and policies; conducting independent oversight of environment, safety, health and security performance; and providing technical assistance, resources and information sharing.

The 1999 budget request for the Office of Environment, Safety and Health reflects these priorities. It is important to note that the budget request for the Office of Environment, Safety and Health programs is contained in two accounts: this and Other Defense Activities. The funding in this account supports Technical Assistance, National Environmental Policy Act program, Management and Administration, and Program Direction.

**Fusion Energy Sciences Program.**—At the direction of the Congress, and with guidance from the National Academy of Sciences and the Department of Energy's Fusion Energy Advisory Committee, the Fusion Energy Sciences Program was significantly restructured in FY 1997. The newly restructured program emphasizes the underlying basic research in plasma and fusion sciences, with the long-term goal of harnessing fusion as a viable energy source. The program centers on the following goals: understanding the physics of plasmas; identification and exploration of innovative and cost effective development paths to fusion energy; and exploration of the science and technology of energy producing plasmas, as a partner in an international effort.

The budget request of \$228 million provides for support of basic research in plasma science, plasma containment research, and investigation of tokamak alternatives, along with continued operation of DIII-D and Alcator C-Mod. The Tokamak Fusion Test Reactor (TFTR) was shut down in FY 1997 with remaining staff collaborating on other machines both domestically and internationally. Fabrication of the NSTX experiment at PPPL will continue. The FY 1999 budget provides \$12 million for the International Thermonuclear Reactor (ITER) joint baseline design following completion of the U.S. participation in the ITER Engineering and Design Activity (EDA), which will be completed in FY 1998. The U.S. plans to continue to participate in the ITER process to support international collaboration in fusion, including the evaluation of a variety of options for a next-generation machine. ITER would address the broad physics and engineering challenges that are generic to any next step toward the goal of fusion energy, and is also consistent with the fusion energy science mission.

**Technical information management program.**—This program contributes to DOE's missions in advancing energy and nuclear defense technologies and protecting U.S. economic and military security through the effective management and control of the Department's scientific and technical knowledge which is contained in its information resources. Major objectives are the effective management, control, and use of the

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ENERGY SUPPLY—Continued**

results of DOE's multibillion dollar research program, and the acquisition and management of results of worldwide investment in energy R&D.

*Policy and management.*—Provides executive direction, management assistance, and administrative support to all programs within energy supply activities.

*Field Operations.*—This account funds the Department's multiprogram Field Operations Offices. The four affected field operations offices are located at Chicago, Idaho, Oak Ridge, and Oakland. They perform functions in support of energy activities throughout the country. Among these functions are field procurement, engineering and construction management, environmental safety and health monitoring, property management, labor relations, legal counsel, and maintenance of personnel and financial systems. These federal employees conduct the management oversight of the management and operating contractor employees spread across the four field installations.

*Research Fund for America.*—Funding for *Fusion* is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Funding for the *Climate Change Technology Initiative* is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-0224-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	116	73	78
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	124	79	84
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	24	15	16
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	33	20	22
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	338	212	227
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	47	29	32
25.2 Other services .....	356	223	239
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	94	59	63
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1,877	1,177	1,257
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	142	89	95
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	75	47	50
32.0 Land and structures .....	110	69	74
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	458	312	323
99.9 Total obligations .....	3,699	2,345	2,496

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 89-0224-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,931	1,560	1,676

**NON-DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses necessary for non-defense environmental management activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction or expansion, **[\$497,059,000]** \$462,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-0250-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Environmental restoration .....		274	
00.02 Waste management .....		153	
00.03 Nuclear material and facility stabilization .....		71	
00.04 Site closure .....			254
00.05 Site/project completion .....			97
00.06 Post 2006 completion .....			84
00.07 Science and technology .....			27
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....		498	462
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		497	462
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....		1	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....		498	462
23.95 New obligations .....		-498	-462
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....		497	462
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			225
73.10 New obligations .....		498	462
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-538	-490
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts .....		265	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		225	197
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		348	323
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		190	167
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		538	490
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		497	462
90.00 Outlays .....		538	490

*Environmental Management.*—The Office of Environmental Management (EM) manages the thousands of contaminated areas and buildings, large waste volumes, and nuclear materials left over from the nuclear weapons production process. In June 1996, EM began working toward a long-range goal of completing cleanup at most sites within a decade. FY 1999 represents the first fiscal year in which the budget structure is based on projects. This budget structure differentiates by completion dates and end states rather than by activities performed.

The FY 1999 budget request will support the following major program areas:

*Site Closure.*—Provides funding for sites that will meet the goal of site closure by 2006. The creation of this account supports the reduction of long-term costs. There will not be a Departmental mission at sites within this account beyond 2006 except for limited long-term surveillance and maintenance (i.e., pump and treat). Examples of sites included under this account are Monticello, Utah; and Weldon Spring, Missouri.

*Site/Project Completion.*—Provides funding for projects that will be completed by 2006 at national laboratories or other facilities where DOE will continue to have a pres-

ence beyond the year 2006. Examples of sites with projects included in this account are Argonne-East, Illinois; and the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, Idaho.

**Post 2006 Completion.**—Provides funding for projects that will continue after 2006. Included are projects at various sites including the Oak Ridge Reservation, Tennessee.

**Office of Science and Technology.**—Conducts technology development activities which focus on the Department's major environmental management issues to reduce risk to workers, the public, and the environment, reduce cleanup costs; and/or provide solutions that do not exist to current problems shared by multiple sites.

Activities performed include: environmental restoration, which provides for assessments, characterization, remediation, and decontamination and decommissioning of contaminated DOE facilities and sites; waste management, which provides for the safe, treatment, storage, and disposal of wastes generated by defense activities; and, nuclear material and facility stabilization, which provides for stabilization, safeguarding, interim storage, and stewardship of excess nuclear materials, awaiting ultimate disposition.

EM will continue to improve the efficiency of its programs through a variety of management and contracting strategies. In addition to privatization efforts, emphasis will continue on the reduction of support costs and implementation of performance-based contracts.

URANIUM SUPPLY AND ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0226-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Operating expenses .....	57	1	
01.01 Capital investment .....	3		
10.00 Total obligations .....	60	1	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	19	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	42		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	61	1	
23.95 New obligations .....	-60	-1	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	43		
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	42		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	81	50	
73.10 New obligations .....	60	1	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-91	-51	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	50		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	30		
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	61	51	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	91	51	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	42		
90.00 Outlays .....	90	51	

**Uranium Programs.**—Beginning in fiscal year 1998, these programs are funded in the Energy Supply account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0226-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1		
25.2 Other services .....	4		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	49	1	
32.0 Land and structures .....	3		
99.9 Total obligations .....	60	1	

Personnel Summary

Identification code 89-0226-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	45		

FOSSIL ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses in carrying out fossil energy research and development activities, under the authority of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the acquisition of interest, including defeasible and equitable interests in any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition or expansion, and for conducting inquiries, technological investigations and research concerning the extraction, processing, use, and disposal of mineral substances without objectionable social and environmental costs (30 U.S.C. 3, 1602, and 1603), performed under the minerals and materials science programs at the Albany Research Center in Oregon, **[\$362,403,000] \$383,408,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein made available shall be used for the field testing of nuclear explosives in the recovery of oil and gas. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0213-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Coal research and development .....	106	110	131
00.02 Oil, gas, and shale research and development .....	164	177	158
00.03 Program direction and management support .....	68	67	67
00.05 Environmental restoration .....	12	13	11
00.06 Cooperative R&D ventures .....	5	6	6
00.07 Fuels conversion (natural gas and electricity) .....	2	2	2
00.08 Plant and capital equipment .....	2	3	3
00.09 Mining research and development .....	6	5	5
10.00 Total obligations .....	365	383	383
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	27	21	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	359	362	383
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	6		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	387	383	383
23.95 New obligations .....	-365	-383	-383
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	21		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	365	362	383
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-6		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	359	362	383
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	350	288	300
73.10 New obligations .....	365	383	383
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-421	-371	-370
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	2		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-6		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	288	300	313

**General and special funds—Continued**

**FOSSIL ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 89-0213-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	168	145	153
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	253	226	217
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	421	371	370
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	359	362	383
90.00 Outlays .....	421	371	370

The Fossil Energy R&D programs support the Energy Policy Act through research and development that will strengthen the technology base on which industry can draw in developing future new products and processes for the commercial market. The programs support activities ranging from basic research in universities and national laboratories to applied R&D and proof-of-concept projects in private sector firms.

The Fossil Energy R&D programs will continue limited Federal support of company-specific technology development and demonstration activities. The program continues to fund high-priority, high risk and cross-cutting research that will improve the Nation's ability to cleanly and efficiently use coal, and to enhance the economic recovery of our oil and gas reserves.

**Coal R&D.**—Programs will continue to focus on meeting the new goals and objectives and changing mission of the Department of Energy. An integrated research and development program consisting of: (1) Advanced Clean/Efficient Power Systems, (2) Advanced Fuels Research, and (3) Advanced Research and Technology Development continues to advance clean coal technology development.

Advanced clean/efficient Power Systems research and development concentrates on a set of building-block technologies that will yield the clean coal power generation systems of the future. Typically, many technologies contribute toward advancing any single system. By focusing on building-block technologies that will improve a variety of systems, the Department's program makes optimal use of funds for development and demonstration. These systems that hold great promise for commercial use include: Advanced Pulverized Coal-fired Powerplants, High Efficiency Pressurized Fluidized Bed Combustion, High Efficiency Integrated Gasification Combined Cycles, Indirectly Fired Cycles, and Advanced Research and Environmental Technology.

The Advanced Clean Fuels Research program will conduct activities to develop clean methods to produce coal-derived liquid fuels. This research consists of Coal Preparation, Direct Liquefaction, Indirect Liquefaction, and Advanced Research & Environmental Technology.

**Oil and gas.**—The oil program encompasses new and improved oil recovery and related research and development, industry cost-shared demonstration of improved and advanced oil recovery methods, and environmental research activities directed to facilitate environmentally acceptable exploration and production of domestic oil resources. The Department plans to discontinue research directed to improve technology needed to economically refine domestic crude oils.

The natural gas program emphasizes enhanced gas production, storage technology, and high efficiency, low NO<sub>x</sub> turbines.

As in all other programs, industry and Gas Research Institute cost-sharing is a key feature. The national laboratory partnership focuses on the transfer of Defense-developed technology to the oil and gas industry. The fuel cells program will continue to support development of highly efficient, envi-

ronmental friendly technologies for generating electrical and thermal energy.

The request also includes funding for the advanced metallurgical research program at the Albany Research Center in Oregon, which was formerly funded by the Bureau of Mines.

**Program direction and management support.**—This program provides the funding for all Headquarters and indirect field personnel and overhead expenses in Fossil Energy. In addition, it provides support for day-to-day project management functions.

**Environmental restoration.**—The Department of Energy is assisting in payments for the environmental clean-up of former Fossil Energy projects as required by the Environmental Protection Agency. Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) sites include the Western Superfund Site at Ft. Lewis, Washington, and the Rock Springs and Hoe Creek Sites in Wyoming. Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA) efforts are underway at the Federal Energy Technology Center Morgantown Office (formerly the Morgantown Energy Technology Center) to eliminate cross-connections between sewer and storm water lines, and at the Federal Energy Technology Center Pittsburgh Office (formerly the Pittsburgh Energy Technology Center) to clean up contaminated soil and monitor groundwater. In addition, as a result of internal DOE evaluations other efforts are underway at both sites of the Federal Energy Technology Center to correct a number of other environmental problems.

**Fuels conversion.**—This program will continue regulatory reviews and oversight of the transmission of natural gas and electricity across the U.S. borders and to process certifications of alternate fuel capability.

**Research Fund for America.**—Funding for the *Climate Change Technology Initiative* is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0213-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	38	38	40
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	40	40	42
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	9	9
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....			1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	28	27	26
25.2 Other services .....	27	30	29
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	10	11	10
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	49	51	53
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	178	189	187
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	6	6
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	10	11	11
99.9 Total obligations .....	365	383	383

Personnel Summary

Identification code 89-0213-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	671	683	683



## NAVAL PETROLEUM AND OIL SHALE RESERVES

For necessary expenses in carrying out naval petroleum and oil shale reserve activities, [\$107,000,000, and such sums as are necessary to operate Naval Petroleum Reserve Numbered 1 between May 16, 1998 and September 30, 1998] \$22,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That [notwithstanding any other provision of law, revenues received from use and operation of Naval Petroleum Reserve Numbered 1 in excess of \$163,000,000 shall be used to offset the costs of operating Naval Petroleum Reserve Numbered 1 between May 16, 1998 and September 30, 1998: *Provided further*, That revenues retained pursuant to the first proviso under this heading in Public Law 102-381 (106 Stat. 1404) shall be immediately transferred to the general fund of the Treasury: *Provided further*, That] the requirements of 10 U.S.C. 7430(b)(2)(B) shall not apply to fiscal year [1998] 1999. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0219-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	142	114	28
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	4	3	
10.00 Total obligations .....	146	117	28
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	438	440	8
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	148	110	23
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....		-425	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	586	125	31
23.95 New obligations .....	-146	-117	-28
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	440	8	3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	144	107	23
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	4	3	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	148	110	23
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	109	72	66
73.10 New obligations .....	146	117	28
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-183	-123	-58
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	72	66	36
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	59	66	14
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	122	55	44
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		3	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	183	123	58
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal			
sources .....	-4	-3	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	144	107	23
90.00 Outlays .....	179	120	58

In the past, this program has included activities necessary to operate, explore, conserve, develop, and produce oil, gas, and associated hydrocarbons from the naval petroleum reserves at the maximum efficient rate, and to conserve and protect the oil shale reserves. This has included routine operation and maintenance, development and exploration drilling, environmental and conservation work, and construction and installation of on-reserve facilities and related systems required for the collection, storage, and distribution of produced petroleum and related products. The naval petroleum reserves

has been a positive source of revenue for the Treasury since the resulting oil and gas production was sold commercially.

Public Law 104-106 required the sale of Elk Hills by February 10, 1998. Elk Hills is the major oil and natural gas field located near Bakersfield, California that accounts for the bulk of this program. Accordingly, DOE structured a competitive sale, and, on October 6, 1997, announced it agreed to sell all of the government's interest in Elk Hills to Occidental Petroleum for \$3.65 billion, retroactive to October 1, 1997. Closing the transaction is scheduled to occur on February 2, 1998.

Public Law 104-106 also required DOE to retain an independent petroleum consultant to conduct a study to determine the best options for maximizing the value of the remaining Reserves. The study recommends the Department retain NPR-3 (Teapot Dome). While efforts will continue to be directed toward maintaining a positive net cash flow through normal operations, the work at Teapot Dome will increasingly focus on environmental remediation, abandoning marginal and unproductive wells, and preparation for abandonment when the oil field reaches its economic limit. Although no future development activities are planned, NPR-3 should continue to operate economically through approximately FY 2003. At that time, subject to authorizing legislation, NPR-3 is expected to be turned over to the private sector or abandoned, coinciding with completion of the well abandonment program which commences in FY 1998.

Under the Rocky Mountain Oilfield Testing Center (RMOTC) program, the naval petroleum reserves offers Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 3 (Teapot Dome) to the oil industry for use as a working laboratory on a cost-sharing basis. Teapot Dome is a unique opportunity for the industry to test and evaluate innovative production techniques in an impartial setting. Eventually, the naval petroleum reserve program hopes to transfer the RMOTC program to a consortium of private and educational institutions for continued operation.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0219-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	3	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	12	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	117	99	17
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	7	3	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	142	113	27
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	3	
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	146	117	28

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 89-0219-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment .....	70	64	60

## ENERGY CONSERVATION

For necessary expenses in carrying out energy conservation activities, [\$611,723,000], \$808,500,000 to remain available until expended, including, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the excess amount for fiscal year [1998] 1999 determined under the provisions of section 3003(d) of Public Law 99-509 (15 U.S.C. 4502): *Provided*, That [\$155,095,000] \$191,100,000 shall be for use in energy conservation programs as defined in section 3008(3) of Public Law 99-509 (15 U.S.C. 4507) and shall not be available until excess amounts are determined under the provisions of section 3003(d) of Public Law 99-509 (15 U.S.C. 4502): *Provided further*, That notwithstanding section 3003(d)(2) of Public Law 99-509 such sums shall be allocated to the eligible programs as follows: [\$124,845,000]

**General and special funds—Continued****ENERGY CONSERVATION—Continued**

\$154,100,000 for weatherization assistance grants and [\$30,250,000] \$37,000,000 for State energy conservation grants. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-0215-0-1-272	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Building technology, State and community programs—non-grant .....	87	81	127
00.02 Building technology, State and community programs—grants .....	148	156	191
00.03 Federal energy management program .....	20	20	34
00.04 Industrial sector .....	114	139	167
00.05 Transportation sector .....	172	195	246
00.06 Policy and management .....	33	29	44
10.00 Total obligations .....	574	620	809
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	18	8	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	563	612	809
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	582	620	809
23.95 New obligations .....	-574	-620	-809
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	8		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	539	591	774
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-6		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	533	591	774
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	30	21	35
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	563	612	809
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	594	565	613
73.10 New obligations .....	574	620	809
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-602	-572	-673
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	565	613	749
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	169	177	232
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	403	374	325
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	30	21	35
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			81
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	602	572	673
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-30	-21	-35
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	533	591	774
90.00 Outlays .....	572	551	638

The Administration's energy efficiency programs produce substantial benefits for the Nation—both now and in the future—in terms of economic growth, increased national security and a cleaner environment through the research and development of energy efficiency and pollution prevention technologies. These programs carry out the Department's responsibility under the bipartisan Energy Policy Act of 1992 and other major pieces of authorizing legislation.

The dollar benefits of our carefully constructed programs—to industries, homeowners, and commercial firms—far exceed

program costs. Furthermore, the technologies developed in these programs create jobs and global market opportunities for U.S. firms. These programs are a major component of the Administration's climate change response, and when the benefits to energy security and the environment are included, it is clear that these programs represent important investments in a clean, productive future.

In total, the Department's energy efficiency programs are projected to save consumers and businesses over \$20 billion per year by the year 2010. Our transportation technologies research is designed to reduce oil imports thereby substantially reducing the cost of imported oil.

The activities and programs contained in the 1999 Budget Request represent a balanced portfolio of research and development, applied research and demonstration, and market introduction. Virtually all of the research and development programs are conducted jointly with industrial partners who share significantly in research costs, often paying 33 to 50 percent or more. Similarly, demonstration and deployment programs are specifically designed to leverage the existing programs and the efforts of utilities and existing state and local government programs in energy efficiency and pollution prevention.

**Building Technology, State and Community Programs.**—Research and development to improve the energy efficiency of appliances, building equipment, and the building envelope is complemented by new programs designed to move advanced technologies into the marketplace and produce near-term energy savings with associated economic and environmental benefits. Voluntary partnerships for lowering the barriers to cost-effective, new technologies based on the Energy Policy Act of 1992 represent collaborations with many stakeholders, including manufacturers, utilities, State and local organizations, and the general public. The program to develop appliance and lighting test procedures and standards is utilizing new collaborative processes and analytical approaches in order to ensure participation by all interested stakeholders. The program to encourage building efficiency codes and standards will focus on expanded voluntary programs. The State and Local Partnership Program, which includes the Weatherization Assistance Program and the State Energy Program is designed to promote the adoption of energy efficient and renewable technologies among States, municipalities, institutions, and by private citizens.

**Federal Energy Management Program.**—The Federal Energy Management Program (FEMP) will continue to reduce the cost of government by advancing energy efficiency and water conservation, and to use renewable energy as a means to reduce energy costs. FEMP's major emphasis will be on using private sector investments to retrofit federal facilities using energy savings performance contracting, thus leveraging federal dollars to the maximum.

**Industrial Sector.**—The program focuses on funding cost-shared research in critical technology areas identified by industry. Through its "Industries of the Future" initiative, the Office of Industrial Technologies (OIT) encourages the most energy-intensive industries to develop a strategic vision and a "technology roadmap" to help achieve that vision. By identifying and prioritizing their technology needs, the industries help OIT target its R&D resources toward where they can do the most good. The energy-intensive and environmentally sensitive industries targeted by OIT include chemicals, petroleum refining, forest products, steel, aluminum, metal casting, and glass. The focus is on high risk but promising technologies that decrease these industries' use of raw materials and depletable energy resources and reduce generation of wastes and pollutants. OIT's Industries of the Future R&D portfolio is balanced with crosscutting technology development programs in such areas as cogeneration, advanced materials and combustion. In addition, technology access programs such

as Motor Challenge, the National Industrial Competitiveness through Energy, Environment and Economics (NICE3) program, Climate Wise, Invention and Innovation and the Industrial Assessment Centers help further round out OIT's overall portfolio.

**Transportation Sector.**—The program continues development and commercialization of technologies which can radically alter current projections of U.S. and world demand for energy, particularly oil. The program represents a major portion of the Partnership for the Next Generation of Vehicles with its significant improvements in fuel economy and environmental emissions including criteria pollutants and carbon dioxide. Program priorities reflect work on technologies which are most critical to achieve a tripling of light duty vehicles fuel economy, including hybrid vehicles, fuel cells, compression ignition direct injection diesel engines, and advanced materials technologies that improve engine efficiency and reduce weight. In addition, the program will continue to develop alternative fuels and vehicles, and advanced batteries that enable the use of electricity as an alternative fuel, and technologies for enabling fuel flexibility and fuel economy in heavy trucks. These activities include demonstrating advanced alternative fuel vehicles that provide improved range and reduced emissions, with performance equivalent to conventional vehicles; accelerating the use of alternative fuels and vehicles through implementation of Energy Policy Act programs; and continuing support for the U.S. Advanced Battery Consortium and demonstrating continued progress in improving range and performance for electric and hybrid vehicles.

**Policy and Management.**—This activity provides program management for all of the Energy Conservation programs, and supports management in the development of policy and program evaluation for energy conservation programs to ensure effective program delivery.

**Research Fund for America.**—Funding for the *Climate Change Technology Initiative* is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0215-0-1-272	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	26	27	28
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	28	31	32
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	7	7
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	4	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	2	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	24	27	37
25.2 Other services .....	15	17	24
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	5	6	9
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	201	210	280
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	71	81	112
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	215	227	290
99.9 Total obligations .....	574	620	809

Personnel Summary

Identification code 89-0215-0-1-272	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	432	434	420

STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE  
【(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)】

For necessary expenses for Strategic Petroleum Reserve facility development and operations and program management activities pursuant to the Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6201 et seq.), 【\$207,500,000】 \$160,120,000, to remain available until expended【, of which \$207,500,000 shall be repaid from the "SPR Operating Fund" from amounts made available from the sale of oil from the Reserve: *Provided*, That notwithstanding section 161 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975, the Secretary shall draw down and sell in fiscal year 1998, \$207,500,000 worth of oil from the Strategic Petroleum Reserve: *Provided further*, That the proceeds from the sale shall be deposited into the "SPR Operating Fund", and shall, upon receipt, be transferred to the Strategic Petroleum Reserve account for operations of the Strategic Petroleum Reserve】. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0218-0-1-274	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.02 Receipts .....	220	208	
Appropriation:			
05.01 Appropriation .....	-220	-208	
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0218-0-1-274	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Storage facilities operations .....	245	193	144
00.02 Management .....		16	16
10.00 Total obligations .....	245	209	160
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	77	41	40
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	209	208	160
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	286	249	200
23.95 New obligations .....	-245	-209	-160
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	41	40	40
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation .....			160
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	220	208	
40.35 Appropriation rescinded .....	-11		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	209	208	160
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	149	151	144
73.10 New obligations .....	245	209	160
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-242	-216	-182
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	151	144	122
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	133	114	88
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	109	102	94
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	242	216	182
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	209	208	160
90.00 Outlays .....	242	216	182

The object of this program is to reduce the vulnerability of the United States to energy supply disruptions by maintaining a crude oil stockpile capable of rapid deployment at the direction of the President. This program enables the President to meet the Nation's membership commitments within the International Energy Agency's coordinated energy

**General and special funds—Continued**

## STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE—Continued

## [(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]—Continued

emergency response plans and programs to deter the use of energy supply disruptions and to take effective, co-ordinated action should such an energy supply disruption occur.

The account provides for petroleum reserve storage facility construction, ongoing operations and maintenance activities, planning studies, and program administration.

The key measure of program performance is expressed as capability to comply with Level 1 Performance Criteria. These criteria are specific engineered performance and reliability standards applied to critical inventory storage, drawdown, and distribution systems required for drawing down and distributing crude oil inventory.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0218-0-1-274	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	9	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	4	4
25.2 Other services .....	25	2	2
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....		1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	202	184	135
99.9 Total obligations .....	245	209	160

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 89-0218-0-1-274	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	141	137	135

## SPR PETROLEUM ACCOUNT

[Notwithstanding 42 U.S.C. 6240(d), the United States share of crude oil in Naval Petroleum Reserve Numbered 1 (Elk Hills) may be sold or otherwise disposed of to other than the Strategic Petroleum Reserve: *Provided*, That outlays in fiscal year 1998 resulting from the use of funds in this account shall not exceed \$5,000,000]. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0233-0-1-274	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....		5	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	33	33	28
23.95 New obligations .....		-5	-5
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	33	28	23
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	3	3
73.10 New obligations .....		5	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-5	-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		5	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....		5	5

This account provides for the acquisition, transportation, and injection of petroleum into the Strategic Petroleum Reserve and for its drawdown and distribution. The budget proposes no additional appropriations in 1999 for SPR oil purchases. The small remaining balance will support drawdown/distribution readiness and the incremental costs of drawdown in the event of an energy emergency.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0233-0-1-274	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....		1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....		4	4
99.9 Total obligations .....		5	5

## ENERGY INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses in carrying out the activities of the Energy Information Administration, [ \$66,800,000 ] \$70,500,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0216-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	66	70	71
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	3	3	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	66	67	71
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	69	70	71
23.95 New obligations .....	-66	-70	-71
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	3		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	66	67	71
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	26	16	20
73.10 New obligations .....	66	70	71
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-75	-67	-70
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	16	20	21
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	50	47	50
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	25	19	20
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	75	67	70
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	66	67	71
90.00 Outlays .....	75	67	70

This program supports energy information activities which are designed to provide timely, accurate and relevant energy information for use by the Administration, the Congress, and the general public. The activities funded in this program include the design, development and maintenance of information systems on petroleum, natural gas, coal, nuclear, electricity, alternate fuel sources, and energy consumption. This includes collecting data and ensuring its accuracy; preparing forecasts of alternative energy futures; and preparing reports on energy sources, end-uses, prices, supply and demand, and associated environmental, economic, international, and financial matters. In addition, the National Energy Information Center disseminates statistical and analytical publications, reports, and data files in hard-copy and electronic formats, and responds to public inquiries. Finally, this activity pro-

vides survey and statistical design standards, documentation standards, and energy data public-use forms clearance and burden control services.

**Research Fund for America.**—Funding for the *Climate Change Technology Initiative* is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-0216-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	26	25	25
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	28	27	27
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	17	23	25
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	5	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	65	68	69
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	66	70	71

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 89-0216-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	409	374	353

**EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-0234-0-1-274	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1		

**ECONOMIC REGULATION**

For necessary expenses in carrying out the activities of the Office of Hearings and Appeals, **[\$2,725,000] \$1,801,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-0217-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Economic regulation .....	1		
00.02 Hearings and appeals .....	3	3	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	4	3	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	1		

22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	3	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4	3	2
23.95 New obligations .....	-4	-3	-2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3	3	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	4	3	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-3	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2	3	2
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	3	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3	3	2
90.00 Outlays .....	5	3	2

**Compliance.**—This program, administered by the Office of General Counsel, is responsible for resolving all remaining enforcement actions to ensure that oil companies complied with petroleum regulations in effect prior to decontrol of oil in January 1981.

**Hearings and appeals.**—The Office of Hearings and Appeals issues all final orders of an adjudicatory nature other than those over which the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission or the Board of Contract Appeals have jurisdiction. It decides appeals of petroleum enforcement actions and administers refund proceedings involving funds obtained as a result of petroleum enforcement actions. This office is also responsible for (a) conducting hearings and issuing initial agency decisions on "whistleblower" complaints made under the DOE Contractor Employee Protection Program, (b) appeals of Freedom of Information and Privacy Act Determinations, (c) "Payment-Equal-to-Taxes" determinations made under the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982, as amended, (d) conducting personnel security administrative review hearings, and (e) requests for exception relief. The FY 1999 funding request is limited to expenses related to Petroleum overcharge cases.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-0217-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	4	3	2

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 89-0217-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	69	24	21

**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission to carry out the provisions of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, the hire of passenger motor vehicles, and official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$3,000), **[\$162,141,000] \$168,898,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, **[not to exceed \$162,141,000 of]** revenues from fees and annual charges, and other services and collections in fiscal year **[1998] 1999** shall be

**General and special funds—Continued**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION—Continued  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

retained and [used] become available until expended on October 1, 1999, for necessary expenses in this account, and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That the sum herein appropriated from the General Fund shall be reduced as revenues are received during fiscal year 1998 so as to result in a final fiscal year 1998 appropriation from the General Fund estimated at not more than \$0]. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0212-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
03.00 Offsetting collections .....			197
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			197

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0212-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Hydropower regulation .....	45	50	49
00.03 Electric power regulation .....	46	52	54
00.04 Natural gas and oil regulation .....	63	64	66
10.00 Total obligations .....	154	166	169
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	10	3	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	146	162	169
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	156	166	169
23.95 New obligations .....	-154	-166	-169
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....			169
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	146	162	197
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations) .....			-197
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	146	162	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	146	162	169
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	24	19	24
73.10 New obligations .....	154	166	169
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-158	-160	-168
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	19	24	25
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			144
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	124	138	
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	34	22	24
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	158	160	168
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-146	-162	-197
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			-28
90.00 Outlays .....	12	-2	-29

The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) is charged with regulating certain interstate aspects of the natu-

ral gas, oil pipeline, hydropower, and electric industries. Such regulation includes issuing licenses and certificates for construction of facilities, approving rates, inspecting dams, implementing compliance and enforcement activities, and providing other services to regulated businesses. In 1999, these businesses will pay fees and charges sufficient to recover the Government's full costs of operations.

The Commission's FY 1999 budget is structured to implement the Administration's policy to fund discretionary programs with user fees that are offsetting collections. While revenues collected in FY 1999 will continue to offset the Commission's appropriation, the collections will not be available for obligation in FY 1999. For FY 2000 and subsequent years, budget levels set by appropriations acts will be made available from the previous year's collections retained in this account. In the event of insufficient revenue, a General Fund appropriation will be requested. Any excess funds remaining after appropriation of offsetting collections will be returned to the Treasury.

**Natural gas and oil.**—The Commission is responsible for the regulation of about 150 natural gas pipeline companies and 130 common carrier oil pipelines including the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System. The Commission issues certificates authorizing natural gas pipelines to construct and operate new facilities and to provide new services; determines just and reasonable rates for the interstate transportation of natural gas and oil on the pipelines subject to the Commission's jurisdiction; and authorizes tariff provisions, as appropriate, to allow the gas and oil pipelines to adjust their services to meet their customers' needs and the pipelines' needs to meet competition in their markets. The Commission has and will continue to develop creative and flexible pricing policies and new and innovative services to address the changing competitive marketplace in both the gas and oil industries. While working to assure the industries are able to meet their service requirements by staying economically healthy, the Commission will continue to assure that environmental concerns from construction projects are properly addressed and that the public interest is protected when new services or pricing mechanisms are authorized.

**Hydropower.**—The Commission issues preliminary permits, exemptions, and licenses, including relicenses, for non-federal hydroelectric projects, enforces their terms and conditions, and performs dam safety inspections. The Commission regulates more than 1,600 hydroelectric projects which supply about 5 percent of the electric energy generated in the United States. The Commission also performs investigations to determine the amount of headwater benefits that are derived from Federally-owned and FERC-licensed headwater improvements and returned more than \$7 million in revenues to the U.S. Treasury in 1997.

**Electric power.**—The Commission is responsible for setting rates for the interstate transmission and wholesale sales of electric energy and for authorizing certain public utility corporate transactions. The Commission approves rates for all Federal power marketing administrations except TVA. Since enactment of the Energy Policy Act of 1992, the Commission has introduced a number of initiatives to foster competition in the generation sector of the electric utility industry while continuing to ensure system reliability. In 1996, the Commission issued Order Nos. 888 and 889, which require all jurisdictional public utilities to provide open access transmission service to all customers under standard terms and conditions. In the wake of Order Nos. 888 and 889, new market institutions are developing. For example, many utilities are turning over control of their transmission systems to Independent System Operators, which requires Commission approval. The Commission also certifies three special classes of power generators: cogeneration facilities, small power production facilities, and exempt wholesale generators.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0212-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	86	92	96
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	89	95	99
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	16	18	18
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	17	18	18
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	7	7
25.2 Other services .....	12	13	12
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....		1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	3	3	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	151	166	168
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	3		1
99.9 Total obligations .....	154	166	169

Personnel Summary

Identification code 89-0212-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,335	1,377	1,377

GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0206-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	1	1	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

This loan guarantee program was started in 1979 to subsidize loans for geothermal energy projects too risky to acquire private sector financing on their own. The fund is no longer in operation, and has been closed pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1555.

CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY

[(RESCISSION)] (DEFERRAL)

Of the funds made available under this heading for obligation in [fiscal year 1997 or] prior years, [\$101,000,000 are rescinded] \$10,000,000 of such funds shall not be available until October 1, 1999; \$15,000,000 shall not be available until October 1, 2000; and \$15,000,000 shall not be available until October 1, 2001: Provided, That funds made available in previous appropriations Acts shall be available for any ongoing project regardless of the separate request for proposal under which the project was selected: Provided further, That not to exceed \$14,900,000 in fiscal year 1999 may be used for administrative oversight of the Clean Coal Technology Program. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0235-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	203	219	303
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	932	732	411
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	-2	-101	-40
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	934	631	371
23.95 New obligations .....	-203	-219	-303
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	732	411	67
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	15		
<b>Unobligated balance rescinded:</b>			
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....	-17	-101	
40.36 Unobligated balance deferred .....			-40
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	-2	-101	-40
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	206	307	376
73.10 New obligations .....	203	219	303
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-98	-150	-183
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-4		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	307	376	496
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	98		
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		150	183
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	98	150	183
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-2	-101	-40
90.00 Outlays .....	98	150	183

Public Law 99-190, making continuing appropriations for 1986, provided \$400 million from funds in the Energy Security Reserve in the Department of the Treasury for a new Clean Coal Technology program in the Department of Energy. This program was authorized under the Clean Coal Technology Reserve proviso of Public Law 98-473 to subsidize the construction and operation of facilities to demonstrate the potential commercial feasibility of such technologies.

Termination of the domestic Clean Coal Technology program, after completion of projects now underway, is part of the President's realignment of the Department of Energy. The Administration's policy calls for limiting the program's existing domestic projects which have been selected under contract. If a project is canceled, the canceled project's funding will either be used to meet the needs of remaining on-going projects, or will be rescinded if the funds are not needed by the program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0235-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	5	5	5
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	188	204	288
99.9 Total obligations .....	203	219	303

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY—Continued**

**[(RESCISSION)] (DEFERRAL)—Continued**

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 89-0235-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	70	68	67

**ALTERNATIVE FUELS PRODUCTION  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

Moneys received as investment income on the principal amount in the Great Plains Project Trust at the Norwest Bank of North Dakota, in such sums as are earned as of October 1, [1997,] 1998 shall be deposited in this account and immediately transferred to the general fund of the Treasury. Moneys received as revenue sharing from operation of the Great Plains Gasification Plant shall be immediately transferred to the general fund of the Treasury. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-5180-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	5	3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2	3	3
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....	-3		
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	2	1
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-1	-2	-1
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....			
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	-3		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	10	10	10
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	10	10	10
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Interest from principal in the Great Plains Project Trust .....	-1	-2	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-4	-2	-1
90.00 Outlays .....		-2	-1

This program was established in 1980 for the purpose of expediting the development and production of alternative fuels.

When the Synthetic Fuels Corporation was declared to be operational in 1982, the uncommitted and unobligated funds remaining in the program were transferred to the Energy Security Reserve for use by the Synthetic Fuels Corporation, with the exception of the loan guarantee for the Great Plains Gasification Project, which remained under the jurisdiction of the Department of Energy. The Department exercised its authority to borrow from the Treasury to repay the Federal Financing Bank upon default of the borrower in 1985. This loan was repaid, along with accrued interest, by a Supplemental appropriation in 1986. The Department acquired own-

ership of the Great Plains plant by foreclosure, which was completed on July 14, 1986, and continued operation of the plant without the expenditure of appropriated funds. On October 31, 1988, the Department completed the process of establishing an asset purchase agreement for the Great Plains Gasification Plant by settlement with Basin Electric Power Cooperative Association. Responsibilities for other related agreements—Trust Agreement, Gas Transportation Agreement, Gas Purchase Agreement—were also settled. Under the terms of the asset purchase agreement a check for \$85 million was provided to the Government as an initial payment. These agreements are currently the subject of litigation between the Department, Dakota Gasification Company and the four pipeline companies which purchase the synthetic gas from the plant. Future revenue sharing payments to the Department are dependent upon the outcome of this litigation as well as natural gas prices.

The parties to litigation negotiated settlement agreements in principle in December 1993. Settlement agreements dated February 16, 1994, have been signed. These settlement agreements resolve all past disputes as well as restructure the Gas Purchase Agreements pricing provisions. The settlement agreements are contingent upon final Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) approval.

One of the four pipeline companies, which purchases 20 percent of the plant's output of synthetic natural gas received Federal Energy Regulatory Commission final approval in December 1994 for its settlement agreement. On December 18, 1996 initial FERC approval was granted for the remaining three pipeline companies in FERC Opinion 410.

**ELK HILLS SCHOOL LANDS FUND**

*For necessary expenses in fulfilling the first installment payment under the Settlement Agreement entered into by the United States and the State of California on October 18, 1996, as authorized by section 3415 of Public Law 104-106, \$36,000,000 for payment to the State of California for the State Teachers' Retirement Fund from the Elk Hills School Land Fund.*

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-5428-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			324
Receipts:			
02.01 Elk Hills school lands fund .....		324	
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....		324	324
Appropriation:			
05.01 Elk Hills school lands fund .....			-36
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....		324	288

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-5428-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....			36
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			36
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			36
23.95 New obligations .....			-36
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....			36
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			36
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-36
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			36



Net budget authority and outlays:		
89.00	Budget authority .....	36
90.00	Outlays .....	36

Title XXXIV, Subtitle B of Public Law 104-106 requires the Department to sell government's interest in Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1 (Elk Hills) pursuant to the terms of the Act. The sale is scheduled to occur in February 1998, following a statutorily-required 31-day congressional review period.

Section 3415 of the Act requires, among other things, that the Department make an offer of settlement based on the fair value of the State of California's longstanding claims to two parcels of land ("school lands") within the Reserve. Under the Act, as is provided for in appropriation acts, nine percent of the net proceeds is to be reserved in contingent fund in the Treasury for payment to the State. In compliance with the Act and in order to remove any cloud over title which could diminish the sales value of the Reserve, the Department entered into a Settlement Agreement with the State on October 18, 1996. That Agreement calls for payment to the State, subject to appropriations, of nine percent of the net proceeds of sale, payable over a seven-year period (without interest), commencing in Fiscal Year 1999. Under the Settlement Agreement and provided that funds are appropriated, the first five installments are for \$36,000,000 each year, and the remaining balance is to be paid in two equal installments in years six and seven, FY 2004 and FY 2005.

PAYMENTS TO STATES UNDER FEDERAL POWER ACT

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-5105-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Licenses under Federal Power Act from public lands and national forests, payment to States (37 1/2%), Energy .....	3	3	3
Appropriation:			
05.01 Payments to States under Federal Power Act .....	-3	-3	-3
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-5105-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3	3	3
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	3	3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	6	6	6
23.95 New obligations .....	-3	-3	-3
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	3	3	3

Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations .....	3	3	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-3	-3

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	3	3

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3	3	3
90.00 Outlays .....	3	3	3

The States are paid 37.5 percent of the receipts from licenses for occupancy and use of national forests and public lands within their boundaries issued by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (16 U.S.C. 810).

NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL FUND

For nuclear waste disposal activities to carry out the purposes of Public Law 97-425, as amended, including the acquisition of real property or facility construction or expansion, **[\$160,000,000] \$190,000,000**, to remain available until expended, to be derived from the Nuclear Waste Fund; of which **[\$4,000,000]** shall be available to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission to license a multi-purpose canister design; and of which not to exceed **\$5,000,000** not to exceed **\$4,875,000** may be provided to the State of Nevada solely to conduct scientific oversight responsibilities pursuant to the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982, and of which not to exceed **\$5,540,000** may be provided to affected local governments, as defined in Public Law 97-425, to conduct appropriate activities pursuant to the Act: *Provided*, That the distribution of the funds [to] as determined by the units of local government shall be approved by the Department of Energy: *Provided further*, That the funds shall be made available to the State and units of local government by direct payment: *Provided further*, That within ninety days of the completion of each Federal fiscal year, The State and each local entity shall provide certification to the Department of Energy, that all funds expended from such payments have been expended for activities as defined in Public Law 97-425. Failure to provide such certification shall cause such entity to be prohibited from any further funding provided for similar activities: *Provided further*, That none of the funds herein appropriated may be: (1) used directly or indirectly to influence legislative action on any matter pending before Congress or a State legislature or for lobbying activity as provided in 18 U.S.C. 1913; (2) used for litigation expenses; or (3) used to support multistate efforts or other coalition building activities inconsistent with the restrictions contained in this Act: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided herein shall be distributed to the State of Nevada by direct payment, grant, or other means, for financial assistance under section 116 of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982, as amended: *Provided further*, That the foregoing proviso shall not apply to payments in lieu of taxes under section 116(e)(3)(A) of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982, as amended]. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-5227-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	5,201	6,072	6,950
Receipts:			
02.01 Receipts from nuclear powered electric utilities .....	596	602	625
02.02 Net earnings on investments .....	471	450	507
02.99 Total receipts .....	1,067	1,052	1,132
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	6,268	7,124	8,082
Appropriation:			
05.01 Nuclear Waste Fund .....	-182	-156	-190
05.02 Nuclear Regulatory Commission .....	-11	-15	-19
05.04 Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board .....	-3	-3	-3
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-196	-174	-212
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	6,072	6,950	7,870

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-5227-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations .....	179	178	190
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	19	22	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	182	156	190
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	201	178	190
23.95 New obligations .....	-179	-178	-190

**General and special funds—Continued**

**NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 89-5227-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	22		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.20 Budget authority (appropriation) .....	182	160	190
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-4	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	182	156	190
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.41 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	79	93	101
73.10 New obligations .....	179	178	190
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-165	-169	-173
74.41 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	93	101	118
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	90	78	95
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	75	91	78
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	165	169	173
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	182	156	190
90.00 Outlays .....	165	169	173

The nuclear waste disposal program consists of efforts related to the development, acquisition, and operation of facilities for the disposal of civilian and defense high level nuclear waste. These activities are funded by appropriations from the Nuclear Waste Fund which is paid for by the users of the disposal service, and the Defense Nuclear Waste Disposal account, which was established by Congress as part of the 1993 Energy and Water Development Appropriation (P.L. 102-377) in lieu of a payment from the Department of Energy into the Nuclear Waste Fund for activities related to the disposal of defense high-level waste.

In FY 1999, the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management Program will focus on the completion of activities that are in direct support of key program milestones that are planned for completion within the next several fiscal years. The ongoing technical, scientific, and environmental documentation activities continue to be critical to the Program's ability to meet successfully three of the most significant milestones since the Program's inception—issuance of the Final Environmental Impact Statement and accompanying Record of Decision in 2000; preparation and submission of the Site Recommendation Report to the President in 2001 should the Yucca Mountain site be found suitable for development as a repository; and the preparation and submission of the License Application for repository construction to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in 2002.

The key FY 1999 activities that the Program will complete to support the major outyear milestones noted above are: 1) issuance of the draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Yucca Mountain site for public review and comment, as required by the National Environmental Policy Act; 2) completion of the Phase II Design of the Mined Geologic Disposal System to support the total system performance assessment that will be a key component of the Program's License Application for the Yucca Mountain site, should it be found suitable; and 3) completion of the Peer Review for the Total System Performance Assessment component of the Viability Assessment. This activity also supports the planned License Application.

The outyear funding for this account does not reflect the impact of the 1998 viability assessment.

**Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-5227-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0101 U.S. Securities: U.S. securities: Par value .....	5,300	6,188	7,054
Cash income during the year:			
Proprietary receipts:			
0220 Nuclear waste disposal fund , Energy .....	596	602	625
Intragovernmental transactions:			
0240 Earnings on investments, Nuclear waste disposal fund , Energy .....	471	450	507
0299 Total cash income .....	1,067	1,052	1,132
Cash outgo during year:			
0500 Nuclear waste disposal fund .....	-165	-169	-173
0502 Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board, .....	-3	-3	-3
0503 Nuclear Regulatory Commission .....	-11	-14	-18
0599 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-179	-186	-194
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
0701 U.S. Securities: U.S. securities: Par value .....	6,188	7,054	7,992

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-5227-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	15	17	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	132	125	136
25.2 Other services .....	3	4	4
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	10	11	12
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	5	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	8	8	8
99.9 Total obligations .....	179	178	190

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 89-5227-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	232	206	187

**URANIUM ENRICHMENT DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING FUND**

For necessary expenses in carrying out uranium enrichment facility decontamination and decommissioning, remedial actions and other activities of title II of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 and title X, subtitle A of the Energy Policy Act of 1992, **[\$220,200,000]** \$277,000,000, to be derived from the Fund, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That **[\$40,000,000]** \$35,000,000 of amounts derived from the Fund for such expenses shall be available in accordance with title X, subtitle A, of the Energy Policy Act of 1992. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-5231-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	439	818	1,190
Receipts:			
02.01 Assessments .....	165	148	179
02.02 Earnings on investments .....	37	56	73
02.03 General fund payment .....	377	388	398
02.99 Total receipts .....	579	592	650
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	1,018	1,410	1,840
Appropriation:			
05.01 Uranium enrichment decontamination and decommissioning fund .....	-200	-220	-277
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	818	1,190	1,563

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-5231-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Environmental restoration and waste management .....	176	180	242
00.02 Uranium / thorium reimbursements .....	34	40	35
10.00 Total obligations .....	210	220	277
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	210	220	277
23.95 New obligations .....	-210	-220	-277
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	200	220	277
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	10		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	210	220	277
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	40	70	76
73.10 New obligations .....	210	220	277
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-180	-214	-260
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	70	76	93
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	142	154	194
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	38	60	66
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	180	214	260
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	210	220	277
90.00 Outlays .....	180	214	260

The Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund will cover D&D, remedial action and other costs associated with environmental clean-up activities at sites leased and operated by the United States Enrichment Corporation as well as DOE facilities at these and other sites. A portion of the Fund will be used to reimburse current owners of uranium and thorium sites for a portion of their remediation costs for tailings attributable to the sale of uranium or thorium to the Federal Government.

This Fund includes sites and/or projects that will be completed by 2006 at EM national laboratories or other facilities where DOE will continue to have a presence beyond the year 2006. Sites with projects included in this account are K-25 Site and Oak Ridge Reservation, Tennessee; Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Kentucky; and Portsmouth Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Ohio.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-5231-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>			
U.S. Securities:			
0101 Par value .....	480	888	1,266
0102 Unrealized discounts .....	-1		
0199 Total balance, start of year .....	479	888	1,266
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>			
Governmental receipts:			
0200 Assessments, Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund .....	165	148	179
Intragovernmental transactions:			
0240 Earnings on investments, Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund .....	37	56	73
0241 General fund payment—Defense, Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund .....	377	388	398
0299 Total cash income .....	579	592	650
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>			
0500 Uranium enrichment decontamination and decommissioning fund .....	-180	-214	-260
0645 Balance transferred, net .....	10		
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>			
U.S. Securities:			
0701 Par value .....	888	1,266	1,656

0702 Unrealized discounts .....			
0799 Total balance, end of year .....	888	1,266	1,656

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-5231-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	8	9	11
25.2 Other services .....	47	49	62
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	153	160	201
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	3
99.9 Total obligations .....	210	220	277

Public enterprise funds:

ISOTOPE PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-4180-0-3-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	29	28	33
10.00 Total obligations .....	29	28	33
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	10	5	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	24	28	33
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	34	33	38
23.95 New obligations .....	-29	-28	-33
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	24	28	33
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	7	7
73.10 New obligations .....	29	28	33
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-30	-28	-33
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	7	7
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6		
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	24	28	33
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	30	28	33
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-24	-28	-33
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	6		

The charter of the Department of Energy (DOE) Isotope Production and Distribution Program covers the production and sale of isotope products and related services to the user community utilizing Government-owned facilities. The isotopes produced by the Department are those that can be produced in existing DOE production and research facilities dedicated to the products required by the Isotope Production and Distribution program. The isotopes are sold at their market value or at a price determined to be in the best interest of the government for use in medical diagnoses and therapy, medical and scientific research, and industrial applications.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-4180-0-3-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1		

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**ISOTOPE PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM FUND—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 89-4180-0-3-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	27	28	33
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	29	28	33

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 89-4180-0-3-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	10		

**Trust Funds**

**ADVANCES FOR COOPERATIVE WORK**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-8575-0-7-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	18	18	18
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	18	18	18
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	2		

In past years, this account received advances from domestic and foreign sources, to fund research and development activities for civilian reactor, magnetic fusion, and basic energy sciences. Sources also provided funds for defense programs, the technical information management program, and conducting the Naval Petroleum Reserves Community Wells Protection program. The account will be terminated when balances have been expended.

**POWER MARKETING ADMINISTRATIONS**

**[OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION]**

[For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of projects in Alaska and of marketing electric power and energy, \$3,500,000, to remain available until expended; and, in addition, \$10,000,000 for capital assets acquisition, to remain available until expended.] *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-0304-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Program direction .....	2	4	
00.03 Transition and termination .....		1	2
00.04 Capital assets acquisition .....		10	
10.00 Total obligations .....	2	15	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	6	8	7
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4	14	

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	10	22	7
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-15	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	8	7	5

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

40.00 Appropriation .....	4	14	
---------------------------	---	----	--

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	4	3
73.10 New obligations .....	2	15	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-16	-3
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	4	3	2

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3	14	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3	16	3

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	4	14	
90.00 Outlays .....	3	16	3

The Alaska Power Administration (APA) is responsible for operation and maintenance and power marketing for the Eklutna and Snettisham hydroelectric projects in accordance with the authorizing legislation for each project.

On November 28, 1995, the Alaska Power Administration Asset Sale and Termination Act (Public Law 104-58) was signed into law. Consistent with this legislation, APA's remaining activities will concentrate on the termination of the Alaska Power Administration and transfer of its assets to non-federal ownership by August 20, 1998. Unobligated balances will be used for these activities until APA is terminated in 1999.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89-0304-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....		12	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2	14	2
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	2	15	2

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 89-0304-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	10	11	8

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION**

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southeastern power area, [\$12,222,000] \$8,500,000, to remain available until expended; in addition, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, not to exceed [\$20,000,000] \$28,000,000 in reimbursements [for transmission wheeling and ancillary services,], of which \$20,000,000 is for transmission wheeling and ancillary services and \$8,000,000 is for power purchases at the Richard B. Russell Project, to remain available until expended. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0302-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Program direction .....	4	4	4
00.02 Purchase power and wheeling .....	20	12	7
00.91 Subtotal, direct program .....	24	16	11
09.01 Reimbursable program .....		20	28
10.00 Total obligations .....	24	36	39
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	14	6	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	16	32	37
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	30	38	39
23.95 New obligations .....	-24	-36	-39
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	6	2	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	16	12	9
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....		20	28
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	16	32	37
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	3	7
73.10 New obligations .....	24	36	39
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-24	-32	-37
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	7	9
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	16	12	9
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	8		
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		20	28
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	24	32	37
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal			
sources .....		-20	-28
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	16	12	9
90.00 Outlays .....	24	12	9

The Southeastern Power Administration (SEPA) markets power generated at Corps of Engineers hydroelectric generating plants in an eleven-State area of the Southeast. Deliveries are made by means of transmission facilities owned by others. There are 23 projects now in operation.

SEPA sells wholesale power primarily to publicly and cooperatively-owned electric distribution utilities using wheeling and pooling agreements with the region's large private utilities to provide firm power to its customers. SEPA does not own or operate any transmission facilities. Its long-term contracts provide for periodic electric rate adjustments to ensure that the Federal Government recovers costs of operation and capital invested in power, with interest, in keeping with statutory requirements.

The SEPA program includes the following activities:

**Program direction.**—Provision is made for negotiation and administration of power contracts, collection of revenues, development of wholesale power rates, the amortization of power investment, investigation and planning of proposed water resources projects, scheduling and dispatch of power generation, scheduling storage and release of water, administration of contractual operation requirements, and determination of methods of operating generating plants individ-

ually and in coordination with others to obtain maximum utilization of resources. Proprietary receipts deposited in the Treasury were \$154 million for fiscal year 1997 and are estimated to be \$145 million for fiscal year 1998 and \$170 million for fiscal year 1999.

**Purchase power and wheeling.**—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of electricity in connection with disposal of power under contracts with utility companies. After FY 1999, SEPA customers will pay wheeling fees directly to transmission suppliers.

Based on Administration policy the Southeastern Power Administration will set rates, consistent with current law, to recover the full cost of the Civil Service Retirement System and Post-Retirement Health Benefits, for its employees, that have not been recovered in the past. The estimated increase in receipts to the Treasury is \$3 million annually.

For display purposes only, the unobligated balances of this account include a continuing fund of \$50 thousand, maintained from receipts from the transmission and sale of electric power in the southeastern area, which is available to defray expenses necessary to ensure continuity of services (16 U.S.C. 825s-2).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0302-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
25.2 Other services .....	20	12	7
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	24	16	11
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		20	28
99.9 Total obligations .....	24	36	39

Personnel Summary

Identification code 89-0302-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment .....	41	41	41

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy, and for construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations and appurtenant facilities, and for administrative expenses, including official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed \$1,500 in carrying out the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, **[\$25,210,000] \$26,000,000**, to remain available until expended; in addition, notwithstanding the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 3302, not to exceed **[\$4,650,000] \$4,200,000** in reimbursements, to remain available until expended. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0303-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Systems operation and maintenance .....	2	2	3
00.02 Purchase power and wheeling .....	1		
00.03 Construction .....	6	7	7
00.04 Program direction .....	18	17	16
00.91 Total direct program .....	27	26	26
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	4	5	11
10.00 Total obligations .....	31	31	37
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	1	

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 89-0303-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	29	30	37
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	32	31	37
23.95 New obligations .....	-31	-31	-37
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	25	25	26
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	4	5	11
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	29	30	37
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	16	14	14
73.10 New obligations .....	31	31	37
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-32	-32	-37
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	14	14	14
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	20	18	19
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	8	9	7
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4	5	11
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	32	32	37
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....			-7
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-4	-5	-4
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-4	-5	-11
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	25	25	26
90.00 Outlays .....	28	27	26

The Southwestern Power Administration (Southwestern) operates in a six-State area as a marketing agent for hydroelectric power produced at Corps of Engineers dams. It also operates and maintains some 2,225 kilometers (1,380 miles) of high voltage transmission lines, 24 substations and switching stations, and 46 VHF radio and microwave stations. Southwestern sells its power at wholesale primarily to publicly and cooperatively owned electric distribution utilities. Its power sales contracts provide for periodic rate adjustments to ensure that the Federal Government recovers all costs of operation and all capital invested in power, with interest, in keeping with statutory requirements.

Southwestern also is responsible for scheduling and dispatching power, negotiating power sales contracts, and constructing facilities required to meet changing customer load requirements.

**Program Direction.**—This activity provides for the overall direction and support of Southwestern's program activities and includes salaries and benefits, travel, support services and other related expenses such as rent, utilities, communications, supplies, materials and building maintenance.

**Systems operation and maintenance.**—Provision is made for engineering assessments of issues and alternatives that could adversely impact or optimize the operation of Southwestern's hydroelectric resources. Provision also is made for maintenance and improvement of the transmission system and relat-

ed facilities to ensure reliable service, negotiation and administration of power contracts, collection of revenue, development of wholesale power rates and the amortization of the power investment. Actual proprietary receipts in the amount of \$102 million were deposited in the Treasury in 1997. Estimated proprietary receipts in the amount of \$95 million in 1998 and \$93 million in 1999 are expected.

**Purchase power and wheeling.**—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of energy in connection with the marketing of power under contracts with utility companies.

**Construction.**—The construction program provides for transmission, substation, switching and control facility projects to transmit power generated at Corps of Engineers' hydroelectric projects in the Southwest. This program is coordinated with the Corps of Engineers' construction program and customer requirements.

**Reimbursable program.**—This program involves services provided by Southwestern Power Administration to others under various types of reimbursable arrangements.

Based on Administration policy the Southwestern Power Administration will set rates, consistent with current law, to recover the full cost of the Civil Service Retirement System and Post-Retirement Health Benefits, for its employees, that have not been recovered in the past. The estimated increase in receipts to the Treasury is \$2 million annually.

For display purposes only, the unobligated balances of this account include a continuing fund of \$300 thousand, which is replenished from power receipts and is available permanently for emergency expenses that would be necessary to ensure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s-1; 63 Stat. 767; 65 Stat. 249).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0303-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	10	10	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	7	8	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	3	3	4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	27	26	26
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	5	11
99.9 Total obligations .....	31	31	37

Personnel Summary

Identification code 89-0303-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	175	189	186

CONSTRUCTION, REHABILITATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For carrying out the functions authorized by title III, section 302(a)(1)(E) of the Act of August 4, 1977 (42 U.S.C. [7101 et seq.] 7152), and other related activities including conservation and renewable resources programs as authorized, including [the replacement of not more than two helicopters through transfers, exchanges, or sale, and] official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed \$1,500, [\$189,043,000] \$215,435,000, to remain available until expended, of which [\$182,806,000] \$206,222,000 shall be derived from the Department of the Interior Reclamation Fund: *Provided*, That of the amount herein appropriated, [\$5,592,000] \$5,036,000 is for deposit into the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account pursuant to title IV of the Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustment Act of 1992: *Provided further*, That

the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to transfer from the Colorado River Dam Fund to the Western Area Power Administration \$5,592,000 to carry out the power marketing and transmission activities of the Boulder Canyon project as provided in section 104(a)(4) of the Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984, to remain available until expended]. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-5068-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Systems operation and maintenance .....	41	41	37
00.02 Purchase power and wheeling .....	61	54	54
00.04 Program direction .....	94	105	107
00.05 Utah mitigation and conservation fund .....	6	6	5
00.91 Total operating expenses .....	202	206	203
01.01 Capital investment .....	25	22	21
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	51	127	129
10.00 Total obligations .....	278	355	353
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	82	45	9
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	237	319	344
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	323	364	353
23.95 New obligations .....	-278	-355	-353
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	45	9	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	8	6	9
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	186	183	206
40.35 Appropriation rescinded .....	-11		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	3	6	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	186	195	215
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	51	124	129
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	237	319	344
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	143	146	187
73.10 New obligations .....	278	355	353
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-269	-314	-333
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-4		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	146	187	207
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	186	88	97
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	32	102	107
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	51	124	129
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	269	314	333
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-38	-67	-63
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-13	-57	-66
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-51	-124	-129
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	186	195	215
90.00 Outlays .....	219	190	204

The Western Area Power Administration (Western) markets electric power in 15 western States from federally-owned power plants operated primarily by the Bureau of Reclamation, Corps of Engineers, and the International Boundary and Water Commission. Western operates and maintains approxi-

mately 16,850 circuit-miles of high-voltage transmission lines and 258 substations/switchyards, and constructs additions and modifications to existing facilities.

In keeping with statutory requirements, Western's long-term power contracts allow for periodic rate adjustments to ensure that the Federal Government recovers costs of operation, other costs allocated to power, and the capital investment in power facilities, with interest.

**Systems operation and maintenance.**—A total of 13 power systems will be operated and maintained.

Power is sold to wholesale customers such as municipalities, cooperatives, irrigation districts, public utility districts, State and Federal Government agencies, and private utilities. Receipts are deposited in the Reclamation Fund, the Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund, the General fund, the Colorado River Dam Fund, the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, the Colorado River Basins Power Marketing Fund.

**Purchase of power and wheeling.**—The program provides for firming energy purchases and wheeling necessary to meet power sales authorized by law. Financing of this program consists of annual appropriated financing and non-appropriated financing (net billing, bill crediting Federal reimbursable, and non-Federal customer advances).

**System construction.**—Western's construction and rehabilitation activity emphasizes replacement and upgrades of existing infrastructure to sustain reliable power delivery to our customers, to contain annual maintenance costs, and to improve overall operational efficiency. Western will continue to participate in joint construction projects to encourage more widespread transmission access.

**Program direction.**—This activity provides compensation and all related expenses for the workforce that operates and maintains Western's high voltage interconnected transmission system (systems operation and maintenance program), and those that plan design, and supervise the construction of replacement, upgrades and additions (system construction program) to the transmission facilities.

**Utah Mitigation and Conservation.**—The request includes \$5,036,000 for deposit into the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account in the U.S. Treasury, pursuant to Title IV of the Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustment Act of 1992. Funds are earmarked primarily for environmental mitigation expenditures in the State of Utah covering fish and wildlife, and recreation resources impacted by the Colorado River Storage Project.

**Reimbursable program.**—This program involves services provided by Western to others under various types of reimbursable arrangements.

Based on Administration policy, the Western Area Power Administration will set rates, consistent with current law, to recover the full cost of the Civil Service Retirement System and Post-Retirement Health Benefits, for its employees, that have not been recovered in the past. The estimated increase in receipts to the Treasury is \$8 million annually.

For display purposes only, the unobligated balances of this account include a continuing fund of \$500 thousand, which is maintained from deposits to the Reclamation Fund, and is available to ensure continuous operation of power systems in the event of below normal hydropower generation, equipment failure, or other damage caused by acts of God, flood, drought, strikes, embargoes, or other conditions which might cause interruptions in service.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-5068-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	57	54	56
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1

CONSTRUCTION, REHABILITATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE,  
WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 89-5068-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	61	58	60
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	14	15
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	4	5
25.2 Other services .....	80	86	85
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	2	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7	7	7
31.0 Equipment .....	14	14	11
32.0 Land and structures .....	27	25	24
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	6	6	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	227	228	224
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	51	127	129
99.9 Total obligations .....	278	355	353

Personnel Summary

Identification code 89-5068-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,100	1,168	1,168

FALCON AND AMISTAD OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE FUND

For operation, maintenance, and emergency costs for the hydroelectric facilities at the Falcon and Amistad Dams, [\$970,000] \$1,010,000, to remain available until expended, and to be derived from the Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund of the Western Area Power Administration, as provided in section 423 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-5178-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
Receipts:			
02.01 Falcon and Amistad operating and maintenance fund .....	1	1	1
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	3	3	3
Appropriation:			
05.01 Falcon and Amistad operating and maintenance fund .....	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-5178-0-2-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Operating Expense .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.3) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

Pursuant to section 423(c) of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995, Western Area Power Administration is requesting an appropriation from the Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund, to defray operations, maintenance, and emergency (O,M&E) expenses for the hydroelectric facilities at Falcon and Amistad Dams on the Rio Grande River. Most of these funds will be made available to the United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission through a reimbursable agreement. \$200,000 in the Fund is for an emergency reserve that will remain unobligated unless unanticipated expenses arise. Revenues in excess of O,M&E will be paid to the General Fund to repay the costs of replacements and the original investment with interest. Revenues resulting from the Falcon and Amistad dams power system operations are deposited to the Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund.

Public enterprise funds:

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND

Expenditures from the Bonneville Power Administration Fund, established pursuant to Public Law 93-454, are approved for [the anadromous fish supplementation facilities in the Yakima River Basin, Methow River Basin and Upper Snake River Basin, for the Billy Shaw Reservoir resident fish substitution project, and for the resident trout fish culture facility in Southeast Idaho; and] official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed \$3,000.

During fiscal year [1998] 1999, no new direct loan obligations may be made. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-4045-0-3-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Power business line .....	814	992	1,036
00.02 Residential exchange .....	171	73	60
00.05 Bureau of Reclamation .....	46	43	43
00.06 Corps of Engineers .....	86	95	98
00.07 Colville settlement .....	16	16	15
00.19 U.S. Fish & Wildlife .....	12	12	12
00.20 Planning council .....	8	8	7
00.21 Fish & wildlife .....	82	110	110
00.23 Transmission business line .....	179	179	177
00.24 Conservation & energy efficiency .....	32	41	36
00.25 Interest .....	450	429	428
00.26 Pension and health benefits .....		2	4
00.91 Total operating expenses .....	1,896	2,000	2,026
Capital investment:			
01.01 Power business line .....	19	50	74
01.02 Transmission services .....	134	147	136
01.03 Conservation & energy efficiency .....	20	16	9
01.04 Fish & wildlife .....	21	27	27
01.05 Capital equipment .....	7	9	7
01.06 Capitalized bonds premiums .....	8	5	5
01.91 Total capital investment .....	209	254	258
02.01 Projects funded in advance .....	16	30	29
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,121	2,284	2,313
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	235	424	424
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,310	2,284	2,313
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,545	2,708	2,737
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,121	-2,284	-2,313
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	424	424	424



New budget authority (gross), detail:				
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	221	202	118
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2,294	2,309	2,359
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-205	-227	-164
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	2,089	2,082	2,195
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,310	2,284	2,313
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	46	30	20
73.10	New obligations .....	2,121	2,284	2,313
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,137	-2,294	-2,313
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	30	20	20
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2,310	2,284	2,313
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	-173	10	.....
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	2,137	2,294	2,313
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-35	-90	-90
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-2,259	-2,219	-2,269
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2,294	-2,309	-2,359
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	16	-25	-46
90.00	Outlays .....	-157	-15	-46

#### Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-4045-0-3-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	2	2	2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	2	2	2

Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) is the Federal electric power marketing agency in the Pacific Northwest. BPA markets hydroelectric power from 21 multipurpose water resource projects of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and 8 projects of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, plus some energy from non-Federal generating projects in the region. These generating resources and BPA's transmission system, planned by the end of 1999 to consist of an estimated 14,800 circuit miles of high-voltage transmission lines and 400 substations, are operated as an integrated power system with operating and financial results combined and reported as the Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS). BPA is the largest power wholesaler in the Northwest and provides about one-half of the region's electric energy supply and about four-fifths of the region's electric power transmission capacity.

BPA is responsible for meeting the net firm power requirements of its requesting customers through a variety of means, including energy conservation programs, acquisition of renewable and other resources, and power exchanges with utilities both in and outside the region.

BPA will finance its operations on the basis of the self-financing authority provided by Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act of 1974 (Transmission Act) (Public Law 93-454) and the new borrowing authority provided by the Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act (Pacific Northwest Power Act) (Public Law 96-501) for energy conservation, renewable energy resources and capital fish facilities. Authority to borrow is available to the BPA on a permanent, indefinite basis. The amount of borrowing outstanding at any time cannot exceed \$3.75 billion.

*Operating expenses: Transmission Services Business Line.*—Provides funding from revenues for electric transmission re-

search and development and program support of the capital investment program described below for transmission services. Provides for operating an estimated 14,800 miles of line and 400 substations, and for maintaining the facilities and equipment of the Bonneville transmission system in 1999.

*Power Business Line.*—Provides for the planning, contractual acquisition and oversight of reliable, cost effective resources. These resources are needed to serve BPA's portion of the region's forecasted net electric load requirements. Also includes protection, mitigation and enhancement of fish and wildlife affected by hydroelectric facilities on the Columbia River and its tributaries in accordance with the Pacific Northwest Power Act. Provides for payment of the operation and maintenance (O&M) costs of the 29 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation power generation projects, and amortization on the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation capital investment in power generating facilities and irrigation assistance at Bureau facilities. Also provides for extending the benefits of low cost Federal power to the residential and small farm customers of investor-owned and publicly-owned utilities, in accordance with the Pacific Northwest Power Act and for activities of the Pacific Northwest Electric Power and Conservation Planning Council required by the Pacific Northwest Power Act.

*Energy Efficiency.*—Provides for the planning, contractual acquisition and oversight of reliable, cost effective conservation.

*Interest.*—Provides for payments to the U.S. Treasury for interest on borrowings to finance BPA's transmission services, conservation, capital equipment, fish and wildlife, and associated projects capital programs under \$3.75 billion borrowing authority provided by the Transmission Act as amended by the Pacific Northwest Power Act and replenished by Public Law 98-50. This category also includes interest on Corps of Engineers, BPA and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation appropriated debt.

*Capital Investments: Transmission Services Business Line.*—Provides for the planning, design and construction of transmission lines, substation and control system additions, replacements, and enhancements to the FCRPS transmission system for a reliable, efficient and cost-effective regional transmission system. Provides for planning, design, and construction work to repair or replace existing transmission lines, substations, control systems, and general facilities of the FCRPS transmission system.

*Power Business Line.*—Provides for direct funding of additions, improvements, and replacements at existing Federal hydroelectric projects in the Northwest. Also provides for capital investments to implement environmental activities, and protect, mitigate, and enhance fish and wildlife affected by hydroelectric facilities on the Columbia River and its tributaries, in accordance with the Pacific Northwest Power Act.

*Energy Efficiency.*—Provides for the planning, contractual acquisition and oversight of reliable, cost effective conservation.

*Capital equipment.*—Provides for general purpose ADP equipment, office furniture and equipment, and software capital development in support of all BPA programs.

*Contingencies.*—Although contingencies are not specifically funded, the need may arise to provide for purchase of power in low-water years; for repair and/or replacement of facilities affected by natural and man-made emergencies, including the resulting additional costs for contracting, construction, and operation and maintenance work; for unavoidable increased costs for the planned program due to necessary but unforeseen adjustments, including engineering and design changes, contractor and other claims and relocations, or for payment of a retrospective premium adjustment in excess nuclear property insurance.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued**

*Financing.*—The Transmission Act provides for the use by BPA of all receipts, collections, and recoveries in cash from all sources, including the sale of bonds, to finance the annual budget programs of BPA. These receipts result primarily from the sale of power and wheeling services. The Transmission Act also provides for authority to borrow from the U.S. Treasury at rates comparable to borrowings at open market rates for similar issues. As amended by the Pacific Northwest Power Act and replenished by Public Law 98–50, it allows for \$3.75 billion of borrowing to be outstanding at any time. The fiscal year 1999 capital obligations are estimated to be \$258 million. To the extent BPA capital borrowing authority is insufficient in 1999, BPA would use cash reserves generated by revenues from customers, if available, to finance some of these investments.

In FY 1997, BPA made payments to the Treasury of \$775 million and also expects to make payments of \$774 million in 1998 and \$712 million in 1999. The 1999 payment will be distributed as follows: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service O&M (\$110 million), interest on bonds and appropriations (\$438 million), and amortization (\$164 million).

*Direct loans.*—During FY 1999, no new direct loan obligations may be made.

*Operating results.*—Total revenues are forecast at approximately \$2.3 billion in FY 1999.

It should be noted that BPA's revenue forecasts are based on several critical assumptions about both the supply of and demand for Federal energy. During the operating year, deviation from the conditions assumed in a rate case may result in a variation in actual revenues of several hundred million dollars from the forecast.

Consistent with Administration policy, BPA will continue to fully recover, from the sale of electric power and transmission, funds sufficient to cover the full cost of Civil Service Retirement System and Post-Retirement Health Benefits for their employees. The entire cost of BPA employees working under the Federal Employees Retirement System is already fully recovered in wholesale electric power and transmission rates.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89–4045–0–3–271	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	2,428	2,281	2,279	2,330
0102 Expense .....	–2,332	–2,083	–2,030	–2,055
0199 Net income or loss .....	96	198	249	275

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89–4045–0–3–271	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	198	399	300	300
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	3	3	3	3
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	197	170	170	170
1601 Net value of assets related to pre–1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Direct loans, gross .....	2	2	2	2
Other Federal assets:				
1802 Inventories and related properties .....	61	70	70	70
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	3,258	3,257	3,283	3,296
1901 Other assets .....	8,161	8,086	8,109	8,149
1999 Total assets .....	11,880	11,987	11,937	11,990
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2102 Federal liabilities: Interest payable .....	58	40	40	40
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	151	119	120	120
2203 Debt .....	11,058	10,961	10,796	10,730

2205 Lease liabilities, net .....				
2207 Other .....	162	230	230	230
2999 Total liabilities .....	11,429	11,350	11,186	11,120
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	451	637	751	870
3999 Total net position .....	451	637	751	870
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	11,880	11,987	11,937	11,990

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89–4045–0–3–271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	185	183	180
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	9	9	9
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	195	193	190
Civilian personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....		2	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	25	25	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	10	10	9
22.0 Transportation of things .....	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	10	10	10
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	9	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	2	1
25.2 Other services .....	1,113	1,269	1,284
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	202	223	223
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	7	7	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	16	16	16
31.0 Equipment .....	46	46	46
32.0 Land and structures .....	17	17	17
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	9	9	9
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	450	435	454
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,121	2,284	2,313

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 89–4045–0–3–271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,929	2,930	2,755

**COLORADO RIVER BASINS POWER MARKETING FUND, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 89–4452–0–3–271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Program direction .....	29	25	26
09.02 Colorado River storage project .....	59	90	67
09.03 Fort Peck project .....	6	7	7
09.04 Other projects .....	1	3	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	95	125	101

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	19	27	27
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	104	125	101
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	123	152	128
23.95 New obligations .....	–95	–125	–101
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	27	27	28

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	130	141	117
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund .....	–26	–16	–16
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	104	125	101
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	104	125	101

Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	14	14
73.10	New obligations .....	95	125
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-95	-125
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	14	14
<hr/>			
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	95	125
<hr/>			
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00	Federal sources .....	-8	-8
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-122	-133
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-130	-141
<hr/>			
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....	-26	-16
90.00	Outlays .....	-35	-16

Western's operation and maintenance and power marketing expenses for the Colorado River Storage Project, the Colorado River Basin Project, the Seedskaadee Project, the Dolores Project and the Fort Peck Project are financed from power revenues.

Western operates and maintains approximately 4,000 miles of transmission lines, substations, switchyards, communications and control equipment associated with this Fund. The personnel compensation and related expenses for all these activities are quantified under Program Direction. Wholesale power is provided to utilities over interconnected high-voltage transmission systems. In keeping with statutory requirements, long-term power contracts provide for periodic rate adjustments to ensure that the Federal Government recovers all costs of operation and all capital invested in power, with interest.

**Colorado River Storage Project.**—Western markets power and operates and maintains the power transmission facilities of the Colorado River Storage Project. Western also purchases electricity and pays wheeling fees to meet firm and nonfirm commitments.

**Colorado River Basin Project.**—The Colorado River Basin Project includes Western's expenses associated with the Central Arizona Project and the United States entitlement from the Navajo coal-fired powerplant. Revenues in excess of operating expenses are transferred to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund.

**Fort Peck Project.**—Revenue collected by Western is used to defray operation and maintenance and power marketing expenses associated with the power generation and transmission facilities of the Fort Peck Project, Corps of Engineers—Civil, to defray emergency expenses, and to ensure continuous operation. The Corps operates and maintains the power generating facilities, and Western operates and maintains the transmission system and performs power marketing functions.

**Seedskaadee Project.**—Activity under the Seedskaadee Project at Fontenelle Dam in Wyoming was previously included in the Colorado River Storage Project. In 1994, separate reporting was initiated to comply with power repayment requirements.

**Dolores Project.**—Activity under the Dolores Project at McPhee Dam in southwestern Colorado was previously included in the Colorado River Storage Project. The facilities were transferred from the Bureau of Reclamation to Western late in 1994. Separate reporting was initiated in 1994 to comply with power repayment requirements.

Based on Administration policy, Western Area Power Administration will set rates, consistent with current law, to recover the full cost of the Civil Service Retirement System and Post-Retirement Health Benefits, for its employees, that

have not been recovered in the past. The estimated increase in receipts to the Treasury is \$1 million annually.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-4452-0-3-271	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	32	42	42
Investments in US securities:				
1106	Receivables, net .....	1	1	1
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	27	23	23
Other Federal assets:				
1802	Inventories and related properties .....	3	3	3
1803	Property, plant and equipment, net .....	181	176	176
1901	Other assets .....	1	1	1
1999	Total assets .....	245	246	246
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2101	Accounts payable .....	2	2	2
2105	Other .....	1	1	1
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201	Accounts payable .....	2	2	2
2207	Other .....	2	1	1
2999	Total liabilities .....	6	6	6
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	-24	-30	-30
3600	Other .....	263	270	270
3999	Total net position .....	239	240	240
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	245	246	246

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-4452-0-3-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	10	10
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	11	11
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	30	63
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	3	3
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	2
31.0	Equipment .....	1	4
32.0	Land and structures .....	5	5
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	38	32
99.9	Total obligations .....	95	125

Personnel Summary

Identification code 89-4452-0-3-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	152	161

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

For salaries and expenses of the Department of Energy necessary for departmental administration in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the hire of passenger motor vehicles and official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$35,000), **[\$218,747,000]** \$245,788,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That moneys received by the Department for miscellaneous revenues [estimated to total \$131,330,000] in fiscal year [1998] 1999 may be retained and [used] shall become available on October 1, 1999, to remain available until expended for operating expenses within this account, [and may remain available until expended,] as authorized by section 201 of Public Law 95-238, notwithstanding the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 3302]: *Provided further*, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced by the amount of miscellaneous revenues

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

received during fiscal year 1998 so as to result in a final fiscal year 1998 appropriation from the General Fund estimated at not more than \$87,417,000]. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0228-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
03.00 Offsetting collections			137
07.99 Total balance, end of year			137

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0228-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Office of Policy	18	19	19
00.04 Chief Financial Officer	21	22	22
00.08 Congressional and Intergovernmental Affairs	8	8	5
00.11 General Counsel	19	20	21
00.12 Office of the Secretary	2	5	4
00.13 Board of Contract Appeals	1	1	1
00.18 Cost of work for others	27	35	44
00.20 Human Resources and Administration	109	106	111
00.21 Field management	7	8	8
00.22 Economic impact and diversity	5	7	7
00.23 Office of Public Affairs			4
10.00 Total obligations	217	231	246

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	13	13	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	215	218	246
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	230	231	246
23.95 New obligations	-217	-231	-246
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	13		

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	130	87	246
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	85	131	137
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations)			-137
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	85	131	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	215	218	246

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	88	52	65
73.10 New obligations	217	231	246
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-234	-218	-241
73.31 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts	-18		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	52	65	70

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	74	72	203
86.93 Outlays from current balances	75	38	15
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	85	108	
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances			23
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	234	218	241

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-56	-95	-90
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-29	-36	-47

88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-85	-131	-137
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	130	87	109
90.00	Outlays	149	87	104

*Departmental Administration.*—This account funds a wide array of policy development and analysis activities, institutional and public liaison functions, and other program support requirements necessary to ensure effective operation and management. Specific activities provided for are:

*Office of Policy and International Affairs.*—This organization is the principal adviser to the Secretary for formulating and recommending national energy policy, for conducting environmental and economic impact analyses, for Departmental planning strategies and outyear program funding requirements, for conducting integrated policy analysis, for conducting a systemic evaluation of DOE programs to ensure that each contributes the maximum toward national energy goals and objectives, for managing the performance management program, for the formulation of international energy policy, analyses and assessments of the current world energy situation, and for international cooperation in energy matters, for promoting energy security, and for advocating international trade investment opportunities for U.S. energy companies.

*Human Resources and Administration.*—This office provides institutional support services and performs and supplies administration services to headquarters organizations and to the Department as a whole. Areas of responsibility include: organization and management systems; personnel management; automated data processing management and acquisition; telecommunications management; procurement; and assistance management and oversight.

Administrative services related to rent and building operations, printing and graphics, copying, postage, supplies, telephones, Automated Office Support Services charges, payroll processing and contract closeouts, will be performed in the Department's Intragovernmental Working Capital Fund (WCF). Funding for the WCF will be justified in the program's budgets and requested in affected appropriations.

*Chief Financial Officer.*—This office provides centralized direction and oversight of financial activities including Departmental budgeting, accounting, financial policy, compliance, and financial management. This office also provides oversight at the Department of government-wide efforts to improve financial management as mandated by recent legislation, for example, Government Performance and Results Act and Government Management Reform Act, through such means as the audited financial statements.

*Congressional and Intergovernmental Affairs.*—This office is responsible for coordinating, directing, and promoting the Secretary's, Department's, and Administration's policies, legislative initiatives and budget requests with the Congress, State, territorial, Tribal and local government officials, and other Federal agencies. The office is also responsible for managing and overseeing the Department's liaison with Members of Congress, the White House and other levels of government and stakeholders which includes consumer liaison and public interest groups.

*Office of Public Affairs.*—This office is responsible for directing and managing the Secretary's, Department's, and Administration's policies and initiatives with the public, news media and other stakeholders on energy issues. The office also serves as the chief spokesperson in addition to managing and overseeing all public affairs efforts, which includes public information, press and media services, the Departmental newsletter *DOE This Month*, speech writing, special projects, editorial services, and publication of special information materials to include review of proposed publications and audiovisuals.

*Field Management.*—This office is responsible for the managerial oversight of the Department's eight Operations Offices

and two Field Offices. The office serves as the corporate integrator for strengthening stewardship of the Department's facilities, infrastructure, and major projects establishing consistent approaches and practical business management solutions that cut across the Department's programs and operations. The office provides specialized technical support to the Department in the following areas: project management, independent project costs assessments, utility intervention and negotiation, and real estate planning, maintenance, and disposal. In addition, Field Management is responsible for the program direction budget which supports the four Multi-Purpose Operations Offices; Chicago, Idaho, Oak Ridge and Oakland.

**General Counsel.**—This office is responsible for providing legal services to all energy activities except for those functions belonging exclusively to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, which is served by its own General Counsel. Its responsibilities entail the provision of legal opinion, advice and services to administrative and program offices, and the conduct of both administrative and judicial litigation, as well as legal advice and support for enforcement activities. Further, the General Counsel appears before State and Federal agencies in defense of national energy policies and activities. The office is responsible for the coordination and clearance of proposed legislation affecting energy activities and testimony before Congress. The General Counsel is also responsible for ensuring consistency and legal sufficiency of all energy regulations; administering and monitoring standards of conduct requirements; and conducting the Patents program.

**Office of the Secretary.**—Directs and supervises the staff and provides policy guidance to line and staff organizations in the accomplishment of agency objectives.

**Board of Contract Appeals.**—Adjudicates disputes arising out of the Department's contracts and financial assistance programs and provides for neutral services and facilities alternative dispute resolution.

**Economic Impact and Diversity.**—This office is responsible for: advising the Secretary on the effects of the Department's policies, regulations and actions on minorities and minority business enterprises; conducting research to determine energy consumption and use patterns of minorities; and providing technical assistance to minority educational institutions and minority business enterprises to enable them to participate more fully in Departmental activities. The office is also responsible for initiatives on historically black colleges and universities for the Department; administering a Departmental small and disadvantaged business program; serves as the Department's enforcer to ensure that the civil rights of employees are protected and complaints are processed within applicable regulatory timeframes; implements the Department's environmental justice strategy; and responsible for the Office of Employee Concerns which manages the whistle blower reform initiative.

**Cost of Work for Others.**—This activity covers the cost of work performed under orders placed with the Department by non-DOE entities which are precluded by law from making advance payments and certain revenue programs. Reimbursement for these costs is made through deposits of offsetting collections to this account.

**Corporate Management Information System.**—A FY 1998 initiative supporting National Performance Review objectives and the requirements of this Department's Strategic Alignment Initiative by maximizing our investment in streamlined information and financial systems through the cooperative development of an automated, technology-based systems approach. Funding in the amount of \$8.0 million is provided for a Corporate Human Resources Information System to support activities such as: position management, processing personnel actions, and applicant/employee tracking of awards and benefits through a user-friendly, automated information

technology system. In addition, some funds will be used to update and replace a number of independent, antiquated financial systems with compatible, user-friendly business systems that will provide real-time management and financial data on a DOE complex-wide basis. Finally, some funds will support activities for a Department-wide information technology and system planning effort that is needed to conform with the principles of the new Information Technology Management Reform Act.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0228-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	87	86	88
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	94	92	94
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	16	16	16
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	8	8	9
25.2 Other services .....	24	25	27
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	63	77	87
25.6 Medical care .....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	217	231	246

Personnel Summary

Identification code 89-0228-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,361	1,303	1,304

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, **[\$27,500,000]** \$29,500,000, to remain available until expended. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0236-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	29	28	30
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	5		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	24	28	30
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	29	28	30
23.95 New obligations .....	-29	-28	-30
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	24	28	30
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	5
73.10 New obligations .....	29	28	30
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-29	-27	-30
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	5	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	22	24	26
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	7	3	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	29	27	30
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	24	28	30

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 89-0236-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
90.00 Outlays	29	27	30

This appropriation provides agencywide audit, inspection, and investigative functions to identify and correct management and administrative deficiencies which create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste, and mismanagement. The audit function provides financial and performance audits of programs and operations. Financial audits include financial statement and financial related audits. Performance audits include economy and efficiency and program results audits. The inspections function provides independent inspections and analyses of the effectiveness, efficiency, and economy of programs and operations and conducts inquiries to resolve contractor-employee whistleblower complaints of reprisal. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving programs, personnel, and operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0236-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	18	17	18
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	19	17	18
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	2
25.2 Other services	2	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	29	27	29
99.5 Below reporting threshold		1	1
99.9 Total obligations	29	28	30

Personnel Summary

Identification code 89-0236-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	291	273	266

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-0205-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-4563-0-4-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.00 Reimbursable program	89	80	81
10.00 Total obligations	89	80	81

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested		3	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	92	77	81
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	92	80	81
23.95 New obligations	-89	-80	-81
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested		3	

New budget authority (gross), detail:

68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	92	77	81

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		19	19
73.10 New obligations	89	80	81
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-71	-80	-81
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts	1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		19	19

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	71	74	78
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances		6	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	71	80	81

Offsets:

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.45 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Offsetting governmental collections	-92	-77	-81

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-21	3	

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-4563-0-4-276	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue		92	77	81
0102 Expense		-89	-80	-81
0109 Net income or loss (-)		3	-3	

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-4563-0-4-276	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury		22	19	19
1802 Other Federal assets: Inventories and related properties		2	2	2
1999 Total assets		24	21	21
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
<b>Federal liabilities:</b>				
2101 Accounts payable		19	19	19
2105 Other		3		
2999 Total liabilities		22	19	19
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3600 Fund Equity		2	2	2
3999 Total net position		2	2	2
4999 Total liabilities and net position		24	21	21

The Department's working capital fund, established in FY 1997, provides common administrative services such as building space, information and telecommunications services, supplies, printing, and copying. Establishment of the working capital fund has helped the Department reduce waste and improve efficiency, since funding for the goods and services is requested by the program office consumers who purchase what they need through the working capital fund. In FY 1998 contract audit services were removed from the fund while payroll processing was added.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 89-4563-0-4-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	41	41	41
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	12	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	6	6	6
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	12	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	13	14	15
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	3	3
99.9 Total obligations .....	89	80	81

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
89-089400 Fees and Recoveries, Federal Energy Regulatory Commissions, Energy .....	46	21	
89-223000 Oil and gas sale proceeds at NPRs. ....	516	175	7
89-223100 Privatization of Elk Hills .....		2,415	728
89-223200 Proceeds from sale of excess DOE assets .....	26	15	15
89-223300 Proceeds from uranium sales .....	40	43	36
89-224200 Sale and transmission of electric energy, Alaska .....	9	6	
89-224500 Sale and transmission of electric energy, Falcon Dam .....	3	3	3
89-224700 Sale and transmission of electric energy, Southwestern Power Administration .....	102	95	93
89-224800 Sale and transmission of electric energy, Southeastern Power Administration .....	154	145	170
89-224900 Sale of power and other utilities, not otherwise classified .....	93	43	43
89-264700 Proceeds from the sale of Power Marketing Administrations: APA, SEPA, SWPA, WAPA .....		85	
89-288900 Repayments on miscellaneous recoverable costs, not otherwise classified .....	64	47	12
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	1,053	3,093	1,107

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**[PRIORITY PLACEMENT, JOB PLACEMENT, RETRAINING, AND COUNSELING PROGRAMS FOR UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY EMPLOYEES AFFECTED BY A REDUCTION IN FORCE]**

[SEC. 301. (a) None of the funds appropriated by this Act or any prior appropriations Act may be used to award a management and operating contract unless such contract is awarded using competitive procedures or the Secretary of Energy grants, on a case-by-case basis, a waiver to allow for such a deviation. The Secretary may not delegate the authority to grant such a waiver.

(b) At least 60 days before a contract award, amendment, or modification for which the Secretary intends to grant such a waiver, the Secretary shall submit to the Subcommittees on Energy and Water Development of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate a report notifying the subcommittees of the waiver and setting forth the reasons for the waiver.]

[SEC. 302. (a) None of the funds appropriated by this Act or any prior appropriations Act may be used to award, amend, or modify a contract in a manner that deviates from the Federal Acquisition Regulation, unless the Secretary of Energy grants, on a case-by-case basis, a waiver to allow for such a deviation. The Secretary may not delegate the authority to grant such a waiver.

(b) At least 60 days before a contract award, amendment, or modification for which the Secretary intends to grant such a waiver, the Secretary shall submit to the Subcommittees on Energy and Water Development of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate a report notifying the subcommittees of the waiver and setting forth the reasons for the waiver.]

SEC. [303] 301. None of the funds appropriated by this Act or any prior appropriations Act may be used to—

(1) develop or implement a workforce restructuring plan that covers employees of the Department of Energy; or

(2) provide enhanced severance payments or other benefits for employees of the Department of Energy; under section 3161 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1993 (Public Law 102-484; 106 Stat. 2644; 42 U.S.C. 7274h).

[SEC. 304. None of the funds appropriated by this Act or any prior appropriations Act may be used to augment the \$61,159,000 made available for obligation by this Act for severance payments and other benefits and community assistance grants under section 3161 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1993 (Public Law 102-484; 106 Stat. 2644; 42 U.S.C. 7274h).]

[SEC. 305. None of the funds appropriated by this Act or any prior appropriations Act may be used to prepare or initiate Requests For Proposals (RFPs) for a program if the program has not been funded by Congress.]

**[(TRANSFERS OF UNEXPENDED BALANCES)]**

[SEC. 306. The unexpended balances of prior appropriations provided for activities in this Act may be transferred to appropriation accounts for such activities established pursuant to this title. Balances so transferred may be merged with funds in the applicable established accounts and thereafter may be accounted for as one fund for the same time period as originally enacted.]

**TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 501. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used in any way, directly or indirectly, to influence congressional action on any legislation or appropriation matters pending before Congress, other than to communicate to Members of Congress as described in section 1913 of title 18, United States Code.

SEC. 502. (a) Purchase of American-Made Equipment and Products.—It is the sense of the Congress that, to the greatest extent practicable, all equipment and products purchased with funds made available in this Act should be American-made.

(b) Notice Requirement.—In providing financial assistance to, or entering into any contract with, any entity using funds made available in this Act, the head of each Federal agency, to the greatest extent practicable, shall provide to such entity a notice describing the statement made in subsection (a) by the Congress.

(c) Prohibition of Contracts With Persons Falsely Labeling Products as Made in America.—If it has been finally determined by a court or Federal agency that any person intentionally affixed a label bearing a “Made in America” inscription, or any inscription with the same meaning, to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in the United States, the person shall be ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract made with funds made available in this Act, pursuant to the debarment, suspension, and ineligibility procedures described in sections 9.400 through 9.409 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 503. None of the funds made available in this Act may be provided by contract or by grant (including a grant of funds to be available for student aid) to any institution of higher education, or subelement thereof, that is currently ineligible for contracts and grants pursuant to section 514 of the Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997 (as contained in section 101(e) of division A of Public Law 104-208; 110 Stat. 3009-270).

SEC. 504. None of the funds made available in this Act may be obligated or expended to enter into or renew a contract with a contractor that is subject to the reporting requirement set forth in subsection (d) of section 4212 of title 38, United States Code, but has not submitted the most recent report required by such subsection.

[SEC. 505. None of the funds made available in this Act to pay the salary of any officer or employee of the Department of the Interior may be used for the Animas-La Plata Project, in Colorado and New Mexico, except for: (1) activities required to comply with the applicable provisions of current law; and (2) continuation of activities pursuant to the Colorado Ute Indian Water Rights Settlement Act of 1988 (Public Law 100-585).]

[SEC. 506. Section 1621 of title XVI of the Reclamation Wastewater and Groundwater Act, Public Law 104-266, is amended by—

(1) striking “study” in the section title and in subsection (a), and inserting “project” into the title and in subsection (a);

(2) inserting in subsection (a) “planning, design, and construction of the” following “to participate in the”; and

(3) inserting in subsection (a) “and nonpotable surface water” following “impaired ground water.”]

【SEC. 507. Section 1208(a)(2) of the Yavapai-Prescott Indian Treaty Settlement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-434) is amended by striking “\$4,000,000 for construction” and inserting “\$13,000,000, at 1997 prices, for construction plus or minus such amounts as may be justified by reason of ordinary fluctuations of applicable cost indexes.”]

【SEC. 508. (a) The State of West Virginia shall receive credit towards its required contribution under Contract No. DACW59-C-0071 for the cost of recreational facilities to be constructed by a joint venture of the State in cooperation with private interests for recreation development at Stonewall Jackson Lake, West Virginia, except that the State shall receive no credit for costs associated with golf course development and the amount of the credit may not exceed the amount owed by the State under the Contract.

(b) The Corps of Engineers shall revise both the 1977 recreation cost-sharing agreement and the Park and Recreation Lease dated October 2, 1995 to remove the requirement that such recreation facilities are to be owned by the Government at the time of their completion as contained in Article 2-06 of the cost-sharing agreement and Article 36 of the lease.

(c) Nothing in this section shall reduce the amount of funds owed the United States Government pursuant to the 1977 recreation cost-sharing agreement.】

【SEC. 509. Amounts to be transferred to the Department of Energy by the United States Enrichment Corporation (USEC) pursuant to this section shall be retained and used for the specific purpose of development and demonstration of AVLIS technology for uranium enrichment: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding section 1605 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2297e-4), USEC shall transfer to the Department such sums as are necessary in fiscal year 1998 for AVLIS demonstration and development activities to be derived only from one or more of the following sources: savings from adjustments in the level of inventories; savings from reductions in capital and operating costs; savings from reductions in power costs including savings from increased use of off-peak power; or savings from adjustments in the amount of purchases: *Provided further*, That the savings from such reductions and adjustments in the amounts paid by USEC in fiscal year 1998 shall be sufficient to fund the aforementioned AVLIS demonstration and development activities such that the net spending authority and resulting outlays for these activities shall not exceed \$0 in fiscal year 1998 and thereafter: *Provided further*, That, prior to transferring funds to the Department for AVLIS activities pursuant to this section, the Chief Financial Officer of USEC shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate an itemized listing of the amounts of the reductions made pursuant to this section to fund the proposed transfer: *Provided further*, That, by November 1, 1998, the Chief Financial Officer of USEC shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate an itemized listing of the amounts of the reductions made pursuant

to this section for fiscal year 1998: *Provided further*, That the provisions in this section related to the transfer to and use by the Department of funds for AVLIS demonstration and development activities shall expire as of the privatization date for USEC, as defined in section 3102 of the USEC Privatization Act (42 U.S.C. 2297h), and the total amount obligated by the Department pursuant to this section for AVLIS demonstration and development activities shall not exceed \$60,000,000.】

SEC. 【510】 505. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to determine the final point of discharge for the interceptor drain for the San Luis Unit until development by the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California of a plan, which shall conform to the water quality standards of the State of California as approved by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, to minimize any detrimental effect of the San Luis drainage waters.

(b) The costs of the Kesterson Reservoir Cleanup Program and the costs of the San Joaquin Valley Drainage Program shall be classified by the Secretary of the Interior as reimbursable or nonreimbursable and collected until fully repaid pursuant to the “Cleanup Program—Alternative Repayment Plan” and the “SJVDP—Alternative Repayment Plan” described in the report entitled “Repayment Report, Kesterson Reservoir Cleanup Program and San Joaquin Valley Drainage Program, February 1995”, prepared by the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. Any future obligations of funds by the United States relating to, or providing for, drainage service or drainage studies for the San Luis Unit shall be fully reimbursable by San Luis Unit beneficiaries of such service or studies pursuant to Federal Reclamation law.

【SEC. 511. Maintenance of Security at the Gaseous Diffusion Plants.—Section 3107 of the USEC Privatization Act (42 U.S.C. 2297h-5) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(h) Maintenance of Security.—

“(1) In general.—With respect to the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Kentucky, and the Portsmouth Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Ohio, the guidelines relating to the authority of the Department of Energy’s contractors (including any Federal agency, or private entity operating a gaseous diffusion plant under a contract or lease with the Department of Energy) and any subcontractor (at any tier) to carry firearms and make arrests in providing security at Federal installations, issued under section 161k. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2201k.) shall require, at a minimum, the presence of an adequate number of security guards carrying sidearms at all times to ensure maintenance of security at the gaseous diffusion plants (whether a gaseous diffusion plant is operated directly by a Federal agency or by a private entity under a contract or lease with a Federal agency).”】

【SEC. 512. None of the funds made available in this or any other Act may be used to restart the High Flux Beam Reactor.】 (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)



# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

## FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Food and Drug Administration, including hire and purchase of passenger motor vehicles; for rental of special purpose space in the District of Columbia or elsewhere; and for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized and approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on the Secretary's certificate, not to exceed \$25,000; **[\$948,705,000] \$878,884,000. In addition, fees collected for fiscal year 1999 [of which not to exceed \$91,204,000 in fees] pursuant to section 736 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act may be credited to this appropriation and remain available until expended: *Provided*, That fees derived from applications received during fiscal year **[1998] 1999** shall be subject to the fiscal year **[1998] 1999** limitation: *Provided further*, That none of these funds shall be used to develop, establish, or operate any program of user fees authorized by 31 U.S.C. 9701].**

In addition, fees pursuant to section 354 of the Public Health Service Act may be credited to this account, to remain available until expended.

In addition, fees pursuant to section 801 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act may be credited to this account, to remain available until expended.

##### BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For plans, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of or used by the Food and Drug Administration, where not otherwise provided, **[\$21,350,000] \$8,350,000**, to remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 2209b).

##### RENTAL PAYMENTS (FDA)

###### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For payment of space rental and related costs pursuant to Public Law 92-313 for programs and activities of the Food and Drug Administration which are included in this Act, **[\$46,294,000] \$88,294,000, including not to exceed \$5,428,000 to be transferred to this appropriation from fees collected pursuant to section 736 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act and credited to the Food and Drug Administration Salaries and Expenses appropriation: *Provided*, That in the event the Food and Drug Administration should require modification of space needs, a share of the salaries and expenses appropriation may be transferred to this appropriation, or a share of this appropriation may be transferred to the salaries and expenses appropriation, but such transfers shall not exceed 5 percent of the funds made available for rental payments (FDA) to or from this account. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)**

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-9911-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Foods .....	191	204	198
00.02 Drugs .....	334	337	300
00.03 Devices and radiological products .....	147	142	103
00.04 National center for toxicological research .....	32	31	32
00.05 Tobacco .....	5	34	134
00.06 Other activities .....	87	83	84
00.07 Other rent and rent related activities .....	24	26	28
00.08 Rental payments .....	46	46	83
00.09 Buildings and facilities .....	15	48	8
00.10 CRADAs .....	1	1	1
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	111	141	161
10.00 Total obligations .....	992	1,093	1,132

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	54	68	42
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,006	1,067	1,132
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	1	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,060	1,136	1,174
23.95 New obligations .....	-992	-1,093	-1,132
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	68	42	42

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	888	925	970
Permanent:			
60.00 Appropriation .....	1	1	1
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	118	141	161
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,006	1,067	1,132

Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	293	277	253
73.10 New obligations .....	992	1,093	1,132
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-993	-1,116	-1,157
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-17	1	1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	277	253	228

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	703	735	785
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	172	239	209
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	118	141	161
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	993	1,116	1,157

Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-107	-130	-150
88.45 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-11	-11	-11
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-118	-141	-161

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	888	926	971
90.00 Outlays .....	874	975	996

### Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)			
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	888	926	971
Outlays .....	875	975	995
Supplemental proposal:			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....			
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....			
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	888	926	971
Outlays .....	875	975	995
[In millions of dollars]			
	1997	1998	1999
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Salaries and expenses .....	820	858	879
Rental payments (FDA) .....	46	46	83
Buildings and facilities .....	21	21	8
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Salaries and expenses .....	818	897	886
Rental payments (FDA) .....	47	48	83
Buildings and facilities .....	9	29	27

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RENTAL PAYMENTS (FDA)—Continued**  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) administers laws concerning misbranded and adulterated foods, drugs, human biologics, medical devices, cosmetics, and human-made sources of radiation. The Budget includes \$878.9 million for Salaries and Expenses, which includes funding for new food safety initiatives and tobacco regulation. In addition, the Budget includes \$280.9 million for user fees, an increase of \$142.4 million in user fees over FY 1998, which will be used to finance FDA activities. Of the \$280.9 million in user fees, \$127.7 million consists of new user fees, which are represented in the legislative proposal schedule. The buildings and facilities appropriation of \$8.3 million provides funds for projects related to the repair, construction, alteration, and improvement of all buildings and facilities of FDA. The rental payments appropriation of \$88.3 million, which consists of \$82.9 million in budget authority and up to \$5.4 million from user fees, provides funds for payments of GSA space rental and related costs.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-9911-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	416	442	411
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	30	28	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	16	15	14
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	462	485	451
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	104	108	101
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	17	17	17
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	42	42	79
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	24	24	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	10	9	9
25.2 Other services .....	25	40	100
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	42	41	41
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	26	38	37
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	18	18	18
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	22	21	21
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	17	17	18
31.0 Equipment .....	26	26	26
32.0 Land and structures .....	17	37	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	18	18	18
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	881	952	971
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	111	141	161
99.9 Total obligations .....	992	1,093	1,132

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 75-9911-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	8,353	8,319	7,402
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	776	789	909

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Upon enactment of authorization to establish fees to cover the costs of regulation of products under the jurisdiction of the Food and Drug Administration, such fees may be collected and credited to this account as offsetting collections: Provided, That not to exceed \$127,717,000 of such fees shall be available until expended for authorized purposes.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-9911-2-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....			128
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			128
23.95 New obligations .....			-128
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....			128
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			128
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-128
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			128
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....			-128
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

The Budget includes \$280.9 million in user fees, of which \$127.7 million are new user fees to finance FDA activities as reflected in the legislative proposal schedule. Additional appropriations language is being proposed contingent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation. The authorizing legislation will be proposed to authorize the collection and spending of the fee subject to appropriations action.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-9911-2-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....			128
99.9 Total obligations .....			128

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 75-9911-2-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			.....
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			1,183

**Public enterprise funds:**

**REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-4309-0-3-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Color additives .....	3	4	4
09.02 Insulin .....	1		
10.00 Total obligations .....	4	4	4
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5	4	4
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	9	8	9
23.95 New obligations .....	-4	-4	-4

24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	4	5	5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5	4	4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	2	2
73.10	New obligations .....	4	4	4
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-4	-3	-4
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4	3	4
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-5	-4	-4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	-1	-1	

FDA certifies color additives for use in foods, drugs, and cosmetics. It also lists color additives for use in foods, drugs, medical devices, and cosmetics (21 U.S.C. 346a, 356, 357, 376). These services are financed wholly by fees paid by the industries affected.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-4309-0-3-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	4	4	4

Personnel Summary

Identification code 75-4309-0-3-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	42	36	36

**HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES  
ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES

For carrying out titles II, III, VII, VIII, X, XII, XIX, and XXVI of the Public Health Service Act, section 427(a) of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act, title V of the Social Security Act, the Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1986, as amended, and the Native Hawaiian Health Care Act of 1988, as amended, [\$3,618,137,000] \$3,773,338,000, of which [\$225,000] \$150,000 shall remain available until expended for interest subsidies on loan guarantees made prior to fiscal year 1981 under part B of title VII of the Public Health Service Act [and of which \$28,000,000 shall be available for the construction and renovation of health care and other facilities]: *Provided*, That the Division of Federal Occupational Health may utilize personal services contracting to employ professional management/administrative and occupational health professionals: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available under this heading, [\$2,500,000] \$250,000 shall be available until expended for facilities renovations at the Gillis W. Long Hansen's Disease Center: *Provided further*, That in addition to fees authorized by section 427(b) of the Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1986, fees shall be collected for the full disclosure of information under the Act sufficient to recover the full costs of operating the National Prac-

itioner Data Bank, and shall remain available until expended to carry out that Act: *Provided further*, That no more than \$5,000,000 is available for carrying out the provisions of Public Law 104-73: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available under this heading, [\$203,452,000] \$218,452,000 shall be for the program under title X of the Public Health Service Act to provide for voluntary family planning projects: *Provided further*, That amounts provided to said projects under such title shall not be expended for abortions, that all pregnancy counseling shall be nondirective, and that such amounts shall not be expended for any activity (including the publication or distribution of literature) that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal or candidate for public office: *Provided further*, That [\$285,500,000] \$385,500,000 shall be for State AIDS Drug Assistance Programs authorized by section 2616 of the Public Health Service Act, and for providing AIDS drugs in the most inexpensive manner possible: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available under this heading may be used to continue operating the Council on Graduate Medical Education established by section 301 of Public Law 102-408: *Provided further*, That, of the funds made available under this heading, not more than \$6,000,000 shall be made available and shall remain available until expended for loan guarantees for loans funded under part A of title XVI of the Public Health Service Act as amended, made by non-Federal lenders for the construction, renovation, and modernization of medical facilities that are owned and operated by health centers, and for loans made to health centers under section 330(d) of the Public Health Service Act as amended by Public Law 104-299, and that such funds be available to subsidize guarantees of total loan principal in an amount not to exceed \$80,000,000: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding section 502[(a)(1)] of the Social Security Act, not to exceed \$103,863,000 is available for carrying out special projects of regional and national significance pursuant to section 501(a)(2) of such Act. (*Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-0350-0-1-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Health centers .....	791	815	836
00.02 National Health Service Corps .....	37	37	37
00.03 National Health Service Corps recruitment .....	78	78	78
00.04 Hansen's disease center .....	17	17	17
00.05 Payment to Hawaii for the treatment of Hansen's disease .....	2	2	2
00.06 Buildings and facilities .....	1	3	
00.07 Black lung clinics .....	4	5	5
00.08 Alzheimer's demonstration grants .....	6	6	
00.09 Nursing loan repayment .....	2	2	
00.10 Health professions .....	290	291	291
00.11 Maternal and child health block grant .....	681	683	683
00.12 Emergency medical services for children .....	13	13	11
00.13 Healthy start .....	96	96	96
00.14 HIV/AIDS .....	996	1,150	1,315
00.15 Organ transplantation .....	2	3	4
00.16 Health care facilities .....	13	28	
00.17 Bone marrow donor registry .....	15	15	15
00.18 Rural health policy development .....	9	12	12
00.19 Rural health outreach grants .....	28	33	33
00.20 Program management .....	113	114	114
00.21 Family planning .....	198	203	219
00.22 Abstinence education .....		50	50
00.23 Health centers tort claims fund .....	1	2	2
00.24 Health centers loan guarantee program account .....		6	6
00.25 Other HRSA programs .....	1	1	
00.91 Total direct program .....	3,394	3,665	3,826
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	65	82	85
10.00 Total obligations .....	3,459	3,747	3,911

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	29	39	42
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3,470	3,750	3,906
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- gations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3,500	3,789	3,948
23.95 New obligations .....	-3,459	-3,747	-3,911

**General and special funds—Continued**

**HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 75-0350-0-1-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	39	42	37
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3,405	3,618	3,773
Permanent:			
60.00 Appropriation .....		50	50
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	65	82	83
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	3,470	3,750	3,906
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2,299	2,397	2,553
73.10 New obligations .....	3,459	3,747	3,911
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3,433	-3,591	-3,822
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	73		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2,397	2,553	2,642
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,349	1,423	1,484
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2,019	2,066	2,208
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	65	102	103
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			26
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3,433	3,591	3,822
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-55	-71	-71
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-10	-11	-12
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-65	-82	-83
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....			
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3,405	3,668	3,823
90.00 Outlays .....	3,368	3,509	3,739

[Dollars in millions]

	1997	1998	1999
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Health resources and services .....	3,400	3,663	3,818
Health centers malpractice claims .....	5	5	5
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Health resources and services .....	3,367	3,507	3,737
Health centers malpractice claims .....	1	2	2

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0350-0-1-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	800	797	773
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	21		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-22	-22	-22
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-2	-2	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	797	773	749

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0350-0-1-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels .....		26	26
2150 Loan guarantee levels .....		27	27
2150 Loan guarantee levels .....		27	27
2159 Total loan guarantee levels .....		80	80
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate .....		2.21	2.26

2320 Subsidy rate .....	8.40	8.59
2320 Subsidy rate .....	5.03	5.11
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	5.11	5.32
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:		
2330 Subsidy budget authority .....	1	1
2330 Subsidy budget authority .....	2	2
2330 Subsidy budget authority .....	1	1
2339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	4	4
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:		
2340 Subsidy outlays .....	1	1
2340 Subsidy outlays .....	2	2
2340 Subsidy outlays .....	1	1
2349 Total subsidy outlays .....	4	4

Activities displayed here support categorical health resources and services grants and the Medical Malpractice Claims Fund, which pays malpractice claims filed against employees of federally-supported health centers.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0350-0-1-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	87	94	98
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	93	100	105
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	22	24	25
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	7	8	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	32	37	37
25.2 Other services .....	41	36	34
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	55	53	61
25.6 Medical care .....	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	3	2
31.0 Equipment .....	5	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,124	3,389	3,539
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	3,394	3,665	3,826
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	65	82	85
99.9 Total obligations .....	3,459	3,747	3,911

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 75-0350-0-1-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,477	1,588	1,588
1011 Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	126	146	146
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	188	216	216
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

**VACCINE INJURY COMPENSATION**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0320-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....	71	75	19
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	106	145	70

22.00	New budget authority (gross)	110		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	216	145	70
23.95	New obligations	-71	-75	-19
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	145	70	51
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.05	Appropriation (indefinite)	110		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested		3	3
73.10	New obligations	71	75	19
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-67	-75	-22
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	3	3	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.93	Outlays from current balances	67	75	22
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	110		
90.00	Outlays	67	75	22

The Vaccine Improvement Program was established pursuant to Public Law 99-660 and Public Law 100-203, and serves as a source of funds to pay claims for compensation for vaccine related injury or death. Payment of claims associated with vaccine related injury or death occurring before October 1, 1988 are financed from the General Fund and are reflected in this account. Given sufficient carry-over funds from prior years' appropriations to pay for the balance of the pre-1988 backlog of claims yet to be adjudicated, no appropriation is requested in FY 1999 to cover payment of pre-1988 claims. Payment of claims associated with vaccine related injury or death occurring after October 1, 1988 are reflected in the Vaccine Improvement Trust Fund account.

**Credit accounts:**

**HEALTH CENTER GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-4442-0-3-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	160	
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	160	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year		67
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	67	74
2251	Repayments and prepayments		-3
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable		
2290	Outstanding, end of year	67	138
Memorandum:			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	67	138
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310	Outstanding, start of year		
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims		
2351	Repayments of loans receivable		
2390	Outstanding, end of year		

P.L. 104-299 and P.L. 104-208 authorize HRSA to guarantee up to \$80 million in private loans to Health Centers for the costs of developing and operating managed care networks or plans and for the construction, renovation and mod-

ernization of medical facilities. Since this program has not yet used any of its current \$160 million in loan guarantee authority, HRSA will use this existing loan guarantee limit over FY 1998 and FY 1999. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this Financing Account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from the Health Center Loan Guarantee Program. The Program Account for this activity is displayed in the Health Resources and Services account (75-0350) as a line in the Program and Financing Schedule.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-4442-0-3-551	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Investments in US securities:				
1106	Federal assets: Receivables, net		80	80
1999	Total assets		80	80
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees		80	80
2999	Total liabilities		80	80
4999	Total liabilities and net position		80	80

**HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS PROGRAM**

**(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

For the cost of guaranteed loans, such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of the program, as authorized by title VII of the Public Health Service Act, as amended: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the total loan principal any part of which is to be guaranteed at not to exceed \$85,000,000: *Provided further*, That the Secretary may use up to \$1,000,000 derived by transfer from insurance premiums collected from guaranteed loans made under title VII of the Public Health Service Act for the purpose of carrying out section 709 of that Act. In addition, for *For* administrative expenses to carry out the guaranteed loan program, including section 709 of the Public Health Service Act, **[\$2,688,000] \$3,688,000.** (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0340-0-1-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02	Guaranteed loan subsidy	1	
00.09	Administrative expenses subject to limitation	3	4
10.00	Total obligations	3	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	3	5
23.95	New obligations	-3	-5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	3	3
42.00	Transferred from other accounts		1
43.00	Appropriation (total)	3	4
Permanent:			
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite)		1
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	3	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested	2	1
73.10	New obligations	3	5
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-4	-6
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested	1	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	3	4

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS PROGRAM—Continued**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 75-0340-0-1-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		1	
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	4	6	4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3	5	4
90.00 Outlays .....	4	6	4

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0340-0-1-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2150 Loan guarantee levels .....	140	85	
2159 Total loan guarantee levels .....	140	85	
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
2320 Subsidy rate .....	0.34	1.09	
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.34	1.09	
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2330 Subsidy budget authority .....		1	
2339 Total subsidy budget authority .....		1	
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
2340 Subsidy outlays .....		1	
2349 Total subsidy outlays .....		1	

The Health Education Assistance Loan (HEAL) program guarantees loans from private lenders to health professions students to help pay for the costs of their training. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the HEAL program, the subsidy costs associated with HEAL loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of HEAL loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of the program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0340-0-1-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		1	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	3	4	3
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	3	5	4

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 75-0340-0-1-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Total compensable workyears:</b>			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	20	20	20
1011 Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	6	6	6

**HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-4304-0-3-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	12	11	16
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	226	247	266
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	33	30	26
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	259	277	292
23.95 New obligations .....	-12	-11	-16
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	247	266	276
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....		-1	
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	33	31	26
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	33	30	26
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	12	11	16
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-12	-11	-16
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	12	11	16
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross financing authority and financing dis-</b>			
<b>bursements:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
88.00 Federal sources .....		-1	
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-19	-24	-25
<b>Non-Federal sources:</b>			
88.40 Premium income .....	-14	-5	
88.40 Recoveries of defaulted loans .....		-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-33	-31	-26
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....		-1	
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-21	-20	-10

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-4304-0-3-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lend-			
ers .....	140	85	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	140	85	
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,366	1,494	1,568
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	140	85	
<b>Adjustments:</b>			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receiv-			
able .....	-11	-10	-15
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim pay-			
ments .....	-1	-1	-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,494	1,568	1,552
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding,			
end of year .....	1,494	1,568	1,552
<b>Addendum:</b>			
<b>Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans</b>			
<b>that result in loans receivable:</b>			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	7	18	27
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	11	10	15
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....		-1	-1
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	18	27	41

This account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from (HEAL) loan guarantees committed between 1992 and 1998.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-4304-0-3-552	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	202	226	247	266
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....			1	
Non-Federal assets:				
1201 Investments in non-Federal securities, net .....	15	19	24	25
1206 Receivables, net .....	15	14	5	1
1999 Total assets .....	232	259	277	292
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	1,366	1,494	1,568	1,552
2999 Total liabilities .....	1,366	1,494	1,568	1,552
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	-1,134	-1,235	-1,291	-1,260
3999 Total net position .....	-1,134	-1,235	-1,291	-1,260
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	232	259	277	292

**HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS PROGRAM LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-4305-0-3-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Operating expenses: death and disability .....	5	8	9
00.02 Capital investment .....	47	42	40
00.03 Collection costs .....	5	5	8
10.00 Total obligations .....	57	55	57
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	12	5	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	51	50	57
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	63	55	57
23.95 New obligations .....	-57	-55	-57
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	5		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	38	30	37
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	13	20	20
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	51	50	57
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	6	
73.10 New obligations .....	57	55	57
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-51	-61	-57
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	38	50	57
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	13	11	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	51	61	57
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-13	-20	-20
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	38	30	37
90.00 Outlays .....	38	41	37

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-4305-0-3-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,559	1,475	1,387
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-48	-52	-58
<b>Adjustments:</b>			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-29	-23	-28
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-3	-8	-5
2264 Other adjustments, net .....	-4	-5	-8
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,475	1,387	1,288
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	1,475	1,387	1,288
<b>Addendum:</b>			
<b>Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:</b>			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	422	470	489
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	47	42	40
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-13	-13	-13
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-10	-10	-10
2364 Other adjustments, net .....	24		
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	470	489	506

Note.—Includes carryover commitments from prior years.

Note.—The adjustment to loans receivable represents interest, which had not previously been reflected in cumulative outstanding balances.

This account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from HEAL loan guarantees committed prior to 1992.

**DATA ON LOANS**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Dollar volume of loans insured (\$ in millions) .....	140	85	
Number of students .....	12,035	7,727	
Average value of loans .....	11,602	11,000	

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-4305-0-3-552	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	80	74	60	57
0102 Expense .....	-44	-57	-55	-57
0109 Net loss .....	36	17	5	

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-4305-0-3-552	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	12			
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross ....	422	470	489	506
1702 Interest receivable .....	6	6	6	6
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-7			
1704 Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net .....	421	476	495	512
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	421	476	495	512
1801 Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets .....	44	57	55	57
1999 Total assets .....	477	533	550	569
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....				
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	38	47	42	40
2999 Total liabilities .....	43	50	50	45
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	434	483	500	524
3999 Total net position .....	434	483	500	524

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS PROGRAM LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 75-4305-0-3-552	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	477	533	550	569

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-4305-0-3-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	6	5	5
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	51	50	52
99.9 Total obligations .....	57	55	57

**MEDICAL FACILITIES GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND**

**FEDERAL INTEREST SUBSIDIES FOR MEDICAL FACILITIES**

For carrying out subsections (d) and (e) of section 1602 of the Public Health Service Act, **[\$6,000,000] \$1,000,000**, together with any amounts received by the Secretary in connection with loans and loan guarantees under title VI of the Public Health Service Act, to be available without fiscal year limitation for the payment of interest subsidies. During the fiscal year, no commitments for direct loans or loan guarantees shall be made. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-9931-0-3-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Operating expenses: Interest subsidies, private .....	4	4	4
01.01 Capital investment: Direct loans .....		1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	4	5	5

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	58	66	63
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	18	14	9
22.60 Redemption of debt .....	-6	-12	-12
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	70	68	60
23.95 New obligations .....	-4	-5	-5
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	66	63	55

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	7	6	1
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	11	8	8
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	18	14	9

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	7	4
73.10 New obligations .....	4	5	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-6	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	4	3

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	4	6	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1		5
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	6	6

<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
<b>Non-Federal sources:</b>			
88.40 Interest repaid on loans not sold .....	-1	-1	-1
88.40 Principal collections from FFB .....	-6	-6	-6

88.40 Default collections, principal .....	-3		
88.40 Interest collections from FFB .....	-1	-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-11	-8	-8

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	7	6	1
90.00 Outlays .....	-6	-2	-2

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-9931-0-3-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	34	24	17
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-10	-5	-5
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....		-2	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	24	17	10

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-9931-0-3-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	188	142	98
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-46	-44	-40
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	142	98	58
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	142	98	58

Title VII, part C of the Public Health Service Act established a revolving fund from which health professions schools could borrow in order to provide loans to their students.

Public Law 89-751, the Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966, amended the Public Health Service Act to authorize the Federal Government to pay the difference between the interest paid by students to the schools and the interest payable by the schools to the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) and the Treasury.

Title VI and subsequently title XVI of the Public Health Service Act established a loan and loan guarantee fund for medical facilities with a maximum amount allowable for the Government's liability. Direct loans were made available for public facilities and guaranteed loans for private, nonprofit facilities. Funds under this authority were established in the amount of \$50 million for use in fulfilling guarantees in event of default, \$30 million as a revolving fund for direct loans and an amount for interest subsidy payments on guaranteed loans. Default and interest subsidy funds are replenished as necessary through the annual appropriation process.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-9931-0-3-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
33.0 Investments and loans .....		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	3	3
43.0 Interest and dividends .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	4	5	5

**Trust Funds**

**VACCINE INJURY COMPENSATION PROGRAM TRUST FUND**

For payments from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund, such sums as may be necessary for claims associated with vaccine-related injury or death with respect to vaccines administered after September 30, 1988, pursuant to subtitle 2 of title XXI of the Public Health Service Act, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That for necessary administrative expenses, not to exceed \$3,000,000 shall be available from the Trust Fund to the Secretary of Health and Human Services. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)*



Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8175-0-7-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	1,047	1,193	1,336
Receipts:			
02.01 Deposits .....	123	111	111
02.03 Interest income .....	81	93	104
02.99 Total receipts .....	204	204	215
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	1,251	1,397	1,551
Appropriation:			
05.01 Vaccine injury compensation trust fund .....	-58	-61	-61
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-58	-61	-61
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	1,193	1,336	1,490

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8175-0-7-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Compensation: Claims for post—FY 1989 injuries .....	49	52	52
Administrative expenses:			
01.03 Claims processing (Claims Court) .....	3	3	3
01.04 Claims processing (Public Health Service) .....	3	3	3
01.05 Claims processing (Dept. of Justice) .....		6	3
01.91 Total, administrative expenses .....	6	12	9
10.00 Total obligations .....	55	64	61
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		3	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	58	61	61
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	58	64	61
23.95 New obligations .....	-55	-64	-61
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	9	9	9
40.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	49	52	52
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	58	61	61
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	58	61	61
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		1	
73.10 New obligations .....	55	64	61
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-54	-65	-61
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	54	61	61
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		4	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	54	65	61
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	58	61	61
90.00 Outlays .....	54	65	61

The Vaccine Improvement Program was established pursuant to Public Law 99-660 and Public Law 100-203, and serves as a source of funds to pay claims for compensation for vaccine related injury or death. This account reflects payments for claims for vaccine related injury or death occurring after October 1, 1988.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8175-0-7-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	3
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	3	9	6
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	49	52	52

99.9	Total obligations .....	55	64	61
------	-------------------------	----	----	----

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

For expenses necessary to carry out the Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), the Indian Self-Determination Act, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, and titles II and III of the Public Health Service Act with respect to the Indian Health Service, **[\$1,841,074,000] \$1,843,873,000**, together with payments received during the fiscal year pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 238(b) for services furnished by the Indian Health Service: *Provided*, That funds made available to tribes and tribal organizations through contracts, grant agreements, or any other agreements or compacts authorized by the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450), shall be deemed to be obligated at the time of the grant or contract award and thereafter shall remain available to the tribe or tribal organization without fiscal year limitation: *Provided further*, That \$12,000,000 shall remain available until expended, for the Indian Catastrophic Health Emergency Fund: *Provided further*, That \$361,375,000 for contract medical care shall remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1999] 2000: Provided further**, That of the funds provided, not less than \$11,889,000 shall be used to carry out the loan repayment program under section 108 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act: *Provided further*, That funds provided in this Act may be used for one-year contracts and grants which are to be performed in two fiscal years, so long as the total obligation is recorded in the year for which the funds are appropriated: *Provided further*, That the amounts collected by the Secretary of Health and Human Services under the authority of title IV of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act shall remain available until expended for the purpose of achieving compliance with the applicable conditions and requirements of titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act (exclusive of planning, design, or construction of new facilities): **[Provided further**, That of the funds provided, \$7,500,000 shall remain available until expended, for the Indian Self-Determination Fund, which shall be available for the transitional costs of initial or expanded tribal contracts, compacts, grants or cooperative agreements with the Indian Health Service under the provisions of the Indian Self-Determination Act: **] Provided further**, That funding contained herein, and in any earlier appropriations Acts for scholarship programs under the Indian Health Care Improvement Act (25 U.S.C. 1613) shall remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1999] 2000: Provided further**, That amounts received by tribes and tribal organizations under title IV of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act shall be reported and accounted for and available to the receiving tribes and tribal organizations until expended: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$168,702,000 shall be for payments to tribes and tribal organizations for contract support costs associated with ongoing contracts or grants or compacts entered into with the Indian Health Service prior to fiscal year **[1998] 1999**, as authorized by the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975, as amended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-0390-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Clinical services .....	1,485	1,477	1,479
00.02 Preventive health .....	81	83	83
00.03 Urban health .....	25	25	26
00.04 Indian health professions .....	28	29	29
00.05 Tribal management .....	2	2	2
00.06 Direct operations .....	43	47	47
00.07 Self-governance .....	7	9	9
00.08 Contract support costs .....	155	169	169
00.09 Diabetes funds .....		30	30
00.91 Total direct program .....	1,826	1,871	1,874
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	308	298	323
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,134	2,169	2,197

**General and special funds—Continued**

**INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 75-0390-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	77	98	98
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,158	2,169	2,197
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,232	2,267	2,295
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,134	-2,169	-2,197
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	98	98	98
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,806	1,841	1,844
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,807	1,841	1,844
Permanent:			
62.00 Transferred from HCFA for Diabetes .....		30	30
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	351	298	323
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,158	2,169	2,197
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	565	481	509
73.10 New obligations .....	2,134	2,169	2,197
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,271	-2,141	-2,146
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	53		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	481	509	560
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,409	1,437	1,438
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	511	397	358
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	351	307	332
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			18
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,271	2,141	2,146
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-74	-74	-78
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-277	-224	-245
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-351	-298	-323
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,807	1,871	1,874
90.00 Outlays .....	1,920	1,843	1,823

The Indian Health Services account provides medical care, public health services, and health professions training opportunities to American Indians and Alaska Natives. An estimated \$444 million will be administered by tribal governments under self-governance compacts in FY 1999.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0390-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	368	364	381
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	18	16	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	12	31	32
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	398	411	430
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	116	119	125
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	6	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	28	29	29
22.0 Transportation of things .....	11	11	11
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	8	8	8
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous			
charges .....	26	20	20

24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	4	4
25.2 Other services .....	120	161	132
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government			
accounts .....	4	5	8
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	8	14	15
25.6 Medical care .....	187	243	248
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	15	21	20
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	22	30	30
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	103	88	87
31.0 Equipment .....	22	22	22
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	745	675	675
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,826	1,871	1,874
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	308	298	323
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,134	2,169	2,197

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 75-0390-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	10,271	10,085	10,071
1011 Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....		5	5
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment .....	2,691	2,691	2,691

**INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES**

For construction, repair, maintenance, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites, purchase and erection of modular buildings, and purchases of trailers; and for provision of domestic and community sanitation facilities for Indians, as authorized by section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a), the Indian Self-Determination Act, and the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, and for expenses necessary to carry out such Acts and titles II and III of the Public Health Service Act with respect to environmental health and facilities support activities of the Indian Health Service, **[\$257,538,000] \$235,576,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated for the planning, design, construction or renovation of health facilities for the benefit of an Indian tribe or tribes may be used to purchase land for sites to construct, improve, or enlarge health or related facilities. *In addition, to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available until expended: for construction of a replacement of the health facility at Fort Defiance, Arizona, up to \$25,000,000 for fiscal year 1999, up to \$25,000,000 for fiscal year 2000, and up to \$28,000,000 for fiscal year 2001; for construction of the health facility at Keams Canyon, Arizona, up to \$13,900,000 for fiscal year 1999, and up to \$3,200,000 for fiscal year 2000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0391-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Rent and charges for quarters, Indian Health Service,			
HHS .....	5	5	5
Appropriation:			
05.01 Indian health facilities .....	-5	-5	-5
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0391-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Sanitation and health facilities construction .....	104	103	123
00.02 Maintenance .....	53	45	40
00.03 Facilities and environmental health .....	95	102	103
00.04 Equipment .....	10	13	13

01.00	Total direct program .....	262	263	279
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	18	12	12
10.00	Total obligations .....	280	275	291
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	25	11	11
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	267	275	291
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	292	286	302
23.95	New obligations .....	-280	-275	-291
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	11	11	11
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	250	258	274
Permanent:				
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	5	5	5
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash) .....	12	12	12
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	267	275	291
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	380	392	382
73.10	New obligations .....	280	275	291
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-266	-285	-314
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	392	382	359
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	57	64	69
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	204	204	228
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	5	17	17
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	266	285	314
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.45	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Offsetting gov- ernmental collections .....	-12	-12	-12
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	255	263	279
90.00	Outlays .....	256	273	302

The Indian health facilities account supports construction, repair and improvement, equipment, and environmental health and facilities support for the Indian health services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-0391-0-1-551		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	44	45	48
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	5	5	6
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	51	52	56
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	14	16	16
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
22.0	Transportation of things .....	5	5	5
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7	15	15
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	3	2	3
25.2	Other services .....	57	52	53
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	7	6
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	32	21	28
25.6	Medical care .....	8	4	7
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	10	10	10
31.0	Equipment .....	4	4	4
32.0	Land and structures .....	27	45	45
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	38	26	27
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	262	263	279
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	18	12	12
99.9	Total obligations .....	280	275	291

Personnel Summary

Identification code 75-0391-0-1-551		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,437	1,456	1,470

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

Appropriations in this Act to the Indian Health Service shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the maximum rate payable for senior-level positions under 5 U.S.C. 5376; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of medical equipment; purchase of reprints; purchase, renovation and erection of modular buildings and renovation of existing facilities; payments for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and for uniforms or allowances therefore as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; and for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities: *Provided*, That in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, non-Indian patients may be extended health care at all tribally administered or Indian Health Service facilities, subject to charges, and the proceeds along with funds recovered under the Federal Medical Care Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 2651-2653) shall be credited to the account of the facility providing the service and shall be available without fiscal year limitation: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other law or regulation, funds transferred from the Department of Housing and Urban Development to the Indian Health Service shall be administered under Public Law 86-121 (the Indian Sanitation Facilities Act) and Public Law 93-638, as amended: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated to the Indian Health Service in this Act, except those used for administrative and program direction purposes, shall not be subject to limitations directed at curtailing Federal travel and transportation: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds previously or herein made available to a tribe or tribal organization through a contract, grant, or agreement authorized by title I or title III of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450), may be deobligated and reobligated to a self-determination contract under title I, or a self-governance agreement under title III of such Act and thereafter shall remain available to the tribe or tribal organization without fiscal year limitation: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available to the Indian Health Service in this Act shall be used to implement the final rule published in the Federal Register on September 16, 1987, by the Department of Health and Human Services, relating to the eligibility for the health care services of the Indian Health Service until the Indian Health Service has submitted a budget request reflecting the increased costs associated with the proposed final rule, and such request has been included in an appropriations Act and enacted into law: *Provided further*, That funds made available in this Act are to be apportioned to the Indian Health Service as appropriated in this Act, and accounted for in the appropriation structure set forth in this Act: *Provided further*, That with respect to functions transferred by the Indian Health Service to tribes or tribal organizations, the Indian Health Service is authorized to provide goods and services to those entities, on a reimbursable basis, including payment in advance with subsequent adjustment, and the reimbursements received therefrom, along with the funds received from those entities pursuant to the Indian Self-Determination Act, may be credited to the same or subsequent appropriation account which provided the funding, said amounts to remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That reimbursements for training, technical assistance, or services provided by the Indian Health Service will contain total costs, including direct, administrative, and overhead associated with the provision of goods, services, or technical assistance: *Provided further*, That the appropriation structure for the Indian Health Service may not be altered without advance [approval of] notice submitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

DISEASE CONTROL, RESEARCH, AND TRAINING

To carry out titles II, III, VII, XI, XV, XVII, and XIX of the Public Health Service Act, sections 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 301, and 501 of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, and sections 20, 21 and 22 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980; including insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries; and hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, **[\$2,327,552,000] \$2,414,197,000**, of which **[\$21,504,000] \$6,800,000** shall remain available until expended for equipment and construction and renovation of facilities, and in addition, such sums as may be derived from authorized user fees, which shall be credited to this account: *Provided*, That in addition to amounts provided herein, up to **[\$59,232,000] \$86,012,000** shall be available from amounts available under section 241 of the Public Health Service Act, to carry out the National Center for Health Statistics surveys: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available for injury prevention and control at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention may be used to advocate or promote gun control: *Provided further*, That the Director may redirect the total amount made available under authority of Public Law 101-502, section 3, dated November 3, 1990, to activities the Director may so designate: *Provided further*, That the Congress is to be notified promptly of any such transfer.

In addition, **[\$1,000,000] \$43,000,000** to be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, for carrying out sections 40151 and 40261 of Public Law 103-322. (*Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-0943-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Cooperative research and development agreements, Centers for Disease Control	1	1	1
Appropriation:			
05.01 Disease control, research, and training	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-0943-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Preventive health block grant	154	150	150
00.02 Prevention centers	8	8	8
00.03 Sexually transmitted diseases	106	114	124
00.04 Immunization	468	407	407
00.05 Infectious diseases	207	234	259
00.06 Other chronic and environmental diseases	367	403	419
00.07 Tobacco	21	28	74
00.08 Occupational safety and health	141	153	153
00.09 Mine safety and health	30	36	36
00.10 Epidemic services	70	89	89
00.11 Health statistics	38	27	
00.12 HIV	616	634	634
00.13 Research for America			25
00.14 Buildings and facilities	44	94	7
00.15 Program management	3	2	2
00.16 Violent crime reduction programs	41	51	51
00.17 Office of the Director savings			-11
00.18 Demonstrations to address health disparities			30
00.91 Total direct program	2,314	2,430	2,457
09.01 Reimbursable program	147	150	182
10.00 Total obligations	2,461	2,580	2,639

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	51	52	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2,455	2,530	2,640

22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,512	2,582	2,640
23.95 New obligations	-2,461	-2,580	-2,639
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	52		

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	2,261	2,327	2,414
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	41	52	43
43.00 Appropriation (total)	2,302	2,379	2,457
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	1	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	147	150	182
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	5		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	152	150	182
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	2,455	2,530	2,640

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	2,061	2,070	2,230
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources		5	5
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	2,061	2,075	2,235
73.10 New obligations	2,461	2,580	2,639
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2,396	-2,420	-2,533
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-50		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	2,070	2,230	2,336
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	5	5	5
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	2,075	2,235	2,341

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	801	804	829
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1,447	1,465	1,521
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	147	150	182
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	2,396	2,420	2,533

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-147	-150	-182
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-5		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	2,303	2,380	2,458
90.00 Outlays	2,249	2,270	2,351

(Dollars in millions)

	1997	1998	1999
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Disease control, research and training	2,262	2,328	2,414
Violent crime reduction programs	41	51	43
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Disease control, research and training	2,219	2,220	2,310
Violent crime reduction programs	30	50	41

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) supports a number of categorical programs including grants for immunizations, control of sexually transmitted diseases, HIV prevention, and control of other infectious and chronic diseases. CDC also supports the Preventive Health Block Grant.

This display also includes amounts derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund.

A portion of the funding for the Centers for Disease Control's Prevention Research is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to providing needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-0943-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	256	290	298
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	14	15	16
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	14	15	16
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	284	320	330
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	82	87	90
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	22	23	23
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	15	20	20
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	26	27	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	7	7	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	10	11	11
25.2 Other services .....	83	75	78
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	196	200	206
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	13	13	13
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	164	164	166
31.0 Equipment .....	42	38	38
32.0 Land and structures .....	16	72	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,348	1,367	1,435
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	2	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,314	2,430	2,457
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	147	150	182
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,461	2,580	2,639

Personnel Summary

Identification code 75-0943-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	5,583	5,987	5,958
1011 Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	37	60	60
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,000	1,000	1,097

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:  
Environmental Protection Agency: "Hazardous substance response trust fund."

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to cancer, **[\$2,547,314,000]** \$2,536,061,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL HEART, LUNG, AND BLOOD INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to cardiovascular, lung, and blood diseases, and blood and blood products, **[\$1,531,061,000]** \$1,646,479,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to dental disease, **[\$209,415,000]** \$214,559,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DIABETES AND DIGESTIVE AND KIDNEY DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to diabetes and digestive and kidney disease, **[\$873,860,000]** \$927,492,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISORDERS AND STROKE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to neurological disorders and stroke, **[\$780,713,000]** \$815,649,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to allergy and infectious diseases, **[\$1,351,655,000]** \$702,040,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to general medical sciences, **[\$1,065,947,000]** \$1,114,886,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to child health and human development, **[\$674,766,000]** \$654,716,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to eye diseases and visual disorders, **[\$355,691,000]** \$374,356,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

For carrying out sections 301 and 311 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to environmental health sciences, **[\$330,108,000]** \$348,090,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON AGING

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to aging, **[\$519,279,000]** \$556,070,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS AND MUSCULOSKELETAL AND SKIN DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to arthritis and musculoskeletal and skin diseases, **[\$274,760,000]** \$291,053,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DEAFNESS AND OTHER COMMUNICATION DISORDERS

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to deafness and other communication disorders, **[\$200,695,000]** \$213,834,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NURSING RESEARCH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to nursing research, **[\$63,597,000]** \$62,416,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON ALCOHOL ABUSE AND ALCOHOLISM

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to alcohol abuse and alcoholism, **[\$227,175,000]** \$230,243,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DRUG ABUSE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to drug abuse, **[\$527,175,000]** \$395,129,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF MENTAL HEALTH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to mental health, **[\$750,241,000]** \$701,790,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**General and special funds—Continued**

NATIONAL HUMAN GENOME RESEARCH INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to human genome research, **[\$217,704,000] \$236,996,000.** (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL CENTER FOR RESEARCH RESOURCES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to research resources and general research support grants, **[\$453,883,000] \$422,995,000.** *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be used to pay recipients of the general research support grants program any amount for indirect expenses in connection with such grants: *Provided further*, That **[\$20,000,000] \$20,000,000** shall be for extramural facilities construction grants. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER

For carrying out the activities at the John E. Fogarty International Center, **[\$28,289,000] \$19,105,000.** (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to health information communications, **[\$161,185,000] \$171,253,000**, of which \$4,000,000 shall be available until expended for improvement of information systems: *Provided*, That in fiscal year **[1998] 1999**, the Library may enter into personal services contracts for the provision of services in facilities owned, operated, or constructed under the jurisdiction of the National Institutes of Health. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For carrying out the responsibilities of the Office of the Director, National Institutes of Health, **[\$296,373,000, of which \$40,536,000 shall be for the Office of AIDS Research] \$212,949,000.** *Provided*, That funding shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only: *Provided further*, That the Director may direct up to 1 percent of the total amount made available in this or any other Act to all National Institutes of Health appropriations to activities the Director may so designate: *Provided further*, That no such appropriation shall be decreased by more than 1 percent by any such transfers and that the Congress is promptly notified of the transfer: *Provided further*, That NIH is authorized to collect third party payments for the cost of clinical services that are incurred in National Institutes of Health research facilities and that such payments shall be credited to the National Institutes of Health Management Fund: *Provided further*, That all funds credited to the NIH Management Fund shall remain available for one fiscal year after the fiscal year in which they are deposited: *Provided further*, That up to **[\$500,000] \$300,000** shall be available to carry out section 499 of the Public Health Service Act for the final year of Federal support for the National Foundation for Biomedical Research and that these funds shall be available for obligation only after the Secretary of Health and Human Services certifies a plan for the self-sufficiency of the Foundation after fiscal year 1999: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding section 499(k)(10) of the Public Health Service Act, funds from the National Foundation for Biomedical Research may be transferred to the National Institutes of Health: *Provided further*, That \$20,000,000 shall be available to carry out section 404E of the Public Health Service Act: *Provided further*, That of the funds available to carry out section 404E of the Public Health Service Act, not less than \$7,000,000 shall be for peer reviewed complementary and alternative medicine research grants and contracts that respond to program announcements and requests for proposals issued by the Office of Alternative Medicine]. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

OFFICE OF AIDS RESEARCH

(INCLUDING THE TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For carrying out part D of title XXIII of the Public Health Service Act, **\$1,730,796,000, of which \$6,100,000 shall be transferred to Buildings and Facilities and remain available until expended:** *Provided*, That the Director of the Office of AIDS Research shall transfer from

this appropriation the amounts necessary to carry out subsection 2353(d) of the Act.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For the study of, construction of, and acquisition of equipment for, facilities of or used by the National Institutes of Health, including the acquisition of real property, **[\$206,957,000] \$128,886,000**, to remain available until expended], of which \$90,000,000 shall be for the clinical research center and \$16,957,000 for the Vaccine Facility: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, a single contract or related contracts for the development and construction of the clinical research center may be employed which collectively include the full scope of the project: *Provided further*, That the solicitation and contract shall contain the clause "availability of funds" found at 48 CFR 52.232-18: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, a single contract or related contracts for the development and construction of the Vaccine Facility may be employed which collectively include the full scope of the project: *Provided further*, That the solicitation and contract shall contain the clause "availability of funds" found in 48 CFR 52.232-18].

*In addition, to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available until expended, for the Mark O. Hatfield Clinical Research Center: \$90,000,000 for fiscal year 1999, and \$40,000,000 for fiscal year 2000.* (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 75-9915-0-1-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Cooperative research and development agreements, NIH .....	28	28	28
Appropriation:			
05.01 National Institutes of Health .....	-28	-28	-28
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 75-9915-0-1-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 National Cancer Institute .....	2,389	2,547	2,536
00.02 National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute .....	1,432	1,531	1,647
00.03 National Institute of Dental Research .....	197	209	215
00.04 National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Disease .....	813	874	927
00.05 National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke .....	729	781	816
00.06 National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases .....	1,258	1,352	702
00.07 National Institute of General Medical Sciences .....	995	1,066	1,115
00.08 National Institute of Child Health and Human Development .....	631	675	655
00.09 National Eye Institute .....	332	356	374
00.10 National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences .....	308	330	348
00.11 National Institute on Aging .....	484	519	556
00.12 National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Disease .....	256	275	291
00.13 National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication Disorder .....	188	201	214
00.14 National Institute of Nursing Research .....	60	64	62
00.15 National Institute of Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism .....	211	227	230
00.16 National Institute on Drug Abuse .....	499	527	395
00.17 National Institute of Mental Health .....	701	750	702
00.18 National Center for Research Resources .....	414	454	423
00.19 National Human Genome Research Institute .....	189	218	237
00.20 John E. Fogarty International Center .....	27	28	19
00.21 National Library of Medicine .....	150	161	171
00.22 Office of the Director .....	286	296	213
00.23 Office of AIDS Research .....			1,731
00.24 Buildings and facilities .....	222	207	219
00.25 Cooperative research and development agreements .....	17	17	17
00.26 Royalties .....	29	29	29
00.91 Total direct program .....	12,817	13,694	14,844
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	1,052	1,159	1,145
10.00 Total obligations .....	13,869	14,853	15,989

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	221	197	179
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	13,848	14,835	15,971
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	14,068	15,032	16,150
23.95	New obligations .....	-13,869	-14,853	-15,989
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	197	179	161

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	12,741	13,648	14,798
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	10		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	12,751	13,648	14,798
<b>Permanent:</b>				
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	28	28	28
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1,052	1,159	1,145
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	17		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	1,069	1,159	1,145
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	13,848	14,835	15,971

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	9,247	10,973	11,746
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4,422	4,439	4,439
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	13,669	15,412	16,185
73.10	New obligations .....	13,869	14,853	15,989
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-12,251	-14,080	-15,071
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	125		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	10,973	11,746	12,664
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4,439	4,439	4,439
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15,412	16,185	17,103

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	3,973	4,251	4,618
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	7,293	8,642	9,280
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	985	1,187	1,173
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	12,251	14,080	15,071

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1,052	-1,159	-1,145
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-17		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	12,779	13,676	14,826
90.00	Outlays .....	11,199	12,921	13,926

[Dollars in millions]

**Distribution of budget authority by account:**

	1997	1998	1999
National Cancer Institute .....	2,389	2,547	2,536
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute .....	1,432	1,531	1,646
National Institute of Dental Research .....	197	209	215
National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases .....	813	874	927
National Institute of Neurological Disorder and Stroke .....	729	781	816
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases .....	1,258	1,352	702
National Institute of General Medical Sciences .....	995	1,066	1,115
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development .....	632	675	655
National Eye Institute .....	332	356	374
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences .....	308	330	348
National Institute on Aging .....	484	519	556
National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases .....	256	275	291
National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication Disorders .....	188	201	214
National Institute of Nursing Research .....	60	64	62
National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism .....	211	227	230
National Institute on Drug Abuse .....	500	527	395
National Institute of Mental Health .....	701	750	702
National Center for Research Resources .....	414	454	423
National Human Genome Research Institute .....	189	218	237
John E. Fogarty International Center .....	27	28	19
National Library of Medicine .....	150	161	171
Office of the Director .....	286	298	213

Office of AIDS Research .....			1,731
Buildings and Facilities .....	200	207	219
Subtotal .....	12,751	13,650	14,797
Cooperative Research and Development Agreements .....	26	28	28
Total Budget Authority, NIH .....	12,777	13,678	14,825

[Dollars in millions]

**Distribution of outlays by account:**

	1997	1998	1999
National Cancer Institute .....	2,148	2,423	2,382
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute .....	1,083	1,442	1,503
National Institute of Dental Research .....	168	199	200
National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases .....	627	823	870
National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke .....	701	742	767
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases .....	1,216	1,266	655
National Institute of General Medical Sciences .....	882	1,002	1,051
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development .....	566	638	620
National Eye Institute .....	337	338	351
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences .....	286	308	332
National Institute on Aging .....	426	490	522
National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases .....	230	258	274
National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication Disorders .....	177	190	202
National Institute of Nursing Research .....	48	59	58
National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism .....	171	215	216
National Institute on Drug Abuse .....	437	496	364
National Institute of Mental Health .....	638	710	658
National Center for Research Resources .....	302	432	385
National Human Genome Research Institute .....	165	197	220
John E. Fogarty International Center .....	15	25	18
National Library of Medicine .....	144	155	163
Office of the Director .....	315	277	237
Office of AIDS Research .....			1,609
Buildings and Facilities .....	94	208	241
Service and Supply Fund/Management Fund .....	17		
Subtotal Outlays .....	11,193	12,893	13,898
Cooperative Research and Development Agreements .....	6	28	28
Total Outlays, NIH .....	11,199	12,921	13,926

Note: The total amount for FY 1998 AIDS research was \$1,607,053, which was jointly determined by the Director of NIH and the Director of the Office of AIDS Research pursuant to section 209 of P.L. 105-78. \$1,566,517,000 was made available to OAR. This amount is net of the \$40,536,000 in AIDS funds earmarked in P.L. 105-78 in the Office of the Director account.

This program funds biomedical research and research training. These accounts will continue to be appropriated separately, and are displayed in a consolidated format to improve the readability of the presentation. Detailed information is available through the Department of Health and Human Services.

The funding for the National Institutes of Health is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to providing needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-9915-0-1-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	477	507	548
11.3	101	107	115
11.5	32	34	34
11.8	82	92	97
11.9	692	740	794
12.1	144	152	165
21.0	22	22	23
22.0	4	4	4
23.1	5	5	5
23.2	7	7	8
23.3			
24.0	36	39	40
	13	13	14

**General and special funds—Continued**

**BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 75-9915-0-1-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	26	29	30
25.2 Other services .....	234	442	479
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	992	789	822
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	228	104	107
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	742	809	878
25.6 Medical care .....	11	11	12
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	34	25	26
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	133	137	143
31.0 Equipment .....	113	120	127
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	9,378	10,243	11,164
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	3	3	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	12,817	13,694	14,844
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1,052	1,159	1,145
99.9 Total obligations .....	13,869	14,853	15,989

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 75-9915-0-1-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	10,785	11,012	11,462
1011 Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....		29	33
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4,347	4,421	4,515

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

For carrying out titles V and XIX of the Public Health Service Act with respect to substance abuse and mental health services, the Protection and Advocacy for Mentally Ill Individuals Act of 1986, and section 301 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to program management, **[\$2,146,743,000, of which \$10,000,000 shall be for grants to rural and Native American projects: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, each State's allotment for fiscal year 1998 for each of the programs under subparts I and II of part B of title XIX of the Public Health Service Act shall be equal to such State's allotment for such programs for fiscal year 1997.] \$2,279,643,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1362-0-1-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Mental health and substance abuse activities .....	506	507	442
00.02 Mental health partnership .....	275	275	275
00.03 Substance abuse partnership .....	1,310	1,310	1,510
00.04 Substance abuse partnership temporary supplement (mandatory) .....	50	50	
00.05 Program management .....	54	55	53
00.91 Total, direct program .....	2,195	2,197	2,280
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	22	22	22
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,217	2,219	2,302
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	2		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,216	2,219	2,302
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,217	2,219	2,302
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,217	-2,219	-2,302

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2,134	2,147	2,280
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	11		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	2,145	2,147	2,280
Permanent:			
65.00 Advance appropriation (definite) .....	50	50	
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	22	22	22
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,217	2,219	2,302

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,048	1,642	1,675
73.10 New obligations .....	2,217	2,219	2,302
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,644	-2,186	-2,215
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	21		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,642	1,675	1,762

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	842	859	912
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	759	1,280	1,281
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	43	47	22
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,644	2,186	2,215

**Offsets:**

88.00 Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-22	-22	-22
---	-----	-----	-----

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	2,195	2,197	2,280
90.00 Outlays .....	1,622	2,164	2,193

This program provides Federal support for treatment and prevention in the areas of alcoholism, drug abuse, and mental health.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1362-0-1-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	31	35	38
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	33	37	40
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	7	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	48	76	82
25.2 Other services .....	96	97	94
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	14	16	12
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,987	1,953	2,034
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,195	2,197	2,280
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	22	22	22
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,217	2,219	2,302

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 75-1362-0-1-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	535	559	593
Reimbursable:			
Total compensable workyears:			
2001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	2	13	6
2011 Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	58	92	92



**AGENCY FOR HEALTH CARE POLICY AND RESEARCH**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

HEALTH CARE POLICY AND RESEARCH

For carrying out titles III and IX of the Public Health Service Act, and part A of title XI of the Social Security Act, **[\$90,229,000] \$100,788,000**; in addition, amounts received from Freedom of Information Act fees, reimbursable and interagency agreements, and the sale of data tapes shall be credited to this appropriation and shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the amount made available pursuant to section 926(b) of the Public Health Service Act shall not exceed **[\$56,206,000] \$70,647,000**. (*Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-1700-0-1-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
01.01 Research on health costs, quality, and outcomes	95	88	99
01.04 Program support	2	2	2
09.00 Reimbursable program	57	65	80
10.00 Total obligations	154	155	181
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1		
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	154	155	181
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	155	155	181
23.95 New obligations	-154	-155	-181
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	96	90	101
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	97	90	101
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	55	65	80
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	2		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	57	65	80
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	154	155	181
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	142	129	126
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	4	6	6
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	146	135	132
73.10 New obligations	154	155	181
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-165	-158	-173
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	129	126	134
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	6	6	6
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	135	132	140
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	9	14	15
86.93 Outlays from current balances	101	79	79
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	55	65	80
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	165	158	173
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-55	-65	-80
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-2		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	97	90	101
90.00 Outlays	110	93	93

This activity supports research and information dissemination on health care services and technology, medical effectiveness, and patient outcomes.

A portion of the funding for the Agency for Health Care Policy and Research is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority of providing needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-1700-0-1-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	11	13	14
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	13	15	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	5	4	5
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	2	2	1
25.5 Research and development contracts	9	19	16
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	60	40	52
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	97	90	101
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	57	65	80
99.9 Total obligations	154	155	181

Personnel Summary

Identification code 75-1700-0-1-552	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	198	203	211
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	59	64	64

**HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles XI and XIX of the Social Security Act, **[\$71,602,429,000] \$74,593,733,000**, to remain available until expended.

For making, after May 31, **[1998] 1999**, payments to States under title XIX of the Social Security Act for the last quarter of fiscal year **[1998] 1999** for unanticipated costs, incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.

For making payments to States under title XIX of the Social Security Act for the first quarter of fiscal year **[1999, \$27,800,689,000] 2000, \$28,733,605,000**, to remain available until expended.

Payment under title XIX may be made for any quarter with respect to a State plan or plan amendment in effect during such quarter, if submitted in or prior to such quarter and approved in that or any subsequent quarter. (*Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-0512-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Medicaid vendor payments	91,744	95,263	101,711
00.02 State and local administration	4,340	5,210	5,640

**General and special funds—Continued**

**GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 75-0512-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
00.03 Vaccine purchases .....	393	487	566
09.00 Medicare Part B premium transfer .....		200	250
10.00 Total obligations .....	96,477	101,160	108,167
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2,155	6,890	5,522
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	101,212	99,791	102,644
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	103,367	106,681	108,167
23.95 New obligations .....	-96,477	-101,160	-108,167
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	6,890	5,522	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	75,057	71,602	74,594
Permanent:			
65.00 Advance appropriation (definite) .....	26,155	27,989	27,801
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-		200	250
setting collections (cash) .....			
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	101,212	99,791	102,644
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5,344	6,268	6,268
73.10 New obligations .....	96,477	101,160	108,167
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-95,552	-101,160	-108,167
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6,268	6,268	6,268
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	61,898	59,813	68,326
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	7,499	13,158	11,790
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	26,155	28,189	28,051
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	95,552	101,160	108,167
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....		-200	-250
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	101,212	99,591	102,394
90.00 Outlays .....	95,552	100,960	107,917

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	101,212	99,591	102,395
Outlays .....	95,552	100,960	107,917
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-210
Outlays .....			-210
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	101,212	99,591	102,185
Outlays .....	95,552	100,960	107,707

Medicaid assists States in providing medical care to their low-income population by granting Federal matching payments under title XIX of the Social Security Act to States with approved plans.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0512-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contribu-			
tions .....	96,477	100,960	107,917
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obli-		200	250
gations .....			
99.9 Total obligations .....	96,477	101,160	108,167

**GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0512-4-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			-210
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			-210
23.95 New obligations .....			210
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			-210
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			-210
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			210
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			-210
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			-210
90.00 Outlays .....			-210

This schedule reflects the effects of Medicaid, Medicare, and welfare proposals included in the Budget on the Grants to States for Medicaid account. Medicaid costs associated with children's health outreach proposals will be financed by receipts from tobacco legislation.

**PAYMENTS TO HEALTH CARE TRUST FUNDS**

For payment to the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, as provided under sections 217(g) and 1844 of the Social Security Act, sections 103(c) and 111(d) of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, section 278(d) of Public Law 97-248, and for administrative expenses incurred pursuant to section 201(g) of the Social Security Act, **[\$60,904,000,000]** \$62,953,000,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0580-0-1-571	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Supplementary medical insurance (SMI) .....	59,456	59,773	62,171
00.02 Hospital insurance for uninsured (HI) .....	405	-52	555
00.03 Federal uninsured payment (HI) .....	76	86	97
00.04 Program management (HI) .....	116	131	130
00.06 Federal payments from taxation of OASDI benefits			
(HI) .....	3,558	5,193	5,173
00.08 Fraud and abuse control, FBI .....	47	56	66
00.10 Fraud and abuse control, criminal fines .....	46	15	16
00.11 Fraud and abuse control, civil monetary penalties	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	63,705	65,203	68,209
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	63,731	66,169	68,209
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-26	-966	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	63,705	65,203	68,209
23.95 New obligations .....	-63,705	-65,203	-68,209
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	60,079	60,904	62,953
Permanent:			
60.00 Appropriation .....	47	56	66
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	3,605	5,209	5,190
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	3,652	5,265	5,256
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	63,731	66,169	68,209
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	63,705	65,203	68,209

73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-63,720	-65,203	-68,209
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	15		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	60,053	59,938	62,953
86.93	Outlays from current balances	15		
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	3,652	5,265	5,256
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	63,720	65,203	68,209
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	63,731	66,169	68,209
90.00	Outlays	63,722	65,203	68,209

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority	63,731	66,169	68,209
Outlays	63,720	65,203	68,209
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-135
Outlays			-135
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority	63,731	66,169	68,074
Outlays	63,720	65,203	68,074

Payments are made (1) to the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund; and (2) to the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund for individuals aged 65 and over who meet certain transitional insured status requirements, and for civil service employees and annuitants who worked before 1983 and who were employed during January 1983. Since 1992, amounts have been included for non-Medicare activities of HCFA Program Management.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0580-0-1-571	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	63,108	65,038	67,427
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	481	34	652
92.0 Undistributed	116	131	130
99.9 Total obligations	63,705	65,203	68,209

**PAYMENTS TO HEALTH CARE TRUST FUNDS**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0580-4-1-571	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Supplementary medical insurance (SMI)			-135
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			-135
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			-135
23.95 New obligations			135
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation			-135
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			-135
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			135
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			-135
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			-135
90.00 Outlays			-135

This schedule reflects the effects of the Medicare proposals contained in the Budget on the Payments to Health Care Trust Funds account.

**PROGRAM MANAGEMENT**

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles XI, XVIII, XIX and XXI of the Social Security Act, titles XIII and XXVII of the Public Health Service Act, and the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988, not to exceed **[\$1,743,066,000]** \$1,678,000,000 to be transferred from the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, as authorized by section 201(g) of the Social Security Act; together with all funds collected in accordance with section 353 of the Public Health Service Act and such sums as may be collected from authorized user fees and the sale of data, which shall remain available until expended, and together with administrative fees collected relative to Medicare overpayment recovery activities, which shall be transferred to the Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control (HCFAC) account and shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That all funds derived in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 9701 from organizations established under title XIII of the Public Health Service Act shall be credited to and available for carrying out the purposes of this appropriation: *Provided further*, That \$900,000 shall be for carrying out section 4021 of Public Law 105-33: *Provided further*, That in carrying out its legislative mandate, the National Bipartisan Commission on the Future of Medicare shall examine the impact of increased investments in health research on future Medicare costs, and the potential for coordinating Medicare with cost-effective long-term care services: *Provided further*, That **[\$40,000,000]** \$45,000,000 appropriated under this heading for the transition to a single Part A and Part B processing system shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading may be obligated to increase Medicare provider audits and implement the Department's corrective action plan to the Chief Financial Officer's audit of the Health Care Financing Administration's oversight of Medicare: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Health and Human Services is directed to collect, in aggregate, **[\$95,000,000]** \$150,000,000 in fees in fiscal year **[1998]** 1999 from Medicare+Choice organizations pursuant to section 1857(e)(2) of the Social Security Act and from eligible organizations with risk-sharing contracts under section 1876 of that Act pursuant to section 1876(k)(4)(D) of that Act. (*Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0511-0-1-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Research, demonstrations, and evaluation projects	44	50	50
00.02 Medicare contractors	1,176	1,174	1,104
00.04 State certification	156	154	105
00.05 Administrative costs	334	365	419
00.91 Total direct program	1,710	1,743	1,678
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>			
08.01 CLIA	29	43	43
08.02 Other reimbursements	6	97	152
08.91 Total reimbursable program	35	140	195
10.00 Total obligations	1,745	1,883	1,873
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	99	18	18
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,687	1,883	1,873
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-24		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,763	1,901	1,891
23.95 New obligations	-1,745	-1,883	-1,873
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	18	18	17

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	1,687	1,883	1,873

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	452	495	495
73.10 New obligations	1,745	1,883	1,873
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,691	-1,883	-1,873
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-10		

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PROGRAM MANAGEMENT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 75-0511-0-1-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.00 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	495	495	495
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,687	1,883	1,873
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	4		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,691	1,883	1,873
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1,653	-1,743	-1,678
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-34	-140	-195
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1,687	-1,883	-1,873
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	4		

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....	4		
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....			
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			220
Outlays .....			220
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			220
Outlays .....	4		220

Program management activities include funding for research, Medicare contractors, survey and certification, CLIA, and administrative costs.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0511-0-1-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	222	242	270
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	228	249	277
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	40	45	51
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	2	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	29	24	25
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	16	3	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	6	2	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	332	368	373
25.6 Medical care .....	1,045	1,172	1,102
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	16	7	7
32.0 Land and structures .....			10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	25	8	6
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,745	1,883	1,873

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 75-0511-0-1-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,979	4,002	4,217

**PROGRAM MANAGEMENT**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

*Upon enactment of authorization to establish fees to cover administrative costs of the Health Care Financing Administration and its contractors, such fees may be collected and credited to this account as offsetting collections: Provided, That not to exceed \$264,500,000 of such fees shall be available until expended for authorized purposes.*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0511-2-1-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
08.03 Survey and certification initial fee .....			10
08.04 Survey and certification recertification fee .....			52
08.05 Duplicate claim fee .....			36
08.06 Paper claim fee .....			110
08.07 Provider enrollment registration fee .....			20
08.08 Health plan initial application fee .....			37
10.00 Total obligations .....			265
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			265
23.95 New obligations .....			-265

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....			265

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

73.10 New obligations .....			265
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-265

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			265
--	--	--	-----

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....			-265

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

The Budget includes \$264.5 million in new user fees to finance HCFA activities as reflected in the legislative proposal schedule. Proposed user fees include: a duplicate or unprocessable claims fee; a paper claims fee; a physician, provider, and supplier enrollment registration fee; a managed care organization application and renewal fee; an initial survey and certification fee; and a recertification fee. Additional appropriations language is being proposed contingent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation. The authorizing legislation will be proposed to authorize the collection and spending of the fee subject to appropriations action.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0511-2-1-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....			99
25.6 Medical care .....			166
99.9 Total obligations .....			265

**PROGRAM MANAGEMENT**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0511-4-1-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Voluntary insurance cooperatives .....			20
00.02 Medicare cancer clinical trials demonstration .....			200

10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	220
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>		
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	220
23.95	New obligations	-220
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>		
60.00	Appropriation	220
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>		
73.10	New obligations	220
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-220
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>		
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	220
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>		
89.00	Budget authority	220
90.00	Outlays	220

This schedule reflects the effects on the Program Management account of the Administration's proposals to: (1) provide competitive grants designed to facilitate the development of state-based health insurance purchasing cooperatives; and (2) create a time-limited demonstration of Medicare coverage of patient care costs associated with Medicare beneficiary participation in NIH sponsored clinical trials for cancer. The demonstration's costs will be financed by receipts from tobacco legislation.

STATE CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-0515-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	4,235	4,215
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	4,235	4,215
23.95	New obligations	-4,235	-4,215
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.00	Appropriation	4,295	4,275
61.00	Transferred to other accounts	-60	-60
63.00	Appropriation (total)	4,235	4,215
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	4,235	4,215
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested		3,856
73.10	New obligations	4,235	4,215
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-379	-1,834
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested	3,856	6,237
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	379	1,834
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority	4,235	4,215
90.00	Outlays	379	1,834

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority	4,235	4,215	
Outlays	379	1,834	
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			34
Outlays			34
Total:			
Budget Authority	4,235	4,249	
Outlays	379	1,868	

The Balanced Budget Act of 1997 established the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) under Title XXI of the Social Security Act. This new Title provides Federal matching funds to States to enable them to extend coverage to uninsured children from low-income families. States are able to use Title XXI funds for obtaining health benefit coverage for uninsured children through a CHIP State program, a CHIP Medicaid expansion program, or a combination of both.

STATE CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-0515-4-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)		34
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross)		34
23.95	New obligations		-34
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.00	Appropriation		34
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations		34
73.20	Total outlays (gross)		-34
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority		34
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority		34
90.00	Outlays		34

This schedule reflects the effects of the proposed increase in CHIP payments to the territories.

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION LOAN AND LOAN GUARANTEE FUND

For carrying out subsections (d) and (e) of section 1308 of the Public Health Service Act, any amounts received by the Secretary in connection with loans and loan guarantees under title XIII of the Public Health Service Act, to be available without fiscal year limitation for the payment of outstanding obligations. During fiscal year [1998] 1999, no commitments for direct loans or loan guarantees shall be made. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-4420-0-3-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.05	Interest payments to FFB	1	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 43.0)	1	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested	11	10
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	2	2
22.60	Redemption of debt	-2	-1
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	11	11
23.95	New obligations	-1	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested	10	10
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):		
	Offsetting collections (cash)	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations	1	

**General and special funds—Continued**

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION LOAN AND LOAN GUARANTEE FUND—Continued**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued			
Identification code 75-4420-0-3-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1	1	1
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Other	-2	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-2	-1	-1

**Trust Funds**

**FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-8005-0-7-571	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	106,230	96,931	92,149
Receipts:			
02.01 Transfers from general fund (FICA taxes)	103,500	109,125	113,632
02.02 Receipts from Railroad Retirement Board	380	393	394
02.03 Transfers from general fund (SECA taxes)	6,844	8,511	8,600
02.04 Federal employer contributions (FICA)	1,790	1,835	1,905
02.05 Postal service employer contributions (FICA)	605	597	620
02.06 Refunds	3		
02.07 Interest received by trust funds	9,718	9,153	8,765
02.09 Premium receipts from displaced workers and early retirees, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO			87
02.10 Taxation on OASDI benefits	3,558	5,193	5,173
02.11 Deposits by States	-17		
02.12 Interest payments by Railroad Retirement Board	39	38	36
02.13 Payments from the general fund (uninsured and program management)	597	165	782
02.14 Payments for military service credits	70	67	71
02.15 Premiums collected for uninsured individuals not otherwise eligible	1,279	1,310	1,323
02.16 FBI, Payment from the general fund	47	56	66
02.17 Criminal fines, transfers from the general fund	46	15	16
02.18 Civil monetary penalties, transfers from the general fund	1	1	1
02.20 Civil penalties and damages	89	50	53
02.99 Total receipts	128,549	136,509	141,524
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	234,779	233,440	233,673
Appropriation:			
05.01 Federal hospital insurance trust fund	-137,259	-140,615	-144,074
05.02 Health care fraud and abuse control account	-591	-676	-764
05.04 Federal hospital insurance trust fund, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO			-93
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-137,850	-141,291	-144,931
06.10 Unobligated balance returned to receipts	2		
07.99 Total balance, end of year	96,931	92,149	88,742

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-8005-0-7-571	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Benefit payments, HI	135,991	131,595	131,856
00.02 Administration, HI	1,183	1,231	1,209
00.03 Peer review organizations, HI	58	67	553
00.04 Research, HI	28	32	32
00.05 HI partial transfer of home health to SMI		7,690	10,424
10.00 Total obligations	137,259	140,615	144,074
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	137,259	140,615	144,074

23.95 New obligations	-137,259	-140,615	-144,074
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite)	1,169	1,218	1,196
Permanent:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	126,922	135,291	140,241
60.28 Appropriation (unavailable balances)	9,168	4,106	2,637
63.00 Appropriation (total)	136,090	139,397	142,878
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	137,259	140,615	144,074

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.41 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities: Par value	19,107	18,988	18,816
73.10 New obligations	137,259	140,615	144,074
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-137,378	-140,787	-143,762
74.41 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities: Par value	18,988	18,816	19,128

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1,084	1,128	1,114
86.93 Outlays from current balances	119	136	132
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	117,187	120,671	123,833
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	18,988	18,852	18,684
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	137,378	140,787	143,762

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	137,259	140,615	144,074
90.00 Outlays	137,378	140,787	143,762

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)			
Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority	137,259	140,615	144,074
Outlays	137,378	140,787	143,763
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			93
Outlays			93
Total:			
Budget Authority	137,259	140,615	144,167
Outlays	137,378	140,787	143,856

The Hospital Insurance (HI) program funds the costs of hospital and related care for individuals age 65 or older and for eligible disabled people.

The estimate of administrative expenses borne by each of the financing sources, including the Hospital Insurance (HI) and Supplemental Medical Insurance (SMI) trust funds for Medicare-related activities performed by the Social Security Administration (SSA), has been made by SSA based on the current cost allocation methodology. Pursuant to section 201(g) of the Social Security Act, a final accounting of actual payments is made after the close of each fiscal year. In the Conference Committee Report for Public Law 103-296, The Social Security Independence and Program Improvements Act of 1994, the conferees requested that the Secretary of Health and Human Services and the Commissioner of Social Security make a joint examination of the most appropriate cost allocation methodology and report their joint findings to the Congress within 36 months of enactment. The Secretary and the Commissioner are in the process of transmitting the required report to Congress.

The status of the trust fund is as follows:

**Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-8005-0-7-571	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>			
0100 Treasury balance	-467	-619	1
0101 U.S. Securities: Par value	125,805	116,621	110,990
0199 Total balance, start of year	125,337	116,002	110,991

Cash income during the year:				
Governmental receipts:				
0200	FHI trust fund, transfers from general fund (FICA taxes) .....	103,500	109,125	113,632
0201	FHI trust fund, transfers from general fund (SECA taxes) .....	6,844	8,511	8,600
0202	Refunds .....	3		
0205	FHI trust fund, receipts from Railroad Retirement Board .....	380	393	394
0206	HCFAC: Civil penalties and damages .....	89	50	53
0207	FHI trust fund, deposits by States .....	-17		
Proprietary receipts:				
0221	FHI trust fund, premiums collected for uninsured individuals not otherwise eligible .....	1,279	1,310	1,323
0223	Other proprietary receipts .....			
0224	Premiums from aged 62-64 & displaced workers, proposed legislation .....			87
Intragovernmental transactions:				
0240	FHI trust fund, Federal employer contributions (FICA) .....	1,790	1,835	1,905
0241	FHI trust fund, Postal Service employer contributions (FICA) .....	605	597	620
0242	FHI trust fund, Federal payment for transitional coverage for uninsured Federal employees .....	76	86	97
0243	FHI trust fund, Federal payment for transitional coverage for the uninsured .....	405	-52	555
0244	FHI trust fund, Federal payment for SECA tax credits .....			
0245	FHI trust fund, general fund transfer, Program management (HI) .....	116	131	130
0246	FHI trust fund, Federal payments for OASDI taxes .....	3,558	5,193	5,173
0248	FHI trust fund, interest payment from Railroad Retirement Board .....	39	38	36
0249	FHI trust fund, interest on investments .....	9,718	9,153	8,765
0250	FHI trust fund, interest on investments .....			
0251	FHI trust fund, transfer from Department of Defense for military service credits .....	70	67	71
0252	HCFAC: FBI .....	47	56	66
0253	HCFAC: Criminal fines .....	46	15	16
0254	HCFAC: Civil monetary penalties .....	1	1	1
Offsetting collections:				
0281	HCFAC user fees, proposed .....			395
0297	Income under present law .....	128,548	136,509	141,437
0298	Income under proposed legislation .....			482
0299	Total cash income .....	128,548	136,509	141,919
Cash outgo during year:				
0500	Benefit payments .....	-136,010	-131,595	-131,856
0501	Benefit payments (proposed legislation) .....			-93
0502	Administration .....	-1,161	-1,235	-1,213
0504	Peer review organizations .....	-165	-238	-236
0505	Research .....	-42	-29	-32
0506	HCFAC .....	-506	-733	-764
0507	HI partial transfer of home health to SMI .....		-7,690	-10,424
0508	HCFAC, proposed (-) .....			-395
0597	Outgo under present law (-) .....	-137,884	-141,520	-144,526
0598	Outgo under proposed legislation (-) .....			-488
0599	Total cash outgo (-) .....	-137,884	-141,520	-145,014
Unexpended balance, end of year:				
0700	Treasury Balance .....	-619	1	1
0701	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	116,621	110,990	107,895
0799	Total balance, end of year .....	116,002	110,991	107,896

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8005-0-7-571				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Grants, subsidies, and contributions:				
41.0	Payment for health insurance experiments and demonstration projects .....	28	32	32
41.0	Payment for peer review organization (PRO) activities .....	58	67	553
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	135,990	131,595	131,856
Undistributed:				
92.0	HI Partial Transfer of Home Health to SMI .....		7,690	10,424
92.0	Reimbursement for administrative expenses for other than SSA LAE .....	42	45	45
92.0	Purchases of goods and services .....	611	625	605
93.0	Administrative expenses: Portion of limitation on salaries and expenses: Social Security Administration .....	531	561	559
99.9	Total obligations .....	137,259	140,615	144,074

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8005-4-7-571			
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....		93
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....		93
23.95	New obligations .....		-93
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....		87
60.28	Appropriation (unavailable balances) .....		6
63.00	Appropriation (total) .....		93
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....		93
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10	New obligations .....		93
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....		-93
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....		93
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....		93
90.00	Outlays .....		93

This schedule reflects the effects of the Medicare proposals contained in the Budget on the Hospital Insurance Trust Fund.

HEALTH CARE FRAUD AND ABUSE CONTROL ACCOUNT

(FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-8393-0-7-571				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Medicare integrity program .....	439	500	560
00.02	FBI fraud and abuse control .....	47	56	66
00.03	Other fraud and abuse control .....	103	120	138
10.00	Total obligations .....	589	676	764
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	591	676	764
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	589	676	764
23.95	New obligations .....	-589	-676	-764
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
60.26	Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	591	676	764
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: .....			
	Uninvested .....		83	26
73.10	New obligations .....	589	676	764
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-506	-733	-764
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: .....			
	Uninvested .....	83	26	26
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	506	676	764
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....		57	
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	506	733	764
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	591	676	764
90.00	Outlays .....	506	733	764

HEALTH CARE FRAUD AND ABUSE CONTROL ACCOUNT—Continued

(FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND)—Continued

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....	591	676	764
Outlays .....	506	733	764
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....			
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	591	676	764
Outlays .....	506	733	764

The Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control (HCFAC) Account was established by Sec. 201 of Public Law 104-191, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996. P.L. 104-191 established the HCFAC Account within the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and appropriated funds, to be available without further appropriation, from the Trust Fund to the HCFAC Account for specified health care fraud and abuse control activities of the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), the Department of Justice, and other agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-8393-0-7-571	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.6 Medical care (HCFA) .....	439	500	560
92.0 Undistributed (FBI) .....	47	56	66
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	486	556	626
Allocation Account:			
Personnel compensation:			
Full-time permanent:			
11.1 Full-time permanent (OIG) .....	38	50	58
11.1 Full-time permanent (DoJ) .....	2	16	17
11.1 Full-time permanent (OGC) .....	1	1	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent (DoJ) .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation (OIG) .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	43	68	78
Civilian personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits (OIG) .....	8	11	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits (DoJ) .....	1	4	4
Travel and transportation of persons:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons (OIG) .....	2	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons (DoJ) .....	1	1	1
Rental payments to GSA:			
23.1 Rental payments to GSA (OIG) .....	4	5	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA (DoJ) .....		3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA (OGC) .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others (HCFA) .....		1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges (OIG) .....	1	1	1
Advisory and assistance services:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services (OIG) .....	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services (HCFA) .....	2		
Other services:			
25.2 Other services (OIG) .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services (DoJ) .....	10	6	9
25.2 Other services (HCFA) .....	1		
25.2 Other services (AoA) .....			1
25.2 Other services (HRSA) .....	2		
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (OIG) .....	8	9	9
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (DoJ) .....	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment (OIG) .....		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials (OIG) .....	1	1	1
Equipment:			
31.0 Equipment (OIG) .....	4	2	2
31.0 Equipment (DoJ) .....	6		
31.0 Equipment (HCFA) .....	2		
Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (AoA) .....	1	1	1

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (Non-HHS/DoJ) .....	2	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account .....	103	120	138
99.9 Total obligations .....	589	676	764

This schedule reflects estimated distribution of the Allocation Account. Actual FY 1999 distribution will be determined by the Secretary of HHS and the Attorney General. Contingent on their agreement, the amount shown under "Other non-HHS/DOJ" would fund incentive grants for States to develop Medicaid fraud and abuse performance measures.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Department of Justice (DOJ) .....	22	30	27
Office of the Inspector General, HHS .....	70	85	100
Health Care Financing Administration .....	5	1	1
Office of General Counsel, HHS .....	2	2	2
Administration on Aging .....	1	1	1
Other HHS .....	2		2
Other non-HHS/DOJ .....	2	1	5
Total .....	104	120	138

HEALTH CARE FRAUD AND ABUSE ACCOUNT

(FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND)

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-8393-4-7-571	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Medicare integrity program .....			395
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.6) .....			395
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			395
23.95 New obligations .....			-395
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....			395
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations .....			395
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-395
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			395
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....			-395
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

This schedule reflects the Administration's policies related to the Medicare Integrity Program.

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8004-0-7-571	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	21,963	30,210	34,548
Receipts:			
02.01 Federal contributions .....	59,471	59,773	62,171
02.02 Interest received by trust fund .....	2,192	2,451	2,565
02.03 Other proprietary receipts from the public .....	1		
02.05 Premiums collected for the aged .....	16,984	17,008	17,547



02.06	Premiums collected for the disabled .....	2,158	2,354	2,514
02.07	Federal contributions, proposed legislation subject to PAYGO .....			-135
02.09	Premiums collected for the aged, proposed legislation .....			-39
02.10	Premiums collected for the disabled, proposed legislation .....			-6
02.11	Premium receipts from displaced workers and early retirees, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO .....			85
02.99	Total receipts .....	80,806	81,586	84,702
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	102,769	111,796	119,250
Appropriation:				
05.01	Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund .....	-72,559	-77,248	-84,296
05.03	Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund, proposed legislation .....			45
05.99	Subtotal appropriation .....	-72,559	-77,248	-84,251
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....	30,210	34,548	34,999

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8004-0-7-571	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Benefit payments, SMI .....	71,093	75,521	82,452
00.02	Administration, SMI .....	1,444	1,492	1,438
00.03	Peer review organizations, SMI .....	6	17	138
00.04	Research, SMI .....	16	18	18
00.06	Transfer to Medicaid for payment of SMI premiums .....		200	250
09.01	HI partial transfer of home health .....		7,690	10,424
10.00	Total obligations .....	72,559	84,938	94,720
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	72,559	84,938	94,720
23.95	New obligations .....	-72,559	-84,938	-94,720
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.26	Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	1,454	1,506	1,452
Permanent:				
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	79,352	80,080	83,345
60.45	Portion precluded from obligation .....	-8,247	-4,338	-501
63.00	Appropriation (total) .....	71,105	75,742	82,844
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....		7,690	10,424
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	72,559	84,938	94,720
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.41	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	4,990	4,996	4,956
73.10	New obligations .....	72,559	84,938	94,720
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-72,553	-84,978	-94,631
74.41	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	4,996	4,956	5,045
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1,268	1,320	1,274
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	152	217	188
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	66,295	78,661	88,401
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	4,838	4,779	4,768
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	72,553	84,978	94,631
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....		-7,690	-10,424
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	72,559	77,248	84,296
90.00	Outlays .....	72,553	77,288	84,207

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	72,559	77,248	84,296
Outlays .....	72,553	77,287	84,207
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-45
Outlays .....			-45
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	72,559	77,248	84,251

Outlays .....	72,553	77,287	84,162
---------------	--------	--------	--------

The Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI) program is a voluntary program which affords protection against the costs of physician and certain other medical services. The program also covers treatment of end-stage renal disease for eligible enrollees. SMI costs are financed by premium payments from enrollees and contributions from the general revenues.

The estimate of administrative expenses borne by each of the financing sources, including the Hospital Insurance (HI) and Supplemental Medical Insurance (SMI) trust funds for Medicare-related activities performed by the Social Security Administration (SSA), has been made by SSA based on the current cost allocation methodology. Pursuant to section 201(g) of the Social Security Act, a final accounting of actual payments is made after the close of each fiscal year. In the Conference Committee Report for Public Law 103-296, The Social Security Independence and Program Improvements Act of 1994, the conferees requested that the Secretary of Health and Human Services and the Commissioner of Social Security make a joint examination of the most appropriate cost allocation methodology and report their joint findings to the Congress within 36 months of enactment. The Secretary and the Commissioner are in the process of transmitting the required report to Congress.

The status of the trust fund is as follows:

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8004-0-7-571	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100	Treasury balance .....	-222	742
0101	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	27,175	34,464
0199	Total balance, start of year .....	26,953	35,206
Cash income during the year:			
Proprietary receipts:			
0221	Premiums collected for the aged, FSMI Fund .....	16,984	17,008
0222	Premiums collected for the aged, FSMI Fund, proposed legislation .....		
0223	Premiums collected for the disabled, FSMI Fund .....	2,158	2,354
0223	Premiums collected for the disabled, FSMI Fund, proposed legislation .....		
0224	Premiums for aged 62-64 and Displaced Workers, proposed legislation .....		
0225	Other Proprietary receipts .....	1	
Intragovernmental transactions:			
0240	Federal contributions, FSMI Fund .....	59,471	59,773
0241	Federal contributions, FSMI Fund, proposed legislation .....		
0242	Interest received by trust fund, FSMI Fund .....	2,192	2,451
Offsetting collections:			
0280	HI Partial Transfer of Home Health .....		7,690
0297	Income under present law .....	80,806	89,276
0298	Income under proposed legislation .....		
0299	Total cash income .....	80,806	89,276
Cash outgo during year:			
Cash outgo during the year (-):			
0501	Benefit payments & ESRD .....	-71,115	-75,521
0501	Benefit payments, proposed legislation .....		
0502	Administration .....	-1,396	-1,520
0504	Peer review organizations .....	-18	-29
0505	Research .....	-24	-17
0506	HI Partial Transfer of Home Health .....		-7,690
0507	Transfer to Medicaid for payment of SMI premiums .....		-200
0597	Outgo under present law (-) .....	-72,553	-84,977
0598	Outgo under proposed legislation (-) .....		
0599	Total cash outgo (-) .....	-72,553	-84,977
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
0700	Treasury balance .....	742	
0701	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	34,464	39,504
0799	Total balance, end of year .....	35,206	39,504

Note.—This status of funds table displays the gross outlay and income effect on the SMI trust fund of the administrative mechanism used to implement the home health transfer policy authorized in PL 105-33. Showing

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND—  
Continued

the net outlay and income effect of this administrative mechanism requires the following substitutions to the table above:

	FY 1998	FY 1999
line 0280: HI partial transfer of Home Health .....		line deleted
line 0501: Benefit payments and ESRD .....	-83,211	-92,876
line 0506: HI partial transfer of Home Health .....	+7,690	+10,424

The totals would also be decreased in FYs 1998 and 1999 by 7,690 and 10,424 respectively, so as to leave end of year balances unchanged.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 20-8004-0-7-571	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
41.0			
Payment for peer review organization (PRO) ac-			
tivity .....	6	17	138
41.0			
Payment for health insurance experiments and			
demonstration projects .....	16	18	18
42.0			
Insurance claims and indemnities .....	71,093	75,721	82,702
92.0			
Undistributed .....	1,072	1,088	1,045
93.0			
Administrative expenses: Portion of limitation on			
salaries and expenses: Social Security Adminis-			
tration .....	372	404	393
99.0			
Subtotal, direct obligations .....	72,559	77,248	84,296
99.0			
Reimbursable obligations .....		7,690	10,424
99.9			
Total obligations .....	72,559	84,938	94,720

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 20-8004-4-7-571	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01			-45
Benefit payments, SMI .....			-45
10.00			-45
Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....			-45
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00			-45
New budget authority (gross) .....			-45
23.95			45
New obligations .....			45
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27			-95
Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....			-95
60.45			50
Portion precluded from obligation .....			50
63.00			-45
Appropriation (total) .....			-45
70.00			-45
Total new budget authority (gross) .....			-45
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10			-45
New obligations .....			-45
73.20			45
Total outlays (gross) .....			45
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97			-45
Outlays from new permanent authority .....			-45
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00			-45
Budget authority .....			-45
90.00			-45
Outlays .....			-45

This schedule reflects the effects of the Medicare proposals contained in the Budget on the Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows: Health Care Financing Administration: "Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account."

ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND  
FAMILIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 75-1552-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01			16,489
State family assistance grant .....	13,403	16,489	16,489
00.02			-50
State penalties .....			-50
00.03			78
Territories—family assistance grants .....		78	78
00.04			20
Matching grants to territories .....		20	20
00.05			75
Bonus to reward decrease in illegitimacy .....			75
00.06			161
Supplemental grants for population increases .....		79	161
00.07			200
Bonus to reward high performance States .....			200
00.08			8
Tribal work programs .....	8	8	8
00.91			16,981
Subtotal .....	13,411	16,674	16,981
<b>Loan program:</b>			
01.01			48
Loan fund disbursements .....		32	48
01.02			-31
Loan fund repayments .....		-6	-31
01.91			17
Total loan program .....		26	17
10.00			16,998
Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	13,411	16,700	16,998
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00			16,998
New budget authority (gross) .....	13,411	16,700	16,998
23.95			-16,998
New obligations .....	-13,411	-16,700	-16,998

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.05			16,998
Appropriation (indefinite) .....	13,411	16,700	16,998

Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40			6,705
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			6,705
Uninvested .....	111	3,807	6,705
73.10			16,998
New obligations .....	13,411	16,700	16,998
73.20			-15,933
Total outlays (gross) .....	-9,726	-13,802	-15,933
73.40			
Adjustments in expired accounts .....	12		
74.40			7,770
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			7,770
Uninvested .....	3,807	6,705	7,770

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97			12,240
Outlays from new permanent authority .....	9,641	12,027	12,240
86.98			3,693
Outlays from permanent balances .....	85	1,775	3,693
87.00			15,933
Total outlays (gross) .....	9,726	13,802	15,933

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00			16,998
Budget authority .....	13,411	16,700	16,998
90.00			15,933
Outlays .....	9,726	13,802	15,933

This account provides funding for activities established by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193). The Temporary Assistance for Needy Families block grant provides funding to States for aid to poor families with children.

This account also includes Federal loans for State welfare programs, established by section 406 of the Social Security Act as amended.

CONTINGENCY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 75-1522-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00			28
Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....		20	28
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00			28
New budget authority (gross) .....		20	28
23.95			-28
New obligations .....		-20	-28
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.00			28
Appropriation .....		20	28

Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	6	
73.10	New obligations .....	20	28
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-14	-23
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	6	11
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	14	20
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....		3
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	14	23
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	20	28
90.00	Outlays .....	14	23

The Contingency Fund for State Welfare Programs supplements the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families block grant by providing matching amounts to States that reach certain unemployment or Food Stamp caseload thresholds and maintain 100 percent of historical State spending on block-granted programs.

FAMILY SUPPORT PAYMENTS TO STATES

For making payments to States or other non-Federal entities under titles I, IV-D, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. ch. 9), to remain available until expended, \$1,989,000,000; and for such purposes for the first quarter of fiscal year [1999, \$660,000,000, to remain available until expended] 2000, \$750,000,000.

For making payments to each State for carrying out the program of Aid to Families with Dependent Children under title IV-A of the Social Security Act before the effective date of the program of Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) with respect to such State, such sums as may be necessary: *Provided*, That the sum of the amounts available to a State with respect to expenditures under such title IV-A in fiscal year 1997 under this appropriation and under such title IV-A as amended by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 shall not exceed the limitations under section 116(b) of such Act: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding section 418(a) of the Social Security Act, for fiscal year 1997 only, the amount of payment under section 418(a)(1) to which each State is entitled shall equal the amount specified as mandatory funds with respect to such State for such fiscal year in the table transmitted by the Administration for Children and Families to State Child Care and Development Block Grant Lead Agencies on August 27, 1996, and the amount of State expenditures in fiscal year 1994 or 1995 (whichever is greater) that equals the non-Federal share for the programs described in section 418(a)(1)(A) shall be deemed to equal the amount specified as maintenance of effort with respect to such State for fiscal year 1997 in such table.

For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States or other non-Federal entities under titles I, IV-D, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. ch. 9), for the last three months of the current year for unanticipated costs, incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary. (*Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-1501-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Child support Enforcement (CSE):				
Benefit payments:				
00.01	State child support administrative costs .....	2,445	2,255	2,749
00.02	Federal incentive/hold harmless payments to States .....	401	423	469
00.03	Access and visitation grants .....	10	10	10
00.91	Subtotal, child support enforcement .....	2,856	2,688	3,228
01.02	Payments to territories .....	11	21	21
01.03	Repatriation .....	1	1	1
01.91	Subtotal, other payments .....	12	22	22

Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC) payments:				
02.01	AFDC benefit payments .....	3,206	300	35
02.02	Emergency assistance .....	854	200	65
02.03	State and local welfare administration .....	425	146	
02.04	AFDC/JOBS child care .....	1	5	
02.05	At-risk child care .....		10	
02.06	Collection of excess State errors .....		-15	-25
02.91	Subtotal, AFDC Programs .....	4,486	646	75
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	7,354	3,356	3,325

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	1,343	2,046	207
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	8,057	1,030	3,118
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....		487	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	9,400	3,563	3,325
23.95	New obligations .....	-7,354	-3,356	-3,325
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	2,046	207	

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	2,158		1,989
Permanent:				
65.00	Advance appropriation (definite) .....	4,800	607	660
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1,099	423	469
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	8,057	1,030	3,118

Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	1,691	2,603	673
73.10	New obligations .....	7,354	3,356	3,325
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-6,442	-4,799	-3,645
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....		-487	
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	2,603	673	353

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1,074		1,651
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	813	2,823	645
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4,555	1,030	1,129
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....		946	220
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	6,442	4,799	3,645

<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-1,099	-423	-469

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	6,958	607	2,649
90.00	Outlays .....	5,343	4,376	3,176

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

	(in millions of dollars)		
Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....	6,958	607	2,649
Outlays .....	5,343	4,376	3,176
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-8
Outlays .....			-8
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	6,958	607	2,641
Outlays .....	5,343	4,376	3,168

P.L. 104-93 modified the treatment of child support collections so that once a State enters TANF, collections are no longer used to reduce the budget authority requested. Instead, spending authority from offsetting collections is limited to incentive and hold harmless payments. The net federal share of collections remaining after incentive and hold harmless payments are made to States is returned to the treasury in a receipt account. The text table below shows the traditional display of child support enforcement costs:

**General and special funds—Continued**

**FAMILY SUPPORT PAYMENTS TO STATES—Continued**

**Net Federal Costs of Child Support Enforcement**

(In millions of dollars)

	1997	1998	1999
Gross Federal share of collections .....	-1,424	-1,445	-1,530
Federal incentive payments to States .....	401	406	429
Hold harmless payments .....		17	40
State child support administrative costs .....	2,334	2,430	2,651
Access and visitation grants .....	10	10	10
Subtotal .....	1,321	1,418	1,600

**FAMILY SUPPORT PAYMENTS TO STATES  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1501-4-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Benefit payments:			
00.01 State child support administrative costs .....			-8
00.02 Federal incentive/hold harmless payments to States .....			-40
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			-48
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			-48
23.95 New obligations .....			48
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....			-8
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....			-40
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....			-48
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			-48
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			48
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			-8
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			-40
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....			-48
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....			40
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			-8
90.00 Outlays .....			-8

This proposal simplifies the child support funding structure by: (1) conforming the match rate for paternity testing with the base administrative match rate; and, (2) repealing the hold harmless provision established in welfare reform.

**LOW INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE**

For making payments under title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, \$1,100,000,000, to be available for obligation in the period October 1, [1998] 1999 through September 30, [1999] 2000.

For making payments under title XXVI of such Act, \$300,000,000: *Provided*, That these funds are hereby designated by Congress to be emergency requirements pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985: *Provided further*, That these funds shall be made available only after submission to Congress of a formal budget request by the President that includes designation of the entire amount of the request as

an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act. (*Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1502-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1,215	1,000	1,100
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,215	1,000	1,100
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,215	-1,000	-1,100
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,000		
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....		300	300
40.60 Contingent emergency appropriation not available for obligations .....		-300	-300
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,000		
Permanent:			
60.65 Contingent emergency appropriation released .....	215		
65.00 Advance appropriation (definite) .....		1,000	1,100
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,215	1,000	1,100
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	358	352	278
73.10 New obligations .....	1,215	1,000	1,100
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,221	-1,074	-1,077
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	352	278	301
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	897		
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		318	
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		740	814
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	324	16	263
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,221	1,074	1,077
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,215	1,000	1,100
90.00 Outlays .....	1,221	1,074	1,077
<b>Status of Contingent Emergency Funding (in millions of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 75-1502-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0199 Balance of contingent emergency funding, start of year .....	420		
0300 New emergency funding not available for obligation .....		300	300
0400 Releases of contingent emergency appropriations .....	-215		
0599 Adjustments .....	-205	-300	-300
0799 Balance of contingent emergency funding, end of year .....			

This program makes grants to States and Indian tribes to aid low-income households with high energy costs through payments to eligible households, energy suppliers, and weatherization providers.

**REFUGEE AND ENTRANT ASSISTANCE**

For making payments for refugee and entrant assistance activities authorized by title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-422), \$415,000,000 [*Provided*, That funds appropriated pursuant to section 414(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act under Public Law 104-134 for fiscal year 1996 shall be available for the costs of assistance provided and other activities conducted in such year and in fiscal years 1997 and 1998]. (*Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**[REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT ASSISTANCE]**

[For necessary expenses for the targeted assistance program authorized by title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act and

section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 and administered by the Office of Refugee Resettlement of the Department of Health and Human Services, in addition to amounts otherwise available for such purposes, \$5,000,000.] (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1503-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	404	423	415
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	2	2	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	425	423	415
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-20		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	407	425	417
23.95 New obligations	-404	-423	-415
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	2	2	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	417	420	415
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-2		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	415	420	415
50.00 Reappropriation	10	3	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	425	423	415
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	337	436	449
73.10 New obligations	404	423	415
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-323	-410	-408
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	18		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	436	449	456
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	136	148	145
86.93 Outlays from current balances	187	262	263
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	323	410	408
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	425	423	415
90.00 Outlays	323	410	408

States are subsidized for administering the refugee assistance program.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1503-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	2
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	6		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	396	421	413
99.9 Total obligations	404	423	415

**FAMILY PRESERVATION AND SUPPORT**

For carrying out section 430 of the Social Security Act, [\$255,000,000] \$275,000,000. (*Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1512-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Grants to States and Tribes	224	239	259
00.02 Training and technical assistance	6	6	6
00.03 State court assessment activities	10	10	10
10.00 Total obligations	240	255	275

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	240	255	275
23.95 New obligations	-240	-255	-275

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	240	255	275

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	270	293	312
73.10 New obligations	240	255	275
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-216	-236	-252
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	293	312	335

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	41	44	48
86.93 Outlays from current balances	175	192	204
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	216	236	252

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	240	255	275
90.00 Outlays	216	236	252

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1512-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	6	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	234	249	269
99.9 Total obligations	240	255	275

**JOB OPPORTUNITIES AND BASIC SKILLS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1509-0-1-504	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	283		

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,000		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-717		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	283		
23.95 New obligations	-283		

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	1,000		

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	254	158	6
73.10 New obligations	283		
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-445	-152	-6
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	66		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	158	6	

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	211		
86.93 Outlays from current balances	234	152	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	445	152	6
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources			

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	1,000		
90.00 Outlays	445	152	6

This activity is replaced by Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.

**General and special funds—Continued**

STATE LEGALIZATION IMPACT-ASSISTANCE GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-1508-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	7	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	5		
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	7	7
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	-5		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-5		

CHILD CARE ENTITLEMENT TO STATES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-1550-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Mandatory child care .....	1,238	1,219	1,221
00.02 Matching child care .....	724	847	941
00.03 Training and technical assistance .....	5	5	5
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,967	2,071	2,167
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,967	2,071	2,167
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,967	-2,071	-2,167
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
50.00 Reappropriation .....		4	
Permanent:			
60.00 Appropriation .....	1,967	2,067	2,167
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,967	2,071	2,167
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		569	801
73.10 New obligations .....	1,967	2,071	2,167
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,398	-1,835	-2,056
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....		-4	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	569	801	912
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,398	1,468	1,534
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		367	522
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,398	1,835	2,056
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,967	2,071	2,167
90.00 Outlays .....	1,398	1,835	2,056

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,967	2,071	2,167
Outlays .....	1,398	1,835	2,056
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			1,755
Outlays .....			1,170
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,967	2,071	3,922
Outlays .....	1,398	1,835	3,226

This account provides child care funding for welfare recipients and low-income working families established by the Per-

sonal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-1550-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,962	2,066	2,162
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,967	2,071	2,167

CHILD CARE ENTITLEMENT TO STATES  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-1550-4-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Early learning fund .....			600
00.02 Matching funds to States .....			1,129
00.03 Tribal mandatory funds .....			23
00.04 Training and technical assistance .....			3
10.00 Total obligations .....			1,755
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			1,755
23.95 New obligations .....			-1,755

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.00 Appropriation .....			1,755
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			1,755
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-1,170
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			585
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			1,170
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			1,755
90.00 Outlays .....			1,170

This legislative proposal will provide child care funding for low-income working families and provide challenge grants to communities to support programs to improve early learning and the quality and safety of child care for children ages zero to five.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-1550-4-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			1,752
99.9 Total obligations .....			1,755

PAYMENTS TO STATES FOR THE CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT  
BLOCK GRANT

[INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS]

For carrying out sections 658A through 658R of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981 (The Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990), in addition to amounts already appropriated for fiscal year [1998, \$65,672,000] 1999, \$2,672,000; and to become available on October 1, [1998] 1999 and remain available through September 30, [1999, \$1,000,000,000: Provided, That of funds appropriated for each of fiscal years 1998 and 1999, \$19,120,000 shall be available for child care resource and referral and school-aged child

care activities, of which for fiscal year 1998 \$3,000,000 shall be derived from an amount that shall be transferred from the amount appropriated under section 452(j) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 652(j)) for fiscal year 1997 and remaining available for expenditure: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided for fiscal year 1998, \$50,000,000 shall be reserved by the States for activities authorized under section 658G of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981 (The Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990), such funds to be in addition to the amounts required to be reserved by States under such section 658G] 2000, \$1,002,672,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-1515-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Block grant payments to States .....	19	1,000	1,000
00.02 Advisory and assistance services .....		3	3
10.00 Total obligations .....	19	1,003	1,003
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	19	1,003	1,003
23.95 New obligations .....	-19	-1,003	-1,003
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	13	63	3
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	6	3	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	19	66	3
Permanent:			
65.00 Advance appropriation (definite) .....		937	1,000
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	19	1,003	1,003
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1,413	521	546
73.10 New obligations .....	19	1,003	1,003
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-909	-978	-993
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	521	546	556
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	13	41	2
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	896	356	166
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		581	620
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			206
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	909	978	993
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	19	1,003	1,003
90.00 Outlays .....	909	978	993

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	19	1,003	1,003
Outlays .....	909	978	994
<b>Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			180
Outlays .....			75
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	19	1,003	1,183
Outlays .....	909	978	1,069

This appropriation helps low-income families pay for child care and related services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-1515-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	19	1,000	1,000
99.9 Total obligations .....	19	1,003	1,003

CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-1515-2-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Standards enforcement fund .....			100
00.02 Child care provider scholarship fund .....			50
00.03 Research and evaluation fund .....			30
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			180
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			180
23.95 New obligations .....			-180
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			180
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			180
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-75
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			105
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			75
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			180
90.00 Outlays .....			75

This legislative proposal will provide funds: (1) to States to improve licensing systems and enforce State child care health and safety standards; (2) for scholarships to students working toward a child care credential; and (3) to support a National Center on Child Care Statistics, a child care hotline, and research and demonstration projects.

SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

For making grants to States pursuant to section 2002 of the Social Security Act, [\$2,299,000,000] \$1,909,000,000. *Provided*, That notwithstanding section 2003(c) of such Act, as amended, the amount specified for allocation under such section for fiscal year [1998] 1999 shall be [\$2,299,000,000] \$1,909,000,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-1534-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2,500	2,299	1,909
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,500	2,299	1,909
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,500	-2,299	-1,909
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2,500	2,299	1,909
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1,217	1,149	1,005
73.10 New obligations .....	2,500	2,299	1,909
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,571	-2,443	-2,049
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	3		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1,149	1,005	865
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2,233	2,069	1,718
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	338	374	331
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,571	2,443	2,049
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2,500	2,299	1,909

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 75-1534-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
90.00 Outlays .....	2,572	2,443	2,049

*Social services block grant.*—The proposed level will support grants to States for social services.

**CHILDREN AND FAMILIES SERVICES PROGRAMS  
【(INCLUDING RESCISSIONS)】**

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act, the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act, the *Families of Children with Disabilities Support Act under part I of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. 149 et seq.)*, notwithstanding section 203(a) of the *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act Amendments of 1997 (P.L. 105-17)*, the Head Start Act, the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act【 (including section 105(a)(2) of the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act), the Family Violence Prevention and Services Act】, the Native American Programs Act of 1974, title II of Public Law 95-266 (adoption opportunities), the *Adoption and Safe Families Act of 1997 (Public Law 105-89)*, the Abandoned Infants Assistance Act of 1988, part B(1) of title IV and sections 413, 429A and 1110 of the Social Security Act; for making payments under the Community Services Block Grant Act; and for necessary administrative expenses to carry out said Acts and titles I, IV, X, XI, XIV, XVI, and XX of the Social Security Act, the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. ch. 9), the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act, section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980, sections 40155, 40211, and 40241 of *Public Law 103-322*, and section 126 and titles IV and V of Public Law 100-485, 【\$5,682,916,000】 \$5,944,100,000, of which 【\$542,165,000】 \$20,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2003, for grants to States for adoption incentive payments, as authorized by section 473A of title IV of the *Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 670-679)*; of which \$490,600,000 shall be for making payments under the Community Services Block Grant Act【,】 ; and of which 【\$4,355,000,000】 \$4,660,000,000 shall be for making payments under the Head Start Act, of which up to \$90,000,000 may be used for making payments under section 640(g)(1) of *Public Law 103-252*, and up to \$56,000,000 may be used for making payments under section 640(a)(3) of such law. Provided, That, notwithstanding section 640(a)(6) of *Public Law 103-252*, of the funds made available for the Head Start Act, 【\$279,250,000】 \$350,000,000 shall be set aside for the Head Start Program for Families with Infants and Toddlers (Early Head Start): *Provided further*, That【 to the extent Community Services Block Grant funds are distributed as grant funds by a State to an eligible entity as provided under the Act, and have not been expended by such entity, they shall remain with such entity for carryover into the next fiscal year for expenditure by such entity consistent with program purposes】, notwithstanding section 203(d)(3)(A) of *Public Law 95-266*, up to \$5,000,000 shall be available for improving State efforts to increase the placement of foster care children.

【In addition, \$93,000,000, to be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, for carrying out sections 40155, 40211 and 40241 of *Public Law 103-322*.】

【Funds appropriated for fiscal year 1998 under section 429A(e), part B of title IV of the Social Security Act shall be reduced by \$6,000,000.

Funds appropriated for fiscal year 1998 under section 413(h)(1) of the Social Security Act shall be reduced by \$15,000,000.】 (*Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1536-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Head Start .....	3,981	4,355	4,660
<b>Social services programs:</b>			
Children, youth, and families:			
01.03 Runaway and homeless youth .....	44	44	44

01.04 Runaway youth transitional living .....	15	15	15
01.07 Child abuse state grants .....	21	21	21
01.08 Child abuse discretionary grants .....	14	14	14
01.09 Community based resource centers .....	33	33	33
01.11 Abandoned infants assistance .....	12	12	12
01.14 Child welfare services .....	292	292	292
01.15 Child welfare training .....	4	6	6
01.17 Adoption opportunities .....	13	23	27
01.19 Family violence grants .....	62	10	.....
01.20 Social services and income maintenance re- search .....	44	26	10
<b>Developmental disabilities:</b>			
01.23 State grants .....	65	65	65
01.24 Protection and advocacy .....	27	27	27
01.25 Special projects .....	5	5	5
01.26 University affiliated projects .....	17	17	17
01.27 States support systems .....	.....	.....	5
01.28 Native American programs .....	35	35	35
01.29 Adoption incentive payments .....	.....	.....	20
01.91 Subtotal social services programs .....	703	645	648
02.01 ACF Federal administration .....	143	141	145
02.93 Total direct program .....	4,827	5,141	5,453
<b>Community services programs:</b>			
03.01 Community services block grants .....	490	491	491
03.03 Community food and nutrition .....	4	4	.....
03.04 Community services discretionary .....	31	33	.....
03.05 National youth sports .....	12	14	.....
03.91 Subtotal, community services .....	537	542	491
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	13	11	11
10.00 Total obligations .....	5,377	5,694	5,955

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	7	3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5,373	5,694	5,955
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	5,380	5,697	5,958
23.95 New obligations .....	-5,377	-5,694	-5,955
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	5,364	5,683	5,944
<b>Permanent:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	7	30	11
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	3	-19	.....
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	10	11	11
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	5,374	5,694	5,955

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,225	3,605	3,788
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	16	19	.....
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	3,241	3,624	3,788
73.10 New obligations .....	5,377	5,694	5,955
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5,129	-5,530	-5,795
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	135	.....	.....
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,605	3,788	3,948
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	19	.....	.....
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,624	3,788	3,948

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2,257	2,410	2,523
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2,865	3,109	3,263
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	7	11	11
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5,129	5,530	5,795

<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-7	-30	-11
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-3	19	.....

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	5,364	5,683	5,944



90.00	Outlays .....	5,122	5,500	5,784
-------	---------------	-------	-------	-------

**Head Start.**—The proposed level will enable Head Start projects to continue comprehensive early childhood development services and is consistent with the President's goal to serve 1 million children by 2002, including a doubling of the number of infants and toddlers in Early Head Start to 80,000.

**Social Services.**—The proposed level will continue to support State, local, and private efforts to provide developmental and other services for children and youth, grants to improve support networks for persons with developmental disabilities, and economic development assistance to Native American populations.

**Adoption Incentive Payments.**—The proposed level includes \$20 million for bonus payments to States that increase the number of children adopted from the foster care system.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1536-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	91	91	92
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1		
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	93	92	93
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	16	16	17
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	3
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1		
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	12	12	12
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	6		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	54	61	61
25.2	Other services .....	2	1	1
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	20	16	16
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	2	2
31.0	Equipment .....	2	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5,156	5,476	5,734
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	-6		
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	5,364	5,683	5,944
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	13	11	11
99.9	Total obligations .....	5,377	5,694	5,955

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 75-1536-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,657	1,588	1,562

**VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION PROGRAMS**

*For activities authorized by sections 40155, 40211, and 40241 of Public Law 103-322, \$105,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$101,000,000 shall be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund: Provided, That \$88,800,000 shall be for Family Violence (including Battered Women's Shelters); \$15,000,000 for Education and Prevention Grants to Reduce Sexual Abuse of Runaway, Homeless and Street Youth; and \$1,200,000 for the National Domestic Violence Hotline.*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-8605-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Family violence/battered women's shelters and domestic violence hotline .....	12	78	90
00.02	Education and prevention grants to reduce sexual abuse of runaway, homeless and street youth .....	8	15	15
09.01	Community schools .....	11		

10.00	Total obligations .....	31	93	105
-------	-------------------------	----	----	-----

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	31	93	105
23.95	New obligations .....	-31	-93	-105

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....			4
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	20	93	101
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	20	93	105
<b>Permanent:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	11		
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	31	93	105

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	21	28	68
73.10	New obligations .....	31	93	105
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-23	-53	-84
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	28	68	89

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	-3	37	42
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	15	16	42
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	11		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	23	53	84

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-11		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	20	93	105
90.00	Outlays .....	12	53	84

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-8605-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	19	92	104
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	20	93	105
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	11		
99.9	Total obligations .....	31	93	105

**CHILDREN'S RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1553-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Obligations by program activity:**

00.01	Training and technical assistance .....	17	15	15
00.02	Federal parent locator service .....	17	39	30
00.03	Child welfare study .....			6
00.04	Welfare research .....			15
00.05	Evaluation of welfare to work .....		9	9
00.06	Evaluation of abstinence education .....		3	3
10.00	Total obligations .....	34	66	78

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	12	12	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	34	54	78
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	46	66	78
23.95	New obligations .....	-34	-66	-78
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	12		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>				
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-6	-3	

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CHILDREN'S RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 75-1553-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Permanent:</b>			
60.00 Appropriation .....	39	55	76
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	34	54	78
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	24	40	55
73.10 New obligations .....	34	66	78
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-18	-51	-56
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	40	55	77
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	12	21	19
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	6	30	37
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	18	51	56
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	33	52	76
90.00 Outlays .....	17	49	54

This provides funding for research and technical assistance activities established in P.L. 104-193. Amounts for child welfare study and welfare research are in addition to research amounts in the Children and Families Services Program account.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1553-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	12	19
25.2 Other services .....	10	22	9
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	13	21	27
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	2	14
99.9 Total obligations .....	34	66	78

**PAYMENTS TO STATES FOR FOSTER CARE AND ADOPTION ASSISTANCE**

For making payments to States or other non-Federal entities, under title IV-E of the Social Security Act, **[\$3,200,000,000]** \$3,984,000,000, of which \$200,000,000 shall be placed in reserve for use only in such amounts and such times as may become necessary to make payments to States.

For making payments to States or other non-Federal entities, under title IV-E of the Social Security Act, for the first quarter of fiscal year **[1999] 2000, [\$1,157,500,000]** \$1,355,300,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-1545-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Foster care .....	3,292	3,340	3,983
00.02 Independent living .....	70	70	70
00.03 Adoption assistance .....	590	701	869
00.04 Adoption incentives .....			20

10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3,952	4,111	4,942
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4,445	4,311	5,142
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-493	-200	-200
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3,952	4,111	4,942
23.95 New obligations .....	-3,952	-4,111	-4,942
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	4,445	3,200	3,984
Permanent:			
65.00 Advance appropriation (definite) .....		1,111	1,158
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	4,445	4,311	5,142
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	870	829	716
73.10 New obligations .....	3,952	4,111	4,942
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-4,047	-4,224	-4,803
Adjustments in expired accounts:			
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....			-5
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	54		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	829	716	850
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3,331	2,526	3,181
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	716	763	647
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		935	975
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	4,047	4,224	4,803
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	4,445	4,311	5,142
90.00 Outlays .....	4,047	4,224	4,803

*Foster care.*—The proposed level will support eligible low-income children who must be placed outside the home. An average of 323,000 children per month will be served in 1999.

*Adoption assistance.*—The proposed funding level will support subsidies for families adopting eligible low-income children with special needs. An average of 197,100 children per month will be served in 1999.

**ADMINISTRATION ON AGING**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**AGING SERVICES PROGRAMS**

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, **[\$865,050,000]** \$871,050,000: *Provided*, That notwithstanding section 308(b)(1) of such Act, the amounts available to each State for administration of the State plan under title III of such Act shall be reduced not more than 5 percent below the amount that was available to such State for such purpose for fiscal year 1995: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated to carry out section 303(a)(1) of such Act, \$4,449,000 shall be available for carrying out section 702(a) of such Act and \$4,732,000 shall be available for carrying out section 702(b) of such Act: *Provided further*, That in considering grant applications for nutrition services for elder Indian recipients, the Assistant Secretary shall provide maximum flexibility to applicants who seek to take into account subsistence, local customs, and other characteristics that are appropriate to the unique cultural, regional, and geographic needs of the American Indian, Alaska and Hawaiian Native communities to be served. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0142-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
01.01 Supportive services and centers .....	302	310	301
01.02 Preventive health .....	16	16	16

01.05	Congregate meals .....	365	374	374
01.06	Home-delivered meals .....	105	112	112
01.07	In-home services .....	9	10	10
01.08	Grants to Indian tribes .....	16	18	18
01.09	Research, training and discretionary projects .....	4	10	10
01.10	Federal administration .....	15	15	15
01.13	Alzheimer's disease demonstration grants to States .....			6
01.14	Grants for protection of vulnerable older Americans .....			9
10.00	Total obligations .....	832	865	871
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	832	865	871
23.95	New obligations .....	-832	-865	-871
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	832	865	871
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	222	226	240
73.10	New obligations .....	832	865	871
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-828	-851	-860
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	226	240	251
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	626	672	679
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	202	179	181
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	828	851	860
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	832	865	871
90.00	Outlays .....	828	851	860

**Administration on Aging.**—The proposed level will continue to provide supportive and nutrition services, research, training and demonstration projects for the elderly.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0142-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	9	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	817	850	856
99.9 Total obligations .....	832	865	871

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 75-0142-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	130	139	141
<b>Allocation account:</b>			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

**DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for general departmental management, including hire of six sedans, and for carrying out titles III, XVII, and XX of the Public Health Service Act, [and the United States-Mexico Border Health Commission Act, \$171,631,000, of which \$500,000 shall remain available until expended] \$154,092,000, together with \$5,851,000, to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from the Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Supplemental Medical Insurance Trust Fund: *Provided*, That of the funds made available under this heading for carrying out title XVII of the Public Health Service Act, \$1,500,000 shall be available until expended for

extramural construction]. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS**

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, [\$16,345,000] \$17,345,000, together with not to exceed \$3,314,000, to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from the Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Supplemental Medical Insurance Trust Fund. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**POLICY RESEARCH**

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, research studies under section 1110 of the Social Security Act, \$14,000,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-9912-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
<b>Direct activities:</b>				
00.01	General departmental management .....	181	177	160
00.02	U.S. Office of Consumer Affairs .....	2		
00.03	Office for Civil Rights .....	20	20	21
00.04	Policy research .....	18	14	14
00.05	Emergency supplement .....	1	15	
00.06	Diabetes funds .....		30	30
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	84	89	89
10.00	Total obligations .....	306	345	314
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	13	25	10
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	320	329	312
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	333	354	322
23.95	New obligations .....	-306	-345	-314
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	25	10	8
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	211	202	185
40.15	Appropriation (emergency) .....	15		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	1		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	227	202	185
<b>Permanent:</b>				
62.00	Transferred from other accounts .....		30	30
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	93	97	97
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	320	329	312
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	210	249	269
73.10	New obligations .....	306	345	314
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-270	-325	-337
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	3		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	249	269	246
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	111	100	92
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	66	119	121
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	93	106	106
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....			18
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	270	325	337
<b>Offsets:</b>				
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-93	-97	-97
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	227	232	215
90.00	Outlays .....	177	228	240

General and special funds—Continued

POLICY RESEARCH—Continued

[Dollars in millions]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
General departmental management .....	175	172	154
Office of Consumer Affairs .....	2		
Office for Civil Rights .....	17	16	17
Policy research .....	18	14	14
Diabetes funds .....		30	30
Distribution of outlays by account:			
General departmental management .....	132	172	180
Office of Consumer Affairs .....	2		
Office for Civil Rights .....	15	16	18
Policy research .....	21	8	8
Emergency supplemental .....	7	23	7
Diabetes funds .....		9	27

Departmental Management (DM) is a consolidated display of accounts that fund activities which provide leadership, policy, legal, and administrative guidance to HHS components; carry out the Department's civil rights and nondiscrimination enforcement programs; and support research to develop policy initiatives and improve existing HHS programs. DM also includes the activities of the Office of Public Health and Science, including adolescent family life, disease prevention and health promotion, physical fitness and sports, minority health, research integrity, women's health, and emergency preparedness. These accounts will continue to be appropriated separately, and are being displayed in a consolidated format to improve the readability of the presentation. Detailed information will continue to be available through the Department of Health and Human Services.

The Balanced Budget Act of 1997 appropriated mandatory funds of \$30 million per year in FY 1998–FY 2002 for research into the prevention and cure of type 1 diabetes, to be transferred from the Children's Health Insurance Program in the Health Care Financing Administration. These funds are temporarily reflected within Departmental Management; once the selection of specific research initiatives has been completed, the funds will be allocated to the National Institutes of Health and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-9912-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	77	81	83
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	81	85	88
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	16	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	11	12	12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	16	13	13
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	33	21	21
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	4	2
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	20	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	2	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	1	
31.0 Equipment .....	3	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	42	69	52
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	222	256	225
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	84	89	89
99.9 Total obligations .....	306	345	314

Personnel Summary

Identification code 75-9912-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,332	1,302	1,316
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	139	141	143
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	14	20	22

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows: Health Care Financing Administration: "Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account."

PROGRAM SUPPORT CENTER

General and special funds:

RETIREMENT PAY AND MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

For retirement pay and medical benefits of Public Health Service Commissioned Officers as authorized by law, [and] for payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan and Survivor Benefit Plan [and], for medical care of dependents and retired personnel under the Dependents' Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C. ch. 55), and for payments pursuant to section 229(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 429(b)), such amounts as may be required during the current fiscal year. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-0379-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Retirement payments .....	139	149	159
00.02 Survivors' benefits .....	11	12	12
00.03 Medical care .....	26	28	29
00.04 Military service credits .....	3	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	179	191	202
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	180	191	202
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	179	191	202
23.95 New obligations .....	-179	-191	-202
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	180	191	202
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	19	18
73.10 New obligations .....	179	191	202
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-180	-192	-201
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	12		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	19	18	19
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	162	173	183
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	18	19	18
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	180	192	201
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	180	191	202
90.00 Outlays .....	180	192	201

This activity funds annuities of retired Public Health Service (PHS) commissioned officers and survivors of retirees, and medical care to active duty PHS commissioned officers, retir-

ees, and dependents of members and retirees of the PHS Commissioned Corps.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-0379-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	150	161	171
25.2 Other services .....	26	28	29
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	3	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	179	191	202

**HEALTH ACTIVITIES FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-9913-0-1-550	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	11	10	9
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	10	9	8
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

This display shows activities in support of St. Elizabeths Hospital and scientific activities overseas that were supported by foreign currencies by the United States abroad.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**HHS SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-9941-0-4-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Program support center .....	236	258	257
09.02 Federal employee occupational health .....	79	104	143
09.03 OS activities .....	7	7	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	322	369	406
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	32	42	42
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	279	369	406
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	53		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	364	411	448
23.95 New obligations .....	-322	-369	-406
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	42	42	42
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	297	369	406
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-18		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	279	369	406
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	279	369	406
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-9	-14	
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	149	131	131
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	140	117	131

73.10 New obligations .....	322	369	406
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-292	-355	-406
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-53		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-14		
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	131	131	131
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	117	131	131

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	279	369	406
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	13	-14	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	292	355	406

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-297	-369	-406
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	18		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-5	-14	

The HHS Service and Supply Fund (SSF) provides common centralized services to HHS components. The Program Support Center (PSC) line includes activities such as personnel and payroll administration, financial management operations, and a wide array of administrative services, including acquisitions management, building and property management, and technical support. The Office of the Secretary (OS) activities line includes the fund manager, departmental contracts and grants, audit resolution, OS graphics, and the regional health administrators. The Federal Employee Occupational Health (FOH) program is also funded through the SSF. FOH includes clinical services, environmental health services and employee assistance programs.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-9941-0-4-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	63	54	56
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	9	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	6	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	71	66	68
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	13	14	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	4	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	10	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	48	49	54
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	77	101	115
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	34	35	35
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	53	81	93
31.0 Equipment .....	7	5	7
99.9 Total obligations .....	322	369	406

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 75-9941-0-4-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,241	1,256	1,261

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 75-9971-0-7-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 75-9971-0-7-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Contributions, Indian health facilities, Health Services Administration .....	32	32	32
02.02 Gifts and contributions, Miscellaneous trust funds .....	11	11	11
02.03 Interest, Miscellaneous trust funds .....	1	1	1
02.99 Total receipts .....	44	44	44
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Miscellaneous trust funds .....	-44	-44	-44
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-9971-0-7-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Gifts .....	13	12	12
00.03 Contributions, Indian health facilities .....	39	32	32
10.00 Total obligations .....	52	44	44

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	25	23	23
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	9	14	14
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	34	37	37
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	46	44	44
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	9		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	89	81	81
23.95 New obligations .....	-52	-44	-44
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	23	23	23
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	14	14	14
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	37	37	37
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	44	44	44
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	46	44	44

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	96	88	83
73.10 New obligations .....	52	44	44
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-51	-49	-47
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-9		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	88	83	80

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	12	10	9
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	39	39	38
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	51	49	47

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-2		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	44	44	44
90.00 Outlays .....	49	49	47

[Dollars in millions]

	1997	1998	1999
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Gifts .....	12	12	12
Contributions, Indian health facilities .....	32	32	32
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Gifts .....	18	18	16
Contributions, Indian health facilities .....	31	31	31

Gifts to the Public Health Service are for the benefit of patients and for research. Contributions are made for the construction, improvement, extension, and provision of sanitation facilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-9971-0-7-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	2	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	5	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	12	12	12
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
32.0 Land and structures .....	15	15	15
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	52	44	44

Personnel Summary

Identification code 75-9971-0-7-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	67	67	67

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, **[\$31,921,000]** \$29,000,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-0128-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	33	32	29
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	11	11	12
10.00 Total obligations .....	44	43	41

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	1	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	44	43	41
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	45	44	42
23.95 New obligations .....	-44	-43	-41
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	33	32	29
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	11	11	12
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	44	43	41

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	9	13	9
73.10 New obligations .....	44	43	41
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-39	-47	-46
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	13	9	4

Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	25	28	26
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	3	8	8
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	11	11	12
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	39	47	46
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-11	-11	-12
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....			
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	33	32	29
90.00	Outlays .....	28	36	34

The Office of Inspector General identifies and recommends actions to correct fraud, waste, and abuse in HHS administered and assisted programs and operations through audits and investigations.

In addition to the discretionary resources appropriated to the Office of the Inspector General (OIG), the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 makes available mandatory funding for use by the OIG to combat Medicare fraud and abuse through a coordinated Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control (HCFAC) Program with the Department of Justice. The following table shows total funding resources for the OIG:

(In millions of dollars)			
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority:			
Discretionary appropriations .....	33	32	29
Mandatory (HCFAC Account) .....	70	85	97
Total .....	103	117	126
Outlays:			
Discretionary appropriations .....	28	36	34
Mandatory (HCFAC Account) .....	70	85	97
Total .....	98	121	131

This schedule reflects estimated distribution of mandatory funds from the HCFAC Account in FY 1999. Actual FY 1999 distribution will be determined by the Secretary of HHS and the Attorney General.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 75-0128-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	19	20	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	4	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	33	32	29
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	11	11	12
99.9 Total obligations .....	44	43	41

Personnel Summary			
Identification code 75-0128-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	327	328	286
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	33	24	23
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	658	851	966

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Health Care Financing Administration: "Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account."

Note for Entire HHS Chapter.—The HHS FTE totals reflect compliance with section 416 of the Social Security Act, as amended by Public Law 104-193, the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act of 1996, which requires a reduction of FTE consistent with the replacement of Aid to Families with Dependent Children and Job Opportunities and Basic Skills training program with Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
75-310700 Federal share of child support collections .....	325	1,022	1,063
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			40
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	325	1,022	1,103

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. Funds appropriated in this title shall be available for not to exceed \$37,000 for official reception and representation expenses when specifically approved by the Secretary.

SEC. 202. The Secretary shall make available through assignment not more than 60 employees of the Public Health Service to assist in child survival activities and to work in AIDS programs through and with funds provided by the Agency for International Development, the United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund or the World Health Organization.

SEC. 203. None of the funds appropriated under this Act may be used to implement section 399L(b) of the Public Health Service Act or section 1503 of the National Institutes of Health Revitalization Act of 1993, Public Law 103-43.

SEC. 204. None of the funds appropriated in this Act for the National Institutes of Health and the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration shall be used to pay the salary of an individual, through a grant or other extramural mechanism, at a rate in excess of \$125,000 per year.

SEC. 205. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be expended pursuant to section 241 of the Public Health Service Act, except for funds specifically provided for in this Act, or for other taps and assessments made by any office located in the Department of Health and Human Services, prior to the Secretary's preparation and submission of a report to the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and of the House detailing the planned uses of such funds.

SEC. 206. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be obligated or expended for the Federal Council on Aging under the Older Americans Act or the Advisory Board on Child Abuse and Neglect under the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act.】

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 【207】 205. Not to exceed 1 percent of any discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act, as amended) which are appropriated for the current fiscal year for the Department of Health and Human Services in this Act may be transferred between appropriations, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer *except the Public Health and Social Services Emergency Fund, which shall be subject to no such limitation: Provided, That the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are notified at least fifteen days in advance of any transfer.*

SEC. 【208】 206. The Director of the National Institutes of Health, jointly with the Director of the Office of AIDS Research, may transfer

## (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

up to 3 percent among institutes, centers, and divisions from the total amounts identified by these two Directors as funding for research pertaining to the human immunodeficiency virus: *Provided*, That the Congress is promptly notified of the transfer.

**[SEC. 209.** Of the amounts made available in this Act for the National Institutes of Health, the amount for research related to the human immunodeficiency virus, as jointly determined by the Director of NIH and the Director of the Office of AIDS Research, shall be made available to the "Office of AIDS Research" account. The Director of the Office of AIDS Research shall transfer from such account amounts necessary to carry out section 2353(d)(3) of the Public Health Service Act.]

**SEC. [210] 207.** Funds appropriated in this Act for the National Institutes of Health may be used to provide transit subsidies in amounts consistent with the transportation subsidy programs authorized under section 629 of Public Law 101-509 to non-FTE bearing positions including trainees, visiting fellows and volunteers.

**[SEC. 211.** (a) The Secretary of Health and Human Services may in accordance with this section provide for the relocation of the Federal facility known as the Gillis W. Long Hansen's Disease Center (located in the vicinity of Carville, in the State of Louisiana), including the relocation of the patients of the Center.

(b)(1) Subject to paragraph (2), in relocating the Center the Secretary may on behalf of the United States transfer to the State of Louisiana, without charge, title to the real property and improvements that as of the date of the enactment of this Act constitute the Center. Such real property is a parcel consisting of approximately 330 acres. The exact acreage and legal description used for purposes of the transfer shall be in accordance with a survey satisfactory to the Secretary.

(2) Any conveyance under paragraph (1) is not effective unless the deed or other instrument of conveyance contains the conditions specified in subsection (d); the instrument specifies that the United States and the State of Louisiana agree to such conditions; and the instrument specifies that, if the State engages in a material breach of the conditions, title to the real property and improvements involved reverts to the United States at the election of the Secretary.

(c)(1) With respect to Federal equipment and other items of Federal personal property that are in use at the Center as of the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary may, subject to paragraph (2), transfer to the State such items as the Secretary determines to be appropriate, if the Secretary makes the transfer under subsection (b).

(2) A transfer of equipment or other items may be made under paragraph (1) only if the State agrees that, during the 30-year period beginning on the date on which the transfer under subsection (b) is made, the items will be used exclusively for purposes that promote the health or education of the public, except that the Secretary may authorize such exceptions as the Secretary determines to be appropriate.

(d) For purposes of subsection (b)(2), the conditions specified in this subsection with respect to a transfer of title are the following:

(1) During the 30-year period beginning on the date on which the transfer is made, the real property and improvements referred to in subsection (b)(1) (referred to in this subsection as the "transferred property") will be used exclusively for purposes that promote the health or education of the public, with such incidental exceptions as the Secretary may approve.

(2) For purposes of monitoring the extent to which the transferred property is being used in accordance with paragraph (1), the Secretary will have access to such documents as the Secretary determines to be necessary, and the Secretary may require the advance approval of the Secretary for such contracts, conveyances of real or personal property, or other transactions as the Secretary determines to be necessary.

(3) The relocation of patients from the transferred property will be completed not later than 3 years after the date on which the transfer is made, except to the extent the Secretary determines that relocating particular patients is not feasible. During the period of relocation, the Secretary will have unrestricted access to the transferred property, and after such period will have such access as may be necessary with respect to the patients who pursuant to the preceding sentence are not relocated.

(4)(A) With respect to projects to make repairs and energy-related improvements at the transferred property, the Secretary will provide for the completion of all such projects for which contracts

have been awarded and appropriations have been made as of the date on which the transfer is made.

(B) If upon completion of the projects referred to in subparagraph (A) there are any unobligated balances of amounts appropriated for the projects, and the sum of such balances is in excess of \$100,000—

(i) the Secretary will transfer the amount of such excess to the State; and

(ii) the State will expend such amount for the purposes referred to in paragraph (1), which may include the renovation of facilities at the transferred property.

(5)(A) The State will maintain the cemetery located on the transferred property, will permit individuals who were long-term-care patients of the Center to be buried at the cemetery, and will permit members of the public to visit the cemetery.

(B) The State will permit the Center to maintain a museum on the transferred property, and will permit members of the public to visit the museum.

(C) In the case of any waste products stored at the transferred property as of the date of the transfer, the Federal Government will after the transfer retain title to and responsibility for the products, and the State will not require that the Federal Government remove the products from the transferred property.

(6) In the case of each individual who as of the date of the enactment of this Act is a Federal employee at the transferred property with facilities management or dietary duties:

(A) The State will offer the individual an employment position with the State, the position with the State will have duties similar to the duties the individual performed in his or her most recent position at the transferred property, and the position with the State will provide compensation and benefits that are similar to the compensation and benefits provided for such most recent position, subject to the concurrence of the Governor of the State.

(B) If the individual becomes an employee of the State pursuant to subparagraph (A), the State will make payments in accordance with subsection (e)(2)(B) (relating to disability), as applicable with respect to the individual.

(7) The Federal Government may, consistent with the intended uses by the State of the transferred property, carry out at such property activities regarding at-risk youth.

(8) Such additional conditions as the Secretary determines to be necessary to protect the interests of the United States.

(e)(1) This subsection applies if the transfer under subsection (b) is made.

(2) In the case of each individual who as of the date of the enactment of this Act is a Federal employee at the Center with facilities management or dietary duties, and who becomes an employee of the State pursuant to subsection (d)(6)(A):

(A) The provisions of subchapter III of chapter 83 of title 5, United States Code, or of chapter 84 of such title, whichever are applicable, that relate to disability shall be considered to remain in effect with respect to the individual (subject to subparagraph (C)) until the earlier of—

(i) the expiration of the 2-year period beginning on the date on which the transfer under subsection (b) is made; or

(ii) the date on which the individual first meets all conditions for coverage under a State program for payments during retirement by reason of disability.

(B) The payments to be made by the State pursuant to subsection (d)(6)(B) with respect to the individual are payments to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, if the individual is receiving Federal disability coverage pursuant to subparagraph (A). Such payments are to be made in a total amount equal to that portion of the normal-cost percentage (determined through the use of dynamic assumptions) of the basic pay of the individual that is allocable to such coverage and is paid for service performed during the period for which such coverage is in effect. Such amount is to be determined in accordance with chapter 84 of such title 5, is to be paid at such time and in such manner as mutually agreed by the State and the Office of Personnel Management, and is in lieu of individual or agency contributions otherwise required.

(C) In the determination pursuant to subparagraph (A) of whether the individual is eligible for Federal disability coverage (during the applicable period of time under such subparagraph), service as an employee of the State after the date of the transfer under subsection (b) shall be counted toward the service requirement specified in the first sentence of section 8337(a) or 8451(a)(1)(A) of such title 5 (whichever is applicable).



(3) In the case of each individual who as of the date of the enactment of this Act is a Federal employee with a position at the Center and is, for duty at the Center, receiving the pay differential under section 208(e) of the Public Health Service Act or under section 5545(d) of title 5, United States Code:

(A) If as of the date of the transfer under subsection (b) the individual is eligible for an annuity under section 8336 or 8412 of title 5, United States Code, then once the individual separates from the service and thereby becomes entitled to receive the annuity, the pay differential shall be included in the computation of the annuity if the individual separated from the service not later than the expiration of the 90-day period beginning on the date of the transfer.

(B) If the individual is not eligible for such an annuity as of the date of the transfer under subsection (b) but subsequently does become eligible, then once the individual separates from the service and thereby becomes entitled to receive the annuity, the pay differential shall be included in the computation of the annuity if the individual separated from the service not later than the expiration of the 90-day period beginning on the date on which the individual first became eligible for the annuity.

(C) For purposes of this paragraph, the individual is eligible for the annuity if the individual meets all conditions under such section 8336 or 8412 to be entitled to the annuity, except the condition that the individual be separated from the service.

(4) With respect to individuals who as of the date of the enactment of this Act are Federal employees with positions at the Center and are not, for duty at the center, receiving the pay differential under section 208(e) of the Public Health Service Act or under section 5545(d) of title 5, United States Code:

(A) During the calendar years 1997 and 1998, the Secretary may in accordance with this paragraph provide to any such individual a voluntary separation incentive payment. The purpose of such payments is to avoid or minimize the need for involuntary separations under a reduction in force with respect to the Center.

(B) During calendar year 1997, any payment under subparagraph (A) shall be made under section 663 of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1997 (as contained in section 101(f) of division A of Public Law 104–208), except that, for purposes of this subparagraph, subsection (b) of such section 663 does not apply.

(C) During calendar year 1998, such section 663 applies with respect to payments under subparagraph (A) to the same extent and in the same manner as such section applied with respect to the payments during fiscal year 1997, and for purposes of this subparagraph, the reference in subsection (c)(2)(D) of such section 663 to December 31, 1997, is deemed to be a reference to December 31, 1998.

(f) The following provisions apply if under subsection (a) the Secretary makes the decision to relocate the Center:

(1) The site to which the Center is relocated shall be in the vicinity of Baton Rouge, in the State of Louisiana.

(2) The facility involved shall continue to be designated as the Gillis W. Long Hansen's Disease Center.

(3) The Secretary shall make reasonable efforts to inform the patients of the Center with respect to the planning and carrying out of the relocation.

(4) In the case of each individual who as of October 1, 1996, was a patient of the Center and is considered by the Director of the Center to be a long-term-care patient (referred to in this subsection as an "eligible patient"), the Secretary shall continue to provide for the long-term care of the eligible patient, without charge, for the remainder of the life of the patient.

(5)(A) For purposes of paragraph (4), an eligible patient who is legally competent has the following options with respect to support and maintenance and other nonmedical expenses:

(i) For the remainder of his or her life, the patient may reside at the Center.

(ii) For the remainder of his or her life, the patient may receive payments each year at an annual rate of \$33,000 (adjusted in accordance with subparagraphs (C) and (D)), and may not reside at the Center. Payments under this clause are in complete discharge of the obligation of the Federal Government under paragraph (4) for support and maintenance and other nonmedical expenses of the patient.

(B) The choice by an eligible patient of the option under clause (i) of subparagraph (A) may at any time be revoked by the patient, and the patient may instead choose the option under clause (ii)

of such subparagraph. The choice by an eligible patient of the option under such clause (ii) is irrevocable.

(C) Payments under subparagraph (A)(ii) shall be made on a monthly basis, and shall be pro rated as applicable. In 1999 and each subsequent year, the monthly amount of such payments shall be increased by a percentage equal to any percentage increase taking effect under section 215(i) of the Social Security Act (relating to a cost-of-living increase) for benefits under title II of such Act (relating to Federal old-age, survivors, and disability insurance benefits). Any such percentage increase in monthly payments under subparagraph (A)(ii) shall take effect in the same month as the percentage increase under such section 215(i) takes effect.

(D) With respect to the provision of outpatient and inpatient medical care for Hansen's disease and related complications to an eligible patient:

(i) The choice the patient makes under subparagraph (A) does not affect the responsibility of the Secretary for providing to the patient such care at or through the Center.

(ii) If the patient chooses the option under subparagraph (A)(ii) and receives inpatient care at or through the Center, the Secretary may reduce the amount of payments under such subparagraph, except to the extent that reimbursement for the expenses of such care is available to the provider of the care through the program under title XVIII of the Social Security Act or the program under title XIX of such Act. Any such reduction shall be made on the basis of the number of days for which the patient received the inpatient care.

(6) The Secretary shall provide to each eligible patient such information and time as may be necessary for the patient to make an informed decision regarding the options under paragraph (5)(A).

(7) After the date of the enactment of this Act, the Center may not provide long-term care for any individual who as of such date was not receiving such care as a patient of the Center.

(8) If upon completion of the projects referred to in subsection (d)(4)(A) there are unobligated balances of amounts appropriated for the projects, such balances are available to the Secretary for expenses relating to the relocation of the Center, except that, if the sum of such balances is in excess of \$100,000, such excess is available to the State in accordance with subsection (d)(4)(B). The amounts available to the Secretary pursuant to the preceding sentence are available until expended.

(g) For purposes of this section:

(1) The term "Center" means the Gillis W. Long Hansen's Disease Center.

(2) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

(3) The term "State" means the State of Louisiana.

(h) Section 320 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247e) is amended by striking the section designation and all that follows and inserting the following:

"SEC. 320. (a)(1) At or through the Gillis W. Long Hansen's Disease Center (located in the State of Louisiana), the Secretary shall without charge provide short-term care and treatment, including outpatient care, for Hansen's disease and related complications to any person determined by the Secretary to be in need of such care and treatment. The Secretary may not at or through such Center provide long-term care for any such disease or complication.

"(2) The Center referred to in paragraph (1) shall conduct training in the diagnosis and management of Hansen's disease and related complications, and shall conduct and promote the coordination of research (including clinical research), investigations, demonstrations, and studies relating to the causes, diagnosis, treatment, control, and prevention of Hansen's disease and other mycobacterial diseases and complications related to such diseases.

"(3) Paragraph (1) is subject to section 211 of the Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.

"(b) In addition to the Center referred to in subsection (a), the Secretary may establish sites regarding persons with Hansen's disease. Each such site shall provide for the outpatient care and treatment for Hansen's disease and related complications to any person determined by the Secretary to be in need of such care and treatment.

"(c) The Secretary shall carry out subsections (a) and (b) through an agency of the Service. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the agency designated by the Secretary shall carry out both activities relating to the provision of health services and activities relating to the conduct of research.

"(d) The Secretary shall make payments to the Board of Health of the State of Hawaii for the care and treatment (including out-

## (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

patient care) in its facilities of persons suffering from Hansen's disease at a rate determined by the Secretary. The rate shall be approximately equal to the operating cost per patient of such facilities, except that the rate may not exceed the comparable costs per patient with Hansen's disease for care and treatment provided by the Center referred to in subsection (a). Payments under this subsection are subject to the availability of appropriations for such purpose." ]

SEC. [212] 208. None of the funds appropriated in the Act may be made available to any entity under title X of the Public Health Service Act unless the applicant for the award certifies to the Secretary that it encourages family participation in the decision of minors to seek family planning services and that it provides counseling to minors on how to resist attempts to coerce minors into engaging in sexual activities.

【COMPREHENSIVE INDEPENDENT STUDY OF NIH RESEARCH PRIORITY SETTING】

【SEC. 213. (a) STUDY BY THE INSTITUTE OF MEDICINE.—Not later than 30 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall enter into a contract with the Institute of Medicine to conduct a comprehensive study of the policies and process used by the National Institutes of Health to determine funding allocations for biomedical research.

(b) MATTERS TO BE ASSESSED.—The study under subsection (a) shall assess—

- (1) the factors or criteria used by the National Institutes of Health to determine funding allocations for disease research;
- (2) the process by which research funding decisions are made;
- (3) the mechanisms for public input into the priority setting process; and
- (4) the impact of statutory directives on research funding decisions.

(c) REPORT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 6 months after the date on which the Secretary of Health and Human Services enters into the contract under subsection (a), the Institute of Medicine shall submit a report concerning the study to the Committee on Labor and Human Resources and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, and the Committee on Commerce and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.

(2) REQUIREMENT.—The report under paragraph (1) shall set forth the findings, conclusions, and recommendations of the Institute of Medicine for improvements in the National Institutes of Health research funding policies and processes and for any necessary congressional action.】 (*Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

This chapter presents the budget and program estimates for the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

For the past 4 years, the Department has been engaged in a reinvention process which has emphasized: addressing homelessness through comprehensive continuum of care strategies; transforming public and assisted housing; enhancing homeownership opportunities through new national and local partnerships; reducing racial barriers to housing; and, encouraging locally-driven solutions and leveraging private sector investment through initiatives like consolidated planning, and Empowerment Zones and Enterprise Communities. Emphasis has also been placed on reinventing HUD, itself. The 1999 Budget continues to move toward a "right-side up" Cabinet Department that is organized, staffed, and empowered to respond to locally driven priorities rather than Federal dictates.

The 1999 Budget request would continue funding the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program at an increased level. This program will continue to use a formula approach for allocating funds for a wide range of community and economic development activities. The Community Development Loan Guarantee program will also be maintained to enable communities to borrow in the private market with a Federal guarantee. Communities must develop consolidated plans which identify local needs and priorities in order to tap into CDBG and other HUD funds.

The HOME Investment Partnerships program will also continue formula allocations to states and participating jurisdictions to assist in expanding the supply of affordable housing.

The Homeless Assistance Grants program consolidated HUD's six Stewart B. McKinney homeless assistance programs. This program enables communities to continue their development and implementation of comprehensive, coordinated continuum of care systems to address the needs of homeless people and families. Homeless programs are maintained in their current structure although they are increased and augmented by incremental vouchers.

Major changes in funding levels and approach will occur in community and economic development programs. Significant funding is included for an Economic Development Initiative/Community Empowerment Fund program to finance a variety of economic development efforts and to help establish a secondary market for expanded and improved operation of the Section 108 Loan Guarantee program. Proposed as separate programs are: Lead Hazard Reduction, Homeownership Zones, and Urban Empowerment Zones, (which is proposed as a ten year mandatory program). Several set-asides remain within the block grant program including Regional Connections, Supportive Services, Section 107 and Grants to Indian tribes.

The HOPE VI, Public and Indian Housing Operating Fund, and the Public Housing Capital Fund retain their current form. In total, the budget will provide almost 140,000 new or replacement subsidies and would provide for the renewal of all expiring units. The Housing Certificate Fund and the homeless and elderly/disabled programs account for approximately 90,000 new or replacement subsidies. Also, an Administrative Fee Bonus program is proposed as part of the President's Housing Mobility Initiative.

In addition, a new separate account is proposed for 50,000 new Welfare-to-Work vouchers as a part of the President's Welfare-to-Work Initiative.

FHA and GNMA programs are retained, although the FHA guarantee limitation is proposed to be increased to the con-

forming limit, and separate funding within the program account for contractual support is requested to conform with credit reform rules.

### PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING

#### *Federal Funds*

#### General and special funds:

##### HOUSING CERTIFICATE FUND

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For activities and assistance to prevent the involuntary displacement of low-income families, the elderly and the disabled because of the loss of affordable housing stock, expiration of subsidy contracts (other than contracts for which amounts are provided under another heading in this Act) or expiration of use restrictions, or other changes in housing assistance arrangements, and for other purposes, **[\$9,373,000,000] \$8,981,187,705**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the total amount provided under this heading, **[\$8,180,000,000] \$7,190,645,675** shall be for assistance under the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437) for use in connection with expiring or terminating section 8 subsidy contracts, **[for enhanced vouchers as provided under the "Preserving Existing Housing Investment" account in the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997 (Public Law 104-204),]** and contracts entered into pursuant to section 441 of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act: *Provided further*, That the Secretary may determine not to apply section 8(o)(6)(B) of the Act to housing vouchers during fiscal year **[1998] 1999**: *Provided further*, That of the total amount provided under this heading, **[\$850,000,000] \$1,337,000,000** shall be for amendments to section 8 contracts other than contracts for projects developed under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended: *Provided further*, That of the total amount provided under this heading, **[\$343,000,000]** shall be for section 8 rental assistance under the United States Housing Act of 1937 including assistance to relocate residents of properties: (1) that are owned by the Secretary and being disposed of; or (2) that are discontinuing section 8 project-based assistance; for the conversion of section 23 projects to assistance under section 8; for funds to carry out the family unification program; and for the relocation of witnesses in connection with efforts to combat crime in public and assisted housing pursuant to a request from a law enforcement or prosecution agency: *Provided further*, That of the total amount made available in the preceding proviso, \$40,000,000 shall be made available to nonelderly disabled families affected by the designation of a public housing development under section 7 of such Act, the establishment of preferences in accordance with section 651 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (42 U.S.C. 13611), or the restriction of occupancy to elderly families in accordance with section 658 of such Act, and to the extent the Secretary determines that such amount is not needed to fund applications for such affected families, to other nonelderly disabled families: *Provided further*, That the amount made available under the fifth proviso under the heading "Prevention of Resident Displacement" in title II of the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997, Public Law 104-204, shall also be made available to nonelderly disabled families affected by the restriction of occupancy to elderly families in accordance with section 658 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992: *Provided further*, That to the extent the Secretary determines that the amount made available under the fifth proviso under the heading "Prevention of Resident Displacement" in title II of the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997, Public Law 104-204, is not needed to fund applications for affected families described in the fifth proviso, or in the preceding proviso under this heading in this Act, the amount not needed shall be made available to other nonelderly disabled fami-

**General and special funds—Continued**

**HOUSING CERTIFICATE FUND—Continued**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

lies:] \$433,542,030 shall be for section 8 rental assistance under the United States Housing Act of 1937, including relocation assistance, for residents of properties that are owned by the Secretary and are being disposed of, or that are discontinuing section 8 project-based assistance, and for enhanced vouchers as provided under the "Preserving Existing Housing Investment" account in the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997 (Public Law 104-204), for families eligible for assistance under such Act: Provided further that of the total amount provided under this head, \$20,000,000 shall be for Regional Opportunity Counseling: Provided further, That all balances, as of September 30, [1997] 1998, remaining in the ["Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing" account and the] "Prevention of Resident Displacement" account [for use in connection with expiring or terminating section 8 subsidy contracts and for amendments to section 8 contracts other than contracts for projects developed under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended,] shall be transferred to and merged with the amounts provided for those purposes under this heading. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0319-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Contract renewals .....	756	11,215	7,191
00.02 Section 8 amendments .....	401	1,228	1,337
00.03 Relocation & other .....	30	661	393
00.04 Preservation amendments .....	17	8	.....
00.05 Incremental rental assistance .....	.....	.....	60
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1,204	13,112	8,981
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	.....	2,306	.....
21.40 Uninvested .....	.....	1,180	.....
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	.....	3,486	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4,690	9,373	8,981
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	.....	253	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4,690	13,112	8,981
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,204	-13,112	-8,981
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	2,306	.....	.....
24.40 Uninvested .....	1,180	.....	.....
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	3,486	.....	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	4,640	9,373	8,981
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	50	.....	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	4,690	9,373	8,981
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	4,690	9,373	8,981
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	.....	1,011	15,219
73.10 New obligations .....	1,204	13,112	8,981
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-193	-4,780	-6,394
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	.....	5,876	.....
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1,011	15,219	17,806
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	193	478	898
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	.....	4,302	5,496
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	193	4,780	6,394
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	4,690	9,373	8,981

90.00 Outlays ..... 193 4,780 6,394

The funds requested will support the following activities for 1999:

1. *Contract Renewals.* Contract renewals provide funding to renew expiring Section 8 rental assistance contracts covering certificates, vouchers, and moderate rehabilitation (renewed as certificates or vouchers), Loan Management, New Construction/Substantial Rehabilitation, Property Disposition, and Preservation. In 1999, \$7.2 billion is requested to support 2 million units.

2. *Section 8 Amendments.* The need for amendment funding results from insufficient funding being provided for long-term contracts funded in the 1970's and 1980's. During those years, the Department provided contracts for terms of up to 40 years. Estimating funding needs over such a long period of time proved to be problematic, and as a result many of these Section 8 contracts were inadequately funded. The current practice of providing contracts for 1-year terms helps to ensure that the problem of inadequately funded contracts is not repeated. However, older long-term contracts must still be provided additional funding to maintain the current inventory of assisted rental housing. For 1999, \$1,800 million is proposed for Section 8 Amendment contracts. This is partially offset by \$463 million in recaptures, resulting in a net requirement of \$1,337 million in budget authority in 1999.

3. *Incremental Rental Assistance.* For 1999, the Department is requesting \$60 million in budget authority to support a total of 10,655 incremental certificates and vouchers. A portion of this assistance may be used for family unification, witness relocation, settlement of litigation, section 23 conversions, and for families exercising portability.

**Public and Indian Housing**

*Regional Opportunity Counseling.* The Department is committed to increasing the housing opportunities available to low-income families. The Budget request includes \$20 million to pay for special counseling conducted by public housing agencies in partnership with local non-profit agencies to expand housing opportunities and deconcentrate the number of families living in high poverty neighborhoods.

Some of the results the Department expects to receive by providing intense regional opportunity counseling include: (1) expanding landlord participation in the Section 8 program and increases in the number and diversity of neighborhoods in which Section 8 recipients locate; (2) assisting and encouraging Section 8 families to move to low poverty neighborhoods that offer high quality housing, education, and employment opportunities; (3) addressing existing barriers to mobility and choice in the Section 8 program, including administrative barriers to portability; (4) promoting greater cooperation and joint problem-solving among Section 8 programs operating in a metropolitan housing market; and, (5) creating or strengthening institutions that administer the Section 8 program on a regional basis, including the provision of regional mobility counseling.

*Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) Coordinators.* In 1990, the National Affordable Housing Act established the Family Self-Sufficiency Program. In establishing the program, Congress mandated that any housing agency that received any funding for rental vouchers and certificates in 1993 and subsequent would be required to establish a self-sufficiency program equal to the number of rental vouchers or certificates received.

Since that time Congress has appropriated funds to support approximately one service coordinator in approximately 375 Public Housing Authorities over a 3-year period. The PHAs that receive the special funding for FSS service coordinators were the smallest agencies that administered less than 1,000 rental vouchers and certificates.

The Department is committed to administering the FSS program for families receiving assistance under the rental voucher and certificate programs. The request for this account includes \$24 million to allow the smallest housing agencies to hire FSS coordinators. Under the FSS program, families will receive job training and employment that should lead to a decrease in their dependency on welfare programs and move them toward economic self-sufficiency.

**Housing**

*Tenant Protection Set-Asides.* The Housing Certificate Fund also serves a role in supporting families in FHA-insured, privately owned assisted housing projects affected by changes in project status. It is intended that income-eligible families who, through no fault of their own, are affected by HUD's management of the multifamily inventory be aided through the Housing Certificate Fund.

The \$373 million requested for 1999 Housing tenant protections will be used to provide funding for an estimated 17,000 preservation prepayment vouchers, and for 15,000 vouchers for residents in properties which are proposed for disposition from the assisted housing inventory, voluntarily terminating project-based assistance, terminations due to HUD housing quality enforcement actions, or which are undergoing portfolio re-engineering.

Of this amount, \$130 million is included for Housing tenant protections to accommodate the more aggressive enforcement activities of the Department, including the cost of relocating affected families, and to address the potential need to modify current assistance payment standards and eligibility to avoid undue hardship or displacement of currently assisted families.

*WELFARE TO WORK HOUSING VOUCHERS*

*For tenant-based assistance under the United States Housing Act of 1937 to help eligible families make the transition from welfare to work, \$283,000,000, to be administered by public housing agencies (including Indian housing authorities, as defined by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development), and to remain available until expended: Provided, That families initially selected to receive assistance under this head (a) shall be eligible to receive, shall be currently receiving, or shall have received within the preceding year, assistance or services funded under the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act or as part of a State's qualified State expenditure under section 409(a)(7)(B)(i) of such Act; (b) shall be determined by the agency to be families for which tenant-based housing assistance is critical to successfully obtaining or retaining employment; and (c) shall not already be receiving tenant-based assistance: Provided further, That each application shall (a) describe the proposed program, which shall be developed by the public housing agency in consultation with the State, local or Tribal entity administering the TANF program and the entity, if any, administering the Welfare-to-Work grants allocated by the United States Department of Labor pursuant to section 403(a)(5)(A) of the Social Security Act, and which shall take into account the particular circumstances of the community; (b) demonstrate that tenant-based housing assistance is critical to the success of assisting eligible families to obtain or retain employment; (c) specify the criteria for selecting among eligible families to receive housing assistance under this head; (d) describe the proposed strategy for tenant counseling and housing search assistance and landlord outreach; (e) include any requests for waivers of any administrative requirements or any provisions of the United States Housing Act of 1937, with a demonstration of how approval of the waivers would substantially further the objective of this head; (f) include certifications from the State, local, or Tribal entity administering assistance under the TANF program and from the entity, if any, administering the Welfare-to-Work grants allocated by the United States Department of Labor, that the entity supports the proposed program and will cooperate with the public housing agency that administers the housing assistance to assure that such assistance is coordinated with other welfare reform and welfare to work initiatives; however, if either does not respond to the public housing agency within a reasonable time period, its concurrence shall be assumed, and if either objects to the applica-*

*tion, its concerns shall accompany the application to the Secretary, who shall take them into account in this funding decision; and (g) include such other information as the Secretary may require and meet such other requirements as the Secretary may establish: Provided further, That the Secretary, after consultation with the Secretary of Health and Human Services and the Secretary of Labor, shall select public housing agencies to receive assistance under this head on a competitive basis, taking into account the need for and quality of the proposed program (including innovative approaches), the extent to which the assistance will be coordinated with welfare reform and welfare to work initiatives, the extent to which the application demonstrates that tenant-based assistance is critical to the success of assisting eligible families to obtain or retain employment, and other appropriate criteria established by the Secretary: Provided further, That the Secretary may waive any administrative requirement or any provision of the United States Housing Act of 1937 if the Secretary determines that the waiver would substantially further the objective of the assistance under this head, and in the event of any waiver, may make provision for alternative conditions or terms where appropriate: Provided further, That the Secretary may use up to one percent of the amount available under this head, directly or indirectly, to conduct detailed evaluations of the effect of providing assistance under this head.*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 86-0321-0-1-604		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Welfare-to-work housing assistance .....			283
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			283
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....			283
23.95	New obligations .....			-283
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....			283
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....			283
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....			-27
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....			256
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....			27
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			283
90.00	Outlays .....			27

These funds would provide 50,000 housing vouchers to be used to help families make the transition from welfare to work. Lack of affordable, stable housing, or housing located close to employment, impedes the efforts of families moving from welfare to work. These vouchers will provide States and communities with a new flexible tool to help families who need housing assistance in order to achieve self-sufficiency.

The additional vouchers will be available on a competitive basis to the local housing agencies, including Indian housing authorities. Local housing agencies will submit an application plan, developed in consultation with the State, local, or Tribal welfare agency and the local Welfare-To-Work formula funds grantee (generally the local Private Industry Council), allowing both state and local participation in the effort. The vouchers will be used where they are essential to a successful transition from welfare to work, that is, where housing assistance is critical for a family to achieve or maintain employment. For example, a family could use a welfare-to-work housing voucher to move to an area where there are more job opportunities, to reduce an extremely long commute, or to stabilize its housing situation in order to improve attendance and performance at work.

Families who receive the vouchers must initially be eligible for, or be currently receiving, Temporary Assistance for Needy

**General and special funds—Continued**

*WELFARE TO WORK HOUSING VOUCHERS—Continued*

Families (TANF) or have received TANF within the past year. However, local agencies will have great flexibility to design and operate the welfare-to-work voucher program within broad national guidelines. For example, the agencies would propose whether to focus on particular groups of welfare recipients and how to structure the assistance to meet local needs. The application would request any waivers of administrative provisions or statutory provisions of the United States Housing Act of 1937 that are needed to substantially further the objectives of the program. The Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) will review and select the local plans after consultation with the Department of Health and Human Services and the Department of Labor. HUD will evaluate the impact of this program.

**SECTION 8 RESERVE PRESERVATION ACCOUNT**

The amounts recaptured during fiscal year [1998] 1999 that were heretofore made available to public housing agencies for tenant-based assistance under the section 8 existing housing certificate and housing voucher programs from the Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing account shall be collected in the account under this heading, for use as provided for under this heading, as set forth under the Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing heading in chapter 11 of Public Law 105-18, approved June 12, 1997. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0316-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Contract Renewals		700	3,652
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		700	3,652
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested		4,202	3,652
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		-550	
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	4,202	700	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	4,202	4,352	3,652
23.95 New obligations		-700	-3,652
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	4,202	3,652	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded		-550	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			
73.10 New obligations		700	3,652
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-350	-2,176
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested		350	1,826
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances		350	2,176
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority		-550	
90.00 Outlays		350	2,176

The Section 8 Reserve Preservation Account was authorized by P.L. 105-17. This account contains funds which were recaptured from project reserve accounts maintained by Housing Authorities nationwide. These funds will be used to renew expiring contracts during 1999 to reduce the requirements for new contract renewal funding in the Housing Certificate Fund.

**ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR ASSISTED HOUSING**

**[(INCLUDING RESCISSION AND TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]**

[Notwithstanding any other provision of law, of the amounts recaptured under this heading during fiscal year 1998 and prior years, \$550,000,000, heretofore maintained as section 8 reserves made available to housing agencies for tenant-based assistance under the section 8 existing housing certificate and housing voucher programs, are rescinded.]

[All balances outstanding as of September 30, 1997, in the Preserving Existing Housing Investment Account for the Preservation program shall be transferred to and merged with the amounts previously provided for those purposes under this heading.] (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0164-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Lower income housing	879	4,407	
00.02 Public and Indian housing	1,327		
00.03 Elderly/disabled grants	1,340		
00.04 Other programs	53		
00.05 Contract renewals	1,463		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	5,062	4,407	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 Uninvested	1,981	495	
21.40 Uninvested	8,029	4,090	
21.49 Contract authority	89	73	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	10,099	4,658	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	-3,725		
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	7,780	700	
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-4,245	-968	
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		17	
22.75 Balance of contract authority withdrawn	-190		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	9,719	4,407	
23.95 New obligations	-5,062	-4,407	
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 Uninvested	495		
24.40 Uninvested	4,090		
24.49 Contract authority	73		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	4,658		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded	-3,650		
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-75		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	-3,725		
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	595	10,706	7,552
60.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-595	-10,706	-7,552
63.00 Appropriation (total)			
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	-3,725		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
Uninvested:			
72.40 Uninvested	52,400	29,723	-700
72.49 Contract authority	56,034	55,249	59,591
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	108,434	84,972	58,891
73.10 New obligations	5,062	4,407	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-20,375	-10,869	-7,552
73.31 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts	-368	-19,070	
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts		150	
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-7,780	-700	
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
Uninvested:			
74.40 Uninvested	29,723	-700	-700
74.49 Contract authority	55,249	59,591	52,039
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	84,972	58,891	51,339

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	20,375	10,869	7,552
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	-3,725		
90.00	Outlays .....	20,375	10,869	7,552

**Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0164-0-1-604		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....	56,123	55,322	59,591
0400	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	-595	-10,706	-7,552
0600	Balance of contract authority withdrawn .....	-190		
0700	Balance, end of year .....	55,322	59,591	52,039

The Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing account provided assistance under three major categories.

**Low-income housing (section 8).**—Included within the section 8 category was incremental rental assistance in the form of housing certificates and housing vouchers; Public Housing and Housing Relocation/Replacement opt-out units; Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS; section 23 conversions; and loan management and property disposition activities.

**Housing for the elderly and disabled (section 202 and 811).**—The Cranston-Gonzales National Affordable Housing Act authorized a grant program to make new construction assistance available to elderly and disabled persons. Both the grant funding and the Rental Assistance—or operating subsidy—needed to aid these low-income tenants was provided under this account.

**Public and Indian housing.**—New development funding was provided for both Public Housing and for Indian Housing within this account. In addition, funding was provided for public and Indian housing modernization activities and public/Indian housing amendments and lease adjustments. Funding was also provided for Public Housing Service Coordinators and Family Investment Centers.

This account provided funding for a wide range of housing assistance through the Low-Income Housing (Section 8), Housing for the Elderly and Disabled, and the Public and Indian Housing programs. In addition, various housing-related programs were carried out through funding provided under this account.

The account now displays the spendout of all remaining balances. Pursuant to P.L. 105-65: (1) all balances for Public Housing Development, Modernization, Family Investment Centers, Public Housing Amendments, and Leave Adjustments were transferred to the Public Housing Capital Fund; (2) all balances for Section 8 Amendments and Contract Renewals were transferred to the Housing Certificate Fund; (3) all balances for the Supportive Housing for the Elderly and Supportive Housing for the Disabled were transferred to the Housing for Special Populations account; and, (4) all balances for Indian Housing were transferred to the Indian Housing Block Grants account. The \$550 million rescission of recaptured 1998 and prior years section 8 reserves, enacted in the fiscal year 1998 Appropriations Act, can be found under the Section 8 Reserve Preservation Account.

**PRESERVING EXISTING-HOUSING INVESTMENT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0312-0-1-604		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Modernization .....	1,186		
00.02	Preservation .....	336		
00.03	Operating Subsidies .....	2,786		
09.01	Operating Subsidies .....	4		
10.00	Total obligations .....	4,312		

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....		1,445	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	5,757		
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....		-1,445	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	5,757		
23.95	New obligations .....	-4,312		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....		1,445	

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	5,753		
<b>Permanent:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	4		
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	5,757		

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....		2,825	
73.10	New obligations .....	4,312		
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,487		
73.31	Obligated balance transferred to other accounts .....		-2,825	
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....		2,825	

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1,483		
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1,487		

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
88.45	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Offsetting governmental collections .....		-4	

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	5,753		
90.00	Outlays .....	1,483		

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0312-0-1-604		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0	Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4,308		
99.0	Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	4		
99.9	Total obligations .....	4,312		

This account includes funding provided in 1997 for preservation, modernization, public housing development, Indian housing development, and public housing operating subsidies. Pursuant to P.L. 103-65: (1) all balances for preservation were transferred to the Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing account; (2) all balances for modernization and public housing development were transferred to the Public Housing Capital Fund; (3) all balances for Indian housing development were transferred to the Indian Housing Block Grants; and, (4) all balances for operating subsidies were transferred to the Public Housing Operating Fund.

**PUBLIC HOUSING CAPITAL FUND**

**(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)**

For the Public Housing Capital Fund Program for modernization of existing public housing projects as authorized under section 14 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437), **[\$2,500,000,000] \$2,550,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the total amount, **[\$30,000,000] up to \$100,000,000** shall be for carrying out activities under section 6(j) of such Act and technical assistance for the inspection of public housing units, contract expertise, and training and technical assistance directly or indirectly, under grants, contracts, or cooperative agreements, to assist in the oversight and management of public housing

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PUBLIC HOUSING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

(whether or not the housing is being modernized with assistance under this proviso) or tenant-based assistance, including, but not limited to, an annual resident survey, data collection and analysis, training and technical assistance by or to officials and employees of the Department and of public housing agencies and to residents in connection with the public housing [program] programs and for lease adjustments to section 23 projects: *Provided further*, That of the amount available under this heading, up to \$5,000,000 shall be for the Tenant Opportunity Program: *Provided further*, That all balances, as of September 30, [1997] 1998, of funds heretofore provided [(other than for Indian families) for the development or acquisition costs of public housing, for modernization of existing public housing projects, for public housing amendments, for public housing modernization and development technical assistance, for lease adjustments under the section 23 program, and for the Family Investment Centers program,] for section 673 public housing service coordinators shall be transferred to and merged with amounts made available under this heading. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0304-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program		3,782	2,550
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		3,782	2,550
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		2,500	2,550
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		1,282	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation		3,782	2,550
23.95 New obligations		-3,782	-2,550
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation		2,500	2,550
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			7,270
73.10 New obligations		3,782	2,550
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-3,810	-3,509
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts		7,299	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		7,270	6,311
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances		3,810	3,511
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority		2,500	2,550
90.00 Outlays		3,810	3,509

The Public Housing Capital Fund, which is a comprehensive formula-driven program based on need, is designed to respond to the capital and management improvement requirements of public housing. The fund consolidates the following programs: public housing modernization; public housing development; Major Reconstruction of Obsolete Public Housing (MROP) Projects; public housing amendments; lease adjustments; and Family Investment Centers.

The 1999 Budget proposes to transfer all balances reflected in the Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing account for the Public Housing Service Coordinators program to the Public Housing Capital Fund.

Pursuant to P.L. 105-65, all balances for modernization and public housing development previously funded under the Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing and Preserving Existing Housing Investment accounts were transferred to the Public Housing Capital Fund.

**PUBLIC HOUSING OPERATING FUND**

**[(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)]**

For payments to public housing agencies for operating subsidies for low-income housing projects as authorized by section 9 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437g), [\$2,900,000,000] \$2,818,000,000, to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That all balances outstanding, as of September 30, 1997, of funds heretofore provided (other than for Indian families) for payments to public housing agencies for operating subsidies for low-income housing projects, shall be transferred to and merged with amounts made available under this heading]. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0163-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Operating subsidies		2,901	2,931
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		2,901	2,931
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested			113
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		2,900	2,818
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		114	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation		3,014	2,931
23.95 New obligations		-2,901	-2,931
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested		113	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation		2,900	2,818
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1,606	74	1,395
73.10 New obligations		2,901	2,931
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,529	-3,090	-2,861
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts		1,510	
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-3		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	74	1,395	1,465
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		1,392	1,353
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1,529	1,698	1,508
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,529	3,090	2,861
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority		2,900	2,818
90.00 Outlays	1,529	3,090	2,861

Operating subsidies are provided to public housing authorities (PHAs) to assist in funding the operation and maintenance expenses of public housing units in accordance with Section 9 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended. Annual subsidy requirements are calculated on the basis of the Performance Funding System (PFS) formula. It is anticipated that sufficient funds will be available to provide 100 percent of PFS requirements in 1999.

Pursuant to P.L. 105-65, all balances of operating subsidy funding that were provided under the Preserving Existing Housing Investment account in 1997 were transferred to this account.

**DRUG ELIMINATION GRANTS FOR LOW-INCOME HOUSING**

**[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]**

For grants to public housing agencies and tribally designated housing entities for use in eliminating crime in public housing projects authorized by 42 U.S.C. 11901-11908, for grants for federally assisted low-income housing authorized by 42 U.S.C. 11909, and for drug information clearinghouse services authorized by 42 U.S.C. 11921-



11925, \$310,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$10,000,000 shall be for grants, technical assistance, contracts and other assistance, training, and program assessment and execution for or on behalf of public housing agencies, resident organizations, and Indian tribes and their tribally designated housing entities (including the cost of necessary travel for participants in such training); \$10,000,000 shall be used in connection with efforts to combat violent crime in public and assisted housing under the Operation Safe Home program administered by the Inspector General of the Department of Housing and Urban Development; \$10,000,000 shall be provided to the Office of Inspector General for Operation Safe Home; and \$20,000,000 shall be available for a program named the New Approach Anti-Drug program which will provide competitive grants to entities managing or operating public housing developments, federally assisted multifamily housing developments, or other multifamily housing developments for low-income families supported by non-Federal governmental entities or similar housing developments supported by nonprofit private sources in order to provide or augment security (including personnel costs), to assist in the investigation and/or prosecution of drug-related criminal activity in and around such developments, and to provide assistance for the development of capital improvements at such developments directly relating to the security of such developments: *Provided*, That grants for the New Approach Anti-Drug program shall be made on a competitive basis as specified in section 102 of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989: *Provided further*, That the term "drug-related crime", as defined in 42 U.S.C. 11905(2), shall also include other types of crime as determined by the Secretary: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding section 5130(c) of the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988 (42 U.S.C. 11909(c)), the Secretary may determine not to use any such funds to provide public housing youth sports grants. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-0197-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	78	591	310
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	78	591	310
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	68	281	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	290	310	310
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	359	591	310
23.95 New obligations .....	-78	-591	-310
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	281		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	290	310	310
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	516	302	605
73.10 New obligations .....	78	591	310
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-291	-288	-273
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	302	605	642
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	291	288	273
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	290	310	310
90.00 Outlays .....	291	288	273

The \$310 million requested for this program in 1999 includes funding for technical assistance for drug elimination, operation safe home activities and the new approach anti-drug program.

The Public Housing Drug Elimination Grants program has been authorized since 1988, and provides funds to Public

Housing Authorities (PHAs) and Tribally Designated Housing Entities (TDHEs) for their anti-drug, anti-crime efforts. To combat the concentration of crime in and around public housing, staff and residents use these resources to increase police coverage and security as well as to provide alternative activities to residents. Eligible activities include reimbursing local law enforcement for additional services, security contracts, investigators, and training residents for volunteer resident programs. Recent appropriation acts have expanded the definition of crime beyond drug-related patrols, physical changes to enhance security, drug prevention, and intervention and treatment; thus allowing housing authorities greater scope in targeting crime and developing successful alternatives.

Of the \$310 million requested in 1999, \$243.8 million will be targeted to PHA and TDHE grants and clearinghouse information services. In addition, \$50 million will be available to HUD for: (1) technical assistance, training, and information dissemination; (2) Operation Safe Home; and, (3) the New Approach Anti-Drug program. An additional \$16.2 million is estimated to be available for other Federally assisted low-income housing grants.

REVITALIZATION OF SEVERELY DISTRESSED PUBLIC HOUSING (HOPE VI)

For grants to public housing agencies for assisting in the demolition of obsolete public housing projects or portions thereof, the revitalization (where appropriate) of sites (including remaining public housing units) on which such projects are located, replacement housing which will avoid or lessen concentrations of very low-income families, and tenant-based assistance in accordance with section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937; and for providing replacement housing and assisting tenants displaced by the demolition, \$550,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which the Secretary may use up to \$10,000,000 for technical assistance and contract expertise, to be provided directly or indirectly by grants, contracts or cooperative agreements, including training and cost of necessary travel for participants in such training, by or to officials and employees of the Department and of public housing agencies and to residents: *Provided*, That [of the amount made available under this heading, \$26,000,000 shall be made available, including up to \$10,000,000 for Heritage House in Kansas City, Missouri, for the demolition of obsolete elderly public housing projects and the replacement, where appropriate, and revitalization of the elderly public housing as new communities for the elderly designed to meet the special needs and physical requirements of the elderly: *Provided further*, That no funds appropriated under this heading shall be used for any purpose that is not provided for herein, in the United States Housing Act of 1937, in the Appropriations Acts for the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies, for the fiscal years 1993, 1994, 1995, and 1997, and the Omnibus Consolidated Rescissions and Appropriations Act of 1996] *for purposes of environmental review pursuant to the National Environment Policy Act of 1969, a grant under this head or under prior appropriations Acts for this head shall be treated as assistance under title I of the United States Housing Act of 1937 and shall be subject to the regulations issued by the Secretary to implement section 26 of such Act: Provided further*, That none of such funds shall be used directly or indirectly by granting competitive advantage in awards to settle litigation or pay judgments, unless expressly permitted herein. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-0218-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	391	604	550
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	391	604	550
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	539	698	644
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	550	550	550

**General and special funds—Continued**

**REVITALIZATION OF SEVERELY DISTRESSED PUBLIC HOUSING (HOPE VI)—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 86-0218-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,089	1,248	1,194
23.95 New obligations	-391	-604	-550
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	698	644	644
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	550	550	550
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1,377	1,563	1,761
73.10 New obligations	391	604	550
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-205	-405	-524
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1,563	1,761	1,787
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	205	405	524
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	550	550	550
90.00 Outlays	205	405	524

This program utilizes Federal resources to rehabilitate and restore severely distressed public housing projects, thereby expanding the supply of decent, safe, and affordable housing for low-income renters. The funds may also be used for project demolition, hard replacement units, as well as tenant-based rental assistance.

**[NATIVE AMERICAN] INDIAN HOUSING BLOCK GRANTS**

**[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]**

For the [Native American] Indian Housing Block Grants program, as authorized under title I of the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-330), \$600,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$5,000,000 up to \$6,000,000 shall be used to support the inspection of Indian housing units, contract expertise, training, and technical assistance in the oversight and management of Indian housing and tenant-based assistance, including up to \$200,000 \$300,000 for related travel: *Provided*, That of the amount provided under this heading, \$5,000,000 shall be made available for the cost of guaranteed notes and other obligations, as authorized by title VI of the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996: *Provided further*, That such costs, including the costs of modifying such notes and other obligations, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize the total principal amount of any notes and other obligations, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed \$217,000,000: *Provided further*, That the funds made available in the first proviso are for a demonstration on ways to enhance economic growth, to increase access to private capital, and to encourage the investment and participation of traditional financial institutions in tribal and other Native American areas: *Provided further*, That all balances outstanding as of September 30, 1997, previously appropriated under the headings "Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing", "Development of Additional New Subsidized Housing", "Preserving Existing Housing Investment", "HOME Investment Partnerships Program", "Emergency Shelter Grants Program", and "Homeless Assistance Funds", identified for Indian Housing Authorities and other agencies primarily serving Indians or Indian areas, shall be transferred to and merged with amounts made available under this heading. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0313-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Indian Housing Block Grants		703	600
00.02 Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees		4	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		707	600
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		600	600
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		-1	
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		108	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation		707	600
23.95 New obligations		-707	-600
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation		600	600
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			2,400
73.10 New obligations		707	600
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-81	-240
73.31 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts		-3	
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts		1,777	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		2,400	2,760
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		71	70
86.93 Outlays from current balances		10	170
87.00 Total outlays (gross)		81	240
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority		600	600
90.00 Outlays		81	240

Title I of the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-330) authorized the Native American Housing Block Grants program. This program provides an allocation of funds on a formula basis to Indian tribes and their tribally designated housing entities to help them address housing needs within their communities. Indian tribes use performance measures and benchmarks that are consistent with the national goals of the program but can base these measures on the needs and priorities they establish in their own Indian housing plan.

Pursuant to P.L. 105-65, all balances previously appropriated under Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing, Development of Additional New Subsidized Housing, Preserving Existing Housing Investment, HOME Investment Partnerships Program, Emergency Shelter Grants Program, and Homeless Assistance Funds identified for Indian Housing Authorities and other agencies primarily serving Indians or Indian areas were transferred to this account.

**Public enterprise funds:**

**LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4098-0-3-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Capital investment: Loans to public housing agencies and Indian housing authorities	82	60	50
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	82	60	50
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	13	3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	152	130	121
22.60 Redemption of debt	-80	-70	-71

23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	85	63	53
23.95	New obligations	-82	-60	-50
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	3	3	3

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite)	85	60	50
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	67	70	71
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	152	130	121

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	1,176	1,068	964
73.10	New obligations	82	60	50
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-189	-164	-149
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	1,068	964	865

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	67	60	50
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	122	104	99
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	189	164	149

<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-65	-70	-71
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-2		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-67	-70	-71

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	85	60	50
90.00	Outlays	122	94	78

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4098-0-3-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1,627	1,562	1,492
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-65	-70	-71
1290	Outstanding, end of year	1,562	1,492	1,421

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4098-0-3-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	3,861	3,586	3,306
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-275	-280	-280
2290	Outstanding, end of year	3,586	3,306	3,026
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	3,586	3,306	3,026

The Low-Rent Public Housing Loan Fund provides direct Federal loans to fund remaining Public Housing Agency and Indian Housing Authority construction, acquisition, and modernization activities reserved under the Annual Contributions appropriation through 1986. These loans are made from borrowings from the Treasury. Under legislation enacted during 1986 (Public Law 99-272), the borrowings from the Treasury are forgiven at the end of each fiscal year and the loans to PHAs/IHAs are forgiven as construction, acquisition, and modernization activities are completed. Under the provisions of this legislation, \$85 million of borrowings from the Treasury were forgiven in 1997, an estimated \$60 million will be borrowed from the Treasury and forgiven in 1998, and an estimated \$50 million will be borrowed from the Treasury and forgiven in 1999.

Since 1987, new reservations of capital funds for construction, acquisition, and modernization activities have been provided directly from the Annual Contributions and Public Housing Capital Fund appropriations.

**Operating results.**—The actual and estimated net operating income for 1996, 1997, 1998, and 1999 follows:

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4098-0-3-604	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
0101	Revenue	112	108	104	100
0102	Expense	-127	-99	-95	-91
0109	Net income or loss (-)	-15	9	9	9

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4098-0-3-604	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	1,189	1,072	968	854
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Receivables, net	1,726	1,656	1,585	1,513
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:					
1601	Direct loans, gross	45	45	35	24
1602	Interest receivable	3	6	3	3
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-12	-13	-12	-12
1604	Direct loans and interest receivable, net	36	38	26	15
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans	36	38	26	15
1999	Total assets	2,951	2,766	2,579	2,382
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
Federal liabilities:					
2102	Interest payable	198	189	181	173
2104	Resources payable to Treasury	1,627	1,561	1,491	1,420
2207	Non-Federal liabilities: Other	1	1	1	1
2999	Total liabilities	1,826	1,751	1,673	1,594
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3100	Appropriated capital	1,076	972	866	757
3300	Cumulative results of operations	49	43	40	31
3999	Total net position	1,125	1,015	906	788
4999	Total liabilities and net position	2,951	2,766	2,579	2,382

**Credit accounts:**

**INDIAN HOUSING LOAN GUARANTEE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

For the cost of guaranteed loans, as authorized by section 184 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (106 Stat. 3739), **[\$5,000,000] \$6,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such costs, including the costs of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed **[\$73,800,000] \$68,881,000**.

*In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the guaranteed loan program, up to \$400,000, which shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for departmental salaries and expenses, to be used only for the administrative costs of these guarantees. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0223-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Direct program	4	5	6
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	4	5	6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	4	5	6
23.95	New obligations	-4	-5	-6
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	1		

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**INDIAN HOUSING LOAN GUARANTEE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 86-0223-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3	5	6
50.00 Reappropriation .....	1		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	4	5	6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	6	8
73.10 New obligations .....	4	5	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-3	-3
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	8	11
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		2	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1	3	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	4	5	6
90.00 Outlays .....	1	3	3

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0223-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2150 Loan guarantee levels .....	47	62	69
2159 Total loan guarantee levels .....	47	62	69
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
2320 Subsidy rate .....	8.13	8.13	8.13
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	8.13	8.13	8.13
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2330 Subsidy budget authority .....	4	5	6
2339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	4	5	6
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
2340 Subsidy outlays .....	1	3	3
2349 Total subsidy outlays .....	1	3	3

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of guarantees that resulted from obligations in any year). The subsidy amounts are estimated on a net present value basis. The administrative expenses are shown on a cash basis.

This program provides access to sources of private financing for Indian families, Indian tribes and their tribally designated housing entities who otherwise could not acquire housing financing because of the unique legal status of Indian trust land.

It is anticipated that the funding requested for 1999 will support 420 loans.

**INDIAN HOUSING LOAN GUARANTEE FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4104-0-3-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	2	5

22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	1	3	3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2	5	8
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	5	8

**New financing authority (gross), detail:**

68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Federal sources .....	1	3	3

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources:			
Payments from program account .....	-1	-3	-3

**Net financing authority and financing disbursements:**

89.00 Financing authority .....			
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-1	-3	-3

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4104-0-3-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....	53	62	69
2112 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....	-6		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	47	62	69
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	47	62	69
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	6	17	37
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	11	20	34
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	17	37	71
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	17	37	71

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from the loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and not included in the budget totals. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, no administrative expenses can be recorded in the financing account.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4104-0-3-604	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
<b>Federal assets:</b>				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	2	2	3	4
<b>Investments in US securities:</b>				
1106 Receivables, net .....	1			
1999 Total assets .....	3	2	3	4
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	1	2	3	3
2999 Total liabilities .....	1	2	3	3
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	2			
3999 Total net position .....	2			
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	3	2	3	3

**TITLE VI INDIAN FEDERAL GUARANTEES PROGRAM ACCOUNT  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

For the cost of guaranteed loans, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by title VI of the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996: Provided,

That such costs, including the costs of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended; Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed \$43,636,000. In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the guaranteed loan program, up to \$200,000, which shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for departmental salaries and expenses, to be used only for the administrative costs of these guarantees; Provided further, That all balances, as of September 30, 1998, of funds previously provided for the cost of guaranteed notes and other obligations under the heading, "Indian Housing Block Grants," shall be transferred to and merged with amounts made available under this heading.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-0322-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Title VI Indian Federal loan guarantees .....			6
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		5	
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....		1	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....		1	6
23.95 New obligations .....			-6
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....		1	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-1
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts .....		3	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		3	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			5
90.00 Outlays .....			1
<b>Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 86-0322-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2150 Loan guarantee levels .....			44
2159 Total loan guarantee levels .....			44
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
2320 Subsidy rate .....			11.00
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....			11.00
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2330 Subsidy budget authority .....			5
2339 Total subsidy budget authority .....			5
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
2340 Subsidy outlays .....			1
2349 Total subsidy outlays .....			1

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the loan guarantees committed in 1998 and beyond (including modifications of guarantees that resulted from obligations in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Title VI of the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-330) authorized the Federal Guarantees for Financing for Tribal Housing Activities. This program provides for the guarantee of notes or other obligations issued by Indian tribes or tribally designated housing entities for the purposes of financing affordable housing activities described in section 202 of the Act. In 1998, \$5,000,000 was set aside for this program under the Indian Housing Block Grants appropriation. The 1999 budget proposes a separate appropriation for this program.

TITLE VI INDIAN FEDERAL GUARANTEES FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-4244-0-3-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....			4
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....		4	5
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....		4	9
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....		4	9
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....		4	5
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....		-4	-5
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....			
90.00 Financing disbursements .....		-4	-5

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-4244-0-3-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....		45	44
2112 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....		45	44
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....		45	44
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....			11
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....		11	11
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....		11	22
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....		11	22

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, no administrative expenses can be recorded in the financing account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-4244-0-3-604	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....			4	5

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**TITLE VI INDIAN FEDERAL GUARANTEES FINANCING ACCOUNT—  
Continued**

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 86-4244-0-3-604	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....				
1999 Total assets .....			4	5
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....				
2999 Total liabilities .....				
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....			4	5
3999 Total net position .....			4	5
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....			4	5

Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	4	4	5
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	126	164	171
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	130	168	176

  

Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	196	204	225
90.00	Outlays .....	130	168	176

The Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS program was established as a separate account in 1997. All of the balances from prior appropriations for this program have been transferred to and merged with this account, and it is now accounted for on an obligational basis. The purpose of the program is to provide States and localities with resources and incentives to devise long-term comprehensive strategies for meeting the housing needs of persons with HIV/AIDS and their families.

States and metropolitan areas receive 90 percent of the funds by formula based on the incidence of HIV/AIDS in their jurisdictions. The remaining 10 percent is awarded competitively to States, local governments, and private nonprofit entities for projects of national significance. Awards are also made to States and local governments for projects in jurisdictions which do not qualify for a formula allocation.

**COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS**

For carrying out the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS program, as authorized by the AIDS Housing Opportunity Act (42 U.S.C. 12901), **[\$204,000,000] \$225,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That up to 1 percent of such funds shall be available to the Secretary for technical assistance*: *Provided, That of the amount made available under this heading for non-formula allocation, the Secretary may designate, on a noncompetitive basis, one or more nonprofit organizations that provide meals delivered to homebound persons with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome or a related disease to receive grants, not exceeding \$250,000 for any grant, and the Secretary shall assess the efficacy of providing such assistance to such persons*. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0308-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Housing for AIDS victims .....	201	240	225
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	201	240	225
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		36	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	196	204	225
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	41		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	237	240	225
23.95 New obligations .....	-201	-240	-225
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....		36	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	171	204	225
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	25		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	196	204	225
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	196	204	225
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		439	511
73.10 New obligations .....	201	240	225
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-130	-168	-176
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	368		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		439	511

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANTS**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For grants to States and units of general local government and for related expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out a community development grants program as authorized by title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (the "Act" herein) (42 U.S.C. 5301), **[\$4,675,000,000] \$4,725,000,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2000] 2001**: *Provided, That \$67,000,000 shall be for grants to Indian tribes notwithstanding section 106(a)(1) of such Act; [\$2,100,000 shall be available as a grant to the Housing Assistance Council; \$1,500,000 shall be available as a grant to the National American Indian Housing Council; \$32,000,000] \$50,000,000 shall be for grants pursuant to section 107 of such Act; [\$7,500,000 shall be for the Community Outreach Partnership program; \$16,700,000 shall be for grants pursuant to section 11 of the Housing Opportunity Program Extension Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-120)] \$20,000,000 shall be provided to Habitat for Humanity: *Provided further, That not to exceed 20 percent of any grant made with funds appropriated herein (other than [a grant made available under the preceding proviso to the Housing Assistance Council or the National American Indian Housing Council, or] a grant using funds under section 107(b)(3) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended) shall be expended for "Planning and Management Development" and "Administration" as defined in regulations promulgated by the Department.**

**[Of the amount made available under this heading, \$15,000,000 shall be made available for "Capacity Building for Community Development and Affordable Housing", as authorized by section 4 of the HUD Demonstration Act of 1993 (Public Law 103-120), as in effect immediately before June 12, 1997, with not less than \$5,000,000 of the funding to be used in rural areas, including tribal areas.]**

Of the amount provided under this heading, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development may use up to \$55,000,000 for a public and assisted housing self-sufficiency program, of which **[up to \$5,000,000 may be used for the Moving to Work Demonstration, and]** at least \$7,000,000 shall be used for grants for service coordinators and congregate services for the elderly and disabled: *Provided, That for self-sufficiency activities, the Secretary may make grants to public housing agencies (including Indian tribes and their tribally designated housing entities), nonprofit corporations, and other appropriate entities for a supportive services program to assist residents of public and assisted housing, former residents of such housing receiving tenant-based assistance under section 8 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f), and other low-income families and individuals: *Provided further, That the program shall provide supportive services, principally for the benefit of public housing residents, to the elderly and the disabled, and to families with children where the head of household would benefit from the receipt of supportive services and is working,**

seeking work, or is preparing for work by participating in job training or educational programs: *Provided further*, That the supportive services may include congregate services for the elderly and disabled, service coordinators, and coordinated education, training, and other supportive services, including [academic] *Case management* skills training, job search assistance, assistance related to retaining employment, vocational and entrepreneurship development and support programs[,] *such as* transportation, and child care: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall require applications to demonstrate firm commitments of funding or services from other sources: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall select public and Indian housing agencies to receive assistance under this heading on a competitive basis, taking into account the quality of the proposed program, including any innovative approaches, the extent of the proposed coordination of supportive services, the extent of commitments of funding or services from other sources, the extent to which the proposed program includes reasonably achievable, quantifiable goals for measuring performance under the program over a three-year period, the extent of success an agency has had in carrying out other comparable initiatives, and other appropriate criteria established by the Secretary (except that this proviso shall not apply to renewal of grants for service coordinators and congregate services for the elderly and disabled).

[Of the amount made available under this heading, notwithstanding any other provision of law, \$35,000,000 shall be available for YouthBuild program activities authorized by subtitle D of title IV of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act, as amended, and such activities shall be an eligible activity with respect to any funds made available under this heading. Local YouthBuild programs that demonstrate an ability to leverage private and nonprofit funding shall be given a priority for YouthBuild funding.]

[Of the amount made available under this heading, \$25,000,000 shall be available for the Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture, to make grants, not to exceed \$4,000,000 each, for rural and tribal areas, including at least one Native American area in Alaska and one rural area in each of the States of Iowa and Missouri, to test comprehensive approaches to developing a job base through economic development, developing affordable low- and moderate-income rental and homeownership housing, and increasing the investment of both private and nonprofit capital.]

[Of the amount made available under this heading, \$138,000,000 shall be available for the Economic Development Initiative (EDI) to finance a variety of efforts, including \$100,000,000 for making grants for targeted economic investments in accordance with the terms and conditions specified for such grants in the conference report and the joint explanatory statement of the committee of conference accompanying this Act.]

[Of the amount made available under this heading, notwithstanding any other provision of law, \$60,000,000 shall be available for the lead-based paint hazard reduction program as authorized under sections 1011 and 1053 of the Residential Lead-Based Hazard Reduction Act of 1992.]

[Of the amount made available under this heading, \$25,000,000, including \$15,000,000 for the County of San Bernardino, California, shall be used for neighborhood initiatives that are utilized to improve the conditions of distressed and blighted areas and neighborhoods, and to determine whether housing benefits can be integrated more effectively with welfare reform initiatives.]

*Of the amount made available under this heading, \$100,000,000 shall be for Regional Connections, for grants to facilitate existing and new coordinated regional approaches to economic growth, housing, and community development, and to encourage and stimulate the development of coordinated regional strategies that promote economic empowerment of a region's low- and moderate-income residents: Provided, That such grants shall be made to entities eligible under title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, for activities which may be assisted under section 105 of such Act.*

For the cost of guaranteed loans, \$29,000,000, as authorized by section 108 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed \$1,261,000,000, notwithstanding any aggregate limitation on outstanding obligations guaranteed in section 108(k) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the guaranteed loan pro-

gram, \$1,000,000, which shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for departmental salaries and expenses.

[Of the \$500,000,000 made available under the heading "Community Development Block Grants Fund" in the 1997 Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act for Recovery from Natural Disasters, and for Overseas Peacekeeping Efforts, Including Those in Bosnia (Public Law 105-18), not more than \$3,500,000 shall be made available for the non-Federal cost-share for a levee project at Devils Lake, North Dakota: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall provide the State of North Dakota with a waiver to allow the use of its annual Community Development Block Grant allocation for use in funding the non-Federal cost-share for a levee project at Devils Lake, North Dakota: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary is prohibited from providing waivers, other than those provided herein, for funds in excess of \$100,000 in emergency Community Development Block Grants funds for the non-Federal cost-share of projects funded by the Secretary of the Army through the Corps of Engineers.] (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-0162-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Community development .....	4,804	5,701	4,725
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	4,804	5,701	4,725
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	726	777	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4,854	4,924	4,725
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	5,581	5,701	4,725
23.95 New obligations .....	-4,804	-5,701	-4,725
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	777		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	4,600	4,675	4,725
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	250	250	
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-1	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	4		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	4,854	4,924	4,725
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	4,854	4,924	4,725
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8,512	8,793	9,505
73.10 New obligations .....	4,804	5,701	4,725
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-4,517	-4,989	-4,959
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-4		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8,793	9,505	9,271
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	194	98	95
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4,323	4,891	4,864
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	4,517	4,989	4,959
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	4,854	4,924	4,725
90.00 Outlays .....	4,517	4,989	4,959

Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, authorizes the Secretary to make grants to units of general local government and States to fund local community development programs.

Funds are allocated to Indian tribes and, on an entitlement basis, to metropolitan cities and urban counties which receive their grants using the higher of two objective formulas. States and small cities are also allocated a portion of the available funds. The proposed level of funding for CDBG and the Sec-

**General and special funds—Continued**

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANTS—Continued  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

tion 108 Loan Guarantee Program will support an estimated 276,000 jobs. These funds will also help to rehabilitate 171,100 housing units.

Section 107 Grants include funding for Insular Areas, technical assistance, Historically Black Colleges and Universities, management information systems support, and the Community Development Work Study and Community Outreach Partnership programs.

Habitat for Humanity International would use this funding to undertake innovative homeownership opportunities through the provision of self-help housing, under which a homeowner would contribute a significant amount of sweat equity toward the construction of the new dwelling. These decent, safe and sanitary nonluxury dwellings must be made available to eligible homeowners at prices below prevailing market prices. Eligible activities include land acquisition (including financing and closing costs) and infrastructure improvement (installing, extending, constructing, rehabilitating or otherwise improving utilities and other infrastructure).

The 1999 request includes funding of \$55 million for the Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services (ROSS) program. Formerly called the Economic Development and Supportive Services (EDSS) and Tenant Opportunity Program (TOP) programs, ROSS is intended to fuse the objectives of the two predecessor programs. The program will also address the expanded needs among residents and housing authorities brought upon by welfare reform legislation that sets time limits on how long recipients can receive welfare assistance. Principally for the benefit of public housing residents, ROSS grants are intended to assist the elderly and disabled, and families with children where the head of the household is working, seeking work, or participating in job training or educational programs. Eligible services under ROSS include academic skills training, residential management, microenterprise and small business development and start-ups, and social service support programs.

The Regional Connections initiative will make funds available to States and localities to develop and implement strategic plans that address key regional issues facing the nation's metropolitan areas and rural communities. The initiative will help communities address the significant demographic and economic shifts that are taking place in metropolitan regions by encouraging regional strategies that emphasize coordinated metropolitan economic growth and regional solutions to a range of environmental and social equity issues.

The initiative will enable communities to address one or more of the following topics: regional economic development strategies, that tap the competitive advantage or location efficiency of the inner city; sustainable growth or compact development strategies; regional job training and access to work initiatives; regional affordable housing strategies; or, other regional concerns identified by communities themselves. Proposed outcomes include: strengthened partnerships between city and suburban governments and their private sector partners; enhanced regional coordination of Federal resources and planning requirements; expanded use of HUD's existing Consolidated Planning process; and, increased community capacity to implement more comprehensive, regional solutions to local problems.

Funds for this initiative will be distributed by competition and are intended to: (1) maximize local innovation and creativity; (2) maximize participation by local partners, including multiple jurisdictions and private sector and community stakeholders; and, (3) maximize and enhance coordination with existing planning and regional development efforts. HUD will undertake this initiative in close cooperation with other

Federal agencies and will utilize the expertise of an Advisory Board of distinguished urban planners, economists and regional experts to implement the program.

*ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE*

*For grants for the Economic Development Initiative (EDI), as authorized by section 108(q) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, to finance a variety of economic development efforts, \$400,000,000, to remain available until expended.*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-0173-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Economic development .....			400
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			400
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			400
23.95 New obligations .....			-400
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			400
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			400
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-8
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			392
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			8
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			400
90.00 Outlays .....			8

Funding requested for the Economic Development Initiative (EDI)/Community Empowerment Fund (CEF) will support the financing for a variety of economic development efforts, in tandem with the existing Section 108 guaranteed loan program, to facilitate and encourage use of the Section 108 Program by State and local governments. The purpose of the EDI program is to help communities enhance the security of the Section 108 guaranteed loans and to improve the viability of projects financed with these loans.

The EDI/CEF financing will support new jobs, thereby assisting former welfare recipients to successfully move from welfare to work. It will be used in conjunction with Section 108 Loan Guarantees to support a variety of employment-generating investments, including: (1) revolving loan funds for business expansion or modernization; (2) startup funds for new, small- and medium-sized businesses; (3) preservation and expansion of new and existing industrial facilities; (4) neighborhood-based commercial revitalization efforts; and, (5) regional economic strategies. The 1999 request of \$400 million will leverage an estimated \$2 billion in private sector loans and will support an estimated 280,000 jobs when projects are completed.

The EDI/CEF grants will include mechanisms to: (1) assist state and local governments to standardize the underwriting and documentation of loans to businesses in distressed areas; (2) expand credit for economic and community development lending; (3) augment communities' underwriting and loan servicing capacity; and, (4) use funds more efficiently for credit enhancement. These mechanisms will help reduce risk to the communities' and States' CDBG program funds and remove the impediments to the use of Section 108.

In 1998, Congress provided \$138 million for EDI, including \$100 million for Congressionally earmarked projects. The Administration has objected repeatedly to the inclusion of earmarked projects in Appropriations Acts. The Administration



urges the Congress to permit a merit selection process for all communities for EDI grants in 1999.

**[EMPOWERMENT ZONES AND ENTERPRISE COMMUNITIES] URBAN EMPOWERMENT ZONES**

For planning grants, technical assistance, contracts and other assistance, and training in connection with Empowerment Zones and Enterprise Communities, designated by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, to continue efforts to stimulate economic opportunity in America's distressed communities, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0315-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Develop urban sites		5	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		5	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		5	
23.95 New obligations		-5	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation		5	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			5
73.10 New obligations		5	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		5	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances			2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority		5	
90.00 Outlays			2

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority		5	
Outlays			2
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			150
Outlays			3
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority		5	150
Outlays			5

The goal of the Empowerment Zone (EZ) initiative is to revitalize city neighborhoods in a way that will retain and attract middle-class residents and provide employment opportunities that will move people from welfare to work. Grant funds will allow the 15 new urban EZs that were authorized by the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997, in accordance with their strategic plans, to create economic opportunity in America's distressed communities, with a special emphasis on stimulating job creation linked to welfare reform. Flexible grant funds will be used to integrate human capital needs with economic development initiatives.

Funding will be available for a broad range of activities aimed at assisting residents, businesses and organizations in urban EZs, including: community policing; health care; neighborhood development; brownfields clean-up and redevelopment; support for financing of capital projects; education; work force preparation and job creation efforts linked to welfare reform; repayment of debt financing by municipal bonds;

financing of projects in conjunction with the Section 108 loan guarantee program and other economic development projects; support for project-based rental assistance; and, financing other housing activities.

Preliminary reports indicate that the Round I EZ's are stimulating billions of dollars in private investment, reviving inner city neighborhoods once given up for dead, and supporting jobs and helping families move from welfare to work. The second round will build on these successes.

**URBAN EMPOWERMENT ZONES**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0315-4-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Urban empowerment zones			150
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			150
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			150
23.95 New obligations			-150
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation			150
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			150
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-3
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			147
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			150
90.00 Outlays			3

In 1999, the Administration is proposing mandating funding of \$150 million a year (for 10 years) for this program.

**BROWNFIELDS REDEVELOPMENT**

For Economic Development Grants, as authorized by section 108(q) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, for Brownfields redevelopment projects, **[\$25,000,000]** \$50,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall make these grants available on a competitive basis as specified in section 102 of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0314-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Cleanup and develop contaminated sites		25	50
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		25	50
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		25	50
23.95 New obligations		-25	-50
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation		25	50
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			24
73.10 New obligations		25	50
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-1	-10
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		24	64

**General and special funds—Continued**

**BROWNFIELDS REDEVELOPMENT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 86-0314-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			9
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		1	10
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		25	50
90.00 Outlays .....		1	10

The Brownfields Redevelopment program was first provided an initial appropriation of \$25 million in 1998. The \$50 million request for FY 1999 represents an acceleration of the President's commitment to help communities clean up and redevelop the approximately 450,000 brownfields sites nationwide. This level of funding is expected to leverage \$200 million in Section 108 loan guarantee commitments, which will support more than 28,000 jobs.

This program provides competitive economic development grants in conjunction with Section 108 loan guarantees for qualified brownfield projects. Eligible communities will be invited to submit proposals to return contaminated sites to productive and employment-generating uses, with an emphasis on creating substantial numbers of jobs for lower-income people in physically and economically distressed neighborhoods.

Grants will be made in accordance with section 108(q) selection criteria and such other criteria deemed appropriate for brownfield projects, including the extent to which an applicant is currently operating a brownfields program and is working with appropriate environmental regulatory agencies. Priority would be given to those projects that are located in designated Empowerment Zones or Enterprise Communities.

**HOMEOWNERSHIP ZONES**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0323-2-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Develop homeownership .....			25
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			25
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			25
23.95 New obligations .....			-25
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			25
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			25
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			24
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			25
90.00 Outlays .....			1

The 1999 request includes \$25 million for Homeownership Zones in 1999. This level of funding would support approxi-

mately five zones at an average of \$5 million each, and would create 1,500 new homeowners. The Homeownership Zones program will provide flexible grants on a competitive basis to local governments for large-scale redevelopment of abandoned neighborhoods to create viable communities of mixed income homebuyers. Applications will be evaluated on specific criteria, such as the degree to which the proposed activities meet the goal of the program, the financial soundness of the proposals, level of economic distress of the area to be served, and the capacity of applicants to carry out the proposal. Funds will be used to create new housing opportunities in distressed areas. Eligible activities will include: property acquisition; housing construction; housing rehabilitation; demolition; site preparation; homeownership counseling; relocation; housing marketing; activities to further fair housing; and, other activities essential to homeownership.

**YOUTHBUILD PROGRAM**

*For the Hope for Youth: Youthbuild program, authorized by subtitle D of title IV of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act, as amended, \$45,000,000, to remain available until expended.*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0219-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Youth training .....	3		45
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3		45
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	3		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			45
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3		45
23.95 New obligations .....	-3		-45
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			45
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	43	13	5
73.10 New obligations .....	3		45
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-32	-8	-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	13	5	45
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	32	8	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			45
90.00 Outlays .....	32	8	5

This program provides resources to educate, train, and provide stipends for economically disadvantaged young adults through their participation in the construction and rehabilitation of housing for low-income and homeless persons. The program has expanded the supply of affordable housing and, at the same time, has enabled high school dropouts to obtain the education and employment skills necessary to achieve self-sufficiency. The 1999 request will provide 5,000-6,000 young people with skills they need to get jobs and will provide 750-800 families with homes in distressed communities.

For 1996 through 1998, funding for the Youthbuild program was included in the Community Development Block Grants account.

HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM

[INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS]

For the HOME investment partnerships program, as authorized under title II of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101-625), as amended, **[\$1,500,000,000]** \$1,883,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That \$1,550,000,000 shall be for grants under the HOME Investment Partnerships Program, [.] [Provided, That] including up to \$7,000,000 [shall be available] for the development and operation of integrated community development management information systems [.] [Provided further, That], and including \$25,000,000 [shall be available] for Housing Counseling under section 106 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of [1968: *Provided further, That* up to \$10,000,000 shall be available to carry out a demonstration program in which the Secretary makes grants to up to three organizations exempt from Federal taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, selected on a competitive basis, to demonstrate methods of expanding homeownership opportunities for low-income borrowers through expanding the secondary market for non-conforming home mortgage loans to low-wealth borrowers: *Provided further, That* grantees for such demonstration program shall have experience in working with lenders who make non-conforming loans to low-income borrowers, have experience in expanding the secondary market for such loans, have demonstrated success in carrying out such activities including raising non-Federal grants and capital on concessionary terms for the purpose of expanding the secondary market for loans in the previous two years in amounts equal to or exceeding the amount awarded to such organization under this paragraph, and have demonstrated the ability to provide data on the performance of such loans sufficient to allow for future analysis of the investment risk of such loans] 1986: *Provided further, That \$159,000,000 shall be available for housing for the elderly under a formula block grant program, including funds for capital advance contracts and project rental assistance: Provided further, That \$50,000,000 shall be used to provide tenant-based assistance for the elderly under section 8(o) of the United States Housing Act of 1937: Provided further, That \$174,000,000 shall be available for a grant program, including amendments to capital advance contracts and project rental assistance, for housing for persons with disabilities, of which at least 25 percent will be designated by the Secretary for tenant-based assistance for persons with disabilities under section 8(o) of the United States Housing Act of 1937. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998; additional authorizing legislation required.)**

74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	3,511	3,614	3,972
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....		30	31
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1,211	1,529	1,494
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1,211	1,559	1,525
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	1,400	1,500	1,883
90.00	Outlays .....	1,211	1,559	1,525

The HOME Investment Partnership program is authorized by the National Affordable Housing Act (P.L. 101-625). This program provides assistance to States and units of local government, through formula allocation, for the purpose of expanding the supply and affordability of housing. Eligible activities include acquisition, rehabilitation, and new construction of housing and tenant-based rental assistance. The 1999 request of \$1.550 billion will result in the production of 78,500 units of affordable housing through new construction, rehabilitation, or acquisition. In addition, tenant-based rental assistance will be provided for 11,200 units.

Funding is included for a new component of the HOME program, integrating housing assistance for the elderly and disabled into the HOME account. The consolidated program will include project-based assistance through the current non-profit delivery system. For the elderly, a total of \$159 million is proposed, including \$50 million to fund an estimated 8,839 section 8 vouchers and 1,938 new units for the elderly. For persons with disabilities, \$174 million is proposed, of which at least 25 percent shall be used for tenant-based rental assistance in order to provide 3,118 units for the disabled.

The HOME request also includes up to \$7 million to continue to develop, implement and refine integrated community development management information systems in order to establish a national database of local programs. Funding for technical assistance is also included.

HOMELESS ASSISTANCE GRANTS

[For the emergency shelter grants program (as authorized under subtitle B of title IV of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, as amended); the supportive housing program (as authorized under subtitle C of title IV of such Act); the section 8 moderate rehabilitation single room occupancy program (as authorized under the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended) to assist homeless individuals pursuant to section 441 of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act; and the shelter plus care program (as authorized under subtitle F of title IV of such Act), \$823,000,000, to remain available until expended.]

*For grants to States, units of general government, nonprofit organizations, or public housing authorities, and for related expenses not otherwise provided for, to carry out a comprehensive homeless assistance program that emphasizes performance, \$1,150,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$192,000,000 shall be for section 8 rental assistance under the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437): Provided, That up to one percent of the funds provided shall be available to the Secretary for technical assistance: Provided further, That the Secretary may determine not to apply section 8(o)(6)(B) of the Act to housing vouchers funded under this account heading during fiscal year 1999. (Additional authorizing legislation required.) (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 86-0205-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 HOME grants .....	1,373	1,697	1,550
00.02 Elderly program .....			109
00.03 Disabled program .....			174
00.04 Elderly vouchers .....			50
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1,373	1,697	1,883
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	182	210	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,400	1,500	1,883
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....		-13	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,583	1,697	1,883
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,373	-1,697	-1,883
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	210		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,400	1,500	1,883

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 86-0192-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Homeless assistance grants .....	758	1,778	958
00.02 Homeless vouchers .....			192
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	758	1,778	1,150

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 86-0192-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Homeless assistance grants .....	758	1,778	958
00.02 Homeless vouchers .....			192
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	758	1,778	1,150

**General and special funds—Continued**

**HOMELESS ASSISTANCE GRANTS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 86-0192-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	888	955	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	823	823	1,150
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,712	1,778	1,150
23.95 New obligations .....	-758	-1,778	-1,150
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	955		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	823	823	1,150
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	857	1,294	2,461
73.10 New obligations .....	758	1,778	1,150
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-319	-609	-798
73.31 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts .....		-2	
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1,294	2,461	2,813
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	41	41	67
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	278	568	731
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	319	609	798
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	823	823	1,150
90.00 Outlays .....	319	609	798

The Homeless Assistance Grants program consolidates the activities of HUD's six McKinney homeless assistance programs—Shelter Plus Care, Supportive Housing, Emergency Shelter Grants, Section 8 Single Room Occupancy, Rural Homeless Grants and Safe Havens—as well as those of the Innovative Homeless Initiatives Demonstration program. This consolidation enables localities to continue to shape and implement comprehensive, flexible, coordinated “continuum of care” approaches to solving rather than institutionalizing homelessness. In fact, over the last four years, many communities have made great strides in developing holistic continuum of care approaches to solving homelessness. A community-based process is required as part of the application process. Communities are required to include in their applications performance measures that contain specific goals that would accrue from the community's efforts, and are required to demonstrate tangible results on an annual basis. Requested funding would be available for a wide range of activities to assist homeless persons and prevent future homelessness. The 1999 request will provide between 125,000–140,000 transitional and 59,000–62,500 permanent housing beds.

Funding is also requested for technical assistance to provide needed assistance to grantees in resolving problems that hinder successful project completion and implementation.

Funding for incremental housing vouchers will be used to provide permanent housing vouchers for up to 34,000 families or individuals who have achieved a sufficient level of independence to move to permanent housing linked to services. These vouchers will offer the ongoing assistance so desperately needed to help move homeless people into the housing mainstream when they are ready to do so. These vouchers are intended for homeless individuals and families who would otherwise have the most difficult time in securing permanent housing resources, as determined through the approved Continuum of Care strategy. Helping them secure permanent

housing will allow HUD to assist even more homeless persons through existing emergency and transitional programs.

**URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACTION GRANTS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0170-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	-4		
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....			
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-4		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	136	102	52
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-30	-50	-30
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-4		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	102	52	22
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	30	50	30
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-4		
90.00 Outlays .....	30	50	30

Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, authorized grants to distressed cities and distressed urban counties to fund economic development projects. The program was terminated in 1990.

**CAPACITY BUILDING FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND AFFORDABLE HOUSING**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0222-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Build capacity of community development organizations .....		30	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....		30	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		30	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	30		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	30	30	
23.95 New obligations .....		-30	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	30		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	30		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	13	5	23
73.10 New obligations .....		30	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-8	-12	-15
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	23	8
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	8	12	15
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	30		
90.00 Outlays .....	8	12	15

As authorized by section 4 of the HUD Demonstration Act of 1993, this program provides funding to the National Community Development Initiative to build the capacity of community-based development corporations and housing development organizations, and to assist such corporations and organizations to carry out community development and affordable housing activities. Funding for this program was provided under the Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing account in 1996. Public Law 105-18 amended authorizing legislation to include additional eligible recipients and provided funding for this program through a transfer from the Homeownership and Opportunity for People Everywhere Grants account in 1997. Public Law 105-65 provided funding for this program under the Community Development Block Grant Account in 1998. No funding is being requested for 1999.

EMERGENCY SHELTER GRANTS PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-0181-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	2	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-4	-2	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4	2	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	4	2	

Title IV, subtitle B, of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (Public Law 100-77) authorizes the Secretary to make Emergency Shelter Grants to States and units of local government to provide emergency shelter and other support for the homeless. Since 1995, this assistance has been funded under the Homeless Assistance Grants account.

SUPPORTIVE HOUSING PROGRAM

[Of the funds made available under this heading in Public Law 102-389 and prior laws for the Supportive Housing Demonstration Program, as authorized by the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, \$6,000,000 of funds recaptured during fiscal year 1998 shall be rescinded.] (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-0188-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Homelessness prevention .....	15	19	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	15	19	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	31	19	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		-6	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3	6	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	34	19	
23.95 New obligations .....	-15	-19	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	19		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....		-6	

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	462	315	182
73.10 New obligations .....	15	19	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-159	-146	-112
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-3	-6	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	315	182	70
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	159	146	112
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		-6	
90.00 Outlays .....	159	146	112

Title IV, subtitle C, of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act authorizes assistance to promote the development of supportive housing and services, especially for: deinstitutionalized homeless individuals; homeless families with children; homeless individuals with mental disabilities; and other persons including those with AIDS. Such assistance is available for the acquisition, rehabilitation, construction, or leasing of structures to be used for homeless persons as well as to pay for operating costs and supportive services.

Since 1995, this type of assistance has been funded under the Homeless Assistance Grants account.

Public Law 105-65 included a \$6 million rescission of funding, recaptured in 1998, for approved projects from prior years which were either not undertaken or utilized less funding than was originally obligated.

SUPPLEMENTAL ASSISTANCE FOR FACILITIES TO ASSIST THE HOMELESS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-0187-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Homelessness prevention .....		1	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....		1	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	
23.95 New obligations .....		-1	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	1	
73.10 New obligations .....		1	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	2	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	2	2	

Title IV, subtitle D, of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act authorized the Supplemental Assistance for Facilities To Assist the Homeless program (SAFAH) to provide comprehensive assistance for particularly innovative programs or alternative methods of meeting the immediate and long-term needs of the homeless. The authority for the SAFAH program was terminated by section 1403 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SHELTER PLUS CARE**

[Of the funds made available under this heading in Public Law 102-389 and prior laws for the Shelter Plus Care program, as authorized by the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, \$4,000,000 of funds recaptured during fiscal year 1998 shall be rescinded.] (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0204-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Homelessness prevention .....	8	10	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	8	10	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	16	10	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		-4	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2	4	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	18	10	
23.95 New obligations .....	-8	-10	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	10		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....		-4	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	419	367	326
73.10 New obligations .....	8	10	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-58	-47	-49
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2	-4	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	367	326	277
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	58	47	49
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		-4	
90.00 Outlays .....	58	47	49

Title IV, subtitle F, of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act authorizes the Secretary to provide rental assistance to persons with disabilities. Supportive services at least equal in value to the aggregate rental assistance must also be provided by grant recipients using other Federal, State, local and private resources. Eligible recipients include States and units of general local government.

Since 1995, this type of assistance has been funded under the Homeless Assistance Grants account.

Public Law 105-65 included a \$4 million rescission of funding, recaptured in 1998, for approved projects from prior years which were either not undertaken or utilized less funding than was originally obligated.

**INNOVATIVE HOMELESS INITIATIVES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0221-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	58	37	20
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-21	-17	-14
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	37	20	6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	21	17	14

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	21	17	14

Section 2 of the HUD Demonstration Act of 1993 authorized assistance for projects intended to provide a continuum of care for homeless persons and for innovative programs to assist homeless persons. Eligible recipients included States, units of local government, Indian tribes, and nonprofit organizations. Authorization for this program expired at the end of 1994.

**Public enterprise funds:**

**REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4015-0-3-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Loan servicing .....	5	7	7
09.02 Maintenance of acquired security and collateral .....		6	6
09.03 Administrative expenses .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	6	14	14
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	97	103	89
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	71	60	55
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-60	-60	-55
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	109	103	89
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-14	-14
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	103	89	75
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	71	60	55
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	27	19	9
73.10 New obligations .....	6	14	14
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-14	-24	-23
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	19	9	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	14	24	23
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-71	-60	-55
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-57	-36	-32

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4015-0-3-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	328	271	231
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-52	-40	-40
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-5		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	271	231	191

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4015-0-3-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	3	2	1

2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-1	-1
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	2	1	.....
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	2	1	.....

The Revolving fund (liquidating programs) was established by the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1955 for the efficient liquidation of assets acquired under a number of housing and urban development programs.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-4015-0-3-451	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	31	15	14	13
0102 Expense .....	-18	-12	-11	-10
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	13	3	3	3

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-4015-0-3-451	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	125	121	115	110
Non-Federal assets:				
1206 Receivables, net .....	4	3	2	2
1207 Advances and prepayments .....	.....	1	.....	.....
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	331	274	233	193
1602 Interest receivable .....	18	18	18	18
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-25	-24	-20	-18
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	324	268	231	193
1606 Foreclosed property .....	1	1	.....	.....
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	325	269	231	193
1999 Total assets .....	454	394	348	305
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2207 Other .....	9	8	7	6
2999 Total liabilities .....	9	8	7	6
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	28	25	23	21
3200 Invested capital .....	301	172	126	83
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	116	189	192	195
3999 Total net position .....	445	386	341	299
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	454	394	348	305

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-4015-0-3-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	1	6	6
32.0 Land and structures .....	5	8	8
99.9 Total obligations .....	6	14	14

Credit accounts:

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT LOAN GUARANTEES PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-0198-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Community development loan guarantee credit subsidy .....	6	29	29
00.09 Administrative expense .....	1	1	1

10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....	7	30	30
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	32	30	30
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-25	.....	.....
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	7	30	30
23.95	New obligations .....	-7	-30	-30

New budget authority (gross), detail:

40.00	Appropriation .....	32	30	30
-------	---------------------	----	----	----

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	9	13	27
73.10	New obligations .....	7	30	30
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-16	-17
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	13	27	40

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1	5	5
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	2	11	14
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	3	16	17

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority .....	32	30	30
90.00	Outlays .....	3	16	17

**Guaranteed Loans.**—The Community Development Block Grant program includes a guaranteed loan provision (Section 108). A commitment level of \$1.3 billion is proposed for the Community Development Loan Guarantees (Section 108) program for 1999. The credit subsidy/administrative cost estimate for the guaranteed loan program is \$30 million in 1999.

Section 108 loan guarantees are used by entitlement and nonentitlement communities (assisted by their State), to cover the cost of: acquiring real property; rehabilitating publicly owned real property; housing rehabilitation; and, certain other economic development activities. In addition, Section 108 has, in some cases, been used to finance the construction of housing by nonprofit organizations.

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-0198-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>				
2150	Loan guarantee levels .....	1,380	1,261	1,261
2159	Total loan guarantee levels .....	1,380	1,261	1,261
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):</b>				
2320	Subsidy rate .....	2.30	2.30	2.30
2329	Weighted average subsidy rate .....	2.30	2.30	2.30
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:</b>				
2330	Subsidy budget authority .....	31	29	29
2339	Total subsidy budget authority .....	31	29	29
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:</b>				
2340	Subsidy outlays .....	2	15	16
2349	Total subsidy outlays .....	2	15	16
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>				
3510	Budget authority .....	1	1	1
3590	Outlays from new authority .....	1	1	1

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT LOAN GUARANTEES FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4096-0-3-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		2	18
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	2	16	18
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2	18	36
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	18	36
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	16	18
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-2	-15	-16
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....		-1	-2
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2	-16	-18
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....			
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-2	-16	-18

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4096-0-3-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....	1,389	1,261	1,261
2112 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....	-1,111		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	278	1,261	1,261
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	633	775	1,640
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	189	1,000	1,000
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-47	-135	-200
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	775	1,640	2,440
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	775	1,640	2,440

**Guaranteed loans.**—The Community Development Loan Guarantees program provides a mechanism for the Federal guarantee of private loans. There is an accompanying liquidating account which shows activity for Federal Financing Bank (FFB) direct loan activity, obligated prior to July 1, 1986. Also following is a status of privately financed guaranteed loan commitments made prior to 1992.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, no administrative expenses can be recorded in the financing account.

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT LOAN GUARANTEES LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4097-0-3-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	4	4
22.60 Redemption of debt .....	-3	-4	-4
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....			
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3	4	4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	147	147	147
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	147	147	147
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-4	-4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-3	-4	-4

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4097-0-3-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	39	36	32
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-3	-4	-4
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	36	32	28

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4097-0-3-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	243	198	175
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....		10	10
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-45	-33	-30
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	198	175	155
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	198	175	155

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from Federal Financing Bank (FFB) direct loans for which loan guarantees were committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis.

**Guaranteed loans.**—Guaranteed loan assistance under the Community Development Loan Guarantees program is provided to eligible communities to finance economic development activities, housing rehabilitation, public facilities, acquisition of real property, rehabilitation of publicly owned real property, and certain related expenses. In the past, the FFB financed these guaranteed loans. The Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 required private financing of all loan guarantees committed after July 1, 1986. FFB will continue disbursing loans for commitments approved prior to July 1, 1986. The activity shown in the above account reflects privately financed guaranteed loans for which commitments were made prior to 1992.



*HOME LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT*  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-0175-2-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Housing loan credit subsidy			11
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)			11
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			11
23.95 New obligations			-11
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation			11
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			11
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-3
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			8
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			11
90.00 Outlays			3

The HOME Loan Guarantee program will complement the existing HOME program. The proposal will authorize loan guarantees for up to five times a Participating Jurisdiction's latest HOME allocation, and will enable the jurisdictions to formulate and implement neighborhood strategies to build or rehabilitate large numbers of units as a single undertaking within a short period of time. A loan guarantee option would greatly magnify the impact of HOME Federal housing dollars.

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-0175-2-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2150 Loan guarantee levels			100
2159 Total loan guarantee levels			100
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
2320 Subsidy rate			11.00
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate			11.00
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2330 Subsidy budget authority			11
2339 Total subsidy budget authority			11
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
2340 Subsidy outlays			3
2349 Total subsidy outlays			3

*HOME LOAN GUARANTEE FINANCING ACCOUNT*  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-4245-2-3-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross)			3
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested			3
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)			3

Offsets:

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources		-3

Net financing authority and financing disbursements:

89.00	Financing authority		
90.00	Financing disbursements		-3

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-4245-2-3-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders		100
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments		100
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210	Outstanding, start of year		
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		27
2251	Repayments and prepayments		
2290	Outstanding, end of year		27
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		27

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, no administrative expenses can be recorded in the financing account.

**HOUSING PROGRAMS**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

DEVELOPMENT OF ADDITIONAL NEW SUBSIDIZED HOUSING

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-0310-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	Direct program	190	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	190	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
Uninvested			849
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	1,039	
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		-849
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,039	
23.95	New obligations	-190	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
Uninvested			849
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00	Appropriation	1,039	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
Uninvested			188
73.10	New obligations	190	
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-2	
73.31	Obligated balance transferred to other accounts		-188
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
Uninvested			188

**General and special funds—Continued**

**DEVELOPMENT OF ADDITIONAL NEW SUBSIDIZED HOUSING—  
Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 86-0310-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,039		
90.00 Outlays .....	2		

In 1997, elderly, disabled and Indian housing development were funded in this program. Pursuant to P.L. 105-65, all balances for elderly and disabled housing were transferred to the Housing for Special Populations program and all balances for Indian housing development were transferred to the Indian Housing Block Grants program.

**HOUSING FOR SPECIAL POPULATIONS  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)**

[For assistance for the purchase, construction, acquisition, or development of additional public and subsidized housing units for low-income families under the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437), not otherwise provided for, \$839,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the total amount provided under this heading, \$645,000,000 shall be for capital advances, including amendments to capital advance contracts, for housing for the elderly, as authorized by section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended, and for project rental assistance, and amendments to contracts for project rental assistance, for the elderly under section 202(c)(2) of the Housing Act of 1959, and for supportive services associated with the housing; and \$194,000,000 shall be for capital advances, including amendments to capital advance contracts, for supportive housing for persons with disabilities, as authorized by section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act, for project rental assistance, for amendments to contracts for project rental assistance, and supportive services associated with the housing for persons with disabilities as authorized by section 811 of such Act: *Provided further*, That the Secretary may designate up to 25 percent of the amounts earmarked under this paragraph for section 811 of such Act for tenant-based assistance, as authorized under that section, including such authority as may be waived under the next proviso, which assistance is five years in duration: *Provided further*, That the Secretary may waive any provision of section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 and section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (including the provisions governing the terms and conditions of project rental assistance and tenant-based assistance) that the Secretary determines is not necessary to achieve the objectives of these programs, or that otherwise impedes the ability to develop, operate or administer projects assisted under these programs, and may make provision for alternative conditions or terms where appropriate: *Provided further*, That all balances, as of September 30, 1997, remaining in either the "Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing" account or the "Development of Additional New Subsidized Housing" account for capital advances, including amendments to capital advances, for housing for the elderly, as authorized by section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended, and for project rental assistance, and amendments to contracts for project rental assistance, for supportive housing for the elderly, under section 202(c)(2) of such Act, shall be transferred to and merged with the amounts for those purposes under this heading; and, all balances, as of September 30, 1997, remaining in either the "Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing" account or the "Development of Additional New Subsidized Housing" account for capital advances, including amendments to capital advances, for supportive housing for persons with disabilities, as authorized by section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act, and for project rental assistance, and amendments to contracts for project rental assistance, for supportive housing for persons with disabilities, as authorized under section 811 of such Act, shall be transferred to and merged with the amounts for those purposes under this heading.] (*Departments*

*of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0320-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....		1,640	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....		1,640	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		839	
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....		801	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....		1,640	
23.95 New obligations .....		-1,640	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....		839	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			6,498
73.10 New obligations .....		1,640	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-650	-759
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts .....		5,508	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		6,498	5,739
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		650	759
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		839	
90.00 Outlays .....		650	759

This account consolidates activity under the Section 202 Housing for the Elderly Program and the Section 811 Housing for the Disabled Program. Program activity prior to 1997 was reflected in the Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing account. Renewal of prior year contracts is reflected in the Housing Certificate Fund.

For 1999, funding is being requested for assistance on behalf of the elderly and disabled as a new component of the HOME Investment Partnerships Program. Language is being proposed to transfer the obligated and unobligated balances from Housing for Special Populations to the HOME Investment Partnerships account.

**OTHER ASSISTED HOUSING PROGRAMS**

**RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE**

**([RESCISSION])**

[The limitation otherwise applicable to the maximum payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under section 236 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1) is reduced in fiscal year 1998 by not more than \$7,350,000 in uncommitted balances of authorizations provided for this purpose in appropriation Acts: *Provided*, That up to \$125,000,000 of recaptured budget authority shall be canceled.] (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0206-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Rent supplement .....	14	9	7
00.02 Homeownership and rental housing assistance (Sections 235 and 236) .....	19	70	60
00.03 College housing debt service .....	2		
00.04 IRP Rehab Grants .....		26	727
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	35	105	794

Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Uninvested .....	15	8	9
21.49	Contract authority (available) .....	978	970	1,250
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	993	978	1,259
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	-152	-125	
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	8,642	512	1,018
22.75	Balance of contract authority withdrawn .....	-8,472		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,011	1,365	2,277
23.95	New obligations .....	-35	-105	-794
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Uninvested .....	8	9	9
24.49	Contract authority (available) .....	970	1,250	1,474
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	978	1,259	1,483
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
Unobligated balance rescinded:				
40.36	Preservation prepayment rescission .....	-150		
40.36	Multifamily enforcement rescission .....		-125	
40.36	Other unobligated balances rescinded .....	-2		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	-152	-125	
Permanent:				
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite) .....	741	18	18
60.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-741	-18	-18
63.00	Appropriation (total) .....			
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	-152	-125	
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
Obligated balance:				
72.40	Administrative commitment (reserved) .....	140	127	129
72.49	Contract authority .....	21,687	12,338	11,176
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	21,827	12,465	11,305
73.10	New obligations .....	35	105	794
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-755	-754	-676
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-8,642	-512	-1,018
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
Obligated balance:				
74.40	Administrative commitment reserved .....	127	129	130
74.49	Contract authority .....	12,338	11,176	10,275
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	12,465	11,305	10,405
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	755	754	676
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	-152	-125	
90.00	Outlays .....	755	754	676

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 86-0206-0-1-999				
		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....	22,665	13,308	12,426
Contract authority:				
0200	Contract authority .....	-152	-125	
0400	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	-741	-18	-18
0600	Balance of contract authority withdrawn .....	-8,472		
0700	Balance, end of year .....	13,308	12,426	11,749

**OTHER ASSISTED HOUSING**

**Summary of Administrative Commitments**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Assistance contracts:			
Rent supplement .....	14	9	7
Homeownership and rental housing assistance (sections 235 and 236) .....	19	70	60
College Housing .....	2		
IRP Rehab Grants .....		26	727
Administrative commitments, start of year .....	16	16	16
Administrative commitments, end of year .....	-16	-16	-16
Total obligations .....	35	105	794

The Other Assisted Housing Account contains the programs listed below:

**Rent supplement.**—Rent supplement assistance payments will continue to be made on behalf of qualified low-income tenants in approximately 20,000 units which have not converted to section 8.

**Section 235.**—The Housing and Urban-Rural Recovery Act of 1983 (Public Law 98-181) authorized a restructured section 235 (Homeownership Assistance) program based on a 10-year interest reduction subsidy. This replaced earlier versions of the program, the original and the revised versions. All were below interest rate mortgages for single family homes.

**Section 236.**—The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, authorizes the section 236 Rental Housing Assistance Program which subsidizes the monthly mortgage payment that an owner of a rental or cooperative project is required to make. This interest subsidy reduces rents for lower income tenants.

**IRP Rehab Grants.**—Title V of the 1998 Appropriations Act (P.L. 105-65) establishes a program of rehabilitation grants for owners of projects eligible for the program of multifamily portfolio re-engineering. An estimated \$727 million of such grants are expected in 1999.

The table below reflects the consolidated outlay total for: the Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing account; the Housing Certificate Fund; the Public Housing Capital Fund; the Section 8 Reserve Preservation account; and the Other Assisted Housing account, for 1997, 1998, and 1999.

**SUMMARY OF OUTLAYS<sup>1</sup>**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Subsidized housing programs, total .....	21,323	21,213	21,066
Low-income housing assistance (sec. 8) .....	20,568	16,649	16,881
Public housing capital fund .....		3,810	3,509
Rent supplement .....	56	58	59
Homeownership assistance (sec. 235) .....	79	79	70
Rental housing assistance (sec. 236) .....	604	601	531
College housing grants .....	16	16	16

<sup>1</sup>Includes outlays for contract renewals.

**HOMEOWNERSHIP AND OPPORTUNITY FOR PEOPLE EVERYWHERE GRANTS (HOPE GRANTS)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0196-0-1-604		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Hope 1 .....	1	3	
00.02	Hope 2 .....		5	
00.03	Hope 3 .....	1	3	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2	11	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
Uninvested:				
21.40	Uncommitted .....	34	10	
21.40	Administratively committed .....	4	1	
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	38	11	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	-30		
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	5		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	13	11	
23.95	New obligations .....	-2	-11	
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
Uninvested:				
24.40	Uncommitted .....	10		
24.40	Administratively committed .....	1		
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	11		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-30		

**General and special funds—Continued**

**HOMEOWNERSHIP AND OPPORTUNITY FOR PEOPLE EVERYWHERE  
GRANTS (HOPE GRANTS)—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 86-0196-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	185	132	92
73.10 New obligations .....	2	11	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-49	-51	-42
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-5		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	132	92	50
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	49	51	42
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-30		
90.00 Outlays .....	49	51	42

The Homeownership and Opportunity for People Everywhere Program provided affordable homeownership opportunities for low-income families. Units were converted to homeownership from public and Indian housing properties in HOPE 1, from FHA-insured and Government-held multifamily properties in HOPE 2, and from Government-owned or -held single family properties in HOPE 3. HOPE Grants were used for property acquisition, rehabilitation, mortgage subsidies, security measures, and technical assistance. In addition, grants have been devoted to counseling and training of residents, and other activities intended to help them become economically self-sufficient homeowners. No funding is being requested for 1999. This schedule reflects the liquidation of prior year balances.

**CONGREGATE SERVICES**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0178-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
23.95 New obligations .....	-1		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	30	22	15
73.10 New obligations .....	1		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-7	-7
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	22	15	7
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	7	7	7
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	7	7	7

Under the Congregate Services program, HUD contracted directly with local public housing agencies and section 202 housing for the elderly or disabled sponsors to supply support services, including meals and other services. Funding for this activity will be requested in the supportive services set-aside within the Community Development Block Grant account for 1999. This schedule reflects the liquidation of prior year balances from the separately appropriated Congregate Services Program.

**HOUSING COUNSELING ASSISTANCE**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0156-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	2	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-2	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3	2	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	3	2	

The Housing Counseling Assistance program provides comprehensive housing counseling services to eligible homeowners and tenants, including pre-purchase, default and renter counseling.

In 1997, housing counseling was appropriated as a \$15 million set-aside in the HOME Investment Partnerships Program. The program was funded at \$20 million in 1998. The Budget proposes Housing Counseling as a \$25 million HOME set-aside for 1999.

**SECTION 8 MODERATE REHABILITATION**

**SINGLE ROOM OCCUPANCY**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0195-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Homelessness prevention .....	20	86	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	20	86	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	106	86	
23.95 New obligations .....	-20	-86	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	86		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	382	376	404
73.10 New obligations .....	20	86	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-25	-58	-56
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	376	404	348
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	25	58	56
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	25	58	56

Section 8 assistance for single room occupancy dwellings is authorized by Title IV, subtitle E, of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, as amended by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992. Since 1995, these activities have been funded in the Homeless Assistance Grants account.

**CAPITAL GRANTS/CAPITAL LOANS PRESERVATION ACCOUNT**

[At the discretion of the Secretary, to reimburse owners, nonprofits, and tenant groups for which plans of action were submitted with regard to eligible properties under the Low-Income Housing Preservation and Resident Homeownership Act of 1990 (LIHPRHA) or the

Emergency Low Income Housing Preservation Act of 1987 (ELIHPA) prior to the effective date of this Act, but were not executed for lack of available funds, with such reimbursement available only for documented costs directly applicable to the preparation of the plan of action or any purchase agreement as determined by the Secretary, on terms and conditions to be established by the Secretary, \$10,000,000 shall be made available.】 (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 86-0231-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)		10	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		10	
23.95 New obligations		-10	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation		10	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			6
73.10 New obligations		10	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-4	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		6	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		4	
86.93 Outlays from current balances			6
87.00 Total outlays (gross)		4	6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority		10	
90.00 Outlays		4	6

Funds were provided in 1998 to permit the Secretary, at his discretion, to reimburse groups who submitted plans of action under the preservation program that were not funded. As this is a non-recurring cost, no additional funds are requested for this activity.

MANUFACTURED HOME INSPECTION AND MONITORING

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-5271-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Manufactured home inspection and monitoring	14	16	17
Appropriation:			
05.01 Manufactured home inspection and monitoring	-14	-16	-17
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-5271-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Transfer to salaries and expenses	1	1	1
00.02 Other program costs	13	14	15
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	14	15	16
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	9	9	10
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	14	16	17
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	23	25	27
23.95 New obligations	-14	-15	-16
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	9	10	11

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	14	16	17
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	2	3	3
73.10 New obligations	14	15	16
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-13	-13	-15
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	3	3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	13	13	15
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	14	16	17
90.00 Outlays	13	13	15

Section 620 of the National Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974, as amended, authorizes enforcement of appropriate construction standards for the construction, design and performance of manufactured homes to assure their quality, durability, and safety. All manufactured homes produced since the standards took effect on June 15, 1976 must comply with Federal construction and safety standards. The States are actively encouraged to participate in the program under compliance plans approved by HUD.

A fee is charged to the manufacturers for each manufactured home produced to cover the costs of the monitoring and enforcement activities by HUD and its contract agents. Fees are deposited in a special fund administered by the Department, and a portion of the fee receipts are transferred to the salaries and expenses account to defray the direct administrative expenses of the program. In 1997, an estimated 403,000 manufactured homes and 600,000 transportable sections were produced.

INTERSTATE LAND SALES

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-5270-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	1		
Receipts:			
02.01 Interstate land sales		1	1
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	1	1	1
Appropriation:			
05.01 Interstate land sales	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-5270-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)		1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1	1	1
23.95 New obligations		-1	-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations		1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays		1	1

**General and special funds—Continued**

**INTERSTATE LAND SALES—Continued**

The Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act provides protection to the public with respect to purchases or leases of subdivision lots. Statements of record must be filed with the Secretary before subdivisions with 100 or more lots may be sold in interstate commerce, except when the subdivision is eligible for exemption.

The Secretary is authorized to charge a fee, to be paid by the developer when filing a statement of record. The fee receipts are permanently appropriated and have helped finance a portion of the direct administrative expenses incurred in program operations.

The estimated annual program activity level will continue at 1,700 filings, approximately the same level as in recent years.

**Public enterprise funds:**

**RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4041-0-3-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	52	47	42
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	52	47	42
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	52	47	42
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	53	48	43
23.95 New obligations .....	-52	-47	-42
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	52	47	42
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	22	
73.10 New obligations .....	52	47	42
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-37	-69	-42
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	22		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	37	47	42
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		22	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	37	69	42
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-52	-47	-42
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-14	22	

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized the Secretary to establish a revolving fund into which rental collections in excess of the established basic rents for units in section 236 subsidized projects would be deposited.

The Housing and Community Development Amendment of 1978 authorized the Secretary, subject to approval in appropriation acts, to transfer excess rent collections received after 1978 to the Troubled Projects Operating Subsidy program, renamed the Flexible Subsidy Fund. Prior to that time, collections were used for paying tax and utility increases in section

236 projects. The Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 amended the 1978 Act by authorizing the transfer of excess rent collections regardless of when collected. This Budget proposes that the resources from the Rental Housing Assistance Fund continue to be transferred to the Flexible Subsidy Fund.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4041-0-3-604	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	53	55	47	42
0102 Expense .....	-53	-53	-47	-42
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....		2		

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4041-0-3-604	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	8	22	1	1
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	7	9		
1999 Total assets .....	15	31	1	1
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable .....	4	17		
2105 Other .....	3	5		
2999 Total liabilities .....	7	22		
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	7	9	1	1
3999 Total net position .....	7	9	1	1
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	14	31	1	1

**FLEXIBLE SUBSIDY FUND**

**(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

From the Rental Housing Assistance Fund, all uncommitted balances of excess rental charges as of September 30, [1997] 1998, and any collections made during fiscal year [1998] 1999, shall be transferred to the Flexible Subsidy Fund, as authorized by section 236(g) of the National Housing Act, as amended. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4044-0-3-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	14	19	43
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	14	19	43
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	103	73	114
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	39	106	106
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	142	179	220
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	52	60	21
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	195	239	241
23.95 New obligations .....	-14	-19	-43
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	73	114	90
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	106	106	106
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	179	220	196
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	52	60	21
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.41 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities: Par value .....	101	44	1

73.10	New obligations .....	14	19	43
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-71	-62	-33
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.41	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	44	1	11
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	71	62	33
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-38	-47	-7
88.20	Interest on U.S. securities .....	-9	-9	-10
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-5	-4	-4
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-52	-60	-21
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....			
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	18	2	12

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4044-0-3-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	676	744	802
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	71	62	33
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-3	-4	-4
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	744	802	831

The Flexible Subsidy Fund assisted financially troubled subsidized projects under certain FHA authorities. The subsidies were intended to prevent potential losses to the FHA fund resulting from project insolvency and to preserve these projects as a viable source of housing for low and moderate-income tenants. Priority was given to projects with Federal insurance-in-force and then to those with mortgages that had been assigned to the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

A portion of Flexible Subsidy capital improvement loans were used, along with incentives available in the Emergency Low-Income Housing Preservation program, to extend affordability requirements for projects eligible to prepay mortgages.

The budget assumes that the account will continue to serve as a repository of excess rental charges appropriated from the Rental Housing Assistance Fund. Since 1996, these resources have not been used for new reservations but they continue to offset Flexible Subsidy outlays and other discretionary expenditures.

**Summary of Administrative Commitments**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital investments:			
Flexible subsidy reservations .....	19	43	
Administrative commitments, start of year .....	15	19	43
Administrative commitments, end of year .....	-19	-43	
Capital investment—obligations .....	15	19	43

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4044-0-3-604	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101	Revenue .....	66	65	55
0102	Expense .....	-64	-81	-6
0109	Net income or loss (-) .....	2	-16	49

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4044-0-3-604	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	120	92	88	111

Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	140	150	150	150
1106 Receivables, net .....	4	9		
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	676	743	802	831
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-536	-607	-654	-678
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	140	136	148	153
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	4			
1999 Total assets .....	408	387	386	414
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	1			
2999 Total liabilities .....	1			
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	217	217	217	217
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	191	169	168	196
3999 Total net position .....	408	386	385	413
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	409	386	385	413

**HOMEOWNERSHIP ASSISTANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4043-0-3-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Uninvested .....	1	3	3
21.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	18	18	18
21.49	Contract authority .....	60	61	61
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	79	82	82
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
22.02	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	2		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	83	84	84
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Uninvested .....	3	3	3
24.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	18	18	18
24.49	Contract authority .....	61	61	61
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	82	82	82
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-1	-1	-1
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources: Interest on U.S. securities .....			
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)</b>				
Identification code 86-4043-0-3-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	60	61	61
0700	Balance, end of year .....	61	61	61

The Homeownership Assistance Fund was established by the Housing and Urban-Rural Recovery Act of 1983. It provided for the receipt of recaptures of budget authority, cash,

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**HOMEOWNERSHIP ASSISTANCE FUND—Continued**

and interest earnings under the restructured section 235 program. The funds were authorized to be used, to the extent approved in Appropriation Acts, by the Secretary to provide additional section 235 assistance payments for mortgagors who are unable to assume the full payment due under the mortgage after the termination of the original 10-year assistance payments contract.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4043-0-3-604	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	2	1	1	1
0102 Expense .....				
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	2	1	1	1

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4043-0-3-604	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	1	3	3	3
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	18	18	18	18
1106 Receivables, net .....		1	1	1
1999 Total assets .....	19	22	22	22
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....		12	12	12
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	19	9	9	9
3999 Total net position .....	19	21	21	21
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	19	21	21	21

**NEHEMIAH HOUSING OPPORTUNITY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4071-0-3-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.00 Reimbursable program .....		21	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....		21	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	21	21	
23.95 New obligations .....		-21	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	21		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	10	7	20
73.10 New obligations .....		21	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-8	-4
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	20	16
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3	8	4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	3	8	4

The Nehemiah grants program was authorized by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1987 to provide loans to eligible families to assist in the purchase of new or substantially rehabilitated units. This schedule reflects the liquidation of remaining reserved and obligated balances.

**Credit accounts:**

**FHA—MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

During fiscal year [1998] 1999, commitments to guarantee loans to carry out the purposes of section 203(b) of the National Housing Act, as amended, shall not exceed a loan principal of \$110,000,000,000.

During fiscal year [1998] 1999, obligations to make direct loans to carry out the purposes of section 204(g) of the National Housing Act, as amended, shall not exceed [\$200,000,000] \$50,000,000: *Provided*, That the foregoing amount shall be for loans to nonprofit and governmental entities in connection with sales of single family real properties owned by the Secretary and formerly insured under the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund.

For administrative expenses necessary to carry out the guaranteed and direct loan program, [\$338,421,000] \$328,888,000, to be derived from the FHA-mutual mortgage insurance guaranteed loans receipt account, of which not to exceed [\$326,309,000] \$324,866,000 shall be transferred to the appropriation for departmental salaries and expenses; and of which not to exceed [\$12,112,000] \$4,022,000 shall be transferred to the appropriation for the Office of Inspector General.

*In addition, for non-overhead administrative expenses necessary to carry out the Mutual Mortgage Insurance guaranteed and direct loan program, \$200,000,000, to be derived from the FHA-mutual mortgage insurance guaranteed loan receipt account. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0183-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 FHA Mutual Mortgage Insurance Guaranteed Loan, negative subsidies .....	351	338	529
Appropriation:			
05.01 FHA mutual mortgage insurance program account .....	-351	-338	-529
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0183-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.09 Other administrative expenses, FHA .....			200
00.10 Administrative expenses, salaries & expenses transfer .....	351	338	329
10.00 Total obligations .....	351	338	529
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	351	338	529
23.95 New obligations .....	-351	-338	-529
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	351	338	529
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	351	338	529
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-351	-338	-529
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	351	338	529
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	351	338	529
90.00 Outlays .....	351	338	529

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0183-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels .....	200	200	50
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	200	200	50



Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
2150	MMI Fund, Section 203(b)	75,432	82,260	83,494
2150	Standby commitment authority	34,568	27,740	26,506
2159	Total loan guarantee levels	110,000	110,000	110,000
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):				
2320	Subsidy rate	-2.88	-2.99	-2.62
2329	Weighted average subsidy rate	-2.88	-2.99	-2.62
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:				
2330	MMI Section 203(b) negative subsidy	-1,392	-1,653	-1,594
2330	Subsidy budget authority—reestimate	-340		
2330	Subsidy—Note Sales	-448	-128	
2330	Indirect modification Assignment Reform	-56		
2339	Total subsidy budget authority	-2,236	-1,781	-1,594
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:				
2340	Subsidy outlays	-2,236	-1,781	-1,594
2349	Total subsidy outlays	-2,236	-1,781	-1,594

The Federal Housing Administration provides mortgage insurance to encourage lenders to make credit available to expand homeownership, and to predominantly serve borrowers that the conventional market does not adequately provide for including: first-time homebuyers; minorities; lower-income families; and, residents of underserved areas (central cities and rural areas). Currently, the maximum mortgage amount for FHA-insured one-family loans is set at 95 percent of area median house price, provided that the amount is never less than 38 percent of the conforming loan limit—the maximum mortgage amount for loans purchased by the housing secondary market Government-Sponsored Enterprises, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac—and never more than 75 percent of the conforming loan limit. The Administration proposes to increase the maximum mortgage amount for FHA-insured loans in all areas to equal the conforming loan limit. FHA has also proposed new legislation to allow greater flexibility in single family property disposition.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records administrative expenses for this program, as well as the subsidy costs associated with the loan guarantees committed in 1992 and thereafter, if any. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Beginning in 1999, an appropriation of \$200,000,000 is requested, to be derived from the negative subsidy account, for certain administrative expenses. All administrative expenses will be recorded in the program account. The transfer is derived from negative credit subsidy amounts associated with guaranteed loan activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-0183-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services			200
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	351	338	329
99.9 Total obligations	351	338	529

FHA—MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-4242-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct loans	3	25	50
00.02 Interest paid to Treasury		2	6
00.03 Claims & other			2
10.00 Total obligations	3	27	58

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested	1	1
22.00	New financing authority (gross)	3	29
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	4	30
23.95	New obligations	-3	-27
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested	1	3

New financing authority (gross), detail:			
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite)	1	25
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	2	4
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross)	3	29

Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested		2
73.10	New obligations	3	27
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross)	-1	-27
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested	2	2
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross)	1	27

Offsets:			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds	-1	-3
88.40	Other collections from non-Federal sources	-1	-1
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-2	-4

Net financing authority and financing disbursements:			
89.00	Financing authority	1	25
90.00	Financing disbursements	-1	23

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and thereafter (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, no administrative expenses can be recorded in the financing account.

The \$50 million in 1999 direct loan limitation in the MMI Fund would permit the Department to use Purchase Money Mortgages (PMMs) to help finance the sale of acquired single family properties. HUD would extend credit for these single-family homes to community nonprofit organizations or local government entities who would be expected to sell the properties to low- and moderate-income buyers. The use of PMMs provides a tool for State and local nonprofit organizations to use in revitalizing communities, and creates enhanced homeownership opportunities for low- and moderate-income families.

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-4242-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans	200	200
1112	Unobligated direct loan limitation	-197	-175
1150	Total direct loan obligations	3	25

Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	2	2
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	1	27
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1	-1
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	2	28

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**FHA—MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4242-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	2	2	28	75
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	2	2	28	75
1999 Total assets .....	2	2	28	75
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2103 Federal liabilities: Treasury borrowing ....		2	28	75
2999 Total liabilities .....		2	28	75
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....		2	28	75

**FHA—MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4587-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Default claims and other .....	2,951	2,785	2,927
00.05 Payment of negative subsidy to receipt account .....	351	338	529
00.06 Payment of negative subsidy to liquidating account .....	1,392	1,315	1,066
00.07 Subsidy reestimate paid to liquidating account .....	340		
00.08 Interest payments to Treasury .....	207	404	429
00.09 Payment to liquidating account of value of assets sold .....	918	200	
00.10 Negative subsidy from asset sales paid to liquidating account .....	449	111	
00.11 Indirect modification savings paid to liquidating account .....	56		
00.12 Negative subsidy to liquidating account for new legislation—FHA loan limit increase .....			228
00.14 Negative subsidy to liquidating account, new legislation .....			527
10.00 Total obligations .....	6,664	5,153	5,706
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	907	182	288
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	5,939	5,259	5,719
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	6,846	5,441	6,007
23.95 New obligations .....	-6,664	-5,153	-5,706
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	182	288	301
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	364	400	700
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5,484	4,950	5,019
68.10 Change in receivables (Interest from Treasury) .....	91	-91	
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	5,575	4,859	5,019
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	5,939	5,259	5,719
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	47	-23	68
72.95 Receivables from Treasury (interest) .....		91	
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	47	68	68
73.10 New obligations .....	6,664	5,153	5,706
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-6,643	-5,153	-5,706
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-23	68	68
74.95 EOY Receivables from Treasury (interest) .....	91		
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	68	68	68
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	6,643	5,153	5,706

**Offsets:**

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....		-98	-11
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Fees and premiums .....	-2,253	-2,612	-3,057
88.40 Recoveries on defaults .....	-2,013	-1,842	-1,951
88.40 Gross proceeds from asset sales .....	-1,218	-398	
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-5,484	-4,950	-5,019
88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts .....	-91	91	

**Net financing authority and financing disbursements:**

89.00 Financing authority .....	364	400	700
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	1,159	203	687

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4587-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....	110,000	110,000	110,000
2112 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....	-34,568	-27,740	-11,969
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	75,432	82,260	98,031
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	235,291	272,750	318,818
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	61,175	58,613	67,222
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-20,882	-10,014	-16,719
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-354	-7	-12
2262 Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property .....	-2,404	-2,436	-2,619
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-76	-88	-126
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	272,750	318,818	366,564
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	272,750	318,818	366,564
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	866	285	54
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	354	7	12
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-10	-4	-1
2364 Other adjustments, net .....	-925	-234	-3
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	285	54	62

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loans insured in 1992 and thereafter. The amounts in this account are considered a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. As required by the Credit Reform Act of 1990, no administrative expenses can be recorded in the financing account.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4587-0-3-371	1996 actual <sup>1</sup>	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	954	159	355	353
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	866	285	53	60
1504 Foreclosed property .....	521	1,104	1,114	1,164
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost .....	-405	-443	-447	-467
1599 Net value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loan .....	982	946	720	757
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets .....		3	3	3
1999 Total assets .....	1,936	1,108	1,078	1,113

LIABILITIES:					
2103	Federal liabilities: Federal liabilities, Debt .....	2,698	3,062	3,462	3,662
Non-Federal liabilities:					
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	-762	-1,978	-2,539	-2,823
2207	Other .....	24	156	274	
2999	Total liabilities .....	1,936	1,108	1,079	1,113
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	1,936	1,108	1,079	1,113

<sup>1</sup>As reflected in the 1998 Budget. Subsidy reestimates for fiscal year 1997 disbursements will be performed for the mid-session review of the Budget.

**FHA—MUTUAL MORTGAGE AND COOPERATIVE HOUSING INSURANCE FUNDS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4070-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year .....		
03.00	Offsetting collections .....		527
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....		527

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4070-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Operating expenses:				
00.03	Other operating costs .....	93	189	49
00.05	Participation payments .....	1	1	1
00.91	Total operating expenses .....	94	190	50
Capital investment:				
01.02	Assignment of defaulted mortgages .....	82	4	6
01.03	Acquisition of real properties .....	1,552	1,513	1,072
01.05	Acquisition of other assets .....	13	13	13
01.07	Capitalized property expenses .....	229	161	136
01.08	Loss on defaulted guaranteed loans .....	1	16	13
01.09	Preforeclosure sale claims .....	19	43	47
01.91	Total capital investment .....	1,896	1,750	1,288
10.00	Total obligations .....	1,990	1,940	1,337

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Uninvested .....	2,219	-8	233
U.S. Securities:				
21.41	Par value .....	7,730	13,467	15,567
21.42	Unrealized discounts .....	-86	-238	-284
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	9,863	13,221	15,516
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	5,348	4,236	3,716
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	15,211	17,457	19,232
23.95	New obligations .....	-1,990	-1,940	-1,337
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Uninvested .....	-8	233	75
U.S. Securities:				
24.41	Par value .....	13,467	15,567	18,131
24.42	Unrealized discounts .....	-238	-284	-312
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	13,221	15,516	17,894

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5,348	4,236	3,716

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	685	325	325
73.10	New obligations .....	1,990	1,940	1,337
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,346	-1,941	-1,338
73.31	Obligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-4		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	325	325	325

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,661	1,467	864
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	685	474	474

87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	2,346	1,941	1,338
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.20	Interest on U.S. securities .....	-721	-1,260	-1,383
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Fees and premiums .....	-90	-84	-78
88.40	Rebate of unearned prepaid premiums collected .....	220	24	8
88.40	Proceeds from sale of real property .....	-1,427	-1,366	-969
88.40	Proceeds from sale of mortgage notes .....	-926	-200	
88.40	Repayment of mortgage notes and sales contracts .....	-1	-1	-1
88.40	Interest and operating income .....	-7	-2	-1
88.40	Recoveries on defaulted mortgages .....	-27	-9	-2
88.40	Payment from financing account .....	-2,237	-1,315	-1,266
88.40	Miscellaneous collections .....	-47		
88.40	Other income .....	-85	-23	-24
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-5,348	-4,236	-3,716
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	-3,002	-2,295	-2,378

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....	-3,002	-2,295	-2,378
<b>Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			-527
Outlays .....			-527
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....			-228
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			-527
Outlays .....	-3,002	-2,295	-3,133

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4070-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	7	5	3
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-1	-1
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....	-1	-1	
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	5	3	2

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4070-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	102,159	87,755	81,393
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-12,750	-4,785	-4,517
Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-82	-5	-6
2262	Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property .....	-1,552	-1,513	-1,072
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-20	-59	-60
2264	Other adjustments, net .....			
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	87,755	81,393	75,738

**Memorandum:**

2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	87,755	81,393	75,738
------	--	--------	--------	--------

**Addendum:**

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,862	287	57
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	82	5	6
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	-953	-209	-2
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-550	-26	-1
2364	Other adjustments, net .....	-154		
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	287	57	60

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**FHA—MUTUAL MORTGAGE AND COOPERATIVE HOUSING INSURANCE FUNDS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued**

The Federal Housing Administration Fund currently consists of four separate insurance funds.

In order to present more clearly the operations of the various funds, FHA's budget transactions are separated into two major business segments. The basic single-family insurance programs in the Mutual Mortgage Insurance (MMI) fund and the multifamily Cooperative Management Housing Insurance (CMHI) funds form one segment. All other multifamily and other specialized insurance programs in the General Insurance and Special Risk Insurance funds (GI/SRI) form the other segment.

The Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 creates a structure of three accounts for existing credit program. For each of the FHA business segments (MMI/CMHI and GI/SRI) there is a liquidating account, which records the revenues and costs associated with loan insurance committed prior to October 1, 1991, a financing account which records the revenues and costs associated with commitments to insure loans made after September 30, 1991, and, a program account which records the transactions associated with the program subsidy costs, if any, and the costs of administering the program.

This liquidating account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from MMI/CMHI loans insured prior to fiscal year 1992, and is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and thereafter (including modifications of loans insured in any year) is recorded in the corresponding program (86-0183) and financing (86-4587 and 86-4242) accounts.

The program activity in the "Program Highlights" table shown below reflects only the activity in the MMI/CMHI liquidating and financing accounts. The GI/SRI program activity can be found with the GI/SRI liquidating account (86-4072).

**PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual <sup>1</sup>	1998 est.	1999 est.
Insurance initiation:			
Mortgage insurance commitments (units) .....	852,546	960,240	1,037,380
Mortgage insurance written (in fiscal year):			
Units .....	740,320	697,094	744,445
Amount .....	61,175	58,613	67,222
Insurance maintenance: Outstanding balance of insurance in force, end of year:			
Mortgage insurance .....	360,505	400,211	442,301

<sup>1</sup> Unaudited preliminary results.

**Financial condition.**—The following tables reflect the revenues, expenses and financial condition of the MMI/CMHI liquidating funds based on Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4070-0-3-371	1996 actual <sup>1</sup>	1997 actual <sup>2</sup>	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	2,103	1,854	2,636	1,455
0102 Expense .....	-1,097	-577	-688	-437
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	1,006	1,277	1,948	1,018

<sup>1</sup> As reflected in the 1998 Budget.

<sup>2</sup> Estimated result on GAAP basis pending final audit.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4070-0-3-371	1996 actual <sup>1</sup>	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	2,905	318	512	325

Investments in US securities:				
Treasury securities, par:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	7,729	13,467	15,567	16,867
1102 Unamortized net premium/discount .....	-87	-246	-284	-308
1106 Receivables, net .....	106	1	1	1
1107 Advances and prepayments .....				
Non-Federal assets:				
1206 Receivables, net .....	207	61	61	61
1207 Advances and prepayments .....	-62	32	32	32
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	7	5	3	2
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-1	-2	-1	-1
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	6	3	2	1
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross .....	1,862	287	58	62
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-495	-39	-8	-8
1704 Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net .....	1,367	248	50	54
1705 Allowance for uncollectibles from foreclosed property .....	-354	-370	-263	-186
1706 Foreclosed property .....	872	946	672	473
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	1,885	824	459	341
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	18	20	9	1
1999 Total assets .....	12,707	14,480	16,359	17,321
LIABILITIES:				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	676	1,600	2,688	2,623
2206 Pension and other actuarial liabilities .....	2,175	549	549	549
2207 Unearned revenue and advances .....	1,061	7	17	25
2999 Total liabilities .....	3,912	2,156	3,254	3,197
NET POSITION:				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	19	18	18	18
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	8,776	12,306	13,087	14,106
3999 Total net position .....	8,795	12,324	13,105	14,124
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	12,707	14,480	16,359	17,321

<sup>1</sup> As reflected in the 1998 Budget.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4070-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	93	189	49
32.0 Land and structures .....	1,782	1,673	1,208
33.0 Investments and loans .....	94	18	19
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	20	59	60
44.0 Refunds .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,990	1,940	1,337

**FHA—MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE AND COOPERATIVE HOUSING LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4070-2-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....			527
68.45 Portion applied to capital reserve (limitation on obligations) .....			-527
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....			
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Payment from financing account .....			-527

Net budget authority and outlays:		
89.00	Budget authority .....	-527
90.00	Outlays .....	-527

**Single Family Claims Reform and Sale of Property**

This proposal would provide HUD with additional flexibility to choose the most cost-effective methods of paying insurance claims and disposing of acquired notes or homes.

Currently, section 204(a) of the National Housing Act sets forth the conditions under which HUD pays insurance benefits for defaulted single family mortgages and details the manner of calculating the amount of insurance benefits. This provision updates the current section 204(a) and adds authority for HUD to take assignment of mortgages.

Under this proposal the Department would be able to take assignment of mortgage notes (instead of taking properties into inventory) and then sell or transfer them to a third party for servicing, loss mitigation, foreclosure, and disposition of the property, depending upon the circumstances. It is expected that savings will result from a higher return on sales and expected property disposition.

The proposal would also provide flexible authority for HUD to participate in joint venture arrangements in the sale of single family properties.

sured financing carries favorable terms which may not be available to many working families in high cost areas, who may be constrained from entering the homeownership market because of a lack of downpayment. The proposal reflects the Administration's National Homeownership Strategy, which continue to be successful in raising the national homeowner-ship rate.

FHA—GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK PROGRAM ACCOUNT  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For the cost of guaranteed loans, as authorized by sections 238 and 519 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-3 and 1735c), including the cost of loan guarantee modifications (as that term is defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended), \$81,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, of up to **[\$17,400,000,000: *Provided further***, That any amounts made available in any prior appropriations Act for the cost (as such term is defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974) of guaranteed loans that are obligations of the funds established under section 238 or 519 of the National Housing Act that have not been obligated or that are deobligated shall be available to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development in connection with the making of such guarantees and shall remain available until expended, notwithstanding the expiration of any period of availability otherwise applicable to such amounts] **\$18,100,000,000.**

Gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, as authorized by sections 204(g), 207(l), 238(a), and 519(a) of the National Housing Act, shall not exceed **[\$120,000,000] \$50,000,000;** of which not to exceed **[\$100,000,000] \$30,000,000** shall be for bridge financing in connection with the sale of multifamily real properties owned by the Secretary and formerly insured under such Act; and of which not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall be for loans to nonprofit and governmental entities in connection with the sale of single-family real properties owned by the Secretary and formerly insured under such Act.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the guaranteed and direct loan programs, **[\$222,305,000] \$211,455,000,** of which **[\$218,134,000, including \$25,000,000 for the enforcement of housing standards on FHA-insured multifamily projects,] \$193,134,000** shall be transferred to the appropriation for departmental salaries and expenses; and of which **[\$4,171,000] \$18,321,000** shall be transferred to the appropriation for the Office of Inspector General.

*In addition, for non-overhead administrative expenses necessary to carry out the guaranteed and direct loan programs, \$104,000,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

FHA—MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE AND COOPERATIVE HOUSING LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-4070-4-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....		228
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested .....		228
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):		
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....		228
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.20	Interest on U.S. securities .....		
88.40	Payment from financing account .....		-228
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....		-228
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....		-228

This proposal will permit the Federal Housing Administration (FHA) to insure a single family mortgage with a principal amount not exceeding the average of the conforming mortgage loan limits established by Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae (\$227,150 for a one-family residence in 1998). Under current law, FHA cannot insure a mortgage with a principal amount that exceeds 75% of the conforming mortgage limit established by Freddie Mac.

The proposal also would eliminate other dollar limitations on mortgage amounts that are in the current law. These include "floor" limits for certain areas and limits based upon 95% of median home price for others. Currently, the maximum amount for an FHA-insured mortgage varies from the "floor" of \$86,317 to higher amounts up to \$170,363 which are determined on a county or metropolitan statistical area (MSA) basis.

The proposal would increase and standardize the maximum insurable mortgage amount throughout the country. FHA-in-

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-0200-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, subsidy downward reestimate, start of year	1,506	2,138	2,840
Receipts:				
02.01	Negative Subsidies .....	607	702	243
02.02	Negative Subsidies, legislative proposal not subject to PAYGO .....			50
02.03	Downward reestimates of subsidies .....	25		
02.99	Total receipts .....	632	702	293
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	2,138	2,840	3,133
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....	2,138	2,840	3,133

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-0200-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Guaranteed loan subsidy .....	138	151	134
00.02	Prior year adjustment .....	22	-22	
00.04	FHA multi-family demonstration .....	22		
00.09	Administrative expenses, salaries & expenses transfer	207	222	211
00.10	Administrative expenses, FHA .....		104	104
10.00	Total obligations .....	389	455	449

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**FHA—GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 86-0200-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 Uncommitted .....	534	449	314
21.40 Administratively committed .....	56	49	38
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	590	498	352
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	305	319	396
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-8	-10	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	887	807	748
23.95 New obligations .....	-389	-455	-449
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 Uncommitted .....	449	314	266
24.40 Administratively committed .....	49	38	33
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	498	352	299
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	292	303	396
40.00 FHA multi-family demonstration .....	10		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	302	303	396
50.05 Reappropriation (indefinite) .....	3	16	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	305	319	396
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			
73.10 New obligations .....	389	455	449
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-378	-466	-451
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2	-16	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			
	55	28	26
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	207	295	350
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	171	171	101
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	378	466	451
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	305	319	396
90.00 Outlays .....	378	466	451

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0200-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1150 Single-family PMMs .....		20	20
1150 Multifamily bridge loans .....		100	30
1159 Total direct loan levels .....		120	50
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2150 Multifamily development .....	1,609	1,585	1,344
2150 Refinance of FHA-insured mortgages .....	1,485	1,973	2,100
2150 Risk sharing programs .....	222	913	708
2150 Section 221(d)(3) .....	25	19	27
2150 Section 223(d) .....	9	8	10
2150 Mixed Income .....	9	4	5
2150 Hospitals .....	137	450	600
2150 Nursing homes .....	564	649	600
2150 Very small projects .....		113	204
2150 Tax credit new construction .....			75
2150 Section 241 supplemental loans .....	92	24	100
2150 Neighborhood improvements .....		10	10

2150 Mobile home parks .....			10
2150 Single family .....	7,690	8,500	9,120
2150 Title I guarantees .....	1,476	2,400	2,187
2150 Standby authority .....		752	1,000
2159 Total loan guarantee levels .....	13,318	17,400	18,100
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Multifamily development .....	8.78	8.51	6.95
2320 Refinance of multifamily mortgages .....	-0.79	-0.75	-0.78
2320 Multifamily risk sharing programs .....	-0.34	-0.52	-0.57
2320 Section 221(d)(3) .....	30.47	29.21	17.27
2320 Section 223(d) .....	30.47	29.21	24.18
2320 Mixed income .....	12.26	12.13	12.13
2320 Nursing Homes .....	0.00	-0.70	-0.70
2320 Hospitals .....	0.00	1.49	1.53
2320 Section 241 supplemental .....	0.00	0.00	17.06
2320 Mobile home parks .....	0.00	0.00	6.95
2320 Very small projects .....	0.00	-0.48	-0.63
2320 Tax credit new construction .....	0.00	0.00	-0.88
2320 Neighborhood improvements .....	0.00	17.04	17.06
2320 Single family programs .....	-1.55	-1.32	-1.32
2320 Title I .....	-1.59	-1.50	-1.35
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	-0.02	-0.13	-0.27
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Subsidy budget authority .....	98	97	81
2339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	98	97	81
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Subsidy outlays .....	171	166	136
2349 Total subsidy outlays .....	171	166	136
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority, S&E Transfer .....	207	222	211
3510 Budget authority, FHA .....			104
3580 Outlays from balances .....			26
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	207	222	289

**Multifamily Products.**—This account includes budget authority for multifamily insurance programs requiring positive credit subsidies, as well as for salaries and expenses for all General and Special Risk Insurance Fund programs.

The credit subsidy appropriation of \$81 million requested for 1999 will be used in conjunction with \$49 million of carry-over budget authority to provide a total program level of \$130 million.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the single family, multifamily, hospital, and Title I insurance programs of FHA's General Insurance and Special Risk Insurance Funds, the subsidy costs associated with the loan guarantees committed or direct loans obligated in 1992 and thereafter (including modifications of loan guarantees or direct loans that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of these programs. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are accounted for on a cash basis.

FHA has corrected the allocation of administrative expenses among its budgetary accounts. Beginning in 1998, all administrative expenses are recorded in the program account. In 1999, \$104 million in appropriations has been requested to provide consistency with this approach.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0200-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		104	104
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	207	222	211
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	182	129	134
99.9 Total obligations .....	389	455	449

FHA—GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-4077-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Capital investment, claims and other:			
00.01	702	986	1,221
00.02			8
00.03		4	8
00.04	142	140	143
00.05	42	82	118
00.06	25		
00.08			
00.09	384		100
00.10	536		285
00.11	2		
00.12	80	562	50
00.13	7		
10.00	1,920	1,774	1,933
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40			
22.00	2,135	2,137	2,323
22.60	-77	-135	-135
23.90	2,333	2,416	2,830
23.95	-1,920	-1,774	-1,933
24.40	414	642	897
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15	227	1,260	750
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00	1,777	1,008	1,573
68.10	131	-131	
68.90	1,908	877	1,573
70.00	2,135	2,137	2,323
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40	42	-82	49
72.95		131	
72.99	42	49	49
73.10	1,920	1,774	1,933
73.20	-1,913	-1,774	-1,933
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40	-82	49	49
74.95	131		
74.99	49	49	49
87.00	1,913	1,774	1,933
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00	-157	-166	-136
88.00	-97	-117	-217
88.25		-23	-23
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	-277	-486	-574
88.40	-60	-55	-49
88.40	-246	-153	-168
88.40	-6	-8	-13
88.40	-934		-393
88.90	-1,777	-1,008	-1,573
88.95	-131	131	
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00	227	1,260	750
90.00	136	766	360

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-4077-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	17,400	17,400	18,100	
2112	-4,082	-752	-1,000	
2150	13,318	16,648	17,100	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	40,319	45,663	55,662	
2231	12,677	14,323	14,416	
2251	-6,144	-3,594	-2,973	
Adjustments:				
2261	-167	-333	-512	
2262	-227	-285	-310	
2263	-100	-112	-126	
2264	-695			
2290	45,663	55,662	66,157	
Memorandum:				
2299	45,663	55,662	66,157	
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	159	210	518	
2331	167	333	512	
2351	-67	-25	-39	
2361	-49			
2390	210	518	991	
<b>Balance Sheet<sup>1</sup> (in millions of dollars)</b>				
Identification code 86-4077-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101	589	333	152	152
Investments in US securities:				
1107	336		622	405
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1501	159	210	518	991
1504	118	195	271	311
1505	-164	-235	-457	-732
1599	113	170	332	570
1901	1			97
1999	1,038	504	1,106	1,224
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities: Debt				
2103	421	572	1,195	1,336
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2204	617	-72	-89	-112
2207	4			
2999	1,038	504	1,106	1,224
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3999				

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and thereafter (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year) for FHA's General and Special Risk Insurance Fund programs. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, no administrative expenses can be recorded in the financing account.

**Credit accounts—Continued****FHA—GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued****Balance Sheet<sup>1</sup> (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 86-4077-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,038	504	1,106	1,224

<sup>1</sup>Preliminary results pending final audit. Subsidy reestimates for fiscal year 1997 disbursements will be performed for the Mid-Session review of the Budget.

**FHA—GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4105-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans .....	1	20	50
00.02 Interest paid to Treasury .....		2	7
10.00 Total obligations .....	1	22	57

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....			1
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	1	23	60
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1	23	61
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-22	-57
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....		1	4

<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....		20	50
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	3	10
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	1	23	60

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1	22	57
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-1	-22	-57
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	1	22	57

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Interest received on loans .....	-1	-3	-10

<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....		20	50
90.00 Financing disbursements .....		19	47

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4105-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	120	120	120
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation .....	-119	-100	-70
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	1	20	50

<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....		1	21
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	1	20	50
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....			-5
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1	21	66

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and thereafter (including loan modifications) for FHA's General Insurance and Special Risk Insurance Fund programs.

The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. As required by the Federal Reform Act of 1990, no administrative expenses can be recorded in the financing account.

This schedule includes two direct loan programs. One provides bridge loan financing to facilitate the disposition of multifamily housing owned by the Department to non-profit organizations who agree to preserve it as affordable rental or cooperative housing. The second is a single-family direct loan program for purchase money mortgages, as discussed in the preceding section for the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4105-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....			1	4
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....		1	21	66
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....		1	21	66
1999 Total assets .....		1	22	70
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2103 Treasury borrowing .....		1	21	66
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....			1	4
2999 Total liabilities .....		1	22	70
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....		1	22	70

**FHA—LOAN GUARANTEE RECOVERY FUND—FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4106-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....			3
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....		3	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....		3	5
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....		3	5
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....		3	2

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....		-3	-2

<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....			
90.00 Financing disbursements .....		-3	-2

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4106-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....	10	10	
2113 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	-10		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....		10	

<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....			3
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....		3	3
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....		3	6



Memorandum:  
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding,  
end of year ..... 3 6

Section 4 of the Church Arson Prevention Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-155), entitled "Loan Guarantee Recovery Fund," authorizes the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development to guarantee loans made by financial institutions to assist certain nonprofit organizations that were damaged as a result of acts of arson or terrorism.

**FHA—GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK INSURANCE FUNDS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4072-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
00.02 Interest on debentures .....	5	5	5
00.03 Other operating costs .....	50	8	8
00.04 Property disposition related contracts .....	.....	4	8
00.05 Legislative savings repayments .....	109	117	217
00.06 PAE & 3rd party restructuring fees .....	.....	6	69
00.91 Total operating expenses .....	164	140	307
Capital investment: Claims and other:			
01.01 Acquisition of defaulted Title I notes .....	37	33	30
01.02 Assignment of mortgages .....	333	428	544
01.03 Acquisition of real properties .....	215	199	152
01.04 Rehabilitation of real properties .....	54	34	44
01.05 Mark-to-Market Restructures .....	.....	102	1,603
01.07 Capitalized property expenses .....	112	147	147
01.08 Loss on defaulted guaranteed loans .....	14	.....	.....
01.10 Tax advances on held mortgages .....	65	33	33
01.11 SF partial claims .....	.....	4	3
01.91 Total capital investment .....	829	980	2,556
10.00 Total obligations .....	994	1,120	2,863
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	2,089	2,420	.....
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	7	8	.....
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	2,096	2,428	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,386	713	2,929
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1	.....	.....
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	.....	-1,955	.....
22.60 Redemption of debt .....	-61	-66	-66
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3,422	1,120	2,863
23.95 New obligations .....	-994	-1,120	-2,863
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	2,420	.....	.....
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	8	.....	.....
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,428	.....	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	.....	.....	1,873
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	47	66	66
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1,339	647	990
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,386	713	2,929
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	279	423	423
73.10 New obligations .....	994	1,120	2,863
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-853	-1,120	-2,863
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	4	.....	.....
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1	.....	.....
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	423	423	423
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	47	713	2,863
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	806	407	.....

87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	853	1,120	2,863
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Fees and premiums .....	-232	-201	-194
88.40 Rebates of insurance premiums .....	7	7	7
88.40 Multifamily foreclosure sales .....	-3	-108	-147
88.40 Proceeds from sale of real property .....	-186	-158	-184
88.40 Proceeds from sale of mortgage notes .....	-560	.....	-285
88.40 MTM second mortgage repayments .....	.....	-1	-7
88.40 Prior year adjustment .....	3	.....	.....
88.40 Recoveries on defaulted mortgages .....	-131	-53	-52
88.40 Interest and operating income .....	-206	-105	-110
88.40 Recoveries on defaulted Title I mortgages .....	-15	-12	-10
88.40 Other interest, dividends and revenue .....	-8	-9	-8
88.40 Modification subsidy & transfers from financing acct. ....	-8	-7	.....
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1,339	-647	-990
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	47	66	1,939
90.00 Outlays .....	-486	473	1,873

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	47	66	1,939
Outlays .....	-486	473	1,873
<b>Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	23
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-2
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	47	66	1,962
Outlays .....	-486	473	1,871

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4072-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	97	78	65
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-13	-10	-8
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....	-6	-3	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	78	65	55

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4072-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	48,423	42,405	39,690
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-3,422	-1,949	-1,756
<b>Adjustments:</b>			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-369	-465	-577
2262 Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property .....	-215	-199	-152
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-14	-102	-1,603
2264 Other adjustments, net .....	-1,998	.....	.....
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	42,405	39,690	35,602
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	42,405	39,690	35,602

**Addendum:**

<b>Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:</b>			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	2,941	2,210	2,388
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	369	465	577
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-1,050	-121	-445
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-93	-232	-545
2364 Other adjustments, net .....	43	66	.....
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	2,210	2,388	1,975

The General Insurance fund provides for a large number of specialized mortgage insurance programs, including the in-

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**FHA—GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK INSURANCE FUNDS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued**

insurance of loans for property improvements as well as for cooperatives, condominiums, housing for the elderly, rental housing and nonprofit hospitals.

The *Special Risk Insurance fund* provides insurance on behalf of mortgagors who otherwise would not be eligible for mortgage insurance. In addition, the fund provides insurance on mortgages covering experimental housing where strict adherence to State or local building regulations was not observed.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed and direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. New insurance and direct loan activity in 1992 and thereafter in the GI/SRI programs is recorded in corresponding program (86–0200) and financing (86–4077 and 86–4105) accounts.

Section 571 of the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998 established the Office of Multifamily Housing Assistance Restructuring within HUD to administer the program of mortgage and rental assistance restructuring. Included in the budget estimates for this account are projections for the financial operations of the office. More detailed information will be provided to Congress at a later date.

**Financial Condition.**—The following tables reflect the revenues, expenses, and financial condition of the GI/SRI Liquidating Account based on Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86–4072–0–3–371	1996 actual <sup>1</sup>	1997 actual <sup>2</sup>	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	370	520	299	299
0102 Expense .....	-167	-55	-368	-2,083
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	203	465	-69	-1,784

<sup>1</sup> As reflected in the 1998 Budget.  
<sup>2</sup> Preliminary results pending final audit.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86–4072–0–3–371	1996 actual <sup>1</sup>	1997 actual <sup>2</sup>	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	2,092	2,842	423	423
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	7	7		
1106 Receivables, net .....	16	3	3	3
1107 Advances and prepayments .....				
Non-Federal assets:				
1206 Receivables, net .....	175	86	86	86
1207 Advances and prepayments .....				
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	97	78	65	55
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-21	-59	-49	-41
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	76	19	16	14
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross ....	2,940	2,210	2,388	1,975
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-1,957	-1,801	-1,946	-1,609
1704 Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net .....	983	409	442	366
1705 Allowance for uncollectibles from foreclosed property .....	-479	-182	-160	-150
1706 Foreclosed property .....	632	295	260	244
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	1,136	522	542	460

1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	330	330	330	
1999 Total assets .....	3,502	3,809	1,400	1,316
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable .....	373	363	363	363
2102 Interest payable .....				
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	131	443	443	443
2202 Interest payable .....				
2203 Debt .....	82			
2206 Pension and other actuarial liabilities .....	8,890	6,685	6,300	6,000
Other:				
2207 Unearned revenue and advances ...	111	124	124	124
2207 Other .....	209			
2999 Total liabilities .....	9,796	7,615	7,230	6,930
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	5,350	5,290	5,290	7,290
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	-19,115	-16,567	-16,636	-18,420
Other:				
3600 Debt Forgiveness .....	7,471	7,471	7,471	7,471
3600 Balances transferred .....			-1,955	-1,955
3999 Total net position .....	-6,294	-3,806	-5,830	-5,614
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	3,502	3,809	1,400	1,316

<sup>1</sup> As reflected in 1998 Budget.  
<sup>2</sup> Preliminary pending final audit.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86–4072–0–3–371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		4	8
25.2 Other services .....	50	14	77
32.0 Land and structures .....	269	233	196
33.0 Investments and loans .....	370	567	2,180
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	191	180	180
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	5	5	5
44.0 Repayments to financing account .....	109	117	217
99.9 Total obligations .....	994	1,120	2,863

**FHA—GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK INSURANCE FUNDS LIQUIDATING (Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86–4072–2–3–371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Increase in 3rd party fees .....			5
Capital investment: Claims and other:			
01.01 Change to baseline project restructuring costs .....			-25
01.03 Legislative savings repayment to financing account .....			18
01.91 Total capital investment .....			-7
10.00 Total obligations .....			-2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			23
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....			-25
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....			-2
23.95 New obligations .....			2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....			23
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			-2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			23
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			-25
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....			-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			23
90.00 Outlays .....			-2

This adjustment reflects the effect of repealing sections 513(b)(7)(g) and 517(d) of the Multifamily Assisted Housing Reform and Affordability Act of 1997. Section 513(b)(7)(g) of the Act prohibits any private entity from sharing, participating in, or otherwise benefiting from any equity created, received, or restructured as a result of a portfolio restructuring agreement. Section 517(d) of the Act prohibits the Secretary of HUD from participating in any equity sharing or profit sharing arrangement.

The Department will be reporting in February, 1998, on possible ways that equity sharing might be developed in connection with portfolio restructuring. Currently, HUD is using joint venture arrangements with non-profit partners under the multifamily demonstration as a mechanism to achieve savings.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4072-2-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			5
33.0 Investments and loans .....			-25
44.0 Repayments to financing account .....			18
99.9 Total obligations .....			-2

**HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4115-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Capital investment:			
00.01 Housing for the elderly or handicapped loans .....	2	13	
00.02 Maintenance security and collateral .....	2	4	4
00.91 Subtotal, capital investment .....	4	17	4
01.01 Operating expenses: Interest on borrowings .....	436	361	309
10.00 Total obligations .....	440	378	313
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	462	920	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	786	751	751
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	112		
22.60 Redemption of debt .....		-1,293	-438
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,360	378	313
23.95 New obligations .....	-440	-378	-313
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	920		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	735	881	
60.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-735	-881	
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	786	751	751
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	786	751	751
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	425	107	123
73.10 New obligations .....	440	378	313
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-646	-362	-325
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-112		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	107	123	110
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	646	362	202
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			123
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	646	362	325

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-786	-751	-751
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-141	-389	-426

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4115-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	8,306	8,228	8,342
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	6	184	
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-84	-70	-71
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans .....			
1264 Other adjustments, net .....			
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	8,228	8,342	8,271

Note.—Amounts for direct loan obligations reflect reservations of section 202 funds. Loan obligations shown under the program and financing schedule reflect loans that have reached the initial closing stage of processing.

The Housing for the Elderly or Handicapped Fund was established pursuant to section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended. The fund provided direct loans to nonprofit organizations building and managing housing projects for lower income persons who are elderly or disabled.

Projects included an assured range of necessary services for the occupants of such projects. In addition, the section 8 lower income housing assistance payments program has been used in conjunction with the section 202 program. Applications under the two programs have been processed simultaneously.

The data included in these schedules represent direct loan activities funded under the Housing for the Elderly or Handicapped Loan Fund. Further, activities in support of the needs of the elderly and disabled have been carried out under a grant program funded in the 1991 Appropriations Act (P.L. 101-507) and authorized in the National Affordable Housing Act (P.L. 101-625).

After April 1, 1992, all projects for which there were administrative reservations converted to the capital advance assistance program.

For 1999, funding is being requested for assistance on behalf of the elderly and disabled under the HOME Investment Partnerships Program.

The program and financing schedule for this account summarizes the Federal government's obligations for this loan program.

**Financing.**—Repayments and interest income from loans continue to be available to pay for commitments of the fund.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4115-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	700	699	681	680
0102 Expense .....	-573	-440	-364	-313
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	127	259	317	367

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4115-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	887	1,027	1,417	1,177
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	83	81	81	81
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	8,306	8,228	8,343	8,272
1602 Interest receivable .....				

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 86-4115-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-20	-21	-21	-21
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net	8,286	8,207	8,322	8,251
1606 Acquired Real Property		1	1	1
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	8,286	8,208	8,323	8,252
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets	1			
1999 Total assets	9,257	9,316	9,821	9,510
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2102 Interest payable	291	90	184	157
2104 Resources payable to Treasury	8	9	9	9
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other	6,909	6,174	5,293	4,628
2999 Total liabilities	7,208	6,273	5,486	4,794
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital	2,021	2,784	2,784	2,784
3300 Cumulative results of operations	28	259	1,551	1,932
3999 Total net position	2,049	3,043	4,335	4,716
4999 Total liabilities and net position	9,257	9,316	9,821	9,510

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4115-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
32.0 Land and structures	2	4	4
33.0 Investments and loans	2	13	
43.0 Interest and dividends	436	361	309
99.9 Total obligations	440	378	313

**NONPROFIT SPONSOR ASSISTANCE LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4042-0-3-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	6	6	
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund		-6	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	6		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	6		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4042-0-3-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	1	1	1
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1	1	1

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis.

The Nonprofit Sponsor Assistance fund provided interest-free loans to nonprofit organizations to plan housing projects to be financed under the section 202 housing for the elderly or disabled program.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4042-0-3-604	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	6	6		
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross	1	1	1	1
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-1	-1	-1	-1
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans				
1999 Total assets	6	6		
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations	6	6		
3999 Total net position	6	6		
4999 Total liabilities and net position	6	6		

**GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

**Federal Funds**

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized the Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae) to guarantee the timely payment of principal and interest on privately issued securities that are backed by pools of FHA, Veterans Affairs (VA) and Rural Housing Service mortgages. The Ginnie Mae guarantee gives lenders access to the capital markets for funds to originate new loans. New FHA and VA loans are currently pooled into Ginnie Mae securities.

**Financing.**—Ginnie Mae issuers are assessed commitment, guarantee and other fees to cover costs incurred by Ginnie Mae and to fund a reserve against possible future payments under the guarantee.

**Operating results.**—Fee collections, interest, and other income are expected to exceed expenses by \$329 million and \$402 million in 1998 and 1999 respectively.

**Credit accounts:**

**GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

During fiscal year [1998] 1999, new commitments to issue guarantees to carry out the purposes of section 306 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1721(g)), shall not exceed **[\$130,000,000,000] \$150,000,000,000.**

For administrative expenses necessary to carry out the guaranteed mortgage-backed securities program, \$9,383,000, to be derived from the GNMA-guarantees of mortgage-backed securities guaranteed loan receipt account, of which not to exceed \$9,383,000 shall be transferred to the appropriation for departmental salaries and expenses. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0186-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			382
Receipts:			
02.01 Guarantees of mortgage backed securities guarantee loans, negative subsidies	9	391	5,715
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	9	391	6,097
Appropriation:			
05.01 Guarantees of mortgage-backed securities loan guarantee program account	-9	-9	-9

07.99 Total balance, end of year ..... 382 6,088

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0186-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Administrative expenses .....	9	9	9
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	9	9	9
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	9	9	9
23.95 New obligations .....	-9	-9	-9
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	9	9	9
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	9	9	9
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-9	-9
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	9	9	9
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	9	9	9
90.00 Outlays .....	9	9	9

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0186-0-1-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2150 Loan guarantee levels .....	110,000	130,000	150,000
2159 Total loan guarantee levels .....	110,000	130,000	150,000
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
2320 Subsidy rate .....	0.00	-0.32	-0.42
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.00	-0.32	-0.42
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2330 Subsidy budget authority .....	-9	-9	-9
2339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	-9	-9	-9
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
2340 Subsidy outlays .....	-9	-9	-9
2349 Total subsidy outlays .....	-9	-9	-9

The schedule above reflects new methodology under credit reform for Ginnie Mae. During transition to the new methodology, negative subsidy will not match disbursement from the Ginnie Mae financing account to the Ginnie Mae receipt account.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the administrative expenses of this program. The administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

**GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4240-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Payment to receipt account for administration .....	9	9	9
00.02 Payment to receipt account for negative subsidy .....	45	286	
00.03 Payment to receipt account for multi-class savings proposals .....		27	
00.04 Operating expenses .....		38	43
00.05 Capital investment .....		82	80
10.00 Total obligations .....	9	201	418

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	127	155	407
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	37	453	505
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	164	608	912
23.95 New obligations .....	-9	-201	-418
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	155	407	494

<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	37	453	505

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			-9
73.10 New obligations .....	9	201	418
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-9	-211	-413
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			-9
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	9	211	413

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-10	-12	-24
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Commitment and other fees .....		-286	-351
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....		-81	-55
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-27	-63	-64
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....		-11	-11
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-37	-453	-505
88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts .....			

<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....			
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-28	-242	-92

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4240-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....			255
<b>Disbursements:</b>			
1232 Purchase of loans assets from the public .....		74	71
1233 Purchase of loans assets from a liquidating account .....		265	
1252 Repayments: Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted .....		-84	-58
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....		255	268

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4240-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....	110,000	130,000	150,000
2112 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	110,000	130,000	150,000
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....			468,737
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....		107,472	108,658
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....		-200	-289
2264 Adjustments: Other adjustments, net .....		361,465	
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....		468,737	577,106
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....		468,737	577,106

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4240-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	127	155	397	495
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....			23	30
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....			274	380
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....			-159	-217
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....			115	163
1801 Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets .....			8	10
1999 Total assets .....	127	155	543	698
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....			19	40
2207 Other .....			402	453
2999 Total liabilities .....			421	493
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	127	155	120	206
3999 Total net position .....	127	155	120	206
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	127	155	541	699

Note.—Ginnie Mae guarantees the timely payment of principal and interest installments on securities which are backed by FHA-insured, Rural Housing Service-insured, and VA-guaranteed mortgages. Such guarantees are excluded from the Government total of guaranteed obligations duplicating FHA, Rural Housing Service, and VA guarantees.

**GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4238-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Functional services .....	13	3	1
Operating expenses:			
00.02 Default expenses .....	10	2	1
00.03 Servicing expenses .....	6	1	1
00.04 Other expenses .....	16	3	2
00.05 REMIC expenses .....	4		
00.91 Total operating expenses .....	49	9	5
Capital investment:			
01.01 Advances of guaranty payments .....	94	18	8
01.02 Real estate owned properties .....	15	3	1
01.91 Total capital investment .....	109	21	9
Other:			
02.01 Transfer to Receipt Account .....		310	5,420
10.00 Total obligations .....	158	340	5,434
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	82	85	61
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value .....	4,772	5,382	5,368
21.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-10	-15	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	4,844	5,452	5,429
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	766	317	5
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	5,610	5,769	5,434
23.95 New obligations .....	-158	-340	-5,434
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	85	61	
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value .....	5,382	5,368	
24.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-15		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	5,452	5,429	

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
Offsetting collections (cash):				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	754	317	5
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (REMICs) .....	12		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	766	317	5
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	766	317	5

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested <sup>1</sup> .....	-78	-85	-62
73.10	New obligations .....	158	340	5,434
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-164	-627	-5,372
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	-85	-62	

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	164	627	5,372
-------	---------------------------------------	-----	-----	-------

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.20	Interest on U.S. securities .....	-306	-259	
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds .....		-3	
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Guarantee fees .....	-326	-55	-5
88.40	Repayments of guaranteed payments .....	-84		
88.40	Commitment and other fees .....	-22		
88.40	Servicing income .....	-11		
88.40	Receipts from sale of REO properties and mobile home units .....	-16		
88.40	Repayments on mortgages .....	-1		
88.40	Sale of servicing rights .....			
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-766	-317	-5

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	-602	310	5,367

<sup>1</sup> This line nets unpaid obligations and offsetting collections from new Federal sources.

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4238-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	321	332	85
1232	Disbursements: Purchase of loans assets from the public .....	98	19	8
1252	Repayments: Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted .....	-87	-1	
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....		-265	
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	332	85	93

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4238-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	497,433	530,042	90,317
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	97,569		
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-64,960	-78,260	-82,607
2264	Adjustments: Other adjustments, net .....		-361,465	
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	530,042	90,317	7,710
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	530,041	90,316	7,709

**Budget Program.—Program activity is summarized below:**

**Mortgage-backed Securities\***

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Commitment limitation .....	110,000	130,000	150,000
Commitments issued .....	98,869	130,000	150,000
Guarantees issued .....	97,569	107,472	108,000
Securities outstanding .....	530,041	649,369	592,525

\* Includes both financing and liquidating account activity.

*Operating results.*—Fee collections, interest, and other income are expected to exceed expenses by \$573 million in 1997, \$309 million in 1998, and \$1 million in 1999. These amounts will be retained to cover future year expenses and as a reserve against losses that may be incurred on guarantees.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-4238-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>				
0101 Revenue	576	641	317	5
0101 Revenue (REMICs)	11	12		
<b>Expense:</b>				
0102 Expense	-96	-76	-8	-4
0102 Expense (REMICs)	-4	-4		
<b>Net income or loss (-):</b>				
0109 Net income or loss (-)	480	565	309	1
0109 Net income or loss (-) (REMICs)	7	8		
0199 Net income or loss	487	573	309	1

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-4238-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
<b>Federal assets:</b>				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	4	1	1	
<b>Investments in US securities:</b>				
1102 Treasury securities, par	4,785	5,382	5,368	
1104 Agency securities, par				
1106 Receivables, net	60	73	61	
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	28	33	8	4
<b>Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:</b>				
1601 Direct loans, gross	321	332	85	93
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-288	-303	-52	-86
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	33	29	33	7
1801 Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets	5	10	2	
1999 Total assets	4,915	5,528	5,473	11
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
<b>Non-Federal liabilities:</b>				
2201 Accounts payable	36	39	7	4
2207 Other	473	509	101	50
2999 Total liabilities	509	548	108	54
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations	4,406	4,979	5,365	-43
3999 Total net position	4,406	4,979	5,365	-43
4999 Total liabilities and net position	4,915	5,527	5,473	11

Note.—Ginnie Mae guarantees the timely payment of principal and interest installments on securities which are backed by FHA-insured, Rural Housing Service, and VA-guaranteed mortgages. Such guarantees are excluded from the Government total of guaranteed obligations duplicating FHA, Rural Housing Service, and VA guarantees.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-4238-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services	45	9	5
33.0 Investments and loans	113	21	9
92.0 Undistributed		310	5,420
99.9 Total obligations	158	340	5,434

**POLICY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

For contracts, grants, and necessary expenses of programs of research and studies relating to housing and urban problems, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by title V of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701z-1 et seq.), including carrying out the functions of the Secretary under section 1(a)(1)(i) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968, **[\$36,500,000]** \$50,000,000, to remain available until September 30, **[1999]** 2000, of which \$10,000,000 shall be for activities to support the Partnership for Advanced Technologies in Housing.

[Of the amount made available under this heading, \$500,000 shall be made available for a contract with the National Academy of Public Administration to evaluate the Secretary's efforts to implement needed management systems and processes.] (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-0108-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Housing Research	35	40	40
00.02 Research Fund for America			10
10.00 Total obligations	35	40	50
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	2	3	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	36	37	50
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	38	40	50
23.95 New obligations	-35	-40	-50
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	3		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	34	37	40
40.00 Appropriation			10
43.00 Appropriation (total)	34	37	50
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	2		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	36	37	50
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	25	26	26
73.10 New obligations	35	40	50
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-33	-40	-41
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	26	26	35
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	14	15	20
86.93 Outlays from current balances	19	25	21
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	33	40	41
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-2		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	34	37	50
90.00 Outlays	31	40	41

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 directs the Secretary to undertake programs of research, studies, testing, and demonstrations related to the HUD mission. These functions are carried out internally and through con-

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued**

tracts with industry, nonprofit research organizations, and educational institutions, and through agreements with State and local governments and other Federal agencies.

In 1999, the research program will focus on activities to support research examining the implications of significant changes in public and assisted housing policy, the impacts of welfare reform on HUD-assisted households and HUD-subsidized developments, the success of instituting a continuum of care approach to help the homeless and other areas. National Housing Surveys will continue in 1999.

The 1999 request includes \$10 million to support an initiative known as the Partnership for Advancing Technologies in Housing (PATH). PATH is a key component of the President's Climate Change Technology Initiative (CCTI). Energy use in buildings accounts for more than one-third of air emissions, producing more than 350 million metric tons of carbon emissions. PATH will help to significantly reduce: housing utility costs; carbon emissions; construction injuries; losses due to fire and disasters. The funds will be used for PATH-related housing technology research, field demonstrations of promising new technologies, information dissemination, and the development of product evaluation systems.

Funding for PATH is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to providing needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0108-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	31	35	45
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	5	5
99.9 Total obligations .....	35	40	50

**FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**FAIR HOUSING ACTIVITIES**

For contracts, grants, and other assistance, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended by the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988, and section 561 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1987, as amended, **[\$30,000,000] \$52,000,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[1999] 2000**, of which **[\$15,000,000] \$29,000,000** shall be to carry out activities pursuant to such section 561. No funds made available under this heading shall be used to lobby the executive or legislative branches of the Federal Government in connection with a specific contract, grant or loan. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0144-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Fair housing assistance .....	11	23	23
00.02 Fair housing initiatives .....	24	15	29
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	35	38	52
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	13	8	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	30	30	52

22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	42	38	52
23.95 New obligations .....	-35	-38	-52
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	8		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	30	30	52
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	32	39	55
73.10 New obligations .....	35	38	52
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-28	-22	-29
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	39	55	78
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	28	22	29
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	30	30	52
90.00 Outlays .....	28	22	29

The Budget proposes an appropriation of \$52 million in 1999 for fair housing activities to fund programs, consistent with the President's "One America" policy, which will support new efforts to end housing discrimination, including a commitment to double the number of housing discrimination enforcement actions over the next 4 years. Of the amount requested, \$23 million is for the Fair Housing Assistance Program and \$29 million is for the Fair Housing Initiatives Program.

The Fair Housing Assistance Program (FHAP), authorized by title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 as amended, provides funding to State and local agencies to assure prompt and effective processing of Title VIII (Civil Rights Act of 1968) complaints.

The additional \$8 million in funding requested for FHAP will support the President's fair housing enforcement initiative by increasing funding to support additional State and local fair housing organizations to meet the needs of currently underserved populations. These funds will be used for joint investigations and enforcement activities with State and local fair housing agencies to address housing discrimination. It is estimated that the number of new State and local agencies with laws equivalent to the Fair Housing Act will increase to 85 in 1999 from 78 in 1997.

The Fair Housing Initiatives Program (FHIP), authorized by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1987, as amended by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992, provides support to public and private organizations for the purpose of eliminating or preventing discrimination in housing and for enhancing fair housing opportunities.

Of the \$29 million requested, \$10 million will be used to fund an audit-based enforcement initiative which will address the continued existence of a high level of both blatant and subtle forms of housing discrimination confirmed through testing experience. Additional FHIP funding will support extended testing and other anti-discrimination activities by private fair housing groups.

**OFFICE OF LEAD HAZARD CONTROL**

**Federal Funds**

**General and Special Funds:**

**LEAD HAZARD REDUCTION**

*For the Lead Hazard Reduction Program, as authorized by sections 1011 and 1053 of the Residential Lead-Based Hazard Reduction Act of 1992, \$85,000,000 to remain available until expended, of which \$25,000,000 shall be for a Healthy Homes Initiative, which shall be a program pursuant to sections 501 and 502 of the Housing and*



Urban Development Act of 1970 that shall include research, studies, testing, and demonstration efforts, including education and outreach concerning lead-based paint poisoning and other housing-related environmental diseases and hazards.

**MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary administrative and nonadministrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development not otherwise provided for, including not to exceed \$7,000 for official reception and representation expenses, \$1,000,826,000, of which **[\$544,443,000]** \$518,000,000 shall be provided from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, \$9,383,000 shall be provided from funds of the Government National Mortgage Association, [and] \$1,000,000 shall be provided from the "Community Development Grants Program" account, \$200,000 shall be provided from the "Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees Program Account," and \$400,000 shall be provided from the "Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Program Account". (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 86-0174-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Lead abatement			85
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			85
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			85
23.95 New obligations			-85
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation			85
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			85
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested			84
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			85
90.00 Outlays			1

Title X of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (Public Law 102-550), known as the Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act, authorized the Secretary to establish the Lead-Based Paint Hazard Control Grant Program. The primary purpose of the program is to reduce the exposure of young children to lead-based paint hazards in their homes.

To accomplish this, two major activities are being conducted within the Department's Office of Lead Hazard Control. The first is the Healthy Homes Initiative, which will include a program to conduct lead-based paint compliance checks. The Healthy Homes Initiative will also enable the Department to control additional childhood diseases and injuries that are caused by housing related factors. The initiative will allow for a demonstration that evaluates methods of controlling two or more housing related diseases through a single intervention. A public education/outreach effort, to enable the public to act effectively to protect their children, will also be conducted.

The second activity is the continuation of the Lead Hazard Control Grant Program, which provides grants of \$1 to \$4 million to State and local governments for control of lead-based paint hazards in privately owned, low-income owner-occupied and rental housing. The grants are also designed to stimulate the development of a trained and certified hazard evaluation and control industry by requiring all contractors to be certified and all workers to be trained through a State-accredited program. In awarding grants, HUD promotes the use of cost-effective approaches to hazard control that can be replicated across the nation.

Prior to 1997, funding for the lead hazard control grant program was provided under the Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing Account. In 1997 and 1998, the program was funded as a set-aside under the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) account. In 1999 the program is being proposed as a separate, stand-alone program.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 86-0143-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Housing, mortgage credit, regulatory and energy conservation	146	134	129
00.02 Community planning and development programs	60	61	60
00.03 Equal opportunity and research programs	62	61	60
00.04 Departmental management, legal and audit services	52	52	55
00.05 Field direction and administration	97	138	168
00.91 Total direct program	417	446	472
09.01 Reimbursable program	561	555	529
09.99 Total reimbursable program	561	555	529
10.00 Total obligations	978	1,001	1,001
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	981	1,001	1,001
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	978	1,001	1,001
23.95 New obligations	-978	-1,001	-1,001
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	420	446	472
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	561	555	529
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	981	1,001	1,001
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	136	126	126
73.10 New obligations	978	1,001	1,001
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-981	-995	-995
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-7	-6	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	126	126	126
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	324	343	363
86.93 Outlays from current balances	96	97	103
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	561	555	529
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	981	995	995
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-561	-555	-529
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	420	446	472
90.00 Outlays	419	440	466

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

This appropriation finances all salaries and related costs associated with administering the programs of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, including: housing and mortgage credit programs; community planning and development programs; equal opportunity, research, regulatory and insurance programs; departmental management, and legal services; and, field direction and administration.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0143-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	221	228	228
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	7	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	5	5
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	3	1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	236	241	240
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	48	48	47
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	9	3	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	11	13
22.0 Transportation of things .....		1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	32	35	38
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	11	12	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	13	12	35
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	3
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	46	65	69
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	6	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	3	5	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	417	446	472
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	561	555	529
99.9 Total obligations .....	978	1,001	1,001

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 86-0143-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4,332	4,207	4,231
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5,787	5,235	4,724

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, \$66,850,000, of which **[\$16,283,000]** \$22,343,000 shall be provided from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration and \$10,000,000 shall be transferred from the amount earmarked for Operation Safe Home in the "Drug Elimination Grants for Low-Income Housing" account. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0189-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	36	41	35
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	17	26	32
10.00 Total obligations .....	53	67	67
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	53	67	67
23.95 New obligations .....	-53	-67	-67

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	36	41	35
<b>Permanent:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	17	26	32
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	53	67	67

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	18	11	11
73.10	New obligations .....	53	67	67
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-58	-67	-67
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	11	11	11

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	36	32	27
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	5	9	9
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	17	26	32
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	58	67	67

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-17	-26	-32

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	36	41	35
90.00	Outlays .....	41	41	35

This appropriation provides agencywide audit and investigative functions to identify and correct management and administrative deficiencies that create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste and mismanagement. The audit function provides internal audit, contract audit, and inspection services. Contract audits provide professional advice to agency contracting officials on accounting and financial matters relative to negotiation, award, administration, repricing, and settlement of contracts. Internal audits review and evaluate all facets of agency operations. Inspection services provide detailed technical evaluations of agency operations. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving programs, personnel, and operations.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-0189-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	19	22	19
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	20	24	21
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	6	5
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	3	1
25.2	Other services .....	1	1	1
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	1		
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	36	41	35
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	17	26	32
99.9	Total obligations .....	53	67	67

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 86-0189-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct:</b>				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	339	363	319
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	160	230	292

OFFICE OF FEDERAL HOUSING ENTERPRISE OVERSIGHT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For carrying out the Federal Housing Enterprise Financial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992, **[\$16,000,000]** \$16,551,000, to remain available until expended, to be derived from the Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight Fund: *Provided*, That not to exceed such amount shall be available from the General Fund of the Treasury to the extent necessary to incur obligations and make expenditures pending the receipt of collections to the Fund: *Provided further*, That the General Fund amount shall be reduced as collections are received during the fiscal year so as to result in a final appropriation from the General Fund estimated at not more than \$0. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-5272-0-2-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	1		
Receipts:			
02.01 Office of federal housing enterprise oversight .....	15	16	17
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	16	16	17
Appropriation:			
05.01 Office of federal housing enterprise oversight .....	-16	-16	-17
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-5272-0-2-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	15	16	17
10.00 Total obligations .....	15	16	17
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	16	16	17
23.95 New obligations .....	-15	-16	-17
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	16	16	17
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	5	5
73.10 New obligations .....	15	16	17
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-17	-16	-17
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	12	12	13
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5	4	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	17	16	17
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	16	16	17
90.00 Outlays .....	17	16	17

This appropriation funds the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight (the Office), which was established in 1992 to regulate the financial safety and soundness of the two housing Government Sponsored Enterprises (GSEs)—the Federal National Mortgage Association and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation. The Office was authorized in the Federal Housing Enterprise Safety and Soundness Act of 1992, which also instituted a risk-based capital standard for the GSEs, and gave the regulator enhanced authority to enforce those standards. The office is also required by statute to conduct on-site annual examinations at the GSEs to determine the condition of each enterprise for the purpose of ensuring their financial safety and soundness.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-5272-0-2-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Personnel Compensation .....	7	8	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	5	4	4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	15	15	16
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	15	16	17

Personnel Summary

Identification code 86-5272-0-2-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	69	78	78

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 86-4586-0-4-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	220	259	262
10.00 Total obligations .....	220	259	262
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	30	6	6
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	195	259	262
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	226	265	268
23.95 New obligations .....	-220	-259	-262
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	6	6	6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	228	259	262
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-32		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	195	259	262
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	195	259	262
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-3	25	25
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	55	23	23
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	52	48	48
73.10 New obligations .....	220	259	262
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-224	-259	-262
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	25	25	25
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	23	23	23
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	48	48	48
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	195	259	262
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	29		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	224	259	262
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-228	-259	-262
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	32		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	1		

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 86-4586-0-4-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-4		

The Working Capital Fund, authorized by the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, finances information technology and office automation initiatives which can be performed more efficiently on a centralized basis. The fund is financed from fees charged for services performed.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4586-0-4-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	17	19	19
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	50	50	51
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	122	169	170
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	26	15	16
99.9 Total obligations .....	220	259	262

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 86-4586-0-4-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	279	330	330

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

**SEC. 201. EXTENDERS.** (a) **ONE-FOR-ONE REPLACEMENT OF PUBLIC HOUSING.**—Section 1002(d) of Public Law 104-19 is amended by striking ["1997"] "1998" and inserting ["1998"] "1999".

(b) **STREAMLINING SECTION 8 TENANT-BASED ASSISTANCE.**—Section 203(d) of the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1996, is amended by striking "fiscal years 1996, [and] 1997, and 1998" and inserting "fiscal years 1996, 1997, [and] 1998, and 1999".

**[(c) SECTION 8 RENT ADJUSTMENTS.**—Section 8(c)(2)(A) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 is amended—

(1) in the third sentence, by striking "fiscal year 1997" and inserting "fiscal years 1997 and 1998"; and

(2) in the last sentence, by striking "fiscal year 1997" and inserting "fiscal years 1997 and 1998".

**[(d)] (c) PUBLIC AND ASSISTED HOUSING RENTS, INCOME ADJUSTMENTS AND PREFERENCES.**—

(1) Section 402(a) of The Balanced Budget Downpayment Act, I is amended by striking "fiscal [year] years 1997 and 1998" and inserting "fiscal years 1997, [and] 1998, and 1999".

(2) Section 402(f) of The Balanced Budget Downpayment Act, I is amended by striking "fiscal years 1996, [and] 1997, and 1998" and inserting "fiscal years 1996, 1997, [and] 1998, and 1999".

(3) *Section 16 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 is amended by revising the heading and subsections (a) through (c) to read as follows:*

*"SEC. 16. ELIGIBILITY FOR PUBLIC AND ASSISTED HOUSING.*

*"(a) PUBLIC HOUSING.*

*"(1) PROGRAM REQUIREMENT.—Of the public housing units of a public housing agency that are made available for occupancy by eligible families in any fiscal year of the agency—*

*"(A) at least 40 percent shall be occupied by families whose incomes do not exceed 30 percent of the median income for the area; and*

*"(B) at least 90 percent shall be occupied by families whose incomes do not exceed 60 percent of the median income for the area.*

*"(2) DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENT.—At least 40 percent of the units in each public housing development shall be occupied by families*

*with incomes which are less than 30 percent of the median income for the area, except that no family may be required to move to achieve compliance with this requirement.*

*"(b) SECTION 8 ASSISTANCE.*

*"(1) TENANT-BASED, MODERATE REHABILITATION, AND PROJECT-BASED CERTIFICATE ASSISTANCE.—In any fiscal year of a public housing agency, at least 75 percent of all families who initially receive tenant-based assistance from the agency, assistance under the moderate rehabilitation program of the agency, or assistance under the project-based certificate program of the agency shall be families whose incomes do not exceed 30 percent of the median income for the area.*

*"(2) PROJECT-BASED ASSISTANCE.—Of the dwelling units in a project receiving section 8 assistance, other than assistance described in paragraph (1), that are made available for occupancy by eligible families in any year (as determined by the Secretary)—*

*"(A) At least 40 percent shall be occupied by families whose incomes do not exceed 30 percent of the median income for the area; and*

*"(B) at least 90 percent shall be occupied by families whose incomes do not exceed 60 percent of the median income for the area.*

*"(c) DEFINITION OF AREA MEDIAN INCOME.—The term "area median income", as used in subsections (a) and (b), refers to the median income of an area, as determined by the Secretary, with adjustments for smaller and larger families, except that the Secretary may establish income ceilings higher or lower than the percentages specified in subsections (a) and (b) if the Secretary determines that such variations are necessary because of unusually high or low family incomes."*

*"(ii) Section 16 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended by this section, is further amended by inserting the following new heading after subsection designation (d): "APPLICABILITY.—"*

*"(iii) This paragraph shall be effective initially for fiscal year 1999. For future fiscal years, this paragraph shall be effective only to the extent provided by section 402(f) of The Balanced Budget Downpayment Act, I."*

**[SEC. 202. DELAY REISSUANCE OF VOUCHERS AND CERTIFICATES.**—Section 403(c) of The Balanced Budget Downpayment Act, I is amended—

(1) by striking "fiscal years 1996 and 1997" and inserting "fiscal years 1996, 1997, and 1998";

(2) by striking "1996 and October" and inserting "1996, October"; and

(3) by inserting before the semicolon the following: "and October 1, 1998 for assistance made available during fiscal year 1998".

**[SEC. 203. WAIVER.**—The part of the HUD 1996 Community Development Block Grant to the State of Illinois which is administered by the State of Illinois Department of Commerce and Community Affairs (grant number B-96-DC-170001) and which, in turn, was granted by the Illinois Department of Commerce and Community Affairs to the city of Oglesby, Illinois, located in LaSalle County, Illinois (State of Illinois Department of Commerce and Community Affairs grant number 96-24104), for the purpose of providing infrastructure for a warehouse in Oglesby, Illinois, is exempt from the provisions of section 104(g)(2), (g)(3), and (g)(4) of title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended.]

**SEC. [204] 202. FINANCING ADJUSTMENT FACTORS.**—Fifty percent of the amounts of budget authority, or in lieu thereof 50 percent of the cash amounts associated with such budget authority, that are recaptured from projects described in section 1012(a) of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Amendments Act of 1988 (Public Law 100-628; 102 Stat. 3224, 3268) shall be rescinded, or in the case of cash, shall be remitted to the Treasury, and such amounts of budget authority or cash recaptured and not rescinded or remitted to the Treasury shall be used by State housing finance agencies or local governments or local housing agencies with projects approved by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development for which settlement occurred after January 1, 1992, in accordance with such section. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, the Secretary may award up to 15 percent of the budget authority or cash recaptured and not rescinded or remitted to the Treasury to provide project owners with incentives to refinance their project at a lower interest rate.

**SEC. [205] 203. [ANNUAL ADJUSTMENT FACTORS.**—Section 8(c)(2)(A) of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended by section 201 of this title, is further amended by inserting the following new sentences at the end: "In establishing annual adjustment factors for units in new construction and substantial rehabilitation projects, the Secretary shall take into account the fact that

debt service is a fixed expense. The immediately foregoing sentence shall be effective only during fiscal year 1998.”] *STATE CDBG IDIS FUNDING.*—During fiscal year 1999, from amounts received by a State under section 106(d)(1) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 for distribution in nonentitlement areas, the State may deduct an amount, not to exceed the greater of 0.25 percent of the amount so received or \$50,000, to administer the integrated disbursement and information system established by the Secretary, in addition to any amounts used for this purpose from amounts retained by the State for administrative expenses under section 106(d)(3)(A).

[SEC. 206. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the \$7,100,000 appropriated for an industrial park at 18th Street and Indiana Avenue shall be made available by the Secretary instead to 18th and Vine for rehabilitation and infrastructure development associated with the “Negro Leagues Baseball Museum” and the jazz museum.]

[SEC. 207. FAIR HOUSING AND FREE SPEECH.—None of the amounts made available under this Act may be used during fiscal year 1998 to investigate or prosecute under the Fair Housing Act any otherwise lawful activity engaged in by one or more persons, including the filing or maintaining of a nonfrivolous legal action, that is engaged in solely for the purpose of achieving or preventing action by a government official or entity, or a court of competent jurisdiction.]

[SEC. 208. REQUIREMENT FOR HUD TO MAINTAIN PUBLIC NOTICE AND COMMENT RULEMAKING.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for fiscal year 1998 and for all fiscal years thereafter, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall maintain all current requirements under part 10 of the Department of Housing and Urban Development regulations (24 CFR part 10) with respect to the Department’s policies and procedures for the promulgation and issuance of rules, including the use of public participation in the rulemaking process.]

SEC. [209] 204. BROWNFIELDS AS ELIGIBLE CDBG ACTIVITY.—During fiscal [year] years 1998 and 1999, States and entitlement communities may use funds allocated under the community development block grants program under title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 for environmental cleanup and economic development activities related to Brownfields projects in conjunction with the appropriate environmental regulatory agencies, as if such activities were eligible under section 105(a) of such Act.

[SEC. 210. PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CLAIMS ON HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.—Section 541(a) of the National Housing Act is amended—

(1) in the section heading, by adding “and health care facilities” at the end; and

(2) in subsection (a)—

(A) by inserting “or a health care facility (including a nursing home, intermediate care facility, or board and care home (as those terms are defined in section 232 of this Act), a hospital (as that term is defined in section 242 of this Act), or a group practice facility (as that term is defined in section 1106 of this Act))” after “1978”; and

(B) by inserting “or for keeping the health care facility operational to serve community needs,” after “character of the project.”]

[SEC. 211. CALCULATION OF DOWNPAYMENT.—Section 203(b) of the National Housing Act is amended by striking “fiscal year 1997” in paragraph (10)(A) and inserting “fiscal years 1997 and 1998”.]

SEC. 205. INCENTIVE TO REDUCE POVERTY CONCENTRATIONS OF CERTIFICATE AND VOUCHER FAMILIES.—(a) Section 202(b) of the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997 is amended—

(1) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph (2);

(2) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (3) and inserting “; and”; and

(3) by inserting the following new paragraph at the end:

“(4) agencies that demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Secretary that the poverty concentration of families assisted under the certificate and voucher programs has been reduced.”.

(b) Section 8(q) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 is hereby repealed.

[SEC. 212. HOPE VI NOFA.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, including the July 22, 1996 Notice of Funding Availability (61 Fed. Reg. 38024), the demolition of units at developments funded under the Notice of Funding Availability shall be at the option of the New York City Housing Authority and the assistance awarded shall be allocated by the public housing agency among other eligible activities under the HOPE VI program and without the development costs limitations of the Notice, provided that the public housing agen-

cy shall not exceed the total cost limitations for the public housing agency, as provided by the Department of Housing and Urban Development.]

SEC. 206. TRANSFER FOR EVALUATION OF HUD PROGRAMS.—(a) The Secretary may transfer to the departmental Salaries and Expenses account up to 1 percent of the amount appropriated in any account listed to which subsection (b) refers, for evaluation and monitoring of programs and collecting and maintaining data under section 7(r) of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act as determined by the Secretary, including such activities as may be required under the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993 and 31 U.S.C. 1115, 1116 and 9703.

(b) The accounts referred to in subsection (a) are those for the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS program under subtitle D of title VIII of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act, and for programs the authorities for which are listed in section 7(r)(2) of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act.

(c) Any amounts transferred under this section shall be in addition to amounts appropriated for and otherwise transferred to the departmental Salaries and Expenses account. Any amounts transferred may be used for purposes that are also authorized under such account, and amounts otherwise in such account may continue to be used for the purposes for which the transfers authorized under this section may be used.

SEC. [213] 207. ENHANCED DISPOSITION AUTHORITY.—Section 204 of the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997, is amended by striking [inserting after “owned by the Secretary” the following: “, including,] for “fiscal years 1997 and 1998”, the provision of grants and loans from the General Insurance Fund (12 U.S.C. 1735c) for the necessary costs of rehabilitation or demolition.”]

SEC. 208. TRANSFER LIMITATION.—Not to exceed 2 percent of any appropriation or earmarked amount made available for the current fiscal year in this Act may be transferred between appropriations or earmarked amounts, respectively, but no appropriations or earmarked amounts shall be increased or decreased by more than 2 percent by any such transfer.

[SEC. 214. HOME PROGRAM FORMULA.—The first sentence of section 217(b)(3) of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act is amended by striking “only those jurisdictions that are allocated an amount of \$500,000 or greater shall receive an allocation” and inserting the following: “jurisdictions that are allocated an amount of \$500,000 or more, and participating jurisdictions (other than consortia that fail to renew the membership of all of their member jurisdictions) that are allocated an amount less than \$500,000, shall receive an allocation”.]

[SEC. 215. HUD RENT REFORM.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development may provide tenant-based assistance to eligible tenants of a project insured under either section 221(d)(3) or 236 of the National Housing Act in the same manner as if the owner had prepaid the insured mortgage to the extent necessary to minimize any rent increases or to prevent displacement of low-income tenants in accordance with a transaction approved by the Secretary provided that the rents are no higher than the published section 8 fair market rents, as of the date of enactment, during the tenants’ occupancy of the property.]

[SEC. 216. NURSING HOME LEASE TERMS.—Section 232(b)(4)(B) of the National Housing Act is amended by striking “fifty years from the date the mortgage was executed” and inserting “ten years to run beyond the maturity date of the mortgage”.]

SEC. [217] 209. HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS GRANTS. (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Notwithstanding section 854(c)(1)(A) of the AIDS Housing Opportunity Act (42 U.S.C. 12903(c)(1)(A)), from any amounts made available under this title for fiscal [year] years 1998 and 1999 that are allocated under such section, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall allocate and make a grant, in the amount determined under subsection (b), for any State that—

(1) received an allocation [for] in a prior fiscal year [1997] under clause (ii) of such section; and

(2) [is not otherwise eligible for an allocation for fiscal year 1998 under such clause (ii) because the State does not have the number of cases of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome required under such clause; and] is not otherwise eligible for an allocation for fiscal years 1998 or 1999 under such clause (ii) because the areas in the State outside of the metropolitan statistical areas that qualify under clause (i) in fiscal year 1999 do not have the number of cases of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome required under such clause.

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—Continued

[(3) would meet such requirement if the cases in the metropolitan statistical area for any city within the State, which city was not eligible for an allocation for fiscal year 1997 under clause (i) of such section but is eligible for an allocation for fiscal year 1998 under such clause, were considered to be cases outside of metropolitan statistical areas described in clause (i) of such section.]

[(b) AMOUNT.—The amount of the allocation and grant for any State described in subsection (a) shall be the amount that is equal to the lesser of—

(1) the difference between—

(A) the total amount allocated for such State under section 854(c)(1)(A)(ii) of the AIDS Housing Opportunity Act for fiscal year 1997; and

(B) the total amount allocated for the city described in subsection (a)(3) of this section under section 854(c)(1)(A)(i) of such Act for fiscal year 1998 (from amounts made available under this title); and

(2) \$300,000.]

(b) AMOUNT.—The amount of the allocation and grant for any State described in subsection (a) shall be an amount based on the cumulative number of AIDS cases in the areas of that State that are outside of metropolitan statistical areas that qualify under clause (i) in fiscal year 1999 in proportion to AIDS cases among cities and States that qualify under clauses (i) and (ii) and States deemed eligible under subsection (a).

(c) ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW.—For purposes of environmental review, pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, a grant under the AIDS Housing Opportunity Act (42 U.S.C. 12901 et seq.) from amounts provided under this or prior Acts shall be treated as assistance for a special project that is subject to section 305(c) of the Multifamily Housing Property Disposition Reform Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 3547), and shall be subject to the regulations issued by the Secretary to implement such section. Where the grantee under the AIDS Housing Opportunity Act is a nonprofit organization and the activity is proposed to be carried out within the jurisdiction of an Indian tribe or the community of an Alaska native village, the role of the State or unit of general local government under sections 305(c)(1)–(3) of such Act may be carried out by the Indian tribe or Alaska native village instead.

[SEC. 218. DEBT FORGIVENESS.—The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall cancel the indebtedness of the Village of Robbins, Illinois, relating to loans under the Reconstruction Finance Corporation and refinanced under the Public Facility Loan program (loan numbers ILL–11–RFC–0029 and ILL–11–PFL0111). The Village is hereby relieved of all liability to the Federal Government for the outstanding principal balance on such loans, for the amount of accrued interest on such loans, and for any fees and charges payable in connection with such loans.]

SEC. 210. DRAWDOWN OF FUNDS.—Section 14(q)(1) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437(q)(1)) is amended by inserting after the first sentence the following sentence: "Such assistance may involve the drawdown of funds on a schedule commensurate with construction draws for deposit into an interest earning escrow account to serve as collateral or credit enhancement for bonds issued by a public agency for the construction or rehabilitation of the development."

SEC. 211. MULTIFAMILY RESTRUCTURING.—Sections 513(b)(7)(B) and 517(d) of the Multifamily Assisted Housing Reform and Affordability Act of 1997 are hereby repealed.

SEC. 212. SINGLE FAMILY CLAIMS REFORM AND SALE OF PROPERTY.

(a) REVISION OF CLAIMS PROCEDURES.—Section 204(a) of the National Housing Act is amended to read as follows:

"(a)(1) AUTHORIZED CLAIMS PROCEDURES.—The Secretary is authorized, in accordance with this subsection and terms and conditions prescribed by the Secretary, to pay insurance benefits to the mortgagee for any mortgage insured under section 203 of this Act through any of the methods described in this paragraph.

"(A) ASSIGNMENT OF MORTGAGE.—The Secretary may pay insurance benefits whenever a mortgage has been in a monetary default for at least three full monthly installments or whenever the mortgagee is entitled to foreclosure for a non-monetary default. Insurance benefits shall be paid only upon the assignment, transfer and delivery to the Secretary of—

"(i) all rights and interests arising under the mortgage;

"(ii) all claims of the mortgagee against the mortgagor or others arising out of the mortgage transaction;

"(iii) title evidence satisfactory to the Secretary; and

"(iv) such records relating to the mortgage transaction as the Secretary may require.

"(B) CONVEYANCE OF TITLE TO PROPERTY.—The Secretary may pay insurance benefits if the mortgagee has acquired title to the mortgaged property through foreclosure or has otherwise acquired such property from the mortgagor after a default upon—

"(i) the prompt conveyance to the Secretary of title to the property which meets the standards of the Secretary in force at the time the mortgage was insured, and which is evidenced in the manner provided by such standards; and

"(ii) the assignment to the Secretary of all claims of the mortgagee against the mortgagor or others, arising out of the mortgage transaction or foreclosure proceedings, except such claims as may have been released with the consent of the Secretary.

The Secretary is authorized to permit the mortgagee to tender to the Secretary a satisfactory conveyance of title and transfer of possession directly from the mortgagor or other appropriate grantor, and to pay to the mortgagee the insurance benefits to which it would otherwise be entitled if such conveyance had been made to the mortgagee and from the mortgagee to the Secretary.

"(C) CLAIM WITHOUT CONVEYANCE OF TITLE.—The Secretary may pay insurance benefits upon sale of the mortgaged property at foreclosure where such sale is for at least the fair market value of the property (with appropriate adjustments), as determined by the Secretary, and upon assignment to the Secretary of all claims referred to in clause (ii) of subparagraph (B).

"(D) PRE-FORECLOSURE SALE.—The Secretary may pay insurance benefits upon the sale of the mortgaged property by the mortgagor after default and the assignment to the Secretary of all claims referred to in clause (ii) of subparagraph (B), if—

"(i) the sale of the mortgaged property has been approved by the Secretary;

"(ii) the mortgagee receives an amount at least equal to the fair market value of the property (with appropriate adjustments), as determined by the Secretary; and

"(iii) the mortgagor has received an appropriate disclosure, as determined by the Secretary.

"(2) PAYMENT FOR LOSS MITIGATION.—The Secretary may pay insurance benefits to the mortgagee to recompense the mortgagee for its actions to provide an alternative to foreclosure of a mortgage that is in default, which actions may include such actions as special forbearance, loan modification, and deeds in lieu of foreclosure, all upon such terms and conditions as the mortgagee shall determine in the mortgagee's sole discretion within guidelines provided by the Secretary, but which may not include assignment of a mortgage to the Secretary. For purposes of the preceding sentence, no action authorized by the Secretary and no action taken, nor any failure to act, by the Secretary or the mortgagee shall be subject to judicial review.

"(3) DETERMINING CLAIMS PROCEDURE.—The Secretary shall publish guidelines for determining which of the procedures for payment of insurance specified in paragraph (1) are available to a mortgagee when it claims insurance benefits. At least one of the procedures for payment of insurance benefits specified in paragraph (1)(A) or (1)(B) shall be available to a mortgagee with respect to a mortgage, but the same procedure is not required to be available for all of the mortgages held by a mortgagee.

"(4) SERVICING ASSIGNED MORTGAGE.—If a mortgage is assigned to the Secretary under paragraph (1)(A), the Secretary may permit the assigning mortgagee or its servicer to continue to service the mortgage for reasonable compensation and on terms and conditions determined by the Secretary. Neither the Secretary nor any servicer of the mortgage shall be required to forbear from collection of amounts due under the mortgage or otherwise pursue loss mitigation measures.

"(5) CALCULATING INSURANCE BENEFITS.—Insurance benefits shall be paid as provided in section 520 of this Act, and shall be equal to the original principal obligation of the mortgage which was unpaid on the date the mortgage was assigned to the Secretary, or on the date of the institution of foreclosure proceedings, or on the date of the acquisition of the property after default other than by foreclosure, or on the date of sale of the mortgaged property by the mortgagor, with such additions and deductions as the Secretary deems appropriate.

"(6) FORBEARANCE AND RECASTING AFTER DEFAULT.—The mortgagee may, upon such terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe—

“(A) extend the time for the curing of the default, and the time for commencing foreclosure proceedings or for otherwise acquiring title to the mortgaged property, to such time as the mortgagee determines is necessary and desirable to enable the mortgagor to complete the mortgage payments, including an extension of time beyond the stated maturity of the mortgage, and in the event of a subsequent foreclosure or acquisition of the property by other means the Secretary is authorized to include in the amount of insurance benefits an amount equal to any unpaid mortgage interest; or

“(B) provide for a modification of the terms of the mortgage for the purpose of recasting, over the remaining term of the mortgage or over such longer period pursuant to guidelines as may be prescribed by the Secretary, the total unpaid amount then due, with the modification to become effective currently or to become effective upon the termination of an agreed-upon extension of the period for curing the default; and the principal amount of the mortgage, as modified, shall be considered the ‘original principal obligation of the mortgage’ as that term is used in this section for the purpose of paragraph (5).

“(7) **TERMINATION OF PREMIUM OBLIGATION.**—The obligation of the mortgagee to pay the premium charges for insurance shall cease upon fulfillment of the appropriate requirements under which the Secretary may pay insurance benefits, as described in paragraph (1). The Secretary may also terminate the mortgagee’s obligation to pay mortgage insurance premiums upon receipt of an application filed by the mortgagee for insurance benefits under paragraph (1), or in the event the contract of insurance is terminated pursuant to section 229 of this Act.

“(8) **RELATIONSHIP TO SECTION 230.**—Nothing in this section shall limit the authority of the Secretary to pay insurance benefits under section 230 of this Act.”

(b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The Secretary shall publish a notice in the Federal Register stating the effective date of the terms and conditions prescribed by the Secretary under section 204(a)(1) of the National Housing Act, as amended by this section. Sections 204 (a) and (k) of the National Housing Act as they existed immediately prior to the effective date of the terms and conditions implementing the amendment to section 204(a) made by this Act shall continue to apply to any mortgage insured under section 203 of the National Housing Act prior to such date, except that the Secretary is authorized, at the request of the mortgagee, to pay insurance benefits as provided in sections 204(a)(1) (A) and (D) of such Act to calculate insurance benefits in accordance with section 204(a)(5) of such Act.

(c) **REDUNDANT PROVISION REPEALED.**—Section 204(k) of the National Housing Act is hereby repealed.

(d) **AUTHORITY TO SELL.**—Section 204(g) of the National Housing Act is amended by adding at the end the following: “The Secretary may sell real and personal property on such terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe.”

(e) **AUTHORITY TO INSURE MORTGAGE.**—Section 223(c) of the National Housing Act is amended by—

(1) striking “him” each place it appears and inserting “the Secretary”; and

(2) inserting after “sale by the Secretary”, the following: “, including a sale through another entity under authority of the fourth sentence of section 204(g).”

**SEC. 213. ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATES AND VOUCHERS TO SINGLE PERSONS.**

(a) **CERTIFICATE PROGRAM.**—Section 8(c)(1) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 is amended by inserting after the third sentence the following new sentence:

“The maximum monthly rent for a single person (other than an elderly person or person with disabilities, if such elderly person or person with disabilities is living with one or more persons determined under the regulations of the Secretary to be essential to such person’s care or well-being) receiving tenant-based rental assistance in the certificate program under subsection (b)(1) shall not exceed by more than the amount permitted under the second sentence of this paragraph the fair market rental for an efficiency unit, except that the Secretary, or the public housing agency in accordance with guidelines established by the Secretary, may determine not to apply the limitation in this sentence if there is an insufficient supply of efficiency units in the market area or if necessary to meet the needs of persons with disabilities.”

(b) **VOUCHER PROGRAM.**—Section 8(o) of such Act is amended by inserting the following at the end of paragraph (1):

“The payment standard for a single person (other than an elderly person or person with disabilities, if such elderly person or person with disabilities is living with one or more persons determined under the regulations of the Secretary to be essential to such person’s care or well-being) shall be based on the fair market rental for an efficiency unit, except that the Secretary, or the public housing agency in accordance with guidelines established by the Secretary, may determine not to apply the limitation in this sentence if there is an insufficient supply of efficiency units in the market area or if necessary to meet the needs of persons with disabilities.”

(c) **APPLICABILITY.**—This section shall become effective 60 days after the later of October 1, 1998 or the date of enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 214. ELIMINATION OF SHOPPING INCENTIVE FOR VOUCHER FAMILIES WHO REMAIN IN SAME UNIT UPON INITIAL RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE.**

(a) Section 8(o)(2) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 is amended by inserting the following new sentence at the end: “Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, for families being admitted to the voucher program who remain in the same unit or complex, where the rent (including the amount allowed for utilities) does not exceed the payment standard, the monthly assistance payment for any family shall be the amount by which such rent exceeds the greater of 30 percent of the family’s monthly adjusted income or 10 percent of the family’s monthly income.”

(b) This section shall become effective 60 days after the later of October 1, 1998 or the date of enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 215. ENFORCEMENT OF RENT REASONABLENESS REQUIREMENTS.**—The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall take steps to assure that public housing agencies administering tenant-based assistance under section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 comply with applicable rent reasonableness requirements, to assure that assistance provided on behalf of eligible families is not excessive.

**SEC. 216. TECHNICAL CORRECTION TO NURSING HOME LEASE TERMS PROVISION.**

(a) **TECHNICAL CORRECTION.**—Section 216 of the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998, is amended by striking “fifty years from the date” and inserting “fifty years to run from the date”.

(b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall be construed to have taken effect on October 27, 1997.

# DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

## LAND AND MINERALS MANAGEMENT

### BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is charged with the multiple use management of natural resources on 264 million acres of public land. It also supervises mineral leasing and operations on an additional 300 million acres of Federal mineral estate that underlie other surface ownerships. The lands managed by BLM provide important natural resources, recreational and scenic values to the American people, as well as resource commodities and revenue to the Federal Government, States, and counties.

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, acquisition of easements and other interests in lands, and performance of other functions, including maintenance of facilities, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, including the general administration of the Bureau, and assessment of mineral potential of public lands pursuant to Public Law 96-487 (16 U.S.C. 3150(a)), **[\$583,270,000]** *\$627,038,000*, to remain available until expended, of which \$2,043,000 shall be available for assessment of the mineral potential of public lands in Alaska pursuant to section 1010 of Public Law 96-487 (16 U.S.C. 3150); and of which \$3,000,000 shall be derived from the special receipt account established by the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(i)); and of which \$1,500,000 shall be available in fiscal year **[1998]** *1999* subject to a match by at least an equal amount by the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, to such Foundation for challenge cost share projects supporting fish and wildlife conservation affecting Bureau lands; in addition, **[\$27,650,000]** *\$33,272,000* for Mining Law Administration program operations, *including the cost of administering the mining claim fee program*; to remain available until expended, **[to be reduced by amounts collected by the Bureau and credited to this appropriation from annual mining claim fees so as to result in a final appropriation estimated at not more than \$583,270,000; and in addition, not to exceed \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended, from annual mining claim fees; which shall be credited to this account for the costs of administering the mining claim fee program,]** and \$2,000,000, *to remain available until expended*, from communication site rental fees established by the Bureau for the cost of administering communication site activities: *Provided*, That appropriations herein made shall not be available for the destruction of healthy, unadopted, wild horses and burros in the care of the Bureau or its contractors. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

#### Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	2	2	1
Receipts:			
02.01 Recreation, entrance and use fees .....	3	2	3
03.00 Offsetting collections .....			39
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	5	4	43
Appropriation:			
05.01 Management of public lands and resources .....	-3	-3	-3
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	2	1	40

### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.11 Land resources .....	137	130	167
00.12 Wildlife and fisheries .....	29	31	33
00.13 Threatened and endangered species .....	18	18	18
00.14 Recreation management .....	52	51	51
00.15 Energy and minerals .....	77	71	70
00.16 Realty and ownership management .....	82	70	73
00.17 Resource protection and maintenance .....	73	71	74
00.18 Automated land and mineral records system .....	30	59	35
00.19 Workforce and organizational support .....	121	116	119
00.20 Alaska minerals assessment .....	2	3	2
00.91 Total direct program .....	621	620	642
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	23	55	22
10.00 Total obligations .....	644	675	664
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	66	49	12
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	625	638	682
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	693	687	694
23.95 New obligations .....	-644	-675	-664
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	49	12	30
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund) .....	569	580	657
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	4		
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	3	3	3
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	576	583	660
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	49	55	22
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	625	638	682
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	82	111	159
73.10 New obligations .....	644	675	664
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-612	-626	-685
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	111	159	138
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	444	455	515
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	145	116	148
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	23	55	22
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	612	626	685
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.45 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Offsetting governmental collections .....	-49	-55	-22
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	576	583	660
90.00 Outlays .....	562	571	663
<b>Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays</b>			
(in millions of dollars)			
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	576	583	660



BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—Continued

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays—Continued

	(in millions of dollars)		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Outlays .....	563	571	663
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-39
Outlays .....			-39
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	576	583	621
Outlays .....	563	571	624

Funding for a portion of the Management of lands and resources account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

**Land resources.**—Provides for management of rangeland and forest resources including: riparian areas; soil, water, and air activities; wild horses and burros; and, cultural resources.

**Wildlife and fisheries.**—Provides for maintenance, improvement, or enhancement of fish and wildlife habitats as part of ecosystem management on the public lands.

**Threatened and endangered species.**—Provides for protection, conservation, consultation, recovery, and evaluation of populations and habitats of threatened, endangered and special status animal and plant species.

**Recreation management.**—Provides for management and protection of recreational values, designated and potential wilderness areas, and recreational facilities, including collection of recreation user fees.

**Energy and minerals.**—Provides for management of: on-shore oil and gas, coal, and geothermal resources; and, other leasable minerals, mineral materials activities, and the administration of encumbrances on the mineral estate on Federal and Indian lands.

**Realty and ownership management.**—Provides for management and non-reimbursable processing of authorizations and compliance for realty actions and rights-of-way (including Alaska), administration of land title records and performing cadastral surveys on public lands.

**Resource protection and maintenance.**—Provides for management of the land use planning and National Environmental Policy Act processes, and protection of the health and safety of users or activities on public lands through: maintenance of buildings, transportation and recreation facilities; protection from criminal and other non-lawful activities; and the effects of hazardous material and/or waste.

**Automated Land and Mineral Record System.**—Provides for the development and bureau-wide implementation of the Automated Land and Mineral Record System.

**Workforce and organizational support.**—Provides for management of specified bureau business practices, such as human resources, EEO, financial resources, procurement, property, aviation, general use automated systems, and fixed costs.

**Alaska mineral assessment.**—Provides for the identification, inventory, and evaluation of mineral resources on Federal lands within the State of Alaska.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Miles of riparian areas assessed for proper functioning condition .....	3,000	5,000	6,500

Acres surveyed to detect the presence, absence or spread of invasive plants .....	4,000,000	4,500,000	5,500,000
Number of CCS projects completed in Wildlife, Fisheries, & Endangered Species .....	441	495	500
Number of leases, easements, permits, and licenses processed for commercial services .....	15,685	14,828	16,217
Acres of withdrawal reviewed .....	99,000	143,000	155,000
Number of oil and gas applications for permit to drill processed .....	2,795	2,800	2,800
Number of mining claim filings .....	325,000	325,000	325,000
Number of recreation permits issued .....	215,600	220,750	226,000
Acres surveyed for archeological and historic properties .....	633,170	311,000	500,000
Number of wild horses and burros adopted .....	8,692	7,000	9,000
Number of recreation sites maintained .....	1,141	1,220	1,300
Miles of road maintained .....	6,998	8,900	9,200
Number of damaged/contaminated site cleanups .....	262	230	230

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	275	291	309
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	13	14	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	6	6	6
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	298	315	333
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	69	69	70
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	17	15	16
22.0 Transportation of things .....	12	11	12
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	22	22	22
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	19	18	18
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	13	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	110	99	100
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	27	25	25
31.0 Equipment .....	24	23	23
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	621	620	642
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	23	55	22
99.9 Total obligations .....	644	675	664

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	6,450	6,612	6,812
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	227	228	228

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-2-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....			39
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations) .....			-39
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....			
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....			-39
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....			-39
90.00 Outlays .....			-39

This proposal, which appears in Section 102 of the Administrative provisions, would extend the hardrock mining location and maintenance fees and make them available without further appropriation in the fiscal year following their collection. Fees would be available for Mining Law Administration program operations and administering the fee collection program.

CONSTRUCTION

For construction of buildings, recreation facilities, roads, trails, and appurtenant facilities, **[\$3,254,000]** \$4,175,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1110-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	8	8	7
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	10	11	6
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	9	3	4
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	19	14	10
23.95 New obligations .....	-8	-8	-7
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	11	6	3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	5	3	4
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	4		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	9	3	4
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	9	3	4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	4	6
73.10 New obligations .....	8	8	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-7	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	6	7
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	9	6	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	9	7	6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	9	3	4
90.00 Outlays .....	9	7	6

**Construction.**—Provides for the construction of buildings, recreation facilities, bridges, roads, and trails necessary for effective multiple use management of the public lands and resources.

Funding for the Construction account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1110-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	3
32.0 Land and structures .....	4	4	3
99.9 Total obligations .....	8	8	7

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1110-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	15	16	16

PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES

For expenses necessary to implement the Act of October 20, 1976, as amended (31 U.S.C. 6901-6907), \$120,000,000, of which not to exceed \$400,000 shall be available for administrative expenses: *Provided*, That no payment shall be made to otherwise eligible units of local government if the computed amount of the payment is less than \$100. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1114-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	114	120	120
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	114	120	120
23.95 New obligations .....	-114	-120	-120
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	114	120	120
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	114	120	120
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-114	-120	-120
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	114	120	120
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	114	120	120
90.00 Outlays .....	114	120	120

Public Law 94-565 (31 U.S.C. 6901-07), as amended, authorizes payments in lieu of taxes to counties and other units of local government for lands within their boundaries that are administered by the Bureau of Land Management, Forest Service, National Park Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, and certain other agencies.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1114-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	2

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS

For expenses necessary for management, protection, and development of resources and for construction, operation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and other improvements on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of lands or interests therein including existing connecting roads on or adjacent to such grant lands; **[\$101,406,000]** \$98,966,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That 25 percent of the aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year from the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands is hereby made a charge against the Oregon and California land-grant fund and shall be transferred to the **[general fund]** *General Fund* in the Treasury in accordance with the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876). (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued  
General and special funds—Continued  
OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-1116-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Western Oregon resources management .....	87	84	81
00.02 Western Oregon information and resource data system .....	2	2	2
00.03 Western Oregon facilities maintenance .....	9	15	11
00.04 Western Oregon construction and acquisition .....	16	9	.....
00.05 Jobs-in-the-Woods .....	9	10	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	123	120	100
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	46	23	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	99	101	99
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	148	124	104
23.95 New obligations .....	-123	-120	-100
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	23	5	4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	101	101	99
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	2	.....	.....
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-4	.....	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	99	101	99
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	99	101	99
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	31	43	46
73.10 New obligations .....	123	120	100
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-110	-116	-107
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1	.....	.....
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	43	46	38
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	49	67	65
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	61	49	43
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	110	116	107
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	99	101	99
90.00 Outlays .....	110	116	107

Funding for a portion of the Oregon and California grant lands account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

**Western Oregon resources management.**—Provides for the management of 2.4 million acres of lands that are primarily forest ecosystems in western Oregon. These lands support a number of resource management activities including timber harvest, grazing, critical watersheds, wildlife and fish habitat, and cultural resources.

**Western Oregon information and resource data systems.**—Provides for the acquisition, operation and maintenance of the automated data support systems required for the management of the O&C programs.

**Western Oregon facilities maintenance.**—Provides for the maintenance of office buildings, warehouse and storage structures, shops, greenhouses, recreation sites and the transportation system, other infrastructure needs that are necessary

to assure public safety, and for the management of the lands in western Oregon.

**Western Oregon construction and acquisition.**—Provides for the acquisition of road easements and road use agreements for timber site access and for other resource management activities. This activity also provides for: transportation planning, survey and design of access and other resource management roads; and, construction projects.

**Jobs in the Woods.**—Provides for the "Jobs in the Woods" program designed to create jobs for displaced forest workers and to restore impaired ecosystems. Projects include: wildlife and riparian improvement projects; forest improvement projects; stream restoration projects; road maintenance; and road and bridge replacement, improvement, and repair.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Miles of riparian areas assessed for proper functioning condition .....	1,475	1,887	125
Acres surveyed to detect the presence, absence or spread of invasive plants (000s) .....	200	230	250
Acres of forest restoration projects (000s) .....	45.2	44.0	35.8
Number of watershed restoration projects completed under Jobs-in-the-Woods .....	215	225	140
Volume of timber sold in million board feet .....	213.5	213.5	213.5

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1116-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	40	41	42
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	7	7	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	50	51	51
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	9	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	4	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	3	2
25.2 Other services .....	43	39	22
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7	6	5
31.0 Equipment .....	5	5	4
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	123	120	100

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1116-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,048	1,046	1,032

WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses for [fire use and management,] fire preparedness, suppression operations, [and] emergency rehabilitation; and hazardous fuels reduction by the Department of the Interior, [\$280,103,000] \$298,353,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$6,950,000 shall be for the renovation or construction of fire facilities: *Provided*, That such funds are also available for repayment of advances to other appropriation accounts from which funds were previously transferred for such purposes: *Provided further*, That persons hired pursuant to 43 U.S.C. 1469 may be furnished subsistence and lodging without cost from funds available from this appropriation. *Notwithstanding 42 U.S.C. 1856d, sums received by a bureau or office of the Department of the Interior for fire protection rendered pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 1856 et seq., Protection of United States Property, may be credited to the appropriation from which funds were expended to provide that protection, and are available without fiscal year limitation. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1125-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.02			
00.03			
00.91			
09.01			
10.00			
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40			
22.00			
22.10			
23.90			
23.95			
24.40			
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00			
40.15			
40.60			
43.00			
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00			
68.10			
68.90			
70.00			
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40			
72.95			
72.99			
73.10			
73.20			
73.40			
73.45			
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40			
74.95			
74.99			
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90			
86.93			
86.97			
87.00			
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00			
88.95			
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00			
90.00			

Status of Contingent Emergency Funding (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1125-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0199			
0300			
0799			

**Wildland fire preparedness.**—This activity funds the non-emergency and predictable aspects of the Department's wildland fire program. Preparedness includes readiness, operational planning, oversight, procurement, training, supervision, and deployment of wildland fire suppression personnel and equipment prior to wildland fire occurrence. It also includes activities related to program monitoring and evaluation, integration of fire into land-use planning, and fire research and fire science program activities.

**Wildland fire operations.**—This activity funds the emergency and unpredictable aspects of the Department's wildland fire operations program. Wildland fire operations include emergency suppression, emergency rehabilitation, and hazardous fuels reduction. Suppression operations include the total spectrum of management actions taken on wildland fires in a safe, cost-effective manner, considering public benefits and values to be protected and consistent with resource objectives and land management plans. Suppression operations also include severity funding used to improve initial attack preparedness response capabilities when abnormal fire conditions occur resulting in fire seasons starting earlier than normal, lasting longer than normal, or exceeding average fire danger rating for prolonged periods. Emergency rehabilitation of wildland fire areas is carried out to prevent land degradation and resource damages and to stabilize soils, structures, or other conditions or damage caused by wildland fires. Hazardous fuels reduction operations include all operational aspects of applying prescribed fire to reduce fuel loadings and for ecosystem diversity. It also includes mechanical treatments where the application of fire is not feasible. Funding for this activity is based on the historical 10-year average of suppression and rehabilitation expenditures adjusted for inflation, and a target level for hazardous fuels reduction operations.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Acres treated, fuels management (000s)	474	700	905.7

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1125-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1			
11.3			
11.5			
11.8			
11.9			
12.1			
21.0			
22.0			
23.3			
25.2			
26.0			
31.0			
32.0			
41.0			
99.0			
99.0			
Allocation Account:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1			
11.3			
11.5			
11.8			
11.9			
12.1			
21.0			
22.0			
23.3			
25.2			
26.0			
31.0			

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued  
General and special funds—Continued  
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-1125-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	8	8	8
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account .....	117	140	147
99.9 Total obligations .....	271	311	321

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1125-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,557	1,753	1,876
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	26	27	27

CENTRAL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS FUND

For necessary expenses of the Department of the Interior and any of its component offices and bureaus for the remedial action, including associated activities, of hazardous waste substances, pollutants, or contaminants pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.), **[\$12,000,000]** \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, sums recovered from or paid by a party in advance of or as reimbursement for remedial action or response activities conducted by the Department pursuant to section 107 or 113(f) of such Act, shall be credited to this account to be available until expended without further appropriation: *Provided further*, That such sums recovered from or paid by any party are not limited to monetary payments and may include stocks, bonds or other personal or real property, which may be retained, liquidated, or otherwise disposed of by the Secretary and which shall be credited to this account. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1121-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Remedial action .....	14	13	11
10.00 Total obligations .....	14	13	11
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	5	3	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	12	12	10
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	17	15	12
23.95 New obligations .....	-14	-13	-11
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	2	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	12	12	10
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	7	7
73.10 New obligations .....	14	13	11
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-15	-13	-12
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	7	6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	5	6	5
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	10	7	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	15	13	12

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	12	12	10
90.00 Outlays .....	15	13	12

The Central Hazardous Materials Fund is used to fund remedial investigations/feasibility studies and cleanups of hazardous waste sites for which the Department of the Interior is liable. Authority is provided for amounts recovered from responsible parties to be credited to this account. Thus, the account may be composed of both annual appropriations of no-year funds and of offsetting collections. The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 9601 et seq.) requires responsible parties, including Federal landowners, to investigate and clean up releases of hazardous substances.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1121-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	12	12	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	13	13	11
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	14	13	11

GOLD CREEK PROPERTY ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1145-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	6		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	6		
23.95 New obligations .....	-6		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	6		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-6		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	6		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	6		

LAND ACQUISITION

For expenses necessary to carry out sections 205, 206, and 318(d) of Public Law 94-579, including administrative expenses and acquisition of lands or waters, or interests therein, **[\$11,200,000]** \$15,000,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5033-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Land acquisition .....	11	15	15
00.02 Acquisition management .....	2	3	3
10.00 Total obligations .....	13	18	18
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	22	19	12
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	10	11	15
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	32	30	27

23.95	New obligations .....	-13	-18	-18
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	19	12	9
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	10	11	15
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	3	7	7
73.10	New obligations .....	13	18	18
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-18	-18
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	7	7	7
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....		3	5
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	9	15	13
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	9	18	18
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	10	11	15
90.00	Outlays .....	9	18	18

This appropriation provides for the acquisition of lands or interests in lands, by exchange or purchase, when necessary for public recreation use and other purposes related to the management of public lands.

Funding for the Land acquisition account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5033-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	1	2	5
32.0 Land and structures .....	10	14	11
99.9 Total obligations .....	13	18	18

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5033-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	33	35	35

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

For rehabilitation, protection, and acquisition of lands and interests therein, and improvement of Federal rangelands pursuant to section 401 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701), notwithstanding any other Act, sums equal to 50 percent of all moneys received during the prior fiscal year under sections 3 and 15 of the Taylor Grazing Act (43 U.S.C. 315 et seq.) and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees and mineral leasing receipts from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior pursuant to law, but not less than **[\$9,113,000]** \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$600,000 shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Grazing fees for range improvements, Taylor Grazing Act .....	8	8	8

Appropriation:			
05.01	Range improvements .....	-8	-8
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	Improvements to public lands .....	8	9
00.02	Administrative expenses .....	1	1
10.00	Total obligations .....	9	10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....	3	3
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	9	9
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	12	12
23.95	New obligations .....	-9	-10
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested .....	3	2

New budget authority (gross), detail:

40.05	Appropriation (indefinite) .....	1	1	2
40.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	8	8	8
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	9	9	10
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	9	9	10

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	3	3	4
73.10	New obligations .....	9	10	10
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-9	-10
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	3	4	4

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	4	4	4
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	5	5	6
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	9	9	10

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority .....	9	9	10
90.00	Outlays .....	9	9	10

Note.—Payments to States and to the Range Improvements Fund are derived from statutory percentages of collections in the prior fiscal year.

This appropriation is derived from a percentage of receipts from grazing of livestock on the public lands, and from grazing and mineral leasing receipts on Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act lands transferred from the Department of Agriculture by various Executive Orders. These funds are used for the construction and development of range improvements when appropriated.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....		1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	9	10	10

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	60	60	60

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES

For administrative expenses and other costs related to processing application documents and other authorizations for use and disposal of public lands and resources, for costs of providing copies of official public land documents, for monitoring construction, operation, and termination of facilities in conjunction with use authorizations, and for rehabilitation of damaged property, such amounts as may be collected under Public Law 94-579, as amended, and Public Law 93-153, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any provision to the contrary of section 305(a) of Public Law 94-579 (43 U.S.C. 1735(a)), any moneys that have been or will be received pursuant to that section, whether as a result of forfeiture, compromise, or settlement, if not appropriate for refund pursuant to section 305(c) of that Act (43 U.S.C. 1735(c)), shall be available and may be expended under the authority of this Act by the Secretary to improve, protect, or rehabilitate any public lands administered through the Bureau of Land Management which have been damaged by the action of a resource developer, purchaser, permittee, or any unauthorized person, without regard to whether all moneys collected from each such action are used on the exact lands damaged which led to the action: *Provided further*, That any such moneys that are in excess of amounts needed to repair damage to the exact land for which funds were collected may be used to repair other damaged public lands. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	6	6	6
Receipts:			
02.01 Service charges, deposits, and forfeitures, BLM .....	9	9	9
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	15	15	15
Appropriation:			
05.01 Service charges, deposits, and forfeitures .....	-9	-9	-8
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	6	6	7

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Right-of-way processing .....	4	3	4
00.02 Adopt-a-horse program .....	1	2	2
00.03 Repair of lands and facilities .....	2	2	1
00.06 Copy fees .....	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	9	9	9

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	7	8	7
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	9	9	8
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	16	17	16
23.95 New obligations .....	-9	-9	-9
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	8	7	7

New budget authority (gross), detail:

40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	9	9	8
--	---	---	---

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	4
73.10 New obligations .....	9	9	9
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-6	-9
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	4	4

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	5	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	8	3	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	9	6	9

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	9	9	8
90.00 Outlays .....	9	6	9

This appropriation is derived from: (1) revenues received to offset administrative and other costs incurred to process applications for rights-of-way, and the monitoring of construction, operation, and termination of rights-of-ways; (2) recovery of costs associated with the adopt-a-horse program; (3) revenues received for rehabilitation of damages to lands and facilities; (4) fees for processing specified categories of realty actions under FLPMA; (5) deposits received from contractors in lieu of completing contract requirements such as slash burning and timber extension expenses; and (6) fees for costs of reproduction and administrative services involved in providing requested copies of materials.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	9	9	9

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	79	79	79

PERMANENT OPERATING FUNDS

FOREST ECOSYSTEMS HEALTH AND RECOVERY FUND

(REVOLVING FUND, SPECIAL ACCOUNT)

In addition to the purposes authorized in Public Law 102-381, funds made available in the Forest Ecosystem Health and Recovery Fund can be used for the purpose of planning, preparing, and monitoring salvage timber sales and forest ecosystem health and recovery activities such as release from competing vegetation and density control treatments. The Federal share of receipts (*defined as the portion of salvage timber receipts not paid to the counties under 43 U.S.C. 1181f and 43 U.S.C. 1181f-1 et seq., and Public Law 103-66*) derived from treatments funded by this account shall be deposited into the Forest Ecosystem Health and Recovery Fund. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9926-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Deposits for road maintenance and reconstruction .....	2	2	2
02.03 Forest ecosystem health and recovery, disposal of salvage timber .....	7	8	9
02.04 Fee collection support, public lands .....	1		
02.05 Timber sale pipeline restoration fund .....		5	4
02.06 Recreational fee demonstration program .....		3	3
02.99 Total receipts .....	10	18	18
Appropriation:			
05.01 Permanent operating funds .....	-10	-18	-18
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9926-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Forest ecosystems health and recovery .....	5	11	11
00.03 Recreation fee collection .....	1	1	1
00.04 Expenses, road maintenance deposits .....	1	1	1

00.05	Operations and maintenance of quarters .....	1	1	
10.00	Total obligations .....	7	14	14
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	5	8	12
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	10	18	18
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	15	26	30
23.95	New obligations .....	-7	-14	-14
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	8	12	16
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	10	18	18
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	1	1	
73.10	New obligations .....	7	14	14
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-15	-14
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	6	4
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	6	9	10
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	7	15	14
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	10	18	18
90.00	Outlays .....	7	15	14

Permanent operating funds accounts include:  
*Forest ecosystems health and recovery.*—Funds in this account are derived from revenue generated from the Federal share of receipts from the sale of salvage timber from the Oregon and California grant lands, public domain lands, and Coos Bay Wagon Road lands. This account was established to allow the Bureau of Land Management to more efficiently and effectively address forest health problems.

*Timber Sale Pipeline Restoration Fund.*—This fund provides for the deposit and use of fees collected by the BLM for sales of non-salvage timber pursuant to the timber salvage provisions of Public Law 104-19 and Public Law 105-83. Of the total deposited into this account, 75 percent is to be used for preparation of timber sales to fill the timber pipeline on lands administered by the BLM, and 25 percent is to be expended on the backlog of recreation projects on BLM lands.

*Recreation fees.*—This account holds funds that enable the BLM to retain and spend up to 15 percent of recreation receipts collected during the current year to offset fee collection costs.

*Expenses, road maintenance deposits.*—Users of certain roads under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) make deposits for maintenance purposes. Moneys collected are appropriated for necessary road maintenance. Moneys collected on Oregon and California grant lands are available only for those lands (43 U.S.C. 1762(c), 43 U.S.C. 1735(b)).

*Recreational fee demonstration program.*—Fees collected by the BLM at recreation sites identified pursuant to provisions of the 1996 Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act are deposited to this account. Of the total collected, 80 percent is permanently appropriated for use at the sites where the fees were generated; the remaining 20 percent is available for the general BLM recreation program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9926-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	2	2

11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	3	4	4
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	1
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		1	1
25.2	Other services .....	2	4	2
26.0	Supplies and materials .....		1	1
31.0	Equipment .....			1
99.9	Total obligations .....	7	14	14

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-9926-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	92	92	92

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT PAYMENT ACCOUNTS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9921-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....	7		
<b>Receipts:</b>				
02.01	Receipts from grazing, etc., public lands outside grazing districts .....	1	1	1
02.02	Receipts from grazing, etc., public lands within grazing districts .....	1	1	1
02.06	Sale of public land and materials, 5% fund to States .....	2	1	1
02.09	Receipts from sale of public lands, Clark county Nevada .....	2		
02.10	Sale of public lands and materials .....	2		
02.11	Oregon and California land-grant fund .....	-11		
02.13	Coos Bay wagon road grant fund .....	-13		
02.14	Deposits, Coos Bay wagon road grant lands, 75% fund .....	13		
02.99	Total receipts .....	-3	4	4
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	4	4	4
<b>Appropriation:</b>				
05.01	Miscellaneous permanent payment accounts .....	-4	-4	-4
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9921-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.02	Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, from Coos Bay Wagon Road Receipts .....	1		
00.03	Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands .....	70	67	64
<b>Payments to States:</b>				
00.04	Proceeds of sales .....	1	1	1
00.05	From grazing fees, etc., public lands outside grazing districts .....	1	1	1
00.06	From grazing fees, etc., public lands within districts .....	2	2	2
00.08	Native Alaskan groups' properties .....	48	5	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	123	76	68
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	2	2	2
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	123	76	68
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	125	78	70
23.95	New obligations .....	-123	-76	-68
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	2	2	2

New budget authority (gross), detail:

60.05	Appropriation (indefinite) .....	119	72	64
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	4	4	4
63.00	Appropriation (total) .....	123	76	68
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	123	76	68



BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT PAYMENT ACCOUNTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-9921-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		1	
73.10 New obligations .....	123	76	68
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-123	-76	-68
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	121	76	68
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	123	76	68
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	123	76	68
90.00 Outlays .....	123	76	68

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	123	76	68
Outlays .....	122	77	68
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			6
Outlays .....			6
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	123	76	74
Outlays .....	122	77	74

Miscellaneous permanent payments include:

*Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).*—The State of Oklahoma is paid 37½ percent of the Red River oil and gas royalties in lieu of State and local taxes on Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache Tribal lands, to be used for construction and maintenance of public roads and support of public schools (65 Stat. 252).

*Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.*—Out of receipts from the Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands in Oregon, payments in lieu of taxes are made to Coos and Douglas Counties for schools, roads, highways, bridges, and port districts (53 Stat. 753-754).

*Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.*—Fifty percent of the receipts of Oregon and California land-grant funds are paid to the counties in which the lands are situated, to be used as other county funds (39 Stat. 218; 50 Stat. 876). Under provisions of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, counties in Western Oregon receive payments under established formulas related to values of timber sales.

*Payments to States (proceeds of sales).*—The States are paid 5 percent of the net proceeds from sale of public land and public land products (31 U.S.C. 1305).

*Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.*—The States are paid 50 percent of the grazing receipts from public lands outside of grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315i, 315m).

*Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts.*—The States are paid 12½ percent of grazing receipts from public lands inside grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315i).

*Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.*—The States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing receipts derived

from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U.S.C. 315).

*Payments to counties, National Grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of Bankhead-Jones Act lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management, 25 percent is paid to the counties in which such lands are situated, for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

*Payments to Nevada from receipts on land sales.*—Public Law 96-586 authorizes and directs the Secretary to sell not more than 700 acres of public lands per calendar year in and around Las Vegas, Nevada, the proceeds of which are to be used to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in the Lake Tahoe Basin of California and Nevada. Annual revenues are distributed to the State of Nevada (5 percent) and the county in which the land is located (10 percent).

*Cook Inlet Region Inc. property.*—This account received funding appropriated by section 9102 of the fiscal year 1990 Department of Defense Appropriations Act for the acquisition of Federal real properties, improvements on such lands or rights to their use or exploitation, and any personal property related to the land purchased by the Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated as authorized by the provisions of section 12(b) of Public Law 94-204 (43 U.S.C. 1611). Funds are made available to the Bureau of Land Management for administration and subsequent payment to accounts accepting Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated offers for Federal properties.

*Payments to Western Oregon counties (P.L. 103-66).*—Under provisions of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, counties in Western Oregon receive payments under formulas established by the Act through the year 2003.

*Native Alaskan groups' properties.*—Funds were appropriated by Public Law 102-172 for the Calista Corporation, and by Public Law 102-415 for the Haida Corporation and the Gold Creek Susitna Association, Incorporated, for the acquisition by those groups of Federal real properties in fulfillment of claims originally settled in 43 U.S.C. 1617, the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT PAYMENT ACCOUNTS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Identification code 14-9921-4-2-999				
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....			6
23.95	New obligations .....			-6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
60.00	Appropriation .....			6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....			6
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....			-6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....			6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			6
90.00	Outlays .....			6

This proposal would make payments to States and counties, including Coos and Douglas Counties, and Oregon and California grant land counties, permanent and not based on timber receipts or formulas established in the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993.

HELIUM FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Production and sales .....	14	12	4
09.02 Transmission and storage operations .....	1	1	2
09.03 Administrative and other expenses .....	1	2	2
09.11 Capital Investment: land, structures, and equipment .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	17	16	9
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	33	35	31
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	27	20	15
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-8	-8	-8
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	52	47	38
23.95 New obligations .....	-17	-16	-9
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	35	31	29
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	27	20	15
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	17	16	9
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-19	-16	-9
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	19	16	9
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-9	-10	-5
88.45 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-18	-10	-10
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-27	-20	-15
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-8	-4	-6

The Helium Act Amendments of 1960, Public Law 86-777 (50 U.S.C. 167), authorized activities necessary to provide sufficient helium to meet the current and foreseeable future needs of essential government activities.

The Helium Privatization Act of 1996, Public Law 104-273, provides for the eventual privatization of the program and its functions. In FY 1999, the Helium program will consist of:

- (a) continued storage and transmission of crude helium;
- (b) complete disposal of helium refining facilities and other excess property not needed for storage and transmission of crude helium;
- (c) oversight of the production of helium on Federal lands.

The estimates assume that the program will continue to fund full implementation of the Helium Privatization Act.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	25	27	20	15
0102 Expense .....	-20	-21	-18	-7
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	5	6	2	8

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	36	36	39	44
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	1	1		
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	1	1	2	
Other Federal assets:				
1802 Inventories and related properties .....	374	371	367	354
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	12	13	13	10
1999 Total assets .....	424	422	421	408
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2102 Interest payable .....	1,076	1,068	1,060	1,052
2103 Debt .....	289	289	289	289
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	1			
2207 Other .....	2			
2999 Total liabilities .....	1,368	1,357	1,349	1,341
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	-991	-982	-975	-980
3600 Other .....	47	47	47	47
3999 Total net position .....	-944	-935	-928	-933
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	424	422	421	408

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	7	6	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	7	6	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	1
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....			1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	2	
25.2 Other services .....	3	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....		1	
32.0 Land and structures .....		1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	17	16	9

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	205	150	65

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Land management related supplies and support:			
09.01 Operating expenses .....	8	8	8
09.02 Capital investment .....	19	11	11
10.00 Total obligations .....	27	19	19
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	10	9	11
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	21	20	21
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	5	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	36	30	33
23.95 New obligations .....	-27	-19	-19
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	9	11	12

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	21	20	21
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	11	12	10
73.10 New obligations .....	27	19	19
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-21	-21	-21
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-5	-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	12	10	9
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	21	20	21
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	21	21	21
<b>Offsets:</b>			
88.00 Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-21	-20	-21
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....		1	

Section 306 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 authorizes a BLM working capital fund. The fund is managed as a self-sustaining revolving fund for purchase and maintenance of vehicles and equipment, purchase of materials for resource conservation projects, purchase of uniforms, and other business-type functions.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with				
Treasury .....	21	21	20	20
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....	1	1	1	
1802 Inventories and related properties .....	2	1	1	1
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	44	49	55	62
1999 Total assets .....	68	72	77	83
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Public .....	1	1	1	1
2999 Total liabilities .....	1	1	1	1
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	47	50	56	62
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	21	21	20	20
3999 Total net position .....	68	71	76	82
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	69	72	77	83

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	18	10	11
99.9 Total obligations .....	27	19	19

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	19	17	17

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

In addition to amounts authorized to be expended under existing laws, there is hereby appropriated such amounts as may be contributed under section 307 of the Act of October 21, 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701), and such amounts as may be advanced for administrative costs, surveys, appraisals, and costs of making conveyances of omitted lands under section 211(b) of that Act, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Contributions and deposits, BLM .....	11	9	9
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Miscellaneous trust funds .....	-11	-9	-9
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	9	9	9
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	8	10	11
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	11	9	9
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	19	19	19
23.95 New obligations .....	-9	-9	-9
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	10	11	11
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	11	9	9
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	3	3
73.10 New obligations .....	9	9	9
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-8	-9	-9
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	8	9	9
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	11	9	9
90.00 Outlays .....	8	9	9

Current Trust Fund includes:

*Land and Resource Management Trust Fund.*—Provides for the acceptance of contributed money or services for: (1) resource development, protection and management; (2) conveyance or acquisition of public lands (including omitted lands or islands) to States, their political subdivisions or individuals; and (3) conducting cadastral surveys; provided that estimated costs are paid prior to project initiation. (The Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1721, 1737).)

Permanent Trust Funds include:

*Range improvement.*—Acceptance of contributions for range-land improvements is authorized by the Taylor Grazing Act

(43 U.S.C. 315h and 315i). These funds are permanently appropriated as trust funds to the Secretary for such uses as specified by those Acts.

**Public surveys.**—Acceptance of contributions for public surveys is authorized by 43 U.S.C. 759, 761, and 31 U.S.C. 1321(a). These contributions are permanently appropriated as trust funds to the Secretary for such uses as specified by those Acts.

**Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.**—Amounts received from sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U.S.C. 1321; Comp. Gen. Dec. of Nov. 18, 1935).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	9	9	9

Personnel Summary			
Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	79	79	79

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

**SEC. 101.** Appropriations for the Bureau of Land Management shall be available for purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures, and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title; up to \$100,000 for payments, at the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Bureau; miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, not to exceed \$10,000: *Provided*, That notwithstanding 44 U.S.C. 501, the Bureau may, under cooperative cost-sharing and partnership arrangements authorized by law, procure printing services from cooperators in connection with jointly produced publications for which the cooperators share the cost of printing either in cash or in services, and the Bureau determines the cooperator is capable of meeting accepted quality standards.

**SEC. 102. (a)** Section 28f(a) of title 30, United States Code, is amended by striking the first sentence and inserting, "The holder of each unpatented mining claim, mill or tunnel site, located pursuant to the mining laws of the United States, whether located before or after October 1, 1998, shall pay to the Secretary of the Interior, on or before September 1 of each year, for year 1999 and subsequent years, a claim maintenance fee of \$116 per claim or site."

**(b)** Section 28g of title 30, United States Code, is amended by striking "and before September 30, 1998.;" and striking "\$25.00" and inserting "\$28.00".

**(c)** Section 28j of title 30, United States Code, is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end:

"(d) Availability of fees"

"Fees collected under sections 28f and 28g shall be available without further appropriation for Mining Law Administration program operations in the year following their collection." (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

MINERALS MANAGEMENT SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ROYALTY AND OFFSHORE MINERALS MANAGEMENT

For expenses necessary for minerals leasing and environmental studies, regulation of industry operations, and collection of royalties, as authorized by law; for enforcing laws and regulations applicable to oil, gas, and other minerals leases, permits, licenses and operating contracts; and for matching grants or cooperative agreements; including the purchase of not to exceed eight passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; **[\$137,521,000, of which not less than \$68,574,000 shall be available for royalty management activities;] \$122,402,000, and an amount not to exceed [\$65,000,000] \$94,000,000, to be credited to this appropriation and to remain available until expended, from additions to receipts resulting from increases to rates in effect on August 5, 1993, from rate increases to fee collections for Outer Continental Shelf administrative activities performed by the Minerals Management Service over and above the rates in effect on September 30, 1993, and from additional fees for Outer Continental Shelf administrative activities established after September 30, 1993: *Provided*, That \$3,000,000 for computer acquisitions shall remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this Act shall be available for the payment of interest in accordance with 30 U.S.C. 1721(b) and (d): *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$3,000 shall be available for reasonable expenses related to promoting volunteer beach and marine cleanup activities: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, \$15,000 under this heading shall be available for refunds of overpayments in connection with certain Indian leases in which the Director of the Minerals Management Service concurred with the claimed refund due, to pay amounts owed to Indian allottees or Tribes, or to correct prior unrecoverable erroneous payments. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-1917-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 OCS lands .....	55	62	41
00.02 Royalty management .....	69	53	57
00.03 General administration .....	33	23	24
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	41	65	94
10.00 Total obligations .....	198	203	216
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	5	3	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	198	203	216
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	203	206	221
23.95 New obligations .....	-198	-203	-216
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	5	5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	157	138	122
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	41	65	94
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	198	203	216
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	67	64	104
73.10 New obligations .....	198	203	216
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-202	-163	-195
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	64	104	125
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	110	97	85
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	60	15	30

MINERALS MANAGEMENT SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ROYALTY AND OFFSHORE MINERALS MANAGEMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-1917-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	29	46	66
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	3	5	14
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	202	163	195
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-41	-65	-94
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	157	138	122
90.00 Outlays .....	161	98	101

The Minerals Management Service supervises exploration for, and the development and production of, gas, oil, and other minerals on the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) lands; and collects royalties, rentals, and bonuses due the Federal Government and Indian lessors from minerals produced on Federal, Indian, and OCS lands.

**Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) lands.**—The program provides for: (1) performance of environmental assessments to ensure compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA); (2) conduct of lease offerings; (3) selection and evaluation of tracts offered for lease by competitive bidding; (4) assurance that the Federal Government receives fair market value for leased lands; and (5) regulation and supervision of energy and mineral exploration, development, and production operations on the OCS lands.

**Royalty management.**—The Royalty management program provides accounting, auditing, and compliance activities for royalties, rentals, and bonuses due from minerals produced on Federal, Indian, allotted and OCS lands. The program includes an automated accounting system to ensure that all royalties are properly collected.

**General administration.**—General administrative expenses provide for management, executive direction and coordination, administrative support, Federal building space and general support services.

The following are key performance measures for the Royalty and offshore minerals management account.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Percent of reporting accuracy .....	97.8	97.9	98.0
Percent of on-time State disbursements .....	98.9	99.0	99.0
Production of OCS oil (millions of barrels) .....	447	481	554
Production of OCS gas (trillion cubic feet) .....	5.2	5.0	5.0
Number of leases drilled .....	448	502	504

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1917-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	76	68	63
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	17	20	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	10	16	16
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	44	20	15
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	4	5	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	157	137	122
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	41	65	94
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	

99.9 Total obligations .....	198	203	216
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1917-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,451	1,361	1,300
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	225	350	425

MINERAL LEASING AND ASSOCIATED PAYMENTS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5003-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Receipts from mineral leasing, public lands .....	565	586	607
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Mineral leasing and associated payments .....	-565	-586	-607
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5003-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	565	586	607
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	565	586	607
23.95 New obligations .....	-565	-586	-607
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	565	586	607
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	565	586	607
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-565	-586	-607
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	565	586	607
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	565	586	607
90.00 Outlays .....	565	586	607

Alaska is paid 90 percent and other States 50 percent of the receipts from bonuses, royalties, payor late payment interest, and rentals of public lands within those States resulting from the leasing and development of mineral resources under: the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191); the Mineral Leasing Act for Acquired Lands (30 U.S.C. 351); the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C. 1001); and, from leases of pot-ash deposits (30 U.S.C. 285), on both public domain and certain acquired lands.

The Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1993 (OBRA) requires 50 percent of the Federal Government's mineral leasing administrative program costs to be recovered before disbursement to the United States Treasury and States. The Act also requires that a State's share of program costs be the lesser amount as determined under two different methods (revenue versus cost-based) as is prescribed in the Act.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT AND RESTORATION FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5425-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			802

Receipts:			
02.01	Court award, OCS rent and bonuses .....	221	-221
02.02	Interest earned .....	21	-21
02.03	Court award, OCS escrow account interest .....	560	-560
02.99	Total receipts .....	802	-802
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	802	
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....	802	

Title IV of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998 (P.L. 105-83) established the Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund account. No budget authority is requested. Therefore, after December 15, 1998, the account balance will be applied to reduce the Federal deficit as required by Section 401(f) of the 1998 Appropriations Act.

NATIONAL FORESTS FUND, PAYMENT TO STATES

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5243-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year .....		
Receipts:			
02.01	National forests fund, payments to states—Interior .....	4	3
05.01	National forests fund, payment to states .....	-4	-3
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5243-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	4	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	4	3
23.95	New obligations .....	-4	-3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	4	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations .....	4	3
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-4	-3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	4	3
90.00	Outlays .....	4	3

The Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1993 (OBRA) requires that 50 percent of the Federal Government's mineral leasing administrative program costs to be recovered before disbursement to the United States Treasury and States. The Act also requires that a State's share of program costs be the lesser amount as determined under two different methods (revenue versus cost-based) as is prescribed in the Act.

LEASES OF LANDS ACQUIRED FOR FLOOD CONTROL, NAVIGATION, AND ALLIED PURPOSES

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5248-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year .....		
Receipts:			
02.01	Leases of lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes .....	1	1

Appropriation:			
05.01	Leases of lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes .....	-1	-1
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5248-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1
23.95	New obligations .....	-1	-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations .....	1	1
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	1	1
90.00	Outlays .....	1	1

The Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1993 (OBRA) requires 50 percent of the Federal Government's mineral leasing administrative program costs to be recovered before disbursement to the United States Treasury and States. The Act also requires that a State's share of program costs be the lesser amount as determined under two different methods (revenue versus cost-based) as is prescribed in the Act.

Trust Funds

OIL SPILL RESEARCH

For necessary expenses to carry out title I, section 1016, title IV, sections 4202 and 4303, title VII, and title VIII, section 8201 of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, \$6,118,000, which shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8370-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations .....	6	6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	6	6
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	7	7
23.95	New obligations .....	-6	-6
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.26	Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	6	6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	6
73.10	New obligations .....	6	6
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-6
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6	6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	5	4
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1	1

OIL SPILL RESEARCH—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-8370-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	6	6	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	6	6	6
90.00 Outlays .....	7	6	5

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 authorizes use of the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, established by section 9509 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, to perform oil pollution research and other duties related to oil spill prevention and financial responsibility. The moneys provided will be used to carry out the purposes for which the fund is established.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8370-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	5	5	5
99.9 Total obligations .....	6	6	6

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8370-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	26	26	26

OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95-87, as amended, including the purchase of not to exceed 10 passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; **[\$94,937,000] \$93,265,000**, and notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, an additional amount shall be credited to this account, to remain available until expended, from performance bond forfeitures in fiscal year **[1998] 1999 and thereafter: Provided**, That the Secretary of the Interior, pursuant to regulations, may utilize directly or through grants to States, moneys collected in fiscal year **[1998] 1999** for civil penalties assessed under section 518 of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (30 U.S.C. 1268), to reclaim lands adversely affected by coal mining practices after August 3, 1977, to remain available until expended: **Provided further**, That appropriations for the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement may provide for the travel and per diem expenses of State and tribal personnel attending Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement sponsored training: **Provided further**, That beginning in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, cost-based fees for the products of the Mine Map Repository shall be established (and revised as needed) in Federal Register Notices, and shall be collected and credited to this account, to be available until expended for the costs of administering this program. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1801-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Civil penalties, Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement .....		1	
Appropriation:			
05.01 Regulation and technology .....		-1	
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1801-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.02 Environmental protection .....	70	69	70
00.03 Technology development & transfer .....	11	11	11
00.04 Financial management .....	1	1	1
00.05 Executive direction & administration .....	10	10	11
00.06 Civil penalties .....	1	1	
00.07 Adjustment—new budget structure .....	2		
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	2	2	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	97	94	94
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	4
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	96	98	95
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	97	99	99
23.95 New obligations .....	-97	-94	-94
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	4	5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund) .....	94	95	94
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....		1	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	94	96	94
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	96	98	95
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	36	34	30
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	37	35	31
73.10 New obligations .....	97	94	94
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-96	-97	-95
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	34	30	29
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	35	31	30
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	64	65	64
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	30	30	31
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	1	1
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	96	97	95
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	94	96	94
90.00 Outlays .....	94	95	94

**Environmental protection.**—This activity funds those functions that directly contribute to ensuring that the environment is protected during surface coal mining operations. It also addresses those activities that ensure that coal operators adequately reclaim the land after mining is completed.

Under this activity, OSM provides regulatory grants to States to operate enforcement programs under the terms of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (SMCRA). It also provides for the operation of Federal and Indian land programs and the oversight of State programs. This activity also supports State regulatory program development and maintenance.

**Environmental Restoration.**—This activity funds environmental reclamation efforts through the collection of civil penalties for post-SMCRA reclamation and funds from bond forfeitures. It also provides funding for underground and coal outcrop fires.

**Technology development and transfer.**—This activity provides funding to enhance the technical skills that States and Indian Tribes need to operate their regulatory programs. It provides technical outreach to States and Indian Tribes to solve problems related to the environmental effects of coal mining. The Violator System is funded from this activity.

**Financial Management.**—This activity provides the resources for the managing, accounting, and processing of collections and for the pursuit of delinquent civil penalties. This includes developing and maintaining information management systems that support these functions and enhance the agency's ability to deny new mining permits to applicants with unabated State or Federal violations.

**Executive direction and administration.**—This activity provides funding for executive direction, general administrative support, and the acquisition of certain agency-wide common services, such as rent, telephones, and postage.

The following are key performance measures for the Regulation and technology account:

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Customer satisfaction in the quality of technical training to States, Tribes and OSM staff .....	85	85	85
Percentage reduction in the number and severity of off-site mining impacts, from 1996 levels, while protecting the environment and public .....	88	90	92

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1801-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	23	24	25
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	5	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	51	50	51
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	93	91	93
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	2	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	97	94	94

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1801-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	413	414	413
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	12	10	10

ABANDONED MINE RECLAMATION FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out title IV of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95-87, as amended, including the purchase of not more than 10 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, **[\$177,624,000]** *\$183,416,000*, to be derived from receipts of the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund and to remain available until expended; of which up to **[\$5,000,000]** *\$7,000,000*, to be derived from the cumulative balance of interest earned to date on the Fund, shall be for supplemental grants to States **[for]** and associated activities related to the reclamation of

abandoned sites with acid mine rock drainage from **[coal]** mines through the **[Appalachian]** Clean Streams Initiative and the *Western Mine Lands Partnership Initiative*: *Provided*, That grants to minimum program States will be \$1,500,000 per State in fiscal year **[1998]** *1999*: *Provided further*, That of the funds herein provided up to \$18,000,000 may be used for the emergency program authorized by section 410 of Public Law 95-87, as amended, **[of which no more than 25 percent shall be used for emergency reclamation projects in any one State]** and funds for federally administered emergency reclamation projects under this proviso shall not exceed \$11,000,000: *Provided further*, That prior year unobligated funds appropriated for the emergency reclamation program **[shall not be subject to the 25 percent limitation per State and]** may be used without fiscal year limitation for emergency projects: *Provided further*, That pursuant to Public Law 97-365, the Department of the Interior is authorized to use up to 20 percent from the recovery of the delinquent debt owed to the United States Government to pay for contracts to collect these debts: *Provided further*, That funds made available to States under title IV of Public Law 95-87 may be used, at their discretion, for any required non-Federal share of the cost of projects funded by the Federal Government for the purpose of environmental restoration related to treatment or abatement of acid mine drainage from abandoned mines: *Provided further*, That such projects must be consistent with the purposes and priorities of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act: *Provided further*, That the State of Maryland may set aside the greater of \$1,000,000 or 10 percent of the total of the grants made available to the State under title IV of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, as amended (30 U.S.C. 1231 et seq.), if the amount set aside is deposited in an acid mine drainage abatement and treatment fund established under a State law, pursuant to which law the amount (together with all interest earned on the amount) is expended by the State to undertake acid mine drainage abatement and treatment projects, except that before any amounts greater than 10 percent of its title IV grants are deposited in an acid mine drainage abatement and treatment fund, the State of Maryland must first complete all Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act priority one projects: *Provided further*, *That hereafter, donations received to support projects under the Clean Streams Initiative and under the Western Mine Lands Restoration Partnerships Initiative, pursuant to 30 U.S.C. 1231, shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended without further appropriation for projects sponsored under these initiatives, directly through agreements with other Federal agencies, or through grants to States, and funding to local governments, or tax exempt private entities: Provided further, That amounts appropriated may provide for the travel and per diem expenses of State and Tribal personnel attending Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement sponsored training. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	1,082	1,222	1,378
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Abandoned mine reclamation fees .....	266	287	289
02.03 Earnings on investments .....	81	82	86
02.04 Interest on late payment of coal mining reclamation fees .....	1	1	1
02.99 Total receipts .....	348	370	376
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	1,430	1,592	1,754
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Abandoned mine reclamation fund .....	-208	-214	-253
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-208	-214	-253
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	1,222	1,378	1,501

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Environmental restoration .....	214	214	214
00.02 Technology development and transfer .....	5	5	5
00.03 Financial management .....	6	6	6
00.04 Executive direction and administration .....	6	6	6
00.06 Transfer to UMWA Combined Benefits Fund .....	31	36	70



OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT—  
Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## ABANDONED MINE RECLAMATION FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
00.07 Adjustment—new budget structure .....	-2		
10.00 Total obligations .....	260	267	301
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....		1	1
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value .....	53	46	33
21.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-1	-1	-1
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	52	46	33
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	208	214	253
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	46	40	42
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	306	300	328
23.95 New obligations .....	-260	-267	-301
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	1	1	1
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value .....	46	33	27
24.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-1	-1	-1
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	46	33	27
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	177	178	183
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	31	36	70
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	208	214	253
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	11	7	8
U.S. Securities:			
72.41 Par value .....	272	264	274
72.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-5	-5	-5
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	278	266	277
73.10 New obligations .....	260	267	301
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-226	-216	-249
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-46	-40	-42
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	7	8	8
U.S. Securities:			
74.41 Par value .....	264	274	284
74.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-5	-5	-5
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	266	277	287
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	67	48	51
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	128	132	128
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	31	36	70
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	226	216	249
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	208	214	253
90.00 Outlays .....	226	216	249

**Environmental Restoration.**—This activity funds those functions that contribute to reclaiming lands affected by past coal mining practices. Funds are used to restore land and water resources and the environment that have been degraded by mining prior to the passage of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act (SMCRA).

This activity provides reclamation grants to qualified States. It also provides for the Federal reclamation program,

which includes the Federally-administered emergency reclamation program, and for high priority projects in States that do not have a reclamation program.

Funding within this account for the Clean Streams Initiative and Western Mine Lands Partnership Initiative is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in section II of the *Budget* volume.

**Technology development and transfer.**—This activity provides funding to enhance the technical skills that the States and Indian Tribes need to operate their reclamation programs. OSM conducts technical studies on mining and reclamation-related problems. This activity also provides resources for the Small operators assistance program.

**Financial Management.**—This activity provides funds to identify, notify, collect, and audit fees from coal operators for the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund. OSM seeks to maximize voluntary compliance with the SMCRA's reclamation fee provisions.

**Executive direction and administration.**—This activity provides funding for executive direction, general administrative support, and the acquisition of certain agency-wide common services such as rent, telephones, and postage.

The following are the key performance measures for the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund account:

## PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of acres reclaimed on all abandoned coal mine sites.	16,800 <sup>1</sup>	8,000	8,000
Percent of total funds from outside sources for the Clean Streams Initiative .....	56	52	58

<sup>1</sup> Anomaly due to States updating prior years activities in the AML Inventory System database for 1997.

## Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Treasury balance .....	12	9	9
U.S. Securities:			
0101 Par value .....	1,426	1,554	1,704
0102 Unrealized discounts .....	-26	-29	-25
0199 Total balance, start of year .....	1,412	1,534	1,688
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
0200 Abandoned mine reclamation fund, reclamation fees .....	266	287	289
Proprietary receipts:			
0220 Proprietary receipts .....	1	1	1
Intragovernmental transactions:			
0240 Earnings on investments, Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	81	82	86
0299 Total cash income .....	348	370	376
Cash outgo during year:			
0500 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	-226	-216	-249
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
0700 Uninvested balance .....	9	9	9
U.S. Securities:			
0701 Par value .....	1,554	1,704	1,831
0702 Unrealized discounts .....	-29	-25	-25
0799 Total balance, end of year .....	1,534	1,688	1,815

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	12	13	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	45	48	82
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	197	199	199

99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	258	264	298
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	2	3	3
99.9	Total obligations .....	260	267	301

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	207	240	241

**WATER AND SCIENCE**

**BUREAU OF RECLAMATION**

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the general fund and special funds. The special funds are: (a) the Reclamation Fund, derived from repayments and other revenues from water and power users, receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of Federal lands, and certain oil and mineral revenues; (b) the Colorado River Dam Fund, which generates revenues from the sale of Boulder Canyon power; (c) the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, consisting of revenues from project beneficiaries; and (d) the recreation, entrance, and use fee account, consisting of fees collected pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended. Non-Federal entities also advance funds for operation and maintenance and provide funds under the Contributed Funds Act. The 1999 estimates are summarized by source as follows (in millions of dollars):

Appropriation title	Total appropriations	General Fund	Reclamation Fund	CVP Restoration Fund	Other
Water and Related Resources .....	666	85	555		26
California Bay-Delta Ecosystem Restoration .....	143	143			
Policy and Administration .....	48		48		
Working Capital Fund .....	-26				-26
Loan Program .....	12	12			
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund .....	50			50	
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, current offset .....	-41			-41	
Colorado River Dam Fund, permanent appropriation .....	62				62
Trust Funds .....	12				12
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>926</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>603</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>74</b>

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**BUREAU OF RECLAMATION**

For carrying out the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation as provided in the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) and other Acts applicable to that Bureau as follows:

**WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

For management, development, and restoration of water and related natural resources and for related activities, including the operation, maintenance and rehabilitation of reclamation and other facilities, participation in fulfilling related Federal responsibilities to Native Americans, and related grants to, and cooperative and other agreements with, State and local governments, Indian [tribes] Tribes, and others, [\$694,348,000] \$665,924,000, to remain available until expended, of which [\$18,758,000] \$1,873,000 shall be available for transfer to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund and [\$56,442,000] \$49,908,000 shall be available for transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, and of which such amounts as may be necessary may be advanced to the Colorado River Dam Fund: *Provided*, That such transfers may be increased or decreased within the overall appropriation under this heading: *Provided further*,

That of the total appropriated, the amount for program activities that can be financed by the Reclamation Fund or the Bureau of Reclamation special fee account established by 16 U.S.C. 460(i) shall be derived from that Fund or account: *Provided further*, That funds contributed under 43 U.S.C. 395 are available until expended for the purposes for which contributed: *Provided further*, That funds advanced under 43 U.S.C. 397a shall be credited to this account and are available until expended for the same purposes as the sums appropriated under this heading: *Provided further*, That of the total appropriated, \$25,800,000 shall be derived by transfer of unexpended balances from the Bureau of Reclamation Working Capital Fund [any amounts provided for the safety of dams modification work at Coolidge Dam, San Carlos Irrigation Project, Arizona, are in addition to the amount authorized in 43 U.S.C. 509: *Provided further*, That using \$500,000 of funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Interior shall undertake a non-reimbursable project to install drains in the Pena Blanca area of New Mexico to prevent seepage from Cochiti Dam: *Provided further*, That funds available for expenditure for the Departmental Irrigation Drainage Program may be expended by the Bureau of Reclamation for site remediation on a non-reimbursable basis: *Provided further*, That the amount authorized for Indian municipal, rural, and industrial water features by section 10 of Public Law 89-108, as amended by section 8 of Public Law 99-294 and section 1701(b) of Public Law 102-575, is increased by \$1,300,000 (October 1997 prices): *Provided further*, That the unexpended balances of the Bureau of Reclamation appropriation accounts for "Construction Program (Including Transfer of Funds)", "General Investigations", "Emergency Fund", and "Operation and Maintenance" shall be transferred to and merged with this account, to be available for the purposes for which they originally were appropriated: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Interior may use \$2,500,000 of funds appropriated herein to initiate construction of the McCall Area Wastewater Reclamation and Reuse, Idaho, project].

*In addition, for completion of ongoing projects, to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available until expended: fiscal year 2000, \$8,541,000; fiscal year 2001, \$5,674,000; fiscal year 2002, \$7,553,000; fiscal year 2003, \$809,000. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0680-0-1-301		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Direct program:				
00.01	Facility operations .....	117	138	122
00.02	Facility maintenance and rehabilitation .....	118	139	123
00.03	Water and energy management and development .....	225	264	240
00.04	Fish and wildlife management and development .....	90	106	94
00.05	Land management and development .....	33	39	34
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	163	157	171
10.00	Total obligations .....	746	843	784

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	52	68	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	769	775	785
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-7		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	814	843	785
23.95	New obligations .....	-746	-843	-784
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	68		1

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	165	135	85
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	521	559	555
40.79	Line item veto cancellation .....		-1	
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-80	-75	-52
42.00	Transferred from Working capital fund .....			26
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	606	618	614
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: (cash) .....	163	157	171
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	769	775	785

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	204	267	147
-------	--	-----	-----	-----

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued  
General and special funds—Continued

WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0680-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
73.10 New obligations	746	843	784
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-682	-963	-784
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	267	147	148
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	270	501	497
86.93 Outlays from current balances	249	335	117
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	163	127	139
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances			30
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	682	963	784
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-70	-116	-119
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-93	-41	-52
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-163	-157	-171
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	606	618	614
90.00 Outlays	519	806	613

The water and related resources account supports the development, management, and restoration of water and related natural resources in the 17 Western States. The account includes funds for operating and maintaining existing facilities to obtain the greatest overall level of benefits, to protect public safety, and to conduct studies on ways to improve the use of water and related natural resources. Work will be done in partnership and cooperation with non-Federal entities and other Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0680-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	104	108	111
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7	7	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation	114	119	122
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	22	23	23
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11	11	11
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	191	286	208
26.0 Supplies and materials	18	18	18
31.0 Equipment	15	15	15
32.0 Land and structures	98	99	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	100	101	102
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	582	685	612
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	163	157	171
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	746	843	784

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0680-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2,252	2,290	2,279

<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	173	164	160
<b>Allocation account:</b>			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment:			
3001 Full-time equivalent employment	273	323	323
3001 Full-time equivalent employment	63	87	87

CALIFORNIA BAY-DELTA ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Department of the Interior and other participating Federal agencies in carrying out the California Bay-Delta Environmental Enhancement and Water Security Act consistent with plans to be approved by the Secretary of the Interior, in consultation with such Federal agencies, **[\$85,000,000] \$143,300,000**, to remain available until expended, of which such amounts as may be necessary to conform with such plans shall be transferred to appropriate accounts of such Federal agencies: *Provided*, That such funds may be obligated only as non-Federal sources provide their share in accordance with the cost-sharing agreement required under section 102(d) of such Act: *Provided further*, That such funds may be obligated prior to the completion of a final programmatic environmental impact statement only if: (1) consistent with 40 CFR 1506.1(c); and (2) used for purposes that the Secretary finds are of sufficiently high priority to warrant such an expenditure. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0687-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)		85	143
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		85	143
23.95 New obligations		-85	-143
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation		85	143
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			55
73.10 New obligations		85	143
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-30	-105
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		55	93
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		30	50
86.93 Outlays from current balances			55
87.00 Total outlays (gross)		30	105
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority		85	143
90.00 Outlays		30	105

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0687-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		4	4

This account funds the Federal share of ecosystem restoration activities under the California Bay-Delta Environmental Enhancement and Water Security Act, which are selected by a State and Federal partnership (CALFED). Although this account is included within the Bureau of Reclamation for budget presentation purposes, these funds are to be transferred to the Federal agencies participating in CALFED, consistent with plans approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

Funding for the California Bay-Delta Ecosystem Restoration account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources

Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

RECLAMATION FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5000-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	1,486	1,700	1,864
Receipts:			
02.01 Royalties on natural resources .....	443	463	479
02.02 Sale of power and other utilities .....	312	305	309
02.03 Other proprietary receipts from the public .....	125	126	126
02.04 Sale of electric energy, Bonneville .....	43	36	36
02.05 Miscellaneous interest .....	16	15	15
02.06 Sale of timber and other products .....	8	1	1
02.07 Sale of public domain .....	9	8	8
02.99 Total receipts .....	956	954	974
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	2,442	2,654	2,838
Appropriation:			
05.01 Water and related resources .....	-521	-559	-555
05.02 Policy and administration .....	-46	-48	-48
05.03 Construction, rehabilitation, operation and maintenance (WAPA) .....	-186	-183	-206
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-753	-790	-809
06.10 Unobligated balance returned to receipts .....	11		
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	1,700	1,864	2,029

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenues from water and power users, together with certain receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of Federal lands in the 17 Western States and certain oil and mineral revenues, and is available for expenditure pursuant to appropriation acts.

POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of policy, administration, and related functions in the office of the Commissioner, the Denver office, and offices in the five regions of the Bureau of Reclamation, to remain available until expended, **[\$47,558,000] \$48,000,000**, to be derived from the Reclamation Fund and be nonreimbursable as provided in 43 U.S.C. 377: *Provided*, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted as policy and administration expenses. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5065-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations .....	44	50	48
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		2	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	46	48	48
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	46	50	48
23.95 New obligations .....	-44	-50	-48
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	46	48	48
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	5	5
73.10 New obligations .....	44	50	48
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-46	-50	-48

74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	5
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	39	43	43
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	7	7	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	46	50	48
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	46	48	48
90.00 Outlays .....	46	50	48

The policy and administration account supports the direction and management of all reclamation activities as performed by the Commissioner's office, the Reclamation Service Center, and the five regional offices. Charges attributable to individual projects or specific beneficiaries, including the costs of related administrative and technical services, are covered under other Bureau of Reclamation accounts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5065-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	18	22	23
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	19	23	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	16	19	17
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	44	49	48
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	44	50	48

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5065-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	260	312	310

CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT RESTORATION FUND

For carrying out the programs, projects, plans, and habitat restoration, improvement, and acquisition provisions of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act, such sums as may be collected in the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund pursuant to sections 3407(d), 3404(c)(3), 3405(f), and 3406(c)(1) of Public Law 102-575, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the Bureau of Reclamation is directed to **[levy] assess and collect the full amount of the additional mitigation and restoration payments [totaling no more than \$25,130,000 (October 1992 price levels) on a three-year rolling average basis, as] authorized by section 3407(d) of Public Law 102-575.** (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Total discretionary and mandatory collections .....	37	33	50
Appropriation:			
05.01 Central Valley Project restoration fund .....	-37	-33	-50
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations .....	52	59	50

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND, BOULDER CANYON PROJECT

General and special funds—Continued

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT RESTORATION FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	41	26	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	37	33	50
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	78	59	50
23.95 New obligations .....	-52	-59	-50
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	26	.....	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Appropriation (special fund, indefinite):			
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite, restoration fund, other) .....	6	7	9
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite, restoration fund, 3407(d)) .....	31	26	41
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	37	33	50
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	37	33	50
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	21	7
73.10 New obligations .....	52	59	50
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-37	-73	-47
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	21	7	10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	-10	26	40
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	47	47	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	37	73	47
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	37	33	50
90.00 Outlays .....	37	73	47

This fund was established to carry out the provisions of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act. Resources are derived from donations, revenues from voluntary water transfers and tiered water pricing, and Friant Division surcharges. The account is also financed through additional mitigation and restoration payments collected on an annual basis from project beneficiaries.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	34	41	34
32.0 Land and structures .....	9	9	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	7	7	7
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	51	58	49
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	52	59	50

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	37	37	37

Identification code 14-5656-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Revenues, Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, Interior .....	51	61	62
Appropriation:			
05.01 Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project .....	-51	-61	-62
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5656-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Facility operations .....	14	27	26
00.02 Facility maintenance and rehabilitation .....	6	6	7
00.03 Payment of interest .....	14	14	14
00.04 Payments to Arizona and Nevada .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	35	48	48
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Par Value .....	6	9	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	38	40	48
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	44	49	49
23.95 New obligations .....	-35	-48	-48
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Par Value	9	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
41.00 Transferred to WAPA .....	-3	-6	.....
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	51	61	62
61.00 Transferred to Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund .....	-10	-15	-14
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	41	46	48
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	38	40	48
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: start of year (Uninvested) .....	13	6	18
73.10 New obligations .....	35	48	48
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-42	-37	-45
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: end of year (Uninvested) .....	6	18	21
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	23	22	26
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	19	15	19
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	42	37	45
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	38	40	48
90.00 Outlays .....	42	37	45

Revenues from the sale of Boulder Canyon power are placed in this fund and available without further appropriation to pay the operation and maintenance costs of the project; to pay interest on amounts advanced from the Treasury; to pay annually not more than \$300,000 each to Arizona and Nevada; and to repay advances from the Treasury for construction and other purposes. The rates charged for Boulder Canyon power also include certain amounts for transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5656-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	11	12	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1

11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	12	13	13
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
25.2	Other services .....	12	12	12
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures .....	3	3	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	14	14	14
99.9	Total obligations .....	35	48	48

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5656-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	194	211	.....

Public enterprise funds:

LOWER COLORADO RIVER BASIN DEVELOPMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	21	192	56
Reimbursable program:			
09.01 Facility operation .....	111	16	74
09.02 Water & energy management & development .....	30	27	20
09.03 Fish & wildlife management & development .....	1	.....	.....
09.04 Interest on investment .....	32	106	52
10.00 Total obligations .....	195	341	202

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	107	154	22
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	240	218	209
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from Water & related resources .....	3	.....	.....
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-1	-9	-7
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	349	363	224
23.95 New obligations .....	-195	-341	-202
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	154	22	22

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
42.00 Transferred from Water & related resources .....	58	56	50
Permanent:			
61.00 Transferred to Upper Colorado River Basin fund	-2	-2	-1
62.00 Transferred from Colorado River Dam fund .....	10	15	14
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	8	13	13
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	183	210	166
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-9	-61	-20
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	174	149	146
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	240	218	209

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	-57	-100	35
73.10 New obligations .....	195	341	202
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-238	-206	-203
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	-100	35	35

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	32	47	42
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	39	26	9
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	153	105	105
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	14	28	48
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	238	206	203

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-183	-210	-166
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	57	8	43
90.00 Outlays .....	55	-4	37

Ongoing construction costs of the Central Arizona project are financed through appropriations transferred to this fund. Revenues from the operation of project facilities are available without further appropriation for operation and maintenance expenses, for capital repayment to the general fund, and for the non-Federal share of salinity control projects. The rates charged for Boulder Canyon power include certain amounts for transfer to this fund, some of which may then be transferred to reimburse the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>				
0101 Power .....	162	166	185	174
<b>Expenses:</b>				
0102 Operation and maintenance expense and depreciation .....	-174	-121	-246	-149
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	-12	45	-61	25
0199 Net operating income, total .....	-12	45	-61	25

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	67	54	99	125
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	76	154	29	29
Other Federal assets:				
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	3,325	3,385	3,453	3,506
1901 Other assets .....	267	259	272	278
1999 Total assets .....	3,735	3,852	3,853	3,938
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....				
2101	5	4	4	4
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	12	12	12	12
2207 Other .....	1	1	1	1
2999 Total liabilities .....	18	17	17	17
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	3,415	3,479	3,535	3,592
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	83	128	67	92
3600 Other .....	219	227	234	237
3999 Total net position .....	3,717	3,834	3,836	3,921
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	3,735	3,851	3,853	3,938

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Direct obligations: Other services .....	21	192	56
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	5	3	4
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	.....	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6	3	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	100	4	54
32.0 Land and structures .....	32	32	32
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	2
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	32	106	52
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	174	149	146
99.9 Total obligations .....	195	341	202

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LOWER COLORADO RIVER BASIN DEVELOPMENT FUND—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	81	54	54

UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct programs .....	23	22	6
Reimbursable programs:			
09.01 Facility operation .....	14	14	18
09.02 Facility maintenance & rehabilitation .....	10	7	10
09.03 Water & energy management & development .....	3	7	1
09.04 Fish & wildlife management & development .....	11	11	12
09.05 Land management & development .....	1	1	1
09.06 Payment to Ute Indian Tribe .....	2	2	2
09.07 Interest on investment .....	1	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	65	66	52

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	25	14	10
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	66	65	49
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to Central Utah Proj. Comp. Act .....	-11		
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-3	-3	-3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	77	76	56
23.95 New obligations .....	-65	-66	-52
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	14	10	4

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
42.00 Transferred from Water & related resources .....	22	19	2
Permanent:			
62.00 Transferred from Lower Colorado River basin dev. fund .....	2	2	1
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	42	44	46
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	66	65	49

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	11	60	10
73.10 New obligations .....	65	66	52
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-17	-116	-55
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	60	10	7

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	4	16	2
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	8	18	3
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	-12	26	33
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	17	56	17
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	17	116	55

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-42	-44	-46

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	24	21	3
90.00 Outlays .....	-25	72	9

Ongoing construction costs of the Colorado River Storage project are financed through appropriations transferred to this

account. Revenues from the operation of project facilities are available without further appropriation for operation and maintenance expenses and for capital repayment to the general fund. Moneys also are transferred from the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund to reimburse this account, until such reimbursement is accomplished, for expenses incurred for purchased power to make up deficiencies in generation at Hoover Dam during the period when Lake Powell was being filled.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Power:</b>				
0111 Revenue .....	32	30	32	32
0112 Expense .....	-30	-32	-27	-27
0119 Net income or loss (-) .....	2	-2	5	5
<b>Municipal and industrial water:</b>				
0121 Revenue .....	3	4	3	3
0122 Expense .....	-1	-1	-1	-1
0129 Net income or loss (-) .....	2	3	2	2
<b>Irrigation:</b>				
0131 Revenue .....	3	1	3	3
0132 Expense .....	-1		-1	-1
0139 Net income or loss (-) .....	2	1	2	2
<b>Miscellaneous:</b>				
0141 Revenue .....		3		-2
0142 Expense .....	-7	-45	-6	-6
0149 Net income or loss (-) .....	-7	-42	-6	-8
0191 Total revenue .....	38	38	38	36
0192 Total expenses .....	-39	-78	-35	-35
0199 Net income or loss for the year .....	-1	-41	3	1

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
<b>Federal assets:</b>				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	36	74	36	36
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	211	337	331	300
1601 Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Direct loans, gross .....	2,866	1,798	1,800	1,800
1801 Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets .....	5	3	7	5
1999 Total assets .....	3,118	2,212	2,174	2,141
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	215	375	229	245
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	4	7	7	1
2999 Total liabilities .....	219	382	236	246
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	2,899	1,830	1,938	1,896
3999 Total net position .....	2,899	1,830	1,938	1,896
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	3,118	2,212	2,174	2,142

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Direct obligations: Other services .....	23	22	6
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	8	10	11
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....		1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	9	12	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	14	11	18
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	6	6	4

41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	7	7	4
43.0	Interest and dividends .....		2	2
99.0	Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	42	44	46
99.9	Total obligations .....	65	66	52

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	167	194	194

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Information resources management .....	15	15	16
09.03 Administrative expenses .....	218	209	220
09.04 Technical expenses .....	78	80	76
10.00 Total obligations .....	311	304	312

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: (Par Value) .....	70	70	67
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	311	301	285
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	381	371	352
23.95 New obligations .....	-311	-304	-312
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: (Par Value) .....	70	67	40

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
41.00 Transferred to Water & Related Resources .....			-26
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: (cash) .....	311	301	311
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	311	301	285

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: start of year .....	28	31	60
73.10 New obligations .....	311	304	312
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-309	-275	-310
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: end of year .....	31	60	62

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	281	241	249
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	28	34	61
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	309	275	310

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-311	-301	-311

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			-26
90.00 Outlays .....	-2	-26	-1

This revolving fund enables the Bureau of Reclamation to recover the costs of the administrative and technical services, and facilities used by its programs and by others, and accumulates funds to finance capital equipment purchases. A portion of the unobligated balances in the Working Capital Fund is proposed for transfer to the Water and related resources account in FY 1999.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Information resources management:</b>				
0111 Revenues .....	16	15	15	16
0112 Expenses .....	-15	-12	-15	-16
0119 Net income or loss (-) .....	1	3		
<b>Administrative services:</b>				
0121 Revenues .....	216	218	206	219
0122 Expenses .....	-219	-213	-214	-218
0129 Net income or loss (-) .....	-3	5	-8	1
<b>Technical services:</b>				
0131 Revenues .....	75	78	80	76
0132 Expenses .....	-74	-76	-80	-78
0139 Net income or loss—Technical services .....	1	2		-2
0191 Total revenues .....	307	311	301	311
0192 Total expenses .....	-308	-301	-309	-312
0199 Total net income or loss (-) .....	-1	10	-8	-1

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
<b>Federal assets:</b>				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	99	100	82	57
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	6	6	6	6
<b>Other Federal assets:</b>				
1802 Inventories and related properties .....				
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	40	39	40	48
1999 Total assets .....	145	145	128	111
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	20	6	6	5
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	26	16	23	34
2999 Total liabilities .....	46	22	29	39
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	60	65	65	39
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	39	59	34	33
3999 Total net position .....	99	124	99	72
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	145	146	128	111

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	142	144	150
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	6	6	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	151	153	159
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	29	29	30
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	6	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	17	17	17
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	23	23	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	59	50	49
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	6	6
31.0 Equipment .....	15	15	16
99.9 Total obligations .....	311	304	312

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,366	2,340	2,357



BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Credit accounts:

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct loans and/or grants, **[\$10,000,000]** \$12,000,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by the Small Reclamation Projects Act of August 6, 1956, as amended (43 U.S.C. 422a-422l): *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed **[\$31,000,000]** \$38,000,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the program for direct loans and/or grants, \$425,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the total sums appropriated, the amount of program activities that can be financed by the Reclamation Fund shall be derived from that Fund. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Water and energy management and development (direct loans) .....	12	15	12
00.05 Reestimates of subsidy .....		2	
10.00 Total obligations .....	12	17	12
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	5	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	13	12	12
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	17	17	12
23.95 New obligations .....	-12	-17	-12
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	5		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund) .....	13	10	12
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....		2	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	13	12	12
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	7	4
73.10 New obligations .....	12	17	12
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-10	-20	-11
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	4	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	-1	6	7
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	11	12	4
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		2	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	10	20	11
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	13	12	12
90.00 Outlays .....	10	20	11

Under the Small Reclamation Projects Act, loans and grants can be made to non-Federal organizations for construction of small water resource projects.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the loan program account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels .....	37	31	38
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	37	31	38
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate .....	35.14	32.26	31.58
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	35.14	32.26	31.58
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority .....	13	12	12
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	13	12	12
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays .....	10	18	11
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....	10	18	11

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....		1	1
33.0 Investments and loans .....	6	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5	14	9
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	11	16	11
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	12	17	12

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4	5	5

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4547-0-3-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans .....	28	33	38
00.02 Interest paid to Treasury .....	2	4	5
10.00 Total obligations .....	30	37	43
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	29	37	43
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	30	37	43
23.95 New obligations .....	-30	-37	-43
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	19	20	31
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	10	20	11
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....		-3	1
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	10	17	12
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	29	37	43
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	6	8
72.95 Receivables from program account .....	7	7	4
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	8	13	12
73.10 New obligations .....	30	37	43
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-26	-38	-38
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6	8	12

74.95	Receivables from program account .....	7	4	5
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	13	12	17
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	26	38	38

**Offsets:**  
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:

88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-10	-20	-11
88.95	Change in receivables from program accounts .....		3	-1

**Net financing authority and financing disbursements:**

89.00	Financing authority .....	19	20	31
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	16	18	27

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4547-0-3-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....	37	31	38
1112	Unobligated direct loan limitation .....	-9	2	
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	28	33	38
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	55	81	119
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	26	38	38
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	81	119	157

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the direct loan financing account is a non-budgetary account for recording all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4547-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	7	7	4	5
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:					
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	55	81	118	156
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-28	-38	-58	-69
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	27	43	60	87
1999	Total assets .....	34	50	64	92
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt .....	27	43	60	87
2999	Total liabilities .....	27	43	60	87
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3100	Appropriated capital .....	7	7	4	5
3999	Total net position .....	7	7	4	5
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	34	50	64	92

**BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0667-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3	3
68.27	Capital transfer to general fund .....	-3	-3
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....		

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-3

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	-3	-3
90.00	Outlays .....	-3	-3

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0667-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	77	77	74
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....		-3	-3
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	77	74	71

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the loan liquidating account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. All loans obligated in 1992 or thereafter are recorded in loan program account No. 14-0685-0-1-301 and loan program financing account No. 14-4547-0-3-301.

**Trust Funds**

**RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:				
02.01	Deposits, reclamation trust funds, Interior .....	16	15	12
Appropriation:				
05.01	Reclamation trust funds .....	-16	-15	-12
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Facility maintenance and rehabilitation .....	6	7	2
00.02	Water and energy management and development .....	10	12	7
00.03	Fish and wildlife management and development .....	3	3	2
00.04	Land management and development .....	2	2	1
10.00	Total obligations .....	21	24	12

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	14	9	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	16	15	12
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	31	24	12
23.95	New obligations .....	-21	-24	-12
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	9		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	16	15	12
-------	--	----	----	----

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	15	1	3
73.10	New obligations .....	21	24	12
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-35	-22	-13
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	3	2

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	6	12	10
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	29	10	3
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	35	22	13

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	16	15	12
-------	------------------------	----	----	----

RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
90.00 Outlays .....	35	22	13

The Bureau of Reclamation performs work on various projects and activities with funding provided by non-Federal entities under 43 U.S.C. 395 and 396.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	20	23	11
99.9 Total obligations .....	21	24	12

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	9	15	15

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

Appropriations for the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed six passenger motor vehicles for replacement only. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)

CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT COMPLETION ACCOUNT

For carrying out activities authorized by the Central Utah Project Completion Act, and for activities related to the Uintah and Upalco Units authorized by 43 U.S.C. 620, **[\$40,353,000]** \$39,665,000, to remain available until expended, of which **[\$16,610,000]** \$17,476,000 shall be deposited into the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account: *Provided*, That of the amounts deposited into that account, \$5,000,000 shall be considered the Federal contribution authorized by paragraph 402(b)(2) of the Central Utah Project Completion Act and **[\$11,610,000]** \$12,476,000 shall be available to the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission to carry out activities authorized under that Act.

In addition, for necessary expenses incurred in carrying out related responsibilities of the Secretary of the Interior, **[\$800,000]** \$1,283,000, to remain available until expended. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0787-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Central Utah project construction .....	37	21	21
00.02 Mitigation and conservation .....	5	5	5
00.03 Uintah/Upalco units .....	2	2	1
00.04 Program administration .....	1	2	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	43	30	28

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	1	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	32	29	28
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	11		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	44	30	28
23.95 New obligations .....	-43	-30	-28
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1		

New budget authority (gross), detail:

40.00 Appropriation .....	44	41	40
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-12	-12	-12
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	32	29	28
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	32	29	28

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	
73.10 New obligations .....	43	30	28
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-43	-31	-28
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1		

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	32	29	28
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	11	2	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	43	31	28

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	32	29	28
90.00 Outlays .....	43	31	28

Titles II through VI of Public Law 102-575 authorize the completion of the Central Utah project and related activities, including the mitigation, conservation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife and recreational resources. Funds are requested for the Central Utah Water Conservancy District, for transfer to the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission, for work on the Uintah and Upalco units, and to carry out related responsibilities of the Secretary.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0787-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	37	24	22
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5	5	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	42	29	27
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	43	30	28

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0787-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	5

UTAH RECLAMATION MITIGATION AND CONSERVATION ACCOUNT

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5174-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	44	60	80
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 State contribution to principal .....	3	3	3
02.02 Interest on principal .....	2	5	5
02.03 Federal contribution to principal .....	5	5	5
02.04 Contributions from project beneficiaries (District) .....	1	1	1
02.05 Contributions from project beneficiaries (WAPA) .....	5	6	5
02.99 Total receipts .....	16	20	19
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	60	80	99
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Utah reclamation mitigation and conservation account .....			-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	60	80	98

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5174-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	24	22	13
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	18	10	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	12	12	13
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	34	22	13
23.95 New obligations	-24	-22	-13
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	10		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	12	12	12
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)			1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	12	12	13
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	8	18	2
73.10 New obligations	24	22	13
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-13	-38	-13
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	18	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1	10	10
86.93 Outlays from current balances	12	28	2
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	13	38	13
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	12	12	13
90.00 Outlays	13	38	13

This account was established under Title IV of Public Law 102-575 to reflect contributions from the State of Utah, the Federal Government, and project beneficiaries; annual appropriations for the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission; and other receipts. Funds deposited in the account as principal may not be expended for any purpose. The Commission may expend other funds in the account for the mitigation, conservation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife and recreational resources.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5174-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	23	21	12
99.9 Total obligations	24	22	13

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5174-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	12	13	13

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for the United States Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, hydrology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by 43 U.S.C. 31, 1332, and 1340; classify lands as to their mineral and water resources; give engineering supervision to power permittees and Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licensees; administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); and publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; and to conduct inquiries into the economic conditions affecting mining and materials processing industries (30 U.S.C. 3, 21a, and 1603; 50 U.S.C. 98g(1)) and related purposes as authorized by law and to publish and disseminate data; [\$759,160,000] \$806,883,000 of which [\$66,231,000] \$71,961,000 shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations; and of which [\$16,400,000] \$16,400,000 shall remain available until expended for conducting inquiries into the economic conditions affecting mining and materials processing industries; [and of which \$2,000,000 shall remain available until expended for development of a mineral and geologic database;] and of which [\$145,159,000] \$158,312,000 shall be available until September 30, [1999] 2000 for the biological research activity and the operation of the Cooperative Research Units: *Provided*, That none of these funds provided for the biological research activity shall be used to conduct new surveys on private property, unless specifically authorized in writing by the property owner: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of topographic mapping or water resources data collection and investigations carried on in cooperation with States and municipalities. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

ed States, its territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by 43 U.S.C. 31, 1332, and 1340; classify lands as to their mineral and water resources; give engineering supervision to power permittees and Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licensees; administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); and publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; and to conduct inquiries into the economic conditions affecting mining and materials processing industries (30 U.S.C. 3, 21a, and 1603; 50 U.S.C. 98g(1)) and related purposes as authorized by law and to publish and disseminate data; [\$759,160,000] \$806,883,000 of which [\$66,231,000] \$71,961,000 shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations; and of which [\$16,400,000] \$16,400,000 shall remain available until expended for conducting inquiries into the economic conditions affecting mining and materials processing industries; [and of which \$2,000,000 shall remain available until expended for development of a mineral and geologic database;] and of which [\$145,159,000] \$158,312,000 shall be available until September 30, [1999] 2000 for the biological research activity and the operation of the Cooperative Research Units: *Provided*, That none of these funds provided for the biological research activity shall be used to conduct new surveys on private property, unless specifically authorized in writing by the property owner: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of topographic mapping or water resources data collection and investigations carried on in cooperation with States and municipalities. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0804-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 National mapping program	132	136	152
00.02 Geologic hazards, resources, and processes	229	237	234
00.03 Water resources investigations	204	197	214
00.04 Biological research	139	150	158
00.05 General administration	24	26	27
00.06 Facilities	23	23	22
09.01 Reimbursable program	327	326	322
10.00 Total obligations	1,078	1,095	1,129
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	14	17	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,042	1,083	1,127
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	38		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	3		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,095	1,100	1,131
23.95 New obligations	-1,078	-1,095	-1,129
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	17	5	5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	744	759	807
40.15 Appropriation (emergency)	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	745	759	807
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	291	324	320
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	6		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	297	324	320
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,042	1,083	1,127
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	105	125	97
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	202	208	208
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	307	333	305
73.10 New obligations	1,078	1,095	1,129
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,014	-1,123	-1,125
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-38		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	125	97	100

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued  
**General and special funds**—Continued  
SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0804-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	208	208	208
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	333	305	308
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	665	695	739
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	58	91	67
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	153	301	297
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	138	36	23
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,014	1,123	1,125
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-265	-296	-293
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-26	-28	-27
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-291	-324	-320
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-6		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	745	759	807
90.00 Outlays .....	723	799	805

The U.S. Geological Survey conducts research and provides scientific data and information concerning natural hazards and environmental issues as well as on the water, land, and mineral and biological resources of the Nation. It works with other Federal agencies to determine national priorities and to encourage increased data-production partnerships, data sharing, and adherence to standards for production of geographic, geologic, biologic and water data.

**National mapping program.**—The national mapping program collects, integrates, and makes available, in printed and digital format, cartographic and geographic base data, remotely sensed data, data made available from classified sources, and multipurpose and special-purpose maps. Research is conducted in the mapping sciences, geography, and related disciplines in support of data production and applications. Activities related to the National Spatial Data Infrastructure support interagency and intergovernmental partnerships for establishing a national geospatial data clearinghouse, developing data standards, organizing regional coordination, and developing a data framework [data set] for the Nation.

**Geologic hazards, resources, and processes.**—The national program of onshore and offshore geologic research and investigations produces: (1) information on geologic hazards, such as earthquakes, volcanoes, and landslides; (2) geologic information for use in the management of public lands and in national policy determinations; (3) information on the chemistry and physics of the Earth, its past climate, and the geologic processes by which it was formed and is being modified; (4) geologic, geophysical, and geochemical maps and analyses to address environmental, resource, and hazards concerns; and (5) hazards, resource, and environmental assessments as well as improved methods and instrumentation for detecting and monitoring hazards, disseminating hazards information, and conducting assessments.

**Water resources investigations.**—The national program of water resources monitoring, investigations, and research has the objective of appraising the Nation's water resources and ensuring that the information necessary to develop and manage them efficiently and effectively is available when needed. The program produces data, analyses, and assessments to support Federal, State and local government decisions on

water planning, water management, water quality, energy development, and enhancement of the quality of the environment.

**Biological research.**—The national program of biological research: (1) conducts biological research and inventories; (2) provides scientific information access for the management of biological resources; and (3) predicts the consequences of environmental change and the effects of alternative management actions on plants, animals, and their habitats. The program conducts the high priority biological research needed by the Department of the Interior's land management bureaus and also operates the Cooperative Research Unit program which provides research and information to resource managers, trains natural resource professionals and accesses university and State scientist expertise and facilities.

**General administration.**—General administrative expenses provide for management, executive direction and coordination, and administrative and information resources management services to the Bureau, human resources management, and the Washington Administrative Service Center.

**Facilities.**—This activity finances: (1) operation and maintenance, facilities management, and special support services for the operation of the National Center headquarters; and, (2) some services for major field centers.

**Reimbursable program.**—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from States and municipalities for: cooperative efforts and proceeds from sale to the public of copies of photographs and records; proceeds from sale of personal property; reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; and reimbursements from foreign countries and international organizations for technical assistance. Reimbursements from other Federal agencies are for mission related work performed at the request of the financing agency.

Funding for the surveys, investigations, and research account is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to providing needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0804-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	292	293	300
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	22	23	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	7	7	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	321	323	330
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	68	70	72
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	6	5	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	20	21	24
22.0 Transportation of things .....	5	6	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	52	51	54
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	14	14	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	116	124	137
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	14	15	16
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	2	2
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	6	6	7
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	8	9	10
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	25	26	29
31.0 Equipment .....	37	40	44
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	2	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	51	51	52
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	751	769	807
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	327	326	322
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,078	1,095	1,129

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-0804-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	6,576	6,487	6,487
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,062	2,993	2,993

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4556-0-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	50	56	56
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	29	18	9
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	35	47	53
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	68	65	62
23.95 New obligations .....	-50	-56	-56
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	18	9	6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	57	47	53
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-22		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	35	47	53
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	35	47	53
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-2	18	9
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	31	9	9
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	29	27	18
73.10 New obligations .....	50	56	56
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-48	-65	-56
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-4		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	18	9	9
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	9	9	9
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	27	18	18
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	35	45	50
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	13	20	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	48	65	56
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-57	-47	-53
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	22		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-9	18	3

The Working Capital Fund allows for: efficient financial management of the USGS mainframe computer and telecommunications and automated data processing equipment; acquisition, replacement, and maintenance for the bureau; the operations of the Washington Administrative Service Center (WASC), facilities and laboratory operations, modernization and equipment replacement; and, publications and scientific instrumentation. Other USGS activities might also be appropriately managed through such a fund, subject to future determinations by the Department of the Interior.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4556-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
<b>Federal assets:</b>				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	27	36	38	38
<b>Investments in US securities:</b>				
1106 Receivables, net .....	8	1	1	1
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....		-4		
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	5	1	1	1
1999 Total assets .....	40	34	40	40
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	19	13	17	17
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	1	2	3	3
2999 Total liabilities .....	20	15	20	20
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	20	19	20	20
3999 Total net position .....	20	19	20	20
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	40	34	40	40

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4556-0-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	13	13	14
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	14	14	15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	22	11	9
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....		8	10
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts .....		6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	6	7	5
99.9 Total obligations .....	50	56	56

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-4556-0-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	295	294	294

**DONATIONS AND CONTRIBUTED FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-8356-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....		1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3	4	4
23.95 New obligations .....		-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	2	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	1		
73.10 New obligations .....		1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued  
**General and special funds**—Continued  
DONATIONS AND CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-8356-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:  
Department of State: "American sections, international commissions."

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The amount appropriated for the United States Geological Survey shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 53 passenger motor vehicles, of which 48 are for replacement only; reimbursement to the General Services Administration for security guard services; contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for gauging stations and observation wells; expenses of the United States National Committee on Geology; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Survey duly appointed to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts: *Provided*, That activities funded by appropriations herein made may be accomplished through the use of contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements as defined in 31 U.S.C. 6302 et seq.: *Provided further*, That the United States Geological Survey may contract directly with individuals or indirectly with institutions or nonprofit organizations, without regard to section 41 U.S.C. 5, for the temporary or intermittent services of science students or recent graduates, who shall be considered employees for the purposes of chapter 81 of title 5, United States Code, relating to compensation for work injuries, and chapter 171 of title 28, United States Code, relating to tort claims, but shall not be considered to be Federal employees for any other purposes. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

BUREAU OF MINES

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

MINES AND MINERALS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0959-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	3	5	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	7	5	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	8	5	
23.95 New obligations .....	-3	-5	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	5		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	18	10	

73.10 New obligations .....	3	5	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-15	
73.31 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-2		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	10		

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	9	15	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	9	15	

In 1996, Congress terminated the United States Bureau of Mines under Public Law 104-99. Expenditures in FY 1997 and FY 1998 reflect costs associated with the safe shutdown of remaining facilities, the transfer of certain facilities to non-Federal entities, and remaining estimated costs for employees severed from Federal employment.

**Trust Funds**

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8287-0-7-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	1	2	2
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Contributions, Bureau of Mines, Interior .....	1		
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	2	2	2
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8287-0-7-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1		

In 1996, Congress terminated the United States Bureau of Mines under Public Law 104-99.

**FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS**

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

For *necessary* expenses [necessary] of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigations, protection, and utilization of fishery and wildlife resources, except whales, seals, and sea lions, *maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge, general administration*, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; for the general administration of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; for maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge; and not less than \$1,000,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended, [\$594,842,000] by direct expenditure, contracts, grants, cooperative agreements and reimbursable agreements with public and private entities, \$675,828,000, to remain available until September 30, [1999, of which] 2000, except as otherwise provided herein, of which [\$11,612,000] \$11,648,000 shall remain available until expended for operation and maintenance of fishery mitigation facilities constructed by the Corps of Engineers under the Lower Snake River Compensation Plan, authorized by the Water Resources Development Act of 1976, to compensate for loss of fishery

resources from water development projects on the Lower Snake River, and of which not less than \$2,000,000 shall be provided to local governments in southern California for planning associated with the Natural Communities Conservation Planning (NCCP) program and shall remain available until expended, and of which not to exceed \$5,190,000 shall be used for implementing subsections (a), (b), (c), and (e) of section 4 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended: *Provided*, That the proviso under this heading in Public Law 104-208 is amended by striking the words "Education and" and inserting in lieu thereof "Conservation", by striking the word "direct" and inserting in lieu thereof the word "full", and by inserting before the period " , to remain available until expended": *Provided*, That not less than \$1,000,000 for high priority projects which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$7,471,000 shall be used for implementing subsections (a), (b), (c), and (e) of section 4 of the Endangered Species Act, as amended, for species that are indigenous to the United States (except for processing petitions, developing and issuing proposed and final regulations, and taking any other steps to implement actions described in subsections (c)(2)(A), (c)(2)(B)(i), or (c)(2)(B)(ii)): *Provided further*, That of the amount available for law enforcement, up to \$400,000 to remain available until expended, may at the discretion of the Secretary, be used for payment for information, rewards, or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Service, and miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activity, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate: *Provided further*, That hereafter, all fees collected for Federal migratory bird permits shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, to be used for the expenses of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in administering such Federal migratory bird permits, and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That hereafter, pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 9701 and notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, the Secretary shall charge reasonable fees for the full costs of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in operating and maintaining the M/V Tiglax and other vessels, to be credited to this account and to be available until expended: *Provided further*, That of the amount provided for environmental contaminants, up to \$1,000,000 may remain available until expended for contaminant sample analyses. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	86	86	86
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	617	681	762
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	125	136	151
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	54	62	62
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	179	198	213
73.10	New obligations .....	641	683	761
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-587	-668	-745
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-24		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-11		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	136	151	167
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	62	62	62
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	198	213	229
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	425	476	541
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	108	106	119
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	54	86	86
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	587	668	745
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-31	-63	-63
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-18	-18	-18
88.45	Offsetting governmental collections .....	-5	-5	-5
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-54	-86	-86
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-8		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-24		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	531	595	676
90.00	Outlays .....	533	582	659

Note.—Collections contained in this account include amounts that have been legislatively reclassified as intragovernmental funds.

**Ecological services.**—The Service provides technical assistance to prevent or minimize adverse environmental effects of development projects; restores trust species habitats; and, produces wetland maps of the United States. Contaminants are investigated, monitored, and assessed. Activities are pursued to prevent species from becoming extinct, and to return them to the point where they are neither threatened nor endangered.

**Refuges and wildlife.**—The Service maintains the National Wildlife Refuge System consisting of 512 units, with waterfowl production areas in 198 counties and 50 coordination areas, totaling about 93 million acres; directs and coordinates national migratory bird programs; and, enforces Federal wildlife laws and regulations.

**Fisheries.**—The Service is responsible for the development, management, protection and enhancement of interjurisdictional fishery resources, and provides technical assistance related to fish, wildlife and marine mammals.

**General administration.**—Provides policy guidance, program coordination, and administrative services to all fish and wildlife programs. The funds also support the Service's international activities, National Education and Training Center, and projects through the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation to restore and enhance fish and wildlife populations.

Funding for refuge maintenance and habitat improvement in the resource management account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1611-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Direct program:				
00.01	Ecological services .....	142	147	188
00.02	Refuges and wildlife .....	240	274	302
00.03	Fisheries .....	70	70	75
00.04	General administration .....	105	106	110
09.00	Reimbursable program .....	84	86	86
10.00	Total obligations .....	641	683	761
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	31	17	14
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	617	681	762
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	11		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	658	698	776
23.95	New obligations .....	-641	-683	-761
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	17	14	14
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	530	595	676
40.15	Appropriation (emergency) .....	1		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	531	595	676
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	54	86	86
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	8		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	24		



UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued  
General and special funds—Continued

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT—Continued

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 Actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of listed species .....	1,107	1,207	1,307
Percent of species improving or stable .....	40	44	60
Number of species proposed to be delisted .....		7	20
Number of species delisted .....			5
Number of partnership agreements .....	41,468	43,508	45,776
Number of acres protected, restored and enhanced:			
Service lands .....	96,334	95,684	96,995
Off Service lands .....	1,935	2,063	3,215

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1611-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	213	236	263
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	17	19	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	12	13	15
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	242	268	298
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	61	68	76
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	18	21	23
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	21	21	23
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	13	14	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	22	22	23
25.2 Other services .....	76	68	94
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....		1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3	4	5
25.6 Medical care .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	9	11
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	44	46	48
31.0 Equipment .....	27	28	30
32.0 Land and structures .....	4	6	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	10	11	11
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	557	597	675
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	84	86	86
99.9 Total obligations .....	641	683	761

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1611-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5,600	6,036	6,522
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	701	725	725
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	378	451	505

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of fishery and wildlife resources, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein; **[\$45,006,000] \$37,000,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1612-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
Construction and rehabilitation:			
00.01 Refuges .....	64	90	69

00.02 Hatcheries .....	9	11	7
00.03 Dam safety .....	2	3	2
00.04 Bridge safety .....	2	1	1
00.05 Nationwide engineering services .....	5	6	5
00.06 Emergency projects .....	1	1	1
00.91 Total direct program .....	83	112	85
01.01 Reimbursable program .....		1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	83	113	86

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	91	156	91
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	148	47	39
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	4		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	240	203	130
23.95 New obligations .....	-83	-113	-86
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	156	91	44

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	43	45	37
40.00 Appropriation .....	88		
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	16		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	147	45	37
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2	2
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	1	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	148	47	39

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	71	62	63
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2	1	1
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	73	63	64
73.10 New obligations .....	83	113	86
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-88	-111	-79
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-4		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	62	63	70
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	63	64	71

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	30	9	7
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	57	100	70
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	88	111	79

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2	-2	-2
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	147	45	37
90.00 Outlays .....	88	109	77

Construction projects focus on facility construction and rehabilitation, energy conservation, environmental compliance, pollution abatement and hazardous materials cleanup, seismic safety, and the repair and inspection of dams and bridges.

Funding for the construction account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investment in many of our Nation's

key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1612-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	7	7	8
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	8	8	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	17	45	22
25.2 Other services .....	17	18	18
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	4	4
31.0 Equipment .....	19	19	20
32.0 Land and structures .....	6	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	7	5	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	82	109	83
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	3	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	83	113	86

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1612-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	166	166	166
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4

NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT FUND

To conduct natural resource damage assessment activities by the Department of the Interior necessary to carry out the provisions of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.), Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-380), and Public Law 101-337; **[\$4,228,000] \$8,100,000**, to remain available until expended: **Provided**, That under this heading in Public Law 104-134, strike "in fiscal year 1996 and thereafter" in the proviso and insert "heretofore and hereafter", and before the phrase "or properties shall be utilized" in such proviso, insert ", to remain available until expended,": **Provided further**, That the first proviso under this heading in Public Law 103-138 is amended by inserting after "account" the following: ", including transfers to Federal trustees and payments to non-Federal trustees,": (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Natural resources damages from legal actions .....	72	76	34
02.02 Natural resources damages from legal actions, earnings on investments .....	3	3	3
02.99 Total receipts .....	75	79	37
Appropriation:			
05.01 Natural resource damage assessment and restoration fund .....	-75	-79	-37
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Damage assessments .....	5	6	12
00.02 Prince William Sound restoration .....	18	19	16
00.03 Other restoration .....	4	5	10
00.04 Program management .....	1	1	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	28	31	40
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	37	7	6
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value .....	33	74	73
21.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-1		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	69	81	79
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	54	40	27
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-17	-12	-2
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from USDA/FS .....	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	109	109	104
23.95 New obligations .....	-28	-31	-40
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	7	6	4
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	74	73	61
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	81	79	65
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	4	4	8
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	75	79	37
61.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-25	-43	-18
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	50	36	19
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	54	40	27
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	4	18	
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	13	1	3
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	17	19	3
73.10 New obligations .....	28	31	40
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-26	-47	-42
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	18		1
74.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1	3	
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	19	3	1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3	3	6
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	1
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	13	9	5
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	9	34	30
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	26	47	42
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	54	40	27
90.00 Outlays .....	26	47	42

Under the Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund, natural resource damage assessments will be performed in order to provide the basis for claims against responsible parties for the restoration of damaged natural resources. Funds are appropriated to conduct damage assessments and for program management. In addition, funds will be received for the restoration of damaged resources and other activities and for natural resource damage assessments from responsible parties through negotiated settlements or other legal actions by the Department of the Interior.

Restoration activities include: (1) the replacement and enhancement of affected resources; (2) acquisition of equivalent

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued  
**General and special funds—Continued**

NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT FUND—Continued

resources and services; and, (3) long-term environmental monitoring and research programs directed to the prevention, containment, and amelioration of hazardous substances and oil spill sites.

The Fund operates as a departmentwide program, incorporating the expertise of its various bureaus and offices. Natural resource damage assessments and the restoration of damaged natural resources are authorized by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 9601 *et seq.*), Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-380), and the Act of July 27, 1990 (P.L. 101-337). Since 1992, amounts received by the United States from responsible parties for restoration or reimbursement in settlement of natural resource damages may be deposited in the Fund and shall accrue interest.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1	1	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2	2	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	4
25.2 Other services .....	1	2	9
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....			1
32.0 Land and structures .....	16	5	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3	4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	25	15	30
<b>Allocation Account:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1		3
32.0 Land and structures .....		13	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account .....	3	15	8
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	28	31	40

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	47	47	63

EXXON VALDEZ RESTORATION PROGRAM

The budget incorporates the receipts and mandatory spending associated with the 1991 Exxon Valdez oil spill civil and criminal settlements. Receipts for restoration activities from 1992 through 2001 are currently estimated to total \$687 million. Not included in the receipts is \$108 million which is currently allocated to the Restoration Reserve to address restoration activities beyond 2001. The Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council was formed to act on behalf of the public as trustees in the collection and joint use of all civil settlement recoveries. The criminal settlement funds are managed separately by the Federal and Alaska State governments, although activities are coordinated with the Trustee Council to maximize restoration benefits.

Funding from the settlements, as well as interest, is provided to the Federal and Alaska State governments to restore the resources and services damaged by the 1989 oil spill. Based upon the current assessment of damages, these funds

are sufficient to complete the restoration program. Restoration activities were initiated in 1992 and habitat protection was begun in 1993.

Habitat protection and acquisition is one of the principal tools of restoration. The Trustee Council has underway two habitat protection and acquisition programs, a large parcel program that protects blocks of land in excess of 1,000 acres and a small parcel program that recognizes the unique habitat qualities and strategic restoration value that smaller tracts provide. Funding from the Exxon Valdez civil and criminal settlements, the Land and Water Conservation Fund, and private partnerships work together as an integrated approach to the restoration program. The Council has been working with large and small landowners, on a willing-seller basis, in the spill-impacted area to protect approximately 750,000 acres of habitat.

EXXON VALDEZ RESTORATION PROGRAM BUDGET

Civil and Criminal Settlements

(In thousands of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration .....	6,110	5,415	4,183
U.S. Forest Service .....	35,137	48,671	15,532
Department of the Interior .....	18,691	14,214	8,016
Subtotal, Federal government .....	59,938	68,300	27,731
State of Alaska .....	37,741	50,523	34,967
Total Restoration Program .....	97,679	118,823	62,698

【REWARDS AND OPERATIONS】

【For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the African Elephant Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4201-4203, 4211-4213, 4221-4225, 4241-4245, and 1538), \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended.】 (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

【RHINOCEROS AND TIGER CONSERVATION FUND】

【For deposit to the Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Fund, \$400,000, to remain available until expended, to carry out the Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-391).】 (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

MULTINATIONAL SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the African Elephant Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4201-4203, 4211-4213, 4221-4225, 4241-4245, and 1538), the Asian Elephant Conservation Act of 1997 (Public Law 105-96), and the Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Act of 1994 (16 U.S.C. 5301-5306), \$2,400,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That unexpended balances of amounts previously appropriated to the African Elephant Conservation Fund, Rewards and Operations account, and Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Fund may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation: Provided further, That in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, donations to provide assistance under section 5304 of the Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Act, subchapter I of the African Elephant Conservation Act, and section 6 of the Asian Elephant Conservation Act of 1997 shall be deposited to this Fund: Provided further, That in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, all penalties received by the United States under 16 U.S.C. 4224 which are not used to pay rewards under 16 U.S.C. 4225 shall be deposited to this Fund, to be available to provide assistance under 16 U.S.C. 4211: Provided further, That in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, not more than three percent of amounts appropriated to this Fund may be used by the Secretary of the Interior to administer the Fund.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1652-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 African Elephant .....	1	1	1
00.02 Asian Elephant .....			1

10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	1	1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	1	1	2
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2	2	3
23.95	New obligations	-1	-1	-2
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	1	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation	1	1	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	2	1	1
73.10	New obligations	1	3	2
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-2
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.93	Outlays from current balances	1	1	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	1	1	2
90.00	Outlays	2	1	2

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-1652-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		1	1

These schedules reflect the activities associated with the African Elephant Conservation, Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation, and Asian Elephant Conservation funds. The FY 1999 request would consolidate the funding for these programs.

**LAND ACQUISITION**

For expenses necessary to carry out the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4 through 11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, **[\$62,632,000]** \$60,500,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5020-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Acquisition management	7	9	9
00.02	Emergencies and hardships	1	1	1
00.03	Exchanges	1	1	1
00.04	Inholdings	1	1	1
00.05	Federal refuges	33	77	53
10.00	Total obligations	43	89	65
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	36	49	22
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	54	63	60
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	91	111	82
23.95	New obligations	-43	-89	-65
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	49	22	17
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite)	54	63	60

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	22	22	55
73.10	New obligations	43	89	65
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-41	-57	-61
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	22	55	60
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	24	28	27
86.93	Outlays from current balances	17	29	33
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	41	57	61
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	54	63	60
90.00	Outlays	41	57	61

These funds are used to acquire areas which have native fish and/or wildlife values and provide natural resource benefits over a broad geographical area, and for acquisition management activities.

Funding for the Land acquisition account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the Budget volume.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of acres acquired	25,312	77,644	66,239

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5020-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	10	10
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	3	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2	Other services	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures	29	71	47
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1		
99.9	Total obligations	43	89	65

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5020-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	124	200	200

**WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AND APPRECIATION FUND**

For [deposit to] necessary expenses of the Wildlife Conservation and Appreciation Fund, \$800,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5150-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>				
01.99	Balance, start of year			
<b>Receipts:</b>				
02.02	Federal payment to Wildlife Conservation and Appreciation Fund	1	1	1
<b>Appropriation:</b>				
05.01	Wildlife Conservation and Appreciation Fund	-1	-1	-1
07.99	Total balance, end of year			

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AND APPRECIATION FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5150-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Wildlife conservation and appreciation grants to States .....	1	1	1
00.03 Payment to special fund .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	1	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3	3	2
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-2	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1	1	1
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	1	1	1
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	2	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	2	2
73.10 New obligations .....	2	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2	2	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays .....	2	2	2

The Partnerships for Wildlife Act (16 U.S.C. 3741), authorizes wildlife conservation and appreciation projects to conserve fish and wildlife species and to provide opportunities for the public to enjoy these species through nonconsumptive activities. Grants to States are directed toward nonconsumptive activities and the conservation of species not taken for recreation, fur, or food; not listed as endangered or threatened under the Endangered Species Act of 1973; and not defined as marine mammals under the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Funding from appropriations is made available to the extent external matching funds are applied to the projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5150-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
92.0 Undistributed .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	2	2	2

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5150-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		1	1

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Migratory bird hunting stamps .....	23	21	21
02.02 Custom duties on arms and ammunition .....	19	19	19
02.03 Entrance fees, refuge units .....	1		
02.99 Total receipts .....	42	40	40
Appropriation:			
05.01 Migratory bird conservation account .....	-42	-40	-40
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Printing and sale of hunting stamps .....	1	1	1
00.02 Acquisition of refuges and other areas .....	43	39	39
10.00 Total obligations .....	44	40	40
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	9	8	8
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	42	40	40
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	52	48	48
23.95 New obligations .....	-44	-40	-40
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	8	8	8
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	42	40	40
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	15	17	17
73.10 New obligations .....	44	40	40
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-41	-40	-40
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	17	17	17
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	29	28	28
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	12	12	12
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	41	40	40
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	42	40	40
90.00 Outlays .....	41	40	40

The following funds are available for the costs of locating and acquiring migratory bird refuges and waterfowl production areas: receipts in excess of Postal Service expenses from the sale of migratory bird hunting and conservation stamps; 70 percent of entrance fee collections on national wildlife refuges, excepting national wildlife refuges participating in the Recreational Fee Demonstration Program that may retain additional fee collections for operational and maintenance improvements; and import duties on arms and ammunition.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Migratory Bird Conservation Fund:			
Number of refuge acres acquired .....	41,238	31,000	31,000
Number of WPA acres acquired .....	89,237	87,750	87,750
Total .....	130,475	118,750	118,750

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures .....	34	32	31
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	42	40	39
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	2		1
99.9	Total obligations .....	44	40	40

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	119	100	100

NORTH AMERICAN WETLANDS CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the North American Wetlands Conservation Act, Public Law 101-233, as amended, **[\$11,700,000]** \$14,700,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5241-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Wetlands conservation projects .....	8	11	15
00.02 Administration .....	1	1	1
00.03 Coastal wetlands conservation projects .....	11	10	10
10.00 Total obligations .....	20	22	26
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	19	22	26
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	23	25	29
23.95 New obligations .....	-20	-22	-26
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	10	12	15
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....			1
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	9	10	10
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	19	22	26
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	22	26	26
73.10 New obligations .....	20	22	26
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-16	-22	-25
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	26	26	28
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3	8	11
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4	3	4
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	9	10	11
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	16	22	25
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-9	-10	-10
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	10	12	16
90.00 Outlays .....	7	12	15

Funds deposited into this account include direct appropriations and fines, penalties, and forfeitures collected under the authority of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 707)

and interest on obligations held in the Federal Aid to Wildlife Restoration Fund. The funding for the North American Wetlands Conservation Fund is authorized by the North American Wetlands Conservation Act, Public Law 101-233. The Act established the North American Wetlands Conservation Council, which recommends wetlands conservation projects for the approval of the Migratory Bird Conservation Commission.

These projects help fulfill the habitat protection, restoration and enhancement goals of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan, the Act and the Tripartite Agreement among Mexico, Canada and the United States. These projects may involve partnerships with public agencies and private entities, with non-Federal matching contributions, and will provide for the long-term conservation of habitat for migratory birds and other fish and wildlife, including species that are listed, or are candidates to be listed, under the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1531).

Wetlands conservation projects include the obtaining of a real property interest in lands or waters, including water rights; the restoration, management or enhancement of habitat; and training and development for conservation management in Mexico. Funding may be provided for assistance for wetlands conservation projects in Canada or Mexico.

Funding for the North American Wetlands Conservation Fund is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the Budget volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5241-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	15	17	21
92.0 Undistributed .....	5	5	5
99.9 Total obligations .....	20	22	26

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5241-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	10	10	10

COOPERATIVE ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531-1543), as amended, **[\$14,000,000]** \$17,000,000, for grants to States, to be derived from the Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund, and to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	123	137	152
Receipts:			
02.01 Payment from the general fund .....	28	29	27
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	151	166	179
Appropriation:			
05.01 Cooperative endangered species conservation fund .....	-14	-14	-17
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	137	152	162

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Grants to States .....	11	8	8

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

COOPERATIVE ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
00.02 Grants to States/Land acquisition/HCPs .....	1	11	9
00.04 Payment to special fund unavailable receipt account .....	28	29	27
10.00 Total obligations .....	40	48	44
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	6	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	42	43	44
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	46	49	45
23.95 New obligations .....	-40	-48	-44
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	6	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	14	14	17
Permanent:			
60.00 Appropriation .....	28	29	27
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	42	43	44
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	9	12	20
73.10 New obligations .....	40	48	44
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-37	-40	-41
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	12	20	22
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	2
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	8	10	12
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	28	29	27
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	37	40	41
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	42	43	44
90.00 Outlays .....	37	40	41

The Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund provides grants to States and U.S. territories to participate in conservation, recovery, and monitoring projects for species that are listed, or species that are candidates for listing, as threatened or endangered. The Fund is authorized by the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531-1543), and financed by permanent appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Treasury in an amount equal to 5 percent of receipts deposited to the Federal aid in wildlife and sport fish restoration accounts. The actual amount available for grants is subject to annual appropriations. Grants are also awarded to States for land acquisition in support of Habitat Conservation Plans with local governments and other interested parties to protect species while allowing development to continue.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	12	19	16
92.0 Undistributed .....	28	29	27
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	40	48	43
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....	40	48	44

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5	6	6

NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE FUND

For expenses necessary to implement the Act of October 17, 1978 (16 U.S.C. 715s), **[\$10,779,000] \$10,000,000.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5091-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 National wildlife refuge fund .....	9	10	10
Appropriation:			
05.01 National wildlife refuge fund .....	-9	-10	-10
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5091-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Expenses for sales .....	3	3	3
00.03 Payments to counties .....	17	17	17
10.00 Total obligations .....	20	20	20
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	7	7	7
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	20	20	20
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	27	27	27
23.95 New obligations .....	-20	-20	-20
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	7	7	7
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund) .....	11	11	10
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	9	10	10
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	20	21	20
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	20	20	20
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-20	-20	-20
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	11	11	10
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	3	3
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	6	6	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	20	20	20
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	20	20	20
90.00 Outlays .....	20	20	20

The Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) authorizes revenues through the sale of products from Service lands, less expenses for producing revenue and activities related to revenue sharing. The Fish and Wildlife Service makes payments to counties in which Service lands are located. If the net revenues are insufficient to make full payments according to the formula contained in the Act, direct appropriations are authorized to make up the difference.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5091-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2

41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	17	17	17
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	19	19	19
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations .....	20	20	20

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-5091-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	36	36	36

**RECREATIONAL FEE DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5252-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Recreational fee demonstration program, FWS .....	1	3	3
Appropriation:			
05.01 Recreational fee demonstration program .....	-1	-3	-3
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5252-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 99.5) .....		3	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	3	3
23.95 New obligations .....		-3	-3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	1	3	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		3	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-3	-3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		3	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	3	3
90.00 Outlays .....		3	3

In 1997, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service initiated the recreational fee demonstration program at selected refuges and other public sites authorized by the Omnibus Consolidated Rescissions and Appropriations Act of 1996, as amended. Entrance fees and other user receipts collected at sites that had no pre-existing fee program will be deposited in this account. Receipts collected at sites with previously established user fee programs will be deposited into the Recreational fee demonstration program account, in accordance with a legislatively prescribed formula.

The fee program demonstrates the feasibility of user-generated cost recovery for the operation and maintenance of recreation areas or sites and habitat enhancement projects on Federal lands. Fees are used primarily at the site to improve visitor access, enhance public safety and security, address backlogged maintenance needs, and meet other operational needs.

**FEDERAL AID IN WILDLIFE RESTORATION**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5029-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	180	169	179
Receipts:			
02.01 Earnings on investments, Federal aid to wildlife restoration fund, Interior .....	24	21	21
02.02 Excise taxes, Federal aid to wildlife restoration fund .....	168	178	185
02.99 Total receipts .....	192	199	206
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	372	368	385
Appropriation:			
05.01 Federal aid in wildlife restoration .....	-203	-189	-199
05.02 North American wetlands conservation fund .....			-1
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-203	-189	-200
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	169	179	185

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5029-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Federal aid in wildlife restoration .....	233	180	181
00.04 Interest on investments North American wetlands conservation .....	26	24	21
10.00 Total obligations .....	259	204	202

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value .....	96	53	39
21.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-4		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	92	53	39
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	203	189	199
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	17		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	312	242	238
23.95 New obligations .....	-259	-204	-202
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	53	39	36

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	24	21	21
60.28 Appropriation (unavailable balances) .....	179	168	178
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	203	189	199
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	203	189	199

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities:			
72.40 Uninvested .....		9	
72.41 Par value .....	192	200	185
72.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-7	-1	
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	185	208	185
73.10 New obligations .....	259	204	202
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-220	-227	-211
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-17		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	9		
74.41 Par value .....	200	185	176
74.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-1		
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	208	185	176

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	31	28	30
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	189	199	181
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	220	227	211

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	203	189	199
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----



UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued  
**General and special funds—Continued**

FEDERAL AID IN WILDLIFE RESTORATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5029-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
90.00 Outlays .....	220	227	211

States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands are allocated funds from the 11 percent excise tax on sporting arms and ammunition, the 10 percent excise tax on handguns, and the 11 percent tax on certain archery equipment. States are reimbursed up to 75 percent of the cost of approved wildlife and hunter education projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5029-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	2	2	2
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	245	189	187
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	258	203	201
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	259	204	202

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5029-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	70	72	72

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9927-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Rents and charges for quarters, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service .....	2	2	2
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous permanent appropriations, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service .....	-2	-2	-2
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9927-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	4	4	4
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	6	6	6
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-2	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	4	4	4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	2	2	2

Change in unpaid obligations:

73.10 New obligations .....	2	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-2

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	2	2	2
---	---	---	---

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays .....	2	2	2

*Operation and maintenance of quarters.*—Revenue from rental of government quarters is deposited in this account for use in the operation and maintenance of such quarters for the Fish and Wildlife Service, pursuant to Public Law 98-473, Section 320.

*Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects.*—Receipts collected from the sale of timber and crops from refuges leased or licensed from the Department of the Army may be used to pay the costs of production of the timber and crops and for managing wildlife habitat.

*Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund.*—Under the Truckee-Carson Pyramid Lake Settlement Act of 1990, the Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund receives revenues from non-federal parties to support the restoration and enhancement of wetlands in the Lahontan Valley and to restore and protect Pyramid Lake fisheries. Payments made in excess of operation and maintenance costs of the Stampede Reservoir are available without further appropriations. Donations made for express purposes, state cost-sharing funds, and unexpended interest from the Pyramid Lake Paiute Fisheries Fund are available without further appropriation.

*Federal aid in fish restoration.*—Includes unobligated balances from the predecessor account to Sport Fish Restoration.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9927-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
26.0 Direct obligations: Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	2	2	2

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-9927-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	5

**Trust Funds**

SPORT FISH RESTORATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8151-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Payments to States for sport fish restoration .....	254	283	249
00.02 Payment to North American wetlands conservation fund .....	9	10	10
00.03 Coastal wetlands conservation grants .....	14	10	10
00.04 Clean Vessel Act—Pumpout stations grants .....	8	2	
00.05 Administration .....	17	19	17
10.00 Total obligations .....	302	324	286
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	39	81	79
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	316	321	286
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	28		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	383	402	365

23.95	New obligations .....	-302	-324	-286
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	81	79	79
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	360	370	334
61.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-44	-49	-48
63.00	Appropriation (total) .....	316	321	286
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	316	321	286
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	198	242	276
73.10	New obligations .....	302	324	286
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-230	-290	-297
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-28		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	242	276	265
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	95	96	86
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	135	193	211
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	230	290	297
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	316	321	286
90.00	Outlays .....	230	290	297

Since fiscal year 1992 the Sport Fish Restoration Fund has supported coastal wetlands grants pursuant to the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act (P.L. 101-646). Additional revenue from small engine fuel taxes was provided under the Surface Transportation Extension Act of 1997.

The Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act requires an amount equal to 18 percent of the total deposits into the Sport Fish Restoration Fund, or amounts collected in small engine fuels excise taxes as provided by 26 U.S.C. 9504(b), whichever is greater, to be distributed as follows: 70 percent shall be available to the Corps of Engineers for priority project and conservation planning activities; 15 percent shall be available to the Fish and Wildlife Service for coastal wetlands conservation grants; and 15 percent to the Fish and Wildlife Service for wetlands conservation projects under Section 8 of the North American Wetlands Conservation Act (P.L. 101-233).

The Clean Vessel Act of 1992, which expired on September 30, 1997, authorized the Secretary of the Interior to make grants to States, in specified amounts, to carry out projects for the construction, renovation, operation, and maintenance of pumpout stations and waste reception facilities. The Sport Fish Restoration Act, as amended, provides for the transfer of funds from the Sport fish restoration account of the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund for use by the Secretary of the Interior to carry out the purposes of this Act and for use by the Secretary of Transportation for State recreational boating safety programs under section 13106(a)(1) of title 46, United States Code.

Assistance is provided to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the District of Columbia for up to 75 percent of the cost of approved projects including: research into fisheries problems, surveys and inventories of fish populations, and acquisition and improvement of fish habitat and provision of access for public use.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8151-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2

25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	280	301	262
92.0	Undistributed .....	9	10	10
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	301	324	285
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1		1
99.9	Total obligations .....	302	324	286

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8151-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	82	85	85

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:				
02.01	Deposits, contributed funds, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service .....	5	4	4
Appropriation:				
05.01	Contributed funds, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service .....	-3	-3	-3
05.02	Donations and contributed funds, U.S. Geological Survey .....	-2	-1	-1
05.99	Subtotal appropriation .....	-5	-4	-4
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations .....	2	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	3	4	4
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	3	3	3
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	6	7	7
23.95	New obligations .....	-2	-3	-3
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	4	4	4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10	New obligations .....	2	3	3
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-3	-3
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	2	3	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	3	3	3
90.00	Outlays .....	2	3	3

Donated funds support activities such as endangered species projects, and refuge operations and maintenance.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2	Direct obligations: Other services .....	1	1
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	2	2

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
99.9 Total obligations .....	2	3	3

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	7	7	7

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:

- The Department of the Interior: Bureau of Land Management: "Wildland Fire Management".
- The Department of the Interior: Bureau of Land Management, "Central Hazardous Materials Fund".
- The Department of Agriculture: Forest Service: "Forest Pest Management".
- The General Services Administration: "Federal Buildings Fund".
- The General Services Administration: "Real Property Relocation".
- The Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration: "Training and Employment Services".
- The Department of Transportation: Federal Highway Administration: "Federal-Aid Highways."

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [108] 104 passenger motor vehicles, of which [92] 89 are for replacement only (including [57] 38 for police-type use); [not to exceed \$400,000 for payment, at the discretion of the Secretary, for information, rewards, or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Service, and miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate;] repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are consistent with their primary purpose; and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Service and to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources: *Provided*, That notwithstanding 44 U.S.C. 501, the Service may, under cooperative cost sharing and partnership arrangements authorized by law, procure printing services from cooperators in connection with jointly produced publications for which the cooperators share at least one-half the cost of printing either in cash or services and the Service determines the cooperator is capable of meeting accepted quality standards: *Provided further*, That the Service may accept donated aircraft as replacements for existing aircraft: [*Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior may not spend any of the funds appropriated in this Act for the purchase of lands or interests in lands to be used in the establishment of any new unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System unless the purchase is approved in advance by the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations in compliance with the reprogramming procedures contained in the report accompanying this bill:] *Provided further*, That beginning in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter the Secretary may sell land and interests in land, other than surface water rights, acquired in conformance with subsections 206(a) and 207(c) of Public Law [101-816] 101-618, the receipts of which shall be deposited to the Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund and used exclusively for the purposes of such subsections, without regard to the limitation on the distribution of benefits in subsection 206(f)(2) of such law: *Provided further*, That section 104(c)(50)(B) of the Marine Mammal Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 1361-1407) is amended by adding the words "until expended" after the word "Secretary" in the second sentence. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), and for the general administration of the National Park Service, including [not to exceed \$1,593,000 for the Volunteers-in-Parks program, and] not less than \$1,000,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1706, [\$1,233,664,000] \$1,320,828,000, of which [\$12,800,000] \$13,049,000 for research, planning and inter-agency coordination in support of land acquisition for Everglades restoration shall remain available until expended, and of which not to exceed [\$72,000,000] \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended, is to be derived from the special fee account established pursuant to title V, section 5201 of Public Law 100-203. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	66	59	8
Receipts:			
02.01 Recreation, entrance and use fees .....	59	8	8
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	125	67	16
Appropriation:			
05.01 Operation of the national park system .....	-66	-59	-8
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	59	8	8

Note: The receipts shown in this schedule are on deposit in Treasury account 14-5107, "Recreation, entrance and use fees".

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Park management .....	1,064	1,162	1,216
00.02 External administrative costs .....	92	98	105
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	13	13	18
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,169	1,273	1,339
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	19	14	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,168	1,259	1,339
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,184	1,273	1,339
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,169	-1,273	-1,339
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	14		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund) .....	1,089	1,187	1,313
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	66	59	8
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,155	1,246	1,321
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	13	13	18
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,168	1,259	1,339
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	220	233	312
73.10 New obligations .....	1,169	1,273	1,339
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,156	-1,194	-1,321
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	1		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		

74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	233	312	330
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	905	935	991
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	238	247	312
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	13	13	18
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1,156	1,194	1,321
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-13	-13	-18
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	1,155	1,246	1,321
90.00	Outlays .....	1,143	1,181	1,303

The National Park System contains 376 areas and 83.3 million acres of land in 49 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, Samoa, and the Northern Marianas. These areas have been established to protect and preserve the cultural and natural heritage of the United States and its territories. Park visits total over 276 million annually. This appropriation funds the operation of individual units of the National Park System as well as planning and administrative support for the entire system. The total appropriation request of \$1,320,828,000 includes \$8,075,000 in estimated revenue from recreation, user and entrance fees in accordance with 16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(i)-(j), excluding fees credited to other accounts by law, to remain available until expended.

Funding for Everglades restoration and the maintenance subactivity of the Operation of the National Park System account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES <sup>1</sup>

	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 actual
Recreational visitation (1,000) .....	269,564	265,714	276,959
Composition indicator of 12 questions: <sup>2</sup>			
Very good .....	50%	50%	47%
Good .....	27%	27%	30%
Average .....	14%	14%	15%
Poor .....	5%	5%	5%
Very poor .....	5%	4%	3%
Park Personnel:			
Very good .....	68%	69%	66%
Good .....	18%	17%	22%
Average .....	6%	5%	6%
Poor .....	3%	3%	3%
Very poor .....	5%	5%	4%
Visitor Centers:			
Very good .....	62%	53%	50%
Good .....	21%	29%	32%
Average .....	10%	11%	12%
Poor .....	3%	5%	4%
Very poor .....	4%	2%	2%
Directional signs:			
Very good .....	47%	49%	48%
Good .....	25%	25%	29%
Average .....	16%	15%	15%
Poor .....	7%	6%	5%
Very poor .....	5%	4%	3%
Restrooms:			
Very good .....	39%	37%	37%
Good .....	28%	28%	29%
Average .....	21%	23%	23%
Poor .....	7%	8%	8%
Very poor .....	5%	4%	4%
Campgrounds:			
Very good .....	39%	42%	45%
Good .....	34%	25%	26%
Average .....	16%	17%	18%

Poor .....	7%	11%	7%
Very poor .....	4%	5%	3%
Picnic areas:			
Very good .....	41%	45%	45%
Good .....	31%	32%	32%
Average .....	15%	14%	17%
Poor .....	6%	5%	4%
Very poor .....	7%	4%	2%
Ranger Programs:			
Very good .....	60%	63%	66%
Good .....	20%	20%	20%
Average .....	11%	8%	7%
Poor .....	4%	4%	3%
Very poor .....	5%	5%	4%
Exhibits:			
Very good .....	54%	51%	45%
Good .....	28%	30%	34%
Average .....	9%	12%	15%
Poor .....	4%	4%	4%
Very poor .....	5%	4%	2%
Park brochures:			
Very good .....	50%	56%	53%
Good .....	30%	27%	32%
Average .....	12%	10%	11%
Poor .....	4%	3%	2%
Very poor .....	4%	3%	2%
Lodging:			
Very good .....	32%	39%	38%
Good .....	41%	35%	37%
Average .....	19%	18%	18%
Poor .....	4%	5%	5%
Very poor .....	5%	3%	3%
Food Service:			
Very good .....	24%	28%	26%
Good .....	34%	33%	32%
Average .....	31%	28%	29%
Poor .....	7%	8%	9%
Very poor .....	4%	4%	4%
Gift Shops:			
Very good .....	38%	37%	28%
Good .....	30%	30%	35%
Average .....	22%	25%	31%
Poor .....	5%	4%	4%
Very poor .....	4%	3%	2%

<sup>1</sup> Numbers may not add to 100% due to rounding.

<sup>2</sup> This is an overall indicator of customer service that combines the ratings of twelve visitor services—park personnel, visitor centers, directional signs, restrooms, campgrounds, picnic areas, ranger programs, exhibits, park brochures, lodging, food services, and gift shops. Results shown in the 1997 column are the responses of 25,418 respondents who were surveyed in 18 parks during 1995-96. The most recent survey results compare favorably to surveys conducted in the past. From 1990 to 1994, 76 percent of 47,552 respondents rated visitor services as either "very good" or "good", compared to the most recent survey results of 77 percent.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	484	510	528
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	75	79	83
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	36	38	38
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	595	627	649
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	154	175	184
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	25	26	25
22.0 Transportation of things .....	16	17	17
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	31	31	33
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	11	12	12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	26	28	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			2
25.2 Other services .....	159	217	248
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	5	5	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	73	78	77
31.0 Equipment .....	28	30	27
32.0 Land and structures .....	5	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	15		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,153	1,260	1,321
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	13	13	18
25.2 Allocation Account: Other services .....	3		
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,169	1,273	1,339

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	15,962	16,352	16,512
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	41	41	141
<b>Allocation account:</b>			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	548	667	735

NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out recreation programs, natural programs, cultural programs, heritage partnership programs, environmental compliance and review, international park affairs, statutory or contractual aid for other activities, and grant administration, not otherwise provided for, **[\$44,259,000, of which \$4,500,000 is for grants to Heritage areas in accordance with section 606 of title VI, division I and titles I-VI and VIII-IX, division II of Public Law 104-333 and is to remain available until September 30, 1999] \$46,575,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1042-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Recreation programs .....			1
00.02 Natural programs .....	9	9	12
00.03 Cultural programs .....	19	19	19
00.05 Grant administration .....	2	2	2
00.06 International park affairs .....	2	2	2
00.07 Statutory or contractual aid .....	6	7	5
00.08 Heritage partnership programs .....		5	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	38	44	47
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	38	44	47
23.95 New obligations .....	-38	-44	-47
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	38	44	47
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	22	21	11
73.10 New obligations .....	38	44	47
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-39	-54	-46
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	21	11	12
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	17	33	35
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	22	21	11
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	39	54	46
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	38	44	47
90.00 Outlays .....	39	54	46

These programs include: maintenance of the National Register of Historic Places; certifications for investment tax credits, management planning of Federally-owned historic properties, and Government-wide archeological programs; documentation of historic properties; the National Center for Preservation Technology and Training; grants under the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act; nationwide outdoor recreation planning and assistance; transfer of sur-

plus Federal real property; identification and designation of natural landmarks; environmental reviews; heritage partnership programs; the administration of grants; international park affairs; statutory or contractual aid for other activities; and support of the National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1042-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	11	12	14
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	12	13	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	6	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	12	14	13
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	37	44	47
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	38	44	47

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1042-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	283	292	322

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities, including the modifications authorized by section 104 of the Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989, **[\$214,901,000] \$175,000,000, to remain available until expended:** *Provided*, That \$500,000 for the Rutherford B. Hayes Home; \$600,000 for the Sotterly Plantation House; \$500,000 for the Darwin Martin House in Buffalo, New York; \$500,000 for the Penn Center, South Carolina; and \$1,000,000 for the Vietnam Veterans Museum in Chicago, Illinois shall be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund pursuant to 16 U.S.C. 470a: *Provided further*, That \$3,000,000 for the Hispanic Cultural Center, New Mexico, is subject to authorization: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided in this Act may be used to relocate the Brooks River Lodge in Katmai National Park and Preserve from its current physical location.

*In addition, for completion of ongoing projects, including Elwha River Ecosystem Restoration pursuant to Public Law 102-495, to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available until expended: for fiscal year 2000, \$40,050,000; and for fiscal year 2001, \$12,000,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Construction .....	180	275	116
00.02 Emergency, unscheduled, and housing projects .....	14	16	15
00.03 Planning .....	20	18	21
00.04 General management plans .....	8	8	8
00.05 Equipment replacement .....	15	18	20
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	74	74	74
10.00 Total obligations .....	311	409	254
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	102	218	98
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	414	289	249
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	13		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	529	507	347

23.95	New obligations .....	-311	-409	-254
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	218	98	93
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	173	212	175
Appropriation (emergency):				
40.15	Appropriation (emergency) .....	194		
40.15	Appropriation (emergency) .....	3		
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....		3	
40.60	Contingent emergency appropriation not available for obligations .....	-30		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	340	215	175
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	74	74	74
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	414	289	249
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	224	205	323
73.10	New obligations .....	311	409	254
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-317	-291	-292
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-13		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	205	323	285
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	51	32	26
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	192	185	192
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	74	74	74
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	317	291	292
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-48	-48	-48
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-26	-26	-26
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-74	-74	-74
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	340	215	175
90.00	Outlays .....	243	217	218

**Status of Contingent Emergency Funding (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0199 Balance of contingent emergency funding, start of year .....		30	30
0300 New emergency funding not available for obligation .....	30		
0799 Balance of contingent emergency funding, end of year .....	30	30	30

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	7	7	6
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	7	6	6

**Construction.**—This activity provides for: (1) rehabilitation and restoration of historic and cultural resources; (2) rehabilitation of operational structures such as visitor use and maintenance facilities, trails, and utility systems; (3) construction of new visitor use and operational facilities where the need exists; and (4) rehabilitation and construction of park roads and bridges, funded from the Federal Lands Highways program in the Department of Transportation.

**Emergency, unscheduled, and housing projects.**—To continue visitor services and preserve resources, minor emergency reconstruction and repair projects are performed. Also, employee housing is built, repaired and rehabilitated.

**Planning.**—Under this activity, the National Park Service conducts environmental, architectural and engineering studies, as well as planning and design activities.

**General management plans.**—Under this activity, general management plans are prepared and revised to guide the National Park Service in the protection, use, development, and management of each unit of the National Park System.

**Equipment replacement.**—Under this activity, automated and motorized equipment to support park operations and visitor services throughout the National Park System is purchased to replace existing inventories that have met use and age limitations. Initial inventories of equipment are purchased for units recently added to the system.

**Full funding through advance appropriations.**—Full funding of fixed asset acquisitions reduces the risk of cost overruns from delayed funding and increases accountability for cost estimates. Advance appropriations are requested to complete the following construction projects funded through 1998 that require additional funding in the outyears: Sequoia National Park (\$13 million after 1999); Riis Park in Gateway National Recreation Area (\$5.5 million); Shiloh National Military Park (\$10 million); Lake Mead National Recreation Area (\$7.55 million); and Elwha River restoration in Olympic National Park (\$16 million).

Funding for the Construction account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	31	32	33
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	7	8	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	41	43	44
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	8	9
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	6	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	125	214	60
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	10	11	11
31.0 Equipment .....	18	18	19
32.0 Land and structures .....	7	12	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	227	324	164
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	74	74	74
<b>Allocation Account:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	5	5	14
32.0 Land and structures .....	4	5	1
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account .....	10	11	16
99.9 Total obligations .....	311	409	254

Obligations are distributed as follows:

National Park Service .....	301	398	238
Department of Defense—Civil Corps of Engineers .....	8	9	14
Department of Transportation—Federal Highway Administration .....	2	2	2

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued  
**General and special funds—Continued**

CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	759	759	759
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	276	276	276
<b>Allocation account:</b>			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	68	68	68

URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND

*For expenses necessary to carry out the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2501-2514), \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended.*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1031-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....		1	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	1	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1	1	2
23.95 New obligations .....		-1	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	3	
73.10 New obligations .....		1	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-3	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			2
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	3	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2	3	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			2
90.00 Outlays .....	2	3	

This program provides matching grants to cities for the renovation of urban park and recreation facilities. In 1999 the Administration is proposing funding for a pilot program.

CONCESSIONS IMPROVEMENT ACCOUNTS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5169-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Concessions improvement accounts deposit .....	22	24	25
02.02 Concessions improvement accounts deposit, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO .....			-1
02.99 Total receipts .....	22	24	24

<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Concessions improvement accounts .....	-22	-24	-25
05.02 Concessions improvement accounts, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO .....			1
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-22	-24	-24
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5169-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	22	24	25
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	40	40	40
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	22	24	25
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	62	64	63
23.95 New obligations .....	-22	-24	-25
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	40	40	40
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	22	24	25
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	22	24	25
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-22	-24	-25
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	22	24	25
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	22	24	25
90.00 Outlays .....	22	24	25

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	22	24	25
Outlays .....	22	24	25
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			-1
Outlays .....			-1
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	22	24	24
Outlays .....	22	24	24

National Park Service agreements with private concessioners providing visitor services within national parks can require the concessioners to deposit a portion of gross receipts or a fixed sum of money in a separate bank account. A concessioner may expend funds from such an account at the direction of the park superintendent for facilities that directly support concession visitor services, but would not otherwise be funded through the appropriations process. Concessioners do not accrue possessory interests from improvements funded through these accounts.

CONCESSIONS IMPROVEMENT ACCOUNTS  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5169-4-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....			-1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			-1
23.95 New obligations .....			1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....			-1

Change in unpaid obligations:		
73.10	New obligations .....	-1
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	1
<hr/>		
Outlays (gross), detail:		
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	-1
<hr/>		
Net budget authority and outlays:		
89.00	Budget authority .....	-1
90.00	Outlays .....	-1

This schedule reflects reductions in concession improvement accounts that would result from a legislative proposal to allow parks to retain and use park concession franchise fees.

**PARK CONCESSIONS FRANCHISE FEES**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)  
Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5431-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year .....		
Receipts:			
02.01	Park concessions franchise fees, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO .....		25
Appropriation:			
05.01	Park concessions franchise fees, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO .....		-25
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....		

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5431-4-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....		25
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	25	
23.95	New obligations .....		-25
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....		25
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations .....	25	
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....		-9
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		16
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....		9
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	25	
90.00	Outlays .....		9

The Administration will offer legislative proposals and implement administrative reforms to improve management of the park concessions program and increase competition for concessions contracts. Proposed legislation will encourage parks to increase returns from concessions contracts by allowing parks to retain all existing and new franchise fees to use for park improvements and concessions related activities.

**LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE**

For expenses necessary to carry out the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4 through 11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of lands or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the National Park Service, **[\$143,290,000]** *\$138,087,000*, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, of which \$1,000,000 is to administer the State assistance program: *Provided*, [That any funds made available

for the purpose of acquisition of the Elwha and Glines dams shall be used solely for acquisition, and shall not be expended until the full purchase amount has been appropriated by the Congress: *Provided further*,] That from the funds made available [for land acquisition at Everglades National Park and Big Cypress National Preserve] *under this heading*, the Secretary may provide for Federal assistance to the State of Florida for the acquisition of lands or waters, or interests therein, within the Everglades watershed (consisting of lands and waters within the boundaries of the South Florida Water Management District, Florida Bay and the Florida Keys) under terms and conditions deemed necessary by the Secretary, to improve and restore the hydrological function of the Everglades watershed: [Provided further, That the Secretary may provide such funds to the State of Florida for acquisitions within Stormwater Treatment Area 1-E, including reimbursement for lands or waters, or interests therein, within Stormwater Treatment Area 1-E acquired by the State of Florida prior to the enactment of this Act:] *Provided further*, That funds provided under this heading to the State of Florida shall be subject to an agreement that such lands will be managed in perpetuity for the restoration of the Everglades. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-5035-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	Land acquisition .....	50	134
00.02	Land acquisition administration .....	7	9
00.03	State grants .....	6	1
00.04	State grant administration .....	1	1
10.00	Total obligations .....	64	145
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	39	41
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	54	143
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	12	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	105	184
23.95	New obligations .....	-64	-145
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	41	39
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	54	143
49.35	Contract authority rescinded .....	-30	-30
Permanent:			
66.10	Contract authority (definite) .....	30	30
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	54	143
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	96	89
73.10	New obligations .....	64	145
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-58	-114
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-12	
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	89	120
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	19	50
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	39	64
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	58	114
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	54	143
90.00	Outlays .....	58	114

This appropriation provides funds to acquire certain lands, or interests in land, for inclusion in the National Park System in order to preserve nationally important natural and historic resources. Funds are also included to manage and coordinate the Land Acquisition Program and to administer State outdoor recreation grants, which were awarded in prior years. Funding for the Land acquisition and State assistance account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources



NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE—Continued

Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.
Land acquired (acres) .....	11,808	95,700	37,548
Land acquired (tracts) .....	219	670	3,365

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5035-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	3	6	5
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	37	80	88
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	15	47	33
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	64	145	138

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5035-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	145	153	163

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

(RESCISSION)

The contract authority provided for fiscal year [1998] 1999 by 16 U.S.C. 4601-10a is rescinded. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5005-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	11,129	11,862	11,793
Receipts:			
02.02 Rent receipts, Outer Continental Shelf lands .....	897	856	897
02.03 Royalty receipts, Outer Continental Shelf lands .....	-8		
02.04 Motorboat fuels tax .....	1	1	1
02.05 Surplus property sales .....	2	43	2
02.99 Total receipts .....	892	900	900
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	12,021	12,762	12,693
Appropriation:			
05.01 Bureau of Land Management, land acquisition .....	-10	-11	-15
05.02 Fish and Wildlife Service, land acquisition .....	-54	-63	-60
05.03 National Park Service, land acquisition and State assistance .....	-84	-173	-168
05.04 Land acquisition accounts, Agriculture (includes Priority Federal land acquisitions) .....		-532	
05.05 USDA Forest Service, land acquisition .....	-41	-220	-56
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-189	-999	-299
06.10 Unobligated balance returned to receipts .....	30	30	30
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	11,862	11,793	12,424

The Land and Water Conservation Fund includes revenue pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act to support land acquisition, State outdoor recreation grants, and related administrative expenses. No funds are requested for State grants in 1999.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary in carrying out the Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), and the Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-333), [\$40,812,000] \$100,612,000, to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, to remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000, of which [\$4,200,000] \$14,000,000 pursuant to section 507 of Public Law 104-333 shall remain available until expended: *Provided, That of the total amount provided, \$50,000,000 shall be for Save America's Treasures to preserve the Nation's irreplaceable heritage, as authorized by the Historic Preservation Act, including preservation of intellectual expressions and cultural artifacts, and of historic structures and sites: Provided further, That of this amount \$25,000,000 shall be for grants for such purposes to States and Indian Tribes, to be allocated as provided in 16 U.S.C. 470: Provided further, That States and Tribes shall submit proposals for preservation projects for prior review by the Secretary: Provided further, That such grants (except those to Tribes) shall be subject to existing matching fund requirements: Provided further, That of amounts for Save America's Treasures, \$25,000,000 shall be for priority preservation projects of federal agencies, as authorized by existing law and subject to existing matching fund requirements, to be available by transfer to appropriate accounts of individual federal agencies, after approval of projects by the Secretary. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5140-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	2,097	2,210	2,316
Receipts:			
02.01 Rent receipts, Outer Continental Shelf lands .....	150	150	150
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	2,247	2,360	2,466
Appropriation:			
05.01 Historic preservation fund .....	-37	-41	-101
05.02 Construction .....		-3	
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-37	-44	-101
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	2,210	2,316	2,365

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5140-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Grants-in-aid .....	33	37	51
00.02 National trust for historic preservation .....	4	4	
00.03 Millennium initiative grants .....			50
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	37	41	101
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	37	41	101
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	38	42	102
23.95 New obligations .....	-37	-41	-101
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	37	41	101
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	34	32	30
73.10 New obligations .....	37	41	101
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-40	-45	-62
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	32	30	67
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	19	21	41
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	21	24	21
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	40	45	62
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	37	41	101

90.00	Outlays .....	40	45	62
-------	---------------	----	----	----

This appropriation finances 60 percent programmatic matching grants-in-aid to the States, certified local governments, and the National Trust for Historic Preservation for historic preservation, and direct grants-in-aid for special legislated purposes. This includes grants to Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) and to Indian tribes. Pursuant to the Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act (P.L. 104-333), this appropriation includes \$15.4 million in 1999 for grants to specified HBCUs for the preservation and restoration of historic buildings and structures.

Funding for a portion of the Historic Preservation Fund account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

The President's budget proposes a \$50 million increase in funding for Save America's Treasures in the National Park Service Historic Preservation Fund to provide assistance to public and private entities for commemorating the Millennium by addressing the Nation's most urgent preservation priorities. These funds will support one of the most important tasks facing America at the turn of the century—to preserve America's most threatened historical and cultural heritage for future generations. These treasures include the significant documents, objects, manuscripts, photographs, works of art, maps, journals, still and moving images, sound recordings, historic structures and sites that document and illuminate the history and culture of the United States.

NATIONAL PARK RENEWAL FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5110-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year .....		
Receipts:			
02.01	National park renewal fund .....	45	133
Appropriation:			
05.01	National park renewal fund .....	-45	-133
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....		-137

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5110-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00	Total obligations .....	6	133
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....	39	39
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	45	133
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	45	172
23.95	New obligations .....	-6	-133
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested .....	39	39
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	45	133
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	4	61
73.10	New obligations .....	6	133
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-109
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	4	61

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	47
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....		29
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	3	76
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....	45	133
90.00	Outlays .....	3	76

The National Park Service and other land management agencies have initiated a demonstration fee program that allows parks and other units to collect new or increased admission and user fees and spend the revenue for park improvements. This temporary authority, provided in section 315 of section 101(c) of Public Law 104-134 as amended or supplemented by section 319 of section 101(d) of Public Law 104-208, section 5001 of Public Law 105-18, and sections 107, 320 and 321 of Public Law 105-83, expires at the end of fiscal year 1999. The authorizing legislation has been amended to make all fee revenue at demonstration sites available for obligation in the National Park Renewal Fund beginning in fiscal year 1998. To ensure that fee revenue remains available for park improvements after 1999, the Administration will propose legislation providing permanent fee authority to take effect once the current authority expires.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5110-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	5	5
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	12
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....		2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	1	19
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....		2
25.2	Other services .....	3	103
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	7
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	5	131
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	2
99.9	Total obligations .....	6	133

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5110-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	50	568

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5049-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year .....		
Receipts:			
02.01	Rents and charges for quarters, National Park Service, Interior .....	15	16
Appropriation:			
05.01	Operation and maintenance of quarters .....	-15	-16
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5049-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00	Total obligations .....	15	16
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....	9	9
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	15	16

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5049-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	24	25	25
23.95 New obligations	-15	-16	-16
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	9	9	9
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	15	16	16
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	2	2
73.10 New obligations	15	16	16
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-15	-16	-16
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	5	6	6
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	10	10	10
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	15	16	16
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	15	16	16
90.00 Outlays	15	16	16

Revenues from the rental of Government-owned quarters to park employees are deposited in this account and used to operate and maintain the quarters.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5049-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	14	14	14
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	2	2
99.9 Total obligations	15	16	16

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5049-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	131	131	131

FEE COLLECTION SUPPORT, NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5057-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Fee collection support	18	1	1
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Fee collection support	-18	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5057-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	18	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	18	1	1
23.95 New obligations	-18	-1	-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	18	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	3	3
73.10 New obligations	18	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-16	-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	3	3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	15		
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	16	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	18	1	1
90.00 Outlays	16	1	1

Up to 15 percent of recreation fees collected are withheld to cover fee collection costs as authorized by Public Law 103-66, section 10002(b), section 315(c) of section 101(c) of Public Law 104-134, and section 107 of Public Law 105-83. By law, beginning in fiscal year 1998, this account will only be used to fund fee collection costs of parks not included in the fee demonstration program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5057-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4		
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	6	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	11	1	1
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2		
25.2 Other services	2		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
31.0 Equipment	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	17	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1		
99.9 Total obligations	18	1	1

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5057-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	474	56	54

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9924-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year	1		
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.02 Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park		1	1
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	1	1	1
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Miscellaneous permanent appropriations		-1	-1

05.99	Subtotal appropriation .....	-1	-1	-1
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-9924-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	1	1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....		1	1
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1	2	2
23.95	New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....		1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....		1	1
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	1		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....		1	1
90.00	Outlays .....	1	1	1

*Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.*—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees to the park are used to provide educational facilities to pupils who are dependents of persons engaged in the administration, operation, and maintenance of Yellowstone National Park (16 U.S.C. 40a).

*Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.* Revenues received from fees collected from visitors are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (16 U.S.C. 406d-3).

*National Maritime Heritage Grants Program.*—Of the revenues received from the sale of obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet, 25 percent are used for matching grants to State and local governments and private nonprofit organizations under the National Maritime Heritage Grants Program and for related administrative expenses in accordance with 16 U.S.C. 5401.

*Delaware Water Gap, Route 209 operations.*—Fees collected for use of Route 209 within the Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area by commercial vehicles are used for management, operation, and maintenance of the route within the park as authorized by Public Law 98-63 (97 Stat. 329), section 117 of Public Law 98-151 (97 Stat. 977) as amended by Public Law 99-88 (99 Stat. 343), and section 702 of Division I of Public Law 104-333. The expired authorization was restored in fiscal year 1997 by Public Law 104-333.

*Glacier Bay National Park resource protection.*—Of the revenues received beginning in fiscal year 1998 from fees paid by tour boat operators or other permittees for entering Glacier Bay National Park, 60 percent are used for certain activities to protect resources of the Park from harm by permittees in accordance with section 703 of Division I of Public Law 104-333.

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-9924-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4	6	6

**Trust Funds**

**CONSTRUCTION  
(TRUST FUND)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-8215-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Cumberland Gap Tunnel .....	1	3	3
00.03	Baltimore-Washington Parkway .....		5	
10.00	Total obligations .....	1	8	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	9	11	3
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	12	11	3
23.95	New obligations .....	-1	-8	-3
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	11	3	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	9	5	5
73.10	New obligations .....	1	8	3
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-8	-5
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-3		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	5	5	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	2	8	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	2	8	5

Parkway construction project funds have been derived from the Highway Trust Fund through appropriations to liquidate contract authority, which has been provided under section 104(a)(8) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1978, title I of Public Law 95-599, as amended, and appropriation language, which has made the contract authority and the appropriations available until expended.

Reconstruction and relocation of Route 25E through the Cumberland Gap National Historical Park, including construction of a tunnel and the approaches thereto, are authorized without fund limitation by Public Law 93-87, section 160.

Improvements to the George Washington Memorial Parkway and the Baltimore Washington Parkway are authorized and funded by the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Acts, 1987, as included in Public Law 95-591, and 1991, Public Law 101-512. No more significant obligations are expected for improvements to the George Washington Memorial Parkway.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-8215-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
25.2	Direct obligations: Other services .....	1	1	1
25.2	Allocation Account: Other services .....		7	2
99.9	Total obligations .....	1	8	3

CONSTRUCTION—Continued  
(TRUST FUND)—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8215-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Donations to National Park Service .....	15	18	13
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous trust funds .....	-15	-18	-13
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	18	18	13
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	21	18	18
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	15	18	13
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	36	36	31
23.95 New obligations .....	-18	-18	-13
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	18	18	18
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	15	18	13
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	7	7
73.10 New obligations .....	18	18	13
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-16	-18	-13
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	7	7
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	16	18	13
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	15	18	13
90.00 Outlays .....	16	18	13

*National Park Service, donations.*—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for purposes of the National Park System (16 U.S.C. 6). A large amount of donations to restore the Washington Monument is included in the estimate for fiscal year 1998.

*Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.*—This fund consists of an endowment given by the Lincoln Farm Association, and the interest therefrom is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historic Site, Kentucky (16 U.S.C. 211, 212).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2	2	2

25.2 Other services .....	11	11	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	16	16	11
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	18	18	13

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	67	67	67

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
 Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: "State and Private Forestry"  
 Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration: "Training and Employment Services"  
 Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration:  
 "Federal-Aid Highways (Liquidation of Contract Authorization) (Highway Trust Fund)" and "Highway Studies, Feasibility, Design, Environmental, Engineering"  
 Appalachian Regional Commission: "Appalachian Regional Commission"  
 Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation: "Construction Program"  
 Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary:  
 "Office of the Secretary (Special Foreign Currency Program)"  
 Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management: "Central Hazardous Materials Fund" and "Wildland Fire Management"  
 Department of the Interior, United States Fish and Wildlife Service: "Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund"

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed [396] 375 passenger motor vehicles, of which [302] 291 shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed [315] 305 for police-type use, [13] 12 buses, and 6 ambulances: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913[: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to implement an agreement for the redevelopment of the southern end of Ellis Island until such agreement has been submitted to the Congress and shall not be implemented prior to the expiration of 30 calendar days (not including any day in which either House of Congress is not in session because of adjournment of more than three calendar days to a day certain) from the receipt by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate of a full and comprehensive report on the development of the southern end of Ellis Island, including the facts and circumstances relied upon in support of the proposed project].

[None of the funds in this Act may be spent by the National Park Service for activities taken in direct response to the United Nations Biodiversity Convention.]

The National Park Service may distribute to operating units based on the safety record of each unit the costs of programs designed to improve workplace and employee safety, and to encourage employees receiving workers' compensation benefits pursuant to chapter 81 of title 5, United States Code, to return to appropriate positions for which they are medically able. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

INDIAN AFFAIRS

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS

For operation of Indian programs by direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements, compacts, and grants including expenses necessary to provide education and welfare services for Indians, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations, including payment of care, tuition, assistance, and other expenses of Indi-

ans in boarding homes, or institutions, or schools; grants and other assistance to needy Indians; maintenance of law and order; management, development, improvement, and protection of resources and appurtenant facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau, including payment of irrigation assessments and charges; acquisition of water rights; advances for Indian industrial and business enterprises; operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; development of Indian arts and crafts, as authorized by law; for the general administration of the Bureau, including such expenses in field offices; maintaining of Indian reservation roads as defined in 23 U.S.C. 101; and construction, repair, [and] improvement of Indian housing, and repair and renovation of adult care institutions, [\$1,528,588,000] \$1,638,681,000, to remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000 except as otherwise provided herein, of which not to exceed [\$93,825,000] \$95,958,000 shall be for welfare assistance payments, and [not to exceed \$105,829,000 shall be for payments to [tribes and tribal] Tribes and Tribal organizations for contract support costs associated with ongoing contracts or grants or compacts entered into with the Bureau prior to fiscal year 1998, as authorized by the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975, as amended,] notwithstanding the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975, as amended, not to exceed \$114,917,000 shall be for payments to Tribes and Tribal organizations for contract support costs associated with ongoing contracts, grants, compacts, or annual funding agreements entered into with the Bureau prior to fiscal year 1999, as authorized by such Act, except that Tribes and Tribal organizations may use their Tribal Priority Allocations for unmet indirect costs of ongoing contracts, grants, or compacts, or annual funding agreements and for unmet welfare assistance costs, and up to \$5,000,000 shall be for the Indian Self-Determination Fund, which shall be available for the transitional cost of initial or expanded [tribal] Tribal contracts, grants, compacts, or cooperative agreements with the Bureau under such Act; and of which not to exceed [\$374,290,000] \$398,267,000 for school operations costs of Bureau-funded schools and other education programs shall become available on July 1, [1998] 1999, and shall remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000; and of which not to exceed [\$55,949,000] \$56,531,000 shall remain available until expended for housing improvement, road maintenance, attorney fees, litigation support, self-governance grants, the Indian Self-Determination Fund, land records improvements and the Navajo-Hopi Settlement Program[: Provided, That tribes and tribal contractors may use their tribal priority allocations for unmet indirect costs of ongoing contracts, grants or compact agreements and for unmet welfare assistance costs]: Provided, That notwithstanding the Indian Self Determination Act of 1975, as amended, and 25 USC 2008, not to exceed \$46,690,000 within and only from such amounts made available for school operations shall be available to Tribes and Tribal organizations for administrative cost grants associated with the operation of Bureau-funded schools; and of which not to exceed \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be available for repair and renovation of adult care institutions: Provided further, That funds made available to [tribes] Tribes and [tribal] Tribal organizations through contracts, compact agreements, or grants obligated during fiscal years [1998] 1999 and [1999] 2000, as authorized by the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975, or grants authorized by the Indian Education Amendments of 1988 (25 U.S.C. 2001 and 2008A), shall remain available until expended by the contractor or grantee: Provided further, That to provide funding uniformity within a Self-Governance Compact, any funds provided in this Act with availability for more than two years may be reprogrammed to two year availability but shall remain available within the Compact until expended: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, Indian [tribal] Tribal governments may, by appropriate changes in eligibility criteria or by other means, change eligibility for general assistance or change the amount of general assistance payments for individuals within the service area of such [tribe] Tribe who are otherwise deemed eligible for general assistance payments so long as such changes are applied in a consistent manner to individuals similarly situated: Provided further, That any savings realized by such changes shall be available for use in meeting other priorities of the [tribes] Tribes: Provided further, That any net increase in costs to the Federal Government which result solely from [tribally] Tribally increased payment levels for general assistance shall be met exclusively from funds available to the [tribe] Tribe from within its [tribal priority allocation] Tribal Priority Allocation: Provided further, That any forestry funds allocated to a [tribe] Tribe which remain unobligated as of September 30, [1998] 2000, may be transferred during fiscal year [1999] 2001 to an Indian forest land assistance account established for the benefit of such

tribe within the [tribe's] Tribe's trust fund account: Provided further, That any such unobligated balances not so transferred shall expire on September 30, [1999] 2000: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds available to the Bureau, other than the amounts provided herein for assistance to public schools under 25 U.S.C. 452 et seq., shall be available to support the operation of any elementary or secondary school in the State of Alaska in fiscal year [1998] 1999: Provided further, That funds made available in this or any other Act for expenditure through September 30, [1999] 2000 for schools funded by the Bureau shall be available only to the schools in the Bureau school system as of September 1, [1996] 1997: Provided further, That no funds available to the Bureau shall be used to support expanded grades for any school or dormitory beyond the grade structure in place or approved by the Secretary of the Interior at each school in the Bureau school system as of October 1, 1995: [Provided further, That beginning in fiscal year 1998 and thereafter and notwithstanding 25 U.S.C. 2012(h)(1)(B), when the rates of basic compensation for teachers and counselors at Bureau-operated schools are established at the rates of basic compensation applicable to comparable positions in overseas schools under the Defense Department Overseas Teachers Pay and Personnel Practices Act, such rates shall become effective with the start of the next academic year following the issuance of the Department of Defense salary schedule and shall not be effected retroactively: Provided further, That the Cibecue Community School may use prior year school operations funds for the construction of a new high school facility which is in compliance with 25 U.S.C. 2005(a) provided that any additional construction costs for replacement of such facilities begun with prior year funds shall be completed exclusively with non-Federal funds]: Provided further, That [tribes] Tribes may use [tribal priority allocations] Tribal Priority Allocations funds for the replacement and repair of school facilities [which are] in compliance with 25 U.S.C. 2005(a), so long as such replacement or repair is approved by the Secretary and completed with non-Federal [tribal] Tribal and/or [tribal priority allocations] Tribal Priority Allocations funds: Provided further, That the sixth proviso under this head in Public Law 102-154, for the fiscal year ending September [20,] 30, 1992 (105 Stat. 1004), is amended to read as follows: "Provided further, That until such time as legislation is enacted to the contrary, no funds shall be used to take land into trust within the boundaries of the original Cherokee territory in Oklahoma without consultation with the Cherokee Nation:". (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Tribal priority allocations .....	692	759	789
00.02 Other recurring programs .....	553	558	569
00.03 Non-recurring programs .....	53	53	65
00.04 Central office operations .....	46	46	49
00.05 Area office operations .....	38	40	42
00.06 Special program and pooled overhead .....	80	73	118
00.91 Total direct program .....	1,462	1,529	1,632
09.07 Reimbursable program .....	70	80	85
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,532	1,609	1,717
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	254	254	254
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,537	1,609	1,724
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,786	1,863	1,978
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,532	-1,609	-1,717
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	254	254	261
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,451	1,529	1,639
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	7		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,459	1,529	1,639
Permanent:			
62.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	8		

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued  
General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	70	80	85
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,537	1,609	1,724
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	288	263	297
73.10 New obligations .....	1,532	1,609	1,717
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,544	-1,575	-1,682
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-13		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	263	297	332
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	939	978	1,049
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	529	514	505
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	76	80	85
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		3	43
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,544	1,575	1,682
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-63	-71	-75
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-7	-9	-10
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-70	-80	-85
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,467	1,529	1,639
90.00 Outlays .....	1,474	1,495	1,597

The Operation of Indian Programs appropriation consists of a wide range of services and benefits provided to Indian Tribes, Alaskan Native groups, and individual Native Americans. As part of a joint Department of the Interior and Department of Justice initiative to address the serious crime problem on many reservations, an increase of \$25 million in new funding for law enforcement is included in Operation of Indian Programs for FY 1999.

**Tribal priority allocations.**—This activity includes the majority of funds used to support ongoing programs at the local Tribal level. Funding priorities for base programs included in Tribal Priority Allocations are determined by Tribes. Although budget estimates include specific amounts for individual programs, funds may be shifted among programs within the total available for a Tribe or a BIA agency office at the time of budget execution.

**Other recurring programs.**—This activity includes ongoing programs for which funds are (1) distributed by formula, such as elementary and secondary school operations and Tribal community colleges; and (2) for resource management activities that carry out specific laws or court-ordered settlements.

**Non-recurring programs.**—This activity includes programs that support Indian reservation and Tribal projects of limited duration, such as noxious weed eradication, cadastral surveys, and forest development, and special law enforcement.

**Central office operations.**—This activity supports the executive, program, and administrative management costs of central office organizations, most of which are located in Washington, DC, and Albuquerque, NM.

**Area office operations.**—The Bureau of Indian Affairs has 12 area offices located throughout the country. Area Directors have line authority over agency office superintendents. Most of the agency offices are located on Indian reservations. Virtually all of the staff and related administrative support costs

for area and agency offices are included within this activity. Area Directors have flexibility in aligning their staff and resources to best meet the program requirements of the Tribes within their area.

**Special programs and pooled overhead.**—Most of the funds in this activity support bureau-wide expenses for items such as unemployment compensation, workers compensation, facilities rentals, telecommunications, and data processing. This activity includes the Bureau's two post-secondary schools, the Indian police academy, law enforcement, the Indian Arts and Crafts Board, the Indian Integrated Resources Information Program, and non-education facilities operation and maintenance.

Funding for a portion of the Operation of Indian Programs account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	265	280	298
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	9	10	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	13	14	14
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	287	304	323
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	68	71	76
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	13	14	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	13	14	14
22.0 Transportation of things .....	12	13	13
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	16	17	18
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Rental payments to others .....	21	22	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	622	646	695
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	23	24	26
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	36	38	40
31.0 Equipment .....	14	15	16
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	330	344	367
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,462	1,529	1,632
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	70	80	85
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,532	1,609	1,717

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	7,086	7,175	7,350
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	576	576	576
<b>Allocation account:</b>			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	794	917	977

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, [major] repair, [and] improvement, and maintenance of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities, including architectural and engineering services by contract; acquisition of lands, and interests in lands; and preparation of lands for farming, and for construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project pursuant to Public Law 87-483, [\$125,051,000], \$152,054,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such amounts as may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation: *Pro-*

vided further, That not to exceed 6 percent of contract authority available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs from the Federal Highway Trust Fund may be used to cover the road program management costs of the Bureau: *Provided further*, That any funds provided for the Safety of Dams program pursuant to 25 U.S.C. 13 shall be made available on a nonreimbursable basis: *Provided further*, That for fiscal year [1998] 1999, in implementing new construction or facilities improvement and repair project grants in excess of \$100,000 that are provided to [tribally] Tribally controlled grant schools under Public Law 100-297, as amended, the Secretary of the Interior shall use the Administrative and Audit Requirements and Cost Principles for Assistance Programs contained in 43 CFR part 12 as the regulatory requirements: *Provided further*, That such grants shall not be subject to section 12.61 of 43 CFR; the Secretary and the grantee shall negotiate and determine a schedule of payments for the work to be performed: *Provided further*, That in considering applications, the Secretary shall consider whether the Indian [tribe] Tribe or [tribal] Tribal organization would be deficient in assuring that the construction projects conform to applicable building standards and codes and Federal, [tribal] Tribal, or State health and safety standards as required by 25 U.S.C. 2005(a), with respect to organizational and financial management capabilities: *Provided further*, That if the Secretary declines an application, the Secretary shall follow the requirements contained in 25 U.S.C. 2505(f): *Provided further*, That any disputes between the Secretary and any grantee concerning a grant shall be subject to the disputes provision in 25 U.S.C. 2508(e): *Provided further*, That funds appropriated in Public Law 105-18, making emergency supplemental appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs for the repair of irrigation projects damaged in the severe winter conditions and ensuing flooding, are available on a non-reimbursable basis. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2301-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Education construction .....	49	60	88
00.02 Public safety and justice construction .....	3	17	9
00.03 Resource management construction .....	51	49	54
00.05 General administration .....	16	13	9
00.06 Tribal Government construction .....	1	2	9
00.07 Emergency response .....	16	1	2
00.91 Total direct program .....	136	142	169
09.07 Reimbursable program .....	9	10	10
10.00 Total obligations .....	145	152	181
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	121	96	80
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	116	135	162
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	4	2	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	241	233	244
23.95 New obligations .....	-145	-152	-181
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	96	80	63
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	101	125	152
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	6		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	107	125	152
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	9	10	10
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	116	135	162
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	91	111	125
73.10 New obligations .....	145	152	181
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-122	-138	-128
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-4	-2	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	111	125	174

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	27	28	35
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	86	98	83
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	9	10	10
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	122	138	128
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-9	-10	-10
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	107	125	152
90.00 Outlays .....	113	128	118

**Education construction.**—This activity provides for the planning, design, construction, and rehabilitation of Bureau schools and related facilities and the repair needs for employee housing.

Funding for a portion of the Construction account is proposed as part of the Administration's Land, Water, and Facility Restoration Initiative. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

**Public safety and justice construction.**—This activity provides for the planning, design, improvement, repair, and construction of detention centers for Indian youth and adults.

**Resources management construction.**—This activity provides for the construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation projects, dams, and related power systems on Indian reservations. Funds for the Navajo Indian irrigation project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation.

**General administration.**—This activity provides for the improvement and repair of the Bureau's non-education facilities, the telecommunications system, the facilities management information system and construction program management.

**Tribal government construction.**—This activity is used when self-governance annual negotiated agreements include construction resources.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2301-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	8	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	57	65	67
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	7	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	3
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	10	8	13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	22	22	43
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	115	118	147
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	9	9	8
<b>Allocation Account:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	5	8	8
32.0 Land and structures .....	13	13	13
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account .....	21	24	24
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	145	152	181

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-2301-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	170	160	166



BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued  
General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Identification code 14-2301-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	58	60	60
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	665	609	609

WHITE EARTH SETTLEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2204-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3	7	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	7	5
23.95 New obligations .....	-3	-7	-5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	3	7	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	3	7	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-7	-5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	7	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3	7	5
90.00 Outlays .....	3	7	5

The White Earth Reservation Land Settlement Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-264) authorizes the payment of funds to eligible allottees or heirs of the White Earth Reservation, MN, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior. The payment of funds shall be treated as the final judgment, award, or compromise settlement under the provisions of title 31, United States Code, section 1304.

INDIAN LAND CONSOLIDATION PILOT

For implementation of a pilot program for consolidation of fractional interests in Indian lands by direct expenditure or cooperative agreement, \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$500,000 shall be for administrative expenses: Provided, That the Secretary may enter into a cooperative agreement, which shall not be subject to Public Law 93-638, as amended, with a Tribe having jurisdiction over the pilot reservations, to implement the program to acquire fractional interests on behalf of such Tribe: Provided further, That the Secretary may develop a reservation-wide system for establishing the fair market value of various types of lands and improvements to govern the amounts offered for acquisitions of fractional interests pursuant to this section: Provided further, That acquisitions shall be limited to one or more pilot reservations as determined by the Secretary: Provided further, That funds shall be available for acquisition of fractional interests in trust or restricted lands with the consent of the owner and at fair market value: Provided further, That the Secretary shall hold in trust for such Tribe all interests acquired pursuant to this section: Provided further, That all proceeds from any lease, resource sales contract, right of way or other transaction derived from the fractional interest shall be credited to this appropriation, and remain available until expended in accordance with this section, until the purchase price paid by the Secretary under this appropriation has been recovered from such proceeds: Provided further, That once the purchase price has been recovered, all subse-

quent proceeds shall be collected by the Secretary for the benefit of the applicable Tribe or paid directly to the Tribe.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2103-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0) .....			10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			10
23.95 New obligations .....			-10
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			10
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			10
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			10
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			10
90.00 Outlays .....			10

This appropriation will fund a pilot program on one or more Indian reservations to consolidate fractional interests in Indian lands. Funds will be used to purchase small fractional interests from willing individual Indian landowners. Consolidation of these interests is expected to reduce the Government's costs for managing Indian lands and promote economic opportunity on these lands.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-2103-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			4

INDIAN LAND AND WATER CLAIM SETTLEMENTS AND MISCELLANEOUS PAYMENTS TO INDIANS

For miscellaneous payments to Indian [tribes] Tribes and individuals and for necessary administrative expenses, [\$43,352,000] \$38,396,000, to remain available until expended; of which [\$42,000,000] \$32,530,000 shall be available for implementation of enacted Indian land and water claim settlements pursuant to Public Laws 101-618[, 102-374,] and 102-575, and for implementation of other enacted water rights settlements[, including not to exceed \$8,000,000, which shall be for the Federal share of the Catawba Indian Tribe of South Carolina Claims Settlement, as authorized by section 5(a) of Public Law 103-116]; and of which [\$1,352,000] \$866,000 shall be available pursuant to Public Laws 99-264, [100-383, 103-402,] and 100-580; and for implementation of other enacted land and water rights settlements, including not to exceed \$5,000,000 to implement the terms of legislation to settle the water rights claims of the Chippewa Cree Tribe of the Rocky Boy's Indian Reservation: Provided, That in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, the Secretary is directed to sell land and interests in land, other than surface water rights, acquired in conformance with section 2 of the Truckee River Water Quality Settlement Agreement, the receipts of which shall be deposited to the Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund, and be available for the purposes of section 2 of such agreement, without regard to the limitation on the distribution of benefits in the second sentence of paragraph 206(f)(2) of Public Law 101-618. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2303-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 White Earth Reservation Claims Settlement Act .....	1	1	1

00.02	Old Age Assistance Claims Settlement Act .....	1		
00.03	Hoopa Yurok Settlement Act .....	2		
00.04	Fallon Paiute Water Rights Settlement .....	8		
00.05	Pyramid Lake Water Rights Settlement .....	14	8	1
00.06	Ute Indian Water Rights Settlement .....	25	25	31
00.07	Northern Cheyenne Water Rights Settlement Act .....	15	6	
00.08	Catawba Land Claims Settlement Act .....	8	8	
00.09	Aleutian Pribilof Church Restoration .....		1	
00.10	Rocky Boys Water Rights Settlement .....			5
10.00	Total obligations .....	71	52	38
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	13	8	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	67	43	38
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	80	51	38
23.95	New obligations .....	-71	-52	-38
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	8		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	69	43	38
41.00	Transferred to Office of the Special Trustee .....	-2		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	67	43	38
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	67	43	38
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	2	2	8
73.10	New obligations .....	71	52	38
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-72	-46	-39
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	2	8	7
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	58	39	34
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	14	7	5
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	72	46	39
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	67	43	38
90.00	Outlays .....	72	46	39

This account covers expenses associated with the following activities.

*White Earth Reservation Claims Settlement Act (Public Law 99-264).*—Funds are used to investigate and verify questionable transfers of land by which individual Indian allottees, or their heirs, were divested of ownership and to achieve the payment of compensation to said allottees or heirs in accordance with the Act. A major portion of work is contracted under Public Law 93-638, as amended, to the White Earth Reservation Business Committee. Approximately 1,300 compensation payments will be made in FY 1998.

*Hoopa-Yurok Settlement Act (Public Law 100-580).*—The Act provides for the settlement of reservation lands between the Hoopa Valley Tribe and the Yurok Indians in northern California. Funds will be used for administrative expenses related to implementing the settlement.

*Truckee-Carson-Pyramid Lake Water Settlement Act (Public Law 101-618).*—The Act provides for the settlement of claims of the Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribe (NV). Funds are used to capitalize the Pyramid Lake Paiute Fisheries fund and interest earned on the fund will be used by the Tribe for the operation and maintenance of fishery facilities at Pyramid Lake.

*Ute Indian Water Rights Settlement (Public Law 102-575).*—Funds are requested for the settlement of the water rights claims of the Ute Indian Tribe (UT). Funds are authorized to be appropriated for Tribal farming operations, stream and reservoir improvements, and recreation enhancement.

*Rocky Boy's Reservation (Montana).*—The Tribes need more water for domestic use. The State has enacted a law and a compact has been signed between the Tribe and the State.

The Federal resources required for this effort for FY 1999 total \$5,000,000.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2303-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	6	5	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	64	47	28
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	70	52	38
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	71	52	38

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-2303-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4	6	6

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE OF INDIAN ENTERPRISES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2369-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	1	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

This activity provides technical assistance for economic enterprises through contracts with the private sector or with other Federal agencies. Feasibility studies for marketing new products, training of applicants, development of business plans, and loan packaging are some of the services provided.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Rents and charges for quarters, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Interior .....	6	6	6
Appropriation:			
05.01 Operation and maintenance of quarters .....	-6	-6	-6
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	6	6	6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	2	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6	6	6
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	8	8	8
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-6	-6
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	2	2

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	6	6	6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	2	1	2
73.10 New obligations	6	6	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-6	-6	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	2	3	2
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	4	3	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	6	6	6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	6	6	6
90.00 Outlays	6	6	6

Public Law 88-459 (Federal Employees Quarters and Facilities Act of 1964) is the basic authority under which the Secretary utilizes funds from the rental of quarters to defer the costs of operation and maintenance incidental to the employee quarters program. Public Law 98-473 established a special fund, to remain available until expended, for the operation and maintenance of quarters.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	5	5	5
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	6	6	6

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	89	89	89

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9925-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.02 Deposits, operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems	21	22	22
02.03 Earnings on investments, operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems, Interior	2	1	1
02.04 Alaska resupply program	1	3	3
02.05 Power revenues, Indian irrigation projects	44	44	44
02.06 Earnings on investments, Indian irrigation projects	3	2	2
02.99 Total receipts	71	72	72
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous permanent appropriations	-71	-72	-72
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9925-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems	23	23	23
00.03 Power systems, Indian irrigation projects	40	45	45
00.04 Alaska resupply program	2	3	3
00.05 Crow Creek settlement	28		
10.00 Total obligations	93	71	71
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested	25	21	22
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	27	39	39
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	52	60	61
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	99	72	72
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	153	132	133
23.95 New obligations	-93	-71	-71
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested	21	22	22
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	39	39	40
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	60	61	62
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.00 Appropriation (Crow Creek Settlement)	28		
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	71	72	72
63.00 Appropriation (total)	98	72	72
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	99	72	72
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	11	15	16
73.10 New obligations	93	71	71
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-86	-70	-72
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	15	16	13
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	34	14	15
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	52	56	58
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	86	70	72
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	99	72	72
90.00 Outlays	86	70	72

1997 1998 1999

[\$ in millions]

<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Indian irrigation systems	23	23	23
Power, Indian irrigation systems	46	46	47
Crow Creek settlement	28		
Alaska resupply	1	3	3
Budget authority	98	72	73
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Indian arts and craft board			
Indian irrigation systems	21	23	23
Power, Indian irrigation systems	36	46	46
Crow Creek settlement	28		
Alaska resupply	1	1	3
Outlays	86	70	72

**Claims and treaty obligations.**—Payments are made to fulfill treaty obligations with the Senecas of New York (act of February 19, 1831), the Six Nations of New York (act of November 11, 1794), and the Pawnees of Oklahoma (the treaty of September 24, 1857).

**Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.**—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance

of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (60 Stat. 895).

**Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.**—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River and Flathead power systems are used to operate and maintain those systems (60 Stat. 895; 65 Stat. 254). This activity also includes Cochiti Wet Field Solution funds that were transferred from the Corps of Engineers to pay for operation and maintenance, repair, and replacement of the ongoing drainage system (P.L. 102–358).

**Alaska resupply program.**—Revenues collected from operation of the Alaska Resupply Program are used to operate and maintain this program (P.L. 77–457, 56 Stat. 95).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–9925–0–2–999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	14	14	14
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	16	16	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	32	38	38
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	4	4
31.0 Equipment .....	4	4	4
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	28		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	92	70	70
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	93	71	71

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14–9925–0–2–999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	413	413	413

Credit accounts:

INDIAN DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–4416–0–3–452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	2		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	1		
22.60 Redemption of debt .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1	–2	–2
23.95 New obligations .....	–2		
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2	2
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	–1	–2	–2
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	1		
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	1		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	2		

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Collections of loans .....	–2	–2	–2
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	–1	–2	–2
90.00 Financing disbursements .....		–2	–2

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–4416–0–3–452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation .....			
1113 Unobligated limitation carried forward .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....			
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....			
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	33	32	31
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	–1	–1	–1
<b>Write-offs for default:</b>			
1263 Direct loans .....			
1264 Other adjustments, net .....			
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	32	31	30

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–4416–0–3–452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....		32	31	30
1402 Interest receivable .....		4	4	3
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (–) .....		–10	–9	–8
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....		26	26	25
1601 Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Direct loans, gross .....		17		
1999 Total assets .....	17	26	26	25
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....		15	26	25
2999 Total liabilities .....		15	26	25
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....		2		
3999 Total net position .....		2		
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....		17	26	25

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–4409–0–3–452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	12	6	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6	3	3
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	–12	–9	–3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	6		

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

Credit accounts—Continued

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-4409-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	6		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	6	3	3
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Collections of loans .....	-3	-2	-2
88.40 Revenues, interest on loans .....	-3	-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-6	-3	-3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-6	-3	-3

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4409-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	58	53	37
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-3	-2	-2
1262 Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted .....			
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-2	-14	-4
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	53	37	31

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4409-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	60	53	37	31
1602 Interest receivable .....	9	11	7	5
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-20	-8	-17	-10
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	49	56	27	26
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	49	56	27	26
1999 Total assets .....	49	56	27	26
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	49	56	27	26
2999 Total liabilities .....	49	56	27	26
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3999 Total net position .....				
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	49	56	27	26

INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of guaranteed loans, \$4,500,000, as authorized by the Indian Financing Act of 1974, as amended: *Provided*. That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*. That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed **[\$34,615,000] \$59,682,000**.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the guaranteed loan programs, **[\$500,000] \$505,000**. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2628-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy .....	5	4	4
00.07 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	18		
00.08 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	13		
00.09 Administrative expenses .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	37	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	37	5	5
23.95 New obligations .....	-37	-5	-5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	5	5	5
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	32		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	37	5	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	7	12	12
73.10 New obligations .....	37	5	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-33	-5	-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	12	12	12
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		4	4
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	32		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	33	5	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	37	5	5
90.00 Outlays .....	33	5	5

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records for this program, the subsidy costs associated with loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. Loan guarantees are targeted to projects with an emphasis on manufacturing, business services, and tourism (hotels, motels, restaurants) providing increased economic development on Indian reservations.

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2628-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels .....	35	35	60
2159 Total loan guarantee levels .....	35	35	60
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate .....	13.40	12.99	7.54
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	13.40	12.99	7.54

Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:				
2330	Subsidy budget authority .....	5	5	5
2339	Total subsidy budget authority .....	5	5	5
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:				
2340	Subsidy outlays .....	33	5	5
2349	Total subsidy outlays .....	33	5	5

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-2628-0-1-452				
41.0	Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	36	4	4
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations .....	37	5	5

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-2628-0-1-452				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2	1	1

**INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4415-0-3-452				
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Interest subsidy .....	1	5	5
00.02	Default claims .....	35	3	3
00.03	Payment of downward reestimates to receipt account .....	9	1	1
00.04	Interest on downward reestimates to receipt account .....	1	1	1
10.00	Total obligations .....	36	18	8
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	12	16	3
22.00	New financing authority (gross) .....	72	5	5
22.60	Redemption of debt .....	-32		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	52	21	8
23.95	New obligations .....	-36	-18	-8
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	16	3	
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>				
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	35		
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	37	5	5
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross) .....	72	5	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	11	5	3
73.10	New obligations .....	36	18	8
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-42	-20	-9
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	3	2
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	42	20	9
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Payments from program account .....	-37	-5	-5
88.40	Premiums .....			
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-37	-5	-5
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>				
89.00	Financing authority .....	35		
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	5	15	4

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4415-0-3-452				
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....	35	35	56
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	35	35	56
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	146	102	101
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	6	16	20
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-10	-11	-13
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-40	-6	-5
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	102	101	103
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	102	101	103
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	4	44	50
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	40	6	5
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	44	50	55

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4415-0-3-452					
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	23	20	3	14
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:					
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	5	44	50	55
1505	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-4	-44	-50	-55
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	1			
1999	Total assets .....	24	20	3	14
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	16	20	3	14
2999	Total liabilities .....	16	20	3	14
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3100	Appropriated capital .....	8			
3999	Total net position .....	8			
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	24	20	3	14

**INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452				
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	11	12	

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

Credit accounts—Continued

INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	11	11	1
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-11	-23	-1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	11		
23.95 New obligations .....			-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	12		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	11	11	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	1	
73.10 New obligations .....			1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	11	11	1
90.00 Outlays .....		1	1

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	88	57	37
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-31	-20	-13
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....			
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	57	37	24
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	57	37	24
<b>Addendum:</b>			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	41	41	41
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....			
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	41	41	41

<sup>1</sup> Guarantees canceled.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....		4		
0102 Expense .....		-4		
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....				

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....		13	11	1
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and ac- quired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross ....	58	41	41	41
1702 Interest receivable .....	17	17	17	17
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-46	-46	-46	-46
1704 Defaulted guaranteed loans and in- terest receivable, net .....	29	12	12	12
1705 Accounts receivable from foreclosed property .....				
1706 Foreclosed property .....				
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	29	12	12	12
1999 Total assets .....	29	25	23	13
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	29	25	23	13
2999 Total liabilities .....	29	25	23	13
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3999 Total net position .....				
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	29	25	23	13

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:  
The Department of the Interior: Bureau of Land Management: "Firefighting"

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

**SEC. 101.** Appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs (except the revolving fund for loans, the Indian loan guarantee and insurance fund, the Technical Assistance of Indian Enterprises account, the Indian Direct Loan Program account, and the Indian Guaranteed Loan Program account) shall be available for expenses of exhibits, and purchase of not to exceed 229 passenger motor vehicles, of which not to exceed 187 shall be for replacement only.

**SEC. 102.** Notwithstanding the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975, as amended, the amounts appropriated to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Public Laws 103-138; 103-332; 104-134; 104-208; and 105-83 for payments to Tribes and Tribal organizations for contract support costs associated with ongoing contracts, grants, compacts, or annual funding agreements entered into with the Bureau, as authorized by such Act, are the total amounts available for fiscal years 1994 through 1998, for such purposes, except that, Tribes and Tribal organizations may use their Tribal Priority Allocations for unmet indirect costs of ongoing contracts, grants, compacts, or annual funding agreements.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs for central office operations or pooled overhead general administration shall be available for tribal contracts, grants, compacts, or cooperative agreements with the Bureau of Indian Affairs under the provisions of the Indian Self-Determination Act or the Tribal Self-Governance Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-413). (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for management of the Department of the Interior, **[\$58,286,000]** \$60,871,000, of which not to exceed \$8,500

may be for official reception and representation expenses, and of which up to **[\$1,200,000]** \$1,000,000 shall be available for workers compensation payments and unemployment compensation payments associated with the orderly closure of the United States Bureau of Mines. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0102-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Departmental direction .....	10	11	12
00.03 Management and coordination .....	21	21	22
00.04 Hearings and appeals .....	7	7	7
00.06 Central services .....	19	18	19
00.07 USBM workers comp./unemployment .....	2	1	1
00.91 Total direct program .....	59	58	61
Reimbursable program: above activity:			
09.01 Departmental direction .....	7	7	7
09.02 Management and coordination .....	4	4	4
09.03 Central services- .....	92	92	92
09.04 Building Maintenance .....	7	7	7
09.99 Total reimbursable program .....	110	110	110
10.00 Total obligations .....	169	168	171
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	169	168	171
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	170	169	172
23.95 New obligations .....	-169	-168	-171
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	58	58	61
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	59	58	61
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	110	110	110
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	169	168	171
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	11	9	10
73.10 New obligations .....	169	168	171
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-170	-167	-171
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	9	10	10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	54	52	55
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6	5	6
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	110	110	110
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	170	167	171
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-110	-110	-110
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	59	58	61
90.00 Outlays .....	60	57	61

This appropriation provides overall departmental direction and guidance, including such activities and functions as: congressional liaison, communications, and equal opportunity; activities concerning management and coordination; the Department's quasi-judicial and appellate responsibilities; aviation policy; and general administrative support, such as space and postage for the Secretarial accounts; and workers and unemployment compensation payments for former Bureau of Mines employees.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0102-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	27	30	31
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	28	31	32
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	9	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous			
charges .....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	3
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government			
accounts .....	9	5	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	59	58	61
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	110	110	110
99.9 Total obligations .....	169	168	171

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-0102-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment .....	389	404	404
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment .....	65	89	89
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment .....	24	24	24

**SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0105-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

No funds are requested for 1999.

**EVERGLADES WATERSHED PROTECTION**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0140-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	35	165	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	200	165	
23.95 New obligations .....	-35	-165	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	165		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	35	165	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-35	-165	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	35	165	



DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT—Continued  
**General and special funds—Continued**  
EVERGLADES WATERSHED PROTECTION—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0140-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	35	165	

The Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-127) makes these funds available to the Secretary to conduct Everglades ecosystem restoration activities until December 31, 1999. These activities include the acquisition of real property, resource protection, and resource maintenance.

EVERGLADES RESTORATION ACCOUNT

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5233-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Receipts			1
Appropriation:			
05.01 Everglades restoration account			-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5233-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
23.95 New obligations			-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)			1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			1

The Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-127) provides that receipts not exceeding \$100 million, from Federal surplus property sales in the State of Florida, shall be deposited in the Everglades restoration account and shall be available to the Secretary to assist in the restoration of the Everglades.

PRIORITY FEDERAL LAND ACQUISITIONS AND EXCHANGES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5039-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0)		228	114
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested			304

22.00 New budget authority (gross)		532	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation		532	304
23.95 New obligations		-228	-114
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested		304	190

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)		532	
--	--	-----	--

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

73.10 New obligations		228	114
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-228	-114

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority		228	
86.93 Outlays from current balances			114
87.00 Total outlays (gross)		228	114

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority		532	
90.00 Outlays		228	114

Funds were provided by the 1998 appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies from the Land and Water Conservation Fund to supplement land acquisition funding for the National Park Service, Bureau of Land Management, and Fish and Wildlife Service to allow these agencies to complete priority Federal land acquisitions and exchanges. The top priority for the Department of the Interior is the acquisition of 7,500 acres of old-growth redwoods and adjacent lands in the Headwaters Forest in northern California. (The Department of Agriculture's U.S. Forest Service also received additional funds for priority Federal land acquisitions and exchanges, including the private lands associated with the New World Mine project in Montana near Yellowstone National Park.)

**Intragovernmental funds:**

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Interior Service Center	23	24	26
09.02 Aircraft Services	60	79	79
09.03 Other goods and services	4	5	5
10.00 Total obligations	87	108	110
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	14	13	13
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	86	108	110
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	100	121	123
23.95 New obligations	-87	-108	-110
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	13	13	13
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	86	108	110
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	12	17	17
73.10 New obligations	87	108	110
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-82	-108	-110
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	17	17	17
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	82	108	110

**Offsets:**  
Against gross budget authority and outlays:

88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-86	-108	-110
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources			

---

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority			
90.00	Outlays	-5		

This fund finances central reproduction, communication, supplies, health services, aircraft, and other such services which may be performed more advantageously on a reimbursable basis including those services provided by the Interior Service Center (43 U.S.C. 1467).

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue	110	87	108	110
0102 Expense	-109	-89	-108	-110
0109 Net income or loss (-)	1	-2		

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	25	30	30	30
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net	21	6	6	6
Other Federal assets:				
1802 Inventories and related properties	1	1	1	1
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	20	18	18	18
1999 Total assets	67	55	55	55
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable	2	1	1	1
2105 Other	10	10	10	10
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable	20	12	12	12
2207 Other	2	2	2	2
2999 Total liabilities	34	25	25	25
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital	26	26	26	26
3300 Cumulative results of operations	7	4	4	4
3999 Total net position	33	30	30	30
4999 Total liabilities and net position	67	55	55	55

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	13	13	13
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	14	14	14
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	61	82	84
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	87	108	110

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	262	260	260

**INTERIOR FRANCHISE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4229-0-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	4	40	50
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested		7	7
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	11	40	50
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	11	47	57
23.95 New obligations	-4	-40	-50
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	7	7	7
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	11	40	50
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		-3	2
73.10 New obligations	4	40	50
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-7	-35	-47
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	-3	2	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	7	35	47
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-11	-40	-50
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-4	-5	-3

The Government Management Reform Act, P.L. 103-356, established the Franchise Fund Pilot Program. Pursuant to the Act, the Department of the Interior was designated as one of six executive branch agencies authorized to establish a franchise fund. Section 113 of the General Provisions of the Department of the Interior Related Agencies Appropriation Act of 1997, P.L. 104-208, established in the Treasury a franchise fund pilot. This fund is to be available for the cost of capitalizing and operating administrative services as the Secretary determines may be performed more advantageously as central services.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4229-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue		4	36	49
0102 Expense		-4	-35	-47
0109 Net income or loss (-)			1	2

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-4229-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury		4	5	7
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Accounts receivable: due from Federal agencies		3	3	3
1999 Total assets		7	8	10
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable		3	3	4
2105 Deferred revenue: due to Federal agencies		4	4	4
2999 Total liabilities		7	7	8

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT—Continued  
**Intragovernmental funds**—Continued  
INTERIOR FRANCHISE FUND—Continued  
Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-4229-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....		7	7	8

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-4229-0-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2	3	3

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:

- Interior: Bureau of Land Management: "Wildland Fire Management". Fish and Wildlife Service: "Natural Resources Damage Assessment Program".
- Environmental Protection Agency: "Hazardous Substance Superfund".

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

There is hereby authorized for acquisition from available resources within the Working Capital Fund, 15 aircraft, 10 of which shall be for replacement and which may be obtained by donation, purchase or through available excess surplus property: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, existing aircraft being replaced may be sold, with proceeds derived or trade-in value used to offset the purchase price for the replacement aircraft: *Provided further*, That no programs funded with appropriated funds in the "Departmental Management", "Office of the Solicitor", and "Office of Inspector General" may be augmented through the Working Capital Fund or the Consolidated Working Fund. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**INSULAR AFFAIRS**

The Secretary of the Interior is charged with the responsibility of promoting the economic and political development of those insular areas which are under U.S. jurisdiction and within the responsibility of the Department of the Interior. The Secretary originates and implements Federal policy for the U.S. territories; guides and coordinates certain operating programs and construction projects; provides information services and technical assistance; coordinates certain Federal programs and services provided to the freely associated states, and participates in foreign policy and defense matters concerning the U.S. territories and the freely associated States.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

ASSISTANCE TO TERRITORIES

For expenses necessary for assistance to territories under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, **[\$67,514,000]** *\$66,275,000*, of which: (1) **[\$63,665,000]** *\$62,426,000* shall be available until expended for technical assistance, including maintenance assistance, disaster assistance, insular management controls, and brown tree snake control and research; grants to the judiciary in American Samoa for compensation and expenses, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); grants to the Government of American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for construction and support of governmental functions; grants to the Government of the Virgin Islands as authorized by law; grants to the Government of Guam, as authorized by law; and grants to the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands as authorized by law (Public Law 94-241; 90 Stat. 272); and (2) **[\$3,849,000]** *\$3,849,000* shall be available for salaries and expenses of the Office of Insular Affairs: *Provided*, That all

financial transactions of the territorial and local governments herein provided for, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such governments, may be audited by the General Accounting Office, at its discretion, in accordance with chapter 35 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided further*, That Northern Mariana Islands Covenant grant funding shall be provided according to those terms of the Agreement of the Special Representatives on Future United States Financial Assistance for the Northern Mariana Islands approved by Public Law 99-396, or any subsequent legislation related to Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands grant funding: *Provided further*, That of the Covenant grant funding for the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands *\$5,000,000* shall be used for the construction of prison facilities and *\$500,000* shall be used for construction and equipping of a crime laboratory unless the Secretary determines that acceptable alternative financing for these projects is already in place: *Provided further*, That of the amounts provided for technical assistance, sufficient funding shall be made available for a grant to the Close Up Foundation: *Provided further*, That the funds for the program of operations and maintenance improvement are appropriated to institutionalize routine operations and maintenance improvement of capital infrastructure in American Samoa, Guam, the Virgin Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, the Republic of Palau, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and the Federated States of Micronesia through assessments of long-range operations maintenance needs, improved capability of local operations and maintenance institutions and agencies (including management and vocational education training), and project-specific maintenance (with territorial participation and cost sharing to be determined by the Secretary based on the individual territory's commitment to timely maintenance of its capital assets): *Provided further*, That any appropriation for disaster assistance under this heading in this Act or previous appropriations Acts may be used as non-Federal matching funds for the purpose of hazard mitigation grants provided pursuant to section 404 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5170c). (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
American Samoa:			
00.03 Operations grants .....	23	23	23
Northern Mariana Islands:			
00.08 Covenant grants .....	44	28	28
00.10 VI-Hurricane Marilyn .....	5		
Territorial assistance:			
00.11 Office of Insular Affairs .....	4	4	4
00.12 Technical assistance .....	9	7	5
00.14 Maintenance assistance fund .....	1	3	2
00.15 Brown tree snake .....	1	2	3
00.17 Disaster fund .....	1		
00.19 Insular management controls .....	2	1	1
00.91 Total direct program .....	90	68	66
01.01 Reimbursable program .....		2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	90	70	68

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	31	8	8
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	65	70	68
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	99	78	77
23.95 New obligations .....	-90	-70	-68
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	8	8	8

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	65	68	66
40.00 Appropriation .....			
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	65	68	66

Permanent:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	65	70
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	150	170
73.10	New obligations .....	90	70
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-67	-69
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-3	
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	170	171
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	39	26
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	28	42
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....		1
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	67	69
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	65	68
90.00	Outlays .....	67	67

**Status of Contingent Emergency Funding (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0199	Balance of contingent emergency funding, start of year .....	4	4
0799	Balance of contingent emergency funding, end of year .....	4	4

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	20	19
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-1
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	19	18

This appropriation provides support for basic government operations for those territories requiring such support, capital infrastructure improvements, special program and economic development assistance, and technical assistance.

Pursuant to section 118 of the Public Law 104-134, the \$27.7 million mandatory Covenant grant funding may be allocated to high priority needs in the U.S. territories and freely associated states.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	7	7
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	81	58
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	90	68
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	2	2
99.9	Total obligations .....	90	70

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	29	30

**TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0414-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....		1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		1
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1	1
23.95	New obligations .....		-1
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	31	24
73.10	New obligations .....		1
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-10
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1	
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	24	14
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	6	10
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....	6	10

Until October 1, 1994, the United States exercised jurisdiction over the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to the terms of the 1947 Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations. These responsibilities were carried out by the Department of the Interior.

The Department of the Interior is seeking no additional appropriations for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Compacts of Free Association have been implemented with the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and, as of October 1, 1994, the Republic of Palau. Assistance to the Republic of Palau is now contained in the "Compact of Free Association" account.

Remaining funds in the "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands" account will be used to meet final transition responsibilities of the United States. Outlays from numerous on-going infrastructure construction projects in the Republic of Palau and the other two entities will continue as provided by the Compacts of Free Association and appropriation laws, and will be reported as Trust Territory expenditures until such time as the activities cease.

**COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION**

For economic assistance and necessary expenses for the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands as provided for in sections 122, 221, 223, 232, and 233 of the Compact of Free Association, and for economic assistance and necessary expenses for the Republic of Palau as provided for in sections 122, 221, 223, 232, and 233 of the Compact of Free Association, **[\$20,545,000]** \$20,445,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by Public Law 99-239 and Public Law 99-658. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0415-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	Assistance to the Marshall Islands .....	36	36
00.02	Assistance to the Federated States of Micronesia .....	71	71
00.03	Assistance to the Republic of Palau .....	23	19

## INSULAR AFFAIRS—Continued

## General and special funds—Continued

## COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0415-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
00.04 Federal services assistance .....	7	7	7
00.05 Program grant assistance .....	14	12	12
00.08 Enewetak support .....	1	1	1
00.10 Rongelap cleanup and resettlement .....	21		
00.13 Palau road construction .....	12	98	33
10.00 Total obligations .....	185	244	177
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	75	139	42
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	249	147	145
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	324	286	187
23.95 New obligations .....	-185	-244	-177
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	139	42	10
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	24	21	20
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	225	126	125
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	249	147	145
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	12	15	86
73.10 New obligations .....	185	244	177
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-182	-173	-202
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	15	86	61
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	19	20	19
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	22	2	1
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	141	126	125
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		25	56
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	182	173	202
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	249	147	145
90.00 Outlays .....	182	173	202

The peoples of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia approved Compacts of Free Association negotiated by the United States and their governments. The Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-239) constituted the necessary authorizing legislation to make annual payments to the Republic of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia. Payments began in fiscal year 1987 and will continue for fifteen years, totalling an estimated \$2.3 billion, to aid in the development of these sovereign nations. The Compact of Free Association with the Republic of Palau was implemented under the terms of Public Law 99-658 on October 1, 1994. This compact will provide annual benefits to the Republic totalling an estimated \$600 million over the fifteen-year period that began at the implementation date.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0415-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	35	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	150	239	172
99.9 Total obligations .....	185	244	177

## PAYMENTS TO THE UNITED STATES TERRITORIES, FISCAL ASSISTANCE

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0418-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Advance payments to Guam of estimated U.S. income tax collections .....	35	42	42
00.02 Advance payments to the Virgin Islands of estimated U.S. excise tax collections .....	46	47	44
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	81	89	86
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	81	89	86
23.95 New obligations .....	-81	-89	-86
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	81	89	86
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	81	89	86
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-81	-89	-86
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	81	89	86
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	81	89	86
90.00 Outlays .....	81	89	86

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....	81	89	86
Outlays .....	81	89	86
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			12
Outlays .....			12
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	81	89	98
Outlays .....	81	89	98

Public Law 95-348 requires that certain revenues collected by the U.S. Treasury involving Guam and the Virgin Islands (income taxes withheld and excise taxes) be paid prior to the start of the fiscal year of collection. The 1999 request is for the 2000 advanced payment.

## PAYMENTS TO THE UNITED STATES TERRITORIES, FISCAL ASSISTANCE

## (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0418-4-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Advance payments to the Virgin Islands of estimated U.S. excise tax collections .....			12
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			12
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			12
23.95 New obligations .....			-12
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....			12
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			12
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-12
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			12
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			12

90.00	Outlays .....	12
-------	---------------	----

The Budget assumes inclusion of the full amount of the excise taxes collected on rum produced in the Virgin Islands. The Administration will propose legislation to eliminate the limitation on the amount in current law.

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR  
**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, **[\$35,443,000] \$37,304,000.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0107-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	35	35	37
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	37	37	39
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	37	37	39
23.95 New obligations .....	-37	-37	-39
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	35	35	37
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	37	37	39
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	2	2
73.10 New obligations .....	37	37	39
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-37	-37	-39
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	34	33	35
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	2	2
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	37	37	39
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	35	35	37
90.00 Outlays .....	35	35	37

The Office of the Solicitor provides legal advice and counsel to the Secretary, the Secretariat, and all constituent bureaus and offices of the Department of the Interior. All attorneys employed in the Department for the purposes of providing legal services, except the Justices of American Samoa and the attorneys in the Office of Congressional and Legislative Affairs, Office of Inspector General, and the Office of Hearings and Appeals, are under the supervision of the Solicitor. The Office is comprised of the headquarters staff, located in Washington, DC, and 18 regional and field offices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0107-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	23	23	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5

23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	3	4	4
25.2	Other services .....	4	3	4
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	35	35	37
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	2	2	2
99.9	Total obligations .....	37	37	39

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0107-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	339	328	334
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	20	26	26

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL  
**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, **[\$24,500,000] \$25,684,000.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0104-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	24	25	26
01.01 Reimbursable program .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	25	26	27
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	24	25	26
23.95 New obligations .....	-25	-26	-27
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	24	25	26
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	3	5
73.10 New obligations .....	25	26	27
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-24	-24	-26
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	5	6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	22	24	25
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	24	24	26
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	24	25	26
90.00 Outlays .....	24	24	26

Public Law 95-452 established the Office of Inspector General. The mission of the office includes auditing and investigating departmental activities, providing leadership and recommending policies to promote economy and efficiency, preventing and detecting fraud and abuse, and keeping the Secretary informed of problems and deficiencies in departmental programs and operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0104-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	15	16	18
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued  
**General and special funds—Continued**

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0104-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	2	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	24	25	26
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	25	26	27

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-0104-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	252	270	270

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL TRUSTEE FOR AMERICAN INDIANS

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**[FEDERAL TRUST PROGRAMS] OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL TRUSTEE FOR AMERICAN INDIANS**

For operation of trust programs for Indians by direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements, compacts, and grants, **[\$33,907,000] \$42,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That funds for trust management improvements may be transferred to the Bureau of Indian Affairs: *Provided further*, That funds made available to Tribes and Tribal organizations through contracts or grants obligated during fiscal year **[1998] 1999**, as authorized by the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), shall remain available until expended by the contractor or grantee: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the statute of limitations shall not commence to run on any claim, including any claim in litigation pending on the date of the enactment of this Act, concerning losses to or mismanagement of trust funds, until the affected tribe or individual Indian has been furnished with an accounting of such funds from which the beneficiary can determine whether there has been a loss. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0120-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Executive direction .....	2	2	2
00.02 Program operations, support, and improvements .....	21	40	45
10.00 Total obligations .....	23	42	47

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		13	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	34	34	42
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	36	47	47
23.95 New obligations .....	-23	-42	-47
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	13	5	

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

40.00 Appropriation .....	32	34	42
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	2		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	34	34	42
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	34	34	42

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6	7	12
--	---	---	----

73.10 New obligations .....	23	42	47
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-20	-37	-46
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	7	12	13

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	16	24	29
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4	13	17
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	20	37	46

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	34	34	42
90.00 Outlays .....	20	37	46

*Executive direction.*—This activity supports the Office of Special Trustee for American Indians, the Trustee's advisory board, and other Tribal representative groups. Under the American Indian Trust Fund Management Reform Act of 1994, the Special Trustee for American Indians is charged with general oversight for Indian trust reform efforts departmentwide. Additionally, in 1996, at the direction of the Congress, direct responsibilities and authorities for Indian Trust Fund Management were transferred to the Special Trustee from the Assistant Secretary of Indian Affairs.

*Program operations, support, and improvements.*—This activity supports the management and investment of approximately \$3 billion held in trust for Tribes and individual Indians. Resources support the implementation of trust management reform efforts and the accurate collection, investment, disbursement, and provision of timely financial information to Indian Tribes and individual Indian monies (IIM) account holders.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0120-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	9	11	11
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	10	12	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	8	5
25.2 Other services .....	2	12	18
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	4	5	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	22	41	46
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	23	42	47

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-0120-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	245	310	340

PAYMENT TO TRIBE, LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2310-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....		39	

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		39	
23.95 New obligations .....		-39	

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

60.00 Appropriation .....		39	
---------------------------	--	----	--

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations	39	
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-39	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	39	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority	39	
90.00	Outlays	39	

This permanent appropriation represents the FY 1998 payment of \$39,300,000 required by Public Law 105-132. Funds are transferred from the account to Miscellaneous Trust Account—Tribal Trust Funds and interest earned from the invested principal is available for payment to the Tribe for educational, health care, recreational, and other projects. The Act requires that an amount equal to 25 percent of the receipts from the deposits to the Treasury of the United States for the preceding fiscal year from the power program of the Pick-Sloan Missouri River basin program, administered by the Western Area Power Administration, be deposited into the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe Infrastructure Development Trust Fund. Total deposits are capped at \$39,300,000.

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9922-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99	Balance, start of year	1	
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.02	Receipts	23	23
04.00	Total: Balances and collections	24	23
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01	Appropriation	-24	-23
07.99	Total balance, end of year		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9922-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.2)	1	10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Uninvested	209	244
U.S. Securities:			
21.41	Par value	65	52
21.42	Unrealized discounts	-1	-1
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year	273	295
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	24	23
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	297	318
23.95	New obligations	-1	-10
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Uninvested	244	245
U.S. Securities:			
24.41	Par value	52	72
24.42	Unrealized discounts	-1	
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year	295	317
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	24	23
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations	1	10
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-1	-10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	1	10
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority	24	23

90.00	Outlays	1	10
-------	---------	---	----

This consolidated display presents the activities associated with the following accounts:

**Cochiti Wetfields Solution.**—In FY 1994, the Army Corps of Engineers transferred \$4,449,100 pursuant to PL. 102-358 and the settlement agreement between the Cochiti Tribe, Corps, and Department of Interior. This is a sinking fund with a life expectancy of 50 to 100 years. Funds are used to pay for operation and maintenance, repair, and replacement of the ongoing drainage system for the Cochiti Pueblo. Funds will be invested and principal and interest may be used. It is estimated that it will cost the Tribe approximately \$50,000 per year to operate and maintain the drainage system. The \$282,000 represents the estimated interest earnings on the fund.

**Tribal Economic Recovery Fund.**—This fund is authorized by the Three Affiliated Tribes and Standing Rock Sioux Tribe Equitable Compensation Act of 1992 (*Public Law 102-575*) and holds funds which have been appropriated pursuant to the Act.

Beginning in FY 1998, interest earned on the principal of this fund is available for both Tribes for economic development, education, and social services programs.

Trust Funds

COOPERATIVE FUND (PAPAGO)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8366-0-7-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99	Balance, start of year		
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01	Cooperative Fund (Papago), Interior, Interest on investments	2	1
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01	Cooperative fund (papago)	-2	-1
07.99	Total balance, end of year		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8366-0-7-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.41	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value	28	28
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	2	1
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	30	29
23.95	New obligations	-2	-5
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Uninvested	1	
24.41	U.S. Securities: Par value	28	24
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year	29	24
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	2	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations	2	5
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-2	-5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	2	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority	2	1
90.00	Outlays	2	5

This Cooperative Fund, established by section 313 of the Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act (96 Stat.



COOPERATIVE FUND (PAPAGO)—Continued

1274–1285), provides a source of funds for the Secretary of the Interior to carry out the obligations of the Secretary under sections 303, 304, and 305 of the Act. Only interest accruing to the fund may be expended.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9973-0-7-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 NCIWRS-TF- Federal payments to the trust fund	15	6	
02.02 NCIWRS-TF- Interest on investments	2	1	1
02.03 Indian tribal funds, awards	110	75	60
02.04 Earnings on investments, Indian Tribal funds, Interior	17	14	14
02.05 Indian tribal funds, interest, other	118	118	122
02.06 Indian tribal funds, fines, penalties, and forfeitures	1	1	1
02.07 Indian tribal funds, other proprietary receipts from the public	190	148	150
02.13 Crow Creek Sioux Tribe infrastructure development trust fund, transfers from general fund	28		
02.14 Crow Creek Sioux Tribe infrastructure development trust fund, interest	1	2	1
02.99 Total receipts	482	365	349
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous trust funds	-482	-365	-349
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9973-0-7-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	332	365	350
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested	1,581	1,641	1,640
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value	303	394	394
21.42 Unrealized discounts		-1	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	1,884	2,034	2,034
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	482	365	349
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,366	2,399	2,384
23.95 New obligations	-332	-365	-350
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested	1,641	1,640	1,640
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value	394	394	394
24.42 Unrealized discounts	-1		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	2,034	2,034	2,034
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	482	365	349
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	332	365	350
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-332	-366	-350
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	332	361	346
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances		5	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	332	366	350
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	482	365	349
90.00 Outlays	332	366	350

This consolidated display presents the activities associated with the following accounts:

**Tribal Trust Funds.**—Tribal funds are deposited into a consolidated account in the U.S. Treasury pursuant to: (1) gen-

eral or specific acts of Congress and (2) Federal management of Tribal real properties, the titles to which are held in trust for the Tribes by the United States. There are approximately 330 Tribes with approximately 1,500 accounts, which total approximately \$2.5 billion held in the trust fund. These funds are available to the respective Tribal groups for various purposes, under various acts of Congress, and are subject to the provisions of Tribal constitutions, bylaws, charters, and resolutions of the various Tribes, bands, or groups.

**Funds Contributed for the Advancement of the Indian Race.**—This program accounts for any contributions, donations, gifts, etc., which are to be used for the benefit of American Indians in accordance with the donors' wishes (82 Stat. 171).

**Bequest of George C. Edgeter.**—This program consists of a bequest, the principal of which is invested in U.S. Treasury bonds and notes, and the interest is to be used for the benefit of American Indians (82 Stat. 171), as specified by the donors wishes.

**Navajo Rehabilitation Trust Fund.**—Funds deposited into this account shall be used to improve the economic, social, and educational conditions of Navajo families and communities affected by the relocation activities.

**Northern Cheyenne Indian Reserved Water Rights Settlement Trust Fund.**—Funds transferred provide for the establishment of a \$21.5 million trust fund for the Northern Cheyenne Indian Tribe. These funds may be used by the Tribe to make \$11.5 million available to the state of Montana as a loan to assist in financing Tongue River Dam project costs; land and natural resources administration, planning, and development; land acquisition; and any other purpose determined by the Tribe.

In addition, this fund holds \$31.5 million for the enlargement and repair of the Tongue River Dam project.

**The Crow Creek Sioux Tribe Infrastructure Development Trust Fund.**—The Crow Creek Sioux Tribe Infrastructure Development Trust Fund Act of 1996 (*Public Law 104-223, 110 Stat. 3026*) establishes a Crow Creek Sioux Tribe Infrastructure Development Trust Fund. In FY 1997, \$27,500,000 was deposited into the Fund. The interest earned from the invested principal is available for payment to the Tribe for Tribal educational, health care, recreational, and other projects.

NATIONAL INDIAN GAMING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

[For necessary expenses of the National Indian Gaming Commission, pursuant to Public Law 100-497, \$1,000,000.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0118-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program	1	1	
09.01 Reimbursable program	4	6	8
10.00 Total obligations	5	7	8
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	3	2	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	4	5	8
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	7	7	8
23.95 New obligations	-5	-7	-8
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	2		

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00	Appropriation (general fund) .....	1	1
Permanent:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3	4
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	4	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	6	8
73.10	New obligations .....	5	7
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-5
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	8	10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....		4
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	2	5
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00	Federal sources .....		
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-4
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-3	-4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	1	1
90.00	Outlays .....	-1	1

14-222900	Sale of timber, wildlife and other natural land products, not otherwise classified .....	78	66	66
14-241910	Fees and other charges for program services .....	2	2	2
14-248400	Receipts from grazing fees, Federal share, Interior .....	5	5	5
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....		3,947	4,228	4,187

**GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR**

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated by Congress to be "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, and must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any no year appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior; for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction; for emergency actions related to potential or actual earthquakes, floods, volcanoes, storms, or other unavoidable causes; for contingency planning subsequent to actual oilspills; response and natural resource damage assessment activities related to actual oilspills; for the prevention, suppression, and control of actual or potential grasshopper and Mormon cricket outbreaks on lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretary, pursuant to the authority in section 1773(b) of Public Law 99-198 (99 Stat. 1658); for emergency reclamation projects under section 410 of Public Law 95-87; and shall transfer, from any no year funds available to the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, such funds as may be necessary to permit assumption of regulatory authority in the event a primacy State is not carrying out the regulatory provisions of the Surface Mining Act: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof: *Provided further*, That for emergency rehabilitation and wildfire suppression activities, no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds appropriated to "Wildland Fire Management" shall have been exhausted: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated by Congress to be "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, and must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible: *Provided further*, That such replenishment funds shall be used to reimburse, on a pro rata basis, accounts from which emergency funds were transferred.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by sections 1535 and 1536 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs and supplies, materials, equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$500,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under

The Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (Public Law 100-497) established the National Indian Gaming Commission as an independent agency within the Department of the Interior. The Commission will have a regulatory role over gaming conducted on Indian lands. Operating costs of the Commission will be financed in 1999, through annual assessments of gaming operations regulated by the Commission.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 14-0118-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	4	6	8
99.9 Total obligations .....	5	7	8

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 14-0118-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	13	13	
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	22	67	100

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>			
14-149300 Interest received from Outer Continental Shelf escrow account .....	6	560	590
14-181100 Rent and bonuses from land leases for resource exploration and extraction .....	15	11	11
14-182000 Rent and bonuses on Outer Continental Shelf lands .....	212	425	157
14-202000 Royalties on Outer Continental Shelf lands .....	3,460	3,011	3,204
14-203200 Hard Rock Mining Holding Fee, NRD .....	1		
14-203900 Royalties on natural resources, not otherwise classified .....	168	148	152

regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902 and D.C. Code 4–204).

SEC. 106. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued for services or rentals for periods not in excess of twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year.

SEC. 107. In fiscal year 1998 and thereafter, for those years in which the recreation fee demonstration program authorized in Public Law 104–134 is in effect, the fee collection support authority provided in 16 U.S.C. 4601–6(i)(1)(B) applies only to parks not included in the fee demonstration program, and that the amount retained under this authority to cover fee collection costs will not exceed those costs at the non-demonstration parks, or 15 percent of all fees collected at non-demonstration parks in a fiscal year whichever is less. Fee collection costs for parks included in the fee demonstration program will be covered by the fees retained at those parks.]

SEC. [108] 107. No funds provided in this title may be expended by the Department of the Interior for the conduct of offshore leasing and related activities placed under restriction in the President's moratorium statement of June 26, 1990, in the areas of northern, central, and southern California; the North Atlantic; Washington and Oregon; and the eastern Gulf of Mexico south of 26 degrees north latitude and east of 86 degrees west longitude.

SEC. [109] 108. No funds provided in this title may be expended by the Department of the Interior for the conduct of offshore oil and natural gas preleasing, leasing, and related activities, on lands within the North Aleutian Basin planning area.

SEC. [110] 109. No funds provided in this title may be expended by the Department of the Interior to conduct offshore oil and natural gas preleasing, leasing and related activities in the eastern Gulf of Mexico planning area for any lands located outside Sale 181, as identified in the final Outer Continental Shelf 5-Year Oil and Gas Leasing Program, 1997–2002.

SEC. [111] 110. No funds provided in this title may be expended by the Department of the Interior to conduct oil and natural gas preleasing, leasing and related activities in the Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic planning areas.

SEC. [112] 111. Advance payments made under this title to Indian tribes, tribal organizations, and tribal consortia pursuant to the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.) or the Tribally Controlled Schools Act of 1988 (25 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.) may be invested by the Indian tribe, tribal organization, or consortium before such funds are expended for the purposes of the grant, compact, or annual funding agreement so long as such funds are—(1) invested by the Indian tribe, tribal organization, or consortium only in obligations of the United States, or in obligations or securities that are guaranteed or insured by the United States, or mutual (or other) funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and which only invest in obligations of the United States or securities that are guaranteed or insured by the United States; or

(2) deposited only into accounts that are insured by an agency or instrumentality of the United States, or are fully collateralized to ensure protection of the Funds, even in the event of a bank failure.

SEC. [113] 112. (a) Employees of Helium Operations, Bureau of Land Management, entitled to severance pay under 5 U.S.C. 5595, may apply for, and the Secretary of the Interior may pay, the total amount of the severance pay to the employee in a lump sum. Employees paid severance pay in a lump sum and subsequently reemployed by the Federal Government shall be subject to the repayment provisions of 5 U.S.C. 5595(i)(2) and (3), except that any repayment shall be made to the Helium Fund.

(b) Helium Operations employees who elect to continue health benefits after separation shall be liable for not more than the required employee contribution under 5 U.S.C. 8905a(d)(1)(A). The Helium Fund shall pay for 18 months the remaining portion of required contributions.

(c) The Secretary of the Interior may provide for training to assist Helium Operations employees in the transition to other Federal or private sector jobs during the facility shut-down and disposition process and for up to 12 months following separation from Federal em-

ployment, including retraining and relocation incentives on the same terms and conditions as authorized for employees of the Department of Defense in section 348 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1995.

(d) For purposes of the annual leave restoration provisions of 5 U.S.C. 6304(d)(1)(B), the cessation of helium production and sales, and other related Helium Program activities shall be deemed to create an exigency of public business under, and annual leave that is lost during leave years 1997 through 2001 because of, 5 U.S.C. 6304 (regardless of whether such leave was scheduled in advance) shall be restored to the employee and shall be credited and available in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 6304(d)(2). Annual leave so restored and remaining unused upon the transfer of a Helium Program employee to a position of the executive branch outside of the Helium Program shall be liquidated by payment to the employee of a lump sum from the Helium Fund for such leave.

(e) Benefits under this section shall be paid from the Helium Fund in accordance with section 4(c)(4) of the Helium Privatization Act of 1996. Funds may be made available to Helium Program employees who are or will be separated before October 1, 2002 because of the cessation of helium production and sales and other related activities. Retraining benefits, including retraining and relocation incentives, may be paid for retraining commencing on or before September 30, 2002.

SEC. 114. None of the funds in this or previous appropriations Acts may be used to establish a new regional office in the United States Fish and Wildlife Service without the advance approval of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.]

SEC. 115. (a) CONVEYANCE REQUIREMENT.—Within 90 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior shall convey to the State of West Virginia without reimbursement, all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the property described in subsection (b), for sole use by the Wildlife Resources Section of the West Virginia Division of Natural Resources, as part of the State of West Virginia fish culture program.

(b) PROPERTY DESCRIBED.—The property referred to in subsection (a) is the property known as the Bowden National Fish Hatchery, located on old United States Route 33, Randolph County, West Virginia, consisting of 44 acres (more or less), and all improvements and related personal property under the control of the Secretary that is located on that property, including buildings, structures, equipment, and all easements, leases, and water rights relating to that property.

(c) USE AND REVERSIONARY INTEREST.—The property conveyed to the State of West Virginia pursuant to this section shall be used and operated solely by the Wildlife Resources Section of the West Virginia Division of Natural Resources for the purposes of fishery resources management and fisheries-related activities, and if it is used for any other purposes or by any other party other than the use authorized under subsection (a), all right, title, and interest in and to all property conveyed under this section shall revert to the United States. The State of West Virginia shall ensure that the property reverting to the United States is in substantially the same or better condition as at the time of transfer.]

SEC. 116. Section 115 of Public Law 103–332 is amended by inserting after the word “title” the following: “or provided from other Federal agencies through reimbursable or other agreements pursuant to the Economy Act”.]

SEC. 117. The third proviso under the heading “Compact of Free Association” of Public Law 100–446 is amended by striking “\$2,000,000” and inserting “\$2,500,000” and by adding at the end of the proviso the following: “and commencing on October 1, 1998 and every year thereafter, this dollar amount shall be changed to reflect any fluctuation occurring during the previous twelve (12) months in the Consumer Price Index, as determined by the Secretary of Labor”.]

SEC. 118. Any funds made available in this Act or any other Act for tribal priority allocations (hereafter in this section “TPA”) in excess of the funds expended for TPA in fiscal year 1997 (adjusted for fixed costs, internal transfers pursuant to other law, and proposed increases to formula-driven programs not included in tribes’ TPA base) shall only be available for distribution—

(1) to each tribe to the extent necessary to provide that tribe the minimum level of funding recommended by the Joint-Tribal/BIA/DOI Task Force on Reorganization of the Bureau of Indian Affairs Report of 1994 (hereafter “the 1994 Report”) not to exceed \$160,000 per tribe; and

(2) to the extent funds remain, such funds will be allocated according to the recommendations of a task force comprised of 2 designated Federal officials and 2 tribal representatives from each BIA area. These representatives shall be selected by the Secretary after considering a list of names of tribal leaders nominated and elected by the tribes in each area. The list of nominees shall be provided to the Secretary by October 31, 1997. If the tribes in an area fail to submit a list of nominees to the Secretary by October 31, 1997, the Secretary shall select representatives after consulting with the BIA. In determining the allocation of remaining funds, the Task Force shall consider the recommendations and principles contained in the 1994 Report. If the Task Force cannot agree on a distribution by January 31, 1998, the Secretary shall distribute the remaining funds based on the recommendations of a majority of Task Force members no later than February 28, 1998. If a majority recommendation cannot be reached, the Secretary in exercising his discretion shall distribute the remaining funds considering the recommendations of the Task Force members.】

【SEC. 119. Section 116 of the Omnibus Appropriations Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Public Law 104-208; 110 Stat. 3009-201) is amended—

(1) by striking “Miners Hospital Grant” each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof “Miners Hospital Grants”;

(2) by striking “(February 20, 1929, 45 Stat. 1252)” each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof “(July 16, 1894, 28 Stat. 110 and February 20, 1929, 45 Stat. 1252)”; and

(3) by striking “(July 26, 1894, 28 Stat. 110)” each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof “(July 16, 1894, 28 Stat. 110)”.]

【SEC. 120. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, 90 days after enactment of this section there is hereby vested in the United States all right, title and interest in and to, and the right of immediate possession of, all patented mining claims and valid unpatented mining claims (including any unpatented claim whose validity is in dispute, so long as such validity is later established in accordance with applicable agency procedures) in the area known as the Kantishna Mining District within Denali National Park and Preserve, for which all current owners (or the bankruptcy trustee as provided hereafter) of each such claim (for unpatented claims, ownership as identified in recordations under the mining laws and regulations) consent to such vesting in writing to the Secretary of the Interior within said 90-day period: *Provided*, That in the case of a mining claim in the Kantishna Mining District that is involved in a bankruptcy proceeding, where the bankruptcy trustee is a holder of an interest in such mining claim, such consent may only be provided and will be deemed timely for purposes of this section if the trustee applies within said 90-day period to the bankruptcy court or any other appropriate court for authority to sell the entire mining claim and to consent to the vesting of title to such claim in the United States pursuant to this section, and that in such event title in the entire mining claim shall vest in the United States 10 days after entry of an unstayed, final order or judgment approving the trustee’s application: *Provided further*, That the United States shall pay just compensation to the aforesaid owners of any valid claims to which title has vested in the United States pursuant to this section, determined as of the date of taking: *Provided further*, That payment shall be in the amount of a negotiated settlement of the value of such claim or the valuation of such claim awarded by judgment, and such payment, including any deposits in the registry of the court, shall be made solely from the permanent judgment appropriation established pursuant to section 1304 of title 31, United States Code, and shall include accrued interest on the amount of the agreed settlement value or the final judgment from the date of taking to the date of payment, calculated in accordance with section 258a of title 40, United States Code: *Provided further*, That the United States or a claim owner or bankruptcy trustee may initiate proceedings after said 90-day period, but no later than six years after the date of enactment of this section, seeking a determination of just compensation in the District Court for the District of Alaska pursuant to the Declaration of Taking Act, sections 258a-e of title 40, United States Code (except where inconsistent with this section), and joining all owners of the claim: *Provided further*, That when any such suit is instituted by the United States or the owner or bankruptcy trustee, the United States shall deposit as soon as possible in the registry of the court the estimated just compensation, in accordance with the procedures generally described in section 258a of title 40, United States Code, not otherwise inconsistent with this section: *Provided further*, That in establishing any estimate for deposit in the court registry (other than an estimate based on an agency approved ap-

praisal made prior to the date of enactment of this Act) the Secretary of the Interior shall permit the claim owner to present information to the Secretary on the value of the claim, including potential mineral value, and the Secretary shall consider such information and permit the claim owner to have a reasonable and sufficient opportunity to comment on such estimate: *Provided further*, That the estimated just compensation deposited in the court registry shall be paid forthwith to the aforesaid owners upon application to the court: *Provided further*, That any payment from the court registry to the aforesaid owners shall be deducted from any negotiated settlement or award by judgment: *Provided further*, That the United States may not request the court to withhold any payment from the court registry for environmental remediation with respect to such claim: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall not allow any unauthorized use of claims acquired pursuant to this section after the date title vests in the United States pursuant to this section, and the Secretary shall permit the orderly termination of all operations on the lands and the removal of equipment, facilities, and personal property by claim owners or bankruptcy trustee (as appropriate).】

【SEC. 121. Section 1034 of Public Law 104-333 (110 Stat. 4093, 4240) is amended by striking “at any time within 12 months of enactment of this Act” and inserting in lieu thereof “on or before October 1, 1998” and by inserting at the end of the section the following new sentence: “If such litigation is commenced, at the court trial, any party may introduce any relevant evidence bearing on the interpretation of the 1976 agreement.”.]

【SEC. 122. (a) KODIAK LAND VALUATION.—Notwithstanding the Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) or any regulations implementing such Act, the fair market value for the initial computation of the payment to Kodiak Island Borough pursuant to such Act shall be based on the purchase price of the parcels acquired from Akhiok-Kaguyak, Incorporated, Koniag, Incorporated, and the Old Harbor Native Corporation for addition to the Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge.

(b) REAPPRAISALS.—The fair market value of the parcels described in subsection (a) shall be reappraised by the Alaska Region of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service under the Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s). Any such reappraisals shall be made in accordance with such Act and any other applicable law and regulation, and shall be effective for any payments made in fiscal year 1999.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The fair market value computation required under subsection (a) shall be effective as of the date of the acquisition of the parcels described in such subsection.】

【SEC. 123. ASSESSMENT OF FEES. (a) COMMISSION FUNDING.—Section 18(a) of the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (25 U.S.C. 2717(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by striking “class II gaming activity” and inserting “gaming operation that conducts a class II or class III gaming activity”; and

(2) in paragraph (2)—

(A) in subparagraph (A)(i), by striking “no less than 0.5 percent nor” and inserting “no”;

(B) in subparagraph (B), by striking “\$1,500,000” and inserting “\$8,000,000”; and

(C) nothing in subsection (a) of this section shall apply to self-regulated tribes such as the Mississippi Band of Choctaw.

(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 19 of the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (25 U.S.C. 2718) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), by striking “such sums as may be necessary” and inserting “for fiscal year 1998, and for each fiscal year thereafter, an amount equal to the amount of funds derived from the assessments authorized by section 18(a) for the fiscal year immediately preceding the fiscal year involved.”; and

(2) by striking subsection (b) and inserting the following:

“(b) Notwithstanding section 18, there are authorized to be appropriated to fund the operation of the Commission, \$2,000,000 for fiscal year 1998, and \$2,000,000 for each fiscal year thereafter. The amounts authorized to be appropriated in the preceding sentence shall be in addition to the amounts authorized to be appropriated under subsection (a).”.]

【SEC. 124. (a) PRIORITY OF BONDS.—Section 3 of Public Law 94-392 (90 Stat. 1193, 1195) is amended—

(1) by striking “priority for payment” and inserting “a parity lien with every other issue of bonds or other obligations issued for payment”; and

(2) by striking “in the order of the date of issue”.

(b) APPLICATION.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply to obligations issued on or after the date of enactment of this section.

(c) SHORT TERM BORROWING.—Section 1 of Public Law 94–392 (90 Stat. 1193) is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end:

“(d) The legislature of the Government of the Virgin Islands may cause to be issued notes in anticipation of the collection of the taxes and revenues for the current fiscal year. Such notes shall mature and be paid within one year from the date they are issued. No extension of such notes shall be valid and no additional notes shall be issued under this section until all notes issued during a preceding year shall have been paid.”

【SEC. 125. (a) In this section—

(1) the term “Huron Cemetery” means the lands that form the cemetery that is popularly known as the Huron Cemetery, located in Kansas City, Kansas, as described in subsection (b)(3); and

(2) the term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior.

(b)(1) The Secretary shall take such action as may be necessary to ensure that the lands comprising the Huron Cemetery (as described in paragraph (3)) are used only in accordance with this subsection.

(2) The lands of the Huron Cemetery shall be used only—

(A) for religious and cultural uses that are compatible with the use of the lands as a cemetery; and

(B) as a burial ground.

(3) The description of the lands of the Huron Cemetery is as follows:

The tract of land in the NW  $\frac{1}{4}$  of sec. 10, T. 11 S., R. 25 E., of the sixth principal meridian, in Wyandotte County, Kansas (as surveyed and marked on the ground on August 15, 1888, by William Millor, Civil Engineer and Surveyor), described as follows:

“Commencing on the Northwest corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 10;

“Thence South 28 poles to the ‘true point of beginning’;

“Thence South 71 degrees East 10 poles and 18 links;

“Thence South 18 degrees and 30 minutes West 28 poles;

“Thence West 11 and one-half poles;

“Thence North 19 degrees 15 minutes East 31 poles and 15 feet to the ‘true point of beginning’, containing 2 acres or more.”

【SEC. 126. ARKANSAS POST NATIONAL MEMORIAL.—(a) The boundaries of the Arkansas Post National Memorial are revised to include the approximately 360 acres of land generally depicted on the map entitled “Arkansas Post National Memorial, Osotouy Unit, Arkansas County, Arkansas” and dated June 1993. Such map shall be on file and available for public inspection in appropriate offices of the National Park Service of the Department of the Interior.

(b) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to acquire the lands and interests therein described in subsection (a) by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange: *Provided*, That such lands or interests therein may only be acquired with the consent of the owner thereof.

【SEC. 127. For the sole purpose of accessing park or other authorized visitor services or facilities at, or originating from, the public dock area at Bartlett Cove, the National Park Service shall initiate a competitive process by which the National Park Service shall allow one entry per day for a passenger ferry into Bartlett Cove from Juneau: *Provided*, That any passenger ferry allowed entry pursuant to this Act shall be subject to speed, distance from coast lines, and other limitations imposed necessary to protect park resources: *Provided further*, That nothing in this Act shall be construed as constituting approval for entry into the waters of Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve beyond the immediate Bartlett Cove area as defined by a line extending northeastward from Point Carolus to the west to the southernmost point of Lester Island, absent required permits.】

【SEC. 128. Title I of Public Law 96–514 (94 Stat. 2957) is amended under the heading “Exploration of National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska” by striking “(8) each lease shall be issued” through the end of the first paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

“(8) each lease shall be issued for an initial period of ten years, and shall be extended for so long thereafter as oil or gas is produced from the lease in paying quantities, or as drilling or reworking operations, as approved by the Secretary, are conducted thereon; (9) for purposes of conservation of the natural resources of any oil or gas pool, field, or like area, or any part thereof, lessees thereof and their representatives are authorized to unite with each other, or jointly or separately with others, in collectively adopting

and operating under a unit agreement for such pool, field, or like area, or any part thereof (whether or not any other part of said oil or gas pool, field, or like area is already subject to any cooperative or unit plan of development or operation), whenever determined by the Secretary to be necessary or advisable in the public interest. Drilling, production, and well reworking operations performed in accordance with a unit agreement shall be deemed to be performed for the benefit of all leases that are subject in whole or in part to such unit agreement. When separate tracts cannot be independently developed and operated in conformity with an established well spacing or development program, any lease, or a portion thereof, may be pooled with other lands, whether or not owned by the United States, under a communitization or drilling agreement providing for an apportionment of production or royalties among the separate tracts of land comprising the drilling or spacing unit when determined by the Secretary of the Interior to be in the public interest, and operations or production pursuant to such an agreement shall be deemed to be operations or production as to each such lease committed thereto; (10) to encourage the greatest ultimate recovery of oil or gas or in the interest of conservation the Secretary is authorized to waive, suspend, or reduce the rental, or minimum royalty, or reduce the royalty on an entire leasehold, including on any lease operated pursuant to a unit agreement, whenever in his judgment the leases cannot be successfully operated under the terms provided therein. The Secretary is authorized to direct or assent to the suspension of operations and production on any lease or unit. In the event the Secretary, in the interest of conservation, shall direct or assent to the suspension of operations and production on any lease or unit, any payment of acreage rental or minimum royalty prescribed by such lease or unit likewise shall be suspended during the period of suspension of operations and production, and the term of such lease shall be extended by adding any such suspension period thereto; and (11) all receipts from sales, rentals, bonuses, and royalties on leases issued pursuant to this section shall be paid into the Treasury of the United States: *Provided*, That 50 percent thereof shall be paid by the Secretary of the Treasury semiannually, as soon thereafter as practicable after March 30 and September 30 each year, to the State of Alaska for: (A) planning; (B) construction, maintenance, and operation of essential public facilities; and (C) other necessary provisions of public service: *Provided further*, That in the allocation of such funds, the State shall give priority to use by subdivisions of the State most directly or severely impacted by development of oil and gas leased under this Act.”

【SEC. 129. LIMITATIONS ON CERTAIN INDIAN GAMING OPERATIONS. (a) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) CLASS III GAMING.—The term “class III gaming” has the meaning provided that term in section 4(8) of the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (25 U.S.C. 2703(8)).

(2) INDIAN TRIBE.—The term “Indian tribe” has the meaning provided that term in section 4(e) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450(e)).

(3) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Department of the Interior.

(4) TRIBAL-STATE COMPACT.—The term “Tribal-State compact” means a Tribal-State compact referred to in section 11(d) of the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (25 U.S.C. 2710(d)). (b) Class III Gaming Compacts.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—

(A) PROHIBITION.—During fiscal year 1998, the Secretary may not expend any funds made available under this Act to review or approve any initial Tribal-State compact for class III gaming entered into on or after the date of enactment of this Act. This provision shall not apply to any Tribal-State compact which has been approved by a State in accordance with State law and the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act.

(B) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this paragraph may be construed to prohibit the review or approval by the Secretary of a renewal or revision of, or amendment to a Tribal-State compact that is not covered under subparagraph (A).

(2) TRIBAL-STATE COMPACTS.—During fiscal year 1998, notwithstanding any other provision of law, no Tribal-State compact for class III gaming shall be considered to have been approved by the Secretary by reason of the failure of the Secretary to approve or disapprove that compact. This provision shall not apply to any Tribal-State compact which has been approved by

a State in accordance with State law and the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act.】

【SEC. 130. SENSE OF THE SENATE CONCERNING INDIAN GAMING.—It is the sense of the Senate that the United States Department of Justice should vigorously enforce the provisions of the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act requiring an approved Tribal-State gaming compact prior to the initiation of class III gaming on Indian lands.】

【SEC. 131. No funds provided in this or any other Act may be expended for the promulgation of a proposed or final rule to amend or replace the National Indian Gaming Commission's definition regulations located at 25 CFR 502.7 and 502.8.】

【SEC. 132. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, hereafter the United States Fish and Wildlife Service may disburse to local entities impact funding pursuant to Refuge Revenue Sharing that is associated with Federal real property transferred to the United States Geological Survey from the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.】

【SEC. 133. CONVEYANCE OF LAND TO LANDER COUNTY, NEVADA. (a) CONVEYANCE.—Not later than the date that is 120 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Director of the Bureau of Land Management, shall convey to Lander County, Nevada, without consideration, all right, title, and interest of the United States, subject to all valid existing rights and to the rights-of-way described in subsection (b), in the property described as T. 32 N., R. 45 E., sec. 18, lots 3, 4, 11, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21, Mount Diablo Meridian.

(b) RIGHTS-OF-WAY.—The property conveyed under subsection (a) shall be subject to—

- (1) the right-of-way for Interstate 80;
- (2) the 33-foot wide right-of-way for access to the Indian cemetery included under Public Law 90-71 (81 Stat. 173); and
- (3) the following rights-of-way granted by the Secretary of the Interior:

NEV-010937 (powerline).  
 NEV-066891 (powerline).  
 NEV-35345 (powerline).  
 N-7636 (powerline).  
 N-56088 (powerline).  
 N-57541 (fiber optic cable).  
 N-55974 (powerline).

(c) REQUIREMENT.—The property described in this section shall be used for public purposes and should the property be sold or used for other than public purposes, the property shall revert to the United States.】

【SEC. 134. CONVEYANCE OF CERTAIN BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT LANDS IN CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA. (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

- (1) certain landowners who own property adjacent to land managed by the Bureau of Land Management in the North Decatur Boulevard area of Las Vegas, Nevada, bordering on North Las Vegas, have been adversely affected by certain erroneous private land surveys that the landowners believed were accurate;
- (2) the landowners have occupied or improved their property in good faith reliance on the erroneous surveys of the properties;
- (3) the landowners believed that their entitlement to occupancy was finally adjudicated by a Judgment and Decree entered by the Eighth Judicial District Court of Nevada on October 26, 1989;
- (4) errors in the private surveys were discovered in connection with a dependent resurvey and section subdivision conducted by the Bureau of Land Management in 1990, which established accurate boundaries between certain federally owned properties and private properties; and
- (5) the Secretary has authority to sell, and it is appropriate that the Secretary should sell, based on an appraisal of the fair market value as of December 1, 1982, the properties described in section 2(b) to the adversely affected landowners.

(b) CONVEYANCE OF PROPERTIES.—

(1) PURCHASE OFFERS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the city of Las Vegas, Nevada, on behalf of the owners of real property located adjacent to the properties described in paragraph (2), may submit to the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Director of the Bureau of Land Management (referred to in this Act as the “Secretary”), a written offer to purchase the properties.

(B) INFORMATION TO ACCOMPANY OFFER.—An offer under subparagraph (A) shall be accompanied by—

- (i) a description of each property offered to be purchased;

(ii) information relating to the claims of ownership of the property based on an erroneous land survey; and

(iii) such other information as the Secretary may require.

(2) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTIES.—The properties described in this paragraph, containing 37.36 acres, more or less, are—

(A) Government lots 22, 23, 26, and 27 in sec. 18, T. 19 S., R. 61 E., Mount Diablo Meridian;

(B) Government lots 20, 21, and 24 in sec. 19, T. 19 S., R. 61 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; and

(C) Those lands encroached upon in Government lot 1 in sec. 24, T. 19 S., R. 60 E., Mount Diablo Meridian, containing approximately 8 acres.

(3) CONVEYANCE.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the condition stated in subparagraph (B), the Secretary shall convey subject to valid existing rights to the city of Las Vegas, Nevada, all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the properties offered to be purchased under paragraph (1) on payment by the city of the fair market value of the properties, based on an appraisal of the fair market value as of December 1, 1982, approved by the Secretary.

(B) CONDITION.—Properties shall be conveyed under subparagraph (A) subject to the condition that the city convey the properties to the landowners who were adversely affected by reliance on erroneous surveys as described in subsection (a).】

【SEC. 135. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior is directed to accept full title to approximately 84 acres of land located in Prince Georges County, Maryland, adjacent to Oxon Cove Park, and bordered generally by the Potomac River, Interstate 295 and the Woodrow Wilson Bridge, and in exchange therefor shall convey to the Corrections Corporation of America all of the interest of the United States in approximately 42 acres of land located in Oxon Cove Park in the District of Columbia, and bordered generally by Oxon Cove, Interstate 295 and the District of Columbia Impound Lot.

(b) The Secretary shall not acquire any lands under this section if the Secretary determines that the lands or any portion thereof have become contaminated with hazardous substances (as defined in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601)).

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the United States shall have no responsibility or liability with respect to any hazardous wastes or other substances placed on any of the lands covered by this section after their transfer to any party, but nothing in this section shall be construed as either diminishing or increasing any responsibility or liability of the United States based on the condition of such lands on the date of their transfer to the ownership of another party: *Provided*, That the Corrections Corporation of America shall indemnify the United States for liabilities arising under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601) and the Resource Conservation Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.).

(d) The properties so exchanged shall be equal in fair market value or if they are not approximately equal, the Corrections Corporation of America shall equalize the values by the payment of cash to the Secretary and any such payments shall be deposited to credit of “Miscellaneous Trust Funds, National Park Service” and shall be available without further appropriation until expended for the acquisition of land within the National Park System. No equalization shall be required if the value of the property received by the Secretary is more than that transferred by the Secretary.

(e) Costs of conducting necessary land surveys, preparing the legal descriptions of the lands to be conveyed, appraisals, deeds, other necessary documents, and administrative costs shall be borne by the Corporation. The required appraisals shall be conducted in accordance with 43 CFR 2201.3-1, 2201.3-3, and 2201.3-4.

(f) Following any exchange authorized by this provision, the boundaries of the Park System of the Nation's Capital are hereby amended to reflect the property added to and deleted from that System.】

【SEC. 136. The National Park Service shall, within 30 days of enactment of this Act, begin negotiations with the University of Alaska Fairbanks, School of Mineral Engineering, to determine the compensation that shall be paid by the National Park Service, within funds appropriated to the National Park Service in this Act, or within unobligated balances of funds appropriated in prior appropriations Acts, to the University of Alaska Fairbanks, School of Mineral Engineering, for facilities, equipment, and interests owned by the University that were destroyed by the Federal Government at the Stampede

Mine Site within the boundaries of Denali National Park and Preserve: *Provided*, That if the National Park Service and the University of Alaska Fairbanks, School of Mineral Engineering, fail to reach a negotiated settlement within 90 days of commencing negotiations, then the National Park Service shall submit a formal request to the Director of the Office of Hearings and Appeals, Department of the Interior, for the purpose of entering into third-party mediation to be conducted in accordance with the Department of the Interior's final policy applicable to alternative dispute resolution: *Provided further*, That any payment made by the National Park Service to the University of Alaska Fairbanks, School of Mineral Engineering, shall fully satisfy the claims of the University of Alaska Fairbanks, School of Mineral Engineering; and that the University of Alaska Fairbanks, School of Mineral Engineering, shall convey to the Secretary of the Interior all property rights in such facilities, equipment and interests: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Army shall provide, at no cost, two six-by-six vehicles, in excellent operating condition, or equivalent equipment to the University of Alaska Fairbanks, School of Mineral Engineering, and shall construct a bridge across the Bull River to the Golden Zone Mine Site to allow ingress and egress for the activities conducted by the School of Mineral Engineering.]

SEC. 113. *In fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, the Secretary may accept donations and bequests of money, services, or other personal property for the management and enhancement of the Department's Natural Resources Library. The Secretary may hold, use, and administer such donations until expended and without further appropriation.*

SEC. 114. *Notwithstanding any other provision of law, including but not limited to the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975, as amended, no funds appropriated in this title shall be available for contract support costs or indirect costs associated with any contract, grant, or cooperative agreement entered into between an Indian tribe or tribal organization and any entity other than an agency of the Department of the Interior.*

### TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

[SEC. 302. No part of any appropriation under this Act shall be available to the Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary of Agriculture for the leasing of oil and natural gas by noncompetitive bidding on publicly owned lands within the boundaries of the Shawnee National Forest, Illinois: *Provided*, That nothing herein is intended to inhibit or otherwise affect the sale, lease, or right to access to minerals owned by private individuals.]

SEC. [303] 302. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for any activity or the publication or distribution of literature that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal on which congressional action is not complete.

SEC. [304] 303. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. [305] 304. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook, chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of such department or agency except as otherwise provided by law.

[SEC. 306. No assessments may be levied against any program, budget activity, subactivity, or project funded by this Act unless advance notice of such assessments and the basis therefor are presented to the Committees on Appropriations and are approved by such committees.]

SEC. [307] 305. (a) COMPLIANCE WITH BUY AMERICAN ACT.—None of the funds made available in this Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity agrees that in expending the funds the entity will comply with sections 2 through 4 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (41 U.S.C. 10a–10c; popularly known as the “Buy American Act”).

(b) SENSE OF CONGRESS; REQUIREMENT REGARDING NOTICE.—

(1) PURCHASE OF AMERICAN-MADE EQUIPMENT AND PRODUCTS.—In the case of any equipment or product that may be authorized to be purchased with financial assistance provided using funds made available in this Act, it is the sense of the Congress that

entities receiving the assistance should, in expending the assistance, purchase only American-made equipment and products.

(2) NOTICE TO RECIPIENTS OF ASSISTANCE.—In providing financial assistance using funds made available in this Act, the head of each Federal agency shall provide to each recipient of the assistance a notice describing the statement made in paragraph (1) by the Congress.

(c) PROHIBITION OF CONTRACTS WITH PERSONS FALSELY LABELING PRODUCTS AS MADE IN AMERICA.—If it has been finally determined by a court or Federal agency that any person intentionally affixed a label bearing a “Made in America” inscription, or any inscription with the same meaning, to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in the United States, the person shall be ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract made with funds made available in this Act, pursuant to the debarment, suspension, and ineligibility procedures described in sections 9.400 through 9.409 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. [308] 306. None of the funds in this Act may be used to plan, prepare, or offer for sale timber from trees classified as giant sequoia (*Sequoiadendron giganteum*) which are located on National Forest System or Bureau of Land Management lands in a manner different than such sales were conducted in fiscal year 1995.

[SEC. 309. None of the funds made available by this Act may be obligated or expended by the National Park Service to enter into or implement a concession contract which permits or requires the removal of the underground lunchroom at the Carlsbad Caverns National Park.]

[SEC. 310. Beginning in fiscal year 1998 and thereafter, where the actual costs of construction projects under self-determination contracts, compacts, or grants, pursuant to Public Laws 93–638, 103–413, or 100–297, are less than the estimated costs thereof, use of the resulting excess funds shall be determined by the appropriate Secretary after consultation with the tribes.]

[SEC. 311. Notwithstanding Public Law 103–413, quarterly payments of funds to tribes and tribal organizations under annual funding agreements pursuant to section 108 of Public Law 93–638, as amended, beginning in fiscal year 1998 and thereafter, may be made on the first business day following the first day of a fiscal quarter.]

[SEC. 312. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used for the AmeriCorps program, unless the relevant agencies of the Department of the Interior and/or Agriculture follow appropriate reprogramming guidelines: *Provided*, That if no funds are provided for the AmeriCorps program by the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998, then none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used for the AmeriCorps programs.]

[SEC. 313. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used: (1) to demolish the bridge between Jersey City, New Jersey, and Ellis Island; or (2) to prevent pedestrian use of such bridge, when it is made known to the Federal official having authority to obligate or expend such funds that such pedestrian use is consistent with generally accepted safety standards.]

SEC. [314] 307. (a) LIMITATION OF FUNDS.—None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to accept or process applications for a patent for any mining or mill site claim located under the general mining laws.

(b) EXCEPTIONS.—The provisions of subsection (a) shall not apply if the Secretary of the Interior determines that, for the claim concerned: (1) a patent application was filed with the Secretary on or before September 30, 1994; and (2) all requirements established under sections 2325 and 2326 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 29 and 30) for vein or lode claims and sections 2329, 2330, 2331, and 2333 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 35, 36, and 37) for placer claims, and section 2337 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 42) for mill site claims, as the case may be, were fully complied with by the applicant by that date.

(c) REPORT.—On September 30, [1998] 1999, the Secretary of the Interior shall file with the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations and the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate a report on actions taken by the Department under the plan submitted pursuant to section 314(c) of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997 (Public Law 104–208).

(d) MINERAL EXAMINATIONS.—In order to process patent applications in a timely and responsible manner, upon the request of

a patent applicant, the Secretary of the Interior shall allow the applicant to fund a qualified third-party contractor to be selected by the Bureau of Land Management to conduct a mineral examination of the mining claims or mill sites contained in a patent application as set forth in subsection (b). The Bureau of Land Management shall have the sole responsibility to choose and pay the third-party contractor in accordance with the standard procedures employed by the Bureau of Land Management in the retention of third-party contractors.

SEC. [315] 308. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used for the purposes of acquiring lands in the counties of Gallia, Lawrence, Monroe, or Washington, Ohio, for the Wayne National Forest.

[SEC. 316. SUBSISTENCE HUNTING AND FISHING IN ALASKA. (a) MORATORIUM ON FEDERAL MANAGEMENT.—None of the funds made available to the Department of the Interior or the Department of Agriculture by this or any other Act hereafter enacted may be used prior to December 1, 1998 to issue or implement final regulations, rules, or policies pursuant to title VIII of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act to assert jurisdiction, management, or control over the navigable waters transferred to the State of Alaska pursuant to the Submerged Lands Act of 1953 or the Alaska Statehood Act of 1959.

(b) AMENDMENTS TO ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS CONSERVATION ACT.—

(1) AMENDMENT OF ANILCA.—Except as otherwise expressly provided, whenever in this subsection an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the reference shall be considered to be made to a section or other provision of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 3101 et seq.).

(2) DEFINITIONS.—Section 102(2) (16 U.S.C. 3102(2)) is amended to read as follows:

“(2) The term ‘Federal land’ means lands the title to which is in the United States after December 2, 1980. ‘Federal land’ does not include lands the title to which is in the State, an Alaska Native corporation, or other private ownership.”

(3) FINDINGS.—Section 801 (16 U.S.C. 3111) is amended—

(A) by inserting “(a)” immediately before “The Congress finds and declares”; and

(B) by inserting at the end the following new subsection:

“(b) The Congress finds and declares further that—

“(1) subsequent to the enactment of this Act in 1980, the subsistence law of the State of Alaska (AS 16.05) accomplished the goals of Congress and requirements of this Act in providing subsistence use opportunities for rural residents of Alaska, both Alaska Native and non-Alaska Native;

“(2) the Alaska subsistence law was challenged in Alaska courts, and the rural preference requirement in the law was found in 1989 by the Alaska Supreme Court in *McDowell v. State of Alaska* (785 P.2d 1, 1989) to violate the Alaska Constitution;

“(3) since that time, repeated attempts to restore the validity of the State law through an amendment to the Alaska Constitution have failed, and the people of Alaska have not been given the opportunity to vote on such an amendment;

“(4) in accordance with title VIII of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior is required to manage fish and wildlife for subsistence uses on all public lands in Alaska because of the failure of State law to provide a rural preference;

“(5) the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals determined in 1995 in *State of Alaska v. Babbitt* (73 F.3d 698) that the subsistence priority required on public lands under section 804 of this Act applies to navigable waters in which the United States has reserved water rights as identified by the Secretary of the Interior;

“(6) management of fish and wildlife resources by State governments has proven successful in all 50 States, including Alaska, and the State of Alaska should have the opportunity to continue to manage such resources on all lands, including public lands, in Alaska in accordance with this Act, as amended; and

“(7) it is necessary to amend portions of this Act to restore the original intent of Congress to protect and provide for the continued opportunity for subsistence uses on public lands for Alaska Native and non-Alaska Native rural residents through the management of the State of Alaska.”

(4) TITLE VIII DEFINITIONS.—Section 803 (16 U.S.C. 3113) is amended—

(A) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph (1);

(B) by striking the period and inserting a semicolon at the end of paragraph (2); and

(C) by inserting at the end the following new paragraphs:

“(3) ‘customary and traditional uses’ means the noncommercial, long-term, and consistent taking of, use of, or reliance upon fish and wildlife in a specific area and the patterns and practices of taking or use of that fish and wildlife that have been established over a reasonable period of time, taking into consideration the availability of the fish and wildlife;

“(4) ‘customary trade’ means, except for money sales of furs and furbearers, the limited noncommercial exchange for money of fish and wildlife or their parts in minimal quantities; and

“(5) ‘rural Alaska resident’ means a resident of a rural community or area. A ‘rural community or area’ means a community or area substantially dependent on fish and wildlife for nutritional and other subsistence uses.”

(5) PREFERENCE FOR SUBSISTENCE USES.—Section 804 (16 U.S.C. 3114) is amended—

(A) by inserting “(a)” immediately before the first sentence; and

(B) by inserting at the end the following new subsection:

“(b) The priority granted by this section is for a reasonable opportunity to take fish and wildlife. For the purposes of this subsection, the term ‘reasonable opportunity’ means an opportunity, consistent with customary and traditional uses (as defined in section 803(3)), to participate in a subsistence hunt or fishery with a reasonable expectation of success, and does not mean a guarantee that fish and wildlife will be taken.”

(6) LOCAL AND REGIONAL PARTICIPATION.—Section 805 (16 U.S.C. 3115) is amended—

(A) in subsection (a) by striking “one year after the date of enactment of this Act.”; and

(B) by amending subsection (d) to read as follows:

“(d)(1) Upon certification by the Secretary that the State has enacted and implemented laws of general applicability which are consistent with, and which provide for the definition, preference, and participation specified in sections 803, 804, and 805, the Secretary shall not implement subsections (a), (b), and (c) of this section, and the State may immediately assume management for the taking of fish and wildlife on the public lands for subsistence uses pursuant to this title. Upon assumption of such management by the State, the Secretary shall not implement subsections (a), (b), and (c) of this section unless a court of competent jurisdiction determines that such laws have been repealed, modified, or implemented in a way that is inconsistent with, or does not provide for, the definition, preference, and participation specified in sections 803, 804, and 805, or that the State has failed to cure any such inconsistency after such determination. The State laws shall otherwise supercede such sections insofar as such sections govern State responsibility pursuant to this title for the taking of fish and wildlife on the public lands for subsistence uses. The Secretary may bring a judicial action to enforce this subsection.

“(2)(A) Laws establishing a system of local advisory committees and regional advisory councils consistent with section 805 shall provide that the State rulemaking authority shall consider the advice and recommendations of the regional councils concerning the taking of fish and wildlife populations on public lands within their respective regions for subsistence uses. The regional councils may present recommendations, and the evidence upon which such recommendations are based, to the State rulemaking authority during the course of the administrative proceedings of such authority. The State rulemaking authority may choose not to follow any recommendation which it determines is not supported by substantial evidence presented during the course of its administrative proceedings, violates recognized principles of fish and wildlife conservation or would be detrimental to the satisfaction of rural subsistence needs. If a recommendation is not adopted by the State rulemaking authority, such authority shall set forth the factual basis and the reasons for its decision.

“(B) The members of each regional advisory council established under this subsection shall be appointed by the Governor of Alaska. Each council shall have ten members, four of whom shall be selected from nominees who reside in the region submitted by tribal councils in the region, and six of whom shall be selected from nominees submitted by local governments and local advisory committees. Three of these six shall be subsistence users who reside in the subsistence resource region and three shall be sport or commercial users who may be residents of any subsistence resource region. Regional council



members shall have staggered terms of three years in length, with no limit on the number of terms a member may serve. A quorum shall be a majority of the members of the council.”

(7) JUDICIAL ENFORCEMENT.—Section 807 (16 U.S.C. 3117) is amended by inserting the following as subsection (b):

“(b) State agency actions may be declared invalid by the court only if they are arbitrary, capricious, or an abuse of discretion, or otherwise not in accordance with law. When reviewing any action within the specialized knowledge of a State agency, the court shall give the decision of the State agency the same deference it would give the same decision of a comparable Federal agency.”

(8) REGULATIONS.—Section 814 (16 U.S.C. 3124) is amended—

(A) by inserting “, and the State at any time the State has complied with section 805(d)” after “Secretary”; and

(B) by adding at the end the following new sentence: “During any time that the State has complied with section 805(d), the Secretary shall not make or enforce regulations implementing section 805(a), (b), or (c).”

(9) LIMITATIONS, SAVINGS CLAUSES.—Section 815 (16 U.S.C. 3125) is amended—

(A) by striking “or” at the end of paragraph (3);

(B) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (4) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon and “or”; and

(C) by inserting at the end the following new paragraph:

“(5) prohibiting the Secretary or the State from entering into co-management agreements with Alaska Native organizations or other local or regional entities when such organization or entity is managing fish and wildlife on public lands in Alaska for subsistence uses.”

(c) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—No provision of this section, amendment made by this section, or exercise of authority pursuant to this section may be construed to validate, invalidate, or in any way affect—

(1) any assertion that an Alaska Native organization (including a federally recognized tribe, traditional Alaska Native council, or Alaska Native council organized pursuant to the Act of June 18, 1934 (25 U.S.C. 461 et seq.), as amended) has or does not have governmental authority over lands (including management of, or regulation of the taking of, fish and wildlife) or persons within the boundaries of the State of Alaska;

(2) any assertion that Indian country, as defined in section 1151 of title 18, United States Code, exists or does not exist within the boundaries of the State of Alaska;

(3) any assertion that the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 3101 et seq.) is or is not Indian law; or

(4) the authority of the Secretary of the Interior under section 1314(c) of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 3202(c)).

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Unless and until laws are adopted in the State of Alaska which provide for the definition, preference, and participation specified in sections 803, 804, and 805 of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 3111 et seq.), the amendments made by subsection (b) of this section shall be effective only for the purposes of determining whether the State’s laws provide for such definition, preference, and participation. The Secretary shall certify before December 1, 1998 if such laws have been adopted in the State of Alaska. Subsection (b) shall be repealed on such date if such laws have not been adopted.】

【SEC. 317. Section 909(b)(2) of division II, title IX of Public Law 104–333 is amended by striking the following: “For technical assistance pursuant to section 908, not more than \$50,000 annually.”】

【SEC. 318. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be expended or obligated to fund the activities of the western director and special assistant to the Secretary within the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture that exceeds the funding provided for these activities from this Act during fiscal year 1997.】

SEC. 【319】 309. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for fiscal year 【1998】 1999 the Secretaries of Agriculture and the Interior are authorized to limit competition for watershed restoration project contracts as part of the “Jobs in the Woods” component of the President’s Forest Plan for the Pacific Northwest to individuals and entities in historically timber-dependent areas in the States of Washington, Oregon, and northern California that have been affected by reduced timber harvesting on Federal lands.

【SEC. 320. (a) Section 101(c) of Public Law 104–134 is amended as follows: Under the heading “TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS” amend section 315(c)(1) by striking subparagraphs (A) and (B) and inserting:

“(A) Eighty percent to a special account in the Treasury for use without further appropriation, by the agency which administers the site, to remain available for expenditure in accordance with paragraph (2)(A).

“(B) Twenty percent to a special account in the Treasury for use without further appropriation, by the agency which administers the site, to remain available for expenditure in accordance with paragraph (2)(B).”

(b) Subparagraph (C) of section 315(c)(1) is amended by inserting “and the National Park Service” after “the Fish and Wildlife Service.”】

【SEC. 321. None of the funds collected under the Recreational Fee Demonstration program may be used to plan, design, or construct a visitor center or any other permanent structure without prior approval of the House and the Senate Committees on Appropriations if the estimated total cost of the facility exceeds \$500,000.】

【SEC. 322. Section 303(d)(1) of Public Law 96–451 (16 U.S.C. 1606a(d)(1)) is amended by inserting before the semicolon the following: “and other forest stand improvement activities to enhance forest health and reduce hazardous fuel loads of forest stands in the National Forest System.”】

【SEC. 323. (a) Prior to the completion of any decision document or the making of any decision related to the final Environmental Impact Statements (hereinafter “final EISs”) associated with the Interior Columbia Basin Ecosystem Project (hereinafter the “Project”), the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of the Interior shall prepare and submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives a report that shall include:

(1) a detailed description of any and all land and resource management planning and policy or project decisions to be made, by type and by the level of official responsible, and the procedures for such decisions to be undertaken, by the Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, and Fish and Wildlife Service pursuant to the National Forest Management Act, Federal Land Policy and Management Act, Endangered Species Act, National Environmental Policy Act and any other applicable law in order to authorize and implement actions affecting the environment on Federal lands within the jurisdiction of either Secretary in the Project area that are consistent with the final EISs;

(2) a detailed estimation of the time and cost (for all participating Federal agencies) to accomplish each decision described in paragraph (1), from the date of initiation of preparations for, to the date of publication or announcement of, the decision, including a detailed statement of the source of funds for each such decision and any reprogramming in fiscal year 1998;

(3) estimated production of goods and services from each unit of the Federal lands for the first 5 years during the course of the decision making described in paragraph (1) beginning with the date of publication of the applicable final EIS; and

(4) if the requirements described in paragraphs (1) through (3) cannot be accomplished within the appropriations provided in this Act, adjusted only for inflation, in subsequent fiscal years and without any reprogramming of such appropriations, provide a detailed description of the decision making process that will be used to establish priorities in accordance with such appropriations.

(b) Using all research information available from the area encompassed by the Project, the Secretaries, to the extent practicable, shall analyze the economic and social conditions, and culture and customs, of the communities at the sub-basin level within the Project area and the impacts the alternatives in the draft EISs will have on those communities. This analysis shall be published on a schedule that will allow a reasonable period of time for public comment thereon prior to the close of the comment periods on the draft EISs. The analysis, together with the response of the Secretaries to the public comment, shall be incorporated in the final EISs and, subject to subsection (a), subsequent decisions related thereto.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed as altering or affecting in any manner any provision of applicable land or resource management plans, PACFISH, INFISH, Eastside screens, and other policies adopted by the Forest Service or Bureau of Land Management prior to the date of enactment of this Act to protect wildlife, watershed, riparian, and other resources of the Federal lands.】

【SEC. 324. Notwithstanding section 904(b) of Public Law 104–333, hereafter, the Heritage Area established under section 904 of title IX of division II of Public Law 104–333 shall include any portion of a city, town, or village within an area specified in section 904(b)(2) of that Act only to the extent that the government of the city, town, or village, in a resolution of the governing board or council, agrees

to be included and submits the resolution to the Secretary of the Interior and the management entities for the Heritage Area and to the extent such resolution is not subsequently revoked in the same manner.]

[SEC. 325. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and except as provided in this section, the Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association, Inc., Bristol Bay Area Health Corporation, Chugachmiut, Copper River Native Association, Kodiak Area Native Area Association, Maniilaq Association, Metlakatla Indian Community, Arctic Slope Native Association, Ltd., Norton Sound Health Corporation, Southcentral Foundation, Southeast Alaska Regional Health Consortium, Tanana Chiefs Conference, Inc., and Yukon-Kuskokwim Health Corporation (hereinafter "regional health entities"), without further resolutions from the Regional Corporations, Village Corporations, Indian Reorganization Act Councils, tribes and/or villages which they represent are authorized to form a consortium (hereinafter "the Consortium") to enter into contracts, compacts, or funding agreements under Public Law 93-638 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), as amended, to provide all statewide health services provided by the Indian Health Service of the Department of Health and Human Services through the Alaska Native Medical Center and the Alaska Area Office. Each specified "regional health entity" shall maintain that status for purposes of participating in the Consortium only so long as it operates a regional health program for the Indian Health Service under Public Law 93-638 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), as amended.

(b) The Consortium shall be governed by a 15-member Board of Directors, which shall be composed of one representative of each regional health entity listed in subsection (a) above, and two additional persons who shall represent Indian tribes, as defined in 25 U.S.C. 450b(e), and sub-regional tribal organizations which operate health programs not affiliated with the regional health entities listed above and Indian tribes not receiving health services from any tribal, regional or sub-regional health provider. Each member of the Board of Directors shall be entitled to cast one vote. Decisions of the Board of Directors shall be made by consensus whenever possible, and by majority vote in the event that no consensus can be reached. The Board of Directors shall establish at its first meeting its rules of procedure, which shall be published and made available to all members.

(c) The statewide health services (including any programs, functions, services and activities provided as part of such services) of the Alaska Native Medical Center and the Alaska Area Office may only be provided by the Consortium. Statewide health services for purposes of this section shall consist of all programs, functions, services, and activities provided by or through the Alaska Native Medical Center and the Alaska Area Office, not under contract or other funding agreement with any other tribe or tribal organization as of October 1, 1997, except as provided in subsection (d) below. All statewide health services provided by the Consortium under this section shall be provided pursuant to contracts or funding agreements entered into by the Consortium under Public Law 93-638 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), as amended, and for such purpose the Consortium shall be deemed to have mature contract status as defined in section 4(h) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450b(h)).

(d) Cook Inlet Region, Inc., through Southcentral Foundation (or any successor health care entity designated by Cook Inlet Region, Inc.) pursuant to Public Law 93-638 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), as amended, is hereby authorized to enter into contracts or funding agreements under such Public Law for all services provided at or through the Alaska Native Primary Care Center or other satellite clinics in Anchorage or the Matanuska-Susitna Valley without submission of any further authorizing resolutions from any other Alaska Native Region, village corporation, Indian Reorganization Act council, or tribe, no matter where located. Services provided under this paragraph shall, at a minimum, maintain the level of statewide and Anchorage Service Unit services provided at the Alaska Native Primary Care Center as of October 1, 1997, including necessary related services performed at the Alaska Native Medical Center. In addition, Cook Inlet Region, Inc., through Southcentral Foundation, or any lawfully designated health care entity of Cook Inlet Region, Inc., shall contract or enter into a funding agreement under Public Law 93-638 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), as amended, for all primary care services provided by the Alaska Native Medical Center, including, but not limited to, family medicine, primary care internal medicine, pediatrics, obstetrics and gynecology, physical therapy, psychiatry, emergency services, public health nursing, health education, optometry, dentistry, audiology, social services, pharmacy, radiology, labora-

tory and biomedical, and the administrative support for these programs, functions, services and activities. Cook Inlet Region, Inc., through Southcentral Foundation, or any lawfully designated health care entity of Cook Inlet Region, Inc., may provide additional health care services at the Alaska Native Medical Center if such use and services are provided pursuant to an agreement with the Consortium. All services covered by this subsection shall be provided on a non-discriminatory basis without regard to residency within the Municipality of Anchorage.]

[SEC. 326. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, after September 30, 1997 the Indian Health Service may not disburse funds for the provision of health care services pursuant to Public Law 93-638 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), with any Alaska Native village or Alaska Native village corporation that is located within the area served by an Alaska Native regional health entity.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the disbursement of funds to any Alaska Native village or Alaska Native village corporation under any contract or compact entered into prior to August 27, 1997, or to prohibit the renewal of any such agreement.

(c) The General Accounting Office shall conduct a study of the impact of contracting and compacting by the Indian Health Service under Public Law 93-638 with Alaska Native villages and Alaska Native village corporations for the provision of health care services by Alaska Native regional corporation health care entities. The General Accounting Office shall submit the results of that study to the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives by June 1, 1998.

(d) Section 1004 of the Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-324; 110 Stat. 3956) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a) by striking "for use as a health or social services facility" and inserting "for sale or use other than for a facility for the provision of health programs funded by the Indian Health Service (not including any such programs operated by Ketchikan Indian Corporation prior to 1993)"; and

(2) by striking subsection (c).]

[SEC. 327. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to require any person to vacate real property where a term is expiring under a use and occupancy reservation in Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore until such time as the National Park Service (NPS) indicates to the appropriate congressional committees and the holders of these reservations that it has sufficient funds to remove the residence on that property within 90 days of that residence being vacated. The NPS will provide at least 90 days notice to the holders of expired reservations to allow them time to leave the residence. The NPS will charge fair market value rental rates while any occupancy continues beyond an expired reservation. Reservation holders who stay beyond the expiration date will also be required to pay for appraisals to determine current fair market value rental rates, any rehabilitation needed to ensure suitability for occupancy, appropriate insurance, and all continuing utility costs.]

[SEC. 327A. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act or any other Act providing appropriations for the Department of the Interior, the Forest Service or the Smithsonian Institution may be used to submit nominations for the designation of Biosphere Reserves pursuant to the Man and Biosphere program administered by the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization.

(b) The provisions of this section shall be repealed upon enactment of subsequent legislation specifically authorizing United States participation in the Man and Biosphere program.]

[SEC. 328. None of the funds made available in this or any other Act for any fiscal year may be used to designate, or to post any sign designating, any portion of Canaveral National Seashore in Brevard County, Florida, as a clothing-optional area or as an area in which public nudity is permitted, if such designation would be contrary to county ordinance.]

SEC. [329] 310. Of the funds provided to the National Endowment for the Arts:

[(1) The Chairperson shall only award a grant to an individual if such grant is awarded to such individual for a literature fellowship, National Heritage Fellowship, or American Jazz Masters Fellowship.]

[(2)] (1) The Chairperson shall establish procedures to ensure that no funding provided through a grant, except a grant made to a State or local arts agency, or regional group, may be used to make a grant to any other organization or individual to conduct activity independent of the direct grant recipient. Nothing in this

subsection shall prohibit payments made in exchange for goods and services.

[(3)] (2) No grant shall be used for seasonal support to a group, unless the application is specific to the contents of the season, including identified programs and/or projects.

SEC. [330] 311. The National Endowment for the Arts and the National Endowment for the Humanities are authorized to solicit, accept, receive, and invest in the name of the United States, gifts, bequests, or devises of money and other property or services and to use such in furtherance of the functions of the National Endowment for the Arts and the National Endowment for the Humanities. Any proceeds from such gifts, bequests, or devises, after acceptance by the National Endowment for the Arts or the National Endowment for the Humanities, shall be paid by the donor or the representative of the donor to the Chairman. The Chairman shall enter the proceeds in a special interest-bearing account to the credit of the appropriate Endowment for the purposes specified in each case.

[SEC. 331. In fiscal years 1998 through 2002, the Secretaries of the Interior and Agriculture may make reciprocal delegations of their respective authorities, duties and responsibilities in support of joint pilot programs to promote customer service and efficiency in the management of public lands and national forests: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall alter, expand or limit the existing applicability of any public law or regulation to lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management or the Forest Service.]

[SEC. 332. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be expended or obligated to fund new revisions of national forest land management plans until new final or interim final rules for forest land management planning are published in the Federal Register. Those national forests which are currently in a revision process, having formally published a Notice of Intent to revise prior to October 1, 1997, or having been court-ordered to revise, are exempt from this section and may utilize funds in this Act and proceed to complete the forest plan revision in accordance with current forest planning regulations.]

SEC. [333] 312. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be expended or obligated to complete and issue the five-year program under the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act.

[SEC. 334. (a) WATERSHED RESTORATION AND ENHANCEMENT AGREEMENTS.—For fiscal year 1998, appropriations for the Forest Service may be used by the Secretary of Agriculture for the purpose of entering into cooperative agreements with willing State and local governments, private and nonprofit entities and landowners for protection, restoration and enhancement of fish and wildlife habitat, and other resources on public or private land or both that benefit these resources within the watershed.

(b) DIRECT AND INDIRECT WATERSHED AGREEMENTS.—The Secretary of Agriculture may enter into a watershed restoration and enhancement agreement—

- (1) directly with a willing private landowner; or
- (2) indirectly through an agreement with a State, local or tribal government or other public entity, educational institution, or private nonprofit organization. (c) Terms and Conditions.—In order for the Secretary to enter into a watershed restoration and enhancement agreement—
  - (1) the agreement shall—
    - (A) include such terms and conditions mutually agreed to by the Secretary and the landowner;
    - (B) improve the viability of and otherwise benefit the fish, wildlife, and other resources on national forests lands within the watershed;
    - (C) authorize the provision of technical assistance by the Secretary in the planning of management activities that will further the purposes of the agreement;
    - (D) provide for the sharing of costs of implementing the agreement among the Federal Government, the landowner(s), and other entities, as mutually agreed on by the affected interests; and
    - (E) ensure that any expenditure by the Secretary pursuant to the agreement is determined by the Secretary to be in the public interest; and
  - (2) the Secretary may require such other terms and conditions as are necessary to protect the public investment on non-Federal lands, provided such terms and conditions are mutually agreed to by the Secretary and other landowners, State and local governments or both.]

[SEC. 335. The joint resolution entitled “Joint Resolution to establish a commission to formulate plans for a memorial to Franklin Delano Roosevelt”, approved August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), is amended—

(1) in the first section by inserting before the last sentence the following: “The Commission shall submit a final report to the President and Congress prior to termination.”;

(2) by redesignating section 4 as section 5; and

(3) by inserting after section 3 the following:

“TERMINATION OF THE COMMISSION

“Sec. 4. (a) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall terminate on the earlier of—

“(1) December 31, 1997; or

“(2) the date that the Commission reports to the President and the Congress that the Commission’s work is complete.

“(b) COMMISSION FUNDS.—

“(1) DESIGNATION.—Before the termination of the Commission, the Commission shall designate a nonprofit organization to collect, manage, and expend Commission funds after its termination.

“(2) TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—Before termination the Commission shall transfer all Commission funds to the entity designated under paragraph (1).

“(3) AMOUNTS COLLECTED AFTER TERMINATION.—The entity designated under paragraph (1) shall have the right to collect any amounts accruing to the Commission after the Commission’s termination, including amounts—

“(A) given to the Commission as a gift or bequest; or

“(B) raised from the sale of coins issued under the United States Commemorative Coin Act of 1996 (110 Stat. 4005; 31 U.S.C. 5112 note).

“(4) USES OF FUNDS.—The Commission may specify uses for any funds made available under this section to the entity designated under paragraph (1), including—

“(A) to provide for the support, maintenance, and repair of the Memorial; and

“(B) to interpret and educate the public about the Memorial.

“(5) NEGOTIATION AND CONTRACT.—The Commission may negotiate and contract with a nonprofit organization before designating the organization under paragraph (1).”.]

[SEC. 336. To facilitate priority land exchanges through which the United States will receive land within the White Salmon Wild and Scenic River boundaries and within the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area, the Secretary of Agriculture may, until September 30, 2000, accept title to such lands deemed appropriate by the Secretary within the States of Oregon and Washington, regardless of the State in which the transferred lands are located, following existing exchange authorities.]

[SEC. 337. The boundary of the Wenatchee National Forest in Chelan County, Washington, is hereby adjusted to exclude section 1 of Township 23 North, Range 19 East, Willamette Meridian.]

[SEC. 338. None of the funds provided in this Act can be used for any activities associated with the Center of Excellence for Sustainable Development unless a budget request has been submitted and approved by the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.]

[SEC. 339. (a) No funds provided in this or any other Act may be expended to develop a rulemaking proposal to amend or replace the Bureau of Land Management regulations found at 43 CFR 3809 or to prepare a draft environmental impact statement on such proposal, until the Secretary of the Interior certifies to the Committees on Energy and Natural Resources and Appropriations of the Senate and the Committees on Resources and Appropriations of the House of Representatives that the Department of the Interior has consulted with the Governor, or his/ her representative, from each State that contains public lands open to location under the General Mining Laws.

(b) The Secretary shall not publish proposed regulations to amend or replace the Bureau of Land Management regulations found at 43 CFR 3809 prior to November 15, 1998, and shall not finalize such regulations prior to 90 days after such publication.]

[SEC. 340. (a) The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized and directed to negotiate with Skamania County for the exchange of lands or interests in lands constituting the Wind River Nursery Site within the Gifford Pinchot National Forest, Washington.

(b) In return for the Nursery Site properties, Skamania County is authorized and directed to negotiate with the Forest Service the conveyance of approximately 120 acres of high biodiversity, special

management lands located near Table Mountain within the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area, title to which must be acceptable to the Secretary of Agriculture.

(c) Before this exchange can occur, it must be of equal value and the Secretary and the Skamania County Board of Commissioners must agree on the exact parcels of land to be included in the exchange. An agreement signed by the Secretary of Agriculture and the Skamania County Board of Commissioners describing the properties involved and a certification that the exchange is of equal value must be completed no later than September 30, 1999.

(d) During this two-year negotiating period, the Wind River Nursery property shall not be conveyed to another party. The Forest Service shall maintain the site in a tenantable condition.

(e) Except as provided herein, the exchange shall be for equal value in accordance with land exchange authorities applicable to the National Forest System.

(f) The Secretary is directed to equalize values by not only cash and exchange of lands, easements, reservations, and other interests in lands, but also by full value credit for such services as Skamania County provides to the Gifford Pinchot and Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area and as the Secretary and Skamania County deem appropriate. The Secretary may accept services in lieu of cash when the Secretary can discern cash value for the services and when the Secretary determines such services would provide direct benefits to lands and resources and users of such lands and resources under the jurisdiction of the Secretary.

(g) Any cash equalization which Skamania County elects to make may be made up to 50 percent of the fair market value of the Federal property, and such cash equalization may be made in installments over a period not to exceed 25 years. Payments received as partial consideration shall be deposited into the fund in the Treasury established under the Act of December 4, 1967, commonly known as the Sisk Act, and shall be available for expenditure as provided in the Act except that the Secretary may not use those funds to purchase lands within Skamania County.

(h) In defining the Federal estate to be conveyed, the Secretary may require such additional terms and conditions as deemed necessary in connection with assuring equal value and public interest considerations in this exchange including, but not limited to, continued research use of the Wind River Experimental Forest and protection of natural, cultural, and historic resources, existing administrative sites, and a scenic corridor for the Pacific Crest National Scenic Trail.

(i) This authorization is predicated on Skamania County's Board of Commissioners commitment to give foremost consideration to preservation of the overall integrity of the site and conservation of the educational and research potential of the site, including providing for access to and assurance of the continued administration and operation of forestry research on the adjacent Thornton Munger Research Natural Area.

(j) The Secretary is further directed to cooperate with Skamania County to address applicable Federal and State environmental laws.

(k) Notwithstanding the processes involved with the National Environmental Policy Act and the State Environmental Policy Act, should the Secretary of Agriculture and the Skamania County Board of Commissioners fail to reach an agreement on an equal value exchange defined under the terms of this legislation by September 30, 1999, the Wind River Nursery Site shall remain under Forest Service ownership and be maintained by the Forest Service in a tenantable condition.】

【SEC. 341. The National Wildlife Refuge in Jasper and Marion Counties, Iowa, authorized in Public Law 101-302 shall be referred to in any law, regulation, document or record of the United States in which such project is referred to, as the Neal Smith National Wildlife Refuge.】

【SEC. 342. None of the funds in this or any other Act shall be expended by the Department of the Interior, the Forest Service or any other Federal agency, for the introduction of the grizzly bear population in the Selway-Bitterroot area of Idaho and adjacent Montana, or for consultations under section 7(b)(2) of the Endangered Species Act for Federal actions affecting grizzly bear within the Selway-Bitterroot area of Idaho, except that, funds may be used by the Department of the Interior or the Forest Service, or any other Federal agency for the purposes of receiving public comment on the draft Environmental Impact Statement dated July 1997 and issuing a Record of Decision, and for conducting a habitat-based population viability analysis.】

【SEC. 343. The Secretary of Agriculture shall hereafter phase in, over a 3-year period in equal annual installments, that portion of the fee increase for a recreation residence special use permit holder which is more than 100 percent of the previous year's fee: *Provided*, That no recreation residence fee may be increased any sooner than one year from the time the permittee has been notified by the Forest Service of the results of an appraisal which has been conducted for the purpose of establishing such fees: *Provided further*, That no increases in recreation residence fees on the Sawtooth National Forest will be implemented prior to January 1, 1999.】

【SEC. 344. It is the sense of the Senate that—

(1) preserving Civil War battlefields should be an integral part of preserving our Nation's history; and

(2) Congress should give special priority to the preservation of Civil War battlefields by making funds available for the purchase of threatened and endangered Civil War battlefield sites.】

SEC. 【345】 313. It is the sense of the Senate that, inasmuch as there is disagreement as to what extent, if any, Federal funding for the arts is appropriate, and what modifications to the mechanism for such funding may be necessary; and further, inasmuch as there is a role for the private sector to supplement the Federal, State, and local partnership in support of the arts, hearings should be conducted and legislation addressing these issues should be brought before the full Senate for debate and passage during this Congress.

SEC. 【346】 314. (a) In providing services or awarding financial assistance under the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 from funds appropriated under this Act, the Chairperson of the National Endowment for the Arts shall ensure that priority is given to providing services or awarding financial assistance for projects, productions, workshops, or programs that serve underserved populations.

(b) In this section:

(1) The term "underserved population" means a population of individuals who have historically been outside the purview of arts and humanities programs due to factors such as a high incidence of income below the poverty line or to geographic isolation.

(2) The term "poverty line" means the poverty line (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget, and revised annually in accordance with section 673(2) of the Community Services Block Grant Act (42 U.S.C. 9902(2))) applicable to a family of the size involved.

(c) In providing services and awarding financial assistance under the National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 with funds appropriated by this Act, the Chairperson of the National Endowment for the Arts shall ensure that priority is given to providing services or awarding financial assistance for projects, productions, workshops, or programs that will encourage public knowledge, education, understanding, and appreciation of the arts.

【(d) With funds appropriated by this Act to carry out section 5 of the National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965—

(1) the Chairperson shall establish a grant category for projects, productions, workshops, or programs that are of national impact or availability or are able to tour several States;

(2) the Chairperson shall not make grants exceeding 15 percent, in the aggregate, of such funds to any single State, excluding grants made under the authority of paragraph (1); and

(3) the Chairperson shall report to the Congress annually and by State, on grants awarded by the Chairperson in each grant category under section 5 of such Act.】

【(e) Section 6(b) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 955(b)) is amended to read as follows:

"(b) APPOINTMENT AND COMPOSITION OF COUNCIL.—(1) The Council shall be composed of members as follows:

"(A) The Chairperson of the National Endowment for the Arts, who shall be the chairperson of the Council.

"(B) Members of Congress appointed for a 2-year term beginning on January 1 of each odd-numbered year as follows:

"(i) Two Members of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

"(ii) One Member of the House of Representatives appointed by the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives.

"(iii) One Senator appointed by the Majority Leader of the Senate.

"(iv) One Senator appointed by the Minority Leader of the Senate. Members of the Council appointed under this subparagraph shall serve ex officio and shall be nonvoting members of the Council.

“TERMINATION OF THE COMMISSION—Continued

“(C) 14 members appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, who shall be selected—

“(i) from among private citizens of the United States who—

“(I) are widely recognized for their broad knowledge of, or expertise in, or for their profound interest in the arts; and

“(II) have established records of distinguished service, or achieved eminence, in the arts;

“(ii) so as to include practicing artists, civic cultural leaders, members of the museum profession, and others who are professionally engaged in the arts; and

“(iii) so as collectively to provide an appropriate distribution of membership among major art fields and interested citizens groups.

In making such appointments, the President shall give due regard to equitable representation of women, minorities, and individuals with disabilities who are involved in the arts and shall make such appointments so as to represent equitably all geographical areas in the United States.

“(2) TRANSITION TO THE NEW COUNCIL COMPOSITION.—

“(A) Notwithstanding subsection (b)(1)(B), members first appointed pursuant to such subsection shall be appointed not later than December 31, 1997. Notwithstanding such subsection, such members shall be appointed to serve until December 31, 1998.

“(B) Members of the Council serving on the effective date of this subsection may continue to serve on the Council until their current terms expire and new members shall not be appointed under subsection (b)(1)(C) until the number of Presidentially appointed members is less than 14.”.]

(f) Section 6(c) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 955(c)) is amended—

(1) by inserting “appointed under subsection (b)(1)(C)” after “member” each place it appears; and

(2) in the second sentence by inserting “appointed under subsection (b)(1)(C)” after “members”.]

【SEC. 347. No timber sale in Region 10 shall be advertised which, when using domestic Alaska western red cedar selling values and manufacturing costs, fails to provide at least 60 percent of normal profit and risk of the appraised timber, except at the written request by a prospective bidder. Program accomplishments shall be based on volume sold. Should Region 10 sell, in fiscal year 1998, the annual average portion of the decadal allowable sale quantity called for in the current Tongass Land Management Plan which provides greater than 60 percent of normal profit and risk at the time of the sale advertisement, all of the western red cedar timber from those sales which is surplus to the needs of domestic processors in Alaska, shall be made available to domestic processors in the contiguous 48 States at domestic rates. Should Region 10 sell, in fiscal year 1998, less than the annual average portion of the decadal allowable sale quantity called for in the current Tongass Land Management Plan meeting the 60 percent of the normal profit and risk standard at the time of advertisement, the volume of western red cedar available to domestic processors at domestic rates in the contiguous 48 States shall be that volume: (1) which is surplus to the needs of domestic processors in Alaska; and (2) is that percent of the surplus western red cedar volume determined by calculating the ratio of the total timber volume which has been sold on the Tongass to the annual average portion of the decadal allowable sale quantity called for in the current Tongass Land Management Plan. All additional western red cedar volume not sold to Alaska or contiguous 48 States domestic processors may be exported and sold at export rates at the election of the timber sale holder. All Alaska yellow cedar may be sold at export rates at the election of the timber sale holder.】

【SEC. 348. None of the funds in this Act may be used for planning, design or construction of improvements to Pennsylvania Avenue in front of the White House without the advance approval of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.】

【SEC. 349. IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW GUIDELINES ON NATIONAL FORESTS IN ARIZONA AND NEW MEXICO.—(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds made available under this or any other Act may be used for the purposes of executing any adjustments to annual operating plans, allotment management plans, or terms and conditions of existing grazing permits on National Forests in Arizona and New Mexico, which are or may be deemed necessary to achieve compliance with 1996 amendments to the applicable forest plans, until March 1, 1998, or such time as the Forest Service publishes a schedule for implementing proposed changes, whichever occurs first.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to preclude the expenditure of funds for the development of annual operating plans, allotment management plans, or in developing modifications to grazing permits in cooperation with the permittee.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to change authority or preclude the expenditure of funds pursuant to section 504 of the 1995 Rescissions Act (Public Law 104–19).】

【SEC. 350. PAYMENTS FOR ENTITLEMENT LAND.—Section 6901(2)(A)(i) of title 31, United States Code, is amended by inserting “(other than in Alaska)” after “city” the first place such term appears.】

【SEC. 351. Strike section 103(c)(7) of Public Law 104–333 and insert the following:

“(7) STAFF.—Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the Trust is authorized to appoint and fix the compensation and duties and terminate the services of an executive director and such other officers and employees as it deems necessary without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, or other laws related to the appointment, compensation or termination of Federal employees.”.]

## 【TITLE IV—ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT AND RESTORATION FUND】

【SEC. 401. (a) FUND.—One half of the amounts awarded by the Supreme Court to the United States in the case of *United States of America v. State of Alaska* (117 S.Ct. 1888) shall be deposited in a fund in the Treasury of the United States to be known as the “Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund” (referred to in this section as the “Fund”).

(b) INVESTMENTS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall invest amounts in the Fund in interest bearing obligations of the United States.

(2) ACQUISITION OF OBLIGATIONS.—For the purpose of investments under paragraph (1), obligations may be acquired—

(A) on original issue at the issue price; or

(B) by purchase of outstanding obligations at the market price.

(3) SALE OF OBLIGATIONS.—Any obligations acquired by the Fund may be sold by the Secretary of the Treasury at the market price.

(4) CREDITS TO FUND.—The interest earned from investments of the Fund shall be covered into and form a part of the Fund.

(c) TRANSFER AND AVAILABILITY OF AMOUNTS EARNED.—Each year, interest earned and covered into the Fund in the previous fiscal year shall be available for appropriation, to the extent provided in the subsequent appropriations Acts, as follows:

(1) 80 percent of such amounts shall be made available to be equally divided among the Directors of the National Park Service, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, the Bureau of Land Management, and the Chief of the Forest Service for high priority deferred maintenance and modernization of facilities that directly enhance the experience of visitors, including natural, cultural, recreational, and historic resources protection projects in National Parks, National Wildlife Refuges, and the public lands respectively as provided in subsection (d) and for payment to the State of Louisiana and its lessees for oil and gas drainage in the West Delta field. The Secretary shall submit with the annual budget submission to Congress a list of high priority maintenance and modernization projects for congressional consideration.

(2) 20 percent of such amounts shall be made available to the Secretary of Commerce for the purpose of carrying out marine research activities in the North Pacific in accordance with subsection (e).

(d) PROJECTS.—A project referred to in subsection (c)(1) shall be consistent with the laws governing the National Park System, the National Wildlife Refuge System, the public lands and Forest Service lands and management plan for such unit.

(e) MARINE RESEARCH ACTIVITIES.—(1) Funds available under subsection (c)(2) shall be used by the Secretary of Commerce according to this subsection to provide grants to Federal, State, private or foreign organizations or individuals to conduct research activities on or relating to the fisheries or marine ecosystems in the north Pacific Ocean, Bering Sea, and Arctic Ocean (including any lesser related bodies of water).

(2) Research priorities and grant requests shall be reviewed and recommended for Secretarial approval by a board to be known as the North Pacific Research Board (referred to in this subsection as the “Board”). The Board shall seek to avoid duplicating other research

activities, and shall place a priority on cooperative research efforts designed to address pressing fishery management or marine ecosystem information needs.

(3) The Board shall be comprised of the following representatives or their designees—

(A) the Secretary of Commerce, who shall be a co-chair of the Board;

(B) the Secretary of State;

(C) the Secretary of the Interior;

(D) the Commandant of the Coast Guard;

(E) the Director of the Office of Naval Research;

(F) the Alaska Commissioner of Fish and Game, who shall also be a co-chair of the Board;

(G) the Chairman of the North Pacific Fishery Management Council;

(H) the Chairman of the Arctic Research Commission;

(I) the Director of the Oil Spill Recovery Institute;

(J) the Director of the Alaska SeaLife Center; 2(K) five members nominated by the Governor of Alaska and appointed by the Secretary of Commerce, one of whom shall represent fishing interests, one of whom shall represent Alaska Natives, one of whom shall represent environmental interests, one of whom shall represent academia, and one of whom shall represent oil and gas interests;

(L) three members nominated by the Governor of Washington and appointed by the Secretary of Commerce; and

(M) one member nominated by the Governor of Oregon and appointed by the Secretary of Commerce.

The members of the Board shall be individuals knowledgeable by education, training, or experience regarding fisheries or marine ecosystems in the north Pacific Ocean, Bering Sea, or Arctic Ocean. Three nominations shall be submitted for each member to be appointed under subparagraphs (K), (L), and (M). Board members appointed under subparagraphs (K), (L), and (M) shall serve for three-year terms, and may be reappointed.

(4)(A) The Secretary of Commerce shall review and administer grants recommended by the Board. If the Secretary does not approve a grant recommended by the Board, the Secretary shall explain in writing the reasons for not approving such grant, and the amount recommended to be used for such grant shall be available only for other grants recommended by the Board.

(B) Grant recommendations and other decisions of the Board shall be by majority vote, with each member having one vote. The Board shall establish written criteria for the submission of grant requests through a competitive process and for deciding upon the award of grants. Grants shall be recommended by the Board on the basis of merit in accordance with the priorities established by the Board. The Secretary shall provide the Board such administrative and technical support as is necessary for the effective functioning of the Board. The Board shall be considered an advisory panel established under section 302(g) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (16 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.) for the purposes of section 302(i)(1) of such Act, and the other procedural matters applicable to advisory panels under section 302(i) of such Act shall apply to the Board to the extent practicable. Members of the Board may be reimbursed for actual expenses incurred in performance of their duties for the Board. Not more than 5 percent of the funds provided to the Secretary of Commerce under paragraph (1) may be used to provide support for the Board and administer grants under this subsection.

(f) SUNSET.—If amounts are not assumed by the concurrent budget resolution and appropriated from the Fund by December 15, 1998, the Fund shall terminate and the amounts in the Fund including the accrued interest shall be applied to reduce the Federal deficit. [Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.]

## [TITLE V—PRIORITY LAND ACQUISITIONS, LAND EXCHANGES, AND MAINTENANCE]

[For priority land acquisitions, land exchange agreements, other activities consistent with the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended, and critical maintenance to be conducted by the Bureau of Land Management, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, the National Park Service and the Forest Service, \$699,000,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund notwithstanding any other provision of law, to remain available until September 30, 2001, of which \$167,000,000 is available to the Secretary of Agriculture and \$532,000,000 is available to the Sec-

retary of the Interior: *Provided*, That of the funds made available to the Secretary of Agriculture, not to exceed \$65,000,000 may be used to acquire interests to protect and preserve Yellowstone National Park, pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in sections 502 and 504 of this title, and \$12,000,000 may be used for the rehabilitation and maintenance of the Beartooth Highway pursuant to section 502 of this title: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available to the Secretary of the Interior, not to exceed \$250,000,000 may be used to acquire interests to protect and preserve the Headwaters Forest, pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in sections 501 and 504 of this title, and \$10,000,000 may be used for a direct payment to Humboldt County, California pursuant to section 501 of this title: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture, after consultation with the heads of the Bureau of Land Management, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, the National Park Service and the Forest Service, shall, in fiscal year 1998 and each of the succeeding three fiscal years, jointly submit to Congress a report listing the lands and interests in land that the Secretaries propose to acquire or exchange and the maintenance requirements they propose to address using funds provided under this heading for purposes other than the purposes of sections 501 and 502 of this title: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this title for purposes other than the purposes of sections 501 and 502 of this title shall be available until the House Committee on Appropriations and the Senate Committee on Appropriations approve, in writing, a list of projects to be undertaken with such funds: *Provided further*, That moneys provided in this title, when combined with moneys provided by other titles in this Act, shall, for the purposes of section 205(a) of H. Con. Res. 84 (105th Congress), be considered to provide \$700,000,000 in budget authority for fiscal year 1998 for Federal land acquisitions and to finalize priority land exchanges.]

[SEC. 501. HEADWATERS FOREST AND ELK RIVER PROPERTY ACQUISITION. (a) AUTHORIZATION.—Subject to the terms and conditions of this section, up to \$250,000,000 from the Land and Water Conservation Fund is authorized to be appropriated to acquire lands referenced in the Agreement of September 28, 1996, which consist of approximately 4,500 acres commonly referred to as the “Headwaters Forest”, approximately 1,125 acres referred to as the “Elk Head Forest”, and approximately 9,600 acres referred to as the “Elk River Property”, which are located in Humboldt County, California. This section is the sole authorization for the acquisition of such property, which is the subject of the Agreement dated September 28, 1996 between the United States of America (hereinafter “United States”), the State of California, MAXXAM, Inc., and the Pacific Lumber Company. Of the entire Elk River Property, the United States and the State of California are to retain approximately 1,845 acres and transfer the remaining approximately 7,755 acres of Elk River Property to the Pacific Lumber Company. The property to be acquired and retained by the United States and the State of California is that property that is the subject of the Agreement of September 28, 1996 as generally depicted on maps labeled as sheets 1 through 7 of Township 3 and 4 North, Ranges 1 East and 1 West, of the Humboldt Meridian, California, titled “Dependent Resurvey and Tract Survey”, as approved by Lance J. Bishop, Chief Cadastral Surveyor—California, on August 29, 1997. Such maps shall be on file in the Office of the Chief Cadastral Surveyor, Bureau of Land Management, Sacramento, California. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to make such typographical and other corrections to this description as are mutually agreed upon by the parties to the Agreement of September 28, 1996. The land retained by the United States and the State of California (approximately 7,470 acres) shall hereafter be the “Headwaters Forest”. Any funds appropriated by the Federal Government to acquire lands or interests in lands that enlarge the Headwaters Forest by more than five acres per each acquisition shall be subject to specific authorization enacted subsequent to this Act, except that such funds may be used pursuant to existing authorities to acquire such lands up to five acres per each acquisition or interests in lands that may be necessary for roadways to provide access to the Headwaters Forest.

(b) EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF AUTHORIZATION.—The authorization in subsection (a) expires March 1, 1999 and shall become effective only—

(1) when the State of California provides a \$130,000,000 contribution for the transaction;

(2) when the State of California approves a Sustained Yield Plan covering Pacific Lumber Company timber property;

(3) when the Pacific Lumber Company dismisses the following legal actions as evidenced by instruments in form and substance

satisfactory to each of the parties to such legal actions: Pacific Lumber Co. v. United States, No. 96–257L (Fed. Cls.) and Salmon Creek Corp. v. California Board of Forestry, No. 96–CS–1057 (Cal. Super. Ct.);

(4) when the incidental take permit under section 10(a) of the Endangered Species Act (based upon a multispecies Habitat Conservation Plan covering Pacific Lumber Company timber property, including applicable portions of the Elk River Property) is issued by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Marine Fisheries Service;

(5) after an appraisal of all lands and interests therein to be acquired by the United States has been undertaken, such appraisal has been reviewed for a period not to exceed 30 days by the Comptroller General of the United States, and such appraisal has been provided to the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate;

(6) after the Secretary of the Interior issues an opinion of value to the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate for the land and property to be acquired by the Federal Government. Such opinion of value shall also include the total value of all compensation (including tax benefits) proposed to be provided for the acquisition;

(7) after an Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Habitat Conservation Plan has been prepared and completed in accordance with the applicable provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969; and

(8) when adequate provision has been made for public access to the property.

(c) ACQUISITION.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the amount paid by the United States to acquire identified lands and interests in lands referred to in section 501(a) may differ from the value contained in the appraisal required by section 501(b)(5) if the Secretary of the Interior certifies, in writing, to Congress that such action is in the best interest of the United States.

(d) HABITAT CONSERVATION PLAN.—

(1) APPLICABLE STANDARDS.—Within 60 days after the enactment of this section, the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Commerce shall report to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives on the scientific and legal standards and criteria for threatened, endangered, and candidate species under the Endangered Species Act and any other species used to develop the habitat conservation plan (hereinafter “HCP”) and the section 10(a) incidental take permit for the Pacific Lumber Company land.

(2) REPORT.—If the Pacific Lumber Company submits an application for an incidental take permit under section 10(a) of the Endangered Species Act for the transaction authorized by subsection (a), and the permit is not issued, then the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Marine Fisheries Service shall set forth the substantive rationale or rationales for why the measures proposed by the applicant for such permit did not meet the issuance criteria for the species at issue. Such report shall be submitted to the Congress within 60 days of the decision not to issue such permit or by May 1, 1999, whichever is earlier.

(3) HCP STANDARDS.—If a section 10(a) permit for the Pacific Lumber Company HCP is issued, it shall be deemed to be unique to the circumstances associated with the acquisition authorized by this section and shall not establish a higher or lesser standard for any other multispecies HCPs than would otherwise be established under existing law.

(e) PAYMENT TO HUMBOLDT COUNTY.—Within 30 days of the acquisition of the Headwaters Forest, the Secretary of the Interior shall provide a \$10,000,000 direct payment to Humboldt County, California.

(f) PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES.—The Federal portion of the Headwaters Forest acquired pursuant to this section shall be entitlement land under section 6905 of title 31 of the United States Code.

(g) OUT-YEAR BUDGET LIMITATIONS.—The following funding limitations and parameters shall apply to the Headwaters Forest acquired under subsection (a)—

(1) At least 50 percent of the total funds for management of such lands above the annual level of \$100,000 shall (with the exception of law enforcement activities and emergency activities) be from non-Federal sources.

(2) Subject to appropriations, the authorized annual Federal funding for management of such land is \$300,000 (with the exception of law enforcement activities and emergency activities).

(3) The Secretary of the Interior or the Headwaters Forest Management Trust referenced in subsection (h) is authorized to accept and use donations of funds and personal property from the State of California, private individuals, and other nongovernmental entities for the purpose of management of the Headwaters Forest.

(h) HEADWATERS FOREST MANAGEMENT TRUST.—The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, with the written concurrence of the Governor of the State of California, to establish a Headwaters Forest Management Trust (“Trust”) for the management of the Headwaters Forest as follows:

(1) MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to vest management authority and responsibility in the Trust composed of a board of five trustees each appointed for terms of three years. Two trustees shall be appointed by the Governor of the State of California. Three trustees shall be appointed by the President of the United States. The first group of trustees shall be appointed within 60 days of exercising the authority under this subsection and the terms of the trustees shall begin on such day. The Secretary of the Interior, the Secretary of Resources of the State of California, and the Chairman of the Humboldt County Board of Supervisors shall be nonvoting, ex officio members of the board of trustees. The Secretary is authorized to make grants to the Trust for the management of the Headwaters Forest from amounts authorized and appropriated.

(2) OPERATIONS.—The Trust shall have the power to develop and implement the management plan for the Headwaters Forest.

(i) MANAGEMENT PLAN.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—A concise management plan for the Headwaters Forest shall be developed and periodically amended as necessary by the Secretary of the Interior in consultation with the State of California (and in the case that the authority provided in subsection (h) is exercised, the trustees shall develop and periodically amend the management plan), and shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Management goals for the plan shall be to conserve and study the land, fish, wildlife, and forests occurring on such land while providing public recreation opportunities and other management needs.

(B) Before a management structure and management plan are adopted for such land, the Secretary of the Interior or the board of trustees, as the case may be, shall submit a proposal for the structure and plan to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives. The proposed management plan shall not become effective until the passage of 90 days after its submission to the Committees.

(C) The Secretary of the Interior or the board of trustees, as the case may be, shall report annually to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, and the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations concerning the management of lands acquired under the authority of this section and activities undertaken on such lands.

(2) PLAN.—The management plan shall guide general management of the Headwaters Forest. Such plan shall address the following management issues—

(A) scientific research on forests, fish, wildlife, and other such activities that will be fostered and permitted on the Headwaters Forest;

(B) providing recreation opportunities on the Headwaters Forest;

(C) access to the Headwaters Forest;

(D) construction of minimal necessary facilities within the Headwaters Forest so as to maintain the ecological integrity of the Headwaters Forest;

(E) other management needs; and

(F) an annual budget for the management of the Headwaters Forest, which shall include a projected revenue schedule (such as fees for research and recreation) and projected expenses.

(3) COMPLIANCE.—The National Environmental Policy Act shall apply to the development and implementation of the management plan.

(j) COOPERATIVE MANAGEMENT.—

(1) The Secretary of the Interior may enter into agreements with the State of California for the cooperative management of any

of the following: Headwaters Forest, Redwood National Park, and proximate State lands. The purpose of such agreements is to acquire from and provide to the State of California goods and services to be used by the Secretary and the State of California in cooperative management of lands if the Secretary determines that appropriations for that purpose are available and an agreement is in the best interests of the United States; and

(2) an assignment arranged by the Secretary under section 3372 of title 5, United States Code, of a Federal or State employee for work in any Federal or State of California lands, or an extension of such assignment, may be for any period of time determined by the Secretary or the State of California, as appropriate, to be mutually beneficial.]

**[SEC. 502. PROTECTION AND PRESERVATION OF YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK-ACQUISITION OF CROWN BUTTE MINING INTERESTS.** (a) **AUTHORIZATION.**—Subject to the terms and conditions of this section, up to \$65,000,000 from the Land and Water Conservation Fund is authorized to be appropriated to acquire identified lands and interests in lands referred to in the Agreement of August 12, 1996 to protect and preserve Yellowstone National Park.

(b) **CONDITIONS OF ACQUISITION AUTHORITY.**—The Secretary of Agriculture may not acquire the District Property until:

(1) the parties to the Agreement have entered into and lodged with the United States District Court for the District of Montana a consent decree as required under the Agreement that requires, among other things, Crown Butte to perform response or restoration actions (or both) or pay for such actions in accordance with the Agreement;

(2) an appraisal of the District Property has been undertaken, such appraisal has been reviewed for a period not to exceed 30 days by the Comptroller General of the United States, and such appraisal has been provided to the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, and the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations;

(3) after the Secretary of Agriculture issues an opinion of value to the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, and the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations for the land and property to be acquired by the Federal Government; and

(4) the applicable requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act have been met.

(c) **ACQUISITION.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the amount paid by the United States to acquire identified lands and interests in lands referred to in the Agreement of August 12, 1996 to protect and preserve Yellowstone National Park may exceed the value contained in the appraisal required by section 502(b)(2) if the Secretary of Agriculture certifies, in writing, to Congress that such action is in the best interest of the United States.

(d) **DEPOSIT IN ACCOUNT.**—Immediately upon receipt of payments from the United States, Crown Butte shall deposit \$22,500,000 in an interest bearing account in a private, federally chartered financial institution that, in accordance with the Agreement, shall be—

- (1) acceptable to the Secretary of Agriculture; and
- (2) available to carry out response and restoration actions.

The balance of amounts remaining in such account after completion of response and restoration actions shall be available to the Secretary of Agriculture for use in the New World Mining District for any environmentally beneficial purpose otherwise authorized by law.

(e) **MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION OF BEARTOOTH HIGHWAY.**—

(1) **MAINTENANCE.**—The Secretary of Agriculture shall, consistent with the funds provided herein, be responsible for—

(A) snow removal on the Beartooth Highway from milepost 0 in Yellowstone National Park, into and through Wyoming, to milepost 43.1 on the border between Wyoming and Montana; and

(B) pavement preservation, in conformance with a pavement preservation plan, on the Beartooth Highway from milepost 8.4 to milepost 24.5.

(2) **REHABILITATION.**—The Secretary of Agriculture shall be responsible for conducting rehabilitation and minor widening of the portion of the Beartooth Highway in Wyoming that runs from milepost 24.5 to milepost 43.1.

(3) **AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Agriculture—

(A) for snow removal and pavement preservation under paragraph (1), \$2,000,000; and

(B) for rehabilitation under paragraph (2), \$10,000,000.

(4) **AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.**—Within 30 days of the acquisition of lands and interests in lands pursuant to this section, the funds authorized in subsection (e)(3) and appropriated herein for that purpose shall be made available to the Secretary of Agriculture.

(f) **RESPONSE AND RESTORATION PLAN.**—The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency and the Secretary of Agriculture shall approve or prepare a plan for response and restoration activities to be undertaken pursuant to the Agreement and a quarterly accounting of expenditures made pursuant to such plan. The plan and accountings shall be transmitted to the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.

(g) **MAP.**—The Secretary of Agriculture shall provide to the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations, a map depicting the acreage to be acquired pursuant to this section.

(h) **DEFINITIONS.**—In this section:

(1) **AGREEMENT.**—The term “Agreement” means the agreement in principle, concerning the District Property, entered into on August 12, 1996 by Crown Butte Mines, Inc., Crown Butte Resources Ltd., Greater Yellowstone Coalition, Northwest Wyoming Resource Council, Sierra Club, Gallatin Wildlife Association, Wyoming Wildlife Federation, Montana Wildlife Federation, Wyoming Outdoor Council, Beartooth Alliance, and the United States of America, with such other changes mutually agreed to by the parties.

(2) **BEARTOOTH HIGHWAY.**—The term “Beartooth Highway” means the portion of United States Route 212 that runs from the northeast entrance of Yellowstone National Park near Silver Gate, Montana, into and through Wyoming to Red Lodge, Montana.

(3) **CROWN BUTTE.**—The term “Crown Butte” means Crown Butte Mines, Inc. and Crown Butte Resources Ltd., acting jointly.

(4) **DISTRICT PROPERTY.**—The term “District Property” means the portion of the real property interests specifically described as District Property in appendix B of the Agreement.

(5) **NEW WORLD MINING DISTRICT.**—The term “New World Mining District” means the New World Mining District as specifically described in appendix A of the Agreement.]

**[SEC. 503. CONVEYANCE TO STATE OF MONTANA.** (a) **CONVEYANCE REQUIREMENT.**—Not later than January 1, 2001, but not prior to 180 days after the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior shall convey to the State of Montana, without consideration, all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to—

(1) \$10,000,000 in Federal mineral rights in the State of Montana agreed to by the Secretary of the Interior and the Governor of Montana through negotiations in accordance with subsection (b); or

(2) all Federal mineral rights in the tracts in Montana depicted as Otter Creek number 1, 2, and 3 on the map entitled “Ashland Map”.

(b) **NEGOTIATIONS.**—The Secretary of the Interior shall promptly enter into negotiations with the Governor of Montana for purposes of subsection (a)(1) to determine and agree to mineral rights owned by the United States having a fair market value of \$10,000,000.

(c) **FEDERAL LAW NOT APPLICABLE TO CONVEYANCE.**—Any conveyance under subsection (a) shall not be subject to the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 181 et seq.).

(d) **AVAILABILITY OF MAP.**—The Secretary of the Interior shall keep the map referred to in subsection (a)(2) on file and available for public inspection in appropriate offices of the Department of the Interior located in the District of Columbia and Billings, Montana, until January 1, 2001.

(e) **CONVEYANCE DEPENDENT UPON ACQUISITION.**—No conveyance pursuant to subsection (a) shall take place unless the acquisition authorized in section 502(a) is executed.]

**[SEC. 504.** The acquisitions authorized by sections 501 and 502 of this title may not occur prior to the earlier of: (1) 180 days after enactment of this Act; or (2) enactment of separate authorizing legislation that modifies section 501, 502, or 503 of this title. Within 120 days of enactment, the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture, respectively, shall submit to the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations, reports detailing the status of efforts to meet the conditions set forth in this title imposed on the acquisition of the interests to protect and preserve the Headwaters Forest and the acquisition of interests to protect and preserve Yellowstone Na-



tional Park. For every day beyond 120 days after the enactment of this Act that the appraisals required in subsections 501(b)(5) and 502(b)(2) are not provided to the Committee on Resources of the House, the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations in accordance with such subsections, the 180-day period referenced in this section shall be extended by one day.】

【SEC. 505. The Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (Public Law 88-578; 78 Stat. 897) (16 U.S.C. 4601-4 through 11) is amended by moving section 13 (as added by section 1021(b) of the Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996; 110 Stat. 4210) so as to appear in title I of that Act following section 12.】

## [TITLE VI—FOREST RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND SHORTAGE RELIEF]

【SEC. 601. SHORT TITLE.—This title may be cited as the “Forest Resources Conservation and Shortage Relief Act of 1997.”】

【SEC. 602. (a) USE OF UNPROCESSED TIMBER—LIMITATION ON SUBSTITUTION OF UNPROCESSED FEDERAL TIMBER FOR UNPROCESSED TIMBER FROM PRIVATE LAND.—Section 490 of the Forest Resources Conservation and Shortage Relief Act of 1990 (16 U.S.C. 620b) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in paragraph (1), by inserting “paragraph (3) and” after “provided in”; and

(B) by adding at the end the following:

“(3) APPLICABILITY.—In the case of the purchase by a person of unprocessed timber originating from Federal lands west of the 119th meridian in the State of Washington, paragraph (1) shall apply only if—

“(A) the private lands referred to in paragraph (1) are owned by the person; or

“(B) the person has the exclusive right to harvest timber from the private lands described in paragraph (1) during a period of more than 7 years, and may exercise that right at any time of the person’s choosing.”;

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) in the subsection heading, by striking “Approval of”; and

(B) in paragraph (2)—

(i) in the paragraph heading, by inserting “for sourcing areas for processing facilities located outside the northwestern private timber open market area”; after “Application”; and

(ii) in subparagraph (A), by inserting “(except private land located in the northwestern private timber open market area)” after “lands”;

(C) in paragraph (3)—

(i) in the paragraph heading, by inserting “for sourcing areas for processing facilities located outside of the northwestern private timber open market area.—(A) In general”; after “approval”; and

(ii) by striking the last sentence of paragraph (3) and adding at the end the following:

“(B) FOR TIMBER MANUFACTURING FACILITIES LOCATED IN IDAHO.—Except as provided in subparagraph (D), in making a determination referred to in subparagraph (A), the Secretary concerned shall consider the private timber export and the private and Federal timber sourcing patterns for the applicant’s timber manufacturing facilities, as well as the private and Federal timber sourcing patterns for the timber manufacturing facilities of other persons in the same local vicinity of the applicant, and the relative similarity of such private and Federal timber sourcing patterns.

“(C) FOR TIMBER MANUFACTURING FACILITIES LOCATED IN STATES OTHER THAN IDAHO.—Except as provided in subparagraph (D), in making the determination referred to in subparagraph (A), the Secretary concerned shall consider the private timber export and the Federal timber sourcing patterns for the applicant’s timber manufacturing facilities, as well as the Federal timber sourcing patterns for the timber manufacturing facilities of other persons in the same local vicinity of the applicant, and the relative similarity of such Federal timber sourcing patterns. Private timber sourcing patterns shall not be a factor in such determinations in States other than Idaho.

“(D) AREA NOT INCLUDED.—In deciding whether to approve or disapprove an application, the Secretary shall not—

(i) consider land located in the northwestern private timber open market area; or

“(ii) condition approval of the application on the inclusion of any such land in the applicant’s sourcing area, such land being includable in the sourcing area only to the extent requested by the applicant.”;

(D) in paragraph (4), in the paragraph heading, by inserting “for sourcing areas for processing facilities located outside the northwestern private timber open market area”; after “application”;

(E) in paragraph (5), in the paragraph heading, by inserting “for sourcing areas for processing facilities located outside the northwestern private timber open market area”; after “Determinations”; and

(F) by adding at the end the following:

“(6) Sourcing areas for processing facilities located in the northwestern private timber open market area.—

“(A) ESTABLISHMENT.—In the northwestern private timber open market area—

(i) a sourcing area boundary shall be a circle around the processing facility of the sourcing area applicant or holder;

(ii) the radius of the circle—

(I) shall be the furthest distance that the sourcing area applicant or holder proposes to haul Federal timber for processing at the processing facility; and

(II) shall be determined solely by the sourcing area applicant or holder;

(iii) a sourcing area shall become effective on written notice to the Regional Forester for Region 6 of the Forest Service of the location of the boundary of the sourcing area;

(iv) the 24-month requirement in paragraph (1)(A) shall not apply;

(v) a sourcing area holder—

(I) may adjust the radius of the sourcing area not more frequently than once every 24 months; and

(II) shall provide written notice to the Regional Forester for Region 6 of the adjusted boundary of its sourcing area before using the adjusted sourcing area; and

(vi) a sourcing area holder that relinquishes a sourcing area may not reestablish a sourcing area for that processing facility before the date that is 24 months after the date on which the sourcing area was relinquished.

“(B) TRANSITION.—With respect to a portion of a sourcing area established before the date of enactment of this paragraph that contains Federal timber under contract before that date and is outside the boundary of a new sourcing area established under subparagraph (A)—

(i) that portion shall continue to be a sourcing area only until unprocessed Federal timber from the portion is no longer in the possession of the sourcing area holder; and

(ii) unprocessed timber from private land in that portion shall be exportable immediately after unprocessed timber from Federal land in the portion is no longer in the possession of the sourcing area holder.

“(7) Relinquishment and termination of sourcing areas.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—A sourcing area may be relinquished at any time.

“(B) EFFECTIVE DATE.—A relinquishment of a sourcing area shall be effective as of the date on which written notice is provided by the sourcing area holder to the Regional Forester with jurisdiction over the sourcing area where the processing facility of the holder is located.

“(C) EXPORTABILITY.—

(i) IN GENERAL.—On relinquishment or termination of a sourcing area, unprocessed timber from private land within the former boundary of the relinquished or terminated sourcing area is exportable immediately after unprocessed timber from Federal land from within that area is no longer in the possession of the former sourcing area holder.

(ii) NO RESTRICTION.—The exportability of unprocessed timber from private land located outside of a sourcing area shall not be restricted or in any way affected by relinquishment or termination of a sourcing area.”; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

“(d) DOMESTIC TRANSPORTATION AND PROCESSING OF PRIVATE TIMBER.—Nothing in this section restricts or authorizes any restriction on the domestic transportation or processing of timber harvested from private land, except that the Secretary may prohibit processing facilities located in the State of Idaho that have sourcing areas from

processing timber harvested from private land outside of the boundaries of those sourcing areas.”.]

[(b) RESTRICTION OF EXPORTS OF UNPROCESSED TIMBER FROM STATE AND PUBLIC LAND.—Section 491(b)(2) of the Forest Resources Conservation and Shortage Relief Act of 1990 (16 U.S.C. 620c(b)(2)) is amended—

(1) by striking “the following” and all that follows through “(A) The Secretary” and inserting “the Secretary”;

(2) by striking “during the period beginning on June 1, 1993, and ending on December 31, 1995” and inserting “as of the date of enactment of the Forest Resources Conservation and Shortage Relief Act of 1997”; and

(3) by striking subparagraph (B).]

[SEC. 603. MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT.—Section 492 of the Forest Resources Conservation and Shortage Relief Act of 1990 (16 U.S.C. 620d) is amended—

(1) in subsection (c)(2), by adding at the end the following:

“(C) MITIGATION OF PENALTIES.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary concerned—

“(I) in determining the applicability of any penalty imposed under this paragraph, shall take into account all relevant mitigating factors, including mistake, inadvertence, and error; and

“(II) based on any mitigating factor, may, with respect to any penalty imposed under this paragraph—

“(aa) reduce the penalty;

“(bb) not impose the penalty; or

“(cc) on condition of there being no further violation under this paragraph for a prescribed period, suspend imposition of the penalty.

“(ii) CONTRACTUAL REMEDIES.—In the case of a minor violation of this title (including a regulation), the Secretary concerned shall, to the maximum extent practicable, permit a contracting officer to redress the violation in accordance with the applicable timber sale contract rather than assess a penalty under this paragraph.”; and

(2) in subsection (d)(1)—

(A) by striking “The head” and inserting the following:

“(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subparagraph (B), the head”; and

(B) by adding at the end the following:

“(B) PREREQUISITES FOR DEBARMENT.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—No person may be debarred from bidding for or entering into a contract for the purchase of unprocessed timber from Federal lands under subparagraph (A) unless the head of the appropriate Federal department or agency first finds, on the record and after an opportunity for a hearing, that debarment is warranted.

“(ii) WITHHOLDING OF AWARDS DURING DEBARMENT PROCEEDINGS.—The head of an appropriate Federal department or agency may withhold an award under this title of a contract for the purchase of unprocessed timber from Federal lands during a debarment proceeding.”.]

[SEC. 604. DEFINITIONS.—Section 493 of the Forest Resources Conservation and Shortage Relief Act of 1990 (16 U.S.C. 620e) is amended—

(1) by redesignating paragraphs (3) through (8) as paragraphs (5) through (10), respectively;

(2) by inserting after paragraph (2) the following:

“(3) MINOR VIOLATION.—The term ‘minor violation’ means a violation, other than an intentional violation, involving a single contract, purchase order, processing facility, or log yard involving a quantity of logs that is less than 25 logs and has a total value (at the time of the violation) of less than \$10,000.

“(4) Northwestern private timber open market area.—The term ‘northwestern private timber open market area’ means the State of Washington.”;

(3) in subparagraph (B)(ix) of paragraph (9) (as redesignated by paragraph (1))—

(A) by striking “Pulp logs or cull logs” and inserting “Pulp logs, cull logs, and incidental volumes of grade 3 and 4 sawlogs”;

(B) by inserting “primary” before “purpose”; and

(C) by striking the period at the end and inserting: “, or to the extent that a small quantity of such logs are processed, into other products at domestic processing facilities.”; and

(4) by adding at the end the following:

“(11) VIOLATION.—The term ‘violation’ means a violation of this Act (including a regulation issued to implement this Act) with regard to a course of action, including—

“(A) in the case of a violation by the original purchaser of unprocessed timber, an act or omission with respect to a single timber sale; and

“(B) in the case of a violation of a subsequent purchaser of the timber, an act or omission with respect to an operation at a particular processing facility or log yard.”.]

[SEC. 605. REGULATIONS.—Section 495(a) of the Forest Resources Conservation and Shortage Relief Act of 1990 (16 U.S.C. 620f(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking “The Secretaries” and inserting the following:

“(1) AGRICULTURE AND INTERIOR.—The Secretaries”;

(2) by striking “The Secretary of Commerce” and inserting the following:

“(2) COMMERCE.—The Secretary of Commerce”; and

(3) by striking the last sentence and inserting the following:

“(3) DEADLINE.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this title, regulations and guidelines required under this subsection shall be issued not later than June 1, 1998.

“(B) The regulations and guidelines issued under this title that were in effect prior to September 8, 1995 shall remain in effect until new regulations and guidelines are issued under subparagraph (A).

“(4) PAINTING AND BRANDING.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary concerned shall issue regulations that impose reasonable painting, branding, or other forms of marking or tracking requirements on unprocessed timber if—

“(i) the benefits of the requirements outweigh the cost of complying with the requirements; and

“(ii) the Secretary determines that, without the requirements, it is likely that the unprocessed timber—

“(I) would be exported in violation of this title; or

“(II) if the unprocessed timber originated from Federal lands, would be substituted for unprocessed timber originating from private lands west of the 100th Meridian in the contiguous 48 States in violation of this title.

“(B) MINIMUM SIZE.—The Secretary concerned shall not impose painting, branding, or other forms of marking or tracking requirements on—

“(i) the face of a log that is less than 7 inches in diameter;

or

“(ii) unprocessed timber that is less than 8 feet in length or less than ⅓ sound wood.

“(C) WAIVERS.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary concerned may waive log painting and branding requirements—

“(I) for a geographic area, if the Secretary determines that the risk of the unprocessed timber being exported from the area or used in substitution is low;

“(II) with respect to unprocessed timber originating from private lands located within an approved sourcing area for a person who certifies that the timber will be processed at a specific domestic processing facility to the extent that the processing does occur; or

“(III) as part of a log yard agreement that is consistent with the purposes of the export and substitution restrictions imposed under this title.

“(ii) Review and termination of waivers.—A waiver granted under clause (i)—

“(I) shall, to the maximum extent practicable, be reviewed once a year; and

“(II) shall remain effective until terminated by the Secretary.

“(D) FACTORS.—In making a determination under this paragraph, the Secretary concerned shall consider—

“(i) the risk of unprocessed timber of that species, grade, and size being exported or used in substitution;

“(ii) the location of the unprocessed timber and the effect of the location on its being exported or used in substitution;

“(iii) the history of the person involved with respect to compliance with log painting and branding requirements; and

“(iv) any other factor that is relevant to determining the likelihood of the unprocessed timber being exported or used in substitution.

“(5) REPORTING.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subparagraph (B), the Secretary concerned shall issue regulations that impose reasonable documentation and reporting requirements if the benefits of the re-

quirements outweigh the cost of complying with the requirements.

“(B) WAIVERS.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary concerned may waive documentation and reporting requirements for a person if—

“(I) an audit of the records of the facility of the person reveals substantial compliance with all notice, reporting, painting, and branding requirements during the preceding year; or

“(II) the person transferring the unprocessed timber and the person processing the unprocessed timber enter into an advance agreement with the Secretary concerned regarding the disposition of the unprocessed timber by domestic processing.

“(ii) Review and termination of waivers.—A waiver granted under clause (i)—

“(I) shall, to the maximum extent practicable, be reviewed once a year; and

“(II) shall remain effective until terminated by the Secretary.”.]

## [TITLE VII—MICCOSUKEE SETTLEMENT]

[SEC. 701. SHORT TITLE.—This title may be cited as the “Miccosukee Settlement Act of 1997”.]

[SEC. 702. CONGRESSIONAL FINDINGS.—Congress finds that:

(1) There is pending before the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida a lawsuit by the Miccosukee Tribe that involves the taking of certain tribal lands in connection with the construction of highway Interstate 75 by the Florida Department of Transportation.

(2) The pendency of the lawsuit referred to in paragraph (1) clouds title of certain lands used in the maintenance and operation of the highway and hinders proper planning for future maintenance and operations.

(3) The Florida Department of Transportation, with the concurrence of the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvements Trust Fund of the State of Florida, and the Miccosukee Tribe have executed an agreement for the purpose of resolving the dispute and settling the lawsuit.

(4) The agreement referred to in paragraph (3) requires the consent of Congress in connection with contemplated land transfers.

(5) The Settlement Agreement is in the interest of the Miccosukee Tribe, as the Tribe will receive certain monetary payments, new reservation lands to be held in trust by the United States, and other benefits.

(6) Land received by the United States pursuant to the Settlement Agreement is in consideration of Miccosukee Indian Reservation lands lost by the Miccosukee Tribe by virtue of transfer to the Florida Department of Transportation under the Settlement Agreement.

(7) The lands referred to in paragraph (6) as received by the United States will be held in trust by the United States for the use and benefit of the Miccosukee Tribe as Miccosukee Indian Reservation lands in compensation for the consideration given by the Tribe in the Settlement Agreement.

(8) Congress shares with the parties to the Settlement Agreement a desire to resolve the dispute and settle the lawsuit. ]

[SEC. 703. DEFINITIONS.—In this title:

(1) BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS TRUST FUND.—The term “Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvements Trust Fund” means the agency of the State of Florida holding legal title to and responsible for trust administration of certain lands of the State of Florida, consisting of the Governor, Attorney General, Commissioner of Agriculture, Commissioner of Education, Controller, Secretary of State, and Treasurer of the State of Florida, who are Trustees of the Board.

(2) FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.—The term “Florida Department of Transportation” means the executive branch department and agency of the State of Florida that—

(A) is responsible for the construction and maintenance of surface vehicle roads, existing pursuant to section 20.23, Florida Statutes; and

(B) has the authority to execute the Settlement Agreement pursuant to section 334.044, Florida Statutes.

(3) LAWSUIT.—The term “lawsuit” means the action in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida, entitled *Miccosukee Tribe of Indians of Florida v. State of Florida* and

Florida Department of Transportation, et al., docket No. 6285–Civ–Paine.

(4) MICCOSUKEE LANDS.—The term “Miccosukee lands” means lands that are—

(A) held in trust by the United States for the use and benefit of the Miccosukee Tribe as Miccosukee Indian Reservation lands; and

(B) identified pursuant to the Settlement Agreement for transfer to the Florida Department of Transportation.

(5) MICCOSUKEE TRIBE; TRIBE.—The terms “Miccosukee Tribe” and “Tribe” mean the Miccosukee Tribe of Indians of Florida, a tribe of American Indians recognized by the United States and organized under section 16 of the Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 987, chapter 576; 25 U.S.C. 476) and recognized by the State of Florida pursuant to chapter 285, Florida Statutes.

(6) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior.

(7) SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT; AGREEMENT.—The terms “Settlement Agreement” and “Agreement” mean the assemblage of documents entitled “Settlement Agreement” (with incorporated exhibits) that—

(A) addresses the lawsuit; and

(B)(i) was signed on August 28, 1996, by Ben G. Watts (Secretary of the Florida Department of Transportation) and Billy Cypress (Chairman of the Miccosukee Tribe); and

(ii) after being signed, as described in clause (i), was concurred in by the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvements Trust Fund of the State of Florida.

(8) STATE OF FLORIDA.—The term “State of Florida” means—

(A) all agencies or departments of the State of Florida, including the Florida Department of Transportation and the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvements Trust Fund; and

(B) the State of Florida as a governmental entity. ]

[SEC. 704. RATIFICATION.—The United States approves, ratifies, and confirms the Settlement Agreement. ]

[SEC. 705. AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY.—As Trustee for the Miccosukee Tribe, the Secretary shall—

(1)(A) aid and assist in the fulfillment of the Settlement Agreement at all times and in a reasonable manner; and

(B) to accomplish the fulfillment of the Settlement Agreement in accordance with subparagraph (A), cooperate with and assist the Miccosukee Tribe;

(2) upon finding that the Settlement Agreement is legally sufficient and that the State of Florida has the necessary authority to fulfill the Agreement—

(A) sign the Settlement Agreement on behalf of the United States; and

(B) ensure that an individual other than the Secretary who is a representative of the Bureau of Indian Affairs also signs the Settlement Agreement;

(3) upon finding that all necessary conditions precedent to the transfer of Miccosukee land to the Florida Department of Transportation as provided in the Settlement Agreement have been or will be met so that the Agreement has been or will be fulfilled, but for the execution of that land transfer and related land transfers—

(A) transfer ownership of the Miccosukee land to the Florida Department of Transportation in accordance with the Settlement Agreement, including in the transfer solely and exclusively that Miccosukee land identified in the Settlement Agreement for transfer to the Florida Department of Transportation; and

(B) in conjunction with the land transfer referred to in subparagraph (A), transfer no land other than the land referred to in that subparagraph to the Florida Department of Transportation; and

(4) upon finding that all necessary conditions precedent to the transfer of Florida lands from the State of Florida to the United States have been or will be met so that the Agreement has been or will be fulfilled but for the execution of that land transfer and related land transfers, receive and accept in trust for the use and benefit of the Miccosukee Tribe ownership of all land identified in the Settlement Agreement for transfer to the United States. ]

[SEC. 706. MICCOSUKEE INDIAN RESERVATION LANDS.—The lands transferred and held in trust for the Miccosukee Tribe under section 705(4) shall be Miccosukee Indian Reservation lands. ]

[SEC. 707. MISCELLANEOUS. (a) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this Act or the Settlement Agreement shall—

(1) affect the eligibility of the Micosukee Tribe or its members to receive any services or benefits under any program of the Federal Government; or

(2) diminish the trust responsibility of the United States to the Micosukee Tribe and its members.

(b) NO REDUCTIONS IN PAYMENTS.—No payment made pursuant to this Act or the Settlement Agreement shall result in any reduction or denial of any benefits or services under any program of the Federal Government to the Micosukee Tribe or its members, with respect to which the Tribe or the members of the Tribe are entitled or eligible because of the status of—

(1) the Micosukee Tribe as a federally recognized Indian tribe;

or

(2) any member of the Micosukee Tribe as a member of the Tribe.

(c) TAXATION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—

(A) MONEYS.—None of the moneys paid to the Micosukee Tribe under this Act or the Settlement Agreement shall be taxable under Federal or State law.

(B) LANDS.—None of the lands conveyed to the Micosukee Tribe under this Act or the Settlement Agreement shall be taxable under Federal or State law.

(2) PAYMENTS AND CONVEYANCES NOT TAXABLE EVENTS.—No payment or conveyance referred to in paragraph (1) shall be considered to be a taxable event.

This Act may be cited as the “Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998”.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

# DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the administration of the Department of Justice, **[\$76,199,000]** *\$89,488,000*, of which not to exceed \$3,317,000 is for the Facilities Program 2000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed 43 permanent positions and 44 full-time equivalent workyears and \$7,860,000 shall be expended for the Department Leadership Program exclusive of augmentation that occurred in these offices in fiscal year 1997: *Provided further*, That not to exceed 41 permanent positions and 48 full-time equivalent workyears and \$4,660,000 shall be expended for the Offices of Legislative Affairs and Public Affairs: *Provided further*, That the latter two aforementioned offices shall not be augmented by personnel details, temporary transfers of personnel on either a reimbursable or non-reimbursable basis or any other type of formal or informal transfer or reimbursement of personnel or funds on either a temporary or long-term basis. (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-0129-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program: Program direction and policy coordination .....	110	103	116
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	20	18	18
10.00 Total obligations .....	130	121	134
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	7	5	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	131	121	134
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	135	126	139
23.95 New obligations .....	-130	-121	-134
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	5	5	5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	79	76	89
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	32	27	27
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	111	103	116
Permanent:			
61.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-2	.....	.....
65.05 Advance appropriation (indefinite) .....	2	.....	.....
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	20	18	18
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	131	121	134
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	22	31
73.10 New obligations .....	130	121	134
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-113	-112	-132
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	22	31	33
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	84	92	103
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	9	2	11
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	20	18	18
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	113	112	132

Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-20	-18
89.00	Budget authority .....	111	103
90.00	Outlays .....	93	94
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Salaries and expenses .....		111	103
Violent crime reduction programs .....		.....	.....
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Salaries and expenses .....		92	94
Violent crime reduction programs .....		1	.....

**Program direction and policy coordination.**—The Attorney General of the United States is responsible for leading the Department of Justice in accomplishing its missions. The Attorney General is assisted by the Deputy Attorney General, Department policy-level officials, and the Justice Management Division. The General Administration appropriation provides the resources for the programs and operations of the Attorney General, the Deputy Attorney General, and their Offices, the several Senior Policy Offices, and the Justice Management Division. The resources requested for General Administration in 1999 include \$10 million for the nationwide deployment of the Joint Automated Booking System.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-0129-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	37	38	40
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	40	41	42
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	8	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	7	7	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	18	11	21
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	27	27	27
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	3	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	110	103	116
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	20	18	18
99.9 Total obligations .....	130	121	134

#### Personnel Summary

Identification code 15-0129-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	618	656	661
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	75	80	79

#### ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Health Care Financing Administration: "Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account."

**General and special funds—Continued**

**NARROWBAND COMMUNICATIONS**

For the costs of conversion to narrowband communications systems as mandated by section 104 of the National Telecommunications and Information Administration Organization Act (47 USC 903(d)(1)) and implementing regulations, \$95,894,000, to remain available until expended and to be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund. Such funds may be transferred to any Department of Justice organization upon approval by the Attorney General.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0132-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)			96
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			96
23.95 New obligations			-96
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts			96
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			96
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-67
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			29
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			67
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			96
90.00 Outlays			67

In 1999, resources are proposed to provide funding for the Department of Justice to accelerate conversion of its wireless radio communications to narrowband operations. Federal Government agencies are required by 47 U.S.C. 903(d)(1) to make more efficient use of their radio spectrum. The National Telecommunications and Information Administration's (NTIA) implementing regulations require that all Federal spectrum users narrow, by one-half, the bandwidth used to transmit radio signals by the year 2005 for Very High Frequency (VHF) allocations and 2008 for Ultra High Frequency (UHF) allocations. The Department's 1999 Budget includes \$72,498,000 in additional funding to accelerate the necessary equipment upgrades to comply with these deadlines, of which the Department estimates to use \$60,220,000 for the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), \$10,000,000 for the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS), \$2,000,000 for the U.S. Marshals Service (USMS), and \$278,000 for the Office of the Inspector General. In addition, the level of resources includes \$23,396,000 of base radio replacement funding, including \$3,859,000 for the FBI, \$6,700,000 for the INS, \$10,000,000 for the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), \$2,500,000 for the Bureau of Prisons, and \$337,000 for the USMS. Actual transfers to Department components will depend on approval of narrowbanding implementation plans, including procurement strategies.

**COUNTERTERRORISM FUND**

For necessary expenses, as determined by the Attorney General, [\$20,000,000] \$36,703,000, to remain available until expended, to reimburse any Department of Justice organization for (1) the costs incurred in reestablishing the operational capability of an office or facility which has been damaged or destroyed as a result of any domestic or international terrorist incident, (2) the costs of providing support to counter, investigate or prosecute domestic or international terrorism, including payment of rewards in connection with these activities, [and] (3) the costs of conducting a terrorism threat assessment of Federal agencies and their facilities, (4) the costs associated

with ensuring the continuance of essential governmental functions during a time of emergency; and (5) the costs for activities related to the protection of the Nation's critical infrastructure: Provided, That any Federal agency may be reimbursed for costs associated with implementation of the recommendations of the President's Commission on Critical Infrastructure Protection: Provided further, [ : Provided,] That funds provided under this paragraph shall be available only after the Attorney General notifies the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate in accordance with section 605 of this Act.

In addition, for necessary expenses, as determined by the Attorney General, [\$32,700,000] \$16,000,000, to remain available until expended, to reimburse departments and agencies of the Federal Government for any costs incurred in [connection with—

- (1) counterterrorism technology research and development;
- (2) providing training and related equipment for chemical, biological, nuclear, and cyber attack prevention and response capabilities to State and local law enforcement agencies; and
- (3) providing bomb training and response capabilities to State and local law enforcement agencies.] providing training and related equipment for chemical, biological, nuclear, and cyber attack prevention and response capabilities to State and local agencies. (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0130-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	8	74	53
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	9	31	10
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	29	53	53
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	38	84	63
23.95 New obligations	-8	-74	-53
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	31	10	10
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	29	53	53
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	32	7	34
73.10 New obligations	8	74	53
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-32	-47	-53
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	7	34	34
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	23	40	40
86.93 Outlays from current balances	9	7	13
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	32	47	53
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	29	53	53
90.00 Outlays	32	47	53

**Counterterrorism Fund.**—\$37 million is requested for the costs of providing support to counter, investigate, or prosecute domestic or international terrorism, ensure continuance of essential governmental functions during a time of emergency, and protect the Nation's critical infrastructure. During 1999 it is expected that a significant portion of the funds will be devoted to implementing the recommendations of the President's Commission on Critical Infrastructure Protection. Additionally, \$16 million is requested for training and equipment to improve the capabilities of State and local agencies to respond to terrorist incidents involving weapons of mass destruction.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS CARRIER COMPLIANCE FUND

For payments authorized by section 109 of the Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act (47 U.S.C. 1008), \$100,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-0202-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Direct program: Law enforcement support .....		100	100
09.00 Reimbursable program .....		3	
10.00 Total obligations .....		103	100
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		103	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	103		100
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	103	103	100
23.95 New obligations .....		-103	-100
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....		103	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	40		100
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	60		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	100		100
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	3		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	103		100
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		103	100
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-103	-100
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			100
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		103	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		103	100
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-3		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	100		100
90.00 Outlays .....	-1	103	100

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-0202-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Direct obligations: Other services .....		100	100
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obli-			
gations .....		3	
99.9 Total obligations .....		103	100

The Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act (CALEA) of 1994 authorizes the Attorney General to reimburse telecommunications carriers for costs directly associated with modifying equipment to allow law enforcement to perform court-authorized wiretaps. Activities eligible for reimbursement include modifications performed by carriers in connection with equipment, facilities, and services installed or deployed to comply with the Act. In particular, telecommunications carriers are required to expeditiously isolate and enable intercept of all wire and electronic communications, provide access to call-identifying information that is reasonably available to the carrier, deliver the intercepts and call-identifying information to the government, and provide these services unobtrusively so as to minimize interference to subscriber services.

The Omnibus Consolidated Appropriations Act of 1997 (P.L. 104-208) extended eligibility for reimbursement to telecommunications equipment manufacturers and providers of support services. In addition to direct appropriations to the Fund, Congress authorized Federal agencies with law enforcement and intelligence responsibilities to transfer to the Fund unobligated balances that are available until expended, upon compliance with Congressional notification requirements.

An increase of \$100 million in direct appropriations to the Fund is proposed, and will be used to reimburse the telecommunications industry for eligible CALEA activities.

ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW AND APPEALS

For expenses necessary for the administration of pardon and clemency petitions and immigration related activities, **[\$70,007,000] \$79,685,000.**

*In addition, \$65,178,000, for such purposes, to remain available until expended, to be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund. (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**[VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION PROGRAMS, ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW AND APPEALS]**

**[For activities authorized by section 130005 of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-322), as amended, \$59,251,000, to remain available until expended, which shall be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund.] (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-0339-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR) .....	109	128	143
00.02 Office of the Pardon Attorney (OPA) .....	1	1	2
00.91 Total direct program .....	110	129	145
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	111	130	146
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	112	130	146
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	116	135	151
23.95 New obligations .....	-111	-130	-146
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	63	70	80
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	48	59	65
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	111	129	145
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	112	130	146
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	15	14
73.10 New obligations .....	111	130	146
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-102	-131	-144
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	15	14	16
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	101	115	129
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		15	14
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	102	131	144

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW AND APPEALS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 15-0339-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	111	129	145
90.00 Outlays	101	130	143
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Salaries and expenses	63	70	80
Violent crime reduction programs, Administrative review and appeals	48	59	65
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Salaries and expenses	57	70	79
Violent crime reduction programs, Administrative review and appeals	44	60	64

This program includes the Office of the Pardon Attorney (OPA) and the Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR). The Pardon Attorney receives and reviews all petitions for clemency, i.e., commutation of sentences and pardons. The Executive Office for Immigration Review contains the Immigration Judge function, the Board of Immigration Appeals, the Office of the Chief Administrative Hearing Officer, and the Office of Management and Administration. EOIR was established January 1, 1983 to improve the immigration hearing and appeal process.

Additional funding of \$10.3 million is proposed for 1999. Of this, \$9.3 million is requested to coordinate with INS activities. This coordination involves hiring additional immigration Judges, Attorneys, and support positions that will allow EOIR to maintain current performance levels in light of INS program increases. \$1 million is proposed to fund Tele-Video conferencing. Workload for the activity follows:

**PARDON ATTORNEY**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cases:</b>			
Petitions pending, beginning of year	1,174	1,304	1,442
Petitions received	685	642	642
Petitions disposed	555	500	500
Correspondence processed	4,978	4,975	4,975

**EXECUTIVE OFFICE FOR IMMIGRATION REVIEW**

**"Base Program" Workload**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Immigration cases, appeals, and related adjudications, pending beginning of year	128,599	154,174	154,174
Received	315,201	330,000	360,000
Completed	289,626	330,000	360,000
Pending, end of year	154,174	154,174	154,174

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0339-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	48	57	63
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5	6	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	53	63	67
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	12	15	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	11	14	13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	5	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	21	23	30
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment	3	2	7
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	110	129	145
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1

99.9 Total obligations	111	130	146
------------------------	-----	-----	-----

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 15-0339-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	952	1,102	1,208

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, **[\$33,211,000] \$34,610,000**, including not to exceed \$10,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of, and to be accounted for solely under the certificate of, the Attorney General; and for the acquisition, lease, maintenance, and operation of motor vehicles, without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year: *Provided*, That up to one-tenth of one percent of the Department of Justice's allocation from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund grant programs may be transferred at the discretion of the Attorney General to this account for the audit or other review of such grant programs, as authorized by section 130005 of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-322). (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0328-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program	32	33	35
09.01 Reimbursable program	17	21	17
10.00 Total obligations	49	54	52
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	49	54	52
23.95 New obligations	-49	-54	-52

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	32	33	35
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	17	21	17
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	49	54	52

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		5	7
73.10 New obligations	49	54	52
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-44	-52	-51
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	5	7	8

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	27	31	33
86.93 Outlays from current balances			2
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	17	21	17
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	44	52	51

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-17	-21	-17

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority	32	33	35
90.00 Outlays	27	31	34

The Office of the Inspector General (OIG) was statutorily established in the Department of Justice on April 14, 1989. The OIG investigates alleged violations of criminal and civil laws, regulations, and ethical standards arising from the conduct of the Department's employees. The OIG provides leadership and assists management in promoting integrity, economy, efficiency, and effectiveness within the Department and



in its financial, contractual, and grant relationships with others. Also by statute, the OIG reports to the Attorney General, Congress, and the public on a semiannual basis regarding its significant activities.

The Audit function is responsible for independent audits and reviews of Department organizations, programs, functions, computer security and information technology systems, and financial statement audits. The audit function also conducts or reviews external audits of expenditures made under Department contracts, grants, and other agreements.

The Investigations function investigates allegations of civil rights violations, bribery, fraud, abuse and violations of other laws, rules and procedures that govern Department employees, contractors, and grantees. This function also develops these cases for criminal prosecution, civil action, or administrative action. In some instances the OIG refers allegations to components within the Department and requests notification of their findings and of any disciplinary action taken.

The Inspections function conducts analyses and makes recommendations to decision makers for improvements in Department programs, policies, and procedures. In addition, this function also conducts shorter and more time-sensitive reviews and evaluations to provide managers with early warnings about possible program deficiencies.

The Special Investigations function investigates allegations of significant interest to the American public and Congress and of vital importance to the Department.

The Executive Direction and Control function provides program direction for the OIG. Responsibilities include policy development, legal counsel, Congressional affairs, planning, budget, finance, personnel, procurement, automated data processing, and general support services.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0328-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	17	19	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	19	21	21
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	31	33	34
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	17	21	16
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		2
99.9 Total obligations .....	49	54	52

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 15-0328-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	314	312	312
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	76	131	119

**QUANTICO TRAINING CENTER**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0332-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1		

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1		

This schedule reflects the final outlays of the 1993 appropriation that provided funds to make infrastructure improvements to the training center at Quantico, Virginia to meet the training needs of the Drug Enforcement Administration and Federal Bureau of Investigation.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-4526-0-4-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Financial and employee data .....	47	31	31
09.01 Telecommunications .....	87	112	119
09.01 Publication services .....	84	102	105
09.01 Publication services .....	4	4	4
09.01 Space management .....	293	313	321
09.01 Property management .....	1	1	1
09.01 Justice building services .....	4	2	2
09.01 Library acquisition services .....	10	10	11
09.01 Personnel services .....	5	4	4
09.01 Debt collection management .....	27	57	32
09.01 Mail services .....	8	8	8
09.01 Asset forfeiture management staff .....	1	1	1
09.01 Capital investment .....	76	50	3
09.99 Total reimbursable program .....	647	695	642
10.00 Total obligations .....	647	695	642

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	177	226	230
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	697	699	642
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	873	925	872
23.95 New obligations .....	-647	-695	-642
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	226	230	230

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....	-36	-100	
<b>Permanent:</b>			
62.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	154		
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	154		
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	579	799	642
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	697	699	642

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	154	187	83
73.10 New obligations .....	647	695	642
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-614	-799	-642
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	187	83	83

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	579	799	642
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	35		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	614	799	642

<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-579	-799	-642

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	118	-100	
90.00 Outlays .....	35		

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**

The Working Capital Fund (WCF) finances on a reimbursable basis those administrative services that can be performed more efficiently at the Department level.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-4526-0-4-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	35	40	42
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	37	41	43
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	7	7	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	287	318	328
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	83	89	91
25.2 Other services .....	185	209	141
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	12	12	12
31.0 Equipment .....	29	10	10
99.9 Total obligations .....	647	695	642

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 15-4526-0-4-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	650	723	723

**UNITED STATES PAROLE COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the United States Parole Commission as authorized by law, **[\$5,009,000] \$7,621,000.** (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-1061-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	5	5	8
09.00 Reimbursable program .....		1	
10.00 Total obligations .....	5	6	8

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5	6	8
23.95 New obligations .....	-5	-6	-8

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	5	5	8
<b>Permanent:</b>			
61.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
65.05 Advance appropriation (indefinite) .....	1		
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....		1	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	5	6	8

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	5	6	8
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-5	-8
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	1

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	5	4	7
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			1

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	5	8

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....		-1	

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	5	5	8
90.00 Outlays .....	5	4	8

The United States Parole Commission makes decisions to grant or deny parole to Federal and D.C. Code prisoners serving sentences of one year and a day or more, sets conditions of parole, supervises parolees and mandatory releasees, recommits parolees in the event of violations of the conditions of supervision, and determines the termination of supervision in accordance with the Parole Commission and Reorganization Act of 1976.

In addition, the Commission seeks to improve the rehabilitation process by monitoring an effective parole supervision program through U.S. probation officers and through research studies that evaluate the effectiveness of parole programs. During 1998, the U.S. Parole Commission assumes responsibility for parole hearings and actions on District of Columbia prisoners under the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act (P.L. 105-33). For 1999, the Commission is requesting a budget increase of \$2,652,000 to implement the provisions of the Act.

Workload for this appropriation is as follows:

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Hearings:</b>			
Initial .....	429	913	3,892
Record review .....	953	695	622
Rescission .....	152	111	83
Local revocation .....	320	234	175
Institutional revocation .....	901	658	491
Expedited revocation .....	295	403	300
Other .....	41	30	22
Statutory review .....	560	409	305
<b>Appeal decisions:</b>			
National .....	598	442	370
Administrative review .....	6	4	3
OJ decisions and appeals .....	67	50	42

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-1061-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....			2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	5	5	8
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	5	6	8

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 15-1061-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	50	52	81

**LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND U.S. MARSHALS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES**

For expenses [ ] necessary for the legal activities of the Department of Justice, not otherwise provided for, including not to exceed \$20,000 for expenses of collecting evidence, to be expended under the direction of, and to be accounted for solely under the certificate of, the Attorney

General; and rent of private or Government-owned space in the District of Columbia; **[\$444,200,000] \$477,328,000**; of which not to exceed \$10,000,000 for litigation support contracts shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the funds available in this appropriation, not to exceed **[\$17,525,000] \$17,834,000** shall remain available until expended for office automation systems for the legal divisions covered by this appropriation, and for the United States Attorneys, the Antitrust Division, and offices funded through "Salaries and Expenses", General Administration: *Provided further*, That of the total amount appropriated, not to exceed \$1,000 shall be available to the United States National Central Bureau, INTERPOL, for official reception and representation expenses.

*In addition, \$8,183,000, to be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, to remain available until expended for such purposes.*

In addition, for reimbursement of expenses of the Department of Justice associated with processing cases under the National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act of 1986, as amended, not to exceed \$4,028,000, to be appropriated from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund. (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**【VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION PROGRAMS】**

**【GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES】**

**【For the expeditious deportation of denied asylum applicants, as authorized by section 130005 of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-322), as amended, \$7,969,000, to remain available until expended, which shall be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund.】** (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0128-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01			
00.01			
00.02			
00.03			
00.04			
00.05			
00.06			
00.07			
00.08			
00.09			
00.91			
09.00			
10.00			
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40			
22.00			
22.30			
23.90			
23.95			
24.40			
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00			
42.00			
43.00			
Permanent:			
61.00			
65.05			
68.00			
70.00			
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40			
73.10			
73.20			
74.40			

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90			
86.93			
86.97			
87.00			
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00			
88.00			
88.90			
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00			
90.00			

<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority	432	452	486
Outlays	442	399	475
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority			
Outlays			
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority	432	452	486
Outlays	442	399	475

The following legal activities of the Department are financed from this appropriation:

**Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and review of appellate matters.**—Through this program, the Solicitor General supervises and processes all appellate matters and represents the Government before the U.S. Supreme Court.

**WORKLOAD**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cases:</b>			
Pending, beginning of term	377	393	409
Received	2,861	2,875	2,890
Terminated	2,845	2,859	2,874
Pending, end of term	393	409	425
<b>Other activities:</b>			
Appellate determinations	792	796	800
Certiorari determinations	683	686	690
Miscellaneous recommendations	852	856	861
Oral arguments participation	68	69	69

**General tax matters.**—This program is the prosecution and defense of cases arising under the internal revenue laws and other related statutes.

**WORKLOAD**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cases:<sup>1</sup></b>			
Pending, beginning of year	20,677	21,180	21,175
Received	15,386	16,277	16,724
Terminated	14,883	16,282	16,709
Pending, end of year	21,180	21,175	21,190

<sup>1</sup> 1997 through 1999 actual and estimated cases have been adjusted to exclude bankruptcy and summons cases received by the Tax Division that following review are closed by the Tax Division and are forwarded to the United States Attorneys' Offices for disposition.

**Criminal matters.**—This program is the enforcement of all Federal criminal statutes except for statutes dealing specifically with tax, antitrust, environmental, and civil rights matters.

**WORKLOAD<sup>1</sup>**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cases:</b>			
Pending, beginning of year	654	514	564

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES—Continued**

**WORKLOAD<sup>1</sup>—Continued**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Received .....	614	738	804
Terminated .....	754	688	740
Pending, end of year .....	514	564	628
<b>Matters:</b>			
Pending, beginning of year .....	8,767	9,363	10,643
Received .....	3,727	4,505	5,289
Terminated .....	3,131	3,225	3,836
Pending, end of year .....	9,363	10,643	12,096

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct operational authority only.

**Claims, customs, and general civil matters.**—This program asserts the Government's interest in civil litigation involving billions of dollars in monetary claims as well as a wide range of programs.

**WORKLOAD<sup>1</sup>**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cases:</b>			
Pending, beginning of year .....	14,023	16,660	19,067
Received .....	9,227	10,021	8,718
Terminated .....	6,590	7,614	9,860
Pending, end of year .....	16,660	19,067	17,925
ALS supported cases, and case families .....	23	14	14
ALS funds (in millions) .....	\$11,494	\$8,174	\$12,150

<sup>1</sup> Excludes delegated and supervised cases.

**Environment and natural resource matters.**—The Environment and Natural Resources Division enforces the nation's civil and criminal environmental laws and defends environmental challenges to government action. Additionally, the Division represents the United States in virtually all matters concerning the use and development of the nation's natural resources and public lands, wildlife protection, Indian rights and claims, and the acquisition of Federal property.

**WORKLOAD**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cases and tracts:</b>			
Pending, beginning of year .....	11,976	11,026	11,431
Received .....	2,784	2,830	2,990
Terminated <sup>1</sup> .....	3,734	2,425	2,555
Pending, end of year .....	11,026	11,431	11,866
<b>Matters:</b>			
Pending, beginning of year .....	980	744	1,049
Received .....	2,269	2,215	2,315
Terminated .....	2,505	1,910	2,143
Pending, end of year .....	744	1,049	1,221

<sup>1</sup> Over the past few years, the Division has made an all-out effort to identify inactive cases and close them out. The result, while significantly affecting the numbers, does not reflect a significant change in workload.

**Legal opinions.**—This program is the preparation of legal opinions for the President and Executive agencies and the review of proposed Executive orders and proclamations for form and legality.

**WORKLOAD**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Executive orders and proclamations .....	119	121	124
Opinions .....	1,269	1,275	1,285
Intradepartmental opinions .....	2,984	2,990	2,995
Special assignments .....	2,324	2,329	2,335

**Civil rights matters.**—This program is the enforcement of the nation's civil rights laws.

**WORKLOAD**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cases:</b>			
Pending, beginning of year .....	1,066	1,014	1,082
Filed .....	318	361	383
Terminated .....	370	293	300
Pending, end of year .....	1,014	1,082	1,161
<b>Matters:</b>			
Pending, beginning of year .....	9,604	10,683	12,219
Received .....	8,445	9,259	9,987
Terminated .....	7,366	7,723	9,026
Pending, end of year .....	10,683	12,219	13,180

Note.—The number of cases pending at the beginning of 1997 is adjusted to reflect appellate activity.

**Interpol (U.S. National Central Bureau).**—This program is the United States liaison, on behalf of the Attorney General, to the International Criminal Police Organization. The program facilitates international law enforcement cooperation.

**WORKLOAD**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Investigative matters received (IMRS) .....	14,198	17,167	19,742
Investigative matters opened (IMRS) .....	16,450	12,017	13,819
<b>Canadian Interface:</b>			
Canadian requests .....	625,085	788,000	827,000
U.S. requests to Canada .....	624,141	786,000	876,000
Cases opened .....	13,079	15,040	20,000
Cases reported .....	19,600	22,540	25,591
Cases closed .....	11,658	13,407	15,418
Red notices .....	577	1,039	1,195

**Legal activities office automation.**—This program is the central fund for the development and acquisition of office automation systems for the various legal divisions, the U.S. Attorneys' offices, and the Department's management offices.

**Reimbursable program.**—This reflects reimbursable funding for the following:

**Civil Division**—for processing claims under the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act, for litigating cases under the National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act, and for litigating cases arising under the enactment and implementation of FIRREA;

**Criminal Division**—for detailing of staff to provide assistance to other agencies and for other miscellaneous purposes;

**Environment Division**—from client agencies for litigation support services and from the Environmental Protection Agency for Superfund litigation;

**Civil Rights Division**—for activities related to the Department's Equal Employment Opportunity Program, providing services to client agencies for litigation support and geographic information related requests and for detailing staff to provide various types of assistance to other agencies; and,

**Criminal and Tax Divisions**—from the Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement appropriation for activities related to Federal drug law enforcement.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0128-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	206	214	230
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	18	18	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	4
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	230	238	256
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	47	50	57
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	13	14	14
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	43	44	44
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	8	9	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	9	9	9
25.2 Other services .....	52	59	63
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	4	4	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	4	1
31.0 Equipment .....	15	16	19
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	435	457	486
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	147	138	120
99.9 Total obligations .....	582	595	606

Personnel Summary

Identification code 15-0128-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,438	3,608	3,687
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	360	362	398

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-0319-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	16	18	18
03.00 Offsetting collections .....	18	12	87
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	34	30	105
Appropriation:			
05.01 Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division .....	-16	-12	-11
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	18	18	94

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-0128-4-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.00 Reimbursable program .....			51
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.3) .....			51
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			51
23.95 New obligations .....			-51
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....			51
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations .....			51
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-51
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			51
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....			-51
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

Legislation will be proposed to authorize the Secretary of the Treasury to use funds from the FSLIC Resolution Fund to reimburse the Justice Department for litigation expenses related to the implementation of the Financial Institution Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act, to be scored as mandatory spending.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION

For expenses necessary for the enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws, **[\$75,495,000: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, not to exceed \$70,000,000 of offsetting collections derived from fees collected for premerger notification filings under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 (15 U.S.C. 18(a)) shall be retained and used for necessary expenses in this appropriation, and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated from the General Fund shall be reduced as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 1998, so as to result in a final fiscal year 1998 appropriation from the General Fund estimated at not more than \$5,495,000: Provided further, That any fees received in excess of \$70,000,000 in fiscal year 1998, shall remain available until expended, but shall not be available for obligation until October 1, 1998] \$86,588,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That fees collected for pre-merger filings under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 (15 U.S.C. 18a) in fiscal year 1999 shall become available on October 1, 1999, to remain available until expended, for authorized purposes. (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-0319-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program .....	18	5	87
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	75	88	11
10.00 Total obligations .....	93	93	98
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	93	93	98
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	98	98	103
23.95 New obligations .....	-93	-93	-98
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	5
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	18	5	87
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	77	88	87
68.26 Offsetting collections (unavailable balances) .....	16	12	11
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations) .....	-18	-12	-87
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	75	88	11
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	93	93	98
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	30	18	12
73.10 New obligations .....	93	93	98
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-105	-99	-97
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	18	12	13
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	15	4	71
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	10	13	7
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	64	72	9
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	16	10	10
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	105	99	97
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1		
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-76	-88	-87
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-77	-88	-87
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	16	5	11
90.00 Outlays .....	28	11	10

The Antitrust Division administers and enforces antitrust and related statutes. This program primarily involves the investigation of suspected violations of the antitrust laws, the conduct of civil and criminal proceedings in the Federal courts, and the maintenance of competitive conditions.

In 1999, the Antitrust Division will continue to collect filing fees for premerger notifications and will retain these fees for expenditure in 2000.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION—Continued**

**WORKLOAD**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cases and investigations:			
Pending, beginning of year .....	341	343	347
Filed and instituted .....	450	472	495
Terminated .....	448	468	474
Pending, end of year .....	343	347	368
Miscellaneous proceedings .....	3,730	3,917	4,113

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0319-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	10	3	44
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2		5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			2
Total personnel compensation .....	12	3	51
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	1	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			2
22.0 Transportation of things .....			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	1	13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....			2
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....			2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			2
31.0 Equipment .....			4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	18	5	87
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	75	88	11
99.9 Total obligations .....	93	93	98

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 15-0319-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	154	44	819
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	613	767	

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS**

For necessary expenses of the [Office] Offices of the United States Attorneys, including intergovernmental and cooperative agreements, [\$972,460,000] \$1,052,993,000, of which not to exceed \$2,500,000 shall be available until September 30, [1999] 2000, for (1) training personnel in debt collection, (2) locating debtors and their property, (3) paying the net costs of selling property, and (4) tracking debts owed to the United States Government: *Provided*, That of the total amount appropriated, not to exceed \$8,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$10,000,000 of those funds available for automated litigation support contracts shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,200,000 for the design, development, and implementation of an information systems strategy for D.C. Superior Court shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$2,500,000 for the operation of the National Advocacy Center shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$2,000,000 shall remain available until expended for the expansion of existing Violent Crime Task Forces in United States Attorneys Offices into demonstration projects, including inter-governmental, inter-local, cooperative, and task-force agreements, however denominated, and contracts with State and local prosecutorial and law enforcement agencies engaged in the investigation and prosecution of violent crimes, including bank robbery and carjacking, and drug trafficking: *Provided further*, That, in addition to reimbursable full-time equivalent workyears available to the Office of the United States Attorneys, not to exceed 8,948 positions and 9,113 full-time equivalent workyears shall be supported from the funds appropriated in this Act for the United States Attorneys].

*In addition, \$54,000,000, to be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, to remain available until expended for such purposes. (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**[VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION PROGRAMS, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS]**

[For activities authorized by sections 40114, 130005, 190001(b), 190001(d) and 250005 of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-322), as amended, and section 815 of the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-132), \$62,828,000, to remain available until expended, which shall be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund.] (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0322-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 U.S. attorneys .....	957	992	1,035
00.02 VCRP .....	44	63	72
00.91 Total direct program .....	1,001	1,054	1,107
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	103	105	107
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,104	1,160	1,214
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	16	8	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,097	1,152	1,214
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,112	1,160	1,214
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,104	-1,160	-1,214
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	8		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	934	972	1,053
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	60	75	54
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	994	1,047	1,107
Permanent:			
61.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-8		
65.05 Advance appropriation (indefinite) .....	8		
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	103	105	107
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,097	1,152	1,214

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	63	69	132
73.10 New obligations .....	1,104	1,160	1,214
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,083	-1,097	-1,177
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-14		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	69	132	169

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	915	921	975
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	65	71	95
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	103	105	107
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,083	1,097	1,177

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-28	-28	-28
88.00 Drug enforcement .....	-75	-77	-79
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-103	-105	-107

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	994	1,047	1,107
90.00 Outlays .....	982	992	1,070

Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Salaries and expenses .....	950	984	1,053
Violent crime reduction programs, U.S. Attorneys .....	44	63	54
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Salaries and expenses .....	938	937	1,016
Violent crime reduction programs, U.S. Attorneys .....	44	55	54

The Government is represented in each of the 94 judicial districts by a U.S. Attorney. The U.S. Attorneys prosecute criminal offenses against the United States, represent the Government in civil actions in which the United States is concerned, and initiate proceedings for the collection of fines, penalties, and forfeitures owed to the United States.

For 1999, resources are requested to support the Administration's war on drugs, defend the Government against suits, handle litigation involving computer crime, and provide litigation support in Indian Country.

U.S. ATTORNEYS

Cases:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Pending beginning of year .....	139,239	154,219	169,145
Filed:			
Criminal .....	39,291	39,621	40,988
Civil .....	91,241	91,241	92,472
Total received .....	130,532	130,862	133,460
Terminated:			
Criminal .....	34,972	35,266	36,482
Civil .....	80,670	80,670	81,759
Total terminated .....	115,642	115,936	118,241
Pending end of year .....	154,219	169,145	184,364
Matters:			
Pending beginning of year .....	73,101	83,991	94,293
Received:			
Criminal .....	75,972	75,972	75,972
Civil .....	106,891	106,891	106,891
Total received .....	182,863	182,863	182,863
Terminated .....	171,973	172,561	176,373
Pending end of year .....	83,991	94,293	100,783

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-0322-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	512	532	564
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	28	42	42
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	6	4	4
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	6	3	4
Total personnel compensation .....	552	581	614
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	124	129	136
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	24	27	30
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	126	133	139
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	4	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	28	35	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	4	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	5	5
25.2 Other services .....	50	56	51
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	15	17	21
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	8	9	10
25.6 Medical care .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	9	10	11
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	14	18	21
31.0 Equipment .....	31	17	17
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	998	1,054	1,107
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	103	105	107
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	3	1	.....
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,104	1,160	1,214

Personnel Summary

Identification code 15-0322-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	8,514	9,113	9,383
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	970	1,041	1,041

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

For expenses necessary to carry out the activities of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$1,226,000]** \$1,335,000. (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-0100-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 99.5) .....	1	1	1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1	1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

The Foreign Claims Settlement Commission adjudicates the claims of American nationals (individuals and corporations) arising out of the nationalization, expropriation or other taking of their property by foreign governments, pursuant to the International Claims Settlement Act of 1949 and other statutes. In 1999, the Commission will provide technical assistance to the Departments of State and Treasury and to the public in connection with the 44 international and war claims programs previously completed, including, in particular, the Holocaust Survivors Claims Program and the Cuban Claims Program. It also will provide policy recommendations, evaluation of pending claims legislation and liaison with congressional committees considering such legislation.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 15-0100-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	8	11	11

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES MARSHALS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the United States Marshals Service; including the acquisition, lease, maintenance, and operation of vehicles [and aircraft], and the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for police-type use, without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, **[\$467,833,000]**, \$486,436,000 as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 561(i); of which not to exceed \$6,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses; and of which not to exceed \$4,000,000 for development, implementation, maintenance and support, and training for an automated prisoner information system, [and not to exceed \$2,200,000 to support

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES MARSHALS SERVICE—  
Continued**

the Justice Prisoner and Alien Transportation System,] shall remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That, for fiscal year 1998 and thereafter, the service of maintaining and transporting State, local, or territorial prisoners shall be considered a specialized or technical service for purposes of 31 U.S.C. 6505, and any prisoners so transported shall be considered persons (transported for other than commercial purposes) whose presence is associated with the performance of a governmental function for purposes of 49 U.S.C. 40102].

*In addition, \$26,407,000, for such purposes, to remain available until expended, to be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund. (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**[VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION PROGRAMS, UNITED STATES MARSHALS SERVICE]**

[For activities authorized by section 190001(b) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-322), as amended, \$25,553,000, to remain available until expended, which shall be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund.] *(Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0324-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	481	497	512
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	100	72	48
10.00 Total obligations .....	581	569	560
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		3	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	585	566	561
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	584	569	561
23.95 New obligations .....	-581	-569	-560
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	457	467	487
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	28	27	26
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	485	494	513
Permanent:			
61.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-4		
65.05 Advance appropriation (indefinite) .....	4		
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	100	72	48
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	585	566	561
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	98	129	179
73.10 New obligations .....	581	569	560
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-546	-519	-559
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-6		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	129	179	180
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	440	444	461
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6	3	50
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	100	72	48
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	546	519	559
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-95	-67	-43
88.00 Federal funds (Drug enforcement) .....	-2	-2	-2
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-3	-3
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-100	-72	-48

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	485	494	513
90.00 Outlays .....	446	447	511

Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Salaries and expenses .....	460	468	487
Violent crime reduction programs, U.S. Marshals Service	25	26	26
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Salaries and expenses .....	423	421	485
Violent crime reduction programs, U.S. Marshals Service	23	26	26

The Federal Government is represented in each of the 94 judicial districts by a U.S. Marshal. The primary mission of the U.S. Marshals Service are protection of the Federal judiciary, protection of witnesses, execution of warrants and court orders, management of seized assets, and custody and transportation of unsentenced prisoners. It is the principal support force in the Federal judicial system and an integral part of the Federal law enforcement community.

Funding initiatives proposed for 1999 include 172 positions, 88 FTE, and \$18,679,000 for security staffing at new and expanded courthouses, for courthouse projects scheduled for completion in 1999, for staff and equipment for the Electronic Surveillance Unit, to staff the Justice Detainee Information System, to increase the number of Systems Administrators in field offices, to formalize the Prisoner Medical Services Program, to manage and oversee the Intergovernmental Agreement Program, for replacement of vehicles, and, for the D.C. Superior Court to increase prisoner security in the cell-block and judicial security in the courtrooms.

**Reimbursable program.**—Federal funds in 1999 are derived primarily from the U.S. Air Force for the Intercontinental Ballistic Missile Program for transportation security services provided by the U.S. Marshals Service, the Department of State for security details at the United Nations, the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement appropriation for drug law enforcement and the Office of National Drug Control Policy for security services. Non-Federal funds are derived from State and local governments for witness protection and for the transportation of prisoners pursuant to State writs and from fees collected from service of civil process and sales associated with judicial orders.

**U.S. MARSHALS**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Fugitive felon warrants received .....	23,578	24,050	24,531
USMS fugitive felon arrests (Class 1) .....	13,158	13,421	13,689
Witness security program—new witnesses .....	129	129	129
Total program principal witnesses .....	6,791	6,791	6,791
Prisoners produced .....	403,544	431,792	462,018
Property Disposed .....	34,356	38,719	43,635

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0324-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	181	208	210
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	9	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	44	35	36
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	10	8	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	244	257	259
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	73	79	82
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	26	26	27
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	48	62	69
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	6	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous			
charges .....	14	18	19
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		1	1
25.2 Other services .....	23	26	31
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government			
accounts .....	3	2	
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	19	10	6
31.0 Equipment .....	23	11	14
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	481	497	512



99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	100	72	48
99.9	Total obligations .....	581	569	560

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 15-0324-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,982	4,065	4,093
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	71	71	75

**CONSTRUCTION, UNITED STATES MARSHALS SERVICE**

For planning, constructing, renovating, and maintaining United States Marshals Service prisoner-holding space in United States courthouses and federal buildings, including the renovation and expansion of prisoner movement areas, elevators and sallyports, \$6,300,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$1,000,000 shall be for construction of juvenile holding cells.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0133-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....			6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			6
23.95 New obligations .....			-6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			6
90.00 Outlays .....			1

These funds will be used for the renovation of U.S. Marshals Service prisoner-holding cell and support space in U.S. courthouses and Federal buildings. Funds will be used to expand prisoner movement areas, cell blocks, renovate support space, and build prisoner elevators (\$5.3 million) and juvenile holding cells in U.S. courthouses (\$1.0 million).

**JUSTICE PRISONER AND ALIEN TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM FUND,  
UNITED STATES MARSHALS SERVICE**

There is hereby established a Justice Prisoner and Alien Transportation System Fund for the payment of necessary expenses related to the scheduling and transportation of United States prisoners and illegal and criminal aliens in the custody of the United States Marshals Service, as authorized in 18 U.S.C. 4013, including, without limitation, salaries and expenses, operations, and the acquisition, lease, and maintenance of aircraft and support facilities: Provided, That the Fund shall be reimbursed or credited with advance payments from amounts available to the Department of Justice, other Federal agencies, and other sources at rates that will recover the expenses of Fund operations, including, without limitation, accrual of annual leave and depreciation of plant and equipment of the Fund: Provided further, That proceeds from the disposal of Fund aircraft shall be credited to the Fund: Provided further, That amounts in the Fund shall be available without fiscal year limitation, and may be used for operating equipment lease agreements that do not exceed five years. For the initial capitalization costs of the Fund, \$10,000,000.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-4575-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Operating expenses: Direct program .....			10
09.01 Reimbursable program .....			89
10.00 Total obligations .....			99
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			99
23.95 New obligations .....			-99
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			10
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....			89
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....			99
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			99
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-98
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			9
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			89
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....			98
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....			-89
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			10
90.00 Outlays .....			9

The Justice Prisoner and Alien Transportation System (JPATS) is responsible for transporting by air all Federal prisoners and detainees, including sentenced, pretrial, and illegal aliens, whether in the custody of the U.S. Marshals Service, the Bureau of Prisons, or the Immigration and Naturalization Service. JPATS also provides prisoner transportation to the Department of Defense and State and local law enforcement on a space available basis. JPATS will transport prisoners and detainees in a cost effective manner without sacrificing the safety of the public, Federal employees, or those in custody. For 1999, the Fund will receive an initial capitalization of \$5,000,000, and the financing of operations will be full-cost recovery based on a mileage and cost-per-seat charge paid by customer agencies. Further, a 1999 increase of \$5,000,000 is included for the acquisition of an aircraft. Proceeds from the disposal of aircraft will be deposited into the Fund.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-4575-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services .....			5
31.0 Equipment .....			5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....			10
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....			89
99.9 Total obligations .....			99

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 15-4575-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			183

**General and special funds—Continued**

**FEDERAL PRISONER DETENTION**

For expenses, related to United States prisoners in the custody of the United States Marshals Service as authorized in 18 U.S.C. 4013, but not including expenses otherwise provided for in appropriations available to the Attorney General, **[\$405,262,000] \$450,848,000**, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 561(i), to remain available until expended: *Provided, That, funds made available in this or any other Act hereafter for the support of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions shall not be available for expenses authorized under 18 U.S.C. 4013(a)(4). (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-1020-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program: Care of U.S. prisoners in non-Federal institutions	368	455	451
09.01 Reimbursable program	11	25	25
10.00 Total obligations	379	480	476
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	13	50	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	416	430	476
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	429	480	476
23.95 New obligations	-379	-480	-476
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	50		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	405	405	451
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	11	25	25
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	416	430	476
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	123	126	256
73.10 New obligations	379	480	476
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-376	-350	-458
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	126	256	274
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	352	243	271
86.93 Outlays from current balances	13	82	162
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	11	25	25
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	376	350	458
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-11	-25	-25
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	405	405	451
90.00 Outlays	365	325	433

**Care of U.S. prisoners in non-Federal institutions.**—Under this program, the U.S. Marshals Service contracts with State and local jails to board Federal prisoners and detainees for short periods of time. These periods of confinement occur before and during a trial and while awaiting transfer to Federal institutions after conviction. Base resources will house an average daily prisoner population of 19,452 in approximately 1,000 State and local jails at an average cost of \$58.95 per offender day in 1999.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-1020-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	8	8	8

25.2	Other services	360	447	443
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	368	455	451
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	11	25	25
99.9	Total obligations	379	480	476

**FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES**

For expenses, mileage, compensation, and per diems of witnesses, for expenses of contracts for the procurement and supervision of expert witnesses, for private counsel expenses associated with the representation of government officers and employees who are sued, charged, or subpoenaed for actions taken while performing their official duties, and for per diems in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law, including advances, **[\$75,000,000] \$95,000,000**, to remain available until expended; of which not to exceed **[\$4,750,000] \$6,000,000** may be made available for planning, construction, renovations, maintenance, remodeling, and repair of buildings, and the purchase of equipment incident thereto, for protected witness safesites; of which not to exceed \$1,000,000 may be made available for the purchase and maintenance of armored vehicles for transportation of protected witnesses; and of which not to exceed \$4,000,000 may be made available for the purchase, installation and maintenance of a secure, automated information network to store and retrieve the identities and locations of protected witnesses]. *(Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0311-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Fees and expenses of witnesses	75	78	78
00.02 Protection of witnesses	17	20	20
00.03 Private counsel	4	3	3
00.04 D.C. informant protection	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations	97	102	102
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	35	34	7
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	96	75	95
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	131	109	102
23.95 New obligations	-97	-102	-102
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	34	7	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	101	75	95
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-5		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	96	75	95
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	96	75	95
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	70	84	104
73.10 New obligations	97	102	102
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-84	-82	-90
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	84	104	117
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	76	53	67
86.93 Outlays from current balances	8	29	23
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	84	82	90
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	96	75	95
90.00 Outlays	84	82	90

This appropriation is used to pay fees and expenses to witnesses who appear on behalf of the Government in litigation in which the United States is a party. Factors over which the Department of Justice has little control affect the costs incurred. The U.S. Attorneys, the U.S. Marshals, and the

Department's six litigating divisions are served by this appropriation.

**Fees and expenses of witnesses.**—Pays the fees and expenses associated with the preparation and presentation of testimony on behalf of the United States for fact witnesses, who testify as to events or facts about which they have personal knowledge, and for expert witnesses, who provide technical or scientific testimony. This program also pays the fees of physicians and psychiatrists who examine accused persons upon order of the court to determine their mental competency.

**Protection of witnesses.**—Pays subsistence costs to ensure the safety of Government witnesses whose testimony on behalf of the United States places them or their families in jeopardy.

**Victim compensation fund.**—Pays relocation and restitution to any victim of a crime committed by a protected witness who causes or threatens death or serious bodily injury.

**Private counsel.**—Pays private counsel retained to represent Government employees who are sued, charged, or subpoenaed for actions taken while performing their official duties (private counsel expenditures may be authorized for congressional testimony as well as for litigation in instances where government counsel is precluded from representing the employee or private counsel is otherwise appropriate);

**Superior Court Informant Protection.**—Pays for the short term protection and temporary relocation of informants for the District of Columbia Superior Court.

**Reimbursable program.**—Receives reimbursement from States and localities to cover the costs of maintaining those State and local organized crime witnesses and their families who have been accepted into the witness protection program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-0311-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
Special personal services payments:			
11.8 Fees and expenses of witnesses .....	51	54	54
11.8 Fees, protection of witnesses .....	30	31	31
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	81	85	85
Travel and transportation of persons:			
21.0 Per diem in lieu of subsistence .....	3	4	4
21.0 Mileage .....	2	2	2
21.0 Other .....	7	6	6
25.2 Other services .....	4	5	5
99.9 Total obligations .....	97	102	102

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Community Relations Service, established by title X of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, [ \$5,319,000 and, in addition, up to \$2,000,000 of funds made available to the Department of Justice in this Act may be transferred by the Attorney General to this account ] \$8,899,000. *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, upon a determination by the Attorney General that emergent circumstances require additional funding for conflict prevention and resolution activities of the Community Relations Service, the Attorney General may transfer such amounts to the Community Relations Service, from available appropriations for the current fiscal year for the Department of Justice, as may be necessary to respond to such circumstances: *Provided further*, That any transfer pursuant to the previous proviso shall be treated as a reprogramming under section 605 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section. (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-0500-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program: Conflict prevention and resolution .....	5	5	9
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	1		

10.00 Total obligations .....	6	5	9
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6	5	9
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-5	-9
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	5	5	9
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	6	5	9
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	6	5	9
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-4	-8
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	5	4	8
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			1
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	6	4	8
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	5	5	9
90.00 Outlays .....	6	4	8

**Conflict prevention and resolution program.**—The Community Relations Service provides assistance to communities in preventing and resolving disputes and difficulties arising from discriminatory practices based on race, color, or national origin or which disrupt or threaten to disrupt peaceful relations among citizens.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-0500-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....			1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	4	4	8
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1		
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	6	5	9

Personnel Summary

Identification code 15-0500-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	41	41	64

INDEPENDENT COUNSEL

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-0327-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	17	10	10
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	17	10	10
23.95 New obligations .....	-17	-10	-10

## General and special funds—Continued

## INDEPENDENT COUNSEL—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-0327-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	17	10	10
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5		
73.10 New obligations .....	17	10	10
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-21	-10	-10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	17	10	10
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	4		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	21	10	10
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	17	10	10
90.00 Outlays .....	21	10	10

A permanent appropriation finances the independent counsel. Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 591 et seq., as amended, independent counsel were appointed to investigate allegations that senior Executive branch officials violated Federal law. A permanent appropriation funds the continuation of investigations, and the investigations conducted under independent counsel legislation enacted in June 1994.

## CIVIL LIBERTIES PUBLIC EDUCATION FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-0329-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	6	39	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	45	39	
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-39	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	39		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	
73.10 New obligations .....	6	39	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-39	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	7	39	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	7	39	

The Civil Liberties Act of 1988 (P.L. 100-383) authorizes payments to Japanese-Americans whom the Government evacuated, relocated or interned during World War II. The Civil Liberties Act Amendments of 1992 (P.L. 102-371) increased the total authorization for this program to \$1.65 billion.

The Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990, provided advance appropriations for the redress payments. To date, payments have been made on 81,278 cases.

In 1999, carryover funding will support continued implementation of educational activities pursuant to section 106(b) of the Civil Liberties Act of 1988.

## UNITED STATES TRUSTEE [SYSTEM FUND] PROGRAM

For necessary expenses of the United States Trustee Program, [as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 589a(a), \$114,248,000] \$130,437,000, to remain available until expended [and to be derived from the United States Trustee System Fund]: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, deposits to the *United States Trustee System Fund* shall be available in such amounts as may be necessary to pay refunds due depositors: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, [\$114,248,000 of] offsetting collections derived from fees collected pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 589a(b) shall [be retained and used for necessary expenses in this appropriation] *become available on October 1, 1999* and remain available until expended, *for authorized purposes*: *Provided further*, That the sum herein appropriated from the Fund shall be reduced as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 1998, so as to result in a final fiscal year 1998 appropriation from the Fund estimated at \$0: *Provided further*, That any such fees collected in excess of \$114,248,000 in fiscal year 1998 shall remain available until expended but shall not be available for obligation until October 1, 1998]. (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-5073-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	102	110	116
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.02 Earnings on investments .....	6	6	6
03.00 Offsetting collections .....	2	1	131
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	110	117	253
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 United States trustee system fund .....		-1	
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	110	116	253

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-5073-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....			131
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	108	120	
10.00 Total obligations .....	108	120	131
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	4	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	108	116	131
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	112	120	131
23.95 New obligations .....	-108	-120	-131
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	4		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			131
<b>Permanent:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	110	116	131
68.26 Offsetting collections (unavailable balances) .....		1	
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations) .....	-2	-1	-131
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	108	116	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	108	116	131
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
<b>Obligated balance:</b>			
72.40 Uninvested .....	16	6	6
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	100	110	110
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	116	116	116
73.10 New obligations .....	108	120	131
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-108	-122	-111
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		

Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40	Uninvested	6	6
74.41	U.S. Securities: Par value	110	110
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	116	116

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority		111
86.93	Outlays from current balances	4	
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	108	116
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	2	
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	108	122

Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-110	-116
			-131

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	-2	
90.00	Outlays	-4	6
			-20

**United States trustee system fund.**—The United States trustees supervise the administration of bankruptcy cases and private trustees in the Federal Bankruptcy Courts. The Bankruptcy Judges, U.S. Trustees and Family Farmer Bankruptcy Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-554) expanded the pilot trustee program to a twenty-one region, nationwide program encompassing 88 judicial districts. This program collects user fees assessed against debtors, which offset the annual appropriation.

**BANKRUPTCY MATTERS<sup>1</sup>**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Chapter 7 cases filed	958,045	1,053,850	1,106,542
Chapter 7 cases closed	933,622	1,004,351	1,079,318
Chapter 7 cases pending	494,982	544,480	571,704
Chapter 11 cases filed	11,221	11,221	12,343
Chapter 11 cases closed	11,725	11,221	8,431
Chapter 11 cases pending	39,123	39,123	43,035
Chapter 12 cases filed	966	966	1,063
Chapter 13 cases filed	397,097	436,807	458,647
Number of new cases filed	1,367,329	1,502,843	1,578,595

<sup>1</sup> Does not include cases dismissed or converted to other chapters.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-5073-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent		68
11.3	Other than full-time permanent		2
11.9	Total personnel compensation		70
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		17
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA		19
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		4
25.2	Other services		12
26.0	Supplies and materials		2
31.0	Equipment		3
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations		130
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	108	118
99.5	Below reporting threshold	2	1
99.9	Total obligations	108	120

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 15-5073-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		1,162
Reimbursable:			
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1,033	1,059

**ASSETS FORFEITURE FUND**

For expenses authorized by 28 U.S.C. 524(c)(1)(A)(ii), (B), (F), and (G), as amended, \$23,000,000, to be derived from the Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund. (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-5042-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year	27	69
Receipts:			
02.01	Forfeited cash and proceeds from the sale of forfeited property	388	346
02.02	Interest and profit on investment	57	44
02.99	Total receipts	445	390
04.00	Total: Balances and collections	472	459
Appropriation:			
05.01	Assets forfeiture fund	-403	-409
05.99	Subtotal appropriation	-403	-409
07.99	Total balance, end of year	69	50

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-5042-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01	Direct program	390	412
09.01	Reimbursable program	8	4
10.00	Total obligations	398	416

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40	Uninvested, other	134	155
21.40	Uninvested, BCCI	21	23
21.40	Uninvested, Super surplus	35	38
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year	190	216
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	411	413
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	13	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	614	629
23.95	New obligations	-398	-416
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40	Uninvested, other	155	153
24.40	Uninvested, BCCI	23	22
24.40	Uninvested, Super surplus	38	38
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year	216	213

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite)	23	23
Permanent:			
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	380	386
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	8	4
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	411	413

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested	213	222
73.10	New obligations	398	416
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-376	-445
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-13	
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested	222	193

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	9	9
86.93	Outlays from current balances	21	17
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	156	160
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	190	259
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	376	445

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ASSETS FORFEITURE FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 15-5042-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-8	-4	-4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	403	409	430
90.00 Outlays	368	441	441

The Comprehensive Crime Control Act of 1984 established the Assets Forfeiture Fund, into which forfeited cash and the proceeds of sales of forfeited property are deposited. Authorities of the fund have been amended by various public laws enacted since 1984. Under current law, authority to use the fund for certain investigative expenses shall be specified in annual appropriation acts. Expenses necessary to seize, detain, inventory, safeguard, maintain, advertise or sell property under seizure are funded through a permanent, indefinite appropriation. In addition, beginning in 1993, other general expenses of managing and operating the asset forfeiture program are paid from the permanent, indefinite portion of the fund. Once all expenses are covered, and statutorily mandated transfers are accomplished, the balance is maintained to meet ongoing expenses of the program. Excess unobligated balances may also be allocated by the Attorney General in accordance with 28 U.S.C. 524(c)(8)(E).

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-5042-0-2-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11	11	11
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	7	7
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	11	12	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	6	6
25.2 Other services	348	362	381
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	3	5	3
43.0 Interest and dividends	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	390	412	430
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	8	4	4
99.9 Total obligations	398	416	434

**RADIATION EXPOSURE COMPENSATION**

**Federal Funds**

**ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

For necessary administrative expenses in accordance with the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act, \$2,000,000. (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0105-0-1-054	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	1	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2	2	2
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1	2	2

23.95 New obligations	-1	-2	-2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	2	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested		1	1
73.10 New obligations	1	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		2	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays		2	2

This program processes claims under the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act, which authorizes payments to individuals exposed to radiation as a result of atmospheric nuclear tests or uranium mining.

**PAYMENT TO RADIATION EXPOSURE COMPENSATION TRUST FUND**

For payments to the Radiation Exposure Compensation Trust Fund, **[\$4,381,000] \$11,717,000.** (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0333-0-1-054	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	30	4	12
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	30	4	12
23.95 New obligations	-30	-4	-12
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	14	4	
<b>Permanent:</b>			
65.00 Advance appropriation (definite)	16		12
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	30	4	12
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	30	4	12
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-30	-4	-12
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	14	4	
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	16		12
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	30	4	12
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	30	4	12
90.00 Outlays	30	4	12

This appropriation transfers funds from the general fund to the Radiation Exposure Compensation Trust Fund for payment of claims.

**Trust Funds**

**RADIATION EXPOSURE COMPENSATION TRUST FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-8116-0-7-054	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year			1
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Payment from the general fund	30	4	12

02.02	Earnings on investments .....	1	1	
02.99	Total receipts .....	30	5	13
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	30	5	14
Appropriation:				
05.01	Radiation exposure compensation trust fund .....	-30	-4	-12
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....		1	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-8116-0-7-054	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	15	15	30
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	15	29	18
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	30	4	12
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	45	33	30
23.95 New obligations .....	-15	-15	-30
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	29	18	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	30	4	12
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		1	
73.10 New obligations .....	15	15	30
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-15	-16	-16
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1		14
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	15	3	7
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		13	9
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	15	16	16
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	30	4	12
90.00 Outlays .....	15	16	16

The Radiation Exposure Compensation Act authorizes payments to individuals exposed to radiation as a result of atmospheric nuclear tests or uranium mining. The Act authorizes the appropriation of such sums as may be necessary to carry out its purposes. These sums remain available until expended. Over the course of 1998, \$4.4 million will be made available for payments. An additional \$11.7 million will be required in 1999 to cover anticipated payments arising from programmatic changes expected to increase the number of claims approved.

WORKLOAD

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	2000 est.
Claims and appeals pending, beginning of year	390	298	283	170
Claims and appeals filed .....	438	479	801	801
Claims and appeals approved .....	196	204	443	342
Claims and appeals denied .....	334	290	471	363
Claims and appeals pending, end of year .....	298	283	170	266

INTERAGENCY LAW ENFORCEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTERAGENCY CRIME AND DRUG ENFORCEMENT

For necessary expenses for the detection, investigation, and prosecution of individuals involved in organized crime drug trafficking not otherwise provided for, to include intergovernmental agreements with State and local law enforcement agencies engaged in the investigation and prosecution of individuals involved in organized crime drug trafficking, [\$294,967,000] \$304,014,000, of which \$50,000,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That any amounts

obligated from appropriations under this heading may be used under authorities available to the organizations reimbursed from this appropriation: *Provided further*, That any unobligated balances remaining available at the end of the fiscal year shall revert to the Attorney General for reallocation among participating organizations in succeeding fiscal years, subject to the reprogramming procedures described in section 605 of this Act. (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-0323-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Law enforcement .....	267	200	207
00.02 Drug intelligence .....	14	14	14
00.03 Prosecution .....	77	79	81
00.04 Administrative support .....	1	2	2
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	359	295	304
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	359	295	304
23.95 New obligations .....	-359	-295	-304
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	359	295	304
Permanent:			
61.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
65.05 Advance appropriation (indefinite) .....	1		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	359	295	304
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	140	124	198
73.10 New obligations .....	359	295	304
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-375	-221	-302
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	124	198	200
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	285	221	228
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	90		74
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	375	221	302
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	359	295	304
90.00 Outlays .....	375	221	302

This appropriation provides reimbursement to agencies within the Department of Justice which participate in the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force (OCDETF) Program. The OCDETF Program consists of a nationwide structure of 9 regional task forces which combine the resources and expertise of its 11 member Federal agencies, in cooperation with State and local investigators and prosecutors, to target and destroy major narcotic trafficking and money-laundering organizations. Beginning in 1998, only components within Justice will be reimbursed from this appropriation. Participating agencies in the Departments of Transportation and the Treasury will receive resources from other appropriation accounts. The task forces perform the following activities:

1. *Law Enforcement.*—This activity includes the resources for direct investigative and support activities of the task forces, focusing on the disruption of drug trafficking controlled by various organized crime enterprises. Organizations participating under the law enforcement function are the Drug Enforcement Administration, Federal Bureau of Investigation, U.S. Customs Service, Internal Revenue Service, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, U.S. Coast Guard, U.S. Marshals Service, and the Immigration and Naturalization Service.
2. *Drug Intelligence.*—This activity includes the resources to maintain Regional Drug Intelligence Squads (RDIS) in se-

**General and special funds—Continued**

INTERAGENCY CRIME AND DRUG ENFORCEMENT—Continued

lected regions. The squads gather and disseminate raw data for strategic, operational and tactical intelligence purposes and provide regional intelligence linkage to the National Drug Intelligence Center (NDIC) and member agencies' headquarters.

3. *Prosecution.*—This activity includes the resources for the prosecution of cases generated through the investigative efforts of task force agents. Litigation efforts are targeted selectively on the criminal leadership involved in drug trafficking and are intended to dissolve organized illicit enterprises. This includes activities designed to secure the seizure and forfeiture of the assets of these enterprises. Participating agencies are the U.S. Attorneys, Criminal Division and Tax Division.

4. *Administrative Support.*—This activity includes the resources for a Washington-based administrative staff in the Criminal Division which provides policy guidance, central coordination, and administrative support to the headquarters of the 11 member Federal agencies and the 9 regional task forces. The administrative staff is also responsible for financial management, records management, and maintenance of a case tracking system.

The planned distribution of obligations for 1998 and 1999 among the participating Federal agencies, as well as the actual distribution for 1997, is as follows:

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.*	1999 est.
Department of Justice:			
Drug Enforcement Administration .....	93.9	96.6	99.6
Federal Bureau of Investigation .....	103.0	105.7	108.8
Immigration and Naturalization Service .....	10.0	10.3	10.7
U.S. Marshals Service .....	1.3	1.4	1.4
U.S. Attorneys .....	75.3	77.4	79.8
Criminal Division .....	2.2	2.2	2.3
Tax Division .....	1.2	1.2	1.3
Department of the Treasury:			
Internal Revenue Service .....	35.2		
Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms .....	9.7		
U.S. Customs Service .....	26.7		
Department of Transportation:			
U.S. Coast Guard .....	0.6		
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>359.1</b>	<b>294.8</b>	<b>303.9</b>

\* Beginning in 1998, only components within the Department of Justice will be reimbursed from this appropriation. Participating components in the Departments of Transportation and the Treasury will receive resources from other appropriation accounts.

**WORKLOAD**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Investigations .....	723	737	759
Title III's and Extensions .....	427	450	525
Cases filed .....	1,785	1,820	1,875

Measures reported in past years, such as arrests, indictments, and convictions, are not considered useful indicators of the outcome or impact of law enforcement activities by the Department of Justice. The Department will continue to develop new and more meaningful performance measures as part of the implementation of the Government Performance and Results Act.

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for detection, investigation, and prosecution of crimes against the United States; including purchase for police-type use of not to exceed **[\$3,094] 2,688** passenger motor vehicles, of which **[2,270] 2,000** will be for replacement only, without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; acquisition, lease, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; and not to exceed \$70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of, and to be accounted for solely under the certificate of, the Attorney General, **[\$2,750,921,000] \$2,785,214,000**, of which not to exceed \$50,000,000

for automated data processing and telecommunications and technical investigative equipment and not to exceed \$1,000,000 for undercover operations shall remain available until September 30, **[1999] 20002000**, of which not less than **[\$221,050,000] \$170,283,000** shall be for counterterrorism investigations, foreign counterintelligence, and other activities related to our national security; of which not to exceed **[\$98,400,000] \$61,800,000** shall remain available until expended; of which not to exceed \$10,000,000 is authorized to be made available for making advances for expenses arising out of contractual or reimbursable agreements with State and local law enforcement agencies while engaged in cooperative activities related to violent crime, terrorism, organized crime, and drug investigations; and of which \$1,500,000 shall be available to maintain an independent program office dedicated solely to **[the relocation of the Criminal Justice Information Services Division and] the automation of fingerprint identification services: Provided, That not to exceed [\$45,000] \$60,000** shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided further,* That no funds in this Act may be used to provide ballistics imaging equipment to any State or local authority which has obtained similar equipment through a Federal grant or subsidy unless the State or local authority agrees to return that equipment or to repay that grant or subsidy to the Federal Government.

*In addition, \$215,356,000 for such purposes, to remain available until expended, to be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, as authorized by the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, as amended, and the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996. (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**[VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION PROGRAMS]**

**[For activities authorized by the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-322), as amended ("the 1994 Act"), and the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 ("the Antiterrorism Act"), \$179,121,000, to remain available until expended, which shall be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund; of which \$102,127,000 shall be for activities authorized by section 190001(c) of the 1994 Act and section 811 of the Antiterrorism Act; \$57,994,000 shall be for activities authorized by section 190001(b) of the 1994 Act; \$4,000,000 shall be for training and investigative assistance authorized by section 210501 of the 1994 Act; \$9,500,000 shall be for grants to States, as authorized by section 811(b) of the Antiterrorism Act; and \$5,500,000 shall be for establishing DNA quality-assurance and proficiency-testing standards, establishing an index to facilitate law enforcement exchange of DNA identification information, and related activities authorized by section 210501 of the 1994 Act.] (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0200-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
00.01 Criminal, security, and other investigations .....	1,648	1,838	1,902
00.02 Law enforcement support .....	805	534	515
00.03 Program direction .....	162	164	175
01.00 Total operating expenses .....	2,615	2,536	2,592
<b>Capital investment:</b>			
02.01 Criminal, security and other investigations .....	73	174	123
02.02 Law enforcement support .....	164	327	280
02.03 Program direction .....	2	4	2
02.92 Total capital investment .....	239	505	405
03.00 Total direct program .....	2,854	3,041	2,997
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	482	476	519
10.00 Total obligations .....	3,336	3,517	3,516

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	275	148	43
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3,222	3,412	3,520
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-13		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3,484	3,560	3,563
23.95 New obligations .....	-3,336	-3,517	-3,516



24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	148	43	47
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	2,567	2,751	2,786
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	173	185	215
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	2,740	2,936	3,001
Permanent:				
61.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-35		
65.05	Advance appropriation (indefinite) .....	35		
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	482	476	519
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	3,222	3,412	3,520
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	547	707	905
73.10	New obligations .....	3,336	3,517	3,516
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-3,176	-3,319	-3,210
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	707	905	1,211
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	2,487	2,202	2,251
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	207	641	440
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	482	476	519
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	3,176	3,319	3,210
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Federal funds:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
Federal sources:				
88.00	Drug enforcement .....	-114	-150	-123
88.00	Health care fraud .....	-51	-50	-66
88.00	Other Federal funds .....	-277	-236	-272
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-40	-40	-58
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-482	-476	-519
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	2,740	2,936	3,001
90.00	Outlays .....	2,694	2,843	2,691
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>				
	Salaries and expenses .....	2,571	2,757	2,786
	Violent crime reduction programs .....	169	179	215
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>				
	Salaries and expenses .....	2,545	2,684	2,503
	Violent crime reduction programs .....	149	159	188

The overall objectives of the FBI are to uphold the law—to investigate violations of Federal criminal law, to protect the United States from foreign hostile intelligence efforts, to provide leadership and assistance to other Federal, State, local, and international law enforcement agencies, and to perform these responsibilities in a manner that is faithful to the Constitution and the laws of the United States.

These objectives result in the FBI being actively involved in a wide range of investigations, including traditional law enforcement investigations (bank robbery, kidnaping, fugitive, bank embezzlement, etc.), investigations involving more modern phenomena (organized crime, white-collar crime, drug investigations, gang violence, health care fraud, environmental crimes, civil rights violations, antitrust violations, etc.), and investigations of foreign intelligence activities within the United States. The FBI has concurrent jurisdiction with DEA over Federal drug violations.

The direct programs of the FBI are divided into the following general categories:

**Criminal, security, and other investigations.**—This activity includes all field investigations of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. These investigations are conducted by FBI Special Agents in 56 field offices and approximately 400 resident offices located throughout the United States and Puerto Rico. National priority investigations include white-collar crime, drugs, organized crime, counterterrorism and foreign counter-

intelligence, and investigations relating to violent crimes and major offenders. Other investigative areas are civil rights and Indian Country law enforcement.

This activity also includes resources devoted to national program supervision, coordination, and management of FBI investigations, and liaison with foreign police and security services through Legal Attaches.

Highlights of 1999 funding initiatives include: (1) \$11.6 million for additional field agents to investigate computer crimes; (2) \$10.4 million to enhance the analysis and early warning capability of the Computer Investigations and Infrastructure Threat Assessment Center; (3) \$50 million for information technology equipment and services to improve the sharing and analysis of investigative data within the FBI; and (4) \$8.1 million for law enforcement in Indian Country, including \$4.7 million for Safe Trails Task Forces and \$3.4 million for victim/witness assistance.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Investigative matters pending—beginning of year .....	83,419	89,497	96,518
Investigative matters opened .....	104,246	105,253	104,749
Investigative matters closed .....	98,168	98,232	98,200

\* Measures reported in past years, such as arrests, indictments, and convictions, are not considered useful indicators of the outcome or impact of law enforcement activities by the Department of Justice. The Department will continue to develop new and more meaningful performance measures as part of the implementation of the Government Performance and Results Act.

**Law enforcement support.**—This activity consists of training, recruitment, applicant investigations, forensic laboratories, investigative records and communications, ADP and telecommunications, and technical field support and services, identification, and informational services.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Training—FBI Academy:</b>			
New FBI Special Agents .....	1,106	735	950
FBI In-Service Training .....	6,577	5,500	6,000
State and Local personnel .....	3,525	2,789	3,000
<b>Training—Field:</b>			
FBI Special Agents .....	10,507	10,500	10,500
State and Local personnel .....	119,553	115,000	115,000
<b>Forensic examinations performed:</b>			
Federal .....	462,216	620,000	660,000
Non-Federal .....	81,479	130,000	140,000
Name Checks Processed .....	35,946,696	40,390,000	43,390,000
Fingerprint Cards Processed .....	13,043,493	14,550,000	14,250,000
NCIC Transactions .....	665,290,906	718,514,178	740,069,600
UCR Statistical Reports Processed .....	32,640,000	36,437,000	58,000,000

**Program direction.**—This activity includes the management, administrative support, legal, planning, evaluation, inspection, and financial functions of the FBI. Some workload measures include press releases, assistance to media, dissemination of FBI publications, electronic surveillance applications, undercover operations proposals, civil actions, field office audits, and position classification matters.

**Health care fraud enforcement.**—This activity consists of FBI efforts to combat health care fraud and abuse. Since 1997, the FBI is reimbursed for investigations of health care fraud, as a result of the enactment of the Health Care Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (P.L. 104–191).

The FBI also carries out a number of other activities on a reimbursable basis. The FBI is reimbursed for its participation in Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement programs. Additionally, the FBI is reimbursed by other Federal agencies for certain investigative activities, such as pre-employment background inquiries and fingerprint and name checks, and by non-Federal agencies for pre-employment fingerprint and name checks.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15–0200–0–1–999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,083	1,191	1,243
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	185	192	199

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 15-0200-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,272	1,386	1,445
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	328	382	406
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	70	58	58
22.0 Transportation of things .....	10	14	14
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	163	187	199
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	30	31	31
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	75	86	84
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	7	12
25.2 Other services .....	276	286	244
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	31	19	20
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	5	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	18	19	19
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	60	53	51
31.0 Equipment .....	509	502	405
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	2	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,854	3,041	2,997
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	482	476	519
99.9 Total obligations .....	3,336	3,517	3,516

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 15-0200-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	22,149	23,700	24,253
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,751	3,411	3,499

**CONSTRUCTION**

For necessary expenses to construct or acquire buildings and sites by purchase, or as otherwise authorized by law (including equipment for such buildings); conversion and extension of federally-owned buildings; and preliminary planning and design of projects; **[\$44,506,000]** \$14,146,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0203-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Laboratory .....	6	100	
00.02 Command center .....	4	6	
00.03 Academy modernization .....	1	21	6
00.04 Aviation hangar .....		2	
00.05 Repair and maintenance to FBI-owned facilities .....		4	
00.06 Los Angeles field office renovations .....		5	
10.00 Total obligations .....	11	138	6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	90	120	27
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	42	45	14
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	132	165	41
23.95 New obligations .....	-11	-138	-6
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	120	27	35
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	42	45	14
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	12	131
73.10 New obligations .....	11	138	6

73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-19	-19
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	12	131	118

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	4	5	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	14	18
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	6	19	19

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	42	45	14
90.00 Outlays .....	6	19	19

For 1999, the FBI is proposing \$10 million to continue upgrades to the FBI Academy Firearms Training Facility; \$2.8 million for an FBI Academy master plan and related architectural and engineering services; and \$1.3 million to continue necessary improvements and maintenance at the FBI Academy.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0203-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	10	6	
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....			6
31.0 Equipment .....		10	
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	122	
99.9 Total obligations .....	11	138	6

**DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Drug Enforcement Administration, including not to exceed \$70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of, and to be accounted for solely under the certificate of, the Attorney General; expenses for conducting drug education and training programs, including travel and related expenses for participants in such programs and the distribution of items of token value that promote the goals of such programs; purchase of not to exceed **[1,602]** 1,428 passenger motor vehicles, of which **[1,410]** 1,080 will be for replacement only, for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; and acquisition, lease, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; **[\$723,841,000]** \$780,260,000, of which not to exceed \$1,800,000 for research and \$15,000,000 for transfer to the Drug Diversion Control Fee Account for operating expenses shall remain available until expended, and of which not to exceed \$4,000,000 for purchase of evidence and payments for information, not to exceed \$10,000,000 for contracting for automated data processing and telecommunications equipment, and not to exceed \$2,000,000 for laboratory equipment, \$4,000,000 for technical equipment, and \$2,000,000 for aircraft replacement retrofit and parts, shall remain available until September 30, **[1999]** 2000; and of which not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

In addition, \$405,000,000, to be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, to remain available until expended for such purposes. (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**[VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION PROGRAMS]**

[For activities authorized by sections 180104 and 190001(b) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-322), as amended, and section 814 of the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-132), \$403,537,000, to remain available until expended, which shall be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund.] (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-1100-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Enforcement .....	590	662	725
00.02 Investigative support .....	278	375	361
00.03 Program direction .....	108	82	84
01.00 Total direct program .....	976	1,119	1,170
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	186	156	156
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,162	1,275	1,326
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	13	16	36
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,164	1,293	1,326
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,178	1,309	1,362
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,162	-1,275	-1,326
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	16	36	36
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	750	724	780
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-16	-15	-15
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	244	428	405
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	978	1,137	1,170
Permanent:			
61.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-17		
65.05 Advance appropriation (indefinite) .....	17		
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	186	156	156
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,164	1,293	1,326
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	169	232	371
73.10 New obligations .....	1,162	1,275	1,326
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,098	-1,136	-1,225
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	232	371	472
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	743	853	878
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	169	127	191
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	186	156	156
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,098	1,136	1,225
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-183	-153	-153
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-3	-3
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-186	-156	-156
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	978	1,137	1,170
90.00 Outlays .....	912	980	1,069
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Salaries and expenses .....	758	733	765
Violent crime reduction programs .....	220	404	405
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Salaries and expenses .....	744	637	684
Violent crime reduction programs .....	168	343	385

The mission of the DEA is to control abuse of narcotics and dangerous drugs by restricting the aggregate supply of those drugs. At the Federal level, DEA is the lead drug law enforcement agency. DEA accomplishes its objectives through coordination with State, local, and other Federal officials in drug law enforcement activities, development and maintenance of drug intelligence systems, regulation of legitimate

controlled substances activities, and enforcement coordination and intelligence-gathering activities with foreign government agencies.

Cooperation among Federal law enforcement agencies is extensive, especially within the nine Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement (ICDE) regional task forces. DEA's involvement is integral to this nationwide coordinated enforcement strategy. With the ICDE program and the expansion of other agency cooperative efforts, overall drug enforcement capabilities have been significantly strengthened in recent years.

The activities of the DEA are divided into the following general categories:

**Enforcement—**

**Domestic enforcement.**—This activity encompasses DEA's general efforts to eliminate or immobilize major drug trafficking organizations and thereby reduce the domestic supply of illicit drugs.

Domestic Enforcement includes the majority of the activities encompassed within DEA's 21 domestic field divisions. These activities include efforts to reduce the availability of illicit drugs by immobilizing targeted organizations that are substantially responsible for importation and distribution of drugs and by focusing enforcement operations on specific drug trafficking problems.

**State and local task forces.**—This activity encompasses efforts to reduce drug availability and immobilize major drug trafficking organizations through intergovernmental cooperation with State and local law enforcement agencies and through DEA's Mobile Enforcement Team Program. There are currently 103 program-funded and 52 provisional State and Local Task Forces and 23 Mobile Enforcement Teams participating in the program.

Measures reported in past years, such as arrests, indictments, and convictions, are not considered useful indicators of the outcome or impact of law enforcement activities by the Department of Justice. The Department will continue to develop new and more meaningful performance measures as part of the implementation of the Government Performance and Results Act. The measures below reflect the level of activity performed by this program.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
DEA cases initiated .....	1,541	1,618	1,699
Other federal referral cases initiated .....	1,394	1,464	1,537
DEA cooperative cases initiated .....	7,901	8,296	8,710
State and Local Task Force cases initiated .....	6,545	6,872	7,216
DEA-OCDETF cases initiated .....	270	284	298
Clandestine labs seized .....	1,232	1,294	1,359

**Foreign cooperative investigations.**—This activity encompasses efforts to (1) disrupt, as close to the source as possible, production of opium, heroin, cocaine, marijuana, and illicitly produced and diverted legitimate dangerous drugs destined for the United States, and (2) collect and disseminate intelligence regarding narcotics production and trafficking. The measure below reflects the level of activity performed by this program.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Foreign cases initiated .....	899	944	991

**Chemical diversion control.**—This activity seeks to reduce the diversion of legitimately produced controlled chemicals into illicit channels at all levels of distribution and to provide the leadership and support necessary to ensure that State and local agencies and the chemical industry establish and maintain programs and policies to control diversion. The Drug Diversion Control activities are funded from the Drug Diversion Control Fee Account.

The measure below reflects the level of activity performed by this program.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Criminal investigations .....	30	35	40

**Investigative Support—**

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

*Intelligence.*—This activity encompasses the collection, analysis, and dissemination of drug intelligence in support of the enforcement operations of DEA and other Federal, State and local agencies.

*DEA laboratory services.*—This activity encompasses laboratory analysis of evidence and expert testimony in support of the investigation and prosecution of drug traffickers. The measure below reflects the level of activity performed by this program.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Laboratory exhibits analyzed .....	54,457	57,180	60,039

*DEA training.*—This activity encompasses entry level training for all special agents, diversion investigators, and intelligence analysts; advanced, in-service and specialized training for investigative and other personnel; executive, mid-level management, and supervisory training for appropriate agency officials; and foreign language training for DEA personnel assigned to overseas and border offices as needed. In 1998, training will focus on basic agent, in-service and specialized training activities. The measures below reflect a portion of the level of activity performed by this program.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Agents trained (basic) .....	429	450	473
Diversion investigators trained (basic) .....	61	40	40
Intelligence specialist trained (basic) .....	21	285	285
Forensic chemists trained .....	22	70	70

*Research, engineering, and technical operations.*—This activity encompasses providing high quality and timely radio communications capability, technical and investigative equipment assistance support, maintenance and operation of an aircraft fleet, and research programs directly related to the DEA law enforcement and intelligence functions.

*ADP and telecommunications.*—This activity encompasses automated data processing and telecommunication support on a nationwide and worldwide basis.

*Records management.*—This activity encompasses effective and efficient records management, Freedom of Information/Privacy Act, and library support.

*Program Direction—*

*Management and Administration.*—This activity encompasses the overall management, contracting, and direction of DEA to include personnel, general services, and Equal Employment Opportunity functions.

*Reimbursable program.*—The primary reimbursements to DEA are for the Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement program, the training of foreign drug law enforcement officials (funded by the Department of State), and the expenses incurred in managing seized assets and other purposes for which DEA is reimbursed from the Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-1100-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	302	345	366
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	46	54	57
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	350	401	425
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	110	138	146
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	61	46	50
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	4	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	67	78	78
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	15	17	17
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	54	57	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	2

25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	14	49	49
25.2 Other services .....	69	87	91
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	66	45	47
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	11	25	25
25.6 Medical care .....	3	1	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	27	27	28
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	34	28	31
31.0 Equipment .....	85	115	111
32.0 Land and structures .....	7		2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	976	1,119	1,170
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	186	156	156
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,162	1,275	1,326

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 15-1100-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5,697	6,434	6,956
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,014	1,031	1,028

**CONSTRUCTION**

For necessary expenses to construct or acquire buildings and sites by purchase, or as otherwise authorized by law (including equipment for such buildings); conversion and extension of federally-owned buildings; and preliminary planning and design of projects; \$8,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-1101-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Construction program .....	32	8	8
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0) .....	32	8	8
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	32	8	8
23.95 New obligations .....	-32	-8	-8
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	31	8	8
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	32	8	8
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	32	8	8
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		31	37
73.10 New obligations .....	32	8	8
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-2	-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	31	37	40
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		1	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1	2	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	32	8	8
90.00 Outlays .....	1	2	5

The account funds the following in 1998: (1) \$5.5 million for the highest priority renovation and upgrade needs at DEA's current forensic laboratory facilities, and (2) \$2.5 million to address repair and backlog of DEA-owned facilities.

The 1999 request would fund DEA's continued efforts to replace and upgrade its forensic laboratory facilities and other DEA-owned facilities.

DIVERSION CONTROL FEE ACCOUNT

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-5131-0-2-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	40	47	52
Receipts:			
02.01 Diversion control fee account .....	60	63	62
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	100	110	114
Appropriation:			
05.01 Diversion control fee account .....	-53	-58	-62
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	47	52	52

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-5131-0-2-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	62	73	77
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	45	52	52
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	68	73	77
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	113	125	129
23.95 New obligations .....	-62	-73	-77
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	52	52	52
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	15	15	15
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	53	58	62
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	68	73	77
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	53	59	52
73.10 New obligations .....	62	73	77
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-56	-80	-69
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	59	52	60
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	13	11	11
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	4	4
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	30	49	38
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	12	16	16
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	56	80	69
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	68	73	77
90.00 Outlays .....	56	80	69

Public Law 102-395 established the Diversion Control Fee Account in 1993. Fees charged by the Drug Enforcement Administration under the Diversion Control Program are set at a level that ensures the recovery of the full costs of operating the various aspects of the program. The purpose of this program is to prevent, detect, and investigate the diversion of controlled substances from legitimate channels, while at the same time ensuring an adequate and uninterrupted supply of controlled substances required to meet legitimate needs.

The measures below reflect the level of activity performed by this program.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Registrations processed .....	940,000	1,000,000	1,047,000
Manufacturing quotas set .....	1,175	1,200	1,225
Import/export permits and declarations issued .....	6,338	6,570	6,900
Investigations .....	1,457	1,530	1,607
Civil fines (\$ in millions) .....	\$5.0	\$5.3	\$5.6

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-5131-0-2-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	29	30	30

12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		3	3
25.2 Other services .....	5	18	22
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government			
accounts .....		1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	6	6	6
99.9 Total obligations .....	62	73	77

Personnel Summary

Identification code 15-5131-0-2-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment .....	533	613	631

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION  
SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the administration and enforcement of the laws relating to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration, including not to exceed \$50,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of, and to be accounted for solely under the certificate of, the Attorney General; purchase for police type use (not to exceed [2,904] 3,885, of which [1,711] 2,535 are for replacement only), without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; acquisition, lease, maintenance and operation of aircraft; research related to immigration enforcement; and for the care and housing of Federal detainees held in the joint Immigration and Naturalization Service and United States Marshals Service's Buffalo Detention Facility; [1,657,886,000] 1,867,353,000, of which not to exceed \$400,000 for research shall remain available until expended; of which not to exceed \$10,000,000 shall be available for costs associated with the training program for basic officer training, and] \$5,000,000 is for payments or advances arising out of contractual or reimbursable agreements with State and local law enforcement agencies while engaged in cooperative activities related to immigration; and of which not to exceed \$5,000,000 is to fund or reimburse other Federal agencies for the costs associated with the care, maintenance, and repatriation of smuggled illegal aliens: *Provided*, That the Attorney General may reallocate to the INS training program from other INS programs such amounts as may be necessary for direct expenditures for Immigration Officer Basic Training without further notification of Congress: *Provided further*, That none of the funds available to the Immigration and Naturalization Service shall be available to pay any employee overtime pay in an amount in excess of \$30,000 during the calendar year beginning January 1, [1998]: 1999, except in such instances when the Commissioner determines that enforcing this overtime provision would harm enforcement or service activities: *Provided further*, That uniforms may be purchased without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year: *Provided further*, That not to exceed [5,000] \$10,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided further*, [That none of the funds provided in this or any other Act shall be used for the continued operation of the San Clemente and Temecula checkpoints unless the checkpoints are open and traffic is being checked on a continuous 24-hour basis: *Provided further*, That not to exceed 43 permanent positions and 43 full-time equivalent workyears and \$4,167,000 shall be expended for the Office of Legislative Affairs and Public Affairs: *Provided further*, That the latter two aforementioned offices shall not be augmented by personnel details, temporary transfers of personnel on either a reimbursable or non-reimbursable basis or any other type of formal or informal transfer or reimbursement of personnel or funds on either a temporary or long-term basis: *Provided further*, That beginning seven calendar days after the enactment of this Act and for each fiscal year thereafter, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

available to the Immigration and Naturalization Service may be used by the Immigration and Naturalization Service to accept, for the purpose of conducting criminal background checks on applications for any benefit under the Immigration and Nationality Act, any FD-258 fingerprint card which has been prepared by or received from any individual or entity other than an office of the Immigration and Naturalization Service with the following exceptions—(1) State and local law enforcement agencies and (2) United States consular offices at United States embassies and consulates abroad under the jurisdiction of the Department of State or United States military offices under the jurisdiction of the Department of Defense authorized to perform fingerprinting services to prepare FD-258 fingerprint cards for applicants residing abroad applying for immigration benefits: *Provided further*, That agencies may collect and retain a fee for fingerprinting services: *Provided further*, That, during fiscal year 1998 and each fiscal year thereafter, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available to the Immigration and Naturalization Service shall be used to complete adjudication of an application for naturalization unless the Immigration and Naturalization Service has received confirmation from the Federal Bureau of Investigation that a full criminal background check has been completed, except for those exempted by regulation as of January 1, 1997: *Provided further*, That the number of positions filled through non-career appointment at the Immigration and Naturalization Service, for which funding is provided in this Act or is otherwise made available to the Immigration and Naturalization Service, shall not exceed four permanent positions and four full-time equivalent workyears after July 1, 1998: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, during fiscal year [1998] 1999, the Attorney General is authorized and directed to impose disciplinary action, including termination of employment, pursuant to policies and procedures applicable to employees of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, for any employee of the Immigration and Naturalization Service who violates policies and procedures set forth by the Department of Justice relative to the granting of citizenship or who willfully deceives the Congress or Department Leadership on any matter.

*In addition, \$738,000,000, for such purposes, to remain available until expended, to be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund. (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**【VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION PROGRAMS】**

【For activities authorized by sections 130002, 130005, 130006, 130007, and 190001(b) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-322), as amended, and section 813 of the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-132), \$608,206,000, to remain available until expended, which will be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund.】 *(Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-1217-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Enforcement .....	1,537	1,674	1,925
00.02 Citizenship and benefits .....	11	15	18
00.03 Immigration support .....	406	311	328
00.04 Program direction .....	112	112	135
00.05 Capital investment—Enforcement .....	68	88	113
00.06 Capital investment—Citizenship and benefits .....	13	13	13
00.07 Capital investment—Immigration support .....	1	62	73
00.08 Capital investment—Program direction .....	19	12	13
01.92 Total direct program .....	2,154	2,287	2,605
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	1,028	1,479	1,490
10.00 Total obligations .....	3,182	3,766	4,095
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	66	18	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3,136	3,748	4,095
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3,200	3,766	4,095
23.95 New obligations .....	-3,182	-3,766	-4,095

24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	18		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,605	1,657	1,866
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	503	612	739
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	2,108	2,269	2,605
Permanent:			
61.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-8		
65.05 Advance appropriation (indefinite) .....	8		
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1,028	1,479	1,490
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	3,136	3,748	4,095
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	809	1,201	1,580
73.10 New obligations .....	3,182	3,766	4,095
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,790	-3,387	-3,950
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1,201	1,580	1,725
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,532	1,742	1,996
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	230	166	465
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,028	1,479	1,490
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,790	3,387	3,950
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1,017	-1,468	-1,478
88.00 Federal sources (Drug enforcement) .....	-10	-10	-11
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1,028	-1,479	-1,490
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2,108	2,269	2,605
90.00 Outlays .....	1,763	1,908	2,460
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Salaries and expenses .....			
Violent crime reduction programs .....	1,608	1,661	1,866
Violent crime reduction programs .....	500	608	739
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Salaries and expenses .....			
Violent crime reduction programs .....	1,342	1,385	1,792
Violent crime reduction programs .....	421	523	668

The Immigration and Naturalization Service is responsible for administering laws relating to the admission, exclusion, deportation, and naturalization of aliens. Specifically, the Service inspects aliens to determine their admissibility into the United States; adjudicates requests of aliens for benefits under the law; prevents illegal entry into the United States; investigates, apprehends, and removes aliens in this country in violation of the law; and examines alien applicants wishing to become citizens.

**Enforcement.**—This activity contains resources for preventing illegal entry into the United States and facilitating the entry of qualified persons. This includes inspection of applicants for admission, patrol of the border, and the location of illegal aliens who are in the United States following illegal entry or violation of status after legal entry. Apprehensions are made through the inspection of places of employment, by the investigation of information about the location of undocumented aliens, and through investigative case work. Also included are the resources for the Service's nationwide anti-smuggling program and for the detention and deportation of illegal aliens. Additional resources requested in 1999 will provide for 1,000 new Border Patrol agents (\$103 million), resources for the Land Border Port Management Strategy (\$9 million), Border enforcement technology (\$14.6 million), and to enhance the interior enforcement strategy (\$19.5 million). Additional enforcement enhancements would provide for

the identification and deportation of illegal aliens (\$75 million).

Most reimbursements received by the Service are from the inspections, examination, and land border fee programs. Also included are reimbursements for retrofitting conveyances for drug law enforcement purposes and for managing and operating the vehicle seizure program. These resources are from the Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund. Resources are also received for participation in the Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement program.

**WORKLOAD**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Total persons inspected (land)	416,294,992	428,000,000	441,000,000
Inadmissible aliens intercepted (inspections)	521,219	536,000	552,000
Smugglers conveyances seized (border patrol)	11,792	12,000	12,200
Deportable aliens apprehended (border patrol)	1,412,953	1,400,000	1,450,000
Smuggled aliens apprehended (border patrol)	124,605	129,300	134,600
Smugglers apprehended (border patrol)	12,523	13,000	13,600
Deportable aliens apprehended (investigations)	120,469	120,469	126,748
Cases Completed (investigations):			
Criminal organizations	217	217	217
Fraud organizations/facilitators	1,061	1,061	1,061
Number of detention days	3,847,784	5,183,418	7,035,249
Detentions	135,664	154,817	236,450
Fraudulent documents lab examinations completed	5,111	5,500	5,800

**Immigration support.**—This activity includes the resources for construction, communications, records management, automated data processing, training of personnel, research and development, legal proceedings, and the alien documentation program (\$9.2 million).

**WORKLOAD**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Basic officer training completions	3,600	4,800	4,537
Journeyman officer training	1,800	3,000	3,000
Alien files opened	1,300,000	1,500,000	1,700,000
Record verifications completed	959,983	1,402,369	2,065,947
Information services inquiries telephone	12,900,000	13,600,000	14,300,000
Information services inquiries in person	5,373,400	5,500,000	5,500,000

**Program direction.**—This activity contains resources for the overall administration and management of the Service (\$17 million).

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-1217-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	641	717	809
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	23	21	21
11.5 Other personnel compensation	196	198	207
11.8 Special personal services payments		2	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	860	938	1,038
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	260	301	338
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	58	86	91
22.0 Transportation of things	11	17	18
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	64	72	90
23.2 Rental payments to others	11	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	25	31	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	423	376	475
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	5	7	7
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	24	25	26
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	54	55	55
26.0 Supplies and materials	162	128	142
31.0 Equipment	180	234	270
32.0 Land and structures	4		3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	2,154	2,287	2,605
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,028	1,479	1,490
99.9 Total obligations	3,182	3,766	4,095

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 15-1217-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	17,105	18,386	20,235
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	8,512	9,440	9,922

**CONSTRUCTION**

For planning, construction, renovation, equipping, and maintenance of buildings and facilities necessary for the administration and enforcement of the laws relating to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration, not otherwise provided for, **[\$75,959,000]** \$118,170,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-1219-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	21	89	118
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	24	13	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	9	76	118
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	34	89	118
23.95 New obligations	-21	-89	-118
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	13		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	10	76	118
40.35 Appropriation rescinded	-1		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	9	76	118
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	9	76	118
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	49	57	114
73.10 New obligations	21	89	118
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-12	-33	-42
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	57	114	190
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		8	12
86.93 Outlays from current balances	12	25	30
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	12	33	42
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	9	76	118
90.00 Outlays	12	33	42

These funds will be used for the construction and maintenance of Immigration and Naturalization Service facilities. Base funding is available for facilities improvements and the remediation of leaking underground fuel storage tanks. Program enhancements will be used to construct, repair and renovate Border Patrol (\$48.6 million) and Detention (\$12.6 million) facilities. Program enhancements also will provide for the development of facility maintenance and repair programs (\$10.2 million), and for "one-time" new office construction (\$26.4 million).

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-1219-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		2	3

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CONSTRUCTION—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 15-1219-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....		1	1
25.2 Other services .....	5	25	108
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	14	1	
31.0 Equipment .....		1	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	59	4
99.9 Total obligations .....	21	89	118

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 15-1219-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1	30	58

**IMMIGRATION EMERGENCY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-1218-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	45	10	10
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	-35		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	10	10	10
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	10	10	10
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....	-35		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	1	1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-35		
90.00 Outlays .....	4		

The Immigration Emergency Fund, established by the Immigration Reform and Control Act and funded by Public Law 101-162, provides funds for possible increases in border patrol and other enforcement activities, and for reimbursement to States and localities for assistance in meeting an immigration emergency. The Immigration Act of 1990, however, amended these provisions and allows for reimbursement to States and localities at the discretion of the Attorney General in the event that asylum applications in a district exceed a certain amount during a given quarter; if lives, property, safety or welfare of the residents of a State or locality are endangered; or in other circumstances as determined by the Attorney General.

**IMMIGRATION SUPPORT**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-9921-0-2-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	351	464	122
Receipts:			
02.01 Immigration detention .....	121		

02.02 Immigration enforcement .....	2	4	4
02.04 Immigration user fee .....	368	411	446
02.05 Immigration examinations fee .....	624	583	954
02.06 Land border inspection fee .....	1	3	3
02.07 Breached bond/Detention fund .....	10	112	113
02.99 Total receipts .....	1,126	1,113	1,520
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	1,477	1,577	1,642
Appropriation:			
05.01 Immigration support .....	-1,013	-1,455	-1,465
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	464	122	177

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-9921-0-2-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Immigration examinations fee .....	624	785	827
00.02 Immigration user fee .....	355	427	486
00.03 Immigration legalization fund .....	2	1	
00.04 Land Border inspection fee .....	1	3	3
00.05 Breached bond/Detention fund .....	10	235	145
00.07 Enforcement fines account .....		4	4
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	992	1,455	1,465
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,013	1,455	1,465
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-21		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	992	1,455	1,465
23.95 New obligations .....	-992	-1,455	-1,465
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	1,013	1,455	1,465
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		21	21
73.10 New obligations .....	992	1,455	1,465
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-992	-1,455	-1,465
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	21		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	21	21	21
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	992	1,455	1,465
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,013	1,455	1,465
90.00 Outlays .....	992	1,455	1,465

**Immigration legalization.**—The Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, title II, section 201(a), amends section 245(c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act by permitting the Attorney General to provide for a schedule of fees to be charged for filing legalization applications and further allows for the depositing of payments received in a separate account with the amounts to be available without fiscal year limitation to cover administrative and other expenses incurred in connection with the review of legalization applications. Beginning October 1, 1998, the Legalization account is merged with the Examination Fee account.

**WORKLOAD**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Appeals received .....	1,000	500	500
Appeals completed .....	4,738	5,171	500
Appeals pending .....	4,671		

**Immigration user fee.**—Established by Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591. Provides for the reimbursement to the Immigration and Naturalization Service's appropriation the amount paid for certain expenses. These expenses include: (a) providing immigration inspection and preinspection services for commercial aircraft and vessels, (b) providing overtime immigration inspection services for commercial aircraft and vessels, (c) expanding and operating information systems for non-im-



migrant control and debt collection, (d) detecting and training of carrier personnel regarding fraudulent documents, and (e) providing detention and deportation services for excludable aliens arriving on commercial aircraft or vessels.

User fee program enhancements for 1999 include \$3.9 million for expedited removal and detention procedures at air ports-of-entry (POEs); \$7.7 million to increase inspector staffing at major airports to keep pace with rising air passenger growth; \$7.7 million for continued phased implementation of automation initiatives at air and land POEs; \$19.5 million for the Congressionally-mandated automated arrival and departure management system at three air POEs; \$2.3 million for legal and administrative user fee activities; and \$600,000 for fraudulent documents training for international air and sea vessel carriers.

**WORKLOAD**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Total persons inspected (air and sea)	78,488,740	82,400,000	86,500,000
Inadmissible aliens intercepted (inspections)	160,023	164,000	168,000
Deportable aliens apprehended (investigations)	1,457	1,457	1,457
Cases completed fraud (investigations)	336	336	336
Smuggling (investigations)	44	44	44
Number of detention days	384,084	310,000	310,000
Aliens detained	5,992	16,847	16,847
Exclusions/Expedited Removals*	23,752	49,800	52,300

\* Includes half a year's exclusions in 1997. Exclusions are not included in 1998 and 1999 estimates.

**Land border inspection fee.**—Established by Public Law 101–515. Authorizes the Attorney General to establish, by regulation, a project under which a fee may be charged and collected for inspection services at one or more land border ports of entry. All deposits to the account are to be available until expended for expenses incurred in providing inspection services at land border ports of entry.

**Breached bond/Detention fund.**—Established by Public Law 102–395. Provides for the depositing into a separate U.S. Treasury account, all bonds forfeited by aliens in excess of \$8 million. All deposits to the account are to be available until expended for the collection of breached bonds and detention and deportation activities of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. As of October 1, 1997, the Immigration Detention Account established by Public Law 104–208 for the detention of aliens under Sections 236(c) and 241(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA) is merged with the Breached Bond Detention Fund.

**Immigration examinations fee.**—Established by Public Law 100–979. Provides for the depositing into a separate U.S. Treasury account all adjudications fees collected under the regulations governing the Immigration and Naturalization Service. All deposits to the account are to be available until expended for the adjudication of applications and petitions for benefits and for necessary support for the adjudications and naturalization programs, for the International Affairs and Outreach's asylum program, and for Cuban and Haitian resettlement activities. Examination's fee program changes for 1999 include \$8.5 million for the INS records cleanup and centralization project; \$7.9 million for increased staffing to undertake fraud investigations; \$8 million to expand asylum processing servicewide; and \$2.1 million to expand the deployment of the CLAIMS–IV System to additional INS field locations.

**Immigration Examinations Fee Account Workload**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Remote Adjudications	347,144	300,000	300,000
Applications received	6,314,457	6,556,959	6,902,407
Applications completed	4,937,084	5,077,911	5,077,911
Alien files opened	1,300,000	1,500,000	1,700,000
Records verifications completed	959,983	1,402,369	2,065,947

**Immigration enforcement account.**—Established by Public Law 104–208. May be used for: the identification, investigation, apprehension, detention, and removal of criminal aliens;

and the repair, maintenance, or construction in high-level illegal alien apprehension areas along U.S. borders.

**FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the administration, operation, and maintenance of Federal penal and correctional institutions, including purchase (not to exceed [834] 763, of which 599 are for replacement only) and hire of law enforcement and passenger motor vehicles, and for the provision of technical assistance and advice on corrections related issues to foreign governments; [\$2,821,642,000] \$3,032,494,000. *Provided*, That the Attorney General may transfer to the Health Resources and Services Administration such amounts as may be necessary for direct expenditures by that Administration for medical relief for inmates of Federal penal and correctional institutions: *Provided further*, That the Director of the Federal Prison System (FPS), where necessary, may enter into contracts with a fiscal agent/fiscal intermediary claims processor to determine the amounts payable to persons who, on behalf of the FPS, furnish health services to individuals committed to the custody of the FPS: [*Provided further*, That uniforms may be purchased without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year:] *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$6,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$90,000,000 for the activation of new facilities shall remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000: *Provided further*, That of the amounts provided for Contract Confinement, not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall remain available until expended to make payments in advance for grants, contracts and reimbursable agreements, and other expenses authorized by section 501(c) of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980, as amended, for the care and security in the United States of Cuban and Haitian entrants: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding section 4(d) of the Service Contract Act of 1965 (41 U.S.C. 353(d)), FPS may enter into contracts and other agreements with private entities for periods of not to exceed 3 years and 7 additional option years for the confinement of Federal prisoners.

*In addition, \$26,559,000, for such purposes, to remain available until expended, to be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund. (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**[VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION PROGRAMS, FPS]**

[For substance abuse treatment in Federal prisons as authorized by section 32001(e) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103–322), as amended, \$26,135,000, to remain available until expended, which shall be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund.] *(Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15–1060–0–1–753	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
00.01 Inmate care and programs	928	1,071	1,155
00.02 Institution security and administration	1,225	1,380	1,477
00.03 Contract confinement	235	249	255
00.04 Program direction	116	134	140
00.05 Inmate care and programs (VCRP)	24	35	27
00.91 Total operating expenses	2,528	2,869	3,054
01.01 Capital investment: Institutional improvements	43	44	45
01.92 Total direct program	2,571	2,913	3,099
09.01 Reimbursable program	19	21	22
10.00 Total obligations	2,590	2,934	3,121
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	105	105	40
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2,766	2,869	3,081
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-176		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,695	2,974	3,121

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 15-1060-0-1-753	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,590	-2,934	-3,121
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	105	40	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2,722	2,822	3,032
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-46		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	25	26	27
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	2,747	2,848	3,059
<b>Permanent:</b>			
61.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-73		
65.05 Advance appropriation (indefinite) .....	73		
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	19	21	22
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,766	2,869	3,081
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	311	329	452
73.10 New obligations .....	2,590	2,934	3,121
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,546	-2,811	-2,950
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-28		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	329	452	623
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2,335	2,421	2,600
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	192	369	328
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	19	21	22
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,546	2,811	2,950
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-18	-19	-20
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-19	-21	-22
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2,747	2,847	3,059
90.00 Outlays .....	2,527	2,790	2,928
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Salaries and expenses .....	2,722	2,822	3,032
Violent crime reduction programs .....	25	26	27
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Salaries and expenses .....	2,505	2,768	2,902
Violent crime reduction programs .....	22	22	26

This appropriation will provide for the custody and care of an average of 108,629 offenders and for the maintenance and operation of 96 penal institutions, 6 regional offices, 3 staff training centers, and a central office located in Washington, D.C.

The appropriation also finances the boarding of sentenced Federal prisoners in State and local jails and therapeutic, community residential and other facilities for short periods of time. An average of 14,895 sentenced prisoners will be in contract facilities in 1999.

The Bureau receives reimbursements for daily care and maintenance of State and local offenders, for utilities used by Federal Prison Industries, Inc., and for meals provided to Bureau staff at institutions.

**Inmate care and programs.**—This activity covers the cost of all food, medical supplies, clothing, welfare services, release clothing, transportation, gratuities, staff salaries (including salaries of Health Resources and Services Administration commissioned officers), and operational costs of functions di-

rectly related to providing inmate care. This activity also finances the costs of academic, social and occupational education courses, religious programs, psychological services, and other inmate programs.

**Institution security and administration.**—This activity covers costs associated with the maintenance of facilities and institution security. This activity finances institution maintenance, motor pool operations, powerhouse operations, institution security, and other administrative functions.

**Contract confinement.**—This activity provides for the confinement of sentenced Federal offenders in both Government-owned, contractor-operated facilities and contract State and local facilities, and for the care of Federal prisoners in contract community residential centers and assistance by the National Institute of Corrections to State and local corrections.

**Management and administration.**—This activity covers all costs associated with regional and central office executive direction and management support functions such as research and evaluation, systems support, financial management, human resources management, inmate systems management, safety, and legal counsel.

In 1999, resources are requested to fund one expansion at Loretto, Pennsylvania, which adds 200 beds.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-1060-0-1-753	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,070	1,203	1,283
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	102	108	115
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	21	24	26
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,198	1,341	1,430
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	442	504	538
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	30	41	44
22.0 Transportation of things .....	9	9	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	12	14	15
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	2	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous			
charges .....	136	139	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	184	224	240
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government			
accounts .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	29	30	30
25.6 Medical care .....	104	118	126
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	7	7	7
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	88	88	88
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	241	300	320
31.0 Equipment .....	43	44	45
32.0 Land and structures .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2	8	8
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,535	2,876	3,061
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	19	21	22
<b>Allocation Account:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	24	25	26
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account .....	36	37	38
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,590	2,934	3,121

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 15-1060-0-1-753	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment .....	27,185	29,713	30,709
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment .....	136	136	136

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For planning, acquisition of sites and construction of new facilities; leasing the Oklahoma City Airport Trust Facility; purchase and acquisition of facilities and remodeling, and equipping of such facilities for penal and correctional use, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account; and constructing, remodeling, and equipping necessary buildings and facilities at existing penal and correctional institutions, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account; **[\$255,133,000]** \$413,997,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$14,074,000 shall be available to construct areas for inmate work programs: *Provided*, That labor of United States prisoners may be used for work performed under this appropriation: *Provided further*, That not to exceed 10 percent of the funds appropriated to "Buildings and Facilities" in this Act or any other Act may be transferred to "Salaries and Expenses", Federal Prison System, upon notification by the Attorney General to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate in compliance with provisions set forth in section 605 of this Act[: *Provided further*, That, of the total amount appropriated, not to exceed \$2,300,000 shall be available for the renovation and construction of United States Marshals Service prisoner-holding facilities]. (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-1003-0-1-753	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 New construction .....	299	393	227
00.02 Modernization and repair of existing facilities .....	125	115	118
09.01 Reimbursable program .....		295	
10.00 Total obligations .....	424	803	345
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	711	721	468
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	436	550	414
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,147	1,271	882
23.95 New obligations .....	-424	-803	-345
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	721	468	537
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	396	255	414
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	40		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	436	255	414
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....		295	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	436	550	414
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	407	396	797
73.10 New obligations .....	424	803	345
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-436	-402	-693
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	396	797	449
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	40	26	41
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	396	346	534
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		30	
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			118
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	436	402	693
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....		-295	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	436	255	414
90.00 Outlays .....	436	107	693

**New construction.**—This activity represents costs associated with the acquisition, construction, and leasing of facilities

in order to reduce overcrowding and provide a safe and humane environment for staff and inmates. In 1999, \$300 million is requested to construct and renovate facilities related to the transfer of D.C.'s sentenced felon population to the Bureau of Prisons.

**Modernization and repair of existing facilities.**—This activity includes rehabilitation and renovation of buildings, necessary modifications to accommodate new correctional programs, rehabilitation or replacement of utilities systems, and repair projects at existing facilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-1003-0-1-753	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	13	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	14	16	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	9		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous			
charges .....	6	36	34
25.2 Other services .....	342	410	253
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	25	20	19
31.0 Equipment .....	7	7	7
32.0 Land and structures .....	16	11	8
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	424	508	345
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		295	
99.9 Total obligations .....	424	803	345

Personnel Summary

Identification code 15-1003-0-1-753	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment .....	257	317	327

Intragovernmental funds:

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

The Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments, without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 9104 of title 31, United States Code, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including purchase of (not to exceed five for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles. (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-4500-0-4-753	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
09.01 Production expenses .....	477	441	438
09.02 Administrative expenses .....	4	4	4
09.03 Other expenses .....	37	48	48
09.09 Total operating expenses .....	518	493	490
Capital Investment:			
09.10 Buildings and improvements .....	10	21	21
09.11 Machinery and equipment .....	7	12	12
09.19 Total capital investment .....	17	33	33
10.00 Total obligations .....	535	526	523
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	126	119	115
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	66	67	67
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	192	186	182

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 15-4500-0-4-753	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	529	522	522
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	721	708	704
23.95 New obligations .....	-535	-526	-523
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	119	115	114
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	67	67	67
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	186	182	181
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	529	518	523
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	1	4	
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	530	522	523
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	530	522	523
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-88	-84	-80
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	122	123	127
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	34	39	47
73.10 New obligations .....	535	526	523
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-530	-518	-523
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-84	-80	-80
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	123	127	127
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	39	47	47
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5		
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	525	518	523
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	530	518	523
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-529	-518	-523
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1	-4	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1		

Federal Prison Industries, Inc., was created by Congress in 1934 and is a wholly-owned Government corporation. Its mission is to employ and train Federal inmates through a diversified program providing products and services to other Federal agencies. These operations are conducted in such a manner as to offer a minimum of competition to private industry and labor. Employment provides inmates with work, occupational knowledge and skills, plus money for personal expenses and family assistance.

The Corporation has been expanding its operations to provide additional industrial employment opportunities at existing and planned institutions.

**Budget program.**—Federal Prison Industries, Inc., operations are entirely self-sustaining. No appropriations are required. The amounts used by the Corporation for administrative expenses are subject to a congressional limitation. Information regarding this limitation is provided separately following this account.

**Financing program.**—Revenues are derived entirely from the sale of products and services to other Federal agencies. Operating expenses are applied against these revenues, resulting in operating income or loss. Earnings surplus to the needs of the manufacturing operations, capital improvements and cash reserves are used to pay accident compensation.

**Operating results.**—To date, Federal Prison Industries, Inc., has returned to the Treasury a total of \$82 million of retained income excess to the Corporation's needs. No contributions from budget authority have been made to offset deficits for non-revenue producing outlays since the inception of the fund.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-4500-0-4-753	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	60	76	79
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	35	37	38
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	100	118	122
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	25	35	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things .....	11	14	14
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	3	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	15	15	21
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	352	288	280
31.0 Equipment .....	7	12	10
32.0 Land and structures .....	10	21	18
93.0 Limitation on expenses .....	4	4	4
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	535	526	523
99.9 Total obligations .....	535	526	523

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 15-4500-0-4-753	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,578	1,814	1,835

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED**

Not to exceed \$3,266,000 of the funds of the corporation shall be available for its administrative expenses, and for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, to be computed on an accrual basis to be determined in accordance with the corporation's current prescribed accounting system, and such amounts shall be exclusive of depreciation, payment of claims, and expenditures which the said accounting system requires to be capitalized or charged to cost of commodities acquired or produced, including selling and shipping expenses, and expenses in connection with acquisition, construction, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of facilities and other property belonging to the corporation or in which it has an interest. (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-4500-0-4-753	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	3	3
93.0 Limitation on expenses .....	-3	-4	-4
99.0 Subtotal, limitation acct—reimbursable obligations .....			

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 15-4500-0-4-753	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
7001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	32	32	32

**Trust Funds**

**COMMISSARY FUNDS, FEDERAL PRISONS  
(TRUST REVOLVING FUND)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-8408-0-8-753	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.00 Sales program .....	153	162	173
09.01 Capital investment and equipment .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	154	163	174
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	34	66	83
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	185	180	186
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	219	246	269
23.95 New obligations .....	-154	-163	-174
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	66	83	95
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	185	180	186
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	22	16	16
73.10 New obligations .....	154	163	174
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-160	-163	-174
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	16	16	16
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	159	146	162
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	17	12
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	160	163	174
<b>Offsets:</b>			
88.40 Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-185	-180	-186
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-25	-17	-12

**Budget program.**—The commissary fund consists of the operation of commissaries for the inmates as an earned privilege.

**Financing.**—Profits are derived from the sale of goods and services to inmates. Sales for 1999 are estimated at \$186 million. Adequate working capital is assured from retained earnings.

**Operating results.**—Profits received are used for general welfare and recreational items for all inmates.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-8408-0-8-753	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	147	185	180	186
0102 Expense .....	-136	-154	-163	-174
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	11	31	17	12

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-8408-0-8-753	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
<b>Federal assets:</b>				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....		80	72	83
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....			24	24
<b>Other Federal assets:</b>				
1802 Inventories and related properties .....		10	11	11
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....		15	16	17

1999 Total assets .....	105	123	136
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	3	3	3
<b>Non-Federal liabilities:</b>			
2201 Accounts payable .....	11	11	12
2207 Other .....	2	2	2
2999 Total liabilities .....	15	16	18
<b>NET POSITION:</b>			
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	90	107	118
3999 Total net position .....	90	107	118
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	106	123	136

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-8408-0-8-753	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	16	17	18
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	17	18	19
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	10	11	11
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	116	122	131
31.0 Equipment .....	3	3	4
99.9 Total obligations .....	154	163	174

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 15-8408-0-8-753	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	395	557	565

**OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**JUSTICE ASSISTANCE**

For grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance authorized by title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, and the Missing Children's Assistance Act, as amended, including salaries and expenses in connection therewith, and with the Victims of Crime Act of 1984, as amended, and [sections 819 and 821] section 822 of the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996, [\$173,600,000] \$163,211,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by section 1001 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act, as amended by Public Law 102-534 (106 Stat. 3524); and of which [\$25,000,000 is for the National Sexual Offender Registry: *Provided*, That, of funds appropriated under this heading, such funds are available as may be necessary to carry out the orderly termination of the Ounce of Prevention Council] \$6,000,000 shall be for the District of Columbia Revitalization Initiative, as authorized by section 11281 of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997, P.L. 105-33. (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0401-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Research, evaluation, and demonstration programs .....	31	47	44
00.02 Technology centers .....	5	11	13
00.03 Criminal justice statistics program .....	23	22	27
00.04 Emergency assistance .....	1		
00.05 National sex offender registry .....		25	
00.06 Missing children .....	8	13	12
00.07 Regional information sharing system .....	15	20	20
00.08 White collar crime and information center .....	4	5	5
00.09 Local firefighter and emergency services training .....	3	6	
00.10 Terrorism training .....	2	2	2
00.11 Development of counterterrorism technologies .....	9	13	
00.12 Crime control .....		1	

**General and special funds—Continued**

## JUSTICE ASSISTANCE—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-0401-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
00.13 Management and administration .....	28	41	40
00.91 Total direct program .....	129	206	163
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	45	48	50
10.00 Total obligations .....	174	254	213
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	18	26	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	177	228	213
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	5		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	199	254	213
23.95 New obligations .....	-174	-254	-213
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	26		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	103	174	163
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	15		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	14	6	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	132	180	163
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	45	48	50
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	177	228	213
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	476	72	140
73.10 New obligations .....	174	254	213
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-379	-186	-190
73.31 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-194		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-5		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	72	140	162
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	35	40	36
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	299	98	105
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	45	48	50
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	379	186	190
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-45	-48	-50
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	132	180	163
90.00 Outlays .....	334	138	140

The Office of Justice Programs (OJP) carries out policy coordination and general management responsibilities for the Bureau of Justice Assistance, Bureau of Justice Statistics, National Institute of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, the Office for Victims of Crime, and four (4) program offices. The following OJP programs are funded through the Justice Assistance account.

**Research, evaluation, and demonstration programs.**—Funds provide for and encourage the development of basic and applied research for the improvement of Federal, State, and local criminal, civil, and juvenile justice systems; new methods for the prevention and reduction of crime and the detection, apprehension, and rehabilitation of criminals; and the dissemination of the results of such research efforts. In 1999, \$6 million is requested to support the D.C. revitalization initiative.

**Technology centers.**—These technology centers were established to bring technology information directly to law enforcement agencies, principally to State and local levels, and to provide a source of objective technology information.

**Criminal justice statistical programs.**—Funds provide for the collection and analysis of statistical information concerning crime, victims, offenders, criminal justice processes, juvenile delinquency, and civil disputes in support of public and private policy and decisionmaking about society's response to crime; planning, coordination, implementation and provision of technical assistance to States to initiate innovative applications of communications and information systems technology for State and local criminal justice systems; and assurance of conformance with privacy and security regulations.

**National Sexual Offender Registry.**—These funds will be granted to States to establish and upgrade sex offender registries and to create a capability to interface with other law enforcement systems. In 1999, no funds are requested for this program under this account. Rather, funds requested for the 1999 Criminal Records Upgrade program, which is appropriated under the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, will be used to support this effort.

**Emergency assistance.**—Funds are used to provide emergency assistance to a State or locality after the Attorney General has determined that a law enforcement emergency exists. A law enforcement emergency is a situation wherein the capacity of local resources has been exceeded. No funds are requested in 1999.

**Missing children.**—Funds are used to reduce the incidence of crimes against children, particularly kidnaping and sexual exploitation, by assisting families, citizen groups, law enforcement agencies and government institutions in a national effort to insure the safety and protection of children.

**Regional information sharing system.**—Funds aid State and local law enforcement agencies in the exchange of intelligence information.

**National White Collar Crime Center.**—Funds provide assistance to State and local law enforcement and regulatory agencies in addressing multi-jurisdictional white collar crimes.

**Local firefighter and emergency services training.**—Funds are used to train and equip metropolitan fire and emergency service departments to respond to terrorist acts. In 1999, no funds are requested for this program under this account. Rather, \$5,000,000 is requested for this program under the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund.

**Terrorism training.**—Funds are used to train State and local law enforcement agencies to prevent terrorist acts and to effectively manage multi-agency responses to terrorist acts.

**Development of domestic counterterrorism technologies.**—Funds are used to develop and identify anti-terrorism technologies that can be used by State and local law enforcement agencies to respond to terrorist acts. In 1999, no funds are requested for this program under this account. Rather, \$10,000,000 is requested for this program under the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund.

**Management and administration.**—Funds provide executive direction and control, program operation, and administrative support of the Office of Justice Programs.

The planned distribution of budget authority by fiscal year is as follows (in millions of dollars):

	JUSTICE ASSISTANCE		
	[Dollars in millions]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Research, evaluation, and demonstration programs .....	22	33	44
Technology centers .....	8	8	13
Criminal justice statistical programs .....	21	22	27
National Sexual Offender Registry .....		25	
Missing children .....	6	13	12
Regional information sharing system .....	14	20	20
White collar information center .....	4	5	5

Local firefighter and emergency services training .....	5	5	
Terrorism training .....	2	2	2
Development of counter-terrorism technologies .....	10	12	
Management and administration .....	26	29	40
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>163</b>

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0401-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	17	21	23
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	19	23	25
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	6	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	23	21	21
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	16	21	24
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	58	122	73
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	129	206	163
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	45	48	50
99.9 Total obligations .....	174	254	213

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 15-0401-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	358	404	419
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	209	369	400

**STATE AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE**

[For grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance authorized by part E of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, for State and Local Narcotics Control and Justice Assistance Improvements, notwithstanding the provisions of section 511 of said Act, \$509,000,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by section 1001 of title I of said Act, as amended by Public Law 102-534 (106 Stat. 3524), of which \$46,500,000 shall be available to carry out the provisions of chapter A of subpart 2 of part E of title I of said Act, for discretionary grants under the Edward Byrne Memorial State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance Programs, including \$2,097,000 which shall be available to the Executive Office of United States Attorneys to support the National District Attorneys Association's participation in legal education training at the National Advocacy Center.] (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0404-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Edward Byrne formula grants .....	301	465	
00.02 Edward Byrne discretionary grants .....	62	50	
00.91 Total direct program .....	363	515	
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	13	17	
10.00 Total obligations .....	376	532	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	3	6	

22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	375	526	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	4		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	1		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	382	532	
23.95 New obligations .....	-376	-532	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	6		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	361	509	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	362	509	
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	13	17	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	375	526	

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	360	594	865
73.10 New obligations .....	376	532	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-299	-261	-500
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	161		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-4		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	594	865	365

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	83	112	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	203	132	500
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	13	17	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	299	261	500

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-13	-17	

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	362	509	
90.00 Outlays .....	286	244	500

The Byrne formula and discretionary grant programs provide funds to States and units of local government to develop programs to fight drugs, violence, and gangs, with special emphasis on nationwide and multi-level drug control strategies. Funding for this program is requested in "Violent Crime Reduction Programs, State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance" in 1999.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0404-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services .....	6	6	
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	25	25	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	332	484	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	363	515	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	13	17	
99.9 Total obligations .....	376	532	

**VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION PROGRAMS, STATE AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE**

For assistance (including amounts for administrative costs for management and administration, which amounts shall be transferred to and merged with the "Justice Assistance" account) authorized by the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-322), as amended ("the 1994 Act"); the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended ("the 1968 Act"); and the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990, as amended ("the 1990 Act"); **[\$2,382,400,000]** \$2,409,400,000, to remain available until ex-

**General and special funds—Continued****VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION PROGRAMS, STATE AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued**

pendent, which shall be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund; [of which \$523,000,000 shall be for Local Law Enforcement Block Grants, pursuant to H.R. 728 as passed by the House of Representatives on February 14, 1995, except that for purposes of this Act, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico shall be considered a "unit of local government" as well as a "State", for the purposes set forth in paragraphs (A), (B), (D), (F), and (I) of section 101(a)(2) of H.R. 728 and for establishing crime prevention programs involving cooperation between community residents and law enforcement personnel in order to control, detect, or investigate crime or the prosecution of criminals: *Provided*, That no funds provided under this heading may be used as matching funds for any other Federal grant program: *Provided further*, That \$20,000,000 of this amount shall be for Boys and Girls Clubs in public housing facilities and other areas in cooperation with State and local law enforcement: *Provided further*, That funds may also be used to defray the costs of indemnification insurance for law enforcement officers: *Provided further*, That for the purpose of eligibility for the Local Law Enforcement Block Grant Program in the State of Louisiana, parish sheriffs are to be considered the unit of local government under section 108 of H.R. 728;] of which \$45,000,000 shall be for grants to upgrade criminal records, as authorized by section 106(b) of the Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act of 1993, as amended, and section 4(b) of the National Child Protection Act of 1993; of which [\$42,500,000] \$552,750,000 shall be available as authorized by section 1001 of title I of the 1968 Act, [to carry out the provisions of subpart 1, part E of title I of the 1968 Act notwithstanding section 511 of said Act,] for the Edward Byrne Memorial State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance Programs: *Provided*, That \$47,750,000 shall be for discretionary grants under Chapter A of subpart 2 of part E of title I of the 1968 Act, including \$2,097,000 for the Executive Office of United States Attorneys, and \$505,000,000 shall be to carry out subpart 1 of part E of title I of the 1968 Act, notwithstanding sections 511 of said Act; of which [\$420,000,000] \$350,000,000 shall be for the State Criminal Alien Assistance Program, as authorized by section 242(j) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended; of which [\$720,500,000] \$711,000,000 shall be for Violent Offender Incarceration and Truth in Sentencing Incentive Grants pursuant to subtitle A of title II of the 1994 Act, of which [\$165,000,000] \$150,000,000 shall be available for payments to States for incarceration of criminal aliens, of which \$25,000,000 shall be available for the Cooperative Agreement Program, [and] of which [\$5,000,000 shall be reserved by the Attorney General for fiscal year 1998 under section 20109(a) of subtitle A of title II of the 1994 Act] \$52,000,000 shall be for the construction, renovation, and repair of detention facilities in Indian country: *Provided*, That grant funds may be used to provide a full range of drug testing, drug treatment, and sanctions for offenders during incarceration and after release from criminal justice supervision, consistent with guidelines issued by the Attorney General: *Provided further*, That states may use grant funds to build or expand state or local juvenile correctional facilities, including pre-trial detention facilities and boot camps, for violent and non-violent juvenile offenders; of which \$7,000,000 shall be for the Court Appointed Special Advocate Program, as authorized by section 218 of the 1990 Act; of which \$2,000,000 shall be for Child Abuse Training Programs for Judicial Personnel and Practitioners, as authorized by section 224 of the 1990 Act; of which [\$172,000,000] \$200,750,000 shall be for Grants to Combat Violence Against Women, to States, units of local government, and Indian tribal governments, as authorized by section 1001(a)(18) of the 1968 Act, including \$12,000,000 which shall be used exclusively for the purpose of strengthening civil legal assistance programs for victims of domestic violence: *Provided further*, That, of these funds, [\$7,000,000] \$5,200,000 shall be provided to the National Institute of Justice for research and evaluation of violence against women, [and \$853,000] \$1,196,000 shall be provided to the Office of the United States Attorney for the District of Columbia for domestic violence programs in D.C. Superior Court and \$10,000,000 shall be provided to the Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Prevention for the Safe Start Program, to be administered as authorized by part C of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Act of 1974, as amended; of which [\$59,000,000] \$30,000,000 shall be for Grants to Encourage Arrest Policies to States, units of local government, and Indian tribal governments, as authorized by section 1001(a)(19) of the 1968 Act; of which \$25,000,000 shall

be for Rural Domestic Violence and Child Abuse Enforcement Assistance Grants, as authorized by section 40295 of the 1994 Act; of which [\$2,000,000] \$5,000,000 shall be for training programs to assist probation and parole officers who work with released sex offenders, as authorized by section 40152(c) of the 1994 Act; of which \$1,000,000 shall be for grants for televised testimony, as authorized by section 1001(a)(7) of the 1968 Act; [of which \$2,750,000 shall be for national stalker and domestic violence reduction, as authorized by section 40603 of the 1994 Act;] of which [\$63,000,000] \$72,000,000 shall be for grants for residential substance abuse treatment for State prisoners, as authorized by section 1001(a)(17) of the 1968 Act: *Provided further*, That states that have existing in-prison drug treatment programs, in compliance with federal requirements, may use their residential substance abuse grant funds for treatment and sanctions, both during incarceration and after release; of which [\$12,500,000] \$15,000,000 shall be for grants to States and units of local government for projects to improve DNA analysis, as authorized by section 1001(a)(22) of the 1968 Act; of which \$900,000 shall be for the Missing Alzheimer's Disease Patient Alert Program, as authorized by section 240001(c) of the 1994 Act; of which [\$750,000] \$2,000,000 shall be for Motor Vehicle Theft Prevention Programs, as authorized by section 220002(h) of the 1994 Act; of which \$30,000,000 shall be for Drug Courts, as authorized by title V of the 1994 Act; of which [\$1,000,000] \$2,000,000 shall be for Law Enforcement Family Support Programs, as authorized by section 1001(a)(21) of the 1968 Act; of which [\$2,500,000] \$2,000,000 shall be for public awareness programs addressing marketing scams aimed at senior citizens, as authorized by section 250005(3) of the 1994 Act; [and of which \$250,000,000 shall be for Juvenile Accountability Incentive Block Grants pursuant to Title III of H.R. 3 as passed by the House of Representatives on May 8, 1997: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding the requirements of H.R. 3, a State, or unit of local government within such State, shall be eligible for a grant under this program if the Governor of the State certifies to the Attorney General, consistent with guidelines established by the Attorney General in consultation with Congress, that the State is actively considering, or will consider within one year from the date of such certification, legislation, policies, or practices which if enacted would qualify the State for a grant under section 1802 of H.R. 3: *Provided further*, That 3 percent shall be available to the Attorney General for research, evaluation, and demonstration consistent with this program and 2 percent shall be available to the Attorney General for training and technical assistance consistent with this program: *Provided further*, That not less than 45 percent of any grant provided to a State or unit of local government shall be spent for the purposes set forth in paragraphs (3) through (9), and not less than 35 percent shall be spent for the purposes set forth in paragraphs (1), (2) and (10) of section 1801(b) of H.R. 3, unless the State or unit of local government certifies to the Attorney General or the State, whichever is appropriate, that the interests of public safety and juvenile crime control would be better served by expending its grant for other purposes set forth under section 1801(b) of H.R. 3: *Provided further*, That the Federal share limitation in section 1805(e) of H.R. 3 shall be 50 percent in relation to the costs of constructing a permanent juvenile corrections facility: *Provided further*, That prior to receiving a grant under this program, a unit of local government must establish a coordinated enforcement plan for reducing juvenile crime, developed by a juvenile crime enforcement coalition, such coalition consisting of individuals representing the police, sheriff, prosecutor, State or local probation services, juvenile court, schools, business, and religious affiliated, fraternal, non-profit, or social service organizations involved in crime prevention: *Provided further*, That the conditions of sections 1802(a)(3) and 1802(b)(1)(C) of H.R. 3 regarding juvenile adjudication records require a State or unit of local government to make available to the Federal Bureau of Investigation records of delinquency adjudications which are treated in a manner equivalent to adult records: *Provided further*, That no State or unit of local government may receive a grant under this program unless such State or unit of local government has implemented, or will implement no later than January 1, 1999, a policy of controlled substance testing for appropriate categories of juveniles within the juvenile justice system and funds received under this program may be expended for such purpose: *Provided further*, That the minimum allocation for each State under section 1803(a)(1)(A) of H.R. 3 shall be 0.5 percent: *Provided further*, That the terms and conditions under this heading for juvenile accountability incentive block grants are effective for fiscal year 1998 only and upon the enactment of authorization legislation for juvenile accountability incentive block grants, funding pro-



vided in this Act shall from that date be subject to the provisions of that legislation and any provisions in this Act that are inconsistent with that legislation shall no longer have effect] of which \$50,000,000 shall be for the Youth Violence Courts Program, as authorized by section 210602 of the 1994 Act; of which \$100,000,000 shall be available for grants to prosecutors' offices to target gang crime and violent juveniles, as authorized by section 31707 of the 1994 Act; of which \$1,000,000 shall be for grants for the treatment of tuberculosis among inmates of correctional institutions, as authorized by section 3221(c)(3) of the 1994 Act; of which \$5,000,000 shall be for Local Firefighter and Emergency Services Training Grants, as authorized by section 819 of the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 ("the Antiterrorism Act"); of which \$10,000,000 shall be for development of counterterrorism technologies to help state and local law enforcement combat terrorism, as authorized by section 821 of the Antiterrorism Act; of which \$85,000,000 shall be for the Drug Testing and Intervention Initiative, including \$10,000,000 for Indian country; of which \$10,000,000 shall be for the Indian Tribal Courts Initiative; of which \$5,000,000 shall be for developing, testing and demonstrating programs designed to reduce drug use among juveniles; of which \$50,000,000 shall be for the Community Prosecutors Program; and of which \$40,000,000 shall be for the Weed and Seed Program: *Provided further*, That funds made available in fiscal year [1998] 1999 under subpart 1 of part E of title I of the 1968 Act may be obligated for programs to assist States in the litigation processing of death penalty Federal habeas corpus petitions and for drug testing initiatives: *Provided further*, That if a unit of local government uses any of the funds made available under this title to increase the number of law enforcement officers, the unit of local government will achieve a net gain in the number of law enforcement officers who perform nonadministrative public safety service]. (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-8586-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Byrne law enforcement assistance: Formula .....	199	43	505
00.02 Byrne law enforcement assistance: Discretionary .....			48
00.03 Criminal records upgrade .....	46	51	45
00.04 Correctional facilities .....	823	731	711
00.05 Drug courts .....	32	37	30
00.06 Violence Against Women Act: STOP grants .....	147	169	201
00.07 Violence Against Women Act: Encouraging arrest poli- cies .....	49	70	30
00.08 Violence Against Women Act: Rural domestic violence and child abuse enforcement .....	7	27	25
00.09 State criminal alien assistance .....	503	912	350
00.10 State prison drug treatment .....	31	64	72
00.11 Prosecutorial initiative .....			100
00.12 Drug testing initiative .....			85
00.14 Violent youth court program .....			50
00.15 Counterterrorism technology .....			10
00.16 Indian tribal courts .....			10
00.17 DNA grants .....			15
00.18 Local law enforcement block grant .....	508	574	
00.19 Juvenile incentive block grant .....		250	
00.20 Community prosecution initiative .....			50
00.21 Other crime control programs .....	17	35	72
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,362	2,963	2,409
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	915	580	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,036	2,382	2,409
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- gations .....	-9		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,942	2,962	2,409
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,362	-2,963	-2,409
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	580		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	2,036	2,382	2,409
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,127	2,326	4,125
73.10 New obligations .....	2,362	2,963	2,409
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,172	-1,164	-1,909

73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	9		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2,326	4,125	4,625
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	320	524	530
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	852	640	1,379
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,172	1,164	1,909
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2,036	2,382	2,409
90.00 Outlays .....	1,172	1,164	1,909

Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund (VCRTF) resources support a wide range of programs to assist State and local governments with crime and drug control efforts. Funding is provided for prevention, law enforcement, and corrections assistance and support the following programs and activities.

**Criminal records upgrade program.**—Expands the program established in 1995 under the Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act and the National Child Protection Act of 1993. The program provides financial and technical assistance to all States to improve their ability to identify criminal histories of felons and other persons ineligible to purchase firearms or hold positions involving children, the elderly, or the disabled.

**Incarceration of undocumented aliens program.**—Funds provide for a program to reimburse States and political subdivisions of states for a portion of the costs incurred for the imprisonment of criminal aliens.

**Correctional facilities grants.**—Funds provide assistance to States to provide adequate space to incarcerate violent offenders and to implement truth-in-sentencing by ensuring that convicted violent offenders serve a specific percentage of their sentences behind bars.

**State prison drug treatment.**—Funds provide assistance to States to establish residential substance abuse treatment programs in State prisons and local correctional and detention facilities, aimed at reducing recidivism by ensuring that offenders are held accountable for their actions by addressing the myriad problems associated with the lifestyle of drug use and addiction.

**Byrne formula grants.**—Funds provide assistance to States to develop programs to fight drugs, violence, and gangs in a coordinated manner throughout a State.

**Drug courts.**—Funds provide assistance to States and local units of government to develop and implement programs for non-violent offenders with substance abuse problems. These programs use the power of the courts and continuing supervision to coerce abstinence through graduated sanctions and the integrated administration of other services such as drug testing and drug treatment.

**Violence against women.**—Funds provide assistance to States, local units of government and to other public or private entities to develop and strengthen effective law enforcement and prosecution strategies to combat violence against women, to implement proarrest programs, to establish and expand cooperative efforts to address domestic violence and child abuse in rural areas, and to provide victim services.

Among new programs in 1999 are the Prosecutorial initiative that targets gangs, gang violence, and other violent juvenile crimes, the Community prosecutor initiative; the Drug testing and intervention initiative that develops and implements comprehensive systems of drug testing treatment and graduated sanctions; and the Youth violence courts program that develops and implements programs focused on violent youth offenders within the court system.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-8586-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1

**General and special funds—Continued**

**VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION PROGRAMS, STATE AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 15-8586-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	6	7	6
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	45	53	49
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2,309	2,901	2,352
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,362	2,963	2,409

**WEED AND SEED PROGRAM FUND**

For necessary expenses, including salaries and related expenses of the Executive Office for Weed and Seed, to implement "Weed and Seed" program activities, **[\$33,500,000] \$40,000,000 to be derived by transfer from "Violent Crime Reduction Programs, State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance," to remain available until expended**, for intergovernmental agreements, including grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts, with State and local law enforcement agencies engaged in the investigation and prosecution of violent crimes and drug offenses in "Weed and Seed" designated communities, and for either reimbursements or transfers to appropriation accounts of the Department of Justice and other Federal agencies which shall be specified by the Attorney General to execute the "Weed and Seed" program strategy: *Provided*, That funds designated by Congress through language for other Department of Justice appropriation accounts for "Weed and Seed" program activities shall be managed and executed by the Attorney General through the Executive Office for Weed and Seed: *Provided further*, That the Attorney General may direct the use of other Department of Justice funds and personnel in support of "Weed and Seed" program activities only after the Attorney General notifies the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate in accordance with section 605 of this Act. (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0334-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....		34	
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	27	11	40
10.00 Total obligations .....	27	45	40
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	10	11	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	28	34	40
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	38	45	40
23.95 New obligations .....	-27	-45	-40
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	11		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....		34	
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	28		40
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	28	34	40
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	18	10	27
73.10 New obligations .....	27	45	40
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-35	-28	-53
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	10	27	14
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		7	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			13

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	28		40
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	7	21	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	35	28	53
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-28		-40
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		34	
90.00 Outlays .....	7	28	13

Weed and Seed provides training and technical assistance to designated neighborhoods and communities to develop and coordinate crime and drug prevention and enforcement programs.

**WEED AND SEED**

Sources of Funding (in millions of dollars)

	1997	1998	1999
Direct appropriation .....		34	
Violent crime reduction program .....			40
Byrne Grant (Discretionary) .....	27	11	
Total Weed and Seed .....	27	45	40

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0334-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	
25.2 Other services .....		3	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		30	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....		34	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	27	11	40
99.9 Total obligations .....	27	45	40

**COMMUNITY ORIENTED POLICING SERVICES**

(VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION PROGRAMS)

For activities authorized by the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, Public Law 103-322 ("the 1994 Act") (including administrative costs), \$1,400,000,000, to remain available until expended, which shall be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, for Public Safety and Community Policing Grants pursuant to title I of the 1994 Act: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[186] 315** permanent positions and **[186] 251** full-time equivalent workyears and **[\$20,553,000] \$27,884,000** shall be expended for program management and administration: *Provided further*, That of the unobligated balances available in this program, \$103,000,000 shall be used for innovative community policing programs, of which \$38,000,000 shall be used for a law enforcement technology program, \$1,000,000 shall be used for police recruitment programs authorized under subtitle H of title III of the 1994 Act, \$34,000,000 shall be used for policing initiatives to combat methamphetamine production and trafficking, \$12,500,000 shall be used for the Community Policing to Combat Domestic Violence Program pursuant to section 1701(d) of part Q of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, and \$17,500,000 shall be used for other innovative community policing programs, such as programs to improve the safety of elementary and secondary school children, reduce crime on or near elementary and secondary school grounds, and enhanced policing initiatives in drug "hot spots".

In addition, for programs of Police Corps education, training and service as set forth in sections 200101-200113 of the **[Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-322), \$30,000,000] 1994 Act, \$20,000,000**, to remain available until expended, which shall be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund. (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-8594-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Public safety and community policing grants .....	1,235	1,722	1,372
00.02 Police Corps grants .....	2	58	20
00.05 Management and administration .....	19	23	28
00.91 Total direct program .....	1,256	1,803	1,420
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,256	1,803	1,420
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	208	373	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,420	1,430	1,420
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,628	1,803	1,420
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,256	-1,803	-1,420
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	373		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts VCRTF .....	1,420	1,430	1,420
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1,934	2,574	3,539
73.10 New obligations .....	1,256	1,803	1,420
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-616	-838	-1,241
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2,574	3,539	3,718
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	43	72	71
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	573	766	1,170
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	616	838	1,241
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,420	1,430	1,420
90.00 Outlays .....	616	838	1,241

This program provides grants to States, units of local government, Indian tribal governments, and other public and private entities to increase police presence, to expand cooperation between law enforcement agencies and members of the community, and to enhance public safety. The grants may be used for hiring new officers, rehiring officers laid off as a result of State and local budget cuts, procuring equipment and technology, and funding additional grant projects. Funding also supports training and technical assistance, evaluation and other studies in furtherance of these projects. The maximum Federal share per officer is \$75,000 for a three-year grant, and may not exceed 75 percent of the total project cost, unless a waiver is granted for severe fiscal distress. The funds requested will also provide grants and cooperative agreements to Indian tribes as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 3796dd-8 for the hiring or rehiring of additional career law enforcement officers for deployment in community policing, for additional grant projects as authorized, and for other purposes including the procurement of equipment, technology and training directly enhancing the capabilities of tribal law enforcement officers and agencies to perform their duties effectively. The funds requested will also provide resources for the Police Corps Program, as set forth in 42 U.S.C. § 14091, to increase the number of police with advanced education and training. The requested funds will also support police recruitment efforts as set forth in 42 U.S.C. § 13811 in support of the President's Hate Crime Initiative.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 15-8594-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	9	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1

23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	21	70	17
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....			1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,221	1,716	1,381
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,256	1,802	1,419
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,256	1,803	1,420

Personnel Summary

Identification code 15-8594-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	145	186	251

**[JUVENILE JUSTICE PROGRAMS], JUVENILE CRIME CONTROL AND PREVENTION PROGRAM**

For grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance authorized by [the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974] *title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968*, as amended, [“the Act”], including salaries and expenses in connection therewith to be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for Justice Assistance, \$201,672,000] \$270,950,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by section [299 of part I of title II and section 506 of title V of the Act, as amended by Public Law 102-586, of which (1) notwithstanding any other provision of law, \$5,922,000 shall be available for expenses authorized by part A of title II of the Act, \$96,500,000 shall be available for expenses authorized by part B of title II of the Act, and \$45,250,000 shall be available for expenses authorized by part C of title II of the Act: *Provided*, That \$26,500,000 of the amounts provided for part B of title II of the Act, as amended, is for the purpose of providing additional formula grants under part B to States that provide assurances to the Administrator that the State has in effect (or will have in effect no later than one year after date of application) policies and programs, that ensure that juveniles are subject to accountability-based sanctions for every act for which they are adjudicated delinquent; (2) \$12,000,000 shall be available for expenses authorized by section 281 and 282 of part D of title II of the Act for prevention and treatment programs relating to juvenile gangs; (3) \$10,000,000 shall be available for expenses authorized by section 285 of part E of title II of the Act; (4) \$12,000,000 shall be available for expenses authorized by part G of title II of the Act for juvenile mentoring programs; and (5) \$20,000,000 shall be available for expenses authorized by title V of the Act for incentive grants for local delinquency prevention programs: *Provided further*, That upon the enactment of reauthorization legislation for Juvenile Justice Programs under the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as amended, funding provisions in this Act shall from that date be subject to the provisions of that legislation and any provisions in this Act that are inconsistent with that legislation shall no longer have effect] 1001(a), which shall be available as follows: \$89,000,000 for Juvenile Crime Control and Prevention formula grants, as authorized by Part AA of title I; \$6,000,000 for Indian Tribal grants, as authorized by Part BB of title I; \$9,000,000 for research, statistics and program evaluation, as authorized by Part FF of title I; \$200,000 for concentration of Federal efforts; \$10,000,000 for training and technical assistance, as authorized by Part GG of title I; \$17,000,000 for incentive grants, as authorized by Part EE of title I; \$44,750,000 for grants for promising new programs; as authorized by Part DD of title I; and \$95,000,000 for At-Risk children initiative, as authorized by Part CC of title I, of which \$20,000,000 shall be for tribal youth initiatives.

[In addition, for grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance, \$5,000,000 to remain available until expended, for developing, testing, and demonstrating programs designed to reduce drug use among juveniles].

[In addition, \$25,000,000 shall be available for grants of \$360,000 to each state and \$6,640,000 shall be available for discretionary grants to states, for programs and activities to enforce state laws prohibiting the sale of alcoholic beverages to minors or the purchase or consumption of alcoholic beverages by minors, prevention and re-

**General and special funds—Continued**

**[JUVENILE JUSTICE PROGRAMS], JUVENILE CRIME CONTROL AND PREVENTION PROGRAM—Continued**

duction of consumption of alcoholic beverages by minors, and for technical assistance and training.]

In addition, for grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance authorized by the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990, as amended, \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by section 214B of the Act. (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0405-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Title II—Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention	109	168	
00.02 Part D—Gang-free schools and communities	11	16	
00.03 Part E—State challenge activities	10	11	
00.04 Part G—Mentoring	11	12	
00.05 Title V—Incentive grants for local delinquency prevention	19	21	
00.06 Alcohol prevention program		25	
00.07 Victims of child abuse	5	7	7
00.08 Drug reduction program		5	
00.09 At-Risk children program			95
00.10 JJ Formula grants program			89
00.11 Indian Tribal grants program			6
00.12 Research, statistics and evaluation program			9
00.13 Training and technical assistance			10
00.14 Incentive grants program			17
00.15 Grants for Promising programs			45
00.91 Total direct program	165	265	278
09.01 Reimbursable program	2	4	5
10.00 Total obligations	167	269	283
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	26	32	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	172	237	283
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	199	269	283
23.95 New obligations	-167	-269	-283
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	32		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	175	239	278
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-5	-6	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	170	233	278
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	2	4	5
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	172	237	283
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	179	290	362
73.10 New obligations	167	269	283
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-88	-197	-260
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts	33		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	290	362	385
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	40	51	61
86.93 Outlays from current balances	46	142	194
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	2	4	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	88	197	260
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-2	-4	-5

Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	170	233	278
90.00	Outlays	86	193	255

**At-Risk Children Initiative.**—Funds will be used to support local juvenile crime intervention programs such as anti-truancy, school violence and future crime and delinquency by contributing to positive youth development, and responding to plans addressing youth who have had, or are at high risk of having, contact with the juvenile justice system.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0405-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	3	4	4
25.2	Other services	6	7	7
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	155	252	265
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	165	265	278
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2	4	5
99.9	Total obligations	167	269	283

**PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICERS BENEFITS**

To remain available until expended, for payments authorized by part L of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3796), as amended, such sums as are necessary, as authorized by section 6093 of Public Law 100-690 (102 Stat. 4339-4340); and [\$2,000,000] \$250,000 for the Federal Law Enforcement [Education] Dependents Assistance Program, as authorized by section 1212 of said Act. (*Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-0403-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 42.0)	24	33	33
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested		16	17	6
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	32	33	32
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring	-7	-11	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	41	39	38
23.95	New obligations	-24	-33	-33
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested		17	6	5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation	32	33	32
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		8	2	
73.10	New obligations	24	33	33
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-30	-35	-33
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		2		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	22	33	32
86.93	Outlays from current balances	8	1	1
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	30	35	33
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	32	33	32
90.00	Outlays	30	35	33

This program provides payment of death benefits to eligible survivors of public safety officers who die in the line of duty, disability payments to public safety officers who are permanently disabled as a result of injury incurred in the line

of duty, and educational assistance to children or spouses of officers who are killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty. Legislation provides for an annual cost of living escalator tied to the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for the death benefit program. On October 1 of every year, this escalator will increase the benefit by the percentage of increase to the CPI.

**CRIME VICTIMS FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-5041-0-2-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	529	363	375
Receipts:			
02.01 Fines, penalties, and forfeitures .....	363	375	375
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	892	738	750
Appropriation:			
05.01 Crime victims fund .....	-529	-363	-181
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	363	375	569

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-5041-0-2-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	492	387	181
10.00 Total obligations .....	492	387	181
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	24	74	50
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	529	363	181
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-5		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	18	1	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	566	438	231
23.95 New obligations .....	-492	-387	-181
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	74	50	50
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	529	363	181
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	253	525	456
73.10 New obligations .....	492	387	181
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-225	-456	-364
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	5		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	525	456	273
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	99	181	90
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	126	275	274
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	225	456	364
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	529	363	181
90.00 Outlays .....	225	456	364

The Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (Public Law 98-473), as amended, established a special fund in the Treasury entitled "The Crime Victims Fund." This fund is credited with criminal fines that are collected from persons convicted of offenses against the United States. Annual grants are made to eligible crime victims compensation and assistance programs.

Amounts collected in the previous year are available for obligation in the subsequent year, subject to the limitations included in authorizing language.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-5041-0-2-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	2	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	2	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	488	384	179
99.9 Total obligations .....	492	387	181

**VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION TRUST FUND**

**VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION TRUST FUND (VCRTF)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 15-8585-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	4,683	5,500	5,800
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-4,683	-5,500	-5,800
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....			
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....			
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

The Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund was established by the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, Public Law 103-322. The VCRTF is supported by savings realized from the implementation of section 5 of the Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of 1994, Public Law 103-226. By law, VCRTF monies may be used only for activities authorized by the Violent Crime Control Act of 1994 and shall be expended in amounts for both budget authority and outlays specified for each fiscal year 1995 through 2000.

For 1999 a total of \$5.8 billion is proposed to be transferred to specific Crime Control Program accounts in departmental budgets for programs authorized by Public Law 103-322. The following table indicates amounts appropriated for 1997 and 1998 and requested for 1999:

**Violent Crime Reduction Spending**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Prevention:</b>			
Violence Against Women .....	259	415	415
Drug Courts .....	30	30	30
Prison Drug Treatment .....	30	63	72
Drug Testing/Drug Treatment .....			85
Other Prevention Programs .....	34	27	33
Subtotal, Prevention .....	353	535	635
<b>State and Local Assistance:</b>			
Community Policing .....	1,420	1,430	1,420
Incarceration of Violent Offenders .....	670	721	711
Prosecutors/Youth Violence Courts .....			210
Incarceration of Undocumented Criminal Aliens .....	330	420	350
Other State and Local Assistance .....	789	873	673
Subtotal, State and Local Assistance .....	3,209	3,444	3,364
<b>Federal Law Enforcement Assistance:</b>			
Department of Justice .....	1,002	1,350	1,609
Department of Treasury .....	89	131	132
Judiciary .....	30	40	60
Subtotal, Federal Law Enforcement Assistance .....	1,121	1,521	1,801
<b>Total, Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund .....</b>	<b>4,683</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>5,800</b>

## GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Governmental receipts:			
15-083400 Breached bond penalties .....	8	8	8
15-085400 Registration fees, DEA .....	16	15	15
General Fund Governmental receipts .....	24	23	23

### GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SEC. 101. In addition to amounts otherwise made available in this title for official reception and representation expenses, a total of not to exceed \$45,000 from funds appropriated to the Department of Justice in this title shall be available to the Attorney General for official reception and representation expenses in accordance with distributions, procedures, and regulations established by the Attorney General.

SEC. 102. Authorities contained in the Department of Justice Appropriation Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1980 (Public Law 96-132, 93 Stat. 1040 (1979)), as amended, shall remain in effect until the termination date of this Act or until the effective date of a Department of Justice Appropriation Authorization Act, whichever is earlier.

SEC. 103. None of the funds appropriated by this title shall be available to pay for an abortion, except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term, or in the case of rape: *Provided*, That should this prohibition be declared unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, this section shall be null and void.<sup>1</sup>

SEC. 104. None of the funds appropriated under this title shall be used to require any person to perform, or facilitate in any way the performance of, any abortion.

SEC. 105. Nothing in the preceding section shall remove the obligation of the Director of the Bureau of Prisons to provide escort services necessary for a female inmate to receive such service outside the Federal facility: *Provided*, That nothing in this section in any way diminishes the effect of section 103 intended to address the philosophical beliefs of individual employees of the Bureau of Prisons.

SEC. 106. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, not to exceed \$10,000,000 of the funds made available in this Act may be used to establish and publicize a program under which publicly-advertised, extraordinary rewards may be paid, which shall not be subject to spending limitations contained in sections 3059 and 3072 of title 18, United States Code: *Provided*, That any reward of \$100,000 or more, up to a maximum of \$2,000,000, may not be made without the personal approval of the President or the Attorney General and such approval may not be delegated.

SEC. 107. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Department of Justice in this Act, including those derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers: *Provided*, That any transfer pursuant to this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 605 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

SEC. 108. Section 524(c)(8)(E) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking "1996" and inserting "1997 and thereafter."

SEC. 109. (a) Section 1402(d) of the Victims of Crime Act of 1984, (42 U.S.C. 10601(d)), is amended—

(1) by striking paragraph (1); and

(2) in paragraph (2), by striking "the next" and inserting "The first".

(b) Any unobligated sums hitherto available to the judicial branch pursuant to the paragraph repealed by section (a) shall be deemed to be deposits into the Crime Victims Fund as of the effective date hereof and may be used by the Director of the Office for Victims of Crime to improve services for the benefit of crime victims, including the processing and tracking of criminal monetary penalties and related litigation activities, in the federal criminal justice system.]

SEC. 110. The Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, as amended, is further amended—

(a) by striking entirely section 286(s);

(b) in section 286(r) by—

(1) adding "and amount described in section 245(i)(3)(b)" after "recovered by the Department of Justice" in subsection (2);

(2) replacing "Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "Attorney General" in subsection (3); and

(3) striking subsection (4), and replacing it with, "The amounts required to be refunded from the Fund for fiscal year 1998 and thereafter shall be refunded in accordance with estimates made in the budget request of the President for those fiscal years. Any proposed changes in the amounts designated in such budget requests shall only be made after Congressional reprogramming notification in accordance with the reprogramming guidelines for the applicable fiscal year."; and

(c) in section 245(i)(3)(B), by replacing "Immigration Detention Account established under section 286(s)" with "Breached Bond/ Detention Fund established under section 286(r)".]

SEC. 111. (a) Limitation on Eligibility Under Section 245(i).—Section 245(i)(1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1255(i)(1)) is amended by striking "(i)(1)" through "The Attorney General" and inserting the following:

"(i)(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (a) and (c) of this section, an alien physically present in the United States—

"(A) who—

"(i) entered the United States without inspection; or

"(ii) is within one of the classes enumerated in subsection (c) of this section; and

"(B) who is the beneficiary (including a spouse or child of the principal alien, if eligible to receive a visa under section 203(d)) of—

"(i) a petition for classification under section 204 that was filed with the Attorney General on or before January 14, 1998; or

"(ii) an application for a labor certification under section 212(a)(5)(A) that was filed pursuant to the regulations of the Secretary of Labor on or before such date;

may apply to the Attorney General for the adjustment of his or her status to that of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence. The Attorney General".

(b) Repeal of Sunset for Section 245(i).—Section 506(c) of the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1995 (Public Law 103-317; 108 Stat. 1766) is amended to read as follows:

"(c) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1994, and shall cease to have effect on October 1, 1997. The amendment made by subsection (b) shall take effect on October 1, 1994."

(c) Inapplicability of Certain Provisions of Section 245(c) for Certain Employment-Based Immigrants.—Section 245 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1255) is amended—

(1) in subsection (c)(2), by inserting "subject to subsection (k)," after "(2)"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

"(k) An alien who is eligible to receive an immigrant visa under paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of section 203(b) (or, in the case of an alien who is an immigrant described in section 101(a)(27)(C), under section 203(b)(4)) may adjust status pursuant to subsection (a) and notwithstanding subsection (c)(2), (c)(7), and (c)(8), if—

"(1) the alien, on the date of filing an application for adjustment of status, is present in the United States pursuant to a lawful admission;

"(2) the alien, subsequent to such lawful admission has not, for an aggregate period exceeding 180 days—

"(A) failed to maintain, continuously, a lawful status;

"(B) engaged in unauthorized employment; or

"(C) otherwise violated the terms and conditions of the alien's admission.".]

SEC. 112. (a) Short Title.—This section may be cited as the "Philippine Army, Scouts, and Guerilla Veterans of World War II Naturalization Act of 1997".

(b) In General.—Section 405 of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1990 (8 U.S.C. 1440 note) is amended—

(1) by striking subparagraph (B) of subsection (a)(1) and inserting the following:

"(B) who—

“(i) is listed on the final roster prepared by the Recovered Personnel Division of the United States Army of those who served honorably in an active duty status within the Philippine Army during the World War II occupation and liberation of the Philippines,

“(ii) is listed on the final roster prepared by the Guerilla Affairs Division of the United States Army of those who received recognition as having served honorably in an active duty status within a recognized guerilla unit during the World War II occupation and liberation of the Philippines, or

“(iii) served honorably in an active duty status within the Philippine Scouts or within any other component of the United States Armed Forces in the Far East (other than a component described in clause (i) or (ii)) at any time during the period beginning September 1, 1939, and ending December 31, 1946;”

(2) by adding at the end of subsection (a) the following new paragraph:

“(3)(A) For purposes of the second sentence of section 329(a) and section 329(b)(3) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the executive department under which a person served shall be—

“(i) in the case of an applicant claiming to have served in the Philippine Army, the United States Department of the Army;

“(ii) in the case of an applicant claiming to have served in a recognized guerilla unit, the United States Department of the Army; or

“(iii) in the case of an applicant claiming to have served in the Philippine Scouts or any other component of the United States Armed Forces in the Far East (other than a component described in clause (i) or (ii)) at any time during the period beginning September 1, 1939, and ending December 31, 1946, the United States executive department (or successor thereto) that exercised supervision over such component.

“(B) An executive department specified in subparagraph (A) may not make a determination under the second sentence of section 329(a) with respect to the service or separation from service of a person described in paragraph (1) except pursuant to a request from the Service.”; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(d) Implementation.—(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for purposes of the naturalization of natives of the Philippines under this section—

“(A) the processing of applications for naturalization, filed in accordance with the provisions of this section, including necessary interviews, shall be conducted in the Philippines by employees of the Service designated pursuant to section 335(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act; and

“(B) oaths of allegiance for applications for naturalization under this section shall be administered in the Philippines by employees of the Service designated pursuant to section 335(b) of that Act.

“(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), applications for naturalization, including necessary interviews, may continue to be processed, and oaths of allegiance may continue to be taken in the United States.”.

(c) Repeal.—Section 113 of the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1993 (8 U.S.C. 1440 note), is repealed.

(d) Effective Date; Termination Date.—

(1) Application to pending applications.—The amendments made by subsection (b) shall apply to applications filed before February 3, 1995.

(2) Termination date.—The authority provided by the amendments made by subsection (b) shall expire February 3, 2001.】

【SEC. 113. Section 101(a)(27)(J) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(27)(J)) is amended to read as follows:

“(J) an immigrant who is present in the United States—

“(i) who has been declared dependent on a juvenile court located in the United States or whom such a court has legally committed to, or placed under the custody of, an agency or department of a State and who has been deemed eligible by that court for long-term foster care due to abuse, neglect, or abandonment;

“(ii) for whom it has been determined in administrative or judicial proceedings that it would not be in the alien’s best interest to be returned to the alien’s or parent’s previous country of nationality or country of last habitual residence; and

“(iii) in whose case the Attorney General expressly consents to the dependency order serving as a precondition to the grant of special immigrant juvenile status;

Except that—

“(I) no juvenile court has jurisdiction to determine the custody status or placement of an alien in the actual or constructive custody of the Attorney General unless the Attorney General specifically consents to such jurisdiction; and

“(II) no natural parent or prior adoptive parent of any alien provided special immigrant status under this subparagraph shall thereafter, by virtue of such parentage, be accorded any right, privilege, or status under this Act; or”.]

【SEC. 114. Not to exceed \$200,000 of funds appropriated under section 1304 of title 31, United States Code, shall be available for payment pursuant to the Hearing Officer’s Report in United States Court of Federal Claims No. 93–645X (June 3, 1996) (see 35 Fed. Cl. 99 (March 7, 1996)).】

【SEC. 115. (a) Standards for Sex Offender Registration Programs.—

(1) In general.—Section 170101(a) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 14071(a)) is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1)—

(i) in subparagraph (A), by striking “with a designated State law enforcement agency”; and

(ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking “with a designated State law enforcement agency”;

(B) by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the following:

“(2) Determination of sexually violent predator status; waiver; alternative measures.—

“(A) In general.—A determination of whether a person is a sexually violent predator for purposes of this section shall be made by a court after considering the recommendation of a board composed of experts in the behavior and treatment of sex offenders, victims’ rights advocates, and representatives of law enforcement agencies.

“(B) Waiver.—The Attorney General may waive the requirements of subparagraph (A) if the Attorney General determines that the State has established alternative procedures or legal standards for designating a person as a sexually violent predator.

“(C) Alternative measures.—The Attorney General may also approve alternative measures of comparable or greater effectiveness in protecting the public from unusually dangerous or recidivistic sexual offenders in lieu of the specific measures set forth in this section regarding sexually violent predators.”;

(C) in paragraph (3)—

(i) in subparagraph (A), by striking “that consists of—” and inserting “in a range of offenses specified by State law which is comparable to or which exceeds the following range of offenses”;

(ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking “that consists of” and inserting “in a range of offenses specified by State law which is comparable to or which exceeds the range of offenses encompassed by”; and

(D) by adding at the end the following:

“(F) The term ‘employed, carries on a vocation’ includes employment that is full-time or part-time for a period of time exceeding 14 days or for an aggregate period of time exceeding 30 days during any calendar year, whether financially compensated, volunteered, or for the purpose of government or educational benefit.

“(G) The term ‘student’ means a person who is enrolled on a full-time or part-time basis, in any public or private educational institution, including any secondary school, trade, or professional institution, or institution of higher education.”.

(2) Requirements upon release, parole, supervised release, or probation.—Section 170101(b) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 14071(b)) is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1)—

(i) by striking the paragraph designation and heading and inserting the following:

“(1) Duties of responsible officials.—”;

(ii) in subparagraph (A)—

(I) in the matter preceding clause (i), by striking “or in the case of probation, the court” and inserting “the court, or another responsible officer or official”;

(II) in clause (ii), by striking “give” and all that follows before the semicolon and inserting “report the change of address as provided by State law”; and

(III) in clause (iii), by striking “shall register” and all that follows before the semicolon and inserting “shall report the change of address as provided by State law and comply with any registration requirement in the new State of residence,

and inform the person that the person must also register in a State where the person is employed, carries on a vocation, or is a student"; and

(iii) in subparagraph (B), by striking "or the court" and inserting "the court, or another responsible officer or official"; (B) by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the following:

"(2) Transfer of information to state and fbi; participation in national sex offender registry.—

"(A) State reporting.—State procedures shall ensure that the registration information is promptly made available to a law enforcement agency having jurisdiction where the person expects to reside and entered into the appropriate State records or data system. State procedures shall also ensure that conviction data and fingerprints for persons required to register are promptly transmitted to the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

"(B) National reporting.—A State shall participate in the national database established under section 170102(b) in accordance with guidelines issued by the Attorney General, including transmission of current address information and other information on registrants to the extent provided by the guidelines.;"

(C) in paragraph (3)(A)—

(i) in the matter preceding clause (i), by striking "on each" and all that follows through "applies;" and inserting the following: "State procedures shall provide for verification of address at least annually.;" and

(ii) by striking clauses (i) through (v);

(D) in paragraph (4), by striking "section reported" and all that follows before the period at the end and inserting the following: "section shall be reported by the person in the manner provided by State law. State procedures shall ensure that the updated address information is promptly made available to a law enforcement agency having jurisdiction where the person will reside and entered into the appropriate State records or data system";

(E) in paragraph (5), by striking "shall register" and all that follows before the period at the end and inserting "and who moves to another State, shall report the change of address to the responsible agency in the State the person is leaving, and shall comply with any registration requirement in the new State of residence. The procedures of the State the person is leaving shall ensure that notice is provided promptly to an agency responsible for registration in the new State, if that State requires registration"; and

(F) by adding at the end the following:

"(7) Registration of out-of-state offenders, federal offenders, persons sentenced by courts martial, and offenders crossing state borders.—As provided in guidelines issued by the Attorney General, each State shall include in its registration program residents who were convicted in another State and shall ensure that procedures are in place to accept registration information from—

"(A) residents who were convicted in another State, convicted of a Federal offense, or sentenced by a court martial; and

"(B) nonresident offenders who have crossed into another State in order to work or attend school."

(3) Registration of offender crossing state border.—Section 170101 of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 14071) is amended by redesignating subsections (c) through (f) as (d) through (g), respectively, and inserting after subsection (b) the following:

"(c) Registration of Offender Crossing State Border.—Any person who is required under this section to register in the State in which such person resides shall also register in any State in which the person is employed, carries on a vocation, or is a student."

(4) Release of information.—Section 170101(e)(2) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 14071(e)(2)), as redesignated by subsection (c) of this section, is amended by striking "The designated" and all that follows through "State agency" and inserting "The State or any agency authorized by the State".

(5) Immunity for good faith conduct.—Section 170101(f) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 14071(f)), as redesignated by subsection (c) of this section, is amended by striking "and State officials" and inserting "and independent contractors acting at the direction of such agencies, and State officials".

(6) FBI registration.—(A) Section 170102(a)(2) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 14072(a)(2)) is amended by striking "and 'predatory'" and inserting

the following: " 'predatory', 'employed, or carries on a vocation', and 'student' ".

(B) Section 170102(a)(3) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 14072(a)(3)) is amended—

(i) in subparagraph (A), by inserting "in a range of offenses specified by State law which is comparable to or exceeds that" before "described";

(ii) by amending subparagraph (B) to read as follows:

"(B) participates in the national database established under subsection (b) of this section in conformity with guidelines issued by the Attorney General.;" and

(iii) by amending subparagraph (C) to read as follows:

"(C) provides for verification of address at least annually.;"

(C) Section 170102(i) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 14072(i)) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), is amended by inserting "or pursuant to section 170101(b)(7)" after "subsection (g)".

(7) Pam lychner sexual offender tracking and identification act of 1996.—Section 10 of the Pam Lychner Sexual Offender Tracking and Identification Act of 1996 is amended by inserting at the end the following:

"(d) Effective Date.—States shall be allowed the time specified in subsection (b) to establish minimally sufficient sexual offender registration programs for purposes of the amendments made by section 2. Subsections (c) and (k) of section 170102 of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, and any requirement to issue related regulations, shall take effect at the conclusion of the time provided under this subsection for the establishment of minimally sufficient sexual offender registration programs."

(8) Federal offenders and military personnel.—(A) Section 4042 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(i) in subsection (a)(5), by striking "subsection (b)" and inserting "subsections (b) and (c)";

(ii) in subsection (b), by striking paragraph (4);

(iii) by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection (d); and

(iv) by inserting after subsection (b) the following:

"(c) Notice of Sex Offender Release.—(1) In the case of a person described in paragraph (4) who is released from prison or sentenced to probation, notice shall be provided to—

"(A) the chief law enforcement officer of the State and of the local jurisdiction in which the person will reside; and

"(B) a State or local agency responsible for the receipt or maintenance of sex offender registration information in the State or local jurisdiction in which the person will reside.

The notice requirements under this subsection do not apply in relation to a person being protected under chapter 224.

"(2) Notice provided under paragraph (1) shall include the information described in subsection (b)(2), the place where the person will reside, and the information that the person shall be subject to a registration requirement as a sex offender. For a person who is released from the custody of the Bureau of Prisons whose expected place of residence following release is known to the Bureau of Prisons, notice shall be provided at least 5 days prior to release by the Director of the Bureau of Prisons. For a person who is sentenced to probation, notice shall be provided promptly by the probation officer responsible for the supervision of the person, or in a manner specified by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. Notice concerning a subsequent change of residence by a person described in paragraph (4) during any period of probation, supervised release, or parole shall also be provided to the agencies and officers specified in paragraph (1) by the probation officer responsible for the supervision of the person, or in a manner specified by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts.

"(3) The Director of the Bureau of Prisons shall inform a person described in paragraph (4) who is released from prison that the person shall be subject to a registration requirement as a sex offender in any State in which the person resides, is employed, carries on a vocation, or is a student (as such terms are defined for purposes of section 170101(a)(3) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994), and the same information shall be provided to a person described in paragraph (4) who is sentenced to probation by the probation officer responsible for supervision of the person or in a manner specified by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts.

"(4) A person is described in this paragraph if the person was convicted of any of the following offenses (including such an offense prosecuted pursuant to section 1152 or 1153):



“(A) An offense under section 1201 involving a minor victim.

“(B) An offense under chapter 109A.

“(C) An offense under chapter 110.

“(D) An offense under chapter 117.

“(E) Any other offense designated by the Attorney General as a sexual offense for purposes of this subsection.

“(5) The United States and its agencies, officers, and employees shall be immune from liability based on good faith conduct in carrying out this subsection and subsection (b).”.

(B)(i) Section 3563(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking the matter at the end of paragraph (7) beginning with “The results of a drug test” and all that follows through the end of such paragraph and inserting that matter at the end of section 3563.

(ii) The matter inserted by subparagraph (A) at the end of section 3563 is amended—

(I) by striking “The results of a drug test” and inserting the following: “(e) Results of Drug Testing.—The results of a drug test”; and

(II) by striking “paragraph (4)” each place it appears and inserting “subsection (a)(5)”.

(iii) Section 3563(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(I) so that paragraphs (6) and (7) appear in numerical order immediately after paragraph (5);

(II) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph (6);

(III) in paragraph (7), by striking “assessments.” and inserting “assessments; and”; and

(IV) by inserting immediately after paragraph (7) (as moved by clause (i)) the following new paragraph:

“(8) for a person described in section 4042(c)(4), that the person report the address where the person will reside and any subsequent change of residence to the probation officer responsible for supervision, and that the person register in any State where the person resides, is employed, carries on a vocation, or is a student (as such terms are defined under section 170101(a)(3) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994).”.

(iv) Section 3583(d) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the second sentence the following: “The court shall order, as an explicit condition of supervised release for a person described in section 4042(c)(4), that the person report the address where the person will reside and any subsequent change of residence to the probation officer responsible for supervision, and that the person register in any State where the person resides, is employed, carries on a vocation, or is a student (as such terms are defined under section 170101(a)(3) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994).”.

(v) Section 4209(a) of title 18, United States Code, insofar as such section remains in effect with respect to certain individuals, is amended by inserting after the first sentence the following: “In every case, the Commission shall impose as a condition of parole for a person described in section 4042(c)(4), that the parolee report the address where the parolee will reside and any subsequent change of residence to the probation officer responsible for supervision, and that the parolee register in any State where the parolee resides, is employed, carries on a vocation, or is a student (as such terms are defined under section 170101(a)(3) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994).”.

(C)(i) The Secretary of Defense shall specify categories of conduct punishable under the Uniform Code of Military Justice which encompass a range of conduct comparable to that described in section 170101(a)(3)(A) and (B) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 14071(a)(3)(A) and (B)), and such other conduct as the Secretary deems appropriate for inclusion for purposes of this subparagraph.

(ii) In relation to persons sentenced by a court martial for conduct in the categories specified under clause (i), the Secretary shall prescribe procedures and implement a system to—

(I) provide notice concerning the release from confinement or sentencing of such persons;

(II) inform such persons concerning registration obligations; and

(III) track and ensure compliance with registration requirements by such persons during any period of parole, probation, or other conditional release or supervision related to the offense.

(iii) The procedures and requirements established by the Secretary under this subparagraph shall, to the maximum extent practicable, be consistent with those specified for Federal offenders under the amendments made by subparagraphs (A) and (B).

(iv) If a person within the scope of this subparagraph is confined in a facility under the control of the Bureau of Prisons at the time of release, the Bureau of Prisons shall provide notice of release and inform the person concerning registration obligations under the procedures specified in section 4042(c) of title 18, United States Code.

(9) Protected witness registration.—Section 3521(b)(1) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(A) by striking “and” at the end of subparagraph (G);

(B) by redesignating subparagraph (H) as subparagraph (I); and

(C) by inserting after subparagraph (G) the following:

“(H) protect the confidentiality of the identity and location of persons subject to registration requirements as convicted offenders under Federal or State law, including prescribing alternative procedures to those otherwise provided by Federal or State law for registration and tracking of such persons; and”.

(b) Sense of Congress and Report Relating to Stalking Laws.—

(1) Sense of Congress.—It is the sense of Congress that each State should have in effect a law that makes it a crime to stalk any individual, especially children, without requiring that such individual be physically harmed or abducted before a stalker is restrained or punished.

(2) Report.—The Attorney General shall include in an annual report under section 40610 of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 14039) information concerning existing or proposed State laws and penalties for stalking crimes against children.

(c) Effective Date.—This section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act, except that—

(1) subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C) of subsection (a)(8) shall take effect 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act; and

(2) States shall have 3 years from such date of enactment to implement amendments made by this Act which impose new requirements under the Jacob Wetterling Crimes Against Children and Sexually Violent Offender Registration Act, and the Attorney General may grant an additional 2 years to a State that is making good faith efforts to implement these amendments.】

【SEC. 116. (a) In General.—Section 610(b) of the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1993 (8 U.S.C. 1153; Public Law 102–395) is amended—

(1) by striking “300” and inserting “3,000”; and

(2) by striking “five years” and inserting “seven years”.

(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by subsection (a)(2) shall be deemed to have become effective on October 6, 1992.】

【SEC. 117. For fiscal year 1998, the Attorney General shall provide a magnetometer and not less than one qualified guard at each unsecured entrance to the real property (including offices, buildings, and related grounds and facilities) that is leased to the United States as a place of employment for Federal employees at 625 Silver, S.W., in Albuquerque, New Mexico for the duration of time that Department of Justice employees are occupants of this building, after which the General Services Administration shall provide the same level of security equipment and personnel at this location until the date on which the new Albuquerque federal building is occupied.】

【SEC. 118. Section 203(p)(1) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 484(p)(1)) is amended—

(1) by inserting “(A)” after “(1)”; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

“(B)(i) The Administrator may exercise the authority under subparagraph (A) with respect to such surplus real and related property needed by the transferee or grantee for—

“(I) law enforcement purposes, as determined by the Attorney General; or

“(II) emergency management response purposes, including fire and rescue services, as determined by the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

“(ii) The authority provided under this subparagraph shall terminate on December 31, 1999.”.】

【SEC. 119. Section 1701(b)(2)(A) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3796dd) is amended to read as follows—

“(A) may not exceed 20 percent of the funds available for grants pursuant to this subsection in any fiscal year.”.】

【SEC. 120. Section 233(d) of the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 (110 Stat. 1245) is amended by striking “1 year after the date of enactment of this Act” and inserting “October 1, 1999”.】

**[SEC. 121. (a) Definitions.—In this section—**

(1) the terms “criminal offense against a victim who is a minor”, “sexually violent offense”, and “sexually violent predator” have the meanings given those terms in section 170101(a) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 14071(a));

(2) the term “DNA” means deoxyribonucleic acid; and

(3) the term “sex offender” means an individual who—

(A) has been convicted in Federal court of—

- (i) a criminal offense against a victim who is a minor; or
- (ii) a sexually violent offense; or

(B) is a sexually violent predator.

(b) Report.—From amounts made available to the Department of Justice under this title, not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Attorney General shall submit to Congress a report, which shall include a plan for the implementation of a requirement that, prior to the release (including probation, parole, or any other supervised release) of any sex offender from Federal custody following a conviction for a criminal offense against a victim who is a minor or a sexually violent offense, the sex offender shall provide a DNA sample to the appropriate law enforcement agency for inclusion in a national law enforcement DNA database.

(c) Plan Requirements.—The plan submitted under subsection (b) shall include recommendations concerning—

(1) a system for—

(A) the collection of DNA samples from any sex offender;

(B) the analysis of the collected samples for DNA and other genetic typing analysis; and

(C) making the DNA and other genetic typing information available for law enforcement purposes only;

(2) guidelines for coordination with existing Federal and State DNA and genetic typing information databases and for Federal cooperation with State and local law in sharing this information;

(3) addressing constitutional, privacy, and related concerns in connection with the mandatory submission of DNA samples; and

(4) procedures and penalties for the prevention of improper disclosure or dissemination of DNA or other genetic typing information. ]

**[SEC. 122. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law relating to position classification or employee pay or performance, during the 3-year period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act, the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation may, with the approval of the Attorney General, establish a personnel management system providing for the compensation and performance management of not more than 3,000 non-Special Agent employees to fill critical scientific, technical, engineering, intelligence analyst, language translator, and medical positions in the Federal Bureau of Investigation.**

(b) Except as otherwise provided by law, no employee compensated under any system established under this section may be paid at a rate in excess of the rate payable for a position at level III of the Executive Schedule.

(c) Total payments to employees under any system established under this section shall be subject to the limitation on payments to employees set forth in section 5307 of title 5, United States Code.

(d) Not later than 90 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations and the Committees on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives and the Senate, the Committee on Government Reform and Oversight of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Governmental Affairs of the Senate, an operating plan describing the Director’s intended use of the authority under this section, and identifying any provisions of title 5, United States Code, being waived for purposes of any personnel management system to be established by the Director under this section.

(e) Any performance management system established under this section shall have not less than 2 levels of performance above a retention standard.

(f) Not later than March 31, 2000, the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall submit to Congress an evaluation of the performance management system established under this section, which shall include—

(1) a comparison of—

(A) the compensation, benefits, and performance management provisions governing personnel of similar employment classification series in other departments and agencies of the Federal Government; and

(B) the costs, consistent with standards prescribed in Office of Management and Budget Circular A–76, of contracting for

any services provided through those departments and agencies; and

(2) if appropriate, a recommendation for legislation to extend the authority under this section.

(g) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Treasury shall have the same authority provided to the Office of Personnel Management under section 4703 of title 5, United States Code, to establish, in the discretion of the Secretary, demonstration projects for a period of 3 years, for not to exceed a combined total of 950 employees, to fill critical scientific, technical, engineering, intelligence analyst, language translator, and medical positions in the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, the United States Customs Service, and the United States Secret Service.

(h) The authority under this section shall terminate 3 years after the date of enactment of this Act. ]

**[SEC. 123. (a) In General.—Section 3626 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—**

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in paragraph (1)(B)(i), by striking “permits” and inserting “requires”; and

(B) in paragraph (3)—

(i) in subparagraph (A), by striking “no prisoner release order shall be entered unless” and inserting “no court shall enter a prisoner release order unless”; and

(ii) in subparagraph (F)—

(I) by inserting “including a legislator” after “local official”; and

(II) by striking “program” and inserting “prison”;

(2) in subsection (b)(3), by striking “current or ongoing” and inserting “current and ongoing”;

(3) in subsection (e)—

(A) in paragraph (1), by adding at the end the following: “Mandamus shall lie to remedy any failure to issue a prompt ruling on such a motion.”;

(B) in paragraph (2), by striking “Any prospective relief subject to a pending motion shall be automatically stayed” and inserting “Any motion to modify or terminate prospective relief made under subsection (b) shall operate as a stay”; and

(C) by adding at the end the following:

“(3) Postponement of automatic stay.—The court may postpone the effective date of an automatic stay specified in subsection (e)(2)(A) for not more than 60 days for good cause. No postponement shall be permissible because of general congestion of the court’s calendar.

“(4) Order blocking the automatic stay.—Any order staying, suspending, delaying, or barring the operation of the automatic stay described in paragraph (2) (other than an order to postpone the effective date of the automatic stay under paragraph (3)) shall be treated as an order refusing to dissolve or modify an injunction and shall be appealable pursuant to section 1292(a)(1) of title 28, United States Code, regardless of how the order is styled or whether the order is termed a preliminary or a final ruling.”.

(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this Act shall take effect upon the date of the enactment of this Act and shall apply to pending cases. ]

**[SEC. 124. Section 524(c)(8)(B) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by deleting “1996, and 1997,” and inserting “and 1996,” in place thereof. ]**

**[SEC. 125. Section 217(f) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1187(f)) is amended to read as follows:**

“(f) Definition of Pilot Program Period.—For purposes of this section, the term ‘pilot program period’ means the period beginning on October 1, 1988, and ending on April 30, 1998.”. ]

**[SEC. 126. Section 140 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995 (Public Law 103–236), is amended in subsection (g) by striking “December 31, 1997” and inserting “May 1, 1998”. ]**

*SEC. 107. Section 151 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, fiscal years 1990 and 1991 (5 U.S.C. 5928 note), is amended by inserting “or Federal Bureau of Investigation” after “Drug Enforcement Administration”.*

*SEC. 108. Section 110 of the Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act (47 U.S.C. 1009) is amended by striking “and” after “, 1997,” and inserting “1999, 2000, and 2001” after “1998”.*

*SEC. 109. Section 401(b) of the Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act (47 U.S.C. 1021(b)) is amended by striking “until expended” after “available”.*

SEC. 110. In fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, the Director of the Bureau of Prisons is authorized to make expenditures out of the Federal Prison System's Commissary Fund, Federal Prisons, for the installation, operation, and maintenance of the inmate telephone system, including, without limitation, the payment of all the equipment purchased or leased in connection with the inmate telephone system and the salaries, benefits, and other expenses of personnel who install, operate and maintain the inmate telephone system, regardless of whether these expenditures are security related.

SEC. 111. Section 524(c)(9)(B) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking "1997" and inserting "1999".

SEC. 112. (a) Section 3201 of the Crime Control Act of 1990 (28 U.S.C. 509 note) is amended to read as follows—

"Appropriations in this or any other Act hereafter for the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Drug Enforcement Administration, or the Immigration and Naturalization Service are available, in an amount of not to exceed \$25,000 each per fiscal year, to pay humanitarian expenses incurred by or for any employee thereof (or any member of the employee's immediate family) that results from or is incident to serious illness, serious injury, or death occurring to the employee while on official duty or business."

(b) The Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 is amended by striking section 626 (8 U.S.C. 1363b).

SEC. 113. Any amounts credited to the "Legalization Account" established under section 245(c)(7)(B) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1255a(c)(7)(B)) are transferred to the "Examinations Fee Account" established under section 286(m) of that Act (8 U.S.C. 1356(m)).

SEC. 114. Section 210501(b)(1)(A) of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 14151(b)(1)(A)) is amended by inserting "and provide investigative assistance to Indian tribal law enforcement agencies" after the word "agencies".

SEC. 115. Section 118 of the Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1997 (P.L. 104-208, div. A, section 101(a), 110 Stat. 3009-23), is amended to read as follows—

"Section 594(b)(3) of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

"(a) in paragraph (A) in the second sentence by—

"(1) striking 'by 6 months' and inserting 'for successive 6-month periods'; and

"(2) striking the phrase 'employee assigned duties under subsection (l)(1)(A)(iii) certifies' and inserting 'independent counsel and the division of the court certify'; and

"(b) in paragraph (B) by striking 'such employee' and inserting 'the independent counsel and the division of the court'." (Department of Justice Appropriations Act, 1998.)

<sup>1</sup>The Administration proposes to delete this provision and will work with the Congress to address the issue of abortion funding.

## DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

### EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

#### *Federal Funds*

#### **General and special funds:**

##### TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

For necessary expenses of the Job Training Partnership Act, as amended, including the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and other facilities, and the purchase of real property for training centers as authorized by the Job Training Partnership Act; the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act; the Women in Apprenticeship and Nontraditional Occupations Act; the National Skill Standards Act of 1994; and the School-to-Work Opportunities Act; [\$4,988,226,000] \$5,073,373,000 plus reimbursements, of which [\$3,794,735,000] \$3,923,654,000 is available for obligation for the period July 1, [1998] 1999 through June 30, [1999] 2000; of which [\$118,491,000] \$150,572,000 is available for the period July 1, [1998] 1999 through June 30, [2001] 2002 for necessary expenses of construction, rehabilitation, and acquisition of Job Corps centers; and of which [\$200,000,000] \$125,000,000 shall be available from July 1, [1998] 1999 through September 30, [1999] 2000, for carrying out activities of the School-to-Work Opportunities Act: *Provided*, That \$53,815,000 shall be for carrying out section 401 of the Job Training Partnership Act, \$71,017,000 shall be for carrying out section 402 of such Act, \$7,300,000 shall be for carrying out section 441 of such Act, [\$9,000,000] \$5,000,000 shall be for all activities conducted by and through the National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee under such Act, [\$955,000,000] \$1,000,000,000 shall be for carrying out title II, part A of such Act, and \$129,965,000 shall be for carrying out title II, part C of such Act: *Provided further*, That the National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee is authorized, effective upon enactment, to charge fees for publications, training and technical assistance developed by the National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee: *Provided further*, That revenues received from publications and delivery of technical assistance and training, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, shall be credited to the National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee program account and shall be available to the National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee without further appropriations, so long as such revenues are used for authorized activities of the National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee: *Provided further*, That no funds from any other appropriation shall be used to provide meal services at or for Job Corps centers: *Provided further*, That funds provided for title III of the Job Training Partnership Act shall not be subject to the limitation contained in subsection (b) of section 315 of such Act; that the waiver described in section 315(a)(2) may be granted if a substate grantee demonstrates to the Governor that such waiver is appropriate due to the availability of low-cost retraining services, is necessary to facilitate the provision of needs-related payments to accompany long-term training, or is necessary to facilitate the provision of appropriate basic readjustment services; and that funds provided for discretionary grants under part B of such title III may be used to provide needs-related payments to participants who, in lieu of meeting the enrollment requirements under section 314(e) of such Act, are enrolled in training by the end of the sixth week after grant funds have been awarded: [*Provided further*, That funds provided to carry out section 324 of such Act may be used for demonstration projects that provide assistance to new entrants in the workforce and incumbent workers:] *Provided further*, That service delivery areas may transfer funding provided herein under authority of title II, parts B and C of the Job Training Partnership Act between the programs authorized by those titles of the Act, if the transfer is approved by the Governor: *Provided further*, That service delivery areas and substate areas may transfer up to 20 percent of the funding provided herein under authority of title II, part A and title III of the Job Training Partnership Act between the programs authorized by those titles of the Act, if such

transfer is approved by the Governor: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, any proceeds from the sale of Job Corps center facilities shall be retained by the Secretary of Labor to carry out the Job Corps program: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Labor may waive any of the statutory or regulatory requirements of titles I–III of the Job Training Partnership Act (except for requirements relating to wage and labor standards, worker rights, participation and protection, grievance procedures and judicial review, non-discrimination, allocation of funds to local areas, eligibility, review and approval of plans, the establishment and functions of service delivery areas and private industry councils, and the basic purposes of the Act), and any of the statutory or regulatory requirements of sections 8–10 of the Wagner-Peyser Act (except for requirements relating to the provision of services to unemployment insurance claimants and veterans, and to universal access to basic labor exchange services without cost to job seekers), only for funds available for expenditure in program year [1998] 1999, pursuant to a request submitted by a State which identifies the statutory or regulatory requirements that are requested to be waived and the goals which the State or local service delivery areas intend to achieve, describes the actions that the State or local service delivery areas have undertaken to remove State or local statutory or regulatory barriers, describes the goals of the waiver and the expected programmatic outcomes if the request is granted, describes the individuals impacted by the waiver, and describes the process used to monitor the progress in implementing a waiver, and for which notice and an opportunity to comment on such request has been provided to the organizations identified in section 105(a)(1) of the Job Training Partnership Act, if and only to the extent that the Secretary determines that such requirements impede the ability of the State to implement a plan to improve the workforce development system and the State has executed a Memorandum of Understanding with the Secretary requiring such State to meet agreed upon outcomes and implement other appropriate measures to ensure accountability[: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Labor shall establish a workforce flexibility (work-flex) partnership demonstration program under which the Secretary shall authorize not more than six States, of which at least three States shall each have populations not in excess of 3,500,000, with a preference given to those States that have been designated Ed-Flex Partnership States under section 311(e) of Public Law 103–227, to waive any statutory or regulatory requirement applicable to service delivery areas or substate areas within the State under titles I–III of the Job Training Partnership Act (except for requirements relating to wage and labor standards, grievance procedures and judicial review, nondiscrimination, allotment of funds, and eligibility), and any of the statutory or regulatory requirements of sections 8–10 of the Wagner-Peyser Act (except for requirements relating to the provision of services to unemployment insurance claimants and veterans, and to universal access to basic labor exchange services without cost to job seekers), for a duration not to exceed the waiver period authorized under section 311(e) of Public Law 103–227, pursuant to a plan submitted by such States and approved by the Secretary for the provision of workforce employment and training activities in the States, which includes a description of the process by which service delivery areas and substate areas may apply for and have waivers approved by the State, the requirements of the Wagner-Peyser Act to be waived, the outcomes to be achieved and other measures to be taken to ensure appropriate accountability for Federal funds].

For necessary expenses of Opportunity Areas [of] for Out-of-School Youth, in addition to amounts otherwise provided herein, \$250,000,000, to be available for obligation for the period [October 1, 1998] July 1, 2000 through [September 30, 1999, if job training reform legislation authorizing this or similar at-risk youth projects is enacted by July 1, 1998] June 30, 2001. (*Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**General and special funds—Continued**

**TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-0174-0-1-504	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Adult training grants .....	894	955	1,000
00.02 Dislocated worker assistance .....	1,230	1,338	1,432
00.03 Youth training grants .....	127	130	130
00.04 Summer youth employment and training program .....	871	871	871
00.05 School-to-work opportunities .....	180	200	200
00.06 Job Corps .....	1,185	1,203	1,249
00.07 Native Americans .....	52	54	54
00.08 Migrant and seasonal farmworkers .....	68	71	71
00.09 Veterans employment .....	8	7	7
00.10 National activities .....	49	69	340
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	5	4	4
10.00 Total obligations .....	4,669	4,902	5,358
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1,042	1,109	1,199
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4,718	4,992	5,327
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	20		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	5,777	6,101	6,526
23.95 New obligations .....	-4,669	-4,902	-5,358
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1,109	1,199	1,168
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	4,720	4,988	5,073
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-4		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	4,716	4,988	5,073
Permanent:			
65.00 Advance appropriation (definite) .....			250
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	4	4
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	4,718	4,992	5,327
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3,833	4,052	3,960
73.10 New obligations .....	4,669	4,902	5,358
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-4,434	-4,994	-4,942
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-16		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4,052	3,960	4,376
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	740	709	715
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3,692	4,281	4,123
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	4	104
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	4,434	4,994	4,942
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2	-4	-4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	4,716	4,988	5,323
90.00 Outlays .....	4,432	4,990	4,938

Note.—Excludes \$5 million in budget authority in 1999 for activities transferred to State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations. Comparable amounts for 1997 (\$5 million) and 1998 (\$8 million) are included above.

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....	4,716	4,988	5,323
Outlays .....	4,432	4,990	4,938

Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:

Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....			-100
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	4,716	4,988	5,323
Outlays .....	4,432	4,990	4,838

**Adult training grants.**—Grants to provide financial assistance to States and territories to design and operate training programs for economically disadvantaged adults.

**Dislocated worker assistance.**—Grants to provide reemployment services and retraining assistance to individuals dislocated from their employment.

**Youth training grants.**—Grants to provide financial assistance to States and territories to design and operate training programs for economically disadvantaged youth.

**Summer youth employment and training.**—Grants to operate programs of employment and training assistance, as well as academic enrichment, for economically disadvantaged youth during the summer months.

**School-to-work opportunities.**—Grants to States and localities, jointly administered by the Departments of Labor and Education, to build systems that provide youth with the knowledge and skills necessary to make an effective transition from school to their first job through work-based learning, school-based education, and connecting activities.

**Job Corps.**—A system of primarily residential centers offering basic education, training, work experience, and other support to economically disadvantaged youth typically from debilitating environments.

**Native Americans.**—Grants to Indian tribes and other Native American groups to provide training, work experience, and other employment-related services to Native Americans.

**Migrant and seasonal farmworkers.**—Grants to public agencies and nonprofit groups to provide training and other employability development services to economically disadvantaged families whose principal livelihood is gained in migratory and other forms of seasonal farmwork.

**Veterans employment.**—Grants or contracts to provide disabled, Vietnam-era, and recently separated veterans with programs to meet their unique employment and training needs.

**National activities.**—Provides program support for JTPA activities and nationally administered programs for segments of the population that have special disadvantages in the labor market. Funding appropriated in 1998 for obligation in 1999 will support a new program of Opportunity Areas for Out-of-School Youth which will provide grants to selected Empowerment Zones (EZ), Enterprise Communities (EC), and other communities meeting EZ/EC criteria in order to substantially increase employment among out-of-school youth through employment and training assistance combined with other assistance. Additional funding requested herein will support the program during the period July 1, 2000 through June 30, 2001.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-0174-0-1-504	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....		1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		1	1
25.2 Other services .....	32	34	38
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	4	3	3
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4,477	4,709	5,159
92.0 Undistributed .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	4,519	4,754	5,208
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	5	4	4
<b>Allocation Account:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	45	47	48
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3

11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	3	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	51	52	53
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	14	14	14
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	5	5
25.2	Other services .....	34	31	31
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	30	27	27
31.0	Equipment .....	2	1	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5	11	11
92.0	Undistributed .....	1		
99.0	Subtotal, allocation account .....	145	144	146
99.9	Total obligations .....	4,669	4,902	5,358

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Department of Labor .....	4,524	4,758	5,212
Department of Agriculture .....	94	91	93
Department of the Interior .....	51	53	53

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.00	Appropriation .....	1,488	1,488
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....		1,022
73.10	New obligations .....	1,488	1,388
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-466	-1,299
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	1,022	1,111
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	466	573
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....		726
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	466	1,299
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	1,488	1,488
90.00	Outlays .....	466	1,299

This account provides funding for activities of the Welfare-to-Work Grants program, which was established by the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (P.L. 105-33) which appropriated funding for 1998 and 1999. This program provides formula grants to States and federally administered competitive grants to Private Industry Councils, political subdivisions of States, and private entities to assist hard-to-employ welfare recipients to secure lasting, unsubsidized employment.

**TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES**  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-0174-2-1-504	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....		100
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....		100
23.95	New obligations .....		-100
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):		
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....		100
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations .....		100
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....		100
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....		-100
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....		-100

Legislation will be proposed that would authorize the Department of Veterans Affairs to reimburse this account in order to finance activities under the JTPA Section 441 program. This program is designed to meet the unique training needs of veterans. Activities would be carried out through competitive grants and contractual agreements, and would be targeted on older veterans.

**WELFARE-TO-WORK JOBS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-0177-0-1-504	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	Formula grants .....	1,120	1,045
00.02	Competitive grants .....	368	343
10.00	Total obligations .....	1,488	1,388
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	1,488	1,488
23.95	New obligations .....	-1,488	-1,388
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested .....		100

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-0177-0-1-504	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0	Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,486	1,386
41.0	Allocation Account: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2
99.9	Total obligations .....	1,488	1,388

**COMMUNITY SERVICE EMPLOYMENT FOR OLDER AMERICANS**

**[(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]**

For national grants or contracts with public agencies, and public or private nonprofit organizations under paragraph (1)(A) of section 506(a) of title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, \$343,356,000; and in addition \$96,844,000 for grants to States under paragraph (3) of such section.

[To carry out the activities for national grants or contracts with public agencies and public or private nonprofit organizations under paragraph (1)(A) of section 506(a) of title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, or to carry out older worker activities as subsequently authorized, \$343,356,000.]

[To carry out the activities for grants to States under paragraph (3) of section 506(a) of title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, or to carry out older worker activities as subsequently authorized, \$96,844,000.]

[The funds appropriated under this heading shall be transferred to and merged with the Department of Health and Human Services, "Aging Services Programs", for the same purposes and the same period as the account to which transferred, following the enactment of legislation authorizing the administration of the program by that Department.] (Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-0175-0-1-504	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	National programs .....	361	343
00.02	State programs .....	102	97
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	463	440
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	463	440
23.95	New obligations .....	-463	-440

**General and special funds—Continued**

**COMMUNITY SERVICE EMPLOYMENT FOR OLDER AMERICANS—Continued**

**[(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 16-0175-0-1-504	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	463	440	440
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	335	388	374
73.10 New obligations .....	463	440	440
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-401	-454	-441
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-9		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	388	374	373
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	96	84	84
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	305	370	357
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	401	454	441
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	463	440	440
90.00 Outlays .....	401	454	441

This program provides part-time work experience in community service activities to unemployed, low-income persons aged 55 and over and is forward funded on a July to June cycle.

**FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES**

For payments during the current fiscal year of trade adjustment benefit payments and allowances under part I; and for training, allowances for job search and relocation, and related State administrative expenses under part II, subchapters B and D, chapter 2, title II of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended, **[\$349,000,000]** \$360,700,000, together with such amounts as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent appropriation for payments for any period subsequent to September 15 of the current year. (*Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-0326-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Trade adjustment assistance benefits .....	199	191	218
00.02 Trade adjustment assistance training .....	85	94	94
00.03 North American Free Trade Agreement adjustment assistance benefits .....	17	22	26
00.04 North American Free Trade Agreement adjustment assistance training .....	28	20	23
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	20	40	40
10.00 Total obligations .....	349	367	401
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	355	389	401
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-5	-22	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	350	367	401
23.95 New obligations .....	-349	-367	-401
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	325	349	361
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	30	40	40
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	355	389	401

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	187	166	174
73.10 New obligations .....	349	367	401
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-342	-359	-396
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-27		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	166	174	178

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	234	257	292
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	78	62	64
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	30	40	40
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	342	359	396
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-30	-40	-40
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	325	349	361
90.00 Outlays .....	312	319	356

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	325	349	361
Outlays .....	312	319	356
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			138
Outlays .....			94
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	325	349	499
Outlays .....	312	319	450

**Trade adjustment assistance.**—Adjustment assistance, including cash weekly benefits, training, job search and relocation allowances, is paid to workers as authorized by the Trade Act of 1974, as amended.

**North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) Transitional Adjustment Assistance.**—Adjustment assistance, including weekly cash benefits, training, job search and relocation allowances, is paid to workers determined to be adversely affected as a result of the NAFTA as authorized by the Trade Act of 1974, as amended.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-0326-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	329	327	361
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	20	40	40
99.9 Total obligations .....	349	367	401

**FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-0326-4-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			138
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			138
23.95 New obligations .....			-138
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			138
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			138

73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-94
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:	
	Uninvested .....	44
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>		
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	94
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>		
89.00	Budget authority .....	138
90.00	Outlays .....	94

Legislation will be proposed that would extend the Trade Adjustment Assistance (TAA) and the NAFTA-Transitional Adjustment Assistance (NAFTA-TAA) programs for five years. In addition, the proposed legislation would extend eligibility for TAA to those who lose their jobs due to shifts in production abroad, similar to the provision under NAFTA-TAA for shifts in production to Canada and Mexico. The legislated cap on TAA training expenditures would be raised to support the expected increase in program participants. The requirements linking training and income support would be made more consistent across the two programs. Finally, the proposed legislation would create a contingency funding provision to assure that resources are available to pay for any unexpected increase in benefit costs for eligible workers.

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE OPERATIONS

For authorized administrative expenses, **[\$173,452,000]** \$162,097,000, together with not to exceed **[\$3,322,476,000]** \$3,130,476,000 (including not to exceed \$1,228,000 which may be used for amortization payments to States which had independent retirement plans in their State employment service agencies prior to 1980, and including not to exceed \$2,000,000 which may be obligated in contracts with non-State entities for activities such as occupational and test research activities which benefit the Federal-State Employment Service System), which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund including the cost of administering section 1201 of the Small Business Job Protection Act of 1996, section 7(d) of the Wagner-Peyser Act, as amended, the Trade Act of 1974, as amended, Section 461 of the Job Training Partnership Act, the Immigration Act of 1990, and the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended, and of which the sums available in the allocation for activities authorized by title III of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 502-504), and the sums available in the allocation for necessary administrative expenses for carrying out 5 U.S.C. 8501-8523, shall be available for obligation by the States through December 31, **[1998]** 1999, except that funds used for automation acquisitions shall be available for obligation by States through September 30, **[2000]**; and of which \$40,000,000 of the amount which may be expended from said trust fund, shall be available for obligation for the period October 1, 1998 through September 30, 1999, for the purpose of assisting States to convert their automated State employment security agency systems to be year 2000 compliant **[2001]**; and of which **[\$173,452,000]** \$162,097,000, together with not to exceed **[\$738,283,000]** \$746,138,000 of the amount which may be expended from said trust fund, shall be available for obligation for the period July 1, **[1998]** 1999 through June 30, **[1999]** 2000, to fund activities under the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended, including the cost of penalty mail authorized under 39 U.S.C. 3202(a)(1)(E) made available to States in lieu of allotments for such purpose, **[and of which \$200,000,000 shall be available solely for the purpose of assisting States to convert their automated State employment security agency systems to be year 2000 compliant,]** and of which \$196,333,000 shall be available only to the extent necessary for additional State allocations to administer unemployment compensation laws to finance increases in the number of unemployment insurance claims filed and claims paid or changes in a State law: *Provided*, That to the extent that the Average Weekly Insured Unemployment (AWIU) for fiscal year **[1998]** 1999 is projected by the Department of Labor to exceed **[2,789,000]** 2,629,000, an additional \$28,600,000 shall be available for obligation for every 100,000 increase in the AWIU level (including a pro rata amount for any increment less than 100,000) from the Employment Security Administration Account of the Unemployment

Trust Fund: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated in this Act which are used to establish a national one-stop career center network may be obligated in contracts, grants or agreements with non-State entities: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this Act for activities authorized under the Wagner-Peyser Act, as amended, and title III of the Social Security Act, may be used by the States to fund integrated Employment Service and Unemployment Insurance automation efforts, notwithstanding cost allocation principles prescribed under Office of Management and Budget Circular A-87.

*In addition, and subject to the same terms and conditions, not to exceed \$91,000,000 shall be available only for State administrative expenses associated solely with the conduct of unemployment insurance integrity functions authorized by title III of the Social Security Act. (Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16-0179-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Direct program:				
Unemployment compensation:				
00.01	State administration .....	2,331	2,275	2,254
00.02	National activities .....	10	10	10
00.03	Contingency .....		196	196
Employment service:				
00.10	Allotments to States .....	691	831	762
00.11	National activities .....	63	63	55
00.12	One-stop career centers .....	132	155	119
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	7	10	10
10.00	Total obligations .....	3,234	3,540	3,406
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	90	171	100
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	3,319	3,469	3,403
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-4		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3,405	3,640	3,503
23.95	New obligations .....	-3,234	-3,540	-3,406
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	171	100	97
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	170	173	162
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3,149	3,296	3,241
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	3,319	3,469	3,403
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	221	221	262
73.10	New obligations .....	3,234	3,540	3,406
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-3,224	-3,499	-3,391
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-9		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	221	262	277
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	20	20	12
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	55	183	138
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3,149	3,296	3,241
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	3,224	3,499	3,391
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
Federal sources:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-7	-10	-10
88.00	Trust Fund sources .....	-3,146	-3,286	-3,231
88.00	Federal sources .....	4		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-3,149	-3,296	-3,241
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	170	173	162
90.00	Outlays .....	75	203	150

Note.—Includes \$5 million in budget authority in 1999 for activities transferred from Training and Employment Services. Comparable amounts for 1998 (\$8 million) and 1997 (\$5 million) are included in the Training and Employment Services account.



**General and special funds—Continued**

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE  
OPERATIONS—Continued

**Unemployment compensation.**—State administration amounts provide administrative grants to State agencies which pay unemployment compensation to eligible workers and collect State unemployment taxes from employers. These agencies also pay unemployment benefits to former Federal personnel as well as trade adjustment assistance to eligible individuals. State administration amounts also provide administrative grants to State agencies to improve the integrity and financial stability of the unemployment compensation program through a comprehensive program, UI Performs, to effect continuous improvement in State performance and related activities designed to assess and reduce errors and prevent fraud, waste, and abuse in the payment of unemployment compensation benefits and the collection of unemployment taxes. National activities relating to the Federal-State unemployment insurance programs are conducted through contracts or agreements with the State agencies. Contingency funds are available only to meet increases in the costs of administration resulting from changes in State law, or increases in the number of claims filed and claims paid. Legislation will be proposed to provide additional administrative resources for the States to operate their UI programs, as described in the proposal for the Unemployment Trust Fund account.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

	1996 actual	1997 estimate	1998 estimate <sup>1</sup>	1999 estimate <sup>1</sup>
Staff years .....	38,482	38,961	48,906	47,986
Basic workload (in thousands):				
Employer tax accounts .....	6,146	6,265	6,347	6,401
Employee wage items recorded .....	495,095	504,695	525,226	529,016
Initial claims taken .....	20,043	18,160	18,632	20,174
Eligibility interviews .....	2,969	2,718	10,428	11,393
Weeks claimed .....	140,463	127,377	125,130	136,716
Nonmonetary determinations .....	7,561	7,627	7,533	7,683
Appeals .....	1,179	1,151	1,136	1,096
Covered employment .....	115,361	118,230	119,770	120,780

<sup>1</sup> 1998 and 1999 estimates include workload that can be financed from contingency funds.

**Employment service.**—The public employment service is a nationwide system providing no-fee employment services to individuals who are seeking employment and employers who are seeking workers. State employment service activities are financed by allotment to States distributed under a demographically based funding formula established under the Wagner-Peyser Act, as amended. Employment service allotments are funded on a program year basis running from July 1 through June 30 of the following year.

Employment service activities serving national needs, including interstate job listings and labor certification of aliens, are conducted through specific reimbursable agreements between the States and the Federal Government under the Wagner-Peyser Act, as amended. Funding is also provided for amortization payments for States which had independent retirement plans prior to 1980 in their State employment service agencies.

Legislation will be proposed that would authorize the Department of Labor to collect fees from employers for the certification of certain aliens as eligible workers. This proposal would be implemented in fiscal year 2000. This is one of several proposals in the budget to charge fees to users directly availing themselves of, or subject to, a government service, program, or activity, in order to cover the government's costs. Upon enactment of the authorization, appropriations language will be used to make the fees available for alien labor certification program operations.

**One-Stop Career Centers.**—These funds will be used to support voluntary State efforts to create a comprehensive system of One-Stop Career Centers which will provide workers and

employers with quick and easy access to a wide array of enhanced career development and labor market information services. Funding for this activity is on a program year basis, running from July 1 through June 30 of the following year.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

	[In thousands]			
	1996 actual <sup>1</sup>	1997 estimate <sup>2</sup>	1998 estimate <sup>3</sup>	1999 estimate <sup>4</sup>
Total applicants .....	18,407	18,000	18,000	18,000
Entered employment .....	3,255	3,275	3,300	3,325

<sup>1</sup> For the program year, July 1, 1996–June 30, 1997.

<sup>2</sup> For the program year, July 1, 1997–June 30, 1998.

<sup>3</sup> For the program year, July 1, 1998–June 30, 1999.

<sup>4</sup> For the program year, July 1, 1999–June 30, 2000.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16–0179–0–1–999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	109	112	112
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,118	3,418	3,284
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	3,227	3,530	3,396
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	7	10	10
99.9 Total obligations .....	3,234	3,540	3,406

PAYMENTS TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16–0178–0–1–603	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	5
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	5
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

This account was initiated as a result of the amendments to the Emergency Unemployment Compensation law (P.L. 102–164, as amended) which currently provides for general fund financing for administrative costs related to extended benefits under the optional, total unemployment rate trigger. These funds are transferred to a receipt account in the Unemployment Trust Fund (UTF) in order that resources may be transferred to the Employment Security Administration Account in the UTF for administrative costs.

ADVANCES TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND AND OTHER FUNDS

For repayable advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund as authorized by sections 905(d) and 1203 of the Social Security Act, as amended, and to the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund as authorized by section 9501(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended; and for nonrepayable advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund as authorized by section 8509 of title 5, United States Code, [section 104(d) of Public Law 102–164, and section 5 of Public Law 103–6,] and to the “Federal unemployment benefits and allowances” account, to remain available until September 30, [1999, \$392,000,000] 2000, \$357,000,000.

In addition, for making repayable advances to the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund in the current fiscal year after September 15, [1998] 1999, for costs incurred by the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund in the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary. (Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16-0327-0-1-603	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 92.0)	15		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	15		
23.95 New obligations	-15		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	15		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	15		
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-15		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	15		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	15		
90.00 Outlays	15		

This account provides repayable advances to the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund for making payments from that fund whenever its balances prove insufficient. The funding requested in this appropriation for FY 1999 is entirely for Black Lung. This spending authority is presented as authority to borrow in the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund.

This account also provides advances to several other accounts to pay unemployment compensation to eligible individuals under various Federal and State unemployment compensation laws whenever the balances in the funds prove insufficient or whenever reimbursements to certain accounts, as allowed by law, are to be made. Advances made to the Federal employees compensation account in the Unemployment Trust Fund and to the Federal unemployment benefits and allowances account are nonrepayable. All other advances made to the Federal unemployment account and to the Extended unemployment compensation account (both in the Unemployment Trust Fund) are repaid, with interest, to the general fund of the Treasury.

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

For expenses of administering employment and training programs, **[\$90,308,000] \$97,262,000**, including **[\$6,000,000] \$6,400,000** to support up to 75 full-time equivalent staff, the majority of which will be term Federal appointments lasting no more than **[three] two** years, to administer welfare-to-work grants, together with not to exceed **[\$41,285,000] \$46,198,000**, which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund. (8 U.S.C. 1184; 19 U.S.C. 2271-2321; 20 U.S.C. 6104; 29 U.S.C. 49-49I-1, 50, 1501 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 502-504, 2000-2000d-4, 3001 et seq.; 8 U.S.C. 1182; 42 U.S.C. 603(a). (Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16-0172-0-1-504	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Adult employment and training	28	28	31
00.02 Youth employment and training	29	30	33
00.03 Employment security	44	44	47
00.04 Apprenticeship services	16	17	18
00.05 Executive direction	7	7	8
00.06 Welfare-to-work		6	6
09.01 Reimbursable program	1		
10.00 Total obligations	125	132	143
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	124	131	143
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	3		

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	127	131	143
23.95 New obligations	-125	-132	-143

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	81	90	97
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	43	41	46
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	124	131	143

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested	14	14	10
73.10 New obligations	125	132	143
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-123	-136	-144
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested	14	10	9

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	72	81	87
86.93 Outlays from current balances	10	13	10
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	41	41	46
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	123	136	144

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Trust fund sources	-40	-41	-46
88.00 Trust fund sources (Transfer 16-0179)	-3		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-43	-41	-46

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	81	90	97
90.00 Outlays	82	95	98

**Adult employment and training.**—Provides leadership, policy direction and administration for a decentralized system of grants to States and federally administered programs for job training and employment assistance for disadvantaged adults and dislocated workers; provides for training and employment services to special targeted groups; provides for the settlement of trade adjustment petitions; and includes related program operations support activities.

**Youth employment and training.**—Provides leadership, policy direction and administration for a decentralized system of grants to States and federally administered programs for job training and employment assistance for youth, including youth training grants, summer youth programs, the Job Corps; it also provides for leadership and policy direction for implementing the School-to-Work Opportunities system; and includes related program operations support activities.

**Employment security.**—Provides leadership and policy direction for the administration of the comprehensive nationwide public employment service system; unemployment insurance programs in each State; and for a One-Stop career center network, including a comprehensive system of collecting, analyzing and disseminating labor market information; and includes related program operations support activities.

**Apprenticeship services.**—Promotes and provides leadership and policy direction for the administration of apprenticeship as a method of skill acquisition through a Federal-State apprenticeship structure. In 1999, it provides for expansion of the Child Care Apprenticeship Program for increased training of child care providers, in support of the President's Child Care initiative.

**Executive direction.**—Provides leadership and policy direction for all training and employment services programs and activities and provides for related program operations support, including research, evaluations, demonstrations and performance standards, and a new program of Opportunity Areas for Out-of-School Youth.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION—Continued**

*Welfare-to-work.*—Provides leadership, policy direction, technical assistance, and administration for a decentralized system of grants to States and federally administered competitive grants to Private Industry Councils, political subdivisions of States, and private entities to assist hard-to-employ welfare recipients to secure lasting, unsubsidized employment.

Legislation will be proposed that would authorize the Department of Labor to collect fees from employers for the certification of certain aliens as eligible workers. This proposal would be implemented in fiscal year 2000. This is one of several proposals in the budget to charge fees to users directly availing themselves of, or subject to, a government service, program, or activity, in order to cover the government's costs. Upon enactment of the authorization, appropriations language will be used to make the fees available for alien labor certification program operations.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-0172-0-1-504	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	73	75	80
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	75	79	84
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	14	16	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	10	10	11
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	2
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	3
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	10	10	12
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	3	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	3	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	123	131	142
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1		
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	125	132	143

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 16-0172-0-1-504	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,296	1,375	1,442
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	10	3	3

**UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-8042-0-7-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	53,317	61,416	70,187
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 General taxes, FUTA .....	6,103	6,196	6,254
02.02 Deposits by Federal agencies to the Federal Employees Compensation Account .....	602	517	526
02.03 Non-repayable advances for unemployment compensation .....	5		
02.04 Payments from the general fund for administrative costs .....	-42		
02.05 Interest and profits on investments in public debt securities .....	3,713	4,213	4,491
02.06 State accounts, deposits by States .....	22,071	22,658	24,175
02.08 Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board .....	28	68	104
02.09 CMA interest, Unemployment trust fund .....	2	2	2

02.99 Total receipts .....	32,482	33,654	35,552
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	85,799	95,070	105,739
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Unemployment trust fund .....	-24,309	-24,808	-27,550
05.02 Unemployment trust fund, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO .....			-126
05.04 Railroad unemployment insurance trust fund .....	-74	-75	-73
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-24,383	-24,883	-27,749
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	61,416	70,187	77,990

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-8042-0-7-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Federal-State unemployment insurance:</b>			
<b>Withdrawals:</b>			
00.01 Benefit payments by States .....	20,278	20,631	23,359
00.02 Federal employees' unemployment compensation .....	550	506	533
00.03 State administrative expenses .....	3,140	3,335	3,316
<b>Federal administrative expenses:</b>			
00.10 Direct expenses .....	45	45	50
00.11 Reimbursements to the Department of the Treasury .....	111	106	107
00.20 Veterans employment and training .....	182	182	183
00.21 Interest on refunds .....	3	3	3
10.00 Total obligations .....	24,309	24,808	27,551

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	694	694	694
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	24,309	24,808	27,550
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	25,003	25,502	28,244
23.95 New obligations .....	-24,309	-24,808	-27,551
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	694	694	694

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	3,421	3,562	3,508
<b>Permanent:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	32,482	33,651	35,513
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation .....	-11,594	-12,405	-11,511
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	20,888	21,246	24,002
65.26 Advance appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....			40
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	24,309	24,808	27,550

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	15	24	88
73.10 New obligations .....	24,309	24,808	27,551
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-24,300	-24,744	-27,590
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	24	88	49

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2,774	2,892	2,894
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	647	606	670
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	20,879	21,246	24,026
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	24,300	24,744	27,590

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	24,309	24,808	27,550
90.00 Outlays .....	24,299	24,744	27,590

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	24,309	24,808	27,550
Outlays .....	24,300	24,744	27,590
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			126
Outlays .....			126
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	24,309	24,808	27,676
Outlays .....	24,300	24,744	27,716

The financial transactions of the Federal-State and railroad unemployment insurance systems are made through the Unemployment Trust Fund. All State and Federal unemployment tax receipts are deposited in the trust fund and invested in Government securities until needed for benefit payments or administrative costs. States may receive repayable advances from the fund when their balances in the fund are insufficient to pay benefits. The fund may receive repayable advances from the general fund when it has insufficient balances to make advances to States or to pay the Federal share of extended benefits.

State payroll taxes pay for all regular State benefits. During periods of high State unemployment, extended benefits, financed one-half by State payroll taxes and one-half by the Federal unemployment payroll tax, are also paid. The Federal tax pays the costs of Federal and State administration of unemployment insurance and veterans employment services and 97% of the costs of the employment service.

The Federal employees compensation account provides funds to States for unemployment compensation benefits paid to eligible former Federal civilian personnel, Postal Service employees, and ex-servicemembers. Benefits paid are reimbursed to the Federal employees compensation account by the various Federal agencies. Any additional resources necessary to assure that the account can make the required payments to States will be provided from the Advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund and other funds account.

Both the benefit payments and administrative expenses of the separate unemployment insurance program for railroad employees are paid from the unemployment trust fund and receipts from the tax on railroad payrolls are deposited in the fund to meet expenses.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8042-0-7-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Treasury balance .....	135	213	265
0101 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	53,893	61,923	70,706
0199 Total balance, start of year .....	54,028	62,136	70,971
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
0200 General taxes, FUTA, Unemployment trust fund .....	6,103	6,196	6,254
0201 Unemployment trust fund, State accounts, Deposits by States .....	22,071	22,658	24,175
0202 Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board .....	28	68	104
Proprietary receipts:			
0221 CMA interest, Unemployment trust fund .....	2	2	2
Intragovernmental transactions:			
0240 Deposits by Federal agencies to the Federal Employees Compensation Account, Unemployment trust fund .....	602	517	526
0241 Non-repayable advances for unemployment compensation, Unemployment trust fund .....	5		
0243 Repayments to the general fund .....	-42		
0244 Unemployment trust fund, Interest and profits on investments in public debt securities .....	3,713	4,213	4,491
0299 Total cash income .....	32,482	33,654	35,552
Cash outgo during year:			
0500 Unemployment trust fund .....	-24,300	-24,744	-27,590
0503 Railroad unemployment insurance trust fund .....	-74	-75	-73
0504 Cash outgo during the year (-) .....			-126
0597 Outgo under present law (-) .....	-24,374	-24,819	-27,663
0598 Outgo under proposed legislation (-) .....			-126
0599 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-24,374	-24,819	-27,789
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
0700 Uninvested balance .....	213	265	278
0701 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	61,923	70,706	78,456
0799 Total balance, end of year .....	62,136	70,971	78,734

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8042-0-7-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3 Employment and training administration .....	41	41	46
25.3 Departmental management .....	4	4	4
25.3 Reimbursements to Department of the Treasury .....	111	106	107
Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
41.0 Payments to States for administrative expenses .....	3,140	3,335	3,308
41.0 One-Stop, LMI .....			8
Insurance claims and indemnities:			
42.0 Federal unemployment benefits .....	550	506	533
42.0 State unemployment benefits .....	20,278	20,631	23,359
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	3	3	3
93.0 Veterans employment and training .....	182	182	183
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	24,309	24,808	27,551
99.9 Total obligations .....	24,309	24,808	27,551

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8042-4-7-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			126
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			126
23.95 New obligations .....			-126
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....			126
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations .....			126
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-126
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			126
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....			126
90.00 Outlays .....			126

Legislation will be proposed that would enhance the Unemployment Insurance (UI) safety net to assure the availability of benefits in the event of a recession, make the program more accessible to unemployed workers, and improve State administrative operations. Proposed legislation would change the trigger for the standby Extended Benefits program to make it more responsive to rising State unemployment. Proposed legislation would also encourage States to improve the solvency of their unemployment trust funds and their ability to pay benefits in a recession. Legislation will seek additional administrative resources for the States to operate their UI programs, improving service delivery and improving access to UI benefits for low-wage workers.

PENSION AND WELFARE BENEFITS  
ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, [ \$82,000,000, of which \$3,000,000 shall remain available through September 30, 1999 for expenses of completing the revision of the processing of employee benefit plan returns ] \$90,974,000. (Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-1700-0-1-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Enforcement and compliance .....	55	72	72
00.02 Policy, regulations, and public services .....	12	12	15
00.03 Program oversight .....	4	4	4
00.91 Total direct obligations .....	71	88	91
09.01 Reimbursable program .....		1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	71	89	92
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		6	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	77	83	92
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	77	89	92
23.95 New obligations .....	-71	-89	-92
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	6		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	77	82	91
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-		1	1
setting collections (cash) .....			
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	77	83	92
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	18	16	17
73.10 New obligations .....	71	89	92
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-73	-88	-90
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	16	17	19
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	58	70	77
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	15	17	12
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	73	88	90
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal			
sources .....		-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	77	82	91
90.00 Outlays .....	73	87	89

**Enforcement and compliance.**—Conducts criminal and civil investigations, and performs reviews to ensure compliance with the fiduciary provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) and the Federal Employees' Retirement System Act of 1986 (FERSA). Assures compliance with applicable reporting requirements, as well as accounting, auditing and actuarial standards. Provides compliance assistance to the public. The 1999 estimates include: (1) expanded compliance and technical assistance capabilities to help ensure employers, practitioners, participants, and beneficiaries understand their rights and responsibilities under the new health benefit laws; and (2) transition to enhanced pension protection through faster multi-agency processing of employers' plan returns.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Plan reviews and investigations conducted .....	7,004	7,895	7,567
Inquiries received:			
Field offices <sup>1</sup> .....	109,599	121,000	240,500

**Policy, regulations and public services.**—Conducts policy, research, and legislative analyses on pension, health, and other

employee benefit issues. Promulgates regulations and interpretations. Issues individual and class exemptions from regulations. Discloses government-required reports and provides compliance assistance to the public. The 1999 estimates include enhanced compliance guidance, interpretive and analysis capabilities related to the new health benefit laws covering private employers.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Exemptions, variances, determinations, interpretations, and regulations issued .....	1,131	1,227	1,303
Inquiries received:			
National office <sup>1</sup> .....	45,797	53,000	75,500

<sup>1</sup>Inquiries received at field and national offices represent the total number of inquiries received by staff.

**Program oversight.**—Provides overall policy direction, strategic planning, leadership, and management of the pension and welfare benefits program. Provides administrative support for budget, debt collection, personnel, labor/employee relations, and other administrative activities, as well as technical program training related to the agency's enforcement, policy, legislative and regulatory functions.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-1700-0-1-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	33	38	42
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	5	5
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	11	13	14
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5	14	10
31.0 Equipment .....	3	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	70	88	91
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	71	89	92

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 16-1700-0-1-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	606	709	764

**PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION**

**Federal Funds**

**Public enterprise funds:**

**PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION FUND**

The Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures, including financial assistance authorized by section 104 of Public Law 96-364, within limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 9104), as may be necessary in carrying out the program through September 30, [1998] 1999, for such Corporation: *Provided*, That not to exceed [\$10,433,000] \$10,958,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Corporation: *Provided further*, That expenses of such Corporation in connection with the termination of pension plans, for the acquisition, protection or management, and investment of trust assets, and for benefits administration services shall be considered as non-administrative expenses for the purposes hereof, and excluded from the above limitation. (*Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16-4204-0-3-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Single employer program benefits payments .....	790	869	977
09.02 Multi-employer program financial assistance .....	5	6	14
09.03 Administrative expenses .....	10	11	11
09.04 Services related to terminations .....	125	137	148
10.00 Total obligations .....	930	1,023	1,150
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	63	83	67
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value .....	6,532	7,760	9,045
21.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-343	-374	-374
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	6,252	7,469	8,738
22.00 Budget authority from offsetting collections .....	2,147	2,292	2,399
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	8,399	9,761	11,137
23.95 New obligations .....	-930	-1,023	-1,150
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	83	67	68
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value .....	7,760	9,045	10,292
24.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-374	-374	-374
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	7,469	8,738	9,986
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2,147	2,292	2,399
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	37	17	34
73.10 New obligations .....	930	1,023	1,150
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-950	-1,006	-1,151
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	17	34	33
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	950	1,006	1,151
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.20 Interest on U.S. securities .....	-574	-588	-663
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Premium income .....	-1,071	-1,000	-979
88.40 Benefit payment reimbursements .....	-333	-567	-609
88.40 Reimbursements from trust funds for services related to terminations .....	-169	-137	-148
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2,147	-2,292	-2,399
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-1,197	-1,286	-1,248

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....	-1,197	-1,286	-1,248
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....			1
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....	-1,197	-1,286	-1,247

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16-4204-0-3-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	5	6	14
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-5	-6	-14

This wholly owned government corporation administers programs of mandatory insurance to prevent loss of pension benefits under covered private, defined-benefit pension plans if single-employer plans terminate or if multiemployer plans are unable to pay benefits.

**Single-employer program.**—The single-employer program protects about 33 million participants in about 43,000 pension plans. Under this program a company may voluntarily seek to terminate its plan, or the PBGC may seek termination under certain circumstances. The PBGC must seek termination when a plan cannot pay current benefits.

In a "standard" termination, plan assets must be sufficient to pay all benefits before the plan is allowed to end. That payment is in the form of an annuity purchased from an insurance company, or a lump sum payment. After the payment is made, the PBGC guarantee ends. A plan that cannot pay all benefits may be ended by a "distress" termination, but only if the employer meets tests proving severe financial distress; for example, the likelihood that continuing the plan would force the company to shut down. If the terminated plan cannot pay at least the PBGC-guaranteed benefits, the PBGC uses its funds to ensure guaranteed benefits are paid.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Government trusteeships at end of year .....	2,420	2,580	2,730
Participants in government trusteeships owed benefits .....	465,000	515,000	565,000
Retirees receiving monthly benefits .....	205,800	227,900	250,100

**Multiemployer program.**—The multiemployer insurance program protects about 8.8 million participants in about 2,000 plans. Multiemployer pension plans are maintained under collectively bargained agreements involving unrelated employers, generally in the same industry. If a PBGC-insured multiemployer plan is unable to pay guaranteed benefits when due, the PBGC will provide the plan with financial assistance to continue paying guaranteed benefits, ordinarily in the form of a loan to the plan. Twenty-four plans are expected to be receiving assistance in 1999.

**Administrative expenses subject to limitation.**—Provides for collection of over \$1 billion in premiums, accounting and auditing services, asset management, executive direction, and other support functions.

**Services related to terminations.**—This activity provides for needed, but unpredictable, costs related to benefits administration, actuarial services, managing the assets of trustee plans, and a share of other costs arising from plan termination. Funding includes enhancement in customer services to process final benefit determinations faster.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Plans terminated during the year:			
With sufficient assets .....	3,060	3,000	3,000
Without sufficient assets .....	165	150	150
Regulations issued .....	10	10	10

**Financing.**—The primary source of financing is annual premiums paid by sponsors of ongoing covered plans, which vary according to the plans' funding level. Other sources of financing include assets from terminated plans, investment income, and amounts due the Corporation from the sponsors of terminating plans. Also, the Corporation is authorized to borrow up to \$100 million from the U.S. Treasury.

**Operating results.**—The following tables show the status of the Corporation's trust funds and the Corporation's operating results.

STATUS OF TRUST FUNDS

(In thousands of dollars)

Assets:	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cash .....	393,010	267,930	267,930	267,930
Investments .....	4,554,160	6,353,630	7,277,780	7,838,870
Receivables:				
Due from Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation .....	5,872,970	4,590,980	5,299,960	5,973,260
Due from employers—terminated plans .....	44,050	51,990	277,080	297,060
Assets of pretrusteed plans .....	118,590	104,370	532,820	354,910

**Public enterprise funds—Continued****PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION FUND—Continued****STATUS OF TRUST FUNDS—Continued**

(In thousands of dollars)

	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Other assets .....	124,680	46,890	46,900	46,900
Total assets .....	11,107,460	11,415,790	13,702,470	14,778,930
Liabilities:				
Estimate of future benefits—terminated plans .....	9,933,220	10,310,410	13,428,190	14,581,270
Estimate of probable terminations (net claims for) .....	954,690	1,059,440	236,120	159,500
Other liabilities .....	219,550	45,940	38,160	38,160
Total liabilities .....	11,107,460	11,415,790	13,702,470	14,778,930

**CHANGE IN CORPORATION'S LIABILITY UNDER TERMINATED PLANS**

(In thousands of dollars)

	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Liability, beginning of year .....	5,033,803	4,918,288	3,531,602	5,063,900
Liability incurred due to plan terminations .....	342,830	145,591	1,382,686	645,652
(New liabilities assumed) .....	578,950	694,496	3,266,874	1,270,376
(Plan assets acquired) .....	-348,540	-564,966	-1,608,034	-561,506
(Recoveries from employers, net) .....	112,420	16,061	-276,154	-63,218
Operating loss of trust fund .....	-14,580	-1,116,822	444,256	472,924
Benefit payments .....	-443,765	-415,455	-294,644	-368,656
Liability, end of year .....	4,918,288	3,531,602	5,063,900	5,813,820

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-4204-0-3-601	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Revenue:				
0101 Premium income .....	1,183	1,090	999	980
0101 Investment income .....	152	1,006	588	663
0101 Other income .....	6	5		
Expense:				
0102 Trust fund operating loss .....	15	1,116	-444	-473
0102 Net liability due to plan terminations .....	-343	-146	-1,382	-646
0102 Provision for probable terminations .....	224	-105	823	77
0102 Change in allowance for uncollectible financial assistance .....	-102	3	-22	-56
0102 Administrative expenses .....	-21	-27	-11	-12
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	1,114	2,942	551	533
0191 Total revenues .....	1,341	2,101	1,587	1,643
0192 Total expenses .....	-227	841	-1,036	-1,110
0199 Net income or loss .....	1,114	2,942	551	533

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-4204-0-3-601	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	1	1	1	1
Investments in US securities:				
Treasury securities, par:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	6,532	7,760	9,045	10,292
1102 Treasury securities, unamortized discount (-)/premium (+) .....	655	1,187	1,223	1,232
1106 Receivables, net .....	95	114	114	114
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	247	125	22	24
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	31	35		
1602 Interest receivable .....	19	24		
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-50	-59		
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....				
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....		1		

1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	4	5	5	5
1901 Other assets .....	24			
1999 Total assets .....	7,558	9,193	10,410	11,668
LIABILITIES:				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	328	307	302	295
2206 Pension and other actuarial liabilities .....	6,238	4,952	5,623	6,380
2999 Total liabilities .....	6,566	5,259	5,925	6,675
NET POSITION:				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	992	3,934	4,485	4,993
3999 Total net position .....	992	3,934	4,485	4,993
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	7,558	9,193	10,410	11,668

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-4204-0-3-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	40	43	44
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	43	47	48
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	13	12	12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		1	1
25.2 Other services .....	64	70	78
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	2
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	3
33.0 Investments and loans .....	5	6	14
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	790	869	977
99.9 Total obligations .....	930	1,023	1,150

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 16-4204-0-3-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	737	754	754

**PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-4204-4-3-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....			1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
23.95 New obligations .....			-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....			-1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations .....			1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			1

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-4204-4-3-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....			1
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....			-1

The Administration will propose legislation to expand pension coverage, improve benefit portability, and strengthen retirement security. Included in the package will be: a new, simplified defined-benefit pension plan for small businesses, which are only about half as likely as larger companies to offer worker pensions; raising the current guarantee cap on multiemployer pension benefits; and extending PBGC's "missing participants" program to defined-contribution plans and to certain defined-benefit plans, such as multiemployer plans.

73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-313	-332	-349
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	36	36	37
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	261	277	289
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	22	24	23
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	30	32	37
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	313	332	349
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-27	-27	-32
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-5	-5
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-30	-32	-37
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	293	300	314
90.00	Outlays .....	283	300	312

**EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the Employment Standards Administration, including reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for inspection services rendered, **[\$299,660,000]** \$314,267,000, together with **[\$993,000]** \$1,924,000 which may be expended from the Special Fund in accordance with sections 39(c), 44(d) and 44(j) of the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act: *Provided*, That \$500,000 shall be for the development of an alternative system for the electronic submission of reports as required to be filed under the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, as amended, and for a computer database of the information for each submission by whatever means, that is indexed and easily searchable by the public via the Internet: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Labor is authorized to accept, retain, and spend, until expended, in the name of the Department of Labor, all sums of money ordered to be paid to the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with the terms of the Consent Judgment in Civil Action No. 91-0027 of the United States District Court for the District of the Northern Mariana Islands (May 21, 1992): *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Labor is authorized to establish and, in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3302, collect and deposit in the Treasury fees for processing applications and issuing certificates under sections 11(d) and 14 of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended (29 U.S.C. 211(d) and 214) and for processing applications and issuing registrations under title I of the Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protection Act (29 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.). (*Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-0105-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Direct program:				
00.01	Enforcement of wage and hour standards .....	118	121	130
00.02	Federal contractor EEO standards enforcement .....	59	62	68
00.03	Federal programs for workers' compensation .....	102	105	108
00.04	Program direction and support .....	12	12	12
00.05	Labor-management standards .....	29	27	28
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	3	5	5
10.00	Total obligations .....	323	332	351
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	323	332	351
23.95	New obligations .....	-323	-332	-351
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	290	300	314
40.75	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 104-208 .....	-1		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	4		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	293	300	314
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	30	32	37
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	323	332	351
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	26	36	36
73.10	New obligations .....	323	332	351

**Enforcement of wage and hour standards.**—The Wage and Hour Division works to obtain and encourage compliance with the minimum wage, overtime, child labor, and other employment standards under the Fair Labor Standards Act, Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protection Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, certain provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the wage garnishment provisions in title III of the Consumer Credit Protection Act, and the Employee Polygraph Protection Act. Prevailing wages are determined and employment standards enforced under various Government contract wage standards. In 1999 approximately 265,000 persons are expected to be aided under the Fair Labor Standards Act through securing agreements with firms to pay back wages owed to their workers. In Government contract compliance actions, about 24,000 persons will be aided through securing agreements to pay wages owed to workers. Under the Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protection Act program, approximately 2,500 investigations and 1,000 housing inspections will be completed. In the course of all on-site investigations, investigators will routinely check for employer compliance with child labor standards and the employment eligibility verification recordkeeping requirements of the Immigration and Nationality Act. The Electronic Service Contract Act Notification System, which will enable contracting agencies to request and receive wage determination data, will become operational in FY 1998. Resources will be earmarked for Davis-Bacon wage survey/wage determination reengineering and reinvention in FY 1999. The Budget maintains resources for the Wage and Hour Division which will be assigned to areas where employment of illegal immigrants is most prevalent. The targeting of labor standards enforcement efforts in those industries and geographic areas where unauthorized workers are most prevalent will help to reduce the economic incentive for such illegal employment practices and will, in turn, reduce illegal immigration.

**Federal contractor EEO standards enforcement.**—The Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) is responsible for ensuring nondiscrimination in employment based on race, sex, religion, color, national origin, disability or veteran status by Federal contractors and subcontractors at 90,000 supply and service establishments and 150,000 construction sites with a total workforce of 22 million people. It conducts compliance reviews and complaint investigations. It assures that Federal contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action in the hiring and advancement of minorities and women under the authority of Executive Orders 11246 and 11375. It enforces the affirmative action and nondiscrimination provisions of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and, as an agent of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990. It ensures that contractors comply with the provisions of the Vietnam Era Veter-



**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

ans Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974 providing for affirmative action by Federal contractors to employ, and advance in employment, special disabled and Vietnam era veterans.

The Budget includes resources for a tiered-review process, which will significantly reduce the paperwork burden on federal contractors and increase coverage of the contractor universe; compliance assistance to ensure that federal contractors are fully aware of their equal employment opportunity responsibilities; increased vigilance in preventing discrimination based on national origin through coordination with the Department of Justice; and the review of federal contractor's compliance with the Family and Medical Leave Act. In 1999, approximately 2,300,000 individuals will be directly aided through 5,000 compliance reviews, 425 complaint investigations, and 5,040 other compliance actions.

**Federal programs for workers' compensation.**—Under this income maintenance activity, the Employment Standards Administration administers the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, and the benefit provisions of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977. These programs ensure that eligible disabled and injured workers or their survivors receive compensation and medical benefits and a range of services including rehabilitation, supervision of medical care, and technical and advisory counseling to which they are entitled. Monitoring services are provided with respect to State workers' compensation laws.

**Program direction and support.**—This activity includes planning, personnel management, financial management, and Federal/State liaison programs, management systems implementation, and data processing operations. Major goals in 1999 will include implementing financial management initiatives; continued efforts to eliminate internal fraud, waste, and mismanagement; the improvement of management information, automated data processing, and program and fiscal accountability; and legislative and regulatory improvements.

**Labor-management standards.**—The Office of Labor-Management Standards (OLMS) collects and discloses union financial reports; audits union financial records and investigates possible embezzlements of union funds; conducts election investigations and reruns of union officer elections after court determinations that elections were not conducted in accordance with the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act; and administers the statutory program to certify employee protection provisions under various Federally-sponsored transportation programs. In FY 1999, OLMS expects to process 36,000 reports and conduct a total of 4,031 investigations, audits, and supervised elections.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-0105-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	177	187	196
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	182	191	198
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	38	41	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	9	8	9
22.0 Transportation of things .....			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	23	25	26
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	4	6
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	27	27	29
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	23	20	23
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2

31.0 Equipment .....	8	4	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	320	327	346
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	5	5
99.9 Total obligations .....	323	332	351

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 16-0105-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,655	3,922	3,917
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		17	17

**SPECIAL BENEFITS**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the payment of compensation, benefits, and expenses (except administrative expenses) accruing during the current or any prior fiscal year authorized by title 5, chapter 81 of the United States Code; continuation of benefits as provided for under the head "Civilian War Benefits" in the Federal Security Agency Appropriation Act, 1947; the Employees' Compensation Commission Appropriation Act, 1944; and sections 4(c) and 5(f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. App. 2012); and 50 percent of the additional compensation and benefits required by section 10(h) of the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, **[\$201,000,000]** \$179,000,000, together with such amounts as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation and other benefits for any period subsequent to August 15 of the current year: *Provided*, That amounts appropriated may be used under section 8104 of title 5, United States Code, by the Secretary of Labor to reimburse an employer, who is not the employer at the time of injury, for portions of the salary of a reemployed, disabled beneficiary: *Provided further*, That balances of reimbursements unobligated on September 30, **[1997]** 1998, shall remain available until expended for the payment of compensation, benefits, and expenses: *Provided further*, That in addition there shall be transferred to this appropriation from the Postal Service and from any other corporation or instrumentality required under section 8147(c) of title 5, United States Code, to pay an amount for its fair share of the cost of administration, such sums as the Secretary **[of Labor]** determines to be the cost of administration for employees of such fair share entities through September 30, **[1998]** 1999: *Provided further*, That of those funds transferred to this account from the fair share entities to pay the cost of administration, **[\$7,269,000]** shall be made available to the Secretary of Labor for expenditures relating to capital improvements in support of Federal Employees' Compensation Act administration, and the **\$20,250,000** shall be made available to the Secretary as follows: for the operation of and enhancement to the automated data processing systems in support of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act administration, **\$11,969,000**; for expenditures relating to the expansion of the periodic roll management project, **\$6,652,000**; for the financial management improvement project, **\$1,629,000**; the remaining **[balance of such]** funds shall be paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts: *Provided further*, That the Secretary may require that any person filing a notice of injury or a claim for benefits under chapter 81 of title 5, United States Code, or 33 U.S.C. 901 et seq., provide as part of such notice and claim, such identifying information (including Social Security account number) as such regulations may prescribe. (Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-1521-0-1-600	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Longshore and harbor workers' compensation benefits	3	4	4
00.02 Federal Employees' Compensation Act benefits .....	1,901	1,912	1,917
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,904	1,916	1,921

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....	745	918
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	2,077	2,043
		1,045	2,025
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,822	2,961
23.95	New obligations .....	-1,904	-1,916
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested .....	918	1,045
		1,149	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00	Appropriation .....	213	201
Permanent:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-		
	setting collections (cash) .....	1,864	1,842
		1,846	
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,077	2,043
		2,025	
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	90	35
73.10	New obligations .....	1,904	1,916
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,959	-1,916
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	35	35
		35	
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	213	201
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	745	884
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,001	831
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....		
			1
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1,959	1,916
		1,921	
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-1,864	-1,842
		-1,846	
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....	213	201
90.00	Outlays .....	95	74
		179	75

**Federal Employees' Compensation Act Benefits.**—Under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act program, income is replaced if a job injury results in time away from work. Medical bills arising from compensable job injuries are also paid. Not all benefits are paid by the program since the first 45 days of disability are usually covered by keeping injured workers in pay status with their employing agencies. In 1999, 175,000 injured federal workers or their survivors will file claims; 54,500 will receive long-term wage replacement benefits for job-related injuries, diseases, or deaths. Most of the costs of this account are charged back to the employing agencies of beneficiaries.

FEDERAL EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION WORKLOAD

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Wage-loss claims received .....	19,181	20,000	20,000
Compensation and medical payments .....	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000
Cases received .....	173,319	175,000	175,000
Periodic payment cases .....	55,484	55,500	54,500

**Longshore and harbor workers' compensation benefits.**—Under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, the Federal Government pays from direct appropriations one-half of the increased benefits provided by the amendments for persons on the rolls prior to 1972. The remainder is provided from the special fund which is financed by private employers assessed at the beginning of each calendar year for their proportionate share of these payments.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16-1521-0-1-600	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			1
25.2 Other services .....			9
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	10	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	4	6	5

42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1,890	1,909	1,901
99.9	Total obligations .....	1,904	1,916	1,921

Personnel Summary

Identification code 16-1521-0-1-600	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			140

PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION COMPENSATION FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16-5155-0-2-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:				
02.01	Deposits for Panama Commission Compensation Fund, Labor .....	7	7	5
02.02	Interest on investments, Panama Canal Comm., Labor .....	2	5	6
02.99	Total receipts .....	9	12	11
Appropriation:				
05.01	Panama Canal Commission compensation fund .....	-9	-12	-11
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16-5155-0-2-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....	6	6	7

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Uninvested .....		1	1
U.S. Securities:				
21.41	Par value .....	73	75	81
21.42	Unrealized discounts .....	-1	-1	-1
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	72	75	81
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	9	12	11
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	81	87	92
23.95	New obligations .....	-6	-6	-7
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Uninvested .....	1	1	1
U.S. Securities:				
24.41	Par value .....	75	81	86
24.42	Unrealized discounts .....	-1	-1	-1
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	75	81	86

New budget authority (gross), detail:

60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	9	12	11
-------	--	---	----	----

Change in unpaid obligations:

73.10	New obligations .....	6	6	7
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-6	-7

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	6	6	7
-------	---------------------------------------	---	---	---

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority .....	9	12	11
90.00	Outlays .....	6	6	7

**Panama Canal Commission Compensation Fund.**—This fund has been established to provide for the accumulation of funds to meet the Panama Canal Commission's obligations to defray costs of workers' compensation which will accrue pursuant to the Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA). On December 31, 1999, the Commission will be dissolved as set forth in the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977, and the liability of the Commission for payments beyond that date will not end with its termination. The establishment of this fund, into which funds will be deposited on a regular

**General and special funds—Continued**

## PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION COMPENSATION FUND—Continued

basis by the Commission is in conjunction with the transfer of the administration of the FECA program from the Commission to the Department of Labor effective January 1, 1989.

**Trust Funds**

## BLACK LUNG DISABILITY TRUST FUND

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

[For payments from the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund, \$1,007,000,000, of which \$960,650,000 shall be available until September 30, 1999, for payment of all benefits as authorized by section 9501(d)(1), (2), (4), and (7) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, and interest on advances as authorized by section 9501(c)(2) of that Act, and of which \$26,147,000 shall be available for transfer to Employment Standards Administration, Salaries and Expenses, \$19,551,000 for transfer to Departmental Management, Salaries and Expenses, \$296,000 for transfer to Departmental Management, Office of Inspector General, and \$356,000 for payment into miscellaneous receipts for the expenses of the Department of Treasury, for expenses of operation and administration of the Black Lung Benefits program as authorized by section 9501(d)(5) of that Act: *Provided*, That, in addition, such amounts as may be necessary may be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation, interest, or other benefits for any period subsequent to August 15 of the current year.]

*Beginning in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, such sums as may be necessary from the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund, to remain available until expended, for payment of all benefits authorized by section 9501(d) (1), (2), (4) and (7), of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended; and interest on advances as authorized by section 9501(c)(2) of that Act; and in addition, the following amounts shall be available from the Fund for fiscal year 1999 for expenses of operation and administration of the Black Lung Benefits program as authorized by section 9501(d)(5) of that Act: \$30,191,000 for transfer to the Employment Standards Administration, "Salaries and Expenses"; \$20,422,000 for transfer to Departmental Management, "Salaries and Expenses"; \$306,000 for transfer to Departmental Management, "Office of Inspector General"; and \$356,000 for payments into miscellaneous receipts for the expenses of the Department of Treasury. (Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8144-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	7	4	10
Receipts:			
02.01 Transfer from general fund, Black Lung Benefits Revenue Act taxes .....	614	640	662
02.02 Miscellaneous interest .....	3	2	2
02.99 Total receipts .....	617	642	664
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	624	646	674
Appropriation:			
05.01 Administrative Expenses .....	-620	-636	-664
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-620	-636	-664
07.99 Balance, end of year .....	4	10	10

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8144-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Disabled coal miners benefits .....	478	467	454
00.02 Administrative expenses .....	46	46	51
00.03 Interest on advances .....	471	494	516
10.00 Total obligations .....	995	1,007	1,021

## Budgetary resources available for obligation:

22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	995	1,007	1,021
23.95 New obligations .....	-995	-1,007	-1,021

New budget authority (gross), detail:				
40.26	Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	46	46	51
40.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	574	590	613
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	620	636	664
47.05	Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	375	371	357
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	995	1,007	1,021

Change in unpaid obligations:				
73.10	New obligations .....	995	1,007	1,021
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-995	-1,007	-1,021

Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	995	1,007	1,021

Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	995	1,007	1,021
90.00	Outlays .....	995	1,007	1,021

The trust fund consists of all moneys collected from the coal mine industry under the provisions of the Black Lung Benefits Revenue Act of 1981, as amended by the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, in the form of an excise tax on mined coal. These moneys are expended to pay compensation, medical, and survivor benefits to eligible miners and their survivors, where mine employment terminated prior to 1970 or where no mine operator can be assigned liability. In addition the fund pays all administrative costs incurred in the operation of part C of the black lung program. The fund is administered jointly by the Secretaries of Labor, the Treasury, and Health and Human Services. The Benefits Revenue Act provides for repayable advances to the fund in the event fund resources will not be adequate to meet program obligations. Such advances are to be repaid with interest. The outstanding debt at the end of each year was: 1981, \$1,510 million; 1982, \$1,793 million; 1983, \$2,151 million; 1984, \$2,497 million; 1985, \$2,833 million; 1986, \$2,884 million; 1987, \$2,952 million; 1988, \$2,993 million; 1989, \$3,049 million; 1990, \$3,049 million; 1991, \$3,266 million; 1992, \$3,606 million; 1993, \$3,949 million; 1994, \$4,363 million; 1995, \$4,738 million; 1996, \$5,112 million; 1997, \$5,487 million; 1998, \$5,858 million; and 1999, \$6,215 million.

## BLACK LUNG DISABILITY TRUST FUND WORKLOAD

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Claims received .....	7,416	7,500	7,200
Claims in payment status .....	61,447	59,000	57,000
Medical benefits only recipients .....	15,195	13,500	11,500

## Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8144-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Treasury balance .....	8	4	10
0105 Outstanding debt to Treasury .....	-5,112	-5,487	-5,858
0199 Total balance, start of year .....	-5,104	-5,483	-5,848
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
0200 Transfer from general fund, Black Lung Benefits Revenue Act taxes .....	614	640	662
Proprietary receipts:			
0220 Miscellaneous interest, Black Lung fund .....	3	2	2
0299 Total cash income .....	617	642	664
Cash outgo during year:			
0500 Black lung disability trust fund .....	-995	-1,007	-1,021
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
0700 Cash Balance .....	4	10	10
0705 Outstanding debt to Treasury .....	-5,487	-5,858	-6,215
0799 Total balance, end of year .....	-5,483	-5,848	-6,205

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8144-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	46	46	51

42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	478	467	454
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	471	494	516
99.9	Total obligations .....	995	1,007	1,021

90.00	Outlays .....	136	145	149
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act .....	114	140	142
	District of Columbia Compensation Act .....	11	12	12

**SPECIAL WORKERS' COMPENSATION EXPENSES**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-9971-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:				
02.01	Longshoremen's & Harbor Workers Compensation Act, Receipts, Special workers' .....	112	136	139
02.02	Longshoremen's & Harbor Workers Compensation Act, Earnings on investments, Special workers', Labor .....	3	3	3
02.03	Workmen's Compensation Act within District of Columbia, Receipts, Special workers' .....	11	12	12
02.99	Total receipts .....	125	152	154
Appropriation:				
05.01	Special workers' compensation expenses .....	-125	-152	-154
05.99	Subtotal appropriation .....	-125	-152	-154
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....			

Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act .....	124	134	138
	District of Columbia Compensation Act .....	11	11	11

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-9971-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended .....	125	134	138
00.02	District of Columbia Compensation Act .....	11	11	11
10.00	Total obligations .....	136	145	149

The trust funds consist of amounts received from employers for the death of an employee where no person is entitled to compensation for such death, for fines and penalty payments, and pursuant to an annual assessment of the industry, for the general expenses of the fund under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended.

These trust funds are available for payments of additional compensation for second injuries. When a second injury is combined with a previous disability and results in increased permanent partial disability, permanent total disability, or death, the employer's liability for benefits is limited to a specified period of compensation payments after which the fund provides continuing compensation benefits. In addition, the fund pays one-half of the increased benefits provided under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, for persons on the rolls prior to 1972. Maintenance payments are made to disabled employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation to enable them to return to remunerative occupations, and the costs of necessary rehabilitation services not otherwise available to disabled workers are defrayed. Payments are made in cases where other circumstances preclude payment by an employer and to provide medical, surgical, and other treatment in disability cases where there has been a default by the insolvency of an uninsured employer.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-9971-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Uninvested .....	1	1	
U.S. Securities:				
21.41	Par value .....	79	67	74
21.42	Unrealized discounts .....	-1	-1	-1
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	78	67	74
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	125	152	154
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	203	219	228
23.95	New obligations .....	-136	-145	-149
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Uninvested .....	1	1	1
U.S. Securities:				
24.41	Par value .....	67	74	79
24.42	Unrealized discounts .....	-1	-1	-1
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	67	74	79

Identification code 16-9971-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	2
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	135	144	147
99.9	Total obligations .....	136	145	149

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **[\$336,480,000]** \$355,045,000, including not to exceed **[\$77,941,000]** \$81,140,000 which shall be the maximum amount available for grants to States under section 23(g) of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, which grants shall be no less than 50 percent of the costs of State occupational safety and health programs required to be incurred under plans approved by the Secretary under section 18 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970; and, in addition, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration may retain up to \$750,000 per fiscal year of training institute course tuition fees, otherwise authorized by law to be collected, and may utilize such sums for occupational safety and health training and education grants: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, the Secretary of Labor is authorized, during the fiscal year ending September 30, **[1998]** 1999, to collect and retain fees for services provided to Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratories, and may utilize such sums, in accordance with the provisions of 29 U.S.C. 9a, to administer national and international laboratory recognition programs that ensure the safety of equipment and products used by workers in the workplace: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to prescribe, issue, administer, or enforce any

Identification code 16-9971-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
40.26	Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	1	1	2
Permanent:				
60.27	Permanent Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	124	151	152
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	125	152	154
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	5	5
73.10	New obligations .....	136	145	149
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-136	-145	-149
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	5	5
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	2
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	57	77	73
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	78	67	74
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	136	145	149
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	125	152	154

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

standard, rule, regulation, or order under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 which is applicable to any person who is engaged in a farming operation which does not maintain a temporary labor camp and employs ten or fewer employees: *Provided further*, That no funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to administer or enforce any standard, rule, regulation, or order under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 with respect to any employer of ten or fewer employees who is included within a category having an occupational injury lost workday case rate, at the most precise Standard Industrial Classification Code for which such data are published, less than the national average rate as such rates are most recently published by the Secretary, acting through the Bureau of Labor Statistics, in accordance with section 24 of that Act (29 U.S.C. 673), except—

(1) to provide, as authorized by such Act, consultation, technical assistance, educational and training services, and to conduct surveys and studies;

(2) to conduct an inspection or investigation in response to an employee complaint, to issue a citation for violations found during such inspection, and to assess a penalty for violations which are not corrected within a reasonable abatement period and for any willful violations found;

(3) to take any action authorized by such Act with respect to imminent dangers;

(4) to take any action authorized by such Act with respect to health hazards;

(5) to take any action authorized by such Act with respect to a report of an employment accident which is fatal to one or more employees or which results in hospitalization of two or more employees, and to take any action pursuant to such investigation authorized by such Act; and

(6) to take any action authorized by such Act with respect to complaints of discrimination against employees for exercising rights under such Act: *Provided further*, That the foregoing proviso shall not apply to any person who is engaged in a farming operation which does not maintain a temporary labor camp and employs ten or fewer employees. (Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-0400-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Safety and health standards .....	11	12	12
00.02 Federal enforcement .....	123	129	135
00.03 State programs .....	77	78	81
00.04 Technical support .....	19	18	18
00.05 Federal compliance assistance .....	38	44	47
00.06 State consultation grants .....	35	35	39
00.07 Safety and health statistics .....	15	14	16
00.08 Executive direction and administration .....	7	6	7
00.91 Total direct program .....	325	336	355
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	2	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	327	337	356
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	327	337	356
23.95 New obligations .....	-327	-337	-356
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	326	336	355
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 104-208 .....	-1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	325	336	355
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	327	337	356
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	67	71	74
73.10 New obligations .....	327	337	356

73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-322	-335	-353
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	71	74	77
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	267	286	302
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	53	48	50
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	322	335	353
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1		
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	325	336	355
90.00 Outlays .....	320	334	352

**Safety and Health Standards.**—The safety and health standards activity provides for the development, promulgation, review and evaluation of occupational safety and health standards under procedures providing opportunity for public comment. Before any standard is proposed or promulgated, a determination is made that: (1) a significant risk of serious injury or health impairment exists; (2) the standard will reduce this risk; (3) the standard is economically and technologically feasible; and (4) the standard is cost-effective when compared with alternative regulatory proposals providing equal levels of protection. Regulatory reform efforts include consensus-based rulemaking, development of common sense regulations, rewriting existing standards in plain language, and regulatory process improvements.

**Enforcement.**—This activity provides for the enforcement of workplace standards promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 through the physical inspection of worksites, and by fostering the voluntary cooperation of employers and employees. This activity also provides grants to assist States in administering and enforcing State standards. Programs are targeted to the investigation of claims of imminent danger and employee complaints, investigation of fatal and catastrophic accidents, programmed inspections of firms with injury-illness rates that are above the national average, and special emphasis inspections for serious safety and health hazards. OSHA's enforcement strategy includes a selective targeting of inspections and related compliance activities to specific high hazard industries, and offering employers a choice between a partnership and a traditional enforcement relationship.

**Technical Support.**—This activity provides specialized technical expertise and advice in support of a wide range of program areas, including construction, standards setting, variance determinations, compliance assistance, and enforcement. Areas of expertise include laboratory accreditation, industrial hygiene, ergonomics, occupational health nursing, occupational medicine, and safety engineering.

**Compliance Assistance—Federal.**—This activity supports a variety of employer and employee assistance programs, consistent with OSHA's partnership initiatives. Outreach activities are conducted, including training and information exchanges and technical assistance to employers requesting such help. Grants are awarded to nonprofit organizations to provide employee and employer training programs, targeted to address specific industry needs for safety and health education. Employers are encouraged to establish voluntary employee protection programs, and Federal agencies are assisted in implementing job safety and health programs for their employees. Professional training for compliance personnel and others with related workplace safety and health responsibilities is conducted at the OSHA Training Institute, and further

training is provided by education centers selected and sanctioned by the institute.

**Compliance Assistance—State.**—This activity supports 90 percent Federally-funded cooperative agreements with designated State agencies to provide free on-site consultation to employers upon request. State agencies tailor workplans to specific needs in each State while maximizing their impact on injury and illness rates in smaller establishments. These projects offer a variety of services, including safety and health program assessment and assistance, hazard identification and control, and training of employers and their employees.

**Statistics.**—Information technology, management information and statistical support for OSHA's programs and field operations are provided through an integrated data network, and statistical analysis and review. OSHA administers and maintains the recordkeeping system which serves as the foundation for the BLS survey on occupational injuries and illnesses, provides guidance on recordkeeping requirements to both the public and private sectors, and develops regulations along with interpretive publications and materials.

**Executive direction and administration.**—These activities include executive direction, planning and evaluation, management support, legislative liaison, interagency affairs, administrative services, and budgeting and financial control.

**PROGRAM STATISTICS**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Standards promulgated .....	4	5	5
Inspections:			
Federal inspections .....	34,264	34,000	34,500
State program inspections .....	56,623	56,000	56,600
Training and consultations:			
Training grants supported .....	23	38	39
Consultation visits .....	24,785	25,000	27,000

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-0400-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	109	117	122
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	112	120	126
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	24	26	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	9	8	9
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	15	17	18
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	4	4
25.2 Other services .....	42	44	49
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	18	16	17
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	6	6	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	80	83	86
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	324	336	355
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1		
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	327	337	356

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 16-0400-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,118	2,212	2,250

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
Environmental Protection Agency: Hazardous Substance Response Trust Fund.

**MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the Mine Safety and Health Administration, **[\$203,334,000]** \$211,165,000, including purchase and bestowal of certificates and trophies in connection with mine rescue and first-aid work, and the hire of passenger motor vehicles; and, in addition, beginning in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, not to exceed \$750,000 per fiscal year may be collected by the National Mine Health and Safety Academy for room, board, tuition, and the sale of training materials, otherwise authorized by law to be collected, to be available for mine safety and health education and training activities, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302; the Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private; the Mine Safety and Health Administration is authorized to promote health and safety education and training in the mining community through cooperative programs with States, industry, and safety associations; and any funds available to the Department may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to provide for the costs of mine rescue and survival operations in the event of a major disaster: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to carry out section 115 of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 or to carry out that portion of section 104(g)(1) of such Act relating to the enforcement of any training requirements, with respect to shell dredging, or with respect to any sand, gravel, surface stone, surface clay, colloidal phosphate, or surface limestone mine. **30 U.S.C. 1-11, 801, 951 et seq.; 91 Stat. 1290-1322; Stat. 111, 137; (Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-1200-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Enforcement:</b>			
00.01 Coal .....	107	107	110
00.02 Metal/non-metal .....	42	44	45
00.03 Standards development .....	1	1	1
00.04 Assessments .....	3	3	4
00.05 Educational policy and development .....	15	15	16
00.06 Technical support .....	21	24	25
00.07 Program administration .....	8	9	10
09.01 Reimbursable program .....			1
10.00 Total obligations .....	197	203	212
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	197	203	212
23.95 New obligations .....	-197	-203	-212
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	198	203	211
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 104-208 .....	-1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	197	203	211
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....			1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	197	203	212
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	28	21	22
73.10 New obligations .....	197	203	212
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-203	-203	-210
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	21	22	22
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	179	185	192
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	24	18	18
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			1

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 16-1200-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	203	203	210
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....			-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	197	203	211
90.00 Outlays .....	203	203	209

**Enforcement.**—The Enforcement strategy in 1999 will be an integrated approach that links all actions to preventing occupational injuries and illness. These include inspection of mines as mandated by the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, special emphasis initiatives that focus on persistent safety and health hazards, promulgation of safety and health standards, investigation of serious accidents, and on-site education and training assistance. The desired outcome of these enforcement efforts is to at least maintain or lower fatality and injury rates.

**Assessments.**—This activity assesses and collects civil monetary penalties for violations of safety and health standards.

**Educational policy and development.**—This activity develops and coordinates MSHA's mine safety and health education and training policies, and provides classroom instruction at the National Academy for MSHA personnel, other governmental personnel, and the mining industry. States provide mine health and safety training materials, and provide technical assistance through the State Grants program.

**Technical support.**—This activity applies engineering and scientific expertise through field and laboratory forensic investigations to resolve technical problems associated with implementation of the Mine Act. Technical support administers a fee program to approve equipment, materials, and explosives for use in mines and performs field and laboratory audits of equipment previously approved by MSHA. It also collects and analyzes data relative to the cause, frequency, and circumstances of accidents.

**Program administration.**—This activity provides for general administrative functions.

**PROGRAM STATISTICS**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enforcement:</b>			
<b>Fatality Rates:</b>			
Coal mines .....	.033	.033	.033
Metal/non-metal mines .....	.028	.028	.028
<b>Non-fatal lost time injury rates:</b>			
Coal mines .....	4.86	4.86	4.86
Metal/Non-metal mines .....	2.70	2.70	2.70
Regulations promulgated .....	3	9	9
<b>Assessments:</b>			
Violations assessed .....	106,717	110,000	110,000
<b>Educational policy and development:</b>			
Course days .....	498	550	550
<b>Technical support:</b>			
Equipment approvals .....	1,418	1,500	1,500
Field investigations .....	448	450	500
Laboratory samples analyzed .....	181,535	268,000	286,000

Note.—Incidence rates represent the number of injuries that occur for each 200,000 employee-hours worked.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-1200-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	109	114	120
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	2	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	114	116	123

12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	33	34	34
21.0 Travel and transportation of things .....	6	7	7
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	3
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	8	9	9
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....			1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	4	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	6	6	6
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	197	203	211
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....	197	203	212

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 16-1200-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,182	2,186	2,243

**BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the Bureau of Labor Statistics, including advances or reimbursements to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for services rendered, **[\$327,609,000]** \$344,724,000, of which **[\$15,430,000]** \$11,159,000 shall be for expenses of revising the Consumer Price Index and shall remain available until September 30, **[1999]** 2000, together with not to exceed **[\$52,848,000]** \$54,146,000, which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund. (Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-0200-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Labor force statistics .....	153	164	170
00.02 Prices and cost of living .....	100	107	120
00.03 Compensation and working conditions .....	57	59	61
00.04 Productivity and technology .....	7	7	8
00.05 Employment projections .....	5	5	5
00.06 Executive direction and staff services .....	22	23	24
00.07 Consumer price index revision .....	16	16	11
00.91 Total direct program .....	360	381	399
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	20	22	22
10.00 Total obligations .....	380	403	421
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	381	403	421
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	381	404	421
23.95 New obligations .....	-380	-403	-421
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	310	328	345
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 104-208 .....	-1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	309	328	345
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	72	75	76
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	381	403	421

Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	77	59
73.10	New obligations .....	380	403
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-392	-400
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-6	
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	59	63
			69
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	259	269
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	61	56
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	72	75
			76
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	392	400
			415
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00	Federal sources .....	-69	-71
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-4
			-4
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-72	-75
			-76
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....	309	328
90.00	Outlays .....	320	325
			339

**Labor force statistics.**—Publishes monthly estimates of the labor force, employment, unemployment, and earnings for the Nation, States, and local areas. Makes studies of the labor force. Publishes data on covered employment and wages, by industry. Resources are requested in 1999 to collect and publish national data on job vacancies and labor turnover.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Labor force statistics (selected items):			
Covered employment and wages (quarterly series) .....	1,000,201	1,000,201	1,000,201
Employment and unemployment estimates for States and local areas (monthly and annual series) .....	87,100	87,300	87,300
Occupational employment statistics (annual series) .....	57,040	57,040	57,040

**Prices and cost of living.**—Publishes the Consumer Price Index (CPI), the Producer Price Index (PPI), Export and Import Price Indexes (IP), estimates of consumers' expenditures, and studies of price change. Resources are requested in 1999 for the second year of an initiative to improve the timeliness and accuracy of the Consumer Price Index.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Consumer price indexes published (monthly) .....	8,362	5,400	5,400
Producer prices:			
(a) Commodity indexes published (monthly) .....	3,471	3,358	3,267
(b) Mining and manufacturing indexes published (monthly) .....	8,349	7,472	6,746
International prices and price indexes:			
(a) Sample units initiated (annually) .....	3,200	3,200	3,200
(b) Price quotations collected (monthly) .....	24,000	23,000	23,000

**Compensation and working conditions.**—Publishes data on wages and benefits by occupation for major labor markets and industries. Compiles annual information to estimate the incidence and number of work-related injuries, illnesses, and fatalities. Includes resources to continue producing surveys to support the implementation of the Federal Employees Pay Comparability Act of 1990.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Compensation and working conditions (major items):			
Employment cost index—number of schedules .....	7,500	8,000	12,000
Occupational Safety and Health—number of schedules .....	200,000	200,000	200,000
Federal pay reform—number of schedules .....	20,900	30,600	36,000

**Productivity and technology.**—Provides studies of productivity changes for industries and major economic sectors. Develops international comparisons of productivity and cost. Studies the effects of technology change on employment and productivity.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Studies, articles, and special reports .....	40	34	37
Series maintained <sup>1</sup> .....	4,679	1,449	1,467

<sup>1</sup> 1998 and 1999 reflect an improved definition of international series.

**Employment projections.**—Provides economic projections, including changes in the level and structure of economic growth, and industry employment and occupational projections. Publishes the *Occupational Outlook Handbook and Quarterly*.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Industry projections (2 year cycle) .....	92	92	92
Occupational Outlook Handbook statements (2 year cycle) .....	125	125	125

**Executive direction and staff services.**—Provides planning and policy for the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), operates the management information system, coordinates research, and publishes data and reports for government and public use.

**Consumer Price Index Revision.**—In February, BLS will release the revised index for January, 1998, will introduce a revised housing sample in 1999, and will complete the revision in 2000. The revision includes new market baskets of goods and services as well as improvements in collecting and processing data for the CPI and for surveys which support the CPI.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16-0200-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	103	118	122
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	7	10	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	112	130	131
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	22	27	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	7	6	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	34	28	30
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	49	47	48
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	64	71	78
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	2	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	11	7	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	55	57	58
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	360	381	399
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	20	22	22
99.9 Total obligations .....	380	403	421

#### Personnel Summary

Identification code 16-0200-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,296	2,503	2,404
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	59	81	81

## DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for Departmental Management, including the hire of three sedans, and including up to **[\$4,421,000] \$4,679,000** for the President's Committee on Employment of People With Disabilities, **[\$152,253,000] \$188,761,000**, together with not to exceed **[\$282,000] \$299,000**, which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund: **Provided**, That no funds made available by this Act may be used by the Solicitor of Labor to participate in a review in any United States court of appeals of any decision made by the Benefits Review Board under section 21 of the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act (33 U.S.C. 921) where such participation is precluded



**General and special funds—Continued****SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

by the decision of the United States Supreme Court in *Director, Office of Workers' Compensation Programs v. Newport News Shipbuilding, 115 S. Ct. 1278 (1995)*: *Provided further*, That no funds made available by this Act may be used by the Secretary of Labor to review a decision under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act (33 U.S.C. 901 et seq.) that has been appealed and that has been pending before the Benefits Review Board for more than 12 months: *Provided further*, That any such decision pending a review by the Benefits Review Board for more than one year shall be considered affirmed by the Benefits Review Board on that date, and shall be considered the final order of the Board for purposes of obtaining a review in the United States courts of appeals: *Provided further*, That these provisions shall not be applicable to the review of any decision issued under the Black Lung Benefits Act (30 U.S.C. 901 et seq.). (*Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 16-0165-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01	20	19	20
00.02	66	71	72
00.03	10	12	39
00.04	14	14	16
00.05	35	35	36
00.06	4	4	5
00.07	7	8	8
00.09	5	5	5
00.10	4	5	6
00.11			2
00.91	165	172	209
09.01	12	13	15
10.00	177	186	224
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	176	184	225
22.22	1		
23.90	177	184	225
23.95	-177	-186	-224
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00	144	152	189
Permanent:			
68.00	32	32	36
70.00	176	184	225
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	15	15	16
73.10	177	186	224
73.20	-176	-184	-208
73.40	-1		
74.40			
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	15	16	32
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	131	138	159
86.93	13	14	14
86.97	32	32	36
87.00	176	184	208
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00	-26	-26	-30
88.40	-6	-6	-6
88.90	-32	-32	-36
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	144	152	189
90.00	145	152	172

Note.—Excludes \$1 million in budget authority in 1999 for activities transferred to Working capital fund. Comparable amounts for 1997 (\$1 million) and 1998 (\$1 million) are included above.

**Program direction and support.**—Provides leadership and direction for all programs and functions assigned to the Department. Provides guidance for the development and implementation of governmental policy to protect and promote the interests of the American worker, toward achieving better employment and earnings, promoting productivity and economic growth, safety, equity and affirmative action in employment, and collecting and analyzing statistics on the labor force.

**Legal services.**—Provides the Secretary of Labor and Departmental program officials with the legal services required to accomplish the Department's mission. The major services include litigating cases, providing assistance to the Department of Justice in case preparation and trials, reviewing rules, orders and written interpretations and opinions for DOL program agencies and the public, and coordinating the Department's legislative program.

**International labor affairs.**—Coordinates the Department of Labor's international responsibilities, including support of U.S. foreign policy objectives through relationships with international organizations and foreign governments, analysis on the labor market and economic impact of trade proposals, trade legislation and immigration-related initiatives; and assures compliance with worker rights provisions in U.S. trade law.

**Administration and management.**—Exercises leadership in all Departmental administrative and management programs and services and ensures efficient and effective operation of Departmental programs; provides policy guidance on matters of personnel management, information resource management and procurement; and provides for consistent and constructive internal labor-management relations throughout the Department.

**Adjudication.**—Conducts formal hearings and renders timely decisions on claims filed under the Black Lung Benefits Act, the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act and its extensions, the Federal Employees' Compensation Act and other acts involving complaints to determine violations of minimum wage requirements, overtime payments, health and safety regulations and unfair labor practices.

**Promoting employment of people with disabilities.**—The President's Committee on Employment of People With Disabilities provides leadership to eliminate employment barriers to people with physical, mental and communications disabilities.

**Women's bureau.**—Promotes the interests of wage earning women, and seeks to improve their working conditions and advance their opportunities for profitable employment.

**Civil rights.**—Ensures full compliance with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other regulatory nondiscrimination provisions in programs receiving financial assistance from the Department of Labor and promotes equal opportunity in these programs and activities; and ensures equal employment opportunity to all DOL employees and applicants for employment.

**Chief financial officer.**—Responsible for enhancing the level of knowledge and skills of Departmental staff working in financial management operations; developing comprehensive accounting and financial management policies; assuring that all DOL financial functions conform to applicable standards; providing leadership and coordination to DOL agencies' trust and benefit fund financial actions; monitoring the financial execution of the budget in relation to actual expenditures; and managing a comprehensive training program for budget, accounting, and financial support staff.

**National task force on the employment of adults with disabilities.**—The Task Force will be charged with the development of a national policy to bring adults with disabilities

into gainful employment at a rate that is as close as possible to that of the general population. The Task Force will study the barriers to employment faced by disabled individuals and report its findings and policy recommendations to the President on a periodic basis over its four-year life.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16-0165-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	92	98	102
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	95	100	105
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	18	19	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	15	16	16
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	3	6	7
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	15	15	16
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5	4	31
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	165	172	209
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	12	13	15
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	177	186	224

Personnel Summary

Identification code 16-0165-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,503	1,531	1,555
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	42	60	60

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, **[\$42,605,000]** \$46,033,000, together with not to exceed **[\$3,645,000]** \$3,772,000, which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund. (Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16-0106-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Program activities .....	41	41	44
00.02 Executive direction and management .....	6	6	6
00.91 Total direct program .....	47	47	50
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	3	15	15
10.00 Total obligations .....	50	62	65
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	50	62	65
23.95 New obligations .....	-50	-62	-65
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	43	43	46
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	7	19	19

70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	50	62	65
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	5	5
73.10 New obligations .....	50	62	65
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-52	-62	-64
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	5

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	39	38	40
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6	5	5
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	7	19	19
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	52	62	64

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-7	-19	-19

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	43	43	46
90.00 Outlays .....	45	43	45

**Program activities.**—Program activities within the Office of Inspector General include audit, program fraud, labor racketeering and special evaluations and inspections of program activities. The Office of Audit performs audits of the Department's financial statements, programs, activities, and systems to determine whether information is reliable, controls are in place, resources are safeguarded, funds are expended in a manner consistent with laws and regulations and managed economically and efficiently, and desired program results are achieved. The Office of Investigations administers an investigative program to detect and deter fraud, waste and abuse in Departmental programs; and to identify and reduce labor racketeering and corruption in employee benefit plans, labor-management relations, and internal union affairs. The OIG also provides technical assistance and conducts special reviews and evaluations.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Audits .....	128	75	75
Program Fraud Investigations .....	1,099	986	986
Labor Racketeering Investigations .....	588	579	554

**Executive direction and management.**—This activity includes the management, legal counsel, administrative support, planning, evaluation, legislative liaison, personnel and financial functions for the OIG.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16-0106-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	25	26	27
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	2	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	28	28	30
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	6	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	4	4	5
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	47	47	50
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	15	15
99.9 Total obligations .....	50	62	65

**General and special funds—Continued**

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 16-0106-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	427	417	428

**ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR VETERANS EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING**

Not to exceed **[\$181,955,000]** \$182,719,000 may be derived from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund to carry out the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 4100-4110A and 4321-4327, and Public Law 103-353, and which shall be available for obligation by the States through December 31, **[1998]** 1999. (*Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8042-0-7-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
State administration:			
Disabled veterans outreach program .....	82	80	80
Local veterans employment representatives .....	75	77	77
Administration .....	23	23	24
National Veterans' Training Institute .....	2	2	2
<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>183</b>

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
New budget authority (gross) .....	182	182	183
New obligations .....	-182	-182	-183

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Appropriations (trust funds) .....	182	182	183

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year .....	15	24	28
New obligations .....	182	182	183
Total outlays (gross) .....	-173	-178	-185
Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	24	28	26

<b>Outlays (gross) detail:</b>			
Total outlays gross .....	173	178	185

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections from trust funds .....	182	182	183

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
Budget authority (net) .....			
Outlays (net) .....	-9	-4	2

*State administration.*—The Disabled Veterans Outreach Program provides intensive employment and job development services to secure permanent employment for veterans, particularly those with service-connected disabilities and other disadvantages. Local Veterans Employment Representatives provide job development, placement, and supportive services directly to veterans and conduct functional supervision of the services provided veterans by other local office staff to ensure compliance with the performance standards for services to veterans.

*Administration.*—Identifies policies and programs to serve and meet employment and training needs of veterans. Assures the adequacy of counseling, testing, job training, and job placement services for veterans through monitoring, evaluating, and providing technical assistance and training to those delivering these services. Coordinates with the Department of Defense to ensure the provision of labor market information and other services to military service-members separating from active duty to expedite their transition from military to civilian employment under the Transition Assistance Program. Provides on-the-job training programs and other specialized services for certain veterans identified as facing seri-

ous barriers to employment. Administers veterans employment and training programs under the Job Training Partnership Act to provide these services. Promotes compliance of Federal contractors in listing jobs for veterans. Provides information and processes complaints to help veterans, reservists, and members of the National Guard obtain employment rights provided by law. Investigates alleged failure by Federal agencies to provide veterans' preference in employment or list competitive vacancies with the job service.

*National Veterans Training Institute.*—This program operates through a contract with the University of Colorado in Denver, Colorado, providing training to Federal and State employees who assist veterans in finding jobs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8042-0-7-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	13	14	14
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	8	4	4
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	153	154	155
93.0 Limitation on expenses .....	-182	-182	-183
<b>99.0 Subtotal, limitation acct—direct obligations .....</b>	<b>1</b>		

Personnel Summary

Identification code 20-8042-0-7-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
6001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	242	254	254

**Intragovernmental funds:**

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

**[The paragraph under this heading in Public Law 85-67 (29 U.S.C. 563) is amended by striking the last period and inserting after "appropriation action" the following: ":** *Provided further,* That the Secretary of Labor may transfer annually an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000 from unobligated balances in the Department's salaries and expenses accounts, to the unobligated balance of the Working Capital Fund, to be merged with such Fund and used for the acquisition of capital equipment and the improvement of financial management, information technology and other support systems, and to remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That the unobligated balance of the Fund shall not exceed \$20,000,000.**"]** (*Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16-4601-0-4-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Financial and administrative services .....	32	45	50
09.02 Field services .....	22	22	23
09.03 Facilities management .....	8		
09.04 Human resources services .....	8	7	8
09.05 Penalty mail and telecommunications .....	21	23	23
09.06 Investment in reinvention fund .....		1	1
09.07 Non-DOL reimbursements .....	5	5	5
<b>10.00 Total obligations .....</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>110</b>

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	9	10	12
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	98	105	112
<b>23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>124</b>
23.95 New obligations .....	-96	-103	-110
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	10	12	15

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):		
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	98	105
			112
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	13	12
			12
73.10	New obligations .....	96	103
			110
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-97	-103
			-110
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	12	12
			12
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	92	97
			103
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	5	5
			8
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	97	103
			110
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-98	-105
			-112
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....	-1	-2
			-2

Note.—Includes \$1 million in obligational authority in 1999 for activities previously financed from Departmental management for 1997 (\$1 million) and 1998 (\$1 million).

**Financial and administrative services.**—Provides support for financial systems on a Department-wide basis, financial services primarily for DOL national office staff, cost determination activities, maintenance of Departmental host computer systems, procurement and contract services, safety and health services, maintenance and operation of the Frances Perkins Building and general administrative support in the following areas: space and telecommunications, property and supplies, printing and reproduction and energy management.

**Field services.**—Provides full range of administrative and technical services to all agencies of the Department located in its regional and field offices. These services are in the personnel, financial and administrative areas.

**Human Resources Services.**—Provides guidance to DOL agencies in Senior Executive Service resource management and in the management of Schedule "C" and expert and consultant services, development and administration of Departmental programs for personnel security and financial disclosure, direct staffing and position management services, and benefits counseling to DOL employees.

**Penalty mail and telecommunications.**—Provides for departmental mail payments to the U.S. Postal Service and telecommunications payments to the General Services Administration.

**Non-DOL reimbursements.**—Funds received for services rendered to any entity or person for use of Departmental facilities and services, including associated utilities and security services, shall be credited to and merged with this fund.

**Investment in Reinvention Fund.**—This fund will finance agency reinvention proposals and other investment or capital acquisition projects in order to achieve savings and streamline work processes. The fund will be self-sustaining as agencies pay back the initial investment with savings generated through implementation of efficiencies and reinvention initiatives.

**Financing.**—The fund is paid by the agencies for which centralized services are performed at rates that return in full all expenses of operation, including reserves for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 16-4601-0-4-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	30	33	35
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1

11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	32	34	36
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	8	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	7	7	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	27	29	29
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1		
25.2 Other services .....	5	7	7
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government			
accounts .....	2	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	4	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	3	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	4	4	6
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	96	101	109
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		2	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	96	103	110

Personnel Summary

Identification code 16-4601-0-4-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment .....	699	690	700

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Agency for International Development, Functional Development Assistance Program. Department of Education: Office of Vocational and Adult Education: "Vocational and Adult Education".

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. None of the funds appropriated in this title for the Job Corps shall be used to pay the compensation of an individual, either as direct costs or any proration as an indirect cost, at a rate in excess of \$125,000.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 102. Not to exceed 1 percent of any discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act, as amended) which are appropriated for the current fiscal year for the Department of Labor in this Act may be transferred between appropriations, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer: *Provided*, That the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are notified at least fifteen days in advance of any transfer.

SEC. 103. Funds shall be available for carrying out title IV-B of the Job Training Partnership Act, notwithstanding section 427(c) of that Act, if a Job Corps center fails to meet national performance standards established by the Secretary.

SEC. 104. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration to promulgate or issue any proposed or final standard regarding ergonomic protection before September 30, 1998: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the Occupational Safety and Health Administration from issuing voluntary guidelines on ergonomic protection or from developing a proposed standard regarding ergonomic protection: *Provided further*, That no funds made available in this Act may be used by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration to enforce voluntary ergonomics guidelines through section 5 (the general duty clause) of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. 654). ]

SEC. 105. Section 13(b)(12) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. 213(b)(12)) is amended by striking "water for agricultural purposes" and inserting in lieu thereof "water, at least 90 percent of which was ultimately delivered for agricultural purposes during the preceding calendar year". ]

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. The Secretaries of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education are authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in this Act: *Provided*, That such transferred balances

are used for the same purpose, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated.

SEC. 502. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 503. (a) No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used, other than for normal and recognized executive-legislative relationships, for publicity or propaganda purposes, for the preparation, distribution, or use of any kit, pamphlet, booklet, publication, radio, television, or video presentation designed to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress or any State legislature, except in presentation to the Congress or any State legislature itself.

(b) No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of any grant or contract recipient, or agent acting for such recipient, related to any activity designed to influence legislation or appropriations pending before the Congress or any State legislature.

SEC. 504. The Secretaries of Labor and Education are each authorized to make available not to exceed \$15,000 from funds available for salaries and expenses under titles I and III, respectively, for official reception and representation expenses; the Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$2,500 from the funds available for "Salaries and expenses, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service"; and the Chairman of the National Mediation Board is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$2,500 from funds available for "Salaries and expenses, National Mediation Board".

SEC. 505. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, no funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to carry out any program of distributing sterile needles or syringes for the hypodermic injection of any illegal drug *unless the Secretary of Health and Human Services determines that such programs are effective in preventing the spread of HIV and do not encourage the use of illegal drugs.*

[SEC. 506. Section 505 is subject to the condition that after March 31, 1998, a program for exchanging such needles and syringes for used hypodermic needles and syringes (referred to in this section as an "exchange project") may be carried out in a community if—

(1) the Secretary of Health and Human Services determines that exchange projects are effective in preventing the spread of HIV and do not encourage the use of illegal drugs; and

(2) the project is operated in accordance with criteria established by such Secretary for preventing the spread of HIV and for ensuring that the project does not encourage the use of illegal drugs.]

SEC. [507] 506. (a) Purchase of American-Made Equipment and Products.—It is the sense of the Congress that, to the greatest extent practicable, all equipment and products purchased with funds made available in this Act should be American-made.

(b) Notice Requirement.—In providing financial assistance to, or entering into any contract with, any entity using funds made available in this Act, the head of each Federal agency, to the greatest extent practicable, shall provide to such entity a notice describing the statement made in subsection (a) by the Congress.

(c) Prohibition of Contracts With Persons Falsely Labeling Products as Made in America.—If it has been finally determined by a court or Federal agency that any person intentionally affixed a label bearing a "Made in America" inscription, or any inscription with the same meaning, to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in the United States, the person shall be ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract made with funds made available in this Act, pursuant to the debarment, suspension, and ineligibility procedures described in sections 9.400 through 9.409 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. [508] 507. When issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, all grantees receiving Federal funds included in this Act, including but not limited to State and local governments and recipients of Federal research grants, shall clearly state: (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money; (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program; and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

[SEC. 509. (a) None of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be expended for any abortion.

(b) None of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be expended for health benefits coverage that includes coverage of abortion.

(c) The term "health benefits coverage" means the package of services covered by a managed care provider or organization pursuant to a contract or other arrangement.]<sup>1</sup>

[SEC. 510. (a) The limitations established in the preceding section shall not apply to an abortion—

(1) if the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest; or

(2) in the case where a woman suffers from a physical disorder, physical injury, or physical illness, including a life-endangering physical condition caused by or arising from the pregnancy itself, that would, as certified by a physician, place the woman in danger of death unless an abortion is performed.

(b) Nothing in the preceding section shall be construed as prohibiting the expenditure by a State, locality, entity, or private person of State, local, or private funds (other than a State's or locality's contribution of Medicaid matching funds).

(c) Nothing in the preceding section shall be construed as restricting the ability of any managed care provider from offering abortion coverage or the ability of a State or locality to contract separately with such a provider for such coverage with State funds (other than a State's or locality's contribution of Medicaid matching funds).]<sup>1</sup>

SEC. [511] 508. Notwithstanding any other provision of law—

(1) no amount may be transferred from an appropriation account for the Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education except as authorized in this or any subsequent appropriation Act, or in the Act establishing the program or activity for which funds are contained in this Act;

(2) no department, agency, or other entity, other than the one responsible for administering the program or activity for which an appropriation is made in this Act, may exercise authority for the timing of the obligation and expenditure of such appropriation, or for the purpose for which it is obligated and expended, except to the extent and in the manner otherwise provided in sections 1512 and 1513 of title 31, United States Code; and

(3) no funds provided under this Act shall be available for the salary (or any part thereof) of an employee who is reassigned on a temporary detail basis to another position in the employing agency or department or in any other agency or department, unless the detail is independently approved by the head of the employing department or agency.

SEC. [512] 509. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to enforce the requirements of section 428(b)(1)(U)(iii) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 with respect to any lender when it is made known to the Federal official having authority to obligate or expend such funds that the lender has a loan portfolio under part B of title IV of such Act that is equal to or less than \$5,000,000.

Sec. [513] 510. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for—

(1) the creation of a human embryo or embryos for research purposes; or

(2) research in which a human embryo or embryos are destroyed, discarded, or knowingly subjected to risk of injury or death greater than that allowed for research on fetuses in utero under 45 CFR 46.208(a)(2) and section 498(b) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 289g(b)).

(b) For purposes of this section, the term "human embryo or embryos" include any organism, not protected as a human subject under 45 CFR 46 as of the date of the enactment of this Act, that is derived by fertilization, parthenogenesis, cloning, or any other means from one or more human gametes or human diploid cells.

SEC. [514] 511. (a) Limitation on Use of Funds for Promotion of Legalization of Controlled Substances.—None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for any activity when it is made known to the Federal official having authority to obligate or expend such funds that the activity promotes the legalization of any drug or other substance included in schedule I of the schedules of controlled substances established by section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812).

(b) Exceptions.—The limitation in subsection (a) shall not apply when it is made known to the Federal official having authority to obligate or expend such funds that there is significant medical evidence of a therapeutic advantage to the use of such drug or other substance or that federally sponsored clinical trials are being conducted to determine therapeutic advantage.

SEC. [515] 512. None of the funds made available in this Act may be obligated or expended to enter into or renew a contract with an entity when it is made known to the Federal official having authority to obligate or expend such funds that—

(1) such entity is otherwise a contractor with the United States and is subject to the requirement in section 4212(d) of title 38, United States Code, regarding submission of an annual report to the Secretary of Labor concerning employment of certain veterans; and

(2) such entity has not submitted a report as required by that section for the most recent year for which such requirement was applicable to such entity.

【SEC. 516. (a) Fees for Federal Administration of State Supplementary SSI Payments.—

(1) Optional state supplementary payments.—

(A) In general.—Section 1616(d)(2)(B) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1382e(d)(2)(B)) is amended—

(i) by striking “and” at the end of clause (iii); and  
(ii) by striking clause (iv) and inserting the following:

“(iv) for fiscal year 1997, \$5.00;

“(v) for fiscal year 1998, \$6.20;

“(vi) for fiscal year 1999, \$7.60;

“(vii) for fiscal year 2000, \$7.80;

“(viii) for fiscal year 2001, \$8.10;

“(ix) for fiscal year 2002, \$8.50; and

“(x) for fiscal year 2003 and each succeeding fiscal year—

“(I) the applicable rate in the preceding fiscal year, increased by the percentage, if any, by which the Consumer Price Index for the month of June of the calendar year of the increase exceeds the Consumer Price Index for the month of June of the calendar year preceding the calendar year of the increase, and rounded to the nearest whole cent; or

“(II) such different rate as the Commissioner determines is appropriate for the State.”

(B) Conforming amendment.—Section 1616(d)(2)(C) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1382e(d)(2)(C)) is amended by striking “(B)(iv)” and inserting “(B)(x)(II)”.

(2) Mandatory state supplementary payments.—

(A) In general.—Section 212(b)(3)(B)(ii) of Public Law 93–66 (42 U.S.C. 1382 note) is amended—

(i) by striking “and” at the end of subclause (III); and

(ii) by striking subclause (IV) and inserting the following:

“(IV) for fiscal year 1997, \$5.00;

“(V) for fiscal year 1998, \$6.20;

“(VI) for fiscal year 1999, \$7.60;

“(VII) for fiscal year 2000, \$7.80;

“(VIII) for fiscal year 2001, \$8.10;

“(IX) for fiscal year 2002, \$8.50; and

“(X) for fiscal year 2003 and each succeeding fiscal year—

“(aa) the applicable rate in the preceding fiscal year, increased by the percentage, if any, by which the Consumer Price Index for the month of June of the calendar year of the increase exceeds the Consumer Price Index for the month of June of the calendar year preceding the calendar year of the increase, and rounded to the nearest whole cent; or

“(bb) such different rate as the Commissioner determines is appropriate for the State.”

(B) Conforming amendment.—Section 212(b)(3)(B)(iii) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1382 note) is amended by striking “(ii)(IV)” and inserting “(ii)(X)(bb)”.

(b) Use of New Fees To Defray the Social Security Administration’s Administrative Expenses.—

(1) Credit to special fund for fiscal year 1998 and subsequent years.—

(A) Optional state supplementary payment fees.—Section 1616(d)(4) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1382e(d)(4)) is amended to read as follows:

“(4)(A) The first \$5 of each administration fee assessed pursuant to paragraph (2), upon collection, shall be deposited in the general fund of the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts.

“(B) That portion of each administration fee in excess of \$5, and 100 percent of each additional services fee charged pursuant to paragraph (3), upon collection for fiscal year 1998 and each subsequent fiscal year, shall be credited to a special fund established in the Treasury of the United States for State supplementary payment fees. The amounts so credited, to the extent and in the amounts provided in advance in appropriations Acts, shall be available to defray expenses incurred in carrying out this title and related laws.”

(B) Mandatory state supplementary payment fees.—Section 212(b)(3)(D) of Public Law 93–66 (42 U.S.C. 1382 note) is amended to read as follows:

“(D)(i) The first \$5 of each administration fee assessed pursuant to subparagraph (B), upon collection, shall be deposited in the general fund of the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts.

“(ii) The portion of each administration fee in excess of \$5, and 100 percent of each additional services fee charged pursuant to subparagraph (C), upon collection for fiscal year 1998 and each subsequent fiscal year, shall be credited to a special fund established in the Treasury of the United States for State supplementary payment fees. The amounts so credited, to the extent and in the amounts provided in advance in appropriations Acts, shall be available to defray expenses incurred in carrying out this section and title XVI of the Social Security Act and related laws.”

(2) Limitations on authorization of appropriations.—From amounts credited pursuant to section 1616(d)(4)(B) of the Social Security Act and section 212(b)(3)(D)(ii) of Public Law 93–66 to the special fund established in the Treasury of the United States for State supplementary payment fees, there is authorized to be appropriated an amount not to exceed \$35,000,000 for fiscal year 1998, and such sums as may be necessary for each fiscal year thereafter, for administrative expenses in carrying out the supplemental security income program under title XVI of the Social Security Act and related laws.】

【SEC. 517. Section 520(c)(2)(D) of the Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997, is amended by striking “September 30, 1997” and inserting in lieu thereof “December 31, 1997”.】

【SEC. 518. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to pay the expenses of an election officer appointed by a court to oversee an election of any officer or trustee for the International Brotherhood of Teamsters.】

【SEC. 519. Subsection (k) of section 9302 of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997, as added by section 1604(f)(3) of the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997, is repealed.】

SEC. 513. Section 520(c)(2)(D) of the Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997, as amended by section 517 of Public Law 105–78, is further amended by striking “December 31, 1997” and inserting “December 31, 1998”. (Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1998.)

<sup>1</sup> The Administration proposes to delete this provision and will work with Congress to address this issue.

## DEPARTMENT OF STATE

### ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses of the Department of State and the Foreign Service not otherwise provided for, including expenses authorized by the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, as amended; representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties, ratified pursuant to the advice and consent of the Senate, or specific Acts of Congress; acquisition by exchange or purchase of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343, 40 U.S.C. 481(c), and 22 U.S.C. 2674; and for expenses of general administration; **[\$1,705,600,000] \$1,664,392,000. Provided,** That of the amount made available under this heading, not to exceed \$4,000,000 may be transferred to, and merged with, funds in the "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service" appropriations account, to be available only for emergency evacuations and terrorism rewards: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding section 140(a)(5), and the second sentence of section 140(a)(3), of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995 (Public Law 103-236), fees may be collected during fiscal [years 1998 and] year 1999 and each fiscal year thereafter, under the authority of section 140(a)(1) of that Act: *Provided further,* That all fees collected under the preceding proviso shall be deposited [in fiscal years 1998 and 1999] as an offsetting collection to appropriations made under this heading to recover costs as set forth under section 140(a)(2) of that Act and shall remain available until expended.

[In addition to funds otherwise available, of the funds provided under this heading, \$24,856,000 shall be available only for the Diplomatic Telecommunications Service for operation of existing base services and \$17,312,000 shall be available only for the enhancement of the Diplomatic Telecommunications Service and shall remain available until expended.]

In addition, not to exceed \$700,000 in registration fees collected pursuant to section 38 of the Arms Export Control Act, as amended, may be used in accordance with section 45 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2717); in addition not to exceed \$1,252,000 shall be derived from fees collected from other executive agencies for lease or use of facilities located at the International Center in accordance with section 4 of the International Center Act (Public Law 90-553), as amended, and in addition, as authorized by section 5 of such Act \$490,000, to be derived from the reserve authorized by that section, to be used for the purposes set out in that section; and in addition not to exceed \$15,000 which shall be derived from reimbursements, surcharges, and fees for use of Blair House facilities in accordance with section 46 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2718(a)).

Notwithstanding section 402 of this Act, not to exceed 20 percent of the amounts made available in this Act in the appropriation accounts "Diplomatic and Consular Programs" and "Salaries and Expenses" under the heading "Administration of Foreign Affairs" may be transferred between such appropriation accounts: *Provided,* That any transfer pursuant to this sentence shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 605 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

In addition, for counterterrorism requirements overseas, including security guards and equipment, **[\$23,700,000] \$25,700,000,** to remain available until expended. (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-0113-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Executive direction and policy formulation .....	105	105	108

00.02	Conduct of diplomatic relations .....	378	382	405
00.03	Conduct of consular relations .....	251	230	203
00.05	Professional development and training .....	42	46	47
00.06	Information management .....	215	242	249
00.07	Security .....	196	207	215
00.08	Medical .....	11	11	11
00.09	Administration and staff activities .....	505	439	453
00.91	Total direct program .....	1,703	1,662	1,691
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	507	632	636
10.00	Total obligations .....	2,210	2,294	2,327
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	97	111	33
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	2,208	2,216	2,325
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	17		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,320	2,327	2,358
23.95	New obligations .....	-2,210	-2,294	-2,327
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	111	33	31
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	1,725	1,730	1,691
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-12	-106	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....		14	
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	1,713	1,638	1,691
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	495	578	634
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,208	2,216	2,325
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	280	381	446
73.10	New obligations .....	2,210	2,294	2,327
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,070	-2,229	-2,322
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-22		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-17		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	381	446	451
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1,442	1,392	1,437
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	133	259	251
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	495	578	634
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	2,070	2,229	2,322
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-327	-301	-301
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-168	-277	-333
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-495	-578	-634
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	1,713	1,638	1,691
90.00	Outlays .....	1,575	1,651	1,688

The program described below is financed by this appropriation, by fees for services, and by reimbursements from other agencies. Those agencies are provided with most of their administrative services overseas by the Department of State. *Executive direction and policy formulation.*—This activity identifies resources which provide sound management through the direction of the Secretary and with the assistance of staff offices, specialized offices, and functional and regional

**General and special funds—Continued**

DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR PROGRAMS—Continued

bureaus, for policy formulation and in pursuit of regional and global foreign policy objectives including the hosting of various international conferences and meetings in the United States and abroad.

*Conduct of diplomatic relations.*—Resources of this activity are used to provide for: the political and economic reporting and analysis of interests to the United States; the representation of U.S. diplomatic and national interests to countries abroad; and the bilateral and multilateral negotiation of our foreign policy objectives, including the hosting of and participation in various international conferences, meetings and other multilateral activities in the United States and abroad. These resources also fund the conduct of U.S. diplomatic policy through political and multilateral affairs, economic and social affairs, international budgetary and management affairs, and participation in and hosting various international conferences.

*Conduct of consular relations.*—Activities included are: overseas and American citizen services; the issuance of passports to U.S. citizens both here and abroad; and, implementing a coordinated strategy to improve consular systems and processes in support of U.S. border security. Visa services involve: the issuance, denial, and adjudication of immigrant and non-immigrant visas; refugee processing; and visa fraud detection and investigation. American citizen services include the issuance of passports and emergency assistance to American citizens abroad. Passport services include the issuance of passports in the United States and U.S. missions abroad and passport fraud detection and investigation.

*Professional development and training.*—The professional development and training activity is a continuous process by which the Department ensures that its professionals have the skills, experience, and judgment to fulfill its functions at all levels. Training programs are designed to provide employees with the specific functional, area, and language skills needed for the conduct of foreign relations in the Department and abroad.

*Information management.*—This activity identifies resources that are used for the effective and efficient creation, collection, processing, transmission, dissemination, use, storage, and disposition of information required for the formulation and execution of foreign policy and for the conduct of daily business. Its requirements are driven by the informational needs of the President, the Secretary of State, the Department and its 250 missions, and approximately fifty Government agencies. Components of the information management activity include: telecommunications; classified information handling; unclassified data and word processing; pouch, mail, and publishing services; administration of an electronic and archival records management program; document classification and declassification; information security; and, provision of information management services, as appropriate, to all branches of the Government and to the public.

In all of these programs, responsibilities range from policy setting to planning and design, implementation, operation, and maintenance. The Department manages large computer and communications centers to provide administrative, consular, economic, and political information. The computer systems support worldwide consular applications, financial management systems, management of building programs, and intelligence research systems. The centralized management of these activities is funded in the Department's salaries and expenses appropriation.

*Security.*—This activity identifies resources that are used in meeting security and counter-terrorism responsibilities, both foreign and domestic. Covered in this activity are: security operations; engineering services, which relate to the technical

defense of Foreign Service personnel and establishments against electronic and physical attack; protection of dignitaries abroad; and physical security operations abroad.

*Medical.*—This activity encompasses medical programs for the Department of State, the Foreign Service, and other U.S. Government departments and agencies overseas. Services are provided in Washington as well as at missions worldwide and cover some 31,000 employees and dependents.

*Administration and staff activities.*—These activities include normal domestic and overseas administrative services directly related to Department programs other than those funded in the Department's salaries and expenses appropriation. They include:

- The direction and control of administration and management operations, representing and negotiating U.S. Government administrative matters with foreign officials, and reviewing and setting resource levels and priorities for various programs and bureaus financed by this appropriation.
- The budgeting, financial planning, and fiscal operations for bureaus and offices financed by this appropriation and most federal agencies resident abroad.
- The management, recruitment, and performance evaluation of Foreign and Civil Service employees (particularly the recruitment of qualified minorities, including Hispanics and African Americans) and Foreign Service National staff.
- The contracting and procurement of services and supplies, maintenance and repair of equipment and physical property (including the operation and routine maintenance of property directly leased or owned by the Department), vehicle operation, and shipping and customs services.
- Centralized funding for travel and transportation of effects associated with the assignment, transfer, home leave, and separation of the Department's personnel and dependents.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-0113-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	556	543	552
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	47	46	47
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	29	28	28
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	634	619	629
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	170	166	169
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	72	70	71
22.0 Transportation of things .....	65	63	64
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	43	40	44
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	74	72	73
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	17	17	17
25.2 Other services .....	175	171	174
Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:			
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	4	4	4
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (ICASS) .....	311	305	309
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	9	9	9
25.6 Medical care .....	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	16	16	16
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	31	30	31
31.0 Equipment .....	70	68	69
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	8	8	8
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,703	1,662	1,691
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	507	632	636
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,210	2,294	2,327



Personnel Summary

Identification code 19-0113-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	11,239	11,314	11,243
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	930	1,362	1,697

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Department of State and the Foreign Service, provided for by law, including expenses authorized by section 9 of the Act of August 31, 1964, as amended (31 U.S.C. 3721), and the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, as amended, **[\$363,513,000] \$367,778,000.** (The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-0107-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Foreign policy direction .....	38	40	41
00.02 Information management and security operations .....	141	140	144
00.03 Department administration .....	174	173	183
00.91 Total direct program .....	353	353	368
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	29	33	33
10.00 Total obligations .....	382	386	401
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	381	385	401
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	383	386	401
23.95 New obligations .....	-382	-386	-401
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	352	364	368
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....		-12	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	352	352	368
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	29	33	33
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	381	385	401
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	127	121	121
73.10 New obligations .....	382	386	401
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-388	-386	-399
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	121	121	123
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	291	299	313
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	68	54	53
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	29	33	33
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	388	386	399
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-29	-33	-33
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	352	352	368
90.00 Outlays .....	359	353	366

The program described below is financed by this appropriation and by reimbursements from other agencies.

**Foreign policy direction.**—This activity identifies the resources that are used by the Secretary, the staff, and specialized offices within the Office of the Secretary to manage policy formulation and pursue regional and global foreign policy objectives.

**Information management and security operations.**—This activity identifies resources that are required to meet the informational and security needs of the Secretary of State and to manage the information management and security infrastructure for the Department. This appropriation includes the Department's domestic processing centers that support worldwide financial management systems, personnel management systems, and management of building programs. Diplomatic security responsibilities include: security operations; engineering services; investigations; certain dignitary protection activities; and domestic physical security operations. This activity also includes relevant training of personnel in these fields.

**Department administration.**—These activities include the Department's major management and administrative activities including: central administration and management operations; Department-wide budgeting, financial planning, and fiscal operations; workforce management of the Department's Foreign and Civil Service employees and Foreign Service National staff; Workers Compensation costs; and administrative services including contracting, property maintenance and repair (including the operation and routine maintenance of property directly leased or owned by the Department), vehicle operations, and shipping and customs services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-0107-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	122	123	126
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	8	8	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	134	135	137
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	32	33	33
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	2	2	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	13	13	13
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	34	37	42
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	13	13	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	4	4	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	4	3
25.2 Other services .....	71	67	72
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	15	15	17
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	6	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8	8	6
31.0 Equipment .....	10	9	12
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3	3
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	353	353	368
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	29	33	33
99.9 Total obligations .....	382	386	401

Personnel Summary

Identification code 19-0107-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,105	2,105	2,105
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	169	170	170

CAPITAL INVESTMENT FUND

For necessary expenses of the Capital Investment Fund, **[\$86,000,000] \$118,340,000**, to remain available until expended, as

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CAPITAL INVESTMENT FUND—Continued**

authorized in Public Law 103-236: *Provided*, That section 135(e) of Public Law 103-236 shall not apply to funds available under this heading. (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 19-0120-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Technology Infrastructure .....	17	64	76
00.02 Applications and Software Development .....	8	19	19
00.03 Project Management and Training .....	2	8	5
00.04 DTS Enhancements .....			18
10.00 Total obligations .....	27	91	118
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	7	5	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	25	86	118
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	32	91	118
23.95 New obligations .....	-27	-91	-118
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	5		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	25	86	118
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	10	18	26
73.10 New obligations .....	27	91	118
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-19	-83	-109
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	18	26	33
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	18	60	83
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	23	26
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	19	83	109
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	25	86	118
90.00 Outlays .....	19	83	109

The Capital Investment Fund provides for the procurement of information technology and other related capital investments for the Department of State, and is designed to ensure the efficient management, coordination, operation and utilization of such resources. The fund is used as a tool to acquire and maintain information technology and other related capital investments necessary to improve operational performance in light of the rapidly advancing technological environment. In fiscal years 1998 and 1999, resources will be focused on meeting year 2000 compliance requirements. Resources will also be used in Fiscal Year 1999 to upgrade overseas telecommunications capabilities through the Diplomatic Telecommunications Service (DTS).

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 19-0120-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	10	37	42
31.0 Equipment .....	17	54	76
99.9 Total obligations .....	27	91	118

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended (5 U.S.C. App.), **[\$27,495,000] \$28,717,000**, notwithstanding sec-

tion 209(a)(1) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, as amended (Public Law 96-465), as it relates to post inspections. (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 19-0529-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.02 Inspections and audits .....	26	26	28
00.03 Administration and staff activities .....	1	1	1
00.91 Total direct program .....	27	27	29
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	1		
10.00 Total obligations .....	28	27	29
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	28	27	29
23.95 New obligations .....	-28	-27	-29
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	27	27	29
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	1		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	28	27	29
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	6	6
73.10 New obligations .....	28	27	29
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-30	-27	-29
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	6	6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	23	22	24
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6	5	5
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	30	27	29
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	27	27	29
90.00 Outlays .....	30	27	29

This appropriation provides for the conduct or supervision of all audits, investigations, and inspections of the Department's programs and operations as mandated by the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, and the Foreign Service Act of 1980, as amended. The objectives of the Office of the Inspector General are to: (1) improve the economy, efficiency, and effectiveness of the Department's operations; (2) detect and prevent fraud, waste, abuse and mismanagement, and, (3) evaluate independently the formulation, applicability, and implementation of security standards at all U.S. diplomatic and consular posts. The Office also assesses the implementation of U.S. foreign policy, primarily through its inspection of all overseas posts and domestic offices on a cyclical basis. The State Department's IG also serves as Inspector General of the United States Information Agency and the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, as mandated by law.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 19-0529-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	18	18	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	19	19	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....			1
25.2	Other services .....	2	2	2
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	27	27	29
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1		
99.9	Total obligations .....	28	27	29

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 19-0529-0-1-153		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	259	260	260

**SECURITY AND MAINTENANCE OF UNITED STATES MISSIONS**

For necessary expenses for carrying out the Foreign Service Buildings Act of 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 292-300), preserving, maintaining, repairing, and planning for, buildings that are owned or directly leased by the Department of State, and carrying out the Diplomatic Security Construction Program as authorized by title IV of the Omnibus Diplomatic Security and Antiterrorism Act of 1986 (22 U.S.C. 4851), **[\$404,000,000]** *\$640,800,000*, to remain available until expended as authorized by section 24(c) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2696(c)): *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be available for acquisition of furniture and furnishings and generators for other departments and agencies. *(The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 19-0535-0-1-153		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Direct program:				
00.01	State Department .....	6	6	256
00.02	Other agencies .....	4	2	2
00.03	Leasehold payments .....	120	122	122
00.04	Functional programs .....	239	264	263
00.05	Administration .....	21	23	23
00.06	Reconstruction of Moscow embassy .....	11	13	13
Asset management program (long-term capital re-investment):				
00.09	Real property acquisitions .....	35	71	49
00.10	Construction of diplomatic facilities .....		3	
01.00	Total direct program .....	436	504	728
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	56	55	55
10.00	Total obligations .....	492	559	783
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
Uninvested:				
21.40	Construction, maintenance and repair projects (regular operations) .....	175	185	201
21.40	Foreign Service Buildings Fund, long-term capital reinvestment .....	8	75	105
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	183	260	306
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	547	605	845
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	22		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	752	865	1,151
23.95	New obligations .....	-492	-559	-783
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
Uninvested:				
24.40	Construction, maintenance and repair projects (regular operations) .....	185	201	221
24.40	Foreign Service Buildings Fund, long-term capital reinvestment .....	75	105	147
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	260	306	368
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	379	404	641
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....		-6	

43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	379	398	641
Permanent:				
60.65	Contingent emergency appropriation released .....	10		
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
Offsetting collections (cash):				
68.00	Offsetting collections from operations (cash) .....	56	55	55
68.00	Asset Management Program (cash) .....	102	152	149
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	158	207	204
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	547	605	845

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	382	225	133
73.10	New obligations .....	492	559	783
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-627	-651	-658
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-22		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	225	133	258

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	177	119	192
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	292	327	263
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	158	207	204
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	627	651	658

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-56	-55	-55
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-102	-152	-149
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-158	-207	-204

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	389	398	641
90.00	Outlays .....	469	444	454

Under the direction of the Secretary of State, the overall mission of the Office of Foreign Buildings Operation is to ensure that U.S. Diplomatic and Consular Missions abroad are provided safe, secure and functional facilities which will assist them in achieving the foreign policy objectives of the United States. Specific program functions in support of the mission include: providing guidance concerning overseas facilities to posts, regional bureaus and other foreign affairs agencies; providing expert facilities and space planning to posts; overseeing the design, construction and renovation of diplomatic facilities; incorporating security features into overseas facilities and ensuring the security of facilities during construction or renovation; establishing standards and policies for overseas housing; developing, in conjunction with posts, maintenance programs for post facilities and keeping inventory of maintenance requirements; ensuring the safety of the building occupants through the development of fire/life safety programs; and providing real property management that establishes priorities for the acquisition and disposal of real property, determines the best use for proceeds from the sale of real property, and maintains an inventory of U.S. Government real property holdings overseas.

The objective of the Asset Management Program is to obtain the best use of diplomatic and consular properties overseas through sale, exchange, or redevelopment. Most often, this involves the sale of surplus or underutilized properties and reinvestment of the proceeds in properties that provide a greater return to the U.S. Government. Balances realized are slated for long-term capital investment that contains the growth of U.S. Government leasehold requirements (by acquiring property that reduces the need for leased facilities) or that addresses a high-priority need for new construction in lieu of appropriated resources.

This appropriation also provides for capital expenditures necessary to preserve, maintain, and repair buildings that are owned or directly leased by the Department of State in the United States.

**General and special funds—Continued****SECURITY AND MAINTENANCE OF UNITED STATES MISSIONS—  
Continued****Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 19-0535-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	33	32	32
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	15	18	18
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	48	50	50
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	16	19	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	10	11	11
22.0 Transportation of things .....	5	11	11
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	144	134	109
25.2 Other services .....	158	154	153
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	21	26	26
31.0 Equipment .....	13	28	28
32.0 Land and structures .....	20	69	319
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	436	504	728
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	56	55	55
99.9 Total obligations .....	492	559	783

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 19-0535-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	479	480	480
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	11	10	10

**SECURITY AND MAINTENANCE OF UNITED STATES MISSIONS (SPECIAL  
FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 19-0538-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Rents, M&R, Utilities .....		1	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.4) .....		1	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	1	1	
23.95 New obligations .....		-1	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	
73.10 New obligations .....		1	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-2	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		2	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....		2	

Amounts in this fund are used to acquire real property by lease, purchase, or construction; and to maintain, repair, or replace facilities in those localities where the U.S. Government owns excess foreign currency. This program will be terminated once balances from previous years have been expended.

**REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES**

For representation allowances as authorized by section 905 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, as amended (22 U.S.C. 4085), **[\$4,200,000] \$4,300,000.** (The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 19-0545-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	4	4	4
10.00 Total obligations (object class 26.0) .....	4	4	4
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4	4	4
23.95 New obligations .....	-4	-4	-4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	4	4	4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	4	4	4
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-4	-4
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	4	3	3
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	4	4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	4	4	4
90.00 Outlays .....	5	4	4

Amounts in this fund are used to reimburse, in part, State Department personnel for expenses incurred for official representation activities abroad and at missions to international organizations in the United States.

**PROTECTION OF FOREIGN MISSIONS AND OFFICIALS**

For expenses, not otherwise provided, to enable the Secretary of State to provide for extraordinary protective services in accordance with the provisions of section 214 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 4314) and 3 U.S.C. 208, **[\$7,900,000] \$8,100,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[1999] 2000.** (The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 19-0520-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Missions and officials to United Nations .....	7	7	7
00.02 Missions and officials in United States .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	8	8	8
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	8	8	8
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	8	9	9
23.95 New obligations .....	-8	-8	-8
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	8	8	8
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	8	10	10

73.10	New obligations .....	8	8	8
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-8	-8
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	10	10	10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	4	3	3
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	2	5	5
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	6	8	8
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	8	8	8
90.00	Outlays .....	6	8	8

This appropriation provides for extraordinary protection: (1) in New York, of foreign missions and officials (including those accredited to the United Nations and other international organizations), and visiting foreign dignitaries under certain circumstances; and, (2) in certain other metropolitan areas in the United States, of international organizations, foreign missions and officials, and visiting foreign dignitaries under certain circumstances. Funds may also be used to: reimburse State or local authorities, contract for services by private security firms; or, to reimburse Federal agencies for extraordinary protective services.

EMERGENCIES IN THE DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE

For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of State to meet unforeseen emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service pursuant to the requirement of 31 U.S.C. 3526(e), \$5,500,000 to remain available until expended as authorized by section 24(c) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2696(c)), of which not to exceed \$1,000,000 may be transferred to and merged with the Repatriation Loans Program Account, subject to the same terms and conditions. *(The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-0522-0-1-153		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Rewards .....	1	2	2
00.02	Other activities .....	11	5	5
10.00	Total obligations (object class 91.0) .....	12	7	7
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	13	6	5
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	6	6	6
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	19	12	11
23.95	New obligations .....	-12	-7	-7
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	6	5	4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	6	6	6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	3	8	9
73.10	New obligations .....	12	7	7
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-6	-6
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	8	9	10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	4	4	4
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	3	2	2
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	7	6	6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	6	6	6
90.00	Outlays .....	7	6	6

These funds are used primarily for purposes authorized by section 4 of the Department's Basic Authorities Act (22 U.S.C. 2671) and for rewards authorized by section 36 of that Act.

BUYING POWER MAINTENANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-0524-0-1-153		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....		12	12
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	12		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	12	12	12
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	12	12	12
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	12		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	12		
90.00	Outlays .....			

This account is available to offset losses due to exchange rate and overseas wage and price fluctuations unanticipated in the budget. Any gains due to fluctuations will be merged with this account to be available to offset future losses.

PAYMENT TO THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE IN TAIWAN

For necessary expenses to carry out the Taiwan Relations Act, Public Law 96-8, **[\$14,000,000]** \$16,426,000. *(The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-0523-0-1-153		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations .....	14	14	16
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	14	14	16
23.95	New obligations .....	-14	-14	-16
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	14	14	16
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	17	12	12
73.10	New obligations .....	14	14	16
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-19	-14	-15
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	12	12	13
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	9	7	8
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	10	7	7
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	19	14	15
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	14	14	16
90.00	Outlays .....	19	14	15

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-0523-0-1-153		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.8	Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	8	8	8
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	2	2	3
25.2	Other services .....	1	1	2

**General and special funds—Continued**

## PAYMENT TO THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE IN TAIWAN—Continued

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 19-0523-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	14	14	16

The Taiwan Relations Act (Public Law 96-8) requires programs with respect to Taiwan to be carried out by or through the American Institute in Taiwan.

The Department will continue to contract with the Institute to conduct commercial, cultural, and other relations with the people on Taiwan.

## PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, as authorized by law, **[\$129,935,000] \$132,500,000.** (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-0540-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....	230	236	241
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	230	236	241
23.95 New obligations .....	-230	-236	-241
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	126	130	133
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	104	106	108
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	230	236	241
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	230	236	241
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-230	-236	-241
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	126	130	133
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	104	106	108
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	230	236	241
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	230	236	241
90.00 Outlays .....	230	236	241

The current appropriation finances, by 30 equal annual installments, any unfunded liability created by new or liberalized benefits, new groups of beneficiaries, and salary increases. In addition, the appropriation also finances the annual balance of the Foreign Service normal cost not met by employee and employer contributions.

The permanent appropriation provides payments to the fund for the interest on the unfunded liability and disbursements attributable to military and naval services—a full 100 percent in each year. In addition, the permanent appropriation finances the supplemental liability of the Foreign Service pension system—amortized over a thirty-year period.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

## WORKING CAPITAL FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-4519-0-4-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Publishing services .....	26	26	26
09.02 Supply services .....	6	6	6
09.03 Central support services .....	82	81	82
09.04 International cooperative administrative support services (ICASS) .....	593	620	645
10.00 Total obligations .....	707	733	759
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	5	4	4
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	706	733	759
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	711	737	763
23.95 New obligations .....	-707	-733	-759
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	706	733	759
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	79	108
73.10 New obligations .....	707	733	759
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-633	-704	-753
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	79	108	114
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	633	645	671
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		59	82
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	633	704	753
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-706	-733	-759
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-73	-29	-6

This fund, authorized by section 13 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2684), finances on a reimbursable basis, certain administrative services, such as printing and reproduction, editorial material, motor pool operations and dispatch agencies operations, inter-agency cooperative administrative support services, and expenses of carrying out the Foreign Missions Act, including any acquisitions of property under section 204(f) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 4304(f)).

Using the Working Capital Fund, the International Cooperative Administrative Support Services (ICASS) program will be fully implemented in FY 1998. ICASS restructures overseas administrative support activities to allow more decision-making and managerial participation by all participating agencies, more equitable cost distribution, and incentives for efficient provision of services. Under ICASS, each agency represented at an overseas post chooses the services it wishes to receive and pays a proportional share of the cost of those services. Working through inter-agency councils at each overseas post, all agencies have a say in determining post administrative budgets and defining service standards, as well as reviewing costs and vendor performance.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-4519-0-4-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	189	197	205

11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	89	93	96
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	282	294	305
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	78	81	84
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	10	10	11
22.0	Transportation of things .....	44	45	46
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	55	57	59
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	38	39	40
25.2	Other services .....	123	127	131
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	45	47	49
31.0	Equipment .....	31	32	33
99.9	Total obligations .....	707	733	759

Personnel Summary

Identification code 19-4519-0-4-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	6,717	6,717	6,717

Credit accounts:

REPATRIATION LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct loans, \$593,000, as authorized by section 4 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2671): *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974. In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct loan program, \$607,000 which may be transferred to and merged with the Salaries and Expenses account under Administration of Foreign Affairs. (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-0601-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-0601-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels .....	1	1	1
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	1	1	1
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate .....	80.00	80.00	80.00
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	80.00	80.00	80.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority .....	1	1	1
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	1	1	1

Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays .....	1	1	1
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....	1	1	1

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs and administrative expenses associated with the direct loans. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis, the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

REPATRIATION LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-4107-0-3-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	1
73.10 New obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	1	1
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	1	1	1
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Payments from program account .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....			
90.00 Financing disbursements .....			

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-4107-0-3-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	1	1	1
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	1	1	1
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	4	4	4
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	1	1	1
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-1	-1	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	4	4	4

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-4107-0-3-153	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1601 Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Direct loans, gross .....	1	1	1	1
1999 Total assets .....	1	1	1	1
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	1	1	1	1
3999 Total net position .....	1	1	1	1

**Credit accounts—Continued**

## REPATRIATION LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans starting with obligations made in 1992 (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Trust Funds**

## FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-8186-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	8,396	8,979	9,591
Receipts:			
02.01 Deductions from employees salaries .....	28	29	31
02.02 Interest on investments .....	668	708	751
02.04 Employing agency contributions .....	111	121	127
02.05 Receipts from civil service retirement and disability fund .....	1	1	1
02.06 Federal contributions .....	274	280	285
02.99 Total receipts .....	1,082	1,139	1,195
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	9,478	10,118	10,786
Appropriation:			
05.01 Foreign Service retirement and disability fund .....	-499	-527	-556
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-499	-527	-556
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	8,979	9,591	10,230

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-8186-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Payments to beneficiaries .....	487	514	542
00.02 Refunds and gratuities .....	12	13	14
10.00 Total obligations .....	499	527	556
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	499	527	556
23.95 New obligations .....	-499	-527	-556
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	1,082	1,139	1,195
60.28 Appropriation (unavailable balances) .....	8,396	8,979	9,591
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation .....	-8,979	-9,591	-10,230
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	499	527	556
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	499	527	556
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations .....	499	527	556
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-499	-527	-556
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	499	527	556
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	499	527	556
90.00 Outlays .....	499	527	556

The fund is maintained through: (a) contributions by participants, consisting of all Foreign Service officers, Foreign Service information officers, Foreign Service reserve officers with unlimited tenure, and all Foreign Service staff officers and employees with unlimited appointments; (b) matching Government contributions; (c) special Government contributions from the Payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund; (d) interest on investments (22 U.S.C. 4042); and (e) voluntary contributions.

Approximately 14,000 annuitants will be paid retirement benefits from this fund in 1999, compared with an estimated 13,800 to be paid in 1998 and 13,600 paid in 1997. Gratuities and refunds represent payments to eligible former participants leaving the retirement system.

The status of the fund is as follows:

## Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-8186-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0101 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	8,396	8,979	9,591
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
0200 Deductions from employees salaries, Foreign Service retirement and disability fund .....	28	29	31
Intragovernmental transactions:			
0240 Interest on investments, foreign Service retirement and disability fund .....	668	708	751
0241 Employing agency contributions, foreign service retirement and disability fund .....	111	121	127
0242 Receipts from civil service retirement and disability fund, foreign service retirement and disability fund .....	1	1	1
0243 Federal contributions, foreign service retirement and disability fund .....	274	280	285
0299 Total cash income .....	1,082	1,139	1,195
Cash outgo during year:			
0500 Foreign service retirement and disability fund .....	-499	-527	-556
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
0701 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	8,979	9,591	10,230

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-8186-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	487	514	543
44.0 Refunds .....	12	13	13
99.9 Total obligations .....	499	527	556

## FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-8340-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	65	65	65
Receipts:			
02.03 Foreign service national separation liability trust fund, State .....	15	7	7
02.04 Foreign service national separation liability trust fund, AID .....	3	2	2
02.06 Foreign service national separation liability trust fund, USIA .....	8	2	2
02.99 Total receipts .....	26	11	11
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	91	76	76
Appropriation:			
05.03 Foreign service national separation liability trust fund, State .....	-15	-7	-7
05.04 Foreign service national separation liability trust fund, AID .....	-3	-2	-2
05.06 Foreign service national separation liability trust fund, USIA .....	-8	-2	-2
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-26	-11	-11
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	65	65	65

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-8340-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....	8	7	7
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	65	72	72



22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	15	7	7
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	80	79	79
23.95	New obligations .....	-8	-7	-7
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	72	72	72
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	15	7	7
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	1		1
73.10	New obligations .....	8	7	7
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-7	-7
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....		1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	9	7	7
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	15	7	7
90.00	Outlays .....	9	7	7

This fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the Department of State, in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund, as authorized by section 151 of Public Law 102-138 (22 U.S.C. 4012a), is maintained by annual government contributions which are appropriated in the Department's operating accounts.

#### MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

##### Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-9971-0-7-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....	63	63	63
Receipts:				
02.01	Department of State unconditional gift fund .....	1	2	2
02.02	Deposits, State conditional gift fund .....	1	1	1
02.99	Total receipts .....	2	3	3
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	65	66	66
Appropriation:				
05.01	Miscellaneous trust funds .....	-2	-3	-3
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....	63	63	63

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-9971-0-7-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Conditional gift fund .....	1	5	1
00.02	Unconditional gift fund .....	52	8	2
10.00	Total obligations .....	53	13	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Uninvested .....	58	1	
21.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	3	9	
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	61	10	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	2	3	3
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	63	13	3
23.95	New obligations .....	-53	-13	-3
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Uninvested .....	1		
24.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	9		
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	10		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	2	3	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....	53	13	3

73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-53	-13	-3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	3	3
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	51	10	
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	53	13	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	2	3	3
90.00	Outlays .....	53	13	3
<b>Distribution of budget authority within the account:</b>				
	Conditional gift fund .....	1	1	1
	Unconditional gift fund .....	1	2	2
<b>Distribution of outlays within the account:</b>				
	Conditional gift fund .....	1	1	1
	Unconditional gift fund .....	52	12	2

**Gift fund.**—The Department has authority to accept gifts for use in carrying out the Department's functions (22 U.S.C. 809). Among other purposes, funds are used to renovate, furnish, and maintain the Department's diplomatic reception rooms.

##### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-9971-0-7-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
25.2	Other services .....	11	6	3
32.0	Land and structures .....	42	7	
99.9	Total obligations .....	53	13	3

## INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet annual obligations of membership in international multilateral organizations, pursuant to treaties ratified pursuant to the advice and consent of the Senate, conventions or specific Acts of Congress, [ \$955,515,000, of which not to exceed \$54,000,000 shall remain available until expended for payment of arrearages ] \$930,773,000. *Provided*, [ That none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act for payment of arrearages may be obligated or expended unless such obligation or expenditure is expressly authorized by the enactment of an Act that makes payment of arrearages contingent upon reforms that should include the following: a reduction in the United States assessed share of the United Nations regular budget to 20 percent and of peacekeeping operations to 25 percent; reimbursement for goods and services provided by the United States to the United Nations; certification that the United Nations and its specialized or affiliated agencies have not taken any action to infringe on the sovereignty of the United States; a ceiling on United States contributions to international organizations after fiscal year 1998 of \$900,000,000; establishment of a merit-based personnel system at the United Nations that includes a code of conduct and a personnel evaluation system; United States membership on the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions that oversees the United Nations budget; access to United Nations financial data by the General Accounting Office; and achievement of a negative growth budget and the establishment of independent inspectors general for affiliated organizations; and improved consultation procedures with the Congress: *Provided further*, That any payment of arrearages shall be directed toward special activities that are mutually agreed upon by the United States and the respective international organization: *Provided further*, That 20 percent of the funds appropriated in this paragraph for the assessed contribution of the United States to the United Nations shall be withheld from obligation and expenditure until a certification is made under section 401(b) of Public Law 103-236 and under such other requirements related to the Office of Internal Oversight Services of the United Nations as may be enacted



nities to provide equipment, services, and material for United Nations peacekeeping activities equal to those being given to foreign manufacturers and suppliers. (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-1124-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	7	8	8
00.02	25	32	30
00.03	59	25	5
00.04	4	5	5
00.05		27	12
00.07		8	12
00.08	155	67	110
00.09		8	12
00.10	1		
00.12	3	5	15
00.13	17	7	4
00.14	6	4	
00.16	7	7	7
00.17	1	7	3
00.25			8
00.26	50	46	
10.00	335	256	231
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	335	256	231
23.95	-335	-256	-231
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00	352	256	231
41.00	-17		
43.00	335	256	231
70.00	335	256	231
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	232	78	76
73.10	335	256	231
73.20	-489	-258	-231
74.40	78	76	76
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	257	251	226
86.93	232	7	5
87.00	489	258	231
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	335	256	231
90.00	489	258	231

The 1999 appropriation provides funds for the United States' share of the expenses associated with United Nations (UN) peacekeeping operations for which costs are distributed among UN members, and are based on a scale of assessments. The cost estimates are based on a 25% assessment rate. The purpose of this appropriation is to ensure continued American leadership in support of United Nations peacekeeping activities that serve U.S. interests in promoting international security, stability and democracy.

## INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND CONTINGENCIES

For contributions for the United States share of general expenses of international organizations and conferences, and representation to such organizations and conferences, and for other purposes, as provided by 22 U.S.C. 2656 and 2672, and for personal services notwithstanding 5 U.S.C. 5102, \$1,223,000, in addition to funds otherwise available for these purposes, to remain available until expended, as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2696(c).

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-1125-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Participation in international conferences:			
00.01	4	2	
00.02	1		
00.03	4		
00.04			1
00.05		6	
02.00	9	8	1
10.00	9	8	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40			
22.00	3	2	
22.10	7	6	1
23.90	11	8	1
23.95	-9	-8	-1
24.40	2		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00			1
42.00	7	6	
43.00	7	6	1
70.00	7	6	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	9	8	7
73.10	9	8	1
73.20	-9	-9	-4
73.45	-1		
74.40	8	7	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	4	5	1
86.93	5	4	3
87.00	9	9	4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	7	6	1
90.00	9	9	4

This appropriation funds, in part: official U.S. Government participation in multilateral intergovernmental conferences; certain expenses of international secretariats to meetings, conferences, and related activities held under U.S. auspices; and, assessed contributions to organizations with which U.S. relations are new or provisional.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-1125-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
21.0	3	2	
23.2	1		
41.0	5	6	1
99.9	9	8	1

## INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to meet obligations of the United States arising under treaties, or specific Acts of Congress, as follows:

**General and special funds—Continued**

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS—Continued

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

For necessary expenses for the United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, and to comply with laws applicable to the United States Section, including not to exceed \$6,000 for representation; as follows:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses, not otherwise provided for, **[\$17,490,000] \$19,179,000.** (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-1069-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Administration .....	3	3	3
00.02 Engineering .....	2	3	3
00.03 Operation and maintenance .....	11	11	13
00.91 Total direct program .....	16	17	19
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	2	3	3
10.00 Total obligations .....	18	20	22
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	18	20	22
23.95 New obligations .....	-18	-20	-22
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	15	17	19
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3	3	3
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	18	20	22
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	4	4
73.10 New obligations .....	18	20	22
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-16	-20	-21
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	13	14	16
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	3	3
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	3	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	16	20	21
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-3	-3	-3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	15	17	19
90.00 Outlays .....	14	17	18

**Administration.**—Activities under this heading include: negotiations and supervision of joint projects—with Mexico to solve international problems; overall control of the operation of the U.S. section of the Commission; formulation of operating policies and procedures; and, financial management to carry out international obligations of the United States, pursuant to treaty and congressional authorization.

**Engineering.**—Resources under this heading provide for: (a) supervision of measurement and determination of the national ownership of boundary waters; (b) technical engineering guidance and supervision of the planning, construction, operation and maintenance, and environmental monitoring and compliance of international projects; (c) studies relating to international problems of a continuing nature; and, (d) preliminary

surveys and investigations to determine the need for and feasibility of projects for the solution of international problems arising along the boundary.

**Operation and maintenance.**—This activity finances the U.S. part of the operation and maintenance of sanitation facilities, river channel and levee projects, dams, gauging stations, water quality control projects, and boundary monuments and markers.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-1069-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	8	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	3
25.2 Other services .....	2	2	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	16	17	19
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	3	3
99.9 Total obligations .....	18	20	22

Personnel Summary

Identification code 19-1069-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	188	188	188
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	19	19	19

CONSTRUCTION

For detailed plan preparation and construction of authorized projects, **[\$6,463,000] \$7,125,000,** to remain available until expended, as authorized by section 24(c) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2696(c)). (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-1078-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Tijuana sewage plant .....		3	3
00.02 San Diego reimbursement .....	3	5	
00.03 Rio Grande canalization .....		3	1
00.04 American canal extension .....	7	6	4
00.07 Facilities renovation .....	1	1	1
00.08 Colorado River boundary/flood control .....		1	1
01.00 Total, Direct Program .....	11	19	10
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	20	77	
10.00 Total obligations .....	31	96	10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	14	18	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	35	83	7
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	49	101	12
23.95 New obligations .....	-31	-96	-10
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	18	5	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	6	6	7
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	29	77	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	35	83	7

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	20	-2
73.10	New obligations .....	31	96
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-53	-93
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	-2	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	7	15
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	23	77
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	22	
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	53	93
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-29	-77
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	6	6
90.00	Outlays .....	24	16

This account provides for the construction of projects to solve international problems of water supply, water quality, sewage treatment, and flood damage reduction. Projects are normally constructed jointly with Mexico. Reimbursements are mostly from EPA to construct a waste water treatment plant in San Diego to treat Tijuana sewage.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-1078-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	7	15
26.0	Supplies and materials .....		1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	11	19
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	20	77
99.9	Total obligations .....	31	96

Personnel Summary

Identification code 19-1078-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	30	30

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for the International Joint Commission and the International Boundary Commission, United States and Canada, as authorized by treaties between the United States and Canada or Great Britain, and for the Border Environment Cooperation Commission as authorized by Public Law 103-182; [\$5,490,000] \$5,867,000, of which not to exceed \$9,000 shall be available for representation expenses incurred by the International Joint Commission. (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-1082-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	International boundary commission .....	1	1
00.02	International joint commission .....	3	3
00.05	Border environment cooperation commission .....	1	1
10.00	Total obligations .....	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	5	5
23.95	New obligations .....	-5	-5

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00	Appropriation .....	5	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	2	2
73.10	New obligations .....	5	5
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-5
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	4	4
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1	1
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	5	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	5	5
90.00	Outlays .....	5	5

\* The Border Environment Cooperation Commission's Appropriation for 1997 was \$1,703 thousand, and for 1998 was \$1,540 thousand.

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of:

**International Boundary Commission.**—The Commission, in accordance with existing treaties, maintains the integrity of a well-delineated boundary between the United States and Canada by: surveying, inspecting, and clearing the boundary; repairing or replacing monuments; regulating construction crossing the boundary; and, serving as the official U.S. Government source for boundary-specific positional/cartographic data.

**International Joint Commission.**—Pursuant to the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, the Commission approves, regulates, and monitors structures in boundary waters and transboundary streams and investigates matters referred to it by the United States and Canada that principally include transboundary environmental issues.

**Border Environment Cooperation Commission.**—This bilateral Commission works with States and local communities to provide technical financial planning assistance and to review and certify project proposals for the purpose of developing effective solutions to environmental problems in the border region.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-1082-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2
25.2	Other services .....	2	2
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	4	4
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	1
99.9	Total obligations .....	5	5

Personnel Summary

Identification code 19-1082-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	25	25

INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS

For necessary expenses for international fisheries commissions, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by law, \$14,549,000: *Provided.* That the United States' share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions, pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3324. (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**General and special funds—Continued**

## INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-1087-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission .....	3	3	3
00.06 Great Lakes Fishery Commission .....	8	8	8
00.09 Pacific Salmon Commission .....	2	2	2
00.10 Other Commissions and Marine Science Organizations .....	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	15	15	15
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	15	15	15
23.95 New obligations .....	-15	-15	-15
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	15	15	15
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	12	2	2
73.10 New obligations .....	15	15	15
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-25	-15	-15
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	15	15	15
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	10		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	25	15	15
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	15	15	15
90.00 Outlays .....	25	15	15

These funds are used for payment of the United States' share of the expenses of eight international fisheries commissions, three international marine science sea organizations, one international council, and the expenses of the respective commissioners and advisors. The commissions either conduct or plan and coordinate studies to determine measures necessary for the preservation and expansion of the productivity of fishery stocks and they are authorized to recommend conservation measures to the member governments. In addition, the Great Lakes Fishery Commission carries on a program of lamprey eradication and control. The marine science organizations propose fishery and oceanographic investigations and disseminate the results to the member governments.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-1087-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	13	13	13
99.9 Total obligations .....	15	15	15

**OTHER****Federal Funds****General and special funds:**

## MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to provide, as authorized by law, a contribution to the International Committee of the Red Cross, assistance to refugees, including contributions to the International Organization for Migration and the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, and other activities to meet refugee and migration needs; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980; allowances as authorized by sections 5921

through 5925 of title 5, United States Code; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, \$650,000,000: *Provided*, That not more than **[\$12,000,000]** \$13,000,000 shall be available for administrative expenses: *Provided further*, That not less than **[\$80,000,000]** \$70,000,000 shall be made available for refugees from the former Soviet Union and Eastern Europe and other refugees resettling in Israel. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-1143-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Overseas assistance .....	474	456	465
00.02 U.S. refugee admissions program .....	84	102	102
00.03 Refugees to Israel .....	80	80	70
00.04 Administrative expenses .....	12	12	13
00.91 Total direct program .....	650	650	650
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	652	652	652
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	652	652	652
22.30 Unobligated balance withdrawn .....		-1	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	653	652	652
23.95 New obligations .....	-652	-652	-652
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	650	650	650
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	2	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	652	652	652
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	225	200	201
73.10 New obligations .....	652	652	652
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-677	-652	-652
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	200	201	202
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	453	455	455
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	222	195	195
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	677	652	652
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	650	650	650
90.00 Outlays .....	677	650	650

*Overseas Assistance.*—This program addresses the protection and assistance needs of refugees, migrants and conflict victims worldwide. Funds are used primarily to support the programs of international organizations, including the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees, the World Food Program, the International Organization for Migration, and the International Committee of the Red Cross, as well as non-governmental organizations. When possible, funds are used to resolve refugee situations through repatriation or local integration.

**Refugees to Israel.**—These funds provide a grant to the United Israel Appeal to assist Jewish refugees resettling in Israel.

**U.S. Refugee Admissions.**—This program provides overseas cultural orientation, processing, transportation, and initial placement for up to 75,000 refugees and Amerasian immigrants resettling in the United States. These activities are carried out primarily by the International Organization for Migration and U.S. private voluntary agencies.

**Administrative Expenses.**—These funds finance the salaries and operating expenses in Washington and overseas for the Bureau of Population, Refugees, and Migration. (Note: Funds for the salaries and support costs of the six positions dedicated to international population policy and coordination are requested under the Department of State's Diplomatic and Consular Programs appropriation.)

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-1143-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	638	638	637
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	650	650	650
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	652	652	652

Personnel Summary

Identification code 19-1143-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	99	100	100

UNITED STATES EMERGENCY REFUGEE AND MIGRATION ASSISTANCE FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 2(c) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as amended (22 U.S.C. 260(c)), **[\$50,000,000] \$20,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the funds made available under this heading are appropriated notwithstanding the provisions contained in section 2(c)(2) of the **[Migration and Refugee Assistance] Act [of 1962]** which would limit the amount of funds which could be appropriated for this purpose. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0040-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	49	60	40
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	69	70	60
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	50	50	20
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	119	120	80
23.95 New obligations .....	-49	-60	-40
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	70	60	40
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	50	50	20
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	40	48	68
73.10 New obligations .....	49	60	40

73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-41	-40	-43
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	48	68	65
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	5	5	2
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	36	35	41
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	41	40	43
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	50	50	20
90.00 Outlays .....	41	40	43

The Emergency fund enables the President to provide emergency assistance for unexpected, urgent refugee and migration needs worldwide.

INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL

For necessary expenses to carry out section 481 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, **[\$215,000,000] \$275,000,000**. *Provided*, That **[during fiscal year 1998,]** the Department of State may also use the authority of section 608 of the Act, without regard to its restrictions, to receive **[non-lethal]** excess property from an agency of the United States Government for the purpose of providing it to a foreign country under chapter 8 of part I of that Act **[subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State in consultation with the Director of the Office of National Drug Control Policy shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations containing: (1) a list of all countries in which the United States carries out international counter-narcotics activities; (2) the number, mission and agency affiliation of United States personnel assigned to each such country; and (3) all costs and expenses obligated for each program, project or activity by each United States agency in each country: *Provided further*, That of the amount made available under this heading not to exceed \$5,000,000 shall be allocated to operate the Western Hemisphere International Law Enforcement Academy: *Provided further*, That 10 percent of the funds appropriated under this heading shall not be available for obligation until the Secretary of State submits a report to the Committees on Appropriations providing a financial plan for the funds appropriated under this heading and under the heading "Narcotics Interdiction"].** (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-1022-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Country programs:</b>			
00.01 Bahamas .....	1	1	1
00.02 Bolivia .....	21	12	45
00.03 Brazil .....	1	1	1
00.04 Colombia .....	33	30	45
00.05 Ecuador .....	1	1	1
00.06 Guatemala .....	2	3	4
00.07 Jamaica .....	1	1	1
00.08 Mexico .....	5	5	8
00.09 Peru .....	22	30	50
00.10 Venezuela .....	1	1	1
00.11 Latin American regional programs .....	5	4	9
00.12 Laos .....	3	3	4
00.13 Thailand .....	3	2	3
00.14 Pakistan .....	2	2	2
00.15 Turkey .....	1	1	1
00.16 Asia/Africa regional programs .....	1	1	3
00.18 Inter-regional aviation support .....	31	37	41
00.19 Colombia (Blackhawk helicopters) .....		21	
00.91 Subtotal, country programs .....	134	156	220
01.01 International organization programs .....	12	4	8
02.01 Law enforcement training and demand reduction .....	9	9	8
03.01 Systems support and upgrades .....	3		10
03.01 C-26 support .....		4	
03.01 Columbia Huey upgrades .....		14	
03.91 Subtotal, systems support and upgrades .....	3	18	10
04.01 Program development and support .....	8	9	9
04.02 Haitian police .....	5		

## General and special funds—Continued

## INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 19-1022-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
04.03 Bosnia (IPTF) .....	27		
04.04 International law enforcement academy .....	6		
04.91 Subtotal, program development .....	46	9	9
05.01 Anticrime programs .....	17	20	20
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	15		
10.00 Total obligations .....	236	216	275
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	236	216	275
23.95 New obligations .....	-236	-216	-275
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	213	215	275
41.00 Transferred to AID .....	-41		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	49	1	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	221	216	275
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	15		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	236	216	275
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	166	224	248
73.10 New obligations .....	236	216	275
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-178	-192	-228
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	224	248	295
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	63	76	96
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	100	117	132
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	15		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	178	192	228
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-15		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	221	216	275
90.00 Outlays .....	163	192	228

This appropriation provides assistance to foreign countries and international organizations to help them develop and implement policies and programs that strengthen institutional counternarcotics law enforcement and judicial capabilities to control illegal narcotics production, processing, and trafficking. This appropriation also provides counternarcotics-related economic development and military assistance, as well as assistance for anti-crime purposes. The funding levels for Bolivia and Peru for FY 1997 do not reflect funds transferred to AID for alternative development programs in those countries.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-1022-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	8	8	8
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	10	10	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	25	26	25
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	178	172	232
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	221	216	275
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	15		
99.9 Total obligations .....	236	216	275

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 19-1022-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	119	120	120

## [NARCOTICS INTERDICTION]

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 481 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended, in addition to amounts otherwise available for such purposes, which shall be available for assistance, including procurement, for support of air drug interdiction and eradication and other related purposes: *Provided*, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1998.)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-1153-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....		15	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....		15	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		15	
23.95 New obligations .....		-15	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....		15	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		15	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-15	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		15	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		15	
90.00 Outlays .....		15	

This appropriation provided funding to procure helicopters for the Colombian National Police for counternarcotics purposes, including support of drug interdiction and eradication.

## ANTI-TERRORISM ASSISTANCE

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-0114-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	23	13	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-8	-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	13	5	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	9	8	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	9	8	5



This appropriation provided for a program of anti-terrorism assistance and training for foreign civilian law enforcement authorities as part of the President's overall program to combat international terrorism. Starting in FY1997, these activities were funded from the Non-Proliferation, Anti-Terrorism, Demining and Related Programs account. This schedule reflects the spend-out of prior year obligations.

PAYMENT TO THE ASIA FOUNDATION

For a grant to the Asia Foundation, as authorized by section 501 of Public Law 101-246, [ \$8,000,000 ] \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by section 24(c) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2696(c)). (The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-0525-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Program activities and operations	8	8	10
00.02 Civil society programs			5
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	8	8	15
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	8	8	15
23.95 New obligations	-8	-8	-15
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	8	8	15
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	3	3
73.10 New obligations	8	8	15
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-6	-8	-14
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	3	3	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	6	7	13
86.93 Outlays from current balances		1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	6	8	14
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	8	8	15
90.00 Outlays	6	8	14

The Asia Foundation supports democratic initiatives, economic reform, and closer U.S.-Asian relations by providing grants to institutions in Asia. For fiscal year 1999, the request includes a special \$5 million grant to the Foundation to carry out civil society programs in Asia.

INTERNATIONAL LITIGATION FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-5177-0-2-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year	1	1	1
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 International litigation fund		1	1
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	1	2	2
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 International litigation fund		-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-5177-0-2-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	1	1	1

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1	2	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3	3	3
23.95 New obligations	-1	-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	2	2	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)		1	1
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	2		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	2	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	-1		
73.10 New obligations	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority		1	1
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-2		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority		1	1
90.00 Outlays		1	1

The International Litigation Fund (ILF) is authorized by section 38(d) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2710(d)) to pay for expenses incurred by the Department of State relative to preparing or prosecuting a proceeding before an international tribunal or a claim by or against a foreign government or other foreign entity. Monies otherwise available for such purposes are authorized to be deposited in the ILF. In addition, funds received by the Department from other U.S. Government agencies or from private parties for these purposes are also deposited in the ILF.

INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, DC

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 19-5151-0-2-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	2	2	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3	3	3
23.95 New obligations	-1	-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	2	2	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash)	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	1	1	1

**General and special funds—Continued**

INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, DC—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
19-5151-0-2-153			
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

These funds provide for the development, lease or exchange to foreign governments or international organizations of property owned by the United States at the International Center located in the District of Columbia. Funds also provide for operation of the Federal facility located at the International Center, for maintenance and security of those public improvements which have not been conveyed to a government or international organization and for surveys and plans related to development of additional areas within the Nation's Capital for Chancery and Diplomatic purposes.

FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
19-5116-0-2-376			
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

The Fishermen's Protective Fund provides for reimbursement to owners of vessels for amounts of fines, fees, and other direct charges which were paid by owners to a foreign country to secure the release of their vessels and crews and for other specified charges. No new budget authority is requested in 1999.

FISHERMEN'S GUARANTY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
19-5121-0-2-376			
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	3	3	3
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	3	3	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

This fund provides for payment to vessel owners to compensate for certain financial losses sustained as a result of foreign seizures of American fishing vessels on the basis of claims to jurisdiction not recognized by the United States. No new budget authority is requested for 1999.

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Governmental receipts:			
20-083000 Immigration, passport, and consular fees	465	546	600
General Fund Governmental receipts	465	546	600

**GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF STATE AND RELATED AGENCIES**

SEC. 401. Funds appropriated under this title shall be available, except as otherwise provided, for allowances and differentials as authorized by subchapter 59 of title 5, United States Code; for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and hire of passenger transportation pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1343(b).

SEC. 402. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Department of State in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers: *Provided*, That not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the United States Information Agency in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers: *Provided further*, That any transfer pursuant to this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 605 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

[SEC. 403. Funds appropriated by this Act for the United States Information Agency, the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, and the Department of State may be obligated and expended notwithstanding section 701 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 and section 313 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995, section 53 of the Arms Control and Disarmament Act, and section 15 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956.]

[SEC. 404. (a)(1) For purposes of implementing the International Cooperative Administrative Support Services program in fiscal year 1998, the amounts referred to in paragraph (2) shall be transferred in accordance with the provisions of subsection (b).

(2) Paragraph (1) applies to amounts made available by title IV of this Act under the heading "Administration of Foreign Affairs" as follows:

(A) \$108,932,000 of the amount made available under the paragraph "Diplomatic and Consular Programs".

(B) \$3,530,000 of the amount made available under the paragraph "Security and Maintenance of United States Missions".

(b) Funds transferred pursuant to subsection (a) shall be transferred to the specified appropriation, allocated to the specified account or accounts in the specified amount, be merged with funds in such account or accounts that are available for administrative support expenses of overseas activities, and be available for the same purposes, and subject to the same terms and conditions, as the funds with which merged, as follows:

(1) Appropriations for the Legislative Branch—

(A) for the Library of Congress, for salaries and expenses, \$500,000; and

(B) for the General Accounting Office, for salaries and expenses, \$12,000.

(2) Appropriations for the Office of the United States Trade Representative, for salaries and expenses, \$302,000.

(3) Appropriations for the Department of Commerce, for the International Trade Administration, for operations and administration, \$7,055,000.

(4) Appropriations for the Department of Justice—

(A) for legal activities—

(i) for general legal activities, for salaries and expenses, \$194,000; and

(ii) for the United States Marshals Service, for salaries and expenses, \$2,000;

(B) for the Federal Bureau of Investigation, for salaries and expenses, \$2,477,000;

- (C) for the Drug Enforcement Administration, for salaries and expenses, \$6,356,000; and
- (D) for the Immigration and Naturalization Service, for salaries and expenses, \$1,313,000.
- (5) Appropriations for the United States Information Agency, for international information programs, \$25,047,000.
- (6) Appropriations for the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, for arms control and disarmament activities, \$1,247,000.
- (7) Appropriations to the President—
- (A) for the Foreign Military Financing Program, for administrative costs, \$6,660,000;
- (B) for the Economic Support Fund, \$336,000;
- (C) for the Agency for International Development—
- (i) for operating expenses, \$6,008,000;
- (ii) for the Urban and Environmental Credit Program, \$54,000;
- (iii) for the Development Assistance Fund, \$124,000;
- (iv) for the Development Fund for Africa, \$526,000;
- (v) for assistance for the new independent states of the former Soviet Union, \$818,000;
- (vi) for assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States, \$283,000; and
- (vii) for international disaster assistance, \$306,000;
- (D) for the Peace Corps, \$3,672,000; and
- (E) for the Department of State—
- (i) for international narcotics control, \$1,117,000; and
- (ii) for migration and refugee assistance, \$394,000.
- (8) Appropriations for the Department of Defense—
- (A) for operation and maintenance—
- (i) for operation and maintenance, Army, \$4,394,000;
- (ii) for operation and maintenance, Navy, \$1,824,000;
- (iii) for operation and maintenance, Air Force, \$1,603,000; and
- (iv) for operation and maintenance, Defense-Wide, \$21,993,000; and
- (B) for procurement, for other procurement, Air Force, \$4,211,000.
- (9) Appropriations for the American Battle Monuments Commission, for salaries and expenses, \$210,000.
- (10) Appropriations for the Department of Agriculture—
- (A) for the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, for salaries and expenses, \$932,000;
- (B) for the Foreign Agricultural Service and General Sales Manager, \$4,521,000; and
- (C) for the Agricultural Research Service, \$16,000.
- (11) Appropriations for the Department of Treasury—
- (A) for the United States Customs Service, for salaries and expenses, \$2,002,000;
- (B) for departmental offices, for salaries and expenses, \$804,000;
- (C) for the Internal Revenue Service, for tax law enforcement, \$662,000;
- (D) for the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, for salaries and expenses, \$17,000;
- (E) for the United States Secret Service, for salaries and expenses, \$617,000; and
- (F) for the Comptroller of the Currency, for assessment funds, \$29,000.
- (12) Appropriations for the Department of Transportation—
- (A) for the Federal Aviation Administration, for operations, \$1,594,000; and
- (B) for the Coast Guard, for operating expenses, \$65,000.
- (13) Appropriations for the Department of Labor, for departmental management, for salaries and expenses, \$58,000.
- (14) Appropriations for the Department of Health and Human Services—
- (A) for the National Institutes of Health, for the National Cancer Institute, \$42,000;
- (B) for the Office of the Secretary, for general departmental management, \$71,000; and
- (C) for the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, for disease control, research, and training, \$522,000.
- (15) Appropriations for the Social Security Administration, for administrative expenses, \$370,000.
- (16) Appropriations for the Department of the Interior—
- (A) for the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, for resource management, \$12,000;
- (B) for the United States Geological Survey, for surveys, investigations, and research, \$80,000; and
- (C) for the Bureau of Reclamation, for water and related resources, \$101,000.
- (17) Appropriations for the Department of Veterans Affairs, for departmental administration, for general operating expenses, \$453,000.
- (18) Appropriations for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, for mission support, \$183,000.
- (19) Appropriations for the National Science Foundation, for research and related activities, \$39,000.
- (20) Appropriations for the Federal Emergency Management Agency, for salaries and expenses, \$4,000.
- (21) Appropriations for the Department of Energy—
- (A) for departmental administration, \$150,000; and
- (B) for atomic energy defense activities, for other defense activities, \$54,000.
- (22) Appropriations for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, for salaries and expenses, \$26,000.
- (c)(1) The amount in subsection (a)(2)(A) is reduced by \$2,800,000.
- (2) Each amount in subsection (b) is reduced on a pro rata basis in the same proportion as \$2,800,000 bears to \$112,462,000, rounded to the nearest thousand.】
- SEC. [405. (a) An] 403. (a) *In fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, an employee who regularly commutes from his or her place of residence in the continental United States to an official duty station in Canada or Mexico shall receive a border equalization adjustment equal to the amount of comparability payments under section 5304 of title V, United States Code, that he or she would receive if assigned to an official duty station within the United States locality pay area closest to the employee's official duty station.*
- (b) For purposes of this section, the term "employee" shall mean a person who—
- (1) is an "employee" as defined under section 2105 of title V, United States Code; and
- (2) is employed by the United States Department of State, the United States Information Agency, the United States Agency for International Development, or the International Joint Commission, except that the term shall not include members of the Foreign Service as defined by section 103 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (P.L. 96-465), section 3903 of title 22 of the United States Code.
- (c) An equalization adjustment payable under this section shall be considered basic pay for the same purposes as are comparability payments under section 5304 of title V, United States Code, and its implementing regulations.
- (d) The agencies referenced in subsection (c)(2) are authorized to promulgate regulations to carry out the purposes of this section. (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

# DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary, **[\$61,000,000]** \$61,930,000, of which not to exceed **[\$40,000]** \$60,000 shall be available as the Secretary may determine for allocation within the Department for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, there may be credited to this appropriation up to \$1,000,000 in funds received in user fees: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act or otherwise made available may be used to maintain custody of airline tariffs that are already available for public and departmental access at no cost; to secure them against detection, alteration, or tampering; and open to inspection by the Department]. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0102-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program: General Administration .....	52	61	62
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	5	4	4
10.00 Total obligations .....	57	65	66
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	56	65	66
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	57	66	66
23.95 New obligations .....	-57	-65	-66
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	52	61	62
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	4	4	4
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	56	65	66
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6	14	6
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	9	9	9
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	15	23	15
73.10 New obligations .....	57	65	66
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-48	-73	-66
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	14	6	6
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	9	9	9
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	23	15	15
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	49	55	56
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	-5	14	6
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4	4	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	48	73	66
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-4	-4	-4

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....	52	61
90.00	Outlays .....	44	69

*General administration.*—This appropriation finances the costs of policy development and central supervisory and coordinating functions necessary for the overall planning and direction of the Department. It covers the immediate secretarial offices as well as those of the assistant secretaries and the general counsel. Beginning in 1998, it also included funding for the Office of the Secretary's share of rental payments to the General Services Administration.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0102-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	30	29	29
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	33	34	34
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	6	6
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	6	6
25.2 Other services .....	10	14	14
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	50	61	61
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	5	4	4
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2		1
99.9 Total obligations .....	57	65	66

#### Personnel Summary

Identification code 69-0102-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment .....	472	461	456
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment .....	33	24	23

#### OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Civil Rights, **[\$5,574,000]** \$6,966,000. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0118-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	6	6	7
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6	6	7
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-6	-7
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	6	6	7
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....			1
73.10 New obligations .....	6	6	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-5	-7
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....			1

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 69-0118-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	5	5	6
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	5	7
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	6	6	7
90.00 Outlays .....	5	5	7

This appropriation finances the costs of a Departmental Civil Rights office. This office is responsible for enforcing laws and regulations which prohibit discrimination in federally operated and federally assisted transportation programs. This office also handles all civil rights cases related to Department of Transportation employees.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0118-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	6	6	7

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-0118-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	72	70	70

**MINORITY BUSINESS OUTREACH**

For necessary expenses of [the] Minority Business Resource Center outreach activities, \$2,900,000, of which \$2,635,000 shall remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000. Provided, That notwithstanding 49 U.S.C. 332, these funds may be used for business opportunities related to any mode of transportation. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0119-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	2	4	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	3	3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3	4	3
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-4	-3
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	2	
73.10 New obligations .....	2	4	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-6	-3
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		3	3

86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	3	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2	6	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3	3	3
90.00 Outlays .....	2	6	3

**Minority business outreach.**—This activity provides contractual support to assist small, women-owned and minority business firms, entrepreneurs, and venture groups in securing contracts and subcontracts arising out of projects that involve Federal funding. It also provides support to historically black and hispanic colleges.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0119-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	1	3	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	2	4	3

**RENTAL PAYMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0117-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	90		
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	56		
10.00 Total obligations .....	146		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	146		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	146		
23.95 New obligations .....	-146		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	85		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	5		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	90		
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	57	5	
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1	-5	
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	56		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	146		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-9	-3	
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	6	5	
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	-3	2	
73.10 New obligations .....	146		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-140	-2	
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-3		
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	5		
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	90		
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	-4		
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	52		
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		2	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	140	2	

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-57	-5
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	1	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority	90	
90.00	Outlays	83	-3

Until 1997, payments to GSA for headquarters and field space rental and related services for all modes were consolidated into this account. Beginning in 1998, however, all GSA rental payments were included in the modal budgets.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0117-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	88	
25.2	Other services	2	
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	90	
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	56	
99.9	Total obligations	146	

**TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT**

For necessary expenses for conducting transportation planning, research, systems development, and development activities, to remain available until expended, **[\$4,400,000] \$4,710,000.** (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0142-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	Transportation policy and planning	4	4
00.02	Systems development	1	1
10.00	Total obligations	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	3	4
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	5	5
23.95	New obligations	-5	-5
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	1	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00	Appropriation	3	4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested		1
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	1
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	1	2
73.10	New obligations	5	5
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-4	-3
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1	
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	1	3
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	1
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	2	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	2	2
86.93	Outlays from current balances	2	1
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	4	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority	3	4
90.00	Outlays	3	5

This appropriation finances systems development and those research activities and studies concerned with planning, analysis, and information development needed to support the Secretary's responsibilities in the formulation of national transportation policies.

The program is carried out primarily through contracts with other Federal agencies, educational institutions, non-profit research organizations, and private firms.

**Transportation policy and planning.**—This research supports the development of transportation policy, coordination of national level transportation planning, and such issues as regulatory modernization, energy conservation, and environmental and safety impacts of transportation and provides departmental leadership on aviation economic policy and international transportation issues.

**Systems Development.**—This activity funds system development of departmentwide management systems. In 1999, it includes resources to complete a Central Dockets Management System.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0142-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2
25.2	Other services	2	2
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	4	4
99.5	Below reporting threshold	1	1
99.9	Total obligations	5	5

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-0142-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	23	15

**PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0150-0-1-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	1	
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	-1	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.36	Unobligated balance rescinded	-1	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40	Uninvested	3	2
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-1	-2
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	2	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93	Outlays from current balances	1	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority	-1	
90.00	Outlays	1	2

This program was funded out of the Airport and Airway Trust Fund in 1997. Consistent with FAA reauthorization legislation enacted in 1996, the budget funded this as a mandatory program beginning in 1998.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**[TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CENTER]**

[Necessary expenses for operating costs and capital outlays of the Transportation Administrative Service Center, not to exceed \$121,800,000, shall be paid from appropriations made available to the Department of Transportation: *Provided*, That such services shall be provided on a competitive basis to entities within the Department of Transportation: *Provided further*, That the above limitation on operating expenses shall not apply to non-DOT entities: *Provided further*, That no funds appropriated in this Act to an agency of the Department shall be transferred to the Transportation Administrative Service Center without the approval of the agency modal administrator: *Provided further*, That no assessments may be levied against any program, budget activity, subactivity or project funded by this Act unless notice of such assessments and the basis therefor are presented to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations and are approved by such Committees]. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4520-0-4-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Service center activities	120	119	176
10.00 Total obligations	120	119	176
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	9	8	8
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	117	119	176
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	128	127	184
23.95 New obligations	-120	-119	-176
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	8	8	8
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	110	119	176
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	7		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	117	119	176
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	117	119	176
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	9	19	19
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	34	41	41
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	43	60	60
73.10 New obligations	120	119	176
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-102	-119	-176
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-2		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	19	19	19
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	41	41	41
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	60	60	60
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	110	119	176
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	-8		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	102	119	176
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-110	-119	-176
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-7		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-8		

The Transportation Administrative Service Center (TASC) finances common administrative services that are centrally

performed in the interest of economy and efficiency in the Department. The fund is financed through negotiated agreements with Departmental operating administrations, and other governmental elements requiring the center's capabilities. This budget proposes that the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's Office of Aeronautical Charting and Cartography be transferred to TASC in 1999.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4520-0-4-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	15	16	36
11.5 Other personnel compensation			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	15	16	37
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	7
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	1
22.0 Transportation of things			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA		7	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9	11	14
25.2 Other services	81	68	91
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	6
31.0 Equipment	4	7	8
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations	118	118	176
99.5 Below reporting threshold	2	1	
99.9 Total obligations	120	119	176

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-4520-0-4-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	290	305	664

**ESSENTIAL AIR SERVICE AND RURAL AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-5423-0-2-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations		50	50
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		50	50
23.95 New obligations		-50	-50
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
42.00 Transferred from FAA Operations		50	
Permanent:			
62.00 Transferred from Overflight Fees			50
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)		50	50
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested			20
73.10 New obligations		50	50
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-30	-50
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested		20	20
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		30	
86.93 Outlays from current balances			20
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			30
87.00 Total outlays (gross)		30	50
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority		50	50
90.00 Outlays		30	50

The Federal Aviation Reauthorization Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-264) authorized the collection of user fees for services

provided by the FAA to aircraft that neither takeoff nor land in the United States, commonly known as overflight fees. The Act permanently appropriated the first \$50 million of such fees for the Essential Air Service program and rural airport improvements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-5423-0-2-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		49	49
99.9 Total obligations .....		50	50

Personnel Summary

Identification code 69-5423-0-2-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		10	10

Credit accounts:

MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCE CENTER PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct loans, \$1,500,000, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. 332: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed **[\$15,000,000]** \$13,775,000. In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct loan program, \$400,000. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0155-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy and administrative expenses .....	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	4	4
73.10 New obligations .....	2	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-2	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	2	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays .....	1	2	2

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0155-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels .....	15	15	14
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate .....	10.00	10.00	11.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority .....	2	2	2
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays .....	1	2	2

Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization (OSDBU)/Minority Business Resource Center (MBRC).—The OSDBU/MBRC provides assistance in obtaining short-term working capital and bonding for disadvantaged, minority, and women-owned businesses (DBE/MBE/WBEs).

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCE CENTER DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4186-0-3-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans .....	6	15	14
00.02 Interest paid to treasury .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	7	16	15
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	9	8	1
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	14	17	15
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-8	-8	-1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	15	17	15
23.95 New obligations .....	-7	-16	-15
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	8	1	
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	14	14	12
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	8	17	17
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-8	-14	-14
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....		3	3
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	14	17	15
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	4
73.10 New obligations .....	7	16	15
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-6	-16	-15
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	4
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	6	16	15
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-7	-15	-15
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-8	-17	-17
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	6		-2
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-2	-1	-2

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4186-0-3-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	15	15	14
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation .....	-8		
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	7	15	14



**Credit accounts—Continued**

**MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCE CENTER DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 69-4186-0-3-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	8	7	7
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	6	15	14
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-7	-15	-15
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans			
1290 Outstanding, end of year	7	7	6

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Trust Funds**

**TRUST FUND SHARE OF RENTAL PAYMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8066-0-7-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 23.2)	41		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	41		
23.95 New obligations	-41		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Appropriation (trust fund, definite):			
40.26 Highway trust fund	2		
40.26 Airport and airway trust fund	39		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	41		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	41		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	41		
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-41		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	41		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	41		
Outlays:			
90.00 Outlays	2		
90.00 Outlays	39		

Until 1997, trust fund payments to GSA for headquarters and field space rent and related services were reflected in this account. Beginning in 1998, all GSA rental payments, including these trust-funded payments, are reflected in the modal budgets.

**[PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS]**

**[(RESCISSION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)]**

**[(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)]**

[Of the budgetary resources provided for "Small Community Air Service" by Public Law 101-508, for fiscal year 1998, \$38,600,000 are rescinded.] (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8304-0-7-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	24		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	2	4	4
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	26		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	28	4	4
23.95 New obligations	-24		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	4	4	4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite)	26		
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-26		
43.00 Appropriation (total)			
Permanent:			
66.10 Contract authority (definite)	39	39	
66.35 Contract authority rescinded	-13	-39	
66.90 Contract authority (total)	26		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	26		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	8	10	
73.10 New obligations	24		
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-21	-10	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	10		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	13		
86.93 Outlays from current balances	8	10	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	21	10	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	26		
90.00 Outlays	21	10	

**Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8304-0-7-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Contract authority:</b>			
0200 Contract authority	26		
0400 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-26		

Through 1997 this program was funded from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. However, starting in 1998, the FAA reauthorization funded it as a mandatory program supported by overflight fees.

**COAST GUARD**

The following table depicts funding for all Coast Guard programs for which detail is furnished in the budget schedules, including net transfers and proposed legislation.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Operating expenses <sup>1</sup>	2,633	2,715	2,772
Acquisition, construction and improvements <sup>2</sup>	375	389	407
Environmental compliance and restoration	22	21	21
Port safety development	5		
Alteration of bridges	16	17	
Retired pay	617	653	684
Reserve training	65	67	67
Research, development, test and evaluation <sup>3</sup>	19	19	18
Boat safety <sup>4</sup>	45	55	55
Oil spill recovery, Coast Guard, (OSLTF)	57	61	61
Budget authority total net	3,854	3,997	4,085

[In millions of dollars]



**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

To carry out its unique duties as a peacetime operating agency and one of the military services, the Coast Guard employs multipurpose vessels, aircraft, and shore units, strategically located along the coasts and inland waterways of the United States and in selected areas overseas. The 1999 request provides for the safety of the public, and the Coast Guard's work force, with a continued emphasis on critical national security and law enforcement missions. For example, the request includes \$369 million for drug interdiction activities. An additional \$67 million for drug interdiction capital expenses is requested in the Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements account.

As part of a continuing effort to streamline the Coast Guard, the 1999 Budget assumes facility closures and other streamlining that will yield over \$20 million in annual savings by 2001.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0201-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	177	184	193
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	6	6	6
11.7 Military personnel .....	1,051	1,062	1,106
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,243	1,262	1,315
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	43	45	47
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	101	105	109
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	87	88	87
22.0 Transportation of things .....	49	51	52
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	36	35	35
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	64	65	66
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	87	84	84
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	5	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	11	12	12
25.2 Other services .....	119	115	108
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	124	137	136
25.6 Medical care .....	119	120	121
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	99	113	107
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	413	406	416
31.0 Equipment .....	65	65	65
32.0 Land and structures .....	4	4	4
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,637	2,716	2,772
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	72	87	88
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,709	2,803	2,860

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-0201-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
<b>Total compensable workyears:</b>			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	4,345	4,506	4,669
1101 Full-time equivalent employment .....	34,060	34,483	34,557
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
<b>Total compensable workyears:</b>			
2001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	81	106	140
2101 Full-time equivalent employment .....	114	154	165

**ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS**

For necessary expenses of acquisition, construction, renovation, and improvement of aids to navigation, shore facilities, vessels, and aircraft, including equipment related thereto, **[\$397,850,000]** \$407,773,000, of which \$20,000,000 shall be derived from the Oil

Spill Liability Trust Fund; of which **[\$212,100,000]** \$234,573,000 shall be available to acquire, repair, renovate or improve vessels, small boats and related equipment, to remain available until September 30, **[2002; \$25,800,000]** 2003; \$37,131,000 shall be available to acquire new aircraft and increase aviation capability, to remain available until September 30, **[2000; \$44,650,000]** 2001; \$33,969,000 shall be available for other equipment, to remain available until September 30, **[2000]** 2001; **[\$68,300,000]** \$53,650,000 shall be available for shore facilities and aids to navigation facilities, to remain available until September 30, **[2000]** 2001; and **[\$47,000,000]** \$48,450,000 shall be available for personnel compensation and benefits and related costs, to remain available until September 30, **[1999]** 2000: *Provided*, That funds received from the sale of HU-25 aircraft shall be credited to this appropriation for the purpose of acquiring new aircraft and increasing aviation capacity: *Provided further*, That the Commandant may dispose of surplus real property by sale or lease and the proceeds shall be credited to this appropriation, of which not more than **[\$9,000,000]** \$1,000,000 shall be credited as offsetting collections to this account; to be available for the purposes of this account: *Provided further*, That the amount herein appropriated from the General Fund shall be reduced by such amount: *Provided further*, That any proceeds from the sale or lease of Coast Guard surplus real property in excess of **[\$9,000,000]** \$1,000,000 shall be retained and remain available until expended, but shall not be available for obligation until October 1, **[1998: *Provided further*, That the Secretary, acting through the Commandant, may enter into a long-term Use Agreement with the City of Unalaska for dedicated pier space on the municipal dock necessary to support Coast Guard enforcement vessels when such vessels call on the Port of Dutch Harbor, Alaska]** 1999: *Provided further, That beginning in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter the Secretary shall, under 31 U.S.C. 9701 and 14 U.S.C. 2110, establish and adjust user fees for any services provided: Provided further, That such fees shall be implemented by publication of an initial fee schedule as an interim final rule in the Federal Register not later than 150 days after enactment of this provision: Provided further, That not to exceed \$35,000,000 of offsetting collections from such user fees shall be collected and be available until expended for necessary expenses under this heading: Provided further, That any such additional fees received in excess of \$35,000,000 shall remain available until expended, but shall not be available until October 1, 1999. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0240-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Search and rescue .....	46	49	55
00.02 Aids to navigation .....	115	122	136
00.03 Marine safety .....	45	36	41
00.04 Marine environmental protection .....	52	45	50
00.05 Enforcement of laws and treaties .....	103	109	122
00.06 Ice operations .....	35	36	40
00.07 Defense readiness .....	9	8	9
00.91 Total direct program .....	405	406	453
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	3	3	3
10.00 Total obligations .....	408	409	456

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	224	196	188
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	381	401	446
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	604	596	634
23.95 New obligations .....	-408	-409	-456
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	196	188	178

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	355	369	387
<b>Permanent:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	27	32	59
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-11		

68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	10		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	27	32	59
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	381	401	446
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	412	451	562
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	55	44	44
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	467	495	606
73.10	New obligations .....	408	409	456
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-368	-299	-345
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-10		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	451	562	672
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	44	44	44
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	495	606	716
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	60	63	66
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	281	204	220
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	27	32	59
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	368	299	345
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-27	-32	-24
88.45	Offsetting governmental collections (user fees) .....			-35
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-27	-32	-59
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	11		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-10		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	355	369	387
90.00	Outlays .....	341	267	286

The Acquisition, construction, and improvements (AC&I) appropriation provides for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the vessels, aircraft, information management resources, shore facilities, and aids to navigation required to execute the Coast Guard's missions and achieve its performance goals.

The 1999 Budget proposes the establishment and collection of a user fee on commercial cargo carriers for navigational assistance provided by the Coast Guard. This fee will be credited to the Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements account. Fiscal year 1999 fee collections are estimated to be \$35 million, based on one-quarter year implementation of the charge (yielding a 1999 AC&I program level of \$442,773,000). When fully implemented, fees are expected to recover \$165 million of the Coast Guard's costs annually.

A Presidential Advisory Council will review the Coast Guard's missions beginning in early 1998. Special attention will be given to the Coast Guard's deepwater missions; the Council's recommendations will help to shape the Deepwater Capability Replacement Project, a recapitalization of the Coast Guard's large cutters and aircraft set to begin in 2001. This review, which will be similar to recent reviews of the Department of Defense, is the first comprehensive study of the Coast Guard since 1982.

*Vessels.*—In 1999, the Coast Guard will acquire multi-mission platforms that use advanced technology to reduce life cycle operating costs. The seagoing buoy tender, coastal patrol boat, motor lifeboat and buoy boat acquisitions will continue. The Deepwater capability replacement analysis will commence in 1998. This analysis will identify the types of assets and technologies needed to perform basic Deepwater mission functions at minimum cost. Such information will advise future decisions on the scope of the Deepwater project.

*Aircraft.*—In 1999, the Coast Guard will acquire assets that ensure safety in the performance of missions. Conversion of the HC-130 engines will be completed in 1999. Improvements to the HH-65 helicopter and upgrade of the HC-130 sensors will continue.

*Other Equipment.*—In 1999, the Coast Guard will invest in numerous management information and decision support systems that will result in increased efficiencies, FTE reductions, and operating and maintenance savings. The Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement (MISLE), National Distress System (NDS) and Communications System 2000 projects will continue.

*Shore Facilities.*—In 1999, the Coast Guard will invest in modern structures that are more energy-efficient, comply with regulatory codes, and minimize follow-on maintenance requirements.

*Personnel and Related Costs.*—Personnel resources will be utilized to execute the AC&I projects described above.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0240-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	14	17	16
11.7	Military personnel .....	20	20	25
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	34	37	41
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
12.2	Military personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	6
22.0	Transportation of things .....			1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	19		
25.2	Other services .....	58	73	81
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	33	34	40
31.0	Equipment .....	206	206	227
32.0	Land and structures .....	44	44	50
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	405	406	453
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	3	3	3
99.9	Total obligations .....	408	409	456

Personnel Summary

Identification code 69-0240-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Total compensable workyears:</b>				
1001	Full-time equivalent employment .....	245	288	288
1101	Full-time equivalent employment .....	360	363	363

PORT SAFETY DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0247-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	5		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	5		
23.95	New obligations .....	-5		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	5		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....	5		
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-5		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	5		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	5		

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PORT SAFETY DEVELOPMENT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 69-0247-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
90.00 Outlays .....	5		

This appropriation provided funds in 1996 and 1997 for the reduction of debt incurred by the Port of Portland, OR, from prior infrastructure development. No further appropriation is requested.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND RESTORATION**

For necessary expenses to carry out the Coast Guard's environmental compliance and restoration functions under chapter 19 of title 14, United States Code, \$21,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0230-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	21	24	21
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	3	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	22	21	21
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	24	24	21
23.95 New obligations .....	-21	-24	-21
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	22	21	21
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	15	15	21
73.10 New obligations .....	21	24	21
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-21	-17	-19
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	15	21	23
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	7	6	6
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	14	11	13
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	21	17	19
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	22	21	21
90.00 Outlays .....	21	17	19

The environmental compliance and restoration account provides resources to the Coast Guard to satisfy environmental compliance and restoration related obligations arising under chapter 19 of title 14 of the United States Code.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0230-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	
25.2 Other services .....	16	18	16
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	21	23	20
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1

99.9 Total obligations .....	21	24	21
------------------------------	----	----	----

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-0230-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Total compensable workyears:</b>			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	50	50	50
1101 Full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	2

**[ALTERATION OF BRIDGES]**

[For necessary expenses for alteration or removal of obstructive bridges, \$17,000,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0244-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
01.01 Direct program .....	16	18	
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	9		
10.00 Total obligations .....	25	18	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	25	17	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	26	18	
23.95 New obligations .....	-25	-18	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	16	17	
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	9		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	25	17	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	44	63	42
73.10 New obligations .....	25	18	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-39	-24
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	63	42	18
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	5	4	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		35	24
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	39	24
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-9		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	16	17	
90.00 Outlays .....	-4	39	24

This appropriation provides the Government's share of the costs for altering or removing bridges determined to be obstructions to navigation. Consistent with proposed National Economic Crossroads Transportation Efficiency Act (NEXTEA) legislation, alteration of obstructive highway and railroad bridges will be eligible for funding from the Federal-Aid Highways program. The Coast Guard will continue to make the determinations as to whether any bridge presents an unreasonable obstruction to navigation, and to administer the program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0244-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Direct obligations: Other services .....	16	18	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	9		
99.9 Total obligations .....	25	18	

RETIRED PAY

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations therefor otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose, and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection and Survivor Benefits Plans, and for payments for medical care of retired personnel and their dependents under the Dependents Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C. ch. 55); **[\$653,196,000]** such sums as may be necessary. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0241-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Regular military personnel .....	514	546	571
00.02 Former Lighthouse Service personnel .....	1		
00.03 Reserve personnel .....	31	33	37
00.04 Survivor benefit programs .....	13	16	17
00.05 Medical care .....	57	57	59
00.06 Merchant Mariners .....		1	
10.00 Total obligations .....	616	653	684
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	617	653	684
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	616	653	684
23.95 New obligations .....	-616	-653	-684
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	617	653	
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....			684
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	617	653	684
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	617	653	684
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	65	60	90
73.10 New obligations .....	616	653	684
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-623	-623	-671
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	60	90	103
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	556	563	581
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	67	60	90
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	623	623	671
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	617	653	684
90.00 Outlays .....	623	623	671

This program provides for retired pay of military personnel of the Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, members of the former Lighthouse Service, and for annuities payable to beneficiaries of retired military personnel under the retired serviceman's family protection plan (10 U.S.C. 1431-46) and survivor benefits plans (10 U.S.C. 1447-55); and for payments for medical care of retired personnel and their dependents under the Dependents Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C., ch. 55).

The following tabulation shows the average number of personnel on the rolls during 1997 compared with estimated numbers for 1998 and 1999:

AVERAGE NUMBER

Category:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Commissioned officers .....	5,190	5,290	5,381
Warrant officers .....	4,202	4,307	4,405
Enlisted personnel .....	17,866	18,456	19,197
Former Lighthouse Service personnel .....	18	15	10
Reserve personnel .....	3,202	3,394	3,640
Total .....	30,478	31,462	32,633

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0241-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	559	595	625
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....		1	
25.6 Medical care .....	57	57	59
99.9 Total obligations .....	616	653	684

RESERVE TRAINING

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

For all necessary expenses of the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law; maintenance and operation of facilities; and supplies, equipment, and services; **\$67,000,000**: *Provided*, That no more than **\$20,000,000** of funds made available under this heading may be transferred to Coast Guard "Operating expenses" or otherwise made available to reimburse the Coast Guard for financial support of the Coast Guard Reserve. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0242-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Drill pay and benefits .....	26	26	28
00.02 Full time support personnel .....	21	21	21
00.03 Annual training program .....	10	12	12
00.04 District administration and training .....	4	3	2
00.05 Recruit training .....	2	3	2
00.06 Operation and maintenance .....	1	1	1
00.07 Headquarters administration .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	65	67	67
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	65	67	67
23.95 New obligations .....	-65	-67	-67
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	66	67	67
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	65	67	67
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	65	67	67
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	8	9
73.10 New obligations .....	65	67	67
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-63	-66	-67
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	9	9
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	59	58	58
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4	8	9
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	63	66	67
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	65	67	67
90.00 Outlays .....	63	66	67

The Coast Guard Reserve Forces provide qualified individuals and trained units for active duty in event of conflict,

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RESERVE TRAINING—Continued**

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]—Continued

national emergency, or natural and man-made disasters. The reservists maintain their readiness through mobilization exercises, and duty alongside regular Coast Guard members during routine and emergency operations. The 1999 Selected Reserve program level will support a fully funded strength of 7,600 reservists.

**DAYS OF TRAINING**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	2000 est.
Initial training: Initial active duty for training ....	27,500	40,000	37,000	39,000
Continuing training: Selected Reserve (with pay):				
Active duty training .....	81,353	86,000	86,000	90,000
Drill training .....	138,863	150,000	158,000	175,000
Other Ready Reserve (without pay):				
Active duty for training .....	216	1,000	1,500	2,000
Drill training .....	3,420	3,000	3,000	3,000

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0242-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.7 Military personnel .....	45	51	51
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	48	54	54
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	3	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	5	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	65	67	67

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-0242-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	82	87	87
1101 Full-time equivalent employment .....	393	396	394

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law, [\$19,000,000] \$18,300,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$3,500,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund: *Provided*, That there may be credited to and used for the purposes of this appropriation funds received from State and local governments, other public authorities, private sources, and foreign countries, for expenses incurred for research, development, testing, and evaluation. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0243-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Search and rescue .....	4	4	3
00.02 Aids to navigation .....	3	3	3
00.03 Marine safety .....	5	6	5
00.04 Marine environmental protection .....	3	4	3
00.05 Enforcement of laws and treaties .....	3	3	2
00.06 Ice operations .....	1	1	1
00.07 Defense readiness .....	1	1	1
00.91 Total direct program .....	20	22	18
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	21	23	19

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	3	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	19	20	19
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	23	23	19
23.95 New obligations .....	-21	-23	-19
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	14	16	15
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	11	4	4
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-5		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	5	4	4
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	19	20	19

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	13	14	12
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3	2	2
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	16	16	14
73.10 New obligations .....	21	23	19
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-25	-24	-21
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	5		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	14	12	10
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2	2	2
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	16	14	12

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	8	8	8
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	7	12	9
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	5	4	4
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	6		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	25	24	21

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1		
88.45 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-10	-4	-4
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-11	-4	-4
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	5		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	14	16	15
90.00 Outlays .....	15	20	17

The Coast Guard's Research and Development program includes the development of techniques, methods, hardware, and systems which directly contribute to increasing the productivity and effectiveness of Coast Guard's operating missions.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0243-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.7 Military personnel .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	9	9	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	20	20	18

99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	2	
99.9	Total obligations .....	21	23	19

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-0243-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	71	75	74
1101 Full-time equivalent employment .....	35	33	33

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**COAST GUARD SUPPLY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4535-0-4-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	75	75	76
10.00 Total obligations (object class 26.0) .....	75	75	76
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	13	5	8
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	67	79	79
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	80	84	87
23.95 New obligations .....	-75	-75	-76
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	5	8	12
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	67	79	79
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	17	14
73.10 New obligations .....	75	75	76
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-63	-79	-79
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	17	14	10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	63	79	79
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-57	-67	-67
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-10	-12	-12
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-67	-79	-79
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-4		

The Coast Guard supply fund, in accordance with 14 U.S.C. 650, finances the procurement of uniform clothing, commissary provisions, general stores, technical material, and fuel for vessels over 180 feet in length. The fund is normally financed by reimbursements from sale of goods.

**COAST GUARD YARD FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4743-0-4-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Costs of goods sold .....	18	18	18
09.02 Other .....	37	37	41
09.03 Capital investment: Purchase of equipment .....	1	2	2

10.00	Total obligations .....	56	57	61
-------	-------------------------	----	----	----

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	25	12	19	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	43	63	61
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	68	75	80
23.95	New obligations .....	-56	-57	-61
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	12	19	19	

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	43	63	61	

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	9	5		
73.10	New obligations .....	56	57	61
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-60	-63	-61
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5			

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	43	63	61
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	17		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	60	63	61

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-43	-63	-61

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	17		

This fund finances the industrial operation of the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, MD (14 U.S.C.). The yard finances its operations out of advances received from Coast Guard appropriations and other agencies for all direct and indirect costs.

**ANALYSIS BY TYPE OF WORK**

	[Percent]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Vessel repairs and alterations .....	41	39	47
Boat repairs and construction .....	15	21	21
Buoy fabrication .....	0	0	2
Fabrication of special and miscellaneous items .....	44	40	30
Total .....	100	100	100

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4743-0-4-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	20	22	22
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
11.7 Military personnel .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	26	28	28
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	19	16	20
31.0 Equipment .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	56	57	61

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-4743-0-4-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
2001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	578	632	632
2101 Full-time equivalent employment .....	24	24	24



**Trust Funds**

**[BOAT SAFETY]**

**[(AQUATIC RESOURCES TRUST FUND)]**

[For payment of necessary expenses incurred for recreational boating safety assistance under Public Law 92-75, as amended, \$35,000,000, to be derived from the Boat Safety Account and to remain available until expended.] (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8149-0-7-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 State recreational boating safety programs	44	59	
10.00 Total obligations	44	59	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	3	4	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	45	55	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	48	59	
23.95 New obligations	-44	-59	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	4		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite)	35	35	
Permanent:			
60.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite)	10	20	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	45	55	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	19	27	41
73.10 New obligations	44	59	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-36	-45	-27
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	27	41	14
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	15	15	
86.93 Outlays from current balances	12	15	18
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	4	9	
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	5	6	9
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	36	45	27
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	45	55	
90.00 Outlays	36	45	27

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority	45	55	
Outlays	36	45	27
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority			55
Outlays			24
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority	45	55	55
Outlays	36	45	51

This account provides grants for the development and implementation of a coordinated national recreational boating safety program. Boating Safety statistics reflect the success in meeting the program's objectives. No discretionary appropriation is requested in 1999 from the Boat Safety Account of the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund. Federal funding for grants to States will be provided under proposed reauthorization legislation that would make available a total of \$55 million in mandatory funds from the Aquatic Resources Trust

Fund to the Secretary of Transportation for the Boating Safety State Grant program in 1999.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8149-0-7-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	1	1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	43	58	
99.9 Total obligations	44	59	

**(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8149-4-7-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 State recreational boating safety programs			55
10.00 Total obligations			55
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			55
23.95 New obligations			-55
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite)			55
			55
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			55
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-24
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			31
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			24
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			55
90.00 Outlays			24

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8149-4-7-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts			1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			54
99.9 Total obligations			55

**AQUATIC RESOURCES TRUST FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-8147-0-7-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year	766	771	720
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Excise Taxes, Sport Fish Restoration	294	255	349
02.02 Excise Taxes, Sport Fish Restoration, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO			-8
02.03 Excise Taxes, Boat Safety	22	26	30
02.04 Excise Taxes, Boat Safety, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO			8
02.05 Customs duties, Sport Fish Restoration	31	34	36
02.06 Interest on investments	63	59	59
02.99 Total receipts	410	374	474
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	1,176	1,145	1,194
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Sport fish restoration	-360	-370	-334
05.02 Boat safety	-45	-55	
05.03 Boat safety, legislative proposal			-55
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-405	-425	-389
07.99 Total balance, end of year	771	720	805

The Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, and the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971 (Public Law 92-75), as amended, have provided for the transfer of Highway Trust Fund revenue derived from the motor boat fuel tax and certain other taxes to the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund. In turn, appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for programs specified by law. Excise tax receipts for the Sport Fish Restoration program include a portion of motorboat fuel tax receipts, plus receipts from taxes on sport fishing equipment, sonar and fish finders, and small engine fuel. Excise tax receipts for the Boat Safety program are a portion of motorboat fuel tax receipts only. Legislation has been proposed to reauthorize the transfer of certain receipts into the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund. The proposed reauthorization of the Boat Safety program would alter the distribution of motorboat fuel tax receipts between the Boat Safety and Sport Fish Restoration accounts.

**EXCISE TAXES, AQUATIC RESOURCES TRUST FUND**

(In millions of dollars)				
Source	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Motorboat Fuel Tax .....	142	136	207	
Fishing Equipment Tax .....	90	97	100	
Electric Sonar Tax .....	3	3	3	
Small Engine Fuel Tax .....	57	45	69	
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>379</b>	

**OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-8185-0-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	997	945	931
Receipts:			
02.01 Oil barrel fees .....	1		
02.02 Interest on investments .....	64	55	51
02.03 Fines and penalties .....	6	8	8
02.04 Recoveries .....	8	9	9
02.06 Oil barrel fees, legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....		46	317
02.07 Interest on investments, legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO .....		2	5
02.99 Total receipts .....	79	120	390
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	1,076	1,065	1,321
Appropriation:			
05.03 Trust fund share of expenses .....	-50	-49	-49
05.04 Environmental Protection Agency .....	-15	-15	-17
05.05 Minerals Management Service .....	-6	-6	-6
05.07 Research and special programs administration .....	-3	-3	-3
05.09 Oil spill recovery, Coast Guard .....	-57	-61	-61
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-131	-134	-136
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	945	931	1,185

The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989, Public Law 101-239, triggered collection of a 5 cent tax on each barrel of oil produced domestically or imported to be deposited into the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund. Resources from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund are used to finance oil pollution prevention and cleanup responsibilities by various Federal agencies. In accordance with the provisions of the Act, the Fund may finance annually up to \$50 million of emergency resources and all valid claims from injured parties resulting from oil spills. For Coast Guard, this funds the following accounts: Trust fund share of expenses, Oil spill recovery, and Payment of claims. Beginning in 1997, pursuant to the Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1996, this fund also finances annual disbursements to the Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute equal to interest accrued by the Fund's investment of remaining funding authorized for the Institute by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990. The authority to collect the tax expired on December 31, 1994. Legislation

will be proposed to reinstate the authority to collect the tax and remove the cap on the Fund's balance.

**Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-8185-0-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Uninvested balance .....	1		5
U.S. Securities:			
0101 Par value .....	1,185	1,162	1,142
0102 Unrealized discounts .....	-62	-61	-60
0199 Total balance, start of year .....	1,124	1,101	1,087
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Governmental receipts:			
0201 Excise taxes .....	1		
0201 Excise taxes, legislative proposal .....		46	317
0202 Fines and penalties .....	6	8	8
0204 Recoveries .....	8	9	9
Intragovernmental transactions:			
Intragovernmental transactions:			
0240 Earnings on investments, oil spill liability trust fund .....	64	55	51
0240 Earnings on investments, oil spill liability trust fund .....		2	5
Offsetting collections:			
0280 Offsetting collections .....	15	20	20
0297 Income under present law .....	94	92	88
0298 Income under proposed legislation .....		48	322
0299 Total cash income .....	94	140	410
Cash outgo during year:			
0500 Oil spill research .....	-6	-4	-5
0501 Oil spill response .....	-35	-35	-36
0502 Oil Spill Recovery, Coast Guard .....	-24	-61	-61
0504 Trust fund share of expenses .....	-50	-49	-49
0505 Trust fund share of pipeline safety .....	-2	-5	-4
0599 Total cash outgo .....	-117	-154	-155
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
0700 Uninvested balance .....		5	5
U.S. Securities:			
0701 Par value .....	1,162	1,142	1,397
0702 Unrealized discounts .....	-61	-60	-60
0799 Total balance, end of year .....	1,101	1,087	1,342

**OIL SPILL RECOVERY, COAST GUARD**

**(OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8349-0-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Emergency Fund .....	33	50	50
00.02 Payment of Claims .....	5	10	10
00.03 Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute .....	2	1	1
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	40	61	61
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	63	88	88
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	57	61	61
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	8		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	128	149	149
23.95 New obligations .....	-40	-61	-61
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	88	88	88
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	50	50	50
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	7	11	11
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	57	61	61
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	57	61	61

OIL SPILL RECOVERY, COAST GUARD—Continued  
(OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND)—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69-8349-0-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	40	48	48
73.10 New obligations .....	40	61	61
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-24	-61	-61
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-8		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	48	48	48
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	24	61	61
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	57	61	61
90.00 Outlays .....	24	61	61
(In millions of dollars)			
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Emergency Fund .....	50	50	50
Oil Spill Recovery Institute .....	2	1	1
Payment of Claims .....	5	10	10
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Emergency Fund .....	17	50	50
Oil Spill Recovery Institute .....	2	1	1
Payment of Claims .....	8	10	10

This account provides resources from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund for costs associated with the cleanup of oil spills. These include emergency costs associated with oil spill cleanup, the Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute, and the payment of claims to those who suffer harm from oil spills where the responsible party is not identifiable, or is without resources. The program activities in this account will continue to be funded under separate permanent appropriations, and are being displayed in a consolidated format to enhance presentation.

TRUST FUND SHARE OF EXPENSES  
(OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8314-0-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Operating expenses .....	25	25	25
00.02 Acquisition, construction and improvements .....	20	20	20
00.03 Research, development, test and evaluation .....	5	4	4
10.00 Total obligations (object class 92.0) .....	50	49	49
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	50	49	49
23.95 New obligations .....	-50	-49	-49
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	50	49	49
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	50	49	49
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-50	-49	-49
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	50	49	49
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	50	49	49
90.00 Outlays .....	50	49	49

This account provides resources from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund for activities authorized under the Operating expenses; Acquisition, construction, and improvements; and Research, development, test and evaluation accounts.

COAST GUARD GENERAL GIFT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8533-0-7-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	2	2	2
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	2	2	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

This trust fund, maintained from gifts and bequests, is used for purposes as specified by the donor in connection with the Coast Guard training program (10 U.S.C. 2601).

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-9981-0-8-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	7	8	8
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	7	8	8
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	7	8	8
23.95 New obligations .....	-7	-8	-8
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	7	8	8
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	7	8	8
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-8	-8
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	7	8	8
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-7	-8	-8
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

The Coast Guard cadet fund is used by the Superintendent of the Coast Guard Academy to receive, plan, control, and expend funds for personal expenses and obligations of Coast Guard cadets.

The Coast Guard surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores fund is used to finance expenses incurred in connection with the operation of the Coast Guard commissary store in Kodiak, Alaska. Revenue is derived from a surcharge placed on sales (14 U.S.C. 487).

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

Funding for the Federal Aviation Administration is proposed as part of the Transportation Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to fund

transportation programs. A discussion of the Transportation Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and research, can be found in Section II of the Budget.

In addition, the Budget proposes to present obligation limitations as discretionary budget authority. This will clarify the budget presentation and provide transportation programs with the same budgetary treatment as all other programs funded through obligation limitations.

The following table depicts the total funding for all Federal Aviation Administration programs, for which more detail is furnished in the budget schedules:

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Operations .....	4,953	5,337	5,631
Trust fund .....	(1,700)	(1,902)	(2,060)
Aviation User Fees .....	(12)	(84)	(43)
Grants-in-aid for airports (trust) .....	1,460	1,700	1,700
Facilities and equipment (trust) .....	1,938	1,875	2,130
Research, engineering, and development (trust) .....	208	199	290
National Civil Aviation Review Commission .....	2		
<b>Total net .....</b>	<b>8,561</b>	<b>9,111</b>	<b>9,751</b>
<b>Obligations:</b>			
Operations .....	4,931	5,360	5,631
Trust fund .....	(1,677)	(1,925)	(2,060)
Aviation User Fees .....	(12)	(84)	(43)
Grants-in-aid for airports (trust) .....	1,458	1,700	1,700
Facilities and equipment (trust) .....	2,036	1,924	2,083
Research, engineering, and development (trust) .....	209	205	290
National Civil Aviation Review Commission .....	1	1	
<b>Total net .....</b>	<b>8,635</b>	<b>9,190</b>	<b>9,704</b>
<b>Outlays:</b>			
Operations .....	4,803	5,436	5,596
Trust fund .....	(1,661)	(1,941)	(2,060)
Aviation User Fees .....		(74)	(48)
Grants-in-aid for airports (trust) .....	1,489	1,554	1,636
Facilities and equipment (trust) .....	2,310	1,763	1,787
Research, engineering, and development (trust) .....	218	219	273
National Civil Aviation Review Commission .....	1	1	0
Aviation insurance revolving fund .....	-3	-4	-4
Administrative services franchise fund .....	-3	1	
<b>Total net .....</b>	<b>8,815</b>	<b>8,970</b>	<b>9,288</b>

**NOTES**

The amount shown as Operations includes the trust fund share of operations.  
The 1997 and 1998 budget authority for Grants-in-aid for Airports is net of enacted rescissions.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OPERATIONS**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, including operations and research activities related to commercial space transportation, administrative expenses for research and development, establishment of air navigation facilities and the operation (including leasing) and maintenance of aircraft, *subsidizing the cost of aeronautical charts and maps sold to the public*, and carrying out the provisions of subchapter I of chapter 471 of title 49, United States Code, or other provisions of law authorizing the obligation of funds for similar programs of airport and airway development or improvement, lease or purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, in addition to amounts made available by Public Law 104-264, **[\$5,301,934,000]** \$5,631,130,000, of which **[\$1,901,628,000]** \$2,060,000,000 shall be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund: *Provided*, [That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the Federal Aviation Administration to plan, finalize, or implement any regulation that would promulgate new aviation user fees not specifically authorized by law after the date of enactment of this Act: *Provided further*,] That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, foreign authorities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred

in the provision of agency services, including receipts for the maintenance and operation of air navigation facilities, and for issuance, renewal or modification of certificates, including airman, aircraft, and repair station certificates, or for tests related thereto, or for processing major repair or alteration forms: *Provided further*, That funds may be used to enter into a grant agreement with a nonprofit standard-setting organization to assist in the development of aviation safety standards: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for new applicants for the second career training program: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for paying premium pay under 5 U.S.C. 5546(a) to any Federal Aviation Administration employee unless such employee actually performed work during the time corresponding to such premium pay: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act may be obligated or expended to operate a manned auxiliary flight service station in the contiguous United States]: *Provided further*, That none of the funds derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund may be used to support the operations and activities of the Associate Administrator for Commercial Space Transportation: *Provided further*, That up to \$5,000 of funds appropriated under this heading may be used for activities under the Aircraft Purchase Loan Guarantee Program]. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1301-0-1-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Air traffic services .....	3,793	4,154	4,382
00.02 Regulation and certification .....	489	609	635
00.03 Civil aviation security .....	83	98	128
00.04 Airports .....	44	48	50
00.05 Research and acquisitions .....	81	92	94
00.06 Commercial space transportation .....	6	6	6
00.07 Administration .....	330	257	260
00.08 Staff Offices .....	70	73	76
00.91 Total direct program .....	4,896	5,337	5,631
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	39	50	52
10.00 Total obligations .....	4,935	5,387	5,683
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4,939	5,387	5,683
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4,934	5,387	5,683
23.95 New obligations .....	-4,935	-5,387	-5,683
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3,246	3,400	3,528
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 104-208:			
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 104-205 .....	-3		
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-66 .....		-1	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-2	-50	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....		2	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	3,241	3,351	3,528
Permanent:			
62.00 Transferred from other accounts .....		84	43
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1,698	1,951	2,112
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	4,939	5,386	5,683
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	638	700	640
73.10 New obligations .....	4,935	5,387	5,683
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-4,840	-5,447	-5,648
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-32		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	700	640	675
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2,668	2,949	3,105
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	474	700	402
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,698	1,797	1,903
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			238
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	4,840	5,447	5,648

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATIONS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 69-1301-0-1-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00				
	Federal sources	-1,682	-1,931	-2,092
88.40				
	Non-Federal sources	-16	-20	-20
88.90				
	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-1,698	-1,951	-2,112
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00				
	Budget authority	3,241	3,435	3,571
90.00				
	Outlays	3,142	3,496	3,536

This account supports the operation and maintenance of a safe national aviation system. It finances the personnel and support costs of operating and maintaining the air traffic control system, and ensuring the safety and security of its operation. The 1999 budget requests a total funding level of \$5,631 million for FAA operations, including \$5,588 million in appropriated spending and \$43 million in direct spending. This funding level represents a 5.5 percent increase for FAA operations relative to 1998, and will provide a net increase of 185 air traffic controllers, 150 maintenance technicians, and 45 aviation safety inspectors and aircraft certification personnel.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1301-0-1-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1				
	Full-time permanent	2,666	2,871	2,997
11.3				
	Other than full-time permanent	23	24	24
11.5				
	Other personnel compensation	260	353	383
11.8				
	Special personal services payments		1	1
11.9				
	Total personnel compensation	2,949	3,249	3,405
12.1				
	Civilian personnel benefits	746	721	753
13.0				
	Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0				
	Travel and transportation of persons	91	101	108
22.0				
	Transportation of things	21	19	20
23.2				
	Rental payments to others	28	27	29
23.3				
	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	353	467	502
24.0				
	Printing and reproduction	7	7	7
25.2				
	Other services	536	641	688
26.0				
	Supplies and materials	91	81	91
31.0				
	Equipment	71	21	26
32.0				
	Land and structures	1	1	
42.0				
	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0				
	Subtotal, direct obligations	4,896	5,337	5,631
99.0				
	Reimbursable obligations	39	50	52
99.9				
	Total obligations	4,935	5,387	5,683

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-1301-0-1-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct:</b>				
1001				
	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	44,699	46,291	47,168
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
2001				
	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	264	300	300

**AVIATION USER FEES**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-5422-0-2-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99			
	Balance, start of year		

<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01			
	Overflight user fees	84	93
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01			
	FAA activities	-84	-93
07.99			
	Total balance, end of year		

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-5422-0-2-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25			
	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	84	93
61.00			
	Transferred to other accounts	-84	-93
63.00			
	Appropriation (total)		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00			
	Budget authority		
90.00			
	Outlays		

The Federal Aviation Reauthorization Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-264) authorized the collection of user fees for services provided by the FAA to aircraft that neither takeoff nor land in the United States, commonly known as overflight fees. In addition, the Act permanently appropriated the first \$50 million of such fees to be used for the Essential Air Service program and rural airport improvements. Amounts collected in excess of \$50 million are permanently appropriated for authorized expenses of the FAA. The Budget estimates that \$93 million in overflight fees will be collected in 1999, of which \$43 million will be available without further appropriation action to fund FAA Operations.

**NATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION REVIEW COMMISSION**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1334-0-1-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00			
	Total obligations (object class 25.2)	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested		1
22.00			
	New budget authority (gross)	2	
23.90			
	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2	1
23.95			
	New obligations	-1	-1
24.40			
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested	1	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00			
	Appropriation	2	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10			
	New obligations	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90			
	Outlays from new current authority	1	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00			
	Budget authority	2	
90.00			
	Outlays	1	1

In 1997, this account funded the activities of the National Civil Aviation Review Commission, as authorized by section 274 of P.L. 104-264. No additional funds are necessary in 1999, as the work of the Commission is completed.

MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-9912-0-1-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)		1	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1	1	
23.95 New obligations		-1	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	1		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations		1	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-1	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances		1	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays		1	

This schedule displays programs of Facilities, Engineering, and Development that no longer require appropriations and thus reflects outlays made under prior year appropriations.

**Credit accounts:**

AIRCRAFT PURCHASE LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

Except as specifically provided elsewhere in this Act, none of the funds in this Act shall be available for activities under this heading during fiscal year [1998] 1999. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

This account is continuing only for the purpose of reflecting air carrier repayments of prior loan defaults. No new loan guarantees are being made.

**Public enterprise funds:**

AVIATION INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

The Secretary of Transportation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures and investments, within the limits of funds available pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 44307, and in accordance with section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 9104), as may be necessary in carrying out the program for aviation insurance activities under chapter 443 of title 49, United States Code. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4120-0-3-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	2	1	1
U.S. Securities:			
Par value	62	66	72
Unrealized discounts	2	2	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	66	69	73
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	4	4	4
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	70	73	77
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
U.S. Securities:			
Par value	66	72	76
Unrealized discounts	2		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	69	73	77

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	4	4	4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.95 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	1	1
74.95 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	1	1
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-4	-4	-4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-3	-4	-4

The fund currently provides direct support for the aviation insurance program authorized under chapter 443 of title 49, U.S. Code (formerly Title XIII of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958). Income to the fund is derived from premium deposits for premium insurance coverage issued, income from authorized investments, and binder fees for nonpremium coverage issued. The binders provide aviation insurance coverage for U.S. air carrier aircraft used in connection with certain Government contract operations by the Department of Defense and the Department of State.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4120-0-3-402	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue	5	4	4	4
0102 Expense				
0109 Net income or loss (-)	5	4	4	4

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4120-0-3-402	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	2	1	1	1
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par	64	68	72	76
1999 Total assets	66	69	73	77
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations	66	69	73	77
3999 Total net position	66	69	73	77
4999 Total liabilities and net position	66	69	73	77

Personnel Summary

Identification code 69-4120-0-3-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	3	3	3

**Intragovernmental accounts:**

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES FRANCHISE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4562-0-4-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Accounting	6	8	9
09.02 Payroll	3	5	5
09.03 Travel	1	1	1
09.04 Duplicating Services	5	6	6
09.05 Multi-media	1	1	1
09.06 Information technology		1	1
09.07 Training	1	2	2
10.00 Total obligations	17	24	25

**Intragovernmental accounts—Continued**

**ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES FRANCHISE FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 69-4562-0-4-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		2	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	19	24	25
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	19	26	27
23.95 New obligations .....	-17	-24	-25
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	19	24	25
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		1	
73.10 New obligations .....	17	24	25
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-16	-25	-25
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	16	24	25
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	16	25	25
<b>Offsets:</b>			
88.00 Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-19	-24	-25
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-3	1	

In 1997, the Federal Aviation Administration established a franchise fund to finance operations where the costs for goods and services provided are charged to the users on a fee-for-service basis. The fund will improve organizational efficiency and provide better support to FAA's internal and external customers on a reimbursable basis. The activities included in this franchise fund are training, accounting, payroll, travel, duplicating services, multi-media services, and information technology.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4562-0-4-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	7	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	4	4
25.2 Other services .....	7	9	9
31.0 Equipment .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	17	24	25

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-4562-0-4-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	152	152	152

**Trust Funds**

**AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-8103-0-7-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	4,355	3,483	6,200

Receipts:			
02.01 Excise taxes .....	4,007	7,975	10,038
02.02 Interest .....	481	418	584
02.99 Total receipts .....	4,488	8,393	10,622
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	8,843	11,876	16,822
Appropriation:			
05.01 Trust fund share of FAA operations .....	-1,700	-1,902	-2,060
05.02 Grants-in-aid for airports liq. cash .....	-1,460	-1,700	-1,700
05.03 Facilities and equipment .....	-1,938	-1,875	-2,130
05.04 Research, engineering and development .....	-208	-199	-290
05.05 Trust fund share of rental payments .....	-39		
05.06 Payments to air carriers (trust fund) .....	-39	-39	
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-5,384	-5,715	-6,180
06.10 Unobligated balance returned to receipts .....	24	39	
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	3,483	6,200	10,642

The Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (26 U.S.C. 9502), as amended by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Acts of 1990 (Public Law 101-508) and 1993 (Public Law 103-66), the Small Business Job Protection Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-188) and the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 (Public Law 105-34) provides for the receipts received in the Treasury from the passenger ticket tax and certain other taxes paid by airport and airway users to be transferred to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. In turn, appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet obligations for airport improvement grants, facilities and equipment, research, and a portion of operations. The Budget assumes that the current excise taxes will be eliminated over time to be replaced incrementally with more efficient, service-based charges. By 2003, the NAS is proposed to be completely funded by direct user fees that inspire improved system management and more accurately reflect system use.

The status of the fund is as follows (in millions of dollars):

**Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-8103-0-7-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Uninvested balance .....	10	82	
0101 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	7,682	6,360	9,348
0199 Total balance, start of year .....	7,692	6,442	9,348
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
0201 Passenger ticket tax .....	3,389	5,476	5,836
0202 Passenger flight segment tax .....		523	1,314
0203 Waybill tax .....	331	355	532
0204 Fuel tax .....	128	707	1,030
0205 International departure/arrival tax .....	194	775	1,188
0206 Rural airports tax .....		46	62
0207 Frequent flyer tax .....		135	138
0208 Refund of taxes .....	-35	-42	-62
Intragovernmental transactions:			
0240 Interest, Airport and airway trust fund .....	481	418	584
Offsetting collections:			
0280 Facilities and equipment .....	14	75	75
0281 Research, engineering, and development .....	6	15	15
0299 Total cash income .....	4,508	8,483	10,712
Cash outgo during year:			
0500 Trust fund share of FAA operations .....	-1,661	-1,941	-2,060
0501 Grants-in-aid for airports (Airport and airway trust fund) .....	-1,489	-1,554	-1,636
Cash outgo during the year (-):			
0502 Facilities and equipment (Airport and airway trust fund) .....	-2,310	-1,763	-1,787
0502 Facilities and equipment offsetting collections (-) .....	-14	-75	-75
Cash outgo during the year (-):			
0503 Research, engineering and development (Airport and airway trust fund) .....	-218	-219	-273
0503 Research, engineering and development offsetting collections (-) .....	-6	-15	-15
0504 Trust fund share of rental payments .....	-39		
0505 Payments to air carriers (trust fund) .....	-21	-10	
0599 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-5,758	-5,577	-5,846
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
0700 Uninvested balance .....	82		
0701 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	6,360	9,348	14,214

0799	Total balance, end of year .....	6,442	9,348	14,214
0801	Obligated balance (-) .....	-4,380	-4,648	-5,025
0802	Unobligated balance (-) .....	-578	-499	-546
0899	Total commitments (-) .....	-4,958	-5,147	-5,571
0900	Uncommitted balance, end of year .....	1,484	4,201	8,643

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	253	306	306
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1,236	1,248	1,330
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1,489	1,554	1,636
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	1,460	1,700	1,700
90.00	Outlays .....	1,489	1,554	1,636

**GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS**  
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For liquidation of obligations incurred for grants-in-aid for airport planning and development, and for noise compatibility planning and programs as authorized under subchapter I of chapter 471 and subchapter I of chapter 475 of title 49, United States Code, and under other law authorizing such obligations, \$1,600,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$1,700,000,000 in fiscal year [1998] 1999 for grants-in-aid for airport planning and development, and noise compatibility planning and programs, notwithstanding section 47117(h) of title 49, United States Code: *Provided further*, That discretionary funds available for noise planning and mitigation shall not exceed \$200,000,000 and discretionary funds available for the military airport program shall not exceed \$26,000,000. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**(RESCISSION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)**

[Of the unobligated balances authorized under 49 U.S.C. 48103 as amended, \$412,000,000 are rescinded.] (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8106-0-7-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1,505	1,700	1,700
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,460	1,700	1,700
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	48		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,505	1,700	1,700
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,505	-1,700	-1,700
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	1,500	1,600	1,600
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-1,500	-1,600	-1,600
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....			
49.00 Contract authority .....	1,460	1,700	1,700
Permanent:			
66.10 Contract authority (definite) .....	20	235	
66.45 Portion not available for obligation .....	-20	-235	
66.90 Contract authority (total) .....			
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,460	1,700	1,700
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	411	422	468
72.49 Contract authority .....	2,009	1,966	2,066
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	2,420	2,388	2,534
73.10 New obligations .....	1,505	1,700	1,700
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,489	-1,554	-1,636
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-48		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	422	468	432
74.49 Contract authority .....	1,966	2,066	2,166
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,388	2,534	2,598

**Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8106-0-7-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2,009	1,966	2,066
Contract authority:			
0200 Contract authority .....	1,460	1,700	1,700
0400 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	-1,500	-1,600	-1,600
0700 Balance, end of year .....	1,966	2,066	2,166

Subchapter I of chapter 471, title 49, U.S. Code (formerly the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, as amended) provides for airport improvement grants which emphasize capacity development, safety and security needs and chapter 475 provides for grants for aircraft noise mitigation and planning.

**FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**

(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for acquisition, establishment, and improvement by contract or purchase, and hire of air navigation and experimental facilities and equipment as authorized under part A of subtitle VII of title 49, United States Code, including initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; engineering and service testing, including construction of test facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; and construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations for officers and employees of the Federal Aviation Administration stationed at remote localities where such accommodations are not available; and the purchase, lease, or transfer of aircraft from funds available under this head; to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, [\$1,875,477,000] \$2,130,000,000, of which [\$1,656,367,000] \$1,894,790,000 shall remain available until September 30, [2000] 2001, and of which [\$219,110,000] \$235,210,000 shall remain available until September 30, [1998] 1999: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the establishment and modernization of air navigation facilities.

*In addition, for necessary expenses for capital asset acquisition or construction, including alteration and modification costs, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and to remain available until expended: for fiscal year 2000, \$699,600,000; for fiscal year 2001, \$475,400,000; for fiscal year 2002, \$329,400,000; for fiscal year 2003, \$247,800,000; for fiscal year 2004, \$95,000,000; for fiscal year 2005, \$41,000,000; and for fiscal year 2006, \$24,000,000. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8107-0-7-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Engineering, development, test and evaluation .....	379	425	424
00.02 Procurement and modernization of ATC facilities and equipment .....	1,040	912	980
00.03 Procurement and modernization of non-ATC facilities and equipment .....	176	104	165
00.04 Mission support .....	274	264	279
00.05 Personnel and related expenses .....	215	219	235
00.91 Total direct program .....	2,084	1,924	2,083
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	14	75	75
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,098	1,999	2,158



FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT—Continued  
(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69-8107-0-7-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	650	544	495
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,952	1,950	2,205
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	48		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-8		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,642	2,494	2,700
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,098	-1,999	-2,158
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	544	495	542
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	1,938	1,875	2,130
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	14	75	75
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,952	1,950	2,205
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2,060	1,777	1,938
73.10 New obligations .....	2,098	1,999	2,158
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,324	-1,838	-1,862
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-9		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-48		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1,777	1,938	2,234
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	708	469	533
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1,602	1,294	1,254
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	14	75	75
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,324	1,838	1,862
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-12	-67	-67
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-8	-8
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-14	-75	-75
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,938	1,875	2,130
90.00 Outlays .....	2,310	1,763	1,787

Note.—Mission Support, has an estimated contingent liability of \$87 million (present value) associated with the FAA's long-term lease of facilities at the Mike Monroney Aeronautical Center, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. This contingent liability will be funded through this account.

The proposed funding sustains the current infrastructure and supports the FAA's plan to modernize and improve the national airspace system. In particular, funds would provide for significant progress in developing the enroute and terminal automation programs, designed to upgrade air traffic control technology; and the continued implementation of voice switching and control system, to modernize the system's communications network.

The Administration supports full funding of multi-year, fixed asset projects as part of an ongoing attempt to improve the cost and performance of agency procurements. To implement the Administration's full funding policy, advance appropriations are requested for the following multi-year projects, or usable project segments: Aviation Weather Services Improvements, Air Traffic Control Beacon Interrogator Replacement, Terminal Digital Radar, Terminal Automation (STARS), Wide Area Augmentation System for GPS, Display System Replacement, Weather and Radar Processor, Voice Switching and Control System, Oceanic Automation System,

Aeronautical Data Link, and Operational and Supportability Implementation System (OASIS).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8107-0-7-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	132	140	147
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	9	6	9
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	142	147	157
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	35	36	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	34	32	34
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	4	5
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	46	44	48
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	15	15	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	704	690	749
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	37	35	38
31.0 Equipment .....	830	698	754
32.0 Land and structures .....	234	220	239
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,084	1,924	2,083
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	14	75	75
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,098	1,999	2,158

Personnel Summary

Identification code 69-8107-0-7-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,260	2,212	2,276
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	44	55	55

RESEARCH, ENGINEERING, AND DEVELOPMENT

(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for research, engineering, and development, as authorized under part A of subtitle VII of title 49, United States Code, including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant, **[\$199,183,000] \$290,000,000**, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until September 30, **[2000] 2001: Provided**. That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for research, engineering, and development: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act may be obligated or expended for the "Flight 2000" Program]. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8108-0-7-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 System development and infrastructure .....	13	17	17
00.02 Capacity and air traffic management technology .....	34	23	117
00.03 Communications, navigation, and surveillance .....	18	19	19
00.04 Weather .....	13	16	12
00.05 Airport technology .....	7	5	7
00.06 Aircraft safety technology .....	36	50	35
00.07 System security technology .....	62	45	55
00.08 Human factors and aviation medicine .....	24	27	22
00.09 Environment and energy .....	4	3	4
00.10 Innovative/cooperative research .....	2	2	2
00.91 Total direct program .....	213	207	290
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	6	15	15
10.00 Total obligations .....	219	222	305

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....	9	8
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	214	214
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....		305
		4	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	227	222
23.95	New obligations .....	-219	-222
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested .....	8	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.26	Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	208	199
Permanent:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	6	15
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	214	214
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	197	188
73.10	New obligations .....	219	222
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-224	-234
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-4	
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	188	176
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	107	119
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	111	100
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	6	15
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	224	234
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-6	-15
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....	208	199
90.00	Outlays .....	218	219

The 1999 budget proposes funding to conduct research, engineering and development programs to improve the national air traffic control system by increasing its safety, security, capacity and productivity to meet the expected air traffic demands of the future. The agency also administers human factors research aimed at increasing the effectiveness of air traffic controller operations, airway facilities maintenance, aviation medical research aimed at increasing the safety of aircrew members and environmental research aimed at mitigating aircraft noise and engine emissions.

These programs are conducted by the agency's technical personnel directly and through contracts with qualified private firms, universities, and individuals, and through agreements with other Government agencies.

Beginning in 1999, the Budget includes funding for the Flight 2000 free-flight demonstration program. Flight 2000 will test, in airspace over Alaska and Hawaii, the technology and procedures necessary to gain significant operational efficiencies promised by collaborative air traffic management.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8108-0-7-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	41	42
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	43	45
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	9
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	107	100
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	5	4

31.0	Equipment .....	4	5	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	40	41	41
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	212	207	290
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	6	15	15
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9	Total obligations .....	219	222	305

Personnel Summary

Identification code 69-8108-0-7-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	653	689	689

TRUST FUND SHARE OF FAA OPERATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8104-0-7-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01	Air traffic services .....	10	
00.02	Regulation and certification .....	10	4
00.03	Civil aviation security .....	13	19
00.04	Administration .....	2	
00.05	Undistributed .....	1,642	1,902
10.00	Total obligations .....	1,677	1,925
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....		23
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	1,700	1,902
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,700	1,925
23.95	New obligations .....	-1,677	-1,925
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested .....	23	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.26	Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	1,700	1,902
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....		16
73.10	New obligations .....	1,677	1,925
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,661	-1,941
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	16	
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1,661	1,902
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....		39
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1,661	1,941
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....	1,700	1,902
90.00	Outlays .....	1,661	1,941

Sections 48104 and 48105 of title 49, U.S. Code (formerly sections 506(c) and 506(d) of the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, as amended) and section 9502 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, authorize use of the Airport and Airway Trust Fund as the source of financing a portion of FAA's operating costs. For 1999, it is proposed that a total funding level of \$5,631,130,000 be provided for FAA operations, including \$2,060,000,000 from the Trust Fund, \$3,528,130,000 from the General Fund, and \$43,000,000 in direct spending supported by fees authorized by P.L. 104-264. The 1997 Trust Fund financing includes \$57.7 million provided in the Omnibus Consolidated Appropriations Act, 1997, P.L. 104-208.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8104-0-7-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	19

TRUST FUND SHARE OF FAA OPERATIONS—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69-8104-0-7-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	4	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4		
25.2 Other services .....	20		
31.0 Equipment .....	2		
92.0 Undistributed .....	1,642	1,902	2,060
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,677	1,925	2,060

Personnel Summary

Identification code 69-8104-0-7-402	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	142	387	

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Funding for the Federal Highway Administration is proposed as part of the Transportation Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to fund transportation programs. A discussion of the Transportation Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and research, can be found in Section II of the Budget.

In addition, the Budget proposes to present obligation limitations as discretionary budget authority. This will clarify the budget presentation and provide transportation programs with the same budgetary treatment as all other programs funded through obligation limitations.

The Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) of 1991, which authorized most surface transportation programs from 1992 through 1997 expired September 30, 1997. The President's Budget and reauthorization proposal The National Economic Crossroads Transportation Efficiency Act build and improve upon ISTEA's successes. The President's Budget maintains transportation infrastructure investment, strengthens transportation safety programs and environmental programs, and continues core research activities.

Title 23 U.S.C. ("Highways") and other supporting legislation provide authority for the various programs of the Federal Highway Administration designed to improve highways throughout the Nation.

In 1999, the Federal Highway Administration continues major programs, including the Surface Transportation Program, the National Highway System, Interstate Maintenance, the Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program, and the Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program. New programs include the Flexible Highway Infrastructure Safety Program, the Transportation Infrastructure Credit Enhancement Program, the Intelligent Transportation Incentive Deployment Program and the National Motor Carrier Safety Program.

In summary, the 1999 Budget consists of \$22,610 million in new budget authority and \$22,962 million in outlays. The following table compares 1999 program levels (obligations) with those of prior years. Because project selection is determined by the States, the 1998 and 1999 program levels are estimates.

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

(In millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations:			
Total Federal-aid highways .....	21,362	23,317	22,765
Federal-aid subject to limitation .....	18,922	21,500	21,500
Surface transportation program .....	7,678	5,679	5,608

National highway program .....	3,247	4,317	4,257
Interstate maintenance .....	2,488	4,331	4,271
Interstate reimbursement .....	1	967	969
Interstate completion .....	151		
Interstate substitution .....	4		
Bridge program .....	1,973	2,588	2,556
Congestion mitigation and air quality improvement.	807	1,257	1,260
Donor state bonus .....	372		
Flexible highway infrastructure safety .....		484	509
Integrated safety planning .....		50	50
Federal lands highways .....	338	512	512
Woodrow Wilson Memorial Bridge .....	30	40	180
Border gateway crossing pilot .....		90	90
Appalachian highways .....	10	200	290
Other programs .....	1,111	98	104
Federal highway research and technology .....	81	126	126
Intelligent transportation systems .....	113	96	96
Intelligent transportation incentive deployment .....		100	100
Administration .....	297	311	325
Research and technology .....	212	237	174
Contract programs .....	9	17	23
Bonus limitation <sup>1</sup> .....		[229]	
Federal-aid Emergency relief supplements .....	580	220	0
Exempt obligations:	1,860	1,597	1,265
Emergency relief .....	114	123	100
Minimum allocation .....	550	864	750
Demonstration projects .....	1,196	610	415
State infrastructure banks (GF) .....	144	6	
State infrastructure banks (HTF) .....			150
Transportation infrastructure credit enhancement program .....			100
Appalachian development highway system .....		300	
National motor carrier safety program .....	78	85	100
Miscellaneous appropriations .....	66	72	72
Miscellaneous trust funds .....	11	27	8
Miscellaneous highway trust funds .....	52	33	33
Total program level .....	21,713	23,840	23,228
Total Discretionary .....	19,842	22,216	21,955
Total Mandatory .....	1,871	1,624	1,273

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding.  
<sup>1</sup> Non-add (included in programs above).

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-9911-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.04 Rail line consolidation .....		1	1
00.06 Interstate transfer grants .....	1	2	2
00.09 Bridge improvement demonstration project .....		1	1
00.10 Feasibility, design, environmental and engineering .....	2	1	1
00.14 Climbing lane demonstration .....	2	4	4
00.24 Highway demonstration projects .....	15	13	13
00.26 Corridor D improvement project .....	1	2	2
00.30 Highway demonstration projects—preliminary engineering .....		1	1
00.45 Highway bypass demonstration .....	3	3	3
00.46 Railroad highway crossing demonstration .....	5	7	7
00.73 Schenectady bridge .....	1		
00.79 Surface transportation projects .....	36	37	37
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	66	72	72
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	288	225	153
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	291	225	153
23.95 New obligations .....	-66	-72	-72
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	225	153	81
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	372	256	207
73.10 New obligations .....	66	72	72
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-178	-123	-108
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-3		

74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	256	207	171
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	178	123	108
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	178	123	108

This consolidated schedule shows the obligation and outlay of amounts made available for programs in prior years. No further appropriation is requested.

**[APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM]**

[For carrying out the provisions of section 1069(y) of Public Law 102-240, relating to construction of, and improvements to, corridors of the Appalachian Development Highway System, \$300,000,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds provided under this heading shall be available for engineering, design, right-of-way acquisition, or major construction of the Appalachian Development Highway System between I-81 in Virginia and the community of Wardensville, West Virginia.] (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0640-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	Direct program .....	300	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	300	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	300	
23.95	New obligations .....	-300	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00	Appropriation .....	300	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....		219
73.10	New obligations .....	300	
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-81	-123
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	219	96
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	81	
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....		123
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	81	123
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	300	
90.00	Outlays .....	81	123

Funding for this program will be used for projects involving construction of, and improvements to, corridors of the Appalachian Development Highway System (ADHS). In 1999, funding for the ADHS is provided as part of the Federal-aid program.

**Credit accounts:**

**ORANGE COUNTY (CA) TOLL ROAD DEMONSTRATION PROJECT PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0543-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
Uninvested:			
72.40	Uninvested .....	10	10

72.40	Uninvested .....	8	8	8
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	18	18	17
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....		-1	-1
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>				
Obligated balance:				
Uninvested:				
74.40	Uninvested .....	10	9	9
74.40	Uninvested .....	8	8	7
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	17	16

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....		1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....		1	1

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0543-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150	Direct loan levels [Eastern Foothills Corridor] .....	25	
1159	Total direct loan levels .....	25	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320	San Joaquin Hills Corridor—(30 yr loans) .....	0.08	
1320	Eastern Foothills Corridor—Capital Expenditures (30 yr loans) .....	5.52	
1329	Weighted average subsidy rate .....	6.64	

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and later years (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Future Federal credit enhancements for transportation infrastructure will be made under the proposed Transportation Infrastructure Credit Enhancement Program.

Note.—The subsidy rate shown for these projects has been modified due to legislation enacted in 1997. It is assumed that the interest rate charged to these loans will be sufficient to ensure that the subsidy budget authority provided will support the full line of credit authorized using the current risk assumptions.

**STATE INFRASTRUCTURE BANKS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0549-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	144	6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	150	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	150	6
23.95	New obligations .....	-144	-6
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
Uninvested .....			
		6	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00	Appropriation .....	150	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....		142
73.10	New obligations .....	144	6
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-84
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	142	64

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**STATE INFRASTRUCTURE BANKS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 69-0549-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2		
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		84	32
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2	84	32
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	150		
90.00 Outlays .....	2	84	32

In 1999, State Infrastructure Banks are proposed to be funded from the Highway Trust Fund. For a description of the program, see the Trust Fund schedules of the Federal Highway Administration.

**ORANGE COUNTY (CA) TOLL ROAD DEMONSTRATION PROJECT  
DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4200-0-3-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Eastern Foothills Corridor .....	25		
00.03 Interest paid to Treasury .....			1
10.00 Total obligations .....	25		1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	25		1
23.95 New obligations .....	-25		-1
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	25		
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....			1
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	25		1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
Uninvested:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	110	110	105
72.40 Uninvested .....	112	137	137
Receivables from program account:			
72.95 Receivables from program account .....	10	10	9
72.95 Receivables from program account .....	8	8	8
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	240	265	259
73.10 New obligations .....	25		1
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....		-6	-13
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
Uninvested:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	110	105	99
74.40 Uninvested .....	137	137	131
Receivables from program account:			
74.95 Receivables from program account .....	10	9	9
74.95 Receivables from program account .....	8	8	8
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	265	259	247
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....		6	13
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Payments from program account .....			-1
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	25		
90.00 Financing disbursements .....		6	12

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4200-0-3-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	25		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....			6
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....		6	13
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....		6	19

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and later years (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4200-0-3-401	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
Direct loans receivable, gross:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross [San Joaquin Hills Corridor] .....			6	6
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross [Eastern Foothills Corridor] .....				7
Interest receivable:				
1402 Interest receivable [San Joaquin Hills Corridor] .....			1	1
1402 Interest receivable [Eastern Foothills Corridor] .....				
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) [San Joaquin Hills Corridor] .....			-1	-1
Net present value of assets related to direct loans:				
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans [San Joaquin Hills Corridor] .....			6	13
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans [Eastern Foothills Corridor] .....				
Total assets:				
1999 Total assets [San Joaquin Hills Corridor] .....			6	13
1999 Total assets [Eastern Foothills Corridor] .....				
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
Debt:				
2103 Debt [San Joaquin Hills Corridor] .....			12	12
2103 Debt [Eastern Foothills Corridor] .....				
Total liabilities:				
2999 Total liabilities [San Joaquin Hills Corridor] .....			12	12
2999 Total liabilities [Eastern Foothills Corridor] .....				
Total liabilities and net position:				
4999 Total liabilities and net position [San Joaquin Hills Corridor] .....			12	12
4999 Total liabilities and net position [Eastern Foothills Corridor] .....				

**HIGH PRIORITY CORRIDORS LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4249-0-3-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.03 Interest paid to Treasury .....	1		
10.00 Total obligations .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	6		
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3		
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-3		
22.60 Redemption of debt .....	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3		
23.95 New obligations .....	-1		
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	37		
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-31		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	6		
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	6		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3		
73.10 New obligations .....	1		
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-1		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-3		
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	1		
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-37		
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	-31		
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-36		

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4249-0-3-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	37		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-37		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....			

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and later years (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4249-0-3-401	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	37			
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-6			
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	31			

1999 Total assets .....	31		
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	31		
2999 Total liabilities .....	31		
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	31		

**Trust Funds**

**RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

(LIMITATION ON DIRECT LOANS)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

None of the funds under this heading are available for obligations for right-of-way acquisition during fiscal year [1998] 1999. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8402-0-8-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	14	16	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....		-16	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	16		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	16		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	17	20	22
68.26 Offsetting collections (unavailable balances) .....	-17		
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund .....		-20	-22
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....			
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	83	63	43
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-18	-20	-20
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	63	43	23
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	18	20	20
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-17	-20	-22
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-17	-20	-22
90.00 Outlays .....	2		-2

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8402-0-8-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	182	184	184
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	18	20	20
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-16	-20	-22
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	184	184	182

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 authorized the establishment of a right-of-way revolving fund. This fund was used to make cash advances to States for the purpose of purchasing right-of-way parcels in advance of highway construction and thereby preventing the inflation of land prices from significantly increasing construction costs.

RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued  
(LIMITATION ON DIRECT LOANS)—Continued  
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

This program was terminated in 1996 but will continue to be shown for reporting purposes as loan balances remain outstanding. The purchase of right-of-way is an eligible expense of the Federal-aid program and therefore a separate program is unnecessary. A prohibition on further obligations is requested for 1999.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8402-0-8-401	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	12	18	20	22
0102 Expense .....	-41	-16	-20	-14
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	-29	2		8

STATE INFRASTRUCTURE BANKS  
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

To carry out the State Infrastructure Bank Program, \$150,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary shall ensure that the Federal disbursements shall be at a rate no greater than 20 percent per year.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8297-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			150
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			150
23.95 New obligations .....			-150
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....			150
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			150
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-30
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			120
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			30
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			150
90.00 Outlays .....			30

State Infrastructure Banks are a promising way of facilitating needed infrastructure investment.

The National Highway System Designation Act of 1995 authorized up to ten pilot states to test State Infrastructure Banks ("SIBs") and P.L. 104-205 expanded the authorization to all States. As a result of P.L. 104-205, the Department has expanded the pilot from 10 to 39 SIBs. Four of the 39 SIBs received conditional approval to participate in the pilot based on passage of necessary state implementing legislation.

The SIB Program is designed to strategically attract non-Federal funds to increase overall transportation infrastructure investment. A SIB is initially capitalized with Federal funds and non-Federal matching funds. The SIB then uses these capitalization grant funds to assist projects through loans and other forms of financial assistance. As loans are repaid, the SIB funds are replenished and the SIB can provide new loans or guarantees to additional transportation projects. Financial assistance from a SIB provides additional security

or credit support for project financing that may result in lower capital costs.

To capitalize a SIB, the State may deposit funds into either a highway or transit account or both. To initiate a SIB highway account, a State may deposit up to 10 percent of most of its Federal-aid highway apportionments. To fund a SIB transit account, a State may deposit up to 10 percent of some of its Federal transit capital funds. A State then matches the SIB Federal capitalization funds in both modal accounts at its traditional matching ratio.

In 1997, State Infrastructure Banks received additional funding from the General Fund.

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8102-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Encumbered balance, start of year .....	-16,774	-16,766	-16,283
Receipts:			
02.01 Highway trust fund, deposits (highway account) .....	20,669	22,549	33,198
02.02 Highway trust fund, deposits (mass transit account) .....	3,198	3,514	5,416
02.03 Highway trust fund, interest (highway account) .....	1,440	802	830
02.04 Highway trust fund, interest (mass transit account) .....		612	599
02.05 Cash Management Improvement Act interest, Highway trust fund (highway account) .....	3		
02.99 Total receipts .....	25,310	27,477	40,043
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	8,536	10,711	23,760
Appropriation:			
05.02 Motor carrier safety grants .....	-78	-85	-100
05.03 Federal-aid highways .....	-21,472	-22,238	-22,238
05.05 Operations and research (trust fund share) .....	-51	-72	-173
05.06 Highway traffic safety grants .....	-167	-187	-233
05.08 Discretionary grants (trust fund) .....	-1,900	-2,000	-876
05.09 Trust fund share of expenses .....	-1,649	-2,260	
05.10 Trust fund share of rental payments .....	-2		
05.11 Federal-aid highways, legislative proposal .....		-152	-36
05.13 Trust fund share of northeast corridor infrastructure program .....			-621
05.14 Administrative expenses .....			-48
05.15 Transit planning and research .....			-92
05.16 Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority .....			-50
05.18 Formula programs .....			-3,709
05.19 Right-of-way revolving fund liquidating account .....	17		
05.20 Transportation infrastructure credit program .....			-100
05.21 State infrastructure banks .....			-150
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-25,302	-26,994	-28,426
07.99 Encumbered balance, end of year .....	-16,766	-16,283	-4,666

The Highway Revenue Act of 1956, as amended, provides for the transfer from the General Fund to the Highway Trust Fund of revenue from the motor fuel tax and certain other taxes paid by highway users. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amounts to be transferred. In turn, appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for Federal-aid highways and other programs as specified by law.

This table shows the status of the resources of the Highway Trust Fund relative to the obligational authority that has been made available for programs financed by the trust fund. The encumbered balance indicates the degree to which the outstanding obligational authority exceeds the estimated cash balances of the fund each year. Under the laws governing the Highway Trust Fund, the amount of obligational authority available at any time cannot exceed the actual cash balances plus the amount of receipts estimated to be collected during the following two years; for most other trust funds obligational authority is limited to the actual receipts of the fund.

The budget proposes that surface transportation activities previously supported by the General Fund be funded instead from the Highway Trust Fund. The budget proposes funding the National Passenger Rail Corporation, State Infrastructure

Banks, and the Transportation credit enhancement program from the Highway Trust Fund.

This Budget also reflects the transfer of receipts generated by 4.3 cents of the motor fuel tax from the General Fund to the Highway Trust Fund effective in 1998, per P.L. 105–34.

The status of the fund is as follows:

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 20–8102–0–7–401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Uninvested balance .....			
0101 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	21,184	21,976	23,513
0199 Total balance, start of year .....	21,184	21,976	23,513
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Governmental receipts:			
0200 Highway trust fund, deposits (HA) .....	20,669	22,549	33,198
0200 Highway Trust Fund deposits (TA) .....	3,198	3,514	5,416
Proprietary receipts:			
0221 CMA receipts .....	3		
Intragovernmental transactions:			
Intragovernmental transactions:			
0240 Highway trust fund, interest (HA) .....	802	802	830
0240 Highway trust fund, interest (TA) .....	638	612	599
Offsetting collections:			
Offsetting collections:			
0280 Federal-aid highways .....	46	75	75
0280 NHTSA Grants .....			41
0280 FTA Administrative Expenses .....			2
0280 Transit planning and research .....			11
0280 Major capital investments .....	5		
0282 Right-of-way revolving fund liquidating account .....	17	20	22
0299 Total cash income .....	25,378	27,572	40,194
Cash outgo during year:			
Cash outgo during the year (–):			
0500 Federal-aid highways .....	–20,512	–21,578	–22,462
0500 Federal-aid highways— .....		–25	–53
0502 State Infrastructure banks .....			–30
0505 National motor carrier safety program .....	–78	–80	–89
0506 Highway-related safety grants .....	–9	–4	–2
0507 Right-of-way revolving fund (trust revolving fund) .....	–18	–20	–20
0508 Miscellaneous highway trust funds .....	–56	–64	–53
0510 Operations and research (trust fund share) .....	–86	–61	–167
0511 Highway traffic safety grants .....	–148	–177	–205
0512 Trust fund share of next generation high speed rail program .....	–7	–4	–4
0514 Discretionary grants (trust fund) .....	–2,009	–1,738	–1,699
0516 Trust fund share of expenses .....	–1,659	–2,260	
0518 Trust fund share of rental payments .....	–2		
0519 Construction, National Park Service, Interior .....	–2	–8	–5
0520 Transportation infrastructure credit program .....			–75
0521 Administrative Expenses .....			–45
0522 Transit Planning and Research .....			–21
0523 WMATA .....			–1
0524 Formula Programs .....			–185
0526 AMTRAK Capital Grants .....			–248
0597 Outgo under present law (–) .....	–24,586	–25,994	–25,311
0598 Outgo under proposed legislation (–) .....		–25	–53
0599 Total cash outgo (–) .....	–24,586	–26,019	–25,364
0625 Balances expired or permanently cancelled .....			
0645 Balance transferred, net .....		–16	–22
0699 Total adjustments .....		–16	–22
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
0701 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	21,976	23,513	38,321
0900 Uncommitted balance, end of year .....	21,976	23,513	38,321

The following table covers that part of the trust fund that pertains to the highway account. It shows the annual income and outlays of highway programs funded by the trust fund.

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND (HIGHWAY ACCOUNT ONLY)			
[In millions of dollars]			
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year .....	11,658	12,278	13,687
Cash income during the year, governmental receipts:			
Excise taxes .....	20,689	22,569	33,220

Interest on investments .....	802	775	834
Total annual income .....	21,491	23,344	34,054
Cash outgo during the year (outlays) .....	20,871	21,935	23,329
Unexpended balance, end of year .....	12,278	13,687	24,412

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS  
(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)  
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

None of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$21,500,000,000 for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs for fiscal year [1998] 1999.

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)  
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, that are attributable to Federal-aid highways, including the National Scenic and Recreational Highway as authorized by 23 U.S.C. 148, not otherwise provided, including reimbursements for sums expended pursuant to the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 308, [20,800,000,000] \$23,000,000,000 or so much thereof as may be available in and derived from the Highway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 69–8083–0–7–401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
Programs subject to obligation limitation:			
00.51 Surface transportation program .....	7,678	5,679	5,608
00.52 National highway program .....	3,247	4,317	4,257
00.53 Interstate maintenance .....	2,488	4,331	4,271
00.54 Interstate system reimbursement .....	1	967	969
00.55 Interstate completion .....	151		
00.56 Interstate substitutions .....	4		
00.57 Bridge program .....	1,973	2,588	2,556
00.58 Congestion mitigation and air quality improvement .....	807	1,257	1,260
00.59 Donor State bonus .....	372		
00.60 Flexible highway infrastructure safety .....		484	509
00.61 Integrated safety planning .....		50	50
00.62 Intelligent transportation systems .....	113	96	96
00.63 ITS/ITL Incentive Deployment .....		100	100
00.64 Federal lands highways .....	338	512	512
00.65 FHWA research & technology .....	81	126	126
00.66 Woodrow Wilson memorial bridge .....	30	40	180
00.67 Border Gateway Crossing Pilot Program .....		90	90
00.68 Appalachian highways .....	10	200	290
00.69 Administration .....	297	311	325
00.70 Research & technology .....	212	237	174
00.71 Contract programs .....	9	17	23
00.72 Other programs .....	1,111	98	104
00.91 Programs subject to obligation limitation .....	18,922	21,500	21,500
Programs exempt from obligation limitation:			
02.12 Emergency relief program .....	114	123	100
02.13 Minimum allocation .....	550	774	692
02.14 Demonstration projects .....	1,196	610	414
02.91 Programs exempt from obligation limitation .....	1,860	1,507	1,206
03.01 Emergency supplementals .....	580	220	
06.00 Total direct program .....	21,362	23,227	22,706
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	46	75	75
10.00 Total obligations .....	21,408	23,302	22,781

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority .....	2,688	2,798	1,809
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	21,518	22,313	22,313
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	24,206	25,111	24,122
23.95 New obligations .....	–21,408	–23,302	–22,781
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority .....	2,798	1,809	1,341



FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS—Continued  
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued  
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69-8083-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
Appropriation (trust fund, definite):				
40.26	Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	19,800	21,800	23,000
40.26	Appropriation (Emergency Relief Supplemental) .....	732		
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-19,800	-21,800	-23,000
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	732		
49.00	Contract authority .....	18,887	21,500	21,500
Permanent:				
Contract authority (definite):				
66.10	Contract authority (definite) .....	1,853	738	738
66.10	Contract authority (definite) .....	1,441	78	58
66.45	Portion not available for obligation .....	-1,441	-78	-58
66.90	Contract authority (total) .....	1,853	738	738
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	46	75	75
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	21,518	22,313	22,313
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
Obligated balance:				
72.40	Uninvested .....	2,427	2,492	2,764
72.49	Contract authority .....	27,945	28,775	30,227
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	30,372	31,267	32,991
73.10	New obligations .....	21,408	23,302	22,781
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-20,512	-21,578	-22,462
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
Obligated balance:				
74.40	Uninvested .....	2,492	2,764	3,225
74.49	Contract authority .....	28,775	30,227	30,085
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	31,267	32,991	33,310
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	2,924	5,805	5,805
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	15,661	13,811	14,941
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	356	480	399
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	1,571	1,482	1,317
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	20,512	21,578	22,462
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-10	-10	-10
88.45	Offsetting governmental collections .....	-36	-65	-65
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-46	-75	-75
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	21,472	22,238	22,238
90.00	Outlays .....	20,467	21,503	22,387

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	21,472	22,238	22,238
Outlays .....	20,466	21,503	22,387
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....		152	36
Outlays .....		25	53
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	21,472	22,390	22,274
Outlays .....	20,466	21,528	22,440

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8083-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	30,633	31,573	32,163

Contract authority:				
0200	Contract authority .....	20,740	22,238	22,238
0220	Contract authority .....		152	36
0299	Total contract authority .....	20,740	22,390	22,274
0400	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	-19,800	-21,800	-23,000
0700	Balance, end of year .....	31,573	32,163	31,537

The Federal-Aid Highways (FAH) program is designed to aid in the development of an intermodal transportation system that is economically efficient, environmentally sound, provides the foundation for the Nation to compete in the global economy, and moves people and goods safely.

All programs included within FAH are financed from the Highway Trust Fund and distributed via apportionments and allocations to States. Liquidating cash appropriations are subsequently requested to fund outlays resulting from obligations incurred under contract authority. The budget proposes to fund most programs from within the Federal-Aid Highway obligation limitation. Emergency Relief and Minimum Allocation programs will continue to be exempt from the limitation.

The FAH program is funded by contract authority found in the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) (which expired on September 30, 1997). This authority was extended for the first six months of 1998 by the Surface Transportation Extension Act. The programs described below are as proposed in the President's Reauthorization proposal, the National Economic Crossroads Transportation Efficiency Act (NEXTEA).

**National highway program.**—The National Highway System (NHS) Program provides funding for a designated National Highway System consisting of roads that are of primary Federal interest. The National Highway System consists of the current Interstate, other rural principal arterials, urban freeways and connecting urban principal arterials, and facilities on the Defense Department's designated Strategic Highway Network and roads connecting the NHS to intermodal facilities. Legislation designating the 161,000 mile system was enacted in 1995. Eligible on an interim basis are an additional 2,032 miles of connectors proposed by DOT in 1996.

**Surface Transportation Program (STP).**—The ISTEA established a new program that may be used by States and localities for any roads that are not classified as local or rural minor collector roads. STP funds may be used for transit projects. The STP will continue with some improvements. Eligibility will be expanded to include publicly owned intercity passenger rail projects and publicly or privately owned vehicles and facilities used to provide intercity passenger service by bus or rail. NEXTEA retains the 10% set-aside of STP funds for transportation enhancements and also retains State sub-allocations including the special rule for areas less than 5,000 population.

**Bridge replacement and rehabilitation.**—The bridge program enables States to respond to the problem of unsafe and inadequate bridges. The funds are available for use on all bridges, including those on roads functionally classified as rural minor collectors and as local. Highway bridges designated as a hazard to navigation by the U.S. Coast Guard will be funded under the bridge program. Funds will no longer be eligible for transfer to other programs unless a State has no NHS bridges requiring posting. Any funds transferred out of the Bridge program must be restored to the Bridge program by the last year of the 6-year reauthorization period.

**Interstate maintenance (IM).**—The IM program finances projects to rehabilitate, restore, resurface and reconstruct the Interstate system. Reconstruction that increases capacity, other than HOV lanes, is not eligible for IM funds.

**Emergency relief.**—The Emergency Relief (ER) program provides funds for the repair or reconstruction of Federal-aid highways and bridges and Federally-owned roads and bridges which have suffered serious damage as the result of natural

disasters or catastrophic failures. The ER program supplements the commitment of resources by States, their political subdivisions, or Federal agencies to help pay for unusually heavy expenses resulting from extraordinary conditions. The mandatory portion of the ER program will be funded at \$100 million.

**Federal lands.**—This category includes the Public Lands Highways, Forest Highways, Park Roads and Parkways, and Indian Reservation Roads programs. Roads funded under this program are open to public travel. State and local roads (29,500 miles) that provide important access within the National Forest System are designated Forest Highways. These roads should not be confused with the Forest Development Roads which are under the jurisdiction of the Forest Service. Park roads and Parkways (8,000 miles) are owned by the National Park Service and provide access within the National Park System. Indian Reservation Roads program consists of the Bureau of Indian Affairs (25,000 miles) and State and local roads (25,000 miles) that provide access within Indian lands.

**Congestion mitigation and air quality improvement program (CMAQ).**—The CMAQ program directs funds toward transportation projects and programs to help meet and maintain national ambient air quality standards for ozone, carbon monoxide, and particulate matter. A minimum 1/2 percent of the apportionment is guaranteed to each State.

**Flexible highway infrastructure safety program and integrated safety fund.**—Addressing the safety needs related to the highway infrastructure was previously funded by a 10% set-aside from STP funds. NEXTEA now proposes a separate highway safety program which maintains independent allocations for railroad/highway grade crossings and hazard elimination. The ability to flex hazard elimination funds to non-infrastructure activities would be allowed if the State has an integrated planning process. NEXTEA proposes a new incentive grant program (Integrated Safety Fund) to foster integrated safety planning. Funds can be used flexibly for infrastructure safety, section 402 activities, and motor carrier safety activities.

**Federal highway research and technology.**—The research and technology program develops new transportation technology that can be applied nationwide. The proposed elements of this program include long-term, advanced research; a national technology deployment program to accelerate the implementation of specific “customer-driven” technologies; support for the delivery of new and innovative technology as well as the development of knowledge and skills within the transportation community needed to apply new technology; and, funding for State research, development, and technology implementation.

**Intelligent transportation systems (ITS).**—The ITS program is a cooperative, public/private initiative to research, develop, test, and evaluate advanced electronic systems that can improve the operational safety and efficiency of existing surface transportation infrastructure. NEXTEA expands and clarifies eligibility under several of the major grant programs to encompass ITS capital, operations, and maintenance for all infrastructure-based technology and services. Also proposed is an ITS deployment incentive program to support integration of the metropolitan travel management intelligent infrastructure and deployment of commercial vehicle information system and network, and rural intelligent transportation infrastructure.

**Miscellaneous.**—This category includes Scenic Byways, Tax Evasion Projects, the Bureau of Transportation Statistics, National Recreational Trails, value pricing, trade corridor and border gateway pilot, Woodrow Wilson Bridge, Appalachian Highways, University Transportation Centers, and University Research Institutes, and the Research and Special Program

Administration’s Strategic Planning and Intermodal Research Initiative.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69–8083–0–7–401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	10	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	11	11	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	42	43	43
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	98	206	186
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	19,843	21,972	21,644
93.0 Limitation on general operating expenses (see separate schedule) .....	518	565	522
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	20,522	22,807	22,416
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	46	75	75
<b>Allocation Account:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	35	57	39
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	9	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	6	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	44	72	49
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	14	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	6	4
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	4	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	8	6
25.2 Other services .....	131	217	151
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	4	7	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	8	6
31.0 Equipment .....	7	11	9
32.0 Land and structures .....	37	64	40
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	593	9	7
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account .....	840	420	290
99.9 Total obligations .....	21,408	23,302	22,781

Obligations are distributed as follows:

<b>Transportation:</b>			
Federal Highway Administration .....	20,521	22,807	22,417
Federal Railroad Administration .....	27		
Federal Transit Administration .....	559		
Bureau of Transportation Statistics .....	22	31	31
Agriculture: Forest Service .....	52	79	22
<b>Interior:</b>			
Bureau of Indian Affairs .....	158	282	203
National Park Service .....	19	23	30
Bureau of Land Management .....	3	5	4
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services .....	1		

Personnel Summary

Identification code 69–8083–0–7–401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	270	308	306
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	155	169	163
<b>Allocation account:</b>			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	55	60	40

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

Necessary expenses for administration, operation, including motor carrier safety program operations, and research of the Federal High-

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

LIMITATION ON GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

way Administration not to exceed **[\$552,266,000]** *\$521,883,000* shall be paid in accordance with law from appropriations made available by this Act to the Federal Highway Administration together with advances and reimbursements received by the Federal Highway Administration: *Provided*, That **[\$241,708,000]** *\$195,962,000* of the amount provided herein shall remain available until September 30, **[2000]** *2001*. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Program direction and coordination:			
Executive direction .....	1,604	1,657	1,690
Program review .....	601	740	767
Public affairs .....	3,336	3,445	3,496
Legal services .....	426	431	446
Civil rights .....	11,334	11,940	11,665
General program support:			
Policy .....	15,000	14,930	17,638
Research and development .....	55,183	59,399	60,711
Administrative support .....	79,853	96,696	101,298
Career development programs .....	926	1,067	1,224
Highway programs:			
Program development .....	28,757	30,633	38,640
Safety and system applications .....	32,915	30,314	30,856
Joint ITS program office .....	126,035	146,537	84,425
Motor carrier safety .....	27,380	33,629	34,534
Federal lands highway office .....	2,707	3,836	2,102
Eastern Financial Center .....	51	62	68
Eastern IRM Center .....	23	38	42
Eastern Human Resource Center .....	78	95	104
Western Financial Center .....	363	371	380
Western IRM Center .....	40	38	42
Western Human Resource Center .....	546	558	572
Field operations .....	141,207	145,140	147,638
Total obligations .....	528,365	581,556	538,338
<b>Financing:</b>			
Reimbursable Programs .....	-10,685	-16,455	-16,455
Unobligated balance available, start of year .....	-11,626	-12,835	0
Unobligated balance available, end of year .....	12,835	0	0
<b>Limitation .....</b>	<b>518,889</b>	<b>552,266</b>	<b>521,883</b>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Total obligations .....	528,365	581,556	538,338
Obligated balance, start of year .....	597,179	671,155	725,837
Obligated balance, end of year .....	-671,155	-725,837	-717,811
Outlays from limitation .....	454,389	526,874	546,364

This limitation provides for the salaries and expenses of the Federal Highway Administration. Resources are allocated from the Federal-aid highways program.

*Program direction and coordination.*—Provides overall management of the highway transportation program.

*General program support.*—Recognizing the importance of research as an investment in the efficiency of future transportation, the 1999 budget includes \$174 million for highway research and technology, of which \$54 million is requested for development of intelligent transportation systems and \$5.5 million for the Nationwide Differential Global Positioning System (NDGPS). Funding for the NDGPS is also provided in the Federal Railroad Administration.

*Highway programs.*—Provides engineering guidance to Federal and State agencies and to foreign governments, and conducts a program to encourage use of modern traffic engineering procedures to increase the vehicle-carrying capacity of existing highways and urban streets; and finances construction skill training programs for disadvantaged workers hired by contractors on federally aided highway projects.

*Field operations.*—Provides staff advisory and support services in field offices of the Federal Highway Administration;

and provides program and engineering supervision through regional and division offices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8083-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	165	171	174
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	170	176	180
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	41	42	43
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	14	13	14
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	26	27	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	41	55	64
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	221	255	196
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	5	7	8
93.0 Limitation on expenses .....	-528	-581	-538
99.0 Subtotal, limitation acct—direct obligations .....			

Personnel Summary

Identification code 69-8083-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
6001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,182	3,165	3,087

HIGHWAY-RELATED SAFETY GRANTS

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8083-4-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Programs exempt from limitation:			
00.01 Minimum allocation .....		91	58
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....		91	58
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority .....			61
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		152	36
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....		152	97
23.95 New obligations .....		-91	-58
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority .....		61	39
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
66.10 Contract authority (definite) .....		152	36
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.49 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Contract authority .....			66
73.10 New obligations .....		91	58
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-25	-53
74.49 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Contract authority .....		66	72
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		25	37
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			16
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		25	53
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		152	36
90.00 Outlays .....		25	53

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8019-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Contract authority:			
49.00 Contract authority .....	11		
49.00 Contract authority—Pursuant to P.L. 102-240 .....	-11		
49.90 Contract authority (total) .....			
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	11	4	3
72.49 Contract authority .....	3	1	
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	14	5	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-4	-2
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	4	3	1
74.49 Contract authority .....	1		
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	3	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	9	4	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	9	4	2

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8019-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	3	1	
Contract authority:			
0200 Contract authority .....			
0700 Balance, end of year .....	1		

The Highway Safety Act of 1970 authorized grants to States and communities for implementing and maintaining highway-related safety standards. Beginning in 1997, the Highway-Related Safety Grants program is merged with the highway traffic safety programs of the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY PROGRAM  
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)  
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out 49 U.S.C. 31102, **[\$85,000,000]** \$100,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of **[\$84,825,000]** \$100,000,000 for "Motor Carrier Safety Grants". (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8048-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Motor carrier grants .....	77	84	99
00.02 Administration and research .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	78	85	100
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	78	85	100
23.95 New obligations .....	-78	-85	-100
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	74	85	100

40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-74	-85	-100
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....			
49.00 Contract authority .....	78	85	100
Permanent:			
66.10 Contract authority (definite) .....		15	
66.45 Portion not available for obligation .....		-15	
66.90 Contract authority (total) .....			
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	78	85	100

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	18	13	18
72.49 Contract authority .....	39	43	43
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	57	56	61
73.10 New obligations .....	78	85	100
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-78	-80	-89
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	13	18	29
74.49 Contract authority .....	43	43	43
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	56	61	72

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	22	24	28
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	56	56	61
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	78	80	89

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	78	85	100
90.00 Outlays .....	78	80	89

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8048-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	39	43	43
Contract authority:			
0200 Contract authority .....	78	85	100
0400 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	-74	-85	-100
0700 Balance, end of year .....	43	43	43

The Motor Carrier Safety Program contains three components: safety grants, information system and analysis, and strategic safety reform. The purpose of the program is to provide grants to States to enforce Federal and compatible States standards applicable to commercial motor vehicle safety. As part of the NEXTEA proposal, this program adds a focus on performance.

The safety grant program is comprised of basic grants, which support uniform roadside driver and vehicle safety inspections, traffic enforcement, and compliance reviews, and performance incentive grants, which are designed to encourage States to plan, identify, and implement crash countermeasures that address those problems in their own State and measure program success based on the desired performance. The information system and analysis program would provide funding to collect and analyze information necessary to evaluate performance in a timely and accurate manner to support enforcement activities undertaken by the Federal and State governments. The strategic safety reform program focuses on providing funding for driver training programs, judicial outreach, and research to support regulatory reinvention initiatives.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8048-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	77	84	99
99.9 Total obligations .....	78	85	100

TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE CREDIT ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

To carry out the Transportation Infrastructure Credit Enhancement Program, \$100,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until September 30, 2001.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8071-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			100
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			100
23.95 New obligations			-100
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite)			100
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			100
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-75
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested			25
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			75
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			100
90.00 Outlays			75

The new Transportation Infrastructure Credit Enhancement Program will provide \$100 million per year in grants to assist in the funding of nationally-significant transportation projects that otherwise might be delayed or not constructed at all because of their size and uncertainty over timing of revenues. The goal is to encourage the development of large, capital-intensive infrastructure facilities through public-private partnerships consisting of a State or local government and one or more private sector firms involved in the design, construction or operation of the facility. It will encourage more private sector and non-Federal participation, and build on the public's willingness to pay user fees to receive the benefits and services of transportation infrastructure sooner than would be possible under traditional funding techniques. Grants may be used to secure junior lien debt or other obligations requiring credit enhancement.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-9971-0-7-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year			8
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Advances from other Federal agencies, FHA miscellaneous trust, DOT	6	6	6
02.03 Contributions from States, etc., cooperative work, forest highways, FHA, Miscellaneous trust, DOT	4	4	4
02.06 Advances from State cooperating agencies and Foreign governments	6	6	6
02.99 Total receipts	17	16	16
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	17	16	24
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Miscellaneous trust funds	-17	-8	-8
07.99 Total balance, end of year		8	16

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-9971-0-7-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Cooperative work, forest highways	5	1	2
00.02 Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments		1	
00.03 Contributions for highway research programs		1	1
00.04 Advances from State cooperating agencies	6	23	5
00.05 Equipment Supplies etc. for Coop. Countries		1	
10.00 Total obligations	11	27	8
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	12	19	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	17	8	8
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	30	27	8
23.95 New obligations	-11	-27	-8
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	19		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	17	8	8
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	2	6	6
73.10 New obligations	11	27	8
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-6	-27	-11
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	6	6	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority		8	8
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	5	19	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	6	27	11
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	17	8	8
90.00 Outlays	6	27	11
<b>Distribution of budget authority by account:</b>			
Cooperative work, forest highways	4	1	1
Contributions for highway research programs			
Advances from State cooperating agencies	13	5	5
<b>Distribution of outlays by account:</b>			
Cooperative work, forest highways	5	1	1
Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments			
Contributions for highway research programs		1	1
Advances from State cooperating agencies		21	7

Miscellaneous Trust Funds contains the following programs financed out of the highway trust fund and reimbursed by the requesting parties.

**Cooperative work, forest highways.**—Contributions are received from States and counties in connection with cooperative engineering, survey, maintenance, and construction projects for forest highways.

**Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.**—The Federal Highway Administration renders technical assistance and acts as agent for the purchase of equipment and materials for carrying out highway programs in foreign countries.

**Contributions for highway research programs.**—In association with the General Services Administration and the Department of Defense, tests of highway equipment are conducted for the purpose of establishing performance standards upon which to base specifications for use by the Government in purchasing such equipment.

**Advances from State cooperating agencies.**—Funds are contributed by the State highway departments or local subdivi-

sions thereof for construction and/or maintenance of roads or bridges. The work is performed under the supervision of the Federal Highway Administration.

**International highway transportation outreach.**—Funds are collected to inform the domestic highway community of technological innovations, promote highway transportation expertise internationally, and increase transfers of transportation technology to foreign countries.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 69-9971-0-7-999		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2	Other services .....	4	2	2
32.0	Land and structures .....	7	25	6
99.9	Total obligations .....	11	27	8

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-9971-0-7-999		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		14	14

**MISCELLANEOUS HIGHWAY TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-9972-0-7-401		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.02	Intermodal urban demonstration project .....	6	4	4
00.04	Highway safety improvement demonstration project .....		1	1
00.05	Highway-railroad grade crossing safety demonstration project .....	13		
00.08	Bridge capacity improvement .....	6		
00.13	Climbing lane and safety demonstration project .....		1	1
00.17	Urban highway corridor bicycle study .....		1	1
00.26	Highway projects .....	19	26	26
00.30	Mircola grade crossing .....	8		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	52	33	33
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	155	103	70
23.95	New obligations .....	-52	-33	-33
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	103	70	37
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	132	130	100
73.10	New obligations .....	52	33	33
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-56	-64	-53
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	130	100	81
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	56	64	53
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	56	64	53

No further budget authority is requested for 1999. Other accounts in this consolidated schedule show the obligation and outlay amounts made available in prior years.

**NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION**

Funding for the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration is proposed as part of the Transportation Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to fund transportation programs. A discussion of the

Transportation Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and research, can be found in Section II of the Budget.

In addition, the Budget proposes to present obligation limitations as discretionary budget authority. This will clarify the budget presentation and provide transportation programs with the same budgetary treatment as all other programs funded through obligation limitations.

The programs administered by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) are authorized by three separate laws: The National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, and the Highway Safety Act, and the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act. The following table shows the funding for NHTSA programs.

[In millions of dollars]			
Budget authority:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Operations and research .....	81	75	
Operations and research (Highway trust fund) .....	51	72	173
Highway traffic safety grants .....	168	187	233
Total budget authority .....	300	333	406
<b>Program level (obligations):</b>			
Operations and research .....	83	75	
Operations and research (Highway trust fund) .....	51	72	173
Highway traffic safety grants .....	168	187	233
Total program level .....	303	333	406
<b>Outlays:</b>			
Operations and research .....	52	96	52
Operations and research (Highway trust fund) .....	86	62	126
Highway traffic safety grants .....	148	177	205
Total outlays .....	285	336	383

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**[OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH]**

[For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Secretary with respect to traffic and highway safety under part C of subtitle VI of title 49, United States Code, and chapter 301 of title 49, United States Code, \$74,901,000, of which \$40,674,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2000: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated or expended to plan, finalize, or implement any rulemaking to add to section 575.104 of title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations any requirement pertaining to a grading standard that is different from the three grading standards (treadwear, traction, and temperature resistance) already in effect.] (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 69-0650-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01	Safety performance standards .....	12	14
00.02	Safety assurance .....	19	21
00.03	Highway safety programs .....	46	51
00.04	Research and analysis .....	54	65
00.05	Office of the Administrator .....	4	4
00.06	General administration .....	8	10
00.91	Total direct program .....	143	165
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	28	42
10.00	Total obligations .....	171	207
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	13	12
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	166	195
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	182	207

**General and special funds—Continued**

**[OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH]—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 69-0650-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.95 New obligations .....	-171	-207	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	12		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	81	75	
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 104-208 .....	-1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	80	75	
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash) .....	86	120	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	166	195	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	69	97	88
73.10 New obligations .....	171	207	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-138	-216	-52
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-3		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	97	88	36
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	47	44	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5	52	52
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	86	120	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	138	216	52
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-86	-120	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	80	75	
90.00 Outlays .....	52	96	52

In 1999, the Budget proposes to fund all of Operations and Research from the Highway Trust Fund.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0650-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	37	41	
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	39	43	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	8	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	
25.2 Other services .....	31	39	
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	42	53	
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	10	8	
31.0 Equipment .....	7	7	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	143	165	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	28	42	
99.9 Total obligations .....	171	207	

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-0650-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	597	625	

**Trust Funds**

**OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH**

**(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)**

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Secretary with respect to [traffic] motor vehicle safety, motor vehicle cost savings and information, and highway safety under chapter 301 of title 49, U.S.C.; part c of subtitle VI of title 49, U.S.C.; and 23 U.S.C. 403 [and section 2006 of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (Public Law 102-240)], to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund, [\$72,061,000] \$172,902,000, of which \$49,520,000 shall remain available until September 30, [2000] 2001. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8016-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Safety performance standards .....			17
00.02 Safety Assurance .....			21
00.03 Highway safety programs .....			62
00.04 Research and analysis .....			66
00.05 Office of the Administrator .....			4
00.06 General administration .....			9
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	51	72	35
10.00 Total obligations .....	51	72	214
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	51	72	214
23.95 New obligations .....	-51	-72	-214
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	51	72	173
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash) .....			41
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	51	72	214
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	62	28	39
73.10 New obligations .....	51	72	214
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-86	-61	-167
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	28	39	86
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	30	42	100
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	56	19	26
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			41
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	86	61	167
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....			-39
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....			-2
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....			-41
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	51	72	173
90.00 Outlays .....	86	61	126

Programs funded under the Operations and Research appropriation are described below.

**Safety Performance Standards (Rulemaking) Programs.**— Supports the promulgation of Federal motor vehicle safety standards for motor vehicles, and safety-related equipment; automotive fuel economy standards required by the Energy Policy and Conservation Act; international harmonization of vehicle standards; and consumer information on motor vehicle safety, including the New Car Assessment Program.

**Safety Assurance (Enforcement) Programs.**—Provides support to ensure compliance with motor vehicle safety and automotive fuel economy standards, investigate safety-related motor vehicle defects, enforce Federal odometer law and encourage enforcement of State odometer law, conduct safety recalls when warranted, and provide safety information via the Auto Safety Hotline.

**Research and Analysis.**—Provides motor vehicle safety research and development in support of all NHTSA programs, including the collection and analysis of crash data to identify safety problems, develop alternative solutions, and assess costs, benefits, and effectiveness. Research will continue to concentrate on improving vehicle crashworthiness and crash avoidance, with new emphasis on smart air bag technology and continuing emphasis on the National Biomechanics Center. The 1999 budget includes funds to continue a national crash data collection program and to improve problem identification, regulatory reform, and program evaluation activities, as well as an occupant protection survey. Grants will be offered to States desiring to link crash and health care data for determining the true costs of traffic crashes. Funding is also provided to support the Administration's Partnership for a New Generation of Vehicles (PNGV) initiative. Support of NHTSA's Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) program and the National Advanced Driving Simulator will be provided by funds to be transferred from the Federal Highway Administration. Resources will also be provided to support the Vehicle Research Test Center (VRTC).

**Highway Safety Programs.**—Provides for demonstrations, technical assistance, and national leadership for highway safety programs conducted by State and local governments, the private sector, universities and research units, and various safety associations and organizations. This assistance includes demonstration programs emphasizing alcohol and drug countermeasures, occupant protection, traffic law enforcement, emergency medical and trauma care systems, traffic records and licensing, State and community evaluation, motorcycle riders, pedestrian/bicycle safety and young and older driver safety programs. The Safe Communities demonstration project provides grants to communities and injury prevention centers to develop and manage local injury prevention programs. Special emphasis this year will be given to aggressive drivers, excessive speeding and air bag outreach education. The Department has set a goal for the Nation to reduce alcohol-related traffic fatalities to no more than 11,000 by the year 2005. The President has established a goal of increasing safety belt use to 85 percent by 2000.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8016-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....			41
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....			1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			43
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....			4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....			3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....			4
25.2 Other services .....			43
25.5 Research and development contracts .....			59
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			8
31.0 Equipment .....			7
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....			179
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	51	72	35
99.9 Total obligations .....	51	72	214

Personnel Summary

Identification code 69-8016-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			631

HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY GRANTS  
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)  
(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)  
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred carrying out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. [153,] 402[, 408,] and 410, and chapter 303 of title 49, [United States Code] U.S.C., to remain available until expended, [\$186,000,000], \$197,000,000 to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund: *Provided*, That, [notwithstanding subsection 2009(b) of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991,] none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the total obligations for which, in fiscal year [1998], 1999 are in excess of [\$186,500,000] \$233,000,000 for programs authorized under 23 U.S.C. 402, 410, and chapter 303 of title 49, [United States Code] U.S.C., of which [\$149,700,000] \$166,700,000 shall be for "State and community highway safety grants", \$2,300,000 shall be for the "National Driver Register", \$20,000,000 shall be for "Occupant Protection Incentive Grants", \$5,000,000 shall be for "Drugged Driving Incentive Grants," and [\$34,500,000] \$39,000,000 shall be for section 410 "Alcohol-impaired driving counter-measures programs": *Provided further*, That none of these funds shall be used for construction, rehabilitation, or remodeling costs, or for office furnishings and fixtures for State, local, or private buildings or structures: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$5,434,000 of the funds made available for section 402 [may] shall be available to NHTSA for administering "State and community highway safety grants": *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$150,000 of the funds made available for section 402 may be available for administering the highway safety grants [authorized by section 1003(a)(7) of Public Law 102-240]: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$500,000 of the funds made available for section 410 "Alcohol-impaired driving counter-measures programs" shall be available for technical assistance to the States. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8020-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Section 402 formula grants .....	140	150	167
00.02 Section 410 Incentive Grants .....	26	35	39
00.03 National Driver Register .....	2	2	2
00.04 Occupant Protection Incentive Prg. ....			20
00.05 Drugged Driving Incentive Grants .....			5
10.00 Total obligations .....	168	187	233
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	167	187	233
23.95 New obligations .....	-168	-187	-233
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	168	186	197
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-168	-186	-197
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....			
Contract authority:			
49.00 Contract authority .....	156	187	233
49.00 Contract authority—Pursuant to P.L. 102-240 .....	11		
49.90 Contract authority (total) .....	167	187	233
Permanent:			
66.10 Contract authority (definite) .....	8	58	12
66.45 Portion not available for obligation .....	-8	-58	-12
66.90 Contract authority (total) .....			
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	167	187	233



HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY GRANTS—Continued  
(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)—Continued  
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69-8020-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	20	41	49
72.49 Contract authority .....	127	126	128
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	147	167	177
73.10 New obligations .....	168	187	233
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-148	-177	-205
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	41	49	41
74.49 Contract authority .....	126	128	164
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	167	177	205
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	69	77	96
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	79	100	109
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	148	177	205
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	167	187	233
90.00 Outlays .....	148	177	205

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8020-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	127	126	128
Contract authority:			
0200 Contract authority .....	167	187	233
0400 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	-168	-186	-197
0700 Balance, end of year .....	126	128	164

**Section 402.**—The Section 402 State and Community Grant Program is a performance based program administered by NHTSA. Grant allocations are determined on the basis of a statutory formula. States use this funding to reduce traffic crashes, fatalities, and injuries. The grants are used to support State highway safety programs, within national priorities, implemented jointly with all members of the highway safety community. States develop safety goals, performance measures, and strategic plans to manage use of grants to reduce deaths and injuries on the Nation's highways, such as grants associated with excessive speeds, failure to use occupant restraints, alcohol/drug impaired driving and roadway safety.

**Alcohol-Impaired Driving Incentive Grants.**—A new "Alcohol-Impaired Driving Countermeasures" two-tiered basic and supplemental grant program is being established to reward States that pass new laws and start more effective programs to attack drunk and impaired driving. This continues the Department's strong emphasis on impaired drivers that was addressed by the Section 410 incentive grant program. States may qualify for basic grants by implementing criteria that include: administrative license revocation, .08 BAC laws, stepped-up police enforcement coupled with publicity, and graduated licensing laws with nighttime driving restrictions and Zero Tolerance. States are also awarded basic grants for demonstrating consistently high performance in reducing alcohol-related fatalities. There are 10 supplemental grant criteria including open container laws; mandatory alcohol testing for drunk driving suspects involved in fatal or serious injury; and use of passive alcohol sensors by police.

**Occupant Protection Incentive Grants.**—A new "Occupant Protection Program" is being established as a two-tiered basic and supplemental incentive grant to encourage States to

strengthen laws and programs to increase safety belt and child safety seat use to meet the President's goal to reach 85 percent belt use by 2000.

**Drugged Driving Incentive Grants.**—A new incentive grant program is provided to encourage States to pass stronger anti-drugged driving laws and implement the most effective countermeasures to reduce drug-impaired driving, such as zero tolerance, mandatory drug testing, administrative license revocation, and graduated licensing systems.

**National Driver Register.**—Provides funding to implement and operate the Problem Driver Pointer System (PDPS) and improve traffic safety by assisting State motor vehicle administrators in communicating effectively and efficiently with other States to identify drivers whose licenses have been suspended or revoked for serious traffic offenses, including impaired driving and hit and run.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8020-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	6	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	162	181	227
99.9 Total obligations .....	168	187	233

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

The following tables show the funding for all Federal Railroad Administration programs:

[In millions of dollars]	1997 actual			1998 est.			1999 est.		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>									
Office of the Administrator .....	17	20	22						
Railroad safety .....	51	57	62						
Railroad research and development .....	20	21	21						
Nationwide Differential Global Positioning System .....			3						
Northeast corridor improvement program .....	175	250							
High-speed rail trainsets and facilities .....	80								
Rhode Island Rail Development .....	7	10	10						
Alaska Railroad rehabilitation .....	10	10							
Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation .....	588	543							
Operating grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation .....									
Capital grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation .....			621						
Amtrak corridor improvement loans (liquidating account) .....	-1	-1	-1						
Railroad rehabilitation and improvement (liquidating account) .....	-12	-4	-4						
Next generation high-speed rail .....	25	20	13						
Emergency Railroad Rehab & Repair .....	19								
Direct Loan Financing Program .....	59								
Total budget authority .....	1,037	927	746						

[In millions of dollars]	1997 actual			1998 est.			1999 est.		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Program level (obligations):</b>									
Office of the Administrator .....	17	27	23						
Railroad safety .....	51	57	62						
Railroad research and development .....	18	28	22						
Nationwide Differential Global Positioning System .....			3						
Northeast corridor improvement program .....	175	254							
Rhode Island Rail Development .....		18	10						
High-speed rail trainsets and facilities .....	80								
Alaska Railroad rehabilitation .....	10	10							
Capital grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation .....			621						
Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation .....	602	478							
Trust fund share of next generation high-speed rail .....	1								
Next generation high-speed rail .....	27	22	13						
Emergency Railroad Rehab and Repair .....	19								
Direct Loan Financing Program .....	59								
Total program level .....	1,061	894	754						

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays:</b>			
Office of the Administrator .....	18	30	21
Local rail freight assistance .....	7	4	4
Railroad safety .....	51	54	61
Railroad research and development .....	18	28	31
Nationwide Differential Global Positioning System .....			2
Conrail commuter transition assistance .....	2	2	11
Northeast corridor improvement program .....	340	191	197
Rhode Island Rail Development .....	1	9	12
High-speed rail trainsets and facilities .....	50	23	7
Penn Station redevelopment project .....	1		
Alaska Railroad rehabilitation .....	8	6	6
Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation .....	613	465	17
Capital grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation .....			249
Amtrak corridor improvement loans (liquidating account) .....	-1	-1	-1
Railroad rehabilitation and improvement (liquidating account) .....	-12	-4	-4
Trust fund share of next generation high-speed rail .....	7	4	4
Next generation high-speed rail .....	9	35	32
Emergency Railroad Rehab and Repair .....		8	8
Direct Loan Financing Program .....	21	21	18
<b>Total outlays .....</b>	<b>1,131</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>675</b>

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

For necessary expenses of the Federal Railroad Administration, not otherwise provided for, **[\$20,290,000] \$21,573,000**, of which **[\$1,389,000] \$1,784,000** shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of a program making commitments to guarantee new loans under the Emergency Rail Services Act of 1970, as amended, and no new commitments to guarantee loans under section 211(a) or 211(h) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, as amended, shall be made: *Provided further*, That, as part of the Washington Union Station transaction in which the Secretary assumed the first deed of trust on the property and, where the Union Station Redevelopment Corporation or any successor is obligated to make payments on such deed of trust on the Secretary's behalf, including payments on and after September 30, 1988, the Secretary is authorized to receive such payments directly from the Union Station Redevelopment Corporation, credit them to the appropriation charged for the first deed of trust, and make payments on the first deed of trust with those funds: *Provided further*, That such additional sums as may be necessary for payment on the first deed of trust may be advanced by the Administrator from unobligated balances available to the Federal Railroad Administration, to be reimbursed from payments received from the Union Station Redevelopment Corporation. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0700-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Salaries and expenses .....	16	20	21
00.02 Contract support .....		1	
00.03 Washington Union Station .....		1	
00.06 Alaska railroad liabilities .....	1	2	1
00.91 Total direct program .....	17	23	22
09.01 Reimbursable Services .....		2	1
09.02 Union Station Deed Payments .....		1	
09.99 Total reimbursable program .....		3	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	17	27	23
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	17	23	23

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	21	27	23
23.95 New obligations .....	-17	-27	-23
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	4		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	17	20	22
<b>Permanent:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash):</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....		2	1
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....		1	
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....		3	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	17	23	23
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	10	8	4
73.10 New obligations .....	17	27	23
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-18	-33	-22
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	4	4

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	13	18	20
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5	12	2
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		3	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	18	33	22

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....		-1	-1
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....		-2	
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....		-3	-1

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	17	20	22
90.00 Outlays .....	18	30	21

The Office of the Administrator is authorized in the Department of Transportation Act (P.L. 88-670). The programs under this account are:

**Salaries and expenses.**—Provides the administrative and policy support for all FRA activities and the technical support for the passenger and freight programs funded under the Office of the Administrator.

**Contract support.**—Provides support for policy oriented economic, industry, and systems analysis.

**Washington Union Station.**—The Department of Transportation purchased Washington Union Station on November 1, 1988. Lease payments on the property are collected from the Union Station Redevelopment Corporation, credited to the Office of the Administrator account, and made from this account to the deed holder. Receipts are estimated to cover the mortgage payments in 1998 and 1999. The deed is expected to be paid in full in 2001.

**Alaska Railroad liabilities.**—Provides reimbursement to the Department of Labor for compensation payments to former Federal employees of the Alaska Railroad who were on the rolls during the period of Federal ownership and support for clean-up activities at hazardous waste sites located at properties once owned by the FRA. The 1999 request is for workers' compensation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0700-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	10	11	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....		3	3
25.2 Other services .....	1	5	2

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 69-0700-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	15	23	20
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		3	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	1	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	17	27	23

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-0700-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	145	153	152

**EMERGENCY RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND REPAIR**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0124-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	19		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	19		
23.95 New obligations .....	-19		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	19		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		19	11
73.10 New obligations .....	19		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-8	-8
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	19	11	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		8	8
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	19		
90.00 Outlays .....		8	8

This schedule reflects an emergency supplemental appropriation for 1997 to provide funds to repair and rebuild freight rail lines of regional and short-line railroads or State-owned railroads damaged by floods in South Dakota, North Dakota, Minnesota, and West Virginia. No funds are requested for this account in 1999.

**LOCAL RAIL FREIGHT ASSISTANCE**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0714-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	17	10	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-4	-4
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	10	6	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	7	4	4

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	7	4	4

This program provided discretionary and flat-rate grants to States for rail planning, and for acquisition, track rehabilitation, and rail facility construction with respect to light density freight lines. No funds are requested for this account in 1999.

**RAILROAD SAFETY**

For necessary expenses in connection with railroad safety, not otherwise provided for, **[\$57,067,000]** \$61,959,000, of which **[\$5,511,000]** \$4,300,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated under this heading are available for the reimbursement of out-of-state travel and per diem costs incurred by employees of State governments directly supporting the Federal railroad safety program, including regulatory development and compliance-related activities. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0702-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Federal Enforcement .....	39	41	46
00.02 Automated Track Inspection Program .....	1	4	3
00.03 Safety Regulation and Program Administration .....	11	12	13
10.00 Total obligations .....	51	57	62
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	51	57	62
23.95 New obligations .....	-51	-57	-62
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	51	57	62
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	7	11
73.10 New obligations .....	51	57	62
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-51	-54	-61
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	11	10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	46	46	50
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5	7	11
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	51	54	61
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	51	57	62
90.00 Outlays .....	51	54	61

The Federal role in the Railroad Safety program is to protect railroad employees and the public by ensuring the safe operation of passenger and freight trains. The authority to accomplish this role is found in Subtitle V of Title 49, United States Code. The programs of the Railroad Safety appropriation are grouped under three major activities. The Administration proposes that the cost of FRA's rail safety activities be fully offset by fees collected from rail carriers beginning in 1999.

**Federal enforcement.**—Provides support for the field staff of safety inspectors and clerical positions located in eight regional offices throughout the United States. This staff is responsible for the enforcement of Federal safety regulations and standards.

**Automated track inspection program.**—Provides support for vehicles which are used to survey Class I and regional and shortline routes for track maintenance and rehabilitation.

**Safety regulation and program administration.**—Provides support for safety headquarters which issues standards, pro-

cedures, and regulations, administers post-accident and random testing of railroad employees, provides technical training and manages highway-rail grade crossing projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0702-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	29	32	36
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	8	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	5	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	5	9	7
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	51	57	62

Personnel Summary

Identification code 69-0702-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	520	546	562

NATIONWIDE DIFFERENTIAL GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM

For necessary expenses related to the installation of a nationwide Differential Global Positioning System and support of communications based positive train control, \$3,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2000.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0751-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 DGPS .....			2
00.02 Positive Train Control Initiatives .....			1
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			3
23.95 New obligations .....			-3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			3
90.00 Outlays .....			2

This \$3 million appropriation, along with \$5.5 million in Federal Highway Administration funding, will enable installation, operation and maintenance of Nationwide Differential Global Positioning System (NDGPS) transmitters throughout the United States and allow enhancement and completion of the existing Coast Guard network. The primary beneficiary of NDGPS are commercial agricultural users. However, the NDGPS system will provide additional positioning, navigation, and timing accuracy for the Nation's surface intermodal transportation networks.

The Federal Railroad Administration and the Department of Transportation plans to complete, by the end of calendar year 1999, a rulemaking to require installation of NDGPS for use as positive train control on our Nation's Class I railroads. As part of this rulemaking, DOT will also examine

whether these requirements should also apply to automobile manufacturers.

Future capital funding, if any, for NDGPS, will be provided through contributions from federal agencies whose programs will benefit from the new technology. Future operational funding for the NDGPS system will come through fees on users or manufacturers of equipment.

RAILROAD RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for railroad research and development, [\$20,758,000] \$20,757,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That the Secretary is authorized to sell aluminum reaction rail, power rail base, and other related materials located at the Transportation Technology Center, near Pueblo, Colorado and shall credit the receipts from such sale to this account, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0745-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Equipment, operations, and hazardous materials .....	6	7	6
00.02 Track, structures and train control .....	7	8	7
00.03 Safety of high speed ground transportation .....	4	7	5
00.05 Research and development facilities .....	1	1	1
00.06 Administration .....	2	3	2
00.91 Total direct program .....	20	26	21
09.10 Reimbursable program .....		2	1
09.19 Reimbursable Program by Activities—Subtotal line .....		2	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	20	28	22
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	5	6	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	20	23	22
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	25	29	22
23.95 New obligations .....	-20	-28	-22
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	6		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	20	21	21
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....		2	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	20	23	22
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	31	32	30
73.10 New obligations .....	20	28	22
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-18	-30	-32
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	32	30	20
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	9	13	13
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	9	15	18
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		2	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	18	30	32
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....		-2	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	20	21	21
90.00 Outlays .....	18	28	31

The objective of the Railroad Research and Development (R&D) program is to provide science and technology support

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RAILROAD RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued**

for rail safety rulemaking and enforcement and to stimulate technological advances in conventional and high-speed railroads. This activity is conducted with the cooperation and some cost-sharing from private sector organizations.

*Equipment, operations and hazardous materials research.*—Provides for research in safety and performance improvements in train occupant protection, rolling stock safety assurance and performance, human factors and transportation of hazardous materials.

*Track, structures and train control.*—Provides for research in safety and performance improvements to track structure, track components, railroad bridge and tunnel structures, signal and train control, and track-vehicle interaction.

*Safety of high-speed ground transportation.*—Provides for research in the development of safety performance standards, technological advances, and the conduct of safety and environmental assessments for new high-speed ground transportation systems.

*R&D facilities.*—Provides support for the Transportation Technology Center (TTC) near Pueblo, Colorado, which is a government-owned, contractor-operated facility. The Association of American Railroads (AAR) is the private operator under a contract for care, custody and control.

*Administration.*—Provides support for the salaries and related administrative expenses of the Office of Research and Development.

Old reaction rail aluminum located at the TTC near Pueblo will be sold as scrap by the Federal Railroad Administration.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0745-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		1	
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	14	21	18
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	3	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	17	26	20
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		2	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	3		1
99.9 Total obligations .....	20	28	22

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-0745-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	20	18	20

**CONRAIL COMMUTER TRANSITION ASSISTANCE**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0747-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	18	16	14
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-11
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	16	14	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	2	11
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	2	2	11

These funds helped to defray the one-time-only start-up costs of commuter service and other transition expenses connected with the transfer of rail commuter services from Conrail to other operators. Between 1986 and 1993, funds were appropriated to fund commuter rail and bridge improvements in the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania region. No additional funds are requested in 1999.

**[NORTHEAST CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM]**

[For necessary expenses related to Northeast Corridor improvements authorized by title VII of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976, as amended (45 U.S.C. 851 et seq.) and 49 U.S.C. 24909, \$250,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2000, of which \$12,000,000 shall be for the Pennsylvania Station Redevelopment Project.] (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-9914-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	175	254	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	4	4	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	175	250	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	179	254	
23.95 New obligations .....	-175	-254	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	4		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	175	250	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	374	209	272
73.10 New obligations .....	175	254	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-340	-191	-197
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	209	272	75
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		50	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	340	141	197
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	340	191	197
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	175	250	
90.00 Outlays .....	340	191	197

Provided funds to continue the upgrade of passenger rail service in the corridor between Washington, D.C. and Boston. Funding is requested from the Highways Trust Fund in 1999.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-9914-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	174	254	
99.9 Total obligations .....	175	254	

**RHODE ISLAND RAIL DEVELOPMENT**

For the costs associated with construction of a third track on the Northeast Corridor between Davisville and Central Falls, Rhode Island, with sufficient clearance to accommodate double stack freight cars, \$10,000,000 to be matched by the State of Rhode Island or its designee on a dollar-for-dollar basis and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That as a condition of accepting such funds, the Providence and Worcester (P&W) Railroad shall enter into an

agreement with the Secretary to reimburse Amtrak and/or the Federal Railroad Administration, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, up to the first \$23,000,000 in damages resulting from the legal action initiated by the P&W Railroad under its existing contracts with Amtrak relating to the provision of vertical clearances between Davisville and Central Falls in excess of those required for present freight operations. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0726-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		18	10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1	8	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	7	10	10
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	8	18	10
23.95 New obligations		-18	-10
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	8		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	7	10	10
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	5	4	13
73.10 New obligations		18	10
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-9	-12
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	4	13	11
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		2	2
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1	7	10
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1	9	12
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	7	10	10
90.00 Outlays	1	9	12

Provides funds to continue the construction of a third rail line and related costs between Davisville and Central Falls, RI.

HIGH-SPEED RAIL TRAINSETS AND FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0755-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	80		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	80		
23.95 New obligations	-80		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	80		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		30	7
73.10 New obligations	80		
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-50	-23	-7
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	30	7	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	50		
86.93 Outlays from current balances		23	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	50	23	7

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	80		
90.00 Outlays	50	23	7

Amtrak, the National Railroad Passenger Corporation, is acquiring trainsets specially designed to offer enhanced high-speed (150 mph) service on the Northeast Corridor from Washington, DC, to Boston, Massachusetts. Funds appropriated in 1997 continue to help finance the acquisition of the trainsets and related maintenance facilities. No funds are requested for this account in 1999.

PENNSYLVANIA STATION REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0723-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	2	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	1		

Funds are used to redevelop the Pennsylvania Station in New York City, which involves renovating the James A. Farley Post Office building as a train station and commercial center, and basic upgrades to Penn Station. Funding for this project was included in the Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation appropriation in 1995 through 1997, and the Northeast Corridor Improvement Program in 1998. Funding is sought in 1999 from the Capital Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Highway Trust Fund) account.

RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to issue to the Secretary of the Treasury notes or other obligations pursuant to section 512 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-210), as amended, in such amounts and at such times as may be necessary to pay any amounts required pursuant to the guarantee of the principal amount of obligations under sections 511 through 513 of such Act, such authority to exist as long as any such guaranteed obligation is outstanding: *Provided*, That no new loan guarantee commitments shall be made during fiscal year [1998] 1999. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0750-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

Data above includes funds for the Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement and Amtrak Corridor Improvement Loans program accounts. These accounts were funded under separate appropriations, and are being displayed in a consolidated

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**

format to enhance presentation. The two accounts are loan administration accounts. No funding is requested in 1999.

**[ALASKA RAILROAD REHABILITATION]**

[To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to the Alaska Railroad, \$15,280,000 shall be for capital rehabilitation and improvements benefiting its passenger operations.] (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0730-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	10	10	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	10	10	
23.95 New obligations	-10	-10	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	10	15	
40.79 Line item veto cancellation		-5	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	10	10	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	10	10	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		2	6
73.10 New obligations	10	10	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-8	-6	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	2	6	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	8	4	
86.93 Outlays from current balances		2	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	8	6	6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	10	10	
90.00 Outlays	8	6	6

These funds provided direct payments to a for-profit State-run railroad. No funds are requested for 1999.

**[GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION]**

[To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation authorized by 49 U.S.C. 24104, \$543,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$344,000,000 shall be available for operating losses, and \$199,000,000 shall be for capital improvements: *Provided*, That if Amtrak reform legislation as required by section 977(f) of the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 is enacted into law prior to the distribution by the Secretary of any of the funds appropriated above for capital improvements, then the portion of this appropriation made available for capital improvements shall not be available for obligation and the Secretary shall not transfer any of the funds appropriated under this heading for capital improvements to Amtrak: *Provided further*, That in the event Amtrak reform legislation required by section 977(f) of the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 is enacted into law after the distribution of some or all of the funds appropriated under this account for capital improvements are transferred by the Secretary to Amtrak, then the Secretary of the Treasury shall reduce the amount refunded to Amtrak under section 977 of the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 by an amount equal to the funds distributed to Amtrak under this heading for capital improvements and the portion of this appropriation made available for capital improvements shall not be available for obligation and no additional funds appropriated under this heading shall

be transferred by the Secretary to Amtrak for capital improvements: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided for capital improvements may be transferred to operating losses to pay for debt service interest unless specifically authorized by law after the date of enactment of this Act: *Provided further*, That the incurring of any obligation or commitment by the Corporation for the purchase of capital improvements with funds appropriated herein which is prohibited by this Act shall be deemed a violation of 31 U.S.C. 1341: *Provided further*, That funding under this heading for capital improvements shall not be made available before July 1, 1998: *Provided further*, That none of the funds herein appropriated shall be used for lease or purchase of passenger motor vehicles or for the hire of vehicle operators for any officer or employee, other than the president of the Corporation, excluding the lease of passenger motor vehicles for those officers or employees while in official travel status.] (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0704-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Operating grants	365	344	
00.02 Capital grants	237	134	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	602	478	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	148	134	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	588	344	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	736	478	
23.95 New obligations	-602	-478	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	134		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	588	543	
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 105-66/P.L. 105-134		-199	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	588	344	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	588	344	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	15	5	17
73.10 New obligations	602	478	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-613	-465	-17
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	5	17	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	454	344	
86.93 Outlays from current balances	159	122	17
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	613	465	17
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	588	344	
90.00 Outlays	613	465	17

Funding for Amtrak will be derived from the Highway Trust Fund beginning in 1999. A description of the program accompanies the Trust Fund schedules.

**NEXT GENERATION HIGH-SPEED RAIL**

For necessary expenses for Next Generation High-Speed Rail studies, corridor planning, development, demonstration, and implementation, [\$20,395,000] \$12,594,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That funds under this heading may be made available for grants to States for high-speed rail corridor design, feasibility studies, environmental analyses, and track and signal improvements. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0722-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Technology development .....	26	21	12
00.04 Administration .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	27	22	13
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	25	20	13
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	28	21	13
23.95 New obligations .....	-27	-22	-13
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	25	20	13
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	27	44	31
73.10 New obligations .....	27	22	13
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-35	-32
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	44	31	12
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3	8	5
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6	27	27
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	9	35	32
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	25	20	13
90.00 Outlays .....	9	35	32

The Next Generation High-Speed Rail Program will fund: (1) the research, development, and technology demonstration programs sought to be reauthorized in the Administration's NEXTEA proposal; and (2) planning and analysis required to evaluate technology proposals under the program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0722-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	24	20	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	26	21	12
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	27	22	13

Personnel Summary

Identification code 69-0722-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3	5	5

Credit accounts:

DIRECT LOAN FINANCING PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0536-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	59		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	59		
23.95 New obligations .....	-59		

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	59		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		38	18
73.10 New obligations .....	59		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-21	-21	-18
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		38	18
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	21		
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		21	18
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	21	21	18
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	59		
90.00 Outlays .....	21	21	18

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0536-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1150 Direct loan levels .....	140		
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
1320 Subsidy rate .....	14.67	0.00	0.00
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1330 Subsidy budget authority .....	59		
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
1340 Subsidy outlays .....	21	21	18

The Alameda Transportation Corridor is an intermodal project connecting the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach to downtown Los Angeles. The project replaces the current 20 miles of at-grade rail line with a high-speed, below-grade corridor, thereby eliminating over 200 grade crossings. It also widens and improves the adjacent major highway on this alignment and mitigates the impact of increased international traffic transferring through the San Pedro Ports. The loan will permit construction to continue without interruption through the date of an anticipated revenue bond sale, the proceeds of which will fund the majority of the project's costs.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loan(s) obligated in 1997. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis. No funds are requested for this account in 1999, as all funds required to complete this project were provided in 1997.

DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4183-0-3-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Alameda Corridor Direct Loan Obligations .....	148	156	144
10.00 Total obligations .....	148	156	144
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	148	156	144
23.95 New obligations .....	-148	-156	-144
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	120	128	121
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	28	28	23
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	148	156	144
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	148	156	144
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-148	-156	-144



**Credit accounts—Continued****DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 69-4183-0-3-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	148	156	144
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Program account .....	-21	-21	-17
88.00 Federal sources .....	-7	-7	-6
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-28	-28	-23
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	120	128	121
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	120	128	121

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loan(s). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4183-0-3-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	140	140	120
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....		140	280
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	140	140	120
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	140	280	400

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4183-0-3-401	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Federal assets: Receivables, net .....		38	18	
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....		140	280	400
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....		-21	-42	-59
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....		119	238	341
1999 Total assets .....		157	256	341
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....		119	238	341
2999 Total liabilities .....		119	238	341
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....		38	18	
3999 Total net position .....		38	18	
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....		157	256	341

**RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT****Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4420-0-3-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....		4	4
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	4	4	4

1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	4	4	4
-------------------------------------	---	---	---

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4411-0-3-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Interest to Treasury .....	4	3	3
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0) .....	4	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	2		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	3	3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4	3	3
23.95 New obligations .....	-4	-3	-3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	16	7	7
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-14	-4	-4
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	2	3	3
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2	3	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	4	3	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-4	-3	-3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	3	3
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	2		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	4	3	3
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-16	-7	-7
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-14	-4	-4
90.00 Outlays .....	-12	-4	-4

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4411-0-3-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	71	57	53
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-14	-4	-4
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	57	53	49

**Section 505—Redeemable preference shares.**—Authority for the section 505 redeemable preference shares program expired on September 30, 1988. The account reflects actual outlays of -\$12 million in 1997, and projected outlays of -\$4 million in 1998 resulting from payments of principal and interest as well as repurchases of redeemable preference shares and the sale of redeemable preference shares to the private sector.

**Section 511—Loan repayments.**—This program reflects repayments of principal and interest on outstanding borrowings

by the railroads to the Federal Financing Bank under the section 511 loan guarantee program.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. All new activity in this program (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program accounts and financing accounts.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4411-0-3-401	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Federal assets: Treasury securities, par	2	2	2	2
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross	72	67	56	56
1602 Interest receivable	26	22	19	19
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	98	89	75	75
1999 Total assets	100	91	77	77
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2102 Interest payable	26	22	19	19
2103 Debt	72	67	56	56
2999 Total liabilities	98	89	75	75
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital	2	2	2	2
3999 Total net position	2	2	2	2
4999 Total liabilities and net position	100	91	77	77

AMTRAK CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4164-0-3-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Interest to Treasury	1		
10.00 Total obligations	1		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
23.95 New obligations	-1		
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	3		
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction	-2		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	1		
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross)	1		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		1	
73.10 New obligations	1		
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)		-1	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		1	
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross)		1	
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayment of Principal	-2		

88.40	Interest Received on Loans	-1		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-3		
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>				
89.00	Financing authority	-3		
90.00	Financing disbursements	-3	1	

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4164-0-3-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	1	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	3	
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-3	
1290	Outstanding, end of year		

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

AMTRAK CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0720-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	1	1
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction	-1	-1
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)		
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority	-1	-1
90.00	Outlays	-1	-1

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0720-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	6	5
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1	
1290	Outstanding, end of year	6	5

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. All new activity in this program (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program accounts and financing accounts.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-0720-0-1-401	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1601	Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Direct loans, gross	8	6	5

AMTRAK CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—  
Continued

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69-0720-0-1-401	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1999 Total assets .....	8	6	5	5

**Trust Funds**

TRUST FUND SHARE OF NEXT GENERATION HIGH-SPEED RAIL  
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)  
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-9973-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority .....	1		
23.95 New obligations .....	-1		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	16	10	6
73.10 New obligations .....	1		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-4	-4
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	10	6	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	7	4	4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	7	4	4

This account provided funds for research, development, and demonstrations to support the advancement of high-speed rail technology. These activities are now supported through the Next Generation High-Speed Rail general fund account.

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-9973-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1		

CAPITAL GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION  
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses of capital improvements of the National Railroad Passenger Corporation, \$621,476,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund; of which not less than \$200,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2001, shall be for Northeast Corridor improvements authorized by chapter 249 of title 49, United States Code, and U.S.C. §24104(a); of which no more than \$409,229,470, to become available on July 1, 1999 and remain available until expended, shall be for capital grants authorized by 49 U.S.C. §24104(a); of which \$11,746,530 shall be for the Pennsylvania Station Redevelopment Project, to remain available until expended; and of which \$500,000, to remain available until September 30, 2000, shall be for administrative expenses of the Secretary under section 202 of the Amtrak Reform and Accountability Act of 1997 (Public Law 105-134) and for administrative expenses of the Amtrak Reform Council authorized by section 203 of such Act; Provided, That the funding under this heading, shall be available only after (1) deposit in the Treasury of the sums made available to the Corporation pursuant to section 977 of the Taxpayer's Relief Act of 1997, and (2) approval

of a comprehensive capital plan for use of section 977 funds and amounts provided under this heading by the Secretary of Transportation and the Director of the Office of Management and Budget: Provided further, That upon satisfaction of the prior proviso, section 977 funds shall be available.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8399-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 General Capital .....			409
00.02 Northeast Corridor Improvement Program .....			200
00.03 NY Penn Station .....			12
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			621
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			621
23.95 New obligations .....			-621
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....			621
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			621
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-248
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			373
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			248
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			621
90.00 Outlays .....			249

The National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) was established in 1970 through the Rail Passenger Service Act. Amtrak is operated and managed as a for profit corporation with all Board members appointed by the Executive Branch of the Federal Government, with the advice and consent of the Senate, and is not an agency or instrumentality of the U.S. Government. Funding for Amtrak will be derived from the Highway Trust Fund beginning in 1999.

**Northeast Corridor Improvements.**—Provides support for capital improvements in the Northeast Corridor, including upgrading of passenger rail service between Washington, D.C. and Boston, MA.

**Capital grants.**—Provides support for Amtrak capital requirements. Financing for these programs was derived from the General Fund prior to 1999.

**Pennsylvania Station Redevelopment Project.**—Provides funds to complete the Federal commitment of \$100 million to this project.

The President's 1999 Budget provides Amtrak with record levels of Federal capital financial assistance. The budget requests \$621 million in discretionary capital appropriations in 1999 and significant amounts in the outyears (\$571 million in 2000 and \$521 million annually in 2001 through 2003). These discretionary appropriations, when combined with \$2.183 billion in funds made available under the Taxpayer Relief Act (TRA), will provide Amtrak with close to \$5 billion in Federal resources from 1999 through 2003: nearly \$4 billion to meet the Amtrak requested level of capital assistance and \$1 billion in funds to meet the previously agreed to glide path for operating assistance. This will also provide over \$5 billion in financial assistance from 1998 to 2002.

Federal Financial Assistance to Amtrak (1998-2002): \$5.011  
(In billions of dollars)

Total assistance to Amtrak through the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 ...	\$2.183
Total assistance to Amtrak through discretionary appropriations in the Capital Grant Account/Northeast corridor .....	\$2.484

Total assistance to Amtrak through discretionary appropriations in Operating Accounts .....							\$0.344
Total Federal assistance to Amtrak: 1998-2002 .....							\$5.011
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	1998-2002	
<b>Operating Assistance:</b>							
Source: Discretionary Taxpayer Relief Act funds .....	0.344	0.292	0.242	0.192	0.142	1.212	
<b>Capital Assistance:</b>							
Source: Taxpayer Relief Act funds .....	\$1.315 available throughout 1998-2002 time frame					1.315	
Source: Capital Grants Appropriation/NECIP appropriation .....	0.250	0.621	0.571	0.521	0.521	2.484	
				Total capital		3.789	
Total, operating and capital .....							5.011

**FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION**

Funding for the Federal Transit Administration is proposed as part of the Transportation Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to fund transportation programs. A discussion of the Transportation Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and research, can be found in Section II of the Budget.

In addition, the Budget proposes to present obligation limitations as discretionary budget authority. This will clarify the budget presentation and provide transportation programs with the same budgetary treatment as all other programs funded through obligation limitations.

The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) provides funding to transit operators, State and local governments and other recipients for the construction of facilities; the purchase of vehicles and equipment; the improvement of technology, service techniques, and methods; the support of regionwide transportation planning; and transit operations. In addition to improving general mobility, FTA provides financial assistance to help implement other national goals relating to mobility for the elderly, people with disabilities, and economically disadvantaged individuals. In 1999, FTA's budget request totals \$4.8 billion, all of which will come from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund under legislation proposed for FY 1998 to FY 2003.

In 1997, Congress enacted a six-month extension of the transit authorizations, and action on a full year authorization is pending. The Administration's NEXTEA proposal would provide a multi-year reauthorization of transit programs and restructure the programs accordingly.

The following tables show the funding for Federal Transit Administration programs.

The President's budget continues to highlight this Administration's support for Amtrak. By signing the Taxpayer Relief Act, and the Amtrak Reform and Accountability Act (ARAA) of 1997, President Clinton, working with the Congress, has provided Amtrak with record levels of Federal capital support while combining that support with the vigorous and essential reforms needed to increase Amtrak's long-term viability. This budget continues this approach charted in the TRA and ARAA by:

(1) Meeting Amtrak's stated capital needs over the next five years. In 1997 Amtrak stated that it would need an average of \$782 million per year over a five year period to meet its capital needs. This budget provides an average of \$786 million per year over a five year period to meet Amtrak's capital needs. This commitment of funds for capital will provide Amtrak the firm financial footing it needs to succeed as a vital part of our Nation's transportation network. Amtrak's need for this level of capital funding was acknowledged by Congress in passage of the TRA and ARAA and by the General Accounting Office in its analysis of Amtrak's finances presented to Congress in 1997. The capital investment in intercity rail passenger service is not solely the responsibility of the Federal Government, and Amtrak must continue to work with States, cities and the private sector to supplement these funds.

(2) Requiring the expenditure of these funds in a prudent and thoughtful fashion. The President asks the Congress to require Amtrak to deposit the capital funds it received under the TRA into the Capital Grant account and to make release of the TRA funds, as well as the \$621 million in 1999 capital appropriations, contingent upon creation of a thorough and prudent capital investment plan. The Administration is committed to working with Amtrak to ensure that the funds it has received are spent as part of a coherent capital plan which will lead to future corporate success for Amtrak.

(3) Conforming with the carefully crafted provisions of the TRA for providing financial assistance to Amtrak. Section 977 of the TRA allows Amtrak to use over \$2 billion in funding for "the acquisition of equipment, rolling stock, and other capital improvements, the upgrading of maintenance facilities, and the maintenance of existing equipment, in intercity passenger rail service. . . ." Amtrak estimates that approximately \$400 million of its annual "operating expenses" are spent on progressive overhauls and maintenance of existing equipment and that these expenses are eligible for funding under the TRA. Accordingly, an amount of Amtrak's "operating expenses" (consistent with the previously agreed glide path to reduce federal operating assistance) is funded through the TRA.

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budget Authority:</b>			
Administrative expenses (trust funded in 1999) .....	41	46	48
Transit planning and research (trust funded in 1999) .....	86	92	92
Washington Metro (trust funded in 1999) .....	200	200	50
Formula grants (including trust funded) .....	2,139	2,500	0
Formula programs (trust fund) .....	0	0	3,709
University Transportation Centers .....	6	6	0
Discretionary grants/Major capital investments (trust fund) .....	1,900	2,000	876
<b>Total, budget authority .....</b>	<b>4,372</b>	<b>4,843</b>	<b>4,776</b>
<b>Program level (obligations):</b>			
Administrative expenses (trust funded in 1999) .....	42	46	48
Transit planning and research (trust funded in 1999) .....	91	105	92
Interstate transfer grants—transit .....	3	21	0
Washington Metro (including trust funded) .....	201	201	50
Formula grants (including trust funded) .....	2,166	2,855	355
Formula programs (trust fund) .....			3,709
University Transportation Centers .....	6	6	0
Discretionary grants/Major capital investments (trust fund) .....	1,704	2,329	1,205
<b>Total, program level .....</b>	<b>4,212</b>	<b>5,562</b>	<b>5,459</b>
<b>Outlays:</b>			
Administrative expenses (including trust funded) .....	42	44	48
Research, training and human resources .....	5	3	2
Transit planning and research (including trust funded) .....	84	81	97
Interstate transfer grants—transit .....	18	19	6
Washington Metro (including trust funded) .....	214	202	153
Formula grants (including trust funded) .....	2,199	2,054	1,710
Formula programs (trust fund) .....			185
University Transportation Centers .....	7	7	6
Miscellaneous expired accounts .....	8	2	1
Discretionary grants/Major capital investments (trust fund) .....	2,004	1,738	1,698
<b>Total, Outlays .....</b>	<b>4,581</b>	<b>4,150</b>	<b>3,907</b>

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**[ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES]**

[For necessary administrative expenses of the Federal Transit Administration's programs authorized by chapter 53 of title 49, United States Code, \$45,738,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the execution of contracts under section 5327(c) of title 49, United States Code, in an aggregate amount that exceeds \$15,000,000.] (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1120-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	42	46	
01.01 Reimbursable program .....	2	2	
10.00 Total obligations .....	44	48	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	43	48	
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	44	48	
23.95 New obligations .....	-44	-48	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	41	46	
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	43	48	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	3	5
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....		1	
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	3	4	5
73.10 New obligations .....	44	48	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-44	-47	-5
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	5	
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1		
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	5	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	40	41	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	4	5
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	2	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	44	47	5
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-2	-2	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	41	46	
90.00 Outlays .....	42	45	5

Beginning in 1999, funds for this account will be derived from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund. A description of the program can be found with the Trust Fund schedules.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1120-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	27	28	
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	28	29	

12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....		3	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	
25.2 Other services .....	2	2	
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	3	2	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	40	43	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	3	4	
99.9 Total obligations .....	44	48	

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-1120-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	476	480	
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	20	22	

**RESEARCH, TRAINING, AND HUMAN RESOURCES**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1121-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....			
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	13	7	4
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-3	-2
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	7	4	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5	3	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	5	3	2

Since 1993, the activities of this account have been financed in the Transit Planning and Research account along with other activities authorized by the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991.

**INTERSTATE TRANSFER GRANTS—TRANSIT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1127-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3	21	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....			
21.40 .....	22	21	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	25	21	
23.95 New obligations .....	-3	-21	
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....			
24.40 .....	21		

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	20	3 5
73.10	New obligations .....	3	21
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-18	-19 -5
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-3	
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	3	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	18	19 5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....	18	19 5

This account funds transit capital projects substituted for previously withdrawn segments of the Interstate Highway System under the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4).

**[WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY]**

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 14 of Public Law 96-184 and Public Law 101-551, \$200,000,000, to remain available until expended.] (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1128-0-1-401			
		1997 actual	1998 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	201	201
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....	1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	200	200
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	201	201
23.95	New obligations .....	-201	-201
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested .....	1	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00	Appropriation .....	200	200
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	454	441 440
73.10	New obligations .....	201	201
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-214	-202 -152
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	441	440 287
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	4	4
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	210	198 152
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	214	202 152
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	200	200
90.00	Outlays .....	214	202 152

In 1999, funds for the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority will be derived from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund. A description of the program accompanies the Trust Fund schedules.

**[FORMULA GRANTS]**

[For necessary expenses to carry out 49 U.S.C. 5307, 5310(a)(2), 5311, and 5336, to remain available until expended, \$240,000,000: Provided, That no more than \$2,500,000,000 of budget authority shall be available for these purposes: Provided further, That of the funds provided under this heading for formula grants, no more than \$150,000,000 may be used for operating assistance under 49 U.S.C. 5336(d): Provided further, That the limitation on operating assistance

provided under this heading shall, for urbanized areas of less than 200,000 in population, be no less than 75 percent of the amount of operating assistance such areas are eligible to receive under Public Law 103-331: Provided further, That in the distribution of the limitation provided under this heading to urbanized areas that had a population under the 1990 census of 1,000,000 or more, the Secretary shall direct each such area to give priority consideration to the impact of reductions in operating assistance on smaller transit authorities operating within the area and to consider the needs and resources of such transit authorities when the limitation is distributed among all transit authorities operating in the area.] (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1129-0-1-401			
		1997 actual	1998 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.02	Urban formula-capital .....	26	496 346
00.03	Urban formula-operating .....	393	
00.05	Nonurban formula .....	88	99 9
00.91	Total direct program .....	507	595 355
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	1,659	2,260
10.00	Total obligations .....	2,166	2,855 355
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....	689	710 355
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	2,149	2,500
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	39	
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-1	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,876	3,210 355
23.95	New obligations .....	-2,166	-2,855 -355
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested .....	710	355
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00	Appropriation .....	490	240
Permanent:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1,659	2,260
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,149	2,500
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,694	3,623 4,423
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3	3 3
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	3,697	3,626 4,426
73.10	New obligations .....	2,166	2,855 355
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,199	-2,055 -1,710
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-39	
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,623	4,423 3,068
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3	3 3
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,626	4,426 3,071
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	245	95
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	295	226 126
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	83	113
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	1,576	1,620 1,584
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	2,199	2,055 1,710
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1,659	-2,260
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	490	240
90.00	Outlays .....	540	-205 1,710

Beginning in 1999, all funding for Formula Grants will be derived from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway

**General and special funds—Continued**

**【FORMULA GRANTS】—Continued**

Trust Fund. A description of the Formula Programs can be found with the Trust Fund schedules.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1129-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services .....	16	15	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	491	580	355
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	507	595	355
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1,659	2,260	
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,166	2,855	355

**【UNIVERSITY TRANSPORTATION CENTERS】**

【For necessary expenses for university transportation centers as authorized by 49 U.S.C. 5317(b), to remain available until expended, \$6,000,000.】 (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1136-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	6	6	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6	6	
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-6	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	6	6	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	13	13	12
73.10 New obligations .....	6	6	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-7	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	13	12	6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6	6	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	7	7	6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	6	6	
90.00 Outlays .....	7	7	6

Beginning in 1999, funding for the University Transportation Centers will be included in the trust-funded Transit Planning and Research Account. A description of the program can be found with the Trust Fund schedules.

**【TRANSIT PLANNING AND RESEARCH】**

【For necessary expenses for transit planning and research as authorized by 49 U.S.C. 5303, 5311, 5313, 5314, and 5315, to remain available until expended, \$92,000,000, of which \$39,500,000 shall be for activities under Metropolitan Planning (49 U.S.C. 5303); \$4,500,000 for activities under Rural Transit Assistance (49 U.S.C. 5311(b)(2)); \$8,250,000 for activities under State Planning and Research (49 U.S.C. 5313(b)); \$36,750,000 for activities including National Planning and Research (49 U.S.C. 5314 and 5313(a)); and \$3,000,000 for National Transit Institute (49 U.S.C. 5315).】 (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1137-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	91	105	
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	3	14	
10.00 Total obligations .....	94	119	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	15	13	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	89	106	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	107	119	
23.95 New obligations .....	-94	-119	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	13		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	86	92	
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	19	14	
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-16		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	3	14	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	89	106	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	146	150	174
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	29	13	13
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	175	163	187
73.10 New obligations .....	94	119	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-103	-94	-88
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	150	174	86
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	13	13	13
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	163	187	99
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	8	10	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	76	70	88
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	14	
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	16		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	103	94	88
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-19	-14	
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	16		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	86	92	
90.00 Outlays .....	84	80	88

Beginning in 1999, funding for this activity will be derived from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund. A description of the program can be found with the Trust Fund schedules.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1137-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	6	
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	18	21	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	68	78	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	91	105	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	14	
99.9 Total obligations .....	94	119	

MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-9913-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....		-3	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	4		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	12	3	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-8	-2	-1
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	1	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	8	2	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	8	2	1

This schedule displays programs that no longer require appropriations and thus reflects obligations and outlays made under prior year appropriations. Among these programs is the general funded appropriation for Discretionary grants for 1983 and earlier years.

**Trust Funds**

**[DISCRETIONARY GRANTS] MAJOR CAPITAL INVESTMENTS**

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND, MASS TRANSIT ACCOUNT)

None of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of **[\$2,000,000,000]** *\$876,114,857* in fiscal year **[1998]** *1999* for grants under the contract authority in 49 U.S.C. 5338(b): *Provided*, That *these funds be made available for the following fixed guideway systems:* [there shall be available for fixed guideway modernization, \$800,000,000; there shall be available for the replacement, rehabilitation, and purchase of buses and related equipment and the construction of bus-related facilities, \$400,000,000; and there shall be available for new fixed guideway systems \$800,000,000, to be available as follows:

- \$44,600,000 for the Atlanta-North Springs project;
- \$1,000,000 for the Austin Capital metro project;
- \$46,250,000 for the Boston Piers MOS-2 project;
- \$1,000,000 for the Boston urban ring project;
- \$5,000,000 for the Burlington-Essex, Vermont commuter rail project;
- \$2,000,000 for the Canton-Akron-Cleveland commuter rail project;
- \$1,500,000 for the Charleston monobeam rail project;
- \$1,000,000 for the Charlotte South corridor transitway project;
- \$500,000 for the Cincinnati Northeast/Northern Kentucky rail line project;
- \$5,000,000 for the Clark County, Nevada fixed guideway project;
- \$800,000 for the Cleveland Blue Line extension to Highland Hills project;
- \$700,000 for the Cleveland Berea Red Line extension to Hopkins International Airport;
- \$1,000,000 for the Cleveland Waterfront Line extension project;
- \$8,000,000 for the Dallas-Fort Worth RAILTRAN project;
- \$11,000,000 for the DART North Central light rail extension project;
- \$1,000,000 for the DeKalb County, Georgia light rail project;
- \$23,000,000 for the Denver Southwest Corridor project;
- \$20,000,000 for the New York East Side access project;

- \$8,000,000 for the Florida Tri-County commuter rail project;
  - \$2,000,000 for the Galveston, Texas rail trolley system project;
  - \$1,000,000 for the Houston Advanced Regional Bus project;
  - \$51,100,000 for the Houston Regional Bus project;
  - \$1,250,000 for the Indianapolis Northeast corridor project;
  - \$3,000,000 for the Jackson, Mississippi intermodal corridor project;
  - \$61,500,000 for the Los Angeles MOS-3 project;
  - \$31,000,000 for MARC commuter rail improvements;
  - \$1,000,000 for the Memphis, Tennessee regional rail project;
  - \$5,000,000 for the Metro-Dade Transit east-west corridor project;
  - \$5,000,000 for the Miami-North 27th Avenue project;
  - \$1,000,000 for the Mission Valley East corridor project;
  - \$500,000 for the Nassau Hub rail link EIS project;
  - \$60,000,000 for the New Jersey Hudson-Bergen LRT project;
  - \$27,000,000 for the New Jersey Secaucus project;
  - \$6,000,000 for the New Orleans Canal Street corridor project;
  - \$2,000,000 for the New Orleans Desire Streetcar project;
  - \$12,000,000 for the North Carolina Research Triangle Park project;
  - \$4,000,000 for the Northern Indiana South Shore commuter rail project;
  - \$3,000,000 for the Oceanside-Escondido light rail project;
  - \$1,600,000 for the Oklahoma City MAPS corridor transit project;
  - \$2,000,000 for the Orange County transitway project;
  - \$31,800,000 for the Orlando Lynx light rail project;
  - \$500,000 for the Pennsylvania Strawberry Hill/Diamond Branch rail project;
  - \$4,000,000 for the Phoenix metropolitan area transit project;
  - \$5,000,000 for the Pittsburgh airport busway project;
  - \$63,400,000 for the Portland-Westside/Hillsboro project;
  - \$2,000,000 for the Roaring Fork Valley rail project;
  - \$20,300,000 for the Sacramento LRT project;
  - \$63,400,000 for the Salt Lake City South LRT project;
  - \$4,000,000 for the Salt Lake City regional commuter system project;
  - \$1,000,000 for the San Bernardino Metrolink project;
  - \$1,500,000 for the San Diego Mid-Coast corridor project;
  - \$29,900,000 for the San Francisco BART extension to the airport project;
  - \$15,000,000 for the San Juan Tren Urbano;
  - \$21,400,000 for the San Jose Tasman LRT project;
  - \$18,000,000 for the Seattle-Tacoma light rail and commuter rail projects;
  - \$30,000,000 for the St. Louis-St. Clair LRT extension project;
  - \$2,500,000 for the St. George Ferry terminal project;
  - \$500,000 for the Springfield-Branson, Missouri commuter rail project;
  - \$1,000,000 for the Tampa Bay regional rail project;
  - \$2,000,000 for the Tidewater, Virginia rail project;
  - \$1,000,000 for the Toledo, Ohio rail project;
  - \$12,000,000 for the Twin Cities transitways projects;
  - \$2,000,000 for the Virginia Rail Express Fredericksburg to Washington commuter rail project;
  - \$2,500,000 for the Whitehall ferry terminal project; and
  - \$3,000,000 for the Wisconsin central commuter rail project.]
- \$59,764,250 for the Atlanta North Springs project;*  
*\$88,463,931 for the Boston South Piers MOS-2 project;*  
*\$47,243,350 for the Denver Southwest LRT project;*  
*\$68,972,002 for the Houston Regional Bus project;*  
*\$100,000,000 for the Los Angeles MOS-3 project;*  
*\$17,617,408 for the MARC Commuter Rail project;*  
*\$74,194,059 for the New Jersey Hudson-Bergen LRT project;*  
*\$36,588,405 for the Portland Westside LRT project;*  
*\$24,129,556 for the Sacramento LRT extension project;*  
*\$100,591,375 for the San Francisco BART Airport Extension project;*  
*\$38,669,214 for the San Jose Tasman LRT project;*  
*\$78,990,148 for the San Juan Tren Urbano project;*  
*\$64,320,298 for the St. Louis Metrolink St. Clair Extension project;*  
*\$70,000,000 for the Salt Lake City South LRT project; and*  
*\$6,570,861 for the oversight activities included in chapter 53 of 49 U.S.C. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*



**【MASS TRANSIT CAPITAL FUND】 MAJOR CAPITAL INVESTMENTS**

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND, MASS TRANSIT ACCOUNT)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out 49 U.S.C. 5338(b) administered by the Federal Transit Administration, **【\$2,350,000,000】 \$1,900,000,000**, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8191-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,704	2,329	1,204
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority .....	440	657	328
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,900	2,000	876
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	21		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,361	2,657	1,204
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,704	-2,329	-1,204
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority .....	657	328	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	2,300	2,350	1,900
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-2,300	-2,350	-1,900
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....			
49.00 Contract authority .....	1,900	2,000	876
Permanent:			
66.10 Contract authority (definite) .....	392	263	74
66.45 Portion not available for obligation .....	-392	-263	-74
66.90 Contract authority (total) .....			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5		
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-5		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....			
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,900	2,000	876
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	151	447	1,059
72.49 Contract authority .....	4,121	3,504	3,483
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	8	3	3
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	4,280	3,954	4,545
73.10 New obligations .....	1,704	2,329	1,204
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,009	-1,738	-1,698
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-21		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	447	1,059	1,261
74.49 Contract authority .....	3,504	3,483	2,787
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3	3	3
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,954	4,545	4,051
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	95	100	44
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1,909	1,638	1,655
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	5		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,009	1,738	1,698
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-5		
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	5		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,900	2,000	876
90.00 Outlays .....	2,004	1,738	1,698

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8191-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	4,561	4,161	3,811
Contract authority:			
0200 Contract authority .....	1,900	2,000	876
0400 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	-2,300	-2,350	-1,900
0700 Balance, end of year .....	4,161	3,811	2,787

In 1999, \$876 million will be available for the construction of new fixed guideway systems and extensions to existing fixed guideway systems. This will fully fund all projects that are currently under Full Funding Grant Agreements.

The Administration's NEXTEA proposal is pending and would restructure this program beginning in 1998. Funding previously provided in this program for fixed guideway modernization and bus and bus-related facilities has been merged into the Formula Programs account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8191-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	6	7	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,698	2,322	1,195
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,704	2,329	1,204

**【TRUST FUND SHARE OF EXPENSES】**

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

【For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out 49 U.S.C. 5338(a), \$2,210,000,000, to remain available until expended and to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund: *Provided*, That \$2,210,000,000 shall be paid from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund to the Federal Transit Administration's formula grants account.】 (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8350-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 92.0) .....	1,659	2,260	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	11	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,649	2,260	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,660	2,261	1
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,659	-2,260	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	1,920	2,260	
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-1,920	-2,260	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....			
49.00 Contract authority .....	1,649	2,260	
Permanent:			
66.10 Contract authority (definite) .....		397	
66.45 Portion not available for obligation .....		-397	
66.90 Contract authority (total) .....			
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,649	2,260	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1,659	2,260	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,659	-2,260	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,648	2,260	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	11		

87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1,659	2,260	.....
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	1,649	2,260	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	1,659	2,260	.....

**Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8350-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Contract authority:</b>			
0200	Contract authority .....	1,649	2,260
0400	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	-1,920	-2,260

For 1997 and 1998 this account tracks the portion of Formula Grants derived from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund. In 1998 \$2,210 million was made available to this account in P.L. 105-66, while an additional \$50 million was made available in section 607 of P.L. 105-78.

The Administration's NEXTEA proposal would restructure the program such that all formula funds are included in the Formula Programs account beginning in 1998.

**ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

*(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND, MASS TRANSIT ACCOUNT)*

For necessary administrative expenses of the Federal Transit Administration to carry out programs authorized by chapter 53 of title 49, U.S.C., \$48,142,000, to be derived from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund, together with advances and reimbursements received by the Federal Transit Administration.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8394-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	Direct Program .....		48
01.01	Reimbursable program .....		2
10.00	Total obligations .....		50
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....		50
23.95	New obligations .....		-50
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.26	Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....		48
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-setting collections (cash) .....		2
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....		50
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations .....		50
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....		-45
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....		43
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....		2
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....		45
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....		-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....		48
90.00	Outlays .....		43

For 1999, \$48.1 million is requested to fund the personnel and other support costs associated with management and direction of FTA programs.

Recognizing the importance of streamlining through automation, FTA has been a forerunner in expanding automated systems to provide better access to our customers. Our Electronic Grant Making and Management (EGM&M) efforts provide on-line access to grantees for grant awards and disbursements. FTA has become a model of automation within the Department.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8394-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
<b>Full-time permanent:</b>			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....		29
11.1	Full-time permanent .....		1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....		30
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....		5
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....		1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....		3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		1
25.2	Other services .....		2
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....		3
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....		45
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....		1
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....		4
99.9	Total obligations .....		50

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-8394-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		467
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		22

**TRANSIT PLANNING AND RESEARCH**

*(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND, MASS TRANSIT ACCOUNT)*

For necessary expenses for transit planning and research as authorized by chapter 53 of title 49, U.S.C., to be derived from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended, \$91,900,000; of which \$39,500,000 shall be for Metropolitan Planning; \$8,250,000 for Statewide Planning; \$26,900,000 for National Planning and Research; \$8,250,000 for Transit Cooperative Research; \$3,000,000 for National Transit Institute; \$6,000,000 for University Transportation Centers; together with advances and reimbursements received by the Federal Transit Administration.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8395-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	Direct program .....		92
09.01	Reimbursable program .....		11
10.00	Total obligations .....		103
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....		103
23.95	New obligations .....		-103
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.26	Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....		92
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-setting collections (cash) .....		11
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....		103

TRANSIT PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND, MASS TRANSIT ACCOUNT)—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69-8395-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			103
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-21
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			82
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			10
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			11
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....			21
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....			-11
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			92
90.00 Outlays .....			10

Funding of \$91.9 million is requested from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund for the Transit Planning and Research (TPR) Program to fund a wide variety of activities. Of the TPR funding, \$39.5 million will be apportioned to States for Metropolitan Planning, \$8.25 million for the Transit Cooperative Research Program, \$8.25 million for Statewide Planning, \$26.9 million for the National Planning and Research Program, \$3.0 million for the National Transit Institute, and \$6.0 million for University Transportation Centers.

Under the national component of the program, the FTA is a catalyst in the research, development and deployment of transportation methods and technologies addressing such issues as accessibility for the disabled, air quality, traffic congestion, and transit service and operational improvements. The National Planning and Research Program supports the development of innovative transit technologies, such as hybrid electric buses, fuel cells, and battery powered propulsion systems. National program funds also support the implementation of the Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA).

Funds for the State and local component of the program improve the State and local planning process.

In 1999, this account will also include \$6 million for the University Transportation Centers previously funded under a general fund appropriation. FTA's \$6 million will be combined with a like amount of funding from the Federal Highway Administration to support research, education, and technology development activities aimed at addressing regional and national transportation problems.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8395-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			5
25.5 Research and development contracts .....			18
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			69
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....			92
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....			11
99.9 Total obligations .....			103

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND, MASS TRANSIT ACCOUNT)

For necessary expenses to carry out section 14 of Public Law 96-184 and Public Law 101-551, \$50,300,000, to be derived from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8396-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			50
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			50
23.95 New obligations .....			-50
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....			50
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			50
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			49
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			50
90.00 Outlays .....			1

In 1999, funds for the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) are requested from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund.

The National Capital Transportation Amendments of 1979 (Stark-Harris) authorized \$1.7 billion in Federal funds to support the construction of the Washington Metrorail system. In addition, the National Capital Transportation Amendments of 1990 authorized another \$1.3 billion in Federal capital assistance to complete construction of the planned 103-mile system.

For 1999, \$50 million is requested under the 1990 authorization to complete the Federal funding for the final 13.5 miles of the 103-mile system under the Federal Transit Administration's Full Funding Grant Agreements with WMATA. These funds will be used for the Green Line's Mid-City segment and Branch Avenue extension, and to provide for project management and other expenses such as contingencies and insurance. An additional \$25 million will be transferred to WMATA in 1999 for transportation-related expenses associated with the new D.C. convention center.

FORMULA PROGRAMS

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND, MASS TRANSIT ACCOUNT)

None of the funds in this Act shall be available for programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$3,709,235,000 for grants authorized by 49 U.S.C. 5338(a), to be derived from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund, together with advances and reimbursements received by the Federal Transit Administration, to remain available until expended.

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND, MASS TRANSIT ACCOUNT)

For payment of obligations to carry out chapter 53 of title 49, U.S.C., administered by the Federal Transit Administration, \$1,500,000,000, to remain available until expended and to be derived from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8398-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....			3,709
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			3,709
23.95 New obligations .....			-3,709
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....			1,500
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....			-1,500
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....			
49.00 Contract authority .....			3,709
Permanent:			
66.10 Contract authority (definite) .....			262
66.45 Portion not available for obligation .....			-262
66.90 Contract authority (total) .....			
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....			3,709
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			3,709
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-185
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....			1,315
74.49 Contract authority .....			2,209
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....			3,524
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			185
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			3,709
90.00 Outlays .....			185

Formula Programs, requested at a \$3.7 billion level in 1999, consist of several activities designed to provide safe and reliable transportation service to the American public. In areas over 200,000 in population, formula funding can be used for all transit capital purposes (including planning, bus and rail-car purchases, preventive maintenance and construction). In areas under 200,000 population, operating costs are also eligible. This helps maximize flexibility for transit authorities and allows them to prioritize and target funds to their most important needs.

The Administration's NEXTEA proposal is pending and would restructure this program beginning in 1998. This new account includes funds previously appropriated for fixed guideway modernization and bus and bus-related facilities in the Discretionary Grants program.

All Formula Programs are proposed to be financed from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund and apportioned to urbanized areas and governors of the States. Liquidating cash appropriations are subsequently requested to fund outlays resulting from obligations incurred under contract authority.

**Urbanized Area Formula Grants.**—\$3,411 million in funds will be apportioned to areas with populations of 50,000 or more. Funds may be used for any transit capital purpose, including preventive maintenance for these capital assets, in urban areas over 200,000 in population. Last year, the definition of capital was expanded to include costs associated with routine maintenance, thus allowing transit providers the flexibility to more effectively manage Federal capital investments. Also, in urbanized areas under 200,000 both capital and operating costs were eligible expenditures. This redefinition will be continued in 1999. This funding will assist public transit agencies in meeting the requirements of the Clean Air Act Amendments and the Americans with Disabilities Act. These

funds are critical to preserving mobility in our cities and supporting welfare reform by providing an affordable commute for people making the transition to work.

**Fixed Guideway Modernization.**—Beginning in 1999, funds distributed by statutory formula for Fixed Guideway Modernization under the current Discretionary Grants program will be included in Formula Programs and will continue to be distributed by the current statutory formula. Grantees will be able to use this funding for any eligible activity under the Urbanized Area Formula Grants program, as well as to upgrade rail facilities and equipment and replace rail rolling stock.

**Formula Program for other than Urbanized Areas.**—\$135 million will be apportioned according to a legislative formula based on each State's nonurban population to areas with populations of less than 50,000. Available funding may be used to support intercity bus service as well as to help meet rural and small urban areas' transit needs. This will also include resources under the Rural Transit Assistance Program.

**Formula Grants for Special Needs of Elderly Individuals and Individuals with Disabilities.**—\$63 million will be apportioned to each State according to a legislatively required formula to assist in providing transportation to the elderly and individuals with disabilities. Grants are made for the purchase of vehicles and equipment and for transportation services under a contract, lease or similar arrangement.

**Access to Jobs and Training.**—\$100 million. Legislation is proposed to establish a new activity to help assure that efforts to reform welfare will be successful. State and local entities may apply for funds to support new or modified service for low-income individuals, including former welfare recipients traveling to jobs or training centers.

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8398-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Contract authority:</b>			
0200 Contract authority .....			3,709
0400 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....			-1,500
0700 Balance, end of year .....			2,209

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8398-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....			28
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			3,681
99.9 Total obligations .....			3,709

STATUS OF THE MASS TRANSIT ACCOUNT OF THE HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year .....	9,525	9,698	9,826
Cash income during the year, Governmental receipts:			
Motor fuel taxes .....	3,198	3,514	5,416
Interest on investments .....	638	612	599
Total annual income .....	3,836	4,126	6,015
Cash outlays during the year:			
Discretionary grants/Major Capital Investments (liquidation of contract authorization) .....	2,004	1,738	1,698
Trust fund share of transit programs .....	1,659	2,260	0
Formula programs .....	0	0	185
Washington metro .....	0	0	1
Administrative expenses .....	0	0	43
Transit planning and research .....	0	0	10
Total annual outlays .....	3,663	3,998	1,937
Unexpended balance, end of year .....	9,698	9,826	13,909

## SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

### Federal Funds

#### Public enterprise funds:

##### 【SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION】

【The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to the Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Corporation's budget for the current fiscal year.】 (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4089-0-3-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Operations and maintenance .....	11	12	12
00.02 Replacement and improvements .....	2	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	13	13	13
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	14	13	13
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	12	12	14
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	26	25	27
23.95 New obligations .....	-13	-13	-13
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	13	13	14
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	12	12	14
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3
73.10 New obligations .....	13	13	13
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-13	-13	-13
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	12	12	13
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	13	13	13
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-10	-11	-13
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-12	-12	-14
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	-1

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation (SLSDC) is a wholly owned Government Corporation responsible for the operation, maintenance and development of the United States portion of the St. Lawrence Seaway between Montreal and Lake Erie. Major priorities are to control Seaway Corporation costs and to encourage increased use of the Seaway system.

SLSDC is proposed as a performance-based organization (PBO) for 1999-2003. The PBO will focus on four key performance goals: safety, long and short term reliability, trade development, and management accountability including customer service, fiscal performance and cost effectiveness. No appropriation is requested as financing is proposed to be derived

from an automatic annual payment from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, based on five-year average tonnage through the Seaway.

#### Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4089-0-3-403	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	11	10	11	14
0102 Expense .....	-11	-11	-11	-13
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....		-1		1

#### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4089-0-3-403	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with				
Treasury .....	2	1	1	1
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....	14	13	14	14
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	88	88	88	89
1901 Other assets .....	1	2	2	2
1999 Total assets .....	105	104	105	106
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	2	2	2	2
2206 Pension and other actuarial liabilities	1	2	2	2
2999 Total liabilities .....	3	4	4	4
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	103	102	104	105
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	-1	-2	-3	-3
3999 Total net position .....	102	100	101	102
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	105	104	105	106

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4089-0-3-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	8	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	11	12	12
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	13	13	13

#### Personnel Summary

Identification code 69-4089-0-3-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	156	162	160

#### Trust Funds

##### 【OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE】

##### 【(HARBOR MAINTENANCE TRUST FUND)】

【For necessary expenses for operation and maintenance of those portions of the Saint Lawrence Seaway operated and maintained by the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, including the Great Lakes Pilotage functions delegated by the Secretary of Transportation, \$11,200,000, to be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, pursuant to Public Law 99-662.】 (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-8003-0-7-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	10	11	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	10	11	

23.95	New obligations .....	-10	-11	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.26	Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	10	11	.....
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....	10	11	.....
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-10	-11	.....
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	10	11	.....
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	10	11	.....
90.00	Outlays .....	10	11	.....

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....	10	11	.....
Outlays .....	10	11	.....
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			13
Outlays .....			13
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	10	11	13
Outlays .....	10	11	13

The Water Resources Development Act of 1986 authorizes use of the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund as the major source of funding for the Corporation's operations and maintenance activities. Proposed legislation to establish a performance-based organization (PBO) would finance this using mandatory (permanent) budget authority.

A legislative proposal to establish a PBO will be transmitted following the 1999 budget. This proposal would finance this program using mandatory (permanent) budget authority.

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8003-4-7-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....			13
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			13
23.95 New obligations .....			-13
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....			13
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			13
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-13
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			13
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			13
90.00 Outlays .....			13

**RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS  
ADMINISTRATION**

The following table shows proposed program levels for the Research and Special Programs Administration.

(In millions of dollars)

Budget authority:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Research and Special Programs .....	30	28	30
Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	7	7	.....
Pipeline Safety .....	29	29	32

Trust Fund Share of Pipeline Safety .....	3	3	3
Pipeline Safety Subtotals .....	32	33	35
Volpe Transportation Systems Center .....	0	0	0
Total budget authority .....	69	68	79
<b>Program level (obligations):</b>			
Research and Special Programs .....	28	32	30
Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	7	10	14
Pipeline Safety .....	29	32	32
Trust Fund Share of Pipeline Safety .....	4	3	3
Pipeline Safety Subtotals .....	33	35	35
Volpe Transportation Systems Center (reimbursable) .....	210	205	205
Total program level, net .....	278	282	284

<b>Outlays:</b>			
Research and Special Programs .....	26	29	29
Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	7	8	9
Pipeline Safety .....	30	28	29
Trust Fund Share of Pipeline Safety .....	2	5	4
Pipeline Safety Subtotals .....	31	34	33
Volpe Transportation Systems Center .....	1	0	0
Total outlays .....	66	70	73

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Research and Special Programs Administration, [\$28,450,000] \$29,655,000, of which \$574,000 shall be derived from the Pipeline Safety Fund, and of which [\$4,950,000] \$3,460,000 shall remain available until September 30, [2000] 2001: *Provided*, That up to \$1,200,000 in fees collected under 49 U.S.C. 5108(g) shall be deposited in the general fund of the Treasury as offsetting receipts: *Provided further*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, to be available until expended, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training, for reports publication and dissemination, and for travel expenses incurred in performance of hazardous materials exemptions and approvals functions. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0104-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Hazardous materials safety .....	15	17	16
00.03 Emergency transportation .....	1	1	1
00.04 Research and technology .....	5	5	4
00.05 Program and administrative support .....	7	8	9
00.91 Total direct program .....	28	32	30
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	31	43	43
10.00 Total obligations .....	59	75	73
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	4	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	61	71	73
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1	.....	.....
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	62	75	73
23.95 New obligations .....	-59	-75	-73
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	.....	.....

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	26	28	29
40.00 Appropriation .....	3	.....	.....

**General and special funds—Continued**

**RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 69-0104-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-1	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1	1	1
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	30	28	30
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	21	43	43
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	10		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	31	43	43
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	61	71	73
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	5	7
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	37	47	47
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	42	51	54
73.10 New obligations .....	59	75	73
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-47	-72	-72
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	7	8
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	47	47	47
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	51	54	55
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	20	19	20
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6	10	9
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	19	37	37
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	2	6	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	47	72	72
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-21	-43	-43
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-10		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	30	28	30
90.00 Outlays .....	26	29	29

The Research and Special Programs Administration serves as a research, analytical, and technical development arm of the Department for multimodal research and development, as well as special programs. Particular emphasis is given to transportation of hazardous cargo by all modes of transportation. In 1999, resources are requested for hazardous materials safety programs, including emergency preparedness activities. Funding is also provided for the management and execution of the Office of Emergency Transportation, the Office of Research, Technology and Training, the Transportation Safety Institute and the Volpe National Transportation Systems Center (VNTSC).

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0104-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	11	13	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	6	5	6
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	2
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	5	7	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	27	31	29

99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	31	42	42
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	59	75	73

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-0104-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	170	189	187
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	40	40	39

**PIPELINE SAFETY**

(PIPELINE SAFETY FUND)

(OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND)

For expenses necessary to conduct the functions of the pipeline safety program, for grants-in-aid to carry out a pipeline safety program, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. 60107, and to discharge the pipeline program responsibilities of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, **[\$31,300,000] \$35,463,000**, of which \$3,300,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund and shall remain available until September 30, **[2000] 2001**; and of which **[\$28,000,000] \$32,163,000** shall be derived from the Pipeline Safety Fund, of which **[\$14,839,000] \$16,919,000** shall remain available until September 30, **[2000: Provided, That in addition to amounts made available for the Pipeline Safety Fund, \$1,100,000 shall be available for grants to States for the development and establishment of one-call notification systems and shall be derived from amounts previously collected under 49 U.S.C. 60301, and that an additional \$365,000 in amounts previously collected under 49 U.S.C. 60301 is available to conduct general functions of the pipeline safety program] 2001. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-5172-0-2-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	20	19	18
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Pipeline safety user fees .....	30	29	32
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	50	48	50
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Pipeline safety .....	-31	-30	-33
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	19	18	17

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-5172-0-2-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Operations .....	15	15	15
00.02 Research and development .....	2	3	2
00.03 Grants .....	13	14	15
00.91 Total direct program .....	29	32	32
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	3	4	4
10.00 Total obligations .....	32	36	36

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	32	33	36
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	34	35	36
23.95 New obligations .....	-32	-36	-36
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	31	30	33

41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-2	-1	-1
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	29	29	32
	Permanent:			
	Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	4	4
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	3	4	4
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	32	33	36
	<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
	Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	19	18	22
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2	3	3
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	21	21	24
73.10	New obligations .....	32	36	36
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-31	-32	-33
	Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	18	22	24
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3	3	3
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	21	24	27
	<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	15	14	16
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	15	16	14
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....		2	2
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	1		1
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	31	32	33
	<b>Offsets:</b>			
	Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-2	-4	-4
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1		
	<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	29	29	32
90.00	Outlays .....	30	28	29

The Research and Special Programs Administration is responsible for the Department's pipeline safety program, which takes a risk-based approach to oversee the safety and environmental protection of pipelines, through damage prevention, compliance, research and development, and grants for State pipeline safety programs.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-5172-0-2-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	6	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....		1	1
25.2 Other services .....	5	3	3
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....		1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	2	3	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	13	14	15
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	27	31	32
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	4	4
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	32	36	36

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-5172-0-2-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	92	105	105

**EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS GRANTS**

(EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS FUND)

For necessary expenses to carry out 49 U.S.C. 5127(c), \$200,000, to be derived from the Emergency Preparedness Fund, to remain available until September 30, [2000] 2001: *Provided*, That none of the funds made available by 49 U.S.C. 5116(i) and 5127(d) shall be made available for obligation by individuals other than the Secretary of Transportation, or his designee. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-5282-0-2-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Emergency preparedness, hazardous materials .....	7	7	14
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Emergency preparedness grants .....	-7	-7	-14
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-5282-0-2-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Grants .....	6	9	13
00.06 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	7	10	14
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	3	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	7	7	14
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	9	10	14
23.95 New obligations .....	-7	-10	-14
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	7	7	14
	7	7	14

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	12	11	14
73.10 New obligations .....	7	10	14
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-8	-9
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	11	14	19

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		1	1
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	7	7	8
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	7	8	9

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	7	7	14
90.00 Outlays .....	7	8	9

The Federal Hazardous Materials Transportation law (Federal hazmat law), 49 U.S.C. 5101 *et seq.*, establishes a national registration program of shippers and carriers of hazardous materials. The registrants finance, through fees, emergency preparedness planning and training grants programs, a training curriculum for emergency responders, and monitoring and technical assistance to States, political subdivisions, and Indian tribes. In the Federal hazmat law, there are permanent appropriations for the planning and training grants, monitoring and technical assistance, and for administrative expenses. As enacted for 1998, the Budget proposes to limit 1999 activities to those authorized for the Department of Transportation. Appropriations are requested for the training curriculum.

The Research and Special Programs Administration (RSPA) intends to propose a rulemaking to increase the annual level



**General and special funds—Continued**

**EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS GRANTS—Continued**  
**(EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS FUND)—Continued**

of funding for the Emergency Preparedness Grants program to approximately \$14.3 million beginning in 1999. RSPA is considering a number of ways to increase registration collections to this level.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-5282-0-2-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	6	9	13
92.0 Undistributed .....	1	1	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	7	10	14

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND, VOLPE NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS CENTER**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4522-0-4-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	210	205	205
10.00 Total obligations .....	210	205	205
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	131	127	130
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	202	208	210
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	336	335	340
23.95 New obligations .....	-210	-205	-205
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	127	130	135
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	198	204	206
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4	4	4
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	202	208	210
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	202	208	210
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-69	-66	-69
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	158	162	166
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	89	96	97
73.10 New obligations .....	210	205	205
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-199	-204	-206
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-3		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-66	-69	-74
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	162	166	170
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	96	97	96
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	64	67	67
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	135	137	139
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	199	204	206
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-198	-203	-205
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....		-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-198	-204	-206
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-4	-4	-4

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1		

The Working Capital Fund finances multidisciplinary research, evaluation, analytical and related activities undertaken at the Volpe National Transportation Systems Center (VNTSC) in Cambridge, MA. The fund is financed through negotiated agreements with the Office of the Secretary, Departmental operating administrations, and other governmental elements requiring the Center's capabilities. These agreements also define the activities undertaken at VNTSC.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4522-0-4-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	31	31	31
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	34	34	34
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	52	52	52
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3	3	3
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	92	93	93
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	13	7	7
32.0 Land and structures .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	210	205	205

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-4522-0-4-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	534	537	526

**Trust Funds**

**TRUST FUND SHARE OF PIPELINE SAFETY**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-8121-0-7-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 92.0) .....	4	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	3	3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4	3	3
23.95 New obligations .....	-4	-3	-3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	2	4	2
73.10 New obligations .....	4	3	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-5	-4
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	4	2	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		3	3
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	2	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2	5	4

Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	3	3	3
90.00	Outlays .....	2	5	4

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires the preparation of oil spill response plans by pipeline operators to minimize the environmental impact of oil spills and to improve public and private sector response capabilities. The Office of Pipeline Safety is responsible for the review and approval of these plans, and to ensure that the public and environment is provided with an adequate level of protection from such spills through data analysis, spill monitoring, pipeline mapping, environmental indexing, and advancing technologies to detect and prevent leaks.

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General to carry out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, **[\$42,000,000: Provided, That none of the funds under this heading shall be for the conduct of contract audits] \$42,491,000. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0130-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
01.01	General Administration .....	38	42	42
09.01	Reimbursable Program .....			1
10.00	Total obligations .....	38	42	43
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	38	42	43
23.95	New obligations .....	-38	-42	-43
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	38	42	42
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....			1
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	38	42	43
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	6	5	4
73.10	New obligations .....	38	42	43
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-38	-43	-43
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	5	4	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	34	38	38
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	4	5	4
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....			1
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	38	43	43
<b>Offsets:</b>				
88.00	Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....			-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	38	42	42
90.00	Outlays .....	38	43	42

This appropriation finances the cost of conducting and supervising audits and investigations relating to the programs and operations of the Department to promote economy, efficiency and effectiveness and to prevent and detect fraud and abuse in such programs and operations. In addition, funding

for personnel to audit the Highway Trust Fund Financial Statements will be reimbursed from the Highway Trust Fund in accordance with provisions in NEXTEA.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0130-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	24	27	27
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	25	28	28
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	7	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....		2	2
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	2		
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	36	40	40
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....			1
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	2	2	2
99.9	Total obligations .....	38	42	43

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-0130-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct:</b>				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	406	440	433
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			9

**SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Surface Transportation Board, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$13,853,000: Provided, That \$2,000,000 in] \$16,000,000, to be derived from fees collected in fiscal year [1998] 1999 by the Surface Transportation Board [pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 9701 shall be made available to this appropriation in fiscal year 1998]: Provided [further], That any fees received in excess of [\$2,000,000] \$16,000,000 in fiscal year [1998] 1999 shall remain available until expended, but shall not be available for obligation until October 1, [1998] 1999. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0301-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
00.01	Rail carriers .....	11	13	
00.02	Other surface transportation carriers .....	1	1	
00.91	Total direct program .....	12	14	
<b>Reimbursable program:</b>				
09.12	Reimbursable Rail Carriers .....	3	2	15
09.13	Reimbursable Other Surface Transportation Carriers .....			1
10.00	Total obligations .....	15	16	16
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....		1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	16	16	16
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	16	17	17
23.95	New obligations .....	-15	-16	-16
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	1	1	1

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 69-0301-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	12	14	
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	4	2	16
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	16	16	16
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	2	1
73.10 New obligations .....	15	16	16
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-18	-17	-17
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	1	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	12	13	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	2	1
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4	2	16
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	18	17	17
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-4	-2	-16
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	12	14	
90.00 Outlays .....	14	15	1

The Surface Transportation Board was created on January 1, 1996, by P.L. 104-88, the ICC Termination Act of 1995 (ICCTA). Consistent with the continued trend toward less regulation of the surface transportation industry, the ICCTA abolished the ICC; eliminated certain functions that had previously been implemented by the ICC; transferred core rail and certain other functions to the Board; and transferred motor licensing and certain other motor functions to the Federal Highway Administration. The Board is specifically responsible for the regulation of the rail and pipeline industries and certain non-licensing regulation of motor carriers and water carriers. The new law empowers the Board through its exemption authority to promote deregulation administratively on a case-by-case basis and continues intact the important rail reforms of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, which have helped to substantially improve rail service and the profitability of the railroad industry.

**Rail Carriers.**—This regulatory oversight encompasses the regulation of rates, mergers, and acquisitions, construction, and abandonment of railroad lines, as well as the planning, analysis and policy development associated with these activities. Staff ensure compliance with railroad regulations in order to protect the public interest.

**Other Surface Transportation Carriers.**—This regulatory oversight includes certain regulation of the intercity bus industry and surface pipeline carriers as well as the rate regulation of water transportation in the non-contiguous domestic trade, household good carriers, and collectively determined motor rates and the processing of truck undercharge matters.

**1999 Program Request.**—A total of \$16 million is requested to implement rulemakings and adjudicate the ongoing caseload within the directives and deadlines set forth by the ICCTA. The total program request amount is proposed to be derived from user fees collected from the beneficiaries of the Board's activities. This fee financing proposal stems from a proposal put forward by the Board's predecessor, the Inter-

state Commerce Commission (ICC). That proposal suggested ways of financing the ICC solely with fees and/or industry assessments. Fee financing will relieve the general taxpayer of the burden of supporting the Board. Further, fee financing will emphasize the accountability of the Board as to the value of the activities it provides to its customers.

The following paragraph is presented in compliance with Section 703 of the ICCTA. It is presented without change or correction.

**The Board's Request to OMB.**—The Board had submitted to the Secretary of Transportation and the Office of Management and Budget a 1999 appropriation request of \$14.190 million and a request for \$2.0 million from reimbursements from the offsetting collection of user fees. This funding request supports the 135 FTEs, which mirrors the Board's 1998 budgetary authority granted to date, and is necessary for continued expeditious processing of the Board's caseload. The appropriation request included \$13.853 million, the current level of funding provided by the 1998 Department of Transportation Appropriations Act, plus \$0.147 million for annual pay and non-pay adjustments. The \$2.0 million request from the offsetting collection of user fees is commensurate with the \$2.0 million offsetting collection level authorized by the 1998 Appropriations Act. The offsetting collection of user fees is based on the costs incurred by the Board for fee-related activities and is commensurate with the costs of processing parties' submissions. This level of funding is necessary to implement rulemakings and adjudicate the ongoing caseload within the deadlines imposed by the ICCTA. The Board requires adequate resources to perform key functions under the ICCTA, including rail rate reasonableness oversight; the processing of rail consolidations, abandonments and other restructuring proposals; and the resolution of motor carrier undercharge matters.

**The Board's Request to Congress.**—The Board has communicated to the Department of Transportation its support for a program level of \$16.0 million to be derived entirely from fees.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-0301-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	9	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	2	
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	12	14	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	2	16
99.9 Total obligations .....	15	16	16

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 69-0301-0-1-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	80	107	
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	50	28	133

**BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION STATISTICS**

The Bureau's goal is the improvement of transportation-related decisionmaking, in both the public and private sectors, leading to increases in efficiency, effectiveness, and safety in all modes of transportation. The Bureau is responsible for compiling, analyzing, and disseminating information on

the nation's transportation systems. The Bureau's customers are Federal, State, and local governments, private entities and individuals.

Financing of the Bureau's operations is authorized as contract authority out of the Highway Trust Fund. The 1999 proposed funding level is \$31 million. The contract authority is included in the Federal-aid Highways program and subject to the obligation limitation applicable to that program. Funds are transferred to the Bureau from Federal-aid Highways, where all personnel obligations, and outlays are counted.

The Bureau also includes the Office of Airline Information and the responsibility for collecting motor carrier financial and safety data.

**MARITIME ADMINISTRATION**

The Maritime Administration (MARAD) is responsible for programs authorized by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, and other related acts, to promote a strong U.S. Merchant Marine. Emphasis is placed on increasing the competitiveness and productivity of the U.S. maritime industries as well as ensuring adequate seafaring manpower for peacetime and national emergencies. Programs include: providing operating aid to U.S.-flag operators; administering the Maritime Guaranteed Loan (Title XI) portfolio; reimbursing the Commodity Credit Corporation for the expanded cargo preference requirement in the Food Security Act of 1985; preserving and maintaining merchant ships retained in the National Defense Reserve Fleet including the Ready Reserve Force; emergency planning and coordination; promoting port and intermodal development; and conducting Federal technology assessment projects.

The following table shows the funding for the Maritime Administration programs:

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Maritime security program (054) .....	54	36	98
Ocean freight differential .....	25	28	24
Operations and training .....	65	68	71
Maritime guaranteed loan program (Title XI) (403) .....	41	36	20
<b>Total budget authority .....</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>213</b>
<b>Program level (obligations):</b>			
Maritime security program (054) .....	50	86	98
Ocean freight differential .....	25	28	24
Operations and training .....	69	68	71
Ready reserve force <sup>1</sup> .....	6	8	
Vessel operations revolving fund .....			
Federal ship financing fund .....	9	47	19
Maritime guaranteed loan program (Title XI) (403) .....	32	88	30
<b>Total program level .....</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>242</b>
<b>Outlays:</b>			
Ship Construction .....	-5		
Operating-differential subsidies .....	122	85	19
Maritime security program (054) .....	38	89	93
Ocean freight differential .....	25	28	24
Operations and training .....	93	65	69
Ready reserve force <sup>1</sup> .....	17	42	1
Vessel operations revolving fund .....	-16	-72	-72
War risk insurance revolving fund .....	-2	-1	-1
Federal ship financing fund .....	-33	-30	-30
Maritime guaranteed loan program (Title XI) (403) .....	13	91	30
<b>Total outlays .....</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>125</b>

Totals may not add due to rounding of details.

<sup>1</sup> Funded through the Department of Defense.

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SHIP CONSTRUCTION**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1708-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	7	11	11
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	11	11	11
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	11	11	11
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	5		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-5		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	-5		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-5		

The Ship Construction account is currently inactive except for determinations regarding the use of vessels built under the program, final settlement of open contracts, and closing of financial accounts.

**【OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDIES】**

**【(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)】**

【For the payment of obligations incurred for operating-differential subsidies, as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, \$51,030,000, to remain available until expended.】 (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1709-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	148	51	
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-148	-51	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....			
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	68	84	40
72.49 Contract authority .....	458	45	4
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	526	129	44
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-122	-85	-19
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-275		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	84	40	21
74.49 Contract authority .....	45	4	4
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	129	44	25
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	122	85	19
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	122	85	19

**Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1709-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	458	45	4

**General and special funds—Continued****[OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDIES]—Continued**  
**[(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)]—Continued****Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 69-1709-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0360 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-275		
0400 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	-148	-51	
0700 Balance, end of year .....	45	4	4

The Operating-Differential Subsidies (ODS) account helps to maintain a U.S.-flag merchant fleet to serve both the commercial and national security needs of the U.S. by providing operating subsidies to U.S.-flag ship operators to offset certain differences between U.S. and foreign operating costs. Appropriations are provided to liquidate contract authority. This program has been replaced by the Maritime Security Program. 1998 appropriations were sufficient to honor existing contracts. No new ODS contracts will be entered into and no existing contracts will be modified.

**MARITIME SECURITY PROGRAM**

For necessary expenses to maintain and preserve a U.S.-flag merchant fleet to serve the national security needs of the United States, **[\$35,500,000] \$97,650,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1711-0-1-054	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	50	86	98
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	46	50	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	54	36	98
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	100	86	98
23.95 New obligations .....	-50	-86	-98
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	50		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	54	36	98
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		12	8
73.10 New obligations .....	50	86	98
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-38	-89	-93
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	12	8	13
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		33	91
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	38	56	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	38	89	93
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	54	36	98
90.00 Outlays .....	38	89	93

The Maritime Security Program provides resources to maintain a U.S.-flag merchant fleet crewed by U.S. citizens to serve both the commercial and national security needs of the United States. The program provides direct payments to U.S.-flag ship operators engaged in U.S.-foreign trade. Participating operators are required to keep the vessels in active commercial service and are required to provide intermodal sealift support to the Department of Defense in times of war or national emergency.

**OCEAN FREIGHT DIFFERENTIAL****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1751-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 22.0) .....	25	28	24
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	25	28	24
23.95 New obligations .....	-25	-28	-24
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	25	28	24
60.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-25	-28	-24
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	25	28	24
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	25	28	24
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	25	28	24
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-25	-28	-24
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	25	28	24
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	25	28	24
90.00 Outlays .....	25	28	24

Public Law 99-198 amended section 901 of the Merchant Marine Act to increase from 50 to 75 percent the amount of agricultural commodities under specified programs that must be carried on U.S.-flag vessels. The increased cost associated with this expanded U.S.-flag shipping requirement stems from higher rates charged by U.S.-flag carriers compared with foreign-flag carriers. The Maritime Administration is required to reimburse the Department of Agriculture for ocean freight differential costs for the added tonnage above 50 percent. These reimbursements are funded through borrowings from the Treasury. This account has a permanent, indefinite appropriation to liquidate debt provided in Public Law 100-202 to cover these costs.

The Maritime Administration's ocean freight differential costs are one portion of the government's cargo preference program. The ocean transportation subsidy costs related to cargo preference for all relevant agencies are presented in the following schedule.

**CARGO PREFERENCE PROGRAM COSTS**

AGENCY:	[In millions of dollars]					
	1997 actual		1998 est.		1999 est.	
	Obligations	Outlays	Obligations	Outlays	Obligations	Outlays
Department of Agriculture .....	44	39	54	63	38	44
Department of Transportation— Maritime Administration .....	25	25	28	28	24	24
Department of Defense (1998 nos.) .....	249	249	252	252	260	260
Agency for International Development .....	3	3	3	3	3	3
Export-Import Bank of the U.S. ....	24	20	34	22	25	30
Department of State .....	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>362</b>

**OPERATIONS AND TRAINING**

For necessary expenses of operations and training activities authorized by law, **[\$67,600,000: Provided**, That reimbursements may be made to this appropriation from receipts to the "Federal Ship Financing Fund" for administrative expenses in support of that program in addition to any amount heretofore appropriated] **\$70,553,000.** (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-1750-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Merchant Marine Academy .....	31	32	33
00.02 State marine schools .....	7	7	7
00.03 MARAD Operations .....	29	29	31
00.23 Title XI—Administrative Expenses .....	1		
00.91 Total direct program .....	68	68	71
Reimbursable program:			
09.01 Ready Reserve Force/National Defense Reserve Fleet .....	30	31	31
09.02 Merchant Marine Academy .....		1	1
09.03 ARPA—Maritech Program .....	16	25	
09.04 Title XI Administrative Expenses .....	3	4	4
09.05 Marine Board Research Program and others .....	8	10	11
09.09 Total reimbursable program .....	57	71	47
10.00 Total obligations .....	125	139	118
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	3		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	122	139	118
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	125	139	118
23.95 New obligations .....	-125	-139	-118
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	65	68	71
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	71	71	47
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	7		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-21		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	57	71	47
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	122	139	118
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	34	10	13
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	44	51	51
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	78	61	64
73.10 New obligations .....	125	139	118
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-164	-136	-116
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	21		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	10	13	14
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	51	51	51
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	61	64	65
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	55	58	60
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	38	7	9
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	57	71	47
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	14		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	164	136	116
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Ready Reserve Force/National Defense Reserve Fleet .....	-30	-31	-31
88.00 Merchant Marine Academy .....		-1	-1
88.00 ARPA—Maritech Program .....	-16	-25	
88.00 Title XI Administrative Expenses .....	-3	-4	-4
88.00 Marine Board Research Program and others .....	-22	-10	-11
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-71	-71	-47
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-7		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	21		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	65	68	71
90.00 Outlays .....	93	65	69

This appropriation finances costs incurred by headquarters and region staffs in the administration and direction of Maritime Administration programs; the total cost of officer training at the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy as well as Federal financial support to six State maritime academies; planning for coordination of U.S. maritime industry activities under emergency conditions; activities promoting port and intermodal development; and Federal technology assessment projects designed to achieve advancements in ship design, construction and operations. The four year phase-out of the Student Incentive Payment (SIP) as well as facility improvements at the USMMA barracks are proposed in the 1999 Budget.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-1750-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	32	32	33
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	33	33	34
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	9	7	9
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	68	68	71
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	57	71	47
99.9 Total obligations .....	125	139	118

Personnel Summary

Identification code 69-1750-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	484	489	489
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	485	498	498

READY RESERVE FORCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-1710-0-1-054	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Maintenance and operations .....	6	8	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	6	8	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year plans .....	8	8	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	13	8	
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-8	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	8		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	53	36	2
73.10 New obligations .....	6	8	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-17	-42	-1

**General and special funds—Continued****READY RESERVE FORCE—Continued****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 69-1710-0-1-054	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-5		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	36	2	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	17	42	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	17	42	

Funding for the Ready Reserve Force (RRF) account is included in appropriations for the Department of Defense. Management of the RRF remains with MARAD. Reimbursements from the Department of Defense for the RRF account are reflected in MARAD's Vessel Operations Revolving Fund account. Obligations shown above are the spendout of funding appropriated directly to MARAD prior to 1996 for the RRF.

The RRF is comprised of Government-owned, U.S.-flag merchant ships laid up in the National Defense Reserve Fleet (NDRF). The RRF is maintained in an advanced state of readiness to meet surge shipping requirements during a national emergency.

**Public enterprise funds:****VESSEL OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4303-0-3-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	367	449	443
10.00 Total obligations .....	367	449	443
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	27	32	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	370	417	443
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	399	449	443
23.95 New obligations .....	-367	-449	-443
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	32		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	448	417	443
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-56		
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-22		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	370	417	443
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	370	417	443
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-36	-25	79
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	437	381	381
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	401	356	460
73.10 New obligations .....	367	449	443
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-432	-345	-371
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	22		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-25	79	151
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	381	381	381

74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	356	460	532
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	370	363	310
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	62	-18	61
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	432	345	371
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Ready Reserve Force .....	-286	-302	-302
88.00 AWR-3 .....	-92	-80	-80
88.00 510 (I) Transactions .....	-1	-6	-6
88.00 T-AVB .....	-16	-11	-10
88.00 APF .....	-16	-10	-15
88.00 DOD Exercises and other .....	-37	-8	-30
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-448	-417	-443
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	56		
88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	22		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-17	-72	-72

The Maritime Administration is authorized to reactivate, operate, deactivate, and charter merchant vessels. These operations are financed through the Vessel Operations Revolving Fund with reimbursements from sponsoring agencies. In addition, the fund is available to finance the necessary expenses to protect, maintain, preserve, acquire, and use vessels involved in mortgage foreclosure or forfeiture proceedings instituted by the United States other than those financed by the Federal Ship Financing Fund; and to process advances received from Federal agencies. Also the acquisition of ships under the trade-in/scrap-out program is financed through this account.

Programs are funded by reimbursements from other Federal agencies. These programs include various DOD/Navy-sponsored activities, such as the operation of activated RRF vessels, installation of sealift enhancement features and other special projects. The Vessel Operations Revolving Fund account includes DOD/Navy reimbursements for the RRF account. DOD/Navy funding for RRF provides for additional RRF vessels, RRF ship activations and deactivations, maintaining RRF ships in an advanced state of readiness, berthing costs, capital improvements at fleet sites, and other RRF support costs.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4303-0-3-403	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	353	448	417	398
0102 Expense .....	-371	-448	-417	-398
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	-18			

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4303-0-3-403	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	-9	21	21	21
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	128	6	11	11
1999 Total assets .....	119	27	32	32
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	1	1	1	1
2999 Total liabilities .....	1	1	1	1
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	118	26	31	31
3999 Total net position .....	118	26	31	31
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	119	27	32	32

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4303-0-3-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	11	11	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	262	344	338
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	87	87	87
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	367	449	443

WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4302-0-3-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....		2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	1	2	2
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	25	26	27
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	26	28	29
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	28	30	31
23.95 New obligations .....		-2	-2
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	2	2	2
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	26	27	29
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	28	29	31
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-2	-1
74.49 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Contract authority .....			1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	2	2
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	-2	-1	-1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		2	1
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.20 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Interest on U.S. securities .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-2		-1

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4302-0-3-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0700 Balance, end of year .....			1

The Maritime Administration is authorized to insure against loss or damage from marine war risks until commercial insurance can be obtained on reasonable terms and conditions. This insurance includes war risk hull and disbursements interim insurance, war risk protection and indemnity interim insurance, second seamen's war risk interim insurance, and war risk cargo insurance standby program.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4302-0-3-403	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	1	2	2	2
0102 Expense .....				
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	1	2	2	2

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4302-0-3-403	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	1	1	1	1
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	24	26	27	29
1106 Receivables, net .....	1	1	1	1
1999 Total assets .....	26	28	29	31
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	25	28	29	31
3999 Total net position .....	25	28	29	31
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	25	28	29	31

Credit accounts:

FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4301-0-3-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Operating expenses .....	9	34	6
01.01 Default claims .....		13	13
10.00 Total obligations .....	9	47	19
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	5	43	
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	22	14	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	27	57	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	39	38	38
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....		-48	-19
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	66	47	19
23.95 New obligations .....	-9	-47	-19
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	43		
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	14		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	57		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	39	38	38
	39	38	38
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	9	12	59
72.42 U.S. Securities: Unrealized discounts .....	-17	-17	-17
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4	4	4
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	-4	-1	46
73.10 New obligations .....	9	47	19
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-6		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	12	59	78
74.42 U.S. Securities: Unrealized discounts .....	-17	-17	-17
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4	4	4
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	-1	46	65
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	6		



**Credit accounts—Continued****FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 69-4301-0-3-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.20 Interest on U.S. securities .....	-5	-5	-5
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Insurance premiums and fees .....	-7	-7	-7
88.40 Repayment of loans .....	-7	-7	-7
88.40 Sale of assets .....	-11	-11	-11
88.40 Interest and other income .....	-9	-8	-8
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-39	-38	-38
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-33	-38	-38

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4301-0-3-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	831	677	523
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-130	-130	-100
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-24	-24	-24
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	677	523	399
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	677	523	399
<b>Addendum:</b>			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	48	46	44
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	25	25	25
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-27	-27	-27
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	46	44	42

The Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended, established the Federal Ship Financing Fund to assist in the development of the U.S. merchant marine by guaranteeing construction loans and mortgages on U.S.-flag vessels built in the United States. No new commitments for loan guarantees are projected for the Federal Ship Financing Fund as this Fund is used only to underwrite guarantees made under the Title XI loan guarantee program prior to 1992.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4301-0-3-403	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	64	9	47	19
0102 Expense .....	-2	-9	-47	-19
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	62			

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4301-0-3-403	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	4			
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	27	31	31	31
1106 Receivables, net .....	19	11	15	15
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	28	16	12	12
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	2	4	6	6
1999 Total assets .....	80	62	64	64
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	1	3	3	3

2999 Total liabilities .....	1	3	3	3
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	79	59	61	61
3999 Total net position .....	79	59	61	61
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	80	62	64	64

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-4301-0-3-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	9	34	6
33.0 Investments and loans .....		13	13
99.9 Total obligations .....	9	47	19

**MARITIME GUARANTEED LOAN (TITLE XI) PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

For the cost of guaranteed loans, as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, **[\$32,000,000]** \$16,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed \$1,000,000,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the guaranteed loan program, not to exceed **[\$3,725,000]** \$4,000,000, which shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for Operations and Training. (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 69-1752-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy .....	29	84	26
00.03 Administrative Expenses .....	3	4	4
10.00 Total obligations .....	32	88	30
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	38	62	10
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	57	36	20
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	95	98	30
23.95 New obligations .....	-32	-88	-30
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	62	10	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	41	36	20
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	16		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	57	36	20

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		4	
73.10 New obligations .....	32	88	30
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-29	-91	-30
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4		

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		36	20
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	13	55	10
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	16		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	29	91	30

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-16		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	41	36	20
90.00 Outlays .....	13	91	30

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-1752-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2150 Loan guarantee level 1, Category A		30	35
2150 Loan guarantee level 1, Category B		26	36
2150 Loan guarantee level 1, Category C	10	23	42
2150 Loan guarantee level 2, Category A	155	121	120
2150 Loan guarantee level 2, Category B	47	82	125
2150 Loan guarantee level 2, Category C	33	159	120
2150 Loan guarantee level 3	85	36	42
2159 Total loan guarantee levels	330	477	520
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
2320 Subsidy rate, level 1, Category A	0.00	3.28	1.25
2320 Subsidy rate, level 1, Category B	0.00	3.78	1.75
2320 Subsidy rate, level 1, Category C	5.72	4.28	2.25
2320 Subsidy rate, level 2, Category A	8.25	5.78	3.75
2320 Subsidy rate, level 2, Category B	6.57	7.28	5.25
2320 Subsidy rate, level 2, Category C	8.54	8.78	6.75
2320 Subsidy rate, level 3	12.15	13.78	11.75
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate	8.97	7.00	5.01
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2330 Subsidy budget authority, level 1, Category A		1	
2330 Subsidy budget authority, level 1, Category B		1	
2330 Subsidy budget authority, level 1, Category C	1	1	1
2330 Subsidy budget authority, level 2, Category A	13	7	3
2330 Subsidy budget authority, level 2, Category B	3	6	4
2330 Subsidy budget authority, level 2, Category C	3	14	5
2330 Subsidy budget authority level 3	4	5	3
2339 Total subsidy budget authority	24	35	16
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
2340 Subsidy outlays, level 1, Category A		1	1
2340 Subsidy outlays, level 1, Category B		1	1
2340 Subsidy outlays, level 1, Category C		2	1
2340 Subsidy outlays, level 2, Category A	12	17	7
2340 Subsidy outlays, level 2, Category B	3	5	3
2340 Subsidy outlays, level 2, Category C	1	13	9
2340 Subsidy outlays, level 3		15	4
2349 Total subsidy outlays	16	54	26
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority	3	4	4
3590 Outlays from new authority	3	4	4

This program provides for guaranteed loans for purchasers of ships from the U.S. shipbuilding industry and for modernization of U.S. shipyards.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account includes the subsidy costs associated with the loan guarantee commitments made in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis, the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Funds for administrative expenses for the Title XI program are appropriated to this account, then transferred by reimbursement to the Operations and Training account to be obligated and outlaid. The schedule above shows the post-transfer amounts for 1997. For 1998 and 1999, the schedule displays pre-transfer amounts in order to comply with the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-1752-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services	3	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	29	84	26
99.9 Total obligations	32	88	30

MARITIME GUARANTEED LOAN (TITLE XI) FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4304-0-3-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	166	184	296
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	18	112	41
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	184	296	337
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	184	296	337
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	18	112	41
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Program account	-14	-88	-16
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds		-13	-14
88.40 Insurance premiums	-4	-11	-11
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-18	-112	-41
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority			
90.00 Financing disbursements	-18	-112	-41

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4304-0-3-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	1,000	1,000	520
2112 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation	-670	-523	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	330	477	520
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	1,764	2,006	2,305
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	319	477	477
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-77	-178	-206
2290 Outstanding, end of year	2,006	2,305	2,576
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	2,006	2,305	2,576

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 69-4304-0-3-999	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	166	196	320	361
1999 Total assets	166	196	320	361
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital	166	196	320	361
3999 Total net position	166	196	320	361

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Maritime Administration is authorized to furnish utilities and services and make

**Credit accounts—Continued**

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—  
Continued

necessary repairs in connection with any lease, contract, or occupancy involving Government property under control of the Maritime Administration, and payments received therefor shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof: *Provided*, That rental payments under any such lease, contract, or occupancy for items other than such utilities, services, or repairs shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

No obligations shall be incurred during the current fiscal year from the construction fund established by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, or otherwise, in excess of the appropriations and limitations contained in this Act or in any prior appropriation Act, and all receipts which otherwise would be deposited to the credit of said fund shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
20-031100 Tonnage duty increases .....	65	62	62
69-085500 Registration, filing, and permit fees, hazardous materials transportation .....	2	1	1
69-242100 Marine safety fees .....	15	26	27
69-244400 Railroad safety inspection fees, DOT .....			83
69-309900 Miscellaneous recoveries and refunds, not otherwise classified .....	1	5	5
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	83	94	178

**OTHER CONSOLIDATED RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
69-977110 Proprietary receipts, Miscellaneous trust funds .....		1	1

**TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

SEC. 301. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations to the Department of Transportation shall be available for maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of liability insurance for motor vehicles operating in foreign countries on official department business; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 302. Such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year [1998] 1999 pay raises for programs funded in this Act shall be absorbed within the levels appropriated in this Act or previous appropriations Acts.

SEC. 303. Funds appropriated under this Act for expenditures by the Federal Aviation Administration shall be available: (1) except as otherwise authorized by title VIII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7701 et seq.), for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of Federal Aviation Administration personnel stationed outside the continental United States at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents; and (2) for transportation of said dependents between schools serving the area that they attend and their places of residence when the Secretary, under such regulations as may be prescribed, determines that such schools are not accessible by public means of transportation on a regular basis.

SEC. 304. Appropriations contained in this Act for the Department of Transportation shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for an Executive Level IV.

SEC. 305. None of the funds in this Act shall be available for salaries and expenses of more than 107 political and Presidential appointees in the Department of Transportation[: *Provided*, That none of the personnel covered by this provision may be assigned on temporary detail outside the Department of Transportation].

SEC. 306. None of the funds in this Act shall be used for the planning or execution of any program to pay the expenses of, or otherwise compensate, non-Federal parties intervening in regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings funded in this Act.

SEC. 307. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, nor may any be transferred to other appropriations, unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 308. The Secretary of Transportation may enter into grants, cooperative agreements, and other transactions with any person, agency, or instrumentality of the United States, any unit of State or local government, any educational institution, and any other entity in execution of the Technology Reinvestment Project authorized under the Defense Conversion, Reinvestment and Transition Assistance Act of 1992 and related legislation: *Provided*, That the authority provided in this section may be exercised without regard to section 3324 of title 31, United States Code.

SEC. 309. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 310. (a) *The obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways made available by this Act shall not apply to obligations of funds under—*

- (1) section 125 of title 23, United States Code;
- (2) section 157 of such title;
- (3) section 147 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1978 (23 U.S.C. 144 note, 92 Stat. 2714);
- (4) section 9 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1981 (95 Stat. 1701);
- (5) sections 131(b), 131(j), and 404 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982 (96 Stat. 2119, 2123, and 2156);
- (6) subsections (b) and (c) of section 149 of the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987 (101 Stat. 198); and
- (7) sections 1103 through 1108 of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (105 Stat. 2027).

[SEC. 310. (a)] (b) For fiscal year [1998] 1999, the Secretary of Transportation shall distribute the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways by allocation in the ratio which sums authorized to be appropriated for Federal-aid highways that are apportioned or allocated to each State for such fiscal year bear to the total of the sums authorized to be appropriated for Federal-aid highways that are apportioned or allocated to all the States for such fiscal year.

[(b) During the period October 1 through December 31, 1997, no State shall obligate more than 25 percent of the amount distributed to such State under subsection (a), and the total of all State obligations during such period shall not exceed 12 percent of the total amount distributed to all States under such subsection.]

(c) Notwithstanding [subsections (a) and] subsection (b), the Secretary shall—

- (1) provide all States with authority sufficient to prevent lapses of sums authorized to be appropriated for Federal-aid highways that have been apportioned to a State;
- (2) after August 1, [1998] 1999, revise a distribution of the funds made available under subsection [(a)] (b) if a State will not obligate the amount distributed during that fiscal year and redistribute sufficient amounts to those States able to obligate amounts in addition to those previously distributed during that fiscal year giving priority to those States having large unobligated balances of funds apportioned under sections 103(e)(4), 104, 144, and 160 of title 23, United States Code[, and under sections 1013(c) and 1015 of Public Law 102-240]; and
- (3) not distribute amounts authorized for administrative expenses, including Operation Lifesaver and reimbursements to the Office of Inspector General for conducting audits of the Highway

*Trust Fund*, and funded from the administrative takedown authorized by section 104(a) of title 23, United States Code, the Federal lands highway program, the intelligent transportation systems program, the Truman-Hobbs bridges funded under the discretionary bridge program, *the intelligent transportation infrastructure deployment incentive program*, and amounts made available [under sections 1040, 1047, 1064, 6001, 6005, 6006, 6023, and 6024 of Public Law 102-240, and 49 U.S.C. 5316, 5317, and 5338: *Provided*, That amounts made available under section 6005 of Public Law 102-240 shall be subject to the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs under the heading "Federal-Aid Highways" in this Act] *for the recreational trails program, the scenic byways program, the highway tax evasion program, the variable pricing program, the Woodrow Wilson Memorial Bridge project, the Bureau of Transportation Statistics, the gateway border crossing pilot program, construction of ferry boats and ferry terminal facilities, university transportation centers, university research institutes, the Research and Special Program Administration's strategic planning and intermodal research program, the Federal Highway Administration's research and technology programs, and those amounts designated for Appalachian Highways.*

[(d) During the period October 1 through December 31, 1997, the aggregate amount of obligations under section 157 of title 23, United States Code, for projects covered under section 147 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1978, section 9 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1981, sections 131(b), 131(j), and 404 of Public Law 97-424, sections 1061, 1103-1108, 4008, 6023(b)(8), and 6023(b)(10) of Public Law 102-240, and for projects authorized by Public Law 99-500 and Public Law 100-17, shall not exceed \$277,431,840.]

[(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the distribution of bonus limitation under the Federal-aid highways program.]

SEC. 311. The limitations on obligations for the programs of the Federal Transit Administration shall not apply to any authority under 49 U.S.C. 5338, previously made available for obligation, or to any other authority previously made available for obligation under the discretionary grants program.

SEC. 312. None of the funds in this Act shall be used to implement section 404 of title 23, United States Code.

SEC. 313. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to plan, finalize, or implement regulations that would establish a vessel traffic safety fairway less than five miles wide between the Santa Barbara Traffic Separation Scheme and the San Francisco Traffic Separation Scheme.

SEC. 314. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, airports may transfer, without consideration, to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) instrument landing systems (along with associated approach lighting equipment and runway visual range equipment) which conform to FAA design and performance specifications, the purchase of which was assisted by a Federal airport-aid program, airport development aid program or airport improvement program grant. The FAA shall accept such equipment, which shall thereafter be operated and maintained by the FAA in accordance with agency criteria.

[SEC. 315. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to award a multiyear contract for production end items that: (1) includes economic order quantity or long lead time material procurement in excess of \$10,000,000 in any one year of the contract; or (2) includes a cancellation charge greater than \$10,000,000 which at the time of obligation has not been appropriated to the limits of the Government's liability; or (3) includes a requirement that permits performance under the contract during the second and subsequent years of the contract without conditioning such performance upon the appropriation of funds: *Provided*, That this limitation does not apply to a contract in which the Federal Government incurs no financial liability from not buying additional systems, subsystems, or components beyond the basic contract requirements.]

SEC. 315. *Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an amount not to exceed 5 percent of any discretionary appropriation (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act, as amended) which is available in this Act for the current fiscal year for the Department of Transportation may be transferred between such appropriations: Provided, That no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 10 percent as a result of any such transfers: Provided further, That any transfer pursuant to this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds.*

SEC. 316. For the purposes of funds made available under the heading "Formula Grants", the term "Capital Project" includes a project for—

(A)(i) acquisition, construction, supervision, or inspection of a facility or equipment, including inspection thereof, for use in mass transportation; and

(ii) expenses incidental to the acquisition or construction (including designing, engineering, location survey, mapping, acquiring rights-of-way, associated pre-revenue startup costs, and environmental mitigation), payments for rail trackage rights, intelligent transportation systems, relocation assistance, acquiring replacement housing sites, and acquiring, constructing, relocating, and rehabilitating replacement housing;

(B) rehabilitating a bus;

(C) remanufacturing a bus;

(D) overhauling rail rolling stock;

(E) preventive maintenance; and

(F) financing the operating costs of equipment and facilities used in mass transportation in urbanized areas with a population of less than 200,000.

SEC. 317. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, [and except for fixed guideway modernization projects,] funds made available by this Act under "Federal Transit Administration, [Discretionary grants] *Major Capital Investments*" for projects specified in this Act or identified in reports accompanying this Act not obligated by September 30, [2000] *2001*, shall be made available for other projects under 49 U.S.C. 5309.

SEC. 318. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any funds appropriated before October 1, [1993] *1998*, under any section of chapter 53 of title 49, United States Code, that remain available for expenditure may be transferred to and administered under the most recent appropriation heading for any such section.

[SEC. 319. None of the funds in this Act may be used to compensate in excess of 350 technical staff-years under the federally funded research and development center contract between the Federal Aviation Administration and the Center for Advanced Aviation Systems Development during fiscal year 1998.]

[SEC. 320. Funds provided in this Act for the Transportation Administrative Service Center (TASC) shall be reduced by \$3,000,000, which limits fiscal year 1998 TASC obligational authority for elements of the Department of Transportation funded in this Act to no more than \$118,800,000: *Provided*, That such reductions from the budget request shall be allocated by the Department of Transportation to each appropriations account in proportion to the amount included in each account for the Transportation Administrative Service Center.]

SEC. 321. Funds received by the Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, and Federal Railroad Administration from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training may be credited respectively to the Federal Highway Administration's "Limitation on General Operating Expenses" account, the Federal Transit Administration's "Transit Planning and Research" account, and to the Federal Railroad Administration's "Railroad Safety" account, except for State rail safety inspectors participating in training pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 20105.

[SEC. 322. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to prepare, propose, or promulgate any regulations pursuant to title V of the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act (49 U.S.C. 32901 et seq.) prescribing corporate average fuel economy standards for automobiles, as defined in such title, in any model year that differs from standards promulgated for such automobiles prior to enactment of this section.]

[SEC. 323. None of the funds in this Act may be used for planning, engineering, design, or construction of a sixth runway at the Denver International Airport, Denver, Colorado: *Provided*, That this provision shall not apply in any case where the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration determines, in writing, that safety conditions warrant obligation of such funds: *Provided further*, That funds may be used for activities related to planning or analysis of airport noise issues related to the sixth runway project.]

SEC. [324] 322. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, funds received by the Bureau of Transportation Statistics from the sale of data products, for necessary expenses incurred pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 111 may be credited to the Federal-aid highways account for the purpose of reimbursing the Bureau for such expenses: *Provided*, That such funds shall not be subject to the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction.

## (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

【SEC. 325. None of the funds in this Act may be obligated or expended for employee training which: (1) does not meet identified needs for knowledge, skills and abilities bearing directly upon the performance of official duties; (2) contains elements likely to induce high levels of emotional response or psychological stress in some participants; (3) does not require prior employee notification of the content and methods to be used in the training and written end of course evaluations; (4) contains any methods or content associated with religious or quasi-religious belief systems or “new age” belief systems as defined in Equal Employment Opportunity Commission Notice N-915.022, dated September 2, 1988; (5) is offensive to, or designed to change, participants’ personal values or lifestyle outside the workplace; or (6) includes content related to human immunodeficiency virus/acquired immune deficiency syndrome (HIV/AIDS) other than that necessary to make employees more aware of the medical ramifications of HIV/AIDS and the workplace rights of HIV-positive employees.】

【SEC. 326. None of the funds in this Act shall, in the absence of express authorization by Congress, be used directly or indirectly to pay for any personal service, advertisement, telegram, telephone, letter, printed or written matter, or other device, intended or designed to influence in any manner a Member of Congress, to favor or oppose, by vote or otherwise, any legislation or appropriation by Congress, whether before or after the introduction of any bill or resolution proposing such legislation or appropriation: *Provided*, That this shall not prevent officers or employees of the Department of Transportation or related agencies funded in this Act from communicating to Members of Congress on the request of any Member or to Congress, through the proper official channels, requests for legislation or appropriations which they deem necessary for the efficient conduct of the public business.】

【SEC. 327. None of the funds in this Act may be used to support Federal Transit Administration’s field operations and oversight of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority in any location other than from the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area.】

【SEC. 328. Not to exceed \$1,000,000 of the funds provided in this Act for the Department of Transportation shall be available for the necessary expenses of advisory committees.】

SEC. 【329】 323. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary may use funds appropriated under this Act, or any subsequent Act, to administer and implement the exemption provisions of 49 CFR 580.6 and to adopt or amend exemptions from the disclosure requirements of 49 CFR part 580 for any class or category of vehicles that the Secretary deems appropriate.

SEC. 【330】 324. No funds other than those appropriated to the Surface Transportation Board or fees collected by the Board shall be used for conducting the activities of the Board.

【SEC. 331. (a) Compliance With Buy American Act.—None of the funds made available in this Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity agrees that in expending the funds the entity will comply with the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a–10c).】

【(b) Sense of Congress; Requirement Regarding Notice.—

(1) Purchase of American-made equipment and products.—In the case of any equipment or product that may be authorized to be purchased with financial assistance provided using funds made available in this Act, it is the sense of the Congress that entities receiving the assistance should, in expending the assistance, purchase only American-made equipment and products to the greatest extent practicable.

(2) Notice to recipients of assistance.—In providing financial assistance using funds made available in this Act, the head of each Federal agency shall provide to each recipient of the assistance a notice describing the statement made in paragraph (1) by the Congress.】

【(c) Prohibition of Contracts With Persons Falsely Labeling Products as Made in America.—If it has been finally determined by a court or Federal agency that any person intentionally affixed a label bearing a “Made in America” inscription, or any inscription with the same meaning, to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in the United States, the person shall be ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract made with funds made available in this Act, pursuant to the debarment, suspension, and ineligibility procedures described in sections 9.400 through 9.409 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations.】

SEC. 【332】 325. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, receipts, in amounts determined by the Secretary, collected from users

of fitness centers operated by or for the Department of Transportation shall be available to support the operation and maintenance of those facilities.

【SEC. 333. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for improvements to the Miller Highway in New York City, New York.】

【SEC. 334. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to implement or enforce regulations that would result in the withdrawal of a slot from an air carrier at O’Hare International Airport under section 93.223 of title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations in excess of the total slots withdrawn from that air carrier as of October 31, 1993 if such additional slot is to be allocated to an air carrier or foreign air carrier under section 93.217 of title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations.】

【SEC. 335. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, of amounts made available under Federal Aviation Administration “Operations”, the FAA shall provide personnel at Dutch Harbor, Alaska to provide real-time weather and runway observation and other such functions to help ensure the safety of aviation operations.】

SEC. 【336】 326. Notwithstanding 49 U.S.C. 41742, no essential air service shall be provided to communities in the 48 contiguous States that are located fewer than 70 highway miles from the nearest large and medium hub airport, or that require a rate of subsidy per passenger in excess of \$200 unless such point is greater than 210 miles from the nearest large or medium hub airport.

SEC. 【337】 327. (a) In General.—For purposes of the exception set forth in section 29(a)(2) of the International Air Transportation Competition Act of 1979 (Public Law 96–192; 94 Stat. 48), the term “passenger capacity of 56 passengers or less” includes any aircraft, except aircraft exceeding gross aircraft weight of 300,000 pounds, reconfigured to accommodate 56 or fewer passengers if the total number of passenger seats installed on the aircraft does not exceed 56.

(b) Inclusion of Certain States in Exemption.—The first sentence of section 29(c) of the International Air Transportation Competition Act of 1979 (Public Law 96–192; 94 Stat. 48 et seq.) is amended by inserting “Kansas, Alabama, Mississippi,” before “and Texas”.

(c) Safety Assurance.—The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall monitor the safety of flight operations in the Dallas-Fort Worth metropolitan area and take such actions as may be necessary to ensure safe aviation operations. If the Administrator must restrict aviation operations in the Dallas-Fort Worth area to ensure safety, the Administrator shall notify the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations as soon as possible that an unsafe airspace management situation existed requiring the restrictions.

SEC. 【338】 328. Rebates, refunds, incentive payments, minor fees and other funds received by the Department from travel management centers, charge card programs, the subleasing of building space, and miscellaneous sources are to be credited to appropriations of the Department and allocated to elements of the Department using fair and equitable criteria and such funds shall be available until 【December 31, 1998】 expended.

【SEC. 339. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department of the Navy is directed to transfer the USNS EDENTON (ATS-1), currently in Inactive Ship status, to the United States Coast Guard.】

【SEC. 340. (a) Findings.—The Congress finds that—

(1) Congress has the authority under article I, section 8 of the Constitution to regulate the air commerce of the United States;

(2) section 47107 of title 49, United States Code, prohibits the diversion of certain revenue generated by a public airport as a condition of receiving a project grant;

(3) a grant recipient that uses airport revenues for purposes that are not airport-related in a manner inconsistent with chapter 471 of title 49, United States Code, illegally diverts airport revenues;

(4) illegal diversion of airport revenues undermines the interest of the United States in promoting a strong national air transportation system;

(5) the policy of the United States that airports should be as self-sustaining as possible and that revenues generated at airports should not be diverted from airport purposes was stated by Congress in 1982 and reaffirmed and strengthened in 1987, 1994, and 1996;

(6) certain airports are constructed on lands that may have belonged, at one time, to Native Americans, Native Hawaiians, or Alaska Natives;

(7) contrary to the prohibition against diverting airport revenues from airport purposes under section 47107 of title 49, United States

Code, certain payments from airport revenues may have been made for the betterment of Native Americans, Native Hawaiians, or Alaska Natives based upon the claims related to lands ceded to the United States;

(8) Federal law prohibits diversions of airport revenues obtained from any source whatsoever to occur in the future whether related to claims for periods of time prior to or after the date of enactment of this Act; and

(9) because of the special circumstances surrounding such past diversions of airport revenues for the betterment of Native Americans, Native Hawaiians, or Alaska Natives, it is in the national interest that amounts from airport revenues previously received by any entity for the betterment of Native Americans, Native Hawaiians, or Alaska Natives, as specified in subsection (b) of this section, should not be subject to repayment.

(b) Termination of Repayment Responsibility.—Notwithstanding the provisions of 47107 of title 49, United States Code, or any other provision of law, monies paid for claims related to ceded lands and diverted from airport revenues and received prior to April 1, 1996, by any entity for the betterment of Native Americans, Native Hawaiians, or Alaska Natives, shall not be subject to repayment.

(c) Prohibition on Further Diversion.—There shall be no further payment of airport revenues for claims related to ceded lands, whether characterized as operating expenses, rent, or otherwise, and whether related to claims for periods of time prior to or after the date of enactment of this Act.

(d) Clarification.—Nothing in this Act shall be construed to affect any existing Federal statutes, enactments, or trust obligations created thereunder, or any statute of the several States that define the obligations of such States to Native Americans, Native Hawaiians, or Alaska Natives in connection with ceded lands, except to make clear that airport revenues may not be used to satisfy such obligations.】

【SEC. 341. Limitation on Funds Used To Enforce Regulations Regarding Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils.—None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by the Coast Guard to issue, implement, or enforce a regulation or to establish an interpretation or guideline under the Edible Oil Regulatory Reform Act (Public Law 104–55), or the amendments made by that Act, that does not recognize and provide for, with respect to fats, oils, and greases (as described in that Act, or the amendments made by that Act) differences in—

- (1) physical, chemical, biological, and other relevant properties; and
- (2) environmental effects.】

SEC. 【342】 329. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, rule or regulation, the Secretary of Transportation is authorized to allow the issuer of any preferred stock heretofore sold to the Department to redeem or repurchase such stock upon the payment to the Department of an amount determined by the Secretary.

【SEC. 343. Subsection (d)(4) of 49 U.S.C. 31112 is amended by striking “September 30, 1997” and inserting “February 28, 1998.”】

【SEC. 344. None of the funds in this Act shall be used to enforce against air carriers, conducting operations under part 135 of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations (14 CFR 135.1 et seq.) that are not scheduled operations (as defined in 14 CFR 119.3), the requirement in section 44936(f)(1) of title 49, United States Code that records be checked before hiring an individual as a pilot, until the FAA determines, in writing, that it can furnish to such air carriers the requested records within 30 days, as required by section 44936(f)(5) of title 49, United States Code. If the Administrator cannot make the determination, in writing, within 150 days after enactment of this Act, then the Administrator shall report to the Committees on Appropriations, the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, and the House Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, the reasons why the determination cannot be made.】

【SEC. 345. Exemption Authority for Air Service To Slot-Controlled Airports.—Section 41714 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

“(i) Expedient Consideration of Certain Exemption Requests.—Within 120 days after receiving an application for an exemption under subsection (a)(2) to improve air service between a nonhub airport (as defined in section 41731(a)(4)) and a high density airport subject to the exemption authority under subsection (a), the Secretary shall grant or deny the exemption. The Secretary shall notify the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation and the House Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure

of the grant or denial within 14 calendar days after the determination and state the reasons for the determination.”.】

【SEC. 346. (a) As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Transportation, acting for the Department of Transportation, may take receipt of such equipment and sites of the Ground Wave Emergency Network (referred to in this section as “GWEN”) as the Secretary of Transportation determines to be necessary for the establishment of a nationwide system to be known as the “Nationwide Differential Global Positioning System” (referred to in this section as “NDGPS”).

(b) As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Transportation may establish the NDGPS. In establishing the NDGPS, the Secretary of Transportation may—

(1) if feasible, reuse GWEN equipment and sites transferred to the Department of Transportation under subsection (a);

(2) to the maximum extent practicable, use contractor services to install the NDGPS;

(3) modify the positioning system operated by the Coast Guard at the time of the establishment of the NDGPS to integrate the reference stations made available pursuant to subsection (a);

(4) in cooperation with the Secretary of Commerce, ensure that the reference stations referred to in paragraph (3) are compatible with, and integrated into, the Continuously Operating Reference Station (commonly referred to as “CORS”) system of the National Geodetic Survey of the Department of Commerce; and

(5) in cooperation with the Secretary of Commerce, investigate the use of the NDGPS reference stations for the Global Positioning System Integrated Precipitable Water Vapor System of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

(c) The Secretary of Transportation may—

(1) manage and operate the NDGPS;

(2) ensure that the service of the NDGPS is provided without the assessment of any user fee; and

(3) in cooperation with the Secretary of Defense, ensure that the use of the NDGPS is denied to any enemy of the United States.

(d) In any case in which the Secretary of Transportation determines that contracting for the maintenance of 1 or more NDGPS reference stations is cost-effective, the Secretary of Transportation may enter into a contract to provide for that maintenance.

(e) The Secretary of Transportation may—

(1) in cooperation with appropriate representatives of private industries and universities and officials of State governments—

(A) investigate improvements (including potential improvements) to the NDGPS;

(B) develop standards for the NDGPS; and

(C) sponsor the development of new applications for the NDGPS; and

(2) provide for the continual upgrading of the NDGPS to improve performance and address the needs of—

(A) the Federal Government;

(B) State and local governments; and

(C) the general public.】

【SEC. 347. The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to transfer funds appropriated to the Coast Guard in Public Law 102–368 in order to pay rent assessments by the General Services Administration related to prior year space needs of the Department: *Provided*, That prior to any such transfer, notification shall be provided to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.】

【SEC. 348. (a) Subsection (b) of section 642 of the Treasury and General Government Appropriations Act, 1998, is amended by inserting “other than a Member of Congress,” after “Code.”.】

【(b) Paragraph (1) of section 642(c) of such Act is amended by striking “(1)(A) subject to subparagraph (B),” and inserting “(1),” and by striking “December 31, 1998” and all that follows through the end and inserting “December 31, 1998;” .】

*SEC. 330. The Department of Transportation is authorized to collect and use without further appropriation fees charged to providers of telecommunications services for using Federal property for the siting of mobile service antennas, as authorized by section 704(c) of the Telecommunications Act of 1996: Provided, That in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, all such fees received by the Department shall be credited to appropriate agency accounts for operations, or salaries and expenses.*

*SEC. 331. (a) User Fees.—The Secretary of Transportation shall prescribe by regulation a schedule of fees for railroad carriers subject to 49 U.S.C. 201. The fees—*

## (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

(1) shall cover the costs incurred by the Federal Railroad Administration in carrying out chapter 51 of title 49, U.S.C., and subtitle V, Part A of title 49, U.S.C.;

(2) shall be imposed fairly on the railroad carriers, in reasonable relationship to an appropriate combination of criteria, such as revenue ton-miles, track miles, passenger miles, or other relevant factors; and

(3) may not be based on that part of industry revenues attributable to railroad carrier or class of railroad carriers.

(b) *Collection Procedures.*—The Secretary shall prescribe procedures to collect the fees. The Secretary may use the services of a department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States Government or of

a State or local authority to collect fees, and may reimburse such department, agency, or instrumentality a reasonable amount for its services.

(c) *Collection, Deposit, and Use.*—(1) Beginning in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, the Secretary shall impose and collect fees under this section for each fiscal year before the end of such fiscal year.

(2) Fees collected under this section shall be deposited in the General Fund of the Treasury as offsetting receipts. The fees may be used, to the extent provided in advance in appropriation Acts, only to carry out this part and Federal Railroad Administration activities in connection with chapter 51 of title 49, U.S.C., and Subtitle V, Part A of title 49, U.S.C. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

# DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

## DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Departmental Offices including operation and maintenance of the Treasury [Building] *Buildings* and Annex; hire of passenger motor vehicles; maintenance, repairs, and improvements of, and purchase of commercial insurance policies for, real properties leased or owned overseas, when necessary for the performance of official business; not to exceed \$2,900,000 for official travel expenses; not to exceed \$150,000 for official reception and representation expenses; not to exceed \$258,000 for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential nature, to be allocated and expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; **[\$114,771,000] \$123,846,000. Provided.** [That section 113(2) of the Fiscal Year 1997 Department of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, Public Law 104-208 (110 Stat. 3009-22) is amended by striking "12 months" and inserting in lieu thereof "2 years": *Provided further,*] That the Office of Foreign Assets Control shall be funded at no less than **[\$4,500,000] \$5,517,000. [Provided further, That chapter 9 of the fiscal year 1997 Supplemental Appropriations Act for Recovery from Natural Disasters, and for Overseas Peacekeeping Efforts, including those in Bosnia, Public Law 105-18 (111 Stat. 195-96) is amended by inserting after the "County of Denver" in each instance "the County of Arapahoe": *Provided further,* That \$200,000 are provided to conduct a comprehensive study of gambling's effects on bankruptcies in the United States: *Provided further,* That for necessary expenses of the Office of Enforcement, including, but not limited to, making transfers of funds to Treasury bureaus and offices for programs, projects or initiatives directed as the investigation or prosecution of violent crime, \$1,600,000, to remain available until expended, to be derived from balances available in the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund]. (*Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.*)**

#### OFFICE OF PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Professional Responsibility, including purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$1,250,000: Provided,** That the Under Secretary of Treasury for Enforcement shall task the Office of Professional Responsibility to conduct a comprehensive review of integrity issues and other matters related to the potential vulnerability of the United States Customs Service to corruption, to include examination of charges of professional misconduct and corruption as well as analysis of the efficacy of departmental and bureau internal affairs systems] **\$1,654,000.** (*Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0101-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Secretarial policy and program development .....	41		
00.02 International affairs .....	31		
00.03 Departmental management and administration .....	38		
00.04 Buildings and maintenance operations .....	16		
00.05 Repairs and Improvements .....	2		
00.07 Office of Professional Responsibility .....	1	1	2
00.08 Executive Direction .....	21	21	
00.09 Fiscal & Financial Services Policies & Programs .....	10	11	
00.10 Tax & Economic Policies & Programs .....	23	24	
00.11 Enforcement Policies & Programs .....	12	15	
00.12 International Affairs Policies & Programs .....	46	30	
00.13 Treasury-Wide Mgmt Policies & Programs .....	21	23	
00.14 Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund .....	17	2	
00.91 Total direct program .....	146	136	126

09.01 Executive Direction .....	1	1	1
09.02 Fiscal & Financial Policies & Programs .....	6	6	6
09.03 Enforcement Policies & Programs .....	3	4	4
09.04 International Affairs Policies & Programs .....	15	16	16
09.05 Treasury-Wide Management .....	5	5	5
09.99 Total reimbursable program .....	30	32	32
10.00 Total obligations .....	176	168	158
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	14	19	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	193	153	158
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-14		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	195	172	163
23.95 New obligations .....	-176	-168	-158
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	19	5	5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	115	118	126
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	48	3	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	163	121	126
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections—			
Federal .....	25	32	32
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	5		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	30	32	32
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	193	153	158
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	37	55	98
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	2	1	
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	14	19	19
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	53	75	117
73.10 New obligations .....	176	168	158
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-153	-147	-159
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	1	21	
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	55	98	96
74.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1		
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	19	19	19
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	75	117	115
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	113	113	117
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	15	1	8
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	25	32	32
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	153	147	159
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-25	-32	-32
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-5		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	163	121	126
90.00 Outlays .....	128	115	127

Departmental Offices' function in the Treasury Department is to provide basic support to the Secretary of the Treasury,



**General and special funds—Continued**

## OFFICE OF PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

who is the chief operating executive of the Department. The Secretary of the Treasury maintains the primary role in formulating and managing the domestic and international tax and financial policies of the Federal Government. The Secretary's responsibilities funded by the Salaries and Expenses appropriation include: recommending and implementing United States domestic and international economic and tax policy; fiscal policy; governing the fiscal operations of the Government; maintaining foreign assets control; managing the public debt; overseeing the major law enforcement functions carried out by the Treasury Department; managing development financial policy; representing the United States on international monetary, trade and investment issues; overseeing Treasury Department overseas operations; and directing the administrative operations of the Treasury Department.

In support of the Secretary, the Salaries and Expenses appropriation provides resources for policy formulation and implementation in the areas of domestic and international financial, investment, tax, economic, trade and financial operations and general fiscal policy. This appropriation also provides resources for administrative support to the Secretary and policy components, and coordination of Departmental administrative policies in financial and personnel management, procurement operations, and automated information systems and telecommunications.

*Executive Direction:* The function of the Executive Direction Budget Activity is to set policy and provide professional support regarding legislative initiatives, national security, legal matters and issues of public interest to the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, and Treasury policy officials. This activity includes the immediate offices of the Secretary, the Deputy Secretary, the Chief of Staff, the Executive Secretary, the Assistant Secretary (Legislative Affairs and Public Liaison), the Assistant Secretary (Public Affairs), the Office of General Counsel, and Intelligence Support.

*Fiscal and Financial Services Policies and Programs:* The function of the Fiscal and Financial Services Policies and Programs Activity is to advise the Secretary and Deputy Secretary in areas of domestic finance, banking, fiscal policy and operations, and other related economic matters, including development of policies and guidance in the areas of financial institutions, Federal debt finance, financial regulation, and capital markets. Specifically, this activity ensures that the management of the Federal government's cash minimizes risk, and strikes a balance between cash needs and short-term investments. This activity provides decision makers and stakeholders with timely, concise and thorough policies, guidance and analysis in the areas of: financial institutions, financial regulation, the equitable and efficient delivery of financial services, the availability of credit, financial crimes, federal debt finance, capital markets, the privatization of government assets, and any other issues related to domestic finance and financial services. This activity includes the immediate office of the Under Secretary (Domestic Finance), the Assistant Secretary (Financial Institutions), the DAS Financial Institutions Policy, the Assistant Secretary (Financial Markets), the Fiscal Assistant Secretary, and the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Community Development Policy.

*Tax and Economic Policies and Programs:* The functions of the Tax and Economic Policies and Programs Activity are to: (1) Tax—develop and implement tax policies and programs; provide official estimates of all Government receipts for the President's Budget, fiscal policy decisions, and cash management decisions; establish policy criteria reflected in regulations and rulings and guide preparation of them with the Internal Revenue Service to implement the Internal Revenue

Code; negotiate tax treaties for the United States; and provide economic and legal policy analysis for domestic and international tax policy decisions. (2) Economic—monitor macro- and micro- economic developments and assist in determining appropriate economic policies; collect and analyze data pertaining to international portfolio investment and foreign exchange positions; develop an overall appraisal of the current state of, and outlook for the economy; provide written and oral briefing materials for the Secretary, other officials, and outsiders; participate in interagency groups working on economic matters to develop and maintain a coordinated and consistent government-wide economic program. This activity includes the offices of the Assistant Secretary (Tax Policy) and the Assistant Secretary (Economic Policy).

*Enforcement Policies and Programs:* The function of the Enforcement Policies and Programs activity is to provide policy development, guidance and coordination to Treasury's law enforcement entities in order to achieve the following goals: combat money laundering and other financial crime, interdict illegal drugs, enforce economic sanctions, reduce violent crime, protect our nation's leaders, and provide quality training for enforcement personnel. Responsibilities include: providing Departmental oversight and supervision of U.S. Customs Service, U.S. Secret Service, Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, Financial Crimes Enforcement Network, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, and Executive Office of Asset Forfeiture; and negotiating international agreements on behalf of the Secretary to engage in joint law enforcement operations and the exchange of financial information and records. The Office of Enforcement also administers economic sanctions against selective foreign countries, international narcotics traffickers and international terrorists in furtherance of U.S. foreign policy and national security goals. This activity includes the immediate offices of the Under Secretary for Enforcement, the Assistant Secretary (Enforcement), and the Office of Foreign Assets Control.

*International Affairs Policies and Programs:* The International Affairs Policies and Programs budget activity includes the immediate offices of the Under Secretary (International Affairs) and the Assistant Secretary (International Affairs) and the Office of International Affairs. The Office of International Affairs assists the Secretary in the formulation and execution of U.S. international economic and financial policies regarding a wide range of international development and analysis functions involving: trade and investment, energy policy, monetary affairs, development financing, and general economic research into international financial issues. The Office of International Affairs works closely with other federal agencies and international financial institutions; and coordinates international financial and macro-economic policy with the National Economic Council (Annual Economic Summit), the National Security Council, the Council of Economic Advisors, the Office of Management and Budget (foreign country risk review), the United States Trade Representative (financial services, investment, etc.), and all components of the Executive Office of the President. Under Presidential Executive Order, the Office of International Affairs participates with the Department of State in the collection and analysis of economic information on foreign countries. In the area of international monetary and foreign exchange policy, the Office of International Affairs shares responsibility with the Federal Reserve (principally, the Board of Governors, but also the Federal Reserve Bank of New York) working closely with the International Monetary Fund. In the area of international development, the Office of International Affairs formulates resource needs, notably U.S. contributions, policies and programs for various Multilateral Development Banks. With the Export-Import Bank, the Office of International Affairs has responsibility for export credit finance.

*Treasury-wide Management Policies and Programs:* The Treasury-wide Management Policies and Programs Activity consists of the office of the Assistant Secretary (Management) and chief Financial officer and the Treasurer of the United States. It provides policy advice on: matters involving the internal management of the Department and its bureaus; coinage and currency production and security; the sale and retention of savings bonds; financial management, information systems, security, property management, human resources, procurement and contracting, strategic planning; and customer service.

Performance Measures:

Turnaround time in responding to Congressional requests for information .....	2 weeks
Index of calculating interest rates within one day of required pricing date (in percent) .....	100
Percentage reduction of backlogged financial transfer applications in the Office of Foreign Assets Control .....	10
Percentage reduction of backlogged OFAC civil monetary penalty cases in inventory .....	10
Economic conditions in developing countries measured by quantitative indicators .....	Maintain or improve
Economic conditions of foreign countries which are major U.S. trading partners measured by growth rate .....	Maintain or improve
Audit opinion on the Consolidated Treasury-Wide Financial Statements .....	Unqualified opinion
Percentage of customer service standards met by Treasury and its bureaus .....	95-100
Percentage of Treasury bureaus in compliance with GPRA requirements .....	100

1999 est.

Performance Measures:

Percentage of bureaus in compliance with GPRA requirements .....	100
Attain one additional clean audit opinion than in previous year .....	one more than 1997

The Office of Professional Responsibility (OPR) assists the Office of the Under Secretary for Enforcement in providing greater oversight and management of Treasury enforcement bureaus and offices and standardizing and streamlining enforcement policies and procedures.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0101-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	61	68	68
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	2	2
11.8 Special personal services payments .....		2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	69	76	76
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	13	17	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	6	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....		1	
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	9	8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	42	18	17
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	3	2
31.0 Equipment .....	4	4	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	145	136	126
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	30	32	32
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	176	168	158

Personnel Summary

Identification code 20-0101-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	924	1,010	1,043
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	129	118	126

UNITED STATES COMMUNITY ADJUSTMENT AND INVESTMENT PROGRAM

For the United States Community Adjustment and Investment Program authorized by section 543 of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act, \$37,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2000: Provided, That the Secretary may transfer such funds to the North American Development Bank and/or to one or more Federal agencies for the purpose of enabling the Bank or such Federal agencies to assist in carrying out the program by providing technical assistance, grants, loans, loan guarantees, and other financial subsidies endorsed by the inter-agency finance committee established by section 7 of Executive Order 12916: Provided further, That no portion of such funds may be transferred to the Bank unless the Secretary shall have first entered into an agreement with the Bank that provides that any such funds may not be used for the Bank's administrative expenses: Provided further, That any funds transferred to the Bank under this head will be in addition to the 10 percent of the paid-in capital paid to the Bank by the United States referred to in section 543 of the Act: Provided further, That any funds transferred to any Federal agency under this head will be in addition to amounts otherwise provided to such agency: Provided further, That any funds transferred to an agency under this head shall be subject to the same terms and conditions as the account to which transferred.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0118-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			37
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			37
23.95 New obligations .....			-37
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			37
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			37
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-37
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			37
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			37
90.00 Outlays .....			37

This program provides credit to both new and existing businesses within communities that suffered job losses as a result of changing trade patterns with Canada and Mexico. The funding will be used to provide technical assistance, grants, loans, loan guarantees, and other financial subsidies endorsed by the inter-agency finance committee established by section 7 of Executive Order 12916. The interagency finance committee is currently composed of the Department of Treasury, the Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Small Business Administration, and the Department of Agriculture.

AUTOMATION ENHANCEMENT  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the development and acquisition of automatic data processing equipment, software, and services for the Department of the Treasury, **[\$25,889,000]** \$33,952,000, of which **[\$11,000,000]** \$8,000,000 shall be available to the United States Customs Service for the Automated Commercial Environment project, of which **[\$6,100,000]** \$5,400,000 shall be available to Departmental Offices for the International Trade Data System, of which \$1,500,000 shall be available to Departmental Offices for the purposes of improving the Simplified Tax and Wage Reporting System, of which \$6,577,000 shall be available to Departmental Offices for modernizing Treasury's human resource systems, of which \$1,000,000 shall be available for the purposes

**General and special funds—Continued**

**AUTOMATION ENHANCEMENT—Continued**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

of improving the Foreign Credit Reporting System, of which \$3,700,000 shall be available to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms for modernizing human resource systems, and of which \$8,789,000 \$7,775,000 shall be available to Departmental Offices to modernize its information technology infrastructure and for business solution software: *Provided*, That these funds shall remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000. *Provided further*, That these funds shall be transferred to accounts and in amounts as necessary to satisfy the requirements of the Department's offices, bureaus, and other organizations: *Provided further*, That this transfer authority shall be in addition to any other transfer authority provided in this Act: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated shall be used to support or supplement Internal Revenue Service appropriations for Information Systems: *Provided further*, That of the \$27,000,000 provided under this heading in Public Law 104-208, \$12,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 1999: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated for the International Trade Data System may be obligated until the Department has submitted a report on its system development plan to the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That the funds appropriated for the Automated Commercial Environment project may not be obligated until the Commissioner of Customs has submitted a systems architecture plan and a milestone schedule for the development and implementation of all projects included in the systems architecture plan, and the plan and schedule have been reviewed by the General Accounting Office and approved by the Committees on Appropriations]. (*Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0115-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Automation Enhancement .....	4	9	26
10.00 Total obligations .....	4	9	26
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	7	9	26
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	7	12	29
23.95 New obligations .....	-4	-9	-26
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	27	26	34
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-20	-17	-8
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	7	9	26
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	7	9	26
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		1	6
73.10 New obligations .....	4	9	26
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-3	-9
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	6	23
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3	2	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		1	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3	3	9
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	7	9	26
90.00 Outlays .....	3	3	9

The 1997 Treasury Postal Appropriations Act established this account which is authorized to be used by Treasury bureaus, at the Secretary's discretion, to modernize business

processes and increase efficiency through technology investments.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0115-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....		2	6
31.0 Equipment .....	3	7	20
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	3	9	26
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	4	9	26

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, not to exceed \$2,000,000 for official travel expenses; including hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$100,000 for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential nature, to be allocated and expended under the direction of the Inspector General of the Treasury; [\$29,719,000, of which \$26,034 shall be transferred to the "Departmental Offices" appropriation for the reimbursement of Secret Service personnel in accordance with section 115 of this Act] \$30,678,000. (*Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0106-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program: Inspector General .....	30	30	31
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	32	32	33
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	32	32	32
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	33	33	33
23.95 New obligations .....	-32	-32	-33
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	30	30	31
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	2	2	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	32	32	32
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	8	10
73.10 New obligations .....	32	32	33
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-29	-30	-31
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	10	12
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	25	24	25
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	2	6
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	2	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	29	30	31
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-2	-2	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	30	30	31
90.00 Outlays .....	28	28	30

The Office of Inspector General conducts and supervises audits, evaluations and investigations designed to: (1) promote economy, efficiency, and effectiveness and prevent fraud, waste, and abuse in Departmental programs and operations; and (2) keep the Secretary and the Congress fully and currently informed of problems and deficiencies in the administration of Departmental programs and operations. The audit function provides program audit, contract audit and financial statement audit services. Contract audits provide professional advice to agency contracting officials on accounting and financial matters relative to negotiation, award, administration, repricing, and settlement of contracts. Program audits review and audit all facets of agency operations. Financial statement audits assess whether financial statements fairly present the agency's financial condition and results of operations, the adequacy of accounting controls, and compliance with laws and regulations. These audits contribute significantly to improved financial management by helping Treasury managers identify improvements needed in their accounting and internal control systems. The evaluations function reviews program performance and issues critical to the mission of the Department and provides advisory services to program managers. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving programs, personnel, and operations. This appropriation also provides for the oversight of internal investigations made by the Offices of Internal Affairs and Inspection in the Bureau of ATF, the Customs Service, and the Secret Service, and internal audits and internal investigations of the Inspection Service at IRS.

The Inspectors General Auditor Training Institute provides the necessary facilities, equipment, and support services for conducting auditor training for the Federal Government Inspector General community. Institute personnel develop and deliver instructional programs related to basic government audit skills. The cost of training is recovered by tuition charged to students' agencies.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Audit:</b>			
Potential dollar savings identified (in millions) .....	\$60,902,000	\$28,500,000	\$30,000,000
Number of referrals to other OIG components resulting from financial statement audit work .....	20	21	* NA
Percentage of audit recommendations implemented within 12 months of acceptance by departmental and bureau managers .....	NA	NA	** 70
<b>Investigations:</b>			
Percentage of customers expressing satisfaction with products and services .....	72	72	73
Percentage of Reports of Investigation that do not require follow-up or supplemental work (a measure of quality) .....	91	91	92
Percentage of Reports of Investigation completed within 12 months (a measure of timeliness) .....	51	50	50
Number of integrity/fraud awareness briefings presented to Treasury employees .....	32	30	32
<b>PCIE Inspectors General Auditor Training Institute:</b>			
Percentage of costs recovered through revenues received .....	85	100	100
* Obsolete measure for 1999 due to performance plan refinements. ** New measure that begins in 1999.			
<b>Audits:</b>			
Percentage of audit recommendations implemented within 12 months of acceptance by departmental and bureau managers .....	NA	NA	70

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0106-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	17	18	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	19	20	21
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	3	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	2	2	2
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	30	30	31
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	2	2	2
99.9	Total obligations .....	32	32	33

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 20-0106-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	275	292	292
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5	6	6

**TREASURY BUILDING AND ANNEX REPAIR AND RESTORATION  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

For the repair, alteration, and improvement of the Treasury Building and Annex, **[\$10,484,000]** \$27,000,000, to remain available until **[September 30, 1999]** expended. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0108-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Repair and Improvement of Main Treasury .....	9	23	40
10.00 Total obligations .....	9	23	40
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	7	26	13
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	28	10	27
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	10		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-10		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	35	36	40
23.95 New obligations .....	-9	-23	-40
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	26	13	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	28	10	27
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	18	8	24
73.10 New obligations .....	9	23	40
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-10	-7	-21
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-10		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	8	24	43
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	7	7	19
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3		2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	10	7	21
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	28	10	27
90.00 Outlays .....	9	7	21

This appropriation funds repairs and selected improvements to maintain the Main Treasury and Annex buildings.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0108-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	4	6

**General and special funds—Continued**

**TREASURY BUILDING AND ANNEX REPAIR AND RESTORATION—Continued**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 20-0108-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	8	13
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	3
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	8	16
99.9 Total obligations .....	9	23	40

**FINANCIAL CRIMES ENFORCEMENT NETWORK**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel expenses of non-Federal law enforcement personnel to attend meetings concerned with financial intelligence activities, law enforcement, and financial regulation; not to exceed \$14,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and for assistance to Federal law enforcement agencies, with or without reimbursement; **[\$22,835,000] \$24,000,000. Provided.** That funds appropriated in this account may be used to procure personal services contracts.

*In addition, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended, to be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, for carrying out activities authorized by section 190001(e) of Public Law 103-322. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0173-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program: Financial Crimes Network .....	23	25	25
09.01 Reimbursable program .....		3	
10.00 Total obligations .....	23	28	25
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	23	27	25
23.95 New obligations .....	-23	-28	-25
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	22	23	24
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1	1	1
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	23	24	25
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....		3	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	23	27	25
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	9	6	7
73.10 New obligations .....	23	28	25
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-25	-28	-25
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	7	7
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	21	18	19
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4	6	6
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		3	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	25	28	25
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....		-3	

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	23	24	25
90.00 Outlays .....	26	25	25

The Financial Crimes Enforcement Network (FinCEN) has responsibility for implementing Treasury anti-money laundering regulations through administration of the Bank Secrecy Act, 31 U.S.C. section 5311, et seq., and serves as a United States Government source for the systematic collation and analysis of information to assist in the investigation of money laundering and other financial crimes. FinCEN implements these responsibilities through analytical and technological platforms geared to combat money laundering through (1) prevention—using its regulatory authority in partnership with the financial sector; (2) detection—combining technology with all-source intelligence to identify both underlying criminal financial activity as well as emerging trends and patterns of domestic and international money laundering; and (3) enforcement—empowering other agencies at the Federal, State, local, and international levels to take action against financial criminals through the transfer of information and expertise.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Facilitate coordination with other agencies:			
Number of demonstrations/presentations provided .....	273	275	
Number of organizations represented at FinCEN .....	30	35	
Provide quality and timely information to law enforcement:			
Number of queries using FinCEN's platforms .....	57,663	60,000	
Identify the vulnerabilities of new technologies:			
Number of efforts .....	240	240	
Provide information on suspicious activity:			
Efforts made to analyze reports received on suspicious activity (SAR) .....	59,975	60,000	
Efforts to bring other governments into compliance with international anti-money laundering standards:			
Number of countries provided assistance .....	20	25	
Number of efforts to foster creation of Financial Intelligence Units (FIUs) .....	38	40	
Design, modify and administer the Bank Secrecy Act rules: Percent reduction to the reporting burden by banks resulting from the elimination or reformulation of unnecessarily burdensome information collection rules and compliance requirements <sup>1</sup> .....			
	5	5	5
Enhance law enforcement's expertise through heightened analytical efforts:			
Number of efforts to invite and stimulate participation by all elements of the law enforcement, regulatory, and financial communities in the design of workable and cost-efficient anti-money laundering rules <sup>1</sup> .....	5	6	6
Develop and foster multilateral and bilateral initiatives:			
Number of international financial institutions contacted to establish new anti-money laundering programs <sup>1</sup> .....	4	4	4

<sup>1</sup> These measures conform with the latest FinCEN strategic plan and will replace previous measures.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0173-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	10	10	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	11	11	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	5	6	5
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	23	23	23
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		3	
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		2	
99.9 Total obligations .....	23	28	25

Personnel Summary

Identification code 20-0173-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	164	181	181
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		4	4

SALLIE MAE ASSESSMENTS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-5407-0-2-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Sallie Mae assessments .....	1	1	1
Appropriation:			
05.01 Sallie Mae assessments .....	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-5407-0-2-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Sallie Mae Assessment .....		1	1
10.00 Total obligations (object class 99.5) .....		1	1

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1	2	1
23.95 New obligations .....		-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1		

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	1	1	1

Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations .....		1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-1	-1

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		1	1

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....		1	1

The Secretary of Treasury is authorized by the 1997 Omnibus Consolidated Appropriations Act to collect from the Sallie Mae Association an annual assessment of up to \$800,000 to cover the expenses related to providing financial oversight of the Association.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 20-5407-0-2-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1	4	4

COUNTERTERRORISM FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0117-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Atlanta bombing investigations .....	4		

00.02 International meeting counter-terrorism support .....	4		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	8		

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	8		
23.95 New obligations .....	-8		

New budget authority (gross), detail:

40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	15		
40.60 Contingent emergency appropriation not available for obligations .....	-7		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	8		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	8		

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		3	
73.10 New obligations .....	8		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-3	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		3	

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	5		
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		3	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	3	

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	8		
90.00 Outlays .....	5	3	

These funds were requested by the President and provided by the Congress in 1997 to support investigative efforts by the Department of the Treasury against terrorism.

Status of Contingent Emergency Funding (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0117-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0199 Balance of contingent emergency funding, start of year .....		7	7
0300 New emergency funding not available for obligation .....	7		
0799 Balance of contingent emergency funding, end of year .....	7	7	7

Credit accounts:

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For grants, loans, and technical assistance to qualifying community development lenders, and administrative expenses of the Fund, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for ES-3, **[\$80,000,000] \$125,000,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[1999] 2000**, of which **[\$12,000,000] \$20,000,000** may be used for the cost of direct loans, and up to \$1,000,000 may be used for administrative expenses to carry out the direct loan program: *Provided*, That the cost of direct loans, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed **[\$32,000,000] \$49,200,000**. *Provided further*, That not more than **[\$25,000,000] \$40,000,000** of the funds made available under this heading may be used for programs and activities authorized in section 114 of the Community Development Banking and Financial Institutions Act of 1994. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1881-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy .....		2	2

**Credit accounts—Continued****COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS FUND PROGRAM  
ACCOUNT—Continued****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 20-1881-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
00.09 Admin. expenses for direct loans .....		1	1
00.10 General administrative expenses .....	6	5	5
00.11 Bank Enterprise Awards program .....	16	22	25
00.12 Financial assistance to CDFIs (other than direct loans) .....	37	40	42
00.13 Training and technical assistance .....		20	20
10.00 Total obligations .....	59	90	95
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	45	35	25
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	50	80	125
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	95	115	150
23.95 New obligations .....	-59	-90	-95
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	35	25	55
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	50	80	125
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	48	67	103
73.10 New obligations .....	59	90	95
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-40	-54	-111
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	67	103	87
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			6
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	40	54	105
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	40	54	111
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	50	80	125
90.00 Outlays .....	40	54	111

The Riegle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994 established the Community Development Financial Institutions Fund (CDFI Fund). The CDFI Fund provides equity investments, grants, loans, and technical assistance to new and existing community development financial institutions such as community development banks, community development credit unions, community development loan funds, community development venture capital funds, and micro-loan funds. Funds provided by the CDFI Fund will enhance the capacity of these institutions to finance economic development, housing, and community development in distressed urban and rural communities. The CDFI Fund also provides grants to insured depository institutions to facilitate investment in community development financial institutions and increase community lending activities.

In 1999, the CDFI Fund will operate a training program to increase the capacity and expertise of community development financial institutions and other members of the financial services industry to undertake community development finance activities.

The CDFI Fund helps to address the urgent problems of declining economic and social infrastructure, loss of jobs, lack of private enterprise, and deteriorating housing facing many American communities today. Government investment and technical assistance supplements private funds and expertise to ensure that community development financial institutions are effective in restoring healthy economic development to these communities.

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-1881-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1150 Direct loan levels .....	1	32	49
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	1	32	49
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
1320 Subsidy rate .....	33.50	38.08	40.65
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	33.50	38.08	40.65
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1330 Subsidy budget authority .....		12	20
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....		12	20
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
1340 Subsidy outlays .....	1	2	2
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....	1	2	2

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-1881-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....		1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....		1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	54	84	89
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	58	90	95
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	59	90	95

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 20-1881-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	14	35	35

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS FUND DIRECT  
LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-4088-0-3-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans .....	1	5	5
10.00 Total obligations .....	1	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	1	5	5
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-5	-5
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	1	5	4
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3	2	2
68.10 Change in receivables from program accounts .....	-3	-1	
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....		-1	-1
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....			1
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	1	5	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	4	2	3
72.95 Receivables from program account .....	6	3	2
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	10	5	5
73.10 New obligations .....	1	5	5
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-4	-4	-5
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	3	3
74.95 Receivables from program account .....	3	2	2

74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	5	5
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	4	4	5
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-3	-2	-2
88.95	Change in receivables from program accounts .....	3	1	.....
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>				
89.00	Financing authority .....	1	4	3
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	3	2	3

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-4088-0-3-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....	32	49	
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	7	.....	
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	7	32	49
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	4	8	
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	4	4	5
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	4	8	13

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-4088-0-3-451	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	3	3	2	2
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:					
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	4	8	13	
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-1	-3	-5	
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	3	5	8	
1999	Total assets .....	3	6	7	10
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt .....	3	5	8	
2999	Total liabilities .....	3	5	8	
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3100	Appropriated capital .....	3	3	2	2
3999	Total net position .....	3	3	2	2
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	3	6	7	10

**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY FORFEITURE FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-5697-0-2-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....	84	84	13
Receipts:				
02.01	Forfeited cash and proceeds from the sale of forfeited property .....	311	168	168
02.02	Earnings on investments .....	14	10	10
02.99	Total receipts .....	325	178	178
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	409	262	191
Appropriation:				
05.01	Department of the Treasury forfeiture fund .....	-325	-249	-191

05.99	Subtotal appropriation .....	-325	-249	-191
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....	84	13	.....

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-5697-0-2-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Asset Forfeiture Fund .....	219	249	191
10.00	Total obligations .....	219	249	191
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
Uninvested:				
21.40	Uninvested .....	-61	-57	54
21.40	Restricted by Congress .....	.....	.....	36
U.S. Securities:				
21.41	Par value .....	146	262	114
21.42	Unrealized discounts .....	-1	-1	.....
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	84	204	204
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	325	249	191
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	14	.....	.....
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	423	453	395
23.95	New obligations .....	-219	-249	-191
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
Uninvested:				
24.40	Uninvested .....	-57	54	50
24.40	Restricted by Congress .....	.....	36	.....
U.S. Securities:				
24.41	Par value .....	262	114	154
24.42	Unrealized discounts .....	-1	.....	.....
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	204	204	204
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	10	.....	.....
Permanent:				
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	315	249	191
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	325	249	191
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....				
73.10	New obligations .....	128	141	166
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	219	249	191
73.25	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-191	-224	-193
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-14	.....	.....
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:	141	166	164
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	9	.....	.....
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1	.....	.....
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	141	112	143
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	40	112	50
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	191	224	193
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	325	249	191
90.00	Outlays .....	191	224	193

Public Law 102-393 authorized the establishment of the Treasury Forfeiture Fund. This fund replaced the Customs Forfeiture Fund. It is available to pay or reimburse certain costs and expenses related to seizures and forfeitures that occur pursuant to the Treasury Department's law enforcement activities. The Coast Guard also participates in the program.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-5697-0-2-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
25.2	Other services .....	123	180	122
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	60	60	60
44.0	Refunds .....	36	9	9
99.9	Total obligations .....	219	249	191



**Credit accounts—Continued**

## PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN FUND

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-5081-0-2-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Presidential Election Campaign Fund .....	67	66	66
Appropriation:			
05.01 Presidential election campaign fund .....	-67	-66	-66
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-5081-0-2-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Matching funds in primaries .....	2		
00.02 Nominating conventions for parties .....			26
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2		26
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	68	135
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	68	66	66
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	70	134	201
23.95 New obligations .....	-2		-26
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	68	135	173
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	67	66	66
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	68	66	66
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	2		26
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1		-26
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1		26
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	67	66	66
90.00 Outlays .....	1		26

**Matching funds in primaries.**—Upon certification by the Federal Election Commission, every candidate eligible to receive payments is entitled to an amount equal to the contributions each has received on or after the beginning of the calendar year immediately preceding the election year.

**Nominating conventions of parties.**—Upon certification by the Commission, payments may be made to the national committee of a major party or a minor party which elects to receive its entitlement. The total of such payments will be limited to the amount in the account at the time of payment. The national committee of each party may receive payments beginning on July 1 of the year immediately preceding the calendar year in which a presidential nominating convention of the political party is held. The two major parties will receive \$4 million each, plus a cost-of-living increase.

**Candidates for general elections.**—The eligible candidates of each major party in a presidential election will be entitled to equal payments in an amount which, in the aggregate, shall not exceed \$20 million each, plus a cost-of-living increase.

Also, provision is made for new parties, minor parties and candidates, who may receive in excess of 5 percent of the

popular vote and therefore be entitled to reimbursement of qualified campaign expenditures.

**Public enterprise funds:**

## EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4444-0-3-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 Special drawing rights .....	10,177	9,997	10,176
21.40 Fund balance .....	309	-2,099	3,442
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	11,853	15,460	11,118
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	22,339	23,358	24,736
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	125	1,378	1,305
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	894		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	23,358	24,736	26,041
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 Special drawing rights .....	9,997	10,176	10,357
24.40 Fund balance .....	-2,099	3,442	-1,323
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	15,460	11,118	17,007
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	23,358	24,736	26,041
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	125	1,378	1,305
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	16,721	15,827	15,827
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-894		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	15,827	15,827	15,827
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.20 Interest on U.S. securities .....	-768	-658	-889
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Special drawing rights holdings .....	40	-179	-181
88.40 Net gain on exchange transactions .....	-279	-541	-235
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1,007	-1,378	-1,305
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-882		
90.00 Outlays .....	-1,007	-1,378	-1,305

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to deal in gold and foreign exchange and other instruments of credit and securities as deemed necessary, consistent with U.S. obligations in the International Monetary Fund (IMF), regarding orderly exchange arrangements. An Exchange Stabilization Fund, with a capital of \$200 million, is authorized by law for this purpose (31 U.S.C. 5302). All earnings and interest accruing to this fund are available for the purposes thereof. Transactions in special drawing rights (SDR's) and U.S. holdings of SDR's are administered by the fund. U.S. drawings from the IMF are also advanced to the fund.

The principal sources of the fund's income have been profits on foreign exchange transactions, interest on foreign exchange swap transactions, and on investments held by the fund, including interest earned on fund holdings of U.S. Government securities.

The amounts reflected in the 1998 and 1999 estimates entail only projected net interest earnings on Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) assets. The estimates are subject to considerable variance, as the amount and composition of assets can change dramatically, as well as interest rates applied to investments. In addition, exchange rate fluctuations can

cause the dollar value of income received on foreign currency and SDR investments to fluctuate. Moreover, estimates make no attempt to forecast valuation gains or losses on SDR holdings or realized gains or losses on foreign currency holdings. As required by Public Law 95-612, the fund no longer is used to meet the administrative expenses.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4444-0-3-155	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue	-257	-584	1,378	1,305
0102 Expense				
0109 Net income or loss (-)	-257	-584	1,378	1,305

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4444-0-3-155	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par	11,853	15,460	10,860	11,203
1106 Receivables, net	3	4	2	2
Non-Federal assets:				
1201 Foreign Currency Investments	19,439	14,541	20,270	19,405
1206 Receivables, net	105	104	150	140
1801 Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets	10,177	9,997	10,397	10,833
1999 Total assets	41,577	40,106	41,679	41,583
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other	16,830	15,936	16,131	14,730
2999 Total liabilities	16,830	15,936	16,131	14,730
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital	200	200	200	200
3300 Cumulative results of operations	24,547	23,970	25,348	26,653
3999 Total net position	24,747	24,170	25,548	26,853
4999 Total liabilities and net position	41,577	40,106	41,679	41,583

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4501-0-4-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.10 Working Capital Fund	205	237	240
09.11 Administrative Overhead	6	7	8
10.00 Total obligations	211	244	248
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	211	244	248
23.95 New obligations	-211	-244	-248
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	169	244	248
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	42		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	211	244	248
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	211	244	248
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	117	152	152
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	31	73	73
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	148	225	225
73.10 New obligations	211	244	248
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-134	-244	-248
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	152	152	152
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	73	73	73
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	225	225	225

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	134	244	248
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-169	-244	-248
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-42		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-35		

Certain central services in the Department of the Treasury, including telecommunications, printing, reproduction, computer support/usage, personnel/payroll, automated financial management systems, training, centralized short-term management assistance, procurement information, information technology services, and printing procurement services, are provided on a reimbursable basis. Transactions are entered into with other Treasury appropriation accounts at rates which will recover the fund's operating expenses, including accrual of annual leave and depreciation of equipment. This presentation includes the Digital Telecommunications System (DTS), the Consolidated Data Network System (CDN), the Local Telecommunications Services and Support (LTSS) program, Wireless/Radio Service Support (WRSS), the Treasury Communications System (TCS), the Voice Messaging System (VMS), and the Emergency Access Demonstration Project.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4501-0-4-803	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	117	152	145	147
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net	19	58	55	56
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net	3	3	3	3
1999 Total assets	139	213	203	206
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable	35	40	38	39
2105 Other	80	4	4	4
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable	22	11	10	11
2207 Other	2	158	151	153
2999 Total liabilities	139	213	203	207
4999 Total liabilities and net position	139	213	203	207

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4501-0-4-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	15	18	19
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	15	19	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	43	37	38
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	73	78	81
25.2 Other services	15	20	19
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	33	43	43
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	7	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment	18	32	32
99.9 Total obligations	211	244	248

Personnel Summary

Identification code 20-4501-0-4-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	238	295	296

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**TREASURY FRANCHISE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-4560-0-4-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	37	42	48
10.00 Total obligations .....	37	42	48
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	6	7
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	40	45	47
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	43	51	54
23.95 New obligations .....	-37	-42	-48
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	6	7	6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	40	45	47
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	-1		
73.10 New obligations .....	37	42	48
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-36	-41	-45
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	36	41	40
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			5
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	36	41	45
<b>Offsets:</b>			
88.00 Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-40	-45	-47
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-4	-4	-2

Department of Treasury was chosen as a pilot Franchise Fund under P.L. 103-356, the Government Management and Reform Act of 1994. Begun in 1997, financial and administrative services included in the Franchise Fund (Fund) are financed on a fee-for-service basis. Treasury's Fund is a revolving fund used to supply financial and administrative services on the basis of services supplied. For 1999, service activities are expected to have billings of \$40 million and employ 118 people.

Activities included in the Fund are financial training, accounting cross-servicing, and various administrative support services. The Fund concept is intended to increase competition for government and financial administrative services, resulting in lower costs and higher quality.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-4560-0-4-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	6	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		2	2
25.2 Other services .....	28	25	29
31.0 Equipment .....	1	4	5
99.9 Total obligations .....	37	42	48

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 20-4560-0-4-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	84	105	118

**Trust Funds**

**VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION PROGRAMS**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For activities authorized by Public Law 103-322, to remain available until expended, which shall be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, as follows:

(1) As authorized by section 190001(e), \$131,000,000; of which \$19,421,000 shall be available to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, including \$3,000,000 for administering the Gang Resistance Education and Training program, \$3,974,000 for the canine explosives detection program, \$5,200,000 for CEASEFIRE/IBIS, \$5,639,000 for vehicles and communications systems, and \$1,608,000 for collection of information on arson and explosives; of which \$1,000,000 shall be available to the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network for the Secure Outreach/Encrypted Transmission Program; of which \$15,731,000 shall be available to the United States Secret Service, including \$6,700,000 for vehicle replacement, \$1,460,000 to provide technical assistance and to assess the effectiveness of new technology intended to combat identity-based crimes, \$5,000,000 for investigations of counterfeiting, and \$2,571,000 for forensic and related support of investigations of missing and exploited children, of which \$571,000 shall be available as a grant for activities related to the investigations of exploited children and shall remain available until expended; of which \$60,648,000 shall be available for the United States Customs Service, including \$15,000,000 for high energy container x-ray systems and automated targeting systems, \$5,735,000 for laboratory modernization, \$7,400,000 for vehicle replacement, \$8,413,000 for anti-smuggling inspectors, \$9,500,000 for the passenger processing initiative, \$4,000,000 for redeploying agents and inspectors to high threat drug zones, \$4,500,000 for Forward-Looking Infrared capabilities, \$1,100,000 for construction of canopies for inspection of outbound vehicles along the Southwest border, and \$5,000,000 to acquire vehicle and container inspection systems; of which \$20,200,000 shall be available to the Office of National Drug Control Policy, including \$13,000,000 to the Counterdrug Technology Assessment Center for a program to transfer technology to State and local law enforcement agencies, \$6,000,000 for a Federal Drug Free-Prison Zone demonstration project, and \$1,200,000 for Model State Drug Law Conferences; and of which \$3,000,000 is provided to Federal Drug Control Programs for the Rocky Mountain HIDTA;

(2) As authorized by section 32401, \$10,000,000 to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms for disbursement through grants, cooperative agreements, or contracts to local governments for Gang Resistance Education and Training; *Provided*, That notwithstanding sections 32401 and 310001, such funds shall be allocated to State and local law enforcement and prevention organizations;

(3) As authorized by section 180103, \$1,000,000 to the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center for specialized training for rural law enforcement officers. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Appropriations requests formerly submitted under this heading can now be found within the requests submitted for each of the following Treasury bureaus and/or accounts: Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms; U.S. Customs Service; Financial Crimes Enforcement Network; Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement; and U.S. Secret Service.

**FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, as a bureau of the Department of the Treasury, including

materials and support costs of Federal law enforcement basic training; purchase (not to exceed 52 for police-type use, without regard to the general purchase price limitation) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; [for expenses for student athletic and related activities;] uniforms without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; the conducting of and participating in firearms matches and presentation of awards; for public awareness and enhancing community support of law enforcement training; not to exceed \$9,500 for official reception and representation expenses; [room and board for student interns;] and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [\$64,663,000] \$71,923,000, of which up to [\$13,034,000] \$13,843,000 for materials and support costs of Federal law enforcement basic training shall remain available until September 30, [2000] 2001: *Provided*, That the Center is authorized to accept and use gifts of property, both real and personal, and to accept services, for authorized purposes, including funding of a gift of intrinsic value which shall be awarded annually by the Director of the Center to the outstanding student who graduated from a basic training program at the Center during the previous fiscal year, which shall be funded only by gifts received through the Center's gift authority: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, students attending training at any Federal Law Enforcement Training Center site shall reside in on-Center or Center-provided housing, insofar as available and in accordance with Center policy: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated in this account shall be available, at the discretion of the Director, for: training United States Postal Service law enforcement personnel and Postal police officers; State and local government law enforcement training on a space-available basis; training of foreign law enforcement officials on a space-available basis with reimbursement of actual costs to this appropriation, except that reimbursement may be waived by the Secretary for law enforcement training activities in foreign countries undertaken pursuant to section 801 of the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996, Public Law 104-32; training of private sector security officials on a space-available basis with reimbursement of actual costs to this appropriation; and travel expenses of non-Federal personnel to attend course development meetings and training [at] sponsored by the Center; for expenses for student athletic and related activities; and room and board for student interns: *Provided further*, That the Center is authorized to obligate funds in anticipation of reimbursements from agencies receiving training at the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, except that total obligations at the end of the fiscal year shall not exceed total budgetary resources available at the end of the fiscal year: *Provided further*, That the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center is authorized to provide short-term medical services for students undergoing training at the Center. (*Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0104-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Law enforcement training .....	37	48	52
00.02 Plant operations .....	18	21	22
00.91 Total direct program .....	55	69	74
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	27	29	29
10.00 Total obligations .....	82	98	103
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	5	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	83	95	101
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	87	100	103
23.95 New obligations .....	-82	-98	-103
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	5	2	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	56	65	72
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....		1	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	56	66	72
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	27	29	29

70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	83	95	101
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	12	15	11
73.10	New obligations .....	82	98	103
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-78	-102	-100
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	15	11	14
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	40	58	63
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	11	15	8
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	27	29	29
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	78	102	100
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-27	-29	-29
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	56	66	72
90.00	Outlays .....	51	73	71

The Federal Law Enforcement Training Center provides the necessary facilities, equipment, and support services for conducting recruit, advanced, specialized, and refresher training for Federal law enforcement personnel. Center personnel conduct the instructional programs for the basic recruit and some of the advanced training. This appropriation is for operating expenses of the Center, for research in law enforcement training methods, and curriculum content. In addition, the Center has a reimbursable program to accommodate the training requirements of various Federal agencies. As funds are available, law enforcement training is provided to certain State, local, and foreign law enforcement personnel on a space-available basis.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES BY BUDGET ACTIVITY

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Activity: Law Enforcement Training:			
Student Quality of Training Survey—Survey of students to ensure the overall quality of training (Scale 0-6):			
Basic Training .....	5.4	5.0	5.0
Advanced Training .....	5.4	5.0	5.0
Conduct FLETC Personnel Input Forums .....	New Measure .....		4
Student-Weeks Trained—Percentage of actual basic training requested:			
Basic Training .....	New Measure .....		100
Conduct Training Partnership Organization Meetings. ....	New Measure .....		10
Budget Activity: Plant Operations:			
Student Quality of Services Survey—Survey of students to ensure the overall quality of service (Scale 1-5):			
Basic Training .....	4.0	4.0	4.0
Advanced Training .....	4.0	4.0	4.0
Assess/modify the FLETC Master Plan by initiating a Comprehensive Development Plan (CDP) .....	New Measure .....		Initiate Plan

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

Student-Weeks Trained—Total number of student-weeks trained:			
Basic Training .....	89,977	94,840	91,807
Advanced Training .....	13,983	21,271	23,687
State and Local .....	3,823	3,364	3,210
International .....	1,333	2,386	2,280
Students Trained—Total number of students trained			
Basic Training .....	10,741	12,242	11,369
Advanced Training .....	9,226	11,021	12,492
State and Local .....	2,562	2,356	2,280
International .....	800	506	1,140

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0104-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	24	27	30
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	25	29	32
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	8	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	3
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	10	14	13
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	8	7
31.0 Equipment .....	2	3	4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	55	69	74
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	27	29	29
99.9 Total obligations .....	82	98	103

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 20-0104-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	460	526	553
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	24	40	40

**ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, IMPROVEMENTS, AND RELATED EXPENSES**

For expansion of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, for acquisition of necessary additional real property and facilities, and for ongoing maintenance, facility improvements, and related expenses, **[\$32,548,000] \$28,360,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0105-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	31	31	50
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	34	26	27
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	22	32	28
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	57	58	55
23.95 New obligations .....	-31	-31	-50
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	26	27	5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	22	33	28
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	27	46
73.10 New obligations .....	31	31	50
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-8	-12	-26
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	27	46	68
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	4	4	3
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4	8	23

87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	8	12	26
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	22	32	28
90.00 Outlays .....	8	12	26

This account provides for the acquisition, construction, improvements, equipment, furnishings and related costs for expansion and maintenance of facilities of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.

This includes funding for the Facilities Master Plan, Minor Construction and Maintenance, Firearms Environmental Restoration and Reconstruction, Environmental Compliance, and installation of Fiber Optics. The Master Plan provides the long range blueprint for expansion of facilities to meet the training requirements of the over 70 participating agencies. Minor construction and maintenance provides alterations and maintenance funding for approximately 300 buildings at two locations (Glynco, Georgia and Artesia, New Mexico). The Firearms Environmental Restoration and Reconstruction funds the clean-up of the existing outdoor ranges and reconstruction. The Environmental Compliance funds are to ensure compliance with EPA and State environmental laws and regulations. The fiber optics funding is to replace the existing antiquated twisted copper wire with a state-of-the-art telecommunications cable system.

The \$28 million sought in this account, demonstrates the President's commitment to an important step in completing and maintaining the necessary facilities at FLETC to train our Nation's law enforcement personnel.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0105-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....		2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	30	28	47
99.9 Total obligations .....	31	31	50

**INTERAGENCY LAW ENFORCEMENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**INTERAGENCY LAW ENFORCEMENT**

**INTERAGENCY CRIME AND DRUG ENFORCEMENT**

For expenses necessary for the detection and investigation of individuals involved in organized crime drug trafficking, including cooperative efforts with State and local law enforcement, **[\$73,794,000] \$30,900,000**, of which \$7,827,000 shall remain available until expended.

*In addition, to be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, \$45,000,000 for activities authorized by section 190001(e) of Public Law 103-322. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-1501-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Internal Revenue Service .....		36	37
00.02 Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms .....		10	10
00.03 United States Customs Service .....		27	28
00.04 Departmental Offices—Enforcement .....			1
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.3) .....		73	76
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		73	76
23.95 New obligations .....		-73	-76
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....		73	31

42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....		45
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	73	76
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	73	76
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		15
73.10	New obligations .....	73	76
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-58	-63
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		15
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	58	49
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....		15
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	58	63
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	73	76
90.00	Outlays .....	58	63

The Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement Task Force (ICDE) Program consists of 9 regional task forces which consolidate the resources and expertise of 11 member Federal agencies, in cooperation with State and local investigators and prosecutors, to target and destroy major narcotic trafficking and money laundering organizations. Beginning in 1998, only components within Treasury are reimbursed from this appropriation. Treasury continues its participation in ICDE as it has in the past; however, the program is administered by Treasury's Departmental Offices. Treasury participates in the task force activities through direct investigative and support activities of task forces, focusing on the disruption of drug trafficking controlled by various organized crime enterprises.

	(In millions of dollars)		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Department of the Treasury:			
Internal Revenue Service .....		36	37
Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms .....		10	10
U.S. Customs Service .....		27	28
Departmental Offices, Enforcement .....			1
Total .....		73	76

**FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Financial Management Service, \$202,510,000, of which not to exceed \$13,235,000 shall remain available until September 30, [2000] 2001 for information systems modernization initiatives: Provided, That beginning in fiscal year 1998 1999 and thereafter, there are appropriated such sums as may be necessary to reimburse Federal Reserve Banks in their capacity as depositaries and fiscal agents for the United States for all services required or directed by the Secretary of the Treasury to be performed by such banks on behalf of the Treasury or other Federal agencies.

**DEBT COLLECTION IMPROVEMENT ACCOUNT**

To make payments by the Secretary of the Treasury to reimburse agencies for qualified expenses, as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 3720C, not to exceed \$3,000,000, to be derived from increased agency collections of delinquent debt, as authorized by such provision, and to remain available until September 30, 2001. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 20-1801-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01	Financial operations .....	122	114
00.02	Federal finance .....	16	17
00.04	Agency support .....	60	80
00.05	Payments .....		128
00.06	Collections .....		12
00.07	Debt Collection .....		19
00.08	Governmentwide Accounting and Reporting .....		44
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	127	131
10.00	Total obligations .....	325	342
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	7	8
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	326	334
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2	
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	333	342
23.95	New obligations .....	-325	-342
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	8	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00	Appropriation .....	197	203
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	1	
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	198	203
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	123	131
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	5	
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	128	131
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	326	334
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	42	33
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	11	16
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	53	49
73.10	New obligations .....	325	342
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-325	-331
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2	
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2	
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	33	44
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	16	16
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	49	60
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	169	164
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	25	36
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	123	131
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	8	
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	325	331
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-123	-131
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-5	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	198	203
90.00	Outlays .....	202	203

**Financial Operations.**—Payments are made through six regional offices for Federal civilian agencies, except the U.S. Postal Service, the U.S. Marshals Service, and certain Government corporations. These disbursing services are provided through the timely issuance of checks, and electronic funds transfer (EFT) payments. This activity is responsible for proc-

**General and special funds—Continued***DEBT COLLECTION IMPROVEMENT ACCOUNT—Continued*

essing EFT claims, for promoting the use of electronics in the payment process, and for providing full field representation for other functional areas of the Service. This activity is also responsible for the control and financial integrity of the Federal payments and collections processes including conducting reconciliation, accounting, and claims activities. It adjudicates and settles claims against the United States resulting from instances in which Government checks have been forged, lost, stolen, destroyed, or mutilated, and collects moneys from those parties having liability to the United States through fraudulent or otherwise improper negotiation of Government checks. Financial Operations ensures the integrity of the Government's financial accounting, reporting, and financing services and financial accounting and reporting systems to the Federal Government and its agents, who participate in the payments and collections processes. Additionally, this activity provides financial services for the D.C. Government loan account and provides for payment of domestic and international claims. It also provides debt collection operational services to client agencies through a network linking its own debt collection expertise and capabilities with those of FMS's Regional Financial Centers, Federal program agencies' Debt Collection Centers, private sector collection agencies, and the Department of Justice. These services provide the Federal Government with consolidated management of delinquent debt in order to improve the collection of such debt. Available services include collection of delinquent accounts, post-judgment enforcement, consolidation of information reported to credit bureaus, reporting for discharged debts or vendor payments, Federal Employee Salary Offset Hearings, mortgage servicing, collection of unclaimed financial assets, and disposition of foreclosed property.

**Federal Finance.**—This activity provides direction, leadership, and technical guidance for managing the Federal Government's cash and credit management programs. It is responsible for the development, implementation, and dissemination of tools, regulations, standards, and guidelines affecting all aspects of the Government's cash and credit management programs. The major focus is on (1) development and evaluation of cash, credit and asset management techniques, and (2) credit management training, to minimize the cost and maximize the effectiveness of the Federal Government's financial management. In addition, this activity oversees compensation made to commercial depositories for the processing services they provide to the Government in collecting and accounting of Federal Tax Deposits.

**Agency Support.**—This activity provides leadership and guidance for administrative and financial activities that enable the Service to manage programs and resources effectively. It is responsible for all internal FMS accounting, auditing, program review, budget and financial operations, financial systems, and facilities and personnel functions. This activity also encompasses the Service's legal, planning, and legislative and public affairs needs. Top management and the Service's Chief Financial Officer are also included under this activity. In addition, this activity is responsible for overseeing the development, implementation, and operation of information and financial management systems. It is responsible for automated data processing (ADP) operations and the associated computer support necessary to maintain the Service's internal and Government-wide systems. Specific functions include operating and maintaining all central facility computer systems and data communications mechanisms, scheduling and processing development and production workloads, installing and tuning operating system software, planning and coordinating hardware installations, providing user support services, and acquiring ADP and telecommunications equip-

ment, software, services and supplies. This activity also supports a large number of developmental efforts to enhance the collections, payments, accounting, reporting, and resource management functions of the Service.

**Business Lines.**—As part of a continuing effort to enhance performance measures and the budget structure, and to more effectively link programmatic activities to performance indicators, the four major business lines that follow provide a direct link between the above budget activities and FMS's performance measures. Starting with the FY 1999 budget submission, FMS will reflect its financial resources by these business lines/activities. After FY 1999, FMS will cease to represent its resources by the three budget activities shown above.

1. **Payments.**—FMS implements payment policy and procedures for the Federal Government, issues and distributes payments, promotes the use of electronics in the payment process, and assists agencies in converting payments from paper checks to electronic funds transfer (EFT).

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Dollar savings by reducing the number of check payments (\$ in millions) .....	11	1	26
Percentage of check payments released on-time .....	99.9964	99.9993	99.9993
Percentage of payments customers indicating an overall rating of satisfied or better .....	N/A	99	99
Percentage of forgery and non-receipt check claims processed within current FMS standards (14 days or fewer) .....	96.8	90.0	90.0
Percentage of transmissions of value (payments) and associated information made electronically .....	57.65	60.00	70.00
Number of states in which direct Federal EBT is available .....	9	24	50
Percentage of planned EBT systems implemented .....	18	48	100
Unit cost to FMS for Federal Government payments .....	N/A	\$0.2517	\$0.2186

**WORKLOAD STATISTICS**

(Thousands)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1. Number of check claims submitted .....	1,516	1,464	1,375
2. Number of check payments .....	363,000	359,000	267,000
3. Number of electronic payments .....	494,000	531,000	637,000

2. **Collections.**—FMS implements collections policy and procedures for the Federal Government, facilitates collections, promotes the use of electronics in the collections process, and assists agencies in converting collections from paper to electronic media.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Electronic collections as a percentage of total collections .....	52	74	65
Percentage of corporate withholding taxes collected electronically .....	N/A	58	94
Percentage of increase over prior year in transmissions of value (collections) and associated information made using financial EDI .....	N/A	30	25

3. **Debt Collection.**—FMS is providing debt collection operational services to client agencies which includes collection of delinquent accounts, post-judgment enforcement, consolidation of information reported to credit bureaus, reporting for discharged debts or vendor payments, Federal Employee Salary Offset Hearings, mortgage servicing, collection of unclaimed financial assets, and disposition of foreclosed property.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Percentage increase over FY 1997 baseline of FMS-managed Government-wide delinquent debt .....	\$1.5M	10%	10%
Percentage of current market share of Federal Program Agencies (FPAs) with debt servicing requirements which have referred their debts in compliance with the Debt Collection Improvement Act (DCIA) of 1996 .....	46	30	35
Increased Government-wide delinquent non-tax debt collections over FY 1995 baseline (\$ in thousands) .....	157,000	114,100	95,000

4. **Government-wide Accounting and Reporting.**—FMS provides financial accounting, reporting, and financing services

to the Federal Government and the Government's agents who participate in the payments and collections process by generating a series of daily, monthly, quarterly and annual Government-wide reports and by working directly with agencies to help reconcile reporting differences.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Percentage of agency reports for the consolidated financial statement (CFS) processed by FMS within the established standard range .....	95	97	97
Percentage of days the Daily Treasury Statement is released on time .....	97	98	99
Percentage of GOALS I applications redeveloped for migration to the GOALS II platform .....	N/A	15	60

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-1801-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	95	99	97
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	2	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	2	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	99	103	101
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	19	20	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	13	14	14
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	15	14	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	4	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	5	5
25.2 Other services .....	19	25	19
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	4	4	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	6	6
31.0 Equipment .....	11	8	8
32.0 Land and structures .....		1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	198	211	202
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	127	131	115
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....	325	342	318

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 20-1801-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,033	2,060	2,006
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	33	97	134

**PAYMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, FIRREA RELATED CLAIMS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0177-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Payment to Department of Justice .....	26	34	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.3) .....	26	34	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	26	34	
23.95 New obligations .....	-26	-34	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	26	34	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		8	
73.10 New obligations .....	26	34	

73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-18	-42	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	8		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	18	34	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		8	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	18	42	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	26	34	
90.00 Outlays .....	18	42	

In 1997 and 1998, the Secretary of the Treasury was authorized to use funds made available to the FSLIC Resolution Fund to reimburse the Department of Justice for the reasonable expenses of litigation that were incurred in the defense of claims against the U.S. arising from FIRREA and its implementation.

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....	26	34	
Outlays .....	18	42	
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....		10	51
Outlays .....		10	45
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	26	44	51
Outlays .....	18	52	45

**PAYMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, FIRREA RELATED CLAIMS**

**(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0177-4-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Payment to Department of Justice .....		10	51
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.3) .....		10	51
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		10	51
23.95 New obligations .....		-10	-51

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....		10	51
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		10	51
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-10	-45
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			6

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		10	45
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		10	51
90.00 Outlays .....		10	45

The Administration proposes to make this authorization permanent law.

**HUD PUBLIC HOUSING INTEREST SUBSIDY PAYMENTS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-1810-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		174	



**General and special funds—Continued**

## HUD PUBLIC HOUSING INTEREST SUBSIDY PAYMENTS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-1810-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-174		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....			
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

In 1985, funds were appropriated to the Treasury to cover the additional interest expenses incurred on borrowings by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development from the Treasury to extend direct loans to local public housing projects under section 5(c) of the United States Housing Act of 1937.

This appropriation was available only in connection with additional interest expenses incurred on Treasury borrowings prior to April 4, 1985.

This account has been inactive since 1989 and was closed in 1997.

## PAYMENT TO THE RESOLUTION FUNDING CORPORATION

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1851-0-1-908	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2,328	2,328	2,328
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,328	2,328	2,328
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,328	-2,328	-2,328
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	2,328	2,328	2,328
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	2,328	2,328	2,328
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,328	-2,328	-2,328
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2,328	2,328	2,328
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2,328	2,328	2,328
90.00 Outlays .....	2,328	2,328	2,328

The Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 authorized and appropriated to the Secretary of the Treasury, such sums as may be necessary to cover interest payments on obligations issued by the Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP). REFCORP was established under the Act to raise \$31.2 billion for the Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC) in order to resolve savings institution insolvencies.

Sources of payment for interest due on REFCORP obligations include REFCORP investment income, proceeds from the sale of assets or warrants acquired by the RTC, and annual contributions by the Federal Home Loan Banks. If these payment sources are insufficient to cover all interest costs, funds appropriated to the Treasury shall be used to meet the shortfall.

## FEDERAL RESERVE BANK REIMBURSEMENT FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1884-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....		122	124
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		122	124
23.95 New obligations .....		-122	-124
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....		122	124
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			30
73.10 New obligations .....		122	124
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-92	-123
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		30	30
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		92	93
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			30
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		92	123
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		122	124
90.00 Outlays .....		92	123

This fund was established as a permanent, indefinite appropriation to allow the Financial Management Service to reimburse the Federal Reserve Banks for services provided in their capacity as depositaries and fiscal agents for the United States.

## INTEREST ON UNINVESTED FUNDS

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1860-0-1-908	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0) .....	5	4	4
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5	4	4
23.95 New obligations .....	-5	-4	-4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	5	4	4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	17	19	19
73.10 New obligations .....	5	4	4
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-4	-4
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	19	19	19
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	4	4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	5	4	4
90.00 Outlays .....	3	4	4

Under conditions of the law creating each trust, interest accruing and payable from the general fund of the Treasury is appropriated for payment to the proper fund receipt accounts (31 U.S.C. 1321; 2 U.S.C. 158; 20 U.S.C. 74a and 101; 24 U.S.C. 46; and 69 Stat. 533). Pursuant to Public Law 101-510, commencing October 1, 1991, the Soldiers' Home Permanent Fund will be invested in Treasury securities.

The following schedule details the interest paid under this account:

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Library of Congress trust fund <sup>1</sup> .....	1	1	1
Immigration bonds deposit fund .....	3	3	3
<b>Total outlays</b> .....	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>

<sup>1</sup> Interest rate is 8.0%.

**FEDERAL INTEREST LIABILITIES TO THE STATES**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-1877-0-1-908	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	12	20	20
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	12	20	20
23.95 New obligations .....	-12	-20	-20
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	12	20	20
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	12	20	20
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-12	-20	-20
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	12	20	20
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	12	20	20
90.00 Outlays .....	12	20	20

As provided by statute and regulation, interest is paid to States when Federal funds are not transferred in a timely manner.

**NET INTEREST PAID TO LOAN GUARANTEE FINANCING ACCOUNTS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-1880-0-1-908	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0) .....	1,997	2,434	2,408
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,997	2,434	2,408
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,997	-2,434	-2,408
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	1,997	2,434	2,408
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1,997	2,434	2,408
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,997	-2,434	-2,408
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,997	2,434	2,408
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,997	2,434	2,408
90.00 Outlays .....	1,997	2,434	2,408

Loan guarantee financing accounts receive various payments and fees and make payments on defaults. When cash balances result from an excess of receipts over outlays, these balances are deposited at the Treasury and earn interest. This account pays such interest to credit loan guarantee financing accounts from the general fund of the Treasury in accordance with section 505(c) of the Federal Credit Reform

Act of 1990. The estimates of interest paid by this fund are derived from the estimates of interest received in the various financing accounts.

**CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-1895-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Claims for damages .....	12	15	15
00.03 Claims for contract disputes .....	276	100	100
00.91 Total claims adjudicated administratively .....	288	115	115
<b>Judgments of the Court:</b>			
01.01 Judgments, Court of Claims .....	143	265	265
01.02 Judgments, U.S. Courts .....	604	255	305
01.91 Total judgments of the courts .....	747	520	570
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,035	635	685
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,035	635	685
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,035	-635	-685
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	1,035	635	685
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1,035	635	685
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,035	-635	-685
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,035	635	685
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,035	635	685
90.00 Outlays .....	1,035	635	685

Appropriations are made for payment of claims and interest for damages not chargeable to appropriations of individual agencies and for payment of private and public relief acts. Public Law 95-26 authorized a permanent indefinite appropriation to pay certain judgments from the general funds of the Treasury.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-1895-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	830	535	585
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	205	100	100
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,035	635	685

**ENERGY SECURITY RESERVE**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0112-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	304	304	304
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....			-304
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	304	304	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	304	304	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	362	342	322
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-20	-20	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	342	322	322

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ENERGY SECURITY RESERVE—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 20-0112-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	20	20	.....
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			.....
90.00 Outlays .....	20	20	.....

The Energy Security Reserve was created principally to finance the activities of the U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation. Public Law 99-190 rescinded the balance of unobligated funds available to the Corporation. The Act left \$10 million in the Reserve for the Corporation's liquidation and \$400 million for a Clean Coal Technology Demonstration program, which has been transferred to a new account in the Department of Energy. The Act also transferred responsibility for ongoing projects of the Corporation to the Secretary of the Treasury; these projects' activities and financing will continue to be displayed in this account.

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 20-0112-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1	.....	.....

**BIOMASS ENERGY DEVELOPMENT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0114-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	2	.....	.....
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	46	45	46
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	47	45	46
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	.....	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	45	46	46
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	2	.....
73.10 New obligations .....	2	.....	.....
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-2	.....
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	.....	.....
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	.....	.....
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		2	.....
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1	2	.....
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.45 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Offsetting governmental collections .....	-1	.....	.....
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			.....
90.00 Outlays .....		2	.....

This account finances programs to aid commercial production of alcohol and other fuels from crops and crop waste, timber, animal and timber waste, and other forms of biomass and urban waste activities, as authorized under Title II of the Energy Security Act.

Administrative provisions enacted in 1989 for the Department of Energy allow the Department of Energy to retain in this account any funds brought into its Alcohol Fuels Loan Guarantee Program, either through (1) sale of assets the Government has acquired through loan default and foreclosure, or (2) repayments made on a loan for which the Department of Energy has become the direct lender by paying the guarantee on a defaulted loan. These retained funds will be held in a reserve against the possibility of further guaranteed loan defaults. The Department of Energy will also be able to use unobligated funds from its Alternative Fuels Production account to pay the guaranteed portion of defaults if the need arises, and if those funds are not needed by the Alternative Fuels Production program. In 1993, \$44 million was transferred to the Energy Information Administration (EIA) to offset approximately half of EIA's budget authority requirements.

**PAYMENT FOR THE JOINT FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

*For development of technical specifications for government-wide financial management systems by the Joint Financial Management Improvement Program, \$3,000,000.*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-1840-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....			3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			3
23.95 New obligations .....			-3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			3
74.95 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Orders on hand from Federal sources .....			3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			3
90.00 Outlays .....			3

This program provides funding for the development of technical specifications for governmentwide financial management systems and will be used at the direction of the Joint Financial Management Improvement Program Committee

**CHECK FORGERY INSURANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-4109-0-3-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....		10	2
09.01 Reimbursable program .....		30	39
10.00 Total obligations .....		40	41
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		10	.....

22.00	New budget authority (gross)	10	30	41
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	10	40	41
23.95	New obligations		-40	-41
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	10		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite)	10		2
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)		30	39
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	10	30	41
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations		40	41
73.20	Total outlays (gross)		-40	-41
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority		30	41
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances		10	
87.00	Total outlays (gross)		40	41
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources		-30	-39
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	10		2
90.00	Outlays		10	2

This fund was established as a permanent, indefinite appropriation in order to maintain adequate funding of the Check Forgery Insurance Fund (Fund). The Fund will facilitate timely payments for replacement Treasury checks necessitated due to a claim of forgery. The Fund will recoup disbursements through reclamations made against banks negotiating forged checks.

To reduce hardships sustained by payees of Government checks that have been stolen and forged, settlement is made in advance of the receipt of funds from the endorsers of the checks through reclamation procedures by this office. If the U.S. Treasury is unable to recover funds, the account sustains the loss.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4109-0-3-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
42.0 Direct obligations: Insurance claims and indemnities		10	2
42.0 Reimbursable obligations: Reimbursable obligations: Insurance claims and indemnities		30	39
99.9 Total obligations		40	41

**Credit accounts:**

PAYMENTS TO THE FARM CREDIT SYSTEM FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CORPORATION

For necessary payments to the Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation by the Secretary of the Treasury, as authorized by section 6.28(c) of the Farm Credit Act of 1971, for reimbursement of interest expenses incurred by the Financial Assistance Corporation on obligations issued through 1994, as authorized, **[\$7,728,000] \$2,565,000.** (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1850-0-1-908	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	10	8	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	10	8	3
23.95 New obligations	-10	-8	-3

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	10	8	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	10	8	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-10	-8	-3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	10	8	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	10	8	3
90.00 Outlays	10	8	3

The Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 (Public Law 100-233) authorized such sums as necessary to be appropriated to the Secretary of the Treasury for payment to the Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation (FAC).

Treasury payments annually reimburse the FAC for interest expense on FAC debt, which is authorized to be issued through 1992. Treasury is authorized to pay all or part of FAC interest for the first 10 years on each 15-year FAC debt issuance. Debt proceeds are used to provide assistance to financially troubled Farm Credit System lending institutions. No payments will be made after fiscal year 2000.

The Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 provided that the Farm Credit System's share of interest assessment for FAC debt would increase if the System's retained earnings exceeded five percent of its assets. For 1997, 1998, and 1999 the Treasury portion of interest assessments was estimated at 9, 7, and 2 percent respectively.

**FEDERAL FINANCING BANK ACTIVITIES**

*Federal Funds*

**Intragovernmental funds:**

FEDERAL FINANCING BANK

For liquidation of certain debts to the United States Treasury incurred by the Federal Financing Bank pursuant to section 9(b) of the Federal Financing Bank Act of 1973, \$2,854,000,000.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4521-0-4-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Administrative Expenses	3	3	3
09.02 Interest on borrowings from Treasury	4,171	3,142	2,758
09.03 Interest on borrowings from Civil Service Retirement Trust Fund	1,337	1,337	1,337
10.00 Total obligations	5,511	4,482	4,099
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	5,511	4,482	4,099
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	5,512	4,483	4,100
23.95 New obligations	-5,511	-4,482	-4,099
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation			2,854
40.47 Portion applied to debt reduction			-2,854
43.00 Appropriation (total)			
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	5,511	4,482	4,099
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	5,511	4,482	4,099
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	2,366	2,366

## Intragovernmental funds—Continued

## FEDERAL FINANCING BANK—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-4521-0-4-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
73.10 New obligations .....	5,511	4,482	4,099
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5,511	-4,482	-4,099
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2,366	2,366	2,366
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	5,511	4,482	4,099
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-5,511	-4,482	-4,099
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

The Federal Financing Bank (FFB) was created in 1973 to ensure the coordination of Federal and federally assisted borrowing from the public in a manner least disruptive to private financial markets and institutions. Prior to that time, many agencies borrowed directly from the private market to finance credit programs involving lending to the public. With the implementation of the Federal Credit Reform Act in 1992, however, such agencies simply finance loan programs through direct loan financing accounts that borrow directly from the Treasury. Therefore, FFB loans are now used primarily to finance direct agency activities such as resolution of failed thrift institutions by the deposit insurance agencies, construction of Federal buildings by the General Services Administration, and meeting the financing requirements of the U.S. Postal Service. In certain cases, the FFB finances Federal direct loans to the public that would otherwise be made by private lenders and fully guaranteed by a Federal agency.

Lending by the FFB is set at 1/8 percent above Treasury rates and may take one of three forms, depending on the authorizing statutes pertaining to a particular agency or program: (1) the FFB may purchase agency financial assets; (2) the FFB may acquire debt securities that the agency is otherwise authorized to issue to the public; and (3) the FFB may originate direct loans on behalf of an agency by disbursing loans directly to private borrowers and receiving repayments from the private borrower on behalf of the agency. Because law requires that transactions by the FFB be treated as a means of financing agency obligations, the budgetary effect of the third type of transaction is reflected in the budget in the following sequence: a loan by the FFB to the agency, a loan by the agency to a private borrower, a repayment by a private borrower to the agency, and a repayment by the agency to the FFB.

As part of the implementation of changes made to the Federal Credit Reform Act, the 1999 Budget provides an appropriation to liquidate the FFB's accumulated deficit that resulted from the fact that while FFB borrowers have been allowed to prepay at par, FFB paid a prepayment premium on the underlying obligations to the Treasury Department.

The following table shows the annual net lending by the FFB by agency and program and the amount outstanding at the end of each year.

The table does not include certain securities originally issued to the FFB by the Tennessee Valley Authority and the Postal Service, which the FFB exchanged with the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund in 1996 in return for Treasury securities of equal present value. These TVA and Postal Service securities had a remaining face value of \$7.1 billion as of the end of 1997.

## NET LENDING AND LOANS OUTSTANDING, END OF YEAR

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>A. Department of Agriculture:</b>			
1. Rural housing loans:			
Lending, net .....	-5,170	-4,030	-2,375
Loans outstanding .....	13,530	9,500	7,125
2. Rural development loans:			
Lending, net .....			-265
Loans outstanding .....	3,675	3,675	3,410
3. Rural Electrification Administration:			
Lending, net .....	-1,931	223	15
Loans outstanding .....	19,418	19,641	19,656
<b>B. Department of Defense:</b>			
1. Defense working capital fund:			
Lending, net .....	-15	-83	-86
Loans outstanding .....	1,308	1,225	1,139
<b>C. Department of Education:</b>			
1. Historically black colleges and universities:			
Lending, net .....	*	6	16
Loans outstanding .....	1	7	23
<b>D. Department of Health and Human Services:</b>			
1. Health maintenance organizations:			
Lending, net .....	-2	-1	-1
Loans outstanding .....	4	3	2
2. Medical facility loans:			
Lending, net .....	-6	-4	-3
Loans outstanding .....	13	9	6
<b>E. Department of Housing and Urban Development:</b>			
1. Section 108 guaranteed loans:			
Lending, net .....	-3	-4	-4
Loans outstanding .....	36	32	28
2. Low-rent public housing:			
Lending, net .....	-65	-70	-71
Loans outstanding .....	1,561	1,491	1,420
<b>F. Department of the Interior:</b>			
1. Territory of the Virgin Islands:			
Lending, net .....	-1	-1	-1
Loans outstanding .....	19	18	17
<b>G. Department of Transportation:</b>			
1. Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act:			
Lending, net .....	-9		
Loans outstanding .....	4	4	4
<b>H. General Services Administration:</b>			
1. Federal buildings fund:			
Lending, net .....	-61	-25	650
Loans outstanding .....	1,795	1,770	2,420
2. Pennsylvania Avenue Activities:			
Lending, net .....	148	-624	
Loans outstanding .....	624		
<b>I. International Assistance Programs:</b>			
1. Foreign military sales credit:			
Lending, net .....	-199	-219	-218
Loans outstanding .....	3,048	2,829	2,611
<b>J. Small Business Administration:</b>			
1. Section 503 guaranteed loans:			
Lending, net .....	-43	-33	-129
Loans outstanding .....	275	242	113
2. Development company loans:			
Lending, net .....	*	*	*
Loans outstanding .....	*	*	*
<b>K. Export-Import Bank:</b>			
Lending, net .....	-527	-927	-368
Loans outstanding .....	1,295	360	
<b>L. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation:</b>			
1. FSLIC Resolution Fund:			
Lending, net .....	-4,621	-1,375	
Loans outstanding .....	1,375		
<b>M. Postal Service:</b>			
Lending, net .....	464	4,852	881
Loans outstanding .....	1,964	6,815	7,696
<b>Total lending:</b>			
Lending, net .....	-12,102	-2,316	-1,959
Loans outstanding .....	49,945	47,629	45,670

\*\$500 thousand or less.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4521-0-4-803	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	338	338	338	338

Investments in US securities:					
1104	Agency securities, par .....	62,258	50,154	47,838	45,879
1106	Receivables, net .....	1,524	1,241	1,074	942
1999	Total assets .....	64,120	51,733	49,250	47,160
LIABILITIES:					
Federal liabilities:					
2101	Accounts payable .....	2,257	2,202	2,275	1,543
Debt:					
2103	Borrowing from Treasury .....	47,251	35,147	32,831	30,872
2103	Debt arising from prepayment premiums .....	2,115	2,115	2,115	.....
2103	Borrowing from the Civil Service Retirement Trust Fund .....	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
2999	Total liabilities .....	66,623	54,464	52,221	47,415
NET POSITION:					
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	-2,503	-2,731	-2,971	-255
3999	Total net position .....	-2,503	-2,731	-2,971	-255
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	64,120	51,733	49,250	47,160

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4521-0-4-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	3
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	5,508	4,479	4,096
99.9 Total obligations .....	5,511	4,482	4,099

**BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND FIREARMS**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, including purchase of not to exceed [650] 812 vehicles for police-type use, of which 650 shall be for replacement only, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire of aircraft; services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Director; for payment of per diem and/or subsistence allowances to employees where [an assignment to the National Response Team during the investigation of a bombing or arson incident] a major investigative assignment requires an employee to work 16 hours or more per day or to remain overnight at his or her post of duty; not to exceed [\$12,500] \$20,000 for official reception and representation expenses; for training of State and local law enforcement agencies with or without reimbursement, including training in connection with the training and acquisition of canines for explosives and fire accelerants detection; and provision of laboratory assistance to State and local agencies, with or without reimbursement; [\$478,934,000, of which \$1,250,000 may be used for the Youth Crime Gun Interdiction Initiative] \$544,324,000; of which not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall be available for the payment of attorneys' fees as provided by 18 U.S.C. 924(d)(2); [and of which \$1,000,000 shall be available]: *Provided, That, such funds shall be available* for the equipping of any vessel, vehicle, equipment, or aircraft available for official use by a State or local law enforcement agency if the conveyance will be used in [drug-related] joint [law enforcement] operations with the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms and for the payment of [overtime] salaries, to include overtime and personnel benefits, travel, fuel, training, equipment, supplies, and other similar costs of State and local law enforcement [officers] personnel, including sworn officers and support personnel, that are incurred in joint operations with the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms: [Provided, That no funds made available by this or any other Act may be used to transfer the functions, missions, or activities of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms to other agencies or Departments in the fiscal year ending on September 30, 1998:] *Provided further, That no funds appropriated herein shall be available for salaries or administrative expenses in connection with consolidating or centralizing, within the Department of the Treasury, the records, or any portion thereof, of acquisition and disposition of firearms maintained by Federal firearms licensees: [Provided further, That no funds appropriated herein shall be used to pay administrative expenses or the compensation of any officer or*

employee of the United States to implement an amendment or amendments to 27 CFR 178.118 or to change the definition of "Curios or relics" in 27 CFR 178.11 or remove any item from ATF Publication 5300.11 as it existed on January 1, 1994:] *Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be available to investigate or act upon applications for relief from Federal firearms disabilities under 18 U.S.C. 925(c): Provided further, That such funds shall be available to investigate and act upon applications filed by corporations for relief from Federal firearms disabilities under 18 U.S.C. 925(c): Provided further, That no funds in this Act may be used to provide ballistics imaging equipment to any State or local authority who has obtained similar equipment through a Federal grant or subsidy unless the State or local authority agrees to return that equipment or to repay that grant or subsidy to the Federal Government:] *Provided further, That no funds under this Act may be used to electronically retrieve information gathered pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 923(g)(4) by name or any personal identification code].**

*In addition, to be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund and to remain available until expended, \$10,000,000 for activities authorized by section 32401 of Public Law 103-322. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1000-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Reduce Violent Crime .....		350	398
00.02 Collect Revenue .....		62	60
00.03 Protect the Public .....		96	96
Compliance Operations:			
00.04 Alcohol .....	82		
00.05 Tobacco .....	4		
00.06 Firearms .....	51		
00.07 Explosives .....	12		
00.91 Total, compliance operations .....	149	508	554
Law enforcement:			
01.03 Firearms .....	224		
01.04 Explosives .....	127		
01.91 Total, law enforcement .....	351		
01.92 Total direct program .....	500	508	554
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	21	51	17
10.00 Total obligations .....	521	559	571
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	19	26	26
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	527	560	571
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	548	586	597
23.95 New obligations .....	-521	-559	-571
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	26	26	26
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	460	479	544
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	46	30	10
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	506	509	554
50.00 Reappropriation .....	1		
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	21	51	17
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	20	51	17
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	527	560	571
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	60	87	88
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	7	6	6
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	67	93	94

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 20-1000-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
73.10 New obligations .....	521	559	571
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-489	-558	-575
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-4		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-3		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	87	88	84
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	6	6	6
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	93	94	90
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	417	457	505
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	51	50	52
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	20	51	17
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	489	558	575
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Drug enforcement .....	-10	-10	-10
88.00 Other Federal sources .....	-11	-41	-7
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-21	-51	-17
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	507	509	554
90.00 Outlays .....	467	507	558

The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms (ATF) is a law enforcement organization within the United States Department of the Treasury with unique responsibilities dedicated to reducing violent crime, collecting revenue, and protecting the public. ATF enforces the Federal laws and regulations relating to alcohol, tobacco, firearms, explosives, and arson by working directly and in cooperation with others to: (1) Effectively contribute to a safer America by reducing the future number and cost of violent crimes; (2) Maintain a sound revenue management and regulatory system that continues reducing payer burden, improving service, collecting the revenue due and preventing illegal diversion; and (3) Protect the public and prevent consumer deception in ATF's regulated commodities.

The following performance measurements continue to be refined and improved in order to provide viable output and outcome measures for the Bureau, thus complying with the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993 (GPRA).

**PERFORMANCE AND WORKLOAD MEASURES**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Reduce Violent Crime:</b>			
Crime related costs avoided (\$ billions) .....	\$0.93	\$1.0	\$1.0
Future crimes avoided .....	n/a	440,000	450,000
Number of persons trained/developed (non-ATF) .....	n/a	52,000	52,000
<b>Collect the Revenue:</b>			
Taxes and fees collected from the alcohol, firearms and explosives industries (\$ billion) .....	\$12.7	\$12.8	\$12.8
Ratio of taxes and fees collected vs. resources expended to collect .....	n/a	\$224:\$1	\$210:\$1
Burden hours reduced .....	n/a	1,450,681	606,630
<b>Protect the Public:</b>			
Response to unsafe conditions and product deficiencies discovered (explosives) .....	677	677	677
The number of commodity seminars held .....	n/a	122	120
<b>Workload Measures:</b>			
Number of firearms traces .....	191,378	225,000	275,000
Number of inspections (explosives) .....	7,924	9,000	9,000
Percent of population inspected (firearms) .....	21	21	21

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-1000-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	201	211	222
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	28	31	33
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	230	243	256
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	75	80	85
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	15	16	21
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	35	38	40
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	18	19	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	61	58	73
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	10	9	10
31.0 Equipment .....	52	40	42
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....		1	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	500	508	554
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	21	51	17
99.9 Total obligations .....	521	559	571

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 20-1000-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,818	3,934	4,038
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	107	138	115

**LABORATORY FACILITIES AND HEADQUARTERS**

For necessary expenses for [construction of a new facility or facilities to house the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms National Laboratory Center and the Fire Investigation Research and Development Center, not to exceed 185,000 occupiable square feet, \$55,022,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That these funds shall not be available until a prospectus for the Laboratory Facilities is reviewed and resolutions of authorization are approved by the House Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure and the Senate Committee on Environment and Public Works] *the relocation of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms headquarters, \$32,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-1003-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....		55	25
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		7	7
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	7	55	32
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	7	62	39
23.95 New obligations .....		-55	-25
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	7	7	14
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	7	55	32
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			45
73.10 New obligations .....		55	25
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-10	-26
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		45	44
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		7	4

86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	3	21
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	10	26
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	7	55
90.00	Outlays .....	10	26

This appropriation is requested to provide funding for relocation of ATF headquarters employees to alternate building facilities that would be better suited to meeting physical protection and security needs than existing leased space provides.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-1003-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....		10	
32.0 Land and structures .....		45	25
99.9 Total obligations .....		55	25

**INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR PUERTO RICO**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-5737-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Deposits, internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico	205	210	201
02.02 Deposits, internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO .....			34
02.99 Total receipts .....	205	210	235
Appropriation:			
05.01 Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico .....	-205	-210	-201
05.02 Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO .....			-34
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-205	-210	-235
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-5737-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	205	210	201
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	205	210	201
23.95 New obligations .....	-205	-210	-201
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	205	210	201
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	205	210	201
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-205	-210	-201
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	205	210	201
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	205	210	201
90.00 Outlays .....	205	210	201

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....	205	210	201
Outlays .....	205	210	201
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			34
Outlays .....			34
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	205	210	235

Outlays .....	205	210	235
---------------	-----	-----	-----

**INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR PUERTO RICO**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-5737-4-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			34
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			34
23.95 New obligations .....			-34
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....			34
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			34
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-34
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			34
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			34
90.00 Outlays .....			34

The Puerto Rican Federal Relations Act mandates that excise taxes collected under the Internal Revenue laws of the United States on articles produced in Puerto Rico and either transported to the United States or consumed on the island are to be covered over to Puerto Rico (48 U.S.C. 734). The budget assumes that the full amount of the collections on Puerto Rico rum will be covered over. The Administration will propose legislation to eliminate a limitation on the amount of the cover over on rum imposed by 26 U.S.C. 7652, which is no longer justified. The legislation will also provide that, for five years, fifty cents per proof gallon would be dedicated for the Puerto Rico Conservation Trust Fund pursuant to an agreement between the Secretary of the Interior and the Governor of Puerto Rico. This proposal replaces a funding source lost as a consequence of the repeal of a provision of tax law.

**UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the United States Customs Service, including purchase and lease of up to 1,050 motor vehicles of which [985] 550 are for replacement only and of which 1,030 are for police-type use and commercial operations; hire of motor vehicles; contracting with individuals for personal services abroad; not to exceed \$30,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and awards of compensation to informers, as authorized by any Act enforced by the United States Customs Service; **[\$1,522,165,000]** \$1,638,065,000, of which such sums as become available in the Customs User Fee Account, except sums subject to section 13031(f)(3) of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended ("COBRA") (19 U.S.C. 58c(f)(3)), shall be derived from that Account; of the total, not to exceed \$150,000 shall be available for payment for rental space in connection with preclearance operations, and not to exceed \$4,000,000 shall be available until expended for research, not to exceed \$5,000,000 shall be available until expended for conducting special operations pursuant to 19 U.S.C. 2081, and up to **[\$6,000,000]** \$8,000,000 shall be available until expended for the procurement of automation infrastructure items, including hardware, software, and installation; *Provided, That upon enactment of authorization to increase the ad valorem rate authorized by section 13031 of COBRA (19 U.S.C. 58c(a)(9)), such increased amounts shall*



**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

*be collected and deposited in the Customs User Fee Account as offsetting receipts, to be available until expended for necessary expenses incurred by the Secretary for modernization of Customs automated commercial operations: Provided further, That such increased amounts are in addition to sums otherwise made available by this Act: Provided further, That uniforms may be purchased without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year: [Provided further, That \$1,250,000 shall be available to fund the Global Trade and Research Program at the Montana World Trade Center:] Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the fiscal year aggregate overtime limitation prescribed in subsection 5(c)(1) of the Act of February 13, 1911 (19 U.S.C. 261 and 267) shall be \$30,000.*

*In addition, \$64,472,000 to remain available until expended, to be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, for activities authorized by section 190001(e) of Public Law 103-322, of which no less than \$54,000,000 shall be available for narcotics detection technology. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0602-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 U.S. Customs users fees account, conveyance/passenger/other	455	326	349
02.02 U.S. Customs user fee accounts, merchandise processing, Treasury	831	856	873
02.03 U.S. Customs user fee accounts, merchandise processing, legislative proposal not subject to PAYGO			48
02.99 Total receipts	1,286	1,182	1,270
Appropriation:			
05.01 Salaries and expenses	-1,286	-1,182	-1,222
05.02 Salaries and expenses, legislative proposal not subject to PAYGO			-48
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-1,286	-1,182	-1,270
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0602-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Inspection and control	929	1,020	
00.02 Enforcement	516	580	
00.03 Tariff and trade	371	410	
00.04 Commercial			1,283
00.05 Drug and other enforcement			733
00.91 Total direct program	1,816	2,010	2,016
09.01 Reimbursable program	391	404	413
10.00 Total obligations	2,207	2,414	2,429
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	605	832	769
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2,420	2,352	2,471
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	34		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-19		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3,040	3,184	3,240
23.95 New obligations	-2,207	-2,414	-2,429
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	832	769	811
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	719	666	765
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	831	856	873
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	24	84	72
43.00 Appropriation (total)	1,574	1,606	1,710
50.00 Reappropriation		16	
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	455	326	349

68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.10	Offsetting collections (cash)	422	404	412
	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-31		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	391	404	412
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	2,420	2,352	2,471

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.95	Obligated balance: Uninvested	242	279	386
	Orders on hand from Federal sources	140	109	109
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	382	388	495
73.10	New obligations	2,207	2,414	2,429
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-2,157	-2,307	-2,442
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	-11		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-34		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.95	Obligated balance: Uninvested	279	386	373
	Orders on hand from Federal sources	109	109	109
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	388	495	482

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	1,360	1,438	1,532
86.93	Outlays from current balances	197	141	168
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	593	701	712
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	7	27	30
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	2,157	2,307	2,442

**Offsets:**

	Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00	Federal sources	-411	-404	-412
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-11		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-422	-404	-412
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	31		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority	2,029	1,948	2,059
90.00	Outlays	1,735	1,903	2,030

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	2,029	1,948	2,059
Outlays	1,735	1,903	2,030
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			48
Outlays			44
Total:			
Budget Authority	2,029	1,948	2,107
Outlays	1,735	1,903	2,074

The United States Customs Service, in partnership with other Federal agencies, is one of the Nation's principal means of border enforcement. Its mission is to ensure that all goods and persons entering and exiting the United States do so in compliance with all United States laws and regulations.

Prior to 1999, the Customs Service budget consisted of three activities: Inspection and Control, Enforcement, and Tariff and Trade. These activities were developed in the early 1980's and reflected the organizational needs and structure of Customs at that time. In order for Customs to effectively implement the requirements of the Results Act, a comprehensive restructuring from three to two budget activities is proposed beginning in FY 1999. The operations of the Customs Salaries and Expenses appropriation would be divided into two major budget activities: "Commercial" and "Drug and Other Enforcement."

**Commercial.**—Commercial activities are all process/business area activities (Trade Compliance, Outbound, and Passenger Processing) which occur prior to a violation being confirmed or acceptance of a referral for investigation. This includes intelligence gathering, targeting, analysis and examination activities.

**WORKLOAD DATA**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Total Commercial Entry Summaries (millions)	17.9	18.4	17.6
Total Passengers (in millions):			
Land	369.6	372.0	379.4
Air	68.4	76.9	81.5
Sea	8.1	9.0	10.0
Total Carriers (thousands):			
Land	127,914	130,000	130,000
Air	836	860	890
Sea	214	230	245

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Overall Trade Compliance Rate	82.7%	84.0%	85.0%
Overall Passenger Compliance Rate:			
Land	99.96%	99.97%	99.98%
Air	97.6%	98.0%	98.5%
Revenue Compliance Rate	99.04%	99.06%	99.06%
Collection (billions \$)	\$19.1	\$19.2	\$19.3

**Drug and Other Enforcement.**—Drug and Other Enforcement activities are process activities which occur after confirmation of a violation or acceptance of a referral for investigation. Also included are enforcement strategies to address enforcement issues which impact more than one process, intelligence activities and investigations of drug and money laundering violations, intelligence activities and investigations related to alleged/suspected violations which are independent of process activities, the air and marine interdiction programs, and radio communications management.

**WORKLOAD DATA**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Total Investigative Cases	34,722	36,000	36,000

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Quantity of Narcotics Seized (thousands of lbs.):			
Heroin	2.4	3.0	3.0
Cocaine	157.9	170.0	160.0
Marijuana	726.1	780.0	780.0
Number of Narcotics Seizures:			
Heroin	1,208	1,250	1,250
Cocaine	2,537	2,600	2,500
Marijuana	12,741	13,000	13,000
Currency/Real Property Seized (millions \$)	\$34.4	\$36.0	\$37.5

The North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act (Public Law 103–182) extended the collection of Customs user fees (merchandise and passenger fees) through September 2003. Provisions which increased air and sea passenger collections, and lifted air and sea passenger country exemptions expired in September 1997.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20–0602–0–1–751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	768	836	868
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	10	21	39
11.5 Other personnel compensation	188	197	199
11.9 Total personnel compensation	966	1,054	1,106
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	235	277	282
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	32	48	46
22.0 Transportation of things	4	6	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	122	152	163
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	3	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	35	43	43
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	12	38	29
25.2 Other services	39	125	147
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	172		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	13		
25.5 Research and development contracts	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	52		
26.0 Supplies and materials	18	25	28
31.0 Equipment	109	228	159

32.0 Land and structures	1	3	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		2	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,816	2,009	2,016
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	390	403	413
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	2	
99.9 Total obligations	2,207	2,414	2,429

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 20–0602–0–1–751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	16,712	16,744	16,855
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1,877	2,250	2,475

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20–0602–2–1–751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.04 Commercial			48
10.00 Total obligations			48
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			48
23.95 New obligations			–48
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)			48
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations			48
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			–44
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			4
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			44
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			48
90.00 Outlays			44

This proposal would allow the Secretary of the Treasury to increase the rate of the Merchandise Processing Fee (MPF) to offset the costs of modernizing the Customs Service automated commercial operations. Proceeds of the fee increase would be statutorily restricted to this modernization effort. Subsequent to the FY 1999 President’s Budget, authorization legislation will be transmitted to allow the Secretary to increase the ad valorem rate paid by importers on formal cargo entries into the United States from .21 percent to up to .25 percent. (This would not include imports excluded from the MPF under NAFTA.) The proceeds would be available to Customs on a current indefinite basis after necessary legislation by the authorizations and appropriations committees.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20–0602–2–1–751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			1
25.2 Other services			16
31.0 Equipment			31
99.9 Total obligations			48

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR AND MARINE INTERDICTION PROGRAMS**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of marine vessels, aircraft, and other related equipment of the Air and Marine Programs, including operational training and mission-related travel, and rental payments for facilities occupied by the air or marine interdiction and demand reduction programs, the operations of which include: the interdiction of narcotics and other goods; the provision of support to Customs and other Federal, State, and local agencies in the enforcement or administration of laws enforced by the Customs Service; and, at the discretion of the Commissioner of Customs, the provision of assistance to Federal, State, and local agencies in other law enforcement and emergency humanitarian efforts; **[\$92,758,000] \$98,488,000**, which shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no aircraft or other related equipment, with the exception of aircraft which is one of a kind and has been identified as excess to Customs requirements and aircraft which has been damaged beyond repair, shall be transferred to any other Federal agency, department, or office outside of the Department of the Treasury, during fiscal year **[1998] 1999** without **[the] prior [approval of] notice submitted to the Committees on Appropriations. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0604-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Air and Marine Interdiction .....	83	97	87
00.02 P3 Interdiction .....	11	13	13
00.03 Procurement .....	9	34	8
00.91 Total direct program .....	103	144	108
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	10	34	4
10.00 Total obligations .....	113	178	112
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	22	52	9
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	134	127	102
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	9	9	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	165	188	111
23.95 New obligations .....	-113	-178	-112
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	52	9	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	83	93	98
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	42		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	125	93	98
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	4	34	4
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	5		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	9	34	4
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	134	127	102
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	88	94	114
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4	9	9
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	92	103	123
73.10 New obligations .....	113	178	112
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-90	-148	-101
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1	-1	
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-9	-9	
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	94	114	125
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	9	9	9
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	103	123	134

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	57	60	64
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	29	54	33
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4	34	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	90	148	101
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-4	-34	-4
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-5		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	125	93	98
90.00 Outlays .....	87	114	97

The Customs Air and Marine Interdiction Program combats the illegal entry of narcotics and other goods into the United States. This appropriation provides capital procurement and total operations and maintenance for the Customs air and marine program. This program also provides support for the interdiction of narcotics by other Federal, State and local agencies.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0604-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	6	4
22.0 Transportation of things .....		1	
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2		2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	6	4
25.2 Other services .....	7	9	7
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	3	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	42	52	46
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	18	32	19
31.0 Equipment .....	20	32	20
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	103	144	108
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	10	34	4
99.9 Total obligations .....	113	178	112

**CUSTOMS FACILITIES, CONSTRUCTION, IMPROVEMENTS AND RELATED EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0608-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	2	6	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	7	6	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	9	6	
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-6	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	6		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	16	7	6
73.10 New obligations .....	2	6	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-7	
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	6	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	9	7	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			

90.00 Outlays ..... 9 7 .....

This account funds major Customs construction, repair, and facility improvement initiatives.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0608-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		5	
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2	5	
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	2	6	

**【CUSTOMS SERVICES AT SMALL AIRPORTS】**  
**【(TO BE DERIVED FROM FEES COLLECTED)】**

【Beginning in fiscal year 1998 and thereafter, such sums as may be necessary for expenses for the provision of Customs services at certain small airports or other facilities when authorized by law and designated by the Secretary of the Treasury, including expenditures for the salary and expenses of individuals employed to provide such services, to be derived from fees collected by the Secretary pursuant to section 236 of Public Law 98-573 for each of these airports or other facilities when authorized by law and designated by the Secretary, and to remain available until expended.】 (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-5694-0-2-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 User fees for customs service .....	2	2	2
Appropriation:			
05.01 Customs services at small airports .....	-2	-2	-2
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-5694-0-2-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	2	2	2
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	3	3	3

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3	3	3
23.95 New obligations .....	-3	-3	-3
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	2	2	2
--	---	---	---

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	3	3	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-2	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	2	2
--	---	---	---

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays .....	1	2	2

Customs charges fees at certain small airports where the volume or value of business is insufficient to justify the availability of Customs services. The funds generated from these fees are applied to expenditures incurred in providing Customs services at each of these designated small airports. (19 U.S.C. 58b.)

The Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act of 1998 (Public Law 105-284) made permanent the provision that Customs services at small airports may be derived from fees collected.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-5694-0-2-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	3	3	3

Personnel Summary

Identification code 20-5694-0-2-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	30	50	50

**Trust Funds**

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-9922-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			3
Receipts:			
02.01 Deposits, duties and taxes, Puerto Rico, U.S. Customs Service .....	107	113	115
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	107	113	118
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous permanent appropriations .....	-107	-110	-111
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....		3	7

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-9922-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct obligations .....	109	110	111
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	6	4	4
10.00 Total obligations .....	115	114	115

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	3	-1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	112	110	111
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	118	113	110
23.95 New obligations .....	-115	-114	-115
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	-1	-5

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	107	110	111
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	112	110	111

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	9	10	14
73.10 New obligations .....	115	114	115

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-9922-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-112	-110	-111
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	10	14	18
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	112	110	111
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-5		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	107	110	111
90.00 Outlays .....	107	110	111

Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico are deposited in this account. After providing for the expenses of administering Customs activities in Puerto Rico, the remaining amounts are transferred to the Treasurer of Puerto Rico (48 U.S.C. 740, 795).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-9922-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	14	15	15
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	15	18	18
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	8	8
25.2 Other services .....	1		
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	3	3	3
41.0 Payments to the Treasurer of Puerto Rico .....	64	55	56
44.0 Refunds .....	12	10	10
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	109	110	111
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	6	4	4
99.9 Total obligations .....	115	114	115

Personnel Summary

Identification code 20-9922-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	380	380	380

REFUNDS, TRANSFERS, AND EXPENSES, UNCLAIMED AND ABANDONED GOODS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8789-0-7-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			2
Receipts:			
02.01 Proceeds of sales of unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods, U.S. Customs Service, Treasury .....	7	7	7
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	7	7	9

Appropriation:			
05.01 Refunds, transfers and expenses, unclaimed, and abandoned goods .....	-7	-5	-5
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....		2	4

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8789-0-7-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	7	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	5	4	4
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	7	5	5
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	12	9	9
23.95 New obligations .....	-7	-5	-5
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	4	4	4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	7	5	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	7	5	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-5	-5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	7	5	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	7	5	5
90.00 Outlays .....	7	5	5

Unclaimed and abandoned goods are held in storage under Customs custody for one year from the date of importation. At the end of that period, all merchandise upon which duties, storage, and other charges have not been paid is appraised and sold at public auction. The proceeds of such sales are deposited in this account. The salaries and expenses account is reimbursed for expenses of such sales and the balance is transferred to the general fund. (19 U.S.C. 528, 1491, 1493, 1559, 1613, 1624).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8789-0-7-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	2		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	5	5
44.0 Refunds .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	7	5	5

HARBOR MAINTENANCE FEE COLLECTION

For administrative expenses related to the collection of the Harbor Maintenance Fee, pursuant to Public Law 103-182, \$3,000,000, to be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund and to be transferred to and merged with the Customs "Salaries and Expenses" account for such purposes. (*Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8870-0-7-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	3	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	3	3
23.95 New obligations .....	-3	-3	-3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	3	3	3

Change in unpaid obligations:				
73.10	New obligations .....	3	3	3
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-3	-3
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	3	3	3
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	3	3	3
90.00	Outlays .....	3	3	3

**BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING**

*Federal Funds*

**Intragovernmental funds:**

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4502-0-4-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Operating expenditures:				
09.01	Currency Program Activity .....	344	371	394
09.02	Postage Program Activity .....	69	67	57
09.09	Total operating expenditures .....	413	438	451
Capital investment:				
09.11	Purchase of operating equipment .....	42	30	31
09.12	Plant alterations and experimental equipment .....	1	1	1
09.19	Total capital investment .....	43	31	32
10.00	Total obligations .....	456	469	483
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance .....	91	63	76
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	428	482	473
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	519	545	549
23.95	New obligations .....	-456	-469	-483
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	63	76	66
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	428	482	473
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation .....	105	120	127
73.10	New obligations .....	456	469	483
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-440	-462	-473
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Appropriation .....	120	127	137
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	428	482	473
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	12	-20	
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	440	462	473
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources—Postage Stamps .....	-63	-64	-54
88.40	Non-Federal sources—Currency .....	-365	-418	-419
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-428	-482	-473
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	12	-20	

The Bureau of Engraving and Printing designs, manufactures, and supplies Federal Reserve notes, various public debt instruments, as well as most evidences of a financial character issued by the United States, such as postage and internal revenue stamps. The Bureau executes certain printings

for various territories administered by the United States, particularly postage and revenue stamps.

The anticipated work volume is based on estimates of requirements submitted by agencies served. The program comprises the following activities:

*Engraving and printing—*

*Currency.*—Total deliveries of currency for 1998 and 1999 are estimated to be 9.2 and 9.5 billion notes, respectively. During 1997, the Bureau delivered 9.6 billion Federal Reserve notes.

*Stamps.*—This category of work is comprised of postal and internal revenue stamps. The projected requirements for 1998 and 1999 are estimated to be 22.0 and 18.0 respectively. In 1997, the Bureau delivered 22.4 billion stamps.

*Securities.*—This program encompasses the production of a wide variety of bonds, notes, and debentures for the Bureau of Public Debt and certain other agencies of the Government.

*Commissions, certificates, etc.*—This program is comprised primarily of Presidential and Department of Defense commissions and certificates, White House invitations, and identification cards for various Government agencies. It represents a small portion of the Bureau's total workload.

*Space utilized by other agencies.*—Other agencies are charged for services provided in the space occupied in the Bureau's buildings.

*Other miscellaneous services.*—A wide variety of miscellaneous services are performed by Bureau personnel for other agencies, which are charged on an actual cost basis.

*Purchase of operating equipment.*—This category consists of new purchases and replacement of printing equipment and other related printing items.

*Plant alterations and experimental equipment.*—This category encompasses alterations made on the Bureau's buildings and purchases of experimental equipment.

The operations of the Bureau are currently financed by means of a revolving fund established in accordance with the provisions of Public Law 656, August 4, 1950 (31 U.S.C. 181), which requires the Bureau to be reimbursed by customer agencies for all costs of manufacturing products and services performed. The Bureau is also authorized to assess amounts to acquire capital equipment and provide for working capital needs. Bureau operations during 1997 resulted in a decrease to retained earnings of \$26.8 million.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Manufacturing workyears .....	2,178	2,170	2,170
Security and Accountability workyears .....	396	421	421
Administrative and general workyears .....	375	328	328
Total workyears .....	2949	2919	2919
<b>Manufacturing:</b>			
Federal reserve note deliveries (in billions) .....	9.6	9.2	9.5
Postage stamp deliveries (in billions) .....	22.4	22.0	18.0
Year-to-year productivity trend (% change) .....	4.7	+	+
Currency spoilage (% of total units printed) .....	5.2	6	6
Postage stamp spoilage (% of total units printed) .....	10.7	11	11
Manufacturing cost for currency (cost per 1000 notes)	\$18.65	\$23.79	\$23.79
<b>Manufacturing cost for stamps:</b>			
100 Stamp Flag Coil Pressure Sensitive (cost per 1000 stamps) .....	\$1.36	\$1.33	\$1.33
<b>Security and Accountability:</b>			
Currency shipment discrepancies (per million notes) .....	.01135	(?)	(?)
Postage Stamp shipment discrepancies (per million stamps) .....	25.815	(?)	(?)
<b>Administrative:</b>			
Annual financial statement audit opinion .....	(1)	(1)	(1)

<sup>1</sup> Unqualified opinion expected.  
<sup>2</sup> At or below preceding year.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4502-0-4-803	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	453	431	424	429
0102 Expense .....	-449	-458	-422	-428

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued****BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND—Continued****Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 20-4502-0-4-803	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0109 Net income or loss (-)	4	-27	2	1

  

Identification code 20-4502-0-4-803	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Non-Federal assets:				
1206 Receivables, net	40	43	44	39
1207 Advances and prepayments	2	2	2	2
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets	196	183	203	203
1802 Inventories and related properties	57	54	50	50
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	334	361	355	357
1901 Other assets—Machinery repair parts	26	24	22	23
1999 Total assets	655	667	676	674
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities: Accounts payable				
2101	22	22	25	26
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable	13	44	45	43
2206 Pension and other actuarial liabilities	30	38	41	39
2999 Total liabilities	65	104	111	108
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital	32	32	32	32
3300 Cumulative results of operations	558	531	533	534
3999 Total net position	590	563	565	566
4999 Total liabilities and net position	655	667	676	674

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-4502-0-4-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	128	120	124
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	25	22	22
11.9 Total personnel compensation	156	144	148
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	30	31	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	11	15	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	40	54	56
26.0 Supplies and materials	172	189	194
31.0 Equipment	43	31	32
99.9 Total obligations	456	469	483

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 20-4502-0-4-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2,739	2,739	2,714

**UNITED STATES MINT****Federal Funds****Public enterprise revolving funds:****UNITED STATES MINT PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUND****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-4159-0-3-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Circulating coinage	283	285	299
09.02 Numismatic and investment products	405	335	368
09.03 Protection	13	16	16

10.00 Total obligations	701	636	683
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	28	14	14
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	687	636	683
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	715	650	697
23.95 New obligations	-701	-636	-683
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	14	14	14

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	29	30	15
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	658	606	668
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	687	636	683

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	84	110	110
73.10 New obligations	701	636	683
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-675	-636	-696
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	110	110	97

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	675	636	683
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances			13
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	675	636	696

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 circulating coinage	-269	-280	-312
88.40 numismatic and investment products	-389	-326	-356
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-658	-606	-668

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority	29	30	15
90.00 Outlays	17	30	28

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-4159-0-3-803	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue	671	715	650	697
0102 Expense	-637	-701	-636	-683
0109 Net income or loss (-)	34	14	14	14

The United States Mint manufactures coins, sells numismatic and investment products, and provides for security and asset protection. Public Law 104-52, dated November 19, 1995, enacted 5136, of Subchapter III of chapter 51 of subtitle IV of title 31, United States Code established the United States Mint Public Enterprise Fund. The new fund encompasses the previous Salaries and Expenses, Coinage Profit Fund, Coinage Metal Fund, and the Numismatic Public Enterprise Fund. The Mint submits annual audited business-type financial statements to the Secretary of the Treasury and to Congress in support of the operations of the revolving fund. The Office of Management and Budget and the Department of the Treasury are working on Performance Based Organization proposals throughout the Department, including one for the Mint.

The operations of the Mint are divided into three major activities: Circulating Coinage, Protection, and Numismatic and Investment Products. Beginning in 1997, the Capital Investments line is no longer identified as a separate budget activity in order to better align the GPRA/budgetary reporting with the Mint's Strategic Plan. The Mint is credited with receipts from its circulating coinage operations, equal to the full cost of producing and distributing coins that are put into circulation, including depreciation of the Mint's plant and equipment on the basis of current replacement value.

From that, the Mint pays its cost of operations, which includes the costs of production and distribution. The difference between the face value of the coins and the estimate of receipts is profit, which is deposited as seigniorage to the general fund. In FY 1997, the Mint transferred \$465 million to the general fund. Any seigniorage used to finance the Mint's capital acquisitions is recorded as budget authority in the year that funds are obligated for this purpose, and as receipts over the life of the asset.

**Circulating Coinage.**—This activity funds the manufacture of circulating coins as determined by public demand. In 1999, resources for this activity will enable the Mint to produce 12.8 billion coins. In 1996, with the merger of the former Coinage Metal Fund into the Mint Public Enterprise Fund, the Mint began including the cost of metal in the Circulating Coinage activity.

**Numismatic and Investment Products.**—This activity funds the manufacture of numismatic and bullion coins, medals, and other products for sale to collectors and the general public. These coins include annual recurring programs such as proof and uncirculated sets, silver proof coins, the American Eagle gold and silver bullion uncirculated and proof coins, American Eagle platinum coins, and national and historic medals. The activity also includes nonrecurring programs for coins and medals which are legislated to commemorate specific events or individuals. In 1999, this activity will fund the following new commemorative coin programs: Dolly Madison, George Washington, and Yellowstone National Park.

**Protection.**—This activity funds protection of the Government's stock of gold and silver bullion, coins, Mint employees and visitors, plant facilities and equipment, and all other Mint property against abuse, theft, damage, disorders, and all other unsafe or illegal practices by utilizing police officers and modern protective devices.

The performance measures associated with each activity are listed below:

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Circulating Coinage Activity:</b>			
Frequency of time within minimum/maximum inventory levels (in percent) .....	63	N/A	N/A
Frequency of time within 90% confidence interval of the coin demand forecast (in percent) .....	100	100	100
Total Coinage Output Capacity—Clad (in billions) .....	5.605	5.605	6.000
Costs (in cents) to produce 1 cent coin (excluding metal costs) .....	0.0026	0.0026	0.0026
Costs (in cents) to produce 5 cent coin (excluding metal costs) .....	0.0073	0.0123	0.0123
Costs (in cents) to produce 10 cent coin (excluding metal costs) .....	0.0105	0.0121	0.0121
Costs (in cents) to produce 25 cent coin (excluding metal costs) .....	0.0208	0.0193	0.0193
Costs (in cents) to produce 50 cent coin (excluding metal costs) .....	0.0483	0.0805	0.0805
Average total cost (in cents) to produce coins (excluding metal costs) .....	0.0179	0.0254	0.0254
<b>Numismatic and Investment Products:</b>			
Shipment of all numismatic coins within 4 weeks of order date (in percent) .....	97	N/A	N/A
Shipment of commemorative coins within 4 weeks and recurring coins within 3 weeks (in percent)* .....	N/A	98	98
Numismatic/bullion contribution margin (in percent) .....	9.8	10.0	10.0
Recurring, bullion and commemorative unit sales (in millions) .....	15.0	12.0	23.0
Recurring, bullion and commemorative sales in dollars (in thousands) .....	\$414,057	\$305,063	\$370,595
Numismatic/bullion sales as a percent of prior year .....	127.1	N/A	N/A
Numismatic/bullion profits and surcharges as a % of numismatic/bullion sales .....	6.3	N/A	N/A
<b>Protection:</b>			
Losses as a percentage of Reserve Value .....	0.0001	0.001	0.001

\* Revised measure to be reported beginning in FY 1998.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-4159-0-3-803	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	122	107	105	107

Investments in US securities:					
1106	Receivables, net .....	2	4	3	3
1107	Advances and prepayments .....	2	13	7	6
Other Federal assets:					
1802	Inventories and related properties .....	307	298	250	280
1803	Property, plant and equipment, net .....	85	100	145	170
1901	Other assets .....	60	65	60	60
1999	Total assets .....	578	587	570	626
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....					
2101	.....	60	137	114	120
Non-Federal liabilities:					
2201	Accounts payable .....	8	23	20	12
2207	Other .....	104	50	47	41
2999	Total liabilities .....	172	210	181	173
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	406	377	389	453
3999	Total net position .....	406	377	389	453
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	578	587	570	626

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-4159-0-3-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	78	85	87
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	5	6	6
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	84	93	95
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	21	23	24
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	3	1	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	3	4
22.0	Transportation of things .....	9	11	11
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	11	14	15
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	3
25.2	Other services .....	40	61	62
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	479	358	429
31.0	Equipment .....	33	30	15
32.0	Land and structures .....	13	36	21
99.9	Total obligations .....	701	636	683

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 20-4159-0-3-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,073	2,280	2,277

**BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT**

For necessary expenses connected with any public-debt issues of the United States, [\$173,826,000] \$177,500,000, of which not to exceed \$2,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, and of which *not to exceed* \$2,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, [2000] 2001 for information systems modernization initiatives: *Provided*, That the sum appropriated herein from the General Fund for fiscal year [1998] 1999 shall be reduced by not more than \$4,400,000 as definitive security issue fees and Treasury Direct Investor Account Maintenance fees are collected, so as to result in a final fiscal year [1998] 1999 appropriation from the General Fund estimated at [\$169,426,000] \$173,100,000, and in addition, \$20,000, to be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to reimburse the Bureau for administrative and personnel expenses for financial management of the Fund, as authorized by section 102 of Public Law 101-380: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of law, effective upon enactment, the Bureau of the Public Debt shall be fully and directly reimbursed by the funds described in Public Law 101-136, title I, section 104, 103 Stat. 789 for costs and services performed by the Bureau in the administration of such funds]. (*Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.*)



## General and special funds—Continued

## ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0560-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Savings and retirement securities .....	121	127	139
00.02 Marketable and special securities .....	47	47	39
00.03 Reimbursements to Federal Reserve Banks .....	130	146	135
00.91 Total direct program .....	298	320	313
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	1	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	299	322	315
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	6	11	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	304	311	313
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	310	322	315
23.95 New obligations .....	-299	-322	-315
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	11		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	165	170	173
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	164	170	173
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	135	135	135
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5	5	5
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	304	310	313
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	51	51	108
73.10 New obligations .....	299	321	315
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-299	-264	-310
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	51	108	113
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	150	143	145
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	14		27
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	103	106	101
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	32	15	37
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	299	264	310
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-5	-5	-5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	299	306	308
90.00 Outlays .....	294	259	305

This appropriation provides funds for the conduct of all public debt operations and the promotion of the sale of U.S. savings-type securities.

**Processing and accounting for:**

**Savings securities.**—This activity is concerned with the issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings bonds and notes and retirement-type securities, including: (1) the maintenance and servicing of individual accounts of owners of series H and HH bonds and the authorization of interest payments; and (2) the maintenance of accounting control over financial transactions, securities transactions and accountability, and interest cost. These functions are performed directly by the Bureau of the Public Debt, by the Federal Reserve Banks as fiscal agents of the United States, and by the qualified agents which issue and redeem savings bonds and notes. This

activity also consists of sales promotion efforts, using press, radio, other advertising media, and organized groups, augmented by concentrated sales campaigns emphasizing payroll savings plans.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of Savings Securities Redemptions (000)	77,748	79,000	73,500
Number of Savings Securities Issued (000)	60,120	64,000	72,500
Number of Reissues and Claims (000)	3,500	5,250	5,250
Provide quality service to purchasers of savings bonds:			
Percent over-the-counter issued w/in in three weeks	99.9	95	95
Percent of customer service transactions w/in four weeks	88	80	90
Percent HH/H interest payments timely .....	100	100	100
Percent HH/H interest payments accurately .....	99.9	99.9	99.9
Maintain cost-effective Series EE program:			
Amount saved through Series EE sales (\$000) .....	\$284,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
Promote public awareness of savings bonds:			
Advertising value (\$000) .....	\$23,000	\$13,000	\$13,000
Promote thrift and encourage long-term savings:			
Average holding period (years) .....	10.18	10	10

**Marketable and special securities.**—This activity is concerned with all securities of the United States, other than savings and retirement securities, including securities of Government corporations for which the Bureau of the Public Debt provides services. Functions performed relate to the issuance, servicing, and retirement of these securities, both directly by the Bureau and through the Federal Reserve Banks, as fiscal agents, including: (1) The maintenance and servicing of individual accounts of owners of registered securities and book-entry Treasury bills; (2) the authorization of interest and principal payments; and (3) the maintenance of accounting control over financial transactions, securities transactions and accountability, and interest cost.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Meet the borrowing needs of the Federal Government:			
Percent of auctions completed w/o error .....	99	100	100
Percent completed w/in one hour .....	90	90	90
Quality service to investors:			
Percent of TD transactions w/in 3 weeks .....	94.7	90	90
Percent of TD accounts established accurately .....	99.9	99	99
Percent of TD payments timely .....	100	100	100
Percent of TD payments accurately .....	100	99.9	99.9
Percent of CBE payments timely .....	100	100	100
Percent of CBE payments accurately .....	100	100	100
Percent CBE transfer system available .....	99.9	99	99
Accurate public debt accounting information:			
Number of qualifications on financial statements .....	Note	1	1

Note: The audit opinion for the FY 1997 custodial accounts will not be issued until January or February 1998.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0560-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	65	72	73
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	69	76	77
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	17	18	21
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	4	5	4
25.2 Other services .....	39	38	38
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	133	148	138
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	7	6	6
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	298	320	313
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	299	322	315

Personnel Summary

Identification code 20-0560-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,680	1,805	1,805
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	7	17	17

PAYMENT OF GOVERNMENT LOSSES IN SHIPMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1710-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....		1	1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		1	1
23.95 New obligations .....		-1	-1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.00 Appropriation .....		1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations .....		1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-1	-1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		1	1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....		1	1
90.00 Outlays .....		1	1

This account was created as self-insurance to cover losses in shipment of Government property such as coins, currency, securities, certain losses incurred by the Postal Service, and losses in connection with the redemption of savings bonds. Approximately 500 claims are paid annually.

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

The mission of the Internal Revenue Service is to collect the proper amount of tax revenue at the least cost; serve the public by continually improving the quality of our products and services; and perform in a manner warranting the highest degree of public confidence in our integrity, efficiency and fairness.

This mission will be carried out while providing consistently first-rate service to the American public. To achieve its mission, the Service has identified three strategic objectives. In order to achieve the first objective of "Improving Customer Service," the IRS will improve taxpayer access, resolve most inquiries on the first contact, while increasing customer satisfaction. Second, to achieve the objective of "Increasing Compliance," the IRS will encourage and assist taxpayers to voluntarily file accurate returns and pay timely, and take appropriate enforcement actions if they do not comply. Also, to help improve customer satisfaction with compliance efforts, the IRS will ensure that taxpayers are treated with courtesy, fairness, and professionalism. The IRS will meet its third objective of "Increasing Productivity," by using systems management techniques and developing a highly skilled work force to continually improve operations and the quality of products and services provided to taxpayers.

IRS has developed a set of key performance measures to focus the energies and talents of the organization and its employees on the attainment of the mission, to establish clear lines of accountability, and to ensure first-rate customer serv-

ice. The mission effectiveness measure is an overall barometer of Service performance and represents the first level of these measures. This indicator compares the amount of revenue collected during a fiscal year, minus the IRS costs of collecting that revenue and minus the costs plus the monetized value of the hours used by taxpayers and the costs in meeting their tax obligations, with the amount of revenue that would have been collected if all taxpayers had paid their full tax liability.

The IRS uses the second level of measures to assess achievement of the Service's three objectives. These measures are referred to as Servicewide performance measures and are included in the chart that is displayed below.

Finally, the third level of measures contains the measures for the Service's sixteen budget activities. These sixteen activities represent the Service's various functional components; each activity contributes to the achievement of the Service's mission and strategic objectives. Details on these measures are shown at the conclusion of the appropriation summaries.

SERVICEWIDE PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Mission Measure:			
Collect the proper amount of tax revenue at the least cost:			
Total Net Revenue—(Budget + Burden) <sup>1</sup> :			
Total True Tax Liability (in percent) .....	79.5	79.5	79.5
Objective Measures:			
Improve Customer Service:			
Taxpayer Burden Cost (in dollars) for IRS to Collect \$100 .....	\$8.52	\$8.53	\$8.55
Initial Contact Resolution Rate (in percent) .....	78.8	73	73
Toll-Free Telephone Level of Access (GAO Methodology) (in percent) <sup>2</sup> .....	65.1	70	86
Tax Law Accuracy Rate for Taxpayer Inquiries (On-Line) (in percent) .....	96.1	96	96
Customer Satisfaction Rates: All Business Lines <sup>3</sup> .....	N/A	TBD	TBD
Employee Satisfaction Rate <sup>3</sup> .....	N/A	TBD	TBD
Increase Compliance:			
Total Collection Percentage (TCP) .....	87.3	87.4	87.4
Total Net Revenue Collected (trillions) .....	\$1.504	\$1.575	\$1.642
Increase Productivity:			
Budget Cost to Collect \$100 .....	\$0.48	\$0.47	\$0.49
Customers Successfully Served per Dollars Expended <sup>3</sup> .....	N/A	TBD	TBD

<sup>1</sup> Revenue estimates reflect the current services baseline; estimates based on the President's proposals were not available at the time this went to print.

<sup>2</sup> The FY 1997 Level of Access has been recalculated to reflect the GAO definition, adopted by IRS this year. The new definition renders the goal more challenging since it is based on calls offered over total call attempts whereas the former definition (calls answered over unique caller demand) only counted repeated callers once.

<sup>3</sup> New measure-baselines and targets will be established during FY 1998.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PROCESSING, ASSISTANCE, AND MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service[, not otherwise provided] for[; including processing] tax returns *processing*; revenue accounting; [providing] tax law and account assistance to taxpayers by telephone and correspondence; [matching] *programs to match* information returns and tax returns; management services; rent and utilities; and inspection; including purchase (not to exceed 150 for replacement only for police-type use) and hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; [\$2,925,874,000] \$3,162,430,000, of which up to \$3,700,000 shall be for the Tax Counseling for the Elderly Program, and of which not to exceed \$25,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0912-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	16	6	
Receipts:			
02.01 New installment agreements fees .....	74	78	80

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PROCESSING, ASSISTANCE, AND MANAGEMENT—Continued**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 20-0912-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
02.02 Restructured installment agreements fees .....	11	12	15
02.03 Enrolled agent fee increase .....	-2		2
02.04 General user fees, miscellaneous retained fees .....	5	5	2
02.99 Total receipts .....	88	95	99
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	104	101	99
<i>Appropriation:</i>			
05.01 Processing, assistance, and management .....	-46	-69	-39
05.02 Tax law enforcement .....	-52	-18	-58
05.03 Information systems .....		-14	
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-98	-101	-97
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	6		2

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0912-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<i>Obligations by program activity:</i>			
<i>Direct program:</i>			
00.01 Submission Processing .....	833	869	899
00.02 Telephone & Correspondence .....		875	909
00.03 Document Matching .....		63	64
00.04 Inspection .....	100	104	108
00.05 Management Services .....	163	524	564
00.06 Rent & Utilities .....		575	657
00.07 Taxpayer Services .....	497		
00.08 Resources Management (PAM) .....	273		
00.91 Total direct program .....	1,866	3,010	3,201
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	23	30	28
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,889	3,040	3,229

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	27	15	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,880	3,025	3,229
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,904	3,040	3,229
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,889	-3,040	-3,229
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	15		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<i>Current:</i>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,790	2,926	3,162
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	20		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,810	2,926	3,162
50.00 Reappropriation .....	1		
<i>Permanent:</i>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	46	69	39
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	23	30	28
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,880	3,025	3,229

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	275	270	381
73.10 New obligations .....	1,889	3,040	3,229
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,875	-2,929	-3,207
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-19		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	270	381	403

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,654	2,663	2,877
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	152	167	264
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	59	99	67
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	10		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,875	2,929	3,207

**Offsets:**

88.00 Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-23	-30	-28

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	1,857	2,995	3,201
90.00 Outlays .....	1,852	2,899	3,179

This appropriation provides for: processing tax returns and related documents; assisting taxpayers in filing of their returns and in paying taxes that are due; matching information returns with tax returns; conducting internal audit reviews and internal security investigations; and managing financial resources, rent and utilities.

**Submission processing.**—This activity provides for all actions associated with receipt of completed returns and payments, deposit of those payments, processing and accounting for revenue collections and Federal Tax Deposits and verification of the accuracy of information provided by the taxpayer through an automated master file system. It provides for payment of refunds, offset of refunds against delinquent accounts, issuance of notices that payments are overdue, identification of possible nonfilers for investigation, and assistance in the selection of tax returns for audit.

**Telephone and Correspondence.**—This activity aids voluntary compliance with Federal tax laws by informing taxpayers of their responsibilities and by providing services and information through various media which assist them in meeting their obligations. It provides for responding to inquiries concerning tax laws, IRS bills and notices, and resolving tax account problems.

**Document Matching.**—This activity processes information returns, such as wage, dividend, and interest statements and matches them with related individual income tax returns. This enables the Service to identify income reporting discrepancies, unsubstantiated deductions, and nonfiling of tax returns and to verify facts and amounts in question through taxpayer contact prior to assessing additional tax or refunding excess credits.

**Inspection.**—This activity protects public confidence in the integrity of the Internal Revenue Service. Internal Audit independently reviews service programs at the national, regional and local levels to ensure that laws and regulations are being followed, that management and financial internal controls are in place, that programs and major ADP systems are functioning effectively and efficiently and that appropriated funds are spent as authorized. Internal Security conducts background investigations to maintain the integrity of the IRS workforce against fraud and drug abuse and protect the Service against outside attempts to bribe, intimidate or harass its employees.

**Management Services.**—This activity sets policies and goals, provides leadership and direction for the Service, and provides Servicewide policy guidance for managing contract administration and procurement programs, conducting strategic and organizational planning, and developing and managing the human, logistical, and financial resources required to fulfill the Service's mission in performing tax administration. It also provides all administrative services for IRS National office and field installations.

**Rent and Utilities.**—This activity provides rent and utilities for the entire Service.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES BY BUDGET ACTIVITY**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<i>Submission Processing:</i>			
Percent of Individual Returns Filed Electronically .....	15.9	17	19.5
Percent of Dollars Received Electronically .....	40.6	48.4	78.2
Percent of Dollars Received via Third Party Processors .....	70.9	70.9	70.9
Number of Primary Returns Processed (millions) <sup>1</sup> .....	202.6	208.4	211.8
Total Number of Individual Refunds Issued (millions) <sup>1</sup> .....	87.9	89.6	93.3
Refund Timeliness—Paper (days) .....	38	40	40
Refund Timeliness—Electronic Filing (days) .....	14.5	21	21

Processing Accuracy Rate—Paper (in percent) .....	95.2	95	95
Processing Accuracy Rate—Electronic Filing (in percent) .....	99.3	99	99
Notice Accuracy Rate (in percent) .....	98.6	98.5	98.5
Telephone and Correspondence:			
Dollars Collected per Dollars Expended <sup>2</sup> .....	N/A	TBD	TBD
Taxpayers Gaining Access (all methods) as a Percentage of Demand <sup>2</sup> .....	N/A	TBD	TBD
Customer Complaint Analysis <sup>2</sup> .....	N/A	TBD	TBD
Number of Calls Answered—Includes Automated (millions) .....	103.9	120.6	126.6
Correspondence Answered .....	N/A	TBD	TBD
Problem Resolution Program Average Processing Time—District Office (days) .....	36.1	35.8	35.8
Problem Resolution Program Average Processing Time—Service Center (days) .....	31.6	30.3	30.3
Problem Resolution Program Quality Customer Service Rate—District Office (in percent) .....	88.8	89.4	90.5
Problem Resolution Program Quality Customer Service Rate—Service Centers (in percent) .....	80.7	81.6	83.4
Currency of Problem Resolution Program Inventory—Districts (days) .....	93.8	86.8	86.8
Currency of Problem Resolution Program Inventory—Service Centers (days) .....	95.9	85.9	85.9
Service Center Examination Dollars Recommended (billions) <sup>3</sup> .....	N/A	\$2.141	\$2.223
Service Center Examination Dollars Recommended per \$100 <sup>3</sup> of Cost .....	N/A	TBD	TBD
Automated Collection System (ACS) Dollars Collected (billions) .....	\$4.1	\$4.1	\$4.1
Amounted Collection System (ACS) per \$100 of Cost .....	N/A	TBD	TBD
Document Matching:			
Document Matching Dollars Assessed (billions) .....	\$1.5	\$1.218	\$1.218
Inspection:			
Internal Audit Corrective Actions Completed (in percent) .....	N/A	66.3	69.5
Internal Security Investigations Effectiveness (in percent) .....	N/A	58.3	61.1
Background Investigations Completed Timely (in percent) .....	N/A	81	82.6
Inspection Efficiency .....	N/A	8.33	8.50
Usefulness of Inspection Products to Customers .....	N/A	3.06	3.12
Management Services:			
Support Services Performance Index .....	100.0	103.0	104.5
Rent and Utilities:			
Space Utilization Rate (sq. ft.) .....	213	196	180

<sup>1</sup> Not a measure but a projection for budget purposes. Not used in Business Review.  
<sup>2</sup> New measure-baseline and targets will be established during FY 1998.  
<sup>3</sup> Amounts to be adjusted to remove penalty component.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0912-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	711	1,235	1,271
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	229	266	295
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	47	64	54
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	987	1,565	1,620
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	253	384	402
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	42	32	36
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	15	30	30
22.0 Transportation of things .....	15	15	15
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	166	515	615
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	127	138	137
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	71	79	87
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	6	24	38
25.2 Other services .....	94	146	155
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	36		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	15	39	28
25.6 Medical care .....		1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	14	11	8
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	12	20	18
31.0 Equipment .....	9	7	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	4	4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,866	3,010	3,201
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	23	30	28
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,889	3,040	3,229

Personnel Summary

Identification code 20-0912-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	31,280	45,195	46,206

Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	524	603	623

TAX LAW ENFORCEMENT  
[INCLUDING RESCISSION]

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for determining and establishing tax liabilities; [tax and enforcement] *providing* litigation *support*; technical rulings; examining employee plans and exempt organizations; *conducting criminal* investigation and enforcement activities; securing unfiled tax returns; collecting unpaid accounts; *compiling* statistics of income and *conducting* compliance research; the purchase (for police-type use, not to exceed 850), and hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner, [**\$3,142,822,000: Provided, That of the funds appropriated under this heading in Public Law 104-208, \$26,000,000 is rescinded and in Public Law 104-52, \$6,000,000 is rescinded**] **\$3,169,539,000.** (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0913-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Criminal Investigations .....		370	379
00.02 Examination .....	1,676	1,736	1,747
00.03 Collection .....	868	671	706
00.04 Employee Plans & Exempt Organizations .....	130	135	136
00.05 Statistics of Income .....		26	28
00.06 Chief Counsel .....	215	223	232
00.07 Tax Fraud & Financial Investigations .....	379		
00.08 International .....	35		
00.09 SOI/Compliance Research .....	62		
00.10 Document Matching .....	69		
00.11 Resources Management (Compliance) .....	677		
00.91 Total direct program .....	4,111	3,161	3,228
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	59	44	41
10.00 Total obligations .....	4,170	3,205	3,269

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	32	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4,184	3,175	3,269
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	32		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-15		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4,202	3,207	3,269
23.95 New obligations .....	-4,170	-3,205	-3,269
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	32		

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	4,104	3,143	3,170
40.35 Appropriation rescinded .....		-32	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-33		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1	2	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	4,072	3,113	3,170
50.00 Reappropriation .....	1		
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	52	18	58
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	59	44	41
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	4,184	3,175	3,269

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	353	354	335
73.10 New obligations .....	4,170	3,205	3,269
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-4,141	-3,224	-3,266
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	4		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-32		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	354	335	338

**General and special funds—Continued**

**TAX LAW ENFORCEMENT—Continued**  
**[INCLUDING RESCISSION]—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 20-0913-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3,820	2,957	2,980
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	242	205	186
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	79	62	99
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	4,141	3,224	3,266
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-59	-44	-41
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	4,125	3,131	3,228
90.00 Outlays .....	4,082	3,180	3,225

This appropriation provides for the examination of tax returns, both domestic and international, and the administrative and judicial settlement of taxpayer appeals of examination findings. It also provides for issuing technical rulings, monitoring employee pension plans, determining qualifications of organizations seeking tax-exempt status, examining tax returns of exempt organizations, enforcing statutes relating to detection and investigation of criminal violations of the internal revenue laws, collecting unpaid accounts, compiling statistics of income and compliance research, and securing unfiled tax returns and payments. Funds are requested to continue the Service's ability to ensure equitable application and adequate enforcement of the tax laws, to promote voluntary compliance with the internal revenue laws, to identify possible nonfilers for investigation and to investigate cases of fraud or financial transactions related to possible money laundering schemes.

**Criminal Investigations.**—This activity provides for enforcement of criminal statutes relating to violations of internal revenue laws. It investigates cases of suspected intent to defraud, recommends prosecution as warranted, and assists in the preparation and trial of criminal tax cases. In addition, financial investigations expose money laundering schemes through a variety of methods, including Currency Transaction Reports.

**Examination.**—This activity encourages voluntary compliance with the internal revenue laws through the determination of correct tax liability by the selective examination of tax returns, the correction of errors, and explanation of these corrections to taxpayers. The appeals portion of this activity provides staffing, training, and direct support to allow for an administrative review process that provides a channel for impartial case settlement prior to cases being docketed in a court of law. This includes the offices of the national director of appeals and the regional director of appeals.

The international portion of this activity directs the full range of IRS enforcement and assistance programs related to U.S. taxpayers doing business or residing outside the United States as well as non-resident aliens with a U.S. tax obligation. It also provides technical tax training and administrative assistance to foreign governments; provides compliance and taxpayer service support to Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands and certain Pacific Island jurisdictions; and manages activities related to tax treaties between the United States and other governments. The compliance research component of this activity develops and evaluates data on taxpayer filing characteristics based on returns as they are filed and conducts statistical and economic studies.

**Collection.**—This activity collects unpaid tax accounts and secures delinquent returns; develops and implements pro-

grams to prevent tax accounts from becoming delinquent; determines and analyzes reasons for tax accounts that become delinquent; and develops, implements, and measures programs that analyze the reasons for types and degrees of non-filing.

**Employee plans and exempt organizations.**—This activity monitors private pension plans to ensure compliance with the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended. Organizations apply for tax-exempt status, which is determined by this activity, through the application of certain tests. By examining tax returns of tax-exempt organizations, it monitors and ensures compliance with current tax laws regarding tax-exempt organizations.

**Statistics of income.**—This activity publishes Statistics of Income Reports on the operation of income tax laws, as required by the Internal Revenue Code for the Congress and its committees; for administrative use by the Secretary of the Treasury and the Commissioner of Internal Revenue; and for the Federal benchmark statistical programs on income, wealth and finance.

**Chief Counsel.**—The counsel activity is the independent legal counsel to the Internal Revenue Service and provides the correct legal interpretation of the internal revenue laws; represents the Internal Revenue Service in litigation; provides all other legal support for the Internal Revenue Service; and, performs these duties in a manner that enhances public confidence in the integrity, efficiency, and fairness of our nation's tax system.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES BY BUDGET ACTIVITY**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Criminal Investigations:</b>			
Narcotics Convictions .....	950	900	825
Fraud Convictions .....	2,160	1,800	1,800
<b>Examination:</b>			
Field Examination Dollars Recommended (in billions) <sup>1</sup> .....	\$26.18	\$26.40	\$26.40
Field Examination Dollars Recommended per \$100 of Cost <sup>1</sup> .....	N/A	TBD	TBD
Alternative Treatment Revenue <sup>2</sup> .....	N/A	TBD	TBD
Alternative Treatment Revenue per \$100 of Cost <sup>2</sup> .....	N/A	TBD	TBD
Appeals Staff Days Per Disposal .....	2.04	2.03	2.00
Appeals Non-Docketed Cycle Time (Days) .....	223	217	221
<b>Field Collection:</b>			
Collection Dollars Collected (in billions) .....	\$5.99	\$6.04	\$6.33
Collection Dollars Collected per \$100 of Cost .....	N/A	TBD	TBD
Collection Average Cycles Per TDA/TDI Disposition .....	34.1	34.7	34.7
Walk-In Customer Service Contact—Includes Forms Contacts (millions) <sup>3</sup> .....	N/A	9.9	9.9
<b>Exempt Plans/Exempt Organizations:</b>			
EP Determination Letter Cycle Time (Days) .....	132	140	140
EO Determination Letter Cycle Time (Days) .....	84	87	87
EP Examination Cycle Time (Days) .....	N/A	210	210
EO Examination Cycle Time (Days) .....	N/A	314	314
<b>Statistics of Income:</b>			
Percentage of Projects Delivered On Time .....	N/A	90	90
Quality Customer Service Rate (in percent) .....	N/A	90	90
<b>Chief Counsel:</b>			
Technical Advice and Service Assistance per FTE .....	64	64	64
Private Letter Rulings (PLR) and Advance Pricing Agreements (APA) per FTE .....	66	66	66
Regulations, Revenue Rulings & Procedures, and Legislation per FTE .....	9	9	9
Docketed Tax Court Closures per FTE .....	65	65	65
Bankruptcy Closures per FTE .....	228	228	228
Litigation Support Completions per FTE .....	87	87	87

<sup>1</sup> Amounts to be adjusted to remove penalty component.

<sup>2</sup> New measure-baseline and targets will be established during FY 1998.

<sup>3</sup> Customer Service provides program direction. Program funding is in Collection BAC.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0913-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	2,714	2,301	2,344
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	82	43	54
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	80	72	74
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	13	11	13
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2,889	2,427	2,485
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	625	523	531

13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	31	18	19
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	83	76	76
22.0	Transportation of things .....	3	4	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	314		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	24	4	5
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	5	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	10	12	11
25.2	Other services .....	62	60	62
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	14		
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	10		
25.5	Research and development contracts .....		1	1
25.6	Medical care .....		1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	6	4
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	19	15	15
31.0	Equipment .....	13	11	11
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1		
91.0	Unvouchered .....	2	2	3
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	4,111	3,161	3,228
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	59	44	41
99.9	Total obligations .....	4,170	3,205	3,269

Personnel Summary

Identification code 20-0913-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct:				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	62,918	46,073	46,130
Reimbursable:				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	440	391	403

EARNED INCOME TAX CREDIT COMPLIANCE INITIATIVE

For funding essential earned income tax credit compliance and error reduction initiatives pursuant to section 5702 of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (Public Law 105-33), **[\$138,000,000]** \$143,000,000, of which not to exceed \$10,000,000 may be used to reimburse the Social Security Administration for the costs of implementing section 1090 of the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0917-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01	Earned Income Tax Credit .....	138	143
10.00	Total obligations .....	138	143
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	138	143
23.95	New obligations .....	-138	-143
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00	Appropriation .....	138	143
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		10
73.10	New obligations .....	138	143
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-128	-143
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		10
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	128	133
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....		10
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	128	143
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....	138	143
90.00	Outlays .....	128	143

This appropriation provides for: expanded customer service and public outreach programs, strengthened enforcement ac-

tivities, and enhanced research efforts to reduce overclaims and erroneous filings associated with the Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC).

Expanded customer service includes dedicated, toll-free telephone assistance, increased community-based tax preparation sites and a coordinated marketing and educational effort (including paid advertising and direct mailings) to assist low income taxpayers in determining their eligibility for EITC. Improved compliance includes increased staff and systemic improvements in submission processing, examination and criminal investigation programs. In returns processing, new procedures for expanded use of math error authority and in the identification of EITC-based refund claims involving invalid or duplicate primary, secondary and dependent tax identification numbers (TINs). Increased examination coverage, prior to issuance of refunds, reduces overpayments and encourages compliance in subsequent filing periods; in addition, post-refund correspondence audits by service center staff aids in the recovery of erroneous refunds. Criminal investigation activities target individuals and practitioners involved in fraudulent refund schemes and generate referrals of suspicious returns for follow-up examination. Examination staff, assigned to district offices, audit return preparers and may apply penalties for non-compliance with "due diligence requirements."

Enhanced research activities and projects focus on EITC claimant characteristics and patterns of non-compliance and are designed to improve education and outreach products, strengthen IRS abuse detection capabilities and measure the effects of Servicewide programs on compliance levels for the EITC-eligible taxpayer population. This appropriation also funds the development of specialized research databases and masterfile updates, reimbursement to the Social Security Administration (SSA) for enhancements to the SSA numbering systems and cooperative efforts with State vital statistics offices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0917-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	42	52
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	20	23
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	64	77
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	17	20
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	9	9
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	5	6
25.2	Other services .....	21	22
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	4	3
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	1
31.0	Equipment .....	14	3
99.9	Total obligations .....	138	143

Personnel Summary

Identification code 20-0917-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,954	2,184

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for [data processing:] information systems and telecommunications support [for Internal Revenue Service activities], including developmental information systems and operational information systems; the hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner \$1,540,884,000 which shall be available until September 30, 2000, \$1,272,487,000, which shall be available until September 30, 1999: Provided, That under the heading "Information Sys-

**General and special funds—Continued**

**INFORMATION SYSTEMS—Continued**

tems” in Public Law 104–208 (110 Stat. 3009), the following is deleted: “of which no less than \$130,075,000 shall be available for Tax Systems Modernization (TSM) development and deployment”: *Provided further*, That the Internal Revenue Service shall submit a reprogramming request, of which no less than \$87,000,000 shall be available for Year 2000 conversion: *Provided further*, That none of the funds under this heading, or funds made available under this heading in any previous Acts, may be obligated to award or otherwise initiate a Prime contract to implement the Internal Revenue Service’s Modernization Blueprint submitted to Congress on May 15, 1997, although funds may be used to develop a Request for Proposals for the Prime contract. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20–0919–0–1–803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Operational Information Systems .....		1,372	1,416
00.02 Developmental Information Systems .....	51		125
00.04 Modernized Operational .....	209		
00.05 Services & Compliance .....	1,045		
00.91 Total direct program .....	1,305	1,372	1,541
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	7	8	8
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,312	1,380	1,549
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	285	86	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,156	1,294	1,549
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	20		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–63		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,398	1,380	1,549
23.95 New obligations .....	–1,312	–1,380	–1,549
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	86		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,149	1,272	1,541
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....		14	
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	7	8	8
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,156	1,294	1,549
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	529	524	605
73.10 New obligations .....	1,312	1,380	1,549
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	–1,262	–1,299	–1,455
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	–33		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	–20		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	524	605	699
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	880	827	1,002
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	375	450	445
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	7	22	8
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,262	1,299	1,455
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	–7	–8	–8
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,149	1,286	1,541
90.00 Outlays .....	1,255	1,291	1,447

This appropriation provides for Servicewide information systems support, including the evaluation, development, and

implementation of computer systems, including software and hardware requirements.

**Operational Information Systems.**—This activity provides the salaries, benefits, and related costs to manage, maintain and operate the information systems that support tax administration. The Service’s business activities rely on these information systems to process tax and information returns, account for tax revenues collected, send bills for taxes owed, issue refunds, assist in the selection of tax returns for audit, and provide telecommunications services for all business activities including the public’s toll free access to tax information. These systems are located in a variety of sites including the Martinsburg Computing Center, the Detroit Computing Center, the Tennessee Computing Center, and in regional and district offices and service centers. The staffing in this activity is used to maintain the millions of lines of programming code running the computer systems; to operate and administer the Service’s hardware infrastructure of mainframes, minicomputers and networks; and to bring all systems into Year 2000 compliance.

**Developmental Information Systems.**—This activity provides for salaries and benefits, hardware, software (including commercial-off-the-shelf), and contractual services to design, develop, and deploy new information systems that are essential to temporarily build a bridge to the modernized IRS. All of the projects included in this budget activity are consistent with the Modernization Blueprint and are essential to providing employees with the information systems equipment they need to do their jobs.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES BY BUDGET ACTIVITY**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Operational Information Systems (in percent):			
Integrated Data Retrieval System (IDRS) Real Time Availability .....	99.3	99	99
Weekend Taxpayer Information File (TIF) Update Completion Times .....	89.6	85.6	85.6
Corporate Files On-Line (CFOL) Availability .....	99	99	99

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20–0919–0–1–803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	376	366	410
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	8	5	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	16	12	13
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	400	383	429
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	76	76	84
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	5		3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	14	17	26
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	29		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	238	198	247
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	26	24	
25.2 Other services .....	204	242	284
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	7		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	8	2	5
25.6 Medical care .....			1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	101	132	138
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	16	21	24
31.0 Equipment .....	178	274	297
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,305	1,372	1,541
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	7	8	8
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,312	1,380	1,549

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 20–0919–0–1–803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	7,505	7,329	7,493

Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	40	45	46

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INVESTMENTS

For necessary expenses [for] of the Internal Revenue Service, \$323,000,000, to remain available until expended, for: the capital asset acquisition of information technology systems, including management and related contractual costs of said acquisition, and including contractual costs associated with operations as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$325,000,000, which shall remain available until September 30, 2000: Provided, That none of these funds is available for obligation until September 1, 1998]: Provided [further], That none of these funds shall be obligated until the Internal Revenue Service and the Department of the Treasury develops [submits to Congress for approval,] a plan for expenditure that: (1) implements the Internal Revenue Service's Modernization Blueprint submitted to Congress on May 15, 1997; (2) meets the information systems investment guidelines established by the Office of Management and Budget in the fiscal year 1998 budget; (3) [has been] is reviewed and approved by [the Internal Revenue Service's Investment Review Board,] the Office of Management and Budget, [and] the Department of the Treasury's [Modernization] IRS Management Board, and [has been] is reviewed by the General Accounting Office; (4) meets the requirements of the May 15, 1997 Internal Revenue Service's Systems Life Cycle program; and (5) is in compliance with acquisition rules, requirements, guidelines, and systems acquisition management practices of the Federal Government. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0921-0-1-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Information Technology Investments .....		325	323
10.00 Total obligations (object class 31.0) .....		325	323
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		325	323
23.95 New obligations .....		-325	-323
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....		325	323
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			325
73.10 New obligations .....		325	323
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-81
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		325	567
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			81
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		325	323
90.00 Outlays .....			81

This appropriation provides for funding of the PRIME Systems Integration Services Contractor to build the information technology described in the IRS Modernization Blueprint of May 15, 1997. The IRS is partnering with the private sector to make technology investments in its primary business lines: customer service, compliance; electronic commerce; submission processing; corporate systems; and financial reporting. These investments are predicated on a systems architecture that integrates functional requirements with infrastructure and data security; a project sequencing plan that details the logical of systems development roll out and phase out of legacy systems; and business cases that incorporate known outcomes of reengineering, electronic commerce and redesign of work processes.

PAYMENT WHERE EARNED INCOME CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0906-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 44.0) .....	21,856	22,295	24,496
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	21,856	22,295	24,496
23.95 New obligations .....	-21,856	-22,295	-24,496
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	21,856	22,295	24,496
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	21,856	22,295	24,496
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-21,856	-22,295	-24,496
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	21,856	22,295	24,496
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	21,856	22,295	24,496
90.00 Outlays .....	21,856	22,295	24,496

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....	21,856	22,295	24,496
Outlays .....	21,856	22,295	24,496
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-65
Outlays .....			-65
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	21,856	22,295	24,431
Outlays .....	21,856	22,295	24,431

As provided by law, there will be instances wherein the earned income tax credit will exceed the amount of tax liability owed through the individual income tax system, resulting in an additional payment to the tax filer. The Earned Income Credit was originally authorized by the Tax Reduction Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-12) and made permanent by the Revenue Adjustment Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-600). The Tax Reform Act of 1986 and the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Acts of 1990 and 1993 have increased the credit amount and expanded the eligibility for earned income credit.

PAYMENT WHERE EARNED INCOME CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0906-4-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 44.0) .....			-65
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			-65
23.95 New obligations .....			65
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....			-65
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			-65
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			65
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			-65
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			-65



**General and special funds—Continued**

**PAYMENT WHERE EARNED INCOME CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 20-0906-4-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
90.00 Outlays			-65

Savings shown result from legislative proposals to clarify the Internal Revenue Service's authority to correct errors on tax returns relating to the age of children and to clarify eligibility rules.

**PAYMENT WHERE CHILD CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0922-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			538
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			538
23.95 New obligations			-538
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)			538
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			538
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-538
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			538
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			538
90.00 Outlays			538

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority			538
Outlays			538
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-5
Outlays			-5
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority			533
Outlays			533

As provided by law, there will be instances wherein the child credit will exceed the amount of tax liability owed through the individual income tax system, resulting in an additional payment to the tax filer. The child credit was originally authorized by the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 (Public Law 105-34).

**PAYMENT WHERE CHILD CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0922-4-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			-5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			-5
23.95 New obligations			5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)			-5

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			-5
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			5

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			-5

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			-5
90.00 Outlays			-5

Savings shown result from a legislative proposal to clarify the Internal Revenue Service's authority to correct errors on tax returns relating to the age of children.

**REFUNDING INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS, INTEREST**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0904-0-1-908	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0)	2,341	2,497	2,580
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2,341	2,497	2,580
23.95 New obligations	-2,341	-2,497	-2,580
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	2,341	2,497	2,580
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	2,341	2,497	2,580
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2,341	-2,497	-2,580
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	2,341	2,497	2,580
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	2,341	2,497	2,580
90.00 Outlays	2,341	2,497	2,580

Under certain circumstances, as provided in 26 U.S.C. 6611, interest is paid on Internal Revenue collections that must be refunded. The Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (Public Law 97-248) provides for daily compounding of interest. Under the Tax Reform Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-514), interest paid on Internal Revenue collections will equal the Federal short-term rate plus two percentage points, such rate to be adjusted quarterly.

**INFORMANT PAYMENTS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-5433-0-2-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Underpayment and fraud collection		6	6
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Informant payments		-6	-6
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-5433-0-2-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 91.0)		6	6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		6	6
23.95 New obligations		-6	-6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)		6	6

Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10	New obligations .....	6	6
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-6
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	6	6
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....	6	6
90.00	Outlays .....	6	6

As provided by law (26 U.S.C. 7623), the Treasury Secretary may make payments to individuals resulting from information given that leads to the collection of Internal Revenue taxes. The Taxpayer Bill of Rights of 1996 (Public Law 104-168) provides for payments of such sums to individuals from the proceeds of amounts (other than interest) collected by reason of the information provided, and any amount collected shall be available for such payments. This information must lead to the detection of underpayments of taxes, or detection and bringing to trial and punishment persons guilty of violating the internal revenue laws (in cases where such expenses are not otherwise provided for by law).

**Public enterprise funds:**

FEDERAL TAX LIEN REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4413-0-3-803		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	10	10	10
10.00	Total obligations (object class 32.0) .....	10	10	10
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	8	5	3
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	8	8	8
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	16	13	11
23.95	New obligations .....	-10	-10	-10
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	5	3	3
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	8	8	8
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	-2		
73.10	New obligations .....	10	10	10
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-8	-8	-8
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	8	8	8
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-8	-8	-8
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....			

This revolving fund was established pursuant to section 112(a) of the Federal Tax Lien Act of 1966, to serve as the source of financing the redemption of real property by the United States. During the process of collecting unpaid taxes, the government places a tax lien on real estate in order to protect the government's interest. Situations arise where property of this nature is collateral for other indebtedness and the tax lien is subordinate to the original indebtedness. In this circumstance, it is often to the government's interest

to purchase the property during the foreclosure sale. The advantage arises when the property is worth substantially more than the first lienholder's equity but is being sold for an amount that barely covers that equity, thereby leaving no proceeds to apply against delinquent taxes. Under these circumstances, if the Government buys the property and subsequently puts it up for sale under more advantageous conditions, it is possible to realize sufficient profit on the transaction to fully or partially collect the amount of taxes due. The revolving fund is reimbursed from the proceeds of the sale in an amount equal to the amount expended from the fund for the redemption. The balance of the proceeds are applied against the amount of the tax, interest, penalties, and additions thereto, and for the costs of sale. The remainder, if any, would revert to the parties legally entitled to it.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

SECTION 101. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available in this Act to the Internal Revenue Service may be transferred to any other Internal Revenue Service appropriation upon the advance [approval of] notice transmitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.

SEC. 102. The Internal Revenue Service shall maintain a training program to ensure that Internal Revenue Service employees are trained in taxpayers' rights, in dealing courteously with the taxpayers, and in cross-cultural relations.

SEC. 103. The funds provided in this Act for the Internal Revenue Service shall be used to provide, as a minimum, the fiscal year 1995 level of service, staffing, and funding for Taxpayer Services.

SEC. 104. None of the funds appropriated by this title shall be used in connection with the collection of any underpayment of any tax imposed by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 unless the conduct of officers and employees of the Internal Revenue Service in connection with such collection, including any private sector employees under contract to the Internal Revenue Service, complies with subsection (a) of section 805 (relating to communications in connection with debt collection), and section 806 (relating to harassment or abuse), of the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act (15 U.S.C. 1692).

SEC. 105. The Internal Revenue Service shall institute and enforce policies and procedures which will safeguard the confidentiality of taxpayer information.

SEC. 106. Funds made available by this or any other Act to the Internal Revenue Service shall be available for improved facilities and increased manpower to provide sufficient and effective 1-800 help line for taxpayers. The Commissioner shall continue to make the improvement of the Internal Revenue Service 1-800 help line service a priority and allocate resources necessary to increase phone lines and staff to improve the Internal Revenue Service 1-800 help line service.

[SEC. 107. Hereafter, no field support reorganization of the Internal Revenue Service shall be undertaken in Aberdeen, South Dakota until the Internal Revenue Service toll-free help phone line assistance program reaches at least an 80 percent service level. The Commissioner shall submit to Congress a report and the General Accounting Office shall certify to Congress that the 80 percent service level has been met.]

[SEC. 108. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no reorganization of the field office structure of the Internal Revenue Service Criminal Investigation division will result in a reduction of criminal investigators in Wisconsin and South Dakota from the 1996 level.] (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.)

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service, including purchase not to exceed [705] 739 vehicles for police-type use, of which 675 shall be for replacement only, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire of aircraft; training and assistance requested

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

by State and local governments, which may be provided without reimbursement; services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Director; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia, and fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control, as may be necessary to perform protective functions; for payment of per diem and/or subsistence allowances to employees where a protective assignment during the actual day or days of the visit of a protectee require an employee to work 16 hours per day or to remain overnight at his or her post of duty; the conducting of and participating in firearms matches; presentation of awards; for travel of Secret Service employees on protective missions without regard to the limitations on such expenditures in this or any other Act [if approval is obtained in advance from the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations]; for repairs, alterations, and minor construction at the James J. Rowley Secret Service Training Center; for research and development; for making grants to conduct behavioral research in support of protective research and operations; not to exceed \$20,000 for official reception and representation expenses; [for sponsorship of a conference for the Women in Federal Law Enforcement, to be held during fiscal year 1998;] not to exceed \$50,000 to provide technical assistance and equipment to foreign law enforcement organizations in counterfeit investigations; for payment in advance for commercial accommodations as may be necessary to perform protective functions; and for uniforms without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; [\$564,348,000] \$594,657,000. In addition, \$11,700,000, to remain available until expended, which shall be derived from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, for activities authorized by section 190001(e) of Public Law 103-322. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-1408-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Protection, investigations, and uniformed activities	518	581	587
00.02 Other security programs	21	6	12
00.03 Presidential candidate protective activities	7		8
00.91 Total direct program	546	587	607
09.01 Reimbursable program	7	18	18
10.00 Total obligations	553	605	625
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Brought Forward October 1 (no year)	2	6	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	558	599	625
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	559	605	625
23.95 New obligations	-553	-605	-625
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	6		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	531	564	595
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	20	17	12
43.00 Appropriation (total)	551	581	607
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	7	18	18
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	558	599	625
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	68	64	80
73.10 New obligations	553	605	625
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-557	-589	-625
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	64	80	80

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	500	517	542
86.93 Outlays from current balances	48	51	65
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	6	18	18
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	3	1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	557	589	625
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-7	-18	-18
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	551	581	607
90.00 Outlays	548	571	607

The Secret Service is responsible for the security of the President, the Vice President and other dignitaries and designated individuals; for enforcement of laws relating to obligations and securities of the United States and financial crimes such as financial institution fraud and other fraud; and for protection of the White House and other buildings within Washington, DC.

**Investigations, protection, and uniformed activities.**—The Service must provide for the protection of the President of the United States, immediate family members, the President-elect, the Vice President, or other officer next in the order of succession to the Office of the President, and the Vice President-elect, and the members of their immediate families unless the members decline such protection; protection of the person of a visiting head and accompanying spouse of a foreign state or foreign government and, at the direction of the President, other distinguished foreign visitors to the United States and official representatives of the United States performing special missions abroad; the protection of former Presidents, their spouses and minor children, unless such protection is declined. The Service is also responsible for investigation of counterfeiting of currency, and securities; forgery and altering of Government checks and bonds; thefts and frauds relating to Treasury electronic funds transfers; financial access device fraud, telecommunications fraud, computer and telemarketing fraud; fraud relative to federally insured financial institutions; and other criminal and noncriminal cases.

The Secret Service Uniformed Division protects the Executive Residence and grounds in the District of Columbia; any building in which White House offices are located; the President and members of his immediate family; the official residence and grounds of the Vice-President in the District of Columbia; the Vice President and members of his immediate family; foreign diplomatic missions located in the Washington metropolitan area; the Treasury Building, its Annex and grounds, and such other areas as the President may direct on a case-by-case basis.

**Presidential candidate protective activities.**—The Secret Service is authorized to protect major Presidential and Vice-Presidential candidates, as determined by the Secretary of the Treasury after consultation with an advisory committee. In addition, the Service is authorized to protect the spouses of major Presidential and Vice-Presidential candidates; however, such protection may not commence more than 120 days prior to the general Presidential election.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cases Closed—The total number of cases worked and closed, excluding protective intelligence, protective surveys, and administratively closed cases	32,430	28,000	28,000
Arrests—The total number of arrests reported by field offices	13,649	10,000	10,000
Counterfeit Notes Seized—Value of counterfeit notes seized expressed in dollars	\$101,516,212	\$190,000,000	\$190,000,000
Permanent Protection (Protection is measured in numbers of protectee stops. A stop is generally considered a city visited by a protectee.)	3,391	3,700	3,700

Foreign Dignitaries Protection .....	1,480	1,000	1,000
Candidate/Nominee Protection .....	352	—	—

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1408-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	213	234	247
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	20	24	24
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	75	69	71
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	308	327	342
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	78	84	93
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	44	36	39
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	34	35	39
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	17	10	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	32	41	39
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8	7	9
31.0 Equipment .....	17	33	29
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	8	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	—	2	—
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	546	587	607
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	7	18	18
99.9 Total obligations .....	553	605	625

Personnel Summary

Identification code 20-1408-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4,683	5,000	5,042

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, IMPROVEMENTS, AND RELATED EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of construction, repair, alteration, and improvement of facilities, **[\$8,799,000] \$6,445,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Treasury Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1409-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	4	52	6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	—	43	—
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	37	9	6
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	10	—	—
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	47	52	6
23.95 New obligations .....	-4	-52	-6
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	43	—	—
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	37	9	6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	—	3	44
73.10 New obligations .....	4	52	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-11	-19
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	44	31
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	—	10	18
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1	11	19
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	37	9	6

90.00 Outlays .....	1	11	19
---------------------	---	----	----

This account provides funding for the interior build out of a new United States Secret Service headquarters building and for the James J. Rowley Training Center to continue development of the current Master Plan and to maintain and renovate existing facilities to ensure efficient and full utilization of the center.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1409-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	—	9	—
25.2 Other services .....	—	9	6
31.0 Equipment .....	1	11	—
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	23	—
99.9 Total obligations .....	4	52	6

CONTRIBUTION FOR ANNUITY BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1407-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 12.1) .....	68	72	72
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	68	72	72
23.95 New obligations .....	-68	-72	-72
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	68	72	72
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	7	2	—
73.10 New obligations .....	68	72	72
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-73	-74	-72
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	—	—
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	67	72	72
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	6	2	—
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	73	74	72
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	68	72	72
90.00 Outlays .....	74	72	72

The District of Columbia is reimbursed for benefit payments made from the revenue of the District of Columbia to or for members of the Secret Service Uniformed Division and such members of the U.S. Secret Service entitled to benefits under the Policemen and Firemen's Retirement and Disability Act (4 D.C. Code 521).

COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY

Trust Funds

ASSESSMENT FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8413-0-8-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	350	362	362
10.00 Total obligations .....	350	362	362

## ASSESSMENT FUNDS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-8413-0-8-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value .....	29	49	58
21.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-3	-4	-4
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	26	45	54
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	369	371	371
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	395	416	425
23.95 New obligations .....	-350	-362	-362
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value .....	49	58	67
24.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-4	-4	-4
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	45	54	63
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	369	371	371
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	12	13	
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	218	222	241
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	230	235	241
73.10 New obligations .....	350	362	362
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-345	-357	-357
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	13		
74.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	222	241	246
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	235	241	246
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	345	357	357
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-12	-12	-12
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Assessments .....	-357	-359	-359
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-369	-371	-371
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-24	-14	-14

The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency was created for the purpose of establishing and regulating a national banking system. The National Currency Act of 1863 (12 U.S.C. 1 et seq., 12 Stat. 665) provided for the chartering and supervising functions in this connection. The income of the bureau is derived principally from assessments paid by national banks and interest on investments in U.S. Government obligations.

As the Administrator of National Banks, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency charters new banking institutions only after investigation and due consideration of charter applications. Supervision of existing national banks is aided by the required submission of periodic reports and detailed onsite examinations, which are conducted by a staff of approximately 2,020 national bank examiners. At present, there are approximately 2,624 national banks with total assets of more than \$2.8 trillion.

In addition, the Comptroller considers applications for mergers in which the resulting bank will be a national bank and applications from banks to establish branches. The Comptroller of the Currency also promulgates rules and regulations for the guidance of national banks and bank directors.

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8413-0-8-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	372	369	371	371
0102 Expense .....	-371	-356	-368	-368
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	1	13	3	3

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8413-0-8-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	6	13	16	19
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	247	268	268	268
1106 Receivables, net .....	1	3	3	3
1107 Advances and prepayments .....	1	2	2	2
Non-Federal assets:				
1206 Receivables, net .....	4	2	2	2
1207 Advances and prepayments .....	2	2	2	2
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	97	94	94	94
1999 Total assets .....	358	384	387	390
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	36			
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	8	3	3	3
2206 Pension and other actuarial liabilities .....	1	5	5	5
2207 Other .....	187	236	236	236
2999 Total liabilities .....	232	244	244	244
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	126	140	143	146
3999 Total net position .....	126	140	143	146
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	358	384	387	390

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8413-0-8-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	203	215	215
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	209	221	221
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	49	49	49
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	23	23	23
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	23	23	23
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	19	19	19
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	13	13	13
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	350	362	362

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 20-8413-0-8-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,948	2,975	2,975

**OFFICE OF THRIFT SUPERVISION****Federal Funds****Public enterprise funds:**

## OFFICE OF THRIFT SUPERVISION

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4108-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	137	142	144
10.00 Total obligations .....	137	142	144
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value .....	77	85	84
21.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-1	-1	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	76	84	84
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	145	142	144
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	221	226	228
23.95 New obligations .....	-137	-142	-144
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value .....	85	84	84
24.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-1		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	84	84	84
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	145	142	144
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.41 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities: Par value .....	68	68	68
73.10 New obligations .....	137	142	144
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-137	-142	-144
74.41 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities: Par value .....	68	68	68
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	137	142	144
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.20 Interest on U.S. securities .....	-6	-6	-6
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-139	-136	-138
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-145	-142	-144
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-8		

The Office of Thrift Supervision (OTS) was created by the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (12 U.S.C. 1811 note). The OTS assumed the regulatory functions of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board dissolved by the same act.

The OTS charters, regulates and examines Federal thrifts, all of which are insured by the Savings Association Insurance Fund. In addition, the OTS cooperates in the examination and supervision of State-chartered thrifts insured by the Savings Association Insurance Fund. The OTS sets capital standards for Federal and State thrifts and reviews applications of State-chartered thrifts for conversion to Federal thrifts. It also reviews applications for establishment of branch offices.

Income of the bureau is derived principally from assessments on thrifts, examination fees and interest on investments in U.S. Government obligations. At present, the OTS oversees more than 1,200 thrifts with more than 10,000 operating branches and total assets of more than \$700 billion.

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4108-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	151	145	142	144
0102 Expense .....	-140	-138	-143	-143
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	11	7	-1	1

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4108-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Federal assets: Treasury securities, par .....	146	156	156	156
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	45	49	50	51
1999 Total assets .....	191	205	206	207
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	61	61	62	63
2999 Total liabilities .....	61	61	62	63
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	85	95	94	93
3200 Invested capital .....	45	49	50	51
3999 Total net position .....	130	144	144	144
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	191	205	206	207

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4108-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	82	83	84
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	84	85	86
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	18	19	20
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	10	11	11
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	6	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	11	11	11
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	3	3	3
32.0 Land and structures .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	137	142	144

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 20-4108-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,335	1,300	1,275

**INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT****Federal Funds****General and special funds:**

## INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0550-0-1-901	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0) .....	355,796	362,021	366,396
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	355,796	362,021	366,396
23.95 New obligations .....	-355,796	-362,021	-366,396
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	355,796	362,021	366,396

General and special funds—Continued

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-0550-0-1-901	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	355,796	362,021	366,396
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-355,796	-362,021	-366,396
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	355,796	362,021	366,396
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	355,796	362,021	366,396
90.00 Outlays	355,796	362,021	366,396

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority	355,796	362,021	366,396
Outlays	355,796	362,021	366,396
<b>Supplemental proposal:</b>			
Budget Authority			3
Outlays			3
<b>Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority		99	218
Outlays		99	218
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority	355,796	362,120	366,617
Outlays	355,796	362,120	366,617

Such amounts are appropriated as may be necessary to pay the interest each year on the public debt (31 U.S.C. 1305, 3123). Interest on Government account series securities is generally computed on a cash basis. Interest is generally computed on an accrual basis on all other types of securities.

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0550-2-1-901	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0)		99	218
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		99	218
23.95 New obligations		-99	-218
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)		99	218
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations		99	218
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-99	-218
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority		99	218
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority		99	218
90.00 Outlays		99	218

A portion of interest on the public debt is paid to funds that have invested in Treasury securities. In the schedules for legislative proposals for such funds, the effect of proposals on interest receipts are shown. In this schedule, the amounts shown are the corresponding interest payments to those funds.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Governmental receipts:</b>			
20-015800 Transportation fuels tax	7,107	442	682
20-040100 Net tobacco settlement: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO			9,795
20-065000 Deposit of earnings, Federal Reserve System	19,636	24,991	24,544
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO			98
20-085000 Registration, filing, and transaction fees	4	4	4
20-086100 Charges for expenses, settlement of international claims	1	1	1
20-086900 Fees for legal and judicial services, not otherwise classified	63	63	63
20-089100 Miscellaneous fees for regulatory and judicial services, not otherwise classified	7	7	7
20-101000 Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, agricultural laws	2	2	2
20-102000 Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, economic stabilization laws	100	400	300
20-103000 Fines, penalties and forfeitures, immigration and labor laws	76	76	76
20-104000 Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, customs, commerce, and antitrust laws	66	66	66
20-105000 Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, narcotic prohibition and alcohol laws	1	1	1
20-106000 Forfeitures of unclaimed money and property	30	30	30
20-108000 Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, Federal coalmine health and safety laws	13	13	13
20-109900 Fines, penalties and forfeitures, not otherwise classified	425	425	425
20-129900 Gifts to the United States, not otherwise classified	7	7	7
20-241100 User fees for IRS, Treasury	45	47	48
20-309200 Recovery from Highway Trust Fund for refunds of taxes	798	1,040	1,052
20-309400 Recovery from Airport and Airway Trust Fund for refunds of taxes	37	47	47
20-309500 Recovery from Leaking underground storage tank trust fund for refunds of taxes, EPA	2	5	5
20-309990 Refunds of moneys erroneously received and recovered (20X1807)	-25	-25	-25
95-085015 Registration, filing, and transaction fees, SEC	670	837	740
99-011050 Individual income taxes	737,399	767,808	792,673
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO		-106	-1,285
99-011100 Corporation income and excess profits taxes	182,289	190,944	194,412
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO		-102	2,210
99-015250 Other Federal fund excise taxes	1,710	-36	29
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO			-22
99-015300 Estate and gift taxes	19,845	20,436	20,542
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO			-1
99-015500 Tobacco excise tax	5,873	5,926	5,900
99-015600 Alcohol excise tax	7,257	7,251	7,254
99-015700 Telephone excise tax	4,543	4,864	5,129
99-031050 Other Federal fund customs duties	11,370	11,987	12,235
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO			-658
99-089400 Ozone depleting chemicals tax	130	55	30
<b>General Fund Governmental receipts</b>	<b>999,481</b>	<b>1,037,506</b>	<b>1,076,429</b>
<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>			
20-143500 General fund proprietary interest receipts, not otherwise classified, Treasury	173	173	173
20-144100 Interest on loans to the District of Columbia	3	3	2
20-145000 Interest payments from States, Cash management improvement	57	61	60
20-146100 Interest on loans to United Kingdom	25	22	20
20-146310 Interest on quota in International Monetary Fund	439	439	439
20-148400 Interest on deposits in tax and loan accounts	948	920	920
20-149900 Net interest received from direct loan financing accounts	4,988	5,552	6,392
20-261300 Proceeds from the sale of United States Enrichment Corporation		1,600	
20-286800 Dollar conversion of foreign currency loan repayments, Treasury	9	9	9
20-296100 Repayment of loans to United Kingdom	108	110	112
20-322000 All other general fund proprietary receipts, Treasury	964	1,486	1,000
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO			-21
20-387500 Budget clearing account (suspense)	-38	-40	-40
<b>General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public</b>	<b>7,676</b>	<b>10,335</b>	<b>9,066</b>

Intragovernmental payments:				
13-141000	Interest on investment, economic development revolving fund .....	4	4	3
14-142400	Interest on investment, Colorado River projects .....	70	72	55
14-142700	Interest on advances to Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon project .....	14	14	13
20-135100	Interest on loans to BPA .....	417	378	398
20-135400	Interest on loans for housing for the elderly or handicapped .....	637	361	309
20-135500	Interest on loans to Land Acquisition and Development Fund, PADC .....		176	
20-136100	Interest on loans to the Secretary of Transportation, Railroad rehabilitation and improvement fund .....	6	6	6
20-136300	Interest on loans for college housing and academic facilities loans, Education .....	12	12	11
20-140100	Interest on loans to Commodity Credit Corporation .....	95	150	203
20-140500	Interest on loans to H.U.D., college housing loans, ED. ....	4	10	10
20-141700	Interest on loans to Tennessee Valley Authority .....	3	6	5
20-141800	Interest on loans to Federal Financing Bank .....	4,171	3,142	2,758
20-142500	Interest on loans to Rural Development Insurance Fund .....	107	136	130
20-143300	Interest on loans to National flood insurance fund, FEMA .....	20	54	52
20-143900	Interest on loans to Rural Telephone Bank .....	7		
20-149500	Interest payments on repayable advances to the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund .....	471	494	516
20-149700	Payment of interest on advances to the Railroad Retirement Board .....	244	246	241
20-241600	Charges for administrative expenses of Social Security Act as amended .....	334	325	305
20-320000	Receivables from cancelled accounts, Treasury .....	362	200	200
20-388500	Undistributed intragovernmental payments, Treasury .....	203		
72-138000	Interest on loans to A.I.D. Housing Guaranty Program .....	10	10	10
73-142800	Interest on advances to Small Business Administration .....	162	151	114
91-142200	Interest on loans, Higher Education Facilities Loan Fund .....	2	3	2
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....		7,355	5,950	5,341

OTHER CONSOLIDATED RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
20-977910	Employing agency contributions, miscellaneous trust funds, government-wide .....		1	1
20-977920	Interest, miscellaneous trust funds, government-wide .....	1	1	1

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

【SEC. 110. Any obligation or expenditure by the Secretary in connection with law enforcement activities of a Federal agency or a Department of the Treasury law enforcement organization in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 9703(g)(4)(B) from unobligated balances remaining in the Fund on September 30, 1998, shall be made in compliance with reprogramming guidelines.】

SEC. 【111】 110. Appropriations to the Department of the Treasury in this Act shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901), including maintenance, repairs, and cleaning; purchase of insurance for official motor vehicles operated in foreign countries; purchase of motor vehicles without regard to the general purchase price limitations for vehicles purchased and used overseas for the current fiscal year; entering into contracts with the Department of State for the furnishing of health and medical services to employees and their dependents serving in foreign countries; and services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 【112】 111. The funds provided to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms for fiscal year 【1998】 1999 in this Act for the enforcement of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act shall be

expended in a manner so as not to diminish enforcement efforts with respect to section 105 of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act.

SEC. 【113】 112. Not to exceed 2 percent of any appropriations in this Act made available to the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, Financial Crimes Enforcement Network, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, United States Customs Service, and United States Secret Service may be transferred between such appropriations upon 【the】 advance 【approval of】 notice submitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations. No transfer may increase or decrease any such appropriation by more than 2 percent.

SEC. 【114】 113. Not to exceed 2 percent of any appropriations in this Act made available to the Departmental Offices, Office of Inspector General, Financial Management Service, and Bureau of the Public Debt, may be transferred between such appropriations upon 【the】 advance 【approval of】 notice submitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations. No transfer may increase or decrease any such appropriation by more than 2 percent.

【SEC. 115. The Secretary of the Treasury shall pay from amounts transferred to the “Departmental Offices” appropriation, up to \$26,034 to reimburse Secret Service personnel for any attorney fees and costs they incurred with respect to investigation by the Department of the Treasury Inspector General concerning testimony provided to Congress: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Treasury shall pay an individual in full upon submission by the individual of documentation verifying the attorney fees and costs: *Provided further*, That the liability of the United States shall not be inferred from enactment of or payment under this provision: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Treasury shall not pay any claim filed under this section that is filed later than 120 days after the date of enactment of this Act: *Provided further*, That payment under this provision, when accepted, shall be in full satisfaction of all claims of, or on behalf of, the individual Secret Service agents who were the subjects of said investigation.】

【SEC. 116. (a)(1) Effective beginning on the date determined under paragraph (2), the compensation and other emoluments attached to the Office of Secretary of the Treasury shall be those that would then apply if Public Law 103-2 (107 Stat. 4; 31 U.S.C. 301 note) had never been enacted.

(2) Paragraph (1) shall become effective on the later of—

(A) The day after the date on which the individual holding the Office of Secretary of the Treasury on January 1, 1997, ceases to hold that office; or

(B) the date of the enactment of this Act.

(3) Nothing in this subsection shall be considered to affect the compensation or emoluments due to any individual in connection with any period preceding the date determined under paragraph (2).

(b) Subsection (b) of the first section of the public law referred to in subsection (a)(1) of this section shall not apply in the case of any appointment the consent of the Senate to which occurs on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(c) This section shall not be limited (for purposes of determining whether a provision of this section applies or continues to apply) to fiscal year 1998.】

【SEC. 117. (a) Requirement of Advance Submission of Treasury Testimony.—During the fiscal year covered by this Act, any officer or employee of the Department of the Treasury who is scheduled to testify before the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives or the Senate, or any of its subcommittees, shall, not less than 7 calendar days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal legal public holidays) preceding the scheduled date of the testimony, submit to the committee or subcommittee—

(1) a written statement of the testimony to be presented, regardless of whether such statement is to be submitted for inclusion in the record of the hearing; and

(2) any other written information to be submitted for inclusion in the record of the hearing.

(b) Limitation on Treasury Clearance Process.—None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for any clearance process within the Department of the Treasury that could cause a submission beyond the specified time, as officially transmitted by the committee, of—

(1) any corrections to the transcript copy of testimony given before the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives or the Senate, or any of its subcommittees; or

(2) any information to be provided in writing in response to an oral or written request by such committee or subcommittee for specific information for inclusion in the record of the hearing.



(c) Exception.—The time periods established in subsections (a) and (b) shall not apply to any specific testimony, or corrections, if the Secretary of the Treasury—

- (1) determines that special circumstances prevent compliance; and
- (2) submits to the committee or subcommittee involved a written notification of such determination, including the Secretary's estimate of the time periods required for specific testimony, information, or corrections.】

【SEC. 118. (a) New Rates of Basic Pay.—Section 501 of the District of Columbia Police and Firemen's Salary Act of 1958 (District of Columbia Code, section 4-416), is amended—

- (1) in subsection (b)(1), by striking "Interior" and all that follows through "Treasury," and inserting "Interior";

(2) by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection (b)(3);

(3) in subsection (b)(3) (as redesignated)—

(A) by striking "or to officers and members of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division"; and

(B) by striking "subsection (b) of this section" and inserting "this subsection"; and

(4) by adding after subsection (b) the following new subsection:

"(c)(1) The annual rates of basic compensation of officers and members of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division, serving in classes corresponding or similar to those in the salary schedule in section 101 (District of Columbia Code, section 4-406), shall be fixed in accordance with the following schedule of rates:

"SALARY SCHEDULE

Salary class and title	Service steps								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Class 1: Private .....	29,215	30,088	31,559	33,009	35,331	37,681	39,128	40,593	42,052
Class 4: Sergeant .....	39,769	41,747	43,728	45,718	47,715	49,713			
Class 5: Lieutenant .....	45,148	47,411	49,663	51,924	54,180				
Class 7: Captain .....	52,523	55,155	57,788	60,388					
Class 8: Inspector .....	60,886	63,918	66,977	70,029					
Class 9: Deputy Chief .....	71,433	76,260	81,113	85,950					
Class 10: Assistant Chief .....	84,694	90,324	95,967						
Class 11: Chief of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division .....	98,383	104,923							

"(2) Effective at the beginning of the first applicable pay period commencing on or after the first day of the month in which an adjustment takes effect under section 5303 of title 5, United States Code (or any subsequent similar provision of law), in the rates of pay under the General Schedule (or any pay system that may supersede such schedule), the annual rates of basic compensation of officers and members of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division shall be adjusted by the Secretary of the Treasury by an amount equal to the percentage of such annual rate of pay which corresponds to the overall percentage of the adjustment made in the rates of pay under the General Schedule.

"(3) Locality-based comparability payments authorized under section 5304 of title 5, United States Code, shall be applicable to the basic pay under this section, except locality-based comparability payments may not be paid at a rate which, when added to the rate of basic pay otherwise payable to the officer or member, would cause the total to exceed the rate of basic pay payable for level IV of the Executive Schedule.

"(4) Basic pay, and any locality pay combined with basic pay may not be paid by reason of any provision of this subsection (disregarding any locality-based comparability payment payable under Federal law) at a rate in excess of the rate of basic pay payable for level V of the Executive Schedule contained in subchapter II of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code.

"(5) Any reference in any law to the salary schedule in section 101 (District of Columbia Code, section 4-406) with respect to officers and members of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division shall be considered to be a reference to the salary schedule in paragraph (1) of this subsection as adjusted in accordance with this subsection.

"(6)(A) Except as otherwise permitted by or under law, no allowance, differential, bonus, award, or other similar cash payment under this title or under title 5, United States Code, may be paid to an officer or member of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division in a calendar year if, or to the extent that, when added to the total basic pay paid or payable to such officer or member for service performed in such calendar year as an officer or member, such payment would cause the total to exceed the annual rate of basic pay payable for level I of the Executive Schedule, as of the end of such calendar year.

"(B) This paragraph shall not apply to any payment under the following provisions of title 5, United States Code:

- "(i) Subchapter III or VII of chapter 55, or section 5596.
- "(ii) Chapter 57 (other than section 5753, 5754, or 5755).
- "(iii) Chapter 59 (other than section 5928).

"(7)(A) Any amount which is not paid to an officer or member of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division in a calendar year because of the limitation under paragraph (6) shall be paid to such officer or member in a lump sum at the beginning of the following calendar year.

"(B) Any amount paid under this paragraph in a calendar year shall be taken into account for purposes of applying the limitations under paragraph (6) with respect to such calendar year.

"(8) The Office of Personnel Management shall prescribe regulations as may be necessary (consistent with section 5582 of title 5, United States Code) concerning how a lump-sum payment under paragraph (7) shall be made with respect to any employee who dies before an amount payable to such employee under paragraph (7) is made."

(b) Conversion to New Salary Schedule.—

(1)(A) Effective on the first day of the first pay period beginning after the date of enactment of this section, the Secretary of the Treasury shall fix the rates of basic pay for members of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division in accordance with this paragraph.

(B) Subject to subparagraph (C), each officer and member receiving basic compensation, immediately prior to the effective date of this section, at one of the scheduled rates in the salary schedule in section 101 of the District of Columbia Police and Firemen's Salary Act of 1958, as adjusted by law and as in effect prior to the effective date of this section, shall be placed in and receive basic compensation at the corresponding scheduled service step of the salary schedule under subsection (a)(4).

(C)(i) The Assistant Chief and the Chief of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division shall be placed in and receive basic compensation in salary class 10 and salary class 11, respectively, in the appropriate service step in the new salary class in accordance with section 304 of the District of Columbia Police and Firemen's Salary Act of 1958 (District of Columbia Code, section 4-413).

(ii) Each member whose position is to be converted to the salary schedule under section 501(c) of the District of Columbia Police and Firemen's Salary Act of 1958 (District of Columbia Code, section 4-416(c)) as amended by this section, in accordance with subsection (a) of this section, and who, prior to the effective date of this section has earned, but has not been credited with, an increase in his or her rate of pay shall be afforded that increase before such member is placed in the corresponding service step in the salary schedule under section 501(c).

(2) Except in the cases of the Assistant Chief and the Chief of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division, the conversion of positions and individuals to appropriate classes of the salary schedule under section 501(c) of the District of Columbia Police and Firemen's Salary Act of 1958 (District of Columbia Code, section 4-416(c)) as amended by this section, and the initial adjustments of rates of basic pay of those positions and individuals, in accordance with paragraph (1) of this subsection, shall not be considered to be transfers or promotions within the meaning of section 304 of the District of Columbia Police and Firemen's Salary Act of 1958 (District of Columbia Code, section 4-413).

(3) Each member whose position is converted to the salary schedule under section 501(c) of the District of Columbia Police and Firemen's Salary Act of 1958 (District of Columbia Code, section 4-416(c)) as amended by this section, in accordance with subsection (a) of this section, shall be granted credit for purposes of such member's first service step adjustment under the salary schedule in such section 510(c) for all satisfactory service performed by the member since the member's last increase in basic pay prior to the adjustment under that section.

(c) Limitation on Pay Period Earnings.—The Act of August 15, 1950 (64 Stat. 477), (District of Columbia Code, section 4-1104), is amended—

(1) in subsection (h), by striking “any officer or member” each place it appears and inserting “an officer or member of the Metropolitan Police force; or of the Fire Department of the District of Columbia; or of the United States Park Police”;

(2) by redesignating subsection (h)(3) as subsection (i); and

(3) by inserting after paragraph (2) the following new paragraph:

“(3)(A) no premium pay provided by this section shall be paid to, and no compensatory time is authorized for, any officer or member of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division whose rate of basic pay, combined with any applicable locality-based comparability payment, equals or exceeds the lesser of—

“(i) 150 percent of the minimum rate payable for grade GS-15 of the General Schedule (including any applicable locality-based comparability payment under section 5304 of title 5, United States Code or any similar provision of law, and any applicable special rate of pay under section 5305 of title 5, United States Code or any similar provision of law); or

“(ii) the rate payable for level V of the Executive Schedule contained in subchapter II of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code.

“(B) In the case of any officer or member of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division whose rate of basic pay, combined with any applicable locality-based comparability payment, is less than the lesser of—

“(i) 150 percent of the minimum rate payable for grade GS-15 of the General Schedule (including any applicable locality-based comparability payment under section 5304 of title 5, United States Code or any similar provision of law, and any applicable special rate of pay under section 5305 of title 5, United States Code or any similar provision of law); or

“(ii) the rate payable for level V of the Executive Schedule contained in subchapter II of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code, such premium pay may be paid only to the extent that such payment would not cause such officer or member's aggregate rate of compensation to exceed such lesser amount with respect to any pay period.”

(d) Savings Provision.—On the effective date of this section, any existing special salary rates authorized for members of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division under section 5305 of title 5, United States Code (or any previous similar provision of law) and any special rates of pay or special pay adjustments under section 403, 404, or 405 of the Federal Law Enforcement Pay Reform Act of 1990 applicable to members of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division shall be rendered inapplicable.

(e) Conforming Amendment.—The Federal Law Enforcement Pay Reform Act of 1990 (104 Stat. 1466) is amended by striking subsections (b)(1) and (c)(1) of section 405.

(f) Effective Date.—The provisions of this section shall become effective on the first day of the first pay period beginning after the date of enactment of this Act.】

【SEC. 119. Section 117 of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1997 (as contained in section 101(f) of division A of Public Law 104-208) is hereby repealed.】

SEC. 120. Based on results of industry response to the Request for Proposals, in tax-year 1998, the Internal Revenue Service shall initiate a pilot project which would pay qualified returns preparers, electronic return originators, or transmitters who electronically forward and file tax returns (form 1040 and related information returns) properly formatted and accepted by the Internal Revenue Service, up to \$3.00 per return so filed if such payments are determined by the Commissioner of the Internal Revenue Service to be in the best interest of the Government: *Provided*, That the payment may not be made unless the electronic filing service is provided without charge to the taxpayer whose return is so filed: *Provided further*, That the Internal Revenue Service shall use standard procurement processes to establish this pilot project and through these processes,

the Internal Revenue Service shall assure the security of all electronic transmissions and the full protection of the privacy of taxpayer data.】

【SEC. 121. Subsection (a) of section 5378 of title 5, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

“(a) The Secretary of the Department of the Treasury, or his designee, in his sole discretion shall fix the rates of basic pay for positions within the police forces of the United States Mint and the Bureau of Engraving and Printing without regard to the pay provisions of title 5, United States Code, except that no entry-level police officer shall receive basic pay for a calendar year that is less than the basic rate of pay for General Schedule GS-7 and no executive security official shall receive basic compensation for a calendar year that exceeds the basic rate of pay for General Schedule GS-15.”.】

114. *The Secretary is authorized to promote the benefits of and encourage the use of electronic tax administration programs, as they become available, through the use of mass communications and other means. Additionally, the Secretary may implement procedures to pay appropriate incentives to commercial concerns for electronic filing services: Provided, That such payment may not be made unless the electronic filing service is provided without charge to the taxpayer whose return is so filed: Provided further, That the Internal Revenue Service shall assure the security of all electronic transmissions and the full protection of the privacy of taxpayer data.*

【SEC. 122. (a) The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to receive all unavailable collections transferred from the Special Forfeiture Fund established by section 26073 of the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988 (21 U.S.C. 1509) by the Director of the Office of Drug Control Policy as a deposit into the Treasury Forfeiture Fund (31 U.S.C. 9703(a)), to become available for obligation on October 1, 1998, as revenue available for purposes identified under 31 U.S.C. 9703(g)(4)(B).】

【(b) Paragraph (3)(C) of section 9703(g) of title 31, United States Code, is amended by adding after the last sentence of that paragraph as amended by Public Law 104-208, the following sentence: “Unobligated balances remaining pursuant to section 4(B) of 9703(g) shall also be carried forward.”

(c) Paragraph (4)(B) of section 9703(g) of title 31, United States Code, is amended by striking “, subject to subparagraph (C),” from the first and only sentence of that paragraph.】

【SEC. 123. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Treasury shall establish the port of Kodiak, Alaska as a port of entry and United States Customs Service personnel in Anchorage, Alaska shall serve such port of entry. There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as necessary to cover the costs associated with the performance of customs functions using such United States Customs Service personnel.】

【SEC. 124. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used by the Inspector General to contract for advisory and assistance services that has the meaning given such term in section 1105(g) of title 31, United States Code.】 (*Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

### THIS ACT

SEC. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 502. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 503. None of the funds made available by this Act shall be available for any activity or for paying the salary of any Government employee where funding an activity or paying a salary to a Government employee would result in a decision, determination, rule, regulation, or policy that would prohibit the enforcement of section 307 of the Tariff Act of 1930.

SEC. 504. None of the funds made available by this Act shall be available in fiscal year [1998] 1999, for the purpose of transferring control over the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center located at Glynco, Georgia, and Artesia, New Mexico, out of the Department of the Treasury.

【SEC. 505. The Office of Personnel Management may, during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1998, and hereafter, accept dona-

## THIS ACT—Continued

tions of supplies, services, land, and equipment for the Federal Executive Institute and Management Development Centers to assist in enhancing the quality of Federal management.]

SEC. [506] 505. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available to pay the salary for any person filling a position, other than a temporary position, formerly held by an employee who has left to enter the Armed Forces of the United States and has satisfactorily completed his period of active military or naval service, and has within 90 days after his release from such service or from hospitalization continuing after discharge for a period of not more than 1 year, made application for restoration to his former position and has been certified by the Office of Personnel Management as still qualified to perform the duties of his former position and has not been restored thereto.

SEC. [507] 506. No funds appropriated pursuant to this Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity agrees that in expending the assistance the entity will comply with sections 2 through 4 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (41 U.S.C. 10a–10c, popularly known as the “Buy American Act”).

SEC. [508] 507. (a) Purchase of American-Made Equipment and Products.—In the case of any equipment or products that may be authorized to be purchased with financial assistance provided under this Act, it is the sense of the Congress that entities receiving such assistance should, in expending the assistance, purchase only American-made equipment and products.

(b) Notice to Recipients of Assistance.—In providing financial assistance under this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall provide to each recipient of the assistance a notice describing the statement made in subsection (a) by the Congress.

SEC. [509] 508. If it has been finally determined by a court or Federal agency that any person intentionally affixed a label bearing a “Made in America” inscription, or any inscription with the same meaning, to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in the United States, such person shall be ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract made with funds provided pursuant to this Act, pursuant to the debarment, suspension, and ineligibility procedures described in sections 9.400 through 9.409 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. [510] 509. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, not to exceed 50 percent of unobligated balances remaining available at the end of fiscal year [1998] 1999 from appropriations made available for salaries and expenses for fiscal year [1998] 1999 in this Act, shall remain available through September 30, [1999] 2000, for each such account for the purposes authorized: *Provided*, That [a request] notice shall be submitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations [for approval] prior to the expenditure of such funds: *Provided further*, That these requests shall be made in compliance with reprogramming guidelines.

SEC. [511] 510. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by the Executive Office of the President to request from the Federal Bureau of Investigation any official background investigation report on any individual, except when it is made known to the Federal official having authority to obligate or expend such funds that—

(1) such individual has given his or her express written consent for such request not more than 6 months prior to the date of such request and during the same presidential administration; or

(2) such request is required due to extraordinary circumstances involving national security.

[SEC. 512. (a) Prohibiting Reappointment of Members of Federal Election Commission.—Section 306(a)(2)(A) of the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971 (2 U.S.C. 437c(a)(2)(A)) is amended by striking “for terms of 6 years” and inserting “for a single term of 6 years”.

(b) Applicability.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to individuals nominated by the President to be members of the Federal Election Commission after December 31, 1997.]

[SEC. 513. No funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to pay for an abortion, or the administrative expenses in connection with any health plan under the Federal employees health benefit program which provides any benefits or coverage for abortions.]

[SEC. 514. The provision of section 513 shall not apply where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term, or the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest.]

[SEC. 515. Section 1 under the subheading “General Provision” under the heading “Office of Personnel Management” under title IV

of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992 (Public Law 102–141; 105 Stat. 861; 5 U.S.C. 5941 note), as amended by section 532 of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1995 (Public Law 103–329; 108 Stat. 2413), and by section 5 under the heading “General Provisions—Office of Personnel Management” under title IV of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1996 (Public Law 104–52; 109 Stat. 490), is further amended by striking “1998” both places it appears and inserting “2000”.]

[SEC. 516. (a) Title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in section 8334 by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(m) A Member who has served in a position in the executive branch for which the rate of basic pay was reduced for the duration of the service of the Member to remove the impediment to the appointment of the Member imposed by article I, section 6, clause 2 of the Constitution, or the survivor of such a Member, may deposit to the credit of the Fund an amount equal to the difference between the amount deducted from the basic pay of the Member during that period of service and the amount that would have been deducted if the rate of basic pay which would otherwise have been in effect during that period had been in effect, plus interest computed under subsection (e).”;

(2) in section 8337(a) by striking “or (q)” and inserting “(q), or (r)”;

(3) in section 8339—

(A) in subsections (f) and (i) through (m) by striking “and (q) of this section” and “and (q)” each time either appears and inserting “(q), and (r)”;

(B) in subsection (g) by striking “or (q) of this section” each time it appears and inserting “(q), or (r)”;

(C) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(r) The annuity of a Member who has served in a position in the executive branch for which the rate of basic pay was reduced for the duration of the service of the Member in that position to remove the impediment to the appointment of the Member imposed by article I, section 6, clause 2 of the Constitution, shall, subject to a deposit in the Fund as provided under section 8334(m), be computed as though the rate of basic pay which would otherwise have been in effect during that period of service had been in effect.”;

(4) in section 8341(b)(1) and (d) by striking “and (q) of this title” each place it appears and inserting “(q), and (r)”;

(5) in section 8334a(c) by striking “and (q) of section 8339 of this title” and inserting “(q), and (r) of section 8339”;

(6) in section 8344(a)(A) by striking “and (q) of this title” and inserting “(q), and (r)”;

(7) in section 8415 by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(h) The annuity of a Member who has served in a position in the executive branch for which the rate of basic pay was reduced for the duration of the service of the Member in that position to remove the impediment to the appointment of the Member imposed by article I, section 6, clause 2 of the Constitution, shall, subject to a deposit in the Fund as provided under section 8422(g), be computed as though the rate of basic pay which would otherwise have been in effect during that period of service had been in effect.”.

(8) in section 8422 by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(g) A Member who has served in a position in the executive branch for which the rate of basic pay was reduced for the duration of the service of the Member to remove the impediment to the appointment of the Member imposed by article I, section 6, clause 2 of the Constitution, or the survivor of such a Member, may deposit to the credit of the Fund an amount equal to the difference between the amount deducted from the basic pay of the Member during that period of service and the amount that would have been deducted if the rate of basic pay which would otherwise have been in effect during that period had been in effect, plus interest computed under section 8334(e).”;

(9) in section 8468 by striking “through (f)” and inserting “through (g)”.

The amendments made by subsection (a) shall be applicable to any annuity commencing before, on, or after the date of enactment of this Act, and shall be effective with regard to any payment made after the first month following the date of enactment.]

[SEC. 517. (a) Section 5948 of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (d) by striking the second sentence and inserting the following: “No agreement shall be entered into under this section later than September 30, 2000, nor shall any agreement cover a period of service extending beyond September 30, 2002.”; and

(2) in subsection (j)(2)(A) by striking “September 30, 1997” and inserting “September 30, 2000”.

(b) Section 3 of the Federal Physicians Comparability Allowance Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. 5948 note) is amended by striking “September 30, 1999” and inserting “September 30, 2002”.

(c) The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date of enactment of this Act.】

【SEC. 518. (a)(1) Section 8341 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(k)(1) Subsections (b)(3)(B), (d)(ii), and (h)(3)(B)(i) (to the extent that they provide for termination of a survivor annuity because of a remarriage before age 55) shall not apply if the widow, widower, or former spouse was married for at least 30 years to the individual on whose service the survivor annuity is based.

“(2) A remarriage described in paragraph (1) shall not be taken into account for purposes of section 8339(j)(5)(B) or (C) or any other provision of this chapter which the Office may by regulation identify in order to carry out the purposes of this subsection.”.

(2) Such section 8341 is further amended—

(A) in subsections (b)(3)(B) and (d)(ii) by striking “remarries” and inserting “except as provided in subsection (k), remarries”; and

(B) in subsection (h)(3)(B)(i) by striking “in” and inserting “except as provided in subsection (k), in”.

(b)(1)(A) Section 8442(d) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(3) Paragraph (1)(B) (relating to termination of a survivor annuity because of a remarriage before age 55) shall not apply if the widow or widower was married for at least 30 years to the individual on whose service the survivor annuity is based.”.

(B) Subsection (d)(1)(B) of such section 8442 is amended by striking “remarries” and inserting “except as provided in paragraph (3), remarries”.

(2)(A) Section 8445 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(h)(1) Subsection (c)(2) (to the extent that it provides for termination of a survivor annuity because of a remarriage before age 55) shall not apply if the former spouse was married for at least 30 years to the individual on whose service the survivor annuity is based.

“(2) A remarriage described in paragraph (1) shall not be taken into account for purposes of section 8419(b)(1)(B) or any other provision of this chapter which the Office may by regulation identify in order to carry out the purposes of this subsection.”.

(B) Subsection (c)(2) of such section 8445 is amended by striking “shall” and inserting “except as provided in subsection (h), shall”.

(c) The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to remarriages occurring on or after January 1, 1995.】 (*Treasury and General Government Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

The 1999 Budget provides \$18,895 million in discretionary budget authority for veterans' health, benefits, and other services.

### DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS' IMPLEMENTATION OF THE GOVERNMENT PERFORMANCE AND RESULTS ACT

Fiscal Year 1999 will mark the first year of full implementation of the Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA). In preparing to meet this time line, in Fiscal Year 1997 the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) completed a strategic plan covering Fiscal Years 1998 through 2003. The efforts required to prepare this plan helped strengthen VA's planning process. The Department's strategic plan was submitted to the Congress in September, 1997. In addition to providing general goals for each of VA's major programs, the plan looks across all VA programs to articulate department-wide cross-cutting goals. The strategic plan provides a comprehensive picture of what VA is striving to achieve and how progress will be measured.

The 1999 Budget contains VA's initial annual performance plan, as required by GPRA. Performance information that was previously contained in the budget appendix is now contained in the VA performance plan. The performance plan contains specific performance goals within each program that support the broader general goals in the strategic plan. VA has integrated the annual performance plan requirements into its budget request to begin to draw a closer relationship between resources and performance. Resources to accomplish performance goals for a particular program may be provided through more than one appropriation account.

## VETERANS HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### MEDICAL CARE

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for the maintenance and operation of hospitals, nursing homes, and domiciliary facilities; for furnishing, as authorized by law, inpatient and outpatient care and treatment to beneficiaries of the Department of Veterans Affairs, including care and treatment in facilities not under the jurisdiction of the Department; and furnishing recreational facilities, supplies, and equipment; funeral, burial, and other expenses incidental thereto for beneficiaries receiving care in the Department; administrative expenses in support of planning, design, project management, real property acquisition and disposition, construction and renovation of any facility under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department; oversight, engineering and architectural activities not charged to project cost; repairing, altering, improving or providing facilities in the several hospitals and homes under the jurisdiction of the Department, not otherwise provided for, either by contract or by the hire of temporary employees and purchase of materials; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; aid to State homes as authorized by 38 U.S.C. 1741; administrative and legal expenses of the Department for collecting and recovering amounts owed the Department as authorized under 38 U.S.C. chapter 17, and the Federal Medical Care Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 2651 et seq.; and not to exceed \$8,000,000 to fund cost comparison studies as referred to in 38 U.S.C. 8110(a)(5); **[\$17,057,396,000] \$17,027,975,000**, plus reimbursements: *Provided*, That of the funds made available under this heading, **[\$570,000,000] \$635,000,000** is for the equipment and land and structures object classifications only, which amount shall not become available for obligation until August 1, **[1998] 1999**, and shall remain

available until September 30, **[1999] 2000**. *Provided further*, That **[of the amount made available under this heading, not to exceed \$5,000,000 shall be for a study on the cost-effectiveness of contracting with local hospitals in east central Florida for the provision of non-emergent inpatient health care needs of veterans] not to exceed 8.3 percent of the funds available under this heading shall remain available until September 30, 2000.**

In addition, in conformance with Public Law 105-33 establishing the Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Care Collections Fund, such sums as may be deposited to such Fund pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 1729A may be transferred to this account, to remain available until expended for the purposes of this account. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

#### Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-0160-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....		1	1
Receipts:			
02.01 Medical care collections .....		688	677
03.00 Offsetting collections .....	1		
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	1	689	678
Appropriation:			
05.01 Medical care .....		-688	-677
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-0160-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
Operating expenses:			
Provision of veterans health care:			
00.01 Acute hospital care .....	5,038	4,820	4,458
00.02 Rehabilitative care .....	375	325	298
00.03 Psychiatric care .....	1,384	1,294	1,200
00.04 Nursing home care .....	1,659	1,780	1,869
00.05 Subacute care .....	470	413	382
00.06 Residential care .....	265	280	290
00.07 Outpatient care .....	5,851	6,807	7,600
00.08 Miscellaneous benefits and services .....	707	714	725
00.09 CHAMPVA .....	94	97	100
00.91 Total operating expenses .....	15,843	16,530	16,922
Capital investment:			
Provision of veterans health care:			
01.01 Acute hospital care .....	418	412	298
01.02 Rehabilitative care .....	30	29	21
01.03 Psychiatric care .....	106	104	75
01.04 Nursing home care .....	84	82	60
01.05 Subacute care .....	43	42	31
01.06 Residential care .....	26	26	19
01.07 Outpatient care .....	481	472	341
01.08 Miscellaneous benefits and services .....	40	39	28
01.09 CHAMPVA .....	3	3	2
01.91 Total capital investment .....	1,231	1,209	875
01.92 Total direct program .....	17,074	17,739	17,797
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	75	104	147
10.00 Total obligations .....	17,149	17,843	17,944
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	731	664	673
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	17,088	17,849	17,852
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1	3	3
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-8		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	17,812	18,516	18,528

**General and special funds—Continued****MEDICAL CARE—Continued**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 36-0160-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.95 New obligations .....	-17,149	-17,843	-17,944
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	664	673	583
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	17,013	17,057	17,028
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....		688	677
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	17,013	17,745	17,705
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	76	104	147
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations) .....	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	75	104	147
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	17,088	17,849	17,852
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2,394	2,764	2,681
73.10 New obligations .....	17,149	17,843	17,944
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-16,677	-17,923	-17,822
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-102		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1	-3	-3
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2,764	2,681	2,800
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	14,455	15,472	15,369
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2,147	2,347	2,306
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	75	104	147
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	16,677	17,923	17,822
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-40	-53	-75
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-36	-51	-72
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-76	-104	-147
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	17,012	17,745	17,705
90.00 Outlays .....	16,602	17,819	17,675

In accordance with the Government Performance and Results Act, VA Medical Care measures its performance through associated domains of value including: cost; access; technical quality; customer satisfaction; and functional status. Detailed performance goals can be found in the annual performance plan in VA's Budget Submission.

Public Law 105-33, the Balanced Budget Act of 1997, established the Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Care Collection Fund (MCCF) and allowed VA to retain all collections from third party insurance companies, other copayments and related medical fees. The ability for VA to retain these non-appropriated funds is critical to VA's success in providing care to veterans. As the collections are earned and deposited in the fund, they are transferred to this account, as provided for by the appropriation, and used to enhance medical care provided to veterans. For 1999, VA estimates that over \$677 million will be collected through this effort with revenues growing to over \$993 million by 2003. To accomplish this growth, VA will begin to bill usual and customary charges for inpatient and outpatient procedures, identify more patients having insurance, and improve its debt collection ef-

forts. The 1999 budget includes a legislative proposal which will permanently extend current legal provisions due to expire in FY 2003. These provisions provide for: the collection of third party health insurance payments for care provided by the VA for service-connected veterans with nonservice connected conditions, copayments, and income verification provisions.

**WORKLOAD***Provision of Veterans Health Care—*

*Acute hospital care.*—Costs for 1999 are estimated to decrease by \$464 million for operating medical, neurological, surgical, contract and State home hospital beds, reflecting the shift to increased use of ambulatory care.

Estimated operating levels are:

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Patients treated .....	497,547	440,985	399,409
Average daily census .....	10,461	8,523	6,964
Average employment .....	61,756	55,913	50,858

*Rehabilitative care.*—A decrease of \$34 million in 1999 is estimated for the provision of rehabilitative care, including spinal cord injury care.

Estimated operating levels are:

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Patients treated .....	18,224	16,142	14,563
Average daily census .....	1,423	1,154	933
Average employment .....	5,293	4,653	4,068

*Psychiatric care.*—A decrease of \$121 million is estimated in 1999 for the inpatient care of veterans with problems related to mental illness, including alcohol and drug problems.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Patients treated .....	147,117	13,312	117,564
Average daily census .....	7,919	6,424	5,192
Average employment .....	21,064	18,907	16,852

*Nursing home care.*—In 1999, an increase of \$70 million is estimated for the care of residents in VA nursing homes, contract nursing homes and State nursing homes.

Estimated operating levels are:

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Patients treated .....	88,657	92,370	93,935
Average daily census .....	33,805	34,088	34,611
Average employment .....	19,708	19,636	19,911

*Subacute care.*—A decrease of \$41 million is estimated in 1999 for the treatment of veterans who require a level of care between acute and long-term care, as provided in VA hospital intermediate bed sections.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Patients treated .....	36,651	32,464	29,288
Average daily census .....	3,844	3,118	2,520
Average employment .....	7,736	6,705	5,690

*Residential care.*—An increase of \$3 million is estimated in 1999 for the care of veterans in locations other than their own homes, such as residential rehabilitation and domiciliary care programs.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Patients treated .....	38,650	40,282	40,282
Average daily census .....	9,901	10,139	10,139
Average employment .....	3,766	3,853	3,808

*Outpatient care.*—An increase of \$686 million is estimated in 1999 for the cost of outpatient medical and dental care provided by staff, physicians, and dentists participating under a fee basis arrangement for certain eligible veterans.

**NUMBER OF MEDICAL VISITS AND DENTAL WORKLOADS**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Medical visits (in thousands):			
Staff visits .....	30,436	32,761	34,703
Fee visits .....	1,483	1,550	1,550
Readjustment counseling .....	729	767	774
Total .....	32,648	35,078	37,027

Dental:			
Staff:			
Examinations .....	270,743	275,000	275,000
Treatments .....	152,955	155,000	155,000
Total .....	423,698	430,000	430,000
Fee: Cases completed .....	17,577	18,000	18,000
Average employment .....	60,059	66,692	72,694

**Miscellaneous benefits and services.**—This activity includes items of nondirect medical care and treatment such as beneficiary travel, care of the dead, operation of personnel quarters at medical facilities, and the cost of furnishing supply, engineering, housekeeping, and other administrative support services to other departments on a non-reimbursable basis. No funding change is estimated for 1999.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Average employment .....	6,607	6,495	6,384

**Civilian health and medical program of the Department of Veterans Affairs (CHAMPVA).**—An increase of \$2 million is estimated in 1999 for private hospital and outpatient care for dependents and survivors of certain veterans.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Average daily hospital census .....	154	150	150
Outpatient (in thousands) .....	838	840	840
Average employment .....	146	146	146

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0160-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	6,434	6,614	6,723
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	832	704	717
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	791	805	810
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	8,057	8,123	8,250
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1,894	1,958	2,006
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	140	106	18
Travel and transportation of persons:			
21.0 Employee travel .....	41	55	56
21.0 Beneficiary travel .....	108	112	116
21.0 Interagency motor pool payments .....	13	14	14
21.0 All other .....	31	31	32
22.0 Transportation of things .....	23	23	24
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	12	13	20
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	59	64	67
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	469	509	528
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	9	10	10
25.2 Other contractual services .....	1,301	1,508	1,591
Medical care:			
25.6 Outpatient dental fees .....	12	13	14
25.6 Medical and nursing fees .....	285	297	309
25.6 Community nursing homes .....	284	296	318
25.6 Contract hospitalization .....	145	151	157
25.6 Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Department of Veterans Affairs .....	90	93	95
Supplies and materials:			
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2,551	2,817	2,929
26.0 Provisions .....	84	87	89
31.0 Equipment .....	876	861	605
32.0 Land and structures .....	355	348	270
Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	230	241	271
41.0 Grants to private organizations .....	4	7	7
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	1	2	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	17,074	17,739	17,797
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	75	104	147
99.9 Total obligations .....	17,149	17,843	17,944

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 36-0160-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	185,260	181,791	178,744
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	875	1,209	1,667

**OTHER MEDICAL, SMOKING CESSATION**  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0166-2-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....			87
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			87
23.95 New obligations .....			-87
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation .....			87
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations .....			87
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-87
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			87
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....			87
90.00 Outlays .....			87

This legislative proposal would authorize a new smoking-cessation program for any honorably discharged veteran who began smoking in the military. The program would be delivered by private providers on a per capita basis. Any veteran who began smoking in the military would be eligible for this new program to the extent that resources are available.

A legislative proposal to authorize this program will be transmitted with the FY 1999 budget. Once this program is authorized, the Administration will submit a budget amendment requesting an appropriation of \$87 million for this new activity.

**MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH**

For necessary expenses in carrying out programs of medical and prosthetic research and development as authorized by 38 U.S.C. chapter 73, to remain available until September 30, [1999, \$272,000,000] 2000, \$300,000,000, plus reimbursements. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0161-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Medical research .....	193	230	229
00.02 Rehabilitation research .....	24	29	29
00.03 Health services research .....	26	30	31
00.91 Total operating expenses .....	243	289	289
Capital investment:			
01.01 Medical research .....	7	7	8
01.02 Rehabilitation research .....	1	1	1
01.03 Health services research .....	2	2	2
01.91 Total capital investment .....	10	10	11

**General and special funds—Continued**

**MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 36-0161-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
01.92 Total direct program .....	253	299	300
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	46	46	46
10.00 Total obligations .....	299	345	346
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	20	28	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	309	318	346
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	328	346	347
23.95 New obligations .....	-299	-345	-346
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	28	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	262	272	300
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	47	46	46
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	309	318	346
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	79	94	124
73.10 New obligations .....	299	345	346
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-282	-315	-338
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	94	124	132
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	183	200	220
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	52	69	72
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	47	46	46
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	282	315	338
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-47	-46	-46
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	262	272	300
90.00 Outlays .....	235	269	292

Funding for Medical and Prosthetic Research is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority of providing needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the Budget.

The Medical and Prosthetic Research account is comprised of the following three programs:

**Medical research.**—This program is comprised of investigator-initiated and special research. In addition to the broad spectrum of biomedical research projects, priority is given to research Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome and conditions that frequently occur among veterans such as aging, alcoholism, schizophrenia, delayed stress disorders and other mental illness, and spinal cord injury and tissue regeneration. Cooperative studies include surgical treatment of angina pectoris, adjunct treatment of diabetes, and relative potency and side-effect liability of new and marketed sedatives.

**Rehabilitation research.**—This program is dedicated to the development and application of science and technology to improve the care of physically disabled veterans through pro-

theses for the amputee, improved wheelchairs for the paralyzed, and better joint functions for the arthritic. It also includes care for those with visual, hearing, and speech disorders.

**Health services research.**—This program provides support for health services projects at Department of Veterans Affairs medical centers for improving the effectiveness and economy of delivery of health services and improving the accessibility of services to veterans.

In support of the research activities of these three programs, VA applies a variety of budgetary resources including: appropriations from the Medical Care account and reimbursements from the Department of Defense; grants from the National Institutes of Health; private proprietary sources; and, voluntary agencies which provide additional support for VA's researchers. The following table summarizes all budgetary resources for the Medical and Prosthetic Research account. Specific performance goals relating to Medical and Prosthetic Research are contained in VA's annual performance plan.

**SUMMARY OF BUDGETARY RESOURCES**

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Medical and prosthetic research appropriation .....	262	272	300
Medical care appropriation .....	320	332	366
Federal grants (NIH) .....	226	234	258
Other grants (voluntary agencies, private proprietary) .....	156	162	179
DOD reimbursements .....	15	15	0*
Total budgetary resources .....	979	1,015	1,103

\*DoD reimbursements for FY 1999 are unknown.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0161-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	34	36	39
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	67	67	75
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	105	107	118
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	26	26	29
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Employee travel .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	86	115	106
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	21	34	31
31.0 Equipment .....	10	12	11
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	253	299	300
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	46	46	46
99.9 Total obligations .....	299	345	346

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 36-0161-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,430	2,428	2,580
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	527	570	579

**MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses in the administration of the medical, hospital, nursing home, domiciliary, construction, supply, and research activities, as authorized by law; administrative expenses in support of planning, design, project management, architectural, engineering, real property acquisition and disposition, construction and renovation of any facility under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department



of Veterans Affairs, including site acquisition; engineering and architectural activities not charged to project cost; and research and development in building construction technology; **[\$59,860,000]** \$60,000,000, plus reimbursements. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0152-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Operating expenses: Integrated health care system administration .....	61	60	60
10.00 Total obligations .....	61	60	60
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	61	60	60
23.95 New obligations .....	-61	-60	-60
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	61	60	60
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	13	10	10
73.10 New obligations .....	61	60	60
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-63	-60	-60
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	10	10	10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	53	55	55
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	10	5	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	63	60	60
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	61	60	60
90.00 Outlays .....	63	60	60

**Supervision and administration of VA's comprehensive and integrated healthcare system.**—Central office staff elements provide executive direction for all Departmental medical and construction programs through program development, implementation, and the administration of policies, plans, and objectives.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0152-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	35	37	37
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	39	42	42
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	6	7
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons: employee travel .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	61	60	60

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 36-0152-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	569	556	540

**HEALTH PROFESSIONAL SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0163-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	4	2	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	2	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	2	2	

**Health professional scholarship.**—To assist in the recruitment and retention of staff, this program provided grants for tuition, stipend, and other educational expenses for eligible students in programs leading to a degree in nursing or other allied health disciplines.

No appropriation for this account was requested in FY 1998 and none is requested for FY 1999.

**MEDICAL CARE COST RECOVERY FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-5014-0-2-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	528	486	
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Medical cost recovery .....	65	-486	
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	593		
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Medical care cost recovery fund .....	-107		
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	486		

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-5014-0-2-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.09 Operating expenses .....	111		
00.10 Capital investment .....	2		
10.00 Total obligations .....	113		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	14	9	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	107		
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....		-9	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	121		
23.95 New obligations .....	-113		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	9		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	107		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	23	13	
73.10 New obligations .....	113		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-123		
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1	-13	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	13		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	16		
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	107		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	123		

**General and special funds—Continued**

**MEDICAL CARE COST RECOVERY FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 36-5014-0-2-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	107		
90.00 Outlays .....	123		

The Medical Care Cost Recovery (MCCR) Fund was established by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990, P.L. 100-508. This Fund served as a depository for all third-party insurance collections. Of these funds, a portion was utilized to provide for FTE and other administrative costs associated with medical care cost recovery efforts. After providing the estimated cost of operations for the ensuing year, remaining funds were transferred to the Department of Treasury before January of the next year. Public Law 105-33, the Balanced Budget Act of 1997, established the Medical Care Collections Fund (MCCF) and terminated MCCR and required that amounts collected or recovered after June 30, 1997 be deposited in the new fund. The amounts collected will be available only for: (1) furnishing VA medical care and services during any fiscal year, and (2) for VA expenses for identification, billing, auditing and collections of amounts owed the government.

While the MCCR Fund reflects the program costs of both third-party and copayment activities, the receipts only reflect third-party recoveries. The table below presents the complete relationship between the costs of MCCR activities and the total collections, regardless of source, resulting from these activities.

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<i>Program activity</i>			
Third-party recoveries .....	450		
Copayments and other collections .....	70		
Total collections .....	520		
Total program costs .....	113		
Ratio of costs to collections (in percent) .....	21.7		

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-5014-0-2-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	57		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	15		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	72		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	17		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3		
25.2 Other services .....	8		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8		
31.0 Equipment .....	2		
99.9 Total obligations .....	113		

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 36-5014-0-2-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,239		

**Public enterprise funds:**

**MEDICAL FACILITIES REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4138-0-3-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable operating costs .....	1	2	1
09.02 Reimbursable capital expenses .....	1	2	2
09.09 Total reimbursable program .....	2	4	3
10.00 Total obligations .....	2	4	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	6	6	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	8	6	3
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-4	-3
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	6	3	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			2
73.10 New obligations .....	2	4	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		2	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	2	2	2
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-2		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....		2	2

This account provides funds for the operating expenses of VA medical facilities furnishing nursing home care to certain veterans in receipt of pensions. Title 38 provides that a veteran with no spouse or child will only receive \$90 per month in pension beginning the third full month following the month of admission to VA furnished nursing home care. The difference between the \$90 the veteran receives and the amount otherwise authorized is transferred to this fund to assist in covering expenses at the facility furnishing the nursing care.

Legislation authorizing the transfer of pension funds in excess of \$90 per month from the Compensation and Pension (C&P) account, in accordance with the provisions of Title 38 U.S.C., Section 5503(a)(1)(B), expired on September 30, 1997. Veterans' pensions will continue to be reduced in accordance with the law and those funds will remain in the C&P account. Funds cannot be transferred to the Medical Facilities Revolving Fund until Congress reauthorizes an extension.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4138-0-3-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	2	4	3

CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-4014-0-3-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable operating expenses .....	121	132	133
09.02 Reimbursable direct operations .....	81	88	88
09.09 Total reimbursable program .....	202	220	221
09.10 Reimbursable capital investment: Sales program: Purchase of equipment and leasehold .....	6	6	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	208	226	227
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	-14	-22	-21
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	42	38	39
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	28	16	18
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	195	228	229
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	223	244	247
23.95 New obligations .....	-208	-226	-227
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	-22	-21	-20
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	38	39	40
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	18	20
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	195	228	229
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	14	23	23
73.10 New obligations .....	208	226	227
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-198	-226	-226
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	23	23	24
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	195	225	225
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	3	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	198	226	226
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-193	-226	-227
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-195	-228	-229
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	3	-2	-3

The Veterans Canteen Service was established to furnish, at reasonable prices, merchandise and services necessary to the comfort and well-being of veterans in VA medical facilities.

**Financing.**—Operations will be financed from current revenues.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-4014-0-3-705	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	209	195	226	225
0102 Expense .....	-206	-193	-222	-223
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	3	2	4	2

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-4014-0-3-705	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....		1	5	4

Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	40	38	39	40
1106 Receivables, net .....	1	1	2	2
1107 Advances and prepayments .....	2	2	1	1
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....		2	1	1
Other Federal assets:				
1802 Inventories and related properties .....	24	25	26	27
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	28	28	28	30
1999 Total assets .....	95	97	102	105
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable .....				
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	1	2	2	2
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	9	9	8	9
2207 Other .....	8	7	7	7
2999 Total liabilities .....	18	18	17	18
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	42	47	48	48
3600 Other .....	35	32	37	39
3999 Total net position .....	77	79	85	87
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	95	97	102	105

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-4014-0-3-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	40	43	42
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	15	16	19
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	55	59	61
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	14	17	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	6	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	128	136	137
31.0 Equipment .....	7	7	7
99.9 Total obligations .....	208	226	227

Personnel Summary

Identification code 36-4014-0-3-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2011 Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,979	3,000	3,020

SPECIAL THERAPEUTIC AND REHABILITATION ACTIVITIES FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-4048-0-3-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Contracts .....	23	25	26
09.02 Education and training .....	1	2	2
09.03 Operating expenses .....	12	13	13
10.00 Total obligations .....	36	40	41
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	8	9	9
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	37	40	41
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	45	49	50
23.95 New obligations .....	-36	-40	-41
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	9	9	9
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	37	40	41
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	1	2	4
73.10 New obligations .....	36	40	41
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-35	-38	-39
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	4	6

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**SPECIAL THERAPEUTIC AND REHABILITATION ACTIVITIES FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 36-4048-0-3-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	35	38	39
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-37	-40	-41
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-2	-2	-2

This revolving fund, established pursuant to the Veterans Omnibus Health Care Act of 1976, Public Law 94-581, provides a mechanism for the furnishing of rehabilitative services to certain veteran beneficiaries who are receiving medical care and treatment from the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Funds to operate the various rehabilitative activities and provide for the therapeutic work for remuneration for patients and members in VA health care facilities are derived from contractual arrangements with private industry or nonprofit entities. Public Law 102-54 authorizes VA to contract with any Federal agency, including VA, and authorizes the Fund to cover the training, education, and travel costs of employees associated with the rehabilitative programs. This is a self-sustaining fund, and therefore no appropriation is required to support these activities.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4048-0-3-703	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	32	38	40	41
0102 Expense .....	-27	-36	-40	-41
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	5	2		

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4048-0-3-703	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	10	11	14	16
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	1	1	1	1
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	1	2	2	2
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	1	1	1	1
1999 Total assets .....	13	15	18	20
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	1	1	1	1
2999 Total liabilities .....	1	1	1	1
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	1	1	1	1
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	11	13	16	18
3999 Total net position .....	12	14	17	19
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	13	15	18	20

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4048-0-3-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	32	36	37
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	36	40	41

**MEDICAL CENTER RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4026-0-3-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Operating expenses .....	26	26	27
09.02 Capital investments .....	3	3	3
10.00 Total obligations .....	29	29	30
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	18	18	18
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	29	29	30
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	47	47	48
23.95 New obligations .....	-29	-29	-30
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	18	18	18
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	29	29	30
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	29	29	30
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-29	-29	-30
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	29	29	30
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-28	-28	-29
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-29	-29	-30
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

These nonprofit corporations provide a flexible funding mechanism for the conduct of approved research at Department of Veterans Affairs medical centers. These organizations will derive funds to operate various research activities from Federal and non-Federal sources. No appropriation is required to support these activities.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4026-0-3-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	18	18	19
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8	8	8
31.0 Equipment .....	3	3	3
99.9 Total obligations .....	29	29	30

**Trust Funds**

**GENERAL POST FUND, NATIONAL HOMES**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the cost of direct loans, \$7,000, as authorized by Public Law 102-54, section 8, which shall be transferred from the "General post fund": *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed \$70,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct loan programs, \$54,000, which shall be transferred from the "General post fund", as authorized by Public Law 102-54, section 8. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-8180-0-7-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
Receipts:			
02.01 General post fund, national homes, deposits .....	27	28	29
02.02 General post fund, national homes, interest on investments .....	3	3	3
02.99 Total receipts .....	30	31	32
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	32	33	34
Appropriation:			
05.01 General post fund, national homes .....	-30	-31	-32
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-8180-0-7-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Religious, recreational, and entertainment activities .....	21	21	22
00.02 Research activities .....	3	4	4
00.03 Therapeutic residence maintenance .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	25	26	27
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	-3	4	3
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	40	37	42
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	37	41	45
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	30	31	32
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	67	72	77
23.95 New obligations .....	-25	-26	-27
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	4	3	2
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	37	42	48
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	41	45	50
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	30	31	32
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	4	4
73.10 New obligations .....	25	26	27
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-27	-26	-26
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	4
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	24	23	24
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	3	3	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	27	26	26
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	30	31	32
90.00 Outlays .....	27	26	26

This fund consists of: gifts, bequests, and proceeds from the sale of property left in the care of the facilities by former beneficiaries; patients' fund balances; and, proceeds from the sale of effects of beneficiaries who die leaving no heirs or without having otherwise disposed of their estate. Such funds are used to promote the comfort and welfare of veterans at hospitals, nursing homes, and domiciliaries where no general appropriation is available. Public Law 102-54 authorizes compensation work therapy and therapeutic transitional housing and loan programs to be funded from the General post fund. In addition, donations from pharmaceutical companies, non-profit corporations, and individuals to support VA medical research are deposited into this fund. (38 U.S.C. chs. 83 and 85.)

Also under this heading are the activities of the Transitional housing loan program. This program provides loans

to nonprofit organizations to assist them in leasing housing units exclusively for use as a transitional group residence for veterans who are in (or who have recently been in) a program for the treatment of substance abuse. The amount of the loan cannot exceed \$4,500 for any single residential unit and each loan must be repaid within two years through monthly installments. The total amount of loans outstanding at any time may not exceed \$100,000.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-8180-0-7-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	10	11	11
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	10	10	11
31.0 Equipment .....	3	3	3
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	25	26	27

VETERANS BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

【COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS】

【For the payment of compensation benefits to or on behalf of veterans and a pilot program for disability examinations as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 107, chapters 11, 13, 18, 51, 53, 55, and 61); pension benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapters 15, 51, 53, 55, and 61; 92 Stat. 2508); and burial benefits, emergency and other officers' retirement pay, adjusted-service credits and certificates, payment of premiums due on commercial life insurance policies guaranteed under the provisions of Article IV of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940, as amended, and for other benefits as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 107, 1312, 1977, and 2106, chapters 23, 51, 53, 55, and 61; 50 U.S.C. App. 540-548; 43 Stat. 122, 123; 45 Stat. 735; 76 Stat. 1198); \$19,932,997,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$26,380,000 of the amount appropriated shall be reimbursed to "General operating expenses" and "Medical care" for necessary expenses in implementing those provisions authorized in the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990, and in the Veterans' Benefits Act of 1992 (38 U.S.C. chapters 51, 53, and 55), the funding source for which is specifically provided as the "Compensation and pensions" appropriation: *Provided further*, That such sums as may be earned on an actual qualifying patient basis, shall be reimbursed to "Medical facilities revolving fund" to augment the funding of individual medical facilities for nursing home care provided to pensioners as authorized by the Veterans' Benefits Act of 1992 (38 U.S.C. chapter 55).】 (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Activities formerly included in this account are proposed to be financed by three separate appropriation accounts in 1999 and are presented below in the "Compensation", "Pensions", and "Burial benefits and miscellaneous assistance" accounts. Amounts for 1997, 1998, and 1999 are shown on a comparable basis. The following table shows the distribution of the amounts (dollars in millions) appropriated in 1997 and 1998 and requested in 1999.

Distribution of budget authority by account:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Compensation .....	16,418	16,724	18,663
Pensions .....	3,066	3,075	3,070
Burial benefits .....	115	133	123
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Compensation .....	16,218	16,912	18,649
Pensions .....	3,055	3,087	3,073
Burial benefits .....	116	133	123

COMPENSATION

For the payment of compensation benefits to or on behalf of veterans and a pilot program for disability examinations as authorized by law, \$18,663,401,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$1,472,000 shall be reimbursed to "General operating

**General and special funds—Continued**

*COMPENSATION—Continued*

expenses" for necessary expenses, as authorized by chapters 11, 13, 18, 51, 53, 55 and 61 of title 38, United States Code.

For the payment, after June 30 of the current fiscal year, of compensation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law, for unanticipated costs incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary. (38 U.S.C. 107, and chapters 11, 13, and 61, 38 U.S.C.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0153-0-1-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Compensation:</b>			
<b>Veterans:</b>			
00.02 World War I .....	2	2	1
00.03 World War II .....	3,356	3,290	3,389
00.04 Korean conflict .....	1,190	1,192	1,258
00.05 Vietnam era .....	5,148	5,481	6,333
00.06 Peacetime service .....	2,672	2,797	3,295
00.07 Persian Gulf conflict .....	636	798	994
00.91 Total veterans .....	13,004	13,560	15,270
<b>Survivors:</b>			
01.04 World War I .....	55	48	42
01.05 World War II .....	1,288	1,275	1,286
01.06 Korean conflict .....	393	391	396
01.07 Vietnam era .....	991	1,010	1,045
01.08 Peacetime service .....	454	449	469
01.09 Persian Gulf conflict .....	54	67	75
01.91 Total survivors .....	3,235	3,240	3,313
02.01 Clothing allowance .....	38	39	40
02.93 Total compensation .....	16,277	16,839	18,623
<b>Children:</b>			
03.02 Vietnam era .....		19	19
03.03 Ch. 18 vocational rehabilitation .....		3	3
03.91 Total children .....		22	22
<b>Other expenses:</b>			
07.01 Payment to general operating expense .....	2	1	1
07.02 Medical exam pilot program .....		8	17
07.91 Total other expenses .....	2	9	18
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....	16,279	16,870	18,663
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	8	146	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	16,418	16,724	18,663
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	16,426	16,870	18,663
23.95 New obligations .....	-16,279	-16,870	-18,663
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	146		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	16,598	16,724	18,663
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-180		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	16,418	16,724	18,663
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	16,418	16,724	18,663
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1,232	1,293	1,251
73.10 New obligations .....	16,279	16,870	18,663
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-16,218	-16,912	-18,649
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1,293	1,251	1,265
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	14,986	15,619	17,398
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1,232	1,293	1,251
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	16,218	16,912	18,649
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	16,418	16,724	18,663
90.00 Outlays .....	16,218	16,912	18,649

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	16,418	16,724	18,663
Outlays .....	16,218	16,912	18,649
Supplemental proposal:			
Budget Authority .....		550	
Outlays .....		550	
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			287
Outlays .....			259
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-736
Outlays .....			-736
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	16,418	17,274	18,214
Outlays .....	16,218	17,462	18,172

This appropriation would provide for the payment of compensation benefits to veterans and survivors. Compensation is paid to veterans for disabilities incurred in or aggravated during active military service. Total compensation costs are current law baseline amounts and include the effect of paying compensation benefits based solely on tobacco use during military service. Dependency and Indemnity Compensation is paid to survivors of servicepersons or veterans whose death occurred while on active duty or as a result of service-connected disabilities. Compensation and vocational rehabilitation is provided to the children of Vietnam veterans who were born with the birth defect spina bifida.

The Secretary may pay a clothing allowance to each veteran who uses a prescribed medication for a service-connected skin condition or wears a prosthetic or orthopedic appliance (including a wheelchair) which, in the judgment of the Secretary, tends to damage or tear the clothing of such veteran.

Caseload and cost tables shown below do not include proposed legislation.

**AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMPENSATION CASES AND PAYMENTS**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Veterans:</b>			
Mexican border period .....	10	9	7
World War I .....	296	208	150
World War II .....	632,890	610,400	600,856
Korean conflict .....	184,279	180,159	180,441
Vietnam era .....	718,912	729,680	758,465
Peacetime service .....	534,080	546,921	579,199
Persian Gulf conflict .....	185,378	216,384	242,744
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>2,255,845</b>	<b>2,283,761</b>	<b>2,361,862</b>
Average payment per case, per year .....	\$5,765	\$6,153	\$6,465
<b>Total obligations (in millions) .....</b>	<b>\$13,004</b>	<b>\$14,052</b>	<b>\$15,269</b>
<b>Children of Vietnam era veterans:</b>			
Children .....		2,000	2,000
Average payment per case, per year .....		\$10,500	\$9,500
<b>Total obligations (in millions) .....</b>		<b>\$21</b>	<b>\$19</b>
<b>Chapter 18 Vocational rehabilitations:</b>			
Rehabilitations .....		860	870
Average payment per case, per year .....		\$3,095	\$3,448
<b>Total obligations (in millions) .....</b>		<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$3</b>
<b>Survivors:</b>			
Prior to Spanish-American War .....	1	1	1
Spanish-American War .....	17	17	17
Mexican border period .....	2	2	1
World War I .....	5,260	4,570	3,971
World War II .....	121,924	120,144	118,470
Korean conflict .....	36,963	36,565	36,198
Vietnam era .....	92,887	94,752	96,582
Peacetime service .....	43,726	43,194	44,239
Persian Gulf conflict .....	4,404	5,439	5,960
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>305,184</b>	<b>304,684</b>	<b>305,439</b>
Average payment per case, per year .....	\$10,600	\$10,824	\$10,847
<b>Total obligations (in millions) .....</b>	<b>\$3,235</b>	<b>\$3,298</b>	<b>\$3,313</b>
<b>Clothing allowance:</b>			
Number of veterans .....	73,571	74,384	75,252
Average payment per case, per year .....	\$518	\$528	\$532
<b>Total obligations (in millions) .....</b>	<b>\$38</b>	<b>\$39</b>	<b>\$40</b>

COMPENSATION  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 36-0153-2-1-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 World War II			52
00.02 Korean conflict			18
00.03 Vietnam era			96
00.04 Peacetime service			49
00.05 Persian Gulf			15
00.91 Total veterans			230
01.04 World War I			1
01.05 World War II			21
01.06 Korean conflict			7
01.07 Vietnam era			18
01.08 Peacetime service			8
01.09 Persian Gulf			1
01.91 Total survivors			56
02.01 Clothing allowance			1
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)			287
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			287
23.95 New obligations			-287
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation			287
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			287
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-259
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			28
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			259
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			287
90.00 Outlays			259

Legislation will be proposed to provided a cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) to all compensation beneficiaries, including spouses and children. This increase, effective December 1, 1998, is expected to be 2.2 percent and cost \$287 million in fiscal year 1999.

COMPENSATION  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 36-0153-4-1-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Restrict tobacco-related compensation			-741
00.02 Extend full benefits to certain Filipino veterans			5
02.93 Total compensation			-736
10.00 Total obligations			-736
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			-736
23.95 New obligations			736
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation			-736
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			-736
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			736
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			-736

Net budget authority and outlays:		
89.00 Budget authority		-736
90.00 Outlays		-736

Legislation will be proposed to restrict service-connected disability compensation benefits for tobacco-related conditions, becoming manifest after service discharge and beyond any applicable presumptive period, based solely on tobacco use during military service.

Legislation will also be proposed to pay full disability compensation benefits to Filipino veterans and their survivors residing in the U.S. and currently receiving benefits at half the level that U.S. counterparts receive.

PENSIONS

For the payment of pension benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law, \$3,070,612,000, to remain available until expended; of which not to exceed \$23,062,000 shall be reimbursed to "General operating expenses" and "Medical care" for necessary expenses as authorized by chapters 51, 53, 55, and 61 of title 38, United States Code; and of which such sums as may be earned on an actual qualifying patient basis, shall be reimbursed to "Medical facilities revolving fund" to augment the funding of individual medical facilities for nursing home care provided to pensioners, as authorized by chapter 55 of such title.

For the payment, after June 30 of the current fiscal year, of pension benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law, for unanticipated costs incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary. (38 U.S.C. chapters 15 and 61.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 36-0154-0-1-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
Pensions:			
Veterans:			
04.01 Improved law	2,207	2,249	2,277
04.02 Prior law	67	57	49
04.03 Old law	1		
04.91 Total veterans	2,275	2,306	2,326
Survivors:			
05.01 Improved law	653	639	626
05.02 Prior law	114	103	93
05.03 Old law	2	2	1
05.91 Total survivors	769	744	720
06.93 Total pensions	3,044	3,050	3,046
Other expenses:			
07.01 Medical facility expenses	2		
07.02 Reimbursement to GOE and VHA	20	25	24
07.91 Total other expenses	22	25	24
08.00 Total direct program	3,066	3,075	3,070
Reimbursable program:			
09.01 Minimum income for widows program		3	6
10.00 Total obligations	3,066	3,078	3,076
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	3,066	3,078	3,076
23.95 New obligations	-3,066	-3,078	-3,076
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	2,885	3,075	3,070
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	181		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	3,066	3,075	3,070
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)		3	6
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	3,066	3,078	3,076
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	254	265	254

**General and special funds—Continued**

*PENSIONS—Continued*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 36-0154-0-1-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
73.10 New obligations .....	3,066	3,078	3,076
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3,055	-3,087	-3,073
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	265	254	257
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2,801	2,819	2,813
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	254	265	254
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	3	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3,055	3,087	3,073
<b>Offsets:</b>			
88.00 Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....		-3	-6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3,066	3,075	3,070
90.00 Outlays .....	3,055	3,084	3,067

Pension benefits may be paid to veterans or their survivors. A veteran's entitlement is based on active duty service of a specific length (normally 90 days or more) during a designated war period, disabilities considered permanent and total, and countable income below established levels. There is no disability requirement for survivor cases. Income support is provided at established benefit levels.

Veterans who are under the age of 45 and are in receipt of a disability pension will be evaluated to determine whether a vocational goal is reasonably feasible. Those for whom a vocational goal is feasible are eligible for a program of vocational training.

An automatic annual cost-of-living increase comparable to the annual social security increase is provided for those pensioners in the improved program and to parents receiving dependency and indemnity compensation. The increase, effective with payments made on January 1, 1999, is expected to be 2.2 percent.

**AVERAGE NUMBER OF PENSION CASES AND PAYMENTS**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Veterans:</b>			
Improved law .....	367,586	363,231	359,875
Prior law .....	41,433	35,126	29,809
Old law and service .....	526	445	379
Total .....	409,545	398,802	390,063
Average payment per case, per year (in dollars) .....	\$5,556	\$5,783	\$5,964
Total obligations (in millions) .....	\$2,275	\$2,306	\$2,326
<b>Survivors:</b>			
Improved law .....	202,153	195,475	189,460
Prior law .....	114,024	101,988	91,388
Old law and service .....	3,085	2,566	2,136
Total .....	319,262	300,029	282,984
Average payment per case, per year .....	\$2,408	\$2,479	\$2,546
Total obligations (in millions) .....	\$769	\$744	\$720
<b>Minimum Income for Widows Program:</b>			
Widows .....		397	782
Average benefit per case, per year .....		\$7,083	\$7,248
Total obligations (in millions) .....		\$3	\$6
<b>Vocational training:</b>			
Trainees .....	86	85	
Average benefit per year .....	\$2,453	\$2,753	
Total obligations (in millions) <sup>1</sup> .....			

<sup>1</sup> Amounts round to less than \$1 million.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0154-0-1-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
42.0 Direct obligations: Insurance claims and indemnities	3,066	3,075	3,070
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....		3	6
99.9 Total obligations .....	3,066	3,078	3,076

*BURIAL BENEFITS AND MISCELLANEOUS ASSISTANCE*

*For the payment of burial benefits, emergency and other officers' retirement pay, adjusted-service credits and certificates, payment of premiums due on commercial life insurance policies guaranteed under Article IV of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940, as amended, and for other benefits as authorized by law, \$123,045,000, to remain available until expended. (38 U.S.C. 107, 1312, 1977, and 2106, chapters 23, 51, 53, 55, and 61, 38 U.S.C.; 50 U.S.C. App. 540-548; 43 Stat. 122, 123; 45 Stat. 735; Stat. 76 Stat. 1198.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0155-0-1-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Burial benefits:</b>			
07.01 Burial allowances .....	37	35	34
07.02 Burial plots .....	12	11	11
07.03 Service-connected deaths .....	13	13	12
07.04 Burial flags .....	16	17	18
07.05 Headstones and markers .....	29	32	33
07.07 Outer burial receptacles .....	7	23	13
07.91 Total burial benefits .....	114	131	121
08.03 Special allowance dependents .....	1	1	1
08.04 Equal access to justice .....	1	1	1
08.91 Total miscellaneous assistance .....	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....	116	133	123
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	116	133	123
23.95 New obligations .....	-116	-133	-123
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	117	133	123
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	116	133	123
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	116	133	123
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	116	133	123
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-116	-133	-123
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	116	133	123
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	116	133	123
90.00 Outlays .....	116	133	123

**Burial benefits.**—Provides for: (a) the payment of an allowance of \$300 (plus transportation charges where death occurs under VA care) to reimburse, in part, the burial and funeral expense of an eligible deceased veteran; (b) the payment of \$150 for a plot allowance where an eligible veteran is not buried in a national cemetery or other cemetery under the jurisdiction of the United States; (c) the payment of a burial allowance up to \$1,500 when a veteran dies as the result of service-connected disability; (d) furnishing a flag to drape the casket of each deceased veteran entitled thereto; (e) furnishing a headstone or marker for the grave of a veteran and, in certain cases, eligible dependents; and (f) authority to provide outer burial receptacles in the National Cemetery System.



NUMBER OF BURIAL BENEFITS

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Burial allowance .....	88,023	87,500	83,200
Burial plot .....	77,971	75,300	72,700
Service-connected death .....	9,724	9,800	9,200
Burial flags .....	457,809	457,200	465,000
Headstone markers .....	331,832	332,000	336,540
Headstone allowance .....	7		
Outer burial receptacles .....	47,263	95,184	71,009

**Miscellaneous assistance.**—Provides for: (a) payments to emergency officers of World War I and certain officers of the Regular Establishment who have retired because of service-connected disability; (b) payments for claims made pursuant to the provision of the World War Adjusted Compensation Act of 1924, as amended; (c) a special allowance (38 U.S.C. 1312) to dependents of certain veterans who died after December 31, 1956, but who were not fully and currently insured under the Social Security Act; and (d) payments authorized by the Equal Access to Justice Act.

MISCELLANEOUS ASSISTANCE CASELOAD

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Retired Officers .....	3	2	2
Special allowance dependents .....	138	138	138
Equal Access to Justice payments .....	357	357	357

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

For the payment of readjustment and rehabilitation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by 38 U.S.C. chapters 21, 30, 31, 34, 35, 36, 39, 51, 53, 55, and 61, **[\$1,366,000,000]** \$1,175,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That funds shall be available to pay any court order, court award or any compromise settlement arising from litigation involving the vocational training program authorized by section 18 of Public Law 98-77, as amended. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-0137-0-1-702	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
Education and training:			
00.01 Sons and daughters .....	94	95	97
00.02 Spouses .....	11	11	12
00.91 Total education and training .....	105	106	109
Special assistance to disabled veterans:			
01.01 Vocational rehabilitation .....	401	403	403
01.02 Housing grants .....	15	15	15
01.03 Automobiles, adaptive equipment, maintenance and repair .....	28	27	26
01.91 Total special assistance to disabled veterans .....	444	445	444
02.01 Work study .....	30	32	31
02.02 Payments to states .....	13	13	13
02.03 All-volunteer assistance: Veterans' basic benefits .....	690	724	736
02.91 All-volunteer assistance and other .....	733	769	780
02.93 Total direct program .....	1,282	1,320	1,333
09.01 Veterans' basic benefits .....	12	10	7
09.01 Veterans' supplementary benefits .....	79	74	73
09.01 Reservists benefits .....	83	91	101
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,456	1,495	1,514
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	27	112	157
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,551	1,541	1,356
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1	1	
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-12	-2	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,567	1,652	1,513
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,456	-1,495	-1,514
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	112	157	

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,377	1,366	1,175
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	174	175	181
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,551	1,541	1,356

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	60	53	27
73.10 New obligations .....	1,456	1,495	1,514
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,462	-1,520	-1,511
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1	-1	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	53	27	30

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,251	1,345	1,175
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			155
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	174	175	181
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	37		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,462	1,520	1,511

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-174	-175	-181

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	1,377	1,366	1,175
90.00 Outlays .....	1,288	1,345	1,330

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....	1,377	1,366	1,175
Outlays .....	1,288	1,345	1,330
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			291
Outlays .....			291
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,377	1,366	1,466
Outlays .....	1,288	1,345	1,621

This appropriation finances educational assistance allowances for certain peacetime veterans and for eligible dependents of those veterans: (a) who died from service-connected causes or have a total and permanent rated service-connected disability; and (b) servicepersons who were captured or missing in action. In addition, certain disabled veterans are provided with vocational rehabilitation, specially adapted housing grants, and automobile grants with the associated approved adaptive equipment. The funding level in 1999 will consist of appropriated funds of \$1,175 million and available funds from 1998 of \$157 million.

The following table provides a comparison of trainees and costs for the Dependents Educational Assistance program.

NUMBER OF TRAINEES AND COST

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Sons and daughters:			
Number of trainees .....	36,216	36,769	37,295
Average cost per trainee (in dollars) .....	\$2,593	\$2,591	\$2,591
Total cost (in millions) .....	\$94	\$95	\$97
Spouses and widow(ers):			
Number of trainees .....	5,232	5,484	5,748
Average cost per trainee (in dollars) .....	\$,2066	\$2,070	\$2,070
Total cost (in millions) .....	\$11	\$11	\$12

**Special assistance to disabled veterans.**—Service-disabled veterans requiring vocational rehabilitation receive assistance to cover the costs of subsistence, tuition, books, supplies, and equipment.

**General and special funds—Continued**

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS—Continued

Specially adapted housing grants, up to a maximum of \$38,000, are provided to certain severely disabled veterans. Veterans who suffer service-connected blindness or who have lost the use of both upper extremities can receive up to \$6,500.

An allowance, up to a maximum of \$5,500, is provided to certain service-disabled veterans and servicepersons toward the purchase price of an automobile. Adaptive equipment and the maintenance and replacement of such equipment is also provided.

The following table shows caseload for this program. Specific performance goals are contained in VA's annual performance plan.

CASELOAD AND AVERAGE COST DATA

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Total number of trainees .....	54,352	53,269	52,190
Average cost per trainee .....	\$7,386	\$7,561	\$7,720
<b>Total cost (in millions) .....</b>	<b>\$401</b>	<b>\$403</b>	<b>\$403</b>
<b>Housing grants:</b>			
Number of housing grants .....	458	458	458
Average cost per grant .....	\$32,147	\$32,147	\$32,147
<b>Total cost (in millions) .....</b>	<b>\$15</b>	<b>\$15</b>	<b>\$15</b>
<b>Automobiles or other conveyances:</b>			
Number of conveyances .....	855	855	855
Average cost per conveyance .....	\$5,450	\$5,450	\$5,450
<b>Total cost (in millions) .....</b>	<b>\$5</b>	<b>\$5</b>	<b>\$5</b>
<b>Adaptive equipment (including maintenance, repair and installation for automobiles):</b>			
Number of items .....	6,435	6,100	5,800
Average cost .....	3,551	3,623	3,707
<b>Total cost (in millions) .....</b>	<b>\$23</b>	<b>\$22</b>	<b>\$22</b>

**Work Study.**—Certain veterans pursuing a program of rehabilitation, education, or training, who are enrolled as a full-time student, can work up to 250 hours per semester, receiving the Federal (\$5.15 on 9/1/97) or State minimum wage rate, whichever is higher.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of contracts .....	36,357	35,700	34,700
<b>Total cost (in millions) .....</b>	<b>\$30</b>	<b>\$32</b>	<b>\$31</b>

**Payments to States.**—State approving agencies are reimbursed for the costs of inspecting, approving, and supervising programs of education and training offered by educational institutions and training establishments in which veterans, dependents, and reservists are enrolled or are about to enter.

**All Volunteer Force educational assistance (Montgomery GI Bill).**—Public Law 98–525, enacted October 19, 1984, established two new peacetime educational programs: an assistance program for veterans who enter active duty during the period beginning July 1, 1985; and an assistance program for certain members of the Selected Reserve. The Readjustment benefits appropriation pays the basic benefit allowance for the peacetime veterans, except for certain Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Education participants who transferred to the Montgomery GI Bill program. Supplementary educational assistance and the basic benefit allowance for peacetime veterans, Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Education converters, and reservists are financed by payments from the Department of Defense and the Department of Transportation.

The following table shows a caseload and cost comparison for these beneficiaries under existing legislation.

CASELOAD AND AVERAGE COST DATA

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Veterans:</b>			
Number of trainees .....	297,030	308,000	309,900
Average cost per trainee .....	\$2,629	\$2,623	\$2,636
<b>Total cost (in millions) .....</b>	<b>\$781<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>\$808<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>\$817<sup>3</sup></b>
<b>Reservists:</b>			
Number of trainees .....	78,000	76,800	76,400
Average cost per trainee .....	\$1,059	\$1,188	\$1,319
<b>Total cost (in millions) .....</b>	<b>\$83</b>	<b>\$91</b>	<b>\$101</b>

<sup>1</sup>Includes \$690 million of basic benefits (VA funded), \$12 million of basic benefits (DOD funded), and \$79 million of supplemental benefits (DOD funded).  
<sup>2</sup>Includes \$724 million of basic benefits (VA funded), \$10 million of basic benefits, (DOD funded) and \$74 million of supplemental benefits (DOD funded).  
<sup>3</sup>Includes \$737 million of basic benefits (VA funded), \$7 million of basic benefits (DOD funded) and \$73 million of supplemental benefits (DOD funded).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36–0137–0–1–702	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,282	1,320	1,333
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	174	175	181
<b>99.9 Total obligations .....</b>	<b>1,456</b>	<b>1,495</b>	<b>1,514</b>

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

(Legislative Proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36–0137–4–1–702	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
Education and training:			
00.01 Education rate increase .....			191
00.02 Payment to Department of Labor: Veterans training programs .....			100
02.93 Total direct program .....			291
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			291
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			291
23.95 New obligations .....			–291
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			291
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			291
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			–291
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			291
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			291
90.00 Outlays .....			–291

Legislation will be proposed to provide a 20 percent rate increase for Montgomery GI Bill Education programs (Chapters 30 and 1606), as well as for Survivors' and Dependents' Education programs (Chapter 35). This legislation will also propose additional funds in the amount of \$100 million to be used for veterans training programs administered by the Department of Labor under Title IV–C of the Job Training Partnership Act.

REINSTATED ENTITLEMENT PROGRAM FOR SURVIVORS UNDER PUBLIC LAW 97-377

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 36-0200-0-1-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
09.00 Reimbursable program	17	18	17
09.00 Reimbursable program	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations	18	19	18
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	18	19	18
23.95 New obligations	-18	-19	-18
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	18	19	18
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	12	16	16
73.10 New obligations	18	19	18
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-14	-19	-18
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	16	16	16
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	10	11	10
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	4	8	8
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	14	19	18
<b>Offsets:</b>			
88.00 Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-18	-19	-18
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-4		

In accordance with Public Law 97-377, this program restores social security benefits to certain surviving spouses or children of veterans who died of service-connected causes. Financing is provided in the form of offsetting collections from the Department of Defense.

CASELOAD AND AVERAGE COST DATA

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Spouses	390	350	310
Average benefit	\$10,925	\$11,167	\$11,628
Obligations (in millions)	\$4	\$4	\$4
Children	1,537	1,400	1,270
Average benefit	\$8,707	\$9,986	\$10,360
Obligations (in millions)	\$13	\$14	\$13

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-0200-0-1-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations	18	19	18
99.9 Total obligations	18	19	18

VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES

For military and naval insurance, national service life insurance, servicemen's indemnities, service-disabled veterans insurance, and veterans mortgage life insurance as authorized by 38 U.S.C. chapter 19; 70 Stat. 887; 72 Stat. 487, [ \$51,360,000 ] \$46,450,000, to remain available until expended. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-0120-0-1-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
00.04 Payment to national service life insurance fund	2	2	2
00.05 Payment to service-disabled veterans insurance fund	30	44	38
00.06 Total operating expenses	8	9	9
10.00 Total obligations	40	55	49
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested		2	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	41	53	48
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	41	55	48
23.95 New obligations	-40	-55	-49
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	2		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	39	51	46
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	2	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	41	53	48
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	40	55	49
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-41	-53	-48
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	39	51	46
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	1	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	41	53	48
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: VMLI premiums	-2	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	39	51	46
90.00 Outlays	38	53	46

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	39	51	46
Outlays	38	51	46
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			5
Outlays			5
Total:			
Budget Authority	39	51	51
Outlays	38	51	51

Note.—The Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

**Military and naval insurance.**—Payments are made to the U.S. Government life insurance fund for certain World War I veterans for extra hazards of military service and for claims on war risk insurance issued to servicemen and veterans of World War I.

**National service life insurance.**—Payments are made to the national service life insurance fund for certain World War II veterans for: (a) the extra hazards of service; (b) gratuitous insurance granted to certain persons unable to apply for national service life insurance; and (c) death claims on policies under the waiver of a premium while the insured was on active duty.

Payments are also made to policyholders and beneficiaries on nonparticipating national service life insurance policies issued to World War II veterans with service-connected disabilities.

**General and special funds—Continued**

VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES—Continued

*Veterans mortgage life insurance (VMLI).*—Payments are made to mortgage holders under this program which provides mortgage protection life insurance to veterans who have received a grant for specially adapted housing due to severe disabilities.

The general decline in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force is expected to continue in 1999 as indicated in the following table.

**POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
National service life insurance policies:			
Number of policies .....	1,370	1,230	1,098
Amount of insurance (dollars in millions) .....	\$7	\$6	\$5
VMLI policies:			
Number of policies .....	3,747	3,616	3,468
Amount of insurance (dollars in millions) .....	\$203	\$203	\$203

*Payment to service-disabled veterans insurance fund.*—Payments are made to the service-disabled veterans insurance fund to supplement the premiums and other receipts of the fund in amounts necessary to pay claims on insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0120-0-1-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	31	46	39
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	9	9	10
99.9 Total obligations .....	40	55	49

VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0120-4-1-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.04 Payment to national service life insurance fund .....			5
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			5
23.95 New obligations .....			-5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			5
90.00 Outlays .....			5

Legislation will be proposed to establish a reserve, from appropriated funds, to fully fund the "H" program and allow for the payments of future dividends. This legislation will require an initial transfer to the National Service Life Insurance fund of \$4.5 million in 1999. The \$4.5 million estimated cost will be offset to the extent that annual appropriations to the VI&I fund to cover the costs associated with the "H" program will no longer be necessary.

**Public enterprise funds:**

SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-4012-0-3-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Capital investment .....	13	14	13
09.01 Death claims .....	41	48	49
09.01 All other .....	12	13	13
10.00 Total obligations .....	66	75	75
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	6	6	8
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	66	78	72
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	72	84	80
23.95 New obligations .....	-66	-75	-75
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	6	8	5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	66	78	72
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	6	4
73.10 New obligations .....	66	75	75
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-66	-77	-75
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	4	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	61	71	72
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	5	6	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	66	77	75
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources: Payments from VI and I .....	-30	-44	-39
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Interest on loans .....	-3	-3	-3
88.40 Insurance premiums earned .....	-23	-22	-21
88.40 Repayments of loans .....	-10	-9	-9
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-66	-78	-72
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....		-1	3

This fund finances the payment of claims on nonparticipating life insurance policies issued and currently is open for new issues to veterans having service-connected disabilities. The program provides insurance coverage for service-disabled veterans at standard rates. Administrative expenses are paid from the General operating expenses appropriation.

*Operating costs—*

*Death claims.*—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

*All other.*—Represents payments to policyholders who surrender their policies for their cash value and hold endowment policies which have matured.

*Capital investment.*—A policyholder may borrow up to 94 percent of the value of his policy.

The trend in the number and amount of policies in force is indicated in the following table.

**POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of policies .....	159,941	156,471	152,771
Insurance in force (dollars in millions) .....	\$1,473	\$1,448	\$1,420

*Financing.*—Operations are financed from premiums and other receipts. Additional funds are received by transfer from

the veterans' insurance and indemnities appropriation, instead of direct appropriations to this fund.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Since premium and other receipts are insufficient to cover operations, the fund continues to project liabilities in excess of assets. The deficit is expected to reach an estimated \$379 million by September 30, 1999.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-4012-0-3-701	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	72	67	81	74
0102 Expense .....	-67	17	-83	-77
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	5	84	-2	-3

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-4012-0-3-701	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	11	12	13	9
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	1	1	3	3
1601 Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Direct loans, gross .....	55	58	63	67
1999 Total assets .....	67	71	79	79
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	4	5	5	5
2206 Pension and other actuarial liabilities .....	520	439	449	452
2207 Other .....	1	1	1	1
2999 Total liabilities .....	525	445	455	458
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	6	6	8	5
3200 Invested capital .....	-463	-379	-384	-383
3999 Total net position .....	-457	-373	-376	-378
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	68	72	79	80

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-4012-0-3-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
33.0 Investments and loans .....	13	14	13
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	53	61	62
99.9 Total obligations .....	66	75	75

VETERANS REOPENED INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-4010-0-3-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Death claims .....	33	39	42
09.01 Dividends .....	28	29	27
09.01 All other .....	9	9	8
09.01 Capital investment: policy loans .....	7	7	7
10.00 Total obligations .....	77	84	84
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	1	1	1
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	493	483	465
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	493	484	466
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	68	67	63
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	561	551	529
23.95 New obligations .....	-77	-84	-84
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	1	1	1
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	483	465	445
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	484	466	446

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):		
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	68	67
			63
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.41	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	33	38
			40
73.10	New obligations .....	77	84
			84
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-71	-82
			-81
74.41	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	38	40
			43

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	36	44
			41
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	35	38
			40
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	71	82
			81

Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00	Federal sources: interest on U.S. securities .....	-44	-43
			-39
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Interest on loans .....	-2	-2
			-2
88.40	Insurance premiums earned .....	-16	-16
			-16
88.40	Repayments of loans .....	-6	-6
			-6
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-68	-67
			-63

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....	3	15
			18

Note.—The Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

This fund pays claims and administrative costs on participating life insurance policies issued during the period May 1, 1965, through May 2, 1966, under three life insurance programs: (1) service-disabled standard insurance; (2) service-disabled rated insurance; and (3) nonservice disabled insurance availing disabled World War II and Korean conflict veterans an opportunity to acquire life insurance coverage who were no longer eligible for other Government insurance.

*Budget program*—

*Death claims.*—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

*Dividends.*—Policyholders participate in the distribution of annual dividends.

*All other.*—This represents payments to the General operating expenses account for the administrative costs of processing claims and maintaining the accounts, and to those policyholders who: (a) surrender their policies for cash value; (b) hold endowment policies which have matured; and (c) have purchased total disability income coverage and subsequently become disabled.

*Policy loans made.*—A policyholder may borrow up to 94 percent of the cash value of his policy at an interest rate adjusted to reflect private sector borrowing costs.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force:

POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of policies .....	92,582	87,392	81,962
Insurance in force (dollars in millions) .....	\$727	\$705	\$680

*Financing.*—Operations are financed from premiums collected from policyholders and interest on investments. Excess earnings of the fund are now distributed to the policyholders in the form of an annual dividend.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-4010-0-3-701	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	68	63	61	58
0102 Expense .....	-62	-64	-62	-59

**Public enterprise funds—Continued****VETERANS REOPENED INSURANCE FUND—Continued****Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 36-4010-0-3-701	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0109 Net income or loss (-)	6	-1	-1	-1

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4010-0-3-701	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury		1	1	1
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par	525	521	506	488
1106 Receivables, net	12	10	9	9
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net			1	1
1601 Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Direct loans, gross	28	28	29	30
1999 Total assets	565	560	546	529
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable	41	46	49	51
2206 Pension and other actuarial liabilities	508	499	483	464
2207 Other	2	2	2	2
2999 Total liabilities	551	547	534	517
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital	492	484	466	446
3200 Invested capital	-478	-470	-453	-433
3999 Total net position	14	14	13	12
4999 Total liabilities and net position	565	561	547	530

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4010-0-3-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
33.0 Investments and loans	7	7	7
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	38	44	47
43.0 Interest and dividends	32	33	30
99.9 Total obligations	77	84	84

**SERVICEMEMBERS' GROUP LIFE INSURANCE FUND****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4009-0-3-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Premium payments	478	452	448
09.01 Payment to GOE account	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	479	453	449
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value	7	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	473	453	449
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	480	454	450
23.95 New obligations	-479	-453	-449
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value	1	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash)	473	453	449
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: offsetting collections	3	4	5
73.10 New obligations	479	453	449
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-478	-453	-449
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: offsetting collections	4	5	5

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	473	449	445
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	5	4	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	478	453	449

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources: Withholdings from serviceman's pay	-473	-453	-449

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	5		

**Budget program.**—This fund finances the payment of group life insurance premiums to private insurance companies under the Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance Act of 1965, as amended.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4009-0-3-701	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue	467	473	493	493
0102 Expense	-475	-479	-493	-493
0109 Net income or loss (-)	-8	-6		

**Credit accounts:****VETERANS HOUSING BENEFIT PROGRAM FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT****(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

For the cost of direct and guaranteed loans, such sums as may be necessary to carry out the program, as authorized by 38 U.S.C. chapter 37, as amended: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended: *Provided further*, That during fiscal year [1998] 1999, within the resources available, not to exceed \$300,000 in gross obligations for direct loans are authorized for specially adapted housing loans: *Provided further*, That during [1998] 1999 any moneys that would be otherwise deposited into or paid from the Loan Guaranty Revolving Fund, the Guaranty and Indemnity Fund, or the Direct Loan Revolving Fund shall be deposited into or paid from the Veterans Housing Benefit Program Fund: *Provided further*, That any balances in the Loan Guaranty Revolving Fund, the Guaranty and Indemnity Fund, or the Direct Loan Revolving Fund on the effective date of this Act may be transferred to and merged with the Veterans Housing Benefit Program Fund.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, [\$160,437,000] \$159,121,000, which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "General operating expenses". (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-1119-0-1-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year	170	867	907
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Downward reestimate of subsidies, GIF direct loans	838		
02.02 Downward reestimate of subsidies, guaranteed loans		206	
02.03 Downward reestimate of subsidies, loan guaranty direct loans	109		
02.99 Total receipts	947	206	
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	1,117	1,073	907
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Veterans Housing Benefit Program	-250	-166	-264
05.02 Legislative proposal subject to PAYGO			2
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-250	-166	-262
07.99 Total balance, end of year	867	907	645

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-1119-0-1-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy	25	44	156
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy	224	122	108
00.05 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	73	376	
00.06 Interest on reestimates of the direct loan subsidy	12	89	
00.07 Reestimates of guaranteed loan subsidy	74	212	
00.08 Interest on reestimates of the guaranteed loan subsidy	9	32	
00.09 Administrative expenses	139	160	159
10.00 Total obligations	556	1,035	423
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	556	1,035	423
23.95 New obligations	-556	-1,035	-423
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation (definite)	139	160	159
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	250	166	264
43.00 Appropriation (total)	389	326	423
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	167	709	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	556	1,035	423
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	556	1,035	423
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-556	-1,035	-423
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	389	326	423
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	167	709	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	556	1,035	423
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	556	1,035	423
90.00 Outlays	556	1,035	423

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority	556	1,035	423
Outlays	556	1,035	423
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority			-2
Outlays			-2
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority	556	1,035	421
Outlays	556	1,035	421

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-1119-0-1-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1150 Direct loan levels	1,280	1,891	2,020
1159 Total direct loan levels	1,280	1,891	2,020
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
1320 Subsidy rate	1.97	2.36	7.71
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate	1.97	2.36	7.71
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1330 Subsidy budget authority	25	44	156
1339 Total subsidy budget authority	25	44	156
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
1340 Subsidy outlays	110	561	156
1349 Total subsidy outlays	110	561	156
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2150 Loan guarantee levels	24,287	24,844	23,440

2159 Total loan guarantee levels	24,287	24,844	23,440
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
2320 Subsidy rate	0.36	0.49	0.46
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate	0.36	0.49	0.46
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2330 Subsidy budget authority	307	365	108
2339 Total subsidy budget authority	307	365	108
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
2340 Subsidy outlays	307	122	108
2349 Total subsidy outlays	307	122	108
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority	139	160	159
3590 Outlays from new authority	139	160	159

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond, (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) as well as for the administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a net present value basis.

The Federal guaranty for this program protects lenders against the following types of losses: (a) for loans of \$45,000, or less, 50 percent of the loan is guaranteed; (b) for loans greater than \$45,000, but not more than \$56,250, \$22,500; (c) for loans more than \$56,250 but less than \$144,000, the lesser of \$36,000 or 40 percent of the loan; or (d) for loans greater than \$144,000, the lesser of \$50,750 or 25 percent of the loan.

The Administration is proposing legislation to eliminate disbursements of vendee loans. VA will sell all foreclosed properties on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-1119-0-1-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	139	161	159
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	417	874	264
99.9 Total obligations	556	1,035	423

VETERANS HOUSING BENEFIT PROGRAM FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-1119-4-1-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy			-100
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy			98
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			-2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			-2
23.95 New obligations			2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)			-2
			-2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			-2
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			-2

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**VETERANS HOUSING BENEFIT PROGRAM FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 36-1119-4-1-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
90.00 Outlays			-2
<b>Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 36-1119-4-1-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels			-1,817
1159 Total direct loan levels			-1,817
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate			11.84
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate			11.84
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority			-100
1339 Total subsidy budget authority			-100
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays			-100
1349 Total subsidy outlays			-100
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate			0.42
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate			0.42
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Subsidy budget authority			98
2339 Total subsidy budget authority			98
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Subsidy outlays			98
2349 Total subsidy outlays			98

The Administration is proposing legislation to eliminate disbursements of vendee loans. VA will sell all foreclosed properties on a cash basis.

**VETERANS HOUSING BENEFIT PROGRAM FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4127-0-3-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans	1,280	1,891	2,020
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing	256	98	102
00.03 Property sales expense	1	2	2
00.04 Property management/other expense	4	5	4
00.05 Property improvement expense	1	1	1
00.06 Reserve for losses on loan sales	14	69	75
00.07 Payment of downward reestimate to receipt account	120		
00.08 Payment of excess interest earned to receipt account	37		
10.00 Total obligations	1,713	2,066	2,204
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	1,713	2,067	2,204
23.95 New obligations	-1,713	-2,066	-2,204
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)	1,328	1,382	1,865
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	1,358	2,136	2,060
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction	-973	-1,451	-1,721
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	385	685	339
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross)	1,713	2,067	2,204

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	-77	-93
73.10 New obligations	1,713	2,066	2,204
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)	-1,791	-2,083	-2,210
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	-77	-93	-100
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross)	1,791	2,083	2,210

**Offsets:**

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources: Payments from program account	-110	-510	-156
Non-Federal sources:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayments of principal	-25	-36	-38
88.40 Interest received on loans	-62	-106	-122
88.40 Fees	-9	-38	-41
88.40 Interest from Treasury	-126		
88.40 Loan sale proceeds, net	-1,010	-1,359	-1,607
88.40 Cash sale of properties	-4	-35	-40
88.40 Other revenue	-12	-52	-56
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-1,358	-2,136	-2,060

**Net financing authority and financing disbursements:**

89.00 Financing authority	355	-69	144
90.00 Financing disbursements	433	-53	150

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4127-0-3-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	1,280	1,891	2,020
1150 Total direct loan obligations	1,280	1,891	2,020
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	723	992	1,405
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	1,280	1,891	2,020
<b>Repayments:</b>			
1251 Repayments and prepayments	-69	-32	-38
1253 Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public with recourse	-1,010	-1,359	-1,607
1262 Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted	64	-77	-90
<b>Write-offs for default:</b>			
1263 Direct loans	-8	-10	-15
1264 Other adjustments, net	12		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	992	1,405	1,675

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4127-0-3-704	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	954	2,463	3,489	4,160
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	29	160		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, net	723	992	1,405	1,675
1403 Accounts receivable from foreclosed property		106		
1404 Foreclosed property	58	9		
Net present value of assets related to direct loans:				
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	781	1,107	1,405	1,675



1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans				
1504	Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Foreclosed property				
1603	Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	15			
1999	Total assets	1,779	3,730	4,894	5,835
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
<b>Federal liabilities:</b>					
2102	Interest payable	5	5		
2104	Resources payable to Treasury	1,768	1,768	4,891	5,832
<b>Non-Federal liabilities:</b>					
2201	Accounts payable	7	7	3	3
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees	-1	-1		
2999	Total liabilities	1,779	1,779	4,894	5,835
4999	Total liabilities and net position	1,779	1,779	4,894	5,835

Identification code 36-4127-4-3-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111	Limitation on direct loans		
1150	Total direct loan obligations		
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210	Outstanding, start of year		
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		-1,911
1290	Outstanding, end of year		-1,911

Identification code 36-4127-4-3-704	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross			-1,911
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans			-1,911
1999	Total assets			-1,911

VETERANS HOUSING BENEFIT PROGRAM FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-4127-4-3-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	Direct loans		-1,817
00.02	Interest on Treasury borrowing		-11
10.00	Total obligations		-1,828
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New financing authority (gross)		-1,828
23.95	New obligations		1,828
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite)		-1,716
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)		-1,448
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction		1,336
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)		-112
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross)		-1,828
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations		-1,828
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross)		1,911
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested		83
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross)		-1,911
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00	Federal sources: Payments from program account		100
Non-Federal sources:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Repayments of principal		7
88.40	Interest received on loans		18
88.40	Fees		41
88.40	Loan sale proceeds, net		1,226
88.40	Other revenue		56
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)		1,448
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00	Financing authority		-380
90.00	Financing disbursements		-463

This schedule shows the off-budget financing effects of the Administration's proposal to eliminate disbursements of vendee loans. VA will sell all foreclosed properties on a cash basis.

VETERANS HOUSING BENEFIT PROGRAM FUND GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-4129-0-3-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Acquisition of homes	1,078	1,727	1,955
00.02	Losses on defaulted loans	292	394	435
00.03	Property sales expense	46	99	121
00.04	Property management expense	29	35	42
00.05	Property improvement expense	29	34	38
00.06	Loans acquired	124	134	145
00.07	Payment of downward reestimate to program account	684	172	
00.08	Payment of excess interest to program account	105	34	
10.00	Total obligations	2,387	2,629	2,736
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	3,744	3,316	3,244
22.00	New financing authority (gross)	1,959	2,557	2,601
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	5,703	5,873	5,845
23.95	New obligations	-2,387	-2,629	-2,736
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	3,316	3,244	3,110
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash)	1,959	2,557	2,601
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	40	-165	-182
73.10	New obligations	2,387	2,629	2,736
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross)	-2,592	-2,645	-2,743
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	-165	-182	-189
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross)	2,592	2,645	2,743
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
Federal sources:				
88.00	Payments from program account	-308	-365	-108
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds	-243	-157	-152

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**VETERANS HOUSING BENEFIT PROGRAM FUND GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 36-4129-0-3-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Non-Federal sources:				
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Funding fees .....	-455	-472	-446
88.40	Cash sale of properties .....	-177	-262	-317
88.40	Other collections .....	-13	-14	-16
88.40	Recoveries from loans .....	-763	-1,287	-1,562
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1,959	-2,557	-2,601
Net financing authority and financing disbursements:				
89.00	Financing authority .....			
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	633	88	142

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4129-0-3-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....			
2131	Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation .....	24,287	24,844	23,440
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	24,287	24,844	23,440
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	130,031	146,574	161,502
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	24,287	24,844	23,440
2232	Guarantees of loans sold to the public with recourse .....	979	820	1,074
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-7,352	-8,287	-9,131
Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-124	-395	-435
2262	Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property .....	-1,079	-1,727	-1,955
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-292	-327	-366
2264	Other adjustments, net .....	124		
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	146,574	161,502	174,129
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	65,081	62,353	67,417

**Addendum:**

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	61	103	127
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	339	395	435
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	-6	-11	-13
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-291	-360	-406
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	103	127	143

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of guaranteed loans that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4129-0-3-704	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	3,785	3,151	3,063	2,921
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	61	244	237	226
Other Federal assets:					
1801	Cash and other monetary assets .....		102	133	136
1803	Property, plant and equipment, net .....	415	718	809	891
1999	Total assets .....	4,261	4,215	4,242	4,174

**LIABILITIES:**

2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	4,261	4,215	4,242	4,174
2999	Total liabilities .....	4,261	4,215	4,242	4,174
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	4,261	4,215	4,242	4,174

**VETERANS HOUSING BENEFIT PROGRAM FUND GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4129-4-3-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New financing authority (gross) .....			101
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....			101
New financing authority (gross), detail:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....			101

**Offsets:**

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
Federal sources:				
88.00	Payments from Program Account .....			-98
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds .....			-3
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....			-101

**Net financing authority and financing disbursements:**

89.00	Financing authority .....			
90.00	Financing disbursements .....			-101

This schedule shows the off-budget financing effects of the Administration's proposal to eliminate disbursements of vendee loans. VA will sell all foreclosed properties on a cash basis.

**VETERANS HOUSING BENEFIT PROGRAM FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4025-0-3-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Capital investments:				
00.01	Acquisition of homes .....	415	404	339
00.02	Property improvements .....	21	19	16
00.03	Cash advances .....	23	18	13
00.04	Acquisition of defaulted guaranteed loans .....	62	60	59
00.91	Total capital investments .....	521	501	427
01.00	Total capital investments .....	521	501	427
Operating expenses:				
01.02	Property management expense .....	29	28	21
01.03	Sales expense .....	36	43	31
01.04	Claims processed .....	192	131	110
01.05	Other expenses .....	18	17	15
01.91	Total operating expenses .....	275	219	177
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....	796	720	604

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	192	57	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	873	840	638
22.40	Capital transfer to general fund .....	-212	-177	-34
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	853	720	604
23.95	New obligations .....	-796	-720	-604
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	57		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	100		

68.00	Permanent: Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	773	840	638
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	873	840	638
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	67	42	38
73.10	New obligations .....	796	720	604
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-822	-724	-610
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	42	38	32
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	773	720	604
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	49	4	6
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	822	724	610
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources: Payments from direct loan financing account .....	-499	-604	-458
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Loan and other repayments .....	-50	-40	-32
88.40	Loan sale proceeds, net .....	-1		
88.40	Sale of homes, cash .....	-119	-117	-86
88.40	Interest on loans .....	-67	-53	-43
88.40	Collection of claims (veteran indebtedness) .....	-51	-38	-29
88.40	Other revenue .....	14	12	10
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-773	-840	-638
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	100		
90.00	Outlays .....	49	-116	-28

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4025-0-3-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	449	420	432
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	56	52	54
Repayments:				
1251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-40	-37	-38
1253	Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public with recourse .....	-1	-1	-1
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	19		
Write-offs for default:				
1263	Direct loans .....	-1	-1	-1
1264	Other adjustments, net .....	-62	-1	-1
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	420	432	445

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4025-0-3-704	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	24,731	23,896	23,058
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-313	-303	-292
Adjustments:				
2262	Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property .....	-415	-404	-339
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-192	-131	-110
2264	Other adjustments, net .....	85		
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	23,896	23,058	22,317
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	12,505	12,066	11,678
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,350	665	633
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	228	194	165
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	-84	-38	-29
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-829	-188	-159

2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	665	633	610
------	--------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4025-0-3-704	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
0101	Revenue .....	869	571	457	366
0102	Expense .....	-441	-514	-411	-329
0109	Net income or loss (-) .....	428	57	46	37

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4025-0-3-704	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	238	99	177	34
1207	Non-Federal assets: Advances and prepayments .....	1	12		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:					
1402	Interest receivable .....	7	4	53	42
1403	Credit program receivables and related foreclosed property, net .....	463	377	132	110
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	470	381	185	152
1706	Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Foreclosed property .....				
Other Federal assets:					
1803	Property, plant and equipment, net .....	643	539	348	290
1901	Other assets .....				
1999	Total assets .....	1,352	1,031	710	476
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
2101	Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	293	73	50	34
2207	Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	76	115	98	83
2999	Total liabilities .....	369	188	148	117
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3200	Invested capital .....	1,106	917	779	662
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	169	-74	-217	-303
3500	Future funding requirements .....	-292			
3999	Total net position .....	983	843	562	359
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	1,352	1,031	710	476

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in the corresponding program and financing accounts.

**MISCELLANEOUS VETERANS PROGRAMS LOAN FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

**NATIVE AMERICAN VETERAN HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

For administrative expenses to carry out the direct loan program authorized by 38 U.S.C. chapter 37, subchapter V, as amended, \$515,000, which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "General operating expenses". (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

For the cost of direct loans, [\$44,000] \$55,000, as authorized by 38 U.S.C. chapter 31, as amended: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed [\$2,278,000] \$2,401,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct loan program, [\$388,000] \$400,000, which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "General operating

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

expenses". (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**EDUCATION LOAN FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the cost of direct loans, \$1,000, as authorized by 38 U.S.C. 3698, as amended: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed \$3,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct loan program, **[\$200,000]** \$206,000, which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "General operating expenses". (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0140-0-3-702	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy .....			1
00.09 Administrative expenses .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	1	1	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	5	4	4
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-1	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1	1	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....			1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1	1	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	2

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0140-0-3-702	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1150 Direct loan levels, vocational rehabilitation .....	2	2	2
1150 Direct loan levels, education .....			
1150 Direct loan levels, Native American housing .....	2	5	9
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	4	7	11
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
1320 Voc. Rehab. Loan subsidy rate .....	1.74	1.94	2.27
1320 Education Loan subsidy rate .....	0.00	34.11	32.75
1320 Native American subsidy rate .....	7.72	7.72	7.72
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	4.52	5.97	6.73
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1330 Subsidy budget authority, vocational rehabilitation .....			1
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....			1
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
1340 Subsidy outlays, vocational rehabilitation .....			
1340 Subsidy outlays, education .....			

1340 Subsidy outlays, Native American .....			1
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....			1
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
3590 Outlays .....	1	1	1

All information from the Native American Veterans Home Loan Fund, Vocational Rehabilitation Loan Program and Education Loan Fund is consolidated in a single housing fund called the Miscellaneous Veterans Programs Loan Fund.

The Native American Veterans Housing Loan program provides direct loans to veterans living on trust lands under 38 U.S.C. chapter 37, section 3761. These loans are available to purchase, construct or improve homes to be occupied as the veteran's residence. The principal amount of a loan under this authority is generally limited to \$80,000, except in areas where housing costs are significantly higher than average costs nationwide. The Native American Veterans Housing Loan Program is a pilot program that began in 1993 and is authorized through December 31, 2001.

The Vocational Rehabilitation Loan Fund provides loans of up to \$815 (based on indexed Chapter 31 Subsistence allowance rate) to veterans enrolled in a program of vocational rehabilitation who are temporarily in need of additional funds to meet their expenses.

The Education Loan program provides loans of up to \$2,500 to dependents of veterans who are eligible for training benefits under chapter 35, title 38, U.S.C. and who are without sufficient funds to meet their education related expenses.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for these programs, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as the administrative expenses of these programs. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0140-0-3-702	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....	1	1	2

**MISCELLANEOUS VETERANS PROGRAMS LOAN FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4259-0-3-702	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans .....	5	7	11
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing .....	2	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	7	8	12
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2		
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	7	9	12
22.60 Redemption of debt .....	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	6	9	12
23.95 New obligations .....	-7	-8	-12
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	5	7	10
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5	5	5
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-3	-3	-3

68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	2	2	2
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross) .....	7	9	12
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10	New obligations .....	7	8	12
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-7	-8	-13
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	1	1	
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	7	8	13
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....			-1
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-1		
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-3	-2
88.40	Interest on loans .....	-1	-2	-2
88.40	Interest on uninvested funds .....			
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-5	-5	-5
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>				
89.00	Financing authority .....	2	4	7
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	3	3	8

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4259-0-3-702	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	5	7	11
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	5	7	11
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	13	15	19
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	5	7	11
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-3	-3	-2
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....			
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	15	19	28

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4259-0-3-702	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	3			
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Receivables, net .....	10			
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:					
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	13	15	19	28
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	13	15	19	28
1999	Total assets .....	16	25	19	28
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
Federal liabilities:					
2101	Accounts payable .....				
2103	Debt .....	3	24		
2104	Resources payable to Treasury .....			4	11
2203	Non-Federal liabilities: Debt .....	13			
2999	Total liabilities .....	16	24	4	11
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3100	Appropriated capital .....		15	17	
3999	Total net position .....		15	17	
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	16	24	19	28

This account contains all information on the Native American Veterans Home Loan Fund, Vocational Rehabilitation Loan Program Education Loan Fund, and Transitional Housing Financing Account.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in the account are means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**MISCELLANEOUS VETERANS PROGRAMS LOAN FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4260-0-3-702	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	3	1	1
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-2		-1
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	1	1	

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4260-0-3-702	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....					
	1	1			
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:					
1601	Direct loans, gross .....	3	1	2	2
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-2			
1604	Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	1	1	2	2
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	1	1	2	2
1999	Total assets .....	2	2	2	2
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3100	Appropriated capital .....	1			
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	1	1	2	2
3999	Total net position .....	2	1	2	2
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	2	1	2	2

This account contains all information on the Vocational Rehabilitation Loan Program and Education Loan Fund on loans prior to 1992.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

**WORKLOAD, AMOUNT LOANED AND REPAID**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of loans outstanding .....	991	870	680
Average amount per loan outstanding .....	\$772	\$675	\$679

**Trust Funds**

**POST-VIETNAM ERA VETERANS EDUCATION ACCOUNT**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-8133-0-7-702	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....	64	64	64
Receipts:				
02.01	Deductions from military pay .....	3	3	2
02.02	Contributions .....	14	9	6
02.99	Total receipts .....	17	12	8
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	81	76	72
Appropriation:				
05.01	Post-Vietnam era veterans education account .....	-17	-12	-9

POST-VIETNAM ERA VETERANS EDUCATION ACCOUNT—Continued

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 36-8133-0-7-702	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-17	-12	-9
07.99 Total balance, end of year	64	64	63

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-8133-0-7-702	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Payment to post-Vietnam era trainees	16	12	9
00.02 Payment to section 901 trainees	1		
00.03 Participant disenrollments	70	33	46
10.00 Total obligations	87	45	55

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	189	119	86
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	17	12	9
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	206	131	95
23.95 New obligations	-87	-45	-55
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	119	86	40

New budget authority (gross), detail:

60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	20	15	11
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation	-3	-3	-2
63.00 Appropriation (total)	17	12	9
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	17	12	9

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	4	5	4
73.10 New obligations	87	45	55
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-86	-46	-55
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	5	4	4

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	17	12	9
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	69	34	46
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	86	46	55

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	17	12	9
90.00 Outlays	86	46	55

This account consists of voluntary contributions by eligible servicepersons and matching contributions provided by the Department of Defense. The fund provides educational assistance payments to participants who entered the service after December 31, 1976, and are pursuing training under chapter 32, title 38, U.S.C. Section 901 is a non-contributory program with educational assistance provided by the Department of Defense. Public Law 99-576, enacted October 28, 1986, closed the program permanently for new enrollments effective March 31, 1987. The estimated activity in the fund follows:

CONTRIBUTIONS, PARTICIPANTS, DISENROLLMENTS, REFUNDS AND TRAINEES

(In millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Total budget authority	\$17	\$12	\$9
Servicepersons	\$3	\$3	\$2
Transferred from Department of Defense (bonus)	\$8	\$4	\$3
Transferred from Department of Defense (matching)	\$5	\$5	\$4
Transferred from Department of Defense (Section 901)	\$1	0	0
Transferred from Department of Defense (Section 903)	\$4	0	0
Total participants (end of year)	284,676	259,660	222,969
Total contributors (end of year)	2,995	2,484	1,709
Average contribution per contributor (actual dollars)	\$1,138	\$1,140	\$1,140
Number of disenrollments	60,751	27,500	38,400
Total refunds	\$70	\$33	\$46

Total trainees	9,653	6,700	4,700
Total trainee cost	\$16	\$12	\$9
Average cost per trainee (actual dollars)	\$1,639	\$1,745	\$1,746
Section 901 trainees	215	180	151
Section 901 trainee cost	\$1		

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-8133-0-7-702	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	17	12	9
44.0 Refunds	70	33	46
99.9 Total obligations	87	45	55

NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-8132-0-7-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Premium and other receipts	231	224	210
02.02 Interest	1,015	977	922
02.03 Payments from general and special funds	2	2	2
02.04 Payments from general and special funds, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO			5
02.99 Total receipts	1,248	1,203	1,139
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 National Service Life Insurance fund	-1,248	-1,203	-1,134
07.99 Total balance, end of year			5

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-8132-0-7-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct:</b>			
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
00.01 Death claims	560	608	631
00.02 Disability claims	18	19	19
00.03 Matured endowments	7	13	15
00.04 Cash surrenders	30	30	31
00.05 Dividends	523	512	478
00.06 Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits	56	62	57
00.07 Payment to general operating expenses	21	22	25
00.91 Total operating expenses	1,215	1,266	1,256
02.01 Capital investment: Policy loans	127	127	126
02.93 Total direct obligations	1,342	1,393	1,382
09.01 Death claims	253	254	254
09.01 Disability claims	9	8	8
09.01 Matured endowments	9	6	6
09.01 Cash surrenders	7	8	8
09.01 Dividends	218	202	202
09.01 Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits	24	24	24
09.01 Payment to general operating expenses	8	9	9
09.09 Reimbursable program—subtotal line	528	511	511
10.00 Total obligations	1,870	1,904	1,893

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value	10,824	10,783	10,650
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,829	1,771	1,678
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	12,653	12,554	12,328
23.95 New obligations	-1,870	-1,904	-1,893
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value	10,783	10,650	10,436

New budget authority (gross), detail:

60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	1,248	1,203	1,134
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	581	568	544
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,829	1,771	1,678

Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
Obligated balance:				
72.40	Uninvested .....	4	10	5
72.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1,184	1,240	1,285
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	1,188	1,250	1,290
73.10	New obligations .....	1,870	1,904	1,893
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,808	-1,864	-1,854
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
Obligated balance:				
74.40	Uninvested .....	10	5	5
74.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1,240	1,285	1,323
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,250	1,290	1,328
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	581	568	544
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	1,227	1,296	1,310
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1,808	1,864	1,854
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Repayments of loans .....	-130	-130	-130
88.40	Optional settlements .....	-5	-5	-4
88.40	Net income offsets adjustments .....	-446	-433	-410
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-581	-568	-544
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	1,248	1,203	1,134
90.00	Outlays .....	1,227	1,296	1,310

Note.—The Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

This fund was established in 1940 for the World War II servicemen's and veterans' insurance program. Over 22 million policies have been issued under this program. Activity of the fund reflects a rising claim workload. The trend in the number and amount of policies in force is shown as follows:

**POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE**

	1995 actual	1996 est.	1997 est.
Number of policies .....	2,013,221	1,901,641	1,785,131
Insurance in force (dollars in millions) .....	\$18,826	\$18,212	\$17,557

This fund is operated on a commercial basis to the extent possible. The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in special interest-bearing Treasury securities and in policy loans, are expected to decrease from \$12,946 million as of September 30, 1998 to \$12,754 million as of September 30, 1999. The actuarial estimate of policy obligations as of September 30, 1999, total \$12,669 million, leaving a balance of \$84 million for contingency reserves.

The status of the fund, excluding noncash transactions, is as follows:

**Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-8132-0-7-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Unexpended balance, start of year:				
0100	Uninvested balance [unavailable collections] .....	5	10	5
0101	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	12,007	12,023	11,935
0199	Total balance, start of year .....	12,012	12,033	11,940
Cash income during the year:				
Proprietary receipts:				
0220	NSLI fund, premium and other receipts .....	231	224	210
Intragovernmental transactions:				
0240	NSLI fund, interest .....	1,015	977	922
0241	NSLI fund, payments from general and special funds .....	2	2	2

0242	Intragovernmental transactions .....			5
Offsetting collections:				
0289	Offsetting collections .....	581	568	544
0297	Income under present law .....	1,829	1,771	1,678
0298	Income under proposed legislation .....			5
0299	Total cash income .....	1,829	1,771	1,683
Cash outgo during year:				
0500	National service life insurance fund .....	-1,808	-1,864	-1,854
Unexpended balance, end of year:				
0700	Uninvested balance .....	10	5	5
0701	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	12,023	11,935	11,764
0799	Total balance, end of year .....	12,033	11,940	11,769

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-8132-0-7-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
33.0	Investments and loans .....	88	89	88
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	654	706	731
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	600	598	563
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,342	1,393	1,382
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	528	511	511
99.9	Total obligations .....	1,870	1,904	1,893

**UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-8150-0-7-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:				
02.01	Interest and profits on investments in public debt securities .....	6	6	6
Appropriation:				
05.01	United States government life insurance fund .....	-6	-6	-6
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-8150-0-7-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Operating expenses:				
00.01	Death claims .....	7	7	7
00.02	Cash surrenders .....	1	1	1
00.05	Dividends .....	5	4	4
00.06	Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits .....	1	1	1
00.91	Total operating expenses .....	14	13	13
10.00	Total obligations .....	14	13	13
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.41	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	79	72	66
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	8	7	7
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	87	79	73
23.95	New obligations .....	-14	-13	-13
24.41	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	72	66	60

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	6	6	6
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	1	1
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	7	7	7

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.41	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	20	20	19
73.10	New obligations .....	14	13	13
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-13	-15	-13
74.41	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	20	19	19

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 36-8150-0-7-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	12	14	12
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	13	15	13
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Repayments of loans .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	8	7	7
90.00 Outlays .....	13	15	13

Note.—The Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

This fund was established in 1919 to receive premiums and pay claims on insurance issued under the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Act. The general decline in the activity of the fund is indicated in the following table:

POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of policies .....	21,343	19,625	18,017
Insurance in force (dollars in millions) .....	\$71	\$65	\$59

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the extent possible. The income of the fund is derived from interest on investments and payments from the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation. Effective January 1, 1983, premiums were discontinued since reserves held in the fund were adequate to meet future liabilities of the program.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in interest-bearing securities and policy loans, are estimated to decrease from \$91 million as of September 30, 1998, to \$84 million as of September 30, 1999, as an increasing number of policies mature through death or disability. The actuarial evaluation of policy obligations as of September 30, 1999, totals \$82 million, leaving a balance of \$2 million for contingency reserves.

The status of the fund, excluding noncash transactions, is as follows:

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-8150-0-7-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>			
0101 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	99	92	84
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>			
Intragovernmental transactions:			
0240 Interest and profits on investments in public debt securities, USGLI, VA .....	6	6	6
Offsetting collections:			
0289 Offsetting Collections .....	1	1	1
0299 Total cash income .....	7	7	7
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>			
0500 United States government life insurance fund .....	-13	-15	-13
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>			
0701 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	92	84	78

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-8150-0-7-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	8	8	7
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	6	5	6
99.9 Total obligations .....	14	13	13

VETERANS SPECIAL LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-8455-0-8-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Death claims .....	45	54	57
09.01 Cash surrenders .....	6	7	7
09.01 Dividends .....	104	104	101
09.01 All other .....	50	65	55
09.01 Payment to general operating expenses account .....	4	5	5
09.02 Capital investment .....	23	25	25
10.00 Total obligations .....	232	260	250
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1,412	1,425	1,409
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	246	244	240
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,658	1,669	1,649
23.95 New obligations .....	-232	-260	-250
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1,425	1,409	1,399
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	246	244	240
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	1	2	2
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	168	185	196
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	169	187	198
73.10 New obligations .....	232	260	250
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-216	-249	-239
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	2	2	2
74.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	185	196	207
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	187	198	209
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	47	62	41
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	169	187	198
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	216	249	239
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Interest on loans .....	-6	-7	-7
88.40 Insurance premiums earned .....	-74	-72	-70
88.40 Optional settlements .....	-2	-2	-3
88.40 Repayments of loans .....	-17	-18	-19
88.45 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-147	-145	-141
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-246	-244	-240
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-30	5	-1

Note.—The Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

This fund finances the payment of claims on life insurance policies issued before January 3, 1957, to veterans who served in the Armed Forces subsequent to April 1, 1951. No new policies can be issued. Policyholders may elect to purchase total disability income coverage with the payment of additional premiums.

**Budget program—**

**Death claims.**—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

**Cash surrenders.**—A policyholder may terminate his or her insurance by cashing in the policy for its cash value.

**Dividends.**—Policyholders participate in the distribution of annual dividends.



*All other.*—Classified in this category are payments to policyholders who: (a) hold endowment policies which have matured; (b) have purchased total disability income coverage and subsequently become disabled; and (c) are paid interest on dividend credits and deposits.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amounts of insurance in force:

POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE			
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of policies .....	248,997	240,777	233,347
Insurance in force (dollars in millions) .....	\$3	\$3	\$3

*Financing.*—Payments from this fund are financed primarily from premium receipts and interest on investments.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Favorable mortality experience on insurance written against this fund has kept death claim payments well below the amount of premium and interest receipts, thereby producing an annual increase in the total revenue of the fund. Excess earnings of the fund are now distributed to the policyholders in the form of an annual dividend.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-8455-0-8-701	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	231	231	229	224
0102 Expense .....	-223	-225	-233	-226
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	8	6	-4	-2

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-8455-0-8-701	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	1	2	2	2
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	1,580	1,610	1,605	1,606
1106 Receivables, net .....	37	36	36	35
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....			4	4
1601 Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Direct loans, gross .....	102	108	115	121
1999 Total assets .....	1,720	1,756	1,762	1,768
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	187	204	219	230
2206 Pension and other actuarial liabilities .....	1,481	1,494	1,488	1,487
2207 Other .....	19	19	18	17
2999 Total liabilities .....	1,687	1,717	1,725	1,734
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	1,412	1,425	1,409	1,399
3200 Invested capital .....	-1,378	-1,385	-1,373	-1,365
3999 Total net position .....	34	40	36	34
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,721	1,757	1,761	1,768

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-8455-0-8-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
33.0 Investments and loans .....	23	25	25
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	89	112	105
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	120	123	120
99.9 Total obligations .....	232	260	250

CONSTRUCTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSTRUCTION, MAJOR PROJECTS

For constructing, altering, extending and improving any of the facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department of Veterans Affairs, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 316, 2404, 2406, 8102, 8103, 8106, 8108, 8109, 8110, and 8122 of [title] 38, [United States Code] U.S.C., including planning, architectural and engineering services, maintenance or guarantee period services costs associated with equipment guarantees provided under the project, services of claims analysts, offsite utility and storm drainage system construction costs, and site acquisition, where the estimated cost of a project is \$4,000,000 or more or where funds for a project were made available in a previous major project appropriation, [\$177,900,000] \$97,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* [That the \$32,100,000 provided under this heading in Public Law 104-204 for the replacement hospital at Travis Air Force Base, Fairfield, California, shall not be obligated for that purpose but shall be available for any project approved by the Congress in the budgetary process: *Provided further:*] That except for advance planning of projects funded through the advance planning fund and the design of projects funded through the design fund, none of these funds shall be used for any project which has not been considered and approved by the Congress in the budgetary process: *Provided further,* That funds provided in this appropriation for fiscal year [1998] 1999, for each approved project shall be obligated: (1) by the awarding of a construction documents contract by September 30, [1998] 1999, and (2) by the awarding of a construction contract by September 30, [1999] 2000: *Provided further,* That the Secretary shall promptly report in writing to the Committees on Appropriations any approved major construction project in which obligations are not incurred within the time limitations established above: *Provided further,* That no funds from any other account except the "Parking revolving fund", may be obligated for constructing, altering, extending, or improving a project which was approved in the budget process and funded in this account until one year after substantial completion and beneficial occupancy by the Department of Veterans Affairs of the project or any part thereof with respect to that part only. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-0110-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Replacement and modernization .....	36	19	48
00.02 Nursing home care .....	1	1	1
00.06 Other improvements .....	183	213	157
00.07 National cemeteries .....	4	78	19
00.08 Replacement or renovation of regional offices .....	1	1	
10.00 Total obligations .....	225	312	225
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	595	588	485
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	219	209	97
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	814	797	582
23.95 New obligations .....	-225	-312	-225
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	588	485	357
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	219	178	97
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-1	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	219	177	97
Permanent:			
65.00 Advance appropriation (definite) .....		32	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	219	209	97
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	650	479	547

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CONSTRUCTION, MAJOR PROJECTS—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 36-0110-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
73.10 New obligations .....	225	312	225
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-396	-244	-206
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	479	547	566
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	10	8	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	386	236	193
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			9
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	396	244	206
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	219	209	97
90.00 Outlays .....	396	244	206

Funds are requested for columbarium units at the Ft. Rosecrans and Florida National Cemeteries, seismic corrections project at San Juan, PR, and a clinical consolidation/seismic corrections project at Long beach, CA.

Additional funds are provided to remove asbestos from Department-owned buildings and to support advanced planning and design activities.

**Budget Authority by Program Activity**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Replacement and modernization .....		35	
Research and Education .....	16		
Outpatient and improvements .....	85	47	
Seismic corrections .....			73
Patient environment .....	40	46	
General .....	32	14	
Other departments .....	49	36	26
Advance appropriation provided under P.L. 104-204 .....		32	
Design fund offset .....	(3)	(1)	(2)
Total budget authority .....	219	209	97

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0110-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	24	25	25
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	2	3	3
32.0 Land and structures .....	196	281	194
99.9 Total obligations .....	225	312	225

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 36-0110-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	25	50	50

**CONSTRUCTION, MINOR PROJECTS**

For constructing, altering, extending, and improving any of the facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department of Veterans Affairs, including planning, architectural and engineering services, maintenance or guarantee period services costs associated with equipment guarantees provided under the project, services of claims analysts, offsite utility and storm drainage system construction costs, and site acquisition, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 316, 2404, 2406, 8102, 8103, 8106, 8108, 8109, 8110, and 8122 of [title] 38, [United States Code] U.S.C., where the estimated cost of a project is less than \$4,000,000; [\$175,000,000] \$141,000,000,

to remain available until expended, along with unobligated balances of previous "Construction, minor projects" appropriations which are hereby made available for any project where the estimated cost is less than \$4,000,000: *Provided*, That funds in this account shall be available for: (1) repairs to any of the nonmedical facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department which are necessary because of loss or damage caused by any natural disaster or catastrophe; and (2) temporary measures necessary to prevent or to minimize further loss by such causes. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0111-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Medical programs .....	144	156	136
00.06 National cemeteries .....	15	20	15
00.07 Computer centers, additions and alterations .....	3	9	3
00.08 Replacement or renovation of regional offices .....	5	9	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	167	194	160
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	59	67	48
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	175	175	141
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	234	242	189
23.95 New obligations .....	-167	-194	-160
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	67	48	29

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

40.00 Appropriation .....	175	175	141
---------------------------	-----	-----	-----

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	171	189	206
73.10 New obligations .....	167	194	160
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-149	-177	-167
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	189	206	199

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	18	46	37
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	131	131	130
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	149	177	167

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	175	175	141
90.00 Outlays .....	149	177	167

The Construction, Minor Projects appropriation, which funds construction projects costing less than \$4 million, is used to reduce risks to patient life and safety, correct code deficiencies, improve ambulatory care settings, and improve national cemeteries.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0111-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent .....	3	4	3
25.2 Other services .....	32	37	26
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	131	152	130
99.9 Total obligations .....	167	194	160

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 36-0111-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	50	80	80

GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES

For grants to assist States to acquire or construct State nursing home and domiciliary facilities and to remodel, modify or alter existing hospital, nursing home and domiciliary facilities in State homes, for furnishing care to veterans as authorized by 38 U.S.C. 8131-8137, **[\$80,000,000]** \$37,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-0181-0-1-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Grants to States .....	37	90	37
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	37	90	37
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		10	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	47	80	37
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	47	90	37
23.95 New obligations .....	-37	-90	-37
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	10		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	47	80	37
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	124	120	163
73.10 New obligations .....	37	90	37
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-41	-47	-52
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	120	163	148
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	41	47	52
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	47	80	37
90.00 Outlays .....	41	47	52

In 1998, the Department plans to obligate \$80 million to assist seven States to acquire or construct State home facilities for furnishing domiciliary or nursing home care to veterans and expand, remodel, or alter existing buildings for furnishing domiciliary, nursing home, or hospital care to veterans.

GRANTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STATE VETERANS CEMETERIES

For grants to aid States in establishing, expanding, or improving State veteran cemeteries as authorized by 38 U.S.C. 2408, \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-0183-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Grants to States .....	5	10	10
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	5	10	10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	10	10
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	5	10	10
23.95 New obligations .....	-5	-10	-10
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1	10	10

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	14	13	21
73.10 New obligations .....	5	10	10
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-2	-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	13	21	27

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6	2	5
---	---	---	---

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	1	10	10
90.00 Outlays .....	6	2	5

This program enables the Department to assist States in establishing, expanding, or improving State-operated veterans cemeteries.

Public enterprise funds:

PARKING REVOLVING FUND

For the parking revolving fund as authorized by 38 U.S.C. 8109, income from fees collected, to remain available until expended, which shall be available for all authorized expenses except operations and maintenance costs, which will be funded from "Medical care". (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-4538-0-3-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Operating expenses: parking leases .....	1	1	1
09.01 Capital investment: parking construction program .....	19	11	9
10.00 Total obligations .....	20	12	10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	35	30	21
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	15	3	3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	50	33	24
23.95 New obligations .....	-20	-12	-10
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	30	21	14
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	12		
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3	3	3
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	15	3	3

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	20	21
73.10 New obligations .....	20	12	10
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-8	-11	-10
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	20	21	21

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5	8	7
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	3	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	8	11	10

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-3	-3

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	12		
90.00 Outlays .....	5	8	7

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**PARKING REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

The Parking Revolving Fund provides funding for the construction and lease of parking facilities at various medical centers. Existing resources will be used to construct a parking garage at the Denver VA Medical Center.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 36-4538-0-3-703	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
23.2 Direct obligations: Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1	1
32.0 Reimbursable obligations: Land and structures .....	19	11	9	9
99.9 Total obligations .....	20	12	10	10

**PERSHING HALL REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4018-0-3-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

The Pershing Hall Revolving Fund was created to operate and manage Pershing Hall, an asset of the United States, located in Paris, France. All operating expenses for Pershing Hall are borne by the Revolving Fund and all receipts generated by the operation of Pershing Hall are deposited in the Revolving Fund.

To facilitate account restructuring and consolidation, the Pershing Hall Revolving Fund also reflects budget information for the Nursing Home Revolving Fund and Grants to the Republic of the Philippines. The Nursing Home Revolving Fund provides for the construction, alteration, and acquisition (including site acquisition) of nursing home facilities and is available only as provided in appropriations acts. The Grants to the Republic of the Philippines previously provided for the effective care and treatment of U.S. veterans in the Veterans Memorial Medical Center (VMMC). However, with the suspension of U.S. veteran admission to the VMMC, the continuing appropriation of U.S. funds to maintain and upgrade the physical plant at this facility was discontinued.

**DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION**

**GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES**

For necessary operating expenses of the Department of Veterans Affairs, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor; not to exceed \$25,000 for official reception and representation expenses; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services, and the Department of Defense for the cost of overseas employee mail; **[\$786,135,000] \$849,661,000: Provided.** That funds under this heading shall be available to administer the Service Members Occupational Conversion and Training Act; *Provided further,* That none of the funds made available under this heading may be used for the relocation of the loan guaranty divisions of the Department of Veterans Affairs Regional Office in St. Petersburg, Florida to the

Department of Veterans Affairs Regional Office in Atlanta, Georgia]. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0151-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
Veterans benefits:			
00.04 Compensation and pensions .....	476	456	504
00.05 Education .....	71	68	71
00.06 Vocational rehabilitation and counseling .....	77	69	73
00.09 Insurance <sup>1</sup> .....	2	3	3
00.11 General administration .....	201	190	199
09.01 Administration of housing credit programs .....	139	161	160
09.02 Administration of other credit programs .....	1	1	1
09.03 Administration of insurance programs .....	34	36	39
09.04 Other reimbursable programs .....	77	136	174
09.99 Total reimbursable program .....	251	334	374
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,078	1,120	1,224
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,079	1,120	1,224
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,078	1,120	1,224
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,078	-1,120	-1,224
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	828	786	850
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	251	334	374
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,079	1,120	1,224
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	128	138	79
73.10 New obligations .....	1,078	1,120	1,224
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,067	-1,179	-1,217
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	138	79	85
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	715	707	765
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	101	138	79
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	251	334	374
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,067	1,179	1,217
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-251	-334	-374
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	828	786	850
90.00 Outlays .....	816	845	843

<sup>1</sup>The total cost of administering veterans insurance programs is funded through direct appropriations to this account, and through reimbursements from the insurance trust fund.

This appropriation provides for the administration of non-medical veterans benefits through the Veterans Benefits Administration (VBA) and the Department's top management direction and administrative support, including data processing, fiscal, personnel, and legal services.

**Veterans benefits.**—Determines eligibility and adjudicates all claims for compensation, pensions, educational assistance, housing loan assistance, and insurance awards. Administrative resources are based on the Presidential policy of not paying compensation benefits for tobacco-related claims based solely on tobacco use during military service. A summary of VBA's program objectives and anticipated workload is included in the following paragraphs. Workload data for this program is shown below. Specific performance goals relating

to the processing of veterans benefits are contained in VA's annual performance plan.

**Compensation and pensions.**—Provides timely and efficient processing of claims for veterans and dependents relating to compensation and pension benefits under the various laws enacted by Congress.

**WORKLOAD**

[Claims completed in thousands]

	1997 actual	1998 projected	1999 projected
Compensation and Pension:			
Original and reopened compensation claims .....	510	571	600
Original and reopened pension claims .....	166	170	176

**Education.**—Provides timely and efficient processing of claims for veterans and dependents relating to education benefits under the various laws enacted by Congress.

**WORKLOAD**

[In thousands]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Education:			
Original claims .....	146	144	144
Adjustments/supplemental claims .....	1,045	1,002	1,003

**Loan guaranty.**—Facilitates the extension of private capital, on more liberal terms than generally available to non-veterans, to: assist veterans and servicepersons in obtaining housing credits; provide grants to aid permanently and totally disabled veterans in acquiring specially adapted housing; and assist veterans in retaining their homes during periods of temporary economic difficulty through intensive supplemental mortgage loan servicing.

**WORKLOAD**

[In thousands]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Loan guaranty:			
Construction and valuation .....	342	340	316
Loan processing .....	725	720	670
Loan service and claims .....	365	370	375
Property management .....	50	55	58

**Vocational rehabilitation and counseling.**—Provides counseling and assistance to enable veterans with service-connected disabilities to achieve maximum independence in daily living and, to the maximum extent feasible, obtain and maintain suitable employment.

**WORKLOAD**

[In thousands]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Vocational rehabilitation and counseling:			
Evaluation and planning .....	51	50	50
Rehabilitation services .....	48	53	53
Employment services status .....	10	9	9
Vocational/educational counseling .....	15	14	14

**Insurance.**—Provides life insurance protection for servicepersons and veterans. The VA administers five life insurance programs and supervises three others through contractual agreements with commercial companies.

**WORKLOAD**

[In thousands]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Insurance:			
Policy service actions .....	1,413	1,721	1,798
Collections .....	3,694	3,471	3,263
Disability claims .....	40	12	10
Insurance awards .....	573	608	1,260

**General administration.**—Includes Departmental executive direction and supporting offices, the General Counsel, the Board of Veterans Appeals, and the Board of Contract Appeals.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0151-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	472	460	468
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	11	8	19
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	483	468	487
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	100	100	104
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	12	10	1
Travel and transportation of persons:			
21.0 Employee travel .....	8	7	8
21.0 Interagency motor pool payments .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	75	69	72
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	6	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	32	28	47
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	1	
25.2 Other services .....	74	77	97
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	12	8	10
31.0 Equipment .....	18	5	11
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	827	786	850
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	251	334	374
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,078	1,120	1,224

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 36-0151-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment <sup>1</sup> .....	10,931	10,326	10,283
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,228	3,250	3,515

<sup>1</sup> Reflects FTE treated as reimbursements in all years and the effects of Credit Reform, per P.L. 101-508.

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, **[\$31,013,000]** \$32,702,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-0170-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.10 Direct program .....	31	31	33
01.01 Reimbursable program .....	1	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	32	33	35
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	33	33	35
23.95 New obligations .....	-32	-33	-35
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	31	31	33
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	33	33	35
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	7
73.10 New obligations .....	32	33	35
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-32	-31	-33
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	7	9
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	27	29	31

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 36-0170-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3	2	2
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	2	2
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	2		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	32	31	33
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	31	31	33
90.00 Outlays .....	31	29	31

This appropriation provides Department-wide audit, investigation, and essential inspection and support functions to identify and report weaknesses and deficiencies in VA programs and operations that create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste, and mismanagement. The audit function plans and conducts internal programmatic audits of all facets of VA operations. The investigative function conducts proactive and reactive investigations of improper and illegal activities involving VA programs, personnel, beneficiaries, and other third parties. The support function provides normal office administrative support as well as contract audit services for: all applicable Department contracts; personnel, and information security for the VA; and, legislatively mandated medical care quality assurance review and oversight.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-0170-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	22	22	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	32	31	33
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	32	33	35

Personnel Summary

Identification code 36-0170-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	322	323	317
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	17	20	23

NATIONAL CEMETERY SYSTEM

For necessary expenses for the maintenance and operation of the National Cemetery System, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor; cemeterial expenses as authorized by law; purchase of [three] six passenger motor vehicles for use in cemeterial operations; and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [\$84,183,000] \$92,006,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-0129-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.10 Direct obligations .....	77	84	92
10.00 Total obligations .....	77	84	92
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	77	84	92
23.95 New obligations .....	-77	-84	-92
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	77	84	92
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	12	10	11
73.10 New obligations .....	77	84	92
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-78	-83	-91
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	10	11	12
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	69	76	83
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	9	7	8
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	78	83	91
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	77	84	92
90.00 Outlays .....	77	83	91

Specific performance goals relating to the National Cemetery System are contained in VA's annual performance plan.

The mission of the National Cemetery System is to honor the military service of our Nation's veterans. The National Cemetery System provides a dignified burial and lasting memorial for veterans and their eligible family members and it maintains all veterans' cemeteries as national shrines. The National Cemetery System's vision is to provide a lasting tribute to our national veterans by being mission-driven, results-oriented, and customer-focused. There are four related programs managed by the National Cemetery System including: (1) burying eligible veterans and family members in national cemeteries and maintaining the graves and their environs as national shrines; (2) providing aid to States in establishing, expanding, or improving State veteran cemeteries; (3) providing headstones and markers for the graves of eligible persons in national, State, and private cemeteries; and (4) providing presidential memorial certificates to family and friends of deceased veterans, recognizing the veteran's contribution and service to the Nation.

To facilitate account restructuring and consolidation, the National Cemetery System also reflects budget information for the National Cemetery Gift Fund. Through this Trust Fund, the Secretary is authorized to accept gifts and bequests which are made for the purpose of beautifying national cemeteries or are determined to be beneficial to such cemeteries, or are made for the purpose of the operation, maintenance, or improvement of the National Memorial Cemetery of Arizona.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-0129-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	38	40	42
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	6	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	43	46	48
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	12	13	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	4	5
25.2 Other services .....	7	9	11
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	6	7

31.0	Equipment .....	3	4	5
99.9	Total obligations .....	77	84	92

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 36-0129-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,283	1,348	1,369

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**SUPPLY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4537-0-4-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Cost of goods sold .....	443	554	578
09.01 Other .....	40	47	47
09.02 Cost of goods sold .....	10	10	10
09.02 Other .....	1	1	1
09.03 Procurement, distribution, and services program: Purchase of equipment .....	11	3	3
10.00 Total obligations .....	505	615	639
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	58	83	83
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	530	615	639
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	588	698	722
23.95 New obligations .....	-505	-615	-639
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	83	83	83
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	501	615	639
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	29		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	530	615	639
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	530	615	639
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	57	33	33
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	203	232	232
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	260	265	265
73.10 New obligations .....	505	615	639
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-500	-615	-639
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	33	33	33
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	232	232	232
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	265	265	265
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	500	615	639
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-501	-615	-639
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-29		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-1		

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....	-1		
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			

Outlays .....			
Total:			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....	-1		

Under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 8121, the Supply Fund is responsible for the operation and maintenance of a supply system for VA. The Supply Fund is an intragovernmental revolving fund without fiscal year limitations.

**Budget program.**—The fund provides financial support for: (1) a National Acquisition Center or central contracting office; (2) the maintenance of field station inventories; (3) a service and distribution center; (4) a service and reclamation program; (5) a national prosthetics distribution center; and (6) an asset management service.

Costs for the administration of supply activities at VA field stations are not financed by the Supply Fund. These costs are charged directly to applicable appropriations accounts.

**Financing.**—Costs of supplies, equipment, and services acquired through the Supply Fund and Supply Fund operating costs are recovered through reimbursements from the VA appropriations and other Government agencies receiving goods and services. For 1999, Supply Fund sales are estimated to reach \$618 million. Average inventory needed to support those sales will be \$39 million.

**Operating results.**—The Fund operated at a profit of \$9 million in 1997. The new total of retained earnings is \$61 million, which has been used to finance inventory growth. Operating expense as related to sales was 11 percent.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4537-0-4-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	17	19	21
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	18	20	22
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	10	10	10
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	14	13	13
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	235	308	322
31.0 Equipment .....	220	252	260
99.9 Total obligations .....	505	615	639

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 36-4537-0-4-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	350	375	399

**SUPPLY FUND**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4537-4-4-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.03 Procurement, distribution, and services program: Purchase of equipment .....			5
10.00 Total obligations (object class 31.0) .....			5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			5
23.95 New obligations .....			-5

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**SUPPLY FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 36-4537-4-4-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....			5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			5
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....			-5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

In 1999, the budget proposes that VA be given the authority to charge lenders a fee of \$25 for each VA loan that is guaranteed. VA will charge this fee for 3 years, and all fees collected would be earmarked for use in developing, maintaining, and enhancing a VA Loan Information System (VALIS) that would interact with the information systems used by lenders to make VA guaranteed loans. Collections would be deposited into the Supply Fund and be available solely for the VALIS system. VA may spend up to \$15 million of its collections on this information system. After September 30, 2003, any unobligated collections would be transferred as miscellaneous receipts to the Treasury.

**FRANCHISE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4539-0-4-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	56	68	74
10.00 Total obligations .....	56	68	74
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	59	68	74
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	59	71	77
23.95 New obligations .....	-56	-68	-74
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	59	68	74
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		8	12
73.10 New obligations .....	56	68	74
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-47	-64	-73
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	12	13
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	47	56	61
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		8	12
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	47	64	73

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-59	-68	-74
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-11	-4	-1

VA was chosen as a pilot Franchise Fund agency under the Government Management and Reform Act, P.L. 103-356, of 1994. Established in FY 1997, administrative services included in the Franchise Fund are financed on a fee-for-service basis rather than through VA's General Operating Expenses Appropriation. VA's franchise fund is a revolving fund used to supply common administrative services on the basis of services supplied. Service Activities are expected to have net billings of about \$73.8 million and employ 749 people, who were transferred from their parent organizations.

The Franchise Fund concept is intended to increase competition for government administrative services resulting in lower costs and higher quality.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 36-4539-0-4-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	21	30	30
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	7	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	19	23	23
25.2 Other services .....	6	4	8
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	2
31.0 Equipment .....	2		
99.9 Total obligations .....	56	68	74

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 36-4539-0-4-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	422	664	742

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>			
36-243100 Fees and other charges for medical services, VA .....	455	9	
36-247300 Contributions from military personnel, Veteran's Educational Assistance Act of 1984 .....	185	248	249
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	640	257	249

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 101. Any appropriation for fiscal year [1998] 1999 for "Compensation and pensions", "Readjustment benefits", and "Veterans insurance and indemnities" may be transferred to any other of the mentioned appropriations.

SEC. 102. Appropriations available to the Department of Veterans Affairs for fiscal year [1998] 1999 for salaries and expenses shall be available for services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 103. No appropriations in this Act for the Department of Veterans Affairs (except the appropriations for "Construction, major projects", "Construction, minor projects", and the "Parking revolving fund") shall be available for the purchase of any site for or toward the construction of any new hospital or home.

SEC. 104. No appropriations in this Act for the Department of Veterans Affairs shall be available for hospitalization or examination of any persons (except beneficiaries entitled under the laws bestowing



such benefits to veterans, and persons receiving such treatment under 5 U.S.C. 7901–7904 or 42 U.S.C. 5141–5204), unless reimbursement of cost is made to the “Medical care” account at such rates as may be fixed by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of Veterans Affairs for fiscal year [1998] 1999 for “Compensation and pensions”, “Readjustment benefits”, and “Veterans insurance and indemnities” shall be available for payment of prior year accrued obligations required to be recorded by law against the corresponding prior year accounts within the last quarter of fiscal year [1997] 1998.

SEC. 106. Appropriations accounts available to the Department of Veterans Affairs for fiscal year [1998] 1999 shall be available to pay prior year obligations of corresponding prior year appropriations accounts resulting from title X of the Competitive Equality Banking Act, Public Law 100–86, except that if such obligations are from trust fund accounts they shall be payable from “Compensation and pensions”.

SEC. 107. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, during fiscal year [1998] 1999, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall, from the National Service Life Insurance Fund (38 U.S.C. 1920), the Veterans’ Special Life Insurance Fund (38 U.S.C. 1923), and the United States Government Life Insurance Fund (38 U.S.C. 1955), reimburse the “General operating expenses” account for the cost of administration of the insurance programs financed through those accounts: *Provided*, That reimbursement shall be made only from the surplus earnings accumulated in an insurance program in fiscal year [1998] 1999, that are available for dividends in that program after claims have been paid and actuarially determined reserves have been set aside: *Provided further*, That if the cost of administration of an insurance program exceeds the amount of surplus earnings accumulated in that program, reimbursement shall be made only to the extent of such surplus earnings: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall determine the cost of administration for fiscal year [1998] 1999, which is properly allocable to the provision of each insurance program and to the provision of any total disability income insurance included in such insurance program.

[SEC. 108. Section 214(l)(1)(D) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1184(l)(1)(D)) (as added by section 220 of the Immigration and Nationality Technical Corrections Act of 1994 and redesignated as subsection (l) by section 671(a)(3)(A) of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996) is amended by inserting before the period at the end the following: “, except that, in the case of a request by the Department of Veterans Affairs, the alien shall not be required to practice medicine in a geographic area designated by the Secretary.”.]

[SEC. 109. In accordance with section 1557 of title 31, United States Code, the following obligated balance shall be exempt from subchapter IV of chapter 15 of such title and shall remain available for expenditure without fiscal year limitation: Funds obligated by the Department of Veterans Affairs for lease number 757–084B–001–91 from funds made available in the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1993 (Public Law 102–389) under the heading “Medical care”.]

*Sec. 108. In accordance with section 1557 of title 31, United States Code, the following obligated balances shall be exempt from subchapter IV of chapter 15 of such title and shall remain available for expenditure without fiscal year limitation: (1) funds obligated by the Department of Veterans Affairs for lease numbers 084B–05–94, 084B–07–94, and 084B–027–94 from funds made available in the Department of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1994 (Public Law 103–124) under the heading “Medical care”; and (2) funds obligated by the Department of Veterans Affairs for lease number 084B–002–96 from funds made available in the Department of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1995 (Public Law 103–327) under the heading “Medical care”.*

*Sec. 109. Beginning in fiscal year 1999, and thereafter, funds available in any Department of Veterans Affairs appropriation or fund for salaries and other administrative expenses shall also be available to reimburse the Office of Resolution Management and the Office of Employment Discrimination Complaint Adjudication for all services provided at rates which will recover actual costs. Payments may be made in advance for services to be furnished based on estimated costs. Amounts received shall be credited to the General Operating Expenses account for use by the office that provided the service. (De-*

*partments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

## TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. Where appropriations in titles I, II, and III of this Act are expendable for travel expenses and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amounts set forth therefore in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this provision does not apply to accounts that do not contain an object classification for travel: *Provided further*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System; to travel performed directly in connection with care and treatment of medical beneficiaries of the Department of Veterans Affairs; to travel performed in connection with major disasters or emergencies declared or determined by the President under the provisions of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act; to travel performed by the Offices of Inspector General in connection with audits and investigations; or to payments to interagency motor pools where separately set forth in the budget schedules: *Provided further*, That if appropriations in titles I, II, and III exceed the amounts set forth in budget estimates initially submitted for such appropriations, the expenditures for travel may correspondingly exceed the amounts therefore set forth in the estimates in the same proportion.

SEC. 402. Appropriations and funds available for the administrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Selective Service System shall be available in the current fiscal year for purchase of uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901–5902; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 403. Funds of the Department of Housing and Urban Development subject to the Government Corporation Control Act or section 402 of the Housing Act of 1950 shall be available, without regard to the limitations on administrative expenses, for legal services on a contract or fee basis, and for utilizing and making payment for services and facilities of Federal National Mortgage Association, Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal Financing Bank, Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, Federal Home Loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1811–1831).

SEC. 404. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 405. No funds appropriated by this Act may be expended—

- (1) pursuant to a certification of an officer or employee of the United States unless—

- (A) such certification is accompanied by, or is part of, a voucher or abstract which describes the payee or payees and the items or services for which such expenditure is being made; or

- (B) the expenditure of funds pursuant to such certification, and without such a voucher or abstract, is specifically authorized by law; and

- (2) unless such expenditure is subject to audit by the General Accounting Office or is specifically exempt by law from such audit.

SEC. 406. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency may be expended for the transportation of any officer or employee of such department or agency between his domicile and his place of employment, with the exception of any officer or employee authorized such transportation under 31 U.S.C. 1344 or 5 U.S.C. 7905.

SEC. 407. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used for payment, through grants or contracts, to recipients that do not share in the cost of conducting research resulting from proposals not specifically solicited by the Government: *Provided*, That the extent of cost sharing by the recipient shall reflect the mutuality of interest of the grantee or contractor and the Government in the research.

SEC. 408. None of the funds in this Act may be used, directly or through grants, to pay or to provide reimbursement for payment of the salary of a consultant (whether retained by the Federal Government or a grantee) at more than the daily equivalent of the rate paid for level IV of the Executive Schedule, unless specifically authorized by law.

SEC. 409. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be used to pay the expenses of, or otherwise compensate, non-Federal parties intervening in regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings. Nothing herein affects the authority of the Consumer Product Safety Commission pursuant to section 7 of the Consumer Product Safety Act (15 U.S.C. 2056 et seq.).

SEC. 410. Except as otherwise provided under existing law or under an existing Executive order issued pursuant to an existing law, the obligation or expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for contracts for any consulting service shall be limited to contracts which are: (1) a matter of public record and available for public inspection; and (2) thereafter included in a publicly available list of all contracts entered into within 24 months prior to the date on which the list is made available to the public and of all contracts on which performance has not been completed by such date. The list required by the preceding sentence shall be updated quarterly and shall include a narrative description of the work to be performed under each such contract.

SEC. 411. Except as otherwise provided by law, no part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be obligated or expended by any executive agency, as referred to in the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 401 et seq.), for a contract for services unless such executive agency: (1) has awarded and entered into such contract in full compliance with such Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder; and (2) requires any report prepared pursuant to such contract, including plans, evaluations, studies, analyses and manuals, and any report prepared by the agency which is substantially derived from or substantially includes any report prepared pursuant to such contract, to contain information concerning: (A) the contract pursuant to which the report was prepared; and (B) the contractor who prepared the report pursuant to such contract.

SEC. 412. Except as otherwise provided in section 406, none of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook, chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of such department or agency.

SEC. 413. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to procure passenger automobiles as defined in 15 U.S.C. 2001 with an EPA estimated miles per gallon average of less than 22 miles per gallon.

SEC. 414. None of the funds appropriated in title I of this Act shall be used to enter into any new lease of real property if the estimated annual rental is more than \$300,000 unless the Secretary submits, in writing, a report to the Committees on Appropriations of the Congress and a period of 30 days has expired following the date on which the report is received by the Committees on Appropriations.

SEC. 415. (a) It is the sense of the Congress that, to the greatest extent practicable, all equipment and products purchased with funds made available in this Act should be American-made.

(b) In providing financial assistance to, or entering into any contract with, any entity using funds made available in this Act, the head of each Federal agency, to the greatest extent practicable, shall provide to such entity a notice describing the statement made in subsection (a) by the Congress.

SEC. 416. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to implement any cap on reimbursements to grantees for indirect costs, except as published in Office of Management and Budget Circular A-21.

SEC. 417. Such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year [1998] 1999 pay raises for programs funded by this Act shall be absorbed within the levels appropriated in this Act.

SEC. 418. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for any program, project, or activity, when it is made known to the Federal entity or official to which the funds are made available that the program, project, or activity is not in compliance with any Federal law relating to risk assessment, the protection of private property rights, or unfunded mandates.

SEC. 419. Corporations and agencies of the Department of Housing and Urban Development which are subject to the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Act as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for [1998] 1999 for such corporation or agency except as hereinafter provided: *Provided*, That collections of these corporations and agencies may be used for new loan or mortgage purchase commitments only to the extent expressly provided for in this Act (unless such loans are in support of other forms of assistance provided for in this or prior appropriations Acts), except that this proviso shall not apply to the mortgage insurance or guaranty operations of these corporations, or where loans or mortgage purchases are necessary to protect the financial interest of the United States Government.

SEC. 420. Notwithstanding section 320(g) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1330(g)), funds made available pursuant to authorization under such section for fiscal year [1998] 1999 and prior fiscal years may be used for implementing comprehensive conservation and management plans.

[SEC. 421. Such funds as may be necessary to carry out the orderly termination of the Office of Consumer Affairs shall be made available from funds appropriated to the Department of Health and Human Services for fiscal year 1998.]

SEC. [422] 421. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the term "qualified student loan" with respect to national service education awards shall mean any loan made directly to a student by the Alaska Commission on Postsecondary Education, in addition to other meanings under section 148(b)(7) of the National and Community Service Act. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

# CORPS OF ENGINEERS

## CORPS OF ENGINEERS

The following appropriations shall be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers for authorized civil functions of the Department of the Army pertaining to rivers and harbors, flood control, beach erosion, and related purposes. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS CONSOLIDATED PROGRAM

	[Budget authority in millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
General investigations:			
Direct program .....	153	157	150
Reimbursable program .....	1	4	4
Rivers and harbors contributed funds (permanent appropriation) .....	26	34	34
Total budget authority .....	180	195	188

#### GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses necessary for the collection and study of basic information pertaining to river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects, restudy of authorized projects, miscellaneous investigations, and, when authorized by laws, surveys and detailed studies and plans and specifications of projects prior to construction, **[\$156,804,000]** \$150,000,000, to remain available until expended], of which funds are provided for the following projects in the amounts specified:

- Delaware Bay Coastline, Delaware and New Jersey, \$456,000;
- Tampa Harbor, Alafia Channel, Florida, \$270,000;
- Laulaulei, Hawaii, \$200,000;
- Barnegat Inlet to Little Egg Harbor Inlet, New Jersey, \$400,000;
- Brigantine Inlet to Great Egg Harbor Inlet, New Jersey, \$472,000;
- Great Egg Harbor Inlet to Townsends Inlet, New Jersey, \$400,000;
- Lower Cape May Meadows—Cape May Point, New Jersey, \$154,000;
- Manasquan Inlet to Barnegat Inlet, New Jersey, \$400,000;
- Raritan Bay to Sandy Hook Bay (Cliffwood Beach), New Jersey, \$300,000;
- Townsends Inlet to Cape May Inlet, New Jersey, \$500,000; and
- Monongahela River, Fairmont, West Virginia, \$350,000: *Provided*. That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to use \$600,000 of the funds appropriated in Public Law 102-377 for the Red River Waterway, Shreveport, Louisiana, to Daingerfield, Texas, project for the feasibility phase of the Red River Navigation, Southwest Arkansas, study: *Provided further*. That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to use \$470,000 of the funds appropriated herein to initiate the feasibility phase for the Metropolitan Louisville, Southwest, Kentucky, study: *Provided further*. That the Secretary of the Army is directed to use \$500,000 of the funds appropriated herein to implement section 211(f)(7) of Public Law 104-303 (110 Stat. 3684) and to reimburse the non-Federal sponsor a portion of the Federal share of project costs for the Hunting Bayou element of the project for flood control, Buffalo Bayou and tributaries, Texas: *Provided further*. That the Secretary of the Army is directed to use \$150,000 of the funds appropriated herein to implement section 211(f)(8) of Public Law 104-303 (110 Stat. 3684) and to reimburse the non-Federal sponsor a portion of the Federal share of project costs for the project for flood control, White Oak Bayou watershed, Texas]. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-3121-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
Surveys and planning:			
00.01 Navigation, flood damage prevention, and shore-line protection studies .....	36	43	41
00.02 Comprehensive basin studies .....	1	1	1
00.03 Special studies .....	14	26	23
00.04 Review of authorized projects .....	13	10	10
00.05 Cooperation with other Federal agencies and non-Federal interests .....	7	7	11
00.07 Preconstruction engineering and design .....	37	32	23
Collection and study of basic data:			
00.08 Flood plain management services .....	9	7	8
00.09 Other programs .....	5	5	7
00.10 Research and development .....	27	26	26
00.91 Total direct program .....	149	157	150
09.11 Reimbursable Program Activity .....	3	4	4
10.00 Total obligations .....	152	161	154
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	22	24	24
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	154	161	154
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	176	185	178
23.95 New obligations .....	-152	-161	-154
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	24	24	24
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	154	157	150
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	153	157	150
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections other federal agencies .....	1	4	4
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	154	161	154
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	28	25	42
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	5	5	5
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	33	30	47
73.10 New obligations .....	152	161	154
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-155	-144	-157
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	25	42	39
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	5	5	5
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	30	47	44
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	101	94	90
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	53	46	63
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	4	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	155	144	157
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-1	-4	-4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	153	157	150
90.00 Outlays .....	154	140	153

Funds are requested to continue surveys, preconstruction engineering and design, data collection, interagency coordination

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS—Continued

and research activities to determine the need, engineering feasibility, economic justification, and the environmental and social suitability of solutions to water and related land resource problems.

Funds are requested for several new studies. Projects starting preconstruction engineering and design (PED) are included on the basis that non-federal sponsors will be required to provide concurrent financing for 25 percent of PED costs. Funds are also requested for planning assistance to States and floodplain management services.

Funding for Everglades restoration under General Investigations is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget*.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-3121-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	66	67	67
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.7 Military personnel .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	74	75	75
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	17	17	18
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous .....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	24	27	21
25.3 Purchase of goods and services from Government accounts .....	12	17	15
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	149	157	150
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	4	4
99.9 Total obligations .....	152	161	154

Personnel Summary

Identification code 96-3121-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,775	1,760	1,728
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	39	40	52

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL CONSOLIDATED PROGRAM

[Budget authority in millions of dollars]			
Construction, general:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct program:			
General fund .....	997	1,391	732
Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund .....			2
Inland waterway trust fund appropriation .....	89	78	50
Reimbursable program .....	356	418	400
Rivers and harbors contributed funds (permanent appropriation) .....	122	135	131
Total budget authority .....	1,564	2,022	1,315

Construction General, Funding of Fixed Assets Proposed in the FY 1999 Budget

	[Budget authority in millions of dollars]				
	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Advanced Appropriations for New Starts	13	9	15	18	12
Advanced Appropriations for Ongoing Construction <sup>1</sup> .....		234	148	73	20
Incremental Funding: Ongoing Construction <sup>2</sup> .....	669				
Incremental Funding: Other Programs and Activities .....	102				
Total, Construction General .....	784				

<sup>1</sup> The advanced appropriations fund the remaining Federal cost of projects that will complete by FY 2003.

<sup>2</sup> Completing programmed construction of the incrementally funded projects will continue to require substantial appropriations in the outyears.

The above table shows the estimated cost of advance appropriating funds for all projects completed through FY 2003. It also includes the FY 1999 incremental funding for projects that will be completed after FY 2003. This table is provided to inform Congress and the public of the Federal funding necessary to complete construction of projects included in the President's budget.

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

For the prosecution of river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects authorized by laws; and detailed studies, and plans and specifications, of projects (including those for development with participation or under consideration for participation by States, local governments, or private groups) authorized or made eligible for selection by law (but such studies shall not constitute a commitment of the Government to construction), **[\$1,473,373,000]** \$784,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which such sums as are necessary for the Federal share of construction costs for facilities under the Dredged Material Disposal Facilities program shall be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, as authorized by Public Law 104-303; and of which such sums as are necessary pursuant to Public Law 99-662 shall be derived from the Inland Waterways Trust Fund, for one-half of the costs of construction and rehabilitation of inland waterways projects, including rehabilitation costs for the Lock and Dam 25, Mississippi River, Illinois and Missouri; Lock and Dam 14, Mississippi River, Iowa; Lock and Dam 24, Parts 1 and 2 Mississippi River, Illinois and Missouri; London Lock and Dam, Kanawha River, West Virginia; and Lock and Dam 3, Mississippi River, Minnesota, projects. In addition, for completion of ongoing projects, to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available until expended: fiscal year 2000, \$243,771,000; fiscal year 2001, \$163,361,000; fiscal year 2002, \$91,732,000; and fiscal year 2003, \$32,137,000, and of which funds are provided for the following projects in the amounts specified:

- Arkansas River, Tucker Creek, Arkansas, \$300,000;
- Norco Bluffs, California, \$1,000,000;
- San Timoteo Creek (Santa Ana River Mainstem), California, \$5,000,000;
- Panama City Beaches, Florida, \$5,000,000;
- Tybee Island, Georgia, \$2,000,000;
- Indianapolis Central Waterfront, Indiana, \$5,000,000;
- Indiana Shoreline Erosion, Indiana, \$3,000,000;
- Lake George, Hobart, Indiana, \$3,500,000;
- Ohio River Flood Protection, Indiana, \$1,300,000;
- Harlan, Williamsburg, and Middlesboro, Kentucky, elements of the Levisa and Tug Forks of the Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River, \$26,390,000;
- Martin County, Kentucky, element of the Levisa and Tug Forks of the Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River, \$5,000,000;
- Pike County, Kentucky, element of the Levisa and Tug Forks of the Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River, \$5,300,000;
- Town of Martin (Levisa and Tug Forks of the Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River), Kentucky, \$700,000;
- Salyersville, Kentucky, \$2,050,000;
- Southern and Eastern Kentucky, Kentucky, \$3,000,000;
- Lake Pontchartrain and Vicinity (Hurricane Protection), Louisiana, \$22,920,000;
- Lake Pontchartrain (Jefferson Parish) Stormwater Discharge, Louisiana, \$3,000,000;

Jackson County, Mississippi, \$3,000,000;  
Natchez Bluff, Mississippi, \$4,000,000;  
Pearl River, Mississippi (Walkiah Bluff), \$2,000,000;  
Joseph G. Minish Passaic River Park, New Jersey, \$3,000,000;  
Hudson River, Athens, New York, \$8,700,000;  
Lackawanna River, Olyphant, Pennsylvania, \$1,400,000;  
Lackawanna River, Scranton, Pennsylvania, \$5,425,000;  
Lycoming County, Pennsylvania, \$339,000;

South Central Pennsylvania Environment Improvement Program, \$30,000,000, of which \$10,000,000 shall be available only for water-related environmental infrastructure and resource protection and development projects in Lackawanna, Lycoming, Susquehanna, Wyoming, Pike, and Monroe counties in Pennsylvania in accordance with the purposes of subsection (a) and requirements of subsections (b) through (e) of section 313 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1992, as amended;

Wallisville Lake, Texas, \$9,200,000;

Virginia Beach, Virginia (Reimbursement), \$925,000;

Virginia Beach, Virginia (Hurricane Protection), \$13,000,000;

West Virginia and Pennsylvania Flood Control, West Virginia and Pennsylvania, \$3,000,000;

Hatfield Bottom (Levisa and Tug Forks of the Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River), West Virginia, \$1,000,000;

Lower Mingo (Kermit) (Levisa and Tug Forks of the Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River), West Virginia, \$6,300,000;

Lower Mingo, West Virginia, Tributaries Supplement, \$150,000;

Upper Mingo County (Levisa and Tug Forks of the Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River), West Virginia, \$3,000,000;

Levisa Basin Flood Warning System (Levisa and Tug Forks of the Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River), Kentucky and Virginia, \$400,000;

Tug Fork Basin Flood Warning System (Levisa and Tug Forks of the Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River), West Virginia, \$400,000; and

Wayne County (Levisa and Tug Forks of the Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River), West Virginia, \$1,200,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to proceed with design and construction of the Southeast Louisiana, Louisiana, project and to award continuing contracts, which are not to be considered fully funded, beginning in fiscal year 1998 consistent with the limit of the authorized appropriation ceiling: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to use \$225,000 of funds provided herein to construct necessary repairs to the flume and conduit for flood control at the Hagerman's Run, Williamsport, Pennsylvania, flood control project: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Army is directed to incorporate the economic analyses for the Green Ridge and Plot sections of the Lackawanna River, Scranton, Pennsylvania, project with the economic analysis for the Albright Street section of the project, and to cost-share and implement these combined sections as a single project with no separable elements, except that each section may be undertaken individually when the non-Federal sponsor provides the applicable local cooperation requirements: *Provided further*, That section 114 of Public Law 101-101, the Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1990, is amended by striking "total cost of \$19,600,000" and inserting "total cost of \$40,000,000": *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is authorized and directed to combine the Wilmington Harbor—Northeast Cape Fear River, North Carolina, project authorized in section 202(a) of the Water Resources Development Act of 1986, the Wilmington Harbor, Channel Widening, North Carolina, project authorized in section 101(a)(23) of the Water Resources Development Act of 1996, and the Cape Fear—Northeast (Cape Fear) Rivers, North Carolina, project authorized in section 101(a)(22) of the Water Resources Development Act of 1996 into a single project with one Project Cooperation Agreement based on cost sharing as a single project: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to use \$20,000,000 of the funds appropriated herein to initiate construction of the Houston-Galveston Navigation Channels, Texas, project and execute a Project Cooperation Agreement for the entire project authorized in the Water Resources Development Act of 1996, Public Law 104-303: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, may use up to \$5,000,000 of the funding appropriated herein to initiate construction of an emergency outlet from Devils Lake, North Dakota, to the Sheyenne River, and that this amount is

designated by Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (2 U.S.C. 901(b)(2)(D)(i)); except that funds shall not become available unless the Secretary of the Army determines that an emergency (as defined in section 102 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5122)) exists with respect to the emergency need for the outlet and reports to Congress that the construction is technically sound, economically justified, and environmentally acceptable and in compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.): *Provided further*, That the economic justification for the emergency outlet shall be prepared in accordance with the principles and guidelines for economic evaluation as required by regulations and procedures of the Army Corps of Engineers for all flood control projects, and that the economic justification be fully described, including the analysis of the benefits and costs, in the project plan documents: *Provided further*, That the plans for the emergency outlet shall be reviewed and, to be effective, shall contain assurances provided by the Secretary of State, after consultation with the International Joint Commission, that the project will not violate the requirements or intent of the Treaty Between the United States and Great Britain Relating to Boundary Waters Between the United States and Canada, signed at Washington January 11, 1909 (36 Stat. 2448; TS 548) (commonly known as the "Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909"): *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Army shall submit the final plans and other documents for the emergency outlet to Congress: *Provided further*, That no funds made available under this Act or any other Act for any fiscal year may be used by the Secretary of the Army to carry out the portion of the feasibility study of the Devils Lake Basin, North Dakota, authorized under the Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1993 (Public Law 102-377), that addresses the needs of the area for stabilized lake levels through inlet controls, or to otherwise study any facility or carry out any activity that would permit the transfer of water from the Missouri River Basin into Devils Lake: *Provided further*, That the entire amount of \$5,000,000 shall be available only to the extent an official budget request, that includes the designation of the entire amount of the request as an emergency requirement as defined by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Army is directed to use \$2,000,000 of the funds appropriated herein to implement section 211(f)(6) of Public Law 104-303 (110 Stat. 3683) and to reimburse the non-Federal sponsor a portion of the Federal share of project construction costs for the flood control components comprising the Brays Bayou element of the project for flood control, Buffalo Bayou and tributaries, Texas]. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-3122-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Direct program:				
Navigation projects:				
Channels and harbors:				
00.04	Projects specifically authorized by Congress	99	125	107
00.05	Projects not specifically authorized by Congress	7	11	7
00.06	Dredged Material Disposal Facilities			2
00.09	Locks and dams	101	121	142
Beach erosion control projects:				
00.12	Projects specifically authorized by Congress	91	103	71
00.13	Projects not specifically authorized by Congress	3	3	2
Flood control projects:				
Local protection:				
00.16	Projects specifically authorized by Congress	416	423	522
00.17	Projects not specifically authorized by Congress	26	39	28
00.18	Emergency streambank and shoreline protection	7	10	13
00.22	Reservoirs	14	17	19
00.25	Multiple-purpose power projects	106	108	130
Major rehabilitation and dam safety assurance projects:				
00.27	Navigation	9	12	5
00.28	Flood control	11	23	6
00.29	Multiple-purpose power projects	29	46	15
00.33	Employees' compensation	17	17	21
00.35	Project modification for environmental restoration	18	23	22

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 96-3122-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
00.36 Aquatic plant control .....	2	5	7
00.37 Aquatic Ecosystems .....		6	
00.39 Beneficial Uses of Dredged Material .....	2	29	6
09.00 Reimbursable Program .....	322	340	350
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,280	1,461	1,475
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 Direct .....	180	253	215
21.40 Reimbursable .....	416	416	802
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	596	669	1,017
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,353	1,809	1,134
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,949	2,478	2,151
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,280	-1,461	-1,475
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 Direct .....	253	215	215
24.40 Reimbursable .....	416	802	461
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	669	1,017	676
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	997	1,395	732
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-4	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	997	1,391	732
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
Offsetting collections (cash):			
68.00 Offsetting collections non-federal .....	226	2	2
68.00 Offsetting collections other agencies .....	130	338	348
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....		78	50
68.00 Offsetting collections Harbor Maint. Trust .....			2
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	356	418	402
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,353	1,809	1,134
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-297	-321	-88
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	637	637	156
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	340	316	68
73.10 New obligations .....	1,280	1,461	1,475
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,304	-1,709	-1,397
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-321	-88	-278
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	637	156	424
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	316	68	146
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	529	834	440
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	419	456	557
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	356	418	402
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,304	1,709	1,397
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Other Federal sources .....	-130	-338	-348
88.00 Inland Waterways Trust .....		-78	-50
88.00 Harbor Maint. Trust .....			-2
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-226	-2	-2
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-356	-418	-402
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....			

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	997	1,391	732
90.00 Outlays .....	948	1,291	995

Funds are requested for construction, rehabilitation and related activity for water resources development projects having navigation, flood control, water supply, hydroelectric, and other attendant benefits to the Nation. The major rehabilitation projects for inland and coastal waterways will derive one-half of the funding from the Inland Waterway Trust Fund.

The Budget proposes a new Corps of Engineers program, Challenge 21: Riverine Ecosystem Restoration and Flood Hazard Mitigation, to encourage creation of non-structural flood control projects that protect and restore flood plain ecosystems while reducing potential flood damage costs. This program is part of the Administration's Clean Water Initiative.

Funding within this account for Challenge 21 and for Everglades restoration is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget*.

Full funding using advanced appropriations is proposed for all projects that will complete by FY 2003 pursuant to the "Principles of Budgeting for Capital Asset Acquisitions." These principles can be found in Chapter 6; Federal Investment Spending and Capital Budgeting (Part II) in the *Analytical Perspectives* volume of the *FY 1999 Budget*.

The 1999 budget requests full funding through advanced appropriations for completion of the following ongoing projects: Aloha-Rigolette, LA; Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway (AIWW)—Bridge at Great Bridge, VA; AIWW—Replacement of Federal Highway Bridges, NC; Barkley Dam and Lake Barkley, KY and TN; Beach City Lake, Muskingum River Lakes, OH (Dam Safety); Big Sioux River, Sioux Falls, SD; Boston Harbor, MA; Canaveral Harbor Deepening, FL; Cooper River, Charleston Harbor, SC; Channel to Victoria, TX; Dardanelle Lock and Dam Powerhouse, AR (Major Rehab); Devils Lake Emergency Outlet, ND; Dewey Lake, KY (Dam Safety); El Paso, TX; Everglades and South Florida Ecosystem Restoration, FL; Fort Wayne Metropolitan Area, IN; Galisteo Dam, NM (Dam Safety); Guadalupe River, CA; Hodges Village Dam, MA (Major Rehab); Humboldt Harbor and Bay, CA; Johnstown, PA (Major Rehab); Kake Harbor, AK; Lake Ash-tabula and Baldhill Dam, ND (Major Rehab); Lackawanna River, Oylphant, PA; Lock and Dam 3, Mississippi River, MN (Major Rehab); Las Cruces, NM; Lock and Dam 14, Mississippi River, IA (Major Rehab); Lock and Dam 25, Mississippi River, IL and MO (Major Rehab); Lock and Dam 24, Part 1, Mississippi River, IL and MO (Major Rehab); London Locks and Dam, Kanawha River, WV (Major Rehab); Loves Park, IL; Lower Snake River Fish and Wildlife Compensation, WA, OR and ID; Maalaea Harbor, Maui, HI; Marshall, MN; Metropolitan Louisville, Pond Creek, KY; Metropolitan Region of Cincinnati, Duck Creek, OH; Mid-Valley Area Levee Reconstruction, CA; Muscatine Island, IA; Passaic River, Preservation of Natural Storage Areas, NJ; Patoka Lake, IN (Major Rehab); Perry Creek, IA; Pine River Dam, Cross Lake, MN (Dam Safety); Ramapo River at Oakland, NJ; Roanoke River Upper Basin, Headwaters Area, VA; Robert C. Byrd Locks and Dam, WV and OH; San Antonio Channel Improvement, TX; San Juan Harbor, PR; San Lorenzo River, CA; Santa Paula Creek, CA; Saw Mill Run, Pittsburgh, PA; Skiatook Lake, OK (Dam Safety); Town Brook, Quincy and Braintree, MA; Tygart Lake, WV (Dam Safety); Upper Sacramento Area Levee Reconstruction, CA; Waco Lake, TX (Dam Safety); West Columbus, OH; West Sacramento, CA;

Winfield, KS; Winfield Locks and Dam, WV; Wood River, Grand Island, NE.

Funding is also included for the restoration of the Kissimmee River in Florida and for the Poplar Island Restoration project in Maryland. The budget also includes continued funding for juvenile fish mitigation in the Columbia River Basin including funding of passage facilities at six Corps of Engineers hydroelectric dams on the mainstem Columbia and Snake Rivers and funding to support Corps activities in response to the determination that certain Snake River Salmon species are threatened and endangered. Under Public Law 101-512, the Department of the Interior's National Park Service will transfer funds to the Corps of Engineers for work it accomplishes under authority of the Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act. Funding is included for three environmental programs: Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration (Section 206), Beneficial Uses of Dredged Material (Section 204), and Everglades and South Florida Ecosystem Restoration (Section 528).

Funding is provided for the Continuing Authorities Program (projects which do not require specific legislation) which includes flood control (Section 205) projects, emergency streambank and shoreline protection (Section 14) projects, beach erosion control (Section 103) projects, mitigation of shore damages (Section 111) projects, navigation (Section 107) projects, and snagging and clearing (Section 208) projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-3122-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	123	119	126
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	9	9	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	7	7	7
11.7 Military personnel .....	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	143	139	147
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	29	28	30
Military personnel benefits:			
12.2 Accrued retirement .....	1	1	1
12.2 Other personnel .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	8	6	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	10	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous .....	4	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	65	65	65
25.2 Other services .....	263	433	427
25.3 Purchase of goods and services from Government accounts .....	30	30	30
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	4	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	9	9	9
31.0 Equipment .....	12	12	12
32.0 Land and structures .....	375	379	379
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	958	1,121	1,125
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	322	340	350
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,280	1,461	1,475

Personnel Summary

Identification code 96-3122-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,566	3,375	3,485
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	947	1,118	976

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL CONSOLIDATED PROGRAM

[Budget authority in millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Operation and maintenance, general:			
Direct program:			
General fund .....	1,296	1,201	1,109

Special recreation user fees .....	34	34	34
Transfer from Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund .....	536	498	460
Reimbursable program .....	11	35	35
Rivers and harbors contributed funds (permanent appropriation) <sup>1</sup> .....	7	17	106
Total budget authority .....	1,884	1,785	1,744

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$98,000,000 from Bonneville Power Administration in FY 1999.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the preservation, operation, maintenance, and care of existing river and harbor, flood control, and related works, including such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance of harbor channels provided by a State, municipality or other public agency, outside of harbor lines, and serving essential needs of general commerce and navigation; surveys and charting of northern and northwestern lakes and connecting waters; clearing and straightening channels; and removal of obstructions to navigation, **[\$1,740,025,000]** \$1,603,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which such sums as become available in the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, pursuant to Public Law 99-662, may be derived from that Fund, and of which such sums as become available from the special account established by the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 460l), may be derived from that Fund for construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, and of which funds are provided for the following projects in the amounts specified:

- Anclote River, Florida, \$1,500,000;
- Beverly Shores, Indiana, \$1,700,000;
- Boston Harbor, Massachusetts, \$16,500,000;
- Flint River, Michigan, \$875,000; and

Raystown Lake, Pennsylvania, \$4,690,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to use funds appropriated in Public Law 104-206 to reimburse the local sponsor of the Fort Myers Beach, Florida, project for the maintenance dredging performed by the local sponsor to open the authorized channel to navigation in fiscal year 1996: *Provided further*, That no funds, whether appropriated, contributed, or otherwise provided, shall be available to the United States Army Corps of Engineers for the purpose of acquiring land in Jasper County, South Carolina, in connection with the Savannah Harbor navigation project: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is authorized and directed to dredge a navigational channel in the Chena River at Fairbanks, Alaska, from its confluence with the Tanana River upstream to the University Road Bridge that will allow the safe passage during normal water levels of vessels up to 350 feet in length, 60 feet in width, and drafting up to 3 feet: *Provided further*, That using \$6,000,000 of funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army is directed to extend the navigation channel on the Allegheny River, Pennsylvania, project to provide passenger boat access to the Kittanning, Pennsylvania, Riverfront Park: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to use \$2,500,000 of the funds provided herein to implement measures upstream of Lake Cumberland, Kentucky, to intercept and dispose of solid waste. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-3123-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year—Special Rec. User Fees and Harbor Maint. Trust .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Special recreation use fees .....	34	34	34
Appropriation:			
05.01 Operation and maintenance, general .....	-34	-34	-34
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Note.—The receipts shown in this schedule are on deposit in Treasury account 96-5007, "Special Recreation user fees".

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 96-3123-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
Operation and maintenance projects:			
Navigation projects:			
00.01	664	628	553
00.02	344	333	332
Flood control projects:			
00.05	331	301	310
00.06	24	26	21
00.09	429	399	415
00.91	1,792	1,687	1,631
Miscellaneous items:			
01.01	37	38	38
01.02	5	5	6
01.05	4	3	5
01.91	46	46	49
01.92	1,838	1,733	1,680
09.00	35	35	35
10.00	1,873	1,768	1,715
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested ..... 73 77 77			
22.00	1,877	1,768	1,638
New budget authority (gross) .....			
23.90	1,950	1,845	1,715
Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....			
23.95	-1,873	-1,768	-1,715
New obligations .....			
24.40			
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested ..... 77 77 .....			
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00	1,296	1,208	1,109
40.20	34	34	34
40.79		-7	
43.00	1,330	1,235	1,143
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
Offsetting collections (cash):			
68.00	11	35	35
68.00	536	498	460
68.90	547	533	495
Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....			
70.00	1,877	1,768	1,638
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40	220	266	250
72.95	33	33	33
72.99	253	299	283
73.10	1,873	1,768	1,715
73.20	-1,827	-1,784	-1,661
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40	266	250	304
74.95	33	33	33
74.99	299	283	337
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	990	935	866
86.93	290	316	300
86.97	547	533	495
87.00	1,827	1,784	1,661
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00	-536	-498	-460

88.00	Other Federal sources .....	-11	-35	-35
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-547	-533	-495
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	1,330	1,233	1,143
90.00	Outlays .....	1,280	1,251	1,166

Funds are requested for operation, maintenance, and related activities of the Corps of Engineers at the navigation, flood control and multiple purpose projects for which it is responsible. Work to be accomplished consists of dredging, repair, and operation of structures and other facilities, including recreation facilities, all as authorized in the various Rivers and Harbors and Flood Control Acts. Related activities include aquatic plant control, monitoring of completed coastal projects, removal of sunken vessels, and the collection of domestic waterborne commerce statistics. This request also includes funds for National Emergency Preparedness as directed in Executive Order 11490. Funds to be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund (HMTF) will be applied to cover up to 100 percent of eligible harbor maintenance costs in accordance with Public Law 99-662, plus up to \$1 million for payment of expenses of administration incurred by the Army Corps of Engineers related to HMTF consistent with section 683 of Public Law 103-182, the North American Free Trade Agreement.

In accordance with Section 2406 of the National Energy Policy Act of 1992 (P.L. 102-486), the Secretary of the Army entered into an agreement with the Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) for direct funding of hydropower activities in the Pacific Northwest beginning in FY 1999.

Funding for Everglades restoration under Operation and Maintenance is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget*.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 96-3123-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	502	516	520
11.3	59	61	62
11.5	32	33	33
11.7	1	1	1
11.9	594	611	616
12.1	127	130	133
13.0	3	3	3
21.0	30	22	22
22.0	3	3	3
23.1	25	18	18
23.2	3	3	3
23.3	27	27	27
24.0	6	6	6
25.1	8	8	8
25.2	618	523	507
25.3	156	145	117
25.4	9	9	9
25.5	3	3	3
26.0	75	75	65
31.0	24	22	20
32.0	121	120	115
42.0	6	5	5
99.0	1,838	1,733	1,680
99.0	35	35	35
99.9	1,873	1,768	1,715



## Personnel Summary

Identification code 96-3123-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	14,062	14,147	13,926
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	72	73	84

## REGULATORY PROGRAM

For expenses necessary for administration of laws pertaining to regulation of navigable waters and wetlands, **[\$106,000,000]** \$117,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-3126-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Permit evaluation .....	77	79	83
00.03 Enforcement .....	23	23	24
00.05 Studies .....	1	1	3
00.06 Administrative Appeals .....	1	1	5
00.07 Environmental impact statements .....	1	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	102	106	117
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	101	106	117
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	105	109	120
23.95 New obligations .....	-102	-106	-117
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	101	106	117
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	3	3
73.10 New obligations .....	102	106	117
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-102	-106	-117
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	96	101	111
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6	6	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	102	106	117
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	101	106	117
90.00 Outlays .....	102	106	117

This appropriation provides for salaries and related costs to administer laws pertaining to regulation of activities affecting U.S. waters, including wetlands, in accordance with the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, the Clean Water Act of 1977, and the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972.

The proposed program builds on the President's 1993 Wetlands Plan. The budgeted amount will maintain program performance and increase watershed planning efforts, including special areas management plans, to broaden involvement by States and local communities in the regulatory process. The program includes an administrative appeals process for permit denials.

Funding for the Regulatory program is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's

key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget*.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-3126-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	53	56	57
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	58	62	63
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	12	12	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous .....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	17	14	23
25.3 Purchase goods & svcs. fm Government accts. ....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	102	106	117

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 96-3126-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,312	1,350	1,350

## REGULATORY PROGRAM

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

*Upon enactment of authorization to establish fees to cover administrative costs of the Regulatory program, such fees may be collected and credited to this account as offsetting collections: Provided, That the sum of such fees collected shall be available until expended for authorized purposes.*

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-3126-2-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Permit evaluation .....			-7
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....			-7
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			-7
23.95 New obligations .....			7
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			-7
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			-7
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			7
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			-7
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			-7
90.00 Outlays .....			-7

Legislation is being proposed that would increase wetlands permit fees for commercial projects and eliminate fees for private, non-commercial projects as part of the President's Wetlands Plan. Fees collected would be earmarked to finance costs of the permit program, subject to their appropriation. The Army Corps of Engineers has not changed its wetlands permit fee structure since 1977.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**REGULATORY PROGRAM—Continued**

**FLOOD CONTROL AND COASTAL EMERGENCIES**

[Budget authority in millions of dollars]

Flood Control and Coastal Emergencies:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct program:			
General fund .....	10	4	
Emergency supplemental appropriation .....	415		
Reimbursable program .....	96	132	115
<b>Total budget authority .....</b>	<b>521</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>115</b>

**【FLOOD CONTROL AND COASTAL EMERGENCIES】**

【For expenses necessary for emergency flood control, hurricane, and shore protection activities, as authorized by section 5 of the Flood Control Act approved August 18, 1941, as amended, \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended.】 *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 96-3125-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Disaster preparedness .....	14	15	16
00.02 Emergency operations .....	49	25	12
00.03 Rehabilitation .....	84	125	50
00.04 Advance Measures .....	14	15	7
00.91 Total direct program .....	161	180	85
09.00 Reimbursable Program Activity .....	102	132	117
10.00 Total obligations .....	263	312	202
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	394	512	336
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	381	136	117
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	775	648	453
23.95 New obligations .....	-263	-312	-202
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	512	336	251
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	425	4	
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections other federal agencies .....	144	132	117
68.15 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-188		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	-44	132	117
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	381	136	117
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-79	-101	-36
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	202	202	122
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	123	101	86
73.10 New obligations .....	263	312	202
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-285	-327	-131
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-101	-36	-72
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	202	122	229
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	101	86	157
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	5	2	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	131	193	14
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	-44	132	117
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	193		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	285	327	131
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-144	-132	-117

88.96 Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	188		
---	-----	--	--

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	425	4	
90.00 Outlays .....	141	195	14

This activity provides for preparedness activities for all natural and technological disasters, flood fighting and rescue operations, and repair of flood control and Federal hurricane or shore protection works. It also provides for emergency supplies of clean water where the source has been contaminated and, in drought distressed areas, where adequate supplies of water are needed for consumption.

No new funding is required for this account in FY 1999. The balance of available funds in the account is expected to be sufficient to meet operational requirements.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 96-3125-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	120	136	41
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	2	3	3
32.0 Land and structures .....	17	17	17
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	161	180	85
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	102	132	117
99.9 Total obligations .....	263	312	202

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 96-3125-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	116	112	106
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	19	19	19

**FORMERLY UTILIZED SITES REMEDIAL ACTION PROGRAM**

**【(Including Transfer of Funds)】**

For expenses necessary to administer and execute the Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program to clean up contaminated sites throughout the United States where work was performed as part of the Nation's early atomic energy program, \$140,000,000, to remain available until expended【: *Provided*, That the unexpended balances of prior appropriations provided for these activities in this Act or any previous Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation account, and thereafter, may be accounted for as one fund for the same time period as originally enacted】. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-3130-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....		133	140
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....			30
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		140	140
22.22 Unobligated Balance Transferred from Dept of Energy .....		23	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....		163	170
23.95 New obligations .....		-133	-140
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....		30	30
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....		140	140
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....			16
73.10 New obligations .....		133	140
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-117	-130
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		16	26
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		94	84
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		23	46
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		117	130
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		140	140
90.00 Outlays .....		117	130

Activities of this program include clean up of sites throughout the United States contaminated through work done under the Nation's early atomic energy program.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-3130-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		6	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....		1	2
25.2 Other services .....		111	112
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....		15	17
99.9 Total obligations .....		133	140

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 96-3130-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		103	119

## GENERAL EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration and related functions in the Office of the Chief of Engineers and offices of the Division Engineers; activities of the Coastal Engineering Research Board, the Humphreys Engineer Center Support Activity, [the Engineering Strategic Studies Center,] the Water Resources Support Center, and headquarters support functions at the USACE Finance Center; [and for costs of implementing the Secretary of the Army's plan to reduce the number of division offices as directed in title I, Public Law 104-206,] \$148,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of any other appropriation provided in title I of this Act shall be available to fund the activities of the Office of the Chief of Engineers or the executive direction and management activities of the division offices. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-3124-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Executive direction and management:			
00.01 Office, Chief of Engineers .....	56	60	59
00.02 Division offices .....	73	74	71
00.03 Engineer Strategic Studies Center .....	1		
Support centers:			
00.09 Humphreys Engineer Center Support Activity .....	15	16	15
00.11 Water Resources Support Center .....	5	5	5
00.12 USACE Finance Center .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	151	156	151
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	13	11	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	149	148	148
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	162	159	151
23.95 New obligations .....	-151	-156	-151
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	11	3	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	149	148	148
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	36	34	25
73.10 New obligations .....	151	156	151
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-153	-165	-148
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	34	25	28
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	120	148	148
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	33	17	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	153	165	148
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	149	148	148
90.00 Outlays .....	153	165	148

**Executive direction and management.**—The Office, Chief of Engineers, and 8 division offices supervise work in 37 district offices.

**Engineering Strategic Studies Center.**—This center, whose purpose was to provide strategic planning and analytical support to the Chief of Engineers, was abolished as a separate activity in FY 1998 and its missions and staff were transferred into the headquarters.

**Coastal Engineering Research Board.**—The Board provides policy guidance, reviews and plans requirements for conducting coastal engineering research and development, and recommends research project priorities.

**Humphreys Engineer Center Support Activity.**—This support center provides administrative services for the Office, Chief of Engineers and other separate field operating activities to include personnel, logistics, and finance and accounting.

**Water Resources Support Center.**—This support center performs studies and analyses for meeting national objectives. It develops planning techniques for comprehensive management and development of the Nation's water resources.

**United States Army Corps of Engineers Finance Center.**—This center was established in 1996 in Memphis, Tennessee, to begin centralization of Corps finance and accounting activities. Seventeen Corps sites were consolidated in FY 1997, 24 sites will be consolidated in FY 1998, and the remaining 20 sites will be consolidated by July 1999.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-3124-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	76	76	77

**General and special funds—Continued**

**GENERAL EXPENSES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 96-3124-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.7 Military personnel .....	4	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	84	85	86
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	16	16
12.2 Accrued retirement .....	2	2	2
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	7	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	8	9	8
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous .....	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	19	19	17
25.3 Purchase goods & svcs. fm Government accts. ....	8	8	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	151	156	151

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 96-3124-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,271	1,219	1,180

**FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES CONSOLIDATED PROGRAM**

[Budget authority in millions of dollars]

Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct program:			
General fund .....	330	294	280
Rivers and harbors contributed funds (permanent appropriation) .....	13	9	11
Total appropriation .....	343	303	291

**FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES**

**FULL COST OF FIXED ASSETS**

[In millions of dollars]

Estimated Total Remaining Federal Cost of Ongoing Construction Projects .....	4,152
---	-------

The above table estimates the total remaining Federal costs of ongoing projects for the Army Corps of Engineers. The table is provided to inform the Congress and the public of the Federal funding necessary to complete the projects included in the President's budget.

**FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES, ARKANSAS, ILLINOIS, KENTUCKY, LOUISIANA, MISSISSIPPI, MISSOURI, AND TENNESSEE**

For expenses necessary for prosecuting work of flood control, and rescue work, repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood, as authorized by law (33 U.S.C. 702a, 702g-1), **[\$296,212,000] \$280,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding the funding limitations set forth in Public Law 104-6 (109 Stat. 85), the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is authorized and directed to use additional funds appropriated herein or previously appropriated to complete remedial measures to prevent slope instability at Hickman Bluff, Kentucky: *Provided further*, That, using funds appropriated in this Act, the Secretary of the Army may construct the Ten and Fifteen Mile Bayou channel enlargement as an integral part of the work accomplished on the St. Francis Basin, Arkansas and Missouri Project, authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1950: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to use up to \$4,000,000, including the \$1,900,000 appropriated herein, to dredge Sardis Lake, Mississippi, at 100 percent Federal cost, so that the City of Sardis, Mississippi, may proceed with its development of the valuable re-

sources of Sardis Lake in Mississippi, consistent with language provided in House Report 104-679, accompanying the Fiscal Year 1997 Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act (Public Law 104-206): *Provided further*, That within available funds, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to conduct, at 100 percent Federal cost, the necessary Environmental Assessment and Impact Studies for the initial components of Sardis Lake development as provided in the Sardis Lake Recreation and Tourism Master Plan, Phase II]. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 96-3112-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 General investigations .....	4	5	5
00.03 Construction .....	176	160	167
00.05 Maintenance .....	140	133	118
10.00 Total obligations .....	320	298	290
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	14	10
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	330	294	280
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	334	306	290
23.95 New obligations .....	-320	-298	-290
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	14	10	

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

40.00 Appropriation .....	330	296	280
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-2	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	330	294	280
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	330	294	280

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	70	95	88
73.10 New obligations .....	320	298	290
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-295	-305	-284
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	95	88	94

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	238	221	210
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	57	84	74
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	295	305	284

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	330	294	280
90.00 Outlays .....	295	305	284

Funds are requested for planning, construction, and operation and maintenance activities associated with the Mississippi River and Tributaries water resources development project located in the Lower Mississippi Valley from Cape Girardeau, Missouri, to the Gulf of Mexico.

Funds are included for one new start reconnaissance study and one new start construction project.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 96-3112-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	66	64	62
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	2	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	10	10	9
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	79	76	74
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	14	13	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous .....	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	11	11	11
25.2 Other services .....	126	137	131

25.3	Purchase goods & svcs. fm Government .....	7	7	7
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	5	5	5
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures .....	63	34	34
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	319	297	289
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations .....	320	298	290

Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters .....	8	7	7
Payments to States .....	5	6	6
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters .....	6	6	7
Payments to States .....	6	6	6

Personnel Summary

Identification code 96-3112-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,956	1,850	1,750

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-9921-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	4	4	4
Receipts:			
02.03 Receipts from leases of lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes .....	5	6	6
02.04 Licenses under Federal Power Act, improvements of navigable waters, maintenance and operation of dams, etc. ....	8	8	7
02.99 Total receipts .....	13	14	13
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	17	18	17
Appropriation:			
05.01 Permanent appropriations .....	-13	-14	-13
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	4	4	4

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-9921-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.02 Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters .....	3	8	7
00.03 Payments to States .....	6	6	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	9	14	13
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	13	17	17
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	13	14	13
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	26	31	30
23.95 New obligations .....	-9	-14	-13
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	17	17	17
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	13	14	13
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	4	1	3
73.10 New obligations .....	9	14	13
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-12	-12	-13
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	3	3
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	12	12	13
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	13	14	13
90.00 Outlays .....	12	12	13

*Use of hydraulic mining debris reservoirs in California for other purposes.*—Fees paid by Pacific Gas and Electric Company for use of the Englebright Dam, Yuba River, mine debris restraining works for hydropower generation are used for maintaining the works (33 U.S.C. 683).

*Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.*—License fees are levied by the Department of Energy for private construction of dams, conduits, and reservoir for benefits accruing directly as a result of headwater improvements by Federal projects. Half of the fees collected (except 100 percent of fees from Indian reservations, 100 percent of program administration costs, 12.5 percent of the balance, and 100 percent of fees paid for use of public lands and national forests) are used for maintenance and operation of Federal dams and other navigation structures, and for improvement of navigable waters (16 U.S.C. 810(a)).

*Payments to States.*—Three-fourths of the rent received from lease of Federal lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes is paid to the State in which such property is situated for public schools, roads, or other expenses of county government (33 U.S.C. 701c-3).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-9921-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	4	4	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	7	7
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	7	12	11
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	9	14	13

Personnel Summary

Identification code 96-9921-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	35	36	35

Intragovernmental funds:

REVOLVING FUND

Amounts in the Revolving Fund may be used to construct a 17,000 square foot addition to the United States Army Corps of Engineers Alaska District main office building on Elemendorf Air Force Base. The Revolving Fund shall be reimbursed for such funding from *appropriations of the benefitting [appropriations] programs* by collection each year of user fees sufficient to repay the capitalized cost of the asset and to operate and maintain the asset. *Using amounts available in the Revolving Fund, the Secretary of the Army is authorized to renovate office space in the General Accounting Office headquarters building in Washington, D.C., for use by the Corps and GAO. The Secretary is authorized to enter into a lease with GAO to occupy such renovated space as appropriate, for the Corps' headquarters. The Secretary shall ensure that the Revolving Fund is appropriately reimbursed from appropriations of the Corps' benefitting programs by collection each year of amounts sufficient to repay the capitalized cost of such renovation and through rent reductions or rebates from GAO. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 96-4902-0-4-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating Expenses:			
09.01 Plant and equipment services .....	154	155	155
09.02 Warehousing (GPRA) .....	3	3	3
09.03 Shop and facility services .....	1,490	1,497	1,505
09.04 General Administrative Services .....	1,278	1,284	1,291
09.09 Total operating expenses .....	2,925	2,939	2,954
Capital Investment:			
09.20 Land and structures .....	15	17	11
09.21 Dredges .....	1	1	1
09.22 Other floating plant .....	23	48	30
09.23 Land-based equipment .....	30	21	34
09.24 Tools, office furniture, and equipment .....	4	4	5
09.29 Total capital investment .....	72	91	81
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,997	3,030	3,035
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	284	527	617
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3,240	3,120	3,181
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3,524	3,647	3,798
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,997	-3,030	-3,035
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	527	617	763

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3,240	3,120	3,181

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	307	128	141
73.10 New obligations .....	2,997	3,030	3,035
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3,175	-3,017	-3,031
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	128	141	145

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3,175	3,017	3,031

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-3,225	-3,104	-3,165
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-15	-16	-16
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-3,240	-3,120	-3,181

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-65	-103	-150

The fund provides for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of plant and equipment used in civil works functions; for temporary financing of services chargeable to civil appropriations; and for furnishing facilities and services for military functions of the Department of the Army, other governmental agencies and private persons, as authorized by law (33 U.S.C. 576).

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 96-4902-0-4-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	21	23	23
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	8	11
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	29	29	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	18	20	18
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	2,557	2,594	2,593
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	145	139	143

25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	10	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	148	142	146
31.0 Equipment .....	40	43	39
32.0 Land and structures .....	15	17	17
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
44.0 Refunds .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,997	3,030	3,035

**Trust Funds**

**INLAND WATERWAYS TRUST FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-8861-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	275	300	354
Receipts:			
02.01 Transfer from general fund, Inland waterways revenue act taxes .....	96	116	120
02.02 Interest and profits on investments in public debt securities .....	18	16	20
02.99 Total receipts .....	114	132	140
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	389	432	494
Appropriation:			
05.01 Inland waterways trust fund .....	-89	-78	-50
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	300	354	444

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-8861-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	84	78	52

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value .....	272	279	277
21.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-10	-12	-10
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	262	267	267
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	89	78	50
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	351	345	317
23.95 New obligations .....	-84	-78	-52
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value .....	279	277	275
24.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-12	-10	-10
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	267	267	265

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	89	78	50

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	13	7	7
73.10 New obligations .....	84	78	52
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-90	-78	-55
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	7	4

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	74	66	43
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	16	12	12
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	90	78	55

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	89	78	50
90.00 Outlays .....	90	78	54

The Inland Waterways Trust Fund was established in accordance with the Inland Waterways Revenue Act of 1978, Public Law 95-502, and amended by the Water Resources Development Act of 1986, Public Law 99-662. Revenue is

derived from taxes imposed on fuel for vessels engaged in commercial waterway transportation and investment interest and is used to pay one half of the construction and rehabilitation costs of specified inland waterway projects. See "Construction, General" for appropriations language.

## RIVERS AND HARBORS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-8862-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	101	101	101
Receipts:			
02.01 Contributions, rivers and harbors, other than port and harbor user fees, Corps of Engineers .....	180	233	144
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	281	334	245
Appropriation:			
05.01 Rivers and harbors contributed funds .....	-180	-233	-144
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	101	101	101

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-8862-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
General investigations:			
00.01 Where required for an authorized Federal study	21	29	29
00.02 Where not required for an authorized Federal study	5	5	5
Construction:			
00.03 Where required for an authorized Federal project	107	115	111
00.04 Where not required for an authorized Federal project	15	20	20
Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries:			
00.05 Where required for an authorized feature .....	11	7	10
00.06 Where not required for an authorized Federal project .....	2	2	1
Maintenance:			
00.07 Where required for an authorized Federal project	2	5	3
00.08 Where not required for an authorized Federal project .....	5	12	5
Coastal Wetlands:			
00.09 Coastal wetlands restoration: Where required for projects .....	10	6	4
10.00 Total obligations .....	178	201	188
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	101	103	135
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	180	233	144
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	281	336	279
23.95 New obligations .....	-178	-201	-188
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	103	135	91
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	180	233	144
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	51	68	61
73.10 New obligations .....	178	201	188
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-161	-208	-218
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	68	61	31
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	161	105	83
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		103	135
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	161	208	218
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	180	233	144
90.00 Outlays .....	161	208	218

Funds are contributed by non-Federal interests for expenditure on improvements of rivers and harbors. This includes

cost sharing contributions under terms of agreements with non-Federal interests for study, design, construction and maintenance of authorized Federal projects as well as other non-Federal contributions for 100 percent of costs of other work.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-8862-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	29	30	29
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	31	32	31
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	34	57	45
25.3 Purchase goods & svcs. fm Government accts. ....	7	12	12
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	86	80	80
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	176	199	186
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	178	201	188

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 96-8862-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	852	840	790

## HARBOR MAINTENANCE TRUST FUND

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-8863-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	865	1,106	1,447
Receipts:			
02.01 User fees .....	736	784	839
02.02 Earnings on investments .....	54	69	87
02.99 Total receipts .....	790	853	926
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	1,655	1,959	2,373
Appropriation:			
05.01 Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, operations and maintenance .....	-10	-11	
05.02 Operations and maintenance, legislative proposal .....			-13
05.03 Army Corps of Engineers, operation and maintenance of commercial navigation harbors and administrative cost .....	-536	-498	-460
05.04 Army Corps of Engineers, construction of dredge material disposal facilities .....			-2
05.05 Department of the Treasury, Customs Service: administrative expenses .....	-3	-3	-3
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-549	-512	-478
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	1,106	1,447	1,895

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-8863-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.3) .....	536	498	462
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	536	498	462
23.95 New obligations .....	-536	-498	-462

HARBOR MAINTENANCE TRUST FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 96-8863-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite):			
40.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)—Operations and maintenance .....	536	498	460
40.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)—Construction .....			2
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	536	498	462
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	536	498	462
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-536	-498	-462
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	536	498	462
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	536	498	462
90.00 Outlays .....	536	498	462

The Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund is established in accordance with the Harbor Maintenance Revenue Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-662, Title XIV, as amended). Revenue is derived from receipts from a 0.125 percent *ad valorem* user fee imposed upon commercial users of specified U.S. ports; Saint Lawrence Seaway tolls; and investment interest.

The Harbor Maintenance Revenue Act also authorized expenditures from the Trust Fund to finance up to 100 percent of Corps of Engineers' harbor operation and maintenance (O&M) costs, including O&M costs associated with Great Lakes navigational projects, and fully finance the operation and maintenance of the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.

The North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act, Sec. 683 (Public Law 103-182), authorized payment of administrative expenses incurred by the Department of the Treasury, the Army Corps of Engineers, and the Department of Commerce related to administration of the harbor maintenance fee, but not to exceed \$5,000,000 for any fiscal year. The Corps of Engineers has budgeted \$1,000,000 for anticipated expenses associated with administration of the harbor maintenance fee.

Section 201 of the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) 1996 authorizes use of the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund for construction of dredged material disposal facilities. This use would be in association with dredging of Federal navigation harbors for commercial navigation.

A summary judgment issued October 25, 1995, by the United States Court of International Trade in the case United States Shoe Corp. v. United States (Court No. 94-11-00668), found the Harbor Maintenance fee unconstitutional under the Export Clause of the Constitution (Article I, section 9, clause 5), and enjoined the Customs Service from collecting the fee. However, a motion to stay the execution of the judgment pending appeal was granted and the fee is being collected. The case is under appeal at the Supreme Court. Oral arguments are set for March 4, 1998, with a decision expected later in the year.

For appropriation language, see the following accounts: Army Corps of Engineers, Civil, Construction, General, and "Operation and Maintenance, General"; St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation "Operations and Maintenance"; Department of Transportation "Rental Payments" and Department of the Treasury "Administration of Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund".

COASTAL WETLANDS RESTORATION CONSOLIDATED PROGRAM

[Budget authority in millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust .....	44	49	48
Rivers and harbors contributed funds (permanent appropriation) .....	10	6	4
Total appropriation .....	54	55	52

COASTAL WETLANDS RESTORATION TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-8333-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	32	31	31
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	111	123	141
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	44	49	48
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	155	172	189
23.95 New obligations .....	-32	-31	-31
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	123	141	158
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
62.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	44	49	48
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	18	40	50
73.10 New obligations .....	32	31	31
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-10	-21	-21
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	40	50	60
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	10	21	21
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	44	49	48
90.00 Outlays .....	10	21	21

In 1990, the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act (Public Law 101-646) authorized transfer of 18 percent of the annual appropriation from the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund, Sport Fish Restoration Account, and 70 percent of this amount to the Coastal Restoration Trust Fund, for coastal wetlands activities; 70 percent of this amount is allocated to the Corps of Engineers for use by the Louisiana Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Task Force, chaired by the Secretary of the Army, to provide for the long-term conservation, protection, and restoration of coastal wetlands in the State of Louisiana.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-8333-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	31	30	30
99.9 Total obligations .....	32	31	31

Personnel Summary

Identification code 96-8333-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	23	24	20



## OIL SPILL RESEARCH

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-8868-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1		

Title VII of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 authorizes use of the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to fund interagency oil pollution research.

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 96-8868-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3		

## WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds

## WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-3128-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	8	45	22
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		21	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	29	24	22
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	29	45	22
23.95 New obligations .....	-8	-45	-22
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	21		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.10 Authority to borrow .....	29	24	22
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		8	
73.10 New obligations .....	8	45	22
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-53	-22
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		24	22
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		29	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....		53	22
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	29	24	22
90.00 Outlays .....		53	22

Section 306 of the Safe Drinking Water Act, P.L. 014-182, 110 Stat. 1613, 1985 provides borrowing authority to the Corps of Engineers for the purpose of making repairs and improvements to the Washington Aqueduct. The Aqueduct supplies drinking water to the District of Columbia, and Arlington and Falls Church, Virginia. The Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1996 authorized the Corps to bor-

row limited amounts from Treasury to improve to the water system, to be repaid over time by the customers of the Aqueduct.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 96-3128-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	3	2
31.0 Equipment .....	5	35	18
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	7	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	8	45	22

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this title shall be available for official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$5,000); and during the current fiscal year the Revolving Fund, Corps of Engineers, shall be available for purchase (not to exceed 100 for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

## CORPS OF ENGINEERS

**[SEC. 101.** In fiscal year 1998, the Secretary of the Army is authorized and directed to provide planning, design and construction assistance to non-Federal interests in carrying out water-related environmental infrastructure and environmental resources development projects in Alaska, including assistance for wastewater treatment and related facilities; water supply, storage, treatment and distribution facilities; and development, restoration or improvement of wetlands and other aquatic areas for the purpose of protection or development of surface water resources: *Provided*, That the non-Federal interest shall enter into a binding agreement with the Secretary wherein the non-Federal interest will provide all lands, easements, rights-of-way, relocations, and dredge material disposal areas required for the project, and pay 50 per centum of the costs of required feasibility studies, 25 per centum of the costs of designing and constructing the project, and 100 per centum of the costs of operation, maintenance, repair, replacement or rehabilitation of the project: *Provided further*, That the value of lands, easements, rights-of-way, relocations and dredged material disposal areas provided by the non-Federal interest shall be credited toward the non-Federal share, not to exceed 25 per centum, of the costs of designing and constructing the project: *Provided further*, That utilizing \$5,000,000 of the funds appropriated herein, the Secretary is directed to carry out this section.]

**[GREEN BROOK SUB-BASIN FLOOD CONTROL PROJECT, NEW JERSEY]**

**[SEC. 102.** No funds made available under this Act or any other Act for any fiscal year may be used by the Secretary of the Army to construct the Oak Way detention structure or the Sky Top detention structure in Berkeley Heights, New Jersey, as part of the project for flood control, Green Brook Sub-Basin, Raritan River Basin, New Jersey, authorized by section 401(a) of the Water Resources Development Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-662; 100 Stat. 4119).] (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:

- State and Private Forestry, Forest Service, Department of Agriculture.
- Operation and Maintenance, Army, Department of the Army.
- Operations, Research, and Facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce.
- Energy, Supply, Research and Development Activities, Operating Expenses, Department of Energy.
- Construction, National Park Service, Department of the Interior.
- Federal Buildings Fund, General Services Administration.
- Acquisition and Construction of Radio Facilities, United States Information Agency.
- Appalachian Regional Development Programs, Appalachian Regional Commission.
- Hazardous Substance Response Trust Fund, Environmental Protection Agency.

## OTHER DEFENSE—CIVIL PROGRAMS

### MILITARY RETIREMENT

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### PAYMENT TO MILITARY RETIREMENT FUND

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-0040-0-1-054	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 13.0)	15,151	15,119	15,724
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	15,151	15,119	15,724
23.95 New obligations	-15,151	-15,119	-15,724
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	15,151	15,119	15,724
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	15,151	15,119	15,724
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-15,151	-15,119	-15,724
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	15,151	15,119	15,724
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	15,151	15,119	15,724
90.00 Outlays	15,151	15,119	15,724

The 1999 payment to the military retirement fund includes funds for the amortization of the unfunded liability for all retirement benefits earned by military personnel for service prior to 1985. The amortization schedule for the unfunded liability is determined by the Department of Defense Retirement Board of Actuaries. For fiscal year 1997 and beyond, the Board adjusted the amortization schedule to reflect a 50 year rather than a 60 year stream of payments. Included in the unfunded liability are the consolidated requirements of the military departments to cover retired officers and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force, retainer pay of enlisted personnel of the Fleet Reserve of the Navy and Marine Corps, and survivors benefits.

#### Trust Funds

#### MILITARY RETIREMENT FUND

#### Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8097-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year	128,714	136,628	142,962
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Employing agency contributions	11,102	10,543	10,563
02.02 General fund payment (unfunded liability)	15,151	15,119	15,724
02.03 Earnings on investments	11,920	12,121	12,328
02.99 Total receipts	38,173	37,783	38,615
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	166,887	174,411	181,577
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Military retirement fund	-30,259	-31,449	-32,379
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-30,259	-31,449	-32,379
07.99 Total balance, end of year	136,628	142,962	149,198

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8097-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Nondisability	25,925	26,945	27,742
00.02 Temporary disability	80	83	86
00.03 Permanent disability	1,392	1,446	1,489
00.04 Fleet Reserve	1,255	1,304	1,343
00.05 Survivors' benefits	1,607	1,670	1,720
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	30,259	31,449	32,379
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	30,259	31,449	32,379
23.95 New obligations	-30,259	-31,449	-32,379
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	38,173	37,783	38,615
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation	-7,914	-6,334	-6,236
63.00 Appropriation (total)	30,259	31,449	32,379
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	30,259	31,449	32,379
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.41 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities: Par value	2,536	2,606	2,669
73.10 New obligations	30,259	31,449	32,379
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-30,188	-31,386	-32,314
74.41 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities: Par value	2,606	2,669	2,734
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	30,188	31,386	32,314
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	30,259	31,449	32,379
90.00 Outlays	30,188	31,386	32,314

Public Law 98-94 provided for accrual funding of the military retirement system and for the establishment of a Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund in 1985. The fund has three sources of income. The first is payments from the Military Personnel accounts, which cover the liability for future benefits accruing to current service members. The second is a payment from the general treasury to cover the accrued unfunded liability of current members and current retirees. The third source is income from the investment of fund balances from past and current payments into the fund.

The status of the fund is as follows:

#### Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 97-8097-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>			
0100 Treasury balance	58	5	
<b>U.S. Securities:</b>			
0101 Par value	116,991	126,237	131,933
0102 Unrealized discounts	14,201	12,992	13,698
0199 Total balance, start of year	131,250	139,234	145,631
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>			
<b>Intragovernmental transactions:</b>			
0240 Employing agency contributions, DOD military	11,098	10,539	10,559
0241 Employing agency contributions, Corps of Engineers	4	4	4
0242 Earning on investments	11,920	12,121	12,328
0243 Federal contributions	15,151	15,119	15,724
0299 Total cash income	38,173	37,783	38,615
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>			
0500 Military retirement fund	-30,188	-31,386	-32,314
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>			
0700 Uninvested balance	5		

**General and special funds—Continued**

**MILITARY RETIREMENT FUND—Continued**

**Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 97-8097-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
U.S. Securities:			
0701 Par value .....	126,237	131,933	138,234
0702 Unrealized discounts .....	12,992	13,698	13,698
0799 Total balance, end of year .....	139,234	145,631	151,932

**EDUCATION BENEFITS**

**Trust Funds**

**EDUCATION BENEFITS FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-8098-0-7-702	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	479	530	560
Receipts:			
02.01 Employing agency contributions .....	175	178	185
02.02 Interest .....	36	26	27
02.99 Total receipts .....	211	204	212
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	690	734	772
Appropriation:			
05.01 Education benefits fund .....	-160	-174	-181
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-160	-174	-181
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	530	560	591

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-8098-0-7-702	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Active duty program .....	74	86	80
00.02 Selected reserve program .....	86	88	101
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	160	174	181
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	160	174	181
23.95 New obligations .....	-160	-174	-181
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	211	174	181
60.28 Appropriation (unavailable balances) .....	-51		
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	160	174	181
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	160	174	181
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	14	2	14
73.10 New obligations .....	160	174	181
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-158	-162	-181
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-14		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	14	14
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	158	174	181
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		-12	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	158	162	181
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	160	174	181
90.00 Outlays .....	158	162	181

The 1985 Defense Authorization Bill, Public Law 98-525, provided for the accrual funding of certain education benefits

for active duty military personnel under the authority of Chapter 30, Title 38 U.S.C., and to Selected Reserve personnel under the authority of Chapter 1606, Title 10 U.S.C. Public Law 100-48 made this program permanent. The fund is financed through actuarially-determined Government contributions from the Department of Defense military personnel appropriations and interest on investments. Funds are transferred to the Department of Veterans Affairs to make benefit payments to eligible personnel. The status of the fund is as follows:

**Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-8098-0-7-702	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
0101 Par value .....	479	530	560
0102 Unrealized discounts .....	14	2	14
0199 Total balance, start of year .....	493	532	574
Cash income during the year:			
Intragovernmental transactions:			
0240 Employing agency contributions .....	175	178	185
0241 Interest on investments .....	36	26	27
0299 Total cash income .....	211	204	212
Cash outgo during year:			
0500 Active duty program .....	-74	-86	-80
0501 Selected reserve program .....	-84	-76	-101
0599 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-158	-162	-181
0650 Other adjustments .....	-14		
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
0701 Par value .....	530	560	591
0702 Unrealized discounts .....	2	14	14
0799 Total balance, end of year .....	532	574	605

**AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the American Battle Monuments Commission, including the acquisition of land or interest in land in foreign countries; purchases and repair of uniforms for caretakers of national cemeteries and monuments outside of the United States and its territories and possessions; rent of office and garage space in foreign countries; purchase (one for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries, when required by law of such countries; **[\$26,897,000] \$23,931,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That where station allowance has been authorized by the Department of the Army for officers of the Army serving the Army at certain foreign stations, the same allowance shall be authorized for officers of the Armed Forces assigned to the Commission while serving at the same foreign stations, and this appropriation is hereby made available for the payment of such allowance: *Provided further*, That when traveling on business of the Commission, officers of the Armed Forces serving as members or as Secretary of the Commission may be reimbursed for expenses as provided for civilian members of the Commission: *Provided further*, That the Commission shall reimburse other Government agencies, including the Armed Forces, for salary, pay, and allowances of personnel assigned to it. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 74-0100-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Administration and U.S. memorials .....	2	4	2
00.02 European memorials and cemeteries .....	15	18	17
00.03 Mediterranean memorials and cemeteries .....	3	4	4

00.04	Asian memorials and cemeteries .....	1	1	1
10.00	Total obligations .....	21	27	24
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	22	27	24
23.95	New obligations .....	-21	-27	-24
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	21	27	24
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	4	4	8
73.10	New obligations .....	21	27	24
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-21	-23	-25
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	4	8	7
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	21	23	21
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....			4
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	21	23	25
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	22	27	24
90.00	Outlays .....	21	23	25

The American Battle Monuments Commission is responsible for: the maintenance and construction of U.S. monuments and memorials commemorating the achievements in battle of our Armed Forces since April 6, 1917; controlling erection of monuments and markers by U.S. citizens and organizations in foreign countries; and for the design, construction, and maintenance of permanent military cemetery memorials in foreign countries.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 74-0100-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	10	12	12
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	11	13	13
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	5	5
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	3	2
25.2	Other services .....	2	4	2
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	2	2
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	19	27	24
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	2		
99.9	Total obligations .....	21	27	24

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 74-0100-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	363	363	362

**FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 74-0101-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....	2	
22.30	Unobligated balance returned to Treasury .....	-2	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....		

**Trust Funds**

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

<b>Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)</b>				
Identification code 74-8569-0-7-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....	7	6	44
Receipts:				
02.01	Contributions, American Battle Monuments Commission .....	3	50	50
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	10	56	94
Appropriation:				
05.01	Contributions .....	-4	-12	-12
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....	6	44	82

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 74-8569-0-7-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.04	World War II memorial .....	7	15	12
10.00	Total obligations (object class 32.0) .....	7	15	12
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Uninvested .....	4		3
21.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	4	6	
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	8	6	3
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	4	12	12
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	12	18	15
23.95	New obligations .....	-7	-15	-12
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Uninvested .....		3	3
24.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	6		
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	3	3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	4	12	12
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....			3
73.10	New obligations .....	7	15	12
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-12	-12
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....		3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4	12	12
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	2		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	6	12	12
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	4	12	12
90.00	Outlays .....	6	12	12

**Purchase of flowers.**—Private citizens contribute funds for the purchase of flowers to decorate graves and tablets of the missing at the cemeteries and memorials administered by the Commission.

**Repair of non-Federal war memorials.**—When requested to do so and upon receipt of the necessary funds, the Commission arranges for and oversees the repair of war memorials to U.S. Forces erected in foreign countries by American citizens, States, municipalities, or associations.

**World War II Memorial.**—Public Law 103-32 authorized the American Battle Monuments Commission to collect private contributions to fund construction of a memorial in the District of Columbia to honor members of the Armed Forces of the United States who served in World War II. The Commission projects that contributions to the World War II Memorial Fund will reach \$50 million in 1999.

**ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME****Trust Funds****ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME**

For expenses necessary for the Armed Forces Retirement Home to operate and maintain the United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home and the United States Naval Home, to be paid from funds available in the Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund, **[\$68,669,000] \$70,745,000**, of which **[\$13,217,000] \$15,717,000** shall remain available until expended for construction and renovation of the physical plants at the United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home and the United States Naval Home. **[ Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, a single contract or related contracts for the development and construction at the United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, to include renovation of the Sheridan building, may be employed which collectively include the full scope of the project: Provided further, That the solicitation and contract shall contain the clause "availability of funds" found at 48 CFR 52.232-18 and 252.232-7007 Limitation of Government Obligation. ] In addition, for completion of the Sheridan building, and the Health Care Facility, \$8,982,000, to become available on October 1, 1999, and remain available until expended. (Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 84-8522-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	122	114	90
Receipts:			
02.01 Deductions, fines and gifts, U.S. Naval Home .....	17	14	15
02.02 Interest on investments, Armed Forces Retirement Home .....	8	8	6
02.03 Fees paid by residents, U.S. Naval Home .....	3	3	4
02.04 Deductions, fines and gifts, U.S. Soldiers' and Airmen's Home .....	13	12	13
02.05 Fees paid by residents, U.S. Soldiers' and Airmen's Home .....	7	8	9
02.99 Total receipts .....	48	45	47
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	170	159	137
Appropriation:			
05.01 Armed Forces Retirement Home .....	-56	-69	-71
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	114	90	66

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 84-8522-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	63	69	71
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	135	131	131
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	56	69	71
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	194	200	202
23.95 New obligations .....	-63	-69	-71
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	131	131	131
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	56	69	71
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	16	18	24
73.10 New obligations .....	63	69	71
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-58	-64	-68
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-3		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	18	24	27
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	50	60	61
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	8	4	7

87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	58	64	68
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	56	69	71
90.00 Outlays .....	58	64	68

The 1991 Defense Authorization Act, Public Law 101-510, created an Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund to finance the United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home and the United States Naval Home. The homes, which are currently in operation, are financed by appropriations drawn from the trust fund. The homes are administered by directors appointed by the Secretary of Defense with oversight provided by the Armed Forces Retirement Home Board. The Sheridan dormitory will be renovated in 1998 and 1999. Also, a 110-bed medical facility will be designed in 1998 and construction will begin in 1999.

The Armed Forces Retirement Home provides medical and domiciliary care and other authorized benefits for the relief and support of certain retired military personnel of the Armed Forces.

The average number of members receiving domiciliary and hospital care are shown below:

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Domiciliary care .....	1,523	1,552	1,400
Hospital care .....	371	323	300
Total members .....	1,894	1,875	1,700

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 84-8522-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	27	29	28
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	30	32	31
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	8	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7	6	6
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
32.0 Land and structures .....	7	13	16
99.9 Total obligations .....	63	69	71

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 84-8522-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	865	860	852

**SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME REVOLVING FUND****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 84-8463-0-8-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	5	5	5
10.00 Total obligations (object class 26.0) .....	5	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5	5	5
23.95 New obligations .....	-5	-5	-5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5	5	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	

73.10	New obligations .....	5	5	5
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-6	-5
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	5	5	5
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	6	6	5
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-5	-5	-5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....		1	

This fund purchases, on a reimbursable basis, all subsistence items and supplies for the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home.

**CEMETERIAL EXPENSES, ARMY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses, as authorized by law, for maintenance, operation, and improvement of Arlington National Cemetery and Soldiers' and Airmen's Home National Cemetery, including the purchase of [two] one passenger motor [vehicles] vehicle for replacement only, and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses, [\$11,815,000] \$11,666,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-1805-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Operation and maintenance .....	8	9	9
00.02	Administration .....	1	1	1
00.03	Construction .....	4	2	2
10.00	Total obligations .....	13	12	12
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	12	12	12
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	14	13	13
23.95	New obligations .....	-13	-12	-12
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1	1	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	13	12	12
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	10	7	7
73.10	New obligations .....	13	12	12
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-15	-12	-13
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	7	7	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	9	9	9
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	6	3	4
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	15	12	13
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	13	12	12
90.00	Outlays .....	15	12	12

**Operation and maintenance.**—Funds requested will provide for contractual services, necessary operating supplies and equipment, and personnel.

**Administration.**—Provision is made for determining eligibility for burial; management of Arlington and Soldiers' and Airmen's Home National Cemeteries; and administrative support.

**Construction.**—Funds requested will provide for construction of a wash stand/fuel island; restoration of the old Memorial Amphitheater; and a concept utilization plan for development of lands contiguous to Arlington National Cemetery.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-1805-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	3	4	5
32.0	Land and structures .....	4	2	1
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	12	11	11
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations .....	13	12	12

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 21-1805-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	117	117	112

**FOREST AND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION,  
MILITARY RESERVATIONS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**FOREST PRODUCTS PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 21-5285-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	2	2	2
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....			

Title 10 of United States Code 2665 authorizes the Department of Defense to retain all of its annual surplus forest products income. The funds may be used to reimburse unplanned expenses in forest management and forest improvement projects.

**WILDLIFE CONSERVATION**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-5095-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....	3	5	5
<b>Receipts:</b>				
02.01	Sales of hunting and fishing permits, military reservations .....	4	3	3
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	7	8	8
<b>Appropriation:</b>				
05.01	Wildlife conservation .....	-2	-3	-3
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....	5	5	5

**General and special funds—Continued**

**WILDLIFE CONSERVATION—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-5095-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	2	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	3	3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	5	6	6
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-3	-3
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	2	3	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	2	3	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-3	-3
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	3	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	3	3
90.00 Outlays .....	2	3	3

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 97-5095-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1	2	2
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	2	3	3

These appropriations provide for development and conservation of fish and wildlife and recreational facilities on military installations. Proceeds from the sale of fishing and hunting permits are used for these programs on Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force bases charging such user fees. These programs are carried out through cooperative plans agreed upon by the local representatives of the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of the Interior, and the appropriate agency of the State in which the installation is located.

**SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Selective Service System, including expenses of attendance at meetings and of training for uniformed personnel assigned to the Selective Service System, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4101-4118 for civilian employees; and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$23,413,000] \$24,940,000. Provided,** That during the current fiscal year, the President may exempt this appropriation from the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 1341, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended for or in connection with the induction of any person into the Armed Forces of the United States. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs, Hous-*

*ing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 90-0400-0-1-054	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	23	23	25
10.00 Total obligations .....	23	23	25
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	23	23	25
23.95 New obligations .....	-23	-23	-25
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	23	23	25
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	9	9
73.10 New obligations .....	23	23	25
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-22	-23	-24
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	9	9	9
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	17	17	18
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5	6	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	22	23	24
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	23	23	25
90.00 Outlays .....	22	23	24

The Selective Service System continues to register men as they reach age 18, as required by law, and maintain a data base of registrant records. Should the Nation return to conscription for a national emergency, the agency would respond to a revised requirement to have the first draftees at military processing centers 193 days after a mobilization. Active Duty and Reserve Officers are being reduced to reflect the reduced readiness requirements.

Through partnerships with America's Promise, corporations, and the Armed Services, the agency will expand its national initiative, "Spirit of Volunteerism," to offer every young man that receives an acknowledgement card, almost two million annually, the opportunity to serve America today through volunteer military or civilian service. Important messages about public service opportunities will be incorporated into the existing registration acknowledgment process.

In addition to improving business processes and registration compliance statistics, the Agency is moving to a more modern computer technology, new reengineering projects and revised methods of registration. Sources of registration are being expanded to include the Internet, telephone, and other means.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 90-0400-0-1-054	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	8	8	8
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	13	13	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	3	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	22	22	24
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	23	23	25

Personnel Summary

Identification code 90-0400-0-1-054		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	167	180	180



# ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

## Federal Funds

### General and special funds:

#### PROGRAM AND RESEARCH OPERATIONS

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 68-0200-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	16	4	
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-12	-4	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

Congress restructured EPA's accounts beginning in 1996. The Program and Research Operations account was eliminated and its resources moved to the new Environmental Programs and Management and Science and Technology accounts.

#### OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, and for construction, alteration, repair, rehabilitation, and renovation of facilities, not to exceed \$75,000 per project, **[\$28,501,000]** \$31,154,000, to remain available until September 30, **[1999] 2000: Provided, That the obligated balance of such sums shall remain available through September 30, 2006 for liquidating obligations made in fiscal years 1999 and 2000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 68-0112-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program: Effective Management .....	28	29	31
09.01 Reimbursements from Superfund Trust Fund .....	11	11	12
09.02 Reimbursements from Leaking Underground Storage Tanks Trust Fund .....	1	1	
09.99 Total reimbursable program .....	12	12	12
10.00 Total obligations .....	40	41	43
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	41	41	43
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	2		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	42	41	43
23.95 New obligations .....	-40	-41	-43
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	29	29	31
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	12	12	12
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	41	41	43
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	14	9	9

73.10 New obligations .....	40	41	43
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-43	-41	-42
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	9	9	12
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	26	20	22
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5	9	8
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	12	12	12
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	43	41	42
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-12	-12	-12
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	29	29	31
90.00 Outlays .....	31	29	30

This appropriation supports EPA's core programs, and the Agency's effective management goal to establish a management infrastructure that will set and implement the highest quality standards for effective internal management and fiscal responsibility. To assist the Agency in accomplishing this goal, the Office of Inspector General will provide audit and investigative services to improve the performance and integrity of its programs and operation, and to reduce the risk of loss from fraud, waste and mismanagement. These services will identify and recommend corrective actions on management and administrative deficiencies. The Inspector General also provides professional review and recommendations concerning Agency contracting practices, administration and changes through all phases of the procurement process. Among the audit functions, contract audits review propriety and allowability of cost claimed or charged to EPA by prime or subcontractors. Internal and performance audits review and evaluate all facets of Agency programs and operations, including the adequacy of management systems and controls. Financial audits review the soundness and accuracy of the financial accounting and reporting systems. Grant audits focus on the effectiveness and propriety of costs of individual projects. Additional funds for audit and investigative activities associated with the Superfund Trust Fund are appropriated under that account and transferred to the Inspector General account to allow for proper accounting. This appropriation also supports activities under the Working Capital Fund.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 68-0112-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	13	17	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	14	18	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	2		1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	3	3	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	28	29	31
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	10	10	11
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	2	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	40	41	43

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued**

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 68-0112-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	353	371	394
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

**SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

For science and technology, including research and development activities, which shall include research and development activities under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA), as amended; necessary expenses for personnel and related costs and travel expenses, including uniforms, or allowances therefore, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the *maximum* rate payable for [GS-18] senior level positions under 5 U.S.C. 5376; procurement of laboratory equipment and supplies; other operating expenses in support of research and development; construction, alteration, repair, rehabilitation, and renovation of facilities, not to exceed \$75,000 per project, [\$631,000,000] \$633,460,000, which shall remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000 of which \$8,800,000 shall be derived from the Environmental Services Fund. Provided, That [\$49,600,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be to conduct and administer a comprehensive, peer-reviewed, near- and long-term particulate matter research program in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth for such research program in the conference report and joint explanatory statement of the committee of conference accompanying this Act (H.R. 2158): *Provided further*, That no later than 30 days following enactment of this Act, the Environmental Protection Agency shall enter into a contract or cooperative agreement with the National Academy of Sciences to develop a comprehensive, prioritized, near- and long-term particulate matter research program and monitoring plan in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the conference report and joint explanatory statement of the committee of conference accompanying this Act (H.R. 2158) **the obligated balance of such sums shall remain available through September 30, 2006 for liquidating obligations made in fiscal years 1999 and 2000.** (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 68-0107-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Clean Air .....	107	167	137
00.02 Clean Water .....	50	67	55
00.03 Safe Food .....	3	3	4
00.04 Preventing Pollution .....	32	9	8
00.05 Waste Management .....	12	47	14
00.06 Global and Cross-Border .....	29	35	66
00.07 Right to Know .....		10	19
00.08 Sound Science .....	292	408	321
00.09 Credible Deterrent .....	6	9	9
00.91 Total direct program .....	531	755	633
09.01 Reimbursements from Superfund Trust Fund .....	35	35	40
09.02 Other Reimbursements .....	23	15	10
09.99 Total reimbursable program .....	58	50	50
10.00 Total obligations .....	589	805	683
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	107	124	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	609	681	683
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		

23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	713	805	683
23.95 New obligations .....	-589	-805	-683
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	124		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	552	631	624
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite—Environmental Services Fund) .....			9
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	552	631	633
<b>Permanent:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	58	50	50
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	57	50	50
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	609	681	683

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	357	387	577
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	22	21	21
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	379	408	598
73.10 New obligations .....	589	805	683
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-550	-615	-672
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-10		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	387	577	588
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	21	21	21
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	408	598	609

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	236	326	332
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	257	239	290
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	57	50	50
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	550	615	672

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-58	-50	-50
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	552	631	633
90.00 Outlays .....	493	565	622

Funding within this account for climate change programs and the Office of Research and Development are proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs. A discussion of the Research Fund for America and two other funds for environmental resources and transportation can be found in Section II of the Budget.

This appropriation finances salary, travel, science, technology, research and development activities including laboratory and center supplies, certain operating expenses (including activities under the Working Capital Fund), contracts, grants, intergovernmental agreements, and purchases of scientific equipment. These activities provide the scientific and technology basis for EPA's regulatory actions. In 1998 and 1999 Superfund research costs are appropriated in the Hazardous Substance Superfund appropriation and transferred to this account to allow for proper accounting. A portion of funding provided through this account to support the mobile sources program is to be derived from fees charged for motor vehicle engine certifications that are deposited in the Environmental Services special fund.

This appropriation supports core Agency programs and a number of the Agency's ten goals. Specifically in FY 1999, our emphasis will be placed on the following:

**Sound Science, Improved Understanding of Environmental Risk, and Greater Innovation to Address Environmental Problems.**—The EPA will develop and apply the best available science for addressing current and future environmental hazards, as well as new approaches toward improving environmental protection. The Agency will continue to improve its understanding of risks to human health of the American public and the Nation's ecosystems. The EPA will address emerging environmental issues while seeking to develop innovative cost-effective solutions to pollution prevention and risk reduction by working with stakeholders to identify and overcome barriers, such as the lack of credible and independent performance data. The Agency will continue to interpret and integrate scientific information to help make better regulatory decisions and provide national leadership in addressing emerging environmental issues. The EPA will seek to reduce uncertainties in risk assessment and help to prevent and manage risk by using cost-effective approaches.

**Clean Air.**—To ensure that every American community has safe and healthy air to breathe, the EPA will conduct a range of science and technology activities. These include research on the effects to human health of toxic air pollutants, and research on criteria air pollutants (ozone, carbon monoxide, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, lead, and particulate matter) to develop the scientific basis for the EPA's national ambient air quality standards. The EPA will also develop control measures for mobile sources, including the development of cleaner engine technologies, and cleaner burning fuels.

**Reduction of Global and Cross-Border Environmental Risks.**—The United States will lead other nations in successful, multilateral efforts to reduce significant risks to human health and ecosystems from climate change, stratospheric ozone depletion, and other hazards of international concern. The EPA will continue efforts to limit the production and use of ozone-depleting substances and to develop safe alternative compounds. The Agency will continue to work with the U.S. automobile industry and other government agencies to develop a "clean car," a vehicle that would meet the 2004 goals of the Partnership for a New Generation of Vehicles (PNGV) to have three times the fuel efficiency of today's cars (representing a 67 percent reduction in carbon dioxide emissions), with no sacrifice of performance, size, or affordability while meeting stringent future safety and emission standards.

**Clean and Safe Water.**—To support the goal of all Americans having drinking water that is clean and safe to drink, the EPA will conduct research to support efforts to attain good water quality and safe drinking water. The EPA will also conduct the research to strengthen the scientific basis for development of effective beach evaluation tools, and to enhance understanding of the structure and function of aquatic systems through the development of improved aquatic ecocriteria.

**Expansion of Americans' Right to Know About Their Environment.**—To assist efforts in providing the public with information about the environment, the EPA will focus on improving data collection and data quality and on deploying new technologies for real time and automated measurement, monitoring, and information delivery. As part of the environmental monitoring for public access and community tracking (EMPACT) initiative, which is being established to provide environmental information in the 75 largest U.S. metropolitan areas, the EPA will evaluate and modify existing risk assessment tools for use by local stakeholders.

**Better Waste Management, Restoration of Contaminated Waste Sites, and Emergency Response.**—To ensure that America's waste will be stored, treated, and disposed of in ways that prevent harm to people and the environment, the EPA will research ways to reduce uncertainties associated with groundwater/soil sampling and analysis, to develop methods and models of contaminant transport, and to reduce the time

and cost associated with site characterization and the site remediation activities that it guides. Field analytical methods for characterizing soils are also intended to provide cheaper and more timely analyses and to reduce the uncertainty of site characterization.

**A Credible Deterrent to Pollution and Greater Compliance with the Law.**—The National Enforcement Investigations Center is the primary source of forensics expertise in the EPA. It provides technical services not available elsewhere to support the needs of the EPA Headquarters and Regional offices, other Federal Agencies, and state and local environmental enforcement organizations.

**Preventing Pollution and Reducing Risk in Communities, Homes, Workplaces and Ecosystems.**—Pollution Prevention and risk management strategies will be aimed at cost-effectively eliminating, reducing, or minimizing risk due to emissions and contamination. Indoor environments will be improved through technical support, analysis and producing necessary information to understand indoor air effects, and identify health risks so that risk managers can make informed decisions.

**Safe Food.**—To ensure that the foods Americans eat will be free from unsafe pesticide residues, the EPA laboratory support program provides analytical and environmental chemistry services in support of the EPA's registration, reregistration and tolerance/reassessment programs for food-use pesticides. Also, the pesticide laboratories will provide analytical chemistry capabilities to validate food tolerance enforcement methods.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 68-0107-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	129	139	144
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.7 Military personnel .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	138	148	153
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	26	27	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	6	4
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	5	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	7	5
25.2 Other services .....	30	166	71
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	32	39	75
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	8	9	9
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	53	65	62
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	17	20	20
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	9	11	9
31.0 Equipment .....	25	31	21
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	176	218	172
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	530	754	633
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	58	50	50
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	589	805	683

Personnel Summary

Identification code 68-0107-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,292	2,462	2,428
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	39	35	48

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS AND MANAGEMENT**

For environmental programs and management, including necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for personnel and related costs and travel expenses, including uniforms, or allowances therefore, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901–5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the *maximum rate payable* for [GS-18] *senior level positions under 5 U.S.C. 5376*; hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; construction, alteration, repair, rehabilitation, and renovation of facilities, not to exceed \$75,000 per project; and not to exceed \$6,000 for official reception and representation expenses, [\$1,801,000,000] \$1,993,780,000, which shall remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000, of which \$24,600,000 shall be derived from the *Environmental Services Fund: Provided, That the obligated balance of such sums shall remain available through September 30, 2006 for liquidating obligations made in fiscal years 1999 and 2000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 68–0108–0–1–304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Clean Air .....	145	163	169
00.02 Clean Water .....	336	420	365
00.03 Safe Food .....	65	60	60
00.04 Preventing Pollution .....	137	160	160
00.05 Waste Management .....	146	148	152
00.06 Global and Cross-Border .....	125	144	226
00.07 Right to Know .....	132	142	137
00.08 Sound Science .....	40	57	46
00.09 Credible Deterrent .....	215	244	235
00.10 Effective Management .....	406	450	444
00.91 Total direct program .....	1,747	1,988	1,994
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	43	80	80
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,790	2,068	2,074
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	176	189	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,795	1,879	2,074
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	38		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	2		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-30		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,981	2,068	2,074
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,790	-2,068	-2,074
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	189		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,752	1,801	1,969
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....			25
40.79 Line item veto cancellation .....		-2	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,752	1,799	1,994
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	43	80	80
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,795	1,879	2,074
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	938	906	1,064
73.10 New obligations .....	1,790	2,068	2,074
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,784	-1,910	-1,994
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-38		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	906	1,064	1,144
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,040	1,163	1,271

86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	701	667	643
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	43	80	80
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1,784	1,910	1,994
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-41	-76	-76
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-4	-4
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-43	-80	-80
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	1,752	1,799	1,994
90.00	Outlays .....	1,741	1,830	1,914

This appropriation includes funds for salaries, travel, contracts, grants, and cooperative agreements for pollution abatement, control, and compliance activities and administrative activities of the operating programs, including activities under the Working Capital Fund. A portion of funding provided through this account to support the pesticide registration, premanufacturing notification, and radon measurement proficiency programs is to be derived from fees charged for services provided by those programs and deposited in the Environmental Services special fund.

Funding within this account for the President's Clean Water Initiative is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and funding for climate change programs is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. These proposals highlight the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs and for important Federal research programs. A discussion of the three Funds for America can be found in Section II of the Budget.

This appropriation supports core Agency programs and each of the Agency's ten goals. Specifically in FY 1999, EPA will emphasize the following:

**Clean Air.**—To ensure that every American community has safe and healthy air to breathe, EPA will develop and implement new strategies to attain ambient air quality standards for ozone and particulate matter, and reduce regional haze through geographic initiatives in areas where significant transport of pollutants occurs. EPA will continue to develop and issue national technology-based standards to reduce the quantity of toxic air pollutants emitted from industrial and manufacturing processes. EPA will also develop control measures for stationary and other sources that are regulated at the Federal level.

**Clean and Safe Water.**—To provide all Americans with drinking water that is clean and safe to drink, EPA will emphasize developing new drinking water standards for microbiological contaminants, disinfectant and disinfection by-products, and other pollutants identified as posing potentially high risks. EPA will also work with its State and Tribal partners to address protection of drinking water sources. EPA will provide the tools and guidance for its partners to better protect the Nation's waters, and protect and restore wetlands. EPA and its partners will make progress toward completing Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for impaired U.S. waters and improving implementation of TMDL programs. EPA will work with its partners to issue National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permits for stormwater sources and ensure all 950 combined sewage overflow (CSO) communities will be in compliance with EPA's CSO policy. EPA will also work with its partners to address sources of polluted runoff.

**Safe Food.**—To ensure that the foods Americans eat will be free from unsafe pesticide residues, EPA will continue to set terms and conditions of food/feed-use registration, marketing and use. Through the registration, reregistration, and special review programs, food/feed-use pesticides will undergo

extensive review and evaluation of health data. EPA intends to decrease the use of pesticides with the highest potential to cause adverse effects and increase the number of registrations of safer pesticides.

**Preventing Pollution and Reducing Risk in Communities, Homes, Workplaces and Ecosystems.**—Pollution prevention and risk management strategies will be aimed at cost-effectively eliminating, reducing, or minimizing emissions and contamination. EPA intends to reduce public and ecosystem risks from non-food/feed-use pesticides through its registration and reregistration programs and public education and training activities, including worker protection, endangered species protection, environmental stewardship, and integrated pest management programs. EPA will also support development of safer chemicals by minimizing or eliminating regulatory burdens on new chemicals that replace riskier substances already in the marketplace. The toxicity of wastes will be reduced by focusing on reductions in persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic (PBTs) chemicals. The quantity of wastes will also be reduced through source reduction and recycling.

**Better Waste Management, Restoration of Contaminated Waste Sites, and Emergency Response.**—To ensure that America's waste will be stored, treated, and disposed of in ways that prevent harm to people and to the natural environment, EPA will implement its Hazardous Waste Minimization and Combustion Strategy, including setting new standards for hazardous waste incinerators and cement kilns that burn hazardous waste. In addition, the Agency will focus on controlling human exposures and groundwater releases at Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) facilities designated as high priority for corrective action. EPA will also develop and promulgate standards, regulations, and guidelines to reduce exposure from radiation sources.

**Reduction of Global and Cross-Border Environmental Risks.**—The United States will lead other nations in successful, multilateral efforts to reduce significant risks to human health and ecosystems from climate change, stratospheric ozone depletion, and other environmental hazards of international concern. EPA will implement formal bilateral and multilateral environmental agreements with key countries, execute environmental components of key foreign policy initiatives, and engage in regional and global negotiations aimed at reducing environmental risks via formal and informal agreements. EPA will cooperate with other countries to ensure that domestic and international environmental laws, policies, and priorities are recognized and implemented and, where appropriate, promoted within the multilateral development assistance and trading system. EPA will also emphasize domestic and international efforts to limit the production and use of ozone-depleting substances and develop safe alternative compounds, and demonstrate and promote public/private partnership programs that reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

**Expansion of Americans' Right to Know About Their Environment.**—Easy access to a wealth of information about the state of their local environment will expand citizen involvement and give people tools to protect their families and their communities as they see fit. To achieve this goal, EPA will increase education, outreach, and data availability programs. The Center for Environmental Information and Statistics (CEIS) will be created to provide citizens with information on drinking water quality, air quality, beach contamination, and shellfish contamination. The Agency will expand the coverage of pollutants, pollution sources, and data elements in EPA's Toxic Release Inventory, and ensure compliance with reporting requirements. The Agency will also improve electronic access to information by significantly expanding the type and amount of information available on the Internet.

**Sound Science, Improved Understanding of Environmental Risk, and Greater Innovation to Address Environmental Problems.**—EPA will maximize the potential to reduce uncertain-

ties in risk assessment, and help to prevent and manage risk, by using cost-effective approaches such as the place- and facility-based strategies (e.g., the Community-Based Environmental Protection strategy) and the sector-based strategy (e.g., the Common Sense Initiative).

**A Credible Deterrent to Pollution and Greater Compliance With the Law.**—To ensure full compliance with laws intended to protect human health and the environment, EPA will promote compliance by the regulated community, set risk-based enforcement and compliance priorities, and strategically plan and target activities to address environmental problems associated with industry sectors and communities. EPA will use traditional activities of compliance monitoring, civil enforcement and criminal enforcement actions as well as new and innovative approaches such as compliance assistance and compliance incentives.

**Effective Management.**—EPA will improve the quality of its internal management, contract administration, and fiscal responsibility efforts. The Agency will invest in its employees through training, education and implementation of automated and streamlined human resources processes. The Agency will focus its contracting efforts on performance-based service contracts instead of the traditional cost-plus, level-of-effort contracting, relying on guidance developed by the Office of Federal Procurement Policy. EPA will concentrate on resolution of material weaknesses previously identified in the area of grants closeouts, and on implementation of the best practices identified government-wide by the General Accounting Office (GAO) for information resources management and integration of information technology investments. EPA will also provide support for electronic reporting to reduce the burden to the Agency's highest-volume submitters.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 68-0108-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	598	637	680
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	24	26	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	12	13	14
11.7 Military personnel .....	7	8	9
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	642	685	732
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	129	137	146
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	25	25	26
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	112	117	131
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	11	11	11
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	11	11	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	7	7	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	36	37	37
25.2 Other services .....	358	540	471
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	76	78	78
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	9	9	9
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	26	26	26
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	11	12	12
31.0 Equipment .....	42	42	42
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	243	246	250
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,745	1,987	1,993
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	43	80	80
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,790	2,068	2,074

Personnel Summary

Identification code 68-0108-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	10,658	11,190	11,402

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS AND MANAGEMENT—Continued**

**Personnel Summary—Continued**

Identification code 68-0108-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	30	12	11

**BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES**

For construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of, or for use by, the Environmental Protection Agency, **[\$109,420,000,]** to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the Environmental Protection Agency is authorized to establish and construct a consolidated research facility at Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, at a maximum total construction cost of \$272,700,000, and to obligate such monies as are made available by this Act for this purpose], as follows: for fiscal year 1999, \$52,948,000 and for fiscal year 2000, \$40,700,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 68-0110-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Effective Management .....	85	133	53
10.00 Total obligations .....	85	133	53
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	22	24	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	87	109	53
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	109	133	53
23.95 New obligations .....	-85	-133	-53
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	24		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	87	109	53
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	147	192	151
73.10 New obligations .....	85	133	53
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-39	-173	-116
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	192	151	88
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	29	17	9
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	10	156	107
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	39	173	116
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	87	109	53
90.00 Outlays .....	39	173	116

This appropriation provides for the construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities that are owned or used by the Environmental Protection Agency. This appropriation supports the Agency-wide goal of effective management. EPA will establish a management infrastructure that will set and implement the highest quality standards for effective internal management and fiscal responsibility. The facilities funded by this account will provide quality work environments and state-of-the-art laboratories that consider employee safety and security and pollution prevention.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 68-0110-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	13	20	8
32.0 Land and structures .....	72	113	45
99.9 Total obligations .....	85	133	53

**STATE AND TRIBAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS**

For environmental programs and infrastructure assistance, including capitalization grants for State revolving funds and performance partnership grants, **[\$3,213,125,000]** \$2,902,657,000, to remain available until expended, of which **[\$1,350,000,000]** \$1,075,000,000 shall be for making capitalization grants for the Clean Water State Revolving Funds under title VI of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, and **[\$725,000,000]** \$775,000,000 shall be for capitalization grants for the Drinking Water State Revolving Funds under section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended; **[\$75,000,000]** \$100,000,000 for architectural, engineering, planning, design, construction and related activities in connection with the construction of high priority water and wastewater facilities in the area of the United States-Mexico border, after consultation with the appropriate border commission; **[\$50,000,000]** for grants to the State of Texas which shall be matched by State funds from State resources at 20 percent of the Federal appropriation for the purpose of improving water and wastewater treatment for colonias; **[\$15,000,000]** for grants to the State of Alaska to address drinking water and wastewater infrastructure needs of **[rural and]** Alaska Native Villages as provided by section 303 of Public Law 104-182; **[\$253,125,000]** for making grants for the construction of wastewater and water treatment facilities and groundwater protection infrastructure in accordance with the terms and conditions specified for such grants in the conference report and joint explanatory statement of the committee of conference accompanying this Act (H.R. 2158); and **[\$745,000,000]** \$10,000,000 for a grant to the City of New Orleans, Louisiana, to support planning, design, construction, and other activities related to storm water problems in the city's sewer system; **\$3,000,000** for grants for water infrastructure improvements in Bristol County, Massachusetts; and **\$100,000,000** for grants to the appropriate instrumentality for the purpose of constructing secondary wastewater treatment facilities to serve any locality that has both: (1) over \$2,000,000,000 in category I treatment needs documented and accepted in EPA's 1992 Needs Survey database as of February 4, 1993; and (2) wastewater user charges for residential use of 7,000 gallons per month based on the Ernst & Young National Water and Wastewater 1992 Rate Survey, greater than 65 percent of 1989 median household income for the primary metropolitan statistical area as measured by the Bureau of the Census, for which grants the Federal share shall be 80 percent of the cost of construction and the non-Federal share shall be 20 percent of the cost of construction, and for which the State makes available to such grant recipient from State appropriations an additional amount equal to 20 percent of the cost of construction for wastewater treatment for such locality; and **\$874,657,000** for grants to States, federally recognized tribes, interstate agencies, Tribal consortia, and air pollution control agencies for multi-media or single media pollution prevention, control and abatement and related activities, including activities pursuant to the provisions set forth under this heading in Public Law 104-134, **[provided that eligible recipients of these funds and the funds made available for this purpose since fiscal year 1996 and hereafter include States, federally recognized tribes, interstate agencies, Tribal consortia, and air pollution control agencies, as provided in authorizing statutes, subject to such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall establish,]** and for making grants under section 103 of the Clean Air Act for particulate matter monitoring and data collection activities: *Provided*, That, consistent with section 1452(g) of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. 300j-12(g)), section 302 of the Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1996 (Public Law 104-182) and the accompanying joint explanatory statement of the committee on conference (H. Rept. No. 104-741 to accompany S. 1316, the Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1996), and notwithstanding any other provision of law, beginning in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, States may combine the assets of State Revolving Funds (SRFs) established under section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended, and title VI of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, as security for bond issues to enhance the lending capacity of one or both

SRFs, but not to acquire the State match for either program, provided that revenues from the bonds are allocated to the purposes of the Safe Drinking Water Act and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act in the same portion as the funds are used as security for the bonds: *Provided further, That*, hereafter from funds appropriated under this heading, the Administrator is authorized to make grants to federally recognized Indian governments for the development of multi-media environmental programs: *Provided further, That*, hereafter, the funds available under this heading for grants to States, federally recognized tribes, and air pollution control agencies for multi-media or single media pollution prevention, control and abatement and related activities may also be used for the direct implementation by the Federal Government of a program required by law in the absence of an acceptable State or Tribal program: *Provided further, That* notwithstanding any other provision of law, in the case of a publicly owned treatment works in the District of Columbia, the Federal share of grants awarded under title II of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, beginning October 1, 1997, and continuing through September 30, 1999, shall be 80 percent of the cost of construction, and all grants made to such publicly owned treatment works in the District of Columbia may include an advance of allowance under section 201(l)(2): *Provided further, That*, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Administrator is authorized to make a grant of \$4,326,000 under title II of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, from funds appropriated in prior years under section 205 of the Act for the State of Florida and available due to deobligation, to the appropriate instrumentality for wastewater treatment works in Monroe County, Florida] *the Administrator is authorized to enter into assistance agreements with Federally recognized Indian tribes on such terms and conditions as she deems appropriate for the development and implementation of programs to manage hazardous waste, and underground storage tanks: Provided further, That beginning in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, pesticide program implementation grants under section 23(a)(1) of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, as amended, shall be available for pesticide program development and implementation, including enforcement and compliance activities. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	6,712	6,205 8,215
73.10	New obligations .....	2,303	4,563 2,903
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,725	-2,553 -2,780
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-85	
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	6,205	8,215 8,338
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	382	478 527
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	2,337	2,075 2,253
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	6	
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	2,725	2,553 2,780
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-6	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	2,910	3,212 2,903
90.00	Outlays .....	2,719	2,553 2,780

Funding within this account for the Clean Water and Drinking Water State Revolving Funds and the President's Clean Water Initiative are proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the Budget.

This appropriation supports core Agency programs and a number of the Agency's ten goals.

**Clean and Safe Water.**—This Agency goal is to ensure people are provided clean and safe water to drink, and to protect and restore America's water bodies to improve public health, enhance water quality, reduce flooding, and provide wildlife habitat. In support of this goal, EPA will provide funds for capitalization grants to States for Clean Water State Revolving Funds (SRFs), the purpose of which are to make low interest loans to communities and grants to Indian Tribes and Native Alaska Villages to construct wastewater treatment infrastructure, and fund other projects to enhance water quality. Since 1989, the Federal Government has invested approximately \$14 billion in grants to help capitalize the 51 SRFs. With required State match, additional State contribution, and funds from program leveraging, funds available for such loans total approximately \$24 billion. The Administration's goal is for the Clean Water SRFs eventually to provide an average of \$2 billion a year in loans.

Capitalization grants are also provided for the Drinking Water SRFs, the purpose of which are to make low interest loans to public water systems and grants to Indian Tribes and Native Alaska Villages to help them comply with the Safe Drinking Water Act. The Administration's goal is for the Drinking Water SRFs eventually to provide an average of \$500 million a year in loans.

Direct grants are also provided to help address the significant water and wastewater infrastructure needs of Alaska Native Villages, and for U.S. cities that are facing exceptionally high capital needs and user charges.

EPA will support its partnerships with States and Tribes through media-specific and multi-media, and/or Performance Partnership grants to: (1) increase the number of community drinking water systems that meet all existing health-based standards, (2) protect watersheds by reducing point and nonpoint source pollution, (3) decrease the net loss of wetlands, and (4) address agricultural and urban runoff and storm water.

**Clean Air.**—To ensure that every American Community has safe and healthy air to breathe, EPA will provide funds to states to upgrade and improve air monitoring networks to

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 68-0103-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01	Clean Air .....	127	192 201
00.02	Clean Water .....	1,914	4,083 2,382
00.04	Preventing Pollution .....	32	81 85
00.05	Waste Management .....	51	64 65
00.06	Global and Cross-Border .....	120	75 100
00.09	Credible Deterrent .....	53	68 70
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	6	
09.99	Total reimbursable program .....	6	
10.00	Total obligations .....	2,303	4,563 2,903
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....	653	1,351
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	2,916	3,212 2,903
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	85	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3,654	4,563 2,903
23.95	New obligations .....	-2,303	-4,563 -2,903
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Unreserved .....	1,351	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00	Appropriation .....	2,910	3,213 2,903
40.79	Line item veto cancellation .....		-1
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	2,910	3,212 2,903
Permanent:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	6	
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,916	3,212 2,903

**General and special funds—Continued**

STATE AND TRIBAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS—Continued

obtain better data on emissions of particulate matter, air toxics in urban areas, ozone in rural areas, and acidic deposition. EPA will offer media-specific and multi-media, and/or Performance Partnership grants to States and Tribes, and technical assistance to aid in the development of State and Tribal Implementation Plans to support solutions that address local air needs.

*Preventing Pollution and Reducing Risk in Communities, Homes, Workplaces and Ecosystems.*—EPA will offer media-specific and multi-media, and/or Performance Partnership grants to States and Tribes, and technical assistance to foster source reduction and recycling. Best approaches for encouraging recycling of non-hazardous industrial wastes will also be identified through work with the State and Tribal partners.

*Better Waste Management, Restoration of Contaminated Waste Sites, and Emergency Response.*—To ensure that America's waste will be stored, treated, and disposed of in ways that prevent harm to people and to the natural environment, EPA will work with States, tribes and local governments to put environmental protection and decision making in the hands of those closest to the problems, while maintaining a Federal leadership role. There will be direct assistance through media-specific, and multi-media and/or Performance Partnership grants to enable tribes to implement hazardous waste programs.

*A Credible Deterrent to Pollution and Greater Compliance With the Law.*—To ensure full compliance with laws intended to protect human health and the environment, EPA will provide grant assistance to States and Tribes for both compliance monitoring and compliance assistance activities. EPA will also provide direct grant funding to States and Tribes to conduct compliance inspections and compliance assurance activities under the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) and Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA).

*Reduction of Global and Cross-Border Environmental Risks.*—The Agency will provide direct grant assistance to address the serious environmental and human health problems associated with untreated and industrial and municipal sewage on the U.S.-Mexico border. EPA will identify wastewater infrastructure needs along the border and has established a goal of 32 total high priority projects to be certified for design-construction by the end of FY 1999. These funds also support attainment for the Clean and Safe Water goal.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 68-0103-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services .....	5	5	5
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	12	24	12
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2,280	4,534	2,886
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,297	4,563	2,903
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	6		
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,303	4,563	2,903

NOTE

Obligations include anticipated recoveries of prior year obligations of \$120 million for 1998 and \$120 million for 1999.

PAYMENT TO THE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 68-0250-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	250	250	250

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	250	250	250
23.95 New obligations .....	-250	-250	-250
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	250	250	250
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations .....	250	250	250
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-250	-250	-250
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	250	250	250
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	250	250	250
90.00 Outlays .....	250	250	250

The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, authorizes appropriations from the general fund to finance activities conducted through the Hazardous Substance Superfund. The authorization for general fund payments to the Superfund expired in 1995. The Administration will support an extension of this authority as part of Superfund reauthorization.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

*Notwithstanding section 4(i)(6) of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (7 U.S.C. 136a), the Administrator is authorized to assess, in the current fiscal year and thereafter, fees from applicants for registration and amendments to registration under section 3 and experimental use permits under section 5 pursuant to regulations previously published and codified at 40 CFR 152. Such fees shall be calculated to cover costs associated with the review of such applications, and shall be paid at the time of application, unless otherwise specified by the Administrator. If any fee is not paid by the time prescribed, the Administrator may, by order and without a hearing, deny the application: Provided, That the Administrator may reduce or waive any fee that would otherwise be assessed (1) in connection with an application for an active ingredient that is contained only in pesticides for which registration is sought solely for agricultural or non-agricultural minor use, and (2) in such other circumstances as the Administrator determines to be in the public interest. Fees collected under this provision shall be deposited in a special fund in the U.S. Treasury, which thereafter will be available subject to appropriation, to carry out the Agency's activities in the issuing or registrations under sections 3 and 5 of FIFRA for which the fees were paid.*

*Notwithstanding section 26(b)(1) of the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. 2625), the Administrator is authorized to assess, in the current fiscal year and thereafter, fees from any person required to submit data under sections 4 or 5 without regard to the dollar limitations established in section 26(b)(1). Such fees shall be calculated to cover costs associated with administering those sections of the Act, and shall be paid at the time of data submission, unless otherwise specified by the Administrator. The Administrator may take into account the ability to pay of the person required to submit the data and the cost to the Administrator of reviewing such data. The Administrator shall promulgate rules to implement this provision. Such rules may provide for allocating the fee in any case in which the expenses of data submission under sections 4 or 5 are shared. Increased fees collected under this provision shall be deposited in a special fund in the U.S. Treasury, which thereafter will be available subject to appropriation, to carry out the Agency's activities for which such fees are collected.*

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 68-5295-0-2-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	35	44	53
Receipts:			
02.01 Environmental Services .....	9	9	9
02.03 Environmental Services, proposed legislation .....			24
02.99 Total receipts .....	9	9	33



04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	44	53	86
Appropriation:				
05.01	Environmental programs and management .....			-25
05.03	Science and technology .....			-9
05.99	Subtotal appropriation .....			-34
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....	44	53	52

A special fund was established for the deposit of fee receipts associated with environmental programs, including radon measurement proficiency ratings and training, and motor vehicle engine certifications. Receipts in this special fund will be appropriated to the Science and Technology, and the Environmental Programs and Management accounts to meet the expenses of the programs that generate the receipts. Appropriations language is being proposed to impose user fees on manufacturers of pesticides to recover the costs of EPA's Pesticide Registration Program. Congressional action is required to activate a user fee rule promulgated by EPA that was subsequently suspended by Congress. Appropriations language is also being proposed to raise the cap on the allowable rate that can be charged to recover the costs of EPA's Premanufacturing Notification program. Enactment of this appropriations language would generate \$24 million in receipts that would be discretionary under the Budget Enforcement Act.

**EXXON VALDEZ SETTLEMENT FUND**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 68-5297-0-2-304		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	4	1	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	4	1	
23.95	New obligations .....	-4	-1	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....	4	1	
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	4		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....			

Funds reimbursed to EPA under the Exxon Valdez settlement as a result of the Exxon Valdez oil spill are available to carry out authorized environmental restoration activities.

**Public enterprise funds:**

**REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 68-4311-0-3-304		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
09.01	Reimbursable program .....	3	2	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 11.1) .....	3	2	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	4	2	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	5	2	
23.95	New obligations .....	-3	-2	

24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	2		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....	3	2	
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-2	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1		
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	2	2	
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	3	2	
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal			
	sources .....	-1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	2	2	

Fees are paid by industry for Federal services in establishing tolerances for residues of pesticide chemicals in or on food and animal feed. Tolerance fees are no longer deposited in the revolving fund for certification and other services, but are deposited in the Reregistration and Expedited Processing Revolving Fund.

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 68-4311-0-3-304		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
	employment .....	32		

**REREGISTRATION AND EXPEDITED PROCESSING REVOLVING FUND**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 68-4310-0-3-304		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations .....	12	34	18
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Uninvested .....	2	2	-1
21.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	9	14	
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	11	16	-1
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	17	18	18
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	28	34	17
23.95	New obligations .....	-12	-34	-18
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Uninvested .....	2	-1	
24.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	14		
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	-1	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	17	18	18
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	-1	-1	18
73.10	New obligations .....	12	34	18
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-11	-16	-17
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	-1	18	19
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	11	16	17

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**REREGISTRATION AND EXPEDITED PROCESSING REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 68-4310-0-3-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.45 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Offsetting governmental collections .....	-17	-18	-18
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-6	-2	-1

Fees are paid by industry to offset costs of accelerated reregistration, expedited processing of pesticides, and establishing tolerances for pesticide chemicals in or on food and animal feed, as authorized in the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act Amendments of 1988, as amended by the Food Quality Protection Act of 1996.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 68-4310-0-3-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	8	7	16
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	2	6	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	10	13	16
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	3	1
25.2 Other services .....		16	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	11	32	17
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	2	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	12	34	18

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 68-4310-0-3-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	129	200	222

**Intragovernmental fund:**

**[WORKING CAPITAL FUND]**

[Under this heading in Public Law 104-204, delete the following: the phrases “franchise fund pilot to be known as the”; “as authorized by section 403 of Public Law 103-356,”; and “as provided in such section”; and the final proviso. After the phrase “to be available”, insert “without fiscal year limitation”.] (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 68-4565-0-4-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 ETSD Operations .....	99	97	115
09.02 Postage .....	4	4	4
09.99 Total reimbursable program .....	103	101	119
10.00 Total obligations .....	103	101	119
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		21	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	123	101	119
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....		-21	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	123	101	119
23.95 New obligations .....	-103	-101	-119

24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	21		
--	----	--	--

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	123	101	119
---	-----	-----	-----

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		23	44
73.10 New obligations .....	103	101	119
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-80	-101	-119
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....		21	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	23	44	44

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	80	101	119
--	----	-----	-----

**Offsets:**

88.00 Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-123	-101	-119
---	------	------	------

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-43		

EPA received authority to establish a Working Capital Fund (WCF) and was designated a franchise fund pilot under Public Law 103-356, the Government Management and Reform Act of 1994. EPA's WCF became operational in FY 1997 and includes two activities: Enterprise Technology Services Division's computer operations and Agency postage. The 1999 amount reflects only base resources and may change during the year as programmatic needs change. The franchise fund concept is intended to increase competition for government administrative services resulting in lower costs and higher quality.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 68-4565-0-4-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	20	48	52
25.2 Other services .....	12	12	23
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	53	23	35
31.0 Equipment .....	11	11	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	103	101	119

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 68-4565-0-4-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	59	60	64

**Credit accounts:**

**ABATEMENT, CONTROL, AND COMPLIANCE LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 68-0118-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	4	3	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-1	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		1	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			

90.00	Outlays	1
-------	---------	---

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 68-0118-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1349 Total subsidy outlays		1	

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program.

**ABATEMENT, CONTROL, AND COMPLIANCE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 68-4322-0-3-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	2	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	6	6	6
22.60 Redemption of debt	-4	-3	-3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2	3	3
23.95 New obligations	-2	-3	-3
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.10 Authority to borrow	2	2	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	5	5	5
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-1	-1	
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	4	4	5
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross)	6	6	6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	7	4	5
72.95 Receivables from program account	4	3	2
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	11	7	7
73.10 New obligations	2	3	3
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)	-5	-4	-2
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	4	5	7
74.95 Receivables from program account	3	2	2
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	7	7	9
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross)	5	4	2
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-5	-5	-5
88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts	1	1	
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority	2	2	1
90.00 Financing disbursements	-2	-1	-3

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 68-4322-0-3-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1150 Total direct loan obligations			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	65	65	64
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	5	4	2

1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-5	-5	-5
1290 Outstanding, end of year	65	64	61

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 68-4322-0-3-304	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Federal assets: Receivables, net	6	3	2	2
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	60	60	60	57
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-6	-3	-2	-1
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	54	57	58	56
1999 Total assets	60	60	60	58
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	54	57	58	56
2999 Total liabilities	54	57	58	56
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital	6	3	2	2
3999 Total net position	6	3	2	2
4999 Total liabilities and net position	60	60	60	58

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**ABATEMENT, CONTROL, AND COMPLIANCE DIRECT LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 68-4321-0-3-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested		2	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 68-4321-0-3-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	89	85	76
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-4	-9	-9
1290 Outstanding, end of year	85	76	67

**Trust Funds**

**HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

For necessary expenses to carry out the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA), as amended, including sections 111(c)(3), (c)(5), (c)(6), and (e)(4) (42 U.S.C. 9611), and for construction, alteration, repair, rehabilitation, and renovation of facilities, not to exceed \$75,000 per project, *in addition to funds appropriated under this heading in Public Law 105-65*; not to exceed **[\$2,150,000,000 (of which \$100,000,000 shall not become available until September 1, 1998)] \$1,442,745,000**, to remain available until expended, consisting of **[\$1,900,000,000] \$1,192,745,000**, as authorized by section 517(a) of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA), as amended

**HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND—Continued**  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

by Public Law 101–508, and \$250,000,000 as a payment from general revenues to the Hazardous Substance Superfund as authorized by section 517(b) of SARA, as amended by Public Law 101–508: *Provided*, That funds appropriated under this heading may be allocated to other Federal agencies in accordance with section 111(a) of CERCLA: *Provided further*, That [of the funds appropriated under this heading, \$650,000,000 shall not become available for obligation until October 1, 1998, and, further, shall be available for obligation only upon enactment by May 15, 1998, of specific legislation which reauthorizes the Superfund program: *Provided further*, That \$11,641,000] \$12,237,300 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be transferred to the “Office of Inspector General” appropriation to remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000: *Provided further*, That [notwithstanding section 111(m) of CERCLA or any other provision of law, \$74,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available to the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry to carry out activities described in sections 104(i), 111(c)(4), and 111(c)(14) of CERCLA and section 118(f) of SARA: *Provided further*, That \$35,000,000] \$40,200,800 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be transferred to the “Science and Technology” appropriation to remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000: *Provided further*, That [none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be used for Brownfields revolving loan funds unless specifically authorized by subsequent legislation: *Provided further*, That] none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry to issue in excess of 40 toxicological profiles pursuant to section 104(i) of CERCLA during fiscal year [1998] 1999. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20–8145–0–7–304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	3,829	2,674	2,018
Receipts:			
02.00 Receipts		97	209
02.01 Excise taxes	71		
02.02 Corporation income taxes	4		
02.03 Interest and profits on investments	332	217	157
02.04 Fines and penalties	3	4	4
02.05 Recoveries	313	175	175
02.06 Interfund transactions	250	250	250
02.07 Corporation income taxes, proposed legislation			1,343
02.08 Excise taxes, legislative proposal		101	934
02.99 Total receipts	973	844	3,072
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	4,802	3,518	5,090
Appropriation:			
05.01 Hazardous substance superfund	-2,128	-1,500	-2,093
05.02 Hazardous substance superfund, legislative proposal			-200
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-2,128	-1,500	-2,293
07.99 Total balance, end of year	2,674	2,018	2,797

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20–8145–0–7–304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Waste Management	1,228	1,934	1,935
00.02 Right to Know	1	3	3
00.03 Sound Science	14	3	8
00.04 Credible Deterrent	17	18	17
00.05 Effective Management	108	122	130
01.00 Subtotal direct program	1,368	2,080	2,093
09.01 Reimbursable program	391	250	250
10.00 Total obligations	1,759	2,330	2,343

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
Par value:			
21.41 Par value	130	98	

21.41 Cash Outs, other	171	482	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	301	580	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,786	1,750	2,343
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	253		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,340	2,330	2,343
23.95 New obligations	-1,759	-2,330	-2,343
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
Par value:			
24.41 Par value	98		
24.41 Cash Outs, other	482		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	580		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
Appropriation (trust fund, definite):			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite)	1,348	1,453	1,391
40.26 Appropriation (transfer to Inspector General)	11	12	12
40.26 Appropriation (transfer to Science and Technology)	35	35	40
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	1,395	1,500	1,443
Permanent:			
60.26 Appropriation (repayment of advances) (trust fund, definite)	734		
60.47 Portion applied to debt reduction	-734		
63.00 Appropriation (total)			
65.26 Advance appropriation (trust fund, definite)			650
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	391	250	250
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,786	1,750	2,343

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested	734	158	270
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	1,905	2,163	2,735
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	2,639	2,321	3,005
73.10 New obligations	1,759	2,330	2,343
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,824	-1,646	-1,823
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-253		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested	158	270	300
74.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	2,163	2,735	3,226
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	2,321	3,005	3,526

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	199	390	375
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1,234	1,006	1,029
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	391	250	419
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,824	1,646	1,823

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-391	-250	-250

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority	1,395	1,500	2,093
90.00 Outlays	1,433	1,396	1,573

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

	(in millions of dollars)		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,395	1,500	2,093
Outlays	1,433	1,396	1,573
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			200
Outlays			200
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,395	1,500	2,293
Outlays	1,433	1,396	1,773

This appropriation provides funds for the implementation of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensa-

tion and Liability Act of 1980, as amended (CERCLA) including activities under the Working Capital Fund. Funding in this account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for the investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the Budget. This appropriation supports core Agency programs and a number of the Agency's ten goals. Specifically in FY 1999, emphasis will be placed on the following:

**Better Waste Management, Restoration of Contaminated Waste Sites, and Emergency Response.**—EPA will complete cleanups at 136 sites, conduct 300 removal actions, and fund brownfields site assessments and cleanups in 100 communities. Through 1997, cleanups had been completed at 498 sites, and 4,879 removal actions had been taken at 3,634 sites. EPA will also work to maximize responsible parties' participation in site cleanups while promoting fairness in the enforcement process, and pursue greater recovery of EPA's cleanup costs. EPA will allocate funds from its appropriation to other Federal agencies to carry out the Act. Legislation will be proposed to extend the taxes supporting the trust fund through 2008.

**Sound Science, Improved Understanding of Environmental Risk, and Greater Innovation to Address Environmental Problems.**—EPA will develop methods to assess and control the potential health and environmental risks posed by contaminated waste sites. EPA will also conduct risk management research which focuses on the remediation of surface and subsurface contaminated soils, sludge, sediments, buildings, debris, and groundwater.

**A Credible Deterrent to Pollution and Greater Compliance With the Law.**—EPA will investigate and refer for prosecution criminal violations of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA), and increase Regional support to criminal investigations in the field.

**Effective Management.**—EPA will work to ensure fiscal responsibility in support of site cleanups. EPA will continue to implement performance-based service contracts instead of the traditional cost-plus, level-of-effort contracts, and will improve the quality and availability of information on the status and use of resources.

**Selected Annual Site Cleanup Targets**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
NPL Site Cleanups Completed	498	585	721
Removal Action Starts	4,879	5,179	5,514

**Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-8145-0-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Uninvested balance	734	9	9
U.S. Securities:			
0101 Par value	6,377	5,877	5,399
0102 Unrealized discounts	-342	-311	-385
0199 Total balance, start of year	6,769	5,575	5,023
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Governmental receipts:			
0200 Excise taxes, Hazardous substance superfund, EPA	71		
0200 Excise taxes, Hazardous substance superfund, EPA		101	934
Governmental receipts:			
0201 Corporate Income Tax, Hazardous substance superfund, EPA	4		
0201 Corporate income tax, Hazardous substance superfund, EPA			1,343
0202 Fines and penalties, Hazardous substance superfund, EPA	3	4	4

Proprietary receipts:			
0220 Recoveries, Hazardous substance superfund, EPA	313	175	175
Intragovernmental transactions:			
Intragovernmental transactions:			
0240 Interest and profits on investments, Hazardous substance superfund, EPA	332	217	157
0240 Interest on Profits and Investments, Hazardous Substance Superfund, EPA		97	209
0241 Interfund transactions, Hazardous substance superfund, EPA	250	250	250
Offsetting collections:			
0280 Offsetting collections	391	250	250
0297 Income under present law	1,364	896	836
0298 Income under proposed legislation		198	2,486
0299 Total cash income	1,364	1,094	3,322
Cash outgo during year:			
0500 Hazardous substance superfund	-1,824	-1,646	-1,823
0502 Hazardous substance superfund			-200
0597 Outgo under present law (-)	-1,824	-1,646	-1,823
0598 Outgo under proposed legislation (-)			-200
0599 Total cash outgo (-)	-1,824	-1,646	-2,023
0650 Repayment of advances to the superfund	-734		
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
0700 Uninvested balance	9	9	9
U.S. Securities:			
0701 Par value	5,877	5,399	6,698
0702 Unrealized discounts	-311	-385	-385
0799 Total balance, end of year	5,575	5,023	6,322

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-8145-0-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	170	170	199
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	7	7	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	5	7
11.7 Military personnel	2	2	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	184	184	219
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	39	45	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10	9	11
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	29	30	33
23.2 Rental payments to others	3	3	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	8	8	28
25.2 Other services	281	1,044	697
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	550	505	593
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	2	2
25.5 Research and development contracts	3	3	11
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	6	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	3	4
31.0 Equipment	19	17	13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	143	131	335
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	8	7	11
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,294	2,001	2,023
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	391	250	250
Allocation Account:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	18	20	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	18	20	18
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	21	24	21
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account	72	79	70
99.5 Below reporting threshold	2		
99.9 Total obligations	1,759	2,330	2,343
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Environmental Protection Agency	1,691	2,251	2,273
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (HHS)	64	74	64
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	2	2	3
Department of the Interior	1	1	1

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-8145-0-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Federal Emergency Management Agency .....	1	1	1
Occupational Safety and Health Administration .....		1	1

Personnel Summary

Identification code 20-8145-0-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,101	3,291	3,472
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	136	143	126
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	18	20	17

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8145-4-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.05 Direct program .....			200
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....			200
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			200
23.95 New obligations .....			-200
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....			200
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			200
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-200
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			200
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			200
90.00 Outlays .....			200

The Administration will support Superfund legislative reforms which allow costs allocated to identifiable, but nonviable parties at sites, and certain other categories of costs to be paid from the Hazardous Substance Superfund as mandatory spending.

LEAKING UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK TRUST FUND  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out leaking underground storage tank cleanup activities authorized by section 205 of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, and for construction, alteration, repair, rehabilitation, and renovation of facilities, not to exceed \$75,000 per project, **[\$65,000,000] \$71,210,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That **[no more than \$7,500,000 shall be available for administrative expenses]** *the Administrator is authorized to enter into assistance agreements with Federally recognized Indian tribes on such terms and conditions as she deems appropriate for the same purposes as are set forth in section 9003(h)(7) of RCRA. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8153-0-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	986	982	1,101
Receipts:			
02.01 Interest .....	58	44	49
02.02 Transfers from the general fund, amounts equivalent to taxes .....	-2	140	214
02.99 Total receipts .....	56	184	263
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	1,042	1,166	1,364
Appropriation:			
05.01 LUST trust fund .....	-60	-65	-71
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	982	1,101	1,293

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8153-0-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Waste Management .....	59	65	69
00.03 Effective Management .....	1	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	60	67	71
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	2	2	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	60	65	71
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	63	67	71
23.95 New obligations .....	-60	-67	-71
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	2		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Appropriation (trust fund, definite):			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	59	65	71
40.26 Appropriation (transfer to Inspector General) .....	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	60	65	71
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	60	65	71
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	28	21	26
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	42	50	50
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	70	71	76
73.10 New obligations .....	60	67	71
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-58	-62	-67
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	21	26	50
74.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	50	50	30
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	71	76	80
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	37	33	36
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	21	29	30
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	58	62	67
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	60	65	71
90.00 Outlays .....	58	62	67

The Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Trust Fund, authorized by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, as amended by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990, provides funds for responding to releases from leaking underground petroleum tanks, including activities under the Working Capital Fund. The Trust Fund is financed by a 0.1 cent a gallon tax on motor fuels, that will expire after March 30, 2005.

Funds are allocated to the States through cooperative agreements to clean up those sites posing the greatest threat to human health and environment. Funds are also used for grants to non-state entities, including Indian Tribes, under section 8001 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. EPA supports cleanup and enforcement programs which are implemented by the States. LUST Trust Fund dollars can be used for State-lead cleanups and for State oversight of responsible party cleanups.

This appropriation supports core Agency programs and two of the Agency's ten goals. Specifically in FY 1999, emphasis will be placed on the following:

**Better Waste Management, Restoration of Contaminated Waste Sites, and Emergency Response.**—To ensure that America's waste will be stored, treated, and disposed of in ways that prevent harm to people and to the natural environment, EPA will support State and Tribal efforts to design and implement risk-based corrective action programs. These programs will help to reduce the backlog of Underground Storage Tank (USTs) sites with confirmed releases waiting to be addressed, and to enforce the 1998 UST leak detection and upgrade standards.

**Effective Management.**—To support the States' and EPA's efforts to regulate and oversee the cleanup of Leaking Underground Storage Tanks, EPA will establish a management infrastructure that will set and implement the highest quality standards for effective internal management and fiscal responsibility.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8153-0-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Uninvested balance .....	18	13	42
U.S. Securities:			
0101 Par value .....	1,099	1,100	1,194
0102 Unrealized discounts .....	-59	-58	-59
0199 Total balance, start of year .....	1,058	1,055	1,177
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
0200 Transfer from the general fund amounts equivalent to taxes, Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund, EPA .....	-2	140	214
0201 Governmental receipts .....			
Intragovernmental transactions:			
0240 Earnings on investments, Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund, EPA .....	58	44	49
0297 Income under present law .....	56	184	263
0299 Total cash income .....	56	184	263
Cash outgo during year:			
0500 Leaking underground storage tank trust fund .....	-58	-62	-67
0501 Cash outgo during the year (-) .....			
0597 Outgo under present law (-) .....	-58	-62	-67
0599 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-58	-62	-67
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
0700 Uninvested balance .....	13	42	25
U.S. Securities:			
0701 Par value .....	1,100	1,194	1,407
0702 Unrealized discounts .....	-58	-59	-59
0799 Total balance, end of year .....	1,055	1,177	1,373

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8153-0-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	3	1
25.5 Research and development contracts .....		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	51	56	63
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	58	66	71
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	60	67	71

Personnel Summary

Identification code 20-8153-0-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	74	86	86

OIL SPILL RESPONSE

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses necessary to carry out the Environmental Protection Agency's responsibilities under the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, [\$15,000,000] \$17,321,400, to be derived from the Oil Spill Liability trust fund, and to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That not more than \$9,000,000 of these funds shall be available for administrative expenses]. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 68-8221-0-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.05 Waste Management .....	15	14	16
00.10 Effective Management .....		1	1
00.91 Total direct program .....	15	15	17
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	15	20	20
10.00 Total obligations .....	30	35	37
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	30	35	37
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	31	35	37
23.95 New obligations .....	-30	-35	-37
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	15	15	17
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	15	20	20
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	30	35	37
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	13	8	8
73.10 New obligations .....	30	35	37
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-35	-35	-36
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	8	8
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	6	7	8
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	14	8	7
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	15	20	20
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	35	35	36
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-15	-20	-20
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	15	15	17
90.00 Outlays .....	20	15	16

This appropriation provides for EPA's responsibilities for direction, monitoring and technical assistance of major inland oil spill response activities authorized under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA), including activities under the Working Capital Fund. This appropriation supports core Agency programs and a number of the Agency's ten goals. Specifically in FY 1999, emphasis will be placed on the following:

OIL SPILL RESPONSE—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

*Better Waste Management, Restoration of Contaminated Waste Sites, and Emergency Response.*—EPA will work to ensure that 400 additional facilities per year comply with the oil spill prevention, control and countermeasure provisions of the OPA, and that 200 additional facilities are adequately prepared to respond to oil spills as measured by approved response plans. EPA will also direct response actions when appropriate. Funding of oil spill cleanup actions is provided through the Department of Transportation under the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 68-8221-0-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	6	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	5	4	7
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	13	13	17
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	15	20	20
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	2	.....
99.9 Total obligations .....	30	35	37

Personnel Summary

Identification code 68-8221-0-7-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	90	104	104
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4	.....	.....

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Governmental receipts:			
68-089500 NPDES, PMN, other services .....	2	3	16
General Fund Governmental receipts .....	2	3	16

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:  
 Commerce: "Economic Development Assistance Programs."  
 General Services Administration.  
 Transportation: "Emergency Preparedness Grants."  
 U.S. Agency for International Development.



# EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

## COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT AND THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

For compensation of the President, including an expense allowance at the rate of \$50,000 per annum as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 102; \$250,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds made available for official expenses shall be expended for any other purpose and any unused amount shall revert to the Treasury pursuant to section 1552 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available for official expenses shall be considered as taxable to the President. (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the White House as authorized by law, including not to exceed \$3,850,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 105; [including] subsistence expenses as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 105, which shall be expended and accounted for as provided in that section; hire of passenger motor vehicles, newspapers, periodicals, teletype news service, and travel (not to exceed \$100,000 to be expended and accounted for as provided by 3 U.S.C. 103); not to exceed \$19,000 for official entertainment expenses, to be available for allocation within the Executive Office of the President; [\$51,199,000: *Provided*, That \$9,800,000 of the funds appropriated shall be available for reimbursements to the White House Communications Agency] \$52,344,000. (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0110-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Salaries and expenses .....	40	42	43
00.02 White House Communications Agency support (non-telecom) .....		10	10
09.01 Reimbursable program .....		1	
10.00 Total obligations .....	41	53	53
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	41	53	53
23.95 New obligations .....	-41	-53	-53
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	40	52	53
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....		1	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	41	53	53
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	7	8	11
73.10 New obligations .....	41	53	53
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-39	-50	-51
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	8	11	13
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	36	46	45
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3	4	5
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	39	50	51

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....		-1	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	40	52	53
90.00 Outlays .....	39	49	50

These funds provide for the compensation of the President and official expenses. These funds also provide the President with staff assistance and provide administrative services for the direct support of the President. The 1999 request also includes \$10,100,000 for non-telecommunications support services historically provided and funded by the White House Communications Agency, a Defense Department component.

##### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0110-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	22	23	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	2	11	11
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	41	52	53
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	41	53	53

##### Personnel Summary

Identification code 11-0110-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	383	400	400

## EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE AT THE WHITE HOUSE

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### OPERATING EXPENSES

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, refurbishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the Executive Residence at the White House and official entertainment expenses of the President, [\$8,045,000] \$8,691,000, to be expended and accounted for as provided by 3 U.S.C. 105, 109, 110, and 112-114. (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

##### REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

For the reimbursable expenses of the Executive Residence at the White House, such sums as may be necessary: *Provided*, That [all reimbursable operating expenses of the Executive Residence shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, such amount for reimbursable operating expenses shall be the exclusive authority of the Executive Residence to incur obligations and to receive offsetting collections, for such expenses: *Provided further*, That the Executive Residence shall require] each person sponsoring a reimbursable political event [to] shall pay in advance an amount equal to the estimated cost of the event, and all such advance payments shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended:

**General and special funds—Continued**

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES—Continued**

*Provided further,* That [the Executive Residence shall require the national committee of] the political party of the President [to maintain on] shall deposit \$25,000, to be [separately accounted for and] available for expenses relating to [reimbursable political] events [sponsored by such committee] during such fiscal year: *Provided further,* That the Executive Residence shall ensure that a written notice of any amount owed for a reimbursable operating expense under this paragraph is submitted to the person owing such amount within 60 days after such expense is incurred, and that such amount is collected within 30 days after the submission of such notice: *Provided further,* That the Executive Residence shall charge interest and assess penalties and other charges on any such amount that is not reimbursed within such 30 days, in accordance with the interest and penalty provisions applicable to an outstanding debt on a United States Government claim under section 3717 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided further,* That each such amount that is reimbursed, and any accompanying interest and charges, shall be deposited in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts: *Provided further,* That the Executive Residence shall prepare and submit to the Committees on Appropriations, by not later than 90 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Act, a report setting forth the reimbursable operating expenses of the Executive Residence during the preceding fiscal year, including the total amount of such expenses, the amount of such total that consists of reimbursable official and ceremonial events, the amount of such total that consists of reimbursable political events, and the portion of each such amount that has been reimbursed as of the date of the report: *Provided further,* That the Executive Residence shall: (1) implement a system for the tracking of expenses related to reimbursable events within the Executive Residence that includes a standard for the classification of any such expense as political or nonpolitical; and (2) prepare and submit to the Committees on Appropriations, by not later than December 1, 1997, a report setting forth a detailed description of such system and a schedule for its implementation: *Provided further,* That no provision of this paragraph may be construed to exempt the Executive Residence from any other applicable requirement of subchapter I or II of chapter 37 of title 31, United States Code]. (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-0210-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	8	8	9
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	10	10	11
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	10	10	11
23.95 New obligations .....	-10	-10	-11
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	8	8	9
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	10	10	11
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.95 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Orders on hand from all sources .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	10	10	11
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-10	-11	-11
74.95 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Orders on hand from all sources .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	8	8	9
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	.....
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	10	11	11

<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	8	8	9
90.00 Outlays .....	8	9	9

These funds provide for the care, maintenance, and operation of the Executive Residence.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-0210-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	4	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	5	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	.....	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	8	7	7
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	2	3
99.9 Total obligations .....	10	10	11

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 11-0210-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	86	89	91

**[WHITE HOUSE REPAIR AND RESTORATION]**

[For the repair, alteration, and improvement of the Executive Residence at the White House, \$200,000, to remain available until expended for renovation and relocation of the White House laundry, to be expended and accounted for as provided by 3 U.S.C. 105, 109, 110, and 112-114.] (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-0109-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	2	1	.....
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	2	1	.....
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-1	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	.....	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	2	1	.....
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	.....	.....
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	.....
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays .....	1	.....	.....

**SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT  
AND THE OFFICIAL RESIDENCE OF THE  
VICE PRESIDENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses to enable the Vice President to provide assistance to the President in connection with specially assigned functions, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 106, including subsistence expenses as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 106, which shall be expended and accounted for as provided in that section; and hire of passenger motor vehicles; **[\$3,378,000] \$3,512,000.** (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

For the care, operation, refurbishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the official residence of the Vice President, the hire of passenger motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$90,000 for official entertainment expenses of the Vice President, to be accounted for solely on his certificate; **\$334,000: Provided,** That advances or repayments or transfers from this appropriation may be made to any department or agency for expenses of carrying out such activities. (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1454-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	4	4	4
10.00 Total obligations .....	4	4	4
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4	4	4
23.95 New obligations .....	-4	-4	-4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	4	4	4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	2
73.10 New obligations .....	4	4	4
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-3	-3
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3	3	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	4	4	4
90.00 Outlays .....	3	3	3

These funds are to be used by the Vice President to carry out responsibilities assigned him by the President and by various statutes. These funds also provide for the care and operation of the Vice President's official residence. Also included in this presentation are the operations of a gift fund for the official residence of the Vice President.

Included in this account are the operating expenses of the Vice President's official residence in the amounts of \$279 thousand in 1997 and estimates of \$334 thousand in 1998 and 1999.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1454-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	3	3	3
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1

99.9 Total obligations .....	4	4	4
------------------------------	---	---	---

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 11-1454-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	20	22	23

Note.—1997, 1998 and 1999 include 1 FTE for the Official Residence of the Vice President.

**COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Council in carrying out its functions under the Employment Act of 1946 (15 U.S.C. 1021), **[\$3,542,000] \$3,666,000.** (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1900-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	3	4	4
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	4	4
23.95 New obligations .....	-3	-4	-4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3	4	4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	3	4	4
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-4	-4
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3	4	4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3	4	4
90.00 Outlays .....	3	4	4

The Council of Economic Advisers analyzes the national economy and its various segments, advises the President on economic developments, recommends policies for economic growth and stability, appraises economic programs and policies of the Federal Government, and assists in preparation of the annual Economic Report of the President to Congress.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1900-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	3	4	4

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 11-1900-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	29	35	35

**COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND  
OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

For necessary expenses to continue functions assigned to the Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environmental Quality pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, the Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970, and Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1977, **[\$2,500,000] \$3,020,000: Provided,** [That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds other than those appropriated under this heading shall be used for or by the Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environmental Quality: *Provided further,*] That notwithstanding section 202 of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1970, the Council shall consist of one member, appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, serving as chairman and exercising all powers, functions, and duties of the Council. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1453-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	2	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	3	3
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-3	-3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2	3	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	2	3	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-3	-3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2	3	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	3	3
90.00 Outlays .....	2	3	3

This appropriation provides funds for the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) and the Office of Environmental Quality to serve as the focal point for environmental policy development within the Administration and conduct compliance oversight activities under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1453-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	2	2
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	2	3	3

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 11-1453-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	18	23	23

**Intragovernmental funds:**

MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-3963-0-4-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total reimbursable obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
<b>Offsets:</b>			
88.00 Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

This fund finances study contracts that are jointly sponsored by the Office of Environmental Quality and one or more other Federal agencies and Federal interagency environmental projects (including task forces) in which the Office participates.

**OFFICE OF POLICY DEVELOPMENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Policy Development, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and 3 U.S.C. 107; **[\$3,983,000] \$4,032,000.** (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-2200-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	4	4	4
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4	4	4
23.95 New obligations .....	-4	-4	-4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	4	4	4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	4	4	4
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-4	-4	-4
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3	3	3
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	4	4	4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	4	4	4

90.00	Outlays .....	4	4	4
-------	---------------	---	---	---

The Office of Policy Development supports the National Economic Council and the Domestic Policy Council in carrying out their responsibilities to advise and assist the President in the formulation, coordination, and implementation of economic and domestic policy. The Office of Policy Development also provides support for other domestic policy development and implementation activities as directed by the President.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-2200-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	3	3	3
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	4	4	4

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 11-2200-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	29	31	31

**NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the National Security Council, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$6,648,000]** \$6,806,000. (Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-2000-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Policy and operations coordination .....	6	6	6
00.02 President's intelligence advisory boards .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	6	7	7
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	7	7	7
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-7	-7
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	7	7	7
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	6	7	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-6	-7
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	6	6	6
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	7	6	7
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	7	7	7
90.00 Outlays .....	6	6	7

The National Security Council advises the President on the integration of domestic, foreign, and military policies relating to national security.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-2000-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	2	3	3
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	3	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	5	6	6
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	6	7	7

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 11-2000-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	41	60	60

**OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Administration, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 107, and hire of passenger motor vehicles **[\$28,883,000]** \$40,550,000, of which **[\$2,000,000]** \$12,200,000 shall remain available until expended for a capital investment plan which provides for the modernization of the information technology infrastructure. (Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-0038-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Office of the Director .....	1	1	1
00.03 Human resources management .....	1	3	2
00.04 Financial management .....	1	1	1
00.05 General services .....	3	4	5
00.06 Facilities management .....	3	3	1
00.07 Information systems and technology .....	15	13	16
00.08 Library and research services .....	2	2	2
00.09 Capital investment plan .....	2	2	12
00.91 Total direct program .....	26	29	40
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	5	6	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	31	35	46
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	31	35	46
23.95 New obligations .....	-31	-35	-46
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....			1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	26	29	40
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5	6	6
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	31	35	46
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	7	6	7
73.10 New obligations .....	31	35	46
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-32	-34	-45
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6	7	8
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	22	23	32

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 11-0038-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5	5	7
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	5	6	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	32	34	45
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-5	-6	-6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	26	29	40
90.00 Outlays .....	27	28	39

The Office of Administration's mission is to provide high-quality, cost-effective, administrative services to the Executive Office of the President. These services, defined by Executive Order 12028 of 1977, include financial, personnel, library and records services, information management systems support, and general office services.

The Office of Administration receives reimbursements for information management support and general office services.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-0038-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	9	10	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	9	10	16
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	7
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	26	29	40
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	5	5	5
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	31	35	46

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 11-0038-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	176	192	192

**ARMSTRONG RESOLUTION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**ARMSTRONG RESOLUTION ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1073-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Office of Administration .....	2	2	.....
00.02 National Security Council .....	1	3	.....
10.00 Total obligations .....	3	5	.....
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	8	5	.....
23.95 New obligations .....	-3	-5	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	5	.....	.....

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	1	2
73.10 New obligations .....	3	5	.....
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-6	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	2	.....

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3	6	2
---	---	---	---

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	3	6	2
90.00 Outlays .....	3	6	2

This account is for necessary expenses for electronic communications records management activities for compliance with and resolution of *Armstrong v. the Executive Office of the President*.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1073-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Direct obligations: Other services .....	2	3	.....
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	2	.....
99.9 Total obligations .....	3	5	.....

**OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Management and Budget, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$57,440,000] \$59,017,000**, of which not to exceed \$5,000,000 shall be available to carry out the provisions of chapter 35 of title 44, United States Code: *Provided*, That, as provided in 31 U.S.C. 1301(a), appropriations shall be applied only to the objects for which appropriations were made except as otherwise provided by law: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Office of Management and Budget may be used for the purpose of reviewing any agricultural marketing orders or any activities or regulations under the provisions of the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937 (7 U.S.C. 601 et seq.): *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available for the Office of Management and Budget by this Act may be expended for the altering of the transcript of actual testimony of witnesses, except for testimony of officials of the Office of Management and Budget, before the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations or the House and Senate Committees on Veterans' Affairs or their subcommittees: *Provided further*, That this proviso shall not apply to printed hearings released by the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations or the House and Senate Committees on Veterans' Affairs]. (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-0300-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 National security and international affairs .....	6	6	6
00.02 General government and finance .....	6	7	7
00.03 Natural resources, energy, and science .....	8	8	8
00.04 Health/Personnel .....	5	5	6
00.05 Human resources .....	4	4	4
00.06 Office of federal financial management .....	2	2	2
00.07 Information and regulatory affairs .....	5	5	5
00.08 Office of federal procurement policy .....	3	3	3
00.09 OMB-Wide offices .....	17	17	18
10.00 Total obligations .....	56	57	59
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	56	57	59
23.95 New obligations .....	-56	-57	-59

New budget authority (gross), detail:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	56	57	59
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	6	5	5
73.10	New obligations .....	56	57	59
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-56	-57	-59
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	5	5	6
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	52	52	54
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	4	5	5
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	56	57	59
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	56	57	59
90.00	Outlays .....	56	57	59

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Enacted/requested:				
Budget Authority .....	56	57	59	
Outlays .....	56	57	59	
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:				
Budget Authority .....			2	
Outlays .....			2	
Total:				
Budget Authority .....	56	57	61	
Outlays .....	56	57	61	

This Office assists the President in the discharge of budgetary, management, and other executive responsibilities.

**OMB-wide offices.**—Executive direction and coordination for all Office of Management and Budget activities is provided. This includes the Director's immediate office as well as staff support in the areas of Budget Review, Administration, Office of Communications, Legislative Reference, Legislative Affairs, Economic Policy, and General Counsel.

Budget instructions and procedures are developed, review of agency estimates is coordinated, budget data systems are maintained, agency financial management plans are reviewed, the budget document is prepared, and scorekeeping is accomplished.

**National security and international affairs; General government and finance; Natural resources, energy, and science; Human resources; and Health/Personnel.**—Agency programs, budget requests, and management activities are examined, appropriations are apportioned, proposed changes in agency functions are studied, and special studies aimed at establishing goals and objectives that would result in long- and short-range improvements in the agencies' financial, administrative, and operational management are conducted.

**Financial management.**—In conjunction with the Chief Financial Officers Council, prepares the government-wide financial management status report and 5-year plan, monitors execution of the plan; provides policy guidance on preparation and audit of financial statements, financial systems requirements, management controls, and cost accounting and audit requirements for the non-Federal grantee community.

**Information and regulatory affairs.**—Agency proposals to implement or revise Federal regulations and information collection requirements are reviewed and coordinated. Information resources management and statistical policies and practices are analyzed and developed.

**Procurement policy.**—The Office of Federal Procurement Policy is responsible for promoting economy, efficiency, and effectiveness in the procurement of property and services by and for the Executive branch.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0300-0-1-802		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	34	35	36
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	36	37	38
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	7
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	6	6	6
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	3	3	3
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	56	57	58
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....			1
99.9	Total obligations .....	56	57	59

Personnel Summary

Identification code 11-0300-0-1-802		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	513	518	518

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0300-2-1-802		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Information technology .....			2
10.00	Total obligations .....			2
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....			2
23.95	New obligations .....			-2
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
40.00	Appropriation .....			2
Change in unpaid obligations:				
73.10	New obligations .....			2
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....			-2
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....			2
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....			2
90.00	Outlays .....			2

The Office of Management and Budget is developing a request to improve OMB information systems in order to facilitate the annual production of the President's budget proposal to the Congress.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0300-2-1-802		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2	Other services .....			1
31.0	Equipment .....			1
99.9	Total obligations .....			2

**OFFICE OF NATIONAL DRUG CONTROL  
POLICY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of National Drug Control Policy; for research activities pursuant to title I of Public Law 100-690; not to exceed **[\$8,000] \$20,000** for official reception and representation expenses; and for participation in joint projects or in the provision of services on matters of mutual interest with nonprofit, research, or public organizations or agencies, with or without reimbursement; **[\$35,016,000] \$36,442,000**, of which \$17,000,000 shall remain available until expended, consisting of \$1,000,000 for policy research and evaluation and \$16,000,000 for the Counterdrug Technology Assessment Center for counternarcotics research and development projects: *Provided*, That the \$16,000,000 for the Counterdrug Technology Assessment Center shall be available for transfer to other Federal departments or agencies: *Provided further*, That the Office is authorized to accept, hold, administer, and utilize gifts, both real and personal, *public and private, without fiscal year limitation*, for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the Office[: *Provided further*, That not before December 31, 1997, the Director of the Office of National Drug Control Policy shall transfer all balances in the Special Forfeiture Fund established by section 6073 of the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988 (21 U.S.C. 1509) to the Treasury Forfeiture Fund (31 U.S.C. 9703(a))]. (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1457-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Salaries and expenses .....	20	18	19
00.02 Counterdrug Technology Assessment Center .....	19	31	17
10.00 Total obligations .....	40	49	36
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	41	49	36
23.95 New obligations .....	-40	-49	-36
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	36	36	36
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	6	13	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	41	49	36
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	41	49	36
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	16	13	21
73.10 New obligations .....	40	49	36
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-42	-41	-36
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	13	21	21
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	26	41	30
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	16		8
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	42	41	36
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	41	49	36
90.00 Outlays .....	42	41	36

The Office of National Drug Control Policy, established by the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, is charged with developing policies, objectives and priorities for the National Drug Control Program; as defined by the Act and Executive Order 12880.

This program includes funding for the Counter-Drug Technology Assessment Center, which serves as the central counter-drug research and development center for the Federal

government, and for general policy research to support the formulation of the National Drug Control Strategy.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1457-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	8	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	9	3	6
92.0 Undistributed .....	23	33	16
99.9 Total obligations .....	40	49	36

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 11-1457-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	78	124	124

Note.—The Special forfeiture fund is presented with the HIDTA program, both of which will remain under ONDCP control, in the Other Independent Agencies chapter under Federal drug control programs.

**OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
POLICY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY POLICY**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Science and Technology Policy, in carrying out the purposes of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6601 and 6671), hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, **[\$4,932,000] \$5,026,000**. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-2600-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	5	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5	5	5
23.95 New obligations .....	-5	-5	-5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	5	5	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	4
73.10 New obligations .....	5	5	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-5	-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	5	5	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	5	5	5
90.00 Outlays .....	5	5	5

The Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP) provides advice to the President concerning policies in science and technology and on the utilization of science and technology in addressing important national problems. The OSTP operations include support to other Executive Office of the President organizations on issues with science and technology considerations; review and analysis, with the Office of Management and Budget, of research and development budgets



for all Federal agencies; coordination of research and development programs of the Federal Government; coordination of the implementation of a number of important international science and technology agreements; and other activities necessary to carry out the duties, functions, and activities described in Public Law 94-282, the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-2600-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	4	4	4
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	5	5	5

Personnel Summary

Identification code 11-2600-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	32	39	39

**OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the United States Trade Representative, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles and the employment of experts and consultants as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [ \$23,450,000 ] \$24,836,000, of which \$2,500,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$98,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses[: *Provided further*, That the total number of political appointees on board as of May 1, 1998, shall not exceed 25 positions]. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0400-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Trade coordination and negotiation .....	20	21	22
00.02 Geneva trade negotiations .....	2	3	3
10.00 Total obligations .....	22	24	25
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	21	23	25
23.95 New obligations .....	-22	-24	-25
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	21	23	25
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
73.10 New obligations .....	22	24	25
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-21	-22	-23
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	19	21	23
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	21	22	23
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	21	23	25
90.00 Outlays .....	22	22	23

The United States Trade Representative is responsible for developing, coordinating, and advising the President on U.S. international trade policy. The Trade Representative is responsible for the conduct of international trade negotiations, including commodity and direct investment negotiations. The Trade Representative also conducts U.S. affairs relating to the World Trade Organization, in which the United States participates.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0400-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	12	13	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	21	24	24
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		1
99.9 Total obligations .....	22	24	25

Personnel Summary

Identification code 11-0400-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	154	178	180

**UNANTICIPATED NEEDS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to meet unanticipated needs, in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year, \$1,000,000. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0037-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Reserved for future allocation .....		1	1
10.00 Total obligations (object class 92.0) .....		1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		1	1
23.95 New obligations .....		-1	-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....		1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		1	1
90.00 Outlays .....		1	1

These funds will enable the President to meet unanticipated needs in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense.

# FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

## Federal Funds

### General and special funds:

#### DISASTER RELIEF

For necessary expenses in carrying out the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), **[\$320,000,000] \$307,745,000**, and, notwithstanding 42 U.S.C. 5203, to remain available until expended. *In addition, \$2,258,485,000 shall be available, until expended, only to the extent an official budget request for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of the entire amount of the request as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to Congress: Provided further, That the entire amount is designated by Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of such Act. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 58-0104-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	4,345	3,256	1,434
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	3,182	3,868	1,026
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4,620	320	308
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	411	100	100
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-6	-6	-6
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	8,213	4,282	1,434
23.95 New obligations .....	-4,345	-3,256	-1,434
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3,868	1,026	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	4,620	320	308
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	.....	.....	2,258
40.60 Contingent emergency appropriation not available for obligations .....	.....	.....	-2,258
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	4,620	320	308
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	4,620	320	308
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3,773	5,156	5,060
73.10 New obligations .....	4,345	3,256	1,434
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,551	-3,252	-2,642
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-411	-100	-100
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5,156	5,060	3,752
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	465	128	123
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2,086	3,124	2,519
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,551	3,252	2,642
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	4,620	320	308
90.00 Outlays .....	2,551	3,252	2,642

Federal disaster assistance is a nationwide program operated pursuant to the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, 42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq. Supplementary assistance is provided to individuals and State and local governments in the event of a Presidential declared emergency or major disaster. Funds may be made available directly to a State or local government or to other Federal

agencies as reimbursement for expenditures in disaster relief work performed under this authority. In addition, a variety of other Federal agency assistance is coordinated under this program.

The Administration is requesting an appropriation of \$307,745,000. In addition, \$2,258,485,000 is requested as emergency contingency funds for a total of \$2,566,230,000, which represents the five year average for obligations, excluding those for the Northridge earthquake, plus disaster support costs.

#### Status of Contingent Emergency Funding (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 58-0104-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0199 Balance of contingent emergency funding, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
0300 New emergency funding not available for obligation .....	.....	.....	2,258
0799 Balance of contingent emergency funding, end of year .....	.....	.....	2,258

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 58-0104-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	.....	1	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	91	92	58
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	26	27	11
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	117	120	71
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	13	15	12
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	6	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	53	68	34
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	3	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	11	8
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	4	5	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	39	36	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	2	1
25.2 Other services .....	96	124	44
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	121	120	47
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	7	5	1
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	4	4	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	3	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	9	14	8
31.0 Equipment .....	38	23	8
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	.....	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,822	2,700	1,179
99.9 Total obligations .....	4,345	3,256	1,434

#### Personnel Summary

Identification code 58-0104-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,746	2,187	2,187

#### PRE-DISASTER MITIGATION

For necessary expenses in carrying out pre-disaster mitigation pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 5131 (a), (b), and (c), and 42 U.S.C. 5170(c). \$50,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which up to five percent may be used for administrative expenses, including travel.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PRE-DISASTER MITIGATION—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-0106-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations			50
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			50
23.95 New obligations			-50
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation			50
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			50
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-25
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			25
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			25
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			50
90.00 Outlays			25

The Pre-Disaster Mitigation program is designed to reduce the existing potential of disaster costs for all levels of government and the local economy and to ensure that new construction and community growth is disaster resistant. Under this program, FEMA provides funds for community-identified mitigation projects that reduce the exposure to disaster losses, and hence reduce expenditures from the Disaster Relief Fund. Emphasis is placed on infrastructure protection and broad commitment by the community, its businesses, and its State mitigation goals and objectives.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-0106-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			3
25.2 Other services			2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			45
99.9 Total obligations			50

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including hire and purchase of motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and individuals at meetings concerned with the work of emergency preparedness; transportation in connection with the continuity of Government programs to the same extent and in the same manner as permitted the Secretary of a Military Department under 10 U.S.C. 2632; and not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$171,773,000] \$171,138,000.** (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-0100-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Response and recovery	40	45	44
00.02 Preparedness, training and exercises	36	30	23
00.03 Fire prevention and training	7	7	7
00.04 Operations support	25	25	25
00.05 Information technology services	19	25	27

00.06 Mitigation programs	7	7	7
00.07 Policy and regional operations	11	11	12
00.08 Executive direction	24	26	28
00.91 Total direct program	169	176	173
09.01 Reimbursable Program Activity	3	6	6
10.00 Total obligations	172	182	179

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	8	6	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	174	178	177
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	179	184	179
23.95 New obligations	-172	-182	-179
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	6	2	

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	171	172	171
<b>Permanent:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash):</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections, defense programs	3	4	4
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections, non-defense programs		2	2
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	3	6	6
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	174	178	177

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	61	24	25
73.10 New obligations	172	182	179
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-211	-181	-178
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	24	25	26

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	154	146	145
86.93 Outlays from current balances	54	29	27
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	3	6	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	211	181	178

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-3	-6	-6

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority	171	172	171
90.00 Outlays	208	175	172

**Program support.**—This activity provides the necessary resources to administer the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (the Agency) various programs at headquarters and in the regions.

**Executive direction.**—This activity provides for the general management and administration of the Agency in legal affairs, congressional and governmental affairs, media affairs, financial management, and personnel, as well as the management of the Agency's national security program.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-0100-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	108	104	103
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	5	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	113	111	108
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	21	23	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	9	9	8

23.2	Rental payments to others .....	1	1	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	4
25.2	Other services .....	7	7	8
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	3	12	12
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1		
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment .....	5	3	3
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	169	176	173
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	3	6	6
99.9	Total obligations .....	172	182	179

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 58-0100-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct:</b>				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,003	1,944	1,838
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	38	50	57

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLANNING AND ASSISTANCE**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out activities under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended, and the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7701 et seq.), the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974, as amended (15 U.S.C. 2201 et seq.), the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2061 et seq.), sections 107 and 303 of the National Security Act of 1947, as amended (50 U.S.C. 404-405), and Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978, **[\$243,546,000: Provided, That for purposes of pre-disaster mitigation pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 5131(b) and (c) and 42 U.S.C. 5196(e) and (i), \$30,000,000 of the funds made available under this heading shall be available until expended for project grants: Provided further, That the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall make a grant for \$1,500,000 to resolve issues under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, Public Law 91-646, involving the City of Jackson, Mississippi] \$195,574,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-0101-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
<b>Direct program:</b>				
00.01	Response and recovery .....	14	13	8
00.02	Preparedness, training and exercises .....	129	128	111
00.03	Fire prevention and training .....	23	22	22
00.04	Operations support .....	1	1	3
00.05	Information technology services .....	15	16	16
00.06	Mitigation programs .....	28	57	26
00.07	Executive direction .....	6	7	10
00.91	Total direct program .....	216	244	196
09.01	Reimbursable Program Activity .....	34	76	63
10.00	Total obligations .....	250	320	259
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	253	320	259
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	250	320	259
23.95	New obligations .....	-250	-320	-259

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	219	244	196

<b>Permanent:</b>				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
Offsetting collections (cash):				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections, defense program .....	32	62	60
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections, non-defense program .....	2	14	3
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	34	76	63
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	253	320	259

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	119	148	165
73.10	New obligations .....	250	320	259
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-217	-303	-281
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-4		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	148	165	143

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	125	109	88
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	58	118	130
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	34	76	63
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	217	303	281

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-34	-76	-63

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....	219	244	196
90.00	Outlays .....	183	227	218

**Response and recovery.**—This activity provides for the development and maintenance of an integrated operational capability to respond to and recover from the consequences of a disaster, regardless of its cause, in partnership with other Federal agencies, State and local governments, volunteer organizations, and the private sector. The intended results of this activity are to: provide services to disaster stricken communities with an increase in timeliness; to refine program delivery activities to effect increased cost efficiency; and, to increase customer satisfaction with the delivery of services.

**Preparedness, training and exercises.**—This activity provides policy guidance, financial and technical assistance, training, and exercise support required to establish or enhance the emergency management capabilities of Federal, State, and local governments, thereby fostering a decentralized capability for state and local preparedness and response for all but the most catastrophic disasters.

**Fire prevention and training.**—This activity prepares Federal, State and local officials, their staffs, emergency first responders, volunteer groups, and the public to meet the responsibilities of domestic emergencies through planning, mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery. The United States Fire Administration has responsibility for all fire and emergency medical service programs and training activities. Educational programs are provided through the National Fire Academy, at the National Emergency Training Center, and through the field fire training delivery systems.

**Operations support.**—This activity provides agency-wide program support services, such as logistics management and security.

**Information technology services.**—This activity provides leadership and direction for management of information technology resources, automated data processing, telecommunications, and information services and systems necessary to accomplish the agency's mission.

**Mitigation programs.**—This activity provides for the development, coordination, and implementation of policies, plans, and programs to eliminate or reduce the long-term risk to life and property from natural and technological hazards, such as earthquakes and hurricanes. A goal of this activity is to

**General and special funds—Continued**

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLANNING AND ASSISTANCE—Continued**

encourage and foster mitigation strategies at the State and local levels.

*Executive direction.*—This activity develops strategies to address public information issues, provides support for enhancements to the financial management system, and supports the Agency's national security program.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-0101-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	11	9	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	3	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	34	50	46
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	11	6	6
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	4	4
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	5		1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	8	7	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	1	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	133	159	119
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	216	244	196
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	34	76	63
99.9 Total obligations .....	250	320	259

**OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL**

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General in carrying out the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, **[\$4,803,000] \$4,930,000.** (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-0300-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	5	5	5
10.00 Total obligations .....	5	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5	5	5
23.95 New obligations .....	-5	-5	-5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	5	5	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	2	2
73.10 New obligations .....	5	5	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-5	-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	4	4	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	6	5	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	5	5	5
90.00 Outlays .....	6	5	5

This appropriation provides agency-wide audit and investigative functions to identify and correct management and administrative deficiencies which create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste, and mismanage-

ment. The audit function provides internal audit, contract audit, and inspections services. Contract audits provide professional advice to agency contracting officials on accounting and financial matters relative to the negotiation, award, administration, repricing, and settlement of contracts. Internal audits review and evaluate all facets of agency operations.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-0300-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	5	5	5

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 58-0300-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	51	60	60

**EMERGENCY FOOD AND SHELTER PROGRAM**

To carry out an emergency food and shelter program pursuant to title III of Public Law 100-77, as amended, \$100,000,000: *Provided*, That total administrative costs shall not exceed three and one-half percent of the total appropriation. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-0103-0-1-605	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
01.01 Direct Program .....	100	100	100
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	100	100	100
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	100	100	100
23.95 New obligations .....	-100	-100	-100
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	100	100	100
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	100	100	100
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-100	-100	-100
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	100	100	100
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	100	100	100
90.00 Outlays .....	100	100	100

This program provides grants to voluntary organizations at the local level to supplement their programs for emergency food and shelter.

**RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS FUND**

*There is hereby established in the Treasury a Radiological Emergency Preparedness Fund, which shall be available under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, and Executive Order 12657, for offsite radiological emergency planning, preparedness, and response. Beginning in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) shall promulgate through rulemaking fees to be assessed and collected, applicable to persons subject to FEMA's radiological emergency preparedness regulations. The aggregate charges assessed pursuant to this section during fiscal year 1999 shall not be less than 100 percent of the amounts anticipated by FEMA necessary for its radiological emergency preparedness program for such fiscal year. The methodology for assessment and collection of fees shall be fair and equitable; and shall*

reflect costs of providing such services, including administrative costs of collecting such fees. Fees received pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the Fund as offsetting collections and will become available for authorized purposes on October 1, 1999, and remain available until expended.

For necessary expenses of the Fund for fiscal year 1999, \$12,849,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 58-5436-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations			13
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			13
23.95 New obligations			-13
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation			13
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)			13
68.26 Offsetting collections (unavailable balances)			-13
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)			
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)			13
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			13
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-9
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			9
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources			-13
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			-4

The Radiological Emergency Preparedness (REP) program assists State and local governments in the development of off-site radiological emergency plans and preparedness within the emergency planning zones of Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) licensed commercial nuclear power facilities. The fund is financed from fees assessed and collected from the NRC licensees to recover the cost of the REP program. The one-time appropriation in 1999 will be used to initiate a fee funded mechanism for the program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 58-5436-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			1
25.2 Other services			5
99.9 Total obligations			13

Personnel Summary

Identification code 58-5436-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment			90

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 58-4188-0-4-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable Program Activity		19	20
10.00 Total obligations		19	20
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested		1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1	18	20
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation		19	20
23.95 New obligations		-19	-20
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	1	18	20
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			5
73.10 New obligations		19	20
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-14	-20
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		5	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority		14	15
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances			5
87.00 Total outlays (gross)		14	20
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-1	-18	-20
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	-1		
90.00 Outlays	-1	-4	

The Working Capital Fund is financed from fees charged for services provided at the Mt. Weather Emergency Assistance Center, including conference, training, and office support, motor pool services, and temporary lodging. These services are available to organizations within FEMA and other Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 58-4188-0-4-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		8	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		1	1
25.2 Other services		1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities		1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment		1	2
26.0 Supplies and materials		1	2
31.0 Equipment		1	1
32.0 Land and structures		3	2
99.9 Total obligations		19	20

Personnel Summary

Identification code 58-4188-0-4-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		187	187

**Public enterprise funds:**

**NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-4235-0-3-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Interest Expense .....	1		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1		
23.95 New obligations .....	-1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	1		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	7	4
73.10 New obligations .....	1		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-3	-3
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	4	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	3	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1		
90.00 Outlays .....	1	3	3

The National Insurance Development Fund provided the funding source for two programs authorized by the Urban Property Protection and Reinsurance Act of 1968, as amended: The Fair Access to Insurance Requirements Plan/Riot Reinsurance Program; and, the Federal Crime Insurance Program. The 1984 Supplemental Appropriations Act (Public Law 98-181), did not extend authority for the Riot Reinsurance Program beyond November 30, 1983. Authority for the Federal Crime Insurance Program expired on September 30, 1995.

**Insurance claims.**—Claims reflect insurance payments in the program.

**Operating expenses.**—Expenses are incurred by fiscal agents in settling claims and maintaining accounting and statistical records.

**Financing.**—Claims and expenses are estimated to be paid from Treasury borrowings.

**Operating results.**—Effective October 1, 1991, Public Law 102-139 forgave all prior borrowings of the program which amounted to \$152,239,000.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-4235-0-3-451	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	2			
0102 Expense .....	-2	-1		
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....		-1		

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-4235-0-3-451	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	1	1		
1999 Total assets .....	1	1		
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	3	4	3	3
2999 Total liabilities .....	3	4	3	3
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	-3	-3	-3	-3

3999 Total net position .....	-3	-3	-3	-3
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....		1		

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 58-4235-0-3-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2		

**NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

For activities under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, [and the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994] *as amended*, not to exceed [\$21,610,000] \$22,685,000 for salaries and expenses associated with flood mitigation and flood insurance operations, and not to exceed \$78,464,000 for flood mitigation, including up to \$20,000,000 for expenses under section 1366 of the National Flood Insurance Act, which amount shall be available for transfer to the National Flood Mitigation Fund until September 30, [1999] 2000. In fiscal year [1998] 1999, no funds in excess of: (1) \$47,000,000 for operating expenses; (2) [\$375,165,000] \$343,989,000 for agents' commissions and taxes; and (3) [\$50,000,000] \$60,000,000 for interest on Treasury borrowings shall be available from the National Flood Insurance Fund without prior notice to the Committees on Appropriations. For fiscal year [1998] 1999, flood insurance rates shall not exceed the level authorized by the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994.

Section 1309(a)(2) of the National Flood Insurance Act (42 U.S.C. 4016(a)(2)), as amended by Public Law 104-208, is further amended by striking "[1997] 1998" and inserting "[1998] 1999".

Section 1319 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4026), is amended by striking "[October 23, 1997] September 30, 1998" and inserting "September 30, [1998] 1999".

Section 1336 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4056), is amended by striking "[October 23, 1997] September 30, 1998" and inserting "September 30, [1998] 1999".

The first sentence of section 1376(c) of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4127(c)), is amended by striking [all after "to be appropriated" and inserting "such sums as may be necessary through September 30, 1998, for studies under this title."] "September 30, 1998" and inserting "September 30, 1999". (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-4236-0-3-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Insurance underwriting expense .....	343	368	391
09.02 Loss and adjustment expense .....	735	670	744
09.03 Interest expense .....	45	54	49
09.04 Flood insurance and mitigation program expense .....	85	101	101
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,208	1,193	1,285
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,208	1,193	1,285
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,208	-1,193	-1,285
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	100		
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash):</b>			
68.00 Premium and other collections .....	1,021	1,136	1,252
68.00 Collection of program expenses .....	87	94	101
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....		-37	-68
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	1,108	1,193	1,285
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,208	1,193	1,285
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	426	247	283

73.10	New obligations .....	1,208	1,193	1,285
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,386	-1,157	-1,246
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	247	283	322
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,027	1,045	1,150
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	359	112	96
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1,386	1,157	1,246
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Premiums and other collections .....	-1,021	-1,136	-1,252
88.40	Collection of program expenses .....	-87	-94	-101
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1,108	-1,230	-1,353
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	100	-37	-68
90.00	Outlays .....	278	-73	-107

The National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended, authorizes the Federal Government to provide flood insurance on a national basis. Flood insurance may be sold or continued in force only in communities which enact and enforce appropriate flood plain management measures. Communities must participate in the program within one year of the time they are identified as flood-prone in order to be eligible for flood insurance and some forms of Federal financial assistance for acquisition or construction purposes. In 1999, the budget assumes collection of all of the administrative and program costs associated with flood insurance activities from policy holders.

Under the emergency program, structures in identified flood-prone areas are eligible for limited amounts of coverage at subsidized insurance rates. Under the regular program, studies must be made of different flood risks in flood-prone areas to establish actuarial premium rates. These rates are charged for insurance on new construction. Coverage is available on virtually all types of buildings and their contents in amounts up to \$350 thousand for residential and \$1 million for other types.

**Budget program—Insurance underwriting expense.**—Cost of initiating and maintaining flood insurance policies is estimated at \$391 million in 1999.

**Loss and adjustment expense.**—Insured flood losses and associated loss adjustment expense is estimated at \$744 million in 1999.

**Interest expense.**—Interest expenses for Treasury borrowings are projected; a ceiling of \$60 million is requested to cover charges for purchasing Treasury securities and possible unanticipated interest costs.

The budget proposes to recover the cost of the following activities from policyholders and to reimburse other appropriations in FEMA's budget:

**Flood studies and surveys.**—These studies are estimated at \$52 million in 1999.

**Flood hazard reduction.**—This activity, which includes grants to States, is estimated at \$7 million in 1999.

**Mitigation assistance.**—This activity is estimated at \$20 million for 1999.

**Salaries and expenses.**—This activity provides for salaries and related expenses of all Federal staff administering the National Flood Insurance Program and is estimated at \$23 million in 1999.

**Financing.**—The Administrator is authorized to borrow up to \$1 billion (\$1.5 billion in 1997 through 1999 only) to carry out the program. The program is financed through premium income and appropriations to repay borrowing.

**Operating results.**—Program experience is reviewed annually and, as necessary, flood insurance rates will be adjusted

to maintain the NFIP's self-supporting status for the historical average loss year and to maintain the soundness of rates for actuarially rated policies.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 58-4236-0-3-453		1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101	Revenue .....	981	1,108	1,230	1,353
0102	Expense .....	-1,508	-1,208	-1,193	-1,285
0109	Net income or loss (-) .....	-527	-100	37	68

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 58-4236-0-3-453		1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	55	69	10	10
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Receivables, net .....		3	3	4
Non-Federal assets:					
1206	Receivables, net .....	7	12	13	15
1207	Advances and prepayments .....	210	225	259	297
Other Federal assets:					
1801	Cash and other monetary assets .....	3	5	6	7
1802	Inventories and related properties .....	5	5	6	6
1803	Property, plant and equipment, net .....	1			1
1999	Total assets .....	281	319	297	340
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
Federal liabilities:					
2101	Accounts payable .....	18	13	10	8
2102	Interest payable .....	27	25	27	25
2103	Debt .....	627	917	880	811
2104	Resourcables payable to Treasury .....	2	1	1	1
Non-Federal liabilities:					
2201	Accounts payable .....	339	91	68	51
2207	Other .....	686	791	615	677
2999	Total liabilities .....	1,699	1,838	1,601	1,573
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3200	Invested capital .....	-1,418	-1,519	-1,304	-1,232
3999	Total net position .....	-1,418	-1,519	-1,304	-1,232
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	281	319	297	341

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the insurance program as follows: 1997, \$422 billion; 1998, \$479 billion; and 1999, \$518 billion.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 58-4236-0-3-453		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	13	14	15
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	3	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	2	3	3
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	3	2	2
25.2	Other services .....	384	411	437
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	7	6	6
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	16	29	25
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	735	670	744
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	45	54	49
99.9	Total obligations .....	1,208	1,193	1,285

Personnel Summary

Identification code 58-4236-0-3-453		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	215	244	251

Credit accounts:

DISASTER ASSISTANCE DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct loans, **[\$1,495,000] \$1,355,000**, as authorized by section 319 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the



**Credit accounts—Continued**

**DISASTER ASSISTANCE DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**

Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed \$25,000,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct loan program, **[\$341,000] \$440,000.** (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.) (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-0105-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 States share program		2	2
00.02 Community Disaster Loans Program		6	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		8	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2	2	2
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		6	
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation		8	2
23.95 New obligations		-8	-2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	2	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	77	43	21
73.10 New obligations		8	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-34	-30	-23
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	43	21	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		2	2
86.93 Outlays from current balances	34	28	21
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	34	30	23
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays	34	30	23

Disaster assistance loans authorized by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act 42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq. are loans to States for the non-Federal portion of cost-sharing funds and community disaster loans to local governments incurring substantial loss of tax and other revenues as a result of a major disaster. The funds requested for this program include direct loans and a subsidy based on criteria including loan amount and interest charged.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-0105-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1150 States share program	25	25	25
1150 Community Disaster Loan			
1159 Total direct loan levels	25	25	25
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
1320 States share program	5.54	5.98	5.42
1320 Community Disaster Loan	96.78	96.58	92.21

1329 Weighted average subsidy rate	5.54	5.98	5.42
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1330 States share program	2	2	2
1339 Total subsidy budget authority	2	2	2
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
1340 States share program		2	2
1340 Community Disaster Loans		28	21
1349 Total subsidy outlays		30	23

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 58-0105-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1	3	3

**DISASTER ASSISTANCE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-4234-0-3-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans		31	25
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing	10	9	12
10.00 Total obligations	10	40	37
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	13	43	16
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	-21	13	2
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	61		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	53	56	18
23.95 New obligations	-10	-40	-37
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	43	16	-19
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)	23	25	23
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	96	30	33
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-44	-12	-21
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction	-96	-30	-33
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	-44	-12	-21
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross)	-21	13	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	-19	-89	-91
72.95 Receivables from program account	77	33	21
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	58	-56	-70
73.10 New obligations	10	40	37
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)	-63	-54	-62
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-61		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	-89	-91	-95
74.95 Receivables from program account	33	21	
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	-56	-70	-95
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross)	63	54	62
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal funds (payments from program account)	-43	-20	-23
88.20 Interest on U.S. securities	-7	-6	-7
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayments of principal	-43	-3	-2
88.40 Interest received on loans	-3	-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-96	-30	-33
88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts	44	12	21
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority	-73	-5	-10

90.00	Financing disbursements .....	-33	24	29
-------	-------------------------------	-----	----	----

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-4234-0-3-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>				
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....	25	31	25
1112	Unobligated direct loan limitation .....	-25		
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....		31	25
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	142	127	169
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	48	45	50
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-43	-3	-2
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-20		
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	127	169	217

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-4234-0-3-453	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:					
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	142	127	169	217
1402	Interest receivable .....	9	11	9	12
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-67	-86	-106	-129
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	84	52	72	100
1801	Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets .....	75	7	8	
1999	Total assets .....	159	59	80	100
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt .....	159	59	80	100
2999	Total liabilities .....	159	59	80	100
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....				
3999	Total net position .....				
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	159	59	80	100

**DISASTER ASSISTANCE DIRECT LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-4232-0-3-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5	6
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-5	-6
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....		
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-5	-6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	-5	-6
90.00	Outlays .....	-5	-6

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-4232-0-3-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	59	37	37
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....			
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-22		
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	37	37	37

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-4232-0-3-453	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
0101	Revenue .....	6	6	4	4
0102	Expense .....				
0109	Net income or loss (-) .....	6	6	4	4

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 58-4232-0-3-453	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:					
1601	Direct loans, gross .....	59	37	37	37
1602	Interest receivable .....	37	31	31	29
1604	Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	96	68	68	66
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	96	68	68	66
1999	Total assets .....	96	68	68	66
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	96	68	68	66
3999	Total net position .....	96	68	68	66

**Trust Funds**

**BEQUESTS AND GIFTS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-8244-0-7-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.41	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1	1	1
24.41	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....			

This fund represents contributions primarily from the estate of Cora Brown to support the activities of the Disaster Relief Fund.

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

**(in millions of dollars)**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>				
58-089700	Radiological emergency preparedness .....	9	12	

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS—Continued

(in millions of dollars)—Continued

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
58-263800 Mobile home receipts .....	25	.....	.....
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	34	12	.....

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

【The Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall promulgate through rulemaking a methodology for assessment and collection of fees to be assessed and collected beginning in fiscal year 1998 applicable to persons subject to the Federal Emergency

Management Agency’s radiological emergency preparedness regulations. The aggregate charges assessed pursuant to this section during fiscal year 1998 shall approximate, but not be less than, 100 per centum of the amounts anticipated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency to be obligated for its radiological emergency preparedness program for such fiscal year. The methodology for assessment and collection of fees shall be fair and equitable, and shall reflect the full amount of costs of providing radiological emergency planning, preparedness, response and associated services. Such fees shall be assessed in a manner that reflects the use of agency resources for classes of regulated persons and the administrative costs of collecting such fees. Fees received pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the general fund of the Treasury as offsetting receipts. Assessment and collection of such fees are only authorized during fiscal year 1998.】 (*Department of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

# GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

## REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### REAL PROPERTY RELOCATION

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-0535-0-1-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	1	12	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	12	12	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	13	12	
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-12	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	12		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	1	12	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-12	
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	12	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....		12	

This appropriation covers relocation costs involved in moving agencies from valuable underutilized property, targeted for public sale, to facilities determined to be more economically suitable to their needs. Relocation and disposal is considered when the benefit/cost ratio is at least 2:1. The sale of these valuable underutilized properties would provide significant revenue to the Treasury and would far outweigh the relocation costs involved.

No appropriation is requested for this program in 1999. GSA will solicit relocation proposals from agencies and request funds to implement those proposals that have the highest economic benefit to the Government.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-0535-0-1-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....		5	
31.0 Equipment .....		5	
32.0 Land and structures .....		2	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....		12	
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	1	12	

## PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE ACTIVITIES

### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-0118-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
01.02 Federal Triangle/ITC .....	2	6	
01.03 Public improvements .....	2	4	
01.91 Subtotal, capital investment .....	4	10	
10.00 Total obligations .....	4	10	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	12	16	7
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	6	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	6		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....			-7
22.60 Redemption of debt .....		-5	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	20	17	
23.95 New obligations .....	-4	-10	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	16	7	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....		5	
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	1	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2	6	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	263	113	7
73.10 New obligations .....	4	10	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-154	-116	
73.31 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts .....			-7
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	6		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-6		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	113	7	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		5	
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		1	
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	154	110	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	154	116	
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-1	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		5	
90.00 Outlays .....	152	115	

**Public Improvements.**—Provides for actions necessary to complete the development plan of the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation, and for other such functions as are transferred to GSA.

**Federal Triangle Building/International Trade Center.**—GSA is managing the design, construction and leasing of the building complex.

**Historic Preservation.**—Buildings of architectural merit are being restored and retained.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE ACTIVITIES—Continued**

*Relocation assistance.*—Provides for assistance to business tenants displaced from their existing locations within the Pennsylvania Avenue Development plan area.

The remaining balances of Pennsylvania Avenue Activities would be merged with the Federal Buildings Fund effective in 1999.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 47-0118-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	3		
32.0 Land and structures .....		8	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		2	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	3	10	
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	4	10	

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 47-0118-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3	6	

**DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 47-5254-0-2-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	26	38	43
Receipts:			
02.01 Sale of surplus property .....	3	5	5
02.02 Other receipts, surplus real and related personal property .....	11	48	7
02.03 Transfers to Land and Water Conservation Fund .....	-2	-43	-2
02.99 Total receipts .....	12	10	10
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	38	48	53
Appropriation:			
05.01 Disposal .....	-2	-5	-5
06.10 Unobligated balance returned to receipts .....	2		
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	38	43	48

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 47-5254-0-2-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Appraisers' fees, auctioneers and broker fees and surveying .....		2	2
00.02 Advertising .....	1	2	2
00.05 Outleasing government-owned space: Auctioneers, brokers fees and advertising... ..		1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	1	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	5	5
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....		5	5
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-5	-5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	2	5	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	1	5	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-5	-5
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	2		

74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	5	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	5	5
90.00 Outlays .....	1	5	5

Auctioneers and brokers familiar with local markets may be used to accelerate the disposal of surplus real and related personal property, including the outleasing of Government-owned buildings and space. Fees of auctioneers, brokers, appraisers, and environmental consultants, surveying costs, costs of advertising and costs of environmental and historical preservation services are paid out of receipts from disposals within each year in accordance with 40 U.S.C.A. 485(b).

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 47-5254-0-2-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Direct obligations: Other services .....	1	4	4
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	1	5	5

**Public enterprise funds:**

**LAND ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 47-4084-0-3-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0) .....		176		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		176		
23.95 New obligations .....		-176		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....		261		
40.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....		-85		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....		176		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....		176		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	6			
73.10 New obligations .....		176		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-176		
73.31 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-6			
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		176		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00 Budget authority .....		176		
90.00 Outlays .....		176		
<b>Property Acquisition.</b> —In 1998, Congress approved legislation to retire debt (principal and interest) to the United States Treasury incurred by the former Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation. This budget reflects the dissolution of the Fund.				
<b>Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)</b>				
Identification code 47-4084-0-3-451	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....				
0102 Expense .....	-7			
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	-7			

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-4084-0-3-451	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	6			
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....	21			
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	36			
1999 Total assets .....	63			
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	218	243		
2999 Total liabilities .....	218	243		
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3500 Future funding requirements .....	-155	-243		
3999 Total net position .....	-155	-243		
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	63			

**Intragovernmental funds:**

## FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND

## LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE

To carry out the purpose of the Fund established pursuant to section 210(f) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(f)), the revenues and collections deposited into the Fund shall be available for necessary expenses of real property management and related activities not otherwise provided for, including operation, maintenance, and protection of federally owned and leased buildings; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; restoration of leased premises; moving governmental agencies (including space adjustments and telecommunications relocation expenses) in connection with the assignment, allocation and transfer of space; contractual services incident to cleaning or servicing buildings, and moving; repair and alteration of federally owned buildings including grounds, approaches and appurtenances; care and safeguarding of sites; maintenance, preservation, demolition, and equipment; acquisition of buildings and sites by purchase, condemnation, or as otherwise authorized by law; acquisition of options to purchase buildings and sites; conversion and extension of federally owned buildings; preliminary planning and design of projects by contract or otherwise; construction of new buildings (including equipment for such buildings); and payment of principal, interest, and any other obligations for public buildings acquired by installment purchase and purchase contract, in the aggregate amount of **[\$4,835,934,000]** *\$5,065,833,000*, of which: (1) **[\$300,000,000]** *\$44,005,000* shall remain available until expended for construction of additional projects at locations and at maximum construction improvement costs (including funds for sites and expenses and associated design and construction services) as follows:

*New Construction:**District of Columbia:**Department of Transportation Headquarters, \$14,105,000**Southeast Federal Center Site Remediation, \$10,000,000**Michigan:**Sault Sainte Marie, Border Station, \$572,000**Montana:**Babb, Piegan Border Station, \$6,165,000**New York:**New York, U.S. Mission to the United Nations, \$3,163,000**Nationwide:**Non-prospectus construction projects, \$10,000,000:*

*Provided, That each of the immediately foregoing limits of costs on new construction projects may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other such projects, but not to exceed 10 percent unless advance notice thereof is transmitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That all funds for direct construction projects shall expire on September 30, 2000, and remain in the Federal Buildings Fund except for funds for projects as to which funds for design or other funds have been obligated in whole or in part prior to such date; (2) \$668,031,000 shall remain available until expended, for repairs and alterations which includes associated design and construction services: Provided, That funds in the Federal Buildings Fund for Repairs and Alterations shall, for prospectus projects, be limited to the amount by project as follows, except each*

*project may be increased by an amount not to exceed 10 percent unless advance notice is transmitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate of a greater amount:*

*Repairs and alterations:**California:**San Francisco, Appraisers Building, \$29,778,000**District of Columbia:**Federal Office Building, 10B, \$13,844,000**Interstate Commerce Commission, Connecting Wing Complex,**Customs Buildings, Phase 3/3, \$83,959,000**Old Executive Office Building, \$25,210,000**Department of Justice Building (Main), Phase I, \$29,779,000**Colorado:**Lakewood, Denver Federal Center, Building 25, \$29,351,000**New York:**Brookhaven, Internal Revenue Service, Service Center,**\$20,019,000**New York, U.S. Courthouse, 40 Foley Square, \$4,782,000**Pennsylvania:**Philadelphia, Byrne-Green, Federal Building-U.S. Courthouse,**\$11,212,000**Virginia:**Reston, J.W. Powell Building \$9,151,000**Nationwide:**Chlorofluorocarbons Program, \$25,000,000**Energy Program, \$25,000,000**Design Program, \$16,710,000**Basic Repairs and Alterations, \$344,236,000:*

*Provided further, That additional projects for which prospectuses have been fully approved may be funded under this category only if advance [approval is obtained from] notice thereof is transmitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate: Provided further, That the amounts provided in this or any prior Act for "Repairs and Alterations" may be used to fund costs associated with implementing security improvements to buildings [necessary to meet the minimum standards for security in accordance with current law and in compliance with the reprogramming guidelines of the appropriate Committees of the House and Senate: Provided further, That funds made available in this Act or any previous Act for "Repairs and Alterations" shall, for prospectus projects, be limited to the amount originally made available, except each project may be increased by an amount not to exceed 10 percent when advance approval is obtained from the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate of a greater amount]: Provided further, That the difference between the funds appropriated and expended on any projects in this or any prior Act, under the heading "Repairs and Alterations", may be transferred to Basic Repairs and Alterations or used to fund authorized increases in prospectus projects: Provided further, That all funds for repairs and alterations prospectus projects shall expire on September 30, 2000, and remain in the Federal [Building] Buildings Fund except funds for projects as to which funds for design or other funds have been obligated in whole or in part prior to such date: Provided further, That the amount provided in this or any prior Act for Basic Repairs and Alterations may be used to pay claims against the Government arising from any projects under the heading "Repairs and Alterations" or used to fund authorized increases in prospectus projects; [(2) \$142,542,000] (3) \$215,764,000 for installment acquisition payments including payments on purchase contracts which shall remain available until expended; [(3) \$2,275,340,000] (4) \$2,583,261,000 for rental of space which shall remain available until expended; [(4) \$1,331,789,000] and (5) \$1,554,772,000 for building operations which shall remain available until expended; and (5) \$680,543,000 which shall remain available until expended for projects and activities previously requested and approved under this heading in prior fiscal years]: Provided further, That funds available to the General Services Administration shall not be available for expenses of any construction, repair, alteration and acquisition project for which a prospectus, if required by the Public Buildings Act of 1959, as amended, has not been approved, except that necessary funds may be expended for each project for required expenses of the development of a proposed prospectus: Provided further, That for the purposes of this authorization, and hereafter, buildings constructed pursuant to the purchase contract authority of the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (40 U.S.C. 602a), buildings occupied pursuant to installment purchase contracts, and buildings under the control of another department or agency where alterations of such buildings are required in connection with the moving of such other department or agency from build-*

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND—Continued**

**LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE—Continued**

ings then, or thereafter to be, under the control of the General Services Administration shall be considered to be federally owned buildings: *Provided further*, That funds available in the Federal Buildings Fund may be expended for emergency repairs when advance [approval is obtained from] *notice is transmitted* to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate: *Provided further*, That amounts necessary to provide reimbursable special services to other agencies under section 210(f)(6) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(f)(6)) and amounts to provide such reimbursable fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control as may be appropriate to enable the United States Secret Service to perform its protective functions pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 3056, as amended, shall be available from such revenues and collections: *Provided further*, *That the remaining balances and associated assets and liabilities of the Pennsylvania Avenue Activities account are hereby transferred to the Federal Buildings Fund to be effective October 1, 1998, and that all income earned after that effective date that would otherwise have been deposited to the Pennsylvania Avenue Activities account shall thereafter be deposited to the Federal Buildings Fund, to be available for the purposes authorized by Public Laws 104-134 and 104-208, notwithstanding subsection 210(f)(2) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, as amended: Provided further*, That revenues and collections and any other sums accruing to this Fund during fiscal year [1998] 1999, excluding reimbursements under section 210(f)(6) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 490(f)(6)) in excess of [\$4,835,934,000] \$5,065,833,000 shall remain in the Fund and shall not be available for expenditure except as authorized in appropriations Acts. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 47-4542-0-4-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			8
03.00 Offsetting Collections		8	36
04.00 Total: Balances and collections		8	44
Appropriation:			
05.01 Federal buildings fund			-8
07.99 Total balance, end of year		8	36

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 47-4542-0-4-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Capital investment program:</b>			
09.01 Construction and acquisition of facilities	688	744	208
09.02 Repairs and alterations	653	433	726
09.03 Design and construction services	24	11	
09.04 Installment acquisition payments	146	190	216
09.05 Construction of lease purchase facilities	58	234	139
09.06 Redemption of participation certificates		3	
09.09 Total capital investment program	1,569	1,615	1,289
<b>Operating programs:</b>			
09.10 Rental of space	2,498	2,609	2,583
09.11 Building operations	1,429	1,473	1,555
09.19 Total operating program	3,927	4,082	4,138
09.20 Special services and improvements	698	719	684
10.00 Total obligations	6,194	6,416	6,111

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1,947	2,713	1,776
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	6,896	5,564	5,841
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	148		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		-1	
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts			7
22.60 Redemption of debt	-83	-84	-91
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	8,908	8,192	7,533

23.95 New obligations	-6,194	-6,416	-6,111
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	2,713	1,776	1,421

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	401		
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-8	-5	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	393	-5	
<b>Permanent:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	5,484	5,577	5,869
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	1,019		
68.26 Offsetting collections (unavailable balances)			8
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations)		-8	-36
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	6,503	5,569	5,841
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	6,896	5,564	5,841

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	2,549	1,410	1,764
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	631	1,650	1,650
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	3,180	3,060	3,414
73.10 New obligations	6,194	6,416	6,111
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-6,166	-6,062	-5,909
73.32 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts			7
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-148		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	1,410	1,764	1,973
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1,650	1,650	1,650
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	3,060	3,414	3,623

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	4		
86.93 Outlays from current balances	384	305	194
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	5,045	5,090	5,316
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	733	667	399
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	6,166	6,062	5,909

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
88.00 Federal sources	-5,469	-5,566	-5,840
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-15	-11	-29
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-5,484	-5,577	-5,869
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-1,019		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority	393	-13	-28
90.00 Outlays	683	485	40

The Federal Buildings Fund finances the activities of the Public Buildings Service which provides space and services for Federal agencies in a relationship similar to that of landlord and tenant.

The Fund, established in 1975, replaces direct appropriations by using income derived from rent assessments which approximate commercial rates for comparable space and services. Rent and other income to the Fund is as follows:

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Rental charges	4,804	4,846	5,155
Collections for:			
(a) Special services and improvements	1,684	719	684
(b) Miscellaneous income	15	11	29
Total receipts and reimbursements	6,503	5,576	5,868

The following table details the financing for the Federal Buildings Fund in 1997 and 1998.

	[In millions of dollars]				
	Obligations	End-of-year unobligated balance	Obligational authority		
			Total	New	From prior year
1998 basic program:					
1. Construction and acquisition of facilities .....	744	337	1,081	—	1,081
2. Repairs and alterations .....	433	214	647	242	405
3. Design and construction services .....	11	—	11	—	11
4. Installment acquisition payments .....	190	—	190	172	18
5. Construction of lease purchase facilities .....	234	139	373	—	373
6. Rental of space .....	2,609	—	2,609	2,561	48
7. Building operations .....	1,473	—	1,473	1,332	141
8. Redemption of Participation Certificates Debt .....	3	—	3	—	3
Total basic program .....	5,697	690	6,387	4,307	2,080
Other programs:					
Special services and improvements .....	719	—	719	719	—
Total Federal Buildings Fund .....	6,416	690	7,106	5,026	2,080
1999 basic program:					
1. Construction and acquisition of facilities .....	208	173	381	44	337
2. Repairs and alterations .....	726	156	882	668	214
3. Design and construction services .....	—	—	—	—	—
4. Installment acquisition payments .....	216	—	216	216	—
5. Construction of lease purchase facilities .....	139	—	139	—	139
6. Rental of space .....	2,583	—	2,583	2,583	—
7. Building operations .....	1,555	—	1,555	1,555	—
Total basic program .....	5,427	329	5,756	5,066	690
Other programs:					
Special services and improvements .....	684	—	684	684	—
Total Federal Buildings Fund .....	6,111	329	6,440	5,750	690

The Federal Buildings Fund program consists of the following activities financed from rent charges:

**Construction and acquisition of facilities.**—Space is acquired through the construction or purchase of facilities and prospectus-level extensions to existing buildings. All costs directly attributable to site acquisition, construction, and the full range of design and construction services and management and inspection of construction projects are funded under this activity.

**Repairs and alterations.**—Repairs and alterations of public buildings as well as associated design and construction services are funded under this activity. Protection of the Government's investment, health and safety of building occupants, transfer of agencies from leased space, and cost effectiveness are the principal criteria used in establishing priorities. Primary consideration is given to repairs to prevent deterioration and damage to buildings, their support systems, and operating equipment. This activity also provides for conversion of existing facilities and non-prospectus extensions.

**Installment acquisition payments.**—Payments are made for liabilities incurred under purchase contract authority and lease purchase arrangements. The periodic payments cover principal, interest, and other requirements.

**Rental of space.**—Space is acquired through the leasing of buildings including space occupied by Federal agencies in U.S. Postal Service facilities. This program will provide an estimated 143 million square feet in 1998 and 1999.

**Building operations.**—Services are provided for Government-owned and leased facilities, including cleaning, utilities and fuel, protection, maintenance, miscellaneous services (such as moving, evaluation of new materials and equipment, and field supervision), and general management and administration of all real property related programs including salaries and benefits paid from the Federal Buildings Fund. The following list shows the 1998 and 1999 direct program (estimated square feet and expenses in millions):

	[In millions]			
	1998		1999	
	Square feet	Expenses	Square feet	Expenses
Cleaning .....	131	225	135	234
Utilities .....	133	236	138	254
Maintenance .....	126	208	129	220
Other building services .....	241	219	243	240
Protection .....	250	235	252	241
Other staff support .....	—	303	—	320
ADP Support .....	—	47	—	46
Total .....	—	1,473	—	1,555

**Other programs.**—When requested by Federal agencies, the Public Buildings Service provides building services such as tenant alterations, cleaning and other operations, and protection services which are in excess of those services provided under the commercial rental charge. For presentation purposes the balances of the Unconditional Gifts of Real, Personal, or Other Property trust fund have been combined with the Federal Buildings Fund.

**Agency debt.**—The following table reflects agency debt outstanding for the construction of federal buildings under authorities previously provided:

[In millions of dollars]			
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
FFB Held Debt:			
Outstanding Agency Debt, SOY .....	1,856	1,794	1,769
New Agency Borrowings .....	21	59	744
Repayments and Prepayments .....	-83	-84	-94
Outstanding Agency Debt, EOY .....	1,794	1,769	2,419

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-4542-0-4-804		1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101	Revenue .....	6,237	5,398	5,577	5,869
0102	Expense .....	-5,841	-5,222	-5,439	-5,692
0109	Net income .....	396	176	138	177

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-4542-0-4-804		1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	3,855	3,536	3,029	2,912
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Receivables, net .....	224	304	403	503
1107	Advances and prepayments .....	-2	—	—	—
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	4	6	8	10
Other Federal assets:					
1801	Cash and other monetary assets .....	3	2	1	1
1802	Inventories and related properties .....	6	5	5	5
1803	Property, plant and equipment, net .....	10,301	11,275	11,781	11,976
1999	Total assets .....	14,391	15,128	15,227	15,407
LIABILITIES:					
Federal liabilities:					
2101	Accounts payable .....	28	24	20	16
2102	Interest payable .....	30	47	65	85
2103	Debt .....	2,007	2,006	1,946	1,914
2105	Other .....	826	901	901	901
Non-Federal liabilities:					
2201	Accounts payable .....	661	690	720	750
2206	Pension and other actuarial liabilities .....	14	14	13	13
2207	Other .....	125	129	133	137
2999	Total liabilities .....	3,691	3,811	3,798	3,816
NET POSITION:					
3100	Appropriated capital .....	5,822	6,248	6,242	6,247
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	5,035	5,245	5,383	5,560
3600	Other .....	-157	-176	-196	-216
3999	Total net position .....	10,700	11,317	11,429	11,591
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	14,391	15,128	15,227	15,407

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-4542-0-4-804		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	342	322	329



**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND—Continued**

**LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 47-4542-0-4-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	13	12	12
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	359	339	346
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	76	79	81
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	18	14	2
Travel and transportation of persons:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	12	14	14
21.0 Motor vehicle usage .....	5	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	4	4
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2,233	2,400	2,370
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	276	281	282
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	6	8	9
25.2 Other services .....	2,010	2,031	1,687
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	628	588	695
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	37	42	44
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	74	90	92
31.0 Equipment .....	24	28	29
32.0 Land and structures .....	30	54	28
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	183	230	210
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	5,974	6,207	5,898
23.2 Allocation Account: Rental payments to others .....	220	209	213
99.9 Total obligations .....	6,194	6,416	6,111
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
General Services Administration .....	5,974	6,207	5,898
Department of Commerce .....	72	74	76
Department of Defense .....	122	110	114
Environmental Protection Agency .....	26	25	23

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 47-4542-0-4-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	7,334	7,234	7,217

**ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS**

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

Smithsonian Institution:  
"Construction."

**SUPPLY AND TECHNOLOGY ACTIVITIES**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**EXPENSES OF TRANSPORTATION AUDIT CONTRACTS AND CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 47-5250-0-2-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	37	19	21
Receipts:			
02.01 Recoveries of transportation overcharges .....	-5	13	13
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	32	32	34
Appropriation:			
05.01 Expenses of transportation audit contracts and contract administration .....	-15	-11	-11
06.10 Unobligated balance returned to receipts .....	2		
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	19	21	23

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 47-5250-0-2-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Audit contracts .....	4	3	3
00.02 Contract administration .....	9	8	8
10.00 Total obligations .....	13	11	11
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	15	11	11
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	13	11	11
23.95 New obligations .....	-13	-11	-11
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	15	11	11
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	6	6
73.10 New obligations .....	13	11	11
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-12	-11	-11
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	6	6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	8	6	7
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	4	5	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	12	11	11
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	15	11	11
90.00 Outlays .....	12	11	11

Public Law 99-88 provided that expenses of Transportation Audit Contracts and Contract Administration activities shall be financed from overcharges collected from carriers on transportation bills paid by the Government and other similar type refunds. Public Law 99-627 granted GSA authority to delegate to the Government agencies prepayment audit of their transportation bills before they pay transportation carriers, permanent authority to pay transportation audit contractors from carrier overcharges collected, and authority to transfer net overpayments collected to the Treasury. Public Law 103-123 provided that additional expenses be financed from overpayments collected from carriers.

In 1997, \$12 million of carrier overpayments were collected, and \$8 million was returned to the U.S. Treasury. Overpayment collections should fully cover program costs commencing in 1998.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 47-5250-0-2-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	4	3	3
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	12	11	10
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		1
99.9 Total obligations .....	13	11	11

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 47-5250-0-2-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	82	75	74

**Intragovernmental funds:**

GENERAL SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-4530-0-4-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Stores, regular .....	844	805	798
09.02 Stores, direct delivery .....	51	52	52
09.03 Special order .....	1,509	1,451	1,458
09.04 Schedules .....	27	50	59
09.09 Supply and Procurement—Subtotal line .....	2,431	2,358	2,367
09.10 Personal Property Management .....	15	14	14
09.11 Travel and Transportation .....	6	4	4
09.12 Interagency Fleet Management .....	266	310	335
09.19 Operating Expenses—Subtotal line .....	287	328	353
09.21 Stores: Purchases of Equipment .....	10	13	13
09.22 Fleet: Purchases of Equipment .....	503	552	560
09.29 Capital Investments—Subtotal line .....	513	565	573
10.00 Total obligations .....	3,231	3,251	3,293
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	381	367	330
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3,210	3,214	3,268
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	7		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3,598	3,581	3,598
23.95 New obligations .....	-3,231	-3,251	-3,293
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	367	330	305
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3,240	3,214	3,268
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-30		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	3,210	3,214	3,268
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	3,210	3,214	3,268
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-68	-82	-45
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	515	485	485
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	447	403	440
73.10 New obligations .....	3,231	3,251	3,293
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3,268	-3,214	-3,268
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-7		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-82	-45	-20
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	485	485	485
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	403	440	465
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2,955	2,929	2,983
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	313	285	285
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3,268	3,214	3,268
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-3,069	-3,024	-3,087
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-171	-190	-181
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-3,240	-3,214	-3,268
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	30		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	29		

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, a national supply distribution system, a system of ordering supplies for direct delivery to agencies, a system providing for the man-

agement, on a worldwide basis, for the sale of surplus personal property for agencies, a system of transportation and travel management which ensures discounted rates for lodging, transportation, and small package mailings for Federal customers, a schedules contracting function providing a Government-wide program of commercial items and various services, and a system of interagency Federal Fleet Management Centers. Legislation was enacted in 1988 to authorize full cost recovery for all supply management, operating, and overhead expenses related to providing goods and services to other agencies through the General Supply Fund. Full cost recovery pricing results in the true cost of supplies and services being reflected in charges to agencies. A brief explanation for each of the four business lines follows: Supply and Procurement, Personal Property Management, Travel and Transportation, and Interagency Fleet Management.

**Supply and Procurement.—**

**Stores, regular.**—Stock of common-use commodities is purchased in volume, stocked, and issued through supply facilities to Government agencies. Sales were \$826 million in 1997 and are estimated to be \$810 million in 1998 and \$804 million in 1999. Each year, GSA performs a “market basket” survey comparing the commercial price to the GSA price for 120 commonly used office supplies. Survey results showed GSA prices to be, on average, 25% lower than major commercial retailers. A continued shift in customer orders becoming more frequent and for smaller quantities, however, is projected to increase the cost per \$100 sales by 2 percent in 1999.

**Stores, direct delivery.**—Orders for store-type items, if sufficiently large and delivery time is not a factor, are placed with the commercial source of supply for delivery directly to the customer. Sales were \$54 million in 1997, and are estimated to be \$53 million in 1998, and \$52 million in 1999.

**Special orders.**—Definite quantity requirements of commodities which are not susceptible to economical stocking in supply facilities are purchased for direct shipment to user agencies. Sales were \$1,547 million in 1997, and are estimated to be \$1,452 million in 1998, and \$1,459 million in 1999.

**Schedules.**—This contracting function provides a Government-wide supply support program of commercial and information technology items required by Federal agencies and other authorized users. Sales were \$54 million in 1997 and are expected to be \$51 million in 1998 and \$59 million in 1999. The on-line electronic catalog system, GSA Advantage, currently contains 276,000 stock items available for electronic shopping. By July 1998, the universe of supply products and services, over 4 million items, will be available on-line.

**Personal Property Management.**—This program generated sales of \$17 million in 1997 and is estimated to generate sales of \$14 million in 1998 and \$14 million in 1999. Receipts generated by this program, from selling surplus Government property to the public, are returned to the agencies or applied to Government deficit reduction.

**Travel and Transportation.**—This program generated sales of \$4 million in 1997 and is projected to generate sales of \$4 million in 1998 and \$4 million in 1999. The offering of discount air fares and hotel accommodations for the Federal traveler, and services for the movement of freight parcels and household goods, amounts to large savings for the Government. Savings of 70 percent over unrestricted air fares is projected for 1999. The household goods and freight services areas enjoyed savings of 44 percent and 47 percent, respectively, over comparable commercial rates in 1997, and the same is expected to continue.

**Interagency Fleet Management.**—Services are provided through a system of Fleet Management Centers. Sales were

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**GENERAL SUPPLY FUND—Continued**

\$783 million in 1997, and are estimated to be \$830 million in 1998 and \$876 million in 1999. GSA's fleet management system has kept its operating costs fairly level since 1993, with the average cost per mile fluctuating 4 percent from 1993 through 1997, from 27.1 to 28.2 cents.

In 1998, GSA plans to meet quotas for alternative fuel vehicle (AFV) procurements contained in the Energy Policy Act of 1992. GSA plans on requesting funds from each customer agency, for their pro rata share of the incremental cost in procuring the AFVs.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 47-4530-0-4-804	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Supply operations:</b>				
0111 Revenue	2,487	1,982	2,384	2,392
0112 Expense	-2,461	-1,992	-2,395	-2,404
0119 Net income	26	-10	-11	-12
<b>Fleet:</b>				
0121 Revenue	713	786	830	876
0122 Expense	-580	-657	-706	-745
0129 Net income	133	129	124	131
<b>Total:</b>				
0191 Total revenues	3,200	2,768	3,214	3,268
0192 Total expenses	-3,041	-2,649	-3,101	-3,149
0199 Total income	159	119	113	119

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 47-4530-0-4-804	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
<b>Federal assets:</b>				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	313	317	258	211
<b>Investments in US securities:</b>				
1106 Receivables, net	248	270	270	270
1107 Advances and prepayments	2	2	2	2
<b>Non-Federal assets:</b>				
1206 Receivables, net	8	6	6	6
1207 Advances and prepayments	10	9	9	9
<b>Other Federal assets:</b>				
1802 Inventories and related properties	207	201	201	201
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	1,624	1,775	1,946	2,112
1999 Total assets	2,412	2,580	2,692	2,811
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
<b>Federal liabilities: Accounts payable</b>				
2101	17	19	19	19
<b>Non-Federal liabilities:</b>				
2201 Accounts payable	154	184	184	184
2207 Other	64	57	57	57
2999 Total liabilities	235	260	260	260
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital	518	518	518	518
3200 Invested capital	415	439	439	439
3300 Cumulative results of operations	1,244	1,363	1,475	1,594
3999 Total net position	2,177	2,320	2,432	2,551
4999 Total liabilities and net position	2,412	2,580	2,692	2,811

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 47-4530-0-4-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	144	139	142
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	146	142	145
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	31	31	32
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	7		
<b>Travel and transportation of persons:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
21.0 Motor vehicle usage	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things	57	58	60

23.1 Rental payments to GSA	49	43	45
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8	8	9
25.2 Other services	124	127	130
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	69	71	72
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,218	2,197	2,218
31.0 Equipment	513	565	573
99.9 Total obligations	3,231	3,251	3,293

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 47-4530-0-4-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	3,255	3,142	3,140

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 47-4548-0-4-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Network Services:</b>			
09.01 FTS2000 Long Distance	691	703	770
09.02 Regional Telecom Services	287	221	251
09.09 Subtotal Network Services	978	924	1,021
<b>Information Technology Solutions:</b>			
09.10 Information Security	118	123	218
09.11 Information Technology Integration	1,919	2,309	2,713
09.19 Subtotal Information Technology Solutions	2,037	2,432	2,931
<b>Capital Investments Network Services:</b>			
09.21 FTS2000 Long Distance	2	1	1
09.22 Regional Telecom Services	52	1	2
09.29 Subtotal Capital Investments Network Services	54	2	3
<b>Capital Investments Information Technology Solutions:</b>			
09.30 Information Security		1	1
09.31 Information Technology Integration	12	5	5
09.39 Subtotal Capital Investments Information Technology Solutions	12	6	6
10.00 Total obligations	3,081	3,364	3,961

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	526	867	405
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	3,351	2,902	3,613
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	71		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3,948	3,769	4,018
23.95 New obligations	-3,081	-3,364	-3,961
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	867	405	57

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	2,307	2,902	3,613
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	1,044		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	3,351	2,902	3,613
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	3,351	2,902	3,613

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	-383	-779	-380
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1,501	2,545	2,545
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	1,118	1,766	2,165
73.10 New obligations	3,081	3,364	3,961
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2,362	-2,965	-3,657
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-71		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	-779	-380	-76
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	2,545	2,545	2,545
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	1,766	2,165	2,469

Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,454	1,946	2,701
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	908	1,019	956
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	2,362	2,965	3,657
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-2,306	-2,901	-3,612
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2,307	-2,902	-3,613
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-1,044		
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	55	63	44

The Information Technology Fund was authorized by the Paperwork Reduction Reauthorization Act of 1986, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 821(a)(1). The fund provides information technology resources to Federal agencies for promoting use of the latest technology to deliver services, and for the efficient management, coordination, operation, and use of such resources.

Levels of funding for capital investments and for operating capital are determined through the submission and approval process of planned cost and capital requirements to OMB by GSA pursuant to section 110(a)(1), Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended by Public Law 99-591.

The Fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, Government-wide information technology services through two business lines: Network Services and Information Technology (IT) Solutions.

**Network Services.**—The Network Services business line enables the Federal Technology Service (FTS) to provide its customers with end-to-end telecommunications services. Also included in this business line are several IT applications initiatives approved by the Interagency Management Council which ensure that state-of-the-art technologies are deployed throughout the government.

**FTS2000 Long Distance.**—Provides long-distance telecommunications services to more than 1.7 million users through two ten-year multi-billion dollar FTS2000 contracts awarded to AT&T and Sprint in December 1988. The contracts provide the Government with low-cost, state-of-the-art, integrated voice, data and video telecommunications services. The contracts provide for "services" rather than equipment. GSA's role is to oversee and manage the provision of those services. With the contracts due to expire in December 1998, FTS in conjunction with industry, Congress, and others in the Executive Branch, developed a "Post-FTS2000 Program Strategy" or "FTS2001" that will provide innovative telecommunications service worldwide into the 21st Century. The Request for Proposals for FTS2001 contracts was issued July 1, 1997. In October 1997, FTS issued an amendment to move the acquisition closer to commercial practices and established a new closing date of early 1998. Vendors that win the long-distance FTS2001 contracts will be able to offer optional local services. Under the FTS2001 contracts, FTS long-distance services will no longer be mandatory for Federal agencies.

**Regional Telecommunications Services.**—Provides nationwide consolidated local telecommunications service, aggregated access to FTS2000, and competitively procured contracts for equipment maintenance and services. To take advantage of the changing local telecommunications marketplace GSA has initiated the Metropolitan Area Acquisition (MAA). The MAA will take advantage of competition to achieve substantial price reductions for local telecommunications services in metropolitan areas. The first

MAA contract is scheduled to be awarded during the fourth quarter of 1998 in New York City, followed by awards in Chicago and San Francisco. Subsequent awards for 20 to 30 other cities will follow.

**IT Solutions.**—The IT Solutions business line helps agencies acquire, manage, integrate, and use technology resources and protect the security of Federal information on-line. The major programs under the IT Solutions business line are Information Security, Federal Information Systems Support Program (FISSP), Federal Systems Integration and Management Center (FEDSIM), Federal Computer Acquisition Center (FEDCAC), and Federal Acquisition Services for Technology (FAST).

**Information Security.**—This program provides worldwide information technology support services to all Government activities, including our nation's allies, conducting classified, sensitive but unclassified, diplomatic or military missions on a non-mandatory, fully reimbursable basis. To meet this responsibility, the program participates in the development of Government-wide information security policies and provides a comprehensive range of information security technical services necessary to manage and support clients' mission critical information systems.

**Information Technology Integration.**—This activity is comprised of several non-mandatory programs aimed at meeting client needs in the acquisition and effective use of information technology resources. FISSP provides agencies with systems definition and design, business and scientific software services, computer security studies and risk analyses, facilities management, and other related services through contracts with private sector vendors. FEDSIM helps agencies acquire and use information systems and information technology, including hardware, software, maintenance, training, and analyst support. Through the Virtual Data Center Services contract, FEDSIM provides data processing outsourcing services to Federal agencies, offering a quick, low-cost alternative for obtaining commercial data processing services. FEDCAC delivers full-service management of computer acquisitions worth more than \$100 million. FAST procures commercially available off-the-shelf information technology software, equipment and non-complex integration services for Federal agencies.

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-4548-0-4-804	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	2,025	2,468	2,902	3,613
0102 Expense .....	-1,967	-2,496	-2,965	-3,666
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	58	-28	-63	-53

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-4548-0-4-804	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	156	98	125	150
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	574	781	814	779
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	142	141	191	216
1999 Total assets .....	872	1,020	1,130	1,145
LIABILITIES:				
Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....				
2101 .....	49	27	25	25
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	332	503	687	755
2207 Other .....	98	119	110	110
2999 Total liabilities .....	479	649	822	890
NET POSITION:				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	67	65	67	67
3200 Invested capital .....	11	13	11	11
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	315	293	230	177
3999 Total net position .....	393	371	308	255

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND—Continued**

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 47-4548-0-4-804	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	872	1,020	1,130	1,145

  

Identification code 47-4548-0-4-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Object Classification (in millions of dollars)</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	71	81	83
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	10	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	82	83	85
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	17	18	20
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	4	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	11	11	12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	6	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	2,375	2,903	3,485
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	477	314	324
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	35	4	4
31.0 Equipment .....	67	22	22
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	3,081	3,364	3,961

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 47-4548-0-4-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,404	1,288	1,281

**GENERAL ACTIVITIES**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**POLICY AND OPERATIONS**

For expenses authorized by law, not otherwise provided for, for Government-wide policy and oversight activities associated with asset management activities; utilization and donation of surplus personal property; transportation; procurement and supply; Government-wide and internal responsibilities relating to automated data management, telecommunications, information resources management, and related technology activities; utilization survey, deed compliance inspection, appraisal, environmental and cultural analysis, and land use planning functions pertaining to excess and surplus real property; agency-wide policy direction; Board of Contract Appeals; accounting, records management, and other support services incident to adjudication of Indian Tribal Claims by the United States Court of Federal Claims; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and not to exceed \$5,000 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$107,487,000] \$106,494,000. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 47-0110-0-1-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Policy .....	43	52	48
00.02 Operations .....	73	55	58
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	7	14	14
10.00 Total obligations .....	123	121	120
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	127	121	120
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	123	121	120

23.95 New obligations .....	-123	-121	-120
-----------------------------	------	------	------

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	110	107	106
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	8		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	118	107	106
<b>Permanent:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	7	14	14
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	9	14	14
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	127	121	120

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	39	32	32
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	13	15	15
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	52	47	47
73.10 New obligations .....	123	121	120
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-128	-121	-120
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	32	32	32
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	15	15	15
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	47	47	47

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	90	105	104
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	34		
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4	14	14
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	128	121	120

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-7	-14	-14
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-2		

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	118	107	106
90.00 Outlays .....	121	107	106

*Policy* provides for Government-wide policy, evaluation, and asset management functions associated with real and personal property, supplies, information technology, acquisition support, transportation and travel management, Federal Procurement Data Center, Federal Equipment Data Center, Regulatory Information Service Center, the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, and the Committee Management Secretariat. The Office of Government-wide Policy, working cooperatively with other agencies, provides the leadership needed to develop and evaluate the implementation of policies designed to achieve the most cost-effective solutions for the delivery of administrative services, while reducing regulations and empowering employees.

*Operations* provides for Federal Supply, Federal Information Center, Property Disposal, General Management and Administration and Chief Information Officer programs. These programs include contracting for transportation and travel services and schedules; utilization of real and personal property by Federal agencies and the transfer among agencies of excess real and personal property; disposal of surplus real property by sale, exchange, lease, permit, assignment, or transfer, as well as the protection and maintenance of excess and surplus property pending its disposition; appraisal of excess and surplus property, necessary environmental and cultural analyses, reuse planning, and real property utilization surveys; Indian Trust Accounting, and administrative support of Congressional District and Senate State offices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-0110-0-1-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	38	38	38
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	44	39	39
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	8	8
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	3	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	23	32	31
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....			14
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	3	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	116	107	106
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	7	14	14
99.9 Total obligations .....	123	121	120

Personnel Summary

Identification code 47-0110-0-1-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	711	641	626
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	16	16	17

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General and services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$33,870,000] \$32,000,000: Provided,** That not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for payment for information and detection of fraud against the Government, including payment for recovery of stolen Government property: *Provided further,* That not to exceed \$2,500 shall be available for awards to employees of other Federal agencies and private citizens in recognition of efforts and initiatives resulting in enhanced Office of Inspector General effectiveness. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-0108-0-1-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	34	34	32
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	1		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	34	34	32
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	34	34	32
23.95 New obligations .....	-34	-34	-32
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	34	34	32
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	3	3
73.10 New obligations .....	34	34	32
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-33	-34	-31
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	33	34	31

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	34	34	32
90.00 Outlays .....	33	34	31

This appropriation provides agencywide audit and investigative functions to identify and correct management and administrative deficiencies within GSA which create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste and mismanagement. The audit function provides internal audit and contract audit services. Contract audits provide professional advice to GSA contracting officials on accounting and financial matters relative to the negotiation, award, administration, repricing, and settlement of contracts. Internal audits review and evaluate all facets of GSA operations and programs, test internal control systems, and develop information to improve operating efficiencies and enhance customer services. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving GSA programs, personnel, and operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-0108-0-1-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	20	20	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	6	5	3
99.9 Total obligations .....	34	34	32

Personnel Summary

Identification code 47-0108-0-1-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	291	278	274

ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1958, as amended (3 U.S.C. 102 note), and Public Law 95-138, **[\$2,208,000] \$2,241,000: Provided,** That the Administrator of General Services shall transfer to the Secretary of the Treasury such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of such Acts. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-0105-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Allowances and pensions .....	1	1	1
00.02 Office staff .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	2	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2	2	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays .....	2	2	2

This appropriation provides support consisting of pensions, office staffs, and related expenses for former Presidents Ger-

**General and special funds—Continued**

ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS—  
Continued

ald R. Ford, Jimmy Carter, Ronald Reagan and George Bush and for a pension and postal franking privileges for the widow of former President Lyndon B. Johnson.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-0105-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	2	2	2

EXPENSES, PRESIDENTIAL TRANSITION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-0107-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6		
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-6		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....			
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	6		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	6		
90.00 Outlays .....			

Funds are appropriated in accordance with the Presidential Transition Act of 1963, as amended, to provide for an orderly transfer of executive leadership. New appropriations are generally requested in Presidential election years.

In the case where the President-elect is the incumbent President or in the case where the Vice President-elect is the incumbent Vice President, there shall be no expenditure of funds for the provision of services and facilities to such incumbent under this Act, and any funds appropriated for such purposes shall be returned to the general fund of the Treasury.

**Public enterprise funds:**

CONSUMER INFORMATION CENTER FUND

For necessary expenses of the Consumer Information Center, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$2,419,000, to be deposited into the Consumer Information Center Fund: *Provided*, That the appropriations, revenues and collections deposited into the fund shall be available for necessary expenses of Consumer Information Center activities in the aggregate amount of \$7,500,000. Appropriations, revenues, and collections accruing to this fund during fiscal year [1998] 1999 in excess of \$7,500,000 shall remain in the fund and shall not be available for expenditure except as authorized in appropriations Acts[: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Consumer Information Center may accept and deposit to this account, during fiscal year 1998 and hereafter, gifts for the purpose of defraying its costs of printing, publishing, and distributing consumer information and educational materials and undertaking other consumer information activities; may expend those gifts for those purposes, in addition to amounts appropriated or otherwise made available; and the balance shall remain available for expenditure for such purpose]. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-4549-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	2	2	2
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	4	4	4
10.00 Total obligations .....	6	6	6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5	5	5
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	6	6	5
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-6	-6
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2	2	2
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	3	3	3
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	5	5	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	2	1
73.10 New obligations .....	6	6	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-5	-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2	2	2
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	3	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	5	5
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-3	-3	-3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays .....	1	2	2

The Consumer Information Center (CIC) Fund provides for the efficient operation of the CIC's activities. Under the revolving fund, the CIC's activities are financed from moneys deposited to the fund, consisting of annual appropriations from the general funds of the Treasury, reimbursements from agencies, fees collected from the public and other income incident to CIC activities.

**Administrative expenses.**—The CIC helps Federal departments and agencies release consumer information collected as a by-product of the Government's program activities. The CIC maintains close working relationships with more than 40 Federal agencies in order to identify, develop, promote, and make accessible to the public Federal consumer information. In addition, the CIC promotes public awareness of this information through publication of the quarterly *Consumer Information Catalog*, through special projects promoting the catalog, and through various media services. The CIC also produces and distributes the *Consumer's Resource Handbook*, which provides information to citizens in resolving consumer problems. Administrative expenses are funded by the direct appropriation and by fees collected from the public when ordering publications listed in the catalog.

**Publications distribution.**—The CIC bills agencies and in turn reimburses the Government Printing Office for the costs of distributing free publications to the public.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-4549-0-3-376	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue	4	6	5	5
0102 Expense	-4	-4	-5	-5
0109 Net income or loss (-)		2		

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-4549-0-3-376	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	3	4	1	1
1999 Total assets	3	4	1	1
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	1	1	1	1
2999 Total liabilities	1	1	1	1
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations	2	3	1	1
3999 Total net position	2	3	1	1
4999 Total liabilities and net position	3	4	2	2

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-4549-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	2	2	2
25.2 Reimbursable obligations: Other services	4	4	4
99.9 Total obligations	6	6	6

Personnel Summary

Identification code 47-4549-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	18	22	22

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-4540-0-4-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program	196	262	268
10.00 Total obligations	196	262	268
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	27	38	38
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	206	262	268
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	235	300	306
23.95 New obligations	-196	-262	-268
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	38	38	38
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
50.00 Reappropriation	15		
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	191	262	268
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	206	262	268
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	19	19	19

72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	11	11	11
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	30	30	30
73.10 New obligations	196	262	268
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-195	-262	-268
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-2		
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	19	19	19
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	11	11	11
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	30	30	30

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.93 Outlays from current balances	4		
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	191	262	268
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	195	262	268

Offsets:

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-191	-262	-268

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	15		
90.00 Outlays	4		

This fund provides for general management and administration, centralized internal and external reimbursable administrative support functions.

**Centralized administration.**—Centralized administrative support services are funded through reimbursable funding from GSA's benefiting accounts and from external sources including small agencies and commissions for services provided. Reimbursable services include administrative, financial, and management support, legal advice and services and equal employment opportunity; budgetary policy and liaison activities with Congress and OMB; and management review and oversight of financial management systems. This funding provides liaison with the Small Business Administration on national minority business proposals and contracts to ensure that minority and small businesses receive a fair share of the agency's business. Responsible for implementation and execution of the functions and duties under sections 8 and 15 of the Small Business Act (P.L. 95-507).

**Chief Information Officer (CIO).**—The CIO, created by the Information Technology Reform Act of 1995, works collaboratively with GSA's Service and business line leaders, and other agencies' CIOs, to focus on the most significant technology issues relating to business goals. The organization focuses on overall GSA business improvement through information technology (IT) planning, management and investment, and serves as the agency's focal point for assuring an IT emphasis that provides sound capital planning, leveraging of agencywide IT, and effective performance measurements of major system results. The CIO Center for Information Infrastructure Services provides nationwide GSA internal support for office automation communications, systems software maintenance, and customer specific information infrastructure requirements.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-4540-0-4-804	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue	201	192	262	268
0102 Expense	-196	-195	-262	-268
0109 Net income	5	-3		

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 47-4540-0-4-804	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
<b>Federal assets:</b>				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	34	56	27	27
1106 Investments in US securities: Receivables, net	11	10	10	10



**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**  
**WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**  
**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 47-4540-0-4-804	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Other Federal assets:</b>				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....	9		11	11
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	1	3	1	1
1999 Total assets .....	55	69	49	49
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	4	1	5	5
<b>Non-Federal liabilities:</b>				
2201 Accounts payable .....	32	15	33	33
2207 Other .....		21		
2999 Total liabilities .....	36	37	38	38
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	1	1	1	1
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	18	-4	8	8
3600 Other .....		35		
3999 Total net position .....	19	32	9	9
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	55	69	47	47

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 47-4540-0-4-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	65	67	69
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	8	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	74	69	71
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	31	34	36
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	5	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	11	13	13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	24	28	29
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	7	7	7
25.2 Other services .....	14	67	67
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	19	22	23
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	7	7
31.0 Equipment .....	4	10	10
99.9 Total obligations .....	196	262	268

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 47-4540-0-4-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,391	1,371	1,349

**GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—  
GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 401. The appropriate appropriation or fund available to the General Services Administration shall be credited with the cost of operation, protection, maintenance, upkeep, repair, and improvement, included as part of rentals received from Government corporations pursuant to law (40 U.S.C. 129).

SEC. 402. Funds available to the General Services Administration shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. 403. Funds in the Federal Buildings Fund made available for fiscal year [1998] 1999 for Federal Buildings Fund activities may be transferred between such activities only to the extent necessary to meet program requirements: *Provided*, That notice of any proposed transfers shall be [approved in advance by] transmitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate.

SEC. 404. No funds made available by this Act shall be used to transmit a fiscal year [1999] 2000 request for United States Courthouse construction that: (1) does not meet the design guide standards for construction as established and approved by the General Services Administration, the Judicial Conference of the United States, and the Office of Management and Budget; and (2) does not reflect the

priorities of the Judicial Conference of the United States as set out in its approved 5-year construction plan: *Provided*, That the fiscal year [1999] 2000 request must be accompanied by a standardized courtroom utilization study of each facility to be constructed, replaced, or expanded.

SEC. 405. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used to increase the amount of occupiable square feet, provide cleaning services, security enhancements, or any other service usually provided through the Federal Buildings Fund, to any agency which does not pay the rate per square foot assessment for space and services as determined by the General Services Administration in compliance with the Public Buildings Amendments Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-313).

[SEC. 406. Section 10 of the General Services Administration General Provisions, Public Law 100-440, is hereby repealed.]

SEC. [407] 406. Funds provided to other Government agencies by the Information Technology Fund, General Services Administration, under 40 U.S.C. 757 and sections 5124(b) and 5128 of Public Law 104-106, Information Technology Management Reform Act of 1996, for performance of pilot information technology projects which have potential for Government-wide benefits and savings, may be repaid to this Fund from any savings actually incurred by these projects or other funding, to the extent feasible.

[SEC. 408. The Administrator of General Services is directed to ensure that the materials used for the facade on the United States Courthouse Annex, Savannah, Georgia project are compatible with the existing Savannah Federal Building-United States Courthouse facade, in order to ensure compatibility of this new facility with the Savannah historic district and to ensure that the Annex will not endanger the National Landmark status of the Savannah historic district.]

[SEC. 409. (a) The Act approved August 25, 1958, as amended (Public Law 85-745; 3 U.S.C. 102 note), is amended by striking section 2.

- (b) Section 3214 of title 39, United States Code, is amended—
- (1) in subsection (a) by striking “(a) Subject to subsection (b), a” and inserting “A”; and
- (2) by striking subsection (b).]

[SEC. 410. There is hereby appropriated to the General Services Administration such sums as may be necessary to repay debts to the United States Treasury incurred pursuant to section 6 of the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation Act of 1972, as amended (Public Law 92-578, 86 Stat. 1266, 40 U.S.C. 875), and in addition such amounts as are necessary for payment of interest and premiums, if any, related to such debts.]

SEC. [411] 407. From funds made available under the heading “Federal Buildings Fund Limitations on Revenue”, claims against the Government of less than \$250,000 arising from direct construction projects and acquisition of buildings may be liquidated from savings effected in other construction projects with prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate.

[SEC. 412. (a) In General.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Administrator of General Services shall sell the property described in subsection (b) through a process of competitive bidding, in accordance with procedures and requirements applicable to such a sale under section 203(e) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 484(e)).

(b) Property Described.—The property referred to in subsection (a) is the property known as the Bakersfield Federal Building, located at 800 Truxton Avenue in Bakersfield, California, including the land on which the building is situated and all improvements to such building and land.]

[SEC. 413. Section 201(b) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 481) is amended to read as follows:

“(b)(1) The Administrator shall as far as practicable provide any of the services specified in subsection (a) of this section to any other Federal agency, mixed ownership corporation (as defined in section 9101 of title 31, United States Code), or the District of Columbia, upon its request.

“(2)(A) Upon the request of a qualified nonprofit agency for the blind or other severely handicapped that is to provide a commodity or service to the Federal Government under the Javits-Wagner-O’Day Act (41 U.S.C. 46 et seq.), the Administrator may provide any of the services specified in subsection (a) to such agency to the extent practicable.]

[“(B) A nonprofit agency receiving services under the authority of subparagraph (A) shall use the services directly in making or

providing an approved commodity or approved service to the Federal Government.

“(C) In this paragraph—

“(i) The term ‘qualified nonprofit agency for the blind or other severely handicapped’ means—

“(I) a qualified nonprofit agency for the blind, as defined in section 5(3) of the Javits-Wagner-O’Day Act (41 U.S.C. 48b(3)); and

“(II) a qualified nonprofit agency for other severely handicapped, as defined in section 5(4) of such Act (41 U.S.C. 48b(4)).

“(ii) The term ‘approved commodity’ and ‘approved service’ means a commodity and a service, respectively, that has been determined by the Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped under section 2 of the Javits-Wagner-O’Day Act (41 U.S.C. 47) to be suitable for procurement by the Federal Government.” **】** (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

# INTERNATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

## INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II, [ \$2,400,000,000 ] \$2,513,600,000, to remain available until [ September 30, 1999: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$1,200,000,000 shall be available only for Israel, which sum shall be available on a grant basis as a cash transfer and shall be disbursed within 30 days of enactment of this Act or by October 31, 1997, whichever is later: *Provided further*, That not less than \$815,000,000 shall be available only for Egypt, which sum shall be provided on a grant basis, and of which sum cash transfer assistance may be provided, with the understanding that Egypt will undertake significant economic reforms which are additional to those which were undertaken in previous fiscal years: *Provided further*, That in exercising the authority to provide cash transfer assistance for Israel, the President shall ensure that the level of such assistance does not cause an adverse impact on the total level of nonmilitary exports from the United States to such country: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$150,000,000 shall be made available for Jordan: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available under this heading in previous Acts making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing, and related programs, notwithstanding any provision in any such heading in such previous Acts, up to \$116,000,000 may be allocated or made available for programs and activities under this heading including the Middle East Peace and Stability Fund: *Provided further*, That in carrying out the previous proviso, the President should seek to ensure to the extent feasible that not more than 1 percent of the amount specified in section 586 of this Act should be derived from funds that would otherwise be made available for any single country: *Provided further*, That funds provided for the Middle East Peace and Stability Fund by a country in the region under the authority of section 635(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and funds made available for Jordan following the date of enactment of this Act from previous Acts making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing, and related programs, shall count toward meeting the earmark contained in the fourth proviso under this heading: *Provided further*, That up to \$10,000,000 of funds under this heading in previous foreign operations, export financing, and related programs appropriations Acts that were reprogrammed for Jordan during fiscal year 1997 shall also count toward such earmark: *Provided further*, That, in order to facilitate the implementation of the fourth proviso under this heading, the requirement of section 515 of this Act or any similar provision of law shall not apply to the making available of funds appropriated for a fiscal year for programs, projects, or activities that were justified for another fiscal year: *Provided further*, That for fiscal year 1998 such portions of the notification required under section 653 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 that relate to the Middle East may be submitted to the Congress as soon as practicable, but no later than March 1, 1998: *Provided further*, That during fiscal year 1998, of the local currencies generated from funds made available under this heading for Guatemala by this Act and prior appropriations Acts, the United States and Guatemala may jointly program the Guatemala quetzales equivalent of a total of up to \$10,000,000 for the purpose of retiring the debt owed by universities in Guatemala to the Inter-American Development Bank] expended, of which not to exceed \$10,000,000 may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, to support victims of and programs related to the Holocaust: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any provision in this or any other Act, funds provided under this heading may be used to support the Bank for Economic Cooperation and Development in the Middle East and North Africa. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1037-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,420	2,662	2,514
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	287	242	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,385	2,420	2,514
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	16		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-6		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-20		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,662	2,662	2,514
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,420	-2,662	-2,514
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	242		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2,363	2,420	2,514
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-19		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	41		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	2,385	2,420	2,514
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,385	2,420	2,514
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2,799	2,976	3,217
73.10 New obligations .....	2,420	2,662	2,514
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,226	-2,421	-2,418
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-16		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2,976	3,217	3,313
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,214	1,285	1,292
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1,012	1,136	1,126
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,226	2,421	2,418
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2,385	2,420	2,514
90.00 Outlays .....	2,226	2,421	2,418

This account supports U.S. foreign policy objectives by providing economic assistance to allies and countries in transition to democracy, supporting the Middle East peace process, and financing economic stabilization programs, frequently in a multi-donor context. Key objectives include:

(1) Supporting strategically significant friends and allies through assistance designed to increase the role of the private sector in the economy, reduce government controls over markets, enhance job creation, and improve economic growth.

(2) Developing and strengthening institutions necessary for sustainable democracy. Typical areas of assistance include technical assistance to administer and monitor elections, capacity-building for non-governmental organizations, judicial training, and women's participation in politics. Assistance is also provided to support the transformation of the public sector to encourage democratic development, including training to improve public administration, promote decentralization, strengthen local governments, parliaments, independent media and non-governmental organizations.

(3) Strengthening the capacity to manage the human dimension of the transition to democracy and a market econ-

**General and special funds—Continued**

**ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUND—Continued**

omy, and to help sustain the neediest sectors of the population during the transition period.

**Haiti.**—The Administration is requesting a total of \$140,000,000 out of the total ESF appropriation for Haiti. Haiti is at a pivotal juncture in its efforts to make the transformation to a democratic form of government and a free market economy. The Administration believes these additional resources for Haiti will be especially beneficial to show continued support for Haiti following the scheduled conclusion of the United Nation's peacekeeping operations in Haiti at the end of November 1998.

**Holocaust Victims Relief.**—This is a contribution toward the three-year U.S. Government donation (not to exceed \$25 million) for a multilateral program of financial relief to certain victims of Nazi persecution during World War II. Grants from the fund will be provided through approved non-governmental organizations with established administrative and organizational infrastructure to ensure the contributions are utilized only for the relief of living victims, who have to date received little or no relief and currently live below the poverty line in their country of residence.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1037-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services .....	6	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2,371	2,657	2,509
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,377	2,662	2,514
41.0 Allocation Account: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	43		
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,420	2,662	2,514

**FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM**

For expenses necessary for grants to enable the President to carry out the provisions of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, **[\$3,296,550,000] \$3,275,910,000: Provided,** [That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$1,800,000,000 shall be available for grants only for Israel, and not less than \$1,300,000,000 shall be made available for grants only for Egypt: *Provided further,* That the funds appropriated by this paragraph for Israel shall be disbursed within 30 days of enactment of this Act or by October 31, 1997, whichever is later: *Provided further,* That to the extent that the Government of Israel requests that funds be used for such purposes, grants made available for Israel by this paragraph shall, as agreed by Israel and the United States, be available for advanced weapons systems, of which not less than \$475,000,000 shall be available for the procurement in Israel of defense articles and defense services, including research and development: *Provided further,* That of the funds appropriated by this paragraph, not less than \$75,000,000 shall be available for assistance for Jordan: *Provided further,* That during fiscal year 1998 the President is authorized to, and shall, direct drawdowns of defense articles from the stocks of the Department of Defense, defense services of the Department of Defense, and military education and training of an aggregate value of not less than \$25,000,000 under the authority of this proviso for Jordan for the purposes of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and any amount so directed shall count toward meeting the earmark in the previous proviso: *Provided further,* That section 506(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall apply, and section 632(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall not apply, to any such drawdown: *Provided further,* That of the funds appropriated by this paragraph, a total of \$18,300,000 should be available for assistance for Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania: *Provided further,* That none of the funds made available under this heading shall be available for any non-NATO country participating in the Partnership for Peace Program except through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further,*] That funds appropriated by this paragraph shall be nonrepayable notwithstand-

ing any requirement in section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act: *Provided further,* That funds made available under this paragraph shall be obligated upon apportionment in accordance with paragraph (5)(C) of title 31, United States Code, section 1501(a): *Provided further,* That \$50,000,000 of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this heading should be made available for the purpose of facilitating the integration of Poland, Hungary, and the Czech Republic into the North Atlantic Treaty Organization].

For the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of direct loans authorized by section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act as follows: cost of direct loans, **[\$60,000,000] \$20,000,000: Provided,** That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans of not to exceed **[\$657,000,000: Provided further,** That the rate of interest charged on such loans shall be not less than the current average market yield on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States of comparable maturities: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be made available for Greece and Turkey only on a loan basis, and the principal amount of direct loans for each country shall not exceed the following: \$105,000,000 only for Greece and \$150,000,000 only for Turkey] **\$167,000,000.**

None of the funds made available under this heading shall be available to finance the procurement of defense articles, defense services, or design and construction services that are not sold by the United States Government under the Arms Export Control Act unless the foreign country proposing to make such procurements has first signed an agreement with the United States Government specifying the conditions under which such procurements may be financed with such funds: *Provided,* [That all country and funding level increases in allocations shall be submitted through the regular notification procedures of section 515 of this Act: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for Sudan and Liberia: *Provided further,*] That funds made available under this heading may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for demining, the clearance of unexploded ordnance, and related activities and may include activities implemented through non-governmental and international organizations: *Provided further,* That only those countries for which assistance was justified for the "Foreign Military Sales Financing Program" in the fiscal year 1989 congressional presentation for security assistance programs may utilize funds made available under this heading for procurement of defense articles, defense services or design and construction services that are not sold by the United States Government under the Arms Export Control Act: *Provided further,* That, subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, funds made available under this heading for the cost of direct loans may also be used to supplement the funds available under this heading for grants, and funds made available under this heading for grants may also be used to supplement the funds available under this heading for the cost of direct loans: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated under this heading shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for defense articles and services: *Provided further,* That not more than **[\$23,250,000] \$29,910,000** of the funds appropriated under this heading may be obligated for necessary expenses, including the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside of the United States, for the general costs of administering military assistance and sales: *Provided further,* That none of the funds under this heading shall be available for Guatemala: *Provided further,* That not more than **[\$350,000,000] \$340,000,000** of funds realized pursuant to section 21(e)(1)(A) of the Arms Export Control Act may be obligated for expenses incurred by the Department of Defense during fiscal year **[1998] 1999** pursuant to section 43(b) of the Arms Export Control Act, except that this limitation may be exceeded only through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1082-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct Program Activity [GPRA] .....	3,266	3,313	3,246
00.02 Direct Program Activity [GPRA] .....	23	30	30
10.00 Total obligations .....	3,289	3,343	3,276
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3,288	3,343	3,276

23.95	New obligations .....	-3,289	-3,343	-3,276
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	3,224	3,297	3,276
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	64	46	
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	3,288	3,343	3,276
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	3,288	3,343	3,276
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	1,781	2,110	2,240
73.10	New obligations .....	3,289	3,343	3,276
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,960	-3,213	-3,178
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	2,110	2,240	2,337
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1,844	1,843	1,839
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1,116	1,370	1,339
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	2,960	3,213	3,178
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	3,288	3,343	3,276
90.00	Outlays .....	2,960	3,213	3,178

The foreign military financing (FMF) program enables selected friendly and allied countries to improve their ability to defend themselves by financing their acquisition of U.S. military articles, services, and training. This account provides the grant financing portion of the FMF program. Credit financing, in the form of direct loans, is provided in the FMF loan program account.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1082-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	23	30	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,266	3,313	3,246
99.9 Total obligations .....	3,289	3,343	3,276

#### INTERNATIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 541 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$50,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2000: *Provided*, That the civilian personnel for whom military education and training may be provided under this heading may include civilians who are not members of a government whose participation would contribute to improved civil-military relations, civilian control of the military, or respect for human rights: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading for grant financed military education and training for Indonesia and Guatemala may only be available for expanded international military education and training and funds made available for Guatemala may only be provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available to support grant financed military education and training at the School of the Americas unless: (1) the Secretary of Defense certifies that the instruction and training provided by the School of the Americas is fully consistent with training and doctrine, particularly with respect to the observance of human rights, provided by the Department of Defense to United States military students at Department of Defense institutions whose primary purpose is to train United States military personnel; (2) the Secretary of Defense certifies that the Secretary of State, in consultation with the Secretary of Defense, has developed and issued specific guidelines governing the selection and screening of candidates for instruction at the School of the Americas; and (3) the Secretary of Defense submits to the Committees on Appropriations a report detailing the training activities of the School of the Americas and a general assessment regarding the performance of its graduates during 1996. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1081-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00 Total obligations .....	43	50	50	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	43	50	50	
23.95 New obligations .....	-43	-50	-50	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00 Appropriation .....	43	50	50	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:				
	Uninvested .....	27	35	39
73.10 New obligations .....	43	50	50	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-34	-46	-49	
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-2			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:				
	Uninvested .....	35	39	40
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	20	25	25	
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	14	21	24	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	34	46	49	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00 Budget authority .....	43	50	50	
90.00 Outlays .....	34	46	49	

This assistance provides grants for military education and training to military and civilian students from foreign countries. In addition to helping these countries move toward self-sufficiency in defending themselves, this program also exposes foreign students to American democratic values, particularly military respect for civilian rule and for internationally recognized standards of individual and human rights.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1081-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	38	44	44
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	42	49	49
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	43	50	50

#### MILITARY-TO-MILITARY CONTACT PROGRAM

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1084-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:				
	Uninvested .....	3	2	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-2	-1	
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:				
	Uninvested .....	2	1	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		2	1	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00 Budget authority .....				
90.00 Outlays .....		2	1	

This program financed expenses associated with direct contacts between U.S. military and the military establishments of Eastern Europe and the Baltic and Pacific regions. These contacts were designed to promote the development of foreign

**General and special funds—Continued**

**MILITARY-TO-MILITARY CONTACT PROGRAM—Continued**

military organizations that are non-political, loyal to civilian constitutional authority, structured for defensive needs, and respectful of human and individual rights.

**PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 551 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, **[\$77,500,000] \$83,000,000**: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be obligated or expended except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1998*).

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1032-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	97	78	83
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	97	78	83
23.95 New obligations	-97	-78	-83
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	65	78	83
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	32		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	97	78	83
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	97	78	83
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	50	41	25
73.10 New obligations	97	78	83
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-106	-94	-81
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	41	25	27
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	68	54	57
86.93 Outlays from current balances	38	40	24
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	106	94	81
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	97	78	83
90.00 Outlays	106	94	81

This account funds U.S. assistance to international efforts to monitor and maintain the peace in areas of special concern to the United States and provides funds to other related programs carried out in furtherance of the national security interests of the United States. In 1999, contributions are planned for the Multinational Force and Observers in the Sinai, Europe, Africa and other regional programs, and other activities.

**NONPROLIFERATION, ANTI-TERRORISM, DEMINING AND RELATED PROGRAMS**

For necessary expenses for nonproliferation, anti-terrorism and related programs and activities, **[\$133,000,000] \$215,900,000**, to carry out the provisions of chapter 8 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for anti-terrorism assistance, section 504 of the FREEDOM Support Act for the Nonproliferation and Disarmament Fund, section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act or the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for demining, the clearance of unexploded ordnance, and related activities, notwithstanding any other provision of law, including activities implemented through nongovernmental and international organizations, section 301 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for a voluntary contribution to the International Atomic Energy

Agency (IAEA) [and], a voluntary contribution to the Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization (KEDO), and for a United States contribution to the Comprehensive Nuclear Test Ban Treaty Preparatory Commission: *Provided*, That of this amount not to exceed \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended, may be made available for the Nonproliferation and Disarmament Fund, notwithstanding any other provision of law, to promote bilateral and multilateral activities relating to nonproliferation and disarmament: *Provided further*, That such funds may also be used for such countries other than the new independent states of the former Soviet Union and international organizations when it is in the national security interest of the United States to do so: *Provided further*, That such funds shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for the International Atomic Energy Agency only if the Secretary of State determines (and so reports to the Congress) that Israel is not being denied its right to participate in the activities of that Agency: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$30,000,000 may be made available to the Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization (KEDO) only for the administrative expenses and heavy fuel oil costs associated with the Agreed Framework: *Provided further*, That such funds may be obligated to KEDO only if, 30 days prior to such obligation of funds, the President certifies and so reports to Congress that: (1)(A) the parties to the Agreed Framework are taking steps to assure that progress is made on the implementation of the January 1, 1992, Joint Declaration on the Denuclearization of the Korean Peninsula and the implementation of the North-South dialogue, and (B) North Korea is complying with the other provisions of the Agreed Framework between North Korea and the United States and with the Confidential Minute; (2) North Korea is cooperating fully in the canning and safe storage of all spent fuel from its graphite-moderated nuclear reactors and that such canning and safe storage is scheduled to be completed by April 1, 1998; and (3) North Korea has not significantly diverted assistance provided by the United States for purposes for which it was not intended: *Provided further*, That the President may waive the certification requirements of the preceding proviso if the President determines that it is vital to the national security interests of the United States: *Provided further*, That no funds may be obligated for KEDO until 30 calendar days after submission to Congress of the waiver permitted under the preceding proviso: *Provided further*, That the obligation of any funds for KEDO shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of State shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees an annual report (to be submitted with the annual presentation for appropriations) providing a full and detailed accounting of the fiscal year request for the United States contribution to KEDO, the expected operating budget of KEDO, to include unpaid debt, proposed annual costs associated with heavy fuel oil purchases, and the amount of funds pledged by other donor nations and organizations to support KEDO activities on a per country basis, and other related activities: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available under this heading, up to \$10,000,000 may be made available to KEDO, in addition to funds otherwise made available under this heading for KEDO, if the Secretary of State certifies and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that, except for the funds made available under this proviso, funds sufficient to cover all outstanding debts owed by KEDO for heavy fuel oil have been provided to KEDO by donors other than the United States. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998*).

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1075-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Comprehensive test ban treaty prepcom			29
00.02 Demining	1	20	50
00.03 Export control		3	5
00.04 Nonproliferation and disarmament assistance	15	15	15
00.05 Anti-terrorism assistance	18	19	21
00.06 IAEA voluntary contribution	36	36	40
00.07 KEDO payment	25	40	35
00.08 Science centers in NIS	14		21
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	108	133	216

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....	1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	109	133
		133	216
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	109	134
23.95	New obligations .....	-108	-133
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested .....	1	1
		1	1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00	Appropriation .....	151	133
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-56	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	14	
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	109	133
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	109	133
		133	216
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	37	60
73.10	New obligations .....	108	133
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-71	-110
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	37	60
		60	93
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	71	86
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....		24
			43
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	71	110
		110	183
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....	109	133
90.00	Outlays .....	71	110
		110	183

This account funds contributions to certain organizations supporting nonproliferation, and provides assistance for nonproliferation, demining, antiterrorism, and export control activities.

#### ASSISTANCE FOR RELOCATION OF FACILITIES IN ISRAEL

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1088-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....	2	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested .....	2	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	
68.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-1	
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	1	
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.49	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Contract authority .....	4	3
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	1
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....		-3
74.49	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Contract authority .....	3	
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1	
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....		-1
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1	-1
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-2	
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....	-2	

90.00	Outlays .....	-1	
-------	---------------	----	--

##### Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1088-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....	4	3
0360	Adjustments in expired accounts .....		-3
0500	Offsetting collections applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-1	
0700	Balance, end of year .....	3	

This account shows financial transactions related to the construction of two airfields in Israel that were part of the Camp David agreement. The 1998 transactions are expected to be the last ones in this account.

#### NON-PROLIFERATION AND DISARMAMENT FUND

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1071-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00	Total obligations .....	11	5
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....	16	5
23.95	New obligations .....	-11	-5
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested .....	5	
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	13	18
73.10	New obligations .....	11	5
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-16
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	18	7
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	6	16
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....	6	16

This account provided financial and technical assistance to support nonproliferation and disarmament efforts in foreign countries, including education and training, elimination of weapons of mass destruction, and development of export control capabilities. Starting in 1997, these activities have been funded from the Non-Proliferation, Anti-Terrorism, Demining and Related Programs account. This schedule reflects the spend-out of prior-year obligations.

##### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1071-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2	Other services .....	10	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	
99.9	Total obligations .....	11	5

#### Credit accounts:

##### FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

##### Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1085-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year .....	11	26
Receipts:			
02.01	Downward reestimates of subsidies .....	11	15

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 11-1085-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	11	26	26
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	11	26	26

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1085-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	58	20	20
00.05 Direct program .....	23	16	.....
00.06 Direct program .....	1	3	.....
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	82	39	20
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	82	39	20
23.95 New obligations .....	-82	-39	-20
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	60	60	20
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-2	-40	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	58	20	20
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	24	19	.....
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	82	39	20
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	184	202	176
73.10 New obligations .....	82	39	20
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-64	-65	-39
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	202	176	158
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	40	46	39
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	24	19	.....
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	64	65	39
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	82	39	20
90.00 Outlays .....	64	65	39

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated for foreign military financing committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as the administrative expenses of this program. The foreign military financing credit program provides loans that finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1085-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels .....	297	200	167
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	297	200	167
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate .....	13.43	10.00	11.97
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	13.43	10.00	11.97
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority .....	83	60	20

1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	83	60	20
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays .....	64	46	39
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....	64	46	39

**FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4122-0-3-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	298	200	167
00.02 Direct program .....	99	112	148
00.03 Direct program .....	11	13	.....
00.04 Direct program .....	.....	2	.....
10.00 Total obligations .....	408	327	315
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	408	327	315
23.95 New obligations .....	-408	-327	-315
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	258	196	147
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	183	467	567
68.10 Change in receivables from program account .....	18	-26	-18
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-51	-310	-381
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	150	131	168
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	408	327	315
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,789	1,692	1,445
72.95 Receivables from program account .....	184	202	176
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	1,973	1,894	1,621
73.10 New obligations .....	408	327	315
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-487	-600	-691
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,692	1,445	1,089
74.95 Receivables from program account .....	202	176	158
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,894	1,621	1,247
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	487	600	691
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-64	-46	-39
88.00 Federal sources .....	-25	-19	.....
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-94	-402	-528
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-183	-467	-567
88.95 Change in receivables from program account .....	-18	26	18
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	207	-114	-234
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	303	133	124

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4122-0-3-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	540	200	167
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation .....	-242	.....	.....
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	298	200	167
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,098	1,451	1,702
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	376	471	543
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-23	-220	-322



1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	1,451	1,702	1,923
------	--------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans for foreign military financing obligated in 1992 and beyond. The foreign military financing credit program provides loans that finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4122-0-3-152	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	160	130	.....
Investments in US securities:				
1106	Receivables, net .....	184	202	176 158
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	1,098	1,451	1,702 1,923
1402	Interest receivable .....	12	16	18 21
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-143	-189	-235 -274
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	967	1,278	1,485 1,670
1901	Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	1,630	1,562	1,317 959
1999	Total assets .....	2,941	3,172	2,978 2,787
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2103	Debt .....	1,134	1,408	1,589 1,751
2105	Other .....	1,623	1,764	1,389 1,036
2999	Total liabilities .....	2,757	3,172	2,978 2,787
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100	Appropriated capital .....	184	.....	.....
3999	Total net position .....	184	.....	.....
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	2,941	3,172	2,978 2,787

**FOREIGN MILITARY LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01	Direct program .....	28	10 9
00.02	Direct program .....	20	39 37
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....	48	49 46
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	48	49 46
23.95	New obligations .....	-48	-49 -46
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite) .....	16	28 31
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
Offsetting collections (cash):			
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	236	241 233
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	4	18 4
68.27	Capital transfer to general fund .....	-9	-19 -4
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-199	-219 -218
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	32	21 15
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	48	49 46
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations .....	48	49 46
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-48	-49 -46
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	48	49 46

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
Federal sources:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	.....	.....	.....
88.00	Federal sources .....	-4	-18	-4
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-37	-22	-15
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-199	-219	-218
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-240	-259	-237
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	-192	-210	-191
90.00	Outlays .....	-192	-210	-191

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	7,021	6,154 5,313
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	14	9 8
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-892	-812 -628
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	21	.....
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....	-10	-38 -6
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	6,154	5,313 4,687

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	6,129	5,691 5,303
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-432	-387 -379
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-6	-1 -1
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	5,691	5,303 4,923
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	5,122	4,772 4,430

**Addendum:**

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	34	10 9
2364	Other adjustments, net .....	-34	-10 -9

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees for foreign military financing committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis and reflects the transactions resulting from loans provided to finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. All new foreign military financing credit activity in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0111	Revenue .....	282	322 283	252
0112	Expense .....	-293	-330 -283	-252
0119	Net income or loss (-) .....	-11	-8	.....
0199	Net income or loss .....	-11	-8	.....

**Credit accounts—Continued****FOREIGN MILITARY LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued****Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....				
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	7,021	6,154	5,313	4,687
1602 Interest receivable .....	655	729	636	563
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	7,676	6,883	5,949	5,250
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	7,676	6,883	5,949	5,250
1999 Total assets .....	7,676	6,883	5,949	5,250
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2102 Interest payable .....	51	48	44	41
2103 Debt .....	3,247	3,048	2,829	2,611
2105 Other .....	3,767	3,177	2,466	1,988
2999 Total liabilities .....	7,065	6,273	5,339	4,640
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	611	610	610	610
3999 Total net position .....	611	610	610	610
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	7,676	6,883	5,949	5,250

**MILITARY DEBT REDUCTION FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4174-0-3-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	4	18	4
09.02 Reimbursable program .....		1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	4	19	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	4	19	5
23.95 New obligations .....	-4	-19	-5
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	3	16	2
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	3	3
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	4	19	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	4	19	5
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-4	-19	-5
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	4	19	5
<b>Offsets:</b>			
88.00 Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1	-3	-3
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	3	16	2
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	3	16	2

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4174-0-3-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....	3	18	4

1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	3	18	4
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	3	17	
1233 Disbursements: Purchase of loans assets from a liquidating account .....	3	14	1
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	3	17	18

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from restructuring foreign military loans. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4174-0-3-152	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....		3	17	18
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....		3	17	18
1999 Total assets .....		3	17	18
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....		3	17	18
2999 Total liabilities .....		3	17	18
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....		3	17	18

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4174-0-3-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
33.0 Investments and loans .....	4	18	4
43.0 Interest and dividends .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	4	19	5

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE  
MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE****Federal Funds****General and special funds:****INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS****CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT**

For payment to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the United States contribution to the Global Environment Facility (GEF), **[\$47,500,000]** \$300,000,000, to remain available until **[September 30, 1999]** expended. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-0077-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....	35	48	300
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	7,663	7,663	7,663
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	35	48	300
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	7,698	7,711	7,963
23.95 New obligations .....	-35	-48	-300
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	7,663	7,663	7,663
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	35	48	300

Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	191	158	169
73.10	New obligations .....	35	48	300
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-67	-37	-61
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	158	169	408
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	3	4	27
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	64	33	34
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	67	37	61
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	35	48	300
90.00	Outlays .....	67	37	61

The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) finances development projects in less developed countries. By applying banking principles to the achievement of development goals, it promotes increased economic productivity and helps developing economies meet more of the basic needs of their people.

The IBRD also plays a vital role in providing policy advice to borrowing countries; assisting in donor coordination and promoting co-financing.

The IBRD made new commitments of \$14.5 billion during its 1997 fiscal year; IBRD gross disbursements were \$14.0 billion. Since its establishment in 1945, the IBRD has made loans totalling \$295 billion—\$147 for every \$1 of U.S. paid in capital.

The Global Environment Facility (GEF) provides technical assistance and partial funding for developing country investments designed to provide global environmental benefits by reducing international water pollution, and ozone depletion, and by promoting biodiversity and energy conservation. With its highly specific focus on global environmental issues—where both costs and benefits are shared across international borders—the GEF occupies a unique and increasingly important niche in the international financial institution system. Its basic mission is to support innovative and cost-effective pilot investments whose design and environmental benefits can be duplicated (and financed) elsewhere. Under strong U.S. leadership, flowing in part from our position as the largest donor on the GEF's governing Council, the GEF has been making substantial progress in leveraging its limited resources. The World Bank, the UN Development Program, the UN Environment Program and, increasingly, private investors, provide substantial cofinancing for GEF projects. Since its inception in 1994, total GEF commitments amount to about \$1.7 billion, triggering additional cofinancing of over \$4 billion.

The initial U.S. commitment to the GEF in 1995 amounted to \$430 million, of which we have delivered \$227.5 million. As of the end of 1998, U.S. arrears will amount to \$192.5 million. The Administration is negotiating a GEF-2 replenishment and intends to limit its contributions to GEF-1 levels, and will seek Congressional authorization to contribute \$430 million to GEF over four years. The 1999 request of \$300 million would clear all arrears to GEF-1 and cover one year of annual commitments to the GEF's second funding cycle.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

For payment to the International Development Association by the Secretary of the Treasury, [1,034,503,100] \$800,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$234,503,100 shall be available to pay for the tenth replenishment: *Provided*, That none of the funds may be obligated or made available until the Secretary of the Treasury certifies to the Committees on Appropriations that procurement restrictions applicable to United States firms under the terms of the Interim Trust Fund have been lifted from all funds which Interim Trust Fund donors proposed to set aside for review of procurement

restrictions at the conclusion of the February 1997 IDA Deputies Meeting in Paris]. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 11-0073-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....	700	1,035	800
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	700	1,035	800
23.95	New obligations .....	-700	-1,035	-800
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	700	1,035	800
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	3,282	2,755	2,733
73.10	New obligations .....	700	1,035	800
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,227	-1,057	-911
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	2,755	2,733	2,622
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	64	79	61
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1,163	979	850
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1,227	1,057	911
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	700	1,035	800
90.00	Outlays .....	1,227	1,057	911

The International Development Association (IDA), a member of the World Bank Group, provides development financing on highly concessional terms to the world's poorest and least creditworthy nations. These countries are primarily in Sub-Saharan Africa and South Asia, but also in Latin America, Eastern Europe, and the former Soviet Union. IDA places special emphasis on poverty alleviation, environmental protection, and economic reform and growth. The IDA is the largest source of multilateral lending that is extended on concessional terms to developing countries. Projects have to meet the same economic, financial, and environmental standards as other World Bank projects.

During its fiscal year 1997, IDA made new commitments of \$4.6 billion, and IDA's gross disbursements were \$6.0 billion. Since its establishment, IDA has made commitments totalling \$101.6 billion (as of June 30, 1997).

The Tenth Replenishment of IDA provides donor country resources of about \$18 billion. The United States pledged \$3.75 billion (20.86 percent share of all donor contributions) to the replenishment. The eleventh replenishment of IDA will provide total resources for new loan commitments of about \$22 billion over the 1997-1999 period. The United States elected not to participate in 1997, the first year of the three-year replenishment. The United States pledged \$1.6 billion for the last two years of the replenishment (15 percent of total donor contributions). The 1999 request is \$800 million for the final United States contribution to the eleventh replenishment.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 11-0078-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....	7		
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	7		

**General and special funds—Continued**

## INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION—  
Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-0078-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.95 New obligations .....	-7		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	7		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	90	36	3
73.10 New obligations .....	7		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-60	-33	-3
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	36	3	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1		
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	59	33	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	60	33	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	7		
90.00 Outlays .....	60	33	3

The International Finance Corporation (IFC), a member of the World Bank Group, was established in 1956 to further economic development by encouraging the growth of private enterprise in developing countries. The IFC provides technical assistance, and mobilizes loans and equity investments for promising ventures. The IFC is now playing an important role in the former Soviet Union and Eastern Europe's transition to free markets and private enterprise, due to the IFC's special expertise in foreign investment, capital markets development, and privatization. The U.S. completed its contributions to the IFC in 1997. The IFC is not expected to require any additional capital in the foreseeable future.

During World Bank FY 1997 the Corporation approved 246 new investments totalling \$6.7 billion, and net investments for the IFC's own account were \$3.3 billion. IFC's committed loan and equity portfolio (for its own account) was \$10.5 billion as of June 30, 1997.

## CONTRIBUTION TO MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT GUARANTEE AGENCY

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0084-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	22	22	22
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	22	22	22
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) is an international development institution affiliated with the World Bank Group. MIGA is designed to encourage the flow of foreign private investment to and among developing countries by: (1) issuing guarantees against noncommercial risks and (2) carrying out a wide range of investment promotion activities.

Negotiations are now underway for MIGA's first General Capital Increase (GCI), and on related policy measures. The

first U.S. contribution will not be requested before the year 2000.

During World Bank FY 1997, the MIGA issued 70 guarantees, with a maximum contingent liability of \$614 million, to facilitate aggregate direct investment of \$4.7 billion. There are no claims pending against MIGA.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the Inter-American Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the United States share of the paid-in share portion of the increase in capital stock, \$25,610,667, and for the United States share of the increase in the resources of the Fund for Special Operations, [\$20,835,000] \$21,152,000, to remain available until expended.

## LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the Inter-American Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed \$1,503,718,910. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0072-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Paid-in capital .....	26	25	26
00.02 Fund for special operations .....	10	21	21
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....	36	46	47
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	3,798	3,798	3,798
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	36	46	47
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3,834	3,844	3,845
23.95 New obligations .....	-36	-46	-47
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3,798	3,798	3,798
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	36	46	47
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	186	116	89
73.10 New obligations .....	36	46	47
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-106	-73	-36
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	116	89	100
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	6	5	6
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	100	68	31
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	106	73	36
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	36	46	47
90.00 Outlays .....	106	73	36

The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) promotes sustainable economic growth and development, poverty reduction, private sector development, and good governance in Latin America and the Caribbean through loans and technical assistance. Since its inception in 1960, the Bank has lent over \$90 billion.

The Bank lends money through: (1) the Ordinary Capital window that lends at market-based rates; and, (2) the Fund for Special Operations (FSO), which makes loans on concessional terms to the region's poorest nations.

The 1999 request includes: (1) budget authority of \$25.6 million for paid-in capital subscriptions and \$1,503.7 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions for payments on the U.S. contribution to the IDB's eighth general

capital increase; and, (2) budget authority of \$21.2 million for the final U.S. payment to the Eighth Replenishment of the FSO.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the Asian Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury for the United States share of the paid-in portion of the increase in capital stock, \$13,221,596, to remain available until expended.

## LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the Asian Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed \$647,858,204.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

For the United States contribution by the Secretary of the Treasury to the increases in resources of the Asian Development Fund, as authorized by the Asian Development Bank Act, as amended (Public Law 89-369), **[\$150,000,000]** \$250,000,000, of which **[\$50,000,000]** \$150,000,000 shall be available for contributions previously due, to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0076-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Paid-in capital .....	13	13	13
00.02 Asian development fund .....	100	150	250
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....	113	163	263
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	748	748	748
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	113	163	263
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	861	911	1,011
23.95 New obligations .....	-113	-163	-263
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	748	748	748
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	113	163	263
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	741	673	649
73.10 New obligations .....	113	163	263
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-181	-187	-166
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	673	649	746
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	4	18	29
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	177	169	137
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	181	187	166
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	113	163	263
90.00 Outlays .....	181	187	166

The Asian Development Bank (ADB) fosters broad-based sustainable economic development, poverty alleviation, and cooperation in the Asia/Pacific region. The Bank lends at market-based rates through its ordinary capital window and on highly concessional terms to the region's poorer nations through the Asian Development Fund (ADF).

The United States successfully negotiated a 41 percent reduction in U.S. contributions to the seventh replenishment of the Asian Fund.

In 1997, the Bank lent \$7.7 billion of its ordinary capital resources and extended loans and grants of \$1.6 billion from its ADF resources for development projects. Since its founding

in 1966, the ADB has loaned over \$46.9 billion, and the ADF has loaned over \$19.1 billion. The Bank has made cumulative equity investments of \$428 million.

The 1999 request includes: (1) budget authority of \$13.2 million for paid-in capital subscriptions and \$647.9 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions for the fourth of six installments on the U.S. subscription to the ADB's fourth general capital increase; and, (2) \$250 million in budget authority to participate in the sixth replenishment of ADF resources, and to partially clear outstanding unmet commitments on the U.S. share of the \$4.2 billion fifth replenishment of ADF resources.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

For the United States contribution by the Secretary of the Treasury to the increase in resources of the African Development Fund, **[\$45,000,000]** \$155,000,000, to remain available until expended **[and which shall be available for contributions previously due]** of which **\$88,333,334 shall be for contributions previously due.** (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Program Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0079-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....		45	155
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		45	155
23.95 New obligations .....		-45	-155
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....		45	155
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	420	335	308
73.10 New obligations .....		45	155
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-85	-72	-77
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	335	308	386
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	85	72	77
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		45	155
90.00 Outlays .....	85	72	77

The African Development Bank (AFDB) lends at market-based rates for economic development in countries on the African continent. The United States joined the AFDB in 1983 when membership was open to non-regional countries. In 1997, the AFDB financed 21 new projects worth \$798 million. Since its inception in 1963, the AFDB has financed 746 projects worth over \$20.6 billion.

The African Development Fund (AFDF), the concessional lending affiliate of the African Development Bank, makes loans to the poorest African nations. The AFDF-7 replenishment negotiations, which were concluded in May 1996, brought about far-reaching and comprehensive restructuring and institutional reforms. In 1997, the AFDF loaned \$807 million for 84 projects. By the end of 1997 and since its inception in 1974, cumulative AFDF lending totaled \$11.4 billion for 1,267 development projects.

The 1999 request includes \$155 million in budget authority: \$66.7 million for the third installment plus \$88.3 million in arrears for the first two installments on the U.S. share of the seventh replenishment of AFDF resources.

**General and special funds—Continued**

## INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE EUROPEAN BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

For payment to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$35,778,717, for the United States share of the paid-in portion of the increase in capital stock, to remain available until expended.

## LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed \$123,237,803. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0088-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	12	36	36
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	12	36	36
23.95 New obligations	-12	-36	-36
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	12	36	36
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	35	16	19
73.10 New obligations	12	36	36
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-31	-32	-25
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	16	19	30
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	8	19	19
86.93 Outlays from current balances	23	14	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	31	32	25
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	12	36	36
90.00 Outlays	31	32	25

The European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) supports market-oriented economic reform and democratic pluralism through predominately private sector lending and investments in the nations of Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union. Over three-quarters of projects approved in 1996 were in the private sector. The United States and other shareholders signed the articles of agreement of the EBRD on May 29, 1990, and the Bank officially began operating on April 15, 1991.

In April 1996, shareholders approved a doubling of EBRD's capital base from ECU 10 billion to ECU 20 billion (approximately \$24 billion). The capital increase went into effect in April 1997, with the U.S. subscribing to its shares on December 19, 1997. Under the capital increase, paid-in contributions constitute 22.5 percent of total capital, with the remainder callable. The annual payment for the U.S.'s ten percent share dropped from \$70 million under the initial subscription to \$35.8 million under the capital increase. At the end of 1996, the EBRD had approved over 450 loans and investments totalling \$12.4 billion.

The 1999 request consists of \$35.8 million in budget authority for paid-in capital subscriptions and \$123.2 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions for the second of eight installments on the U.S. subscription to the general capital increase.

## NORTH AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the North American Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the United States share of the paid-in portion of the capital stock, \$56,500,000, to remain available until expended of which \$250,000 shall be available for contributions previously due: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading that are made available for the Community Adjustment and Investment Program shall be used for purposes other than those set out in the binational agreement establishing the Bank: *Provided further*, That of the amount appropriated under this heading, not more than \$41,250,000 may be expended for the purchase of such capital shares in fiscal year 1998.]

## LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the North American Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of the capital stock of the North American Development Bank in an amount not to exceed \$318,750,000.] (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1008-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	56	57	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	56	57	
23.95 New obligations	-56	-57	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	56	57	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			51
73.10 New obligations	56	57	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-56	-6	-11
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		51	40
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	56	6	
86.93 Outlays from current balances			11
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	56	6	11
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	56	57	
90.00 Outlays	56	6	11

The North American Development Bank (NADBank) provides \$2-3 billion in financing for high priority environmental infrastructure projects in the border region and, more broadly within the United States for NAFTA-related community adjustment and investment. The Bank has begun its environmental lending and guarantee operations in both the United States and Mexico. NADBank operations provide significant direct benefits to U.S. citizens, particularly those in the border states. The NADBank's capital shares (\$450 million in paid-in and \$2.55 billion in callable capital) were contributed equally by the United States and Mexico over a four-year period. The final U.S. installment was appropriated in 1998.

The NADBank will finance environmental infrastructure projects that have been certified by the U.S.-Mexican Border Environment Cooperation Commission (BECC), an institution designed to assist border states and local communities in coordinating border clean-up. Communities on both sides of the border have long been plagued by problems such as raw sewage dumped in boundary waters, unsafe drinking water, and inadequate municipal waste disposal. Based on its paid-in and callable capital, the NADBank will be able to provide partial guarantees of private sector financing and borrow in capital markets to provide loans to help finance the projects certified by the BECC. The NADBank has begun its environ-

mental lending operations and approved financing for four projects in 1997.

In addition, 10 percent of the U.S. and Mexican shares of NADBank will be available for NAFTA-related community adjustment and investment in both countries, which need not be in the border region. In 1999, the Administration proposes that \$37 million be appropriated for the Community Adjustment and Investment Program (CAIP). This appropriation is sought in the Treasury chapter as a domestic assistance program. The Secretary of Treasury would have the authority to transfer CAIP funds to the NADBank or other Federal agencies to assist in carrying out the program. The CAIP offers financing directly and through existing federal credit programs, such as those run by the Small Business Administration, to both new and existing businesses within communities that suffered job losses as a result of changing trade patterns with Canada and Mexico. The program launched its lending operations during 1997. An Advisory Committee, which includes low income community representatives and non-governmental organizations, helps ensure broad public participation in the community adjustment window of the NADBank.

#### CONTRIBUTION TO ENTERPRISE FOR THE AMERICAS MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT FUND

For payment to the Enterprise for the Americas Multilateral Investment Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the United States contribution to the Fund to be administered by the Inter-American Development Bank, **[\$30,000,000]** \$50,000,000 to remain available until expended, which shall be available for contributions previously due. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0089-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	28	30	50
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	28	30	50
23.95 New obligations	-28	-30	-50
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	28	30	50
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	240	268	253
73.10 New obligations	28	30	50
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-45	-55
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	268	253	248
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances		44	54
87.00 Total outlays (gross)		45	55
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	28	30	50
90.00 Outlays		45	55

The Multilateral Investment Fund (MIF) is a component of the Enterprise for the Americas Initiative, a program to unlock the potential for domestic and foreign investment and encourage market-based capital flows. The MIF, administered by the Inter-American Development Bank, is a multilateral fund which provides grants and loans to support private-sector development and investment sector reforms. Special consideration is given to reforms that encourage private foreign direct investment and promote privatization. Grants and loans are used for technical assistance to identify and resolve

investment constraints, for investment in human capital, and for business infrastructure and development.

The 1999 request for the MIF is \$50 million for partial payment of outstanding U.S. commitments to the U.S. share of MIF resources.

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1045-2-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Technical assistance			5
10.00 Total obligations			5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			5
23.95 New obligations			-5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation			5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			5
90.00 Outlays			

This account will provide technical assistance to other countries in support of the responsibilities of the U.S. Treasury Department to formulate, conduct and coordinate the international financial policies of the United States. In addition to overseeing U.S. interests in the work of international financial institutions, including the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank and the various regional development banks, the Treasury Department frequently has the lead responsibility for implementing fiscal and financial policy aspects of U.S. foreign policy toward individual countries. Technical assistance provided through this account will facilitate key short- and medium-term reforms in the policy and management areas of budget, tax, government debt, financial institutions and financial crimes enforcement.

Using funding provided under the SEED and Freedom Support Acts, U.S. Treasury Department advisors have provided policy and management advice in the areas described above to countries in Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union in their transition to market economies and democratic fiscal structures. Beginning in 1997, advisors have also provided assistance, using funding from USAID Development Assistance and the Economic Support Fund, to the governments of South Africa and Haiti. The flexibility provided by direct funding will permit the Department to be responsive when governments make decisions to implement key fiscal and financial reforms, and allow it to act quickly to help these governments strengthen governmental fiscal and financial institutions during crucial transition periods toward market-oriented economies.

The proposed \$5 million appropriation will fully fund approximately 10 resident advisors, including selected administrative costs and intermittent expert visits in support of the advisors. This appropriation will permit the continuation of the program in Haiti, expansion of the program in southern Africa, and implementation of programs in other emerging market economies. The Treasury Department will closely coordinate with international financial institutions and with USAID, the Department of State and other relevant U.S.

**General and special funds—Continued**

*DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM—Continued*

Government agencies when determining where its technical assistance program can have the greatest positive impact.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1045-2-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			4
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....			5

**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 301 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and of section 2 of the United Nations Environment Program Participation Act of 1973, **[\$192,000,000: Provided,** That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for the United Nations Fund for Science and Technology: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated under this heading that are made available to the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) shall be made available for activities in the People's Republic of China: *Provided further,* That not more than \$25,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available to UNFPA: *Provided further,* That not more than one-half of this amount may be provided to UNFPA before March 1, 1998, and that no later than February 15, 1998, the Secretary of State shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations indicating the amount UNFPA is budgeting for the People's Republic of China in 1998: *Provided further,* That any amount UNFPA plans to spend in the People's Republic of China in 1998 shall be deducted from the amount of funds provided to UNFPA after March 1, 1998, pursuant to the previous provisos: *Provided further,* That with respect to any funds appropriated under this heading that are made available to UNFPA, UNFPA shall be required to maintain such funds in a separate account and not commingle them with any other funds: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available to the Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization (KEDO) or the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA): *Provided further,* That not less than \$4,000,000 should be made available to the World Food Program] **\$314,000,000. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1005-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
01.01 UNICEF .....	100	100	100
01.02 UN development program .....	76	98	105
01.03 UN population fund .....	43	25	25
01.08 Various other organizations .....	71	71	84
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	290	294	314
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	18		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	272	294	314
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	290	294	314
23.95 New obligations .....	-290	-294	-314
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	170	192	314
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	102	102	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	272	294	314
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	272	294	314
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	57	40	46
73.10 New obligations .....	290	294	314

73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-307	-288	-312
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	40	46	48
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	250	265	283
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	57	23	29
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	307	288	312

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	272	294	314
90.00 Outlays .....	307	288	312

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1005-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	34	32	30
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-2	-2	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	32	30	28

In addition to its assessed payments, the United States contributes to voluntary funds of over 25 international organizations and programs involved in a wide range of sustainable development, humanitarian, and scientific activities. Any funds made available for United Nations Population Fund will not be used for activities in the People's Republic of China and will be maintained in a separate account and not commingled with any other funds.

**Credit accounts:**

**DEBT RESTRUCTURING**

For the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of modifying direct loans and loan guarantees, as the President may determine, for which funds have been appropriated or otherwise made available for programs within the International Affairs Budget Function 150, including the cost of selling, reducing, or canceling amounts, through debt buybacks and swaps, owed to the United States as a result of concessional loans made to eligible Latin American and Caribbean countries, pursuant to part IV of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961; of modifying concessional [loans extended to] *credit agreements with* least developed countries, as authorized under section 411 of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended; and of modifying any obligation, or portion of such obligation [for Latin American countries] of Honduras to pay for purchases of United States agricultural commodities guaranteed by the Commodity Credit Corporation under export credit guarantee programs authorized pursuant to section 5(f) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act of June 29, 1948, as amended, section 4(b) of the Food for Peace Act of 1966, as amended (Public Law 89-808), or section 202 of the Agricultural Trade Act of 1978, as amended (Public Law 95-501); **[\$27,000,000] \$72,000,000, to remain available until expended[: Provided,** That not to exceed \$1,500,000 of such funds may be used for implementation of improvements in the foreign credit reporting system of the United States Government]. *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.)*

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-0091-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	6	6	6
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	6	6	6

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-0091-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
01.01 Paris club debt reduction .....		26	48
01.02 Jordan debt reduction .....	21		
01.03 Africa concessional debt initiative .....			18



10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	21	26	66
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	25	31	32
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	27	27	72
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	52	58	104
23.95	New obligations .....	-21	-26	-66
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	31	32	39
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	27	27	72
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....	21	26	66
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-21	-26	-66
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	21	15	36
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....		11	30
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	21	26	66
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	27	27	72
90.00	Outlays .....	21	26	66

**Paris Club Debt Reduction.** For the poorest countries, debt reduction provides an incentive to implement macroeconomic and structural reforms necessary to improve economic performance and creditworthiness. The combination of economic reform and debt reduction contribute to growth and sustained development, which can mean greater opportunities for U.S. commercial interests in these countries. For the poorest and most heavily indebted countries, debt reduction will be undertaken in concert with the Paris Club of creditor nations, including extraordinary debt reduction under the Heavily-Indebted Poor Countries (HIPC) debt initiative. The Administration anticipates that \$37 million in appropriations will fund debt reduction under Naples and HIPC terms for qualifying countries. This request level, combined with funds previously appropriated, will allow the U.S. in 1998-99 to provide approximately \$1.5 billion in face value debt reduction for the poorest countries, potentially including Cameroon, Cote d'Ivoire, Mozambique, Tanzania, Uganda, Bolivia, and Nicaragua. For agreements implemented in the remainder of FY 1998 and subsequently, the Administration intends to obligate funds for debt reduction at the date of the signing of a bilateral framework agreement, to be concluded at the time of the signing of the Paris Club Agreed Minute, rather than 30 days after the conclusion of a formal U.S. bilateral debt agreement, as is currently the practice. This change of date for budget cost obligations is appropriate because the Paris Club Agreed Minute is the date when the U.S. Government commits politically to reducing debt for a particular country.

**Concessional Debt Reduction for Africa.** The President announced the "Partnership for Growth and Opportunity in Africa" on June 17, 1997. The Africa Initiative will target countries undertaking the boldest economic reforms to receive the maximum benefits from the program. Such reforms will encompass governance issues, macroeconomic policy, trade and investment policy, and investment in people. The best way the United States can support Africa is by making trade and investment—not just aid—the centerpiece of our economic relations. To support African economic reform efforts, the Administration, at the discretion of the President, will offer to provide 100% debt reduction of concessional debt owed to the United States. This 100% debt reduction program will complement Administration efforts to maximize debt relief for the most heavily indebted poor countries under the HIPC debt initiative. The Administration anticipates that \$35 million in appropriations will fund 100% debt reduction for ap-

proximately \$325 million in the face value of concessional debts for qualifying African countries.

Funds allocated within the debt restructuring account are fungible between these two programs to allow sufficient flexibility in effecting international commitments. The resulting cash flows from debt reduction are recorded in the debt reduction financing and liquidating accounts for the Export-Import Bank, foreign military loans, the Department of Agriculture's G.S.M. (Honduras only) and P.L. 480 programs, and the Agency for International Development.

**Debt Buyback/Swap Program.** For Latin America and the Caribbean, the Administration proposes that debt reduction be effected at zero cost through buybacks and swaps of eligible concessional debt, linked to commitment of local currency payments to support environment or child survival projects. The Administration will be seeking new authority for no-cost buybacks and swaps of P.L. 480 concessional debt and the approval of the Appropriations Committee for this program.

## AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

#### (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106 and chapter 10 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, [title V of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-533) and the provisions of section 401 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969, \$1,210,000,000] \$1,265,798,000, to remain available until [September 30, 1999] expended: *Provided*, That [of the amount appropriated under this heading, up to \$22,000,000 may be made available for the Inter-American Foundation and shall be apportioned directly to that agency: *Provided further*, That of the amount appropriated under this heading, up to \$14,000,000 may be made available for the African Development Foundation and shall be apportioned directly to that agency: *Provided further*, That] none of the funds made available in this Act nor any unobligated balances from prior appropriations may be made available to any organization or program which, as determined by the President of the United States, supports or participates in the management of a program of coercive abortion or involuntary sterilization: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available under this heading may be used to pay for the performance of abortion as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions; and that in order to reduce reliance on abortion in developing nations, funds shall be available only to voluntary family planning projects which offer, either directly or through referral to, or information about access to, a broad range of family planning methods and services: *Provided further*, That in awarding grants for natural family planning under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 no applicant shall be discriminated against because of such applicant's religious or conscientious commitment to offer only natural family planning; and, additionally, all such applicants shall comply with the requirements of the previous proviso: *Provided further*, That for purposes of this or any other Act authorizing or appropriating funds for foreign operations, export financing, and related programs, the term "motivate", as it relates to family planning assistance, shall not be construed to prohibit the provision, consistent with local law, of information or counseling about all pregnancy options: *Provided further*, That nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to alter any existing statutory prohibitions against abortion under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding section 109 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, of the funds appropriated under this heading in this Act, and of the unobligated balances of funds previously appropriated under this heading, not to exceed \$2,500,000 [shall] may be transferred to "International Organizations and Programs" for a contribution to the International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD), and that any such transfer of funds shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Commit-

**General and special funds—Continued**SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

tees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading that are made available for assistance programs for displaced and orphaned children and victims of war, not to exceed \$25,000, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, may be used to monitor and provide oversight of such programs: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available under this heading may be used for any activity which is in contravention to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Flora and Fauna (CITES).

**[CYPRUS]**

[Of the funds appropriated under the headings "Development Assistance" and "Economic Support Fund", not less than \$15,000,000 shall be made available for Cyprus to be used only for scholarships, administrative support of the scholarship program, bicomunal projects, and measures aimed at reunification of the island and designed to reduce tensions and promote peace and cooperation between the two communities on Cyprus.]

**[BURMA]**

[Of the funds appropriated under the headings "Development Assistance" and "Economic Support Fund", not less than \$5,000,000 shall be made available to support activities in Burma, along the Burma-Thailand border, and for activities of Burmese student groups and other organizations located outside Burma: *Provided*, That funds made available for Burma related activities under this heading may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law: *Provided further*, That provision of such funds shall be made available subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

**[CAMBODIA]**

[None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be made available for the Government of Cambodia: *Provided*, That the restrictions under this heading shall not apply to humanitarian, demining or election-related programs or activities: *Provided further*, That such funds shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That 30 days after enactment of this Act, the President shall report to the Committees on Appropriations on the results of the FBI investigation into the bombing attack in Phnom Penh on March 30, 1997.]

**[PRIVATE AND VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS]**

[None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act for development assistance may be made available to any United States private and voluntary organization, except any cooperative development organization, which obtains less than 20 percent of its total annual funding for international activities from sources other than the United States Government: *Provided*, That the requirements of the provisions of section 123(g) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and the provisions on private and voluntary organizations in title II of the Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985 (as enacted in Public Law 98-473) shall be superseded by the provisions of this section, except that the authority contained in the last sentence of section 123(g) may be exercised by the Administrator with regard to the requirements of this paragraph.]

[Funds appropriated or otherwise made available under title II of this Act should be made available to private and voluntary organizations at a level which is at least equivalent to the level provided in fiscal year 1995. Such private and voluntary organizations shall include those which operate on a not-for-profit basis, receive contributions from private sources, receive voluntary support from the public and are deemed to be among the most cost-effective and successful providers of development assistance.] (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

**[INTERNATIONAL FUND FOR IRELAND]**

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$19,600,000, which shall be available for the United States contribution to the International Fund for Ireland and shall be made available in accordance with the provisions of the Anglo-Irish Agreement Support Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-415): *Provided*, That such amount shall be ex-

pendent at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for projects and activities: *Provided further*, That funds made available under this heading shall remain available until September 30, 1999]. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1021-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Functional development assistance .....	1,277	1,440	1,255
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	3		
10.00 Total obligations .....	1,280	1,440	1,255
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	404	271	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,133	1,168	1,255
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	15	1	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,552	1,440	1,255
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,280	-1,440	-1,255
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	271		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1,182	1,210	1,265
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-52	-42	-10
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,130	1,168	1,255
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,133	1,168	1,255
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1,506	1,610	1,900
73.10 New obligations .....	1,280	1,440	1,255
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,165	-1,149	-1,041
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	2		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-15	-1	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1,610	1,900	2,114
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	25	83	89
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1,140	1,066	952
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,165	1,149	1,041
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.45 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Offsetting governmental collections .....	-3		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,130	1,168	1,255
90.00 Outlays .....	1,162	1,149	1,041

**Sustainable Development Assistance Program.**—The Sustainable Development Assistance account funds sustainable development assistance activities that are not related to child survival, disease prevention and basic education. While these latter activities are funded in the Child Survival and Disease Programs account, the Sustainable Development Assistance account funds programs in the areas of economic growth, democracy, family planning and global environment.

However, activities funded through both accounts are key components of AID's principle mission of supporting the people of developing and transitional countries in their efforts to achieve sustainable economic and social progress. These activities support five key USAID strategic goals:

(1) *Encouraging broad-based economic growth and agricultural development*, with the objectives of expanding and strengthening critical private markets, achieving enhanced

agricultural development and food security, and, expanding access to economic opportunity for the rural and urban poor.

(2) *Strengthening democracy and good governance*, with the objectives of strengthening the rule of law and respect for human rights of both men and women, encouraging credible and competitive political processes, promoting the development of a politically active civil society, and encouraging more transparent and accountable government institutions.

(3) *Building human capacity through education and training*, with the objectives of expanding access to quality basic education, especially for girls and women, and, increasing the contributions of institutions of higher education to sustainable development.

(4) *Stabilizing the world population and protecting human health*, with the objectives of reducing unintended pregnancies, improving infant and child health and nutrition and reducing infant and child mortality, reducing deaths, nutrition insecurity and adverse health outcomes to women as a result of pregnancy and child birth, reducing HIV transmission and the impact of the HIV/AIDS pandemic in developing countries, and, reducing the threat of infectious diseases of major public health importance.

(5) *Protecting the world's environment*, with the objectives of preparing national environmental management strategies, improving conservation of biologically significant habitats, reducing the rate of growth of net emissions of greenhouse gases, increasing the access of urban populations to adequate environmental services, conserving energy through increased efficiency and reliance on renewable sources, and reducing the loss of forest area.

The 1999 Request for Sustainable Development Assistance includes funding for two Presidential Initiatives:

(1) *African Trade and Investment* which includes a \$30 million request for USAID to provide assistance to countries that are attempting to implement critical economic policy reforms. The purpose of this assistance is to expand the number of African countries that can attract U.S. and other foreign trade and investment. By doing so, these countries should be able to increase economic growth and employment and reduce poverty. The initiative will provide a combination of program and technical assistance to African nations that have demonstrated a clear commitment to economic reform to help them design and implement trade and investment-related legal and institutional reforms. By increasing the access of these countries to trade and investment, this initiative will support the broader Africa initiative that was proposed by the President and has been supported by the Congress.

(2) *Summit of the Americas* which includes a \$20 million request for USAID to provide assistance in support of the key summit goals of increased access to basic education, reduced levels of poverty and achievement of hemispheric free trade. Specific AID activities to be funded will include expansion of basic education in remote areas, support for increased access to micro-finance, and technical assistance to improve legal and institutional reforms necessary to reduce barriers to trade and investment.

While exact allocations of Child Survival and Sustainable Development Assistance funds will not be determined until funds are actually appropriated, notional allocations by region and by strategic goal are shown below (amounts are in millions of dollars):

Regional Allocations:	
Africa .....	\$730
Asia/Near East .....	298
Latin America/Caribbean .....	297
Global .....	363
Other .....	81
Total .....	1,769
Strategic Goal Allocations:	
Economic Growth .....	464
Human Capacity Development .....	98

Population, Health, & Nutrition .....	780
Environment .....	290
Democracy .....	137
Total .....	1,769

The above figures include the amounts for which permissive transfers for the Development Credit Authority and the International Fund for Agricultural Development were requested.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1021-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....		5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	16	15	15
25.2 Other services .....	50	54	50
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	9		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,198	1,364	1,183
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	1,277	1,440	1,255
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3		
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,280	1,440	1,255

#### CHILD SURVIVAL AND DISEASE PROGRAMS FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapters 1 and 10 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, for child survival, basic education, assistance to combat tropical and other diseases, and related activities, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, **[\$650,000,000]** \$502,836,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this amount shall be made available for such activities as: (1) immunization programs; (2) oral rehydration programs; (3) health and nutrition programs, and related education programs, which address the needs of mothers and children; (4) water and sanitation programs; (5) assistance for displaced and orphaned children; (6) programs for the prevention, treatment, and control of, and research on, tuberculosis, HIV/AIDS, polio, malaria and other diseases; and (7) [up to \$98,000,000 for] basic education programs for children; and (8) a contribution on a grant basis to the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) pursuant to section 301 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1095-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program .....	463	587	504
10.00 Total obligations .....	463	587	504
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		37	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	500	550	504
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	500	587	504
23.95 New obligations .....	-463	-587	-504
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	37		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	600	650	504
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-100	-100	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	500	550	504
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	500	550	504
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		458	831
73.10 New obligations .....	463	587	504
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-214	-469
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	458	831	866

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CHILD SURVIVAL AND DISEASE PROGRAMS FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 72-1095-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	5	39	36
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		175	433
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	214	469
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	500	550	504
90.00 Outlays .....	5	214	469

This program provides economic resources to developing countries to support programs to: (1) improve infant and child health nutrition with the aim of reducing infant and child mortality rates; (2) reduce HIV transmission and the impact of the HIV/AIDS pandemic in developing countries; (3) reduce the threat of infectious diseases of major public health importance such as polio and malaria; and (4), expand access to quality basic education, especially for girls and women.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1095-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4		
25.2 Other services .....	25		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	434	587	504
99.9 Total obligations .....	463	587	504

**ASSISTANCE FOR EASTERN EUROPE AND THE BALTIC STATES**

(a) For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and the Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989, **[\$485,000,000] \$464,500,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[1999] 2000**, which shall be available, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for economic assistance and for related programs for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States.

(b) Funds appropriated under this heading or in prior appropriations Acts that are or have been made available for an Enterprise Fund may be deposited by such Fund in interest-bearing accounts prior to the Fund's disbursement of such funds for program purposes. The Fund may retain for such program purposes any interest earned on such deposits without returning such interest to the Treasury of the United States and without further appropriation by the Congress. Funds made available for Enterprise Funds shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for projects and activities.

(c) Funds appropriated under this heading shall be considered to be economic assistance under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for purposes of making available the administrative authorities contained in that Act for the use of economic assistance.

[(d) None of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for new housing construction or repair or reconstruction of existing housing in Bosnia and Herzegovina unless directly related to the efforts of United States troops to promote peace in said country.]

[(e) With regard to funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this heading for the economic revitalization program in Bosnia and Herzegovina, and local currencies generated by such funds (including the conversion of funds appropriated under this heading into currency used by Bosnia and Herzegovina as local currency and local currency returned or repaid under such program)—

(1) the Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall provide written approval for grants and loans prior to the obligation and expenditure of funds for such purposes, and prior to the use of funds that have been returned or repaid to any lending facility or grantee; and

(2) the provisions of section 532 of this Act shall apply.]

[(f) The President is authorized to withhold funds appropriated under this heading made available for economic revitalization pro-

grams in Bosnia and Herzegovina, if he determines and certifies to the Committees on Appropriations that the Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina has not complied with article III of annex 1-A of the General Framework Agreement for Peace in Bosnia and Herzegovina concerning the withdrawal of foreign forces, and that intelligence cooperation on training, investigations, and related activities between Iranian officials and Bosnian officials has not been terminated.]

[(g) Not to exceed \$200,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for Bosnia and Herzegovina exclusive of assistance for police training.]

[(h) Not to exceed \$7,000,000 of the funds made available for Bosnia and Herzegovina may be made available for the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of modifying direct loans and loan guarantees for said country.] *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1010-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	367	652	463
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	119	169	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	406	483	463
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	12		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	536	652	463
23.95 New obligations .....	-367	-652	-463
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	169		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	475	485	465
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-69	-2	-2
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	406	483	463
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	406	483	463
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	839	655	830
73.10 New obligations .....	367	652	463
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-539	-479	-304
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-12		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	655	830	991
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	101	24	23
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	438	455	280
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	539	479	304
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	406	483	463
90.00 Outlays .....	539	479	304

This account provides funds to promote country-specific strategies that build on common, region-wide strategic goals, including economic restructuring, democratic transition, and social stabilization. Authorized Support for Eastern European Democracy (SEED) programs concentrate on: (a) the development of market economies and a strong private sector; (b) the development and strengthening of institutions necessary for sustainable democracy; and, (c) the improvement of the basic quality of life in selected areas. This interagency program is coordinated out of the State Department's Bureau of European and Canadian Affairs.

The single largest SEED program funded in this account is Bosnia, which remains a major Administration priority. Reconstruction needs and support for local police continue to be significant in this country as it moves towards stability

and normalcy. The request for 1999 also includes \$12.5 million for the first of four tranches to capitalize a \$100 million trust fund, on a 50-50 basis, in a public-private partnership with a number of U.S. foundations. This trust is designed to help sustain support for democracy and economic reform through support for non-governmental organizations in countries where U.S. direct assistance has been phased out.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1010-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	2	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	15	36	36
25.2 Other services .....	55	107	52
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	291	505	371
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	364	652	463
41.0 Allocation Account: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3		
99.9 Total obligations .....	367	652	463

ASSISTANCE FOR THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

(a) For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 11 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and the FREEDOM Support Act, for assistance for the new independent states of the former Soviet Union and for related programs, **[\$770,000,000]** *\$925,000,000*, to remain available until September 30, **[1999]** *2000*. *Provided*, That the provisions of such chapter shall apply to funds appropriated by this paragraph.

[(b) None of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available to the Government of Russia—

(1) unless that government is making progress in implementing comprehensive economic reforms based on market principles, private ownership, negotiating repayment of commercial debt, respect for commercial contracts, and equitable treatment of foreign private investment;

(2) if that government applies or transfers United States assistance to any entity for the purpose of expropriating or seizing ownership or control of assets, investments, or ventures; and

(3) funds may be furnished without regard to this subsection if the President determines that to do so is in the national interest.]

[(c) None of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available to any government of the new independent states of the former Soviet Union if that government directs any action in violation of the territorial integrity or national sovereignty of any other new independent state, such as those violations included in the Helsinki Final Act: *Provided*, That such funds may be made available without regard to the restriction in this subsection if the President determines that to do so is in the national security interest of the United States: *Provided further*, That the restriction of this subsection shall not apply to the use of such funds for the provision of assistance for purposes of humanitarian and refugee relief.]

[(d) None of the funds appropriated under this heading for the new independent states of the former Soviet Union shall be made available for any state to enhance its military capability: *Provided*, That this restriction does not apply to demilitarization, demining, or nonproliferation programs.]

[(e) Funds appropriated under this heading shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

[(f) Funds made available in this Act for assistance to the new independent states of the former Soviet Union shall be subject to the provisions of section 117 (relating to environment and natural resources) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.]

[(g) (b) Funds appropriated under title II of this Act, including funds appropriated under this heading, may be made available for assistance for Mongolia: *Provided*, That funds made available for assistance for Mongolia may be made available in accordance with the purposes and utilizing the authorities provided in chapter 11 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

[(h) In issuing new task orders, entering into contracts, or making grants, with funds appropriated under this heading or in prior appropriations Acts, for projects or activities that have as one of their primary purposes the fostering of private sector development, the Coordinator for United States Assistance to the New Independent States and the implementing agency shall encourage the participation of and give significant weight to contractors and grantees who propose investing a significant amount of their own resources (including volunteer services and in-kind contributions) in such projects and activities.]

[(i) (c) Funds appropriated under this heading or in prior appropriations Acts that are or have been made available for an Enterprise Fund may be deposited by such Fund in interest-bearing accounts prior to the disbursement of such funds by the Fund for program purposes. The Fund may retain for such program purposes any interest earned on such deposits without returning such interest to the Treasury of the United States and without further appropriation by the Congress. Funds made available for Enterprise Funds shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for projects and activities.

[(j)(1) Of the funds appropriated under this heading that are allocated for assistance for the Government of Russia, 50 percent shall be withheld from obligation until the President determines and certifies in writing to the Committees on Appropriations that the Government of Russia has terminated implementation of arrangements to provide Iran with technical expertise, training, technology, or equipment necessary to develop a nuclear reactor, related nuclear research facilities or programs, or ballistic missile capability.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) assistance may be provided for the Government of Russia if the President determines and certifies to the Committees on Appropriations that making such funds available: (A) is vital to the national security interest of the United States; and (B) that the Government of Russia is taking meaningful steps to limit major supply contracts and to curtail the transfer of technology and technological expertise related to activities referred to in paragraph (1).]

[(k) Of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$225,000,000 shall be made available for Ukraine, which sum shall be provided with the understanding that Ukraine will undertake significant economic reforms which are additional to those which were undertaken in the previous fiscal year: *Provided*, That 50 percent of the amount made available in this subsection, exclusive of funds made available for election related initiatives and nuclear reactor safety activities, shall be withheld from obligation and expenditure until the Secretary of State determines and certifies no later than April 30, 1998, that the Government of Ukraine has made significant progress toward resolving complaints made by United States investors to the United States embassy prior to April 30, 1997: *Provided further*, That funds made available under this subsection, and funds appropriated for Ukraine in the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1997 as contained in Public Law 104-208 shall be made available to complete the preparation of safety analysis reports at each nuclear reactor in Ukraine over the next three years.]

[(l) Of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$250,000,000 shall be made available for assistance for the Southern Caucasus region: *Provided*, That of the funds provided under this subsection 37 percent shall be made available for Georgia and 35 percent shall be made available for Armenia: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available for the Southern Caucasus region, 28 percent should be used for reconstruction and remedial activities relating to the consequences of conflicts within the region, especially those in the vicinity of Abkhazia and Nagorno-Karabakh: *Provided further*, That if the Secretary of State after May 30, 1998, determines and reports to the relevant committees of Congress that the full amount of reconstruction and remedial funds that may be made available under the previous proviso cannot be effectively utilized, up to 62.5 percent of the amount provided under the previous proviso for reconstruction and remediation may be used for other purposes under this heading.]

[(m) (d) Funds provided under [the previous subsection] *this heading* [shall] *may* be made available for humanitarian assistance for refugees, displaced persons, and needy civilians affected by the conflicts in the Southern Caucasus region, including those in the vicinity of Abkhazia and Nagorno-Karabakh, notwithstanding any other provision of this or any other Act.

[(n) (e) Funds made available under this Act or any other Act may not be provided for assistance to the Government of Azerbaijan

**General and special funds—Continued****ASSISTANCE FOR THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION—Continued**

until the President determines, and so reports to the Congress, that the Government of Azerbaijan is taking demonstrable steps to cease all blockades against Armenia and Nagorno-Karabakh: *Provided*, That the restriction of this subsection and section 907 of the FREEDOM Support Act shall not apply to—

(1) activities to support democracy or assistance under title V of the FREEDOM Support Act and section 1424 of Public Law 104-201;

(2) any assistance provided by the Trade and Development Agency under section 661 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2421); and

(3) any activity carried out by a member of the United States and Foreign Commercial Service while acting within his or her official capacity.

[(o) None of the funds appropriated under this heading or in prior appropriations legislation may be made available to establish a joint public-private entity or organization engaged in the management of activities or projects supported by the Defense Enterprise Fund.] (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1093-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	518	990	922
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	262	223	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	470	769	922
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	4		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-8		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	14	1	
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	741	993	925
23.95 New obligations .....	-518	-990	-922
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	223	3	3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	625	770	925
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-155	-2	-3
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....		1	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	470	769	922
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	470	769	922
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1,097	906	1,178
73.10 New obligations .....	518	990	922
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-705	-718	-514
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-4		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	906	1,178	1,586
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	34	59	61
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	671	658	453
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	705	718	514
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	470	769	922
90.00 Outlays .....	705	718	514

This account provides funds for a program of assistance to the independent states that emerged from the former Soviet Union. These programs for the New Independent States (NIS) have been envisioned since the outset as short-term in nature. They are designed to jump-start the process of political and economic transition to market democracies, and

to help address major socioeconomic dislocations where they occur during these transitions. Funds will support economic restructuring through helping to create conditions that encourage: trade and investment and private sector growth; improved government fiscal policy, revenue collection, and financial management; a market-oriented financial sector; and a more efficient energy sector and a cleaner environment. Funds will support democratic transitions through promoting citizen participation, establishing the rule of law, and strengthening local governments.

Program resources requested in 1999 will be increasingly focused on the Partnership for Freedom (PFF) approach begun in 1998. This approach is designed to achieve the mutual economic and political goals of the United States and countries in the region. Building on traditional government-to-government technical assistance and tailoring the overall U.S. assistance program to unique NIS circumstances, the PFF supports broader economic and social ties between the United States and the NIS. It includes the development and expansion of sustainable partnerships, professional linkages, and citizen exchanges. Programs will be increasingly aimed at enhancing local public and private institutional capacity as part of the comprehensive strategy to expand trade and investment, develop and strengthen small and medium enterprises, mobilize capital, reduce crime and corruption, and build viable civil societies.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1093-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	2	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	15	35	35
25.2 Other services .....	60	110	110
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	33	30	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	381	805	737
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	492	990	922
41.0 Allocation Account: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	26		
99.9 Total obligations .....	518	990	922

**DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR AFRICA****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1014-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	53	51	
10.00 Total obligations .....	53	51	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	70	51	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	34		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	104	51	
23.95 New obligations .....	-53	-51	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	51		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....		1	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1,316	770	534
73.10 New obligations .....	53	51	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-565	-287	-196
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-34		

74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	770	534	338
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	565	287	196
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	565	287	196

The Development Fund for Africa account provided development assistance to sub-Saharan African countries. The account was designed to enhance the U.S. Agency for International Development's (USAID's) effectiveness in meeting Africa's development requirements. Beginning in 1996, development assistance for Africa has been appropriated under the Sustainable Development Assistance and Child Survival and Disease Programs accounts.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1014-0-1-151		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services .....	3	3	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	49	48	
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	52	51	
41.0	Allocation Account: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1		
99.9	Total obligations .....	53	51	

## SAHEL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1012-0-1-151		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	1		
23.95	New obligations .....	-1		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	3	2	1
73.10	New obligations .....	1		
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	2	1	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	1	1	

The goal of the Sahel Regional Program was to increase food security and ecological balance in Sahel, West Africa. Within that goal, the program promoted trade and investment in the West Africa Region, encouraged regional dialogue, and provided decision-makers with ready access to relevant information on development issues.

Since 1988 these activities have been funded from the Development Fund for Africa and Development Assistance accounts.

## AMERICAN SCHOOLS AND HOSPITALS ABROAD

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1013-0-1-151		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	13	6	3
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-7	-3	-3
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	6	3	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	7	3	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	7	3	3

Separate funding for American Schools and Hospitals Abroad ceased in 1994. This account contains remaining balances from prior activity. Financing of key institutions that meet important foreign policy and developmental criteria will be done within the regular economic and development assistance accounts.

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA DISASTER ASSISTANCE

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1040-0-1-151		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	2	3	3
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3	3	3
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	8	6	4
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-2	-2
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	6	4	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1	2	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	1	2	2

In 1993, this account provided funding for timely relief, rehabilitation and reconstruction for disasters in Africa. Since 1994, these activities have been funded under the International Disaster Assistance Program.

## INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses for international disaster relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction assistance pursuant to section 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, [190,000,000] \$205,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1035-0-1-151		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations .....	203	227	205

**General and special funds—Continued**

**INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 72-1035-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	45	37	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	190	190	205
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	240	227	205
23.95 New obligations .....	-203	-227	-205
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	37		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	190	190	205
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	226	254	303
73.10 New obligations .....	203	227	205
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-170	-178	-172
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-5		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	254	303	336
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	34	48	51
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	136	130	121
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	170	178	172
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	190	190	205
90.00 Outlays .....	170	178	172

The International Disaster Assistance (IDA) account provides funds for two separate Offices. The Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance (OFDA) manages relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction assistance to foreign countries struck by natural and man-made disasters and supports disaster prevention, mitigation and preparedness. OFDA's program has been placing increasing emphasis on complex emergencies; a product of ethnic and national tensions leading to civil strife and the displacement of large numbers of people. The \$160 million request for OFDA for 1999 will be used to provide temporary shelter, blankets, supplementary food, potable water, medical supplies and agricultural rehabilitation aid, including seeds and hand tools.

The Office of Transition Initiatives (OTI) promotes the successful transition of countries from the initial crisis stage of a complex emergency (frequently addressed by OFDA) to the path of sustainable development. OTI seeks to promote peace and stability which can include: support for demobilization and re-integration of ex-combatants into civil society; landmine awareness; community self-help projects that reduce tension and promote democratic processes; and conflict resolution. The 1999 request for OTI includes an increase of \$15 million to \$45 million. Since its inception in 1994, OTI has established a successful track record and requires additional funding to respond to the significant number of opportunities for peaceful transitions from complex emergencies.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1035-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	4	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	20	18	17
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	170	197	176

99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	202	227	205
41.0 Allocation Account: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	203	227	205

**OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667, [§473,000,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act for programs administered by the Agency for International Development may be used to finance printing costs of any report or study (except feasibility, design, or evaluation reports or studies) in excess of \$25,000 without the approval of the Administrator of the Agency or the Administrator's designee] \$483,858,000, to remain available until September 30, 2000. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1000-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	505	504	497
00.02 Foreign national separation fund .....	2	2	2
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	6	5	5
10.00 Total obligations .....	513	511	504
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	40	32	16
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	494	484	489
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	12	10	10
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	545	526	515
23.95 New obligations .....	-513	-511	-504
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	32	16	11
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	471	473	484
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	17	6	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	488	479	484
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	6	5	5
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	494	484	489
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	168	209	226
73.10 New obligations .....	513	511	504
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-460	-484	-479
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-12	-10	-10
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	209	226	241
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	361	354	358
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	93	125	116
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	6	5	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	460	484	479
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-6	-5	-5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	488	479	484
90.00 Outlays .....	455	479	474

These funds cover the appropriated dollar costs of managing U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) pro-



grams, including salaries and other expenses of direct hire personnel. USAID currently maintains resident staff in more than 70 foreign countries as well as a headquarters in Washington, which supports field programs and manages regional and worldwide activities.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1000-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	162	163	167
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	10	9	10
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	41	37	38
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	217	213	219
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	48	54	55
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	21	25	24
22.0 Transportation of things .....	9	8	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	11	25	26
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	35	24	24
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	12	12	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	2	3
25.2 Other services .....	47	62	53
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	37	31	31
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3	5	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	12	15	15
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....			1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7	6	6
31.0 Equipment .....	32	16	13
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	5	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	506	506	499
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	6	5	5
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	513	511	504

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 72-1000-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
<b>Total compensable workyears:</b>			
1001 Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,608	2,588	2,573
1011 Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	13	10	10
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	5

## PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the "Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund", as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980, **[\$44,208,000] \$44,552,000.** (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1036-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 13.0) .....	44	44	45
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	44	44	45
23.95 New obligations .....	-44	-44	-45
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	44	44	45
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	44	44	45
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-44	-44	-45

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	44	44	45
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	44	44	45
90.00 Outlays .....	44	44	45

The 1999 request will finance the 1999 installment of the unfunded liability created by the addition of the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) Foreign Service personnel to the foreign service retirement system and by subsequent salary increases and changes in legislation affecting benefits.

## OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667, **[\$29,047,000] \$33,000,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[1999] 2000**, which sum shall be available for the Office of the Inspector General of the Agency for International Development. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1007-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	30	35	36
10.00 Total obligations .....	30	35	36
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	9	10	4
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	30	29	33
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	39	39	37
23.95 New obligations .....	-30	-35	-36
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	10	4	1

## New budget authority (gross), detail:

40.00 Appropriation .....	30	29	33
---------------------------	----	----	----

## Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	12	19
73.10 New obligations .....	30	35	36
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-25	-28	-32
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	12	19	23

## Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	23	20	23
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	8	9
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	25	28	32

## Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	30	29	33
90.00 Outlays .....	25	28	32

The funds cover the costs of operations of the Office of the Inspector General, Agency for International Development, and include salaries, expenses, and support costs of the Inspector General's personnel as well as costs associated with providing for the physical security of Agency personnel at overseas missions.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1007-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	13	14	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1		1
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	15	15	16

**General and special funds—Continued**OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL  
DEVELOPMENT OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 72-1007-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	.....
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	4	4
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	2	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	29	33	35
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	2	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	30	35	36

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 72-1007-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	197	229	229

**Public enterprise funds:**

## PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4175-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0) .....		3	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	3	5	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	1	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	5	6	3
23.95 New obligations .....		-3	-3
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	5	3	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	1	.....
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			3
73.10 New obligations .....		3	3
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		3	6
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-1	.....
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-2	-1	.....

This Fund, as authorized by Public Law 101-513, is maintained for the deposit of proceeds from the sale of overseas property acquired by the Agency for International Development (USAID). The proceeds are available to construct or otherwise acquire outside the United States: (1) essential living quarters, office space, and necessary supporting facilities for use of USAID personnel; and, (2) schools (including dormitories and boarding facilities) and hospitals for use of

USAID personnel, U.S. Government personnel, and their dependents. In addition, the proceeds may be used to equip, staff, operate, and maintain such schools and hospitals.

**Intragovernmental funds:**

## ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4590-0-4-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		1	1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....		1	1

This revolving fund finances the acquisition and rehabilitation of U.S. Government-owned excess property, at minimal cost, for purchase by friendly countries and eligible organizations, for use in conjunction with economic development programs. Excess property, most of it obtained from the Department of Defense, includes heavy construction equipment, vehicles, heavy machinery, electrical generating equipment, and medical equipment and supplies. The program is self-financed from service fees and reimbursements by equipment purchasers ultimately funded from development assistance appropriations to the Agency for International Development.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4590-0-4-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	2	1	1	1
1999 Total assets .....	2	1	1	1
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	2	1	1	1
3999 Total net position .....	2	1	1	1
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	2	1	1	1

ASSISTANCE FOR THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE FORMER  
SOVIET UNION: UKRAINE EXPORT CREDIT INSURANCE PROGRAM  
ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-0402-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy .....	8	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	8	.....	.....
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		13	1
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-4	-1	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	9	.....	.....
23.95 New obligations .....	-8	.....	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....		1	.....
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		11	.....
73.10 New obligations .....		8	.....
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-19	.....
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		19	.....

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority		
90.00	Outlays	19	

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-0402-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150	Loan guarantee levels	32	
2159	Total loan guarantee levels	32	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320	Subsidy rate	13.20	
2329	Weighted average subsidy rate	13.20	
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330	Subsidy budget authority		
2339	Total subsidy budget authority		
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340	Subsidy outlays	19	
2349	Total subsidy outlays	19	

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) as well as for the administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a net present value basis. The administrative expenses are eliminated on a cash basis.

The Ukraine Export Credit Guarantee Program, which terminated in 1997, insured U.S. exporters against the risk of non-payment for their goods on the part of Ukrainian entities. The program had multiple objectives, including: (a) helping to feed the needy by pump-priming the Ukrainian agricultural sector; (b) paving the way for the resumption of U.S. Eximbank activity within the country; and, (c) encouraging the requisite shift in orientation of the Ukrainian economy from statist to private-sector led.

**ASSISTANCE FOR THE NEW INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION: UKRAINE EXPORT CREDIT INSURANCE FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4345-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested	1	27
22.00	New financing authority (gross)	25	1
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	26	28
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested	26	28
New financing authority (gross), detail:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):		
	Offsetting collections (cash)	25	1

**Offsets:**

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00	Federal sources	-19	
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds	-1	-1
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-5	
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-25	-1

Net financing authority and financing disbursements:			
89.00	Financing authority		

90.00	Financing disbursements	-25	-1	-1
-------	-------------------------	-----	----	----

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4345-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders		
2131	Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation		
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments		
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments		
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	81	142
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	61	
2251	Repayments and prepayments		-81
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable		
2290	Outstanding, end of year	142	61
Memorandum:			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	142	61
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310	Outstanding, start of year		
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims		
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable		
2390	Outstanding, end of year		

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4345-0-3-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	1	26	27
	Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:			
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross			
1505	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)			
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans			
1999	Total assets	1	26	27
LIABILITIES:				
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	1	26	27
2999	Total liabilities	1	26	27
4999	Total liabilities and net position	1	26	27

**DEBT REDUCTION, FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4137-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01	Payment to liquidating accounts		27
00.02	Interest on Treasury borrowing (Paris club debt reduction)		1
00.03	Interest on Treasury borrowing-EAI debt	15	16
			14
			2
			9

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**DEBT REDUCTION, FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 72-4137-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
10.00 Total obligations	15	44	25
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1	49	
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	63	44	25
22.60 Redemption of debt		-49	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	64	44	25
23.95 New obligations	-15	-44	-25
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	49		
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)	6	20	8
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	57	69	67
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction		-45	-50
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	57	24	17
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross)	63	44	25
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	15	44	25
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)	-15	-44	-25
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross)	15	44	25
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Federal Sources-EAI reestimate			
88.00 Federal sources—Paris club debt reduction		-8	-8
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds		-4	-2
88.40 Repayment of principal—EAI debt	-57	-57	-57
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-57	-69	-67
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority	6	-25	-42
90.00 Financing disbursements	-42	-25	-42

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4137-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1150 Total direct loan obligations			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	396	339	351
1233 Disbursements: Purchase of loans assets from a liquidating account		69	89
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-57	-57	-57
1290 Outstanding, end of year	339	351	383

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from restructuring loans administered by the Agency for International Development.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4137-0-3-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	1	49		
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net				

Identification code 72-4137-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	396	339	351
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-169	-154	-192
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	227	185	159
1999 Total assets	228	234	159
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Federal liabilities:			
Debt:			
2103 Debt (EAI)	228	234	140
2103 Debt (Paris Club debt reduction)			19
2999 Total liabilities	228	234	159
4999 Total liabilities and net position	228	234	159

**LOAN GUARANTEES TO ISRAEL FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4119-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	341	397	485
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	56	88	31
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	397	485	516
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	397	485	516
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	56	88	31
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds		-25	-31
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-56	-63	
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-56	-88	-31
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority			
90.00 Financing disbursements	-56	-88	-31

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4119-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	2,000		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	2,000		
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	6,564	7,814	9,226
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	1,250	1,412	
2290 Outstanding, end of year	7,814	9,226	9,226
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	7,814	9,226	9,226

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4119-0-3-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	341	463	551	582
1999 Total assets .....	341	463	551	582
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	341	397	551	582
2999 Total liabilities .....	341	397	551	582

## URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL CREDIT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of guaranteed loans authorized by sections 221 and 222 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, including the cost of guaranteed loans designed to promote the urban and environmental policies and objectives of part I of such Act, **[\$3,000,000] \$6,000,000**, to remain available until **[September 30, 1999] expended: Provided**, That these funds are available to subsidize loan principal, 100 percent of which shall be guaranteed, pursuant to the authority of such sections. In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out guaranteed loan programs, **[\$6,000,000] \$6,053,000** to remain available until September 30, 2000, all of which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development: *Provided further*, That commitments to guarantee loans under this heading may be entered into notwithstanding the second and third sentences of section 222(a) and, with regard to programs for Central and Eastern Europe and programs for the benefit of South Africans disadvantaged by apartheid, section 223(j) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	9	9	9
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	9	9	9

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Direct program .....	3	3	6
00.09 Direct program .....	6	6	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	9	9	12
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	9	7
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	10	9	12
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	8		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-4	-2	-2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	18	16	17
23.95 New obligations .....	-9	-9	-12
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	9	7	5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	10	9	12
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	38	34	26
73.10 New obligations .....	9	9	12
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-17	-14
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-8		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	34	26	24
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3	5	5

86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	12	9
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	17	14
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	10	9	12
90.00 Outlays .....	5	17	14

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2150 Loan guarantee levels .....	50	31	68
2159 Total loan guarantee levels .....	50	31	68
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
2320 Subsidy rate .....	7.97	9.70	8.82
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	7.97	9.70	8.82
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2330 Subsidy budget authority .....	4	3	6
2339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	4	3	6
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
2340 Subsidy outlays .....	2	3	6
2349 Total subsidy outlays .....	2	3	6

The Urban and Environmental Credit Program (formerly the Housing Guaranty Program) provides long-term financing to developing countries for innovative urban investment programs in areas such as shelter, potable water, wastewater treatment, solid waste disposal, environmental improvement of poor urban neighborhoods, and energy distribution. These investments focus on improving the quality of life for the urban poor through the development of infrastructure and the encouragement of reforms in urban policy. The Urban and Environmental Credit Program operates by guaranteeing loans from U.S. private investors to borrowers in developing countries who are implementing urban programs which have been approved by U.S.A.I.D.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the Urban and Environmental Credit Program, the subsidy costs associated with the loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1	2	2
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1		1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3	6
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	7	8	11
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	9	9	12

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	20	30	30

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL CREDIT PROGRAM GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4344-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	34	37	62
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	3	25	12
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	37	62	74
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	37	62	74
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
(cash) .....	3	25	12
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-19	-5	
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-2	-3	-4
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-3	-3
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-3	-25	-12
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....			
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-2	-25	-12

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4344-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation .....	43	31	68
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	43	31	68
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	239	343	493
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	104	150	65
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	343	493	558
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	343	493	558

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees under the Agency for International Development (USAID) Urban and Environmental Credit Program committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4344-0-3-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	35	37	62	74
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	36	36	18	16
1999 Total assets .....	71	73	80	90
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	35	53	62	74
2999 Total liabilities .....	35	53	62	74
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	36	20	18	16

3999 Total net position .....	36	20	18	16
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	71	73	80	90

**HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Claims payments .....	48	27	15
00.02 Interest on borrowing .....	10	8	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	58	35	21
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		63	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	121	57	59
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....		-47	-14
22.60 Redemption of debt .....		-38	-24
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	121	35	21
23.95 New obligations .....	-58	-35	-21
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	63		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	38		25
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	83	57	34
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	121	57	59
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	5
73.10 New obligations .....	58	35	21
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-58	-35	-21
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	58	30	21
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		5	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	58	35	21
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources—Payments from debt reduction financing account .....		-27	-14
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Receipts of principal resulting from rescheduled claims .....		-13	-11
88.40 Recoveries resulting from rescheduled claims .....	-56	-8	-1
88.40 Fees .....	-9	-5	-5
88.40 Interest & late pmt. collection .....	-18	-4	-3
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-83	-57	-34
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	38		25
90.00 Outlays .....	-25	-22	-13

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,950	1,884	1,786
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	41	29	
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-107	-100	-101
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....		-27	-15
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,884	1,786	1,670
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	1,884	1,786	1,670

Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	476	467	385
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	43	27	15
Repayments of loans receivable:				
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....		-11	-10
2351	Repayments of loans receivable (EAI) .....	-52	-1	-5
2351	Repayments of loans receivable (Paris Club debt reduction) .....		-27	-14
Write-offs of loans receivable:				
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....		-28	-10
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....		-42	-74
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	467	385	287

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the Urban and Environmental Credit Program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0111 Revenue .....	20	35	9	8
0112 Expense .....	-21	-9	-8	-6
0119 Net income or loss (-) .....	-1	26	1	2
0199 Net income or loss .....	-1	26	1	2

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	4	5	5	5
Investments in US securities:				
1104 Agency securities, par .....				
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....				
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross ....	476	506	385	287
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-453	-224	-215	-214
1704 Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net .....	23	282	170	73
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	23	282	170	73
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....				
1999 Total assets .....	27	287	175	78
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2102 Interest payable .....	5	4	14	6
2103 Debt .....	110	85	72	48
2105 Other .....	5	3	3	3
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....				
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	654	385	358	333
2999 Total liabilities .....	774	477	447	390
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	182	183	151	155
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	-929	12	-65	-134
3500 Future funding requirements .....		-385	-358	-333
3999 Total net position .....	-747	-190	-272	-312
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	27	287	175	78

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	48	27	15
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	10	8	6

99.9	Total obligations .....	58	35	21
------	-------------------------	----	----	----

## MICRO AND SMALL ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct loans and loan guarantees, \$1,500,000, as authorized by section 108 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended: *Provided*, That such costs shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That guarantees of loans made under this heading in support of micro-enterprise activities may guarantee up to 70 percent of the principal amount of any such loans notwithstanding section 108 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961. In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out programs under this heading, \$500,000, all of which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development: *Provided further*, That funds made available under this heading shall remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-0400-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Guaranty loan subsidy—Microenterprise credits .....	1	3	1
00.09 Administrative expenses .....		1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	1	4	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	2	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3	4	2
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-4	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	5
73.10 New obligations .....	1	4	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-2	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	5	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1	2	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays .....	1	2	2

The Micro and Small Enterprise Development Program account supports private sector activities in developing countries by providing direct loans and loan guarantees to support local micro and small enterprises.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on present value basis. Administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

The MSED program works with financial institutions to increase the flow of credit to small businesses in developing nations worldwide; poverty reduction requires thriving micro and small businesses whose success depends, in turn, on the ability to secure credit. The MSED program: (a) stimulates the growth and expansion of private sector activity by enhancing access to credit for micro and small businesses; (b) develops innovative financing mechanisms that address imperfec-

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**MICRO AND SMALL ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**

tions in the credit market that make it difficult for small enterprises to get credit; and, (c) strengthens the capacity of indigenous financial institutions to engage in micro and small business lending through targeted training programs.

The primary tool is the Loan Portfolio Guaranty (LPG) program which provides loan guarantees. The MSED program also uses direct loans and guarantees to provide capital for private voluntary organizations (PVOs) and non-governmental organizations (NGOs) engaged in microenterprise lending activities and to create sustainable relationships between these PVOs/NGOs and formal financial institutions. Guarantees are combined with training and technical assistance to improve the capacity of banks to assess small and micro business credits and to assist borrowers to present credible proposals to lending institutions.

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-0400-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels	45	53	61
2159 Total loan guarantee levels	45	53	61
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate	4.40	3.76	3.29
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate	4.40	3.76	3.29
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Subsidy budget authority	2	2	2
2339 Total subsidy budget authority	2	2	2
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Subsidy outlays	1	1	2
2349 Total subsidy outlays	1	1	2
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	2	1	1

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-0400-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions		3	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	1	4	2

**MICROENTERPRISE AND SMALL ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT CREDIT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4342-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans		1	
10.00 Total obligations		1	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross)		1	
23.95 New obligations		-1	
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)		1	
		1	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		1	

73.10 New obligations		1	
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)	-1	-1	
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross)	1	1	
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources		-1	
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority			
90.00 Financing disbursements	1		

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4342-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation			
1150 Total direct loan obligations			
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	2	2	2
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		1	
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		-1	
1290 Outstanding, end of year	2	2	2

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated under the Agency for International Development (USAID) Microenterprise and Small Enterprise Development Credit Direct Loan program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4342-0-3-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	2	2	2	2
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	2	2	2	2
1999 Total assets	2	2	2	2
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	2	2	2	2
2999 Total liabilities	2	2	2	2

**MICROENTERPRISE AND SMALL ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4343-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Default claims		1	1
10.00 Total obligations		1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1	2	4
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	1	2	3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2	4	7
23.95 New obligations		-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	2	4	7



New financing authority (gross), detail:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):		
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	2
			3
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10	New obligations .....		1
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....		-1
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	1	1
Offsets:			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00	Federal sources .....	-1	-2
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1	-2
			-3
Net financing authority and financing disbursements:			
89.00	Financing authority .....		
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	-1	-2

## Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4343-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....		
2131	Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation .....	96	69
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	96	69
			46
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	26	32
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	6	33
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....		-1
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....		-1
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	32	63
			78
Memorandum:			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	16	32
			39
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....		
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....		1
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....		
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....		
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....		1
			2

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees under the Agency for International Development (USAID) Microenterprise and Small Enterprise Development Guarantee program committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4343-0-3-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	2	2	3
1106	Investments in US securities: Receivables, net .....			
1999	Total assets .....	2	2	3
				5
LIABILITIES:				
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	1	1	2
2999	Total liabilities .....	1	1	2
				4

NET POSITION:				
3100	Appropriated capital .....	1	1	1
3999	Total net position .....	1	1	1
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	2	2	3
				5

## PRIVATE SECTOR REVOLVING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4341-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	4	4
22.40	Capital transfer to general fund .....		-4
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	4	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):		
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-1	
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....	-1	
90.00	Outlays .....	-1	

## Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4341-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	16	8
2264	Adjustments: Other adjustments, net .....	-8	-8
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	8	
Memorandum:			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	4	

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed under the Private Sector Loan Fund prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4341-0-3-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	3		
1599	Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	2	1	
1999	Total assets .....	3		
LIABILITIES:				
2101	Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....			
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	1	1	
2999	Total liabilities .....	1	1	
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	1	1	

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

*DEVELOPMENT CREDIT AUTHORITY PROGRAM ACCOUNT*

For the cost of direct loans and loan guarantees, up to \$15,000,000, to be derived by transfer from funds appropriated by this Act to carry out Part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and funds appropriated by this Act under the heading, "Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States," to remain available until expended, as authorized by section 635 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, up to \$2,000,000 of this amount may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development": Provided further, That the provisions of section 107A(d) (relating to general provisions applicable to the Development Credit Authority) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as contained in section 306 of H.R. 1486 as reported by the House Committee on International Relations on May 9, 1997, shall be applicable to direct loans and loan guarantees provided under this heading.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1264-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy		3	18
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		3	18
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested			5
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		8	15
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation		8	20
23.95 New obligations		-3	-18
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested		5	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts		8	15
43.00 Appropriation (total)		8	15
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)		8	15
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			3
73.10 New obligations		3	18
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		3	15
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			4
86.93 Outlays from current balances			2
87.00 Total outlays (gross)			6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority		8	15
90.00 Outlays			6

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1264-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2150 Loan guarantee levels		36	155
2159 Total loan guarantee levels		36	155
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
2320 Subsidy rate		8.44	8.39
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate		8.44	8.39
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
2330 Subsidy budget authority		3	13
2339 Total subsidy budget authority		3	13

<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
2340 Subsidy outlays			6
2349 Total subsidy outlays			6
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority			
3580 Outlays from balances			
3590 Outlays from new authority			

The Development Credit Authority (DCA) will permit USAID to utilize direct loans and loan guarantees that have market-based rates and other market-based terms and conditions to achieve sustainable development objectives where these objectives can be achieved more effectively through the use of credit mechanisms, as opposed to through grants or other financing mechanisms. The DCA will only be used in cases where credit risks can be accurately assessed, where the specific sovereign or non-sovereign developing country obligor can responsibly undertake the credit servicing obligation, and where the use of USAID credit mechanisms will assist in the development of private sector mechanisms that can sustain the development impact. Therefore, while DCA will offer USAID an additional financing mechanism, it will not alter the Agency's programmatic priorities. The Agency will continue to provide the majority of its assistance on a grant basis and will utilize the DCA to finance sovereign and non-sovereign development projects that are both developmentally sound and creditworthy.

The DCA is requested as a permitted transfer from funds appropriated to carry out Part I of the Foreign Assistance Act so that the actual amount of funds transferred for the subsidy cost of DCA credits can be commensurate with USAID's credit management capabilities. USAID has undertaken an ambitious Credit Management Improvement Action Plan and is implementing this plan with the cooperation of the Office of Management and Budget. The Agency is currently putting a number of far-reaching credit management reforms into effect and expects to have capabilities in place by the end of 1998 that will allow the transfer of the entire \$15 million requested for the DCA.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond, (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) as well as for the administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a net present value basis.

**DEVELOPMENT CREDIT AUTHORITY GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4266-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross)			7
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested			7
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)			7
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources: Subsidy payments from program account			-6
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds			
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Fees			-1

88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-7
-------	--	----

**Net financing authority and financing disbursements:**

89.00	Financing authority .....	
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	-7

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4266-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....		
2131	Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation .....	36	214
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	36	214
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....		
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....		
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....		94
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....		
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....		
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....		94
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....		47
<b>Addendum:</b>			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....		
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....		
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....		
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....		
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....		

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4266-0-3-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....			7
Investments in US securities:				
1106	Receivables, net .....		3	18
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....			
1502	Interest receivable .....			
1504	Foreclosed property .....			
1505	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....			
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....			
1999	Total assets .....		3	25
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....			7
2999	Total liabilities .....			7
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100	Appropriated capital .....		3	18
3999	Total net position .....		3	18
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....		3	25

**ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE LOANS—LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4103-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....	128	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	921	890
22.40	Capital transfer to general fund .....	-793	-1,072
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	128	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested .....	128	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):		
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	921	944
		921	890
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	10	
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-10	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	10	
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Non-Federal sources-Principal .....	-593	-671
88.40	Non-Federal sources-Interest .....	-328	-273
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-921	-944
		-921	-890
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....	-911	-944
		-911	-890

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-4103-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	12,649	12,164
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	10	
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-593	-671
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	46	
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....	52	
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	12,164	11,493
		11,493	10,856

The Economic Assistance Loans liquidating account consolidates liquidating credit activity from three previous accounts: Economic Support Fund, Functional Development Assistance Program, and the Development Loans Revolving Fund. This was done to simplify presentation. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis.

**Trust Funds****FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-8342-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 12.1) .....	3	2
		3	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2
23.95	New obligations .....	-3	-2
		-3	-2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	3	2
		3	2

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued****FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND—Continued****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 72-8342-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	8	9
73.10 New obligations .....	3	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	8	9	10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

This Fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the U.S. Agency for International Development in those countries in which such pay is legally required. The Fund, as authorized by Public Law 102-138, is maintained by annual Government contributions which are appropriated in several Agency accounts.

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS, AID****Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-9971-0-7-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Gifts and donations .....	51		
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Miscellaneous trust funds .....	-51		
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-9971-0-7-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	52	1	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	51		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	53	1	
23.95 New obligations .....	-52	-1	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	51		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	
73.10 New obligations .....	52	1	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-52	-1	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	51		
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	52	1	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	51		

90.00 Outlays .....	52	1	
---------------------	----	---	--

The Miscellaneous Trust Funds account includes gifts and donations that AID receives from other governments, non-governmental organizations, or private citizens. AID has authority to spend these gifts and donations for development purposes under Section 635(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act. In 1997, this account received \$50 million from Israel that was used to finance part of the Mideast Peace and Stability Fund.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-9971-0-7-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	3	3	3	3
1999 Total assets .....	3	3	3	3
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2202 Non-Federal liabilities: Interest payable .....	1		1	1
2999 Total liabilities .....	1		1	1
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	3	3	3	3
3999 Total net position .....	3	3	3	3
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	4	3	4	4

**OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION****Federal Funds****Public enterprise funds:****OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION NONCREDIT ACCOUNT**

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make, without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by 31 U.S.C. 9104, such expenditures and commitments within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law as may be necessary: *Provided*, That the amount available for administrative expenses to carry out the credit and insurance programs (including an amount for official reception and representation expenses which shall not exceed \$35,000) shall not exceed **[\$32,000,000] \$34,000,000**: *Provided further*, That project-specific transaction costs, including direct and indirect costs incurred in claims settlements, and other direct costs associated with services provided to specific investors or potential investors pursuant to section 234 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, shall not be considered administrative expenses for the purposes of this heading. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	2,192	2,381	2,556
03.00 Offsetting collections .....	189	175	176
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	2,381	2,556	2,732
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	2,381	2,556	2,732

These balances are reserves held for potential claims and are not expected to be obligated.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Noncredit administrative expenses .....	13	13	14
09.02 Insurance claim payments/provisions .....	32	21	30
09.03 Credit administrative expenses .....	19	19	20
10.00 Total obligations .....	64	53	64

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested .....	20	21
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	65	53
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....		1
			1
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	85	75
23.95	New obligations .....	-64	-53
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested .....	21	22
			23
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-19	-79
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	270	309
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3	-2
68.45	Portion not expected to be obligated .....	-189	-175
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	84	132
			134
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	65	53
			64
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	38	65
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	44	47
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	82	112
73.10	New obligations .....	64	53
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-34	-43
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....		-1
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	65	76
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	47	45
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	112	121
			128
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	29	34
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	5	9
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	34	43
			56
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00	Federal sources .....	-16	-38
88.20	Interest on U.S. securities .....	-167	-192
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-87	-79
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-270	-309
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-3	2
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....	-208	-254
90.00	Outlays .....	-236	-266

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation encourages the participation of United States private sector capital and skills in the economic and social development of developing countries and emerging market economies. Its primary non-credit program is political risk insurance against losses due to expropriation, inconvertibility, and damage due to political violence.

#### Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100	Treasury balance .....	20	21
	U.S. Securities:		
0101	Par value .....	2,252	2,470
0102	Unrealized discounts .....	-22	-24
0199	Total balance, start of year .....	2,250	2,467
Cash income during the year:			
Offsetting collections:			
0280	Offsetting collections .....	270	309
Cash outgo during year:			
0500	Overseas private investment corporation noncredit account .....	-34	-43
			-56

0645	Balance transferred, net .....	-19	-79	-70
Unexpended balance, end of year:				
0700	Treasury balance .....	21	22	23
U.S. Securities:				
0701	Par value .....	2,470	2,654	2,837
0702	Unrealized discounts .....	-24	-20	-20
0799	Total balance, end of year .....	2,467	2,656	2,840

#### INSURANCE PROGRAM ACTIVITY

	[In millions of dollars]			
	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Aggregate insurance outstanding, start of year ..	21,297	31,395	26,579	28,198
Aggregate insurance issued during year .....	16,584	3,732	8,000	9,000
Aggregate insurance reductions and cancellations .....	-6,486	-8,548	6,382	-6,770
Aggregate insurance outstanding, end of year ....	31,395	26,579	28,197	30,428
Net growth/(decline) of portfolio .....	10,098	-4,816	1,618	2,230
Net growth rate of insurance portfolio (in percent) .....	47.41	-15.34	6.09	7.91

#### STATUS OF INSURANCE AUTHORITY

	[In millions of dollars]			
	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Statutory authority limitation .....	13,500	123,000	129,000	129,000
Maximum contingent liability, end of year .....	13,386	12,137	13,986	15,092
Estimated potential exposure to claims, end of year .....	6,413	7,172	8,177	8,824

<sup>1</sup> This is a combined insurance and finance limitation created under OPIC's FY97 appropriation. OPIC will monitor issuance and runoff to stay within the limitation.

#### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	36	20	21
Investments in US securities:				
1102	Treasury securities, par .....	2,396	2,649	2,720
1106	Receivables, net .....	44	47	45
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	9	11	15
1803	Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	12	14	15
1999	Total assets .....	2,497	2,741	2,816
LIABILITIES:				
Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201	Accounts payable .....	56	5	5
2207	Other .....	108	188	200
2999	Total liabilities .....	164	193	205
NET POSITION:				
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	2,333	2,548	2,611
3999	Total net position .....	2,333	2,548	2,611
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	2,497	2,741	2,816

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	6
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	2	2
25.2	Other services .....	3	2
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	19	19
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	32	21
99.9	Total obligations .....	64	53

#### Personnel Summary

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	73	80
			88

**Credit accounts:**

**OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

For the cost of direct and guaranteed loans, **[\$60,000,000]** \$50,000,000, as authorized by section 234 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, to be derived by transfer from the Overseas Private Investment Corporation Noncredit Account: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That such sums shall be available for direct loan obligations and loan guaranty commitments incurred or made during fiscal years **[1998 and 1999]** 1999 and 2000: *Provided further*, That such sums shall remain available through fiscal year **[2006]** 2007 for the disbursement of direct and guaranteed loans obligated in fiscal year **[1998]** 1999, and through fiscal year **[2007]** 2008 for the disbursement of direct and guaranteed loans obligated in fiscal year **[1999]** 2000: *Provided further*, That in addition, such sums as may be necessary for administrative expenses to carry out the credit program may be derived from amounts available for administrative expenses to carry out the credit and insurance programs in the Overseas Private Investment Corporation Noncredit Account and merged with said account. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 71-0100-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy .....	1	4	4
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy .....	12	68	46
00.09 Credit administrative expenses .....	19	19	20
10.00 Total obligations .....	32	91	70
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	37	87	63
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	96	79	70
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	41	3	
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-10		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-45	-15	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	119	154	133
23.95 New obligations .....	-32	-91	-70
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	87	63	63
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	72		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	24	79	70
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	96	79	70
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	96	79	70
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	176	127	161
73.10 New obligations .....	32	91	70
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-39	-54	-57
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-41	-3	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	127	161	174
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		21	22
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	39	33	35
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	39	54	57
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	96	79	70
90.00 Outlays .....	39	54	57

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 71-0100-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels .....	133	133	200

1159 Total direct loan levels .....	133	133	200
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate .....	3.00	3.00	2.00
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	3.00	3.00	2.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority .....	4	4	4
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	4	4	4
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays .....	1	2	4
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....	1	2	4
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels .....	2,433	1,800	2,600
2159 Total loan guarantee levels .....	2,433	1,800	2,600
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate .....	3.00	3.00	2.00
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	3.00	3.00	2.00
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Subsidy budget authority .....	73	56	46
2339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	73	56	46
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Subsidy outlays .....	22	33	34
2349 Total subsidy outlays .....	22	33	34
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	19	19	20
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	16	19	19

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation encourages the participation of United States private sector capital and skills in the economic and social development of developing countries and emerging market economies. Its primary credit program is investment financing through loans and guaranteed loans.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the Program Account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 71-0100-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services (contracts) .....	6	4	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	13	72	50
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	32	89	68
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	32	91	70

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 71-0100-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	109	120	132

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION DIRECT LOAN  
FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4074-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	17	100	133
00.02 Direct program .....	5	9	9
10.00 Total obligations .....	22	109	142
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	6	14	23
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	30	118	148
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	36	132	171
23.95 New obligations .....	-22	-109	-142
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	14	23	29
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	17	100	129
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	13	18	19
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	30	118	148
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	65	64	123
72.95 Receivables from program account .....	4	4	4
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	69	68	127
73.10 New obligations .....	22	109	142
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-25	-50	-70
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	64	123	195
74.95 Receivables from program account .....	4	4	4
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	68	127	199
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	25	50	70
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-2	-3	-3
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayments of Principal .....	-4	-5	-6
88.40 Interest received on loans .....	-7	-8	-8
88.40 Fees .....	-2	-2	-2
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-13	-18	-19
88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts .....			
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	17	100	129
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	11	32	51

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4074-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	133	133	133
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	133	133	133
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	72	83	119
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	15	41	61
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-4	-5	-6
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	83	119	174

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that re-

sulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4074-0-3-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	11	14	10	10
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	4	4	8	8
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....			2	2
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	72	83	119	174
1402 Interest receivable .....	1	1		
1404 Foreclosed property .....				
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-10	-13	-20	-20
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	63	71	99	154
1999 Total assets .....	78	89	119	174
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable .....	4		4	4
2102 Interest payable .....	4			
2103 Debt .....	69	84	110	165
2105 Other Federal liabilities .....		3	4	4
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	1	2	1	1
2999 Total liabilities .....	78	89	119	174
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....				
3999 Total net position .....				
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	78	89	119	174

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION GUARANTEED LOAN  
FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4075-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Default claims .....	7	20	50
00.02 Capitalized costs .....	2	2	3
10.00 Total obligations .....	9	22	53
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	106	181	268
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	83	109	123
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	189	290	391
23.95 New obligations .....	-9	-22	-53
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	181	268	338
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	83	109	123
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	4	4	4
73.10 New obligations .....	9	22	53
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-10	-22	-53
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	4	4	4
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	10	22	53
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources: Payments from program account .....	-23	-33	-35
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-9	-11	-13
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Claim recoveries .....	-4	-5	-5

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 71-4075-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
88.40 Fees .....	-47	-60	-70
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-83	-109	-123
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....			
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-75	-87	-70

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 71-4075-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation .....	2,143	1,800	2,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	2,143	1,800	2,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,335	1,981	2,681
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	857	1,100	1,300
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-204	-400	-500
Adjustments:			
2262 Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property .....	-5		
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-2		
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,981	2,681	3,481
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	1,981	2,681	3,481
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	15	18	27
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	7	20	50
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-4	-11	-15
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	18	27	62

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 71-4075-0-3-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	112	188	268	338
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	6	9	17	17
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	15	16	27	62
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	15	16	27	62
1999 Total assets .....	133	213	312	417
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	4	4		
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	97	170	275	380
2207 Other non-fed .....	26	25	25	25

2999 Total liabilities .....	127	199	300	405
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	6	14	12	12
3999 Total net position .....	6	14	12	12
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	133	213	312	417

**OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Obligations by program activity:**

00.01 Direct program .....	6	25	15
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0) .....	6	25	15

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	100	81	
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	35	35	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	135	116	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	31	25	21
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-43	-116	-6
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	123	25	15
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-25	-15
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	81		
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	35		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	116		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	31	25	21

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	6	5
73.10 New obligations .....	6	25	15
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-25	-15
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	5	4

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		25	15
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	6		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	6	25	15

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.20 Interest on U.S. securities .....	-3	-3	-3
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-28	-22	-18
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-31	-25	-21

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-23		-6

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	53	37	24
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	3		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-16	-10	-6
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....	-3	-3	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	37	24	16



## Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	216	141	66
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	20		
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-95	-75	-56
2264 Adjustments: Other adjustments, net .....			
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	141	66	10
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	141	66	10

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program, financing, and noncredit accounts.

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	12	12	12	12
0102 Expense .....	9	-2	-2	-2
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	21	10	10	10

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	106	86	59	59
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	35	35	35	35
1106 Receivables, net .....	1	1	1	1
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	1		1	1
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	53	37	24	16
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-18	-14	-22	-14
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	35	23	2	2
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	35	23	2	2
1706 Foreclosed property .....	3	2	3	3
1999 Total assets .....	181	147	101	101
LIABILITIES:				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	43		40	40
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	15	11	10	10
2999 Total liabilities .....	58	11	50	50
NET POSITION:				
3200 Invested capital .....	50	50	50	50
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	73	86	1	1
3999 Total net position .....	123	136	51	51
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	181	147	101	101

## TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 661 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, [ \$41,500,000 ] \$50,000,000,

to remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000: *Provided*, That the Trade and Development Agency may receive reimbursements from corporations and other entities for the costs of grants for feasibility studies and other project planning services, to be deposited as an offsetting collection to this account and to be available for obligation until September 30, [1999] 2000, for necessary expenses under this paragraph: *Provided further*, That such reimbursements shall not cover, or be allocated against, direct or indirect administrative costs of the agency. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1001-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Feasibility studies, and other activities .....	45	50	44
00.02 Operating expenses .....	6	6	6
10.00 Total obligations .....	51	56	50
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	11	14	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	54	42	50
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	65	56	50
23.95 New obligations .....	-51	-56	-50
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	14		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	34	42	50
40.00 Appropriation .....	6		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	14		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	54	42	50
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	54	42	50
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	78	80	76
73.10 New obligations .....	51	56	50
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-51	-60	-46
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	80	76	80
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	15	12	13
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	36	48	34
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	51	60	46
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	54	42	50
90.00 Outlays .....	51	60	46

Appropriated funds provide for the costs of the U.S. Trade and Development Agency (TDA), which include: program costs of grants for feasibility studies and other project planning activities; and, the cost of managing the TDA programs such as salaries and expenses of direct hire personnel, and obtaining the services of consultants. TDA finances these activities for major projects in the developing world to foster economic development and to encourage the use of U.S. technology, goods, and services in project implementation.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1001-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	46	50	44
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	51	55	49
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	51	56	50

**General and special funds—Continued**

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 11-1001-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	35	41	41

**PEACE CORPS**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

PEACE CORPS

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act (75 Stat. 612), **[\$222,000,000] \$270,335,000**, including the purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles for administrative purposes for use outside of the United States: *Provided*, That **[none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be used to pay for abortions: *Provided further*, That]**<sup>1</sup> funds appropriated under this heading shall remain available until September 30, **[1999] 2000. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.)**

<sup>1</sup> The Administration proposes to delete this provision and will work with Congress to address the issue of abortion funding.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0100-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Millennium initiative .....			33
00.02 Africa region .....	54	54	55
00.03 Europe, Mediterranean & Asia region .....	36	37	39
00.04 Inter-America & Pacific region .....	39	39	39
00.05 Other volunteer support .....	92	102	105
00.91 Total direct program .....	221	232	271
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	7	8	8
10.00 Total obligations .....	228	240	279
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	8	7	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	227	235	279
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	1		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	235	242	281
23.95 New obligations .....	-228	-240	-279
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	7	2	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	208	222	270
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	12	4	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	220	226	270
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	7	9	9
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	227	235	279
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	68	61	55
73.10 New obligations .....	228	240	279
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-233	-246	-274
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	61	55	60
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	172	181	216
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	54	56	49
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	7	9	9

87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	233	246	274
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-7	-9	-9
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	220	226	270
90.00 Outlays .....	226	237	265

Peace Corps' operating expenses will provide direct and indirect support for an average of 6,000 Americans engaged in voluntary services in 84 countries worldwide in 1998. The Volunteers help fill the trained manpower needs of developing countries and encourage self-sustaining development of skilled manpower. The Peace Corps promotes mutual understanding between the peoples of the developing world and the United States and focuses the attention of the American people on the benefits of volunteerism. Peace Corps Volunteers work primarily in the areas of agriculture, education, economic development, health, and environment.

**Millennium Initiative.**—This presidential initiative will support the Peace Corps' efforts to place a total of 5,712 new trainees in the field in 1999 and will put the Peace Corps on a path to a volunteer corps of 10,000 in the new century. The World Wise Schools Program, which connects Peace Corps volunteers with American teachers and students to promote international understanding, will be expanded to 10,000 teachers. The Initiative also includes an increase of 100 in the number of Crisis Corps volunteers, who provide assistance to the international relief community during humanitarian crises and natural disasters.

**Africa Region.**—The Africa Region will support 1,272 new trainees and an average of 2,227 Volunteers during 1998. These Volunteers and trainees will work in 28 sub-Saharan countries.

**Europe, Mediterranean, and Asia Region.**—In 1998 an average of 1,815 volunteers will work in 26 countries in Eastern and Central Europe, the former Soviet Union, North Africa, and Asia. The region will support 1,140 new trainees.

**Inter-America and Pacific Region.**—An average of 1,947 volunteers will work in 30 countries in the Caribbean, Central America, South America, and the Pacific. This office will also fund 1,166 new trainees in 1998.

**Other Volunteer Support.**—These activities fund a wide range of volunteer- and program-related costs, including medical support for Volunteers, recruitment and placement, technical resources, domestic programs, policy and direction, and related administration and oversight.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0100-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	45	46	52
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
Special personal services payments:			
11.8 Special personal services payments .....			
11.8 Trainees and volunteers .....	20	20	23
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	69	70	79
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	41	43	47
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....		1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	25	27	34
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	3	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	6	6
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	7	7	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	31	35	42
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	5	8	6
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1

25.6	Medical care .....	11	8	13
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	9	8	10
31.0	Equipment .....	5	6	9
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	220	232	270
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	6	7	7
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	2	1	2
99.9	Total obligations .....	228	240	279

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 11-0100-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,071	1,130	1,270
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	6	6	6

## PEACE CORPS MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-9972-0-7-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Miscellaneous trust funds, Peace Corps .....		1	1
Appropriation:			
05.01 Peace Corps miscellaneous trust fund .....		-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-9972-0-7-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 26.0) .....	1	1	1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	2	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2	2	2
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....		1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....		1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

Miscellaneous contributions received by gift, devise, bequest, or from foreign governments are used for the furtherance of the program, as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(3) (75 Stat. 612, as amended). Trust funds also include a fund to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the Peace Corps in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund, as authorized by Public Law 102-138, is maintained by annual Government contributions which are appropriated in the Peace Corps salaries and expenses account.

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 11-9972-0-7-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3	4	4

## INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Inter-American Foundation in accordance with the provisions of section 401 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969, and to make commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by 31 U.S.C. 9104(b)(3), \$22,000,000.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-3100-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Development grants .....	15	19	19
00.02 Development research and dissemination .....	1	1	1
00.03 In-country support .....	3	3	3
00.04 Program management and operations .....	6	7	7
10.00 Total obligations .....	25	30	30
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	16	18	18
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	22	30	30
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	42	48	48
23.95 New obligations .....	-25	-30	-30
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	18	18	18
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....			22
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	20	22	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	20	22	22
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	8	8
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	22	30	30
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	21	18	20
73.10 New obligations .....	25	30	30
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-22	-28	-29
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-4		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Appropriation .....	18	20	20
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	9	11	11
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	8	12	11
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	3	3
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	3	2	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	22	28	29
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-2	-8	-8
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	20	22	22
90.00 Outlays .....	20	20	21

Established by the 1969 Foreign Assistance Act, the Inter-American Foundation supports grassroots development initia-

**General and special funds—Continued**

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION—Continued

tives in Latin America and the Caribbean with a direct impact on the lives and the capacity for self reliance of people at the lowest economic levels. In addition to appropriations and private gifts, the Foundation is funded by annual transfers from the Social Progress Trust Fund administered by the Inter-American Development Bank. In 1999, the IAF will continue its new strategic programming approach which emphasizes: (1) building partnerships among grassroots organizations, Non-Governmental Organizations, local governments, and private enterprises to foster social and economic development at the local level; and, (2) expanding access to private business sector resources for grassroots development. The IAF will continue to refine its system of measuring the results of its grants for the purposes of identifying and disseminating best practices and lessons for the benefit of the major development funders, new private sector contributors and development practitioners. Using information derived from the results system that is based on the grassroots development framework from a set of learning practices focused on grants, the Foundation will systematically incorporate lessons learned back into the Foundation's strategic planning and grant decision-making processes. It will also disseminate the results assessment system and development information to partner organizations in the region, to other donors and enterprises supporting development activities, and to grassroots practitioners.

**Development Grants.**—This activity includes the cost of all grants made directly to grassroots membership and service organizations to carry out development projects in Latin America and the Caribbean. In 1999, the Foundation plans to award approximately 100 grants and 20 grant supplements in 17 countries.

**Development Research and Evaluation.**—This activity funds grants and fellowships for grassroots development research and for the evaluation of the Foundation's projects.

**In-country Support.**—Resources associated with this activity are used by local development professionals in Latin America and the Caribbean to provide grantees with technical assistance and training when necessary to conduct and assess the results of their projects.

**Program Management and Operation.**—This activity includes Foundation expenses for salaries and benefits, travel, rent, service contracts, and other support costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-3100-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	16	20	20
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	24	30	30
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	25	30	30

Personnel Summary

Identification code 11-3100-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	55	68	68

**AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

To carry out Title V of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980, Public Law 96-533, and to make commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations (31 U.S.C. 9104(b)(3)), \$14,000,000: Provided, That funds made available to grantees may be invested pending expenditure for project purposes when authorized by the President of the Foundation: Provided further, That interest earned shall be used only for the purposes for which the grant was made: Provided further, That this authority applies to interest earned both prior to and following enactment of this provision: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 505(a)(2) of the African Development Foundation Act, in exceptional circumstances the board of directors of the Foundation may waive the \$250,000 limitation contained in that section with respect to a project: Provided further, That the Foundation shall provide a report to the Committees on Appropriations after each time such waiver authority is exercised.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Advance sustainable development and empowerment of the poor in Africa .....	6	14	10
00.02 Enhance US assistance and relations with Africa .....		1	1
00.03 Expand use of participatory development policies and practices .....	1	2	2
00.04 Internal agency objectives .....	1	1	1
09.00 Reimbursable program .....		1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	8	19	15
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		4	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	12	15	15
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	12	19	15
23.95 New obligations .....	-8	-19	-15
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	4		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....			14
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	12	14	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	12	14	14
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....		1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	12	15	15
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: start of year .....	17	15	21
73.10 New obligations .....	8	19	15
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-10	-13	-15
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: end of year .....	15	21	21
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	6	6	6
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4	6	8
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	10	13	15
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....		-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	12	14	14
90.00 Outlays .....	10	12	14

The African Development Foundation (ADF), a public corporation, is a unique agency of the U.S. Government that supports community-based, self-help initiatives to alleviate poverty and to promote sustainable development in Africa. Through its grant program, ADF has pioneered participatory development in Africa. Foundation grants are made directly to private grassroots African groups and are premised on self-help to foster self-reliance through the promotion of African leadership and ownership of the development process.

The Foundation has recently completed a 15-month comprehensive, reengineering process in which ADF has: (a) developed new strategic goals and objectives, at the corporate level and for all country programs, to focus and concentrate financial resources for greater impact; (b) completed an organizational restructuring to focus more human resources on field operations; (c) streamlined all programming and support systems to increase operational efficiency and effectiveness; and (d) implemented a plan designed to increase the decision making, program monitoring and evaluation capacity of field staff. In addition, ADF has installed a new grants accounting system and procured computer hardware and software to permit Internet access and connectivity with field staff. Finally, the Foundation is pursuing strategic partnerships with the private sector and other donors to leverage resources and to develop new modes of assistance for Africa.

In 1999, ADF will provide assistance to fifteen countries in Africa, but resources will be concentrated in eight: Benin, Ghana, Guinea, Mali, Senegal, Tanzania, Uganda, and Zimbabwe. This budget request will fund the Foundation's operating costs and more than 50 small grants to African non-governmental organizations, community-based groups and researchers, in pursuit of ADF's three strategic goals.

#### Program Components:

(1) *Advance sustainable development and empowerment of the poor in Africa.*—ADF will promote micro and small enterprise development which will generate employment and enhance income. ADF will also seek to improve community-based natural resource management for sustainable rural development. Increasing participation of African grassroots enterprises and producer groups in trade and investment relationships with the U.S. and within Africa is another primary focus of ADF. Finally, ADF will work to strengthen civil society and local governance and to encourage African governments to expand grassroots participation in policy-making and resource allocation processes. Examples of projects which will be funded are: micro-finance capital; business development services, training and technical assistance; soil and water reclamation; civil education; and advocacy training.

(2) *Enhance U.S. assistance and relations with Africa.*—ADF will share its experience and encourage expanded U.S. funding for participatory grassroots development, improve program and policy coordination on grassroots development among U.S. foreign assistance and foreign policy agencies, and leverage public and private resources through strategic partnerships.

(3) *Expand use of participatory development policies and practices.*—ADF will intensify its efforts to develop, evaluate and disseminate new interventions and methodologies for participatory development, and encourage African governments to increase utilization of participatory development "best practices."

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	14	10
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	6	16	12
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		1	1

99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	8	19	15

#### Personnel Summary

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	27	32	32

## INTERNATIONAL MONETARY PROGRAMS

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0003-0-1-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.02 Direct program .....	160		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....	160		
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	15,598	14,054	14,054
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	-13		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1,370		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	14,215	14,054	14,054
23.95 New obligations .....	-160		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	14,054	14,054	14,054
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	22,666	22,078	22,078
73.10 New obligations .....	160		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-761		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	13		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	22,078	22,078	22,078
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	761		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	761		

Recent financial developments in Asia have required an urgent response from the international community. The United States, independently and through the multilateral mechanism of the International Monetary Fund (IMF), has taken a strong lead in shaping the international response to the threat of more widespread financial instability. The IMF has acted quickly to provide financial support in conjunction with strong policy direction to the affected countries in the region, mitigating the spillover effects from their financial crises on the global economy, and consequently on U.S. output and employment. It is imperative that the United States continue to provide strong leadership in the IMF and to support the IMF's efforts to bring about fundamental economic and financial sector reforms in these countries that establish the foundation for renewed growth. In consultation with Congress, the Administration expects to request a supplemental appropriation for 1998 for an increase in the U.S. quota of the IMF and for U.S. participation in the New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB) so that the IMF remains an effective promoter of international financial stability, which is essential to continued U.S. economic growth.

**General and special funds—Continued***UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND—  
Continued*

**Quota Increase.**—The International Monetary Fund, established in 1945, is a multilateral organization of 182 member nations. Its functions include: promoting international monetary cooperation and exchange rate stability; facilitating the development of the productive resources of its members; and, consistent with these objectives, providing financial assistance with adequate safeguards to allow members to correct prolonged payments imbalances without resort to measures harmful to the international monetary system. The IMF is a subscription-based institution. Members' quota subscriptions are the primary source of the IMF's funding for members seeking to redress the underlying causes of severe and prolonged external payments problems. IMF quotas have not been increased since 1992.

The IMF membership completed the Eleventh Review of Quotas in September of 1997 and agreed on the need for a 45% overall increase in quotas to maintain the IMF's relative influence in relation to the growing international capital markets and its ability to respond effectively to financial crises. Recent IMF programs to provide crisis assistance in Asia have drawn heavily on the Fund's existing quota resources, reducing them to relatively low levels. The United States urgently needs to provide its share of the IMF's proposed \$87 billion increase in regular resources so that the IMF can continue to meet members' anticipated demands while coping with additional exceptional calls under current crisis conditions should they arise.

In consultation with Congress, the Administration expects to request a supplemental appropriation for 1998 amounting to the U.S. dollar equivalent of 10,622.5 million Special Drawing Rights, \$14.5 billion, for an increase in the U.S. quota for the IMF. In accordance with the budgetary treatment recommended by the Presidential Commission on Budgetary Concepts in 1968 and modified by the Congress in 1980, U.S. transactions with the IMF under the quota subscription are monetary exchanges which will not be scored as outlays and thus will not increase the deficit. This is because the United States receives a liquid, interest-bearing claim on the IMF, corresponding to any transfer under the U.S. quota subscription to the IMF, and that claim would be backed by the IMF's substantial reserves, including its holdings of gold. The authority for the discretionary cap adjustment to accommodate the budget authority for an appropriation for the quota was obtained in P.L. 105-33.

**LOANS TO INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-0074-0-1-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	6,260	6,260	6,260
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	6,260	6,260	6,260
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

**New Arrangements to Borrow.**—The New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB), proposed by the IMF in 1997, is modeled on the General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB), which was established in 1962 by 10 industrial countries including the United States. The GAB is a set of individual credit lines extended to the IMF by participating countries; these credit lines are intended to supplement the IMF's resources when responding

to financial crises that threaten the stability of the international monetary system. The NAB would provide additional resources for such emergencies beyond those available under the GAB. IMF lending programs financed from credits extended to the IMF under both the GAB and the NAB typically require borrowing countries to implement comprehensive market-based structural reforms to support the immediate stabilization efforts and long-term market opening and transparency.

In consultation with the Congress, the Administration expects to request a 1998 supplemental appropriation amounting to the dollar equivalent of 2,462 million Special Drawing Rights, \$3.4 billion, to cover the United States' share of the proposed NAB. This supplemental request would allow the United States to provide its fair share of contingent supplementary resources for the IMF for dealing with international financial crises of systemic import.

In accordance with the budgetary treatment recommended by the Presidential Commission on Budgetary Concepts in 1968 and modified by the Congress in 1980, United States' transactions with the IMF under the NAB, as under the GAB, will not be scored as outlays and thus will not increase the deficit. This is because the United States would receive a liquid, interest-bearing claim on the IMF corresponding to any transfer under the NAB to the IMF, and that claim would be backed by the IMF's substantial reserves, including its holdings of gold. The authority for a discretionary cap adjustment to accommodate the budget authority for an appropriation for the NAB was obtained in P.L. 105-33.

**CONTRIBUTION TO THE ENHANCED STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENT  
FACILITY OF THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND**

*For payment to the Interest Subsidy Account of the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility of the International Monetary Fund, \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation required.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-0005-0-1-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....			7
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			7
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			7
23.95 New obligations .....			-7
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			7
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	97	71	47
73.10 New obligations .....			7
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-26	-24	-22
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	71	47	32
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	26	24	22
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			7
90.00 Outlays .....	26	24	22

The Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility (ESAF) is an important feature of United States' foreign economic policy in the developing world. The relatively modest U.S. contribution to the facility helps to leverage \$15 billion in total concessional lending to developing and transitional economies. ESAF promotes strong market-based economic and financial

reforms, catalyzes other sources of assistance, supports the multilateral program for sustainable debt for the most heavily indebted poor countries (HIPC), and advances the objectives of the Administration's Partnership for Growth and Opportunity in Africa. Countries that borrow from ESAF are usually required to adopt strong multi-year economic and structural reform programs that foster a transition to open, transparent, market-based economic activity. ESAF programs advance critical U.S. interests in promoting economic growth, financial stability, and the conditions essential to foster open and accountable democratic institutions.

Created by the International Monetary Fund (IMF) in 1987, ESAF provides financing on concessional terms to poor countries with protracted balance of payments problems. These poor countries, most of which are in Africa or were part of the former Soviet Union, generally do not have access to private capital flows and are otherwise dependent principally upon direct aid flows from official bilateral sources to meet their external financing needs. ESAF obtains its resources from members of the IMF through loans to the ESAF Trust or through contributions to its interest subsidy account. In the late 1980's, Congress authorized and appropriated \$150 million for the U.S. contributions to the initial ESAF interest subsidy account. In 1994 the IMF membership agreed to an expanded and enlarged successor ESAF, bringing the total amount available for loans to roughly \$15 billion. The Administration offered to contribute an additional \$100 million to the interest subsidy account to help support the enlarged loan capacity under this expanded ESAF. This \$100 million would outlay over a 15-year period. The Congress authorized and appropriated \$25 million of this amount in 1995. There is still \$75 million outstanding from this commitment.

The Administration is seeking an appropriation of \$7 million for 1999 to meet part of the remaining \$75 million commitment to the enlarged ESAF. It is also seeking authorization for this \$75 million.

## MILITARY SALES PROGRAMS

### Federal Funds

#### Public enterprise funds:

##### SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4116-0-3-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	1	3	6
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1	3	6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	194	134	135
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	3	6
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	17	1	1
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-77		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	135	138	142
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-3	-6
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	134	135	136
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.29 Appropriation available in prior year .....	1	3	6
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	89	80	56
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-89	-80	-56
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....			

70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1	3	6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	75	44	20
73.10 New obligations .....	1	3	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-14	-26	-20
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-17	-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	44	20	6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		3	6
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	14	24	14
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	14	26	20
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-89	-80	-56
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-88	-77	-50
90.00 Outlays .....	-75	-54	-36

This fund shows the financing transactions related to the transfer of defense articles and services to foreign countries and international organizations. This program is being phased out.

### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4116-0-3-155	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	269	178	152	158
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	34	25	25	25
1802 Other Federal assets: Inventories and related properties .....	138	99	20	9
1999 Total assets .....	441	302	197	192
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....				
2101 .....	1			
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	1			
2207 Other .....	239	268	197	192
2999 Total liabilities .....	241	268	197	192
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	200	34		
3999 Total net position .....	200	34		
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	441	302	197	192

### Trust Funds

#### FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRUST FUND

##### Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Encumbered future receipts, start of year .....	-19,340	-18,111	-17,711
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Deposits, advances, foreign military sales .....	15,128	13,750	12,550
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	-4,212	-4,361	-5,161
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Foreign military sales trust fund .....	-13,899	-13,350	-11,320
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	-18,111	-17,711	-16,481

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Military personnel .....	87	83	71
09.02 Operations and maintenance .....	265	255	216

## FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRUST FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
09.03 Procurement .....	11,788	11,393	9,628
09.04 Research, development, test and evaluation .....	21	20	17
09.05 Special defense acquisition fund .....	166	80	56
09.06 Revolving and management funds .....	1,091	1,048	889
09.07 Construction .....	126	121	103
09.08 Other .....	355	350	340
09.99 Total reimbursable program .....	13,899	13,350	11,320
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.3) .....	13,899	13,350	11,320
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	13,899	13,350	11,320
23.95 New obligations .....	-13,899	-13,350	-11,320
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	15,128	13,750	12,550
60.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-15,128	-13,750	-12,550
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....			
66.15 Contract authority (indefinite) .....	13,899	13,350	11,320
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	13,899	13,350	11,320
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	5,887	5,919	5,909
72.49 Contract authority .....	19,340	18,111	17,711
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	25,227	24,030	23,620
73.10 New obligations .....	13,899	13,350	11,320
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-15,096	-13,760	-12,550
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	5,919	5,909	5,909
74.49 Contract authority .....	18,111	17,711	16,481
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	24,030	23,620	22,390
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,736	1,582	1,443
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	13,360	12,178	11,107
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	15,096	13,760	12,550
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	13,899	13,350	11,320
90.00 Outlays .....	15,096	13,760	12,550

## Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	19,340	18,111	17,711
Contract authority:			
0200 Contract authority .....	13,899	13,350	11,320
0400 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority .....	-15,128	-13,750	-12,550
0700 Balance, end of year .....	18,111	17,711	16,481

This trust fund facilitates government-to-government sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services. Estimates of sales used in this budget are (in millions of dollars):

## ESTIMATES OF NEW SALES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Estimates of new orders (sales) .....	8,808	10,300	10,700

Orders placed through this trust fund can be combined with procurement for U.S. military departments. The savings are shared by the United States and foreign governments. The net impact of foreign military sales on the budget is (in millions of dollars):

## FMS TRUST FUND TRANSACTIONS

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations of the fund .....	13,899	13,350	11,320
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation) .....	-15,128	-13,750	-12,550
Net budget authority .....	-1,279	-400	-1,230
Payments from the fund (outlays) .....	15,096	13,760	12,550
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation) .....	-15,128	-13,750	-12,550
Net outlays .....	-32	10	

## KUWAIT CIVIL RECONSTRUCTION TRUST FUND

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-8238-0-7-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
06.10 Unobligated balance returned to receipts .....		3	

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-8238-0-7-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....		-3	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

This trust fund was established to show the U.S. costs in helping the Government of Kuwait survey and assess the cost of repairing its civil infrastructure. The Government of Kuwait reimburses the United States with its own funds for all incurred expenses. Any unused funds will be returned to the Government of Kuwait.

## SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FOR CENTRAL AMERICA

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## DEMobilization and Transition Fund

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1500-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	3	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-3	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	3	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	2	3	

Funds for this account were transferred from Foreign Military Financing pursuant to P.L. 101-513, to support costs of demobilization, retraining, relocation, and reemployment in civilian pursuits of former combatants in the conflict in El Salvador.



## CENTRAL AMERICAN RECONCILIATION ASSISTANCE

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1038-0-1-152	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

Funds for this account were transferred from the Department of Defense in accordance with Public Law 101-14 in order to provide humanitarian assistance to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance. Adjustments to the account were made in Public Law 101-119 and Public Law 101-215.

## GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>			
11-146800 Interest on foreign military credit sales .....	208	172	137
11-296800 Repayment of loans, foreign military credit sales .....	653	553	391
72-294100 Dollar repayments of loans, Agency for International Development .....	-1		
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	860	725	528

## TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

## OBLIGATIONS DURING LAST MONTH OF AVAILABILITY

SEC. 501. Except for the appropriations entitled "International Disaster Assistance", and "United States Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund", not more than 15 percent of any appropriation item made available by this Act shall be obligated during the last month of availability.

## PROHIBITION OF BILATERAL FUNDING FOR INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

SEC. 502. Notwithstanding section 614 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, none of the funds contained in title II of this Act may be used to carry out the provisions of section 209(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

## LIMITATION ON RESIDENCE EXPENSES

SEC. 503. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$126,500 shall be for official residence expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year: *Provided*, That appropriate steps shall be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars.

## LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

SEC. 504. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$5,000 shall be for entertainment expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year.

## LIMITATION ON REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES

SEC. 505. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$95,000 shall be available for representation allowances for the Agency for International Development during the

current fiscal year: *Provided*, That appropriate steps shall be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act for general costs of administering military assistance and sales under the heading "Foreign Military Financing Program", not to exceed \$2,000 shall be available for entertainment expenses and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for representation allowances: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "International Military Education and Training", not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for entertainment allowances: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act for the Inter-American Foundation, not to exceed \$2,000 shall be available for entertainment and representation allowances: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act for the Peace Corps, not to exceed a total of \$4,000 shall be available for entertainment expenses: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "Trade and Development Agency", not to exceed \$2,000 shall be available for representation and entertainment allowances.

## PROHIBITION ON FINANCING NUCLEAR GOODS

SEC. 506. None of the funds appropriated or made available (other than funds for "Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining and Related Programs") pursuant to this Act, for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used, except for purposes of nuclear safety, to finance the export of nuclear equipment, fuel, or technology.

## PROHIBITION AGAINST DIRECT FUNDING FOR CERTAIN COUNTRIES

SEC. 507. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance or reparations to Cuba, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Iran, Sudan, or Syria, *unless the President determines that to do so is in the national interest of the United States: Provided*, That for purposes of this section, the prohibition on obligations or expenditures shall include direct loans, credits, insurance and guarantees of the Export-Import Bank or its agents.

## MILITARY COUPS

SEC. 508. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance to any country whose duly elected head of government is deposed by military coup or decree, *unless the President determines that to do so is in the national interest of the United States: Provided*, That assistance may be resumed to such country if the President determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that subsequent to the termination of assistance a democratically elected government has taken office.

## TRANSFERS BETWEEN ACCOUNTS

SEC. 509. None of the funds made available by this Act may be obligated under an appropriation account to which they were not appropriated, except for transfers specifically provided for in this Act, unless the President, prior to the exercise of any authority contained in the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 to transfer funds, consults with and provides a written policy justification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate: *Provided*, That the exercise of such authority shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations].

## DEOBLIGATION/REOBLIGATION AUTHORITY

SEC. 510. (a) Amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1955, as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for the same general purpose as any of the headings under title II of this Act are, if deobligated, hereby continued available for the same period as the respective appropriations under such headings or until September 30, [1998] 1999, whichever is later, and for the same general purpose, and for countries within the same region as originally obligated: *Provided*, That the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of the Congress are notified 15 days in advance of the reobligation of such funds in accordance with regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

(b) Obligated balances of funds appropriated to carry out section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act as of the end of the fiscal year immediately preceding the current fiscal year are, if deobligated, hereby continued available during the current fiscal year for the same purpose under any authority applicable to such appropriations

## DEOBLIGATION/REOBLIGATION AUTHORITY—Continued

under this Act: *Provided*, That the authority of this subsection may not be used in fiscal year [1998] 1999.

## AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

SEC. 511. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation after the expiration of the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided in this Act: *Provided*, That funds appropriated for the purposes of chapters 1, 8, and 11 of part I, section 667, and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and funds provided under the heading “Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States”, shall remain available until expended if such funds are initially obligated before the expiration of their respective periods of availability contained in this Act: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, any funds made available for the purposes of chapter 1 of part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 which are allocated or obligated for cash disbursements in order to address balance of payments or economic policy reform objectives, shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That the report required by section 653(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall designate for each country, to the extent known at the time of submission of such report, those funds allocated for cash disbursement for balance of payment and economic policy reform purposes.

## LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE TO COUNTRIES IN DEFAULT

SEC. 512. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to furnish assistance to any country which is in default during a period in excess of one calendar year in payment to the United States of principal or interest on any loan made to such country by the United States pursuant to a program for which funds are appropriated under this Act, *unless the President determines that furnishing assistance to such country is in the national interest of the United States*: *Provided*, That this section and section 620(q) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall not apply to funds made available in this Act or during the current fiscal year for Nicaragua, the Democratic Republic of Congo, and Liberia, and for any narcotics-related assistance for Colombia, Bolivia, and Peru authorized by the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or the Arms Export Control Act.

## 【COMMERCE AND TRADE】

【SEC. 513. (a) None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for direct assistance and none of the funds otherwise made available pursuant to this Act to the Export-Import Bank and the Overseas Private Investment Corporation shall be obligated or expended to finance any loan, any assistance or any other financial commitments for establishing or expanding production of any commodity for export by any country other than the United States, if the commodity is likely to be in surplus on world markets at the time the resulting productive capacity is expected to become operative and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity: *Provided*, That such prohibition shall not apply to the Export-Import Bank if in the judgment of its Board of Directors the benefits to industry and employment in the United States are likely to outweigh the injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity, and the Chairman of the Board so notifies the Committees on Appropriations.】

【(b) None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be available for any testing or breeding feasibility study, variety improvement or introduction, consultancy, publication, conference, or training in connection with the growth or production in a foreign country of an agricultural commodity for export which would compete with a similar commodity grown or produced in the United States: *Provided*, That this subsection shall not prohibit—

- (1) activities designed to increase food security in developing countries where such activities will not have a significant impact in the export of agricultural commodities of the United States; or
- (2) research activities intended primarily to benefit American producers.】

## 【SURPLUS COMMODITIES】

【SEC. 514. The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association,

the International Finance Corporation, the Inter-American Development Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the Asian Development Bank, the Inter-American Investment Corporation, the North American Development Bank, the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the African Development Bank, and the African Development Fund to use the voice and vote of the United States to oppose any assistance by these institutions, using funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, for the production or extraction of any commodity or mineral for export, if it is in surplus on world markets and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity.】

## NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

SEC. [515] 513. (a) For the purposes of providing the executive branch with the necessary administrative flexibility, none of the funds made available under this Act for “Child Survival and Disease Programs Fund”, “Development Assistance”, “*Development Credit Authority*”, “International organizations and programs”, “Trade and Development Agency”, “International narcotics control”, “Narcotics Interdiction”, “Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States”, “Assistance for the New Independent States of the Former Soviet Union”, “Economic Support Fund”, “Peacekeeping operations”, “Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development”, “Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development Office of Inspector General”, “Nonproliferation, anti-terrorism, demining and related programs”, “Foreign Military Financing Program”, “International military education and training”, “Peace Corps”, “Migration and refugee assistance”, shall be available for obligation for activities, programs, projects, type of materiel assistance, countries, or other operations not justified or in excess of the amount justified to the Appropriations Committees for obligation under any of these specific headings unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are previously notified 15 days in advance: *Provided*, That the President shall not enter into any commitment of funds appropriated for the purposes of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act for the provision of major defense equipment, other than conventional ammunition, or other major defense items defined to be aircraft, ships, missiles, or combat vehicles, not previously justified to Congress or 20 percent in excess of the quantities justified to Congress unless the Committees on Appropriations are notified 15 days in advance of such commitment: *Provided further*, That this section shall not apply to any reprogramming for an activity, program, or project under chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 of less than 10 percent of the amount previously justified to the Congress for obligation for such activity, program, or project for the current fiscal year: *Provided further*, That the requirements of this section or any similar provision of this Act or any other Act, including any prior Act requiring notification in accordance with the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, may be waived if failure to do so would pose a substantial risk to human health or welfare, or that *waiving such requirement is in the national interest of the United States*: *Provided further*, That in case of any such waiver, notification to the Congress, or the appropriate congressional committees, shall be provided as early as practicable, but in no event later than three days after taking the action to which such notification requirement was applicable, in the context of the circumstances necessitating such waiver: *Provided further*, That any notification provided pursuant to such a waiver shall contain an explanation of the emergency circumstances.

(b) Drawdowns made pursuant to section 506(a)(2) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

## LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

SEC. [516] 514. Notwithstanding any other provision of law or of this Act, none of the funds provided for “International Organizations and Programs” shall be available for the United States proportionate share, in accordance with section 307(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, for any programs identified in section 307, or for Libya, Iran, or, at the discretion of the President, Communist countries listed in section 620(f) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended: *Provided*, That, subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, funds appropriated under this Act or any previously enacted Act making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing, and related programs, which are returned or not made available for organizations and programs

because of the implementation of this section or any similar provision of law, shall remain available for obligation through September 30, [1999] 2000.

**[ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUND ASSISTANCE FOR ISRAEL]**

**[SEC. 517.** The Congress finds that progress on the peace process in the Middle East is vitally important to United States security interests in the region. The Congress recognizes that, in fulfilling its obligations under the Treaty of Peace Between the Arab Republic of Egypt and the State of Israel, done at Washington on March 26, 1979, Israel incurred severe economic burdens. Furthermore, the Congress recognizes that an economically and militarily secure Israel serves the security interests of the United States, for a secure Israel is an Israel which has the incentive and confidence to continue pursuing the peace process. Therefore, the Congress declares that, subject to the availability of appropriations, it is the policy and the intention of the United States that the funds provided in annual appropriations for the Economic Support Fund which are allocated to Israel shall not be less than the annual debt repayment (interest and principal) from Israel to the United States Government in recognition that such a principle serves United States interests in the region.]

**PROHIBITION ON FUNDING FOR ABORTIONS AND INVOLUNTARY STERILIZATION**

**SEC. [518] 515.** None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of abortions as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of involuntary sterilization as a method of family planning or to coerce or provide any financial incentive to any person to undergo sterilizations. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for any biomedical research which relates in whole or in part, to methods of, or the performance of, abortions or involuntary sterilization as a means of family planning. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be obligated or expended for any country or organization if the President certifies that the use of these funds by any such country or organization would violate any of the above provisions related to abortions and involuntary sterilizations: *Provided*, That none of the funds made available under this Act may be used to lobby for or against abortion.

**[REPORTING REQUIREMENT]**

**[SEC. 519.** Section 25 of the Arms Export Control Act is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), by striking “Congress” and inserting in lieu thereof “appropriate congressional committees”;

(2) in subsection (b), by striking “the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate or the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives” and inserting in lieu thereof “any of the congressional committees described in subsection (e)”;

(3) by adding the following subsection:

“(e) As used in this section, the term ‘appropriate congressional committees’ means the Committee on Foreign Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the Committee on International Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.”]

**[SPECIAL NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS]**

**[SEC. 520.** None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be obligated or expended for Colombia, Haiti, Liberia, Pakistan, Panama, Peru, Serbia, Sudan, or the Democratic Republic of Congo except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

**DEFINITION OF PROGRAM, PROJECT, AND ACTIVITY**

**SEC. [521] 516.** For the purpose of this Act, “program, project, and activity” shall be defined at the appropriations Act account level and shall include all appropriations and authorizations Acts earmarks, ceilings, and limitations with the exception that for the following accounts: Economic Support Fund and Foreign Military Financing Program, “program, project, and activity” shall also be considered to include country, regional, and central program level funding within each such account; for the development assistance accounts of the Agency for International Development “program, project, and activity” shall also be considered to include central program level funding, either as: (1) justified to the Congress; or (2) allocated by the execu-

tive branch in accordance with a report, to be provided to the Committees on Appropriations within 30 days of enactment of this Act, as required by section 653(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

**CHILD SURVIVAL, AIDS, AND OTHER ACTIVITIES**

**SEC. [522] 517.** Up to \$10,000,000 of the funds made available by this Act for assistance for family planning, health, child survival, basic education, and AIDS, may be used to reimburse United States Government agencies, agencies of State governments, institutions of higher learning, and private and voluntary organizations for the full cost of individuals (including for the personal services of such individuals) detailed or assigned to, or contracted by, as the case may be, the Agency for International Development for the purpose of carrying out family planning activities, child survival, and basic education activities, and activities relating to research on, and the treatment and control of acquired immune deficiency syndrome in developing countries: *Provided*, That funds appropriated by this Act that are made available for child survival activities or activities relating to research on, and the treatment and control of, acquired immune deficiency syndrome may be made available notwithstanding any provision of law that restricts assistance to foreign countries: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated by this Act that are made available for family planning activities may be made available notwithstanding section 512 of this Act and section 620(q) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

**PROHIBITION AGAINST INDIRECT FUNDING TO CERTAIN COUNTRIES**

**SEC. [523] 518.** None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated to finance indirectly any assistance or reparations to Cuba, Iraq, Libya, Iran, Syria, North Korea, or the People’s Republic of China, unless the President of the United States certifies that the withholding of these funds is contrary to the national interest of the United States.

**RECIPROCAL LEASING**

**SEC. [524] 519.** Section 61(a) of the Arms Export Control Act is amended by striking out [“1997”] “1998” and inserting in lieu thereof [“1998”] “1999”.

**[NOTIFICATION ON EXCESS DEFENSE EQUIPMENT]**

**[SEC. 525.** Prior to providing excess Department of Defense articles in accordance with section 516(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the Department of Defense shall notify the Committees on Appropriations to the same extent and under the same conditions as are other committees pursuant to subsection (c) of that section: *Provided*, That before issuing a letter of offer to sell excess defense articles under the Arms Export Control Act, the Department of Defense shall notify the Committees on Appropriations in accordance with the regular notification procedures of such Committees: *Provided further*, That such Committees shall also be informed of the original acquisition cost of such defense articles.]

**EXCESS DEFENSE EQUIPMENT FOR CENTRAL EUROPEAN COUNTRIES**

**SEC. 520.** Section 105 of P.L. 104–164 (110 Stat 1427) is amended by striking “1996 and 1997” and inserting, “1999 and 2000”.

**[AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENT]**

**[SEC. 526.** Funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated and expended notwithstanding section 10 of Public Law 91–672 and section 15 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956.]

**PROHIBITION ON BILATERAL ASSISTANCE TO TERRORIST COUNTRIES**

**SEC. [527. (a)** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds] **521. (a)** Funds appropriated for bilateral assistance under any heading of this Act and funds appropriated under any such heading in a provision of law enacted prior to enactment of this Act, shall not be made available to any country which the President determines—

(1) grants sanctuary from prosecution to any individual or group which has committed an act of international terrorism; or

(2) otherwise supports international terrorism.

(b) The President may waive the application of subsection (a) to a country if the President determines that national security or humanitarian reasons justify such waiver. The President shall publish each waiver in the Federal Register and, at least 15 days before the waiver takes effect, shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the waiver (including the justification for the waiver) in accordance with the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

## COMMERCIAL LEASING OF DEFENSE ARTICLES

SEC. [528] 522. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, the authority of section 23(a) of the Arms Export Control Act may be used to provide financing to Israel, Egypt and NATO and major non-NATO allies for the procurement by leasing (including leasing with an option to purchase) of defense articles from United States commercial suppliers, not including Major Defense Equipment (other than helicopters and other types of aircraft having possible civilian application), if the President determines that there are compelling foreign policy or national security reasons for those defense articles being provided by commercial lease rather than by government-to-government sale under such Act.

## [COMPETITIVE INSURANCE]

[SEC. 529. All Agency for International Development contracts and solicitations, and subcontracts entered into under such contracts, shall include a clause requiring that United States insurance companies have a fair opportunity to bid for insurance when such insurance is necessary or appropriate.]

## [STINGERS IN THE PERSIAN GULF REGION]

[SEC. 530. Except as provided in section 581 of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990, the United States may not sell or otherwise make available any Stingers to any country bordering the Persian Gulf under the Arms Export Control Act or chapter 2 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.]

## DEBT-FOR-DEVELOPMENT

SEC. [531] 523. In order to enhance the continued participation of nongovernmental organizations in economic assistance activities under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, including endowments, debt-for-development and debt-for-nature exchanges, a nongovernmental organization which is a grantee or contractor of the Agency for International Development may place in interest bearing accounts funds made available under this Act or prior Acts or local currencies which accrue to that organization as a result of economic assistance provided under title II of this Act and any interest earned on such investment shall be used for the purpose for which the assistance was provided to that organization.

## [SEPARATE ACCOUNTS]

[SEC. 532. (a) SEPARATE ACCOUNTS FOR LOCAL CURRENCIES.—(1) If assistance is furnished to the government of a foreign country under chapter 1 and 10 of part I or chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 under agreements which result in the generation of local currencies of that country, the Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall—

(A) require that local currencies be deposited in a separate account established by that government;

(B) enter into an agreement with that government which sets forth—

(i) the amount of the local currencies to be generated; and

(ii) the terms and conditions under which the currencies so deposited may be utilized, consistent with this section; and

(C) establish by agreement with that government the responsibilities of the Agency for International Development and that government to monitor and account for deposits into and disbursements from the separate account.

(2) USES OF LOCAL CURRENCIES.—As may be agreed upon with the foreign government, local currencies deposited in a separate account pursuant to subsection (a), or an equivalent amount of local currencies, shall be used only—

(A) to carry out chapter 1 or 10 of part I or chapter 4 of part II (as the case may be), for such purposes as—

(i) project and sector assistance activities; or

(ii) debt and deficit financing; or

(B) for the administrative requirements of the United States Government.

(3) PROGRAMMING ACCOUNTABILITY.—The Agency for International Development shall take all necessary steps to ensure that the equivalent of the local currencies disbursed pursuant to subsection (a)(2)(A) from the separate account established pursuant to subsection (a)(1) are used for the purposes agreed upon pursuant to subsection (a)(2).

(4) TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS.—Upon termination of assistance to a country under chapter 1 or 10 of part I or chapter 4 of part II (as the case may be), any unencumbered balances of

funds which remain in a separate account established pursuant to subsection (a) shall be disposed of for such purposes as may be agreed to by the government of that country and the United States Government.

(5) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—The provisions of this subsection shall supersede the tenth and eleventh provisions contained under the heading “Sub-Saharan Africa, Development Assistance” as included in the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1989 and sections 531(d) and 609 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

(6) REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—The Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall report on an annual basis as part of the justification documents submitted to the Committees on Appropriations on the use of local currencies for the administrative requirements of the United States Government as authorized in subsection (a)(2)(B), and such report shall include the amount of local currency (and United States dollar equivalent) used and/or to be used for such purpose in each applicable country.]

[(b) SEPARATE ACCOUNTS FOR CASH TRANSFERS.—(1) If assistance is made available to the government of a foreign country, under chapter 1 or 10 of part I or chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as cash transfer assistance or as nonproject sector assistance, that country shall be required to maintain such funds in a separate account and not commingle them with any other funds.

(2) Applicability of Other Provisions of Law.—Such funds may be obligated and expended notwithstanding provisions of law which are inconsistent with the nature of this assistance including provisions which are referenced in the Joint Explanatory Statement of the Committee of Conference accompanying House Joint Resolution 648 (H. Report No. 98–1159).

(3) NOTIFICATION.—At least 15 days prior to obligating any such cash transfer or nonproject sector assistance, the President shall submit a notification through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, which shall include a detailed description of how the funds proposed to be made available will be used, with a discussion of the United States interests that will be served by the assistance (including, as appropriate, a description of the economic policy reforms that will be promoted by such assistance).

(4) EXEMPTION.—Nonproject sector assistance funds may be exempt from the requirements of subsection (b)(1) only through the notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

## COMPENSATION FOR UNITED STATES EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

SEC. [533] 524. (a) No funds appropriated by this Act may be made as payment to any international financial institution while the United States Executive Director to such institution is compensated by the institution at a rate which, together with whatever compensation such Director receives from the United States, is in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while any alternate United States Director to such institution is compensated by the institution at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

(b) For purposes of this section, “international financial institutions” are: the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Inter-American Development Bank, the Asian Development Bank, the Asian Development Fund, the African Development Bank, the African Development Fund, the International Monetary Fund, the North American Development Bank, and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

## COMPLIANCE WITH UNITED NATIONS SANCTIONS AGAINST IRAQ

SEC. [534] 525. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act to carry out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (including title IV of chapter 2 of part I, relating to the Overseas Private Investment Corporation) or the Arms Export Control Act may be used to provide assistance to any country that is not in compliance with the United Nations Security Council sanctions against Iraq unless the President determines and so certifies to the Congress that—

(1) such assistance is in the national interest of the United States;

(2) such assistance will directly benefit the needy people in that country; or

(3) the assistance to be provided will be humanitarian assistance for foreign nationals who have fled Iraq and Kuwait.

#### COMPETITIVE PRICING FOR SALES OF DEFENSE ARTICLES

SEC. [535] 526. Direct costs associated with meeting a foreign customer's additional or unique requirements will continue to be allowable under contracts under section 22(d) of the Arms Export Control Act. Loadings applicable to such direct costs shall be permitted at the same rates applicable to procurement of like items purchased by the Department of Defense for its own use.

#### [EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO OBLIGATE FUNDS TO CLOSE THE SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND]

[SEC. 536. Title III of Public Law 103-306 is amended under the heading "Special Defense Acquisition Fund" by striking "1998" and inserting "2000".]

#### AUTHORITIES FOR THE PEACE CORPS, THE INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION AND THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SEC. [537] 527. Unless expressly provided to the contrary, provisions of this or any other Act, including provisions contained in prior Acts authorizing or making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing, and related programs, shall not be construed to prohibit activities authorized by or conducted under the Peace Corps Act, the Inter-American Foundation Act, or the African Development Foundation Act. The appropriate agency shall promptly report to the Committees on Appropriations whenever it is conducting activities or is proposing to conduct activities in a country for which assistance is prohibited.

#### IMPACT ON JOBS IN THE UNITED STATES

SEC. [538] 528. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated or expended to provide—

(1) any financial incentive to a business enterprise currently located in the United States for the purpose of inducing such an enterprise to relocate outside the United States if such incentive or inducement is likely to reduce the number of employees of such business enterprise in the United States because United States production is being replaced by such enterprise outside the United States;

(2) assistance for the purpose of establishing or developing in a foreign country any export processing zone or designated area in which the tax, tariff, labor, environment, and safety laws of that country do not apply, in part or in whole, to activities carried out within that zone or area, unless the President determines and certifies that such assistance is not likely to cause a loss of jobs within the United States; or

(3) assistance for any project or activity that contributes to the violation of internationally recognized workers rights, as defined in section 502(a)(4) of the Trade Act of 1974, of workers in the recipient country, including any designated zone or area in that country: *Provided*, That in recognition that the application of this subsection should be commensurate with the level of development of the recipient country and sector, the provisions of this subsection shall not preclude assistance for the informal sector in such country, micro and small-scale enterprise, and smallholder agriculture.

#### SPECIAL AUTHORITIES

SEC. [539] 529. (a) Funds appropriated in title II of this Act that are made available for Afghanistan, Lebanon, *programs to support democratization*, and for victims of war, displaced children, displaced Burmese, humanitarian assistance for Romania, and humanitarian assistance for the peoples of Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, and Kosova, may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(b) Funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for the purpose of supporting tropical forestry and energy programs aimed at reducing emissions of greenhouse gases, and for the purpose of supporting biodiversity conservation activities: *Provided*, That such assistance shall be subject to sections 116, 502B, and 620A of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

(c) The Agency for International Development may employ personal services contractors, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for the purpose of administering programs for the West Bank and Gaza.

(d)(1) WAIVER.—The President may waive the provisions of section 1003 of Public Law 100-204 if the President determines and certifies in writing to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the

President pro tempore of the Senate that it is important to the national security interests of the United States.

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION OF WAIVER.—Any waiver pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be effective for no more than a period of six months at a time and shall not apply beyond twelve months after enactment of this Act.

(e) *During fiscal year 1999, the President may use up to \$50,000,000 under the authority of section 451 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, notwithstanding the funding ceiling contained in subsection (a) of that section.*

#### [POLICY ON TERMINATING THE ARAB LEAGUE BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL]

[SEC. 540. It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) the Arab League countries should immediately and publicly renounce the primary boycott of Israel and the secondary and tertiary boycott of American firms that have commercial ties with Israel;

(2) the decision by the Arab League in 1997 to reinstate the boycott against Israel was deeply troubling and disappointing;

(3) the Arab League should immediately rescind its decision on the boycott and its members should develop normal relations with their neighbor Israel; and

(4) the President should—

(A) take more concrete steps to encourage vigorously Arab League countries to renounce publicly the primary boycotts of Israel and the secondary and tertiary boycotts of American firms that have commercial relations with Israel as a confidence-building measure;

(B) take into consideration the participation of any recipient country in the primary boycott of Israel and the secondary and tertiary boycotts of American firms that have commercial relations with Israel when determining whether to sell weapons to said country;

(C) report to Congress on the specific steps being taken by the President to bring about a public renunciation of the Arab primary boycott of Israel and the secondary and tertiary boycotts of American firms that have commercial relations with Israel and to expand the process of normalizing ties between Arab League countries and Israel; and

(D) encourage the allies and trading partners of the United States to enact laws prohibiting businesses from complying with the boycott and penalizing businesses that do comply.]

#### ANTI-NARCOTICS ACTIVITIES

SEC. [541] 530. (a) Of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act for "Economic Support Fund", assistance may be provided to strengthen the administration of justice in countries in Latin America and the Caribbean and in other regions consistent with the provisions of section 534(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, except that programs to enhance protection of participants in judicial cases may be conducted notwithstanding section 660 of that Act.

(b) Funds made available pursuant to this section may be made available notwithstanding section 534(c) and the second and third sentences of section 534(e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961. [Funds made available pursuant to subsection (a) for Bolivia, Colombia, and Peru may be made available notwithstanding section 534(c) and the second sentence of section 534(e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.]

#### ELIGIBILITY FOR ASSISTANCE

SEC. [542] 531. (a) ASSISTANCE THROUGH NONGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS.—Restrictions contained in this or any other Act with respect to assistance for a country shall not be construed to restrict assistance in support of programs of nongovernmental organizations from funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapters 1, 10, and 11 of part I, and chapter 4 of part II, of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, *and the Support for East European Democracy Act of 1989: Provided*, That the President shall take into consideration, in any case in which a restriction on assistance would be applicable but for this subsection, whether assistance in support of programs of nongovernmental organizations is in the national interest: *Provided further*, That before using the authority of this subsection to furnish assistance in support of programs of nongovernmental organizations, the President shall notify the Committees on Appropriations under the regular notification procedures of those committees, including a description of the program to be assisted, the assistance to be provided, and the reasons for furnishing such assistance: *Provided further*, That nothing in this subsection shall

## ELIGIBILITY FOR ASSISTANCE—Continued

be construed to alter any existing statutory prohibitions against abortion or involuntary sterilizations contained in this or any other Act.

(b) PUBLIC LAW 480.—During fiscal year [1998] 1999, restrictions contained in this or any other Act with respect to assistance for a country shall not be construed to restrict assistance under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated to carry out title I of such Act and made available pursuant to this subsection may be obligated or expended except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

(c) EXCEPTION.—This section shall not apply—

(1) with respect to section 620A of the Foreign Assistance Act or any comparable provision of law prohibiting assistance to countries that support international terrorism; or (2) with respect to section 116 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or any comparable provision of law prohibiting assistance to [countries that violate] *the government of a country that violates* internationally recognized human rights.

## EARMARKS

SEC. [543] 532. (a) Funds appropriated by this Act which are earmarked may be reprogrammed for other programs within the same account notwithstanding the earmark if compliance with the earmark is made impossible by operation of any provision of this or any other Act or, with respect to a country with which the United States has an agreement providing the United States with base rights or base access in that country, if the President determines that the recipient for which funds are earmarked has significantly reduced its military or economic cooperation with the United States since enactment of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1991; however, before exercising the authority of this subsection with regard to a base rights or base access country which has significantly reduced its military or economic cooperation with the United States, the President shall consult with, and shall provide a written policy justification to the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided*, That any such reprogramming shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That assistance that is reprogrammed pursuant to this subsection shall be made available under the same terms and conditions as originally provided.

(b) In addition to the authority contained in subsection (a), the original period of availability of funds appropriated by this Act and administered by the Agency for International Development that are earmarked for particular programs or activities by this or any other Act shall be extended for an additional fiscal year if the Administrator of such agency determines and reports promptly to the Committees on Appropriations that the termination of assistance to a country or a significant change in circumstances makes it unlikely that such earmarked funds can be obligated during the original period of availability: *Provided*, That such earmarked funds that are continued available for an additional fiscal year shall be obligated only for the purpose of such earmark.

## CEILINGS AND EARMARKS

SEC. [544] 533. Ceilings and earmarks contained in this Act shall not be applicable to funds or authorities appropriated or otherwise made available by any subsequent Act unless such Act specifically so directs.

## PROHIBITION ON PUBLICITY OR PROPAGANDA

SEC. [545] 534. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not authorized before the date of enactment of this Act by the Congress: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$500,000 may be made available to carry out the provisions of section 316 of Public Law 96–533.

## PURCHASE OF AMERICAN-MADE EQUIPMENT AND PRODUCTS

SEC. [546] 535. [(a)] To the maximum extent possible, assistance provided under this Act should make full use of American resources, including commodities, products, and services.

[(b)] It is the Sense of the Congress that, to the greatest extent practicable, all equipment and products purchased with funds made available in this Act should be American-made.]

[(c)] In providing financial assistance to, or entering into any contract with, any entity using funds made available in this Act, the head of each Federal agency, to the greatest extent practicable, shall

provide to such entity a notice describing the statement made in subsection (b) by the Congress.]

## [PROHIBITION OF PAYMENTS TO UNITED NATIONS MEMBERS]

[SEC. 547. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used to pay in whole or in part any assessments, arrearages, or dues of any member of the United Nations.]

## [CONSULTING SERVICES]

[SEC. 548. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order pursuant to existing law.]

## [PRIVATE VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS-DOCUMENTATION]

[SEC. 549. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to a private voluntary organization which fails to provide upon timely request any document, file, or record necessary to the auditing requirements of the Agency for International Development.]

## [PROHIBITION ON ASSISTANCE TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS THAT EXPORT LETHAL MILITARY EQUIPMENT TO COUNTRIES SUPPORTING INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM]

[SEC. 550. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be available to any foreign government which provides lethal military equipment to a country the government of which the Secretary of State has determined is a terrorist government for purposes of section 40(d) of the Arms Export Control Act. The prohibition under this section with respect to a foreign government shall terminate 12 months after that government ceases to provide such military equipment. This section applies with respect to lethal military equipment provided under a contract entered into after October 1, 1997.]

[(b)] Assistance restricted by subsection (a) or any other similar provision of law, may be furnished if the President determines that furnishing such assistance is important to the national interests of the United States.]

[(c)] Whenever the waiver of subsection (b) is exercised, the President shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees a report with respect to the furnishing of such assistance. Any such report shall include a detailed explanation of the assistance estimated to be provided, including the estimated dollar amount of such assistance, and an explanation of how the assistance furthers United States national interests.]

## [WITHHOLDING OF ASSISTANCE FOR PARKING FINES OWED BY FOREIGN COUNTRIES]

[SEC. 551. (a) IN GENERAL.—Of the funds made available for a foreign country under part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, an amount equivalent to 110 percent of the total unpaid fully adjudicated parking fines and penalties owed to the District of Columbia by such country as of the date of enactment of this Act shall be withheld from obligation for such country until the Secretary of State certifies and reports in writing to the appropriate congressional committees that such fines and penalties are fully paid to the government of the District of Columbia.]

[(b)] DEFINITION.—For purposes of this section, the term “appropriate congressional committees” means the Committee on Foreign Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the Committee on International Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.]

## [LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE FOR THE PLO FOR THE WEST BANK AND GAZA]

[SEC. 552. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated for assistance for the Palestine Liberation Organization for the West Bank and Gaza unless the President has exercised the authority under section 604(a) of the Middle East Peace Facilitation Act of 1995 (title VI of Public Law 104–107) or any other legislation to suspend or make inapplicable section 307 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and that suspension is still in effect: *Provided*, That if the President fails to make the certification under section 604(b)(2) of the Middle East Peace Facilitation Act of 1995 or to suspend the prohibition under other legislation, funds appropriated by this

Act may not be obligated for assistance for the Palestine Liberation Organization for the West Bank and Gaza.]

#### WAR CRIMES TRIBUNALS DRAWDOWN

SEC. [553] 536. If the President determines that doing so will contribute to a just resolution of charges regarding genocide or other violations of international humanitarian law, the President may direct a drawdown pursuant to section 552(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, of up to \$25,000,000 of commodities and services for the United Nations War Crimes Tribunal established with regard to the former Yugoslavia by the United Nations Security Council or such other tribunals or commissions as the Council may establish to deal with such violations, without regard to the ceiling limitation contained in paragraph (2) thereof: *Provided*, That the determination required under this section shall be in lieu of any determinations otherwise required under section 552(c): *Provided further*, That 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act, and every 180 days thereafter, the Secretary of State shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations describing the steps the United States Government is taking to collect information regarding allegations of genocide or other violations of international law in the former Yugoslavia and to furnish that information to the United Nations War Crimes Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia.

#### LANDMINES

SEC. [554] 537. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, demining equipment available to the Agency for International Development and the Department of State and used in support of the clearance of landmines and unexploded ordnance for humanitarian purposes may be disposed of on a grant basis in foreign countries, subject to such terms and conditions as the President may prescribe: *Provided*, That not later than 90 days after the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Secretary of State, shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations describing potential alternative technologies or tactics and a plan for the development of such alternatives to protect anti-tank mines from tampering in a manner consistent with the "Convention on the Prohibition, Use, Stockpiling, Production and Transfer of Anti-personnel Mines and on Their Destruction".

#### [RESTRICTIONS CONCERNING THE PALESTINIAN AUTHORITY]

[SEC. 555. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated or expended to create in any part of Jerusalem a new office of any department or agency of the United States Government for the purpose of conducting official United States Government business with the Palestinian Authority over Gaza and Jericho or any successor Palestinian governing entity provided for in the Israel-PLO Declaration of Principles: *Provided*, That this restriction shall not apply to the acquisition of additional space for the existing Consulate General in Jerusalem: *Provided further*, That meetings between officers and employees of the United States and officials of the Palestinian Authority, or any successor Palestinian governing entity provided for in the Israel-PLO Declaration of Principles, for the purpose of conducting official United States Government business with such authority should continue to take place in locations other than Jerusalem. As has been true in the past, officers and employees of the United States Government may continue to meet in Jerusalem on other subjects with Palestinians (including those who now occupy positions in the Palestinian Authority), have social contacts, and have incidental discussions.]

#### PROHIBITION OF PAYMENT OF CERTAIN EXPENSES

SEC. [556] 538. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act under the heading "International Military Education and Training" or "Foreign Military Financing Program" for Informational Program activities may be obligated or expended to pay for—

- (1) alcoholic beverages;
- (2) food (other than food provided at a military installation) not provided in conjunction with Informational Program trips where students do not stay at a military installation; or
- (3) entertainment expenses for activities that are substantially of a recreational character, including entrance fees at sporting events and amusement parks.

#### [EQUITABLE ALLOCATION OF FUNDS]

[SEC. 557. Not more than 18 percent of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106 and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961,

that are made available for Latin America and the Caribbean region may be made available, through bilateral and Latin America and the Caribbean regional programs, to provide assistance for any country in such region.]

#### SPECIAL DEBT RELIEF FOR THE POOREST

SEC. [558] 539. (a) **AUTHORITY TO REDUCE DEBT.**—The President may reduce amounts owed to the United States (or any agency of the United States) by an eligible country as a result of—

(1) guarantees issued under sections 221 and 222 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961;

(2) credits extended or guarantees issued under the Arms Export Control Act; or

(3) any obligation or portion of such obligation for a Latin American country, to pay for purchases of United States agricultural commodities guaranteed by the Commodity Credit Corporation under export credit guarantee programs authorized pursuant to section 5(f) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act of June 29, 1948, as amended, section 4(b) of the Food for Peace Act of 1966, as amended (Public Law 89–808), or section 202 of the Agricultural Trade Act of 1978, as amended (Public Law 95–501).

(b) **LIMITATIONS.**—

(1) The authority provided by subsection (a) may be exercised only to implement multilateral official debt relief and referendum agreements, commonly referred to as "Paris Club Agreed Minutes".

(2) The authority provided by subsection (a) may be exercised only in such amounts or to such extent as is provided in advance by appropriations Acts.

(3) The authority provided by subsection (a) may be exercised only with respect to countries with heavy debt burdens that are eligible to borrow from the International Development Association, but not from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, commonly referred to as "IDA-only" countries.

(c) **CONDITIONS.**—The authority provided by subsection (a) may be exercised only with respect to a country whose government—

(1) does not have an excessive level of military expenditures;

(2) has not repeatedly provided support for acts of international terrorism;

(3) is not failing to cooperate on international narcotics control matters;

(4) (including its military or other security forces) does not engage in a consistent pattern of gross violations of internationally recognized human rights; and

(5) is not ineligible for assistance because of the application of section 527 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995.

(d) **AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.**—The authority provided by subsection (a) may be used only with regard to funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Debt restructuring".

(e) **CERTAIN PROHIBITIONS INAPPLICABLE.**—A reduction of debt pursuant to subsection (a) shall not be considered assistance for purposes of any provision of law limiting assistance to a country. The authority provided by subsection (a) may be exercised notwithstanding section 620(r) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

#### AUTHORITY TO ENGAGE IN DEBT BUYBACKS OR SALES

SEC. [559] 540. (a) **Loans Eligible for Sale, Reduction, or Cancellation.**—

(1) **AUTHORITY TO SELL, REDUCE, OR CANCEL CERTAIN LOANS.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the President may, in accordance with this section, sell to any eligible purchaser any concessional loan or portion thereof made before January 1, 1995, pursuant to the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, to the government of any eligible country as defined in section 702(6) of that Act or on receipt of payment from an eligible purchaser, reduce or cancel such loan or portion thereof, only for the purpose of facilitating—

(A) debt-for-equity swaps, debt-for-development swaps, or debt-for-nature swaps; or

(B) a debt buyback by an eligible country of its own qualified debt, only if the eligible country uses an additional amount of the local currency of the eligible country, equal to not less than 40 percent of the price paid for such debt by such eligible country, or the difference between the price paid for such debt and the face value of such debt, to support activities that link conservation and sustainable use of natural resources with local community development, and child survival and other child develop-

## AUTHORITY TO ENGAGE IN DEBT BUYBACKS OR SALES—Continued

ment, in a manner consistent with sections 707 through 710 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, if the sale, reduction, or cancellation would not contravene any term or condition of any prior agreement relating to such loan.

(2) **TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the President shall, in accordance with this section, establish the terms and conditions under which loans may be sold, reduced, or canceled pursuant to this section.

(3) **ADMINISTRATION.**—The Facility, as defined in section 702(8) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, shall notify the administrator of the agency primarily responsible for administering part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 of purchasers that the President has determined to be eligible, and shall direct such agency to carry out the sale, reduction, or cancellation of a loan pursuant to this section. Such agency shall make an adjustment in its accounts to reflect the sale, reduction, or cancellation.

(4) **LIMITATION.**—The authorities of this subsection shall be available only to the extent that appropriations for the cost of the modification, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, are made in advance.

(b) **DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS.**—The proceeds from the sale, reduction, or cancellation of any loan sold, reduced, or canceled pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the United States Government account or accounts established for the repayment of such loan.

(c) **ELIGIBLE PURCHASERS.**—A loan may be sold pursuant to subsection (a)(1)(A) only to a purchaser who presents plans satisfactory to the President for using the loan for the purpose of engaging in debt-for-equity swaps, debt-for-development swaps, or debt-for-nature swaps.

(d) **DEBTOR CONSULTATIONS.**—Before the sale to any eligible purchaser, or any reduction or cancellation pursuant to this section, of any loan made to an eligible country, the President should consult with the country concerning the amount of loans to be sold, reduced, or canceled and their uses for debt-for-equity swaps, debt-for-development swaps, or debt-for-nature swaps.

(e) **AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.**—The authority provided by subsection (a) may be used only with regard to funds appropriated by this Act under the heading “Debt restructuring”.

## [[INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS]]

[[SEC. 560. (a) **AUTHORIZATIONS.**—The Secretary of the Treasury may, to fulfill commitments of the United States: (1) effect the United States participation in the first general capital increase of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, subscribe to and make payment for 100,000 additional shares of the capital stock of the Bank on behalf of the United States; and (2) contribute on behalf of the United States to the eleventh replenishment of the resources of the International Development Association, to the sixth replenishment of the resources of the Asian Development Fund, a special fund of the Asian Development Bank. The following amounts are authorized to be appropriated without fiscal year limitation for payment by the Secretary of the Treasury: (1) \$285,772,500 for paid-in capital, and \$984,327,500 for callable capital of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development; (2) \$1,600,000,000 for the International Development Association; (3) \$400,000,000 for the Asian Development Fund; and (4) \$76,832,001 for paid-in capital, and \$4,511,156,729 for callable capital of the Inter-American Development Bank in connection with the eighth general increase in the resources of that Bank. Each such subscription or contribution shall be subject to obtaining the necessary appropriations.]]

[[ (b) **CONSIDERATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION LOANS.**—Section 1307 of the International Financial Institutions Act (Public Law 95–118) is amended as follows:

(1) in subsection (a)(1)(A) strike “borrowing country” and insert in lieu thereof “borrower”;

(2) in subsection (a)(2)(A) strike “country”; and

(3) at the end of section 1307, add a new subsection as follows:

“(g) For purposes of this section, the term ‘multilateral development bank’ means any of the institutions named in section 1303(b) of this Act, and the International Finance Corporation.”.]]

[[ (c) The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the International Development Association to use the voice and vote of the United States to strongly encourage their respective institutions to—

(1) provide timely public information on procurement opportunities available to United States suppliers, with a special emphasis on small business; and

(2) systematically consult with local communities on the potential impact of loans as part of the normal lending process, and expand the participation of affected peoples and nongovernmental organizations in decisions on the selection, design and implementation of policies and projects.]]

## SANCTIONS AGAINST COUNTRIES HARBORING WAR CRIMINALS

SEC. 561. (a) **BILATERAL ASSISTANCE.**—The President is authorized to withhold funds appropriated by this Act under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or the Arms Export Control Act for any country described in subsection (c).

(b) **MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE.**—The Secretary of the Treasury should instruct the United States executive directors of the international financial institutions to work in opposition to, and vote against, any extension by such institutions of financing or financial or technical assistance to any country described in subsection (c).

(c) **SANCTIONED COUNTRIES.**—A country described in this subsection is a country the government of which knowingly grants sanctuary to persons in its territory for the purpose of evading prosecution, where such persons—

(1) have been indicted by the International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda, *the International Criminal Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia*, or any other international tribunal with similar standing under international law; or

(2) have been indicted for war crimes or crimes against humanity committed during the period beginning March 23, 1933 and ending on May 8, 1945 under the direction of, or in association with—

(A) the Nazi government of Germany;

(B) any government in any area occupied by the military forces of the Nazi government of Germany;

(C) any government which was established with the assistance or cooperation of the Nazi government; or

(D) any government which was an ally of the Nazi government of Germany.

## [[LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE FOR HAITI]]

[[SEC. 562. (a) **LIMITATION.**—None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be provided to the Government of Haiti unless the President reports to Congress that the Government of Haiti—

(1) is conducting thorough investigations of extrajudicial and political killings;

(2) is cooperating with United States authorities in the investigations of political and extrajudicial killings;

(3) has substantially completed privatization of (or placed under long-term private management or concession) at least three major public enterprises; and

(4) has taken action to remove from the Haitian National Police, national palace and residential guard, ministerial guard, and any other public security entity of Haiti those individuals who are credibly alleged to have engaged in or conspired to conceal gross violations of internationally recognized human rights.]]

[[ (b) **EXCEPTIONS.**—The limitation in subsection (a) does not apply to the provision of humanitarian, electoral, counter-narcotics, or law enforcement assistance.]]

[[ (c) **WAIVER.**—The President may waive the requirements of this section on a semiannual basis if the President determines and certifies to the appropriate committees of Congress that such waiver is in the national interest of the United States.]]

[[ (d) **PARASTATALS DEFINED.**—As used in this section, the term “parastatal” means a government-owned enterprise.]]

## [[REQUIREMENT FOR DISCLOSURE OF FOREIGN AID IN REPORT OF SECRETARY OF STATE]]

[[SEC. 563. (a) **FOREIGN AID REPORTING REQUIREMENT.**—In addition to the voting practices of a foreign country, the report required to be submitted to Congress under section 406(a) of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, fiscal years 1990 and 1991 (22 U.S.C. 2414a), shall include a side-by-side comparison of individual countries’ overall support for the United States at the United Nations and the amount of United States assistance provided to such country in fiscal year 1997.]] (b) **United States Assistance.**—For purposes of this section, the term “United States assistance” has the meaning given the term in section 481(e)(4) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2291(e)(4)).]]



**[RESTRICTIONS ON VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNITED NATIONS AGENCIES]**

**[SEC. 564. (a) PROHIBITION ON VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS FOR THE UNITED NATIONS.—**None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be made available to pay any voluntary contribution of the United States to the United Nations (including the United Nations Development Program) if the United Nations implements or imposes any taxation on any United States persons.]

**[(b) CERTIFICATION REQUIRED FOR DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS.—**None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act may be made available to pay any voluntary contribution of the United States to the United Nations (including the United Nations Development Program) unless the President certifies to the Congress 15 days in advance of such payment that the United Nations is not engaged in any effort to implement or impose any taxation on United States persons in order to raise revenue for the United Nations or any of its specialized agencies.]

**[(c) DEFINITIONS.—**As used in this section the term “United States person” refers to—

(1) a natural person who is a citizen or national of the United States; or

(2) a corporation, partnership, or other legal entity organized under the United States or any State, territory, possession, or district of the United States.]

**[ASSISTANCE TO TURKEY]**

**[SEC. 565. (a)** Not more than \$40,000,000 of the funds appropriated in this Act under the heading “Economic Support Fund” may be made available for Turkey.]

**[(b)** Of the funds made available under the heading “Economic Support Fund” for Turkey, not less than 50 percent of these funds shall be made available for the purpose of supporting private non-governmental organizations engaged in strengthening democratic institutions in Turkey, providing economic assistance for individuals and communities affected by civil unrest, and supporting and promoting peaceful solutions and economic development which will contribute to the settlement of regional problems in Turkey.]

**LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE TO THE PALESTINIAN AUTHORITY OR THE PALESTINIAN LIBERATION ORGANIZATION**

**SEC. [566] 542. (a) PROHIBITION OF FUNDS.—**None of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be obligated or expended with respect to providing funds to the Palestinian Authority or the Palestinian Liberation Organization.

**(b) WAIVER.—**The prohibition included in subsection (a) shall not apply if the President certifies in writing to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate that waiving such prohibition is important to the national security interests of the United States.

**(c) PERIOD OF APPLICATION OF WAIVER.—**Any waiver pursuant to subsection (b) shall be effective for no more than a period of six months at a time and shall not apply beyond twelve months after enactment of this Act.

**[LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF CROATIA]**

**[SEC. 567. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by title II of this Act may be made available to the Government of Croatia to relocate the remains of Croatian Ustashe soldiers, at the site of the World War II concentration camp at Jasenovac, Croatia.]**

**[BURMA LABOR REPORT]**

**[SEC. 568. Not later than 120 days after enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Labor in consultation with the Secretary of State shall provide to the Committees on Appropriations a report addressing labor practices in Burma.]**

**HAITI**

**SEC. [569] 543.** The Government of Haiti shall be eligible to purchase defense articles and services under the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2751 et seq.), for the civilian-led Haitian National Police and Coast Guard: *Provided*, That the authority provided by this section shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

**[LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE TO SECURITY FORCES]**

**[SEC. 570. None of the funds made available by this Act may be provided to any unit of the security forces of a foreign country if the Secretary of State has credible evidence that such unit has committed gross violations of human rights, unless the Secretary determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that the government of such country is taking effective measures to bring the responsible members of the security forces unit to justice: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall be construed to withhold funds made available by this Act from any unit of the security forces of a foreign country not credibly alleged to be involved in gross violations of human rights: *Provided further*, That in the event that funds are withheld from any unit pursuant to this section, the Secretary of State shall promptly inform the foreign government of the basis for such action and shall, to the maximum extent practicable, assist the foreign government in taking effective measures to bring the responsible members of the security forces to justice.]**

**[LIMITATIONS ON TRANSFER OF MILITARY EQUIPMENT TO EAST TIMOR]**

**[SEC. 571. In any agreement for the sale, transfer, or licensing of any lethal equipment or helicopter for Indonesia entered into by the United States pursuant to the authority of this Act or any other Act, the agreement shall state that the United States expects that the items will not be used in East Timor: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall be construed to limit Indonesia's inherent right to legitimate national self-defense as recognized under the United Nations Charter and international law.]**

**[TRANSPARENCY OF BUDGETS]**

**[SEC. 572. (a)** Section 576(a)(1) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1997, as contained in Public Law 104–208, is amended to read as follows:

“(1) does not have in place a functioning system for reporting to civilian authorities audits of receipts and expenditures that fund activities of the armed forces and security forces;”. (b) Section 576(a)(2) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1997, as contained in Public Law 104–208, is amended to read as follows:

“(2) has not provided to the institution information about the audit process requested by the institution.”.]

**[RESTRICTIONS ON ASSISTANCE TO COUNTRIES PROVIDING SANCTUARY TO INDICTED WAR CRIMINALS]**

**[SEC. 573. (a) BILATERAL ASSISTANCE.—**None of the funds made available by this or any prior Act making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing and related programs, may be provided for any country, entity or canton described in subsection (d).]

**[(b) MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE.—**

(1) **PROHIBITION.—**The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States executive directors of the international financial institutions to work in opposition to, and vote against, any extension by such institutions of any financial or technical assistance or grants of any kind to any country or entity described in subsection (d).

(2) **NOTIFICATION.—**Not less than 15 days before any vote in an international financial institution regarding the extension of financial or technical assistance or grants to any country or entity described in subsection (d), the Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of State, shall provide to the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Banking and Financial Services of the House of Representatives a written justification for the proposed assistance, including an explanation of the United States position regarding any such vote, as well as a description of the location of the proposed assistance by municipality, its purpose, and its intended beneficiaries.

(3) **DEFINITION.—**The term “international financial institution” includes the International Monetary Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Multilateral Investment Guaranty Agency, and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.]

**[(c) EXCEPTIONS.—**

(1) **IN GENERAL.—**Subject to paragraph (2), subsections (a) and (b) shall not apply to the provision of—

(A) humanitarian assistance;

**[RESTRICTIONS ON ASSISTANCE TO COUNTRIES PROVIDING SANCTUARY TO INDICTED WAR CRIMINALS]**—Continued

(B) democratization assistance;

(C) assistance for cross border physical infrastructure projects involving activities in both a sanctioned country, entity, or canton and a nonsanctioned contiguous country, entity, or canton, if the project is primarily located in and primarily benefits the nonsanctioned country, entity, or canton and if the portion of the project located in the sanctioned country, entity, or canton is necessary only to complete the project;

(D) small-scale assistance projects or activities requested by United States Armed Forces that promote good relations between such forces and the officials and citizens of the areas in the United States SFOR sector of Bosnia;

(E) implementation of the Brcko Arbitral Decision;

(F) lending by the international financial institutions to a country or entity to support common monetary and fiscal policies at the national level as contemplated by the Dayton Agreement; or

(G) direct lending to a non-sanctioned entity, or lending passed on by the national government to a non-sanctioned entity.

(2) FURTHER LIMITATIONS.—Notwithstanding paragraph (1)—

(A) no assistance may be made available by this Act, or any prior Act making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing and related programs, in any country, entity, or canton described in subsection (d), for a program, project, or activity in which a publicly indicted war criminal is known to have any financial or material interest; and

(B) no assistance (other than emergency foods or medical assistance or demining assistance) may be made available by this Act, or any prior Act making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing and related programs for any program, project, or activity in a community within any country, entity or canton described in subsection (d) if competent authorities within that community are not complying with the provisions of Article IX and Annex 4, Article II, paragraph 8 of the Dayton Agreement relating to war crimes and the Tribunal.]

[(d) SANCTIONED COUNTRY, ENTITY, OR CANTON.—A sanctioned country, entity, or canton described in this section is one whose competent authorities have failed, as determined by the Secretary of State, to take necessary and significant steps to apprehend and transfer to the Tribunal all persons who have been publicly indicted by the Tribunal.]

[(e) WAIVER.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of State may waive the application of subsection (a) or subsection (b) with respect to specified bilateral programs or international financial institution projects or programs in a sanctioned country, entity, or canton upon providing a written determination to the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives that such assistance directly supports the implementation of the Dayton Agreement and its Annexes, which include the obligation to apprehend and transfer indicted war criminals to the Tribunal.

(2) REPORT.—Not later than 15 days after the date of any written determination under paragraph (e)(1), the Secretary of State shall submit a report to the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives regarding the status of efforts to secure the voluntary surrender or apprehension and transfer of persons indicted by the Tribunal, in accordance with the Dayton Agreement, and outlining obstacles to achieving this goal.

(3) ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS AFFECTED.—Any waiver made pursuant to this subsection shall be effective only with respect to a specified bilateral program or multilateral assistance project or program identified in the determination of the Secretary of State to Congress.]

[(f) TERMINATION OF SANCTIONS.—The sanctions imposed pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) with respect to a country or entity shall cease to apply only if the Secretary of State determines and certifies to Congress that the authorities of that country, entity, or canton have apprehended and transferred to the Tribunal all persons who have been publicly indicted by the Tribunal.]

[(g) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section—

(1) COUNTRY.—The term “country” means Bosnia-Herzegovina, Croatia, and Serbia-Montenegro (Federal Republic of Yugoslavia).

(2) ENTITY.—The term “entity” refers to the Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina and the Republika Srpska.

(3) CANTON.—The term “canton” means the administrative units in Bosnia and Herzegovina.

(4) DAYTON AGREEMENT.—The term “Dayton Agreement” means the General Framework Agreement for Peace in Bosnia and Herzegovina, together with annexes relating thereto, done at Dayton, November 10 through 16, 1995.

(5) TRIBUNAL.—The term “Tribunal” means the International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia.]

[(h) ROLE OF HUMAN RIGHTS ORGANIZATIONS AND GOVERNMENT AGENCIES.—In carrying out this subsection, the Secretary of State, the Administrator of the Agency for International Development, and the executive directors of the international financial institutions shall consult with representatives of human rights organizations and all government agencies with relevant information to help prevent publicly indicted war criminals from benefitting from any financial or technical assistance or grants provided to any country or entity described in subsection (d).]

**[EXTENSION OF CERTAIN ADJUDICATION PROVISIONS]**

[SEC. 574. The Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 (Public Law 101–167) is amended—

(1) in section 599D (8 U.S.C. 1157 note)—

(A) in subsection (b)(3), by striking “and 1997” and inserting “1997, and 1998”; and

(B) in subsection (e), by striking “October 1, 1997” each place it appears and inserting “October 1, 1998”; and

(2) in section 599E (8 U.S.C. 1255 note) in subsection (b)(2), by striking “September 30, 1997” and inserting “September 30, 1998”.]

**ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO STOCKPILING OF DEFENSE ARTICLES FOR FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

SEC. [575] 544. (a) VALUE OF ADDITIONS TO STOCKPILES.—Section 514(b)(2)(A) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321h(b)(2)(A)) is amended by inserting before the period at the end the following: “and [“\$60,000,000 for fiscal year 1998”] \$340,000,000 for fiscal year 1999”.

(b) REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA AND THAILAND.—Section 514(b)(2)(B) of such Act (22 U.S.C. 2321h(b)(2)(B)) is amended by adding at the end the following: “Of the amount specified in subparagraph (A) for fiscal year [1998, not more than \$40,000,000] 1999, not more than \$320,000,000 may be made available for stockpiles in the Republic of Korea and not more than \$20,000,000 may be made available for stockpiles in Thailand.”.

**[DELIVERY OF DRAWDOWN BY COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES]**

[SEC. 576. Section 506 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2318) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)(2), by striking the period and inserting the following: “, including providing the Congress with a report detailing all defense articles, defense services, and military education and training delivered to the recipient country or international organization upon delivery of such articles or upon completion of such services or education and training. Such report shall also include whether any savings were realized by utilizing commercial transport services rather than acquiring those services from United States Government transport assets.”;

(2) by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection (d); and

(3) by inserting after subsection (b) the following:

“(c) For the purposes of any provision of law that authorizes the drawdown of defense or other articles or commodities, or defense or other services from an agency of the United States Government, such drawdown may include the supply of commercial transportation and related services that are acquired by contract for the purposes of the drawdown in question if the cost to acquire such commercial transportation and related services is less than the cost to the United States Government of providing such services from existing agency assets.”.]

[TO PROHIBIT FOREIGN ASSISTANCE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF RUSSIA SHOULD IT IMPLEMENT LAWS WHICH WOULD DISCRIMINATE AGAINST MINORITY RELIGIOUS FAITHS IN THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION]

[SEC. 577. (a) None of the funds appropriated under this Act may be made available for the Government of the Russian Federation

unless within 30 days of the date this section becomes effective the President determines and certifies in writing to the Committees on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives that the Government of the Russian Federation has implemented no statute, executive order, regulation or similar government action that would discriminate, or would have as its principal effect discrimination, against religious groups or religious communities in the Russian Federation in violation of accepted international agreements on human rights and religious freedoms to which the Russian Federation is a party.】

【(b) This section shall become effective 150 days after the enactment of this Act.】

【UNITED STATES POLICY REGARDING SUPPORT FOR COUNTRIES OF THE SOUTH CAUCASUS AND CENTRAL ASIA】

【SEC. 578. (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:

(1) The ancient Silk Road, once the economic lifeline of Central Asia and the South Caucasus, traversed much of the territory now within the countries of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan.

(2) Economic interdependence spurred mutual cooperation among the peoples along the Silk Road and restoration of the historic relationships and economic ties between those peoples is an important element of ensuring their sovereignty as well as the success of democratic and market reforms.

(3) The development of strong political and economic ties between countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia and the West will foster stability in the region.

(4) The development of open market economies and open democratic systems in the countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia will provide positive incentives for international private investment, increased trade, and other forms of commercial interactions with the rest of the world.

(5) The Caspian Sea Basin, overlapping the territory of the countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia, contains proven oil and gas reserves that may exceed \$4,000,000,000,000 in value.

(6) The region of the South Caucasus and Central Asia will produce oil and gas in sufficient quantities to reduce the dependence of the United States on energy from the volatile Persian Gulf region.

(7) United States foreign policy and international assistance should be narrowly targeted to support the economic and political independence of the countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia.】

【(b) GENERAL.—The policy of the United States in the countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia should be—

(1) to promote sovereignty and independence with democratic government;

(2) to assist actively in the resolution of regional conflicts;

(3) to promote friendly relations and economic cooperation;

(4) to help promote market-oriented principles and practices;

(5) to assist in the development of infrastructure necessary for communications, transportation, and energy and trade on an East-West axis in order to build strong international relations and commerce between those countries and the stable, democratic, and market-oriented countries of the Euro-Atlantic Community; and

(6) to support United States business interests and investments in the region.】

【(c) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term “countries of the South Caucasus and Central Asia” means Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan.】

PAKISTAN

【SEC. 579. (a) OPIC.—Section 239(f) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2199(f)) is amended by inserting “, or Pakistan” after “China”.】

【(b) TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT.—It is the sense of Congress that the Director of the Trade and Development Agency should use funds made available to carry out the provisions of section 661 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2421) to promote United States exports to Pakistan.】

*SEC. 545. Section 638(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2398(b)) is amended (1) by inserting “or any activity to promote the development of democratic institutions” after “activity”; and (2) by inserting “, Pakistan,” after “Brazil”.*

【REQUIREMENTS FOR THE REPORTING TO CONGRESS OF THE COSTS TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROPOSED AGREEMENT TO REDUCE GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS】

【SEC. 580. The President shall provide to the Congress a detailed account of all Federal agency obligations and expenditures for climate change programs and activities, domestic and international, for fiscal year 1997, planned obligations for such activities in fiscal year 1998, and any plan for programs thereafter in the context of negotiations to amend the Framework Convention on Climate Change (FCCC) to be provided to the appropriate congressional committees no later than November 15, 1997.】

【AUTHORITY TO ISSUE INSURANCE AND EXTEND FINANCING】

【SEC. 581. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 235(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2195(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking paragraphs (1) and (2)(A) and inserting the following:

“(1) INSURANCE AND FINANCING.—(A) The maximum contingent liability outstanding at any one time pursuant to insurance issued under section 234(a), and the amount of financing issued under sections 234(b) and (c), shall not exceed in the aggregate \$29,000,000,000.”;

(2) by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (2); and

(3) by amending paragraph (2) (as so redesignated) by striking “September 30, 1997” and inserting “September 30, 1999”.】

【(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (2) of section 235(a) of that Act (22 U.S.C. 2195(a)), as redesignated by subsection (a), is further amended by striking “(a) and (b)” and inserting “(a), (b), and (c)”.]

WITHHOLDING ASSISTANCE TO COUNTRIES VIOLATING UNITED NATIONS SANCTIONS AGAINST LIBYA

SEC. 【582. (a)】 546. WITHHOLDING OF ASSISTANCE.—Except as provided in subsection (b), whenever the President determines and certifies to Congress that the government of any country is violating any sanction against Libya imposed pursuant to United Nations Security Council Resolution 731, 748, or 883, then not less than 5 percent of the funds allocated for the country under section 653(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 out of appropriations in this Act shall be withheld from obligation and expenditure for that country.

(b) EXCEPTION.—The requirement to withhold funds under subsection (a) shall not apply to funds appropriated in this Act for allocation under section 653(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for development assistance or for humanitarian assistance.

(c) WAIVER.—Funds may be provided for a country without regard to subsection (a) if the President determines that to do so is in the national security interest of the United States.

【WAR CRIMES PROSECUTION】

【SEC. 583. Section 2401 of title 18, United States Code (Public Law 104–192; the War Crimes Act of 1996) is amended as follows—

(1) in subsection (a), by striking “grave breach of the Geneva Conventions” and inserting “war crime”;

(2) in subsection (b), by striking “breach” each place it appears and inserting “war crime”; and

(3) so that subsection (c) reads as follows:

“(c) DEFINITION.—As used in this section the term ‘war crime’ means any conduct—

“(1) defined as a grave breach in any of the international conventions signed at Geneva 12 August 1949, or any protocol to such convention to which the United States is a party;

“(2) prohibited by Article 23, 25, 27, or 28 of the Annex to the Hague Convention IV, Respecting the Laws and Customs of War on Land, signed 18 October 1907;

“(3) which constitutes a violation of common Article 3 of the international conventions signed at Geneva, 12 August 1949, or any protocol to such convention to which the United States is a party and which deals with non-international armed conflict; or

“(4) of a person who, in relation to an armed conflict and contrary to the provisions of the Protocol on Prohibitions or Restrictions on the Use of Mines, Booby-Traps and Other Devices as amended at Geneva on 3 May 1996 (Protocol II as amended on 3 May 1996), when the United States is a party to such Protocol, willfully kills or causes serious injury to civilians.”.]

**[INTERNATIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR LATIN AMERICA]**

**[SEC. 584. (a) EXPANDED IMET.**—The Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Secretary of State, should make every effort to ensure that approximately 30 percent of the funds appropriated in this Act for “International Military Education and Training” for the cost of Latin American participants in IMET programs will be disbursed for the purpose of supporting enrollment of such participants in expanded IMET courses.]

**[(b) CIVILIAN PARTICIPATION.**—The Secretary of State, in consultation with the Secretary of Defense, should identify sufficient numbers of qualified, non-military personnel from countries in Latin America so that approximately 25 percent of the total number of individuals from Latin American countries attending United States supported IMET programs and the Center for Hemispheric Defense Studies at the National Defense University are civilians.]

**[(c) REPORT.**—Not later than twelve months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Secretary of State, shall report in writing to the appropriate committees of the Congress on the progress made to improve military training of Latin American participants in the areas of human rights and civilian control of the military. The Secretary shall include in the report plans for implementing additional expanded IMET programs for Latin America during the next three fiscal years.]

**[AID TO THE GOVERNMENT OF THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF CONGO]**

**[SEC. 585.** None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be provided to the central Government of the Democratic Republic of Congo until such time as the President reports in writing to the Congress that the central Government of the Democratic Republic of Congo is cooperating fully with investigators from the United Nations in accounting for human rights violations committed in the Democratic Republic of Congo or adjacent countries.]

**[ASSISTANCE FOR THE MIDDLE EAST]**

**[SEC. 586.** Of the funds appropriated by this Act under the headings “Economic Support Fund”, “Foreign Military Financing”, “International Military Education and Training”, “Peacekeeping Operations”, for refugees resettling in Israel under the heading “Migration and Refugee Assistance”, and for assistance for Israel to carry out provisions of chapter 8 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 under the heading “Nonproliferation, Anti-Terrorism, Demining, and Related Programs”, not more than a total of \$5,402,850,000 may be made available for Israel, Egypt, Jordan, Lebanon, the West Bank and Gaza, the Israel-Lebanon Monitoring Group, the Multinational Force and Observers, the Middle East Regional Democracy Fund, Middle East Regional Cooperation, and Middle East Multilateral Working Groups: *Provided*, That any funds that were appropriated under such headings in prior fiscal years and that were at the time of enactment of this Act obligated or allocated for other recipients may not during fiscal year 1998 be made available for activities that, if funded under this Act, would be required to count against this ceiling: *Provided further*, That funds may be made available notwithstanding the requirements of this section if the President determines and certifies to the Committees on Appropriations that it is important to the national security interest of the United States to do so and any such additional funds shall only be provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

**[AGRICULTURE]**

**[SEC. 587.** The first proviso of subsection (k) under the heading “Assistance for the New Independent States of the Former Soviet Union” in the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1997, as contained in Public Law 104–208, is amended by striking “not less than” and inserting in lieu thereof “up to”.]

**[ENTERPRISE FUND RESTRICTIONS]**

**[SEC. 588.** Section 201(l) of the Support for East European Democracy Act (22 U.S.C. 5421(l)) is amended to read as follows:

“(l) Limitation on Payments to Enterprise Fund Personnel.—

“(1) No part of the funds of an Enterprise Fund shall inure to the benefit of any board member, officer, or employee of such Enterprise Fund, except as salary or reasonable compensation for services subject to paragraph (2).

“(2) An Enterprise Fund shall not pay compensation for services to—

“(A) any board member of the Enterprise Fund, except for services as a board member; or

“(B) any firm, association, or entity in which a board member of the Enterprise Fund serves as partner, director, officer, or employee.

“(3) Nothing in paragraph (2) shall preclude payment for services performed before the date of enactment of this subsection nor for arrangements approved by the grantor and notified in writing to the Committees on Appropriations.”]

**[CAMBODIA]**

**[SEC. 589.** The Secretary of the Treasury should instruct the United States executive directors of the international financial institutions to use the voice and vote of the United States to oppose loans to the Government of Cambodia, except loans to support basic human needs.]

**EXPORT FINANCING TRANSFER AUTHORITIES**

**SEC. [590] 547.** Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation other than for administrative expenses made available for fiscal year [1998] 1999 for programs under title I of this Act may be transferred between such appropriations for use for any of the purposes, programs and activities for which the funds in such receiving account may be used, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 25 percent by any such transfer: *Provided*, That the exercise of such authority shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

**[DEVELOPMENT CREDIT AUTHORITY]**

**[SEC. 591.** For the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of direct loans and loan guarantees in support of the development objectives of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, up to \$7,500,000, which amount may be derived by transfer from funds appropriated by this Act to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and funds appropriated by this Act under the heading “Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States”, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That up to \$500,000 of the funds appropriated by this Act under the heading “Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development” may be made available for administrative expenses to carry out such programs: *Provided further*, That the provisions of section 107A(d) (relating to general provisions applicable to development credit authority) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as added by section 306 of H.R. 1486 as reported by the House Committee on International Relations on May 9, 1997, shall be applicable to direct loans and loan guarantees provided under this paragraph: *Provided further*, That direct loans or loan guarantees under this paragraph may not be provided until the Director of the Office of Management and Budget has certified to the Committees on Appropriations that the Agency for International Development has established a credit management system capable of effectively managing the credit programs funded under this heading, including that such system: (1) can provide accurate and timely provision of loan and loan guarantee data; (2) contains information control systems for loan and loan guarantee data; (3) is adequately staffed; and (4) contains appropriate review and monitoring procedures.]

**[AUTHORIZATION FOR POPULATION PLANNING]**

**[SEC. 592. (a)** Not to exceed \$385,000,000 of the funds appropriated in title II of this Act may be available for population planning activities or other population assistance.]

**[(b)** Such funds may be apportioned only on a monthly basis, and such monthly apportionments may not exceed 8.34 percent of the total available for such activities.]

*(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1998.)*

# NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

### General and special funds:

#### HUMAN SPACE FLIGHT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in the conduct and support of human space flight research and development activities, including research, development, operations, and services; maintenance; construction of facilities including repair, rehabilitation, and modification of real and personal property, and acquisition or condemnation of real property, as authorized by law; space flight, spacecraft control and communications activities including operations, production, and services; and purchase, lease, charter, maintenance and operation of mission and administrative aircraft, **[\$5,506,500,000]** \$5,511,000,000, to remain available until September 30, **[1999: Provided, That of the \$2,351,300,000 made available under this heading for Space Station activities, only \$1,500,000,000 shall be available before March 31, 1998]** 2000.

For necessary expenses of the International Space Station, to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available for that and the following fiscal year, as follows: for fiscal year 2000, \$2,134,000,000; for fiscal year 2001, \$1,933,000,000; for fiscal year 2002, \$1,766,000,000; for fiscal year 2003, \$1,546,000,000; for fiscal year 2004, \$350,000,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 80-0111-0-1-252	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Space station .....	2,088	2,273	2,272
00.02 US/Russian cooperation and program assurance .....	230	137	3
00.03 Payload and utilization operations .....	267	325	184
00.04 Space shuttle .....	3,001	2,849	3,052
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	69	71	200
10.00 Total obligations .....	5,655	5,655	5,711
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	222	226	149
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5,609	5,578	5,711
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	50		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	5,881	5,804	5,860
23.95 New obligations .....	-5,655	-5,655	-5,711
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	226	149	149
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	5,363	5,507	5,511
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	177		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	5,540	5,507	5,511
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	84	71	200
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-15		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	69	71	200
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	5,609	5,578	5,711
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,770	1,700	1,708
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	48	33	33
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	1,818	1,733	1,741
73.10 New obligations .....	5,655	5,655	5,711
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5,740	-5,647	-5,674
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		

Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.00 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1,700	1,708	1,745
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	33	33	33
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,733	1,741	1,778
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3,808	3,651	3,654
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1,865	1,925	1,820
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	33	71	200
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	34		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5,740	5,647	5,674
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-35	-15	-11
88.45 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-49	-56	-189
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-84	-71	-200
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	15		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	5,540	5,507	5,511
90.00 Outlays .....	5,656	5,576	5,474

This appropriation provides funding for human space flight activities, including development of the Space Station, the Space Station research program, and operation of the Space Shuttle. This includes support of planned cooperative activities with Russia, upgrades to the performance and safety of the Space Shuttle, and required construction projects in direct support of Space Station and Space Shuttle programs.

### Performance Objectives

**Space Station.**—The Space Station will be an international laboratory in low Earth orbit on which American, Russian, Canadian, European, and Japanese astronauts will conduct unique scientific and technological investigations in a micro-gravity environment. The goal of the Station is to support activities requiring the unique attributes of humans in space and establish a permanent human presence in Earth orbit. The proposed budget provides multi-year funding through an advanced appropriation for the complete development of the Station with Station assembly beginning in mid-1998 and finishing by the end of 2003. With the first launch to assemble this unique orbital laboratory only a few months away, the budget includes sufficient funding to keep subsequent assembly missions on schedule and provide a long-term solution to the safe return of the full complement of Station crewmembers.

In 1997, node and laboratory module fabrication were completed, the node was delivered to the launch site, and qualification testing of flight hardware components continued. Activities are well underway to support crew training, payload processing, and hardware element processing requirements. In 1998, continued fabrication of flight hardware, qualification testing, and assembly and integration will be the focus of the program. First element launch is scheduled for the summer of 1998. In 1999, plans are to complete phase 2 (the first ten assembly flights) of the Station.

**U.S./Russian Cooperation and Program Assurance.**—As part of an operating plan approved in May 1997, the U.S./Russian budget line was discontinued, and a new budget line entitled U.S./Russian Cooperation and Program Assurance was established. It includes two activities, U.S./Russian Cooperation and Russian Program Assurance (RPA). U.S./Rus-

**General and special funds—Continued**

**HUMAN SPACE FLIGHT—Continued**

sian Cooperation continues the support to the Russian Space Agency, including the cooperative use of Mir. The RPA budget was established to implement contingency plans in response to the slippage of the Russian service module (SM) to the Space Station, from May 1998 to December 1998. The United States and Russia are continuing a program of joint space missions. In 1997, three Shuttle flights to Mir took place, highlighted by the continual presence of American astronauts aboard the Mir conducting scientific research. Flight hardware to conduct experiments has been and will continue to be placed on the Mir. These flights provide valuable opportunities to gain experience in working with our Russian partners, which will be crucial to the success of building and operating the International Space Station (ISS). Two additional flights are planned in FY 1998, completing phase I of this cooperative precursor to Space Station.

The RPA provides contingency planning funds to address ISS program requirements resulting from delays on the part of Russia in meeting its commitments to the ISS program. The first step in the contingency plan is to protect against a potential further delay in the SM. The ISS program is purchasing, from the U.S. Naval Research Laboratory (NRL), an interim control module (ICM) to provide attitude control and reboost functions for continuation of the ISS assembly sequence in case the Russian SM is launched later than December 1998. The NRL's ICM will be prepared for a February 1999 launch and will be attached to the back of the Russian built functional cargo block (FGB). If the SM is launched in December 1998, the ICM will be reconfigured to be attached to the SM. The ICM would then be able to dock to the back of the SM in 1999 to back up any shortfall of Russian Progress fuel resupply vehicles.

**Payload and Utilization Operations.**—These funds will support the mission planning and hardware preparation activities required to support the payload and experiment infrastructure, including the Spacelab. In 1997–1998, 3 module missions (MSL–1 reflight and Neurolab) will be flown, along with 2 pallet missions. The Spacelab program is scheduled to be terminated in 1998, following the Neurolab mission. In FY 1999, one (Spacelab) science mission will be supported, in addition to seven assembly flights for the ISS.

Activities funded by the Payload Processing budget support the technical expertise and facilities necessary to perform payload buildup, test and checkout, integration, servicing, transportation and installation into the launch vehicle. In FY 1998, over 20 major and secondary payloads will be supported; in FY 1999, a similar number will be supported, including major hardware for ISS assembly. Advanced Projects pursues advanced technology developments for future human space flight requirements. Under this program, the X–38 experimental vehicle is being designed to demonstrate the technology and processes required to produce a crew return vehicle for the ISS. Beginning in FY 1999, funding for Advanced Projects other than X–38 and X–38 transition costs, will be terminated. The Engineering and Technical Base provides basic engineering and technical capabilities to support the NASA mission assigned to the programs carried out by the Human Space Flight Centers. These funds support a core environment dedicated to multiprogram laboratories, test facilities and associated systems, including a skill base to respond to research, testing and simulations.

**Space Shuttle.**—The Space Shuttle is a partially reusable space vehicle that provides several unique capabilities to the United States space program. These include launching spacecraft and retrieving payloads from orbit for reuse, servicing and repairing satellites in space, safely transporting humans to and from space, and operating and returning space labora-

tories. In FY 1998, six missions are planned, including the final two flights to the Russian Mir Space Station, and the initial assembly flight for the ISS. Activities supporting consolidation of Shuttle contracts into one Space Flight Operations contract were completed in FY 1996. This will result in significant reductions in the cost of operating the Space Shuttle through FY 2000 and beyond, with no impact on safety, performance or schedule.

In 1999, eight shuttle flights are planned, seven of which are in support of ISS assembly. Upgrades to the shuttle to increase its reliability and maintainability will be continued. Major Shuttle upgrades, including the Super Light Weight Tank and the Alternate Turbo Pump, will be completed with initial flights planned to occur in 1998.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 80–0111–0–1–252	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	63	63	62
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1,197	1,197	1,181
25.2 Other services .....	308	308	304
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	128	128	126
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	91	91	90
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	3,480	3,478	3,433
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	92	92	91
31.0 Equipment .....	85	85	84
32.0 Land and structures .....	131	131	129
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	4	4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	5,586	5,584	5,511
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	69	71	200
99.9 Total obligations .....	5,655	5,655	5,711

**SCIENCE, AERONAUTICS AND TECHNOLOGY**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in the conduct and support of science, aeronautics and technology research and development activities, including research, development, operations, and services; maintenance; construction of facilities including repair, rehabilitation, and modification of real and personal property, and acquisition or condemnation of real property, as authorized by law; space flight, spacecraft control and communications activities including operations, production, and services; and purchase, lease, charter, maintenance and operation of mission and administrative aircraft, **[\$5,690,000,000] \$5,457,400,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[1999] 2000**. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 80–0110–0–1–999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Space science .....	2,039	2,093	2,057
00.02 Life and microgravity science .....	396	249	240
00.06 Earth science .....	1,403	1,597	1,374
00.07 Mission communication services .....	428	387	381
00.08 Academic programs .....	134	155	102
00.09 Aeronautics and space transportation technology .....	1,409	1,424	1,314
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	440	643	653
10.00 Total obligations .....	6,249	6,548	6,121
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1,186	508	283
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6,030	6,323	6,110
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts .....	-94		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-365		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	6,757	6,831	6,393
23.95 New obligations .....	-6,249	-6,548	-6,121

24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	508	283	272
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	5,767	5,690	5,457
40.79	Line item veto cancellation .....		-10	
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-177		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	5,590	5,680	5,457
50.00	Reappropriation .....		365	
50.35	Reappropriation rescinded .....		-365	
53.00	Reappropriation (total) .....			
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	451	643	653
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-11		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	440	643	653
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	6,030	6,323	6,110
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,316	3,222	3,537
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	316	305	305
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	3,632	3,527	3,842
73.10	New obligations .....	6,249	6,548	6,121
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-6,340	-6,233	-6,308
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-15		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3,222	3,537	3,350
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	305	305	305
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,527	3,842	3,655
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	2,535	2,408	2,314
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	3,380	3,182	3,341
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	111	643	653
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	316		
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	6,340	6,233	6,308
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-22	-47	-29
88.45	Offsetting governmental collections .....	-429	-596	-624
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-451	-643	-653
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	11		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	5,590	5,680	5,457
90.00	Outlays .....	5,889	5,590	5,655

This appropriation provides for the research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Funds are included for the construction, maintenance, and operation of programmatic facilities.

Funding for Space Science, Earth Science, Aeronautics and Space Transportation Technology is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to providing needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

**Performance Objectives**

*Space Science.*—The Space Science program seeks to answer fundamental questions concerning: the galaxy and the universe; the connection between the Sun, Earth and heliosphere; the origin and evolution of planetary systems; and, the origin and distribution of life in the universe. The Space Science program is comprised of a base program of research and development activities, including research and flight mission

activities, and major flight missions which provide major space-based facilities. In 1997, highlights included the July 4 landing of the Pathfinder spacecraft on Mars, the first Mars landing since the Viking missions in 1976 and the first ever to use air bags to cushion impact on the surface. Shortly after Pathfinder's landing, the Sojourner rover began its own exploration of nearby rocks and other features. The images from both craft were posted to the Internet, where more than 500 million "hits" were recorded by the end of July. The international Cassini mission left Earth bound for Saturn on October 15, 1997. With the European Space Agency's Huygens probe and a high-gain antenna provided by the Italian Space Agency, Cassini will arrive at Saturn July 1, 2004. Also, astronauts flawlessly performed major maintenance and upgrades to the orbiting Hubble Space Telescope, replacing older hardware with two dramatically improved instruments that are helping astronomers probe the universe in greater detail than ever before. This year, Hubble uncovered over 1,000 bright, young star clusters bursting to life in a brief, intense, brilliant "fireworks show" at the heart of a nearby pair of colliding galaxies. The Hubble image of the galactic collision was printed on the front pages of newspapers around the world as well as on the cover of Newsweek magazine. Images captured during Galileo's closest flyby of Europa on February 20 showed features of the Jovian moon, lending credence to the possibility of hidden, subsurface oceans. The findings generated new questions about the possibility of life on Europa. Scientists using the joint European Space Agency/NASA Solar and Heliospheric Observatory (SOHO) spacecraft have discovered "jet streams" or "rivers" of hot, electrically charged plasma flowing beneath the surface of the sun. These new findings will help scientists understand the famous 11-year sunspot cycle and associated increases in solar activity that can disrupt the Earth's power and communications systems.

To capitalize on these enormous successes during the past year, the NASA budget request for FY 1999 once again highlights Space Science. Space Science continues to focus on the Origins program and fundamental questions regarding the creation of the universe and planetary systems and the possibility of life beyond Earth. In addition to planning for the deployment of powerful telescopes to detect Earth-like planets elsewhere in our galaxy, planning has begun for a Europa mission to launch in 2003 to directly observe potential subsurface oceans on Europa, and the Mars Surveyor Program is augmented to enhance the Mars 2001 lander. NASA will also initiate a series of Solar-Terrestrial Probes to track solar phenomena and their impact on the Earth, and initiate mission development for a gamma-ray telescope to understand the final stages of stars' lives and to seek out the most extreme environments in the universe.

Development activities will continue in 1998-1999 on the Advance X-ray Astrophysics Facility (AXAF) in support of a launch in early FY 1999. Development activities continue on the Relativity (Gravity Probe-B) mission, which remains on schedule for launch in 2000. The Space Infrared Telescope Facility (SIRTF) initiates development in April 1998, with launch planned for December 2001. Development activities on the Thermosphere, Ionosphere, Mesosphere Energetics and Dynamics (TIMED) mission began in 1997, with launch planned in 2000. Development activities on the Stratospheric Observatory for Infrared Astronomy (SOFIA) continue to receive support. The Second Hubble Space Telescope (HST) servicing mission in February 1997 provided two new science instruments and other servicing, and the upgraded telescope is providing new insights into our universe by investigating objects in the near-infrared portion of the electromagnetic spectrum. Funding for HST continues to support operations, as well as preparation for the third servicing mission in 1999. Galileo's highly successful tour of Jupiter and its moons has

**General and special funds—Continued**

## SCIENCE, AERONAUTICS AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued

been extended through 1999, with a focus on the moons Europa and Io.

In Explorer missions, the Advanced Composition Explorer (ACE) was launched in August 1997 and development activities continue on the Far Ultraviolet Spectroscopy Explorer (FUSE) for a launch in 1998. Development is also underway for the Microwave Anisotropy Probe (MAP) and Imager for Magnetosphere-to-Aurora Global Exploration (IMAGE) Medium-Class Explorer (MIDEX) missions. Three new Small (SMEX) missions were selected in 1997: the High Energy Spectroscopic Imager (HESSI) is to launch in 2000; the Galaxy Evolution Explorer (GALEX) will launch in 2001; the Two Wide-Angle Neutral-Atom Spectrometers (TWINS) has been selected as a mission of opportunity, to be launched in 2001 or 2003 aboard a currently undesignated U.S. Government mission. These missions emphasize reduced mission costs and accelerated launch schedules.

The Mars Global Surveyor entered Mars orbit in September 1997, and funds are requested for the development of future Mars missions in 1998 and beyond. The third Discovery-class mission, Lunar Prospector, launched in January 1998, the fourth, the Stardust mission, is to be launched in 1999. Two new Discovery missions were selected in 1997: the Comet Nucleus Tour (CONTOUR) to be launched in 2002; and Genesis, a solar wind sample return mission, to be launched in 2001. The New Millennium program is underway to provide flight demonstrations of critical new technologies which will greatly reduce the mass and cost of future science instruments and spacecraft subsystems, while maintaining or improving mission capabilities. Development activities continue on the Deep Space-1 and Deep Space-2 missions, scheduled for launch in July 1998 and January 1999, respectively.

The Space Science program is responsible for Agency-wide core technology development. Space Science is also undertaking an aggressive technology development effort to enable new missions to the outer planets, and to search for Earth-like planets around nearby stars. New technologies are also being pursued to enhance our capability to explore Mars robotically, and perhaps to confirm the past or current presence of life on that planet.

*Life and Microgravity Science.*—This program uses the microgravity environment of space to conduct basic and applied research to understand the effect of gravity on living systems and to conduct research in the areas of fluid physics, materials science and biotechnology. In addition to conducting basic and applied research, this program provides the opportunity to refine the definition, design, and development of experiment hardware planned for use on the ISS. In FY 1998 five Shuttle missions involving Life and Microgravity Science are planned, including the USMP-4 mission and Neurolab, the final Spacelab series flight. The final two NASA/Mir missions are planned for 1998. The NASA/NIH Neurolab mission will continue the agency's efforts to expand its collaborative activities with the National Institutes of Health and other Federal agencies to maximize the return on science investments. In FY 1999, as assembly of the ISS continues, the program will fly one science mission (STS-95) on a Spacelab carrier with ISS precursor science experiments. The U.S. Laboratory will be launched for ISS mid-year, which will allow Life and Microgravity hardware and experiments to be established aboard the ISS and will begin a new era of research.

*Earth Science.*—The purpose of NASA's Earth Science (ES) enterprise is to understand the total Earth system and the effects of natural and human-induced changes on the global environment. ES is pioneering the new interdisciplinary field of research called Earth system science, which recognizes that the Earth's land surface, oceans, atmosphere, ice sheets and

*biota* are both dynamic and highly interactive. Earth system science is an area of research with the potential for immense benefit to the nation, yielding new knowledge and tools for weather forecasting, agriculture, urban and land use planning, and other areas of economic and environmental importance. In concert with other agencies and the global research community, ES is providing the scientific foundation needed for the complex policy choices that lie ahead on the road to sustainable development. ES has established three broad goals to fulfill its purpose: (1) expand scientific knowledge of the Earth system using NASA's unique capabilities from the vantage points of space, aircraft and *in situ* platforms; (2) disseminate information about the Earth system; and, (3) enable productive use of ES science and technology in the public and private sectors.

The Earth Observing System (EOS), the centerpiece of Earth Science, is a program of multiple spacecraft missions (the AM, PM, Chemistry series, Landsat 7, and others) and interdisciplinary science investigations aimed at providing a 15-year data set of key parameters needed to understand global climate change. The first EOS satellite launches will be in 1998. Preceding EOS are a number of individual satellite and Shuttle-based missions which are helping to reveal basic processes. The Upper Atmosphere Research Satellite, launched in 1991, collects data on atmospheric chemistry. The Total Ozone Mapping Spectrometer instrument, launched in 1978 and 1991, measures ozone distribution and depletion. Two total ozone mapping spectrometer instruments were launched in 1996, one on the Japanese Advanced Earth Observing System (ADEOS) mission and the other on a dedicated U.S. Earth probe. France and the U.S. collaborated on the Ocean Topography Experiment (TOPEX/Poseidon), launched in 1992, to study ocean topography and circulation. The NASA scatterometer, also launched on the Japanese ADEOS in 1996, provided 10 months of ocean winds data. The failure of Japan's ADEOS satellite meant the loss of the NASA scatterometer (as well as one of the two TOMS). NASA will launch QUIKSCAT in November 1998 to minimize the loss of ocean winds data. In 1997 the Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission (TRMM) began measuring tropical precipitation. Complementing EOS will be a series of small, rapid development Earth System Science Pathfinders (ESSP). Data from ES will be captured from the satellites, processed into useful data products, and broadly distributed by the EOS Data and Information System (EOSDIS). In FY 1997, NASA initiated a data purchase program designed to acquire data sets from private sources that are necessary to accomplish the broad research goals of Earth system science. The ES science program is essential to the discovery of new concepts and to the design of future missions. The ES research is coordinated through the U.S. Global Change Research Program (USGCRP), the Committee on the Environment and Natural Resources (CENR) Subcommittee on Global Change Research, and the various boards and committees at the National Academy of Sciences.

*Aeronautics and Space Transportation Technology.*—The goal of this Enterprise is to pioneer long-term high risk, high payoff technologies that are effectively transferred to industry and government. This Enterprise has developed dramatic technology goals which are grouped into three areas: global civil aviation, revolutionary technology leaps, and access to space. These technology goals reflect the national priorities for aeronautics and space.

Within Aeronautics, the High-Speed Research program continued to develop technologies to establish the viability of an economical and environmentally sound High Speed Civil Transport. This vehicle—if built by U.S. industry—could promote U.S. leadership in long-range commercial air travel markets of the next century. Development of this vehicle could offer returns of \$200 billion in sales and 140,000 high-quality



jobs for the United States. In FY 1997, a two-dimensional bifurcated inlet concept and a center-stick flight controller concept were selected for further research and evaluation. In FY 1999, funding is included to extend High-Speed Research to mitigate risk in two critical areas—propulsion and airframe materials and structures. In FY 1997, the Advanced Subsonic Technology program completed the set of National Airspace System operational scenarios in support of aviation capacity research. In FY 1998, the Aging Aircraft element will be completed with the field demonstrations on non-destructive evaluation prototypes that can locate cracks, corrosion and disbonds in aircraft fuselages. Funding is included to continue development of high payoff technologies that enable a safe, highly productive global air transportation system with reduced environmental impact.

The High Performance Computing and Communications program demonstrated significant reductions in cost and time in performing three-dimensional aerodynamic simulations that reduced the development time for an extremely fuel-efficient, high pressure compressor by 50%. In FY 1998, this program's NASA Research & Education Network (NREN) begins activities supporting development of the Next Generation Internet (NGI) to increase quality, security and certainty of Internet transmissions on a network capable of 1,000 times the capacity of the 1996 baseline. This initiative will involve several Federal agencies, including the Departments of Defense, Energy and Commerce, the National Science Foundation, and NASA. In FY 1997, research activities within the research and technology base developed innovative concepts, explored new areas of theory and created the computational models of the aeronautical principles that lead to more efficient design and operation of advanced aerospace systems. In FY 1998, the safety research will be initiated in support of the Administration's Aviation Safety initiative and in FY 1999, the research and technology base will continue to develop advanced concepts and technologies that will allow safe, economical and environmentally compatible air transportation systems.

The Space Transportation Technology program is developing new technologies aimed at revitalizing access to space. The technologies targeted will reduce launch costs dramatically over the next decade, and increase the safety and reliability of current and future generation launch systems. In 1997, the Reusable Launch Vehicle (RLV) program continued to pursue technology development, design and business planning activities in support of next-generation reusable systems, on the X-33 and X-34 flight demonstrators. The X-33 and X-34 have completed their critical design reviews and initiated fabrication of flight hardware. Funding for the RLV program in 1998 and 1999 is included to continue X-33 and X-34 technology development, hardware fabrication and test, in preparation for the flight of the technology demonstrators, both of which will fly in 1999. The Advanced Space Transportation Program (ASTP) is developing key technologies to dramatically reduce space transportation costs across the mission spectrum. ASTP will focus on technological advances with the potential of reducing launch costs beyond RLV goals, as well as on developing technology required to support NASA strategic needs that are not currently addressed by RLV. Industry-led Future Space Launch trade studies in 1999 and 2000 will support an end-of-the-decade decision called for in the National Space Transportation Policy on the development of an operational launch system to reduce NASA's launch costs. \$760 million in placeholder funds are set aside in the outyears to pursue existing, planned or new vehicles in response to this decision.

The Commercial Technology Program's focus in FY 1997 has been to invest 10–15 percent of the NASA R&D budget in commercial partnerships with industry. Based on experience to date, these commercial partnerships are expected to

increase the return on the government's R&D investment, allowing NASA to do more with limited funds, and strengthen the international competitiveness of key industry sectors. In FY 1997 and 1998, the program will emphasize increasing commercial partnerships with industry and continue to refine and expand a technology and partnership database.

**Mission Communication Services.**—The primary goal of this operational program is to provide highly reliable, cost-effective telecommunications services in support of NASA's science and aeronautics programs. Other U.S. agencies, international space-faring agencies, and U.S. commercial enterprises are supported on a reimbursable basis. Ground network, space network, and mission systems are provided under this program in support of planetary, deep space, Earth-orbiting, aeronautics, and suborbital systems.

**Academic Programs.**—The goal of this program is to promote excellence in America's education system through enhancing and expanding scientific and technological competence. NASA's education programs span from the elementary through graduate levels, and are directed at students and faculty. The goal of the Minority University Research Program is to expand opportunities for talented students from underrepresented groups who are pursuing degrees in science and engineering, and to strengthen the research capabilities of minority universities and colleges. The range of activities conducted under this program will continue to capture the interest of all students in science and technology, develop talented students at the undergraduate and graduate levels, provide research opportunities for students and faculty members at NASA centers, and strengthen and enhance the research capabilities of the nation's colleges and universities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 80-0110-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....			1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	81	82	76
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	5	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	669	680	630
25.2 Other services .....	807	820	760
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	259	263	244
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	67	68	63
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	3,000	3,050	2,824
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	133	135	125
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	61	62	57
31.0 Equipment .....	199	202	187
32.0 Land and structures .....	37	38	35
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	486	495	457
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	5,809	5,905	5,468
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	440	643	653
99.9 Total obligations .....	6,249	6,548	6,121

MISSION SUPPORT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in carrying out mission support for human space flight programs and science, aeronautical, and technology programs, including research operations and support; space communications activities including operations, production and services; maintenance; construction of facilities including repair, rehabilitation, and modification of facilities, minor construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, facility planning and design, environmental compliance and restoration, and acquisition or condemnation of real property, as authorized by law; program management; personnel and related costs, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901–5902; travel expenses; purchase, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of mission and administrative aircraft; not to exceed \$35,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and purchase (not to exceed 33 for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles;

**General and special funds—Continued**

**MISSION SUPPORT—Continued**

[\$2,433,200,000] \$2,476,600,000, to remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 80-0112-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Safety, reliability and quality assurance .....	41	37	36
00.02 Space communication services .....	287	210	179
00.03 Research and program management .....	2,059	2,093	2,095
00.04 Construction of facilities .....	166	153	150
01.00 Total direct program .....	2,553	2,493	2,460
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	133	122	132
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,686	2,615	2,592
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	151	160	100
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,695	2,555	2,609
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,846	2,715	2,709
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,686	-2,615	-2,592
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	160	100	117
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2,562	2,433	2,477
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	106	122	132
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	27		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	133	122	132
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,695	2,555	2,609
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	460	526	704
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	79	106	106
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	539	632	810
73.10 New obligations .....	2,686	2,615	2,592
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,583	-2,437	-2,432
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-11		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	526	704	862
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	106	106	106
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	632	810	968
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1,989	1,931	1,966
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	479	383	336
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	76	122	132
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	39		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,583	2,437	2,432
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-6	-31	-13
88.45 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-100	-91	-119
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-106	-122	-132
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-27		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2,562	2,433	2,477
90.00 Outlays .....	2,478	2,315	2,300

This appropriation provides funding for mission support and includes: safety, reliability and quality assurance activities

supporting agency programs; space communication services for NASA programs; salaries and related expenses in support of research in NASA field installations; design, repair, rehabilitation and modification of institutional facilities and construction of new institutional facilities; and other operations activities supporting conduct of agency programs.

**Performance Objectives**

**Safety, Reliability and Quality Assurance.**—The goal of this program is to assure the safety and quality of NASA missions through the development, implementation and oversight of Agency-wide safety, engineering, reliability, maintainability, and quality assurance policies and procedures.

**Space Communication Services.**—Activities included in this program provide for the tracking, telemetry, command, data acquisition, communications and data processing required by NASA flight projects. In 1997–1999, the networks and support systems that accomplish these tasks will continue operation. Completion of the upgrade of the Tracking and Data Relay Satellite (TDRS) White Sands Complex and early development of the TDRS Replenishment Spacecraft occurred and will continue in 1997 and 1998. Development of a remote ground terminal at Guam which will extend network capability by providing for coverage of the zone of exclusion will be completed in FY 1998. Development of the replenishment Tracking and Data Relay satellites is ongoing. The first satellite will be launched in late FY 1999. The NASA Integrated Services Network consolidated all NASA wide area network systems in FY 1997.

**Research and Program Management.**—This activity provides for the salaries, travel support, other personnel expenses of the entire NASA civil service workforce, and includes vital support to the physical plant at the Centers and at NASA Headquarters.

**Construction of Facilities.**—This activity provides for: facility construction activities to preserve NASA's core infrastructure; environmental compliance and restoration activities, design of facilities projects, and advanced planning related to future facilities needs. In 1997–1999, activities in support of discrete projects to repair and modernize the basic infrastructure and institutional facilities at NASA centers will be conducted, as well as activities in support of environmental compliance and restoration requirements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 80-0112-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,214	1,216	1,218
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	22	23	22
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	24	24	23
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	8	8	9
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,268	1,271	1,272
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	252	253	253
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	31	31	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	45	46	47
22.0 Transportation of things .....	6	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	17	16	16
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	71	66	65
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	8	7	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	41	38	37
25.2 Other services .....	328	307	300
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	26	24	24
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	63	59	58
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	116	108	106
25.6 Medical care .....	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	64	60	58
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	23	22	21
31.0 Equipment .....	35	33	32
32.0 Land and structures .....	152	142	139
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3	3

99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,553	2,493	2,460
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	133	122	132
99.9	Total obligations .....	2,686	2,615	2,592

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 80-0112-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Direct:</b>				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	19,793	19,274	18,434
<b>Reimbursable:</b>				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	90	90	85

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 80-0108-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	1		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....			
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	26	34	
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-26	-34	
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....			
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	230	104	
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	60	34	
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	290	138	
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-127	-138	
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-25		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	104		
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	34		
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	138		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	127	138	
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.45	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Offsetting governmental collections .....	-26	-34	
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	26	34	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	101	104	

Since FY 1995 NASA's Research and Development activities have been performed in Human Space Flight; Science, Aeronautics and Technology; and Mission Support. This account shows spending from balances prior to the account restructuring.

**SPACE FLIGHT, CONTROL AND DATA COMMUNICATIONS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 80-0105-0-1-252	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	4		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-4		

23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....			
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3	2	
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-3	-2	
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....			
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	171	56	
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	5	2	
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	176	58	
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-95	-58	
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-23		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	56		
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	2		
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	58		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	95	58	
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-2	
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	3	2	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	92	56	

Since FY 1995 NASA's Space Flight, Control and Data Communications activities have been performed in Human Space Flight; Science, Aeronautics and Technology; and Mission Support. This account shows spending from balances prior to the account restructuring.

**CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 80-0107-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Supporting activity .....	9	26	
00.02	Space transportation .....	8	8	
00.03	Mission to Planet Earth .....	1		
00.04	Aeronautical research and technology .....	28	20	
10.00	Total obligations .....	46	54	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Uninvested .....	98	54	
21.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	2	2	
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	100	56	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	100	56	
23.95	New obligations .....	-46	-54	
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Uninvested .....	54		
24.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	2		
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	56		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:				
72.40	Uninvested .....	147	68	52
73.10	New obligations .....	46	54	
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-122	-70	-52
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:				
74.40	Uninvested .....	68	52	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	122	70	52

**General and special funds—Continued**

**CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 80-0107-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	122	70	52

Since FY 1995 NASA's Construction of Facilities activities have been performed in Human Space Flight; Science, Aeronautics and Technology; and Mission Support. This account shows spending from balances prior to the account restructuring.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 80-0107-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services	5	5	
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	
32.0 Land and structures	40	48	
99.9 Total obligations	46	54	

**RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 80-0103-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	10	1	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2		
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-7	-1	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	2		

Since FY 1995 NASA's Research and Program Management activities have been performed in Mission Support. This account shows spending from balances prior to the account restructuring.

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, **[\$18,300,000]** \$20,000,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 80-0109-0-1-252	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	17	18	20
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	17	18	20
23.95 New obligations	-17	-18	-20
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	17	18	20
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	3	2	2

73.10 New obligations	17	18	20
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-17	-18	-20
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	2	2	2

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	15	16	17
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	17	18	20

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority	17	18	20
90.00 Outlays	17	18	20

The mission of the Office of Inspector General is to conduct audits and investigations of agency activities. The Inspector General keeps the Administrator informed of problems and deficiencies in agency programs and operations.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 80-0109-0-1-252	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	12	14	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	1		
99.9 Total obligations	17	18	20

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 80-0109-0-1-252	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	187	198	210

**Trust Funds**

**SCIENCE, SPACE, AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION TRUST FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 80-8978-0-7-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Earnings on investments: Science, Space and Technology Education, Trust Fund	1	1	1
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Science, space, and technology education trust fund	-2	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 80-8978-0-7-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value	16	16	17
21.42 Unrealized discounts			1
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	16	16	18
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	18	17	19
23.95 New obligations	-1		
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value	16	17	17
24.42 Unrealized discounts		1	1
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	16	18	18
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	2	1	1

Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10	New obligations .....	1	
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-1 -1
<hr/>			
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	1 1
<hr/>			
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....	2	1 1
90.00	Outlays .....	2	1 1

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Notwithstanding the limitation on the availability of funds appropriated for "Human space flight", "Science, aeronautics and technology", or "Mission support" by this appropriations Act, when any activity has been initiated by the incurrence of obligations for construction of facilities as authorized by law, such amount available for such activity shall remain available until expended. This provision does not apply to the amounts appropriated in "Mission support" pursuant to the authorization for repair, rehabilitation and modification of facilities, minor construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, and facility planning and design.

Notwithstanding the limitation on the availability of funds appropriated for "Human space flight", "Science, aeronautics and technology", or "Mission support" by this appropriations Act, the amounts appropriated for construction of facilities shall remain available until September 30, [2000] 2001.

Notwithstanding the limitation on the availability of funds appropriated for "Mission support" and "Office of Inspector General",

amounts made available by this Act for personnel and related costs and travel expenses of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration shall remain available until September 30, [1998] 1999 and may be used to enter into contracts for training, investigations, costs associated with personnel relocation, and for other services, to be provided during the next fiscal year.

[Of the funds provided to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration in this Act, the Administrator shall by November 1, 1998, make available no less than \$400,000 for a study by the National Research Council, with an interim report to be completed by June 1, 1998, that evaluates, in terms of the potential impact on the Space Station's assembly schedule, budget, and capabilities, the engineering challenges posed by extravehicular activity (EVA) requirements, United States and non-United States space launch requirements, the potential need to upgrade or replace equipment and components after assembly complete, and the requirement to decommission and disassemble the facility.]

*NASA shall develop a revised appropriation structure for submission in the Fiscal Year 2000 budget request consisting of two basic appropriations (the Human Space Flight Appropriation and the Science, Aeronautics and Technology Appropriation) with a separate (third) appropriation for the Office of the Inspector General. The appropriations shall each include the planned full costs (direct and indirect costs) of NASA's related activities and allow NASA to shift civil service salaries, benefits and support between and/or among appropriations or accounts, as required, for the safe, timely, and successful accomplishment of NASA missions. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

# NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

## NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### RESEARCH AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses in carrying out the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861–1875), and the Act to establish a National Medal of Science (42 U.S.C. 1880–1881); services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; maintenance and operation of aircraft and purchase of flight services for research support; acquisition of aircraft; **[\$2,545,700,000] \$2,846,800,000**, of which not to exceed **[\$228,530,000] \$244,960,000**, shall remain available until expended for Polar research and operations support, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for operational and science support and logistical and other related activities for the United States Antarctic program; the balance to remain available until September 30, **[1999] 2000: Provided**, That receipts for scientific support services and materials furnished by the National Research Centers and other National Science Foundation supported research facilities may be credited to this appropriation: *Provided further*, That to the extent that the amount appropriated is less than the total amount authorized to be appropriated for included program activities, all amounts, including floors and ceilings, specified in the authorizing Act for those program activities or their subactivities shall be reduced proportionally: *Provided further*, That \$40,000,000 of the funds available under this heading shall be made available for a comprehensive research initiative on plant genomes for economically significant crops]. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 49–0100–0–1–999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Biological sciences .....	324	371	418
00.02 Computer and information science and engineering .....	273	284	331
00.03 Engineering .....	349	358	401
00.05 Geosciences .....	444	455	507
00.06 Mathematical and physical sciences .....	693	716	792
00.07 Social, behavioral and economic sciences .....	123	131	150
00.09 U.S. Polar research program .....	162	166	182
00.10 U.S. Antarctic logistical support activities .....	63	63	63
00.11 Critical Technologies Institute .....	3	3	3
09.01 Reimbursable programs .....	77	123	100
10.00 Total obligations .....	2,511	2,670	2,947
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2,510	2,669	2,947
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,514	2,671	2,947
23.95 New obligations .....	-2,511	-2,670	-2,947
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2,432	2,546	2,847
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	2,433	2,546	2,847
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	73	121	100
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	4	2	

68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	77	123	100
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,510	2,669	2,947
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2,259	2,522	2,817
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	14	18	20
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	2,273	2,540	2,837
73.10	New obligations .....	2,511	2,670	2,947
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2,232	-2,373	-2,612
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-11		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-3		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2,522	2,817	3,152
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	18	20	20
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,540	2,837	3,172
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	634	662	740
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1,525	1,590	1,772
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	59	103	80
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	14	18	20
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	2,232	2,373	2,612
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-73	-98	-100
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-23		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-73	-121	-100
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-4	-2	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	2,433	2,546	2,847
90.00	Outlays .....	2,159	2,252	2,512

The research and related activities appropriation enables the United States to uphold world leadership in all aspects of science and engineering. This appropriation provides resources for NSF to achieve the following outcome goals: discoveries at and across the frontier of science and engineering; connections between discoveries and their use in service to society; and a diverse, globally-oriented workforce of scientists and engineers. Research activities will contribute to the achievement of these goals through expansion of the knowledge base; integration of research and education; stimulation of knowledge transfer among academia and the public and private sectors; and bringing the perspectives of many disciplines to bear on complex problems important to the nation. This appropriation supports NSF's active development of performance indicators that tie to the key program functions of Research Project Support, Research Facilities, and Education and Training.

Funding for all program activities in the Research and Related Activities Appropriation, except for U.S. Antarctic Logistical Support Activities, is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to providing needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in section II of the *Budget* volume.

The major research program activities of the Foundation are:

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND RELATED ACTIVITIES—Continued

**Biological sciences.**—This activity promotes scientific progress in biology through support of research ranging from the study of molecules, through cells and organisms, to studies of ecosystems. This activity also supports a comprehensive research initiative on plant genomes, including research on economically significant crops.

**Computer and information sciences and engineering.**—Research is directed at “information technology” in the broadest sense of the term, ranging from fundamental theory to systems engineering.

**Engineering.**—Research supported by this activity aims to increase U.S. engineering capability and strength, and focus that capability and strength on areas which are relevant to national problems and long-term needs. This activity also includes small business innovation research.

**Geosciences.**—This research advances knowledge of the properties and dynamics of the planet Earth.

**Mathematical and physical sciences.**—Research in this activity is directed at increasing understanding of natural laws and phenomena. It includes research in mathematical sciences, astronomy, physics, chemistry, and materials science.

**Social, behavioral and economic sciences.**—This activity supports research in social, behavioral and economic sciences, facilitates international scientific cooperation, and funds science resources studies.

**U.S. polar research programs.**—This activity supports Arctic and Antarctic research and operational science support and other related activities for the United States polar research programs. This activity includes funding for the expenses of the Arctic Research Commission.

**U.S. Antarctic logistical support activities.**—This activity provides necessary expenses for reimbursing Federal agencies for logistical and other related activities for the United States Antarctic logistical support activities.

**Critical Technologies Institute.**—This activity supports a federally-funded research and development center that provides analytical support to the Executive Branch.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 49-0100-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	5	5
25.2 Other services .....	16	17	17
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	2	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	98	103	108
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	99	104	109
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2,210	2,312	2,602
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2,434	2,547	2,847
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	77	123	100
99.9 Total obligations .....	2,511	2,670	2,947

Personnel Summary			
Identification code 49-0100-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3	3

ACADEMIC RESEARCH INFRASTRUCTURE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 49-0150-0-1-251	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	30		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	30		
23.95 New obligations .....	-30		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	208	139	62
73.10 New obligations .....	30		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-98	-77	-42
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	139	62	20
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	98	77	42
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	98	77	42

The academic research infrastructure facilities activity was terminated in FY 1997. A program to support the acquisition of major research instrumentation is funded through the Research and related activities appropriation beginning in FY 1997.

MAJOR RESEARCH EQUIPMENT

For necessary expenses of major construction projects pursuant to the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended, **[\$109,000,000] \$94,000,000**, to remain available until expended[, of which \$35,000,000 shall become available on September 30, 1998]. For necessary expenses of the Large Hadron Collider, to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available until expended, as follows: for fiscal year 2000, \$15,900,000; for fiscal year 2001, \$16,370,000; for fiscal year 2002, \$16,860,000; and for fiscal year 2003, \$9,720,000. For necessary expenses of the redevelopment of the South Pole Station and associated costs, to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available until expended, as follows: for fiscal year 2000, \$22,400,000; and for fiscal year 2001, \$13,500,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 49-0551-0-1-251	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	76	113	94
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		4	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	80	109	94
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	80	113	94
23.95 New obligations .....	-76	-113	-94
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	4		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	80	109	94
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	166	109	146
73.10 New obligations .....	76	113	94
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-133	-76	-89
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	109	146	151

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	5	11	9
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	128	65	80
87.00	<b>Total outlays (gross) .....</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	80	109	94
90.00	Outlays .....	133	76	89

<b>Object Classification (in millions of dollars)</b>				
Identification code 49-0551-0-1-251		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	21	78	42
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	55	35	52
99.9	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>94</b>

The Major research equipment activity supports the construction and procurement of unique national research platforms and major research equipment. Performance is measured against established construction schedules, costs and milestones.

Funding for Major Research Equipment is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to providing needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in section II of the *Budget* volume.

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For salaries and expenses necessary in carrying out the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875); services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$9,000 for official reception and representation expenses; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services [and headquarters relocation; \$136,950,000]; \$144,000,000. *Provided*, That contracts may be entered into under "Salaries and expenses" in fiscal year [1998] 1999 for maintenance and operation of facilities, and for other services, to be provided during the next fiscal year. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 49-0180-0-1-251		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Administration and management .....	134	137	144
09.01	Reimbursable programs .....	4	5	5
10.00	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	138	142	149
23.95	New obligations .....	-138	-142	-149

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	134	137	144
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	4	5	5
70.00	<b>Total new budget authority (gross) .....</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>149</b>

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	21	19	15
73.10	New obligations .....	138	142	149
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-138	-146	-148
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		

74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	19	15	16
-------	--	----	----	----

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	119	122	128
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	15	19	15
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4	5	5
87.00	<b>Total outlays (gross) .....</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>148</b>

<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-4	-5	-5

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	134	137	144
90.00	Outlays .....	135	141	143

This account provides funds to administer and manage NSF programs. NSF continues to develop performance measures for use in the administration and management of NSF programs. These measures are used for program development and performance monitoring.

Funding for Salaries and Expenses is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to providing needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in section II of the *Budget* volume.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 49-0180-0-1-251		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	67	69	72
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	8	8	8
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9	<b>Total personnel compensation .....</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>82</b>
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	14	15	15
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	16	16	17
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	2	2	4
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	6	6	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	4	5
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	2
31.0	Equipment .....	5	5	9
99.0	<b>Subtotal, direct obligations .....</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>144</b>
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	4	5	5
99.9	<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>149</b>

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 49-0180-0-1-251		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,162	1,150	1,150

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General as authorized by the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, [ \$4,850,000 ] \$5,200,000, to remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)



**General and special funds—Continued**

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 49-0300-0-1-251	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	5	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5	5	5
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	6	5	5
23.95 New obligations .....	-5	-5	-5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	5	5	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	5	5	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-5	-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	4	4	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	5	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	5	5	5
90.00 Outlays .....	5	5	5

This appropriation provides agencywide audit and investigative functions to identify and correct management and administrative deficiencies which create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste, and mismanagement consistent with the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. 3).

Funding for Office of Inspector General is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to providing needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 49-0300-0-1-251	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	5	5	5

Personnel Summary

Identification code 49-0300-0-1-251	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	46	46	46

EDUCATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES

For necessary expenses in carrying out science and engineering education and human resources programs and activities pursuant to the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, **[\$632,500,000] \$683,000,000**, to remain available until September

30, [1999] 2000: *Provided*, That to the extent that the amount of this appropriation is less than the total amount authorized to be appropriated for included program activities, all amounts, including floors and ceilings, specified in the authorizing Act for those program activities or their subactivities shall be reduced proportionally. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 49-0106-0-1-251	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Educational system reform .....	103	103	117
00.02 Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research (EPSCoR) .....	38	38	38
00.03 Elementary, secondary and informal education .....	197	183	200
00.04 Undergraduate education .....	87	101	111
00.05 Graduate education .....	71	74	76
00.06 Human resource development .....	73	78	80
00.07 Research, evaluation and communication .....	50	56	61
09.01 Reimbursable programs .....	3	5	5
10.00 Total obligations .....	622	637	688
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	622	637	688
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	622	637	688
23.95 New obligations .....	-622	-637	-688
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	619	632	683
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	3	5	5
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	622	637	688
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	783	815	873
73.10 New obligations .....	622	637	688
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-579	-579	-618
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-10		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	815	873	943
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	97	101	109
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	479	473	504
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	3	5	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	579	579	618
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-3	-5	-5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	619	632	683
90.00 Outlays .....	576	574	613

Education and human resources (EHR) activities provide a comprehensive set of programs that further NSF's goal of promoting excellence in U.S. science, mathematics, engineering, and technology (SMET) education and scientific literacy. At the pre-kindergarten through grade 12 (pre K-12) level, EHR catalyzes systemic reform of SMET education in states, cities, school districts, and rural areas. Its pre K-12 programs provide new instructional materials and pedagogical techniques that incorporate the latest advances in teaching, learning, and educational technologies. They provide enrichment activities for teachers and students. Undergraduate initiatives improve curriculum in all SMET fields and lead reform efforts in mathematics, chemistry, and other disciplines. EHR pro-

grams strengthen laboratory course offerings and enhance faculty. Programs for advanced technological education strengthen education for students preparing to enter the high-technology workforce. Graduate level support is directed primarily to research fellowships and traineeships to guarantee the U.S. world leadership in science and technology. All EHR programing focuses on broadening participation of groups underrepresented in SMET fields. The experimental program to stimulate competitive research (EPSCoR) broadens participation of states and regions in science and engineering. EHR supports research that advances SMET education, as well as development and effective implementation of learning technologies. Evaluation and communications activities ensure accountability by developing indicators that measure program impact and inform the education community of best practices and relevant information. This appropriation also supports NSF's active development of performance indicators that tie to the key program functions of education and training and research project support.

Funding for Education and Human Research is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to providing needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 49-0106-0-1-251	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	9	9	9
25.2 Other services .....	8	8	8
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	6	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	594	607	658
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	619	632	683
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	5	5
99.9 Total obligations .....	622	637	688

**Trust Funds**

DONATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 49-8960-0-7-251	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Donations to the National Science Foundation .....	37	40	37
Appropriation:			
05.01 Donations .....	-37	-40	-37
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 49-8960-0-7-251	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Ocean drilling programs .....	17	17	17

00.02 Gifts and donations .....	7	7	7
00.06 Gemini telescope .....	8	16	13
10.00 Total obligations .....	32	40	37

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	8	14	14
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	37	40	37
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	46	54	51
23.95 New obligations .....	-32	-40	-37
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	14	14	14

New budget authority (gross), detail:

60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	37	40	37
--	----	----	----

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	11	17	17
73.10 New obligations .....	32	40	37
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-25	-40	-37
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	17	17	17

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	14	40	37
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	11		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	25	40	37

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	37	40	37
90.00 Outlays .....	25	40	37

This account consists of contributions from foreign governments, organizations and individuals to fund various cooperative efforts in science research and education. These efforts include major international projects, such as construction of the GEMINI telescope, and the NSF Ocean Drilling Program. Other smaller activities supported include cooperative research, joint seminars, exchange of senior scientists, short-term research development visits, international conferences, and support for certain special functions of NSF and the National Science Board. These funds are not otherwise available.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 49-8960-0-7-251	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	8	9	9
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	9	9	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	13	21	18
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	31	40	37
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	32	40	37

# OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

## Federal Funds

### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF TRUST FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Office of Personnel Management pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978 and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; medical examinations performed for veterans by private physicians on a fee basis; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; advances for reimbursements to applicable funds of the Office of Personnel Management and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred under Executive Order No. 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended; and payment of per diem and/or subsistence allowances to employees where Voting Rights Act activities require an employee to remain overnight at his or her post of duty; \$85,350,000; and in addition \$91,236,000 for administrative expenses, to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Office of Personnel Management without regard to other statutes, including direct procurement of printed materials, for the retirement and insurance programs: *Provided*, That the provisions of this appropriation shall not affect the authority to use applicable trust funds as provided by section 8348(a)(1)(B) of title 5, United States Code: *Provided further*, That, except as may be consistent with 5 U.S.C. 8902a(f)(1) and (i), no payment may be made from the Employees Health Benefits Fund to any physician, hospital, or other provider of health care services or supplies who is, at the time such services or supplies are provided to an individual covered under chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, excluded, pursuant to section 1128 or 1128A of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1320a-7 through 1320a-7a), from participation in any program under title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.): *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for salaries and expenses of the Legal Examining Unit of the Office of Personnel Management established pursuant to Executive Order No. 9358 of July 1, 1943, or any successor unit of like purpose: *Provided further*, That the President's Commission on White House Fellows, established by Executive Order No. 11183 of October 3, 1964, may, during the fiscal year ending September 30, [1998] 1999, accept donations of money, property, and personal services in connection with the development of a publicity brochure to provide information about the White House Fellows, except that no such donations shall be accepted for travel or reimbursement of travel expenses, or for the salaries of employees of such Commission. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 24-0100-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Merit systems oversight and effectiveness .....	16	17	17
00.02 Employment .....	33	31	31
00.03 Retirement and insurance .....	104	106	110
00.04 Workforce compensation and performance .....	6	7	7
00.05 Investigations .....	3	3	3
00.06 Workforce relations .....	4	4	4
00.07 Executive resources .....	3	3	3
00.08 Administrative services .....	15	13	13
00.09 Executive and other services .....	15	15	15
00.91 Total direct program .....	199	199	203
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	8	9	9
10.00 Total obligations .....	207	208	212
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		6	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	213	208	212

22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	-6	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	212	208	212
23.95 New obligations .....	-207	-208	-212
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	6		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	87	85	85
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash) .....	126	123	127
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	213	208	212
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	33	37	37
73.10 New obligations .....	207	208	212
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-202	-208	-212
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	37	37	37
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	69	74	74
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	7	11	11
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	126	123	127
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	202	208	212
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-126	-123	-127
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	87	85	85
90.00 Outlays .....	76	85	85

The Office of Personnel Management (OPM) is responsible for personnel management functions which include the following activities:

**Merit systems oversight and effectiveness.**—This activity includes: (a) direct oversight of human resources management (HRM) in Federal agencies through various methods, including onsite evaluations; (b) administration of the classification appeals and Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) programs to ensure that agencies adhere to the statutory requirements of both laws; (c) assisting agencies in developing merit-based internal HRM accountability systems which support mission accomplishment; (d) assessing the effectiveness of government wide HRM policies and programs and acting as a clearinghouse for best practices; (e) testing and evaluating innovative Federal HRM practices and systems, including demonstration projects under 5 U.S.C. Chapter 47; (f) providing readily accessible primary source data on Federal workforce information; and (g) administering parts of the Voting Rights Act of 1965.

**Program performance.**—The merit systems oversight and effectiveness program performance measures are designed to determine the value added, outcome-oriented impact that the oversight and effectiveness reviews and workforce information reports have on their clients: the Federal human resources management community and Federal employees. As a part of each review or report on human resources management at Federal agencies, client feedback is solicited on the importance and quality of written reports, and on the professionalism, usefulness and overall quality of the evaluation effort. Regular reviews are conducted of the quality of data used in our reviews and reports. Records of at least 97% of employ-

**General and special funds**—Continued

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF TRUST FUNDS)—Continued

ees per agency that are input into the Central Personnel Data File are correct on all core elements. The Merit System Principles Questionnaire that OPM uses to collect employee perceptions of agency observance of each of the nine merit principles established by law is content valid and reliable. Feedback on agency oversight indicates that clients highly value the work, as shown by a rating of 4 on a scale of 1–5 on the overall quality of agency evaluations, and a rating of 4–5 on the quality of the written evaluation reports. In addition, Merit System Principles Questionnaires are administered as part of agency oversight reviews to measure employee perceptions of agency observance of each of the nine merit principles established by law. Based on preliminary responses, Federal employees report that the merit system is alive and well in key areas like recruitment, fairness, conduct, efficiency/effectiveness, training, and protection of employees from improper political influence and for lawful disclosure of information. However, employees believe that more work needs to be done to better link performance to pay and retention actions as articulated in the merit system principles. The questionnaire information is shared with Federal agencies and used to work with them to continuously improve the quality of their human resources management.

**Employment service.**—The Employment Service provides leadership and manages the merit-based employment system for the Federal government. In partnership with agencies, the Service provides a high-quality, diverse workforce through a mix of policy direction, technical assistance, and reimbursable services in the following areas: employment information; assessment; merit-based staffing services; veterans' preference; workforce diversity; automated human resources management (HRM) systems; workforce restructuring and placement, and organizational analysis and improvement. These operations are carried out through a network of Service Centers throughout the country.

**Program performance.**—The Employment Service establishes annual performance goals and objectives designed to accomplish long-term goals identified in OPM's Strategic Plan. Progress is monitored through a mix of outcome and output measures, including results of oversight reviews, qualitative feedback on usefulness of policies and information processes, customer satisfaction with services, cost-comparison analyses, workload accomplishment data, and quality and timeliness information, (Some of these measures were introduced in 1998.)

The Employment Service provided information to over ten million people in 1997 through a nationwide system available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, by telephone, fax, or personal computer, and touch screen kiosks. USAJOBS, the employment information website, averages more than 25,000 visits daily. Customer satisfaction with all systems increased from 78.7% to 82.4% in 1997.

The Employment Service conducts a recertification and training program for all agency Delegated Examining Units to ensure that agencies are carrying out their delegated responsibilities in accordance with law and regulation, and accomplished all scheduled recertifications. In 1997, they also made quality and timeliness improvements in two important specialized Federal employment programs, the Presidential Management Intern (PMI) Program and the Administrative Law Judges (ALJ), through increased automation and process reengineering.

In the area of policy leadership, the Employment Service proposed more flexible regulations regarding merit promotion and non-permanent employment; eliminating approximately 70 redundant excepted appointment authorities; published the

*VetGuide* (and posted it on the Internet) to help agencies better comply with Veterans' Preference requirements and to provide better information to the public; began publishing annual statistical profiles on all minorities, women, and veterans in the Federal government to help agencies target their recruitment and career development plans; effectively assisted in the governmentwide downsizing effort in a way that has minimized the impact on individual employees, assisting over 11,000 employees to find new Federal positions in 1996 (most recent data available).

**Retirement and insurance.**—This activity administers retirement and insurance programs for Federal employees and retired Federal employees. These programs include the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, the Employees Life Insurance Fund, and the Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits Funds.

**Program performance.**—In the retirement area, OPM reduced processing times for interim annuity payments from 5 days in 1996 to 4.6 days, averaging less than 3 days during the last half of the year, and authorizing 30 percent within one day of receiving the retirement applications at OPM. The time to take final action on an annuity account dropped from 42 days in 1996 to 39 days in 1997, while error rates remained constant at 6 percent. Customer satisfaction with claims processing remained at prior year levels, with 90 percent of survey respondents reporting that they were either "generally" or "very satisfied" with the service they received.

Annuitant Express, featuring Interactive Voice Response (IVR) technology and toll-free telephone service, was expanded to cover a wider range of allotments and withholdings. Use of the system increased by 60 percent. In a further effort to increase the amount of business it conducts by telephone, OPM extended 1-800 service to all of its call centers, added more customer service representatives and phone lines in its Washington, D.C., Retirement Information Office, and opened a new Teleservice Center in Pittsburgh, PA. These improvements resulted in a 35 percent reduction in caller hold times, and a 22 percent drop in lost calls. More importantly, customers' ability to get through to OPM by telephone improved by 38 percent, while the number of callers getting through on their first attempt increased by 34 percent. Overall, customer satisfaction with the courtesy, clarity and timeliness of telephone services increased by 8 percent.

In the health insurance area, OPM reduced processing times for disputed claims from 67 days in 1996 to 42 days in 1997. Ninety-two percent of all disputed claims were processed within the target of 60 days, and the balance of unprocessed work reached an historically low level.

Finally, OPM make significant progress in using new technologies to interact with its customers. It added state-of-the-art pages to its Website containing comprehensive information about plans participating in the Federal Employees' Health Benefits Program Contract Year 1998 Open Season. It also began offering Benefits Center, an interactive CD-ROM product that covers a wide variety of retirement, health and life insurance topics, including Social Security and Thrift Savings Plan benefits.

**Workforce compensation and performance.**—This activity includes: (a) developing and implementing pay and leave administration policy and evaluating the effectiveness of alternative compensation systems; (b) developing classification policies and systems and designing flexible alternatives to current systems; and (c) developing governmentwide policy concerning performance management.

**Investigations.**—This activity focuses on assuring applicant and appointee fitness and suitability and oversight of the investigative contract company.

**Workforce relations.**—This activity includes: (a) developing and administering policies, regulations and guidelines on employee relations, including adverse and performance-based ac-

tions and violence in the workplace; (b) facilitating and supporting Federal work and family programs; (c) providing leadership and policy guidance in support of agency human resource development programs and training; and (d) providing guidance and assistance to Federal agencies on labor-management relations and partnership, including managing the activities of the National Partnership Council on behalf of the Council Chair.

**Program performance.**—OPM's workforce relations performance measures are designed to determine the value-added of OPM's policy leadership and guidance on employee and labor-management relations issues, work and family programs, and human resources development and training. In 1998 several key measures were developed to evaluate the impact of OPM's policy leadership and technical assistance on the human resources management community. Prior to conferences, seminars and workshops, stakeholders were surveyed to identify principal areas of interest, and feedback was used to establish agendas. Following each session, feedback was obtained through structured questionnaires to determine strengths and weaknesses of each presentation. Programs were revised accordingly. At regular intervals, surveys were conducted of readers of published materials, both hard-copy and electronic, to ensure excellent customer service, timely policy guidance, and to measure the relative effect of OPM's guidance and assistance. Additionally, OPM developed an agency-wide customer survey that will provide useful information on workforce relations programs.

**Executive resources.**—This activity provides government-wide program leadership, policy direction and technical assistance on all aspects of the Senior Executive Service personnel system and comparable executive systems.

**Administrative services.**—This activity includes: OPM personnel and equal employment opportunity; security, facilities, telecommunications, publishing, acquisitions, and information resources management to support all OPM programs.

**Executive and other services.**—This activity includes: executive direction; policy development; legal advice and representation; public affairs; legislative activities; financial management; and the operating expenses of the President's Commission on White House Fellows.

**Reimbursable programs.**—OPM performs reimbursable work at the request of other agencies. OPM also provides administrative, information resources management, and executive services to other OPM accounts on a reimbursable basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 24-0100-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	91	94	97
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	99	102	105
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	21	22	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	21	21	21
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	14	13	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	1	5
25.2 Other services .....	20	14	13
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	14	18	16
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	199	199	203
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	8	9	9
99.9 Total obligations .....	207	208	212

Personnel Summary

Identification code 24-0100-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,210	2,099	2,099
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	92	115	115

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF TRUST FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act, as amended, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$960,000; and in addition, not to exceed **[\$8,645,000]** \$9,145,000 for administrative expenses to audit the Office of Personnel Management's retirement and insurance programs, to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Office of Personnel Management, as determined by the Inspector General: *Provided*, That the Inspector General is authorized to rent conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 24-0400-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	10	10	10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	10	10	10
23.95 New obligations .....	-10	-10	-10
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1	1	1
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	9	9	9
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	10	10	10
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1		
73.10 New obligations .....	10	10	10
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-10	-10	-10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	1
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	9	9	9
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	10	10	10
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-9	-9	-9
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	-1	1	1

This appropriation provides agency-wide audit, investigative, evaluation, inspection, and administrative sanction functions to identify management and administrative deficiencies that may create conditions for fraud, waste, and mismanagement. The audits function provides internal agency audit, insurance audit, and contract audit services. Contract audits provide professional advice to agency contracting officials on accounting and financial matters regarding the negotiation, award, administration, repricing, and settlement of contracts. Internal audits review and evaluate all facets of agency operations, including financial statements. Evaluation and inspec-

**General and special funds—Continued**

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

tion services provide detailed technical evaluations of agency operations. Insurance audits review the operations of health and life insurance carriers, health care providers, and insurance subscribers. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving programs, personnel, and operations. Administrative sanctions debar from participation in the health insurance program those health care providers whose conduct may pose a threat to the financial integrity of the program itself or to the well-being of insurance program enrollees. These Inspector General activities resulted in positive financial impact in excess of \$87 million in 1997. This request includes an additional \$0.5 million above the approved 1998 resource level to reduce the insurance audits cycles. The impact of the additional funds will be an increased positive financial impact for the OPM administered trust funds.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 24-0400-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	9	9	9
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	10	10	10

Personnel Summary

Identification code 24-0400-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	94	100	105
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		3	3

GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS

For payment of Government contributions with respect to retired employees, as authorized by chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, and the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (74 Stat. 849), as amended, such sums as may be necessary. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 24-0206-0-1-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Government contribution for annuitants benefits (1959 law) .....	3,929	4,143	4,628
00.02 Government contribution for annuitants benefits (1960 act) .....	5	4	4
10.00 Total obligations (object class 13.0) .....	3,934	4,147	4,632
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	941	94	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3,087	4,053	4,632
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4,028	4,147	4,632
23.95 New obligations .....	-3,934	-4,147	-4,632
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	94		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	3,087	4,053	4,632

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	220	182	198
73.10 New obligations .....	3,934	4,147	4,632
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3,972	-4,131	-4,480
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	182	198	350
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2,811	3,854	4,282
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1,161	276	198
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3,972	4,131	4,480
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3,087	4,053	4,632
90.00 Outlays .....	3,972	4,131	4,480

This appropriation covers: (1) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for 1,846,000 annuitants as defined in sections 8901 and 8906 of title 5, United States Code; (2) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for about 8,000 annuitants (who were retired when the Federal employees health benefits law became effective), as defined in the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960; and (3) the Government's contribution for payment of administrative expenses incurred by the Office of Personnel Management in administration of the Act.

The budget authority for this account recognizes the amounts being remitted by the U.S. Postal Service (USPS) to finance a portion of its post-1971 annuitants' health benefit costs. As of the end of 1997, this group of USPS annuitants totalled 415,000 persons.

GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEE LIFE INSURANCE

For payment of Government contributions with respect to employees retiring after December 31, 1989, as required by chapter 87 of title 5, United States Code, such sums as may be necessary. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 24-0500-0-1-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	28	32	35
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	28	32	35
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	28	33	35
23.95 New obligations .....	-28	-32	-35
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	28	32	35
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	3	3
73.10 New obligations .....	28	32	35
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-28	-32	-35
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	25	29	32
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3	3	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	28	32	35
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	28	32	35
90.00 Outlays .....	28	32	35

This appropriation finances the Government's share of premiums, which is one-third the cost, for Basic life insurance for annuitants retiring after December 31, 1989, and who are less than 65 years old.

**PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND**

For financing the unfunded liability of new and increased annuity benefits becoming effective on or after October 20, 1969, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8348, and annuities under special Acts to be credited to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, such sums as may be necessary: *Provided*, That annuities authorized by the Act of May 29, 1944, as amended, and the Act of August 19, 1950, as amended (33 U.S.C. 771-775), may hereafter be paid out of the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 24-0200-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Payment of Government share of retirement costs	8,085	8,367	8,682
00.03 Transfers for interest on unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities	13,113	12,765	12,746
00.05 Spouse equity payment	56	56	56
10.00 Total obligations	21,254	21,188	21,484
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	21,254	21,188	21,484
23.95 New obligations	-21,254	-21,188	-21,484
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	8,085	8,367	8,682
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	13,169	12,821	12,802
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	21,254	21,188	21,484
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	21,254	21,188	21,484
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-21,254	-21,188	-21,484
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	8,085	8,367	8,682
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	13,169	12,821	12,802
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	21,254	21,188	21,484
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	21,254	21,188	21,484
90.00 Outlays	21,254	21,188	21,484

*Payment of Government share of retirement costs.*—This payment amortizes increases in the static unfunded liability created since October 20, 1969 by any statute which authorizes new or liberalized benefits, an extension of retirement coverage, or pay increases.

*Transfers for interest on static unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities.*—This transfer covers interest on the static unfunded liability and annuity disbursements attributable to military service.

*Payments for spouse equity.*—This payment provides survivor annuities to eligible former spouses of annuitants who died between September 1978 and May 1986 and who did not elect survivor coverage.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 24-0200-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	8,085	8,367	8,682
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	13,169	12,821	12,802
99.9 Total obligations	21,254	21,188	21,484

**Intragovernmental funds:**

**REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 24-4571-0-4-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 DOD testing	8	8	8
09.02 Employment service	17	30	31
09.03 Investigations	97	81	82
09.04 Workforce relations	35	35	36
09.05 Executive resources	19	21	22
10.00 Total obligations	176	175	179
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	61	52	52
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	167	175	179
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	228	227	232
23.95 New obligations	-176	-175	-179
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	52	52	52
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	123	175	179
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	44		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	167	175	179
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	167	175	179
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	-28	-18	-18
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	184	228	228
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	156	210	210
73.10 New obligations	176	175	179
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-122	-175	-179
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	-18	-18	-18
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	228	228	228
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	210	210	210
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	122	175	179
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-122	-174	-178
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-123	-175	-179
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-44		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-1		

*Workforce training.*—In July 1995, the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) privatized its workforce training program.

*DOD testing.*—OPM conducts military entrance exams for the Department of Defense (DOD). The Employment Service continued to provide testing for the Department of Defense, conducting approximately 13,400 student test sessions and 30,700 enlistment sessions.

*Employment service.*—OPM delivers employment information, examining services, automated staffing, and related human resource management services to Federal agencies nationwide. Federal agencies contracted with the Employment Service to conduct examinations of job applicants. In 1997, Employment Service delivered 16,054 certificates of eligible candidates to these agencies.

**Intragovernmental funds—Continued**

**REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

*Investigations.*—Through a contract with an employee-owned private company, OPM conducts National Agency Check and Inquiry cases and background security investigations for Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis. To the extent that OPM is required to pay a fee to the Federal Bureau of Investigation for name and fingerprint checks, agencies are required to reimburse OPM for such fees through the revolving fund.

*Workforce relations.*—OPM provides training management assistance (TMA) to Federal agencies in support of their human resource development programs by designing and producing training products through partnership with Federal agencies and private sector firms specializing in instructional systems.

*Program performance.*—The TMA program performance measures are designed to determine value added to Federal agencies through human resources management assistance utilizing an instructional systems design approach. In 1998, several measures were implemented to determine the cost-effectiveness of OPM's services to enhance Federal human resources. These included workload measures such as the dollar amount of new and added funding for TMA projects; business well-being indicators such as the percent of income above contractor invoices; and customer satisfaction measures to better define the benefits of TMA services.

*Executive resources.*—OPM manages the President's quality awards program and conducts residential and non-residential programs for Federal executives and managers to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of Federal programs.

**WORKLOAD COUNT**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Participant training days .....	73,851	71,597	78,309
Background security investigations processed .....	53,080	42,500	42,500
National and special agency check and inquiry cases .....	245,813	253,000	253,000

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 24-4571-0-4-805	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Department of Defense testing program:				
0111 Revenue .....	7	8	8	8
0112 Expense .....	-7	-8	-8	-8
0119 Net income or loss, Workforce training .....				
Employment service:				
0121 Revenue .....	12	21	28	30
0122 Expense .....	-10	-15	-28	-30
0129 Net income or loss (-), Executive resources .....	2	6		
Investigations:				
0131 Revenue .....	93	106	84	84
0132 Expense .....	-68	-105	-84	-84
0139 Net income or loss (-), DOD testing program .....	25	1		
Workforce relations:				
0141 Revenue .....	36	38	35	37
0142 Expense .....	-34	-36	-34	-35
0149 Net income or loss (-), Employment service .....	2	2	1	2
Executive resources:				
0151 Revenue .....	18	20	20	21
0152 Expense .....	-16	-18	-20	-21
0159 Net income or loss, Investigations program .....	2	2		
Workforce training:				
0161 Revenue .....		-1		
0162 Expense .....	-5			
0169 Net income or loss (-), Human resources systems .....	-5	-1		

0189 Net income or loss (-), Other programs .....				
0191 Total revenues .....	166	192	175	180
0192 Total expenses .....	-140	-182	-174	-178
0199 Net income or loss .....	26	10	1	2

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 24-4571-0-4-805	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	32	34	34	34
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	81	124	111	113
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	28	8	9	8
1999 Total assets .....	141	166	154	155
LIABILITIES:				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	13	16	13	13
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	4	4	4	4
2207 Other .....	124	129	129	129
2999 Total liabilities .....	141	149	146	146
NET POSITION:				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	7	7	7	7
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	-7	10	1	2
3999 Total net position .....		17	8	9
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	141	166	154	155

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 24-4571-0-4-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	14	19	20
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	6	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	21	26	28
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	5	5
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	5	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		1	1
25.2 Other services .....	131	113	116
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	3	5	4
99.9 Total obligations .....	176	175	179

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 24-4571-0-4-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	425	688	683

**Trust Funds**

**CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 24-8135-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	389,399	417,957	447,271
Receipts:			
02.01 Employee contributions .....	4,168	4,074	4,076
02.02 Agency contributions .....	8,168	8,678	8,846
02.03 District of Columbia contributions .....	74	77	71
02.04 Postal Service agency contributions .....	2,483	2,468	2,521
02.05 Postal Service supplemental contributions .....	3,444	3,600	3,515
02.06 Federal Financing Bank interest .....	1,937	1,783	1,691
02.07 Employee deposits, redeposits and other contributions .....	127	124	121
02.08 Treasury interest .....	28,547	30,673	31,861
02.09 General fund payment to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability fund .....	21,254	21,188	21,484



02.10	Re-employed annuitants salary offset .....	27	26	25
02.11	Employee contributions, supplemental request .....		6	167
02.12	Agency contributions, supplemental request .....		-3	-71
02.13	Postal Service agency contributions, supplemental request .....			-22
02.14	Treasury interest, supplemental request .....			3
02.99	Total receipts .....	70,229	72,694	74,288
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	459,628	490,651	521,559
Appropriation:				
05.01	Civil service retirement and disability fund .....	-41,671	-43,380	-45,270
05.99	Subtotal appropriation .....	-41,671	-43,380	-45,270
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....	417,957	447,271	476,289

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 24-8135-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Annuities .....	41,156	42,892	44,779
00.02	Refunds and death claims .....	412	384	380
00.04	Administration .....	103	104	111
10.00	Total obligations .....	41,671	43,380	45,270
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	10	10	10
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	41,671	43,380	45,270
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	41,681	43,390	45,280
23.95	New obligations .....	-41,671	-43,380	-45,270
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	10	10	10
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.26	Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	85	83	83
Permanent:				
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	70,143	72,622	74,142
60.45	Portion precluded from obligation .....	-28,557	-29,325	-28,955
63.00	Appropriation (total) .....	41,586	43,297	45,187
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	41,671	43,380	45,270
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
Obligated balance:				
72.40	Uninvested .....	-37	16	8
72.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	3,634	3,529	3,683
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	3,597	3,545	3,691
73.10	New obligations .....	41,671	43,380	45,270
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-41,722	-43,234	-45,116
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
Obligated balance:				
74.40	Uninvested .....	16	8	8
74.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	3,529	3,683	3,837
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,545	3,691	3,845
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	85	83	83
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	6	4	6
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	38,043	39,615	41,357
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	3,588	3,532	3,669
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	41,722	43,234	45,116
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	41,671	43,380	45,270
90.00	Outlays .....	41,723	43,234	45,116

This fund: (1) pays annuities to retired employees or their survivors; (2) makes refunds to separated employees for amounts withheld and to beneficiaries of employees who died before retirement or before annuities equaled the amount withheld; and (3) pays expenses of the Office of Personnel Management and the Merit Systems Protection Board for administering the program. The fund covers two Federal civilian retirement systems: the Civil Service Retirement System

(CSRS) and the Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS).

CSRS is basically a defined benefit plan, covering Federal employees hired prior to 1984. CSRS participants do not participate in the Social Security system. FERS is a three-tiered pension program that uses Social Security as a base, provides an additional basic benefit, and includes a thrift savings plan. FERS covers employees hired after 1983 and formerly CSRS-covered employees who elected to join FERS.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Active employees .....	2,681,000	2,693,000	2,635,000
Annuitants:			
Employees .....	1,731,000	1,746,000	1,761,000
Survivors .....	621,000	629,000	637,000
Total, annuitants .....	2,352,000	2,375,000	2,398,000

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 24-8135-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>				
0100	Treasury balance .....	-37	16	8
U.S. Securities:				
0101	Par value .....	393,049	421,502	450,970
0102	Unrealized discounts .....	-6	-6	-6
0199	Total balance, start of year .....	393,006	421,512	450,972
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>				
Governmental receipts:				
0200	Employee contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	4,168	4,074	4,076
0202	Employee contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....		6	167
0202	District of Columbia contributions .....	74	77	71
0203	Employee deposits, redeposits, and voluntary contributions .....	127	124	121
Intragovernmental transactions:				
0240	Agency contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	8,168	8,678	8,846
0241	Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....		-3	-71
0242	Postal Service agency contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	2,483	2,468	2,521
0242	Postal Service agency contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....			-22
0243	Postal Service supplemental contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	3,444	3,600	3,515
0244	Federal Financing Bank interest, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	1,937	1,783	1,691
0245	Treasury interest, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	28,547	30,673	31,861
0246	Treasury Interest, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....			3
0247	General fund payment to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	21,254	21,188	21,484
0250	Re-employed annuitant salary offset, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	27	26	25
0297	Income under present law .....	70,229	72,691	74,211
0298	Income under proposed legislation (Supplemental) .....		3	77
0299	Total cash income .....	70,229	72,694	74,288
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>				
0501	Payment of claims to retired employees .....	-34,705	-35,916	-37,407
0502	Payment of alternative annuity refunds .....	-7	-9	-10
0504	Payment to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service .....			
0505	Payment of claims to survivor annuitants .....	-6,518	-6,818	-7,203
0506	Lump sum payments to estates or beneficiaries of deceased annuitants and employees .....	-100	-104	-108
0507	Refunds to living separated employees .....	-289	-280	-272
0508	Administration .....	-103	-107	-116
0599	Total cash outgo (-) .....	-41,722	-43,234	-45,116
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>				
0700	Uninvested balance .....	16	8	8
U.S. Securities:				
0701	Par value .....	421,502	450,970	480,140
0702	Unrealized discounts .....	-6	-6	-4
0799	Total balance, end of year .....	421,512	450,972	480,144

**CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND—Continued**

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 24-8135-0-7-602		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2	Other services .....	103	104	111
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	41,156	42,892	44,779
44.0	Refunds and death claims .....	412	384	380
99.9	Total obligations .....	41,671	43,380	45,270

**EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 24-8424-0-8-602				
		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Gross premium payments:				
00.01	Regular program .....	1,087	1,015	1,048
00.02	Optional program .....	654	605	626
00.03	Beneficial program .....	3	3	3
00.91	Total gross payments .....	1,744	1,623	1,677
02.01	Administration .....	1	1	1
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1,745	1,624	1,678

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Uninvested .....	602	643	616
U.S. Securities:				
21.41	Par value .....	16,962	18,038	19,138
21.42	Unrealized discounts .....	-254	-280	-250
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	17,310	18,401	19,504
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	2,836	2,727	2,838
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	20,146	21,128	22,342
23.95	New obligations .....	-1,745	-1,624	-1,678
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Uninvested .....	643	616	631
U.S. Securities:				
24.41	Par value .....	18,038	19,138	20,283
24.42	Unrealized discounts .....	-280	-250	-250
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	18,401	19,504	20,664

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2,770	2,764	2,818
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	66	-37	20
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	2,836	2,727	2,838
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2,836	2,727	2,838

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-586	-643	-607
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	722	788	751
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	136	145	144
73.10	New obligations .....	1,745	1,624	1,678
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,735	-1,625	-1,673
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-643	-607	-622
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	788	751	771
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	145	144	149

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,735	1,625	1,673

<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Agency contributions .....	-378	-404	-404
88.20	Interest on U.S. securities .....	-1,162	-1,065	-1,098
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Regular program .....	-547	-550	-554
88.40	Optional program .....	-682	-744	-762
88.40	Beneficial Program .....	-1	-1	

88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2,770	-2,764	-2,818
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-66	37	-20

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	-1,034	-1,139	-1,145

This fund finances payments to private insurance companies for Federal employees' group life insurance and expenses of the Office of Personnel Management in administering the program.

**Budget program.**—The status of the basic (regular and optional) life insurance program on September 30 is as follows:

Life insurance in force (in billions of dollars):				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
On active employees .....	448	452	456	
On retired employees .....	45	48	51	
Total .....	493	500	507	
Number of participants (in thousands):				
Active employees .....	2,357	2,367	2,316	
Annuitants .....	1,609	1,615	1,618	
Total .....	3,966	3,982	3,934	

**Financing.**—Non-Postal Service employees and all retirees under 65 pay two-thirds of the premium costs for Basic coverage; agencies pay the remaining third. Optional and certain post-retirement Basic coverages are paid entirely by enrollees. The status of the reserves at the end of the year is as follows:

<i>Status of Reserves</i>				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Held in reserve (in millions of dollars):				
Contingency reserve .....	22	22	22	
Beneficial association program reserve .....	1	1	1	
U.S. Treasury reserve .....	18,038	19,138	20,283	
Total reserves .....	18,061	19,161	20,306	

Excess income from the program over benefit payments and other expenses is deposited in the Employees Life Insurance Fund. The operations of the insurer for the regular and optional programs are as follows:

<i>Operations of the Insurer</i>				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Contingency reserve (in millions of dollars):				
Contingency reserve, start of year .....	15	22	22	
Income:				
Premiums received .....	1,586	1,620	1,676	
Interest .....	20	20	20	
Total income .....	1,606	1,640	1,696	
Outgo:				
Claims paid .....	1,544	1,620	1,674	
Expenses .....	40	42	44	
Total outgo .....	1,584	1,662	1,718	
Contingency reserve, end of year .....	22	22	22	

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 24-8424-0-8-602				
	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	2,719	2,836	2,727	2,838
0102 Expense .....	-1,636	-1,745	-1,624	-1,678
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	1,083	1,091	1,103	1,160

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 24-8424-0-8-602				
	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	17			
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	16,962	18,038	19,213	20,358
1106 Receivables, net .....	467	508	426	446

1801	Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets .....	1	1	1	1
1999	Total assets .....	17,447	18,547	19,640	20,805
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
Non-Federal liabilities:					
2201	Accounts payable .....	136	145	135	140
2206	Pension and other actuarial liabilities .....	20,669	19,786	22,787	23,926
2999	Total liabilities .....	20,805	19,931	22,922	24,066
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	-3,358	-1,385	-3,282	-3,261
3999	Total net position .....	-3,358	-1,385	-3,282	-3,261
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	17,447	18,546	19,640	20,805

88.20	Interest on U.S. securities .....	-478	-433	-441
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Employee salary withholdings .....	-2,210	-2,483	-2,605
88.40	Annuity withholdings .....	-1,894	-2,118	-2,267
88.40	Contributions from D.C. Government .....	-68	-67	-63
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-15,910	-16,955	-18,038
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	-162	-64	-84

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	668	101	57

**Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 24-9981-0-8-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>				
0100	Treasury balance .....	-698	3	3
U.S. Securities:				
0101	Par value .....	8,183	6,787	6,685
0102	Unrealized discounts .....	-114	-87	-87
0199	Total balance, start of year .....	7,371	6,703	6,601
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>				
Offsetting collections:				
0280	Contributions from Employing Agencies .....	4,230	4,534	4,869
0281	Contributions from Postal Service for Active Employees .....	2,443	2,527	2,699
0282	Contributions from Postal Service for Annuitants .....	607	654	606
Offsetting collections:				
0283	Government Payment for Annuitant Health Benefits .....	3,972	4,131	4,480
	Government Payment for Annuitants, Other .....	8	8	8
0284	Interest Earned .....	478	433	441
0285	Contributions from DC Government .....	68	67	63
0286	Contributions from Active Employees .....	2,210	2,483	2,605
0287	Contributions from Annuitants .....	1,894	2,118	2,267
0299	Total cash income .....	15,910	16,955	18,038
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>				
0501	Benefit Payments .....	-16,323	-16,773	-17,782
0502	Payments to Carriers from OPM Contingency Reserve .....	-235	-265	-295
0503	Administration .....	-20	-18	-18
0599	Total cash outgo (-) .....	-16,578	-17,056	-18,095
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>				
0700	Uninvested balance .....	3	3	3
U.S. Securities:				
0701	Par value .....	6,787	6,685	6,630
0702	Unrealized discounts .....	-87	-87	-87
0799	Total balance, end of year .....	6,703	6,601	6,546

This display combines the Federal Employees Health Benefits (FEHB) fund and the Retired Employees Health Benefit (REHB) fund.

The FEHB fund provides for the cost of health benefits for: (1) active employees; (2) employees who retired after June 1960, or their survivors; (3) those annuitants transferred from the REHB program as authorized by Public Law 93-246; and (4) the related expenses of the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) in administering the program.

The REHB fund, created by the Retired Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960, provides for: (1) the cost of health benefits for retired employees and survivors who enroll in a Government-sponsored uniform health benefits plan; (2) the contribution to retired employees and survivors who retain or purchase private health insurance; and (3) expenses of OPM in administering the program.

**Budget program.**—The balance of the EHB fund is available for payments without fiscal year limitation. Numbers of participants at the end of each fiscal year are as follows:

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Active employees .....	2,287,000	2,297,000	2,249,000
Annuitants .....	1,846,000	1,859,000	1,872,000
Total .....	4,133,000	4,156,000	4,121,000

In determining a biweekly subscription rate to cover program costs, one percent is added for administrative expense

**EMPLOYEES AND RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUNDS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 24-9981-0-8-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Benefit payments .....	16,297	16,741	17,801
00.02	Payments from OPM contingency reserve .....	235	265	295
00.03	Government payment for annuitants (1960 act) .....	5	4	4
00.04	Administration .....	20	18	18
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.6) .....	16,557	17,028	18,118
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.41	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	6,059	5,574	5,565
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	16,072	17,019	18,122
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	22,131	22,593	23,687
23.95	New obligations .....	-16,557	-17,028	-18,118
24.41	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	5,574	5,565	5,570
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	15,910	16,955	18,038
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources .....	162	64	84
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	16,072	17,019	18,122
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	16,072	17,019	18,122
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
Obligated balance:				
72.40	Uninvested .....	-698	3	3
U.S. Securities:				
72.41	Par value .....	2,124	1,213	1,120
72.42	Unrealized discounts .....	-114	-87	-87
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1,086	1,248	1,312
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	2,398	2,377	2,348
73.10	New obligations .....	16,557	17,028	18,118
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-16,578	-17,056	-18,095
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
Obligated balance:				
74.40	Uninvested .....	3	3	3
U.S. Securities:				
74.41	Par value .....	1,213	1,120	1,060
74.42	Unrealized discounts .....	-87	-87	-87
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources .....	1,248	1,312	1,396
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,377	2,348	2,372
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	15,365	15,936	17,035
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	1,213	1,120	1,060
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	16,578	17,056	18,095
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
Federal sources:				
88.00	Agency contributions .....	-6,673	-7,061	-7,568
88.00	Government contributions for annuitants .....	-4,587	-4,793	-5,094

EMPLOYEES AND RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUNDS—  
Continued

and three percent is added for a contingency reserve held by OPM for each carrier. OPM is authorized to transfer unused administrative reserve funds to the contingency reserve.

In accordance with P.L. 103-66 and P.L. 105-33, this schedule includes the following adjustments: (1) in contract years 1997 and 1998, the average premium for the indemnity plan in the "Phantom Big 6" formula is modified to account for the average premium increase in the remaining "Big 5" plans minus one percentage point; (2) in the 1999 contract year, the maximum government contribution is 72 percent of the weighted average premium of FEHB Program participants; (3) Medicare Part B fee limits are applied to all FEHB annuitants; and (4) the Postal Service's payments of \$116 million per year for fiscal years 1997 and 1998 to cover the cost of past retiree health benefits.

The REHB fund is available without fiscal year limitation. The amounts contributed by the Government are paid into the fund from annual appropriations. The number of participants at the end of each fiscal year are as follows:

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Uniform plan .....	1,760	1,500	1,200
Private plans .....	6,180	5,100	4,200
Total .....	7,940	6,600	5,400

**Financing.**—The funds are financed by: (1) withholdings from active employees and annuitants; (2) agency contributions for active employees, appropriated to agencies; (3) Government contributions for annuitants appropriated to OPM; and (4) contributions made by the United States Postal Service in accordance with the provisions of Public Law 101-508 and Public Law 103-66.

**Operating results.**—Funds made available to carriers but not used to pay claims in the current period are carried forward as special reserves for use in subsequent periods.

OPM maintains a contingency reserve, funded by employee and Government contributions, that may be used to defray future cost increases or provide increased benefits. OPM makes payments to carriers from this reserve whenever carrier-held reserves fall below levels prescribed by OPM regulations or when carriers can demonstrate good cause such as unexpected claims experience or variations from expected community rates.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 24-9981-0-8-551	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	15,875	16,077		
0102 Expense .....	-15,804	-16,438		
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	71	-361		

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 24-9981-0-8-551	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	-698	3	3	3
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	8,183	6,787	6,686	6,629
1106 Receivables, net .....	1,085	1,248	1,312	1,395
1801 Other Federal assets: Original Discount .....	-114	-87	-87	-87
1999 Total assets .....	8,456	7,951	7,914	7,940
LIABILITIES:				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	83	84	87	92
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	2,314	2,294	2,262	2,280
2207 Other .....				
2999 Total liabilities .....	2,397	2,378	2,349	2,372
NET POSITION:				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	6,059	5,572	5,563	5,568
3999 Total net position .....	6,059	5,572	5,563	5,568
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	8,456	7,950	7,912	7,940



**General and special funds—Continued****SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Capital Access.**—The Associate Deputy Administrator (ADA) for this function exercises direction over the following SBA program offices: Financial Assistance; Surety Bond Guarantees; Investment; and International Trade.

These offices are responsible for the administration of all SBA credit and international trade and lending programs. In 1998, SBA plans to continue providing business development and financial assistance for small business exporters through U.S. Export Assistance Centers. In addition, through special programs such as LowDoc, FASTRAK, Microloan, and the Export Working Capital Programs (EWCP), SBA is targeting financial assistance to segments of the population that have historically been under represented in SBA's credit programs. The SBA's efforts to reduce unnecessary paperwork and make the agency more customer-friendly have attracted new banks interested in establishing partnerships with SBA.

**Entrepreneurial Development.**—The Associate Deputy Administrator (ADA) for this function exercises direction over the following SBA program offices: Women's Business Ownership; Small Business Development Centers; Veteran's Affairs; Native American Affairs; and, Business Initiatives which includes the Service Corps of Retired Executives. These programs provide outreach and technical assistance to small business communities, especially women, Veterans, and minorities.

**Government Contracting and Minority Enterprise Development.**—The Associate Deputy Administrator for this function exercises direction over the following SBA program offices: Government Contracting; Minority Enterprise Development; Technology; and, Size Standards. These offices are responsible for effectively advocating for small businesses in the area of government contracting and Federal research and development. Government contracting activities are aimed at ensuring that small businesses receive a fair share of Federal procurement awards. The Minority Enterprise Development programs provide assistance to socially and economically disadvantaged small business concerns, primarily in the areas of business development and Federal procurement. Through this office, SBA assists firms that are owned by disadvantaged persons to help them develop into viable competitive businesses in a reasonable period of time.

**Disaster Assistance.**—The Associate Administrator for the Office of Disaster Assistance oversees the Disaster Loan Program which provides physical disaster loans to individuals and businesses of any size and economic injury loans to small businesses unable to obtain credit elsewhere. In addition to Presidentially-declared disasters, the program provides loans when a declaration is made by the SBA Administrator. Program eligibility is based on financial criteria, and interest rates are set according to statutory formulas. In recent years, the average interest rate on disaster loans has been about four percent. The budget proposes to reduce the cost of disaster loan subsidies by increasing the interest rate on disaster loans to the Treasury's cost for securities of comparable maturities, capped at six percent.

**Advocacy.**—The Chief Counsel for Advocacy is charged by law to be an independent voice for small business within the government, and to: (1) examine the role of small business in the economy and its contribution to competition; (2) evaluate financial markets and the credit needs of small business; (3) measure the costs of regulation on small business; (4) monitor agency compliance with the Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA), as amended by the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act (SBREFA); and (5) appear as "amicus" in appeals arising from final agency regulatory actions, as appropriate.

**Program Performance**

**Small Business Development Centers (SBDCs).**—The SBDCs provide long term counseling to small businesses at about 1,100 locations in 50 states. In 1997, more than 600,000 customers were helped, of which roughly 40 percent were women and 17 percent were minorities. For 1999, the budget proposes \$75.8 million.

**Service Corps of Retired Executives (SCORE).**—Using one-on-one counseling and workshops, SCORE reaches about 293,000 business owners annually using approximately 12,500 counselors through approximately 400 chapters located across the country. Counseling costs to the Government are less than \$3 per hour. For 1999, the budget proposes a funding level of \$3.5 million for this program. For 1999, the budget proposes \$9.5 million for 7(j) assistance, to assist 8(a) firms, Native American communities, Alaskan villages, and other economically distressed areas.

**Minority Enterprise Development Program.**—This program provides business development assistance and Federal contracting opportunities to approximately 6,000 firms. In 1997, over 28,700 contracting actions were awarded to small disadvantaged businesses under the agency's 8(a) program, amounting to more than \$6.3 billion in loans.

**Microloan Technical Assistance.**—The Microloan Program technical assistance component helps small businesses gain access to non-SBA loans and assists SBA's microloan program by providing on-going management advice and counseling. The program also helps support the Administration's initiative to help individuals receiving welfare assistance move to work by providing opportunities to start up small businesses using SBA-guaranteed microloans. Microloan Technical Assistance grants ensure that microloan borrowers are provided the necessary education and training needed for them to succeed. The budget provides \$16.5 million in Microloan grants.

**Women's Business Centers.**—Through this program the SBA makes awards to private entities to deliver entrepreneurial training programs for women business owners or those interested in starting a business. In 1997, 63 Women's Business Centers were operating in 36 states, Washington, DC, and Puerto Rico. Each offers financial, management, marketing and technical assistance to current and potential women business owners. The 1999 budget request includes \$9 million for this program to establish 10 to 12 new sites and to continue two initiatives begun in 1996: the Women's Business Intranet (which links all of the Women's Business Centers), and a virtual demonstration site on the Internet, called the Online Women's Business Center, which will allow women nationwide to have access to these services.

**Business Information Centers (BIC).**—These centers offer self-help hardware, software and reference materials, and on-site counseling provided by SCORE volunteers. Individuals who are in business or are interested in starting a business will find many resources specifically targeted at helping businesses grow or find new market niches. For 1999, the budget proposes \$500 thousand for this program.

**Native American Affairs.**—This program supports the economic development needs of reservation communities. In 1997, over 385 loans were made to Native Americans under the agency's 7(a) program, amounting to more than \$72 million in loans.

**Business Assistance Publications.**—The SBA provides publications on a self-funding basis and distributes an estimated 300,000 items to the public each year.

**One Stop Capital Shops (OSCS).**—One Stop Capital Shops are located in Urban Empowerment Zone, Enterprise Community, and Rural Economic Area Partnership communities. The objectives of these programs are to stimulate and sustain economic development in these economically distressed and underserved areas. The OSCS are a delivery mechanism for

existing SBA programs that emphasize the use of public/private relationships. The SBA serves as a catalyst by offering its business development and capital resources together in one location with other federal, state, local, and private sector resources in order to leverage and complement those resources and provide better customer service. For 1999, the Budget proposes \$3.1 million.

**Other Services.**—The SBA co-sponsors a variety of special activities with the for-profit, not-for-profit, and public sectors. Many co-sponsored events cost customers between \$35 and \$100, with comparable commercially-sponsored training costing \$300 to \$800. Among the most visible public/private co-sponsorships undertaken is SBA Online, SBA's electronic bulletin board for small businesses. The SBA Online system has been principally underwritten by Sprint, which has paid the cost of all toll-free connections to the system. Between October, 1992, and January, 1997, more than one and three-quarter million connections to SBA Online were logged, and more than 120,000 individuals used the system on a regular basis.

**Performance Goals**

**Program and Policy Goals under the GPRA.**—President Clinton has made small business formation and growth an essential part of his national economic plan. The Small Business Administration has focused on the following five program and policy goals as part of the plan: (1) increase opportunities for small businesses to succeed, including increasing access to capital and business development; (2) transform the SBA into a 21st century leading edge financial institution; (3) help communities and families recover from disasters; (4) lead small business participation in welfare-to-work; and (5) serve as a voice for America's small businesses.

**SBA Strategic Plan.**—It is the mission of the SBA to serve America's small businesses in the most cost effective manner possible to help preserve free competition, to contribute to strengthening the Nation's economy, and to assist disaster-ravaged communities recover from their losses.

**Performance Indicators.**—In the long run, the Agency's performance goal is true economic development and the capacity to assess how SBA assistance contributes to helping small businesses succeed. A variety of credit and non-credit business output and outcome measures are included in the SBA strategic and annual performance plans to measure progress in the following areas: businesses created, maintained, and/or expanded; jobs created, and revenues generated; cost effective access to quality training, counseling and information; private capital leveraged more effectively; improved customer satisfaction; reduced paperwork, more understandable regulations, and increased compliance; increased use of resource partners and more flexible lending; small businesses receiving an increased share of Federal procurement and research; efficient delivery of disaster service and a greater satisfaction level; and, delivery of SBA programs that "work better and cost less."

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 73-0100-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	146	154	160
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	7	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	158	166	172
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	35	43	44
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	23	26	28
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	12	9	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	31	35	50
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	105	117	116
Undistributed:			
92.0 Undistributed .....		12	12
92.0 Undistributed (disaster loan making) .....	92	83	91
92.0 Undistributed (disaster loan servicing) .....	22	25	25
99.9 Total obligations .....	488	525	556

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 73-0100-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4,422	4,578	4,822

Note.—The personnel summary includes regular (non-disaster) full-time equivalents (FTEs) of 2,964, 3,307, and 3,434 in 1997, 1998, and 1999 respectively.

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. 1-11, as amended by Public Law 100-504), **[\$10,000,000] \$11,300,000.** (Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-0200-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Management and counsel .....	2	2	2
00.02 Audit .....	3	3	3
00.03 Investigations .....	4	5	5
00.04 Disaster .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	10	11	11
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	10	10	11
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	11	11	11
23.95 New obligations .....	-10	-11	-11
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	9	10	11
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	1	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	10	11	11
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1		2
73.10 New obligations .....	10	11	11
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-11	-9	-11
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....		2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	8	9	10
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2		1
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	11	9	11
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1	-1	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	9	9	11
90.00 Outlays .....	10	8	11

This appropriation provides funds for agency-wide audit, investigative, and inspection/evaluative functions to identify and recommend corrections of management or program defi-

**General and special funds—Continued**

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

ciencies which may create conditions for fraud, waste, or abuse. The audit function provides internal audit, external audit, and inspection/evaluation oversight activities. Internal audits assess the general management and efficiency of SBA program operations. External audits review all program participants and their compliance with SBA regulations and procedural requirements. Inspection/evaluations address specific requirements of program management and effectiveness. The investigative function detects and investigates allegations of illegal and improper activities involving agency personnel, programs, and operations.

The 1999 budget requests \$11.3 million to support critical oversight of SBA's business loan portfolio and other programs. The OIG oversight efforts and investigative activities: (1) enhance the SBA's efficiency and effectiveness; (2) serve to deter fraud and abuse in agency programs; and, (3) consistently demonstrate a high rate of return on invested funds.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 73-0200-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	8	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	2	2
92.0 Undistributed .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	10	11	11

Personnel Summary

Identification code 73-0200-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	110	112	116

**Public enterprise funds:**

SURETY BOND GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND

For additional capital for the "Surety Bond Guarantees Revolving Fund", authorized by the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, **[\$3,500,000]** \$3,300,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation as authorized by 15 U.S.C. 631 note. (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 73-4156-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program activity .....	2	2	
09.01 Reimbursable obligations .....	9	11	10
10.00 Total obligations .....	11	13	10

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	2	4
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	12	15	15
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	13	17	19
23.95 New obligations .....	-11	-13	-10
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	4	9

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	4	4	3
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	8	11	12
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	12	15	15

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	41	40	40
73.10 New obligations .....	11	13	10
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-12	-13	-10
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	40	40	40

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	4	4	3
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	8	9	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	12	13	10

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-8	-11	-12

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	4	4	3
90.00 Outlays .....	4	2	-2

Under this program, the Small Business Administration guarantees a portion of the losses sustained by a surety company as a result of the issuance of a bid, payment, and/or performance bond to a small business concern.

In 1999, the budget proposes a program level anticipated to accommodate expected demand from the preferred surety bond program authorized in P.L. 100-590. The SBA will continue to rely on both preferred and prior approval sureties to deliver this program, with SBA oversight.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 73-4156-0-3-376	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	16	12	21	21
0102 Expense .....	-16	-12	-16	-16
0109 Net loss .....			5	5

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 73-4156-0-3-376	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	43	42	43	43
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....			2	2
1999 Total assets .....	43	42	45	45
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	41	40	36	36
2999 Total liabilities .....	41	40	36	36
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	321	325	326	326
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	-320	-323	-317	-317
3999 Total net position .....	1	2	9	9
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	42	42	45	45

**Credit accounts:**

BUSINESS LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct loans, \$5,724,000; to be available until expended, and for **[For]** the cost of guaranteed loans, **[\$181,232,000]** \$163,000,000, as authorized by 15 U.S.C. 631 note, of which \$45,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, **[1999]** 2000. *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That during fiscal year **[1998]** 1999, commitments to guarantee loans under section 503 of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended, shall not exceed **[the amount of financings authorized under section 20(n)(2)(B) of the Small Business Act, as amended]** \$3,000,000,000: *Provided further*, That during fiscal year 1998, commitments for general business loans authorized under section 7(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended, shall not exceed \$10,000,000,000 without prior notification of the Commit-



tees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate in accordance with section 605 of this Act].

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, \$94,000,000, which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for Salaries and Expenses. (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 73-1154-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year		16	495
Receipts:			
02.01 Business loan program downward reestimate of subsidy	16	479	44
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	16	495	539
07.99 Total balance, end of year	16	495	539

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 73-1154-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy	3	2	6
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy	186	221	176
00.07 Reestimate of loan guarantee subsidy		280	
00.08 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy		23	
00.09 Administrative expenses	94	94	94
00.10 Microloan grants (in S&E)		2	
10.00 Total obligations	283	622	276

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	62	57	13
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	279	578	263
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	340	635	276
23.95 New obligations	-283	-622	-276
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	57	13	

New budget authority (gross), detail:

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	279	275	263
<b>Permanent:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)		303	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	279	578	263

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	93	118	162
73.10 New obligations	283	622	276
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-258	-578	-269
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	118	162	169

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	175	173	166
86.93 Outlays from current balances	83	104	102
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority		303	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	258	578	269

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	279	578	263
90.00 Outlays	258	578	269

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 73-1154-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1150 Micro loans	7	29	60
1159 Total direct loan levels	7	29	60
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
1320 Micro loans	8.86	10.31	9.54

1329 Weighted average subsidy rate	8.86	10.31	9.54
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
1330 Micro loans	1	3	6
1339 Total subsidy budget authority	1	3	6
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
1340 Micro loans	1	1	3
1349 Total subsidy outlays	1	1	3

Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:

2150 General business—7(a)	8,956	9,190	11,007
2150 General business—7(a) DELTA	31	60	102
2150 Section 504	1,417	3,000	3,000
2150 Section 504 DELTA	3	27	18
2150 SBIC debentures	139	446	546
2150 SBIC participating securities	234	526	550
2150 Micro loan guarantees	3	10	12
2159 Total loan guarantee levels	10,783	13,259	15,235
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
2320 General business—7(a)	1.93	2.14	1.39
2320 General business—7(a) DELTA	3.47	3.36	2.08
2320 Section 504	0.00	0.00	0.00
2320 Section 504 DELTA	1.01	0.72	1.29
2320 SBIC debentures	3.19	1.94	1.38
2320 SBIC participating securities	3.29	2.20	2.19
2320 Micro loan guarantees	8.21	8.15	7.97

2329 Weighted average subsidy rate 2.12 1.51 1.51

Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:

2330 General business—7(a)	173	197	153
2330 General business—7(a) DELTA	1	2	2
2330 Section 504 DELTA			
2330 SBIC debentures	4	9	8
2330 SBIC participating securities	8	12	12
2330 Micro loan guarantees		1	1
2339 Total subsidy budget authority	186	221	176
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
2340 General business—7(a)	173	186	173
2340 General business—7(a) DELTA	1	5	2
2340 Section 504			
2340 Section 504 DELTA			
2340 SBIC debentures	4	7	6
2340 SBIC participating securities	7	9	8
2340 Micro loan guarantees		1	1
2349 Total subsidy outlays	185	208	190

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Budget authority is not requested for the section 504 loan program in 1999.

**General Business Assistance.**—The Small Business Administration guarantees loans under its section 7(a) General Business Loan program to small businesses that are unable to obtain private financing. These loans must be of such value or so secured as to reasonably assure repayment. No loan may be made unless the financial assistance is not otherwise available on reasonable terms. Under the guarantee plan, the SBA agrees to purchase the guaranteed portion of the loan only upon default.

**Investment Company Assistance.**—A primary function of small business investment companies is to provide a source of equity capital or long-term loans to new or expanding small businesses. The Small Business Investment Act, as amended, authorizes the SBA to guarantee the timely payment of all principal and interest, as scheduled, on debentures issued by such companies. In addition, since 1994, the SBA has guaranteed the performance of participating securities issued by these companies.

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**BUSINESS LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**

*Development Company Assistance.*—Under the Small Business Investment Act, the SBA makes loans through State and local development companies to small businesses. Through these programs, the SBA promotes economic development and job creation and maintenance by stimulating the flow of long-term financing to small business concerns for projects involving fixed assets. These projects are designed to create or retain a meaningful number of jobs in the communities affected, with a special emphasis on distressed areas.

**Program Performance**

*Program performance and policy goals.*—SBA has the following program performance and policy objectives to support its first GPRA goal of increasing small business opportunities to succeed: (1) focusing lending on “traditionally under-served” small businesses; (2) offering specialized financing, such as venture capital, export financing, and bonding opportunities; (3) improving methods of providing credit assistance through electronic lending, less documentation, centralized functions, and one-stop capital access points; (4) reducing costs by maintaining a high quality portfolio through an improved liquidation process; and, (5) effectively implementing a loan asset sales program.

*Performance Indicators.*—During the past three years SBA has focused on quantitative, measureable lending goals for underserved segments of the small business market in each of SBA’s districts, e.g., minorities, women, and small exporters. The SBA began this process in 1994 when it established internal performance agreements that contained two-year lending goals. Using goal monitoring, the agency is able to track, on a regular basis, the status of each district office’s progress in meeting these goals.

Appropriate finance program effectiveness assessment involves the consideration of a number of indicators. First, effectiveness can be assessed by loan-making activity levels—the number and dollar amount of loans guaranteed by SBA. Second, effectiveness can be measured by the health of the loan portfolio—its currency and default figures, and the agency’s ultimate record on loan recovery. Beyond these very tangible indicators of success are the more difficult-to-measure indicators. These include such things as the economic benefits that accrue to the small business, its employees, and the community in which it is located.

The number and dollar volume of loans made under the section 7(a) loan program has increased dramatically in recent years. In 1992, SBA made or guaranteed approximately 24,000 loans totaling about \$5.9 billion. In 1997, the SBA approved approximately 45,000 loans totaling about \$9.5 billion. The section 504 program has also shown impressive growth. In 1992, the SBA provided about 2,000 financings totaling nearly \$560 million. By 1997, those figures had increased to about 6,900 financings for \$1.4 billion. Performance measures to be used in 1999 to assess progress in achieving the above goals follow.

Outputs	Outcomes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number and dollar value of guaranteed loans.</li> <li>• Percentages of loans going to underserved markets.</li> <li>• Client access to SBA services (customer satisfaction).</li> <li>• Percentage of loans taken that are current.</li> <li>• More flexible credit delivery instruments developed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial viability: higher percentages of business still in business after five years, and higher percentage of borrowers who fully repay loans.</li> <li>• Numbers of businesses created, expanded and/or maintained.</li> <li>• Jobs created and revenue generated.</li> </ul>

*Section 7(a):* Reflecting ongoing improvement of 7(a) loan portfolio performance, SBA’s Liquidation Improvement Project, and technical refinements that improved SBA’s credit subsidy model, the baseline (current services) 7(a) subsidy rate declines from 2.19 percent to 1.39 percent. This decrease is also attributable to improved agency credit risk analysis. The budget includes no policy changes to the 7(a) program in 1999.

*Section 504:* The 1999 subsidy rate reflects further improved 504 loan performance. The current pass-through fee charged to borrowers will be reduced from .775 to .729 to maintain the baseline subsidy rate at zero percent.

*Loan asset sales:* As part of SBA’s transition from loan servicing to lender oversight, SBA will sell all direct and defaulted business loans, and disaster loans, over the next 3 years. These sales will allow SBA to focus its limited resources on expanding access to capital rather than servicing and liquidating a growing portfolio. The budget estimates that SBA’s business loan assets will be sold at a net gain to the Government.

*Microloan Program:* The Microloan programs were reauthorized and made permanent by P.L. 105–135 in 1997. The Administration is requesting \$6.7 million in subsidy budget authority for these programs in 1999.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73–1154–0–1–376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	94	96	94
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	189	526	182
99.9 Total obligations .....	283	622	276

**BUSINESS DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73–4148–0–3–376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans .....	6	30	60
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing .....	26	28	30
10.00 Total obligations .....	32	58	90
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	183	260	231
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	124	67	114
22.60 Redemption of debt .....	–15	–38	–38
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	292	289	307
23.95 New obligations .....	–32	–58	–90
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	260	231	217
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	68	10	40
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	47	54	71
68.10 Change in receivables from program account .....	9	3	3
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	56	57	74
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	124	67	114
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	59	34	39
72.95 Receivables from program account .....	18	27	30
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	77	61	69
73.10 New obligations .....	32	58	90
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	–48	–50	–61
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	34	39	65
74.95 Receivables from program account .....	27	30	33

74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	61	69	98
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	48	50	61

**Offsets:**

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:

Offsetting collections (cash) from:

88.00	Federal sources: Payments from program account .....	-8	-12	-16
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-19	-20	-21
<b>Non-Federal sources:</b>				
88.40	Repayments of principal, net .....	-14	-15	-16
88.40	Interest received on loans .....	-6	-7	-8
88.40	Proceeds from loan asset sale .....			-10
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-47	-54	-71
88.95	Change in receivables from program accounts .....	-9	-3	-3

**Net financing authority and financing disbursements:**

89.00	Financing authority .....	68	10	40
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	-1	-4	-10

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-4148-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>				
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	24	19	20
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	24	19	20
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	161	151	137
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	8	13	30
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-14	-15	-16
1262	Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted .....		-4	-60
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....	-4	-8	-8
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	151	137	83

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-4148-0-3-376	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	302	310	319	319
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:					
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	120	123	137	83
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-53	-54	-56	-56
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	67	69	81	27
1999	Total assets .....	369	379	400	346
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	369	379	400	346
2999	Total liabilities .....	369	379	400	346
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3100	Appropriated capital .....				
3999	Total net position .....				
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	369	379	400	346

**BUSINESS GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-4149-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Default claims .....	396	401	401
00.02	Payment of downward reestimate to receipt account .....		665	
00.03	Payment to liquidation account .....		83	550
00.04	Negative subsidy from loan asset sales .....		2	44
00.05	Other Expenses .....	42	40	40
10.00	Total obligations .....	438	1,191	1,035
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	1,307	1,651	1,487
22.00	New financing authority (gross) .....	782	1,027	1,037
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2,089	2,678	2,524
23.95	New obligations .....	-438	-1,191	-1,035
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1,651	1,487	1,489
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	552	1,027	1,037
68.10	Change in receivables from program account .....	230		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	782	1,027	1,037
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross) .....	782	1,027	1,037
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-51	-150	-150
72.95	Receivables from program account .....	126	356	356
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	75	206	206
73.10	New obligations .....	438	1,191	1,035
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-307	-1,191	-1,035
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	-150	-150	-150
74.95	Receivables from program account .....	356	356	356
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	206	206	206
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	307	1,191	1,035
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
Federal sources:				
88.00	Payments from program account .....	-187	-179	-179
88.00	Payment from program account—Reestimates .....		-293	
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-65	-65	-65
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Fees .....	-243	-183	-183
88.40	Proceeds from loan asset sales .....		-83	-386
88.40	Recoveries .....	-57	-224	-224
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-552	-1,027	-1,037
88.95	Change in receivables from program accounts .....	-230		
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>				
89.00	Financing authority .....			
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	-245	164	-2

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-4149-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>				
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....			
2131	Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation .....	10,641	11,887	11,660
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	10,641	11,887	11,660
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	24,630	28,452	32,378
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	6,955	7,143	7,336
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-2,723	-2,796	-2,872

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**BUSINESS GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 73-4149-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-410	-421	-432
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	28,452	32,378	36,410
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	23,282	26,455	29,713
<b>Addendum:</b>			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	628	870	1,119
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	410	421	432
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-63	-65	-67
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-105	-107	-360
2364 Other adjustments, net .....			-440
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	870	1,119	684

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-4149-0-3-376	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	1,257	1,291	1,326	1,326
1106 Investments in US securities:				
Receivables, net .....	164	168	173	173
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	628	870	1,119	684
1502 Interest receivable .....	45	46	47	47
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-331	-340	-349	-349
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	342	576	817	382
1999 Total assets .....	1,763	2,035	2,316	1,881
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	1,763	2,035	2,316	1,881
2999 Total liabilities .....	1,763	2,035	2,316	1,881
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....				
3999 Total net position .....				
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,763	2,035	2,316	1,881

**BUSINESS LOAN FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-4154-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Interest Expense to Treasury .....	70	30	30
00.02 Defaults on guarantee loans .....	327	318	318
00.03 Other Expenses .....	184	50	50
10.00 Total obligations .....	581	398	398

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40	Uninvested .....	1	1
21.40	Uninvested .....	337	367
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	338	368
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	653	505
22.40	Capital transfer to general fund .....		-434
22.60	Redemption of debt .....	-42	-41
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	949	398
23.95	New obligations .....	-581	-398
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40	Uninvested .....	1	
24.40	Uninvested .....	367	
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	368	

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):		
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	653	505
			972

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	389	621
73.10	New obligations .....	581	398
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-349	-348
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested .....	621	671
			721

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	349	348
			348

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources .....			
88.00		-83	-550
Non-Federal sources:			
Loan repayments:			
88.40	Financing programs .....	-282	-153
88.40	Investment programs .....	-37	-28
88.40	SBIC obligations .....	-5	
88.40	Section 503 development obligations .....	-27	-26
Interest income:			
88.40	Financing programs .....	-120	-117
88.40	Investment programs .....	-48	-23
88.40	Other income .....	-124	-65
88.40	Section 503 Prepayments .....	-10	-10
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-653	-505
			-972

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....	-305	-157
			-624

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-4154-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Business Loan Fund, Direct Loans</b>			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,352	1,050
1232	Disbursements: Purchase of loans assets from the public .....	117	90
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-208	-101
1262	Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted .....		-439
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-211	-82
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	1,050	518

**Small Business Investment Company, Direct Loans**

Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....		
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....		
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....		

**Section 503 Development Company, Direct Loans**

Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	318	275
Repayments:			
1251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-28	-20
			-18

1252	Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted .....	-15	-13	-112
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	275	242	112

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 73-4154-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Business Loan Fund, Loan Guarantees</b>				
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	6,383	5,341	4,491
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	1	1	1
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-896	-750	-630
Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-135	-91	-61
2264	Other adjustments, net .....	-12	-10	-8
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	5,341	4,491	3,793
<b>Memorandum:</b>				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	4,598	3,866	3,263
<b>Addendum:</b>				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,255	1,390	1,331
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	135	91	61
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-67	-450	-450
2364	Other adjustments, net .....	-83	-550	-550
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	1,390	1,331	392

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 73-4154-0-3-376	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
0101	Revenue .....	189	191	234	220
0102	Expense .....	149	-134	-184	-160
0109	Net loss .....	338	57	50	60

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 73-4154-0-3-376	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	727	794	866	866
Investments in US securities:					
1104	Agency securities, par .....	160	214	286	286
1107	Advances and prepayments .....	9	7	5	5
Non-Federal assets:					
1206	Receivables, net .....	816	780	745	745
1207	Advances and prepayments .....	7	7	7	7
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:					
1601	Direct loans, gross .....	1,671	1,325	760	112
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-1,114	-787	-401	-401
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	557	538	359	-289
1901	Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	61	37	23	23
1999	Total assets .....	2,337	2,377	2,291	1,643
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
Federal liabilities:					
2101	Accounts payable .....	1,667	1,694	1,604	1,056
2102	Interest payable .....	94	96	96	96
Debt:					
2103	Debt to the FFB .....	318	325	327	227

2103	SBIC and development company participation certificates .....	7	7	7	7
<b>Non-Federal liabilities:</b>					
2201	Accounts payable .....	15	15	15	15
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	71	72	73	73
2207	Other Liabilities .....	165	168	169	169
2999	Total liabilities .....	2,337	2,377	2,291	1,643
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	2,337	2,377	2,291	1,643

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 73-4154-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	511	368	368
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	70	30	30
99.9	Total obligations .....	581	398	398

DISASTER LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct loans authorized by section 7(b) of the Small Business Act, as amended, \$23,200,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974.

In addition, for For administrative expenses to carry out the direct loan program, \$150,000,000, including not to exceed \$500,000 for the Office of Inspector General of the Small Business Administration for audits and reviews of disaster loans and the disaster loan program, and said sums shall be transferred to and merged with appropriations for the Office of Inspector General \$166,000,000, which may be transferred to and merged with appropriations for Salaries and Expenses. (Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 73-1152-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Direct loan subsidy .....	192	184	53
00.05	Upward reestimate of direct loan subsidy .....		33	
00.06	Interest on direct loan subsidy .....		3	
00.09	Administrative expense .....	164	158	166
10.00	Total obligations .....	356	378	219
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	164	190	56
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	327	209	166
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	55	35	20
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	546	434	242
23.95	New obligations .....	-356	-378	-219
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	190	56	23
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	327	173	166
Permanent:				
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite) .....		36	
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	327	209	166
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	123	70	98
73.10	New obligations .....	356	376	219
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-354	-315	-246
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-55	-35	-20
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	70	98	51
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	217	133	128
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	137	182	118
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	354	315	246

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**DISASTER LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 73-1152-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	327	209	166
90.00 Outlays .....	354	315	246
<b>Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 73-1152-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct Disaster Loans .....	961	785	237
1159 Total direct loan levels .....	961	785	237
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate .....	20.02	23.46	22.36
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	20.02	23.46	22.36
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Disaster subsidy budget authority .....	192	184	53
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....	192	184	53
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Disaster subsidy outlays .....	190	159	70
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....	190	159	70
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	164	156	166
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	164	156	166

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for loans made pursuant to section 7(b) of the Small Business Act, as amended, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Disaster loans made pursuant to Section 7(b) of the Small Business Act are the primary form of Federal assistance for non-farm, private sector disaster losses. For this reason, the program is the only form of SBA assistance not limited to small businesses. Through this program, SBA helps homeowners, renters, businesses of all sizes, and non-profit organizations pay for the cost of rebuilding. Pursuant to the Small Business Act, the government subsidizes borrowers who have incurred uninsured losses or economic injury as the result of a natural disaster. These loans are also a critical source of economic stimulation in disaster-ravaged communities, helping to spur employment and stabilize the local tax base. Eligibility is based on financial criteria. There are three loan programs: physical disaster loans to individuals; physical disaster loans to businesses of any size; and, economic injury loans to small businesses without credit available elsewhere.

**Program Performance**

Over the 42 year history of the program, SBA has helped almost 1.3 million disaster victims by providing more than \$25 billion in disaster assistance. Over 90 percent has been to borrowers that otherwise would not have been able to rebuild. During 1997 alone, SBA approved nearly 30,000 disaster loans, exceeding \$1 billion to homeowners, renters, and businesses.

**Program Performance and Policy Goals.**—The SBA program performance and policy goals are to: 1) provide disaster assistance to victims in the most effective and cost efficient manner; 2) deliver an effective program that achieves its public policy

objectives; 3) provide customer-focused assistance that satisfactorily accommodates the needs of all disaster victims; 4) simplify and streamline the loan-making process by re-engineering forms, procedures and processes; and, 5) effectively implement the proposed asset sales program.

**Performance Indicators.**—A true assessment of program effectiveness is a long-term process, and there is much to learn about the true extent that the disaster loan program contributes to effective recovery. In the short term, SBA is committed to providing cost-effective delivery and high satisfaction levels to the customers who use its services. In the long run, the agency's goal is to facilitate true economic recovery and assess how the program's business recovery assistance contributes to the rebuilding of a local or regional economy. Performance measures to be used in 1998 to assess progress in achieving the above goals follow.

Outputs	Intermediate Outcomes
Loan decision within 7 to 20 days—number, percent.	Increased funds available at time of need.
Initial disbursement ordered 4 days after receipt of loan closing documents—number, percent.	Improved customer satisfaction due to simplified and less burdensome processes.
Loans approved—number, dollar amount.	Reduced costs to Government.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-1152-0-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	164	158	166
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	192	220	53
99.9 Total obligations .....	356	378	219

**DISASTER LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-1152-2-1-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct Disaster Loans .....			664
1159 Total direct loan levels .....			664
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate .....			-16.43
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate .....			-16.43
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Disaster subsidy budget authority .....			
1339 Total subsidy budget authority .....			
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Disaster subsidy outlays .....			
1349 Total subsidy outlays .....			

Under current law, the interest rates on Small Business Administration (SBA) disaster loans are set by statutory formulas. A lower rate, not to exceed four percent, is available to applicants without credit available from private lenders. A higher rate, not to exceed eight percent, is charged to borrowers who have credit available from private sources. To create a stronger incentive for households and businesses to plan for and to mitigate against the costs of disasters and to reduce the costs of these loans to the Government, the budget proposes to increase the interest rate on SBA disaster loans to the U.S. Treasury's cost for securities of comparable maturity, subject to a cap of six percent. For borrowers with access to credit elsewhere, the interest rate would be pegged above the comparable Treasury rate. These changes would reduce the subsidy for these loans from 22.36 percent to 5.93 percent, which will allow more loans to be provided with a given amount of budget authority.

In 1999, this proposal would allow the estimated volume of \$901 million in disaster loans to be financed entirely with unobligated balances carried forward from 1998. As a result, no appropriation of new budget authority is requested for the Disaster Loan Program Account for 1999. Without the proposed increase in interest rates, the carryover from 1998 would finance only \$237 million of new disaster loans in 1999.

**DISASTER DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-4150-0-3-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans	961	785	287
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing	589	477	547
00.03 Payment of downward reestimate to receipt account		294	
00.04 Payment of interest on downward reestimates to receipt account		96	
00.10 Asset sale payment to liquidating account			421
10.00 Total obligations	1,550	1,652	1,255
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	4,195	4,003	4,003
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	1,550	1,652	1,468
22.60 Redemption of debt	-192		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	5,553	5,655	5,471
23.95 New obligations	-1,550	-1,652	-1,255
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	4,003	4,003	4,216
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)	1,550	1,560	834
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	841	1,298	1,516
68.10 Change in receivables from program account	-25	-4	-58
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction (-)	-816	-1,202	-824
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)		92	634
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross)	1,550	1,652	1,468
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	605	992	1,037
72.95 Receivables from program account	122	97	93
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	727	1,089	1,130
73.10 New obligations	1,550	1,652	1,255
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)	-1,188	-1,611	-682
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	992	1,037	1,668
74.95 Receivables from program account	97	93	35
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	1,089	1,130	1,703
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross)	1,188	1,611	682
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Payments from program account	-192	-184	-53
88.00 Payments from program account—Reestimates		-390	
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayments of principal, net	-123	-161	-208
88.40 Interest received on loans	-526	-563	-621
88.40 Proceeds from loan sales			-634
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-841	-1,298	-1,516
88.95 Change in receivables from program accounts	25	4	58
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority	734	358	10
90.00 Financing disbursements	347	313	-834

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-4150-0-3-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	961	785	901
1150 Total direct loan obligations	961	785	901
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	7,227	7,891	8,027
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	1,168	744	135
<b>Repayments:</b>			
1251 Repayments and prepayments	-427	-502	-665
1252 Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted			-213
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net	-77	-106	-116
1290 Outstanding, end of year	7,891	8,027	7,168

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-4150-0-3-453	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
Investments in US securities:				
Receivables, net:				
1106 Program account	227	146	32	6
1106 Interest Receivables	1,984	1,772	1,928	
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	7,227	7,891	8,027	7,168
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-248	-192	-184	-53
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	6,979	7,699	7,843	7,115
1999 Total assets	7,206	9,829	9,647	9,049
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	6,979	9,683	9,615	9,043
2999 Total liabilities	6,979	9,683	9,615	9,043
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital	227	146	32	6
3999 Total net position	227	146	32	6
4999 Total liabilities and net position	7,206	9,829	9,647	9,049

**DISASTER DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-4150-2-3-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loans			664
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing			7
10.00 Total obligations			671
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross)			671
23.95 New obligations			-671
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)			679
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)			48
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction (-)			-56

**Credit accounts—Continued**

**DISASTER DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 73-4150-2-3-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)			-8
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross)			671
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			671
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)			-470
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			201
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross)			470
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayments of principal, net			-2
88.40 Interest received on loans			-46
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)			-48
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority			623
90.00 Financing disbursements			422

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-4150-2-3-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation			615
1150 Total direct loan obligations			615
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements			398
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			-41
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net			-9
1290 Outstanding, end of year			348

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-4150-2-3-453	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross				298
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans				298
1999 Total assets				298
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury				298
2999 Total liabilities				298
4999 Total liabilities and net position				298

**DISASTER LOAN FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-4153-0-3-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
01.01 Interest expense to Treasury	68	58	38
01.03 Other expenses	27	8	6

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
10.00 Total obligations	95	66	44
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	177	221	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	313	258	615
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund	-174	-413	-571
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	316	66	44
23.95 New obligations	-95	-66	-44
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 Uninvested	1		
24.40 Uninvested	220		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	221		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	313	258	615

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	79	70	67
73.10 New obligations	95	66	44
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-104	-69	-64
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	70	67	47

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	95	64	60
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	9	5	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	104	69	64

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Loan repayments	-198	-192	-149
88.40 Interest income	-72	-58	-38
88.40 Other income	-43	-8	-7
88.40 Recovery on Loan Cancellations			
88.40 Proceeds from loan asset sales			-421
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-313	-258	-615

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-209	-189	-551

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-4153-0-3-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	1,677	1,457	1,230
Repayments:			
1251 Repayments and prepayments	-199	-192	-149
1252 Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted			-421
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-21	-35	-27
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1,457	1,230	633

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 73-4153-0-3-453	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue	93	72	65	103
0102 Expense	-102	-78	-77	-90
0109 Net income or loss (-)	-9	-6	-12	13



Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 73-4153-0-3-453	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	256	290	255	235
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	111	75	59	39
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	1,677	1,457	1,230	633
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-129	-107	-93	-87
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,548	1,350	1,137	546
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....		4	1	1
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	5			
1999 Total assets .....	1,920	1,719	1,452	821
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2102 Federal liabilities: Interest payable .....	78	68	52	40
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	1,842	1,651	1,400	1,102
2999 Total liabilities .....	1,920	1,719	1,452	1,142
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,920	1,719	1,452	1,142

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 73-4153-0-3-453	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	27	8	6
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	68	58	38
99.9 Total obligations .....	95	66	44

POLLUTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 73-4147-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	1		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	14	12	
21.40 Uninvested .....	-1		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	13	12	
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....		-12	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	13		
23.95 New obligations .....	-1		
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	12		
24.40 Uninvested .....			
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	12		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 73-4147-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	86	76	65
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....		-1	
2264 Other adjustments, net .....	-10	-10	-11
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	76	65	54
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	76	65	54
<b>Addendum:</b>			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	47	48	43
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	1	1	
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....		-6	
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	48	43	43

Public Law 94-305 established this fund to alleviate the adverse impact of pollution regulations on small businesses. As a result of the elimination of tax exempt financing associated with the Pollution Control Guaranteed program, no new activity is anticipated for this program.

During 1992, the Small Business Administration started the process of redeeming a large number of outstanding bonds on which it has taken over loan payments. Most of these targeted bonds are ten years old and voluntary redemption is now viable under the bond documents. Redemption of these obligations would preclude the SBA from paying excessive interest over the next ten years.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 73-4147-0-3-376	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	13	13	12	10
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	9	9	9	9
1701 Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross .....	6	6	8	8
1999 Total assets .....	28	28	29	27
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	28	18	22	21
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....				
2999 Total liabilities .....	28	18	22	21
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....				
3600 Other .....	1	10	7	6
3999 Total net position .....	1	10	7	6
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	29	28	29	27

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION—SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Small Business Administration in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers: *Provided*, That any transfer pursuant to this paragraph shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 605 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section. (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

# SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

### General and special funds:

#### PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance and the Federal Disability Insurance trust funds, as provided under sections 201(m), 228(g), and 1131(b)(2) of the Social Security Act, **[\$20,308,000]** *\$19,689,000.* (Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 28-0404-0-1-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	6,880	9,650	8,899
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	8	17	18
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6,895	9,650	8,899
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	6,898	9,667	8,917
23.95 New obligations .....	-6,880	-9,650	-8,899
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	17	18	18
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	31	21	20
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	6,864	9,629	8,879
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	6,895	9,650	8,899
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
73.10 New obligations .....	6,880	9,650	8,899
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-6,880	-9,650	-8,899
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	16	21	20
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	6,864	9,629	8,879
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	6,880	9,650	8,899
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	6,895	9,650	8,899
90.00 Outlays .....	6,880	9,650	8,899

This general fund appropriation reimburses the Social Security trust funds annually for (1) special payments to certain uninsured persons, (2) pension reform, and (3) interest on unnegotiated checks.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 28-0404-0-1-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	12	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	6,868	9,648	8,879
99.9 Total obligations .....	6,880	9,650	8,899

## SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS

For carrying out title IV of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, **[\$426,090,000]** *\$382,803,000,* to remain available until expended.

For making, after July 31 of the current fiscal year, benefit payments to individuals under title IV of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, for costs incurred in the current fiscal year, such amounts as may be necessary.

For making benefit payments under title IV of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 for the first quarter of fiscal year **[1999, \$160,000,000]** *2000, \$141,000,000,* to remain available until expended. (Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 28-0409-0-1-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	627	589	552
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	9	12	9
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	630	586	543
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	639	598	552
23.95 New obligations .....	-627	-589	-552
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	12	9	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	460	426	383
Permanent:			
65.00 Advance appropriation (definite) .....	170	160	160
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	630	586	543
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	54	51	48
73.10 New obligations .....	627	589	552
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-630	-593	-556
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	51	48	44
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	406	382	348
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	54	51	48
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	170	160	160
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	630	593	556
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	630	586	543
90.00 Outlays .....	630	593	556

Title IV of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act authorizes monthly benefits to coal miners disabled from coal workers' pneumoconiosis (black lung) and to their widows and certain other dependents. SSA is responsible for processing and paying only those claims for coal miners' benefits that were filed between December 30, 1969, when the program originated, and June 30, 1973, when program administration was transferred to the Department of Labor (DOL).

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 28-0409-0-1-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	2		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....		1	1

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 28-0409-0-1-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....		3	3
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	623	584	547
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	625	588	551
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	627	589	552

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 28-0409-0-1-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	51		

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM**

For carrying out titles XI and XVI of the Social Security Act, section 401 of Public Law 92-603, section 212 of Public Law 93-66, as amended, and section 405 of Public Law 95-216, including payment to the Social Security trust funds for administrative expenses incurred pursuant to section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, **[\$16,160,000,000] \$21,495,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That any portion of the funds provided to a State in the current fiscal year and not obligated by the State during that year shall be returned to the Treasury.

**[From funds provided under the previous paragraph, not less than \$100,000,000 shall be available for payment to the Social Security trust funds for administrative expenses for conducting continuing disability reviews.]**

In addition, **[\$175,000,000] \$177,000,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[1999] 2000**, for payment to the Social Security trust funds for administrative expenses for continuing disability reviews as authorized by section 103 of Public Law 104-121 and **[Supplemental Security Income administrative work as authorized by Public Law 104-193] section 10203 of Public Law 105-33**. The term "continuing disability reviews" means reviews and redeterminations as defined under section 201(g)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act, as amended, and reviews and redeterminations authorized under section 211 of Public Law 104-193.

*In addition, \$50,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2000, for payment to the Social Security trust funds for administrative expenses associated with the conduct of redeterminations of non-disability factors to determine the continuing eligibility of recipients of benefits under title XVI of the Social Security Act who have been designated by the Social Security Administration as having a high probability of changes to the non-disability factors of their eligibility: Provided, That these amounts are available only upon enactment of legislation that amends section 251(b)(2) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 to authorize adjustments to the discretionary spending limits to the extent that appropriations are enacted that provide budget authority and result in outlays for that purpose.*

For making, after June 15 of the current fiscal year, benefit payments to individuals under title XVI of the Social Security Act, for unanticipated costs incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.

For making benefit payments under title XVI of the Social Security Act for the first quarter of fiscal year **[1999, \$8,680,000,000] 2000, \$9,550,000,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 28-0406-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program .....	28,846	29,765	30,352

09.01 Reimbursable programs:			
09.02 State supplementation payments .....	2,917	3,010	2,950
Administration of State supplementation payments .....		35	75
10.00 Total obligations .....	31,763	32,810	33,377

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1,636	1,615	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	31,724	31,195	33,377
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	18		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	33,378	32,810	33,377
23.95 New obligations .....	-31,763	-32,810	-33,377
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1,615		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	19,547	16,335	21,672
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....		2,125	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	19,547	18,460	21,672
Permanent:			
65.00 Advance appropriation (definite) .....	9,260	9,690	8,680
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash):			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2,917	3,010	2,950
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....		35	75
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	2,917	3,045	3,025
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	31,724	31,195	33,377

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	614	725	711
73.10 New obligations .....	31,763	32,810	33,377
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-31,634	-32,824	-33,445
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-18		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	725	711	643

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	17,587	18,233	21,221
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1,872	1,861	522
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	12,177	12,732	11,699
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	31,634	32,824	33,445

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-2,917	-3,010	-2,950
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....		-35	-75
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2,917	-3,045	-3,025

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	28,807	28,150	30,352
90.00 Outlays .....	28,719	29,779	30,420

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority .....	28,807	28,150	30,352
Outlays .....	28,719	29,781	30,420
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-104
Outlays .....			-105
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			11
Outlays .....			7
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	28,807	28,150	30,259
Outlays .....	28,719	29,781	30,322

Title XVI of the Social Security Act established a supplemental security income (SSI) program to provide monthly

cash benefits as a federally guaranteed minimum income for the needy aged, blind, and disabled.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 28-0406-0-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	26,693	27,457	27,997
92.0 Undistributed .....	2,153	2,308	2,355
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	28,846	29,765	30,352
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2,917	3,045	3,025
99.9 Total obligations .....	31,763	32,810	33,377

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM**  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 28-0406-2-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....			-97
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			-97
23.95 New obligations .....			97
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....			-104
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....			7
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....			-97
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			-97
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			98
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			-104
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			6
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....			-98
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....			-7
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			-104
90.00 Outlays .....			-105

This schedule reflects the effects of the Administration's proposal to impose a user fee on representatives of Social Security or Supplemental Security Income claimants. This monetary assessment would be imposed only if the claimant being represented is awarded past due benefits and a fee for representation is approved by the Agency. An assessment would not be imposed if the representative does not charge a fee for services. Language will be provided to the appropriations and authorizing committees. This schedule also reflects the program effects of the Administration's proposal to authorize an adjustment to the 1999 discretionary spending limits for amounts appropriated to conduct additional redeterminations of non-disability factors of eligibility under the Supplemental Security Income program.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 28-0406-2-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
92.0 Undistributed .....			-104
93.0 Limitation on expenses .....			7
99.9 Total obligations .....			-97

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)  
**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 28-0406-4-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....			11
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			11
23.95 New obligations .....			-11
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			11
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			11
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-7
74.41 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: U.S. Securities: Par value .....			4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			7
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			11
90.00 Outlays .....			7

This schedule reflects the program effects of the Administration's proposal to authorize the Commissioner to recover any SSI overpayments by offsetting OASDI benefits.

This schedule also reflects the effects of the Administration's proposal to test allowing Supplemental Security Income and Social Security Disability Insurance beneficiaries to choose their own public or private vocational rehabilitation providers. Participating providers would be paid a percentage of disability benefits saved as a result of beneficiaries returning to work for a specified period of time.

This schedule also reflects the administrative effects of the Administration's proposal to authorize an adjustment to the 1999 discretionary spending limits for amounts appropriated to conduct additional redeterminations of non-disability factors of eligibility under the Supplemental Security Income program.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 28-0406-4-1-609	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
92.0 Undistributed .....			-39
93.0 Limitation on expenses .....			50
99.9 Total obligations .....			11

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, **[\$10,164,000] \$12,000,000**, together with not to exceed **[\$38,260,000] \$40,000,000**, to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued**

In addition, an amount not to exceed 3 percent of the total provided in this appropriation may be transferred from the "Limitation on Administrative Expenses", Social Security Administration, to be merged with this account, to be available for the time and purposes for which this account is available: *Provided*, That notice of such transfers shall be transmitted promptly to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate. (*Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 28-0400-0-1-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	36	48	52
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	37	48	52
23.95 New obligations	-36	-48	-52
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	6	10	12
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	28	42	40
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	3	-4	
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	31	38	40
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	37	48	52
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.95 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Orders on hand from Federal sources	5	8	4
73.10 New obligations	36	48	52
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-33	-52	-52
74.95 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Orders on hand from Federal sources	8	4	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	5	9	11
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1	2	1
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	25	35	37
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	2	6	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	33	52	52
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-28	-42	-40
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-3	4	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	6	10	12
90.00 Outlays	5	10	12

The Office of Inspector General provides agency-wide audit and investigative functions to help find and correct operational and administrative deficiencies which create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste, and mismanagement.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 28-0400-0-1-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	22	30	34
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	2	2
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	3	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
31.0 Equipment	1	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	35	48	52

99.5 Below reporting threshold	1		
99.9 Total obligations	36	48	52

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 28-0400-0-1-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	314	411	433

**Trust Funds**

**FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-8006-0-7-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	471,133	537,929	623,409
Receipts:			
02.01 Transfers from general fund (FICA taxes)	319,524	339,344	354,127
02.02 Transfers from general fund (SECA taxes)	18,070	20,560	21,490
02.03 Federal employer contributions (FICA taxes)	5,315	5,931	6,388
02.04 Refunds	-895	-955	-1,005
02.05 Interest received by trust funds	37,688	42,318	46,523
02.07 Deposits by States	30		
02.09 Federal payments to the FOASI trust fund	6,477	9,089	8,378
02.10 Payments for military service credits	267	243	228
02.11 Tax refund offset	9	10	10
02.99 Total receipts	386,485	416,540	436,139
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	857,618	954,469	1,059,548
Appropriation:			
05.01 Current law	-319,689	-331,060	-343,670
05.02 Legislative proposal not subject to PAYGO			-20
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-319,689	-331,060	-343,690
07.99 Total balance, end of year	537,929	623,409	715,858

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-8006-0-7-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program	321,744	333,366	346,060
09.01 Reimbursable program	18	39	39
10.00 Total obligations	321,762	333,405	346,099
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	321,762	333,405	346,099
23.95 New obligations	-321,762	-333,405	-346,099
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite)	2,069	2,063	1,798
Permanent:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	384,416	414,477	434,341
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation	-66,796	-85,480	-92,469
63.00 Appropriation (total)	317,620	328,997	341,872
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	2,073	2,345	2,429
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	321,762	333,405	346,099
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested	75	-49	1
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	28,271	29,515	29,660
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	28,346	29,466	29,661
73.10 New obligations	321,762	333,405	346,099
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-320,642	-333,210	-345,156
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested	-49	1	1
74.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	29,515	29,660	30,603
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	29,466	29,661	30,604

Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1,853	2,033	1,849
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	148	320	284
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	318,624	301,712	313,647
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	17	29,145	29,376
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	320,642	333,210	345,156
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-2,055	-2,306	-2,390
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-3	-3
88.45	Offsetting governmental collections .....	-15	-36	-36
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-2,073	-2,345	-2,429
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	319,689	331,060	343,670
90.00	Outlays .....	318,569	330,865	342,727

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	319,689	331,060	343,670
Outlays .....	318,569	330,865	342,727
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			20
Outlays .....			20
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	319,689	331,060	343,690
Outlays .....	318,569	330,865	342,747

The old-age and survivors insurance (OASI) program provides monthly cash benefits to retired workers and their dependents and to survivors of deceased workers.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8006-0-7-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Treasury balance .....	76	-51	1
0101 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	499,403	567,445	653,068
0199 Total balance, start of year .....	499,479	567,394	653,069
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
0200 Transfers from general fund (FICA taxes) .....	319,524	339,344	354,127
0203 Transfers from general fund (SECA taxes) .....	18,070	20,560	21,490
0204 Refunds .....	-895	-955	-1,005
0205 FOASI, Deposits by States .....	30		
Proprietary receipts:			
0221 Tax refund offset .....	9	10	10
Intragovernmental transactions:			
0240 Federal employer contributions (FICA taxes) .....	5,315	5,931	6,388
0241 Interest received by trust fund .....	37,688	42,318	46,523
0242 FICA and SECA tax credits .....	1		
0243 Individual income taxes on OASI benefits .....	6,463	9,071	8,361
0244 Federal payment for special benefits for the aged .....	3	2	1
0245 Pension reform .....	1	2	2
0246 Credit for unnegotiated OASI checks .....	9	14	14
0247 Federal payments for military service credits .....	267	243	228
Offsetting collections:			
0281 Offsetting collections .....	2,073	2,345	2,429
0299 Total cash income .....	388,558	418,885	438,568
Cash outgo during year:			
0501 Benefit payments .....	-312,880	-324,804	-336,904
0502 Payments to Railroad Retirement Board .....	-3,688	-3,708	-3,690
0503 Administrative expenses .....	-2,001	-2,353	-2,133
0504 Outlays from offsetting collections .....	-2,073	-2,345	-2,429
0505 Quinquennial military service credit adjustment .....			
0506 Proposed legislation—OASI effect of Medicare buy-in .....			-20
0597 Outgo under present law (-) .....	-320,642	-333,210	-345,156
0598 Outgo under proposed legislation (-) .....			-20
0599 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-320,642	-333,210	-345,176
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
0700 Uninvested balance .....	-51	1	1
0701 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	567,445	653,068	746,460
0799 Total balance, end of year .....	567,394	653,069	746,461

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8006-0-7-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.3	Office of the Inspector General .....	18	24	25
42.0	Retirement and survivors insurance benefits .....	313,814	324,956	337,988
Undistributed:				
92.0	Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of the Treasury .....	218	215	196
92.0	Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228g) .....	3,688	3,708	3,690
Administrative expenses: Portion of limitation on administrative expenses, Social Security Administration:				
Limitation on expenses:				
93.0	OASI program .....	1,853	2,155	1,806
93.0	SSI program .....	2,153	2,308	2,355
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	321,744	333,366	346,060
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	18	39	39
99.9	Total obligations .....	321,762	333,405	346,099

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVOR'S INSURANCE TRUST FUND  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8006-2-7-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....		20
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....		20
23.95	New obligations .....		-20
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....		20
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10	New obligations .....		20
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....		-20
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....		20
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....		20
90.00	Outlays .....		20

This schedule reflects the program effect of the Administration's Medicare buy-in proposal on the Social Security Old-Age and Survivor's Insurance Trust Fund.

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8007-0-7-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....	43,295	57,031	69,758
Receipts:				
02.01	Transfers from general fund (FICA taxes) .....	52,381	53,940	56,268
02.02	Transfers from general fund (SECA taxes) .....	3,044	3,254	3,408
02.03	Federal employer contributions (FICA taxes) .....	868	942	1,015
02.04	Refunds .....	-158	-152	-160
02.05	Interest received by trust funds .....	3,526	4,412	5,100
02.06	Attorney fees, legislative proposal not subject to PAYGO .....			12
02.07	Deposits by States .....	-6		
02.08	Federal payments to the FDI trust fund .....	403	561	521
02.09	Payments for military service credits .....	33	39	36
02.10	Tax refund offset .....	9	10	10
02.99	Total receipts .....	60,100	63,006	66,210
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	103,395	120,037	135,968
Appropriation:				
05.01	Appropriation .....	-46,364	-50,279	-53,386

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-8007-0-7-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
05.02 Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO			-12
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-46,364	-50,279	-53,398
07.99 Total balance, end of year	57,031	69,758	82,570

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8007-0-7-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	46,364	50,279	53,386
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	46,364	50,279	53,386
23.95 New obligations	-46,364	-50,279	-53,386

New budget authority (gross), detail:

<b>Current:</b>			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite)	1,382	1,132	1,353
<b>Permanent:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	58,718	61,874	64,845
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation	-13,736	-12,727	-12,812
63.00 Appropriation (total)	44,982	49,147	52,033
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	46,364	50,279	53,386

Change in unpaid obligations:

<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>			
<b>Obligated balance:</b>			
72.40 Uninvested	2	1	1
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	6,786	6,450	6,085
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	6,788	6,451	6,086
73.10 New obligations	46,364	50,279	53,386
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-46,701	-50,644	-53,479
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>			
<b>Obligated balance:</b>			
74.40 Uninvested	1	1	1
74.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	6,450	6,085	5,993
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	6,451	6,086	5,994

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1,105	1,036	1,281
86.93 Outlays from current balances	106	255	157
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	44,982	43,157	46,137
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	508	6,196	5,904
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	46,701	50,644	53,479

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	46,364	50,279	53,386
90.00 Outlays	46,701	50,644	53,479

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority	46,364	50,279	53,386
Outlays	46,701	50,644	53,479
<b>Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority			12
Outlays			11
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority	46,364	50,279	53,398
Outlays	46,701	50,644	53,490

The disability insurance (DI) program provides monthly cash benefits for disabled workers under age 65 and their dependents.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8007-0-7-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>			
0100 Treasury balance	-17	-80	1
0101 U.S. Securities: Par value	50,100	63,562	75,843
0199 Total balance, start of year	50,083	63,482	75,844
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>			
<b>Governmental receipts:</b>			
0200 Transfers from general fund (FICA taxes)	52,381	53,940	56,268
0203 Transfers from general fund (SECA taxes)	3,044	3,254	3,408
0204 Refunds	-158	-152	-160
0205 State deposits	-6		
<b>Proprietary receipts:</b>			
0222 Tax refund offset	9	10	10
0224 Attorney user fees			12
<b>Intragovernmental transactions:</b>			
0240 Federal employer contributions (FICA taxes)	868	942	1,015
0241 Interest received by trust fund	3,526	4,412	5,100
0243 Individual income taxes on DI benefits	400	558	518
0244 Credit for unnegotiated DI checks	3	3	3
0245 Federal payments for military service credits	33	39	36
0297 Income under present law	60,100	63,006	66,198
0298 Income under proposed legislation			12
0299 Total cash income	60,100	63,006	66,210
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>			
0501 Benefit payments	-45,367	-49,220	-51,873
0502 Payments to Railroad Retirement Board	-59	-76	-95
0503 Administrative expenses	-1,211	-1,291	-1,438
0504 Beneficiary services	-63	-56	-73
0505 Pre 1957 military service credits			
0506 Demonstration projects	-1	-1	
0507 Proposed legislation—Attorney user fees			-11
0597 Outgo under present law (-)	-46,701	-50,644	-53,479
0598 Outgo under proposed legislation (-)			-11
0599 Total cash outgo (-)	-46,701	-50,644	-53,490
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>			
0700 Uninvested balance	-80	1	1
0701 U.S. Securities: Par value	63,562	75,843	88,562
0799 Total balance, end of year	63,482	75,844	88,563

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8007-0-7-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts:</b>			
25.3 Office of the Inspector General	13	14	15
25.3 Beneficiary services	63	56	73
25.3 Demonstration projects	1	1	
42.0 Disability insurance benefits	44,993	48,851	51,807
<b>Undistributed:</b>			
92.0 Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of the Treasury	38	39	37
92.0 Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement)	59	76	95
93.0 Administrative expenses: Portion of limitation on administrative expenses, Social Security Administration	1,197	1,242	1,359
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	46,364	50,279	53,386
99.9 Total obligations	46,364	50,279	53,386

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8007-2-7-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 93.0)			12
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			12
23.95 New obligations			-12

New budget authority (gross), detail:		
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	12
Change in unpaid obligations:		
73.10	New obligations .....	12
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-11
Outlays (gross), detail:		
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	11
Net budget authority and outlays:		
89.00	Budget authority .....	12
90.00	Outlays .....	11

This schedule reflects the effects of the Administration's proposal to impose a user fee on representatives of Social Security or Supplemental Security Income claimants. This monetary assessment would be imposed only if the claimant being represented is awarded past due benefits and a fee for representation is approved by the Agency. An assessment would not be imposed if the representative does not charge a fee for services. Language will be provided to the appropriations and authorizing committees.

This schedule also reflects the effects of the Administration's proposal to test allowing Supplemental Security Income and Social Security Disability Insurance beneficiaries to choose their own public or private vocational rehabilitation providers. Participating providers would be paid a percentage of disability benefits saved as a result of beneficiaries returning to work for a specified period of time.

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including the hire of two passenger motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses, not more than **[\$5,894,040,000] \$5,949,000,000** may be expended, as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein: *Provided*, That not less than \$1,600,000 shall be for the Social Security Advisory Board: *Provided further*, That unobligated balances at the end of fiscal year **[1998] 1999** not needed for fiscal year **[1998] 1999** shall remain available until expended **[for a state-of-the-art computing network] to invest in the Social Security Administration computing network**, including related equipment and non-payroll administrative expenses associated solely with this network: *Provided further*, That reimbursement to the trust funds under this heading for expenditures for official time for employees of the Social Security Administration pursuant to section 7131 of title 5, United States Code, and for facilities or support services for labor organizations pursuant to policies, regulations, or procedures referred to in section 7135(b) of such title shall be made by the Secretary of the Treasury, with interest, from amounts in the general fund not otherwise appropriated, as soon as possible after such expenditures are made.

**[From funds provided under the previous paragraph, notwithstanding the provision under this heading in Public Law 104-208 regarding unobligated balances at the end of fiscal year 1997 not needed for such fiscal year, an amount not to exceed \$50,000,000 from such unobligated balances shall, in addition to funding already available under this heading for fiscal year 1998, be available for necessary expenses.]**

From funds provided under the first paragraph, not less than \$200,000,000 shall be available for conducting continuing disability reviews.

*From funds provided under the first paragraph, not less than \$210,000,000 shall be available for conducting non-disability redeterminations of eligibility in the Supplemental Security Income program.*

In addition to funding already available under this heading, and subject to the same terms and conditions, **[\$290,000,000] \$355,000,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[1999] 2000**, for continuing disability reviews as authorized by section 103 of Public Law 104-121, **[and section 10203 of Public Law 105-33 [and Supplemental Security Income administrative work as authorized by Public Law 104-193].** The term "continuing disability reviews" means reviews and redeterminations as defined under section 201(g)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act as amended, and reviews and redeterminations authorized under section 211 of Public Law 104-193.

*In addition to funding already available under this heading, and subject to the same terms and conditions, \$50,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2000, for administrative expenses associated with the conduct of redeterminations of non-disability factors to determine the continuing eligibility of recipients of benefits under title XVI of the Social Security Act who have been designated by the Social Security Administration as having a high probability of changes to the non-disability factors of their eligibility.*

**[In addition to funding already available under this heading, and subject to the same terms and conditions, \$190,000,000, which shall remain available until expended, to invest in a state-of-the-art computing network, including related equipment and non-payroll administrative expenses associated solely with this network, for the Social Security Administration and the State Disability Determination Services, may be expended from any or all of the trust funds as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act.]**

In addition, **[\$35,000,000] \$75,000,000**, to be derived from administration fees in excess of \$5.00 per supplementary payment collected pursuant to section 1616(d) of the Social Security Act or section 212(b)(3) of Public Law 93-66, which shall remain available until expended. To the extent that the amounts collected pursuant to such section 1616(d) or 212(b)(3) in fiscal year **[1998] 1999** exceed **[\$35,000,000] \$75,000,000**, the amounts shall be available in fiscal year **[1999] 2000** only to the extent provided in advance in appropriations Acts.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program .....	6,106	6,670	6,541
Reimbursable program .....	18	39	39
Total obligations .....	6,124	6,709	6,580
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Appropriation: U.S. securities: Par value .....	238	489	227
New budget authority (gross) .....	6,425	6,448	6,487
Unobligated balance expiring .....	-50	0	0
Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	6,613	6,937	6,714
New obligations .....	6,124	6,709	6,580
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Appropriation: U.S. securities: Par value .....	489	227	134
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Limitation on administrative expenses (LAE):			
Appropriations .....	6,108	6,119	6,024
Reductions pursuant to P.L. 104-208 .....	11		
Adjusted LAE .....	6,097	6,119	6,024
Distribution of adjusted LAE by funding sources:			
Old Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund .....	2,051	2,039	1,773
Disability Insurance Trust Fund .....	1,234	1,003	1,160
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) Appropriation:			
Payment to OASI Trust Fund .....	1,966	2,077	2,064
Hospital Insurance Trust Fund .....	481	561	559
Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund .....	365	404	393
Increased fee for administration of State supplemental payments .....		35	75
Spending authority from reimbursable agreements .....	18	39	39
Subtotal, LAE .....	6,115	6,158	6,063
Adjustments to discretionary caps:			
Continuing disability reviews and redeterminations .....	310	290	355
SSI non-disability redeterminations (proposed legislation) .....			50
Other proposed legislation:			
Fees for administering claimant representative fees .....			19
Total, including adjustments to discretionary caps and proposed legislation .....	6,425	6,448	6,487
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1,081	1,300	1,350
New obligations .....	6,124	6,709	6,580
Total outlays (gross) .....	5,905	6,659	6,743
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1,300	1,350	1,187
<b>Outlay (gross), detail:</b>			
Outlays from new current authority .....	5,230	5,767	5,969



LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Outlays from current balances .....	675	892	774
Total outlays (gross) .....	5,905	6,659	6,743
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Federal sources .....	15	26	26
Non-Federal sources .....	3	13	13
Total offsetting collections (cash) .....	18	39	39
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
Budget authority .....	6,407	6,409	6,448
Outlays .....	5,887	6,620	6,704

The Limitation on Administrative Expenses Account provides resources for the Social Security Administration (SSA) to administer the Old Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance programs, the Supplemental Security Income program, and certain health insurance functions for the aged, disabled, and economically disadvantaged.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8007-0-7-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Limitation Acct—Direct Obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	2,567	2,726	2,851
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	131	172	119
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	218	142	116
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2,917	3,042	3,088
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	542	614	630
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	44	41	38
22.0 Transportation of things .....	6	7	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	284	319	337
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	256	285	288
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	20	29	32
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	9	12	14
25.2 Other services .....	1,450	1,555	1,563
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	53	65	74
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	126	157	106
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	91	73	44
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	42	41	59
31.0 Equipment .....	161	312	187
32.0 Land and structures .....	82	99	57
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	7	8	8
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	12	11	7
93.0 Limitation on expenses .....	-6,106	-6,670	-6,541
99.0 Subtotal, limitation acct—direct obligations .....	-1	3	1
<b>Limitation Acct—Reimbursable Obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	9	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	10	14	14
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	3	3

23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....		10	10
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	7	7
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
93.0 Limitation on expenses .....	-18	-39	-39
99.0 Subtotal, limitation acct—reimbursable obligations .....	1		

Personnel Summary

Identification code 20-8007-0-7-651	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Limitation account—direct:</b>			
6001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	64,574	64,946	63,153
<b>Limitation account—reimbursable:</b>			
7001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	279	300	300

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Upon enactment of authorization to establish fees to cover the administrative costs of the fee approval and direct payment processes utilized by representatives of claimants to benefits under title II or title XVI of the Social Security Act, such fees may be collected and credited as offsetting collections: Provided, That not to exceed \$19,000,000 of such fees shall be available until expended for authorized purposes.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>			
75-241800 Receipts from SSI administrative fee .....	145	145	145
75-309600 Recovery of beneficiary overpayments from SSI program .....	1,150	1,248	1,276
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	1,295	1,393	1,421

As directed by Section 104 of P.L. 103-296, the Social Security Independence and Program Improvements Act of 1994, the Commissioner of Social Security shall prepare an annual budget for the Social Security Administration (SSA), which shall be submitted by the President to the Congress without revision, together with the President's annual budget for SSA.

The Commissioner's annual budget for fiscal year 1999 includes a total of \$6,782 million in discretionary resources. This represents \$6,734 million for SSA administrative expenses (including \$420 million in funds not subject to the discretionary spending caps for conducting continuing eligibility reviews and \$50 million in no-year Capital Investment funds) and \$48 million for the Office of Inspector General.

## OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

### ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Public Law 89-665, as amended), **[\$2,745,000]** *\$3,000,000*. *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for compensation of level V of the Executive Schedule or higher positions. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-2300-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	3	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	3	3
23.95 New obligations .....	-3	-3	-3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	3	3	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-3	-3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3	3	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	3	3	3
90.00 Outlays .....	3	3	3

The Council provides independent advice to the President and the Congress relating to the national historic preservation program.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-2300-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	3	3	3

#### Personnel Summary

Identification code 95-2300-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	32	32	34

## APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

#### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended, notwithstanding section 405 of said Act, **[and]** for necessary expenses for the Federal Co-Chairman and the alternate on the Appalachian Regional Commission, **[and]**, for payment of the Federal share of

the administrative expenses of the Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$170,000,000]** *\$67,000,000*, to remain available until expended. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 46-0200-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
Appalachian regional development programs:			
01.01 Appalachian development highway system .....	99	144	.....
01.02 Area development program .....	61	105	57
01.03 Local development district and technical assistance program .....	6	6	6
01.91 Total Appalachian regional development programs .....	166	255	63
Salaries and expenses:			
02.01 Federal Co-chairman and staff .....	1	1	1
02.02 Administrative expenses .....	2	2	3
02.91 Total salaries and expenses .....	3	3	4
10.00 Total obligations .....	169	258	67
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	87	84	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	160	170	67
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	5	5	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	252	259	67
23.95 New obligations .....	-169	-258	-67
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	84	.....	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	160	170	67
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	398	321	409
73.10 New obligations .....	169	258	67
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-240	-165	-183
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-5	-5	.....
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	321	409	293
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	14	16	6
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	226	149	177
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	240	165	183
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	160	170	67
90.00 Outlays .....	241	165	183

This appropriation establishes a framework for joint Federal and State efforts to create opportunities for self-sustaining economic development and improved quality of life for the people of Appalachia. Program investments are made in the Appalachian Region for wide-ranging assistance including development highways and area development. The States, acting through the Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC), are responsible for recommending local and State projects within their borders for assistance under this program. Special targeting to distressed counties is a part of the State allocation formula.

1. *Appalachian development highway system.*—The Appalachian development highway system (ADHS), including local

**General and special funds—Continued**

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION—Continued

access roads, is designed to improve the accessibility of Appalachia; to reduce highway transportation costs to and within Appalachia; and to provide the highway transportation facilities necessary to accelerate the overall development of Appalachia. Studies have found that the ADHS has been important to economic development in the Region.

The 1999 Budget marks the first year that construction of the ADHS would be funded solely from the Highway Trust Fund under the Administration's National Economic Crossroads Efficiency Act (NEXTEA) legislation. This bill includes \$2.19 billion for the ADHS from FY 1998 to FY 2003. Annual proposed funding levels are \$200 million, \$290 million, \$350 million, \$400 million, \$450 million, and \$500 million, respectively. The ARC would exercise programmatic and administrative control over these funds, as it has with appropriated funds.

The cumulative status of the system of roads, including mileage prefinanced by the States, follows:

Development systems miles (Prefinanced miles included) (cumulative):	1997 actual	1998 est.*	1999 est.*
Miles contracted .....	2,342	2,382	2,412
Miles completed .....	2,244	2,274	2,294
Access Roads (cumulative):			
Miles contracted .....	917	919	919
Miles completed .....	894	896	898
Funds committed (cumulative-in millions of dollars):			
Development highway .....	4,225	4,558	4,844
Access roads .....	228	230	230
Administration and other .....	42	46	50
Totals .....	4,495	4,834	5,124
Prefinanced by States .....	209	200	200
Annual obligations (\$ millions) .....	99	344	290

\* Includes proposed NEXTEA funds.

**2. Area development program.**—Area development funds are provided to each of the Appalachian States by allocation. This funding is used to help the regional economy become more competitive by putting in place the building blocks for self-sustaining economic development, while continuing to provide special assistance to the Region's most distressed and underdeveloped counties. In 1998, the Commission allocated a minimum of 30% of area development funding specifically to these 97 severely distressed counties in addition to the overall State allocations.

The area development program funds projects which advance the goals and objectives of ARC's strategic plan. This strategic plan commits ARC to achieving five broad goals which are undergirded by 13 objectives. These five goals are: (1) Appalachian residents will have the skills and knowledge necessary to compete in the world economy in the 21st century; (2) Appalachian communities will have the physical infrastructure necessary for self-sustaining economic development and improved quality of life; (3) the people of Appalachia will have the vision and capacity to mobilize and work together for sustained economic progress and improvement of their communities; (4) Appalachian residents will have access to financial and technical resources to help build dynamic and self-sustaining local economies; and, (5) Appalachian residents will have access to affordable, quality health care. The Commission has taken aggressive steps to ensure that the area development program will make progress on accomplishing these goals, to better target resources to those communities with the greatest needs, and to increase flexibility in project submission.

Each Governor will submit for Commission approval an annual strategy statement detailing the areas of emphasis within the Region for ARC funds. Projects submitted by the

Governors will include a description of goals and objectives, and projected inputs, outputs, efficiency and outcomes. After project completion, projected outputs and outcomes will be compared to actual results.

The Commission's regional initiatives are a key component to accomplishing the strategic plan and include specifically allocated area development funding. In 1998, these regional initiatives are: (1) internationalization of the economy; (2) telecommunications; (3) leadership and civic development; and (4) creating entrepreneurial economies. The first three initiatives, launched prior to the adoption of the strategic plan are in a finish-up mode and will not receive designated funding after 1998. There is strong evidence that the work encompassed in these initiatives has become imbedded in each state's area development strategy. The fourth initiative, "creating entrepreneurial economies," is the centerpiece policy of the Federal Co-Chairman and received an allocation from the overall area development funding of \$5 million in FY 1998. A similar allocation is expected for 1999.

The budget for 1999 provides \$57 million for area development.

The approximate project workload follows:

Area development projects .....	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Area development projects .....	353	425	425

**3. Local development districts and technical assistance programs.**—The multi-county local development districts (LDDs) are the mechanism for ensuring that the local governments in Appalachia plan and work together on a regional basis. They provide competent support staff to member governments to plan, initiate, and implement projects at the grassroots level. Funding for LDDs was increased to \$5 million in 1998 to reflect their increased role in strategic planning and performance measurement efforts. Technical assistance serves to strengthen the state and local governments, LDDs and non-profit organizations in the Region. The 1999 Budget provides \$5 million for the LDDs and \$1 million for technical assistance, with the approximate approved workload as follows:

Planning districts aided .....	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Planning districts aided .....	69	69	69
Technical assistance projects .....	8	8	8

**4. Salaries and expenses.**—The Federal Co-Chairman represents the Federal Government on the Commission and leads in the coordination of the Appalachian program with Federal agencies. Since 1989, the Office of the Federal Co-Chairman includes an Inspector General.

The Federal Government contributes 50 percent of the expenses of a professional staff which works with the States and the Federal staff in operating the program. The staff members are not Federal employees but are employees of the jointly-supported Commission. The budget for 1999 provides \$4 million for salaries and expenses.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 46-0200-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	2	2	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	30	19	22
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	33	22	26
Allocation Account:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	134	234	40
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account .....	136	236	41
99.9 Total obligations .....	169	258	67

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Appalachian Regional Commission .....	33	53	26
Department of Agriculture .....	19	22	17
Department of Commerce .....	5	10	6

Department of Defense .....	0	0	0
Department of Education .....	4	5	5
Department of Energy .....	0	0	0
Department of Health and Human Services .....	1	1	0
Department of Housing and Urban Development .....	6	15	9
Department of Interior .....	0	0	0
Department of Transportation .....	99	144	0
Environmental Protection Agency .....	0	1	1
Tennessee Valley Authority .....	2	7	3

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 46-0200-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	10	11	11

**DELTA REGION ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 46-0205-2-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
Delta region economic development program:			
01.01 Area development program .....			20
01.02 Local development district and technical assistance program .....			4
01.91 Total Delta region economic development program .....			24
Salaries and expenses:			
02.01 Salaries and expenses (additional) .....			1
02.02 Administrative expenses (additional) .....			1
02.91 Total salaries and expenses .....			2
10.00 Total obligations .....			26
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			26
23.95 New obligations .....			-26
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			26
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			26
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			26
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			26
90.00 Outlays .....			3

The Administration proposes to apply the ARC federal-state partnership economic development model to the Lower Mississippi Delta Region. This includes the 219 county region in seven states established by P.L. 100-460 which comprised the Lower Mississippi River Delta Commission. Capitalizing on the successful ARC model and staff expertise, the Delta Region Economic Development Program would establish the Delta Regional Commission (DRC) to assist the economic development of this Region. The ARC Federal Co-Chairman would serve as the Federal Co-Chairman of the DRC. The Governors of the seven member states would serve as Commission members and would elect one of these Governors as States' Co-Chairman.

The economic distress in the Delta Region is widespread and protracted—over half the Delta counties have experienced poverty rates greater than 20 percent for at least the last four decades. This proposal would apply the proven ARC regional economic development model to an adjoining region

of the country that has tremendous wide-ranging needs. Although specific allocations for economic development activities would be decided by the members of the DRC, it is anticipated that the requested funding of \$26 million would be allocated approximately as follows: area development (e.g., distressed counties programs, physical infrastructure, job training, entrepreneurship), \$20 million; assistance to the state-local regional economic development entities (LDDs) who would participate in project development and evaluation, \$3 million; technical assistance, \$1 million; and additional administrative expenses, \$2 million. To capitalize on the rich body of experience and to encourage sharing of economic development strategies, as well as to minimize administrative costs, the DRC and the ARC would share a common staff. Although the requested funds would pay the full additional costs of the requested staff in 1999, after 1999, the staff of the DRC and the ARC would be jointly funded by the states (50 percent) and the federal government (50 percent).

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 46-0205-2-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			1
25.2 Other services .....			1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			9
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....			11
41.0 Allocation Account: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			15
99.9 Total obligations .....			26

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 46-0205-2-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			5

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 46-9971-0-7-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 General fund contributions, Appalachian Regional Commission .....	2	2	3
02.02 Fees for services, Appalachian Regional Commission .....	2	2	3
02.99 Total receipts .....	5	5	5
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Miscellaneous trust funds .....	-5	-5	-5
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 46-9971-0-7-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	5	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5	5	5
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	6	6	6
23.95 New obligations .....	-5	-5	-5
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	5	5	5

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 46-9971-0-7-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	5	5	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-5	-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4	4	4
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	5	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	5	5	5
90.00 Outlays .....	5	5	5

As authorized in the Appalachian Regional Development Act, the 13 Appalachian States share with the Federal Government the administrative expenses of the Appalachian Regional Commission.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 46-9971-0-7-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	5	5	5

**ARCHITECTURAL AND TRANSPORTATION BARRIERS COMPLIANCE BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, as authorized by section 502 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, **[\$3,640,000] \$3,847,000: Provided.** That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, there may be credited to this appropriation funds received for publications and training expenses. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-3200-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	4	4	4
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4	4	4
23.95 New obligations .....	-4	-4	-4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	4	4	4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1		
73.10 New obligations .....	4	4	4
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-4	-4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	4	4	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1		

87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	4	4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	4	4	4
90.00 Outlays .....	3	4	4

The Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Access Board) was established by section 502 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 to ensure compliance with the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968. Since that time, the Access Board has been the only independent Federal agency whose primary mission is accessibility for people with disabilities. The Access Board has responsibility under three major pieces of legislation: the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 (ABA); the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA); and the Telecommunications Act of 1996.

The Access Board's first major responsibility was to enforce the ABA, ensuring accessibility in facilities built, altered, or leased using certain Federal funds. In fiscal year 1998, the Board will continue to process, investigate, and resolve complaints of noncompliance. The Access Board has a proven record of voluntary, amicable resolution of access issues. Under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), the Access Board gained responsibility for two major public roles: to develop minimum accessibility guidelines for places of public accommodation, commercial facilities, State and local government facilities, and transportation vehicles and facilities, all of which are covered under the ADA; and to offer training and technical assistance to individuals and organizations throughout the country on removing architectural, transportation and communication barriers.

In pursuing these responsibilities under the ADA, the Board uses citizens' advisory committees, negotiated rule-making, and other communication channels to encourage the public's full participation in the Federal rulemaking process for developing its ADA Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG). In addition, the Board is working with the building industry toward the development of a single set of minimum accessibility guidelines, using ADAAG as the basis.

Under the Telecommunications Act, the Access Board is charged with developing accessibility guidelines for telecommunications equipment and customer premises equipment, in conjunction with the Federal Communications Commission. The Telecommunications Act requires that such equipment be "designed, developed, and fabricated to be accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities, if readily achievable."

Consistent with the Government Performance and Results Act, (GPRA) the Access Board has adopted this mission statement to guide its programs: *The Board is the catalyst for achieving an accessible America.* The statement recognizes that achieving an accessible America requires bringing together public and private sectors. The Board has established long range goals that aim to bring together public and private sectors for achieving an accessible America. The Board's long-range goals are to:

- Take a leadership role in the development of codes and standards for accessibility
- Work in partnership with Federal agencies and others to make the Federal government a model of compliance with accessibility standards
- Be known as the leading source of information about accessibility and disseminate that information to our customers in effective ways

In FY 1999, the Board will implement specific action strategies for each of these goals. In the development of codes and standards, the Board will have identified the codes most relevant to accessibility and will initiate a process to work closely with the codes organizations to harmonize ADAAG and the codes. Working to make the Federal government a model of compliance, the Board will identify three to six other

Federal agencies to identify benchmarks for the best practices in ABA compliance systems. In the distribution of information on accessibility, the Board will build on its existing partnerships in the private sector to develop and distribute technical assistance materials.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-3200-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2	2	2
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	4	4	4

Personnel Summary

Identification code 95-3200-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	30	31	34

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses not otherwise provided, for arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament activities, **[\$41,500,000]** \$43,400,000, of which not to exceed \$50,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses as authorized by the Act of September 26, 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2551 et seq.). (Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

(RESCISSION)

[Of the unexpended balances previously appropriated under this heading, \$700,000 are rescinded.] (Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 94-0100-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Program operation .....	41	42	42
00.02 External research .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	42	43	43
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	42	43	43
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	43	44	43
23.95 New obligations .....	-42	-43	-43
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	42	43	43
40.36 Unobligated balance rescinded .....		-1	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....		1	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	42	43	43
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	42	43	43
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	20	21	22
73.10 New obligations .....	42	43	43
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-39	-42	-43
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	21	22	22
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	30	32	32

86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	9	10	11
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	39	42	43
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	42	43	43
90.00 Outlays .....	39	42	43

The Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (ACDA) advises the President and the Secretary of State on arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament activities and participates in negotiations with other countries seeking international agreements to control, reduce, or eliminate arms. Among the activities to which ACDA resources will be devoted are: the management of U.S. participation in arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament negotiations; research on arms control; verification and compliance; arms transfer reviews; and the preparation of reports on arms control matters.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 94-0100-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	13	14	14
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	20	20	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	12	12	14
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		2	
99.9 Total obligations .....	42	43	43

Personnel Summary

Identification code 94-0100-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	221	245	245

BARRY GOLDWATER SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION FOUNDATION

Trust Funds

BARRY GOLDWATER SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION FOUNDATION FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-8281-0-7-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Interest on investments, Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation .....	4	4	4
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation .....	-4	-4	-4
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-8281-0-7-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Scholarships .....	3	3	3
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	58	60	61
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4	4	4

**BARRY GOLDWATER SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION  
FOUNDATION FUND—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 95-8281-0-7-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	62	64	65
23.95 New obligations	-3	-3	-3
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value	60	61	62
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	4	4	4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	3	3	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-3	-3	-3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	3	3	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	4	4	4
90.00 Outlays	3	3	3

Public Law 99-661 established the Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation to operate the scholarship program that is the sole permanent tribute to the former Senator from Arizona. The Foundation awards scholarships to outstanding undergraduate students who intend to pursue careers in mathematics, science and engineering. The Foundation awarded 282 scholarships in FY 1997 and plans to award approximately 300 scholarships in FYs 1998 and 1999.

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-8281-0-7-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

**CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY  
SYSTEM FUND**

For payment to the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System Fund, to maintain proper funding level for continuing the operation of the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System; **[\$196,900,000] \$201,500,000.** (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 56-3400-0-1-054	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	184	197	202
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	184	197	202
23.95 New obligations	-184	-197	-202
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	184	197	202
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	184	197	202
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-184	-197	-202
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	184	197	202

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	184	197	202
90.00 Outlays	184	197	202

This appropriation provides for payment to the Fund: (a) for interest on the unfunded liability; (b) for the cost of annuity disbursements attributable to military service; (c) for the amount of normal costs not met by employee and employer contributions; and (d) for financing, in 30 equal installments, the unfunded liability created by new or liberalized benefits, new groups of beneficiaries, and salary increases. The request for 1999 includes the twenty-second installment for the unfunded liability created by the liberalized benefits authorized by Public Law 94-522, and the appropriate annual installments for salary increases authorized in prior years.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 56-3400-0-1-054	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	77	79	80
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	107	118	122
99.9 Total obligations	184	197	202

**CHEMICAL SAFETY AND HAZARD  
INVESTIGATION BOARD**

**CHEMICAL SAFETY AND HAZARD INVESTIGATION BOARD**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses in carrying out activities pursuant to section 112(r)(6) of the Clean Air Act, including hire of passenger vehicles, and for services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent to the maximum rate payable for senior level positions under 5 U.S.C. 5376 **[\$4,000,000] \$7,000,000.** (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-3850-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations		4	7
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		4	7
23.95 New obligations		-4	-7
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation		4	7
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations		4	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-4	-7
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		4	7
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority		4	7
90.00 Outlays		4	7

The Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board, as authorized by the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, became operational in FY 1998. It is an independent, non-regulatory agency that promotes chemical safety and accident prevention through investigating chemical accidents; making recommendations for accident prevention; conducting special studies; and advising the President and Congress on key issues relating to chemical safety and on actions taken by the Environmental Protection Agency, the Department of Labor, and other Federal agencies to implement Board recommenda-

tions. It is the Administration's intent to evaluate the Board's performance at the end of FY 1999.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-3850-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		2	3
25.2 Other services .....		1	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....		3	6
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....		4	7

Personnel Summary

Identification code 95-3850-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		20	30

**CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS FELLOWSHIP  
FOUNDATION**

*Trust Funds*

CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS FELLOWSHIP FOUNDATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 76-8187-0-7-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	8	8	7
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	8	7	7
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

Public Law 102-281 established the Christopher Columbus Fellowship Foundation "to encourage and support research, study, and labor designed to produce new discoveries in all fields of endeavor for the benefit of mankind." Surcharges from Christopher Columbus Quincentenary coins were placed in the Foundation's trust fund. The trust fund will be used to operate the Foundation's programs.

The Foundation will support programs totaling \$807,500 in FY 1998. The Foundation supports a three-tiered program encompassing *Frontiers of Discovery—Past, Present and Future*. The *Past* program will reward an individual American whose creative thinking has led to a process, product or discovery that has made a significant impact on our society. The *Present* program will reward an individual American who is attempting to improve the world through ingenuity and innovation, and to provide incentive and opportunity for continuing research. The *Future* program supports an innovative secondary school teaching project relating to creative thinking, and a community innovation competition program utilizing youth to develop creative solutions to community problems.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 76-8187-0-7-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

**COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts (40 U.S.C. 104), **[\$907,000]** \$898,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-2600-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 99.5) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

The Commission advises the President, Congress, and Department heads on matters of architecture, sculpture, painting, and other fine arts. The primary function is to preserve and enhance the appearance of the National Capital.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 95-2600-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	7	7	7

NATIONAL CAPITAL ARTS AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses as authorized by Public Law 99-190 (20 U.S.C. 956(a)), as amended, **[\$7,000,000]** \$7,500,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-2602-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	6	7	7
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6	7	7
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-7	-7
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	6	7	7
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	6	7	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-7	-7



**General and special funds—Continued**

NATIONAL CAPITAL ARTS AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 95-2602-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	6	7	7
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	6	7	7
90.00 Outlays .....	6	7	7

This program provides payments for general operating support to Washington, D.C. arts and other cultural organizations.

**COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Civil Rights, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$8,740,000] \$11,000,000. Provided,** That not to exceed \$50,000 may be used to employ consultants: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used to employ in excess of four full-time individuals under Schedule C of the Excepted Service exclusive of one special assistant for each Commissioner: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used to reimburse Commissioners for more than 75 billable days, with the exception of the Chairperson who is permitted 125 billable days. (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-1900-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	9	9	11
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	9	9	11
23.95 New obligations .....	-9	-9	-11
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	9	9	11
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	9	9	11
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-9	-9	-11
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	8	8	10
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1		1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	9	9	11
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	9	9	11
90.00 Outlays .....	9	9	11

The Commission engages in studies concerning areas in which there may be denials of civil rights and reports on these matters to the President and the Congress. Hearings by the Commissioners are held to investigate and obtain information about denials of civil rights. Conferences and open meetings are held by staff and State Advisory Committees to gather data and issue reports providing information about civil rights problems. In addition, the Commission appraises

and reports on Federal agencies enforcement of civil rights laws. Complaints alleging discrimination are referred to the proper Federal agencies.

The Commission provides liaison with private groups, public groups, and the media to provide civil rights information to Government officials, organizations, and the public. The Commission issues publications and public service announcements to discourage discrimination and denial of equal protection of the laws. The Commission also provides a library resource to support civil rights research, studies, hearings, and other Commission activities, and makes this information available to the general public.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-1900-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	5	5	6
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6	6	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	9	9	11

Personnel Summary

Identification code 95-1900-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	86	91	110

**COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE FROM PEOPLE WHO ARE BLIND OR SEVERELY DISABLED**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled established by the Act of June 23, 1971, Public Law 92-28, **[\$1,940,000] \$2,464,000. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-2000-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	
73.10 New obligations .....	2	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-3	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	2	2
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2	3	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays .....	2	3	2

The Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled was established by the Wagner-O'Day Act of 1938, as amended. Its primary objective is to increase the employment opportunities for people who are blind or have other severe disabilities and, whenever possible, to prepare them to engage in competitive employment. In 1999, approximately 36,000 people who are blind or have other severe disabilities are projected to be employed in over 660 producing nonprofit agencies. The Committee's duties include promoting the program; determining which products and services are suitable for Government procurement from qualified nonprofit agencies serving people who are blind or have other severe disabilities; maintaining a procurement list of such products and services; determining the fair market price for products and services on the procurement list; and making rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act. In 1999 the Committee expects to have nearly 5,300 items on its Procurement List and sales of \$900 million.

The Committee staff's responsibilities include promoting and assessing the overall program; supervising the selection and assignment of new products and services; assisting in establishing prices; reviewing and adjusting these prices; verifying the qualifications of nonprofit agencies; and monitoring their performance.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code	95-2000-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1	Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations .....	2	2	2

#### Personnel Summary

Identification code	95-2000-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	18	19	20

## COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

##### COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), including the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; the rental of space (to include multiple year leases) in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; and not to exceed \$25,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$58,101,000]** *\$63,360,000*, including not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided*, That the Commission is authorized to charge reasonable fees to attendees of Commission sponsored educational events and symposia to cover the Commission's costs of providing those events and symposia, and notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, said fees shall be credited to this account, to be available without further appropriation. (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code	95-1400-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Market surveillance, analysis, and research .....	10	11	12
00.02	Enforcement .....	21	23	25
00.03	Trading and markets .....	17	16	18
00.04	Proceedings .....	2	3	3
00.05	General counsel .....	5	5	5
10.00	Total obligations .....	55	58	63

<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	55	58	63
23.95	New obligations .....	-55	-58	-63
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	55	58	63
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	9	10	11
73.10	New obligations .....	55	58	63
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-53	-58	-62
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	10	11	10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	48	52	56
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	5	6	6
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	53	58	62
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	55	58	63
90.00	Outlays .....	53	58	62

The Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) administers the Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended. The purpose of the CFTC is to further the economic utility of the futures markets by encouraging their efficiency, assuring their integrity, and protecting participants against abusive trade practices, fraud, and deceit. The object of commodity futures trading regulation is to enable the markets to better serve their designated functions of providing a price discovery mechanism and a means of offsetting price risk. By properly serving these functions, the futures markets serve the public interest by contributing toward better planning, more efficient distribution and consumption, and more economical marketing. The commodity futures and options markets represent one of America's most innovative and competitive contributions to the international financial services industry.

The Administration proposes additional resources above the fiscal year 1998 level for the Commission. These increases would enhance the Commission's ability to investigate and detect fraud and abuse and ensure the continued integrity of the commodities markets. In addition, such increases would provide the Commission with the enforcement and surveillance resources necessary to respond to the continued growth and use of complex trading and derivative instruments.

**Market surveillance, analysis and research.**—Responsibilities under this program include daily surveillance of the market activity of large individual traders and fundamental economic market factors to insure orderly markets. Contract terms and conditions are reviewed to insure conformity with current cash marketing conditions and adequate deliverable supplies. This program also systematically investigates the functioning of markets and market users and develops better tools to assist in detecting and preventing price distortions.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Trader and broker reports analyzed (thousands) .....	963	2,500	3,500
Market surveillance reports prepared .....	2,920	3,100	3,300
Review of futures contract rule changes completed .....	110	103	104
Review of new futures contract designation applications completed .....	24	25	26
Review of options contract rule changes completed .....	5	4	4
Review of new options contract designation applications completed .....	27	27	27

**Enforcement.**—The enforcement program is responsible for detecting, investigating, and litigating violations of the Act or regulations. These violations may include actual and attempted market manipulations, cheating and defrauding customers, and abusive trading practices such as fictitious trading, wash trading, and pre-arranged trading. This program may seek remedies through the administrative process or by injunctive actions in the Federal Courts.

**General and special funds—Continued**

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION—Continued

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Investigations:			
Opened .....	101	100	105
Completed or resulting in enforcement action within one year .....	44	48	50
Cases:			
Opened .....	35	36	39
Completed .....	17	21	23

**Trading and Markets.**—This program is designed to protect customer funds, prevent and detect financial, sales practice and trading abuses, and to assure the financial integrity and fitness of firms holding customer funds. In order to assure compliance with statutory requirements, this program monitors compliance activities of designated contract markets and the National Futures Association, conducts audits and reviews of registrants, and reviews self-regulatory organizations' rules and proposed rule changes. The program also develops regulations pursuant to statutory requirements and coordinates with other domestic and international regulators relative to cross border financial services affecting futures and options products.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Oversight audits of self-regulatory organizations .....	44	45	45
Review self-regulatory organization rules .....	1,200	1,200	1,200
Review adequacy of self-regulatory organization disciplinary actions .....	600	605	610
Audits of clearing organizations and firms handling customer money .....	46	47	47
Written requests for regulatory exemptive relief granted .....	300	310	310
Reparations:			
Cases pending (beginning balance) .....	93	90	100
Cases received .....	140	154	160
Cases dismissed, settled, or disposed .....	143	144	150
Cases pending (ending balance) .....	90	100	110

**General Counsel.**—The Office of the General Counsel provides legal services and support to the Commission's program divisions, including engaging in defensive, appellate, and amicus litigation; assisting the Commission in the performance of its adjudicatory functions; drafting regulations; interpreting the Commodity Exchange Act; and providing no-action letters and opinions to the public.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Identification code 95-1400-0-1-376			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	31	34	37
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	34	37	40
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	6	7	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	3	2	3
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	55	58	63

**Personnel Summary**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Identification code 95-1400-0-1-376			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	553	580	600

**CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Consumer Product Safety Commission, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the maximum rate payable under 5 U.S.C. 5376, purchase of nominal awards to recognize non-Federal officials' contributions to Commission activities, and not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$45,000,000]** \$46,500,000. (Department of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 61-0100-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Hazard identification and analysis .....	6	7	7
00.02 Hazard assessment and reduction .....	8	8	8
00.03 Compliance and enforcement .....	15	17	17
00.04 Consumer information .....	5	5	5
00.05 Agency management .....	8	8	9
09.01 Reimbursable Program Activity .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	43	46	47
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	43	46	47
23.95 New obligations .....	-43	-46	-47
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	42	45	46
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	43	46	47
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	6	6
73.10 New obligations .....	43	46	47
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-43	-46	-47
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	6	6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	38	40	41
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4	5	5
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	43	46	47
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	43	45	46
90.00 Outlays .....	42	45	46

**Product safety and enforcement.**—The Commission addresses a number of product safety areas. These include fire and thermal burn hazards, electrical hazards, acute and chronic chemical hazards, children's and recreational product hazards, power equipment hazards, and household structural products hazards.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 61-0100-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	27	28	28
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1

11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	28	29	29
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	6
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	3	3	4
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....		1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	1		
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	42	43	45
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....		2	1
99.9	Total obligations .....	43	46	47

Personnel Summary

Identification code 61-0100-0-1-554		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	462	475	475

**CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS OPERATING EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

[For necessary expenses for the Corporation for National and Community Service (referred to in the matter under this heading as the "Corporation") in carrying out programs, activities, and initiatives under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (referred to in the matter under this heading as the "Act") (42 U.S.C. 12501 et seq.), \$425,500,000, to remain available until September 30, 1999: *Provided*, That not more than \$27,000,000 shall be available for administrative expenses authorized under section 501(a)(4) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 12671(a)(4)): *Provided further*, That not more than \$2,500 shall be for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided further*, That not more than \$70,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation, shall be transferred to the National Service Trust account for educational awards authorized under subtitle D of title I of the Act (42 U.S.C. 12601 et seq.), of which not to exceed \$5,000,000 shall be available for national service scholarships for high school students performing community service: *Provided further*, That not more than \$227,000,000 of the amount provided under this heading shall be available for grants under the National Service Trust program authorized under subtitle C of title I of the Act (42 U.S.C. 12571 et seq.) (relating to activities including the Americorps program), of which not more than \$40,000,000 may be used to administer, reimburse, or support any national service program authorized under section 121(d)(2) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 12581(d)(2)): *Provided further*, That not more than \$5,500,000 of the funds made available under this heading shall be made available for the Points of Light Foundation for activities authorized under title III of the Act (42 U.S.C. 12661 et seq.): *Provided further*, That no funds shall be available for national service programs run by Federal agencies authorized under section 121(b) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 12571(b)): *Provided further*, That to the maximum extent feasible, funds appropriated under subtitle C of title I of the Act shall be provided in a manner that is consistent with the recommendations of peer review panels in order to ensure that priority is given to programs that demonstrate quality, innovation, replicability, and sustainability: *Provided further*, That not more than \$18,000,000 of the funds made available under this heading shall be available for the Civilian Community Corps authorized under subtitle E of title I of the Act (42 U.S.C. 12611 et seq.): *Provided further*, That not more than \$43,000,000 shall be available for school-based and community-based service-learning programs authorized under subtitle B of title I of the Act (42 U.S.C. 12521 et seq.): *Provided further*, That not more than \$30,000,000 shall be available for quality and innovation activities authorized under subtitle H of title I of the Act (42 U.S.C. 12853 et seq.): *Provided further*, That not more than \$5,000,000 shall be available

for audits and other evaluations authorized under section 179 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 12639): *Provided further*, That to the maximum extent practicable, the Corporation shall increase significantly the level of matching funds and in-kind contributions provided by the private sector, shall expand significantly the number of educational awards provided under subtitle D of title I, and shall reduce the total Federal costs per participant in all programs.]

*For necessary expenses of the Corporation for National and Community Service in carrying out the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (Public Law 103-82), as amended, \$499,816,000, to remain available until September 30, 2000, of which \$93,316,000 is available only for the purposes of America Reads; and not to exceed \$98,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be transferred to the National Service Trust Fund for educational awards authorized under subtitle D of the title I of the Act, of which not to exceed \$7,500,000 shall be available for national service scholarships for high school students performing community service: Provided, That not to exceed \$2,500 is for official reception and representation expenses. (Department of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-2720-0-1-506		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	National Service Trust .....	61	123	98
00.02	AmeriCorps grants .....	199	364	257
00.03	Innovation assistance and other activities .....	32	51	32
00.04	Evaluation .....	5	7	6
00.05	National Civilian Community Corps .....	18	18	21
00.06	Learn and Serve America .....	49	59	50
00.07	NCSA program administration .....	25	29	30
00.08	Points of Light Foundation .....	6	6	6
10.00	Total obligations .....	395	657	500
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	227	231	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	400	426	500
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	626	657	500
23.95	New obligations .....	-395	-657	-500
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	231		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	400	426	500
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	290	325	608
73.10	New obligations .....	395	657	500
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-361	-374	-456
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	325	608	652
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	162	116	163
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	199	258	293
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	361	374	456
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	400	426	500
90.00	Outlays .....	361	374	456

The Corporation for National and Community Service engages Americans of all ages and backgrounds in community-based service which addresses the nation's educational, human, public safety, and environmental needs to achieve meaningful results. In doing so, the Corporation fosters civic responsibility, strengthens the ties that bind us together as a people, and provides educational opportunity for those who make a substantial commitment to service.

*National Service Trust.*—The Trust serves as a secure repository for educational awards set aside for eligible participants in National Service programs.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

**AmeriCorps grants.**—With funds both channelled through States and provided directly to community based organizations, AmeriCorps grants enable communities to address problems they identify by using the skills of individuals serving in National Service positions.

**Innovation, assistance, and other activities.**—This activity provides support to programs receiving assistance under AmeriCorps or Learn and Serve America or to organizations or States which would like to create programs or apply to the Corporation for funding.

**Evaluation.**—This activity supports studies of the impact and effectiveness of Corporation programs.

**National Civilian Community Corps.**—This residential National Service program provides unique service opportunities for members and communities.

**Learn and Serve America.**—Through grants to State educational agencies, colleges and consortia of colleges and nonprofit organizations, and other means, curriculum will be improved and opportunities provided to students to participate in service learning activities.

**NCSA program administration.**—These funds will be provided to State Commissions to develop National Service plans and manage these activities within their States and will be used by the Corporation to administer these activities.

**Points of Light Foundation.**—A grant will be provided to this nongovernment, nonprofit 501(c)(3) entity to enable it to increase opportunities for Americans to participate in voluntary activities.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-2720-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	5	7	7
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	10	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	18	20	19
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	24	30	29
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	276	472	342
92.0 National Service Trust .....	61	123	98
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	394	657	500
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	395	657	500

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-2720-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	196	227	227

**DOMESTIC VOLUNTEER SERVICE PROGRAMS, OPERATING EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Corporation for National and Community Service to carry out the provisions of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, as amended, **[\$256,604,000] \$278,422,000, to remain available until September 30, 2000, of which \$59,573,000 is available only for the purposes of America Reads. (Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-0103-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Volunteers in Service to America .....	41	65	73
00.03 National Senior Service Corps .....	145	164	174
00.05 Program support .....	27	28	32
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	7	7	7
10.00 Total obligations .....	220	264	286
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	221	264	286
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	220	264	286
23.95 New obligations .....	-220	-264	-286
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	214	257	279
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	7	7	7
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	221	264	286
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	108	94	114
73.10 New obligations .....	220	264	286
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-234	-244	-276
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	94	114	124
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	126	144	157
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	101	94	113
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	7	7	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	234	244	276
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-6	-5	-5
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-7	-7	-7
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	214	257	279
90.00 Outlays .....	226	237	269

**Volunteers in Service to America.**—The AmeriCorps\*VISTA program assists communities working to resolve local poverty-related problems in areas such as illiteracy, hunger, unemployment, substance abuse, homelessness, and lack of adequate health support.

**National Senior Service Corps.**—These programs provide opportunities for people aged 55 and over, including those who are low-income, to volunteer their services to the community in many socially useful activities including helping children learn to read and working with the emotionally disturbed, the mentally retarded, and physically disabled, as well as the isolated and infirm elderly.

**Program support.**—Costs of program direction and administration are financed by this activity.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-0103-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	14	15	16
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	3
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	28	31	31
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	44	48	50
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	6	6

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	5	5
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	4	5	5
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	9	12	14
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	146	180	198
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	212	257	279
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	7	7	7
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9	Total obligations .....	220	264	286

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-0103-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	310	332	332

**OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, **[\$3,000,000]** \$2,500,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act of 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-2721-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	2	3	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	3	2
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-3	-2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2	3	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	2	3	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-3	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	2	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2	3	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	3	2
90.00 Outlays .....	2	3	2

The Office of the Inspector General provides an independent assessment of Corporation operations, primarily through audits and investigations, with a goal of preventing fraud, waste, and abuse.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-2721-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	2	2	2
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	2	3	2

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-2721-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	12	15	15

**Trust Funds**

**GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-9972-0-7-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.02 Interest on investment .....	10	22	27
02.03 Payment from the general fund .....	61	123	98
02.99 Total receipts .....	71	145	125
Appropriation:			
05.01 Gifts and contributions .....	-71	-145	-125
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-9972-0-7-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	41	58	53
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	10	23	
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value .....	211	228	339
21.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-4	-4	-5
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	217	247	334
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	71	145	125
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	288	392	459
23.95 New obligations .....	-41	-58	-53
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	23		
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value .....	228	339	411
24.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-4	-5	-5
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	247	334	406
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	71	145	125
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		5	5
73.10 New obligations .....	41	58	53
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-36	-58	-53
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	5	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	36	58	53
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	71	145	125
90.00 Outlays .....	36	58	53

The gifts and contributions account is a consolidation of two trust accounts. In one, gifts and contributions from individuals and organizations are deposited for use in furthering program goals. In the other, funds appropriated to make educational awards to individuals who successfully complete national service are maintained until such time as the individual uses those awards.

**CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING**

For payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, as authorized by the Communications Act of 1934, an amount which shall be available within limitations specified by that Act, for the fiscal

**General and special funds—Continued**

CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING—Continued

year [2000, \$300,000,000] 2001, \$340,000,000. Provided, That no funds made available to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting by this Act shall be used to pay for receptions, parties, or similar forms of entertainment for Government officials or employees: *Provided further*, That none of the funds contained in this paragraph shall be available or used to aid or support any program or activity from which any person is excluded, or is denied benefits, or is discriminated against, on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, or sex. (*Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0151-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	260	250	250
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	260	250	250
23.95 New obligations	-260	-250	-250
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
65.00 Advance appropriation (definite)	260	250	250
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	260	250	250
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-260	-250	-250
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	260	250	250
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	260	250	250
90.00 Outlays	260	250	250

The Corporation for Public Broadcasting provides grants to qualified public television and radio stations to be used at their discretion for purposes related to program production or acquisition and general operations. The Corporation also supports the production and acquisition of radio and television programs for national distribution. In addition, the Corporation assists in the financing of several system-wide activities, including national satellite interconnection services and the payment of music royalty fees, and provides limited technical assistance, research, and planning services to improve system-wide capacity and performance. The appropriation for the Corporation is enacted two years in advance. For 2000, an appropriation of \$300 million was enacted in the 1998 appropriations act.

For 2001, the Administration is requesting \$340 million for general programming and system support. In addition, the Corporation should be reauthorized this year, its most recent authorization having expired at the end of fiscal year 1996. Public broadcasting plays a vital role in the educational and cultural development of our Nation. The proposed funding level will allow the Corporation to carry out its role of facilitating the provision of universally available educational, non-commercial public telecommunications services that meet the needs of local communities across the country. The table below illustrates the 1999-2001 funding levels.

Summary of Funding Levels, 1999-2001 (in millions of dollars)

	1999 enacted	2000 enacted	2001 proposed
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, operations	250	300	340

PUBLIC BROADCASTING DIGITAL TRANSITION FUND

Notwithstanding section 396(k) of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 396(k)), there is hereby established in the Treasury an

account to be known as the Public Broadcasting Digital Transition Fund. Amounts in the fund shall be available for costs associated with the transition to digital broadcasting by public broadcasters, including, but not limited to: purchase of equipment designed to distribute digital telecommunications services; payment of costs associated with dual transmission of digital and analog signals by public broadcasting licensees or permittees during the period of time when such dual transmissions are federally regulated; and assistance to existing public broadcasting licensees or permittees for the purpose of meeting operational, content, and equipment costs arising from the development of digital broadcast capability, to be awarded as determined by the Corporation for Public Broadcasting in accordance with eligibility criteria the Corporation establishes in consultation with public radio and television licensees or permittees, or their designated representatives. For necessary expenses during fiscal year 1999, \$50,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0152-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)			50
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			50
23.95 New obligations			-50
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation			50
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			50
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested			45
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			50
90.00 Outlays			5

In April 1997, the Federal Communications Commission issued regulations requiring broadcasters to transition from analog to digital transmissions. Public broadcasters must convert to digital by 2003 or lose their spectrum license. Funds made available in this account to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting (CPB) will facilitate public broadcasters' transition to digital signals. 1999 funds totaling \$50 million are requested as part of a multi-year initiative totaling \$375 million over five years. Funds will support necessary expenses such as the base equipment transition requirements to ensure continued universal access to public broadcasting in digital format.

Summary of Funding Levels, 1999-2003 (in millions of dollars)

	1999 prop.	2000 est.	2001 est.	2002 est.	2003 est.
Corporation for Public Broadcasting Digital Transition Fund	50	65	90	85	85

**COURT OF VETERANS APPEALS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation of the United States Court of Veterans Appeals as authorized by 38 U.S.C. sections 7251-7298, [\$9,380,000] \$10,195,000, of which [\$851,000] \$865,000, shall be available for the purpose of providing financial assistance as described, and in accordance with the process and reporting procedures set forth, under this heading in Public Law 102-229. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-0300-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	8	9	10
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	9	9	10
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	9	9	10
23.95 New obligations .....	-8	-9	-10
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	9	9	10
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	8	9	10
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-8	-9	-10
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	8	9	10
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	9	9	10
90.00 Outlays .....	8	9	10

The Veterans Judicial Review Act, 38 U.S.C. §§ 7251-7292 (1988) established the United States Court of Veterans Appeals under Article I of the United States Constitution. The Court is empowered to review decisions of the Board of Veterans' Appeals and may affirm, modify, revise, or remand a decision of the Board of Veterans' Appeals as it deems appropriate. The type of review performed by the Court is similar to that which is performed in Article III courts under the Administrative Procedure Act, title 5 U.S.C. §§ 551 et seq. In actions before it, the Court has the authority to decide all relevant questions of law, to interpret constitutional, statutory, and regulatory provisions, and to determine the meaning or applicability of the terms of an action by the Secretary of the Department of Veterans Affairs. The Court, being created by an act of Congress, may issue all writs necessary or appropriate in aid of its jurisdiction, 28 U.S.C. § 1651.

The Court is empowered to: compel actions of the Secretary that are found to have been unlawfully withheld or unreasonably delayed; and set aside decisions, findings, conclusions, rules, and regulations issued or adopted by the Secretary, the Board of Veterans' Appeals, or the Chairman of the Board that are found to be arbitrary or capricious. The Court may also set aside decisions which are abuse of discretion or otherwise not in accordance with the law, contrary to constitutional right, in excess of statutory jurisdiction or authority, or without observance of the procedures required by law. In cases involving benefits under the laws administered by the Department, the Court may hold unlawful or set aside findings of material facts if the findings are clearly erroneous.

The Court's principal office location is Washington, D.C.; however, it is a national court, empowered to sit anywhere in the United States.

**Practice Registration Fees.**—This fund is established under 38 U.S.C. § 7285. The fund, which receives no appropriations, will be used by the U.S. Court of Veterans Appeals to employ independent counsel to pursue disciplinary matters involving practitioners and to defray costs for the implementation of the standards of practice before the Court.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-0300-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	5

12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	7	8	9
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	8	9	10

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 95-0300-0-1-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	81	79	80

## Trust Funds

## COURT OF VETERANS APPEALS RETIREMENT FUND

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-8290-0-7-705	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	3	3	4
Receipts:			
02.03 Employing agency contributions .....		1	1
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	3	4	5
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	3	4	5

This fund, established under 38 U.S.C. § 7298 will be used to pay judges' retired pay and annuities, refunds, and allowances to surviving spouses and dependent children. Participating judges pay one percent of their salaries to cover creditable service for retirement annuity purposes for which payment is required and 3.5 percent of their salaries for survivor annuity purposes for which payment is required. Additional funds as are needed to cover the unfunded liability may be transferred from the annual appropriation of the U.S. Court of Veterans Appeals.

## DEFENSE NUCLEAR FACILITIES SAFETY BOARD

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board in carrying out activities authorized by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended by Public Law 100-456, section 1441, **[\$17,000,000] \$17,500,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-3900-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	17	18	19
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	16	17	18
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	18	19	19
23.95 New obligations .....	-17	-18	-19
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	1	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	16	17	18
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	7	8



**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 95-3900-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
73.10 New obligations .....	17	18	19
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-16	-17	-18
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	8	9
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	8	10	11
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	8	7	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	16	17	18
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	16	17	18
90.00 Outlays .....	16	17	18

The Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board, authorized by Public Law 100-456, is responsible for evaluating the content and implementation of the standards relating to the design, construction, operation, and decommissioning of defense nuclear facilities of the Department of Energy (DOE) (as defined in Public Law 100-456). In addition, the National Defense Authorization Act for 1992 and 1993 (Public Law 102-190) expanded the Board's jurisdiction to include facilities and activities involved with the assembly, disassembly, and testing of nuclear weapons, and to approve any DOE plans to resume plutonium operations at the Rocky Flats Plant, Golden, Colorado. The Board is also responsible for investigating any event or practice at a defense nuclear facility which has or may adversely affect public health and safety. The Board makes specific recommendations to the Secretary of Energy on measures that should be adopted to ensure that both public and employee health and safety are adequately protected.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-3900-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	9	9	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	15	16	17
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	17	18	19

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-3900-0-1-053	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	105	105	109

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA COURTS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

*FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA COURTS*

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, \$142,000,000 for payment to the Joint Committee on Judicial Administration in the District of Columbia; of which not to exceed \$121,000,000 shall be for District of Columbia Courts operation, and not to exceed \$21,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2001, shall be for capital improvements for District of Columbia courthouse facilities: Provided,

That said sums shall be paid quarterly by the Treasury of the United States based on quarterly apportionments approved by the Office of Management and Budget, with payroll and financial services to be provided on a contractual basis with the General Services Administration, said services to include the preparation and submission of monthly financial reports to the President and to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, the Committee on Governmental Affairs of the Senate, and the Committee on Government Reform and Oversight of the House of Representatives.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-1712-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....			142
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			142
23.95 New obligations .....			-142
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			142
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			142
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-142
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			142
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			142
90.00 Outlays .....			142

Under the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997 the Federal Government is required to finance the District of Columbia Courts beginning in 1998. This Federal payment to the District of Columbia Courts funds the operations of the District of Columbia Court of Appeals, Superior Court and the Court System. Beginning in 1999, the Federal Government will also provide funds for capital improvements.

By law, the annual budget includes estimates of the expenditures for the operations of the District of Columbia Courts prepared by the Joint Committee on Judicial Administration in the District of Columbia and the President's recommendation for funding District Courts operations. The President's recommended level of \$142 million includes: \$121 million for District of Columbia Court of Appeals, Superior Court of the District of Columbia and the District of Columbia Court System operations; and, \$21 million for capital improvements for District courthouse facilities. Under a separate transmittal to Congress, the District Courts are requesting \$148 million, \$133 million for operations and \$15 million for capital improvements.

**[FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM]**

[Notwithstanding any other provision of law, \$108,000,000 for payment to the Joint Committee on Judicial Administration in the District of Columbia for operation of the District of Columbia Courts, including pension costs: Provided, That said sums shall be paid quarterly by the Treasury of the United States based on quarterly apportionments approved by the Office of Management and Budget, with payroll and financial services to be provided on a contractual basis with the General Services Administration, said services to include the preparation and submission of monthly financial reports to the President and to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, the Committee on Governmental Affairs of the Senate, and the Committee on Government Reform and Oversight of the House of Representatives; of which not to exceed \$750,000 shall be available for establishment and operations of the District of Columbia Truth in Sentencing Commission as authorized by section 11211 of the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, Public Law 105-33.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for an additional amount, \$43,000,000, for payment to the Offender Supervision Trustee to be available only for obligation by the Offender Supervision Trustee; of which \$26,855,000 shall be available for Parole, Adult Probation and Offender Supervision; of which \$9,000,000 shall be available to the Public Defender Service; of which \$6,345,000 shall be available to the Pretrial Services Agency; and of which not to exceed \$800,000 shall be transferred to the United States Parole Commission to implement section 11231 of the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, Public Law 105-33.】 (District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1708-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 District of Columbia courts .....		108	
00.02 Offender supervision trustee .....		43	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....		151	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		151	
23.95 New obligations .....		-151	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....		151	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		151	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-151	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		151	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		151	
90.00 Outlays .....		151	

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA JUDICIAL RETIREMENT AND SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND

For payment to the District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity Fund, \$6,000,000, to finance judges' retirement pay, annuities and the administration of the Fund, as authorized by section 11251 of the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997 (Public Law 105-33).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1713-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 13.0) .....			6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			6
23.95 New obligations .....			-6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			6
90.00 Outlays .....			6

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA JUDICIAL RETIREMENT AND SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....			6
Outlays .....			6
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-6
Outlays .....			-6
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			6
Outlays .....			6
Total:			
Budget Authority .....			6
Outlays .....			6

The General Fund payment to the District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity Fund is for judges' retirement pay, annuities and expenses associated with the administration of the Fund beginning in 1999.

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA JUDICIAL RETIREMENT AND SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1713-2-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 13.0) .....			-6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			-6
23.95 New obligations .....			6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			-6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			-6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			-6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			-6
90.00 Outlays .....			-6

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA JUDICIAL RETIREMENT AND SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1713-4-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 13.0) .....			6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			6
23.95 New obligations .....			-6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....			6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-6

**General and special funds—Continued**

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA JUDICIAL RETIREMENT AND SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-1713-4-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			6
90.00 Outlays .....			6

This legislative proposal will change the existing payments to the District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity Fund from discretionary to mandatory.

**Trust Funds**

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA JUDICIAL RETIREMENT AND SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8212-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Federal payments .....			6
02.04 Receipts .....			4
02.99 Total receipts .....			10
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Appropriation .....			-6
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			4

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8212-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....			6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			6
23.95 New obligations .....			-6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....			6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....			5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			6
90.00 Outlays .....			5

The National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997 requires the Federal Government to assume responsibility for financing the District of Columbia Judges Retirement Fund. The District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity Fund has been established in the Treasury to finance judges' retirement pay, annuities, and expenses associated with the administration of the Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8212-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
13.0 Direct obligations: Benefits for former personnel .....			5

99.5	Below reporting threshold .....			1
99.9	Total obligations .....			6

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CORRECTIONS

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

[PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CORRECTIONS TRUSTEE FOR CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES, CONSTRUCTION, AND REPAIR]

[For payment to the District of Columbia Corrections Trustee for Correctional Facilities, \$302,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which not less than \$294,900,000 is available for transfer to the Federal Prison System, as authorized by section 11202 of the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, Public Law 105-33.] (District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1705-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....		302	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		302	
23.95 New obligations .....		-302	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....		302	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		302	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-302	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		302	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		302	
90.00 Outlays .....		302	

Construction funds were provided in 1998 to the Corrections Trustee to reimburse the Department of Justice's Federal Prison System for new construction to expand Federal prison capacity to house District of Columbia felons who will be transferred to the Federal Government, as required by the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997. In addition, up to \$7.1 million of the 1998 appropriation is available for necessary repairs to the Lorton, Virginia, prison facilities until the facilities are closed. Perimeter wall repair and high mast lighting projects have already been approved from these funds for the Maximum Security Facility at Lorton, Virginia. Funding for further new prison construction for 1999 and beyond is requested directly by the Federal Prison System.

PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CORRECTIONS TRUSTEE OPERATIONS

For payment to the District of Columbia Corrections Trustee, [\$169,000,000] \$184,800,000 for the administration and operation of correctional facilities and for the administrative operating costs of the Office of the Corrections Trustee, as authorized by section 11202 of the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, Public Law 105-33. (District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1704-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....		169	185

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	169	185
23.95	New obligations	-169	-185
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00	Appropriation	169	185
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10	New obligations	169	185
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-169	-185
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	169	185
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	169	185
90.00	Outlays	169	185

The National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997 requires that the adult felon population of the District of Columbia be transferred to the Federal Prison System over the next several years. To assist in this transition, the Act established a Corrections Trustee to provide financial oversight of, and assistance to, the District of Columbia Department of Corrections during this period. The Corrections Trustee also provides funding to the D.C. Department of Corrections associated with the prisoner population that will eventually be transferred to the Federal Prison System. Of the current D.C. adult felon population (7,200 inmates), 2,000 inmates will be transferred to private facilities contracted for by the Federal Prison System by December 31, 1999. The remaining inmates will be transferred to the Federal Prison System when the Lorton, Virginia, Correctional Complex is closed, or by December 31, 2003, whichever is earlier. It is estimated that at least 800 District inmates will already have been transferred to the Federal Prison System by the end of 1998.

In 1999, the Corrections Trustee will continue to work with the D.C. Department of Corrections on the closing of Lorton initiative now in progress. Of the seven prison facilities located at the Lorton site, three will have been closed by the end of 1999. The Corrections Trustee will also work with the D.C. Department of Corrections to restructure employee pay scales to stabilize the workforce by discouraging employee separations. The Trustee will also work with the Department to establish a system of internal controls and audits to improve the quality and accountability of operations.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA GENERAL AND SPECIAL FUNDS

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**[FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION TO THE OPERATIONS OF THE NATION'S CAPITAL] FEDERAL SUPPORT FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT REFORMS IN THE DISTRICT**

[For a Federal contribution to the District of Columbia toward the costs of the operation of the government of the District of Columbia, \$190,000,000, which shall be deposited into an escrow account held by the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority, which shall allocate the funds to the Mayor at such intervals and in accordance with such terms and conditions as it considers appropriate to implement the financial plan for the year: *Provided*, That these funds may be used by the District of Columbia for the costs of advances to the District government as authorized by section 11402 of the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, Public Law 105-33: *Provided further*, That not less than \$30,000,000 shall be used by the District of Columbia to repay the accumulated general fund deficit].

To capitalize the District of Columbia National Capital Revitalization Corporation, subject to authorizing legislation to be enacted by the District Council, \$50,000,000 to remain available until expended for economic development planning, project development, capital in-

vestments, loans, grants, administrative expenses and other purposes included in the District Council's authorizing legislation: *Provided*, That no funds are available unless the Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, determines that the Corporation advances the purposes of the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997; *Provided further*, That the Secretary, after apportionment pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1512, may provide for the disbursement of the funds in stages.

For the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, \$25,000,000 for transportation improvements related to the Washington Convention Center project.

For payment to the District of Columbia, \$25,000,000, which shall be deposited into an escrow account of the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority, and shall be disbursed from such escrow account by the Authority only for management reforms to improve the District of Columbia's economic development infrastructure pursuant to sections 11101-11106 of the District of Columbia Management Reform Act of 1997 (Public Law 105-33). (District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 20-1707-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	190	100
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	190	100
23.95	New obligations	-190	-100
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00	Appropriation	190	100
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10	New obligations	190	100
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-190	-100
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	190	100
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	190	100
90.00	Outlays	190	100

The 1999 budget includes \$100 million to support District of Columbia economic development initiatives, including \$50 million to capitalize the District of Columbia National Capital Revitalization Corporation, \$25 million for transportation improvements related to the Washington Convention Center project, and \$25 million to fund management reforms to help improve the city's economic development infrastructure. The District Council is working together with the District Treasurer and the Department of Treasury to enact legislation authorizing the National Capital Revitalization Corporation.

**[FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR MANAGEMENT REFORM]**

[For payment to the District of Columbia, as authorized by section 11103(c) of the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, Public Law 105-33, \$8,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1999, which shall be deposited into an escrow account of the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority and shall be disbursed from such escrow account pursuant to the instructions of the Authority only for a program of management reform pursuant to sections 11101-11106 of the District of Columbia Management Reform Act of 1997, Public Law 105-33.] (District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 20-1703-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	8	

**General and special funds—Continued**

**[FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR MANAGEMENT REFORM]—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 20-1703-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		8	
23.95 New obligations		-8	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation		8	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations		8	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-8	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		8	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority		8	
90.00 Outlays		8	

The District of Columbia Management Reform Act of 1997 (Title XI of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997) requires the Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority to work with the District government to develop and implement management reform plans for nine District agencies and four government-wide functions. Congress provided a one-time appropriation of \$8 million in 1998 to cover costs associated with hiring consultants to develop the reform plans.

**FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR MEDICARE COORDINATED CARE  
DEMONSTRATION PROJECT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-1709-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		3	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		3	
23.95 New obligations		-3	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation		3	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations		3	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-3	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		3	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority		3	
90.00 Outlays		3	

The 1998 District of Columbia Appropriations Act (P.L. 105-100) provided \$3 million to fund a Medicare Coordinated Care Demonstration Project in the District, as authorized under the Balanced Budget Act of 1997.

**FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-1700-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Payment to the District of Columbia general fund	660		
00.03 Retirement funds contribution	52		

00.04 Inaugural payment	6		
00.05 Contribution for repair of drinking water system	1		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	719		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	719		
23.95 New obligations	-719		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	719		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	719		
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-719		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	719		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	719		
90.00 Outlays	719		

The National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997 eliminated the annual Federal payment to the District of Columbia. The annual payment was used to partially offset the costs associated with the Federal government assuming financial and management responsibility for certain District government functions, including the courts and key elements of the criminal justice system and the unfunded pension liability under the Revitalization Act. The former annual payment compensated the District for the net costs imposed by the presence of the Federal government in Washington, D.C. A \$719 million Federal payment was provided in 1997, of which \$660 was provided for the payment to the general fund of the District of Columbia.

**FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR WATER AND SEWER SERVICES**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0155-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.00 Reimbursable program	22	22	22
10.00 Total obligations (object class 23.3)	22	22	22
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	22	22	22
23.95 New obligations	-22	-22	-22
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	22	22	22
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	8	10	10
73.10 New obligations	22	22	22
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-22	-22	-22
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	10	10	10
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	22	22	22
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-22	-22	-22
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-2		

Federal agencies make payments to this account for the water and sewer services provided by the District.

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PENSION FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1714-0-1-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			356
03.00 Offsetting collections			21
04.00 Total: Balances and collections			377
Appropriation:			
05.01 Federal supplemental District of Columbia Pension Fund		356	356
07.99 Total balance, end of year		356	733

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-1714-0-1-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)		356	356
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation		-356	-356
63.00 Appropriation (total)			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)			21
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations)			-21
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)			
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.20 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Interest on U.S. securities			-21
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			-21
90.00 Outlays			-21

The National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997 establishes the Federal Supplemental District of Columbia Pension Fund to pay retirement benefits for District of Columbia law enforcement officers, firefighters and teachers after the District of Columbia Federal Pension Liability Trust Fund has been depleted. This fund consists of amounts deposited into the fund, any amount appropriated to the fund, and any income earned on the investment of the assets of the fund. At the end of each fiscal year, beginning in FY 1998, the Secretary will pay into this fund from the General Fund of the Treasury an annual amount to amortize the unfunded liability over 30 years and the covered administrative expenses for the year. Conservative estimates were used to calculate earned interest amounts.

**Trust Funds**

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FEDERAL PENSION LIABILITY TRUST FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8230-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Receipts		211	244
02.02 Receipts		171	159
02.99 Total receipts		382	403
Appropriation:			
05.01 Federal pension liability trust fund		-382	-403
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-8230-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 13.0)		382	403
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		382	403
23.95 New obligations		-382	-403
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)		382	403
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations		382	403
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-382	-403
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority		382	403
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority		382	403
90.00 Outlays		382	403

Subtitle A of the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997 requires the Federal Government to make benefit payments associated with the pension plans for law enforcement officers, firefighters, and teachers of the District of Columbia. This District of Columbia Federal Pension Liability Trust Fund is established and will consist of accumulated pension assets transferred from the District Retirement Fund to fund benefit payments and any necessary expenses to administer the Fund. The Secretary of the Treasury is required to select a Trustee to administer the Trust Fund. Assets will not be transferred from the District Retirement Fund until a Trustee has been selected and directed to carry out its duties and responsibilities.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FINANCING

**Federal Funds**

LOANS TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0137-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	63	51	39
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-12	-12	-12
1290 Outstanding, end of year	51	39	27

The District has borrowed funds from the U.S. Treasury to finance capital projects. While the authority to borrow for capital projects was terminated in 1983, the District had outstanding debt issued under this authority. The schedule above details the status of this debt as of September 30, 1997.

REPAYABLE ADVANCES TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-0144-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels	223		

This program account is for recording the cash flows to the District Government resulting from temporary advances provided from the U.S. Treasury. For 1997, the U.S. Treasury provided \$223 million in temporary advances to the District

**General and special funds—Continued**

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FINANCING—Continued

REPAYABLE ADVANCES TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PROGRAM  
ACCOUNT—Continued

of Columbia to meet the District Government's short-term cash flow needs.

REPAYABLE ADVANCES TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA DIRECT LOAN  
FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4561-0-3-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Repayable advances to the District of Columbia .....	223		
00.02 Interest to Treasury .....	17	8	
10.00 Total obligations .....	240	8	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross) .....	240	8	
23.95 New obligations .....	-240	-8	
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.10 Authority to borrow .....	223		
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	396	231	
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-379	-223	
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	17	8	
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross) .....	240	8	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	240	8	
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-240	-8	
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	240	8	
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-396	-231	
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....	-156	-223	
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-156	-223	

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 20-4561-0-3-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	223		
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	223		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	379	223	
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	223		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-379	-223	
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	223		

Temporary advances are made by the U.S. Treasury to the District of Columbia to meet short-term cash requirements, resulting from variations in the rate of disbursements and tax collections during the year (Sec. 47-3401, D.C. Code, as amended). Advances to the District for 1995 through 1997 are required to be repaid with the Federal payment for the following fiscal year. Advances made thereafter are to be repaid using general fund revenues from the District of Columbia. The schedule above details the status of these advances as of September 30, 1997.

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Governmental receipts:			
20-086300 District of Columbia court fees .....		7	7
General Fund Governmental receipts .....		7	7
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
20-295000 Repayment of loans and advances to the District of Columbia .....	12	12	12
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	12	12	12

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SECTION 101. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 102. Except as otherwise provided in this Act, all vouchers covering expenditures of appropriations contained in this Act shall be audited before payment by the designated certifying official and the vouchers as approved shall be paid by checks issued by the designated disbursing official.

SEC. 103. Whenever in this Act an amount is specified within an appropriation for particular purposes or objects of expenditure, such amount, unless otherwise specified, shall be considered as the maximum amount that may be expended for said purpose or object rather than an amount set apart exclusively therefor.

SEC. 104. Appropriations in this Act shall be available, when authorized by the Mayor, for allowances for privately owned automobiles and motorcycles used for the performance of official duties at rates established by the Mayor: *Provided*, That such rates shall not exceed the maximum prevailing rates for such vehicles as prescribed in the Federal Property Management Regulations 101-7 (Federal Travel Regulations).

SEC. 105. Appropriations in this Act shall be available for expenses of travel and for the payment of dues of organizations concerned with the work of the District of Columbia government, when authorized by the Mayor: *Provided*, That the Council of the District of Columbia and the District of Columbia Courts may expend such funds without authorization by the Mayor.

SEC. 106. There are appropriated from the applicable funds of the District of Columbia such sums as may be necessary for making refunds and for the payment of judgments that have been entered against the District of Columbia government: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this section shall be construed as modifying or affecting the provisions of section 11(c)(3) of title XII of the District of Columbia Income and Franchise Tax Act of 1947, approved March 31, 1956 (70 Stat. 78; Public Law 84-460; D.C. Code, sec. 47-1812.11(c)(3)).

SEC. 107. Appropriations in this Act shall be available for the payment of public assistance without reference to the requirement of section 544 of the District of Columbia Public Assistance Act of 1982, effective April 6, 1982 (D.C. Law 4-101; D.C. Code, sec. 3-205.44), and for the non-Federal share of funds necessary to qualify for Federal assistance under the [Juvenile Delinquency Prevention and Control Act of 1968, approved July 31, 1968 (82 Stat. 462; Public Law 90-445; 42 U.S.C. 3801 et seq.)]. *Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5781 et seq.); the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C. 1061); and the provisions of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, authorizing the Violent Offender Incarceration and Truth-in-Sentencing Grant programs (42 U.S.C. 13702).*

SEC. 108. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 109. No funds appropriated in this Act for the District of Columbia government for the operation of educational institutions, the compensation of personnel, or for other educational purposes may be used to permit, encourage, facilitate, or further partisan political

activities. Nothing herein is intended to prohibit the availability of school buildings for the use of any community or partisan political group during non-school hours.

SEC. 110. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be made available to pay the salary of any employee of the District of Columbia government whose name, title, grade, salary, past work experience, and salary history are not available for inspection by the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations, the Subcommittee on the District of Columbia of the House Committee on Government Reform and Oversight, the Subcommittee on Oversight of Government Management, Restructuring and the District of Columbia of the Senate Committee on Governmental Affairs, and the Council of the District of Columbia, or their duly authorized representative.

SEC. 111. There are appropriated from the applicable funds of the District of Columbia such sums as may be necessary for making payments authorized by the District of Columbia Revenue Recovery Act of 1977, effective September 23, 1977 (D.C. Law 2-20; D.C. Code, sec. 47-421 et seq.).

SEC. 112. No part of this appropriation shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes or implementation of any policy including boycott designed to support or defeat legislation pending before Congress or any State legislature.

SEC. 113. At the start of the fiscal year, the Mayor shall develop an annual plan, by quarter and by project, for capital outlay borrowings: *Provided*, That within a reasonable time after the close of each quarter, the Mayor shall report to the Council of the District of Columbia and the Congress the actual borrowings and spending progress compared with projections.

SEC. 114. The Mayor shall not borrow any funds for capital projects unless the Mayor has obtained prior approval from the Council of the District of Columbia, by resolution, identifying the projects and amounts to be financed with such borrowings.

SEC. 115. The Mayor shall not expend any moneys borrowed for capital projects for the operating expenses of the District of Columbia government.

SEC. 116. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated or expended by reprogramming except pursuant to advance [approval] notice of the reprogramming [granted] according to the procedure set forth in the Joint Explanatory Statement of the Committee of Conference (House Report No. 96-443), which accompanied the District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1980, approved October 30, 1979 (93 Stat. 713; Public Law 96-93), as modified in House Report No. 98-265, and in accordance with the Reprogramming Policy Act of 1980, effective September 16, 1980 (D.C. Law 3-100; D.C. Code, sec. 47-361 et seq.): *Provided*, That for the fiscal year ending September 30, [1998] 1999 the above shall apply except as modified by Public Law 104-8.

SEC. 117. None of the Federal funds provided in this Act shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook, chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 118. None of the Federal funds provided in this Act shall be obligated or expended to procure passenger automobiles as defined in the Automobile Fuel Efficiency Act of 1980, approved October 10, 1980 (94 Stat. 1824; Public Law 96-425; 15 U.S.C. 2001(2)), with an Environmental Protection Agency estimated miles per gallon average of less than 22 miles per gallon: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to security, emergency rescue, or armored vehicles.

SEC. 119. (a) Notwithstanding section 422(7) of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act of 1973, approved December 24, 1973 (87 Stat. 790; Public Law 93-198; D.C. Code, sec. 1-242(7)), the City Administrator shall be paid, during any fiscal year, a salary at a rate established by the Mayor, not to exceed the rate established for level IV of the Executive Schedule under 5 U.S.C. 5315.

(b) For purposes of applying any provision of law limiting the availability of funds for payment of salary or pay in any fiscal year, the highest rate of pay established by the Mayor under subsection (a) of this section for any position for any period during the last quarter of calendar year [1997] 1998 shall be deemed to be the rate of pay payable for that position for September 30, [1997] 1998.

(c) Notwithstanding section 4(a) of the District of Columbia Redevelopment Act of 1945, approved August 2, 1946 (60 Stat. 793; Public Law 79-592; D.C. Code, sec. 5-803(a)), the Board of Directors of the District of Columbia Redevelopment Land Agency shall be paid, during any fiscal year, per diem compensation at a rate established by the Mayor.

SEC. 120. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the provisions of the District of Columbia Government Comprehensive Merit

Personnel Act of 1978, effective March 3, 1979 (D.C. Law 2-139; D.C. Code, sec. 1-601.1 et seq.), enacted pursuant to section 422(3) of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act of 1973, approved December 24, 1973 (87 Stat. 790; Public Law 93-198; D.C. Code, sec. 1-242(3)), shall apply with respect to the compensation of District of Columbia employees: *Provided*, That for pay purposes, employees of the District of Columbia government shall not be subject to the provisions of title 5, United States Code.

SEC. 121. The Director of the Department of Administrative Services may pay rentals and repair, alter, and improve rented premises, without regard to the provisions of section 322 of the Economy Act of 1932 (Public Law 72-212; 40 U.S.C. 278a), based upon a determination by the Director that, by reason of circumstances set forth in such determination, the payment of these rents and the execution of this work, without reference to the limitations of section 322, is advantageous to the District in terms of economy, efficiency, and the District's best interest.

SEC. 122. No later than 30 days after the end of the first quarter of the fiscal year ending September 30, [1998] 1999, the Mayor of the District of Columbia shall submit to the Council of the District of Columbia the new fiscal year [1998] 1999 revenue estimates as of the end of the first quarter of fiscal year [1998] 1999. These estimates shall be used in the budget request for the fiscal year ending September 30, [1999] 2000. The officially revised estimates at midyear shall be used for the midyear report.

SEC. 123. No sole source contract with the District of Columbia government or any agency thereof may be renewed or extended without opening that contract to the competitive bidding process as set forth in section 303 of the District of Columbia Procurement Practices Act of 1985, effective February 21, 1986 (D.C. Law 6-85; D.C. Code, sec. 1-1183.3), except that the District of Columbia government or any agency thereof may renew or extend sole source contracts for which competition is not feasible or practical: *Provided*, That the determination as to whether to invoke the competitive bidding process has been made in accordance with duly promulgated rules and procedures and said determination has been reviewed and approved by the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority.

SEC. 124. For purposes of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 [approved December 12, 1985] (99 Stat. 1037; Public Law 99-177), as amended, the term "program, project, and activity" shall be synonymous with and refer specifically to each account appropriating Federal funds in this Act, and any sequestration order shall be applied to each of the accounts rather than to the aggregate total of those accounts: *Provided*, That sequestration orders shall not be applied to any account that is specifically exempted from sequestration by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act [of 1985, approved December 12, 1985 (99 Stat. 1037; Public Law 99-177), as amended].

SEC. 125. In the event a sequestration order is issued pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act [of 1985, approved December 12, 1985 (99 Stat. 1037; Public Law 99-177), as amended], after the amounts appropriated to the District of Columbia for the fiscal year involved have been paid to the District of Columbia, the Mayor of the District of Columbia shall pay to the Secretary of the Treasury, within 15 days after receipt of a request therefor from the Secretary of the Treasury, such amounts as are sequestered by the order: *Provided*, That the sequestration percentage specified in the order shall be applied proportionately to each of the Federal appropriation accounts in this Act that are not specifically exempted from sequestration by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act [of 1985, approved December 12, 1985 (99 Stat. 1037; Public Law 99-177), as amended].

SEC. 126. (a) An entity of the District of Columbia government may accept and use a gift or donation during fiscal year [1998] 1999 if—

(1) the Mayor approves the acceptance and use of the gift or donation: *Provided*, That the Council of the District of Columbia may accept and use gifts without prior approval by the Mayor; and

(2) the entity uses the gift or donation to carry out its authorized functions or duties.

(b) Each entity of the District of Columbia government shall keep accurate and detailed records of the acceptance and use of any gift or donation under subsection (a) of this section, and shall make such records available for audit and public inspection.



(c) For the purposes of this section, the term “entity of the District of Columbia government” includes an independent agency of the District of Columbia.

(d) This section shall not apply to the District of Columbia Board of Education, which may, pursuant to the laws and regulations of the District of Columbia, accept and use gifts to the public schools without prior approval by the Mayor.

SEC. 127. None of the Federal funds provided in this Act may be used by the District of Columbia to provide for salaries, expenses, or other costs associated with the offices of United States Senator or United States Representative under section 4(d) of the District of Columbia Statehood Constitutional Convention Initiatives of 1979, effective March 10, 1981 (D.C. Law 3-171; D.C. Code, sec. 1-113(d)).

SEC. 128. The University of the District of Columbia shall submit to the Congress, the Mayor, the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority, and the Council of the District of Columbia no later than fifteen (15) calendar days after the end of each month a report that sets forth—

(1) current month expenditures and obligations, year-to-date expenditures and obligations, and total fiscal year expenditure projections versus budget broken out on the basis of control center, responsibility center, and object class, and for all funds, non-appropriated funds, and capital financing;

(2) a list of each account for which spending is frozen and the amount of funds frozen, broken out by control center, responsibility center, detailed object, and for all funding sources;

(3) a list of all active contracts in excess of \$10,000 annually, which contains the name of each contractor; the budget to which the contract is charged, broken out on the basis of control center and responsibility center, and contract identifying codes used by the University of the District of Columbia; payments made in the last month and year-to-date, the total amount of the contract and total payments made for the contract and any modifications, extensions, renewals; and specific modifications made to each contract in the last month;

(4) all reprogramming requests and reports that have been made by the University of the District of Columbia within the last month in compliance with applicable law; and

(5) changes made in the last month to the organizational structure of the University of the District of Columbia, displaying previous and current control centers and responsibility centers, the names of the organizational entities that have been changed, the name of the staff member supervising each entity affected, and the reasons for the structural change.

SEC. 129. Funds authorized or previously appropriated to the government of the District of Columbia by this or any other Act to procure the necessary hardware and installation of new software, conversion, testing, and training to improve or replace its financial management system are also available for the acquisition of accounting and financial management services and the leasing of necessary hardware, software or any other related goods or services, as determined by the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority.

【SEC. 130. Section 456 of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act of 1973, approved December 24, 1973 (87 Stat. 790; Public Law 93-198; D.C. Code, secs. 47-231 et seq.) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(1), by—

(A) striking “1995” and inserting “1998”;

(B) striking “Mayor” and inserting “District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority”; and

(C) striking “Committee on the District of Columbia” and inserting “Committee on Government Reform and Oversight”;

(2) in subsection (b)(1), by—

(A) striking “1997” and inserting “1999”;

(B) striking “Mayor” and inserting “Authority”; and

(C) striking “Committee on the District of Columbia” and inserting “Committee on Government Reform and Oversight”;

(3) in subsection (b)(3), by striking “Committee on the District of Columbia” and inserting “Committee on Government Reform and Oversight”;

(4) in subsection (c)(1), by—

(A) striking “1995” and inserting “1997”;

(B) striking “Mayor” and inserting “Chief Financial Officer”; and

(C) striking “Committee on the District of Columbia” and inserting “Committee on Government Reform and Oversight”;

(5) in subsection (c)(2)(A), by—

(A) striking “1997” and inserting “1999”;

(B) striking “Mayor” and inserting “Chief Financial Officer”; and

(C) striking “Committee on the District of Columbia” and inserting “Committee on Government Reform and Oversight”;

(6) in subsection (c)(2)(B), by striking “Committee on the District of Columbia” and inserting “Committee on Government Reform and Oversight”; and

(7) in subsection (d)(1), by—

(A) striking “1994” and inserting “1997”;

(B) striking “Mayor” and inserting “Chief Financial Officer”; and

(C) striking “Committee on the District of Columbia” and inserting “Committee on Government Reform and Oversight”.】

SEC. 【131】 130. For purposes of the appointment of the head of a department of the government of the District of Columbia under section 11105(a) of the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Improvement Act of 1997, Public Law 105-33, the following rules shall apply:

(1) After the Mayor notifies the Council under paragraph (1)(A)(ii) of such section of the nomination of an individual for appointment, the Council shall meet to determine whether to confirm or reject the nomination.

(2) If the Council fails to confirm or reject the nomination during the 7-day period described in paragraph (1)(A)(iii) of such section, the Council shall be deemed to have confirmed the nomination.

(3) For purposes of paragraph (1)(B) of such section, if the Council does not confirm a nomination (or is not deemed to have confirmed a nomination) during the 30-day period described in such paragraph, the Mayor shall be deemed to have failed to nominate an individual during such period to fill the vacancy in the position of the head of the department.

【SEC. 132. None of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be expended for any abortion except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term or where the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest.】<sup>1</sup>

SEC. 【133】 131. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to implement or enforce the Health Care Benefits Expansion Act of 1992 (D.C. Law 9-114; D.C. Code, sec. 36-1401 et seq.) or to otherwise implement or enforce any system of registration of unmarried, cohabiting couples (whether homosexual, heterosexual, or lesbian), including but not limited to registration for the purpose of extending employment, health, or governmental benefits to such couples on the same basis as such benefits are extended to legally married couples.

SEC. 【134】 132. The Emergency Transitional Education Board of Trustees shall submit to the Congress, the Mayor, the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority, and the Council of the District of Columbia no later than fifteen (15) calendar days after the end of each month a report that sets forth—

(1) current month expenditures and obligations, year-to-date expenditures and obligations, and total fiscal year expenditure projections versus budget broken out on the basis of control center, responsibility center, agency reporting code, and object class, and for all funds, including capital financing;

(2) a list of each account for which spending is frozen and the amount of funds frozen, broken out by control center, responsibility center, detailed object, and agency reporting code, and for all funding sources;

(3) a list of all active contracts in excess of \$10,000 annually, which contains the name of each contractor; the budget to which the contract is charged, broken out on the basis of control center, responsibility center, and agency reporting code; and contract identifying codes used by the D.C. Public Schools; payments made in the last month and year-to-date, the total amount of the contract and total payments made for the contract and any modifications, extensions, renewals; and specific modifications made to each contract in the last month;

(4) all reprogramming requests and reports that are required to be, and have been, submitted to the Board of Education; and

(5) changes made in the last month to the organizational structure of the D.C. Public Schools, displaying previous and current control centers and responsibility centers, the names of the organizational entities that have been changed, the name of the staff member supervising each entity affected, and the reasons for the structural change.

SEC. 【135】 133. (a) In General.—The Emergency Transitional Education Board of Trustees of the District of Columbia and the Univer-

sity of the District of Columbia shall annually compile an accurate and verifiable report on the positions and employees in the public school system and the university, respectively. The annual report shall set forth—

(1) the number of validated schedule A positions in the District of Columbia public schools and the University of the District of Columbia for fiscal year [1997] 1998, fiscal year [1998] 1999, and thereafter on a full-time equivalent basis, including a compilation of all positions by control center, responsibility center, funding source, position type, position title, pay plan, grade, and annual salary; and

(2) a compilation of all employees in the District of Columbia public schools and the University of the District of Columbia as of the preceding December 31, verified as to its accuracy in accordance with the functions that each employee actually performs, by control center, responsibility center, agency reporting code, program (including funding source), activity, location for accounting purposes, job title, grade and classification, annual salary, and position control number.

(b) Submission.—The annual report required by subsection (a) of this section shall be submitted to the Congress, the Mayor, the District of Columbia Council, the Consensus Commission, and the Authority, not later than February 15 of each year.

SEC. [136] 134. (a) No later than October 1, [1997] 1998, or within 15 calendar days after the date of the enactment of the District of Columbia Appropriations Act, [1998] 1999, whichever occurs later, and each succeeding year, the Emergency Transitional Education Board of Trustees and the University of the District of Columbia shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees, the Mayor, the District of Columbia Council, the Consensus Commission, and the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority, a revised appropriated funds operating budget for the public school system and the University of the District of Columbia for such fiscal year that is in the total amount of the approved appropriation and that realigns budgeted data for personal services and other-than-personal services, respectively, with anticipated actual expenditures.

(b) The revised budget required by subsection (a) of this section shall be submitted in the format of the budget that the Emergency Transitional Education Board of Trustees and the University of the District of Columbia submit to the Mayor of the District of Columbia for inclusion in the Mayor's budget submission to the Council of the District of Columbia pursuant to section 442 of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act, Public Law 93-198, as amended (D.C. Code, sec. 47-301).

SEC. [137] 135. The Emergency Transitional Education Board of Trustees, the Board of Trustees of the University of the District of Columbia, the Board of Library Trustees, and the Board of Governors of the University of the District of Columbia School of Law shall vote on and approve their respective annual or revised budgets before submission to the Mayor of the District of Columbia for inclusion in the Mayor's budget submission to the Council of the District of Columbia in accordance with section 442 of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act, Public Law 93-198, as amended (D.C. Code, sec. 47-301), or before submitting their respective budgets directly to the Council.

SEC. [138] 136. (a) Ceiling on Total Operating Expenses.—

(1) In general.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the total amount appropriated in this Act for operating expenses for the District of Columbia for fiscal year [1998] 1999 under the caption "Division of Expenses" shall not exceed [the lesser of—

[(A)] the sum of the total revenues of the District of Columbia for such fiscal year[; or]

[(B)] \$4,811,906,000 (of which \$118,269,000 shall be from intra-District funds), which amount may be increased by the following:

(i) proceeds of one-time transactions, which are expended for emergency or unanticipated operating or capital needs approved by the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority; and

(ii) additional expenditures which the Chief Financial Officer of the District of Columbia certifies will produce additional revenues during such fiscal year at least equal to 200 percent of such additional expenditures, and which are approved by the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority.

(C) to the extent that the sum of the total revenues of the District of Columbia for such fiscal year exceed the total amount

provided for in subparagraph (B) above, the Chief Financial Officer of the District of Columbia, with the approval of the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority, may credit up to ten percent (10%) of the amount of such difference, not to exceed \$3,300,000, to a reserve fund which may be expended for operating purposes in future fiscal years, in accordance with the financial plans and budgets for such years.】

(2) Enforcement.—The Chief Financial Officer of the District of Columbia and the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority (hereafter in this section referred to as "Authority") shall take such steps as are necessary to assure that the District of Columbia meets the requirements of this section, including the apportioning by the Chief Financial Officer of the appropriations and funds made available to the District during fiscal year [1998] 1999, except that the Chief Financial Officer may not reprogram for operating expenses any funds derived from bonds, notes, or other obligations issued for capital projects.

(b) Acceptance and Use of Grants Not Included in Ceiling.—

(1) In general.—Notwithstanding subsection (a), the Mayor in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer of the District of Columbia during a control year, as defined in section 305(4) of Public Law 104-8, as amended, 109 Stat. 152, may accept, obligate, and expend Federal, private, and other grants received by the District government that are not reflected in the amounts appropriated in this Act.

(2) Requirement of chief financial officer report and financial responsibility and management assistance authority approval.—No such Federal, private, or other grant may be accepted, obligated, or expended pursuant to paragraph (1) until—

(A) the Chief Financial Officer of the District submits to the Authority a report setting forth detailed information regarding such grant; and

(B) the Authority has reviewed and approved the acceptance, obligation, and expenditure of such grant in accordance with review and approval procedures consistent with the provisions of the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Act of 1995.

(3) Prohibition on spending in anticipation of approval or receipt.—No amount may be obligated or expended from the general fund or other funds of the District government in anticipation of the approval or receipt of a grant under paragraph (2)(B) or in anticipation of the approval or receipt of a Federal, private, or other grant not subject to such paragraph.

(4) Monthly reports.—The Chief Financial Officer of the District of Columbia shall prepare a monthly report setting forth detailed information regarding all Federal, private, and other grants subject to this subsection. Each such report shall be submitted to the Council of the District of Columbia, and to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, not later than 15 days after the end of the month covered by the report.

(c) Report on Expenditures by Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority.—Not later than 20 calendar days after the end of each fiscal quarter starting October 1, 1997, the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, the Committee on Government Reform and Oversight of the House, and the Committee on Governmental Affairs of the Senate providing an itemized accounting of all non-appropriated funds obligated or expended by the Authority for the quarter. The report shall include information on the date, amount, purpose, and vendor name, and a description of the services or goods provided with respect to the expenditures of such funds.

SEC. [139] 137. The District of Columbia Emergency Transitional Education Board of Trustees shall, subject to the contract approval provisions of Public Law 104-8—

(A) develop a comprehensive plan to identify and accomplish energy conservation measures to achieve maximum cost-effective energy and water savings;

(B) enter into innovative financing and contractual mechanisms including, but not limited to, utility demand-side management programs and energy savings performance contracts and water conservation performance contracts: *Provided*, That the terms of such contracts do not exceed 25 years; and

(C) permit and encourage each department or agency and other instrumentality of the District of Columbia to participate in programs conducted by any gas, electric or water utility of the management of electricity or gas demand or for energy or water conservation.

**[SEC. 140.** If a department or agency of the government of the District of Columbia is under the administration of a court-appointed receiver or other court-appointed official during fiscal year 1998 or any succeeding fiscal year, the receiver or official shall prepare and submit to the Mayor, for inclusion in the annual budget of the District of Columbia for the year, annual estimates of the expenditures and appropriations necessary for the maintenance and operation of the department or agency. All such estimates shall be forwarded by the Mayor to the Council, for its action pursuant to sections 446 and 603(c) of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act, without revision but subject to the Mayor's recommendations. Notwithstanding any provision of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act, the Council may comment or make recommendations concerning such annual estimates but shall have no authority under such Act to revise such estimates.]

**[SEC. 141.** In addition to amounts appropriated or otherwise made available, \$12,000,000 is hereby appropriated to the National Park Service and shall be available only for the United States Park Police operations in the District of Columbia.]

**SEC. [142] 138.** The District government shall maintain for fiscal year [1998] 1999 the same funding levels as provided in fiscal year [1997] 1998 for homeless services in the District of Columbia.

**[SEC. 143.** The District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority and the Chief Executive Officer of the District of Columbia public schools are hereby directed to report to the Appropriations Committees of the Senate and the House of Representatives, the Senate Committee on Governmental Affairs and the Committee on Government Reform and Oversight of the House of Representatives not later than April 1, 1998, on all measures necessary and steps to be taken to ensure that the District's public schools open on time to begin the 1998–1999 academic year.]

**[SEC. 144.** There are appropriated from applicable funds of the District of Columbia such sums as may be necessary to hire 12 additional inspectors for the Alcoholic Beverage Commission. Of the additional inspectors, 6 shall focus their responsibilities on the enforcement of laws relating to the sale of alcohol to minors.]

**[SEC. 145. (a)** Not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the General Accounting Office shall conduct and submit to Congress a study of—

(1) the District of Columbia's alcoholic beverage tax structure and its relation to surrounding jurisdictions;

(2) the effects of the District of Columbia's lower excise taxes on alcoholic beverages on consumption of alcoholic beverages in the District of Columbia;

(3) ways in which the District of Columbia's tax structure can be revised to bring it into conformity with the higher levels in surrounding jurisdictions; and

(4) ways in which those increased revenues can be used to lower consumption and promote abstention from alcohol among young people.

(b) The study should consider whether—

(1) alcohol is being sold in proximity to schools and other areas where children are likely to be; and

(2) creation of alcohol-free zones in areas frequented by children would be useful in deterring underage alcohol consumption.]

**[SEC. 146. (a)** Of the amounts appropriated in this Act to the District of Columbia, funds may be expended to—

(1) hire 5 additional inspectors for the Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs to focus on monitoring day care centers and home day care operations; and

(2) hire 5 additional Department of Human Services monitors to focus on selecting quality day care centers eligible for public financing and monitoring safety standards at such centers.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to supersede or otherwise preempt the development and implementation of the management reform plan for the Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs and the Department of Human Services as authorized in the District of Columbia Management Reform Act of 1997 (subtitle B, title XI, Public Law 105–33).]

**[SEC. 147. (a)** Short Title; Findings; Purpose.—

(1) Short title.—This section may be cited as the “Nation's Capital Bicentennial Designation Act”.

(2) Findings.—The Senate finds that—

(A) the year 2000 will mark the 200th anniversary of Washington, D.C. as the Nation's permanent capital, commencing when the Government moved from Philadelphia to the Federal City;

(B) the framers of the Constitution provided for the establishment of a special district to serve as “the seat of Government of the United States”;

(C) the site for the city was selected under the direction of President George Washington, with construction initiated in 1791;

(D) in submitting his design to Congress, Major Pierre Charles L'Enfant included numerous parks, fountains, and sweeping avenues designed to reflect a vision as grand and as ambitious as the American experience itself;

(E) the capital city was named after President George Washington to commemorate and celebrate his triumph in building the Nation;

(F) as the seat of Government of the United States for almost 200 years, the Nation's capital has been a center of American culture and a world symbol of freedom and democracy;

(G) from Washington, D.C., President Abraham Lincoln labored to preserve the Union and the Reverend Martin Luther King, Jr. led an historic march that energized the civil rights movement, reminding America of its promise of liberty and justice for all; and

(H) the Government of the United States must continually work to ensure that the Nation's capital is and remains the shining city on the hill.

(3) Purpose.—The purposes of this section are to—

(A) designate the year 2000 as the “Year of National Bicentennial Celebration for Washington, D.C.—the Nation's Capital”; and

(B) establish the Presidents' Day holiday in the year 2000 as a day of national celebration for the 200th anniversary of Washington, D.C.

(b) Nation's Capital National Bicentennial.—

(1) In general.—The year 2000 is designated as the “Year of the National Bicentennial Celebration for Washington, D.C.—the Nation's Capital” and the Presidents' Day Federal holiday in the year 2000 is designated as a day of national celebration for the 200th anniversary of Washington, D.C.

(2) Sense of the senate.—It is the sense of the Senate that all Federal entities should coordinate with and assist the Nation's Capital Bicentennial Celebration, a nonprofit 501(c)(3) entity, organized and operating pursuant to the laws of the District of Columbia, to ensure the success of events and projects undertaken to renew and celebrate the bicentennial of the establishment of Washington, D.C. as the Nation's capital.]

**[SEC. 148.** Notwithstanding section 602(c)(1) of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act (D.C. Code, sec. 1–233(c)(1)), General Obligation Bond Act of 1998 (D.C. Bill 12–371), if enacted by the Council of the District of Columbia and approved by the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority, shall take effect on the date of such approval or the date of the enactment of this Act, whichever is later.]

**SEC. [149] 139.** (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, rule, or regulation, an employee of the District of Columbia public schools shall be—

(1) classified as an Educational Service employee;

(2) placed under the personnel authority of the Board of Education; and

(3) subject to all Board of Education rules.

(b) School-based personnel shall constitute a separate competitive area from nonschool-based personnel who shall not compete with school-based personnel for retention purposes.

**SEC. [150] 140.** (a) Restrictions on Use of Official Vehicles.—(1) None of the funds made available by this Act or by any other Act may be used to provide any officer or employee of the District of Columbia with an official vehicle unless the officer or employee uses the vehicle only in the performance of the officer's or employee's official duties. For purposes of this paragraph, the term “official duties” does not include travel between the officer's or employee's residence and workplace (except in the case of a police officer who resides in the District of Columbia).

(2) The Chief Financial Officer of the District of Columbia shall submit, by December 15, [1997] 1998, an inventory, as of September 30, [1997] 1998, of all vehicles owned, leased or operated by the District of Columbia government. The inventory shall include, but not be limited to, the department to which the vehicle is assigned; the year and make of the vehicle; the acquisition date and cost;

the general condition of the vehicle; annual operating and maintenance costs; current mileage; and whether the vehicle is allowed to be taken home by a District officer or employee and if so, the officer or employee's title and resident location.

(b) Source of Payment for Employees Detailed Within Government.—For purposes of determining the amount of funds expended by any entity within the District of Columbia government during fiscal year 1998 and each succeeding fiscal year, any expenditures of the District government attributable to any officer or employee of the District government who provides services which are within the authority and jurisdiction of the entity (including any portion of the compensation paid to the officer or employee attributable to the time spent in providing such services) shall be treated as expenditures made from the entity's budget, without regard to whether the officer or employee is assigned to the entity or otherwise treated as an officer or employee of the entity.

[(c) Restricting Providers From Whom Employees May Receive Disability Compensation Services.—

(1) In general.—Section 2303(a) of the District of Columbia Comprehensive Merit Personnel Act of 1978 (D.C. Code, sec. 1-624.3(a)) is amended by striking paragraph (3) and all that follows and inserting the following:

“(3) By or on the order of the District of Columbia government medical officers and hospitals, or by or on the order of a physician or managed care organization designated or approved by the Mayor.”

(2) Services furnished.—Section 2303 of such Act (D.C. Code, sec. 1-624.3) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(c)(1) An employee to whom services, appliances, or supplies are furnished pursuant to subsection (a) shall be provided with such services, appliances, and supplies (including reasonable transportation incident thereto) by a managed care organization or other health care provider designated by the Mayor, in accordance with such rules, regulations, and instructions as the Mayor considers appropriate.

“(2) Any expenses incurred as a result of furnishing services, appliances, or supplies which are authorized by the Mayor under paragraph (1) shall be paid from the Employees' Compensation Fund.

“(3) Any medical service provided pursuant to this subsection shall be subject to utilization review under section 2323.”

(3) Repeal penalty for delayed payment of compensation.—Section 2324 of such Act (D.C. Code, sec. 1-624.24) is amended by striking subsection (c).

(4) Definitions.—Section 2301 of such Act (D.C. Code, sec. 1-624.1) is amended—

(A) in the first sentence of subsection (c), by inserting “and as designated by the Mayor to provide services to injured employees” after “State law”; and

(B) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(r)(1) The term ‘managed care organization’ means an organization of physicians and allied health professionals organized to and capable of providing systematic and comprehensive medical care and treatment of injured employees which is designated by the Mayor to provide such care and treatment under this title.

“(2) The term ‘allied health professional’ means a medical care provider (including a nurse, physical therapist, laboratory technician, X-ray technician, social worker, or other provider who provides such care within the scope of practice under applicable law) who is employed by or affiliated with a managed care organization.”

(5) Effective date.—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply with respect to services, supplies, or appliances furnished under title XXIII of the District of Columbia Merit Personnel Act of 1978 on or after the date of the enactment of this Act. ]

[(d) (c) Modification of Reduction in Force Procedures.—The District of Columbia Government Comprehensive Merit Personnel Act of 1978 (D.C. Code, sec. 1-601.1 et seq.), as amended [by section 140(b) of the District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1997 (Public Law 104-194), is amended by adding at the end the following new section: ], is further amended in section 2408(a) by deleting “1998” and inserting, “1999”; in subsection (b), by deleting “1998” and inserting, “1999”; in subsection (i), by deleting “1998” and inserting, “1999”; and in subsection (k), by deleting “1998” and inserting, “1999”.

["SEC. 2408. ABOLISHMENT OF POSITIONS FOR FISCAL YEAR 1998.

“(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, regulation, or collective bargaining agreement either in effect or to be negotiated while this legislation is in effect for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1998, each agency head is authorized, within the agency head's discretion, to identify positions for abolishment.

“(b) Prior to February 1, 1998, each personnel authority (other than a personnel authority of an agency which is subject to a management reform plan under subtitle B of title XI of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997) shall make a final determination that a position within the personnel authority is to be abolished.

“(c) Notwithstanding any rights or procedures established by any other provision of this title, any District government employee, regardless of date of hire, who encumbers a position identified for abolishment shall be separated without competition or assignment rights, except as provided in this section.

“(d) An employee affected by the abolishment of a position pursuant to this section who, but for this section would be entitled to compete for retention, shall be entitled to one round of lateral competition pursuant to Chapter 24 of the District of Columbia Personnel Manual, which shall be limited to positions in the employee's competitive level.

“(e) Each employee selected for separation pursuant to this section shall be given written notice of at least 30 days before the effective date of his or her separation.

“(f) Neither the establishment of a competitive area smaller than an agency, nor the determination that a specific position is to be abolished, nor separation pursuant to this section shall be subject to review except that—

“(1) an employee may file a complaint contesting a determination or a separation pursuant to title XV of this Act or section 303 of the Human Rights Act of 1977 (D.C. Code, sec. 1-2543); and

“(2) an employee may file with the Office of Employee Appeals an appeal contesting that the separation procedures of subsections (d) and (e) were not properly applied.

“(g) An employee separated pursuant to this section shall be entitled to severance pay in accordance with title XI of this Act, except that the following shall be included in computing creditable service for severance pay for employees separated pursuant to this section—

“(1) four years for an employee who qualified for veterans preference under this Act, and

“(2) three years for an employee who qualified for residency preference under this Act.

“(h) Separation pursuant to this section shall not affect an employee's rights under either the Agency Reemployment Priority Program or the Displaced Employee Program established pursuant to Chapter 24 of the District Personnel Manual.

“(i) With respect to agencies which are not subject to a management reform plan under subtitle B of title XI of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997, the Mayor shall submit to the Council a listing of all positions to be abolished by agency and responsibility center by March 1, 1998 or upon the delivery of termination notices to individual employees.

“(j) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 1708 or section 2402(d), the provisions of this Act shall not be deemed negotiable.

“(k) A personnel authority shall cause a 30-day termination notice to be served, no later than September 1, 1998, on any incumbent employee remaining in any position identified to be abolished pursuant to subsection (b) of this section.

“(l) In the case of an agency which is subject to a management reform plan under subtitle B of title XI of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997, the authority provided by this section shall be exercised to carry out the agency's management reform plan, and this section shall otherwise be implemented solely in a manner consistent with such plan.” ]

SEC. [151] 141. (a) Compliance With Buy American Act.—None of the funds made available in this Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity agrees that in expending the funds the entity will comply with the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a-10c).

(b) Sense of Congress; Requirement Regarding Notice.—

(1) Purchase of American-made equipment and products.—In the case of any equipment or product that may be authorized to be purchased with financial assistance provided using funds made available in this Act, it is the sense of the Congress that entities receiving the assistance should, in expending the assistance, purchase only American-made equipment and products to the greatest extent practicable.

(2) Notice to recipients of assistance.—In providing financial assistance using funds made available in this Act, the head of each agency of the Federal or District of Columbia government shall provide to each recipient of the assistance a notice describing the statement made in paragraph (1) by the Congress.

(c) Prohibition of Contracts With Persons Falsely Labeling Products as Made in America.—If it has been finally determined by a court or Federal agency that any person intentionally affixed a label bearing a “Made in America” inscription, or any inscription with the same meaning, to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in the United States, the person shall be ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract made with funds made available in this Act, pursuant to the debarment, suspension, and ineligibility procedures described in sections 9.400 through 9.409 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations.

【SEC. 152. (a) Cap on Stipends of Retirement Board Members.—Section 121(c)(1) of the District of Columbia Retirement Reform Act (D.C. Code, sec. 1-711(c)(1)) is amended by striking the period at the end and inserting the following: “, and the total amount to which a member may be entitled under this subsection during a year (beginning with 1998) may not exceed \$5,000.”

(b) Resumption of Certain Terminated Annuities Paid to Child Survivors of District of Columbia Police and Firefighters.—

(1) In general.—Subsection (k)(5) of the Policemen and Firemen’s Retirement and Disability Act (D.C. Code, sec. 4-622(e)) is amended by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

“(D) If the annuity of a child under subparagraph (A) or subparagraph (B) terminates because of marriage and such marriage ends, the annuity shall resume on the first day of the month in which it ends, but only if the individual is not otherwise ineligible for the annuity.”

(2) Effective date.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply with respect to any termination of marriage taking effect on or after November 1, 1993, except that benefits shall be payable only with respect to amounts accruing for periods beginning on the first day of the month beginning after the later of such termination of marriage or such date of enactment.】

【SEC. 153. (a) In General.—The Council of the District of Columbia shall annually review and adjust the amount of the monthly assistance payment that may be made under the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Program so that such payment is comparable with the monthly assistance payments made under such program in Maryland and Virginia counties that are contiguous to the District of Columbia.

(b) Effective Date.—Subsection (a) shall apply with respect to fiscal year 1998 and each succeeding fiscal year.】

【SEC. 154. Effective as if included in the enactment of the Omnibus Consolidated Rescissions and Appropriations Act of 1996, section 517 of such Act (110 Stat. 1321-248) is amended by striking “October 1, 1991” and inserting “the date of the enactment of this Act”.】

SEC. 【155】 142. Requiring Placement of Inspector General Hotline on Permit and License Application Forms.—

(1) In general.—Each District of Columbia permit or license application form printed after the expiration of the 30-day period which begins on the date of the enactment of this Act shall include the telephone number established by the Inspector General of the District of Columbia for reporting instances of waste, fraud, and abuse, together with a brief description of the uses and purposes of such number.

(2) Quarterly reports on use of number.—Not later than 10 days after the end of such calendar quarter of each fiscal year (beginning with fiscal year 1998), the Inspector General of the District of Columbia shall submit a report to Congress on the number and nature of the calls received through the telephone number described in paragraph (1) during the quarter and on the waste, fraud, and abuse detected as a result of such calls.

SEC. 【156】 143. (a) In General.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law (including any law or regulation providing for collective bargaining or the enforcement of any collective bargaining agreement) or collective bargaining agreement, any payment made by the District of Columbia after the expiration of the 45-day period which begins on the date of the enactment of this Act to any person shall be made by—

(1) direct deposit through electronic funds transfer to a checking, savings, or other account designated by the person; or

(2) a check delivered through the United States Postal Service to the person’s place of residence or business.

(b) Regulations.—The Chief Financial Officer of the District of Columbia is authorized to issue rules to carry out this section.

【SEC. 157. (a) Deposit of Annual Federal Contribution With Authority.—

(1) In general.—The District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Act of 1995, as amended by section 11601(b)(2) of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997, is amended by inserting after section 204 the following new section:

“SEC. 205. DEPOSIT OF ANNUAL FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION WITH AUTHORITY.

“(a) In General.—

“(1) Deposit into escrow account.—In the case of a fiscal year which is a control year, the Secretary of the Treasury shall deposit any Federal contribution to the District of Columbia for the year authorized under section 11601(c)(2) of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 into an escrow account held by the Authority, which shall allocate the funds to the Mayor at such intervals and in accordance with such terms and conditions as it considers appropriate to implement the financial plan for the year. In establishing such terms and conditions, the Authority shall give priority to using the Federal contribution for cash flow management and the payment of outstanding bills owed by the District government.

“(2) Exception for amounts withheld for advances.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to any portion of the Federal contribution which is withheld by the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with section 605(b)(2) of title VI of the District of Columbia Revenue Act of 1939 to reimburse the Secretary for advances made under title VI of such Act.

“(b) Expenditure of Funds from Account in Accordance with Authority Instructions.—Any funds allocated by the Authority to the Mayor from the escrow account described in paragraph (1) may be expended by the Mayor only in accordance with the terms and conditions established by the Authority at the time the funds are allocated.”

(2) Clerical amendment.—The table of contents for such Act is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 204 the following new item:

“Sec. 205. Deposit of annual Federal contribution with Authority.”.

(3) Effective date.—The amendments made by this subsection shall take effect as if included in the enactment of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997.

(b) Dishonored Check Collection.—The Act entitled “An Act to authorize the Commissioners of the District of Columbia to prescribe penalties for the handling and collection of dishonored checks”, approved September 28, 1965 (D.C. Code, sec. 1-357) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a) by inserting after the third sentence the following: “The Mayor may enter into a contract to collect the amount of the original obligation.”; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subsections:

“(c) In a case in which the amount of a dishonored or unpaid check is collected as a result of a contract, the Mayor shall collect any costs or expenses incurred to collect such amount from such person who gives or causes to be given, in payment of any obligation or liability due the government of the District of Columbia, a check which is subsequently dishonored or not duly paid. In a case in which the amount of a dishonored or unpaid check is collected as a result of an action at law or in equity, such costs and expenses shall include litigation expenses and attorney’s fees.

“(d) An action at law or in equity for the recovery of any amount owed to the District as a result of subsection (c), including any litigation expenses or attorney’s fees may be initiated—

“(1) by the Corporation Counsel of the District of Columbia; or

“(2) in a case in which the Corporation Counsel does not exercise his or her authority, by the person who provides collection services as a result of a contract with the Mayor.

“(e) Nothing in this section may be construed to eliminate the Mayor’s exclusive authority with respect to any obligations and liabilities of the District of Columbia.”.

(c) Conforming References to Internal Revenue Code of 1986.—Section 4(28A) of the District of Columbia Income and Franchise Act of 1947 (D.C. Code, sec. 47-1801.4(28A)) is amended to read as follows:

“(28A) The term ‘Internal Revenue Code of 1986’ means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (100 Stat. 2085; 26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), as amended through August 20, 1996. The provisions of the Inter-

nal Revenue Code of 1986 shall be effective on the same dates that they are effective for Federal tax purposes.”.

(d) Standard for Review of Recommendations of Business Regulatory Reform Commission in Review of Regulations by Authority.—Section 11701(a)(1) of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 is amended by striking the second sentence and inserting the following: “In carrying out such review, the Authority shall include an explicit reference to each recommendation made by the Business Regulatory Reform Commission pursuant to the Business Regulatory Reform Commission Act of 1994 (D.C. Code, sec. 2–4101 et seq.), together with specific findings and conclusions with respect to each such recommendation.”.

(e) Technical Corrections Relating to Balanced Budget Act of 1997.—(1) Effective as if included in the enactment of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997, section 453(c) of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act (D.C. Code, sec. 47–304.1(c)), as amended by section 11243(d) of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997, is amended to read as follows:

“(c) Subsection (a) shall not apply to amounts appropriated or otherwise made available to the Council, the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority established under section 101(a) of the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Act of 1995, or the District of Columbia Water and Sewer Authority established pursuant to the Water and Sewer Authority Establishment and Department of Public Works Reorganization Act of 1996.”.

(2) Section 11201(g)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 is amended—

(A) in the heading, by striking “Department of parks and recreation” and inserting “parks authority”; and

(B) by striking “Department of Parks and Recreation” and inserting “Parks Authority”.

(f) Repeal of Prior Notice Requirement for Federal Activities Affecting Real Property in District of Columbia.—Effective October 1, 1997, the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (Public Law 105–33) is amended by striking section 11715.]

SEC. [158] 144. Notwithstanding any provision of any federally granted charter or any other provision of law, the real property of the National Education Association located in the District of Columbia shall be subject to taxation by the District of Columbia in the same manner as any similar organization.

[SEC. 159. (a) Section 501(c)(4) of the District of Columbia Police and Firemen’s Act of 1958 (D.C. Code, sec. 4–416(c)(4)) is amended by striking “locality pay” and inserting “longevity pay”.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) is effective on the date of enactment of Public Law 105–61.]

[SEC. 160. In addition to amounts appropriated or otherwise made available, \$3,000,000 is appropriated for the purpose of funding a Medicare Coordinated Care Demonstration Project in the District of Columbia as specified in section 4016(b)(2)(C) of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997.]

SEC. [161] 145. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to authorize any office, agency or entity to expend funds for programs or functions for which a reorganization plan is required but has not been approved by the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority [(hereafter in this section referred to as “Authority”)]. Appropriations made by this Act for such programs or functions are conditioned only on the approval by the Authority of the required reorganization plans.

[SEC. 162. Effective as if included in the enactment of subtitle J of title IV of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (Public Law 105–33) the Social Security Act is amended as follows:

(1) The fourth sentence of section 1905(b) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d(b)) is amended by inserting “for the State for a fiscal year, and that do not exceed the amount of the State’s allotment under section 2104 (not taking into account reductions under section 2104(d)(2)) for the fiscal year reduced by the amount of any payments made under section 2105 to the State from such allotment for such fiscal year,” after “subsection (u)(3)”.

(2) Section 1905(u) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d(u)) is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1)(B), by striking “paragraph (2)” and inserting “the fourth sentence of subsection (b)”;

(B) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking “(C), but not in excess” and all that follows up to the period at the end and inserting “(B)”;

(C) by striking subparagraphs (B) and (C) of paragraph (2) and inserting the following:

“(B) For purposes of this paragraph, the term ‘optional targeted low-income child’ means a targeted low-income child as defined

in section 2110(b)(1) (determined without regard to that portion of subparagraph (C) of such section concerning eligibility for medical assistance under this title) who would not qualify for medical assistance under the State plan under this title as in effect on March 31, 1997 (but taking into account the expansion of age of eligibility effected through the operation of section 1902(l)(1)(D)).”;

(D) in paragraph (3)—

(i) by striking “described in this subparagraph” and inserting “described in this paragraph”; and

(ii) by striking “April 15, 1997” and inserting “March 31, 1997”; and

(E) by adding at the end the following:

“(4) The limitations on payment under subsections (f) and (g) of section 1108 shall not apply to Federal payments made under section 1903(a)(1) based on an enhanced FMAP described in section 2105(b).”.

(3) Section 2110(b) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1397jj(b)) is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1)(B)(ii) to read as follows:

“(ii) is a child—

“(I) whose family income (as determined under the State child health plan) exceeds the medicaid applicable income level (as defined in paragraph (4)), but does not exceed 50 percentage points above the medicaid applicable income level;

“(II) whose family income (as so determined) does not exceed the medicaid applicable income level (as defined in paragraph (4) but determined as if ‘June 1, 1997’ were substituted for ‘March 31, 1997’); or

“(III) who resides in a State that does not have a medicaid applicable income level (as defined in paragraph (4)); and”;

(B) in paragraph (4)—

(i) by striking “June 1, 1997” and inserting “March 31, 1997”; and

(ii) by inserting “or 1905(n)(2) (as selected by a State)” after “1902(l)(2)”.

(4) Section 1903(f)(4) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396b(f)(4)) is amended by striking “or 1905(p)(1)” and inserting “1905(p)(1), or 1905(u)”.

(5) Section 2105(c)(2)(A) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1397ee(c)(2)(A)) is amended to read as follows—

“(A) In general.—Except as provided in this paragraph, payment shall not be made under subsection (a) for expenditures for items described in subsection (a) (other than paragraph (1)) for a fiscal year to the extent the total of such expenditures (for which payment is made under such subsection) exceeds 10 percent of the sum of—

“(i) the total of such expenditures for such fiscal year, and

“(ii) the total expenditures for medical assistance by the State under title XIX for which Federal payments made under section 1903(a)(1) are based on an enhanced FMAP described in section 2105(b) for such fiscal year.”.

(6) Section 2104 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1397dd) is amended—

(A) in subsection (d)(1), by striking “for calendar quarters” and inserting “for expenditures claimed by the State”; and

(B) by striking subsection (d)(2) and inserting the following:

“(2) the amount (if any) of the payments made to that State under section 1903(a) for expenditures claimed by the State during such fiscal year that is attributable to the provision of medical assistance to a child for which payment is made under section 1903(a)(1) on the basis of an enhanced FMAP under the fourth sentence of section 1905(b).”.

(7) Section 2105 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1397ee) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(f) Flexibility in Submittal of Claims.—Nothing in this section or subsections (e) and (f) of section 2104 shall be construed as preventing a State from claiming as expenditures in the quarter expenditures that were incurred in a previous quarter.”.

(8) Section 2104 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1397dd) is amended—

(A) in subsection (a)(1), by striking “\$4,275,000,000” and inserting “\$4,295,000,000”;

(B) in subsection (b)(4), by striking “Subject to paragraph (5), in” and inserting “In”; and

(C) in subsection (c)—

(i) in paragraph (2)(C), by inserting “the” before “Virgin Islands”; and

(ii) in paragraphs (3)(C) and (3)(E), by striking “the” and inserting “The”.

(9) Section 2110(c)(3) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1397jj(c)(3)) is amended by striking “2191” and inserting “2791”.]

[SEC. 163. The Administrator of General Services is authorized to amend the use restriction contained in the Administrator's 1956 conveyance of land to the City of Bonham, Texas, mandated by Public Law 586 of the 84th Congress. The amended use restriction will limit the property to State veterans, nursing homes and public safety communications purposes only.]

SEC. [164] 146. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, rule, or regulation, the evaluation process and instruments for evaluating District of Columbia public schools employees shall be a non-negotiable item for collective bargaining purposes.

[SEC. 165. There are appropriated from such funds of the District of Columbia, as are deemed appropriate by the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority, \$2,600,000, for the Fire and Emergency Medical Services Department for a 5 percent pay increase for uniformed firefighters.]

[SEC. 166. Notwithstanding any other provision of Federal or District of Columbia law applicable to a reemployed annuitant's entitlement to retirement or pension benefits, the Director of the Office of Personnel Management may waive the provisions of section 8344 of title 5 of the United States Code for any reemployed annuitants appointed heretofore or hereafter as a Trustee under section 11202 or 11232 of the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, or, at the request of such a Trustee, for any employee of such Trustee.]

[SEC. 167. Section 2203(i)(2)(A) of the District of Columbia School Reform Act of 1995 (Public Law 104-134; 110 Stat. 3009-504; D.C. Code 31-2853.13(i)(2)(A)) is amended to read as follows:

“(A) In general.—

“(i) Annual limit.—Subject to subparagraph (B) and clause (ii), during calendar year 1997, and during each subsequent calendar year, each eligible chartering authority shall not approve more than 10 petitions to establish a public charter school under this subtitle.

“(ii) Timetable.—Any petition approved under clause (i) shall be approved during an application approval period that terminates on April 1 of each year. Such an approval period may commence before or after January 1 of the calendar year in which it terminates, except that any petition approved at any time during such an approval period shall count, for purposes of clause (i), against the total number of petitions approved during the calendar year in which the approval period terminates.”]

[SEC. 168. Section 2205(a) of the District of Columbia School Reform Act of 1995 (Public Law 104-134; 110 Stat. 1321-122; D.C. Code 31-2853.15(a)) is amended by striking “7,” and inserting “15.”]

[SEC. 169. Section 2214(g) of the District of Columbia School Reform Act of 1995 (Public Law 104-134; 110 Stat. 1321-133; D.C. Code 31-2853.24(g)) is amended by inserting “to the Board” after “appropriated”.]

[SEC. 170. Section 2401(b)(3)(B) of the District of Columbia School Reform Act of 1995 (Public Law 104-134; 110 Stat. 1321-137; D.C. Code 31-2853.41(b)(3)(B)) is amended—

(1) in clause (i), by striking “or”;

(2) in clause (ii), by striking the period at the end and inserting “; or”; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

“(iii) to whom the school provides room and board in a residential setting.”]

[SEC. 171. Section 2401(b)(3) of the District of Columbia School Reform Act of 1995 (Public Law 104-134; 110 Stat. 1321-137; D.C. Code 31-2853.41(b)(3)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(C) Adjustment for facilities costs.—Notwithstanding paragraph (2), the Mayor and the District of Columbia Council, in consultation with the Board of Education and the Superintendent, shall adjust the amount of the annual payment under paragraph (1) to increase the amount of such payment for a public charter school to take into account leases or purchases of, or improvements to, real property, if the school, not later than April 1 of the fiscal year preceding the payment, requests such an adjustment.”]

[SEC. 172. (a) Payments to New Charter Schools.—Section 2403(b) of the District of Columbia School Reform Act of 1995 (Public Law 104-134; 110 Stat. 1321-140; D.C. Code 31-2853.43(b)) is amended to read as follows:

“(b) Payments to New Schools.—

“(1) Establishment of fund.—There is established in the general fund of the District of Columbia a fund to be known as the ‘New Charter School Fund’.

“(2) Contents of fund.—The New Charter School Fund shall consist of—

“(A) unexpended and unobligated amounts appropriated from local funds for public charter schools for fiscal year 1997 and subsequent fiscal years that reverted to the general fund of the District of Columbia;

“(B) amounts credited to the fund in accordance with this subsection upon the receipt by a public charter school described in paragraph (5) of its first initial payment under subsection (a)(2)(A) or its first final payment under subsection (a)(2)(B); and

“(C) any interest earned on such amounts.

“(3) Expenditures from fund.—

“(A) In general.—Not later than June 1, 1998, and not later than June 1 of each year thereafter, the Chief Financial Officer of the District of Columbia shall pay, from the New Charter School Fund, to each public charter school described in paragraph (5), an amount equal to 25 percent of the amount yielded by multiplying the uniform dollar amount used in the formula established under section 2401(b) by the total anticipated enrollment as set forth in the petition to establish the public charter school.

“(B) Pro rata reduction.—If the amounts in the New Charter School Fund for any year are insufficient to pay the full amount that each public charter school described in paragraph (5) is eligible to receive under this subsection for such year, the Chief Financial Officer of the District of Columbia shall ratably reduce such amounts for such year on the basis of the formula described in section 2401(b).

“(C) Form of payment.—Payments under this subsection shall be made by electronic funds transfer from the New Charter School Fund to a bank designated by a public charter school.

“(4) Credits to fund.—Upon the receipt by a public charter school described in paragraph (5) of—

“(A) its first initial payment under subsection (a)(2)(A), the Chief Financial Officer of the District of Columbia shall credit the New Charter School Fund with 75 percent of the amount paid to the school under paragraph (3); and

“(B) its first final payment under subsection (a)(2)(B), the Chief Financial Officer of the District of Columbia shall credit the New Charter School Fund with 25 percent of the amount paid to the school under paragraph (3).

“(5) Schools described.—A public charter school described in this paragraph is a public charter school that—

“(A) did not enroll any students during any portion of the fiscal year preceding the most recent fiscal year for which funds are appropriated to carry out this subsection; and

“(B) operated as a public charter school during the most recent fiscal year for which funds are appropriated to carry out this subsection.

“(6) Authorization of appropriations.—There are authorized to be appropriated to the Chief Financial Officer of the District of Columbia such sums as may be necessary to carry out this subsection for each fiscal year.”

(b) Reduction of Annual Payment.—

(1) Initial payment.—Section 2403(a)(2)(A) of the District of Columbia School Reform Act (Public Law 104-134; 110 Stat. 1321-139; D.C. Code 31-2853.43(a)(2)(A)) is amended to read as follows:

“(A) Initial payment.—

“(i) In general.—Except as provided in clause (ii), not later than October 15, 1996, and not later than October 15 of each year thereafter, the Mayor shall transfer, by electronic funds transfer, an amount equal to 75 percent of the amount of the annual payment for each public charter school determined by using the formula established pursuant to section 2401(b) to a bank designated by such school.

“(ii) Reduction in case of new school.—In the case of a public charter school that has received a payment under subsection (b) in the fiscal year immediately preceding the fiscal year in which a transfer under clause (i) is made, the amount transferred to the school under clause (i) shall be reduced by an amount equal to 75 percent of the amount of the payment under subsection (b).”

(2) Final payment.—Section 2403(a)(2)(B) of the District of Columbia School Reform Act (Public Law 104-134; 110 Stat. 1321-139; D.C. Code 31-2853.43(a)(2)(B)) is amended—

(A) in clause (i)—

(i) by inserting “In general.—” before “Except”; and

(ii) by striking “clause (ii),” and inserting “clauses (ii) and (iii),”;

(B) in clause (ii), by inserting "Adjustment for enrollment.—" before "Not later than March 15, 1997,"; and (C) by adding at the end the following:

"(iii) Reduction in case of new school.—In the case of a public charter school that has received a payment under subsection (b) in the fiscal year immediately preceding the fiscal year in which a transfer under clause (i) is made, the amount transferred to the school under clause (i) shall be reduced by an amount equal to 25 percent of the amount of the payment under subsection (b)."] (District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1998.)

<sup>1</sup>The Administration proposes to delete this provision and will work with the Congress to address the issue of abortion funding.

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA OFFENDER SUPERVISION, DEFENDER, AND COURT SERVICES AGENCY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

*SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

For payment to the District of Columbia Offender Supervision, Defender, and Court Services Agency, \$59,400,000, as authorized by the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, Public Law 105-33; of which \$33,802,000 shall be for necessary expenses of Parole Revocation, Adult Probation and Offender Supervision; \$14,486,000 shall be available to the Public Defender Service; and \$11,112,000 shall be available to the Pretrial Services Agency.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-0500-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Parole Revocation, Adult Probation and Offender Supervision Services .....			34
00.02 Public Defender Service .....			14
00.03 Pretrial Services Agency .....			11
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....			59
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			59
23.95 New obligations .....			-59
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			59
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			59
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-47
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: .....			
Uninvested .....			12
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			47
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			59
90.00 Outlays .....			47

The National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997 established the District of Columbia Offender Supervision, Defender, and Court Services Agency to assume the District of Columbia offender supervision, pre-trial services, parole revocation, adult probation and public defender related functions.

The new Federal agency will assume its duties no earlier than August 5, 1998 and no later than August 5, 2000. The Act established the Pretrial Services, Defense Services, Parole, Adult Probation and Offender Supervision Trustee (hereinafter the Offender Supervision and Court Services Trustee) to assist in the transition to the federal government of the District of Columbia responsibilities in the following ways: (1) overseeing the finances and directing the actions of those

agencies, including those of the court system of the District of Columbia, whose functions will be transferred to the new Federal executive branch agency; (2) exercising the powers and functions of the Director of the District of Columbia Offender Supervision, Defender, and Court Services Agency; and (3) certifying to the Attorney General that the new Federal agency is ready to carry out the functions described in section 11233 and that the United States Parole Commission can carry out the functions described in section 11231 prior to federal assumption of full responsibility and liability for these duties and functions. During the transition, the Offender Supervision and Court Services Trustee is expected to improve public safety by establishing a fully integrated court services and offender supervision monitoring and information system. This system is to provide the following services for adult offenders on pretrial release, probation, parole, or supervised release: appropriate drug testing; treatment; electronic monitoring; field supervision; and intermediate and graduated sanctions, with particular emphasis on providing enhanced support to the existing drug court and domestic violence court as well as any such additional specialized programs as may be established in the future in the District of Columbia.

In 1999, the Offender Supervision and Court Services Trustee will work closely with all elements of the District of Columbia and federal criminal justice, courts and corrections systems to facilitate the transition and to improve offender supervision and court services programs, policy and practice.

**EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

*SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

For necessary expenses of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission as authorized by title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (29 U.S.C. 206(d) and 621-634), the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and the Civil Rights Act of 1991, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343(b); non-monetary awards to private citizens; not to exceed \$27,500,000 for payments to State and local enforcement agencies for services to the Commission pursuant to title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, sections 6 and 14 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and the Civil Rights Act of 1991; **[\$242,000,000] \$279,000,000. Provided,** That the Commission is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$2,500 from available funds. (Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 45-0100-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Executive direction and program support .....	19	19	21
00.02 Enforcement .....	193	195	230
00.03 State and local grants .....	28	28	28
10.00 Total obligations .....	240	242	279
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	240	242	279
23.95 New obligations .....	-240	-242	-279
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	240	242	279
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: .....			
Uninvested .....	34	39	31
73.10 New obligations .....	240	242	279



**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 45-0100-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-232	-250	-279
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-3		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	39	31	30
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	205	225	262
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	27	25	17
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	232	250	279
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	240	242	279
90.00 Outlays .....	232	250	279

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) is the Federal agency responsible for enforcement of: the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967; title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; the Equal Pay Act of 1963; in the Federal sector only, section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1963; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; and the Civil Rights Act of 1991. These acts prohibit employment discrimination based on race, sex, religion, national origin, age, or handicap status. The EEOC is also responsible for carrying out Executive Order 12067, which promotes coordination and minimizes conflict and duplication among Federal agencies that administer statutes or regulations involving employment discrimination.

**WORKFLOW ANALYSIS**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Title VII:</b>			
Only:			
Charges filed .....	48,584	48,584	48,584
Charges resolved .....	62,469	52,037	53,754
With concurrents:			
Charges filed .....	58,607	58,607	58,607
Charges resolved .....	75,845	63,179	65,264
<b>Age Discrimination in Employment Act:</b>			
Only:			
Charges filed .....	7,990	7,990	7,990
Charges resolved .....	11,622	9,681	10,000
With concurrents:			
Charges filed .....	15,785	15,785	15,785
Charges resolved .....	22,094	18,404	19,011
<b>Equal Pay Act:</b>			
Only:			
Charges filed .....	103	103	103
Charges resolved .....	71	59	61
With concurrents:			
Charges filed .....	1,134	1,134	1,134
Charges resolved .....	1,365	1,136	1,175
<b>Americans with Disabilities Act:</b>			
Only:			
Charges filed .....	12,064	12,064	12,064
Charges resolved .....	16,147	13,450	13,893
With concurrents:			
Charges filed .....	18,088	18,088	18,088
Charges resolved .....	24,171	20,134	20,798
<b>Total:</b>			
Charges filed .....	80,680	80,680	80,680
Charges resolved .....	106,312	88,572	91,461

Totals for all charges do not equal the sum of all statutes because many charge filings allege issues/bases under more than one statute.

The EEOC's budget supports three activities:

**Executive direction and program support.**—This activity provides for the direction and coordination of the Commission's programs. It also provides administrative and management support services for the agency. For 1999, the agency will continue initiatives designed to further labor management partnerships and improve both internal and external customer service.

**Enforcement.**—This activity resolves charges of employment discrimination filed with the Commission and pursues litigation to enforce compliance with Title VII, the Equal Pay Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and the Civil Rights Act of 1991. During 1999, programs will continue to focus on improving the effectiveness of the administrative process and litigation program. This includes: using mediation in private sector enforcement activities; using charge prioritization and National Enforcement and Local Enforcement Plan priorities; and improving the processing of Federal-sector EEO complaints, appeal actions and affirmative employment procedures. The agency will continue to encourage and facilitate voluntary compliance with equal employment opportunity laws in the private and public sectors and increase the public's knowledge about individual rights under equal employment opportunity laws. The 1999 request includes funding to enhance the agency's information resource management system, to continue the use of alternative dispute resolution mechanisms, and to expand its outreach and technical assistance efforts. Together with additional staff, these initiatives will provide the tools needed to further combat excessive caseloads and prevent discrimination from occurring in the first place.

**State and local grants.**—This activity provides funds to State and local fair employment practice agencies to assist in the resolution of employment discrimination complaints. For 1999, the agency will continue working with State and Local Fair Employment Practices Agencies and Tribal Employment Rights Organizations to improve employment discrimination charge processing and other approaches for addressing workplace discrimination.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 45-0100-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	125	129	139
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	10	10	11
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	137	141	152
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	27	28	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	2	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	22	23	24
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	4
25.2 Other services .....	11	11	27
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	2	3
31.0 Equipment .....	5	3	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	28	28	28
99.9 Total obligations .....	240	242	279

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 45-0100-0-1-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,586	2,586	2,748

**Public enterprise funds:**

**EEOC EDUCATION, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, AND TRAINING REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 45-4019-0-4-751	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 99.5) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	2	3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4	4	4

23.95	New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....			

The EEOC Education, Technical Assistance, and Training Revolving Fund Act of 1992 created a revolving fund to pay for the cost of providing education, technical assistance and training relating to the laws administered by the Commission.

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

### Federal Funds

#### Credit accounts:

##### EXPORT-IMPORT BANK LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

The Export-Import Bank of the United States is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as may be necessary in carrying out the program for the current fiscal year for such corporation: *Provided*, That none of the funds available during the current fiscal year may be used to make expenditures, contracts, or commitments for the export of nuclear equipment, fuel, or technology to any country other than a nuclear-weapon state as defined in Article IX of the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons eligible to receive economic or military assistance under this Act that has detonated a nuclear explosive after the date of enactment of this Act.

##### SUBSIDY APPROPRIATION

For the cost of direct loans, loan guarantees, insurance, and tied-aid grants as authorized by section 10 of the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, as amended, **[\$683,000,000] \$808,000,000**, to remain available until **[September 30, 2001] expended: *Provided***, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: **[*Provided further***, That such sums shall remain available until 2013 for the disbursement of direct loans, loan guarantees, insurance and tied-aid grants obligated in fiscal years 1998 and 1999: ***Provided further***, That up to \$50,000,000 of funds appropriated by this paragraph shall remain available until expended and may be used for tied-aid grant purposes: ***Provided further***, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act or any prior Act appropriating funds for foreign operations, export financing, or related programs for tied-aid credits or grants may be used for any other purpose except through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: ***Provided further***, That funds appropriated by this paragraph are made available notwithstanding section 2(b)(2) of the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, in connection with the purchase or lease of any product by any East European country, any Baltic State, or any agency or national thereof. ***Provided further***, That funds appropriated under this heading in the *Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Program Appropriations Act, 1998*, shall remain available until 2015 for the disbursement of direct loans, loan guarantees, insurance, and tied-aid grants obligated in fiscal years 1998, 1999, 2000, and 2001.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan and insurance programs (to be computed on an accrual basis), including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed **[\$20,000] \$25,000** for official reception and representation expenses for members of the Board of Directors, **[\$48,614,000] \$51,940,000**: ***Provided***, That necessary expenses (including special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the collection of moneys owed the Export-Import Bank, repossession or sale of pledged collateral or other assets acquired by the Export-Import Bank in satisfaction of moneys owed the Export-Import Bank, or the investigation or appraisal of any property, or the evaluation of the legal or technical aspects of any transaction for which an application for a loan, guarantee or insurance commitment has been made, shall be considered nonadministrative expenses for the purposes of this heading: ***Provided further***, That, notwithstanding subsection (b) of section 117 of the Export Enhancement Act of 1992, subsection (a) thereof shall remain in effect until October 1, **[1998] 1999**. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1998*.)

#### Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 83-0100-0-1-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	229	244	280
Receipts:			
02.01 Export-Import Bank direct loans, negative subsidies .....	15	36	34
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	244	280	314
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	244	280	314

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 83-0100-0-1-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy and grants .....	44	98	45
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy .....	767	757	893
00.03 Guaranteed loan modifications .....	27	9	9
00.04 Direct loan modifications .....	3	1	1
00.09 Administrative expenses .....	44	49	51
10.00 Total obligations .....	885	914	999
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	344	332	240
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	773	732	859
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	103	90	90
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,217	1,154	1,189
23.95 New obligations .....	-885	-914	-999
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	332	240	190
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	773	732	859
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2,339	2,187	2,374
73.10 New obligations .....	885	914	999
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-934	-637	-703
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-103	-90	-90
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2,187	2,374	2,580
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	189	204	248
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	745	433	455
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	934	637	703
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	773	732	859
90.00 Outlays .....	934	637	703

**Credit accounts—Continued****EXPORT-IMPORT BANK LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued****ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued****Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 83-0100-0-1-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loans	1,474	2,635	1,325
1150 Direct grants	76	145	71
1159 Total direct loan levels	1,550	2,780	1,396
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Direct loans	1.83	2.16	1.89
1320 Direct grants	22.52	28.30	28.30
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate	2.84	3.53	3.22
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Direct loans	27	57	25
1330 Direct grants	17	41	20
1339 Total subsidy budget authority	44	98	45
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Direct loans	140	106	59
1340 Direct grants	5	4	11
1349 Total subsidy outlays	145	110	70
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantees	10,610	12,367	15,401
2159 Total loan guarantee levels	10,610	12,367	15,401
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Guaranteed Loans	7.51	6.20	5.86
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate	7.51	6.20	5.86
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Subsidy budget authority	744	767	903
2339 Total subsidy budget authority	744	767	903
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Subsidy outlays	414	458	553
2349 Total subsidy outlays	414	458	553
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	47	49	51
3590 Outlays	44	41	51

The purpose of the Export-Import Bank (Eximbank) is to aid in the financing and promotion of U.S. exports. To accomplish its objectives, the bank's authority and resources are used to: assume commercial and political risks that exporters or private institutions are unwilling or unable to undertake; overcome maturity and other limitations in private sector export financing; assist U.S. exporters to meet officially sponsored foreign export credit competition; and, provide leadership and guidance in export financing to the U.S. exporting and banking communities and to foreign borrowers. The bank provides its export credit support through direct loan, loan guarantee and insurance programs. The bank is actively assisting small- and medium-sized businesses.

The bank's request for administrative expenses for 1999 is \$51.9 million, of which \$2 million will be used specifically to cover costs associated with the renovation of the GSA-owned building occupied by the bank.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for Eximbank, the subsidy costs associated with direct loans and direct grants obligated, and loan guarantees and insurance committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 83-0100-0-1-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	26	30	30
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	4	5	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	2	1	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	841	865	948
99.9 Total obligations	885	914	999

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 83-0100-0-1-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	415	427	427

**DEBT REDUCTION FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 83-4028-0-3-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Payment to liquidating account		71	39
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing		4	6
10.00 Total obligations		75	45
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New financing authority (gross)		75	45
23.95 New obligations		-75	-45
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)		66	24
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)		9	21
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross)		75	45
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations		75	45
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)		-75	-45
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross)		75	45
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources		-9	-21
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority		66	24
90.00 Financing disbursements		66	24

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 83-4028-0-3-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			500
1233 Disbursements: Purchase of loans assets from a liquidating account		500	234
1290 Outstanding, end of year		500	734

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 83-4028-0-3-155	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross			500	234
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)			-437	-216
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans			63	18

1999	Total assets .....	63	18
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt .....	63	18
2999	Total liabilities .....	63	18
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	63	18

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from restructuring either loans or claims against guarantees made by the Export-Import Bank of the U.S.

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 83-4161-0-3-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Direct loans .....	1,549	2,780	1,396
00.02	Interest on Treasury borrowing .....	188	234	269
00.05	Payment to negative subsidy receipt account .....	5	34	34
10.00	Total obligations .....	1,742	3,048	1,699
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New financing authority (gross) .....	1,361	2,881	1,617
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	381	167	84
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,742	3,048	1,701
23.95	New obligations .....	-1,742	-3,048	-1,699
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>				
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	343	2,214	749
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections:</b>				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1,077	773	898
68.10	Change in receivables from program account .....	-59	-106	-30
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	1,018	667	868
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross) .....	1,361	2,881	1,617
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year:</b>				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	4,161	4,093	5,770
72.95	Receivables from program account .....	531	472	366
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	4,692	4,565	6,136
73.10	New obligations .....	1,742	3,048	1,699
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-1,488	-1,310	-1,416
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-381	-167	-84
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year:</b>				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	4,093	5,770	6,000
74.95	Receivables from program account .....	472	366	336
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4,565	6,136	6,336
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	1,488	1,310	1,416
<b>Offsets:</b>				
<b>Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>				
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>				
88.00	Federal sources: payment from program account .....	-140	-106	-59
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-42		
<b>Non-Federal sources:</b>				
88.40	Repayments and prepayments .....	-698	-328	-450
88.40	Fees and interest on loans .....	-197	-339	-389
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1,077	-773	-898
88.95	Change in receivables from program accounts .....	59	106	30
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>				
89.00	Financing authority .....	343	2,214	749
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	411	537	518

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 83-4161-0-3-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>				
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	1,549	2,780	1,396
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	1,549	2,780	1,396
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	2,986	3,736	4,409
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	1,331	1,042	1,113
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-581	-369	-504
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	3,736	4,409	5,018

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 83-4161-0-3-155	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
<b>Federal assets:</b>					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	686	676	725	775
<b>Investments in US securities:</b>					
1106	Receivables, net .....	531	472	394	352
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	36	10	15	20
<b>Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:</b>					
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	2,272	3,736	4,409	5,018
1402	Interest receivable .....	10	63	74	84
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-1,129	-1,078	-708	-806
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,153	2,721	3,775	4,296
1803	Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	3	3	4	5
1999	Total assets .....	2,409	3,882	4,913	5,448
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
<b>Federal liabilities:</b>					
2102	Interest payable .....	188	216	227	235
2103	Debt .....	2,736	3,140	3,307	3,427
<b>Non-Federal liabilities:</b>					
2201	Accounts payable .....	4	6	7	8
2207	Other .....	373	7	8	9
2999	Total liabilities .....	3,301	3,369	3,549	3,679
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	-892	513	1,364	1,769
3999	Total net position .....	-892	513	1,364	1,769
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	2,409	3,882	4,913	5,448

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account reflects direct loan activity through 1999.

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 83-4162-0-3-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Guarantee claims .....	74	279	426
00.05	Payment to negative subsidy receipt account .....	9	10	4
10.00	Total obligations .....	83	289	430
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	2,004	3,141	3,909
22.00	New financing authority (gross) .....	1,220	1,057	1,467
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3,224	4,198	5,376
23.95	New obligations .....	-83	-289	-430
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	3,141	3,909	4,946

**Credit accounts—Continued****EXPORT-IMPORT BANK GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 83-4162-0-3-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New financing authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1,220	1,057	1,467
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	83	289	430
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-83	-289	-430
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	83	289	430
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Payments from program account .....	-414	-458	-553
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-92	-235	-288
88.40 Fees and premiums .....	-714	-364	-626
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1,220	-1,057	-1,467
<b>Net financing authority and financing disbursements:</b>			
89.00 Financing authority .....			
90.00 Financing disbursements .....	-1,138	-768	-1,037

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 83-4162-0-3-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation .....	10,610	15,413	15,413
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	10,610	15,413	15,413
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	14,584	19,743	20,072
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	10,670	10,102	10,693
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-5,437	-9,765	-10,658
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-74	-8	-12
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	19,743	20,072	20,095
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	19,743	15,410	15,433

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account reflects actual and expected loan guarantee activity through 1999.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 83-4162-0-3-155	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	1,746	2,887	3,500	4,000
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	840	757	850	900
1999 Total assets .....	2,586	3,644	4,350	4,900
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	84	72	100	150
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	368	302	375	400
2207 Other .....	946	587	650	700
2999 Total liabilities .....	1,398	961	1,125	1,250
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	1,188	2,683	3,225	3,650

3999 Total net position .....	1,188	2,683	3,225	3,650
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	2,586	3,644	4,350	4,900

**Public enterprise funds:****EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 83-4027-0-3-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Interest expense-Federal Financing Bank .....	126	88	20
00.02 Interest on advances under letters of credit and other expenses .....	6	2	2
00.06 Claim payments, gross .....	16	39	42
00.08 Claim recoveries .....	-47		
10.00 Total obligations .....	101	129	64
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	476	1,271	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,300	903	793
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	123		
Capital transfer to general fund:			
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....		-1,047	-322
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund (Debt Reduction) .....		-71	-39
22.60 Redemption of debt .....	-527	-927	-368
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,372	129	64
23.95 New obligations .....	-101	-129	-64
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1,271		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
Offsetting collections (cash):			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1,300	832	754
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash): Debt Reduction .....		71	39
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	1,300	903	793
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,300	903	793

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	15	30	5
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	473	954	840
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	488	984	845
73.10 New obligations .....	101	129	64
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-266	-268	-119
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	784		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-123		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	30	5	5
74.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	954	840	785
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	984	845	790

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	266	268	119
---	-----	-----	-----

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources: Debt Reduction .....		-71	-39
88.20 Interest on U.S. securities .....	-31	-41	-42
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Loans repaid .....	-772	-538	-504
88.40 Interest and fee revenue from loans .....	-460	-243	-198
88.40 Guarantee fees .....	-30	-10	-10
88.40 Insurance premiums .....	-7		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1,300	-903	-793

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....			
------------------------------	--	--	--

90.00	Outlays .....	-1,034	-635	-674
-------	---------------	--------	------	------

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 83-4027-0-3-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	7,158	6,388	5,350
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	2		
Repayments:				
Repayments and prepayments:				
1251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-772	-538	-504
1251	Repayments and prepayments: Debt Reduction .....		-71	-39
Write-offs for default:				
Other adjustments, net:				
1264	Other adjustments, net .....			
1264	Other adjustments, net: Debt Reduction .....		-429	-195
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	6,388	5,350	4,612

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 83-4027-0-3-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	3,201	2,368	1,752
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	13		
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-846	-616	-445
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	2,368	1,752	1,307
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	2,368	1,752	1,307

**DATA ON DIRECT LOANS**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Undisbursed loan authorizations, end of year .....	4,779	6,341	6,276
Credit authorizations .....	1,473	3,046	1,231
Credit cancellations .....	170	441	183
Loan disbursements .....	1,334	1,042	1,113
Capitalized interest .....	60	61	79
Loan principal repayments .....	866	928	1,027
Loan write-offs .....	13	22	30
Loans outstanding, end of year .....	10,123	10,277	10,411

**DATA ON GUARANTEES**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Undisbursed balance, end of year .....	11,457	8,609	10,247
Authorizations .....	7,761	9,488	10,592
Cancellations .....	2,986	2,211	565
Shipments .....	8,743	10,125	8,389
Principal repayments .....	4,372	4,954	10,062
Outstanding balance, end of year .....	20,656	25,827	24,154

**DATA ON INSURANCE**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Undisbursed balance, end of year .....	5,184	4,028	4,908
Authorizations .....	2,849	4,386	4,903
Cancellations .....	1,952	993	254
Shipments .....	1,940	4,549	3,769
Principal repayments .....	2,177	2,045	4,255
Outstanding balance, end of year .....	1,249	3,753	3,267

**DATA ON GRANT PORTION OF TIED-AID CREDIT**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Grant portion of tied-aid credit .....	17	41	20
Estimated outlays .....	5	4	11

**POSITION WITH RESPECT TO LENDING, GUARANTEE AND INSURANCE AUTHORITY**

[In millions of dollars]

	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Statutory authority .....	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Charges against authority:				
Loan Program:				
Loans Outstanding .....	7,888	10,123	10,277	10,411

	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Loans Undisbursed .....	4,809	4,779	6,341	6,276
Outstanding Claims .....	3,690	3,363	3,038	2,713
Subtotal .....	16,387	18,265	19,656	19,400
Export guarantees and insurance program:				
Export Credit Insurance .....	7,713	6,433	7,781	8,175
Export Credit Guarantees .....	31,709	32,113	34,436	34,401
Subtotal .....	39,422	38,546	42,217	42,576
Total Charges against authority .....	55,809	56,811	61,873	61,976
Unused Authority .....	19,191	18,189	13,127	13,024

**Operating results and financial condition.**—The bank is a wholly owned Government corporation. Capital stock of \$1 billion was purchased by the U.S. Treasury, and the bank is authorized to borrow up to \$6 billion from the Treasury. The bank pays interest on such borrowings.

The bank has a reserve for possible credit losses, which provides for the risk of loss inherent in the lending process. This reserve is a general reserve, available to absorb credit losses related to the total loan portfolio. The reserve is increased by provisions charged to expenses and decreased by charge-offs, net of recoveries.

The provision for possible credit losses is based on the bank's evaluation of the adequacy of the reserve, taking into consideration a variety of factors, including repayment status of loans, future risk factors, the relationship of the reserve to the portfolio, and worldwide economic conditions. Providing for such possible losses does not imply that any loans will be written off. It simply recognizes the fact that the prospects for collection of some of the bank's loans are impaired. It does not provide for losses on a country-by-country basis and is intended only to provide an overall revaluation of the loan portfolio.

The bank's net operating income was \$391 million in 1997. Total Government equity in the corporation was \$2,830 million on September 30, 1997.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 83-4027-0-3-155	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	521	521	280	265
0102 Expense .....	-132	-132	-130	-60
0109 Net income .....	389	389	150	205

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 83-4027-0-3-155	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	75	27	5	5
Investments in US securities:					
1102	Treasury securities, par .....	473	954	840	785
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	15	16	5	5
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:					
Direct loans, gross:					
1601	Direct loans, gross .....	5,511	6,388	5,850	5,346
1601	Direct loans, gross [Debt Reduction] .....			-500	-735
1602	Interest receivable .....	47	59	54	50
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-889	-934	-1,000	-1,200
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	4,669	5,513	4,404	3,461
1701	Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross .....	2,435	811	780	750
1702	Interest receivable .....	21	7	6	6
1703	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-877	-800	-850	-900
1704	Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net .....	1,579	18	-64	-144
1799	Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	1,579	18	-64	-144
1999	Total assets .....	6,811	6,528	5,190	4,112

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES LIQUIDATING  
ACCOUNT—Continued**

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 83-4027-0-3-155	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2102 Interest payable .....	14	11	3	
2103 Debt .....	1,821	1,295	368	
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2202 Interest payable .....	1	1	1	1
2203 Debt .....	20	7	10	10
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	269	141	130	130
2207 Other .....	1,000	516	500	500
2999 Total liabilities .....	3,125	1,971	1,012	641
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	103	30	20	15
3200 Invested capital .....	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Cumulative results of operations:				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	2,583	3,527	3,658	3,191
3300 Cumulative results of operations [Debt Reduction] .....			-500	-735
3999 Total net position .....	3,686	4,557	4,178	3,471
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	6,811	6,528	5,190	4,112

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for Eximbank, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees and insurance committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 83-4027-0-3-155	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
33.0 Investments and loans .....	-31	39	42
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	132	90	22
99.9 Total obligations .....	101	129	64

**FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**Public enterprise funds:**

**[LIMITATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES] REVOLVING FUND FOR  
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

[Not to exceed \$34,423,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships.] (*Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 78-4131-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	33	35	36
09.01 Reimbursable program-refunds to clients .....		6	
10.00 Total obligations .....	33	41	36
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....		-5	
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	3	14	3
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	3	9	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	36	35	36

22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	42	44	39
23.95 New obligations .....	-33	-41	-36
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	-5		
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	14	3	3
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	3	3

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	36	35	36

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	1	6	6
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	8		
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	9	6	6
73.10 New obligations .....	33	41	36
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-33	-41	-36
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-3		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	6	6	6
74.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....			
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	6	6

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	33	35	36
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		6	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	33	41	36

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-36	-35	-36

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-3	6	

The Farm Credit Administration (FCA) is an independent Federal agency that examines and regulates the Farm Credit System (System) for safety and soundness. The System is a cooperative agricultural credit system of farm credit banks and associations that lends to farmers, ranchers, and their cooperatives. Beginning in 1990, the FCA also performs annual examinations of the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation. In addition, FCA annually examines The National Consumer Cooperative Bank and its affiliate, The NCCB Development Corporation.

As of October 1, 1997, the System is comprised of six Farm Credit Banks, one Agricultural Credit Bank, one bank for cooperatives, 206 associations, five service corporations, and three related institutions, including the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation. The Agricultural Credit Bank and bank for cooperatives lend to eligible cooperative borrowers nationwide.

Assessments based upon estimated administrative expenses are collected from institutions in the System and the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation and are available for administrative expenses. Obligations are incurred within fiscal year budgets approved by the Farm Credit Administration Board.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 78-4131-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	1	1	6	6
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	11	14	3	3
1207 Non-Federal assets: Advances and pre-payments .....				

1803	Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	2	1		
1999	Total assets .....	14	16	9	9
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
2101	Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....				
2201	Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	13	14	6	7
2999	Total liabilities .....	13	14	6	7
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3100	Appropriated capital .....	1	2	3	2
3999	Total net position .....	1	2	3	2
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	14	16	9	9

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 78-4131-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	21	21	22
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	23	23	25
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
25.2	Other services .....	1	2	2
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
44.0	Refunds .....		6	
99.0	Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	32	39	35
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	2	1
99.9	Total obligations .....	33	41	36

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 78-4131-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	318	311	318

**FARM CREDIT SYSTEM FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CORPORATION**

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CORPORATION ASSISTANCE FUND, LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 78-4134-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.02	Interest expenses .....	117	117	117
10.00	Total obligations (object class 43.0) .....	117	117	117
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
U.S. Securities:				
21.41	Par value .....	820	891	962
21.42	Unrealized discounts .....	-361	-387	-373
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	459	504	589
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	162	202	208
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	621	706	797
23.95	New obligations .....	-117	-117	-117
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
U.S. Securities:				
24.41	Par value .....	891	962	1,033
24.42	Unrealized discounts .....	-387	-373	-353
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	504	589	680
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	162	202	208
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....	117	117	117
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-117	-117	-117

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	117	117	117
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-10	-8	-3
88.20	Interest on U.S. securities .....	-35	-39	-45
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-117	-155	-160
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-162	-202	-208
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	-45	-85	-91

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 78-4134-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>				
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....			
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....			
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,167	1,132	1,055
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	127	125	120
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-162	-202	-208
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	1,132	1,055	967

The Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation (FAC) was created by the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 to provide funds to System institutions experiencing financial difficulties. Authority for FAC to issue obligations and provide assistance expired in 1992, after \$1.26 billion in FAC debt had been issued. Proceeds of FAC debt issuances were paid into, and amounts for assistance and other expenses were paid from, the FAC Assistance Fund. The FAC was re-classified from a Government-sponsored enterprise to a federal entity beginning in 1993, when most of the private capital in FAC, provided by the System, was rebated from the FAC Trust Fund pursuant to the Reconciliation and Agriculture Appropriations Acts of 1989.

Except for debt issued for Capital Preservation cash-outs, the U.S. Treasury pays all the interest on 15-year, uncollateralized FAC obligations in the first five years, and up to half the interest in the second five years. The system is responsible for a greater share of the interest payment in the second five years if retained earnings exceed five percent of assets. FAC estimates that the system will pay 91 percent of the 1997 expense, 93 percent of the 1998 expense, and 97 percent of the 1999 expense. The System is required to eventually reimburse Treasury for these payments and will redeem FAC debt upon maturity or call. Under the terms of the Act, no interest payments will be made by Treasury after the year 2000.

The FAC Trust Fund holds and rebates the private capital contributed by the System. Remaining amounts in the Trust Fund are available to cover System defaults on FAC principal and interest payments.

**Trust Funds**

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CORPORATION TRUST FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 78-8202-0-7-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>				
02.02	Interest on investments .....	6	6	7
<b>Appropriation:</b>				
05.01	Financial assistance corporation trust fund .....	-6	-6	-7



## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CORPORATION TRUST FUND—Continued

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 78-8202-0-7-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 78-8202-0-7-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value	109	109	109
21.42 Unrealized discounts	-24	-18	-12
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	85	91	97
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	6	6	7
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	91	97	104
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value	109	109	109
24.42 Unrealized discounts	-18	-12	-5
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	91	97	104
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	6	6	7
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	6	6	7
90.00 Outlays			

## FARM CREDIT SYSTEM INSURANCE CORPORATION

## Federal Funds

## Public enterprise funds:

## FARM CREDIT SYSTEM INSURANCE FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 78-4171-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.00 Reimbursable program	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested	113	113	63
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value	1,026	1,170	1,306
21.42 Unrealized discounts	-8	-10	-8
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	1,131	1,273	1,361
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	144	90	82
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,275	1,363	1,443
23.95 New obligations	-2	-2	-2
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested	113	63	66
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value	1,170	1,306	1,383
24.42 Unrealized discounts	-10	-8	-8
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	1,273	1,361	1,441
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	144	90	82
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	-113	-111	-111
73.10 New obligations	2	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-2

74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	-111	-111	-111

## Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	2	2	2
--	---	---	---

## Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.20 Interest on U.S. securities	-68	-73	-82
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-76	-17	
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-144	-90	-82

## Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-142	-88	-80

The Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Corporation) was established to ensure the timely payment of principal and interest on System debt obligations purchased by investors. The Corporation is managed by a three member Board of Directors that consists of the same members as the Farm Credit Administration Board of Directors. The Corporation collects insurance premiums from insured System banks based on the level of accruing and non-accruing loans outstanding in each bank and its affiliated associations' loan portfolio. The Corporation derives its revenues from these yearly premiums and from the investment income earned on its investment portfolio. Congress established a secure base amount of 2 percent of outstanding System obligations, or such other amounts determined by its Board of Directors to be actuarially sound to maintain the Insurance Fund. The Corporation expects to achieve the secure base amount during 1998, at which time premium collections will be discontinued.

The Insurance Fund is available for payment on System obligations if an insured System bank defaults on its primary liability. The Insurance Fund is also available to ensure the timely retirement of certain eligible borrower stock, pay the operating costs of the Corporation and satisfy defaults by system institutions on obligations issued by the FAC after amounts in the FAC Trust Fund are exhausted. The Corporation can exercise its authority to make loans, purchase System bank assets or obligations, provide other financial assistance and otherwise act to reduce its exposure to losses.

The Corporation has the authority to make refunds of excess Insurance Fund balances. No refunds are anticipated before 2005.

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 78-4171-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue	144	143	91	82
0102 Expense	-10	-10	-12	-12
0109 Net income or loss (-)	134	133	79	70

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 78-4171-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury				
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par	1,026	1,170	1,306	1,383
Non-Federal assets:				
Receivables, net:				
1206 Accrued interest receivable	18	21	20	21
1206 Premium receivable	63	52		
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets		29	35	37
1999 Total assets	1,107	1,272	1,361	1,441
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other		137	147	157
2999 Total liabilities		137	147	157

NET POSITION:					
3100	Appropriated capital .....	1,107	1,135	1,214	1,284
3999	Total net position .....	1,107	1,135	1,214	1,284
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	1,107	1,272	1,361	1,441

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 78-4171-0-3-351					
		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
11.1	Reimbursable obligations: Personnel compensation:				
	Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1	1
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations .....	2	2	2	2

Personnel Summary

Identification code 78-4171-0-3-351					
		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	10	10	10	

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Communications Commission, as authorized by law, including uniforms and allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-02; not to exceed \$600,000 for land and structure; not to exceed \$500,000 for improvement and care of grounds and repair to buildings; not to exceed \$4,000 for official reception and representation expenses; purchase (not to exceed sixteen) and hire of motor vehicles; special counsel fees; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$186,514,000] \$212,977,000**, of which not to exceed \$300,000 shall remain available until September 30, **[1999] 2000**, for research and policy studies: *Provided*, That **[\$162,523,000] \$172,523,000** of offsetting collections shall be assessed and collected pursuant to section 9 of title I of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and shall be **[retained and used] available without further appropriation on October 1, 1999** for necessary expenses in this appropriation, and shall remain available until expended: **[Provided further**, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 1998 so as to result in a final fiscal year 1998 appropriation estimated at \$23,991,000: **Provided further**, That any offsetting collections received in excess of **[\$162,523,000 in fiscal year 1998] \$172,523,000** shall remain available until expended, but shall not be available for obligation until October 1, **[1998] 1999: Provided further**, That the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, is further amended in section 309(j)(4)(A) (47 U.S.C. 309(j)), by deleting "or guaranteed installment payments", and in section 301 (47 U.S.C. 301), by adding at the end of the first sentence the following: "No such license (or Commission action, rights, or authority in connection with such license) shall be subject to sections 352(l) or 541(a) of title 11, United States Code.": **Provided further**, That section 3002(b) of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (Pub. L. No. 105-33) is amended by striking "after January 1, 2001", and the Communications Act is further amended in section 337(b) (47 U.S.C. 337(b)), by deleting paragraph (2). These two provisos shall be scored pursuant to section 10213(2) of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997. (Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 27-0100-0-1-376					
		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:					
01.99	Balance, start of year .....				
03.00	Offsetting collections .....				173
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....				173

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 27-0100-0-1-376				
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Direct program:				
00.01	Authorization of service .....	35	24	46
00.02	Policy and rulemaking .....			88
00.03	Enforcement .....			61
00.04	Public information services .....			18
01.00	Total direct program .....	35	24	213
09.00	Reimbursable program .....	188	224	33
10.00	Total obligations .....	223	248	246
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	8	10	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	223	248	246
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....		-10	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	231	248	246
23.95	New obligations .....	-223	-248	-246
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	10		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	36	24	213
40.35	Appropriation rescinded .....	-1		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	35	24	213
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
Offsetting collections (cash):				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (reimbursable Federal) .....	31	56	33
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (regulatory fees) .....	157	168	173
68.45	Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations) .....			-173
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	188	224	33
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	223	248	246
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	33	41	42
73.10	New Obligations .....	223	248	246
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-213	-247	-245
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-3		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	41	42	44
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	25	23	211
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....			1
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	188	224	33
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	213	247	245
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-7	-25	-6
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Cost of conducting spectrum auctions .....	-24	-31	-27
88.40	Regulatory fees .....	-157	-168	-173
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-188	-224	-206
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	35	24	40
90.00	Outlays .....	25	23	39

**Authorization of Service.**—This activity includes: (1) the authorization or licensing of radio stations, telecommunications equipment and radio operators; (2) the authorization of common carrier and other services and facilities; (3) policy direction, program development, legal services, and executive direction; and (4) support services associated with authorization activities.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

*Policy and Rule Making.*—This activity includes: (1) formal inquiries, rule making proceedings to establish or amend the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC or Commission) rules and regulations, action on petitions for rule making and requests for rule interpretations or waivers; (2) economic studies and analyses; (3) spectrum planning, modeling, propagation-interference analyses and allocation; (4) development of equipment standards; and, (5) policy direction, program development, legal services, and executive direction, as well as support services associated with policy and rule making activities.

*Enforcement.*—This activity includes: (1) enforcement of the Commission's rules, regulations and authorizations, including investigations, inspections, compliance monitoring and sanctions of all types; (2) the receipt and disposition of formal and informal complaints regarding common carrier rates and services, the review and acceptance/rejection of carrier tariffs, and the review, prescription and audit of carrier accounting practices; and, (3) policy direction, program development, legal services, and executive direction, as well as support services associated with enforcement activities.

*Public Information Services.*—This activity includes: (1) the publication and dissemination of Commission decisions and actions, and related activities; (2) public reference and library services; (3) the duplication and dissemination of Commission records and databases; (4) the receipt and disposition of public inquiries; (5) consumer, small business and public assistance; (6) public affairs and media relations; and, (7) policy direction, program development, legal services, and executive direction, as well as support services associated with public information activities.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 27-0100-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	19	14	122
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	2	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	22	16	125
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	3	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	1	24
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	2	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....			1
25.2 Other services .....	2	1	7
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....			8
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			2
31.0 Equipment .....	1		5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	35	24	213
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	188	224	33
99.9 Total obligations .....	223	248	246

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 27-0100-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	385	263	2,000
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,647	1,837	100

**UNIVERSAL SERVICE FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 27-5183-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Universal service fund .....	1,035	3,306	7,096
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Universal service fund .....	-1,035	-3,306	-7,096
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 27-5183-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1,001	3,336	7,096
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		30	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1,031	3,306	7,096
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1,031	3,336	7,096
23.95 New obligations .....	-1,001	-3,336	-7,096
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	30		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	1,035	3,306	7,096
60.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-4		
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	1,031	3,306	7,096
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	1,031	3,306	7,096
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1,001	3,336	7,096
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,001	-3,336	-7,096
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,001	3,306	7,096
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		30	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1,001	3,336	7,096
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1,031	3,306	7,096
90.00 Outlays .....	1,001	3,336	7,096

\*Includes both inter- and intra-state funds.

The Telecommunications Act of 1996 provides for a major restructuring of the Nation's communications laws, promotes universal service and open access to information networks, and provides for flexible government regulations. Under the Act, telecommunications carriers that provide interstate telecommunications services are required to contribute funds, as prescribed by the FCC, to the preservation and advancement of universal service. The contributions are used to provide services eligible for universal service support as prescribed by the FCC. Telecommunications carriers receive a credit towards their contribution by providing discount service to schools, libraries, and health care providers. Support will also be provided to carriers offering services in high cost areas of the United States and to carriers offering services to low income consumers.

**Credit accounts:**

**SPECTRUM AUCTION PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 27-0300-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			

Receipts:				
02.01	Spectrum auction subsidy fund .....	940	158	2
Appropriation:				
05.01	Spectrum auction program account .....	-940	-158	-2
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 27-0300-0-1-376				
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Direct loan subsidy .....	898	3,293	
00.02	Administrative expenses .....	2	2	2
00.03	Auction expenses .....	40		
10.00	Total obligations .....	940	3,295	2

Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	940	3,295	2
23.95	New obligations .....	-940	-3,295	-2

New budget authority (gross), detail:				
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite) .....		3,137	
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	940	158	2
63.00	Appropriation (total) .....	940	3,295	2
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	940	3,295	2

Change in unpaid obligations:				
73.10	New obligations .....	940	3,295	2
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-940	-3,295	-2

Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	940	3,295	2

Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	940	3,295	2
90.00	Outlays .....	940	3,295	2

This program provides for direct loans for the purpose of spectrum licenses at the Federal Communications Commission's auctions. The licenses are being purchased on an installment basis, which constitutes an extension of credit. The first year of activity for this program was 1996.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 27-0300-0-1-376				
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
1150	Direct loan levels—C block .....	7,481	713	
1150	Direct loan levels—F block .....		510	
1159	Total direct loan levels .....	7,481	1,223	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):				
1320	Subsidy rate—C block .....	12.00	50.00	
1320	Subsidy rate for F-block .....	0.00	12.00	
1329	Weighted average subsidy rate .....	12.00	34.15	
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:				
1330	Subsidy budget authority—C block .....	940	3,234	
1330	Subsidy budget authority—F block .....		61	
1339	Total subsidy budget authority .....	940	3,295	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:				
1340	Subsidy outlays .....	940	3,295	
1349	Total subsidy outlays .....	940	3,295	

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 27-0300-0-1-376				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	938	3,293	
99.9	Total obligations .....	940	3,295	2

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 27-0300-0-1-376				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	5

**SPECTRUM AUCTION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 27-4133-0-3-376				
Obligations by program activity:				
Operating expenses:				
00.01	Direct loans .....	7,481	713	
00.02	Interest paid to Treasury .....	563	333	308
10.00	Total obligations .....	8,044	1,046	308

Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....		10	10
22.00	New financing authority (gross) .....	8,054	1,046	308
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	8,054	1,056	318
23.95	New obligations .....	-8,044	-1,046	-308
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	10	10	10

New financing authority (gross), detail:				
67.10	Authority to borrow .....	7,006	767	235
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
Offsetting collections (cash):				
68.00	Interest payments .....	150	121	73
68.00	Original subsidy .....	898	158	
68.00	Revised subsidy .....		3,137	
68.00	Recoveries .....		669	317
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction .....		-3,806	-317
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	1,048	279	73
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross) .....	8,054	1,046	308

Change in unpaid obligations:				
73.10	New obligations .....	8,044	1,046	308
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	-8,044	-1,046	-308
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross) .....	8,044	1,046	308

Offsets:				
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
Federal sources:				
88.00	Original Subsidy .....	-898	-158	
88.00	Revised Subsidy .....		-3,137	
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Interest received on loans .....	-150	-121	-73
88.40	Recoveries .....		-669	-317
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1,048	-4,085	-390

Net financing authority and financing disbursements:				
89.00	Financing authority .....	7,006	-3,039	-82
90.00	Financing disbursements .....	6,996	-3,039	-82

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this

**Credit accounts—Continued****SPECTRUM AUCTION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**

account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 27-4133-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	7,481	713	
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	7,481	713	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	115	6,803	1,314
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	7,481	713	
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-793	-6,202	-119
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	6,803	1,314	1,195

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 27-4133-0-3-376	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	115	6,803	1,314	1,195
1402 Interest receivable .....		413		
1404 Foreclosed property .....		708	3,260	119
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-1	-803	-216	-130
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	114	7,121	4,358	1,184
1999 Total assets .....	114	7,121	4,358	1,184
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2103 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	114	7,121	4,358	1,184
2999 Total liabilities .....	114	7,121	4,358	1,184
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	114	7,121	4,358	1,184

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
27-242900 Fees for services .....	38	38	38
27-247400 Auction receipts .....	10,066	2,058	1,831
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	10,104	2,096	1,869

The Administration is proposing legislation to repeal provisions of the Balanced Budget Agreement of 1997 which required spectrum auctions to be conducted in 2002. This proposal will facilitate the efficient deployment of the spectrum by the Federal Communications Commission which will maximize market value.

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION**

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC or Corporation) was created by the Banking Act of 1933 to provide protection for bank depositors and to foster sound banking practices. The Financial Institutions Reform Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989 established the Bank Insurance Fund (BIF), the Savings Association Insurance Fund (SAIF), and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (FSLIC) Resolution Fund (FRF). The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Improvement Act of 1991 generally requires the Cor-

poration to use the least costly method to resolve failed banks and mandates that the Corporation take prompt corrective action against under-capitalized financial institutions.

The deposit insurance ceiling protection has been \$100,000 since March 31, 1980. In order to accomplish its varied functions to protect depositors, the Corporation is authorized to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations relating to the supervision of insured institutions and to perform other regulatory and supervisory duties consistent with its responsibilities as an insurer. The Corporation is required to set assessment rates for insured financial institutions semi-annually to maintain the reserves of the BIF and SAIF at 1.25 percent of total insured deposits.

**Federal Funds****Public enterprise funds:****BANK INSURANCE FUND****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 51-4064-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Administrative expenses:			
00.01 Net corporate operating expenses .....	563	570	509
00.02 Net Office of inspector general expenses .....	14	16	16
00.03 Operating expenses on behalf of receiverships .....	259	286	256
00.91 Subtotal, administrative expenses .....	837	872	781
Capital investment:			
01.01 Purchase of assets .....	126	360	720
01.02 Case resolution losses .....		65	130
01.04 Other liquidation expenses .....	27	20	20
01.91 Subtotal, capital investment .....	153	445	870
10.00 Total obligations .....	990	1,317	1,651
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	5	4	
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value .....	22,094	26,289	27,994
21.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-329	-448	-777
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	21,770	25,845	27,217
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5,056	2,689	2,136
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	9		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	26,835	28,534	29,353
23.95 New obligations .....	-990	-1,317	-1,651
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	4		
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value .....	26,289	27,994	28,563
24.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-448	-777	-861
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	25,845	27,217	27,702
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5,056	2,689	2,136
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.41 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities: Par value .....	90	40	346
73.10 New obligations .....	990	1,317	1,651
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1,031	-1,011	-1,375
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-9		
74.41 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities: Par value .....	40	346	622
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1,031	1,011	1,375
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.20 Interest on U.S. securities .....	-716	-1,350	-1,385
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Asset recoveries .....	-4,109	-1,031	-472
88.40 Premium assessments .....	-28	-22	-23

88.40	Reimbursement of operating expense by receiverships .....	-259	-286	-256
88.40	Other receipts .....	56		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-5,056	-2,689	-2,136

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	-4,025	-1,678	-761

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....	-4,025	-1,678	-761
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....		-6	-17
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....			-89
Total:			
Budget Authority .....			
Outlays .....	-4,025	-1,684	-867

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	100	100	100
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....			
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	100	100	100

The BIF, a public enterprise revolving fund, derives its income principally from insurance assessments paid by insured banks. The fund represents the accumulated net income of the BIF and is reserved for the protection of depositors in insured banks and for the payment of administrative and insurance expenses. As of September 1997, BIF's fund balance totaled \$28 billion, excluding reserves for future failed bank resolutions. The net worth of the BIF reached 1.25 percent of total insured deposits in May 1995.

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Improvement Act of 1991 authorizes the FDIC to borrow up to \$30 billion from the Treasury to cover deposit insurance losses and provide additional loans from the Federal Financing Bank for working capital purposes. The BIF is not expected to borrow any of the \$30 billion line of credit from the Treasury or from the Federal Financing Bank to finance working capital needs.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Revenue:				
0101 Interest on Treasury securities .....	1,261	1,466	1,610	1,684
0101 Premium assessments .....	315	40	22	23
0101 Other .....	125	206	138	
Expense:				
0102 Administrative and operating expenses .....	-483	-574	-586	-525
0102 Interest and insurance expenses .....	-78	-68	-20	-20
0102 Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in banks .....	-285	599	-65	-130
0102 Other .....	-3	-3	-3	-8
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	852	1,666	1,096	1,024
0191 Total revenues .....	1,701	1,712	1,770	1,707
0192 Total expenses .....	-849	-46	-674	-683
0199 Net income or loss .....	852	1,666	1,096	1,024

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	5	4	4	3
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	22,130	26,867	28,057	29,232
1106 Receivables, net .....	323	430	430	430
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	31	19	20	20
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....	57	10	10	8
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	149	146	145	145
1901 Other assets .....	4,358	1,218	1,078	853
1999 Total assets .....	27,053	28,694	29,744	30,691
LIABILITIES:				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable .....	59	12	5	5
2104 Liabilities incurred in failed banks .....	184	35	96	96
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	81	102	70	50
2206 Pension and other actuarial liabilities .....	390	468	290	87
Other:				
2207 Unearned revenue .....	14	5		
2207 Litigation losses .....	13	14	14	14
2207 Estimated Cost of Future Resolutions .....		10	114	195
2207 Corporate Assistance .....		49	49	49
2207 Estimated Liability for Securitization Guarantee .....		33	33	32
2999 Total liabilities .....	741	727	670	528
NET POSITION:				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	26,311	27,966	29,074	30,163
3999 Total net position <sup>1</sup> .....	26,311	27,966	29,074	30,163
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	27,052	28,694	29,745	30,691

<sup>1</sup>Total net position does not include reserves for future bank resolution costs. The FDIC estimates reserves of \$10 million in 1997, \$114 million in 1998, \$195 million in 1999.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Identification code 51-4064-0-3-373			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	380	384	341
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	148	147	141
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	2	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	43	52	45
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4		
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	42	30	26
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	18	17	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	2	3
25.2 Other services .....	125	185	157
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7	12	10
31.0 Equipment .....	34	16	11
32.0 Land and structures .....	12	2	2
43.0 Interest and dividends .....		1	2
Undistributed:			
92.0 Miscellaneous and liquidation expenses .....	27	20	20
92.0 Undistributed resolution outlays .....	126	360	719
92.0 Undistributed (Office of inspector general operating expenses) .....	20	22	23
92.0 Undistributed .....		65	129
99.9 Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	990	1,317	1,651

<sup>1</sup>Total obligations include expenses incurred on behalf of receiverships. Corporate operating expenses net of expenses charged to receiverships are shown separately in the program and financing schedule.

**Personnel Summary**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Identification code 51-4064-0-3-373			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	6,020	5,798	5,086

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**BANK INSURANCE FUND**  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 51-4064-2-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Administrative expenses:			
00.01 Net corporate operating expenses .....		-6	-13
10.00 Total obligations (object class 12.1) .....		-6	-13
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			4
23.95 New obligations .....		6	13
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....		6	17
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
Offsetting collections (cash):			
68.00 Offsetting collections (State bank exam fees) .....			3
68.00 Offsetting collections (FEHB migration) .....			1
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....			4
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....			4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		-6	-13
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		6	13
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		-6	-13
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Interest on U.S. securities:			
88.20 Interest on U.S. securities—State bank exam fees .....			-3
88.20 Interest on U.S. securities—FEHB migration .....			-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....			-4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....		-6	-17

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 51-4064-2-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>				
0101 Interest on Treasury securities—State Bank Exam Fees .....				3
0101 Interest on Treasury Securities—FEHB Migration .....				1
0102 Expense (Migration to FEHB) .....			6	13
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....			6	17
0191 Total revenues .....				4
0192 Total expenses .....			6	13
0199 Net income or loss .....			6	17

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 51-4064-2-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....			6	17
1999 Total assets .....			6	17
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2999 Total liabilities .....				
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....			6	17

3999 Total net position .....	6	17
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	6	17

The Administration supports the transfer of health coverage for retirees and active employees within five years of retirement of the FDIC and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve, who are now covered by in-house health care plans, to the Federal Employee Health Benefits Program (FEHBP) administered by the Office of Personnel Management (OPM). The current plans are becoming more expensive because of the small size and age of the insured group, and FEHBP coverage would be more cost effective. This proposal will reduce the FDIC's administrative costs, thereby increasing the Bank Insurance Fund balance.

**BANK INSURANCE FUND**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 51-4064-4-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			89
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....			89
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (State bank exam fees) .....			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			89
68.00 Offsetting collections (State bank exam fees) .....			89
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from: Exam Fees (Premium Assessments) .....			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Exam Fees (Premium Assessments) .....			-89
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			-89

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 51-4064-4-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Exam Fees .....				89
0102 Expense (text) .....				
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....				89
0191 Total revenues .....				89
0192 Total expenses .....				
0199 Net income or loss .....				89

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 51-4064-4-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....				89
1999 Total assets .....				89
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2999 Total liabilities .....				
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....				89
3999 Total net position .....				89
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....				89

The Administration is proposing that all bank holding companies and FDIC-insured banks be required to pay fees to the appropriate Federal banking agency in amounts sufficient to defray the agency's cost of supervising such institutions. In establishing fees for State banks, the appropriate Federal banking agency shall take into account the extent to which

State bank supervision reduces the need for Federal supervision. Fees would not apply to State banks with assets of less than \$100 million. Currently, some financial institutions are not required to pay Federal fees for examinations. This proposal is intended to reduce the inequity among FDIC-insured banks.

## SAVINGS ASSOCIATION INSURANCE FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 51-4066-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Administrative expenses:			
00.01 Net corporate operating expenses .....	66	112	108
00.02 Net Office of inspector general operating expense .....	2	2	2
00.03 Operating expense on behalf of receiverships .....	1	3	3
00.91 Subtotal, administrative expenses .....	69	117	113
Capital investment:			
01.02 Working capital disbursements (purchase of assets) .....		125	188
01.03 Net case resolution expenses (losses) .....		26	39
01.04 Liquidation expenses .....	1	1	1
01.91 Subtotal, capital investment .....	1	152	228
10.00 Total obligations .....	70	269	341
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....		1	
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value .....	4,660	9,265	9,521
21.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-36	-71	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	4,624	9,195	9,521
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4,639	595	663
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	9,263	9,790	10,184
23.95 New obligations .....	-70	-269	-341
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	1		
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value .....	9,265	9,521	9,842
24.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-71		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	9,195	9,521	9,842
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	4,639	595	663
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	17		
73.10 New obligations .....	70	269	341
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-85	-268	-341
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	85	268	341
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Interest on U.S. securities:			
88.20 Interest on U.S. securities .....	-304	-518	-509
88.20 Interest on U.S. securities (special reserve) .....			-20
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Asset recoveries .....	-16	-55	-112
88.40 Premium assessments .....	-4,310	-22	-22
88.40 Exit/entrance fees .....	-1		
88.40 Reimbursement of operating expenses .....	-1		
88.40 Other receipts .....	-7		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-4,639	-595	-663
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-4,554	-327	-322

The SAIF insures depository institutions formerly insured by the FSLIC. In July 1995, SAIF assumed responsibility for resolving failed thrifts from the Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC).

The Deposit Insurance Funds Act of 1996 imposed a special assessment to bring SAIF's reserves up to 1.25 percent of insured deposits. It also provides for the merger of BIF and SAIF on January 1, 1999, provided that no insured depository institution is a savings association on that date.

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 51-4066-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>				
0101 Income from U.S. securities .....	220	507	518	509
0101 Insurance assessments .....	884	4,508	22	22
<b>Expense:</b>				
0102 Insurance losses .....	-10	-6	-26	-39
0102 Administrative and operating expenses .....	-72	-68	-114	-111
0102 Other expenses .....			-1	-1
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	1,022	4,941	399	380
0191 Total revenues .....	1,104	5,015	540	531
0192 Total expenses .....	-82	-74	-141	-151
0199 Net income or loss .....	1,022	4,941	399	380

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 51-4066-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	4,682	9,352	9,639	9,951
1106 Receivables, net .....	61	131	134	136
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	16	8	5	3
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	15	6	115	181
1999 Total assets .....	4,774	9,498	9,893	10,271
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....				
2101 .....	17	1	1	1
Non-Federal liabilities:				
Accounts payable .....				
2201 .....	2			
Other:				
2207 Unearned revenue .....	219	6		
2207 Funds held in trust .....	224	238	238	238
2207 Deferred revenue/other liabilities .....		1	2	
2999 Total liabilities .....	462	245	241	239
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	4,312	9,253	9,652	10,032
3999 Total net position <sup>1</sup> .....	4,312	9,253	9,652	10,032
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	4,774	9,498	9,893	10,271

<sup>1</sup>Total net position does not include reserves for future thrift resolution costs. The FDIC estimates reserves of \$62 million in 1998 and \$99 million in 1999.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 51-4066-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	36	46	44
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	16	18
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....			1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	6	6
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	3	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	8	32	30
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	3	3	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	1		
<b>Undistributed:</b>			
92.0 Undistributed (OIG expenses) .....	2	2	2
92.0 Undistributed .....	1	152	228
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	70	267	341
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		2	
99.9 Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	70	269	341

<sup>1</sup>Total obligations include expenses incurred on behalf of receiverships. Corporate operating expenses net of expenses charged to receiverships are shown separately in the program and financing schedule.



**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATION INSURANCE FUND—Continued**

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 51-4066-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	569	650	650

**FSLIC RESOLUTION FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 51-4065-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Administrative expenses:			
00.01 Net corporate operating expenses .....	26	13	9
00.02 Net Office of inspector general operating expense .....	1	1	1
00.03 Operating expense on behalf of receiverships .....	301	288	249
00.04 Other liquidation expenses .....	126		
00.91 Subtotal, administrative expenses .....	454	302	259
Capital investment:			
01.01 Assistance agreement payments .....	86		
01.03 Interest expense .....	2	2	2
01.04 Interest expense—RTC debt .....	243	60	
01.05 Purchase of receivership assets .....	5	7	8
01.07 Liquidation and insurance expense .....	29	9	9
01.08 Other .....	21	15	10
01.91 Subtotal, capital investment .....	386	93	29
10.00 Total obligations .....	840	395	288

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	920	742	1,347
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	694	1,806	2,033
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	1,614	2,548	3,380
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6,418	2,697	3,359
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	8		
Redemption of debt:			
22.60 Redemption of debt .....	-32	-95	
22.60 Redemption of debt—RTC .....	-4,621	-1,375	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3,387	3,775	6,739
23.95 New obligations .....	-840	-395	-288
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	742	1,347	4,211
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1,806	2,033	2,241
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,548	3,380	6,452

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

Current:			
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-26	-34	
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	6,444	2,731	3,359
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	6,418	2,697	3,359

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	24	14	13
73.10 New obligations .....	840	395	288
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-840	-396	-288
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-8		
Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	14	13	13

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	840	396	288
---	-----	-----	-----

**Offsets:**

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.20 Interest on U.S. securities .....	-71	-87	-90
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Asset recoveries (FRF-FSLIC) .....	-272	-116	-32

88.40 Asset recoveries (FRF-RTC) .....	-3,992	-869	-326
88.40 Reimbursement of operating expenses by receiverships .....	-33	-30	-22
88.40 Liquidity assistance note and other collections .....	-69	-326	-45
88.40 Corporate-owned assets .....	-2,007	-1,303	-2,844
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-6,444	-2,731	-3,359

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	-26	-34	
90.00 Outlays .....	-5,604	-2,335	-3,071

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	-26	-34	
Outlays .....	-5,604	-2,335	-3,071
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....		-10	-51
Outlays .....			
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	-26	-44	-51
Outlays .....	-5,604	-2,335	-3,071

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 51-4065-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	126	95	
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-31	-95	
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	95		

The FRF is the successor to FSLIC assets and liabilities from thrift resolutions prior to August 1989. Beginning in August 1989, the RTC assumed responsibility for the FSLIC's unresolved cases. On December 31, 1995, the RTC was terminated and its assets and liabilities were transferred to FRF.

Funds for FRF operations have come from: income earned on its assets; liquidation proceeds from receiverships; the proceeds of the sale of bonds by the Financing Corporation; and, a portion of insurance premiums paid by SAIF members prior to 1993. The Act authorizes appropriations to make up for any shortfall. The FRF will terminate upon the disposition of all its assets, and any net proceeds will be paid to the Treasury. Net proceeds from the former RTC will be paid to the Resolution Funding Corporation.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 51-4065-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Revenue:</b>				
0101 Income from U.S. securities .....	20	73	87	90
0101 Other revenue .....	527	409	444	307
<b>Expense:</b>				
0102 Interest expense .....	-384	-209	-38	-9
0102 Administrative and operating expenses .....	-13	-27	-14	-11
0102 Other expenses .....	170	3,368	121	-10
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	320	3,614	600	367
0191 Total revenues .....	547	482	531	397
0192 Total expenses .....	-227	3,132	69	-30
0199 Net income or loss .....	320	3,614	600	367

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 51-4065-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
<b>Federal assets:</b>				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	933	745	1,317	4,180
<b>Investments in US securities:</b>				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	694	1,806	2,033	2,241
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	6	5	5	5

1601	Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Direct loans, gross .....	121	60	60	60
	Other Federal assets:				
1801	Cash and other monetary assets .....	60	76	5	5
1901	Claims against receivers & other .....	9,920	7,687	5,894	3,150
1999	Total assets .....	11,734	10,379	9,314	9,641
	LIABILITIES:				
2101	Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	10		1	1
	Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201	Accounts payable .....	22	9	10	10
	Other:				
2207	Debt to the FFB (former RTC) .....	6,076	1,394		
2207	Notes issued after FY 1986 .....	126	100		
2207	Estimated liability for assistance agreements .....	43	9	7	7
2207	Liabilities incurred from thrift resolutions .....	137	107	35	35
2207	Other liabilities .....	206	137	72	31
2999	Total liabilities .....	6,620	1,756	125	84
	NET POSITION:				
3100	Appropriated capital .....	662	636	602	602
3300	Invested capital and losses .....	4,452	7,987	8,588	8,955
3999	Total net position .....	5,114	8,623	9,190	9,557
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	11,734	10,379	9,315	9,641

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 51-4065-0-3-373		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	118	118	98
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	47	41	41
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	1		1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	15	13
22.0	Transportation of things .....	2		
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	38	13	11
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	13	7	7
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services .....	169	82	69
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	5	6	4
31.0	Equipment .....	33	7	5
32.0	Land and structures .....	5	1	1
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	243	60	
44.0	Refunds .....	5		
92.0	Undistributed .....	154	44	37
99.9	Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	840	395	288

<sup>1</sup>Total obligations include expenses incurred on behalf of receiverships. Corporate operating expenses net of expenses charged to receiverships are shown separately in the program and financing schedule.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 51-4065-0-3-373		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,873	1,807	1,725

FSLIC RESOLUTION FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 51-4065-4-3-373		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
	Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....		-10	-51
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....		-10	-51
	New budget authority (gross), detail:			
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....		-10	-51
	Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....		-10	-51
90.00	Outlays .....			

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 51-4065-4-3-373		1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
	ASSETS:				
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....			-10	-51
1999	Total assets .....			-10	-51
	NET POSITION:				
3100	Appropriated capital .....			-10	-51
3999	Total net position .....			-10	-51
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....			-10	-51

The Administration is proposing to authorize the Secretary of the Treasury to use funds made available to the FSLIC Resolution Fund under P.L. 103-327 to reimburse the Department of Justice for the reasonable expenses of litigation that are incurred in the defense of claims against the United States arising from FIRREA and its implementation.

FDIC—OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, [ \$34,365,000 ] \$34,666,000, to be derived from the Bank Insurance Fund, the Savings Association Insurance Fund, and the FSLIC Resolution Fund. (Department of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 51-4595-0-4-373		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
09.00	Reimbursable program .....	33	34	35
10.00	Total obligations .....	33	34	35
	Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	33	34	35
23.95	New obligations .....	-33	-34	-35
	New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	33	34	35
	Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10	New obligations .....	33	34	35
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-33	-34	-35
	Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	33	34	35
	Offsets:			
	Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-33	-34	-35
	Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....			

FDIC's Office of Inspector General (OIG) is an independent unit within the Corporation that conducts audits and investigations of corporate activities and assists the Corporation in preventing and detecting fraud, waste, abuse, and mismanagement. The OIG was established by the FDIC Board of Directors pursuant to the Inspector General Act amendments of 1988 (Public Law 100-504). The Resolution Trust Corporation Completion Act, enacted December 17, 1993, provided that the FDIC Inspector General be appointed by the President and confirmed by the Senate. The Completion Act thus added FDIC to the establishments whose OIG's have separate appropriation accounts under Section 1105(a) of Title 31, United States Code. The OIG's first appropriation was for its fiscal year 1998 expenses. The OIG's appropriations

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**FDIC—OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued**

are derived from the Bank Insurance Fund, the Savings Association Insurance Fund, and the FSLIC Resolution Fund.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 51-4595-0-4-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	20	21	22
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	7	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	4	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	.....
99.9 Total obligations <sup>1</sup> .....	33	34	35

<sup>1</sup> Includes obligations that are recoverable from receiverships.

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 51-4595-0-4-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	265	239	241

**AFFORDABLE HOUSING PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 51-1500-0-1-604	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	.....
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays .....	.....	.....	.....

From 1993 to 1996, funds were appropriated to the FDIC to carry out an affordable housing program. Under the program, certain single and multifamily properties were held off the general market for 180 days during which time low-income individuals, public agencies, and nonprofit organizations that agreed to low-income rent restrictions were allowed to bid on the properties.

**FEDERAL DRUG CONTROL PROGRAMS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**HIGH INTENSITY DRUG TRAFFICKING AREAS PROGRAM**

**[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]**

For necessary expenses of the Office of National Drug Control Policy's High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program, **[\$159,007,000]** \$162,007,000 for drug control activities consistent with the approved strategy for each of the designated High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas, [of which \$3,000,000 shall be used for a newly designated High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area in Milwaukee, Wisconsin should the Director of the Office of National Drug Control Policy determine the location meets the designated criteria; of which \$7,300,000 shall be used for national efforts related to methamphetamine reduction; of which \$1,500,000 shall be used for methamphetamine reduction efforts within the Rocky Mountain High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area; of which \$6,000,000 shall be used for a newly designated High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area in the three-State area of Kentucky, Tennessee, and West Virginia; of which \$1,000,000 shall be used for a newly designated High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area in central Florida;] of which no less than **[\$80,000,000]** \$81,007,000 shall be transferred to State and local entities for drug control activities, which shall be obligated within 120 days of the date of enact-

ment of this Act and up to **[\$79,007,000]** \$81,000,000 may be transferred to Federal agencies and departments at a rate to be determined by the Director [Provided, That funding shall be provided for existing High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas at no less than the fiscal year 1997 level]. (Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-1070-0-1-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Grants to State and local law enforcement agencies .....	95	118	162
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	95	118	162
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	95	118	162
23.95 New obligations .....	-95	-118	-162
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	127	159	162
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-45	-44	.....
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	13	3	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	95	118	162
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	95	118	162
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	73	98	103
73.10 New obligations .....	95	118	162
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-70	-113	-132
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	98	103	133
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	20	38	52
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	50	75	80
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	70	113	132
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	95	118	162
90.00 Outlays .....	70	113	132

The High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas (HIDTA) program was established by the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988 to provide assistance to Federal, State and local law enforcement entities operating in those areas most adversely affected by drug trafficking. Since January, 1990, counties in 17 areas have been designated as HIDTAs: New York; Los Angeles; Miami; Houston; Baltimore/Washington, DC; Puerto Rico/Virgin Islands; Southwest Border; Chicago; Atlanta; Philadelphia/Camden; Gulf Coast (Alabama, Louisiana, and Mississippi); Lake County (Indiana); Midwest (Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, and South Dakota); Pacific Northwest (Washington); Rocky Mountains (Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming); San Francisco Bay area; and South Eastern Michigan. In addition, counties in three areas are awaiting official designation by the Director of ONDCP: Central Florida; Kentucky, West Virginia and Tennessee; and, Milwaukee, which will bring the total HIDTAs to 20.

Funds made available under the HIDTA program are disbursed at the discretion of the Director of the Office of National Drug Control Policy for joint local, State, and Federal initiatives.

**SPECIAL FORFEITURE FUND**

**[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]**

For activities to support a national anti-drug campaign for youth, and other purposes, authorized by Public Law 100-690, as amended, **[\$211,000,000]** \$251,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such funds may be transferred to other Federal departments and agencies to carry out such activities [Provided fur-

ther, That of the funds provided], of which \$195,000,000 shall be to support a national media campaign to reduce and prevent drug use among young Americans[: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided for the support of a national media campaign may be obligated until the Director, Office of National Drug Control Policy, submits a strategy for approval to the Committees on Appropriations and the Senate Judiciary Committee that includes: (1) guidelines to ensure and certify that funds will supplement and not supplant current anti-drug community based coalitions; (2) guidelines to ensure and certify that funds will supplement and not supplant current pro bono public service time donated by national and local broadcasting networks; (3) guidelines to ensure and certify that none of the funds will be used for partisan political purposes; (4) guidelines to ensure and certify that no media campaigns to be funded pursuant to this campaign shall feature any elected officials, persons seeking elected office, cabinet-level officials, or other Federal officials employed pursuant to Schedule C of title 5, Code of Federal Regulations, section 213, absent advance notice to the Committees on Appropriations and the Senate Judiciary Committee; (5) a detailed implementation plan to be submitted to the Committees on Appropriations and the Senate Judiciary Committee for securing private sector contributions including but not limited to in-kind contributions; (6) a detailed implementation plan to be submitted to the Committees on Appropriations and the Senate Judiciary Committee of the qualifications necessary for any organization, entity, or individual to receive funding for or otherwise be provided broadcast media time; and (7) a system to measure outcomes of success of the national media campaign: *Provided further*, That the Director shall report to Congress quarterly on the obligation of funds as well as the specific parameters of the national media campaign and report to Congress within two years on the effectiveness of the national media campaign based upon the measurable outcomes provided to Congress previously: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided for the support of a national media campaign, \$17,000,000 shall not be obligated prior to September 30, 1998: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided, \$6,000,000 shall be used to continue the drug use reduction program for those involved in the criminal justice system: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided, \$10,000,000 shall be to initiate]; of which \$10,000,000 shall be for research to develop national estimates of the size and composition of chronic drug users; of which \$20,000,000 shall be to continue a program of matching grants to drug-free communities, as authorized in the Drug-Free Communities Act of 1997; and of which \$26,000,000 may be used to enhance drug control activities and address emerging drug threats. (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-5001-0-2-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	24	1	1
Receipts:			
02.02 Forfeited cash and proceeds from sale of forfeited property .....	-23		
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	1	1	1
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-5001-0-2-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....		218	251
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	2	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	216	251
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3	218	253
23.95 New obligations .....		-218	-251
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	113	211	251
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	113		
40.60 Contingent emergency appropriation not available for obligations .....	-113		

41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-111		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....		5	
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	2	216	251
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	2	216	251
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....			89
73.10	New obligations .....		218	251
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....		-130	-216
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....		89	124
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....		130	151
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....			65
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....		130	216
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	2	216	251
90.00	Outlays .....		130	216

Status of Contingent Emergency Funding (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-5001-0-2-802	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0199 Balance of contingent emergency funding, start of year .....		113	113
0300 New emergency funding not available for obligation .....	113		
0799 Balance of contingent emergency funding, end of year .....	113	113	113

The Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, as amended, established the Special Forfeiture Fund to be administered by the Director of the Office of National Drug Control Policy. The monies deposited in the Fund support high-priority drug control programs and may be transferred to drug control agencies or may be directly obligated by the Director of ONDCP.

FEDERAL ELECTION COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971, as amended, [\$31,650,000] \$36,504,000, of which [no less than \$3,800,000 shall be available for internal automated data processing systems, and of which] not to exceed \$5,000 shall be available for reception and representation expenses[: *Provided*, That of the amounts appropriated for salaries and expenses, \$750,000 shall be transferred to the General Accounting Office for the sole purpose of entering into a contract with the private sector for a management review, and technology and performance audit, of the Federal Election Commission, and \$300,000 may be transferred to the Government Printing Office]. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-1600-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	28	31	37
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	28	31	37
23.95 New obligations .....	-28	-31	-37
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	28	32	37
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....		-1	
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	28	31	37
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	28	31	37

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 95-1600-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	5	5
73.10 New obligations .....	28	31	37
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-28	-31	-36
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	26	28	33
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	3	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	28	31	36
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	28	31	37
90.00 Outlays .....	26	31	36

The Federal Election Commission (the Commission) administers the disclosure of campaign finance information, enforces limitations on contributions and expenditures, supervises the public funding of Presidential elections, and performs other tasks related to Federal elections.

The Commission is authorized to submit, concurrently, budget estimates to the President and Congress.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-1600-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	16	16	19
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	5	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....			1
25.2 Other services .....	3	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	2	
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	28	30	35
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	28	31	37

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-1600-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	297	314	361

**FEDERAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS EXAMINATION COUNCIL APPRAISAL SUBCOMMITTEE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**REGISTRY FEES**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-5026-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Registry fees, Appraisal subcommittee .....	2	2	2
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Registry fees .....	-2	-2	-2
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-5026-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Administrative expenses .....	1	1	1
00.02 Grants, subsidies and contributions .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	1	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	3	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-2	-1	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4	4	4
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-2	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	2	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	2	2	2

<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-2	-2

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....		1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1	2	2

<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays .....	1	2	2

The Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (Public Law 101-73, August 9, 1989) established the Appraisal Subcommittee of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council. Subsequent legislation (Public Law 101-235) authorized the Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development to designate a member of the Appraisal Subcommittee.

The Subcommittee is charged with ensuring that real estate appraisals used in federally-related transactions are performed in accordance with uniform standards by appraisers certified and licensed by the States. Its responsibilities include: (1) monitoring the requirements established by the States for the certification and licensing of appraisers; (2) monitoring the requirements established by the Federal financial institutions' regulatory agencies regarding appraisal standards; (3) monitoring and reviewing the practices, procedures, activities, and organization of the Appraisal Foundation; and, (4) maintaining a national registry of licensed and certified appraisers.

Subcommittee activities, including grants awarded to the Appraisal Foundation, were initially funded from a one-time appropriation of \$5 million. The Subcommittee is now operating on fee income from state-licensed and certified real estate appraisers in the national registry. The Economic Growth and Regulatory Paperwork Reduction Act of 1996 requires full repayment of the \$5 million by the end of 1998. The Treasury has already been repaid \$4.5 million.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-5026-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	1	2	2

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 95-5026-0-2-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	7	7	7

## FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE BOARD

## Federal Funds

## Public enterprise funds:

## FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE BOARD

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-4039-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Operating expenses .....	16	18	19
09.02 Capital investments .....	1	1	.....
10.00 Total obligations .....	17	19	19
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	15	19	19
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	17	20	20
23.95 New obligations .....	-17	-19	-19
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	15	19	19
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	4	5
73.10 New obligations .....	17	19	19
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-15	-18	-19
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	5	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	11	13	13
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	4	5	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	15	18	19
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-15	-19	-19
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....		-1	

The Federal Housing Finance Board (Finance Board), an independent executive agency, was established by the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 which amended the Federal Home Loan Bank Act. The duties of the Finance Board are: (1) to ensure that the twelve Federal Home Loan Banks (Banks) operate in a safe and sound manner; (2) to supervise all lending and related operations of the Banks; (3) to ensure that the Banks fulfill their mission to the housing finance industry; (4) to ensure that the Banks remain adequately capitalized; and, (5) to ensure that the Banks are able to raise funds in the capital markets. The Finance Board succeeded the former Federal Home Loan Bank Board with respect to the Banks.

The management of the Finance Board is vested in a five-member board of directors. The board of directors is composed of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development and four

other individuals appointed by the President, with the advice and consent of the Senate. The President designates one of the appointed Directors as the Chairperson of the Board of Directors. The term of a Director is seven years.

The Finance Board has the power to: (1) supervise the Banks and promulgate and enforce such regulations and orders as are necessary; (2) suspend or remove for cause a director, officer, employee, or agent of any Bank or joint office; (3) determine necessary expenditures of the Finance Board and the manner in which such expenditures shall be incurred, allowed, and paid; and, (4) use the United States mails in the same manner and under the same conditions as a department or agency of the United States.

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-4039-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	14	15	19	19
0102 Expense .....	-14	-15	-18	-19
0109 Net income .....			1	.....

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-4039-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	4	5	6	6
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	1	1	.....	1
1999 Total assets .....	5	6	6	7
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....		1	.....	.....
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....		1	1	1
2207 Other .....	1	1	1	2
2999 Total liabilities .....	1	3	2	3
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	4	3	4	4
3999 Total net position .....	4	3	4	4
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	5	6	6	7

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-4039-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	7	8	8
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	10	11	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	.....	.....
31.0 Equipment .....	1	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	17	18	18
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	17	19	19

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 95-4039-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	113	119	123

**FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Federal Labor Relations Authority, pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978, and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, including hire of experts and consultants, hire of passenger motor vehicles, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; **[\$22,039,000]** *\$22,586,000.* *Provided,* That public members of the Federal Service Impasses Panel may be paid travel expenses and per diem in lieu of subsistence as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5703) for persons employed intermittently in the Government service, and compensation as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, funds received from fees charged to non-Federal participants at labor-management relations conferences shall be credited to and merged with this account, to be available without further appropriation for the costs of carrying out these conferences. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 54-0100-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Federal labor relations authority .....	11	11	12
00.02 Office of the general counsel .....	10	10	10
00.03 Federal service impasses panel .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	22	22	23
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	22	22	23
23.95 New obligations .....	-22	-22	-23
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	22	22	23
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
73.10 New obligations .....	22	22	23
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-22	-22	-23
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	20	20	21
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	22	22	23
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	22	22	23
90.00 Outlays .....	22	22	23

The Federal Labor Relations Authority (FLRA): (1) serves as a neutral party in the settlement of disputes that arise between unions, employees, and agencies on matters outlined in the Federal Service Labor Management Relations Statute; (2) decides major policy issues; (3) prescribes regulations; and (4) disseminates information appropriate to the needs of agencies, labor organizations, and the public. Establishment of the FLRA gives full recognition to the role of the Federal Government as an employer.

In addition, the FLRA is engaged in training and facilitation in labor-management partnerships and in resolving disputes in its unified Collaboration and Alternative Dispute Resolution Program. Training and facilitation workload is reflected in the following manner: the FLRA promotes labor-management cooperation by providing training and assistance to labor organizations and agencies on resolving disputes; facilitates the creation of partnerships as called for in Executive Order 12871; and trains the parties on rights and responsibilities under the Federal Labor Relations Management Statute.

In 1997, the FLRA conducted over 340 programs involving over 10,000 employees, union representatives, arbitrators, and other practitioners.

*Components.*—The FLRA is composed of the Authority, the Office of the General Counsel, and the Federal Service Impasses Panel.

*Authority.*—The Authority adjudicates labor-management disputes in the Federal sector including: appeals on negotiability issues; exceptions to arbitration awards; appropriate units for the purposes of exclusive recognition; eligibility of labor organizations for national consultation rights; and unfair labor practice complaints.

Within the Authority, administrative law judges hold hearings on unfair labor practice complaints, issue reports, and make recommendations to the Authority to allow timely settlement of disputes arising between agencies and unions. The Authority also provides all components with administrative services.

The Office of the Inspector General is responsible for conducting and supervising audits and investigations related to the functions of the FLRA, pursuant to the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended in 1988.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

CASE DISPOSITIONS

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Arbitration appeals .....	121	140	150
Negotiability appeals .....	78	60	63
Representation appeals/requests for review .....	25	24	26
Unfair labor practice appeals .....	67	81	85

*Office of the General Counsel.*—The functions of this office include: (1) investigating all allegations of unfair labor practices filed and the processing of all representation petitions received; (2) exercising final authority over the issuance and prosecution of all complaints; (3) supervising and conducting elections concerning the exclusive recognition of labor organizations and the certification of the results of elections; (4) conducting all hearings to resolve disputed issues in representation cases; (5) preparing final decisions and orders in these cases; and (6) directing and supervising all employees of the regional offices. Workloads are reflected in the following table:

CASE DISPOSITIONS

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Unfair labor practice cases:</b>			
Investigations .....	5,855	5,800	5,700
Complaints prosecuted .....	51	50	50
Complaints voluntarily settled .....	280	300	300
Appeals .....	489	550	550
<b>Representation cases:</b>			
Investigations .....	587	650	650
Elections/hearings .....	170	175	175

*Federal Service Impasses Panel.*—The functions of the panel involve the resolution of labor negotiation impasses between Federal agencies and labor organizations which arise under the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, the Panama Canal Act of 1979, and other statutes. The Panel uses a variety of procedures including factfinding and arbitration.

CASE DISPOSITIONS

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Impasse resolutions .....	161	160	160

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 54-0100-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	14	14	14
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	15	15	15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1

23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.2	Other services .....	1	1	1
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	21	21	22
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations .....	22	22	23

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 54-0100-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	214	216	216

## FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Maritime Commission as authorized by section 201(d) of the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended (46 App. U.S.C. 1111), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343(b); and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-02; **[\$14,000,000] \$14,500,000. Provided,** That not to exceed \$2,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 65-0100-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Formal proceedings .....	4	4	4
00.04 Operational and administrative .....	2	2	2
00.06 Economics and agreement analysis .....	2	2	2
00.07 Tariffs, certification and licensing .....	2	2	2
00.08 Enforcement .....	2	2	2
00.10 Administration .....	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	14	14	14
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	14	14	14
23.95 New obligations .....	-14	-14	-14
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	14	14	14
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	14	14	14
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-14	-14	-14
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	13	13	13
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	14	14	14
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	14	14	14
90.00 Outlays .....	14	14	14

The Federal Maritime Commission (the Commission) regulates the international waterborne commerce of the United States. In addition, the Commission has responsibility for: licensing of ocean freight forwarders; ensuring that non-vessel-operating common carriers are tariffed and bonded; assuring that vessel owners or operators establish financial responsibility for death or injury to passengers or other persons on voyages to and from U.S. ports; and, indemnifying passengers for the nonperformance of transportation. Major pro-

gram areas for 1999 are: carrying out investigations of foreign trade practices under the Foreign Shipping Practices Act; operating a computerized tariff filing system; and pursuing an active enforcement program designed to identify and prosecute violators of the shipping statutes.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 65-0100-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	9	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	13	14	14
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	14	14	14

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 65-0100-0-1-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	143	145	146

## FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U.S.C. 171-180, 182-183), including hire of passenger motor vehicles; and for expenses necessary for the Labor-Management Cooperation Act of 1978 (29 U.S.C. 175a); and for expenses necessary for the Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Civil Service Reform Act, Public Law 95-454 (5 U.S.C. chapter 71), **[\$33,481,000] \$34,620,000,** including \$1,500,000, to remain available through September 30, **[1999] 2000,** for activities authorized by the Labor-Management Cooperation Act of 1978 (29 U.S.C. 175a): *Provided,* That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, fees charged, up to full-cost recovery, for special training activities and for arbitration services shall be credited to and merged with this account, and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That fees for arbitration services shall be available only for education, training, and professional development of the agency workforce: *Provided further,* That the Director of the Service is authorized to accept and use on behalf of the United States gifts of services and real, personal, or other property in the aid of any projects or functions within the Director's jurisdiction. (*Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 93-0100-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Dispute mediation and preventive mediation, public information .....	22	23	24
00.02 Arbitration services .....	1	1	1
00.03 Management and administrative support .....	8	7	7
00.04 Labor-management cooperation project .....	2	2	3
00.91 Total direct program .....	33	33	35
01.01 Reimbursable program .....	1	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	34	35	37
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	34	35	37
23.95 New obligations .....	-34	-35	-37
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		



**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 93-0100-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	33	33	35
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
Offsetting collections (cash):			
68.00 Non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
68.00 Offsetting governmental collections .....	1	1	1
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	1	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	34	35	37
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	5	5
73.10 New obligations .....	34	35	37
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-34	-35	-37
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	5	5	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	29	30	32
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4	3	3
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	34	35	37
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
88.45 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-1	-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-1	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	33	33	35
90.00 Outlays .....	33	33	35

The Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (FMCS or the Service) provides assistance to parties in labor disputes in industries affecting commerce through conciliation and mediation.

**Dispute mediation.**—The Service assists labor and management in the mediation and prevention of disputes, other than those involving rail and air transportation, whenever such disputes threaten to cause a substantial interruption of interstate commerce or a major impairment to the national defense. The Service also makes mediation and conciliation services available to Federal agencies and organizations representing Federal employees in the resolution of negotiation disputes. The Service provides mandatory mediation and, where necessary, impartial boards of inquiry to assist in resolving labor disputes involving private nonprofit health care institutions. The workload shown below includes assignments closed in both the private and public sectors.

**MEDIATION WORKLOAD DATA**

	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 estimate	1999 estimate
Cases in process at beginning of year	7,276	6,956	7,183	7,771	7,671
Mediation assignments .....	22,184	19,535	20,844	20,400	20,400
Mediation assignments closed .....	22,435	19,308	20,256	20,500	20,500
Cases in process at end of year .....	7,025	7,183	7,771	7,671	7,571
Total mediation conferences conducted	19,880	17,870	18,894	18,900	18,900

**Preventive mediation, public information, and educational activities.**—Through its preventive mediation program, the Service initiates and develops labor-management committees, training programs, conferences, and specialized workshops

dealing with issues in collective bargaining. Mediators also participate in public information and educational activities such as lectures, seminars, and conferences.

**Arbitration services.**—The Service assists parties in disputes by utilizing the arbitration process for the resolution of disputes arising under or in the negotiation of collective bargaining agreements in the private and public sectors.

**ARBITRATION SERVICES WORKLOAD DATA**

	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 estimate	1999 estimate
Number of panels issued .....	31,610	30,066	31,295	24,000	24,000
Number of arbitrators appointed .....	11,640	10,102	10,391	8,000	8,000

**Management and administrative support.**—This activity provides for overall management and administration, policy planning, research and evaluation, and employee development.

**Labor-management cooperation project.**—The Labor Management Cooperation Act of 1978 (29 U.S.C. 175a) authorizes the Service to carry out this program of contracts and grants to support the establishment and operation of plant, area, and industry labor-management committees.

**Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) Projects.**—The Service assists other federal agencies by providing mediation and technical assistance in the area of ADR. The ADR projects reduce litigation costs and speed federal processes. The FMCS is funded for this work through interagency reimbursable agreements.

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (ADR) WORKLOAD DATA**

	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 estimate	1999 estimate
Number of ADR Projects .....	50	51	64	65	66

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 93-0100-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	18	19	21
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	3	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	32	35	35
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2		2
99.9 Total obligations .....	34	35	37

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 93-0100-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	278	286	286
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4

**FEDERAL MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (30 U.S.C. 801 et seq.), \$6,060,000. (*Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-2800-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Commission review .....	3	3	3
00.02 Administrative law judge determinations .....	2	3	3
10.00 Total obligations .....	5	6	6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6	6	6
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	5	6	6
23.95 New obligations .....	-5	-6	-6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	6	6	6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	5	6	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-6	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	5	5	5
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	6	6	6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	6	6	6
90.00 Outlays .....	6	6	6

The Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission reviews and decides contested enforcement actions of the Secretary of Labor on mine safety legislation. The Commission also adjudicates claims by miners and miners' representatives concerning their rights under law. The Commission holds fact-finding hearings and issues orders affirming, modifying, or vacating the Secretary's enforcement actions.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Commission review activities:</b>			
Cases pending beginning of year .....	63	53	38
Cases called for review .....	59	65	65
Cases decided .....	69	80	93
<b>Administrative law judge activities:</b>			
Cases pending beginning of year .....	6,005	5,028	4,128
New cases received .....	1,799	2,000	2,200
Cases decided .....	2,776	2,900	5,100

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-2800-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	5	6	6

Personnel Summary

Identification code 95-2800-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	50	57	54

FEDERAL RETIREMENT THRIFT INVESTMENT BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PROGRAM EXPENSES

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 26-5290-0-2-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Reimbursement for program expenses .....	45	59	72
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Program expenses .....	-45	-59	-72
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 26-5290-0-2-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Administrative expenses .....	45	59	72
10.00 Total obligations .....	45	59	72
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	45	59	72
23.95 New obligations .....	-45	-59	-72
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite) .....	45	59	72
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	28	14	14
73.10 New obligations .....	45	59	72
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-58	-59	-72
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	14	14	14
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	31	59	72
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	27		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	58	59	72
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	45	59	72
90.00 Outlays .....	58	59	72

The Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board is responsible for managing the Thrift Savings Fund (Fund). The Fund is a special tax-deferred savings fund established by the Federal Employees' Retirement System Act of 1986. Due to the fiduciary nature of the Fund, it is not included in the totals of the Federal budget. Information on the financial status and activities of the Fund follows this account.

Program administration for the Fund is financed from the Fund. Program expenses are derived first from Fund forfeitures of agency one percent automatic contributions for employees who separate from the Federal government prior to vesting and then from earnings on all participant and agency contributions to the Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 26-5290-0-2-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	6	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	3	2
25.2 Other services .....	2	5	4
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	29	33	37
31.0 Equipment .....	2	8	18
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	43	58	72

**General and special funds—Continued****PROGRAM EXPENSES—Continued****Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 26-5290-0-2-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2	1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	45	59	72

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 26-5290-0-2-803	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	103	110	114

**INFORMATION SCHEDULES FOR THE THRIFT SAVINGS FUND**

The Fund is composed of individual accounts maintained by the Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board on behalf of the individual Federal employee participants in the Fund. All Federal employees are eligible to contribute to the Fund. However, only those employees covered by the Federal Employees' Retirement System have their contributions matched by employing agencies in accordance with the formulas prescribed by law. Employees are entitled to select how contributions are distributed among three investment funds: a U.S. Government securities investment fund; a common stock index investment fund; and, a fixed income index investment fund.

Employee participation in the Fund is entirely voluntary, so actual results could vary significantly from these estimates. The estimated status of the three separate funds is shown below:

**STATUS OF THRIFT SAVINGS FUND**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Investment balance, start of year:			
Government securities investment fund .....	23,217	24,932	26,459
Barclays equity index fund .....	16,297	27,948	35,442
Barclays U.S. debt index fund .....	2,483	2,844	3,242
Thrift Savings Fund investment balance, start of year	41,997	55,725	65,143
Cash income for the year:			
Employee contributions .....	4,646	5,080	5,594
Earnings <sup>1</sup> .....	9,277	5,270	6,117
Contributions on behalf of employees .....	2,158	2,422	2,718
Total net income .....	16,081	12,772	14,428
Cash outgo during year:			
Withdrawals .....	1,327	2,149	3,161
Loans to employees .....	968	1,146	1,113
Administrative expenses .....	58	59	72
Total outgo .....	2,353	3,354	4,346
Investment balance, end of year:			
Government securities investment fund <sup>2</sup> .....	24,932	26,459	27,815
Barclays equity index fund .....	27,948	35,442	43,757
Barclays U.S. debt index fund .....	2,844	3,242	3,653
Thrift Savings Fund investment balance, end of year	55,725	65,143	75,225

<sup>1</sup> 1997 earnings include: return on investments in Government securities—\$1,622 million; return on investments in non-government instruments—\$7,571 million; earnings on loans—\$83 million; and agency payments for lost earnings—\$1 million.

<sup>2</sup> Includes \$6 million committed to the Barclays U.S. Debt Index Fund pending settlement.

**STATUS OF THE GOVERNMENT SECURITIES INVESTMENT FUND**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Investment balance, start of year .....	23,217	24,932	26,459

Cash income for the year:			
New investments .....	1,408	1,500	1,662
Earnings .....	1,657	1,527	1,573
Total, cash income .....	3,066	3,028	3,236

Cash outgo during the year:			
Withdrawals .....	830	974	1,417
Loans to employees .....	486	501	435
Administrative expenses .....	34	25	28
Total, cash outgo .....	1,351	1,501	1,880

Investment balance, end of year .....	24,932	26,459	27,815
---------------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

**STATUS OF THE BARCLAYS EQUITY INDEX FUND**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Investment balance, start of year .....	16,297	27,948	35,442

Cash income for the year:			
New investments .....	5,161	5,626	6,234
Earnings .....	7,367	3,549	4,329
Total, cash income .....	12,528	9,176	10,562

Cash outgo during the year:			
Withdrawals .....	431	1,066	1,585
Loans to employees .....	425	585	622
Administrative expenses .....	21	31	41
Total, cash outgo .....	876	1,682	2,248

Investment balance, end of year .....	27,948	35,442	43,757
---------------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

**STATUS OF THE BARCLAYS U.S. DEBT INDEX FUND**

[In millions of dollars]

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Investment balance, start of year .....	2,483	2,844	3,242

Cash income for the year:			
New investments .....	235	375	416
Earnings .....	253	194	215
Total, cash income .....	488	569	630

Cash outgo during the year:			
Withdrawals .....	66	108	159
Loans to employees .....	57	60	56
Administrative expenses .....	3	3	4
Total, cash outgo .....	126	171	219

Investment balance, end of year .....	2,844	3,242	3,653
---------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION****Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Trade Commission, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$88,500,000] \$101,167,000, to remain available until expended: Provided,** That not to exceed \$300,000 shall be available for use to contract with a person or persons for collection services in accordance with the terms of 31 U.S.C. 3718, as amended: **Provided further,** [That notwithstanding any other provision of law, not to exceed \$70,000,000 of offsetting collections derived from fees collected for premerger notification filings under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 (15 U.S.C. 18(a)) shall be retained and used for necessary expenses in this appropriation, and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That the sum herein appropriated from the General Fund shall be reduced as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 1998, so as to result in a final fiscal year 1998 appropriation from the

General Fund estimated at not more than \$18,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That any fees received in excess of \$70,000,000 in fiscal year 1998 shall remain available until expended, but shall not be available for obligation until October 1, 1998. *That fees collected for pre-merger filings under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 (15 U.S.C. 18(a)) in fiscal year 1999 shall become available on October 1, 1999, to remain available until expended, for authorized purposes. Provided further*, That none of the funds made available to the Federal Trade Commission shall be available for obligation for expenses authorized by section 151 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Improvement Act of 1991 (Public Law 102-242, 105 Stat. 2282-2285). (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 29-0100-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	17	18	12
03.00 Offsetting collections .....	18	12	86
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	35	30	98
Appropriation:			
05.01 Salaries and expenses .....	-17	-18	-12
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	18	12	86

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 29-0100-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Maintaining competition .....			42
00.02 Consumer protection .....	27	18	59
00.91 Total direct program .....	27	18	101
09.01 Maintaining competition .....	47	51	12
09.02 Consumer protection .....	28	37	
09.03 Reimbursable program .....	1	1	
09.09 Subtotal, reimbursable program .....	76	89	12
10.00 Total obligations .....	103	107	113
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	104	107	113
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	104	108	114
23.95 New obligations .....	-103	-107	-113
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	27	18	101
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	78	83	86
68.26 Offsetting collections (unavailable balances) .....	17	18	12
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations) .....	-18	-12	-86
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	77	89	12
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	104	107	113
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	12	12	8
73.10 New obligations .....	103	107	113
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-103	-111	-112
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Appropriated .....	12	8	9
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	24	17	93
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	12	12	1
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	67	82	11
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			7

87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	103	111	112
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-1	-1	
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-77	-82	-86
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-78	-83	-86
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	26	24	27
90.00	Outlays .....	25	28	26

The Federal Trade Commission (FTC or Commission) is charged by law with ensuring that competition in the marketplace is vigorous, free, and fair. This is accomplished by eliminating threats to fair and honest competition from all sources, both public and private.

**Maintaining competition.**—The Commission's efforts are aimed at fostering and preserving our competitive system with the goal of maximizing consumer welfare. In addition to enforcing the antitrust laws against private sector restraints on competition, the Commission also scrutinizes regulatory policies that unduly restrain competition, and encourages policymakers to harness the benefits of competition when in the development of such policies.

**Consumer protection.**—The Commission is charged with eliminating unfair or deceptive acts or practices affecting commerce. The goal of the consumer protection mission is to improve market performance so that consumers can make informed choices when exercising their purchasing power. To accomplish this goal, the Commission will: remove harmful private and public restrictions on market performance; encourage business to provide consumers with accurate and useful information; and, reinforce market forces that enhance consumer welfare.

The President's 1999 request will fund a total of 979 FTE. The program level for the Commission would increase from \$106.5 million in 1998 to \$112.9 million in 1999, allowing the Commission to continue to pursue its missions.

The programs administered by the FTC are funded by appropriated funds and fees assessed for premerger notification filings under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Act, as required by section 605 of Public Law 101-162, as amended. The 1999 requested level includes \$101.2 million appropriated from the General Fund and \$11.7 million derived from estimated 1998 carry-over fee balances. During 1999, the FTC anticipates collecting \$86.6 million in pre-merger filing fees, which will be available for obligation starting October 1, 1999.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 29-0100-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	15	11	61
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	16	11	64
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	2	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	2	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1		2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			2
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	4
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....			1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			1
31.0 Equipment .....	1		1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	27	18	101
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	76	89	12

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 29-0100-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
99.9 Total obligations .....	103	107	113
<b>Personnel Summary</b>			
Identification code 29-0100-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	243	165	878
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	685	795	101

**HARRY S. TRUMAN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION**

**Trust Funds**

**HARRY S. TRUMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP TRUST FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-8296-0-7-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Interest on investments .....	3	4	4
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Harry S. Truman memorial scholarship trust fund .....	-3	-4	-4
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-8296-0-7-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Scholarship awards .....	2	2	2
00.02 Program administration .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	3	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	52	53	54
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	4	4
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	55	57	58
23.95 New obligations .....	-3	-3	-3
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	53	54	55

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	3	4	4
--	---	---	---

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	2	1
73.10 New obligations .....	3	3	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-4	-4
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	1	

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	3	3
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3	4	4

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	3	4	4
90.00 Outlays .....	3	4	4

Public Law 93-642 established the Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation to operate the scholarship program that

is the permanent Federal memorial to the 33rd President of the United States. The Foundation awards scholarships for up to four years to qualified students who demonstrate outstanding potential for and interest in careers in public service at the local, State, or Federal level or in the non-profit sector.

In its 1999 annual competition, the Foundation will select up to 80 new Truman Scholars. The maximum award will be \$30,000 for four years.

**Scholarship awards.**—This activity is comprised of scholarships awarded to cover eligible educational expenses.

**Program administration.**—This activity covers all costs of operating the program, including annual program announcement, interview and selection of Truman Scholars, calculation and disbursement of scholarship awards, monitoring of student progress, and special services and activities for scholars, including an orientation week for new scholars, a summer education and internship program, and workshops and conferences.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-8296-0-7-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	2
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	3	3	3

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-8296-0-7-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4	5	5

**INSTITUTE OF AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE CULTURE AND ARTS DEVELOPMENT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**PAYMENT TO THE INSTITUTE**

For payment to the Institute of American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development, as authorized by title XV of Public Law 99-498, as amended (20 U.S.C. 56 part A), **[\$4,250,000] \$3,188,000.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-2900-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Payment to the Institute .....	6	4	3
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	6	4	3

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6	4	3
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-4	-3

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

40.00 Appropriation .....	6	4	3
---------------------------	---	---	---

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

73.10 New obligations .....	6	4	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-6	-4	-3

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	6	4	3
--	---	---	---

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	6	4	3
------------------------------	---	---	---

90.00	Outlays .....	6	4	3
-------	---------------	---	---	---

Title XV of Public Law 99-498 established the Institute of American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development as an independent non-profit corporation administered by a Board of Trustees. The Institute provides Native Americans with an opportunity to obtain a postsecondary education in various fields of Indian art and culture.

*Payment to the Institute.*—This activity supports the operations of the Institute.

**INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT ACCOUNT**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT ACCOUNT  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Intelligence Community Management Account; **[\$121,080,000]** \$138,623,000, of which **[\$39,011,000]** \$43,790,000 for the Advanced Research and Development Committee and the Environmental Intelligence and Applications Program shall remain available until September 30, **[1999]** 2000: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, \$27,000,000 shall be transferred to the Department of Justice for the National Drug Intelligence Center to support the Department of Defense's counter-drug intelligence responsibilities, and of the said amount, \$1,500,000 for Procurement shall remain available until September 30, **[2000]** 2001, and \$3,000,000 for Research, development, test and evaluation shall remain available until September 30, **[1999]** 2000. (*Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-0401-0-1-054	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	99	96	112
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	102	94	112
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	99	96	112
23.95 New obligations .....	-99	-96	-112
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	129	121	139
41.00 Transferred to other accounts .....	-27	-27	-27
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	102	94	112
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	102	94	112
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	99	53	45
73.10 New obligations .....	99	96	112
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-145	-104	-105
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	53	45	52
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	82	58	69
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	63	46	36
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	145	104	105
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	102	94	112
90.00 Outlays .....	145	104	105

The Intelligence Community Management Account (ICMA) was established by Congressional direction to provide resources that directly support the Director of Central Intelligence (DCI) and the Intelligence Community as a whole

in coordinating cross-program activities, improving budget oversight, and strengthening Community Management. The ICMA includes the Community Management Staff, the Environmental Intelligence and Applications program, the National Intelligence Council, the Center for Security Evaluations, the Information Systems Secretariat, the Controlled Access Program Coordination Office, the Advanced Research and Development program, the National Counterintelligence Center, and the National Drug Intelligence Center.

The Community Management Staff is the DCI's principal source of advice and assistance in planning and executing his intelligence community management responsibilities. These include: developing the National Foreign Intelligence Program budget; developing intelligence plans and requirements; and overseeing research and development activities. The Environmental Intelligence and Applications program evaluates the application of Intelligence Community archived information and current and future imaging capabilities to the study of the environment. The Advanced Research and Development program is responsible for coordination of advanced technology within the Intelligence Community and for encouragement of investment in high risk/high return technologies. The Controlled Access Program Coordination Office supports the DCI's annual review of Intelligence Special Access programs. The National Intelligence Council provides analytical support to the DCI and national policy makers. The Center for Security Evaluation is responsible for evaluating and improving security capabilities at United States embassies. The Information Systems Secretariat supports technical activities and services of common Community concern regarding interoperability between national intelligence systems and consumers. The National Counterintelligence Center was established as the primary mechanism to coordinate U.S. government national-level counterintelligence policy and activities. The National Drug Intelligence Center was established to coordinate strategic organizational drug intelligence from national security and law enforcement agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-0401-0-1-054	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent .....	21	22	23
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	65	61	76
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	4	4	4
99.9 Total obligations .....	99	96	112

Personnel Summary

Identification code 95-0401-0-1-054	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	268	283	283

**INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the International Trade Commission, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$41,200,000]** \$45,500,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 34-0100-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Research, investigations, and reports .....	41	41	46
10.00 Total obligations .....	41	41	46
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....		1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	41	41	46
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	42	42	46
23.95 New obligations .....	-41	-41	-46
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	41	41	46
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	4
73.10 New obligations .....	41	41	46
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-40	-41	-46
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	4
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	38	38	43
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	3	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	40	41	46
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	41	41	46
90.00 Outlays .....	40	41	46

The U.S. International Trade Commission is an independent agency created by an act of Congress. The sources of the Commission's principal powers and duties are the Tariff Act of 1930; the Trade Act of 1974; the Agricultural Adjustment Act; the Trade and Tariff Act of 1984; the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988; the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act; and the Uruguay Round Agreements Act.

The Commission investigates and makes findings concerning *inter alia*, whether: (1) increased imports are a substantial cause of serious injury to an industry; (2) a U.S. industry is being materially injured, or threatened with material injury, or the establishment of such an industry is being materially retarded, by reason of imported goods that are subsidized or are being sold at less than fair value; (3) there are unfair import practices in import trade; and (4) imports of agricultural products are materially interfering with certain programs of the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

The Commission advises the President as to the probable economic effect on domestic industry and consumers of modification of duties and other barriers to trade which may be considered for inclusion in any proposed trade agreement with foreign countries. Further, the Commission, at the request of the President, the Ways and Means Committee of the House of Representatives, the Finance Committee of the Senate, or on the Commission's own motion, undertakes comprehensive studies and provides reports on issues relating to international trade and economic policy matters, and upon request provides other information and advice to the Congress and President on tariff and trade matters.

The Commission, in cooperation with the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Commerce, establishes for sta-

tistical purposes an enumeration of articles imported into the United States and exported from the United States, and seeks to establish comparability of such statistics with statistical programs for domestic production.

The Commission also issues a publication containing the U.S. tariff schedule and related matters and considers questions concerning the arrangements of such schedules and the classification of articles.

Pursuant to section 175 of the Trade Act of 1974, the budget estimates for the Commission are transmitted to Congress without revision by the President.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 34-0100-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	23	25	28
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	2	2
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	39	41	46
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	2		
99.9 Total obligations .....	41	41	46

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 34-0100-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	371	394	423

**JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP FOUNDATION**

**Trust Funds**

**JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP TRUST FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-8282-0-7-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.02 Earnings on investments .....	3	3	3
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 James Madison Memorial Fellowship Trust Fund .....	-3	-3	-3
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-8282-0-7-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Fellowship awards .....	1	1	1
00.02 Program administration .....	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	38	39	40
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3	3	3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	41	42	43
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-2	-2
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	39	40	41
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	3	3	3

Change in unpaid obligations:				
73.10	New obligations .....	2	2	2
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-2
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	2	2
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	3	3	3
90.00	Outlays .....	2	2	2

Public Laws 99-500, 101-208, and 102-221 established the James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation to operate a fellowship program to encourage graduate study of the framing, principles, and history of the American Constitution. Appropriations of \$10 million in 1988 and 1989 established the foundation's trust fund. The funds have been invested by the Secretary of the Treasury in U.S. Treasury securities, and the interest earned on these funds is available for carrying out the activities of the foundation. Funds raised from private sources and the surcharges from commemorative coin sales are also placed in the trust fund.

The foundation is authorized to award graduate fellowships of up to \$24,000 to high school teachers of American history, American government, and social studies. College seniors and recent college graduates who want to become secondary school teachers of these subjects are also eligible.

**Fellowship awards.**—This activity is comprised of fellowship awards to cover educational expenses. It also supports the foundation's annual Summer Institute on the U.S. Constitution, which all current fellows are required to attend. The Institute is an intensive educational experience that will ensure that all fellows know the history of the framing, ratification, and implementation of the U.S. Constitution and the Bill of Rights. The foundation awarded 61 fellowships in 1997 and plans to award 60 in both 1998 and 1999.

**Program administration.**—This activity covers the costs of planning, fund-raising, and the operation of the fellowship program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 95-8282-0-7-502				
41.0	Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations .....	2	2	2

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-8282-0-7-502				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	6	7	7

**JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP COMMISSION**

**Trust Funds**

**JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP TRUST FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-8025-0-7-154				
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....	46	46	46
Receipts:				
02.01	Interest on investment in public debt securities .....	1	1	1
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	47	47	47
Appropriation:				
05.01	Japan-United States friendship trust fund .....	-1	-1	-1
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....	46	46	46

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-8025-0-7-154				
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Grants .....	2	2	1
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2	2	1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.41	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1	1	
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	2	2	1
23.95	New obligations .....	-2	-2	-1
24.41	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1		
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	1	1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:				
73.10	New obligations .....	2	2	1
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-1
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	1	1	
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	2	2	1
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00	Outlays .....	1	2	1

The Japan-United States Friendship Act of 1975 established the Japan-United States Friendship Trust Fund and created the Japan-United States Friendship Commission to make grants for the promotion of scholarly, cultural, and artistic activities between Japan and the United States. The Commission is authorized to make expenditures from the fund in an amount not to exceed 5 percent annually of the fund's original principal to pay Commission expenses and make grants to support Japanese studies in American universities, policy oriented research, faculty and other professional exchanges, public affairs programs, and other cultural and educational activities primarily in the United States.

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-8025-0-7-154				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4	5	5

**JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS REVIEW BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

[JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS REVIEW BOARD]

[For the necessary expenses to carry out the John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Collection Act of 1992, \$1,600,000: *Provided*, That \$100,000 shall be available only for the purposes of the prompt and orderly termination of the John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Review Board, to be concluded no later than September 30, 1998.] (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 48-1001-0-1-808				
Obligations by program activity:				
10.00	Total obligations .....	2	2	



**General and special funds—Continued**

**[JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS REVIEW BOARD]—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 48-1001-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3	3	
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-2	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2	2	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	2	2	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2	2	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	2	
90.00 Outlays .....	2	2	

The John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Review Board was established to oversee an effort of enormous scope within a four year period. The Board is charged with locating and securing all records which relate to the assassination of President Kennedy. These records include those of at least fifteen Federal agencies, previous official investigations, the Presidential libraries, and many smaller governmental and private repositories throughout the country.

The purpose of the Board is to ensure the efficient, timely and full disclosure of these records to the American public. This effort is seen as perhaps the last opportunity to clear up the many lingering doubts and questions surrounding the assassination of President Kennedy.

1998 is the Board's fourth and final year, and it will issue a final report upon its termination.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 48-1001-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	2	2	

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 48-1001-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	25	27	

**LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**PAYMENT TO THE LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION**

For payment to the Legal Services Corporation to carry out the purposes of the Legal Services Corporation Act of 1974, as amended, **[\$283,000,000] \$340,000,000**, of which **[\$274,400,000] \$289,000,000** is for basic field programs and required independent audits; **[\$1,500,000] \$17,000,000** is for client self-help and information technology; **\$23,000,000** is for unmet legal needs of children and domestic

violence initiatives; **\$2,015,000** is for the Office of Inspector General, of which such amounts as may be necessary may be used to conduct additional audits of recipients; and **[\$7,100,000] \$8,985,000** is for management and administration. (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 20-0501-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	283	283	340
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	283	283	340
23.95 New obligations .....	-283	-283	-340
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	283	283	340
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	23	24	24
73.10 New obligations .....	283	283	340
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-282	-283	-335
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	24	24	29
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	259	259	311
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	23	24	24
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	282	283	335
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	283	283	340
90.00 Outlays .....	282	283	335

The Legal Services Corporation distributes appropriated funds to local non-profit organizations that provide free civil legal assistance, according to locally-determined priorities, to people living in poverty. The Congress chartered the corporation as a private, non-profit entity outside of the Federal government.

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION—LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION**

**SEC. 501. (a) CONTINUATION OF COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCESS.**—None of the funds appropriated in this Act to the Legal Services Corporation may be used to provide financial assistance to any person or entity except through a competitive selection process conducted in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Corporation in accordance with the criteria set forth in subsections (c), (d), and (e) of section 503 of Public Law 104-134 (110 Stat. 1321-52 et seq.).

**(b) INAPPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN PROCEDURES.**—Sections 1007(a)(9) and 1011 of the Legal Services Corporation Act (42 U.S.C. 2996f(a)(9) and 2996j) shall not apply to the provision, denial, suspension, or termination of any financial assistance using funds appropriated in this Act.

**(c) ADDITIONAL PROCEDURES.**—If, during any term of a grant or contract awarded to a recipient by the Legal Services Corporation under the competitive selection process referred to in subsection (a) and applicable Corporation regulations, the Corporation finds, after notice and opportunity for the recipient to be heard, that the recipient has failed to comply with any requirement of the Legal Services Corporation Act (42 U.S.C. 2996 et seq.), this Act, or any other applicable law relating to funding for the Corporation, the Corporation may terminate the grant or contract and institute a new competitive selection process for the area served by the recipient, notwithstanding the terms of the recipient's grant or contract.

**SEC. 502. (a) CONTINUATION OF REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS.**—None of the funds appropriated in this Act to the Legal Services Corporation shall be expended for any purpose prohibited or limited by, or contrary to any of the provisions of—

(1) sections 501, 502, 505, 506, and 507 of Public Law 104-134 (110 Stat. 1321-51 et seq.), and all funds appropriated in this Act to the Legal Services Corporation shall be subject to the

same terms and conditions as set forth in such sections, except that all references in such sections to 1995 and 1996 shall be deemed to refer instead to [1997] 1998 and [1998] 1999, respectively; and

(2) section 504 of Public Law 104-134 (110 Stat. 1321-53 et seq.), and all funds appropriated in this Act to the Legal Services Corporation shall be subject to the same terms and conditions set forth in such section, except that—

(A) subsection (c) of such section 504 shall not apply;

(B) paragraph (3) of section 508(b) of Public Law 104-134 (110 Stat. 1321-58) shall apply with respect to the requirements of subsection (a)(13) of such section 504, except that all references in such section 508(b) to the date of enactment shall be deemed to refer to April 26, 1996; and

(C) subsection (a)(11) of such section 504 shall not be construed to prohibit a recipient from using funds derived from a source other than the Corporation to provide related legal assistance to—

(i) an alien who has been battered or subjected to extreme cruelty in the United States by a spouse or a parent, or by a member of the spouse's or parent's family residing in the same household as the alien and the spouse or parent consented or acquiesced to such battery or cruelty; or

(ii) an alien whose child has been battered or subjected to extreme cruelty in the United States by a spouse or parent of the alien (without the active participation of the alien in the battery or extreme cruelty), or by a member of the spouse's or parent's family residing in the same household as the alien and the spouse or parent consented or acquiesced to such battery or cruelty, and the alien did not actively participate in such battery or cruelty.

(b) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of subsection (a)(2)(C):

(1) The term "battered or subjected to extreme cruelty" has the meaning given such term under regulations issued pursuant to subtitle G of the Violence Against Women Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-322; 108 Stat. 1953).

(2) The term "related legal assistance" means legal assistance directly related to the prevention of, or obtaining of relief from, the battery or cruelty described in such subsection.

SEC. 503. (a) CONTINUATION OF AUDIT REQUIREMENTS.—The requirements of section 509 of Public Law 104-134 (110 Stat. 1321-58 et seq.), other than subsection (l) of such section, shall apply during fiscal year [1998] 1999.

(b) REQUIREMENT OF ANNUAL AUDIT.—An annual audit of each person or entity receiving financial assistance from the Legal Services Corporation under this Act shall be conducted during fiscal year [1998] 1999 in accordance with the requirements referred to in subsection (a).

SEC. 504. (a) DEBARMENT.—The Legal Services Corporation may debar a recipient, on a showing of good cause, from receiving an additional award of financial assistance from the Corporation. Any such action to debar a recipient shall be instituted after the Corporation provides notice and an opportunity for a hearing to the recipient.

(b) REGULATIONS.—The Legal Services Corporation shall promulgate regulations to implement this section.

(c) GOOD CAUSE.—In this section, the term "good cause", used with respect to debarment, includes—

(1) prior termination of the financial assistance of the recipient, under part 1640 of title 45, Code of Federal Regulations (or any similar corresponding regulation or ruling);

(2) prior termination in whole, under part 1606 of title 45, Code of Federal Regulations (or any similar corresponding regulation or ruling), of the most recent financial assistance received by the recipient, prior to date of the debarment decision;

(3) substantial violation by the recipient of the statutory or regulatory restrictions that prohibit recipients from using financial assistance made available by the Legal Services Corporation or other financial assistance for purposes prohibited under the Legal Services Corporation Act (42 U.S.C. 2996 et seq.) or for involvement in any activity prohibited by, or inconsistent with, section 504 of Public Law 104-134 (110 Stat. 1321-53 et seq.), section 502(a)(2) of Public Law 104-208 (110 Stat. 3009-59 et seq.), or section 502(a)(2) of this Act;

(4) knowing entry by the recipient into a subgrant, subcontract, or other agreement with an entity that had been debarred by the Corporation; or

(5) the filing of a lawsuit by the recipient, on behalf of the recipient, as part of any program receiving any Federal funds,

naming the Corporation, or any agency or employee of a Federal, State, or local government, as a defendant.

SEC. 505. (a) Not later than January 1, 1998, the Legal Services Corporation shall implement a system of case information disclosure which shall apply to all basic field programs which receive funds from the Legal Services Corporation from funds appropriated in this Act.

(b) Any basic field program which receives Federal funds from the Legal Services Corporation from funds appropriated in this Act must disclose to the public in written form, upon request, and to the Legal Services Corporation in semiannual reports, the following information about each case filed by its attorneys in any court:

(1) The name and full address of each party to the legal action unless such information is protected by an order or rule of a court or by State or Federal law or revealing such information would put the client of the recipient of such Federal funds at risk of physical harm.

(2) The cause of action in the case.

(3) The name and address of the court in which the case was filed and the case number assigned to the legal action.

(c) The case information disclosed in semi-annual reports to the Legal Services Corporation shall be subject to disclosure under section 552 of title 5, United States Code.]

SEC. [506] 505. In establishing the income or assets of an individual who is a victim of domestic violence, under section 1007(a)(2) of the Legal Services Corporation Act (42 U.S.C. 2996f(a)(2)), to determine if the individual is eligible for legal assistance, a recipient described in such section shall consider only the assets and income of the individual, and shall not include any jointly held assets. (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## MARINE MAMMAL COMMISSION

### Federal Funds

#### General and special funds:

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Marine Mammal Commission as authorized by title II of Public Law 92-522, as amended, [ \$1,185,000 ] \$1,240,000. (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-2200-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 11.1) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

The Commission recommends national and international marine mammal policies; develops scientific and management programs; reviews the status of marine mammal populations; recommends to the Secretaries of Commerce, Interior, and State steps to conserve marine mammals domestically and internationally; and, manages a research program.

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-2200-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	10	12	12

**MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Merit Systems Protection Board pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978 and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and direct procurement of survey printing, **[\$25,290,000]** \$25,805,000, together with not to exceed \$2,430,000 for administrative expenses to adjudicate retirement appeals to be transferred from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund in amounts determined by the Merit Systems Protection Board. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 41-0100-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Adjudication .....	20	22	22
00.02 Merit system studies .....	1	1	1
00.03 Management support .....	3	3	3
00.91 Total direct program .....	24	25	26
09.00 Reimbursable Program Activity .....	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	26	28	28
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	26	28	28
23.95 New obligations .....	-26	-28	-28
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	24	25	26
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	26	28	28
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	3	3
73.10 New obligations .....	26	28	28
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-25	-28	-28
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	22	23	24
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	3	2
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	25	28	28
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	24	25	26
90.00 Outlays .....	23	25	26

The mission of the Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB) is to assist Federal agencies in running a merit-based civil service system. The MSPB accomplishes its mission on a case-by-case basis through hearing and deciding employee appeals, and on a systematic basis by reviewing significant actions and regulations of the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) and conducting studies of the civil service and other merit systems. The intended results (outcomes) of MSPB's efforts are to assure that (1) personnel actions taken against employees are processed within the law, and (2) actions taken by OPM and other agencies support and enhance Federal merit principles.

Board workloads are reflected in the following table:

**PRODUCTION COUNT**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Retirement (legal-disability) .....	1,819	1,800	1,800
Adverse action appeals .....	4,367	4,800	4,800
Reduction-in-force appeals .....	881	1,100	1,100
Other .....	3,087	3,100	3,100

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 41-0100-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	15	15	15
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	16	16	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	24	25	26
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	26	28	28

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 41-0100-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	229	221	221
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	30	29	29

**MORRIS K. UDALL SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY FOUNDATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**FEDERAL PAYMENT TO MORRIS K. UDALL SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY FOUNDATION**

For payment to the Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental Trust Fund, to be available for purposes of Public Law 102-259, **[\$1,750,000]** \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-0900-0-1-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.3) .....		2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		2	2

23.95	New obligations .....	-2	-2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00	Appropriation .....	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations .....	2	2
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	2	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....	2	2
90.00	Outlays .....	2	2

The General Fund payment to the Morris K. Udall Fund is being used to invest in Treasury securities with maturities suitable to the needs of the Fund. Interest earnings from the investments will be used to carry out the activities of the Morris K. Udall Foundation. The Foundation will award scholarships, fellowships and grants, and will fund activities of the Udall Center.

**ENVIRONMENTAL DISPUTE RESOLUTION FUND**  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-5415-2-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations .....		4
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....		4
23.95	New obligations .....		-4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00	Appropriation .....		4
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations .....		4
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....		-3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....		3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....		4
90.00	Outlays .....		3

Proposed legislation amending the Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental and Native American Public Policy Act of 1992 would establish the U.S. Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution. The Institute is designed to conduct environmental conflict resolution and training, and will provide mainly Federal agencies with assessment, mediation, or other related services in connection with a dispute or conflict related to the environment, public lands, or natural resources. Under the proposal, a new Environmental Dispute Resolution Fund would be established to collect fees from contracting parties to pay for environmental dispute resolution cases. The budget proposes \$3 million to capitalize this new fund and \$1 million for annual operating costs for transmittal after enactment of needed authorizing legislation.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-5415-2-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		1
25.2	Other services .....		3
99.9	Total obligations .....		4

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-5415-2-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		14

**Trust Funds**

**MORRIS K. UDALL SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY FOUNDATION**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-8615-0-7-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year .....	20	20	22
Receipts:				
02.01	General fund payments .....		2	2
02.02	Interest on investments .....	2	1	1
02.99	Total receipts .....	2	3	3
04.00	Total: Balances and collections .....	22	23	25
Appropriation:				
05.01	Morris K. Udall Scholarship fund .....	-2	-1	-1
07.99	Total balance, end of year .....	20	22	24

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-8615-0-7-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
U.S. Securities:				
21.41	Par value .....	2	2	1
21.42	Unrealized discounts .....	-1		
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	2	1	1
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3	2	2
23.95	New obligations .....	-1	-1	-1
24.41	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	2	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	2	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....	1	1	1
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	2	1	1
90.00	Outlays .....	1	1	1

Public Law 102-259 established the Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental Policy Foundation to provide educational resources to promote studies in the natural environment and Native American public health and tribal policy. In addition, the Foundation is authorized to fund the Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy at the University of Arizona to carry out and manage programs established by the Foundation relating especially to a program of environmental conflict resolution.

In 1997, the Foundation increased undergraduate scholarships to qualified applicants from 55 to 70 and Native American Congressional Summer Internship Program recipients from 10 to 12, with longer internships than the previous year. For the first time the Foundation awarded two Graduate Fellowships to Ph.D candidates whose dissertation topics were

MORRIS K. UDALL SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY FOUNDATION—Continued

in the area of environmental public policy and conflict resolution and whose work contributed to the mission of the Foundation. The Foundation, in conjunction with the Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy and the University of Arizona, hosted the 1997 Annual Meeting of the Society of Environmental Journalists.

In 1998, the Foundation will increase undergraduate fellowships to 75 and Native American Congressional Summer Internships to 15. Graduate fellowships to Ph.D candidates will remain at two in 1998. A priority of the Foundation concerns issues relating to Native Americans. In 1998, in conjunction with the Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy, the Foundation will sponsor a national conference on Native American Health.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 95-8615-0-7-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2	3	3

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in connection with the administration of the National Archives (including the Information Security Oversight Office) and records and related activities, as provided by law, and for expenses necessary for the review and declassification of documents, and for the hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$205,166,500]** \$230,025,000: Provided, That the Archivist of the United States is authorized to use any excess funds available from the amount borrowed for construction of the National Archives facility, for expenses necessary to provide adequate storage for holdings. (1 U.S.C. 106a, 106b, 112, 113, 201; 3 U.S.C. 6, 11-13; 4 U.S.C. 141-146; 5 U.S.C. App. 1; 25 U.S.C. 199a; 44 U.S.C. 710, 711, 729, Chapters 15, 21, 22, 25, 29, 31, 33; Public Law 98-497, Public Law 93-526, Executive Orders 11440, 10530, 11030, 12656, 12829, 12958; Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 88-0300-0-1-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Records Services .....	165	169	193
00.02 Archives Related Services .....	8	8	8
00.04 Archives II Facility .....	25	24	24
00.91 Total direct program .....	198	201	225
09.88 Reimbursable Program Activity .....	34	31	32
10.00 Total obligations .....	232	232	257
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	5	1	
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	12	12	12
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	17	13	12
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	228	232	257
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	244	245	269
23.95 New obligations .....	-232	-232	-257
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	1		
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	12	12	12

24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	12	12
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	197	205	230
40.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-4	-5	-5
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	193	200	225
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	35	31	32
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	228	231	257
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	20	25	34
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	2	1	1
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	22	26	35
73.10 New obligations .....	232	232	257
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-227	-224	-246
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested .....	25	34	46
74.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1	1	1
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	26	35	47
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	181	156	175
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	11	37	39
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	35	31	32
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	227	224	246
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-34	-31	-32
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-35	-31	-32
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	193	201	225
90.00 Outlays .....	192	193	214

The National Archives and Records Administration provides for basic operations dealing with management of the Government's archives and records, operation of Presidential Libraries, and for the review for declassification of classified security information.

**Records services.**—This activity provides for selecting, preserving, describing, and making available to the general public, scholars, and Federal agencies the permanently valuable historical records of the Federal Government; the historical materials and Presidential records in Presidential Libraries; for preparing related publications and exhibit programs; and for conducting the appraisal of all Federal records. Significant savings result from use of low cost records storage and the efficient and timely disposal of non-permanent records.

Through the records declassification program, historically valuable information in the records of the Federal Government and in donated historical materials are made available to the public by declassifying as much information as possible without endangering the national security.

This activity also provides oversight for the information security program established by Executive Order 12958 and reports annually to the President on the status of that program. It is also responsible for policy oversight for the National Industrial Security Program established under Executive Order 12829.

**Archives related services.**—This activity provides for the publication of the *Federal Register* the *Code of Federal Regulations*, the *U.S. Statutes-at-Large*, and Presidential documents, and for a program to improve the quality of regulations and the public's access to them. This activity also in-

cludes the administration and reference services portion for the National Historical Publications and Records Commission. This Commission makes grants nationwide to preserve and publish records that document American history.

**Archives II Facility.**—Provides for construction and related services of the new archival facility which was opened to the public in 1993. Costs of construction are financed by \$301,702 thousand of federally guaranteed debt issued in 1989. Since 1994 and continuing in 1999, the Archives seeks appropriations for the annual payments for interest and redemption of debt to be made under the contract for construction and related services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 88-0300-0-1-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	68	71	76
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	74	78	83
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	16	17
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	32	30	32
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	9	9	10
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	2	2
25.2	Other services .....	28	26	32
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	5	6	6
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	3	4
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	3	3	4
31.0	Equipment .....	2	3	8
32.0	Land and structures .....	1		2
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	25	24	24
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	198	201	225
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	34	31	32
99.9	Total obligations .....	232	232	257

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 88-0300-0-1-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct:				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,876	1,875	1,933
Reimbursable:				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	489	526	526

**[ARCHIVES FACILITIES AND PRESIDENTIAL LIBRARIES] REPAIRS AND RESTORATION**

For the repair, alteration, and improvement of archives facilities and Presidential Libraries, and to provide adequate storage for holdings. **[\$14,650,000]** \$10,450,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$2,000,000 is for an architectural and engineering study for the renovation of the Archives I facility and of which \$4,000,000 is for encasement of the Charters of Freedom. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 88-0302-0-1-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	5	14	10
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		11	11
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	16	14	10
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	16	25	21
23.95	New obligations .....	-5	-14	-10
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	11	11	11

New budget authority (gross), detail:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	16	14	10
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	5	19
73.10	New obligations .....	5	14	10
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-15
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	19	14
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	2
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....			13
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	1	1	15
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	16	14	10
90.00	Outlays .....	1	1	15

This account provides for the repair, alteration, and improvement of Archives facilities and Presidential Libraries nationwide, and provides adequate storage for holdings. It will better enable the National Archives to maintain its facilities in proper condition for public visitors, researchers, and employees in NARA facilities, and also maintain the structural integrity of the buildings.

**NATIONAL HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS AND RECORDS COMMISSION  
GRANTS PROGRAM**

For necessary expenses for allocations and grants for historical publications and records as authorized by 44 U.S.C. 2504, as amended, **[\$5,500,000]** \$6,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 88-0301-0-1-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	5	6	6
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	5	6	6
23.95	New obligations .....	-5	-6	-6
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	5	6	6
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	7	7	6
73.10	New obligations .....	5	6	6
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-6	-6
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	7	6	6
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	5	6	6
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	5	6	6
90.00	Outlays .....	5	6	6

**National Historical Publications and Records Commission Grants.**—This program provides for grants funding that the Commission makes, nationwide, to preserve and publish records that document American history. Administered within the National Archives, which preserves Federal records, the NHPRC helps state, local, and private institutions preserve non-Federal records, helps publish the papers of major figures in American history, and helps archivists and records managers improve their techniques, training, and ability to serve a range of information users.

**Trust Funds**

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 88-8127-0-7-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	2	2	2
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	2	2	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

The National Archives Trust Fund Board may solicit and accept gifts or bequests of money, securities, or other personal property, for the benefit of or in connection with the national archival and records activities administered by the National Archives and Records Administration (44 U.S.C. 2305).

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 88-8436-0-8-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Sales .....	7	9	10
09.02 Presidential libraries .....	6	5	5
10.00 Total obligations .....	13	14	15
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Uninvested .....		-1	13
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	14	15	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	14	14	13
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	13	14	14
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	27	28	27
23.95 New obligations .....	-13	-14	-15
<b>Unobligated balance available, end of year:</b>			
24.40 Uninvested .....	-1	13	13
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	15		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	14	13	13
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	13	14	14
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	2	2
73.10 New obligations .....	13	14	15
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-12	-14	-15
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	13	14	14
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....			1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	12	14	15
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-12	-13	-13
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-13	-14	-14
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-1		1

The Archivist of the United States furnishes, for a fee, copies of unrestricted records in the custody of the National Archives (44 U.S.C. 2116).

Proceeds from sale of copies of microfilm publications, reproductions, and other publications, and admission fees to Presidential Library museum rooms are deposited to this fund (44 U.S.C. 2108).

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 88-8436-0-8-804	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0111 Revenue .....	6	7	8	9
0112 Expense .....	-7	-7	-9	-10
0119 Net income or loss (-), Sales .....	-1		-1	-1
0121 Revenue .....	5	5	5	5
0122 Expense .....	-5	-5	-5	-6
0129 Net income or loss, Presidential libraries .....				-1
0131 Interest income .....	1	1	1	1
0132 Expense .....				
0139 Net interest income or loss (-) .....	1	1	1	1
0191 Total revenues .....	12	13	14	15
0192 Total expenses .....	-12	-12	-14	-16
0199 Net income or loss .....		1		-1

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 88-8436-0-8-804	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
<b>Federal assets:</b>				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	1	1	1	1
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	14	15	15	14
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	1			
<b>Other Federal assets:</b>				
1802 Inventories and related properties .....	1	1	1	1
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	1	1	1	1
1999 Total assets .....	18	18	18	17
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
<b>Non-Federal liabilities:</b>				
2201 Accounts payable .....	1	1	1	1
2207 Other .....	1	1	1	1
2999 Total liabilities .....	2	2	2	2
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	16	16	16	15
3999 Total net position .....	16	16	16	15
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	18	18	18	17

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 88-8436-0-8-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	2	3	3
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	3	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1		1
25.2 Other services .....	2	3	3
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	3	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	13	14	15

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 88-8436-0-8-804	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	105	113	113

**NATIONAL BANKRUPTCY REVIEW  
COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and Special Funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 48-1090-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 99.5)	1		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1		
23.95 New obligations	-1		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	1		
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	1		

The National Bankruptcy Review Commission was created by the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1994 to conduct a comprehensive study of the nation's bankruptcy laws. The Commission submitted its final report to Congress, the President and the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court in October 1997.

**NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [**\$5,740,000**] *\$6,212,000: Provided*. That all appointed members will be compensated at a rate not to exceed the rate for level IV of the Executive Schedule: *Provided further*, That beginning in fiscal year 1998 and thereafter, the Commission is authorized to charge fees to cover the full costs of Geographic Information System products and services supplied by the Commission, and such fees shall be credited to this account as an offsetting collection, to remain available until expended]. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-2500-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	5	6	6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	5	6	6
23.95 New obligations	-5	-6	-6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	5	6	6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1		2
73.10 New obligations	5	6	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-5	-6	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		2	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	5	6	6

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	5	6	6
90.00 Outlays	6	6	6

The National Capital Planning Commission (NCPC) is the central planning agency for the Federal government in the National Capital Region. It develops long-range plans and conducts project reviews in order to enhance the National Capital's historical, cultural and natural resources. During 1999, NCPC will begin its Monuments, Memorials, and Museums Study that, by identifying potential sites for new commemorative works and public buildings, will preserve the Mall's open space and encourage economic development in all quadrants of Washington. NCPC will also undertake the detailed planning work associated with its "Extending the Legacy" plan, including implementation of key First Initiatives projects. Expansion of the Washington Geographic Information System (WGIS) will focus on assessing Federal GIS needs and opportunities for partnering with the private sector in the National Capital region, and on developing revenue-generating products.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-2500-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	4	5	5
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	5	6	6

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-2500-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	49	55	55
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		2	2

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND  
INFORMATION SCIENCE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, established by the Act of July 20, 1970 (Public Law 91-345, as amended [by Public Law 102-95]), \$1,000,000. (*Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-2700-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 99.5)	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1	1	1
23.95 New obligations	-1	-1	-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1



**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 95-2700-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	1

The Commission is responsible for developing plans and recommendations for meeting the library and information needs of the Nation, for coordinating Federal, State, and local activities to meet these needs, for advising the President and the Congress on implementation of national and international library and information services policies, and for providing advice on general policies about library services under the Museum and Library Services Act.

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-2700-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	8	9	9

**NATIONAL COUNCIL ON DISABILITY**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the National Council on Disability as authorized by title IV of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, **[\$1,793,000] \$2,344,000.** (Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-3500-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		1	
73.10 New obligations .....	2	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2	-3	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2	2	2
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2	3	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays .....	2	3	2

The National Council on Disability (NCD) is composed of 15 members appointed by the President and confirmed by the U.S. Senate. Established under the Rehabilitation Act

of 1973, as amended, NCD is responsible for reviewing laws, programs, and policies of the Federal Government affecting people with disabilities. NCD also makes recommendations on issues affecting Americans with disabilities and their families to the President, the Congress, the Rehabilitation Services Administration, the National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research, and other Federal Departments and agencies, as may be appropriate.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-3500-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	2	2	2

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-3500-0-1-506	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	10	11	11

**NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**Public enterprise funds:**

**OPERATING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 25-4056-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Examination and supervision .....	76	74	76
09.03 Administration .....	36	34	34
09.99 Total reimbursable program .....	112	108	110
10.00 Total obligations .....	112	108	110
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated Balance, SOY:			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1		-14
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	111	94	94
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	112	94	80
23.95 New obligations .....	-112	-108	-110
Unobligated Balance, EOY:			
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....		-14	-30
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	111	94	94
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Obligated Balance, SOY:			
72.41 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	21	22	37
73.10 New obligations .....	112	108	110
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-111	-93	-94
Obligated Balance, EOY:			
74.41 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	22	37	53
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	111	93	94
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-67	-48	-48
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-44	-46	-46
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-111	-94	-94

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority .....		
90.00	Outlays .....	1	-1

Federal credit unions are privately owned, cooperative associations organized for the purpose of promoting thrift among their members and creating a source of credit for provident or productive purposes, authorized by the Federal Credit Union Act of 1934, as amended.

The Administration's activities consist of: (a) chartering new Federal credit unions, (b) supervising established Federal credit unions, (c) making periodic examinations of their financial condition and operating practices, and (d) providing administrative services. The operating fund is reimbursed for the insurance fund's share of the agency's administrative expenses by the insurance fund. The reimbursement percentage, which is reviewed and adjusted periodically, is currently at 50 percent. Data relating to activities are shown below:

Item:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of new Federal credit unions chartered .....	11	10	10
Number of operating Federal credit unions .....	7,013	6,995	6,990
Assets of Federal credit unions as of June 30 (in millions)	213,465	220,125	227,450

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 25-4056-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	45	46	46	46
0102 Expense .....	-46	-52	-53	-55
0109 Net income .....	-1	-6	-7	-9

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 25-4056-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Federal assets: Treasury securities, par .....	23	22	23	23
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	1	3	2	2
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	45	43	42	40
1999 Total assets .....	69	68	67	65
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities: Interest payable .....				
2102 .....	38	36	34	32
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	2	23	13	10
2207 Other .....	9		12	12
2999 Total liabilities .....	49	59	59	54
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	18	8	6	9
3200 Invested capital .....	2	1	2	2
3999 Total net position .....	20	9	8	11
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	69	68	67	65

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 25-4056-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	66	60	62
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	68	62	64
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	12	14	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	10	11	12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	
25.2 Other services .....	13	15	14
31.0 Equipment .....	5	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	112	108	110

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 25-4056-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	940	1,004	1,004

## CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 25-4468-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Payments to the operating fund for services and facilities .....	46	52	52
00.03 Other .....	3	3	3
00.91 Total operating expenses .....	49	55	55
01.01 Insurance Premium Rebate .....	104	105	105
10.00 Total obligations .....	153	160	160
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value .....	3,414	3,600	3,774
21.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-2	-19	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year .....	3,412	3,581	3,774
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	322	354	367
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3,734	3,935	4,141
23.95 New obligations .....	-153	-160	-160
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value .....	3,600	3,774	3,981
24.42 Unrealized discounts .....	-19		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year .....	3,581	3,774	3,981

## New budget authority (gross), detail:

68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	322	354	367

## Change in unpaid obligations:

72.41 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities: Par value .....	70	72	64
73.10 New obligations .....	153	160	160
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-151	-168	-166
74.41 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
U.S. Securities: Par value .....	72	64	58

## Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	151	168	166
--	-----	-----	-----

## Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.20 Interest on U.S. securities .....	-193	-208	-218
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Deposit from members .....	-121	-140	-143
88.40 Recoveries on assets acquired .....	-7	-5	-5
88.40 Other interest income .....	-1	-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-322	-354	-367

## Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	-171	-186	-201

## Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 25-4468-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders .....			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation .....	1		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	1		

## Public enterprise funds—Continued

## CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

## Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-4468-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1	1	
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....			
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1		
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	1		

The insurance fund is used to carry out a program of insurance for member accounts in Federal credit unions and State-chartered credit unions which apply and qualify for insurance, authorized by Public Law 91-468, enacted October 19, 1970.

**Budget program.**—The activities consist of: (a) providing member account insurance, (b) formulating standards and requirements for insured credit unions, and (c) providing for liquidation or other disposition of the assets and liabilities of solvent and insolvent insured credit unions. The fund also reimburses the operating fund for its share of the Agency's administrative costs. The reimbursement percentage, which is reviewed and adjusted periodically, is currently at 50 percent.

The extent of the program is estimated as follows:

Item:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of insured credit unions .....	11,292	11,125	11,075
Insured shares of member institutions as of June 30 (in millions of dollars) .....	\$290,161	\$306,450	\$321,500

It is estimated that approximately 4,200 State-chartered credit unions will be enrolled in the program by the end of 1998.

**Financing.**—For insurance year 1998 the credit union's required annual insurance premium of one-twelfth of 1 percent of its total member share accounts has been waived. As a result of Public Law 98-369 (July 18, 1984), each insured credit union is also required to deposit and maintain in the insurance fund 1 percent of its member share accounts. The fund is structured to be entirely self supporting through the monies paid by member credit unions. The monies received plus the income generated from their investment are expected to cover all administrative and financial costs, as well as increase the fund balance proportionate to insured share growth. In fiscal year 1997 the income generated from the 1 percent deposit eliminated the need to assess the annual premium. In addition, the fund paid a \$105 million dividend to federally insured credit unions in fiscal year 1998 due to an excess in the 1.3 percent reserve requirement. The fund has \$100 million in borrowing authority from the Treasury for use in unforeseen emergencies.

**Operating results.**—Anticipated net income of \$170 million will be retained in the fund, raising the balance for unforeseen emergencies to \$4 billion by the end of 1999.

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 25-4468-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	185	191	208	218
0102 Expense .....	-47	-49	-48	-48
0109 Net income .....	138	142	160	170

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 25-4468-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	3,487	3,670	3,856	4,057
1106 Receivables, net .....	11	45	35	40
1107 Advances and prepayments .....	2			
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	51	22	24	23
1801 Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets .....	38	36	37	38
1999 Total assets .....	3,587	3,775	3,952	4,158
LIABILITIES:				
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	110	114	116	114
2999 Total liabilities .....	110	114	116	114
NET POSITION:				
3100 Appropriated capital .....	3,439	3,639	3,812	4,021
3200 Invested capital .....	38	22	24	23
3999 Total net position .....	3,477	3,661	3,836	4,044
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	3,587	3,775	3,952	4,158

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 25-4468-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	49	55	55
44.0 Refunds .....	104	105	105
99.9 Total obligations .....	153	160	160

## CENTRAL LIQUIDITY FACILITY

During fiscal year [1998] 1999, gross obligations of the Central Liquidity Facility for the principal amount of new direct loans to member credit unions, as authorized by the National Credit Union Central Liquidity Facility Act (12 U.S.C. 1795), shall not exceed \$600,000,000: *Provided*, That administrative expenses of the Central Liquidity Facility in fiscal year [1998] 1999 shall not exceed [\$203,000: *Provided further*, That \$1,000,000, together with amounts of principal and interest on loans repaid, to be available until expended, is available for loans to community development credit unions] \$176,000. (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 25-4470-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.03 Dividends on capital stock .....	42	44	46
09.09 Operating Expenses—subtotal .....	42	44	46
Capital Investment:			
09.11 Net loans to credit unions, total Capital investment, funded .....	38	40	42
09.19 Total capital investment—subtotal .....	38	40	42
10.00 Total obligations .....	80	84	88
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	80	84	88
23.95 New obligations .....	-80	-84	-88
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....	80	84	88
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations .....	80	84	88
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-80	-84	-88
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	80	84	88

**Offsets:**  
Against gross budget authority and outlays:

88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-80	-84	-88
-------	---	-----	-----	-----

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	1		

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 25-4470-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....	600	600	600
1112	Unobligated direct loan limitation .....	-600	-600	-600
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....			

The National Credit Union Central Liquidity Facility was established under Public Law 95-630. It began operations on October 1, 1979. The Central Liquidity Facility provides loans to member credit unions for seasonal and emergency needs.

The two primary sources of funds for the Facility are stock subscriptions from credit unions and borrowings from the Federal Financing Bank. Credit unions, which choose to become members of the Facility, are required to purchase stock equal to one-half of 1 percent of their assets. One-half of the subscription in stock is forwarded to the Facility and deposited in the fund. The remaining half of the subscription remains on call in the credit union in investments as approved by the NCUA Board.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 25-4470-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
0101	Revenue .....	39	42	44	46
0102	Expense .....	-39	-42	-44	-46
0109	Net income .....				

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 25-4470-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Non-Federal assets:					
1201	Investments in non-Federal securities, net .....	725	763	798	840
1206	Receivables, net .....	10	10	10	10
1999	Total assets .....	735	773	808	850
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
2201	Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	17	26	23	20
2999	Total liabilities .....	17	26	23	20
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3100	Appropriated capital .....	735	773	808	850
3200	Invested capital .....	-17	-26	-23	-20
3999	Total net position .....	718	747	785	830
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	735	773	808	850

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 25-4470-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
33.0	Investments and loans .....	38	40	42
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	42	44	46
99.9	Total obligations .....	80	84	88

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 25-4470-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	2

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CREDIT UNION REVOLVING LOAN FUND

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 25-4472-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.41	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1	2	2
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	3	3	2
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	4	4	4
23.95	New obligations .....	-2	-2	-2
24.41	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	2	2	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	1	1	
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	2	2	2
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	3	3	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....	2	2	2
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-2	-2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	1		
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2	2	2
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	3	2	2
<b>Offsets:</b> Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	1	1	
90.00	Outlays .....			

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 25-4472-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	6	6	5
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	2	2	2
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-2	-3	-4
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	6	5	3

Public Law 99-609, enacted on November 6, 1986, transferred the Community Development Credit Union Revolving Loan Fund from the Department of Health and Human Services to the National Credit Union Administration. The NCUA disbursed loans of \$2 million in 1997 and plans to disburse \$2 million in 1998.

**NATIONAL EDUCATION GOALS PANEL**

*Federal Funds*

**General and special funds:**

NATIONAL EDUCATION GOALS PANEL

For expenses necessary for the National Education Goals Panel, as authorized by title II, part A of the Goals 2000: Educate America Act, **[\$2,000,000] \$2,100,000.** (Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

**General and special funds—Continued**

NATIONAL EDUCATION GOALS PANEL—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-2650-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 99.5)	1	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1	2	2
23.95 New obligations	-1	-2	-2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	1	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations	1	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-2	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1	1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances		1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1	2	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	1	2	2
90.00 Outlays	1	2	2

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-2650-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5	9	9

The bipartisan National Education Goals Panel is an independent agency responsible for overseeing the development and implementation of a reporting system for the National Education Goals; monitoring and reporting annual progress toward goal achievement at national and State levels; building a national consensus for the reforms necessary to achieve education improvement; reporting on promising and effective actions; and working with States to develop high academic standards.

**NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS  
GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, **[\$81,240,000]** \$120,500,000 shall be available to the National Endowment for the Arts for the support of projects and productions in the arts through assistance to organizations and individuals pursuant to **[section]** sections 5(c) and 5(g) of the Act, for program support, and for administering the functions of the Act, to remain available until expended.

MATCHING GRANTS

To carry out the provisions of section 10(a)(2) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, **[\$16,760,000]** \$15,500,000, to remain available until expended, to the National Endowment for the Arts: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for obligation only in such amounts as may be equal to the total amounts of gifts, bequests, and devises of money, and other property accepted by the chairman or by grantees of the Endowment under the provisions of section 10(a)(2), subsections

11(a)(2)(A) and 11(a)(3)(A) during the current and preceding fiscal years for which equal amounts have not previously been appropriated. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 59-0100-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Gifts and donations	1	1	1
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Gifts fund	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 59-0100-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Promotion of the arts	93	83	118
00.02 Program Support	1	1	1
00.03 Salaries and Expenses	16	16	17
00.91 Total direct program	110	100	136
01.01 Reimbursable program	1	1	1
01.02 Permanent Authority	1	1	1
01.91 Total permanent authority program	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations	112	102	138
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	16	6	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	101	100	138
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	117	106	141
23.95 New obligations	-112	-102	-138
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	6	3	3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	99	98	136
<b>Permanent:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	1	1	1
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	1	1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	101	100	138
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	107	112	96
73.10 New obligations	112	102	138
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-107	-116	-117
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	112	96	117
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	28	35	49
86.93 Outlays from current balances	77	79	67
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	1	1	1
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1	1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	107	116	117
<b>Offsets:</b>			
<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	100	98	136
90.00 Outlays	106	116	117

The National Endowment for the Arts provides grants to, or contracts with, groups, individuals of exceptional talent in specified fields, and State or regional organizations engaged in or concerned with the arts. Programs encourage individual and institutional development of the arts, edu-

cation in the arts, preservation of the American artistic heritage, wider availability and appreciation of the arts, leadership in the arts, and the stimulation of non-Federal sources of support for the Nation's artistic activities.

This presentation includes Gifts and Donations and the Arts and Artifacts Indemnity Fund which previously had been shown separately.

The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, authorizes the Arts Endowment to receive money and other donated property. Such gifts may be used, sold, or otherwise disposed of to support arts projects and activities. Budget authority in this schedule reflects cash received each year by the Arts Endowment.

The Arts and Artifacts Indemnity Act of 1975, as amended authorizes the Federal Council on the Arts and Humanities to enter into indemnity agreements to cover certain eligible works of art while on traveling exhibition in the United States or abroad. Loss or damage claims certified by the Council are paid from this fund.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 59-0100-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	8	8	8
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	10	10	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	93	83	118
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	112	102	136
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....	112	102	138

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 59-0100-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	151	156	160

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, **[\$96,800,000]** \$122,000,000, shall be available to the National Endowment for the Humanities for support of activities in the humanities, pursuant to section 7(c) of the Act, and for administering the functions of the Act, to remain available until expended.

MATCHING GRANTS

To carry out the provisions of section 10(a)(2) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, **[\$13,900,000]** \$14,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which **[\$8,000,000]** \$10,000,000 shall be available to the National Endowment for the Humanities for the purposes of section 7(h): *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for obligation only in such amounts as may be equal to the total amounts of gifts, bequests, and devises of money, and other property accepted by the chairman or by grantees of the Endowment under the provisions of subsections 11(a)(2)(B) and 11(a)(3)(B) during the current and preceding fiscal years for which equal amounts have not previously been appropriated. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 59-0200-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Promotion of the humanities .....	95	94	119
00.02 Administration .....	16	18	17
10.00 Total obligations .....	111	112	136
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	110	111	136
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	111	112	136
23.95 New obligations .....	-111	-112	-136
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	110	111	136
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	1		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	111	111	136
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	110	95	89
73.10 New obligations .....	111	112	136
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-125	-117	-123
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	95	89	102
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	49	51	61
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	76	66	62
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	125	117	123
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	110	111	136
90.00 Outlays .....	124	117	123

The National Endowment for the Humanities funds activities that are intended to improve the quality of education and teaching in the humanities, to strengthen the scholarly foundation for humanities study and research, to preserve cultural and intellectual resources, and to advance understanding of the humanities among general audiences.

Support is provided through outright grants, matching grants, and a combination of the two. Eligible applicants include state humanities councils, schools, higher education institutions, libraries, museums, historical organizations, professional associations, other cultural institutions, and individuals.

This presentation includes the Gifts and Donations account, which previously had been presented separately. The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, authorizes the Humanities Endowment to receive money and other donated property. Such gifts may be used, sold, or otherwise disposed of to support humanities projects and activities. Budget authority in this schedule reflects cash received each year by the Endowment.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 59-0200-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	9	10	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1		
25.2 Other services .....	2	2	1

**General and special funds—Continued**

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES—Continued

MATCHING GRANTS—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 59-0200-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	94	94	119
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	110	109	134
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	111	112	136

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 59-0200-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	157	163	163
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	2

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION**

An administrative provision affecting this agency follows the Institute of Museum and Library Services.

INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICES

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

OFFICE OF MUSEUM SERVICES: GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

For carrying out subtitle C of the Museum and Library Services Act of 1996, **[\$23,280,000]** as amended, \$26,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 59-0300-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Assistance for museums .....	20	22	24
00.02 Administration .....	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	22	24	26
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....		1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	22	23	26
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	22	24	26
23.95 New obligations .....	-22	-24	-26
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	22	23	26
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	31	29	17
73.10 New obligations .....	22	24	26
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-24	-35	-23
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	29	17	20
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	3	7	8
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	21	28	15
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	24	35	23
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	22	23	26

90.00 Outlays .....	24	35	23
---------------------	----	----	----

The Office of Museum Services, within the Institute of Museum and Library Services, provides competitive grants to a broad range of museums which exhibit both living and non-living collections and to support collaborative activities between museums and libraries. Its programs help museums improve the quality of their programs and operations to better exhibit, preserve, and teach about our cultural, historic, and scientific heritage. This presentation includes the Gifts and Donations Account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 59-0300-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	20	22	24
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	21	23	25
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	22	24	26

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 59-0300-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	17	19	19

**[INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICES]**

OFFICE OF LIBRARY SERVICES: GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

For carrying out subtitle B of the Museum and Library Services Act, as amended, \$146,340,000, to remain available until expended. (*Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 59-0301-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Assistance for libraries .....		187	144
00.02 Administration .....		4	3
00.03 Public library services .....	81		
00.04 Public library construction .....	2		
00.05 Interlibrary cooperation .....	12		
00.06 Library education and training .....	2		
00.07 Research and demonstrations .....	5		
10.00 Total obligations .....	102	191	146
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	11	45	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	136	146	146
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	147	191	146
23.95 New obligations .....	-102	-191	-146
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	45		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	136	146	146
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	151	113	112
73.10 New obligations .....	102	191	146
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-135	-192	-144
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-5		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	113	112	114
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	29	60	60
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	106	132	83
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	135	192	144

Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	136	146	146
90.00	Outlays .....	135	192	144

State formula grants are made to assist public libraries in improving library services, promoting access to learning and information resources to users of all ages, to promote wider access to information through technology, and to support collaborative activities between museums and libraries. The account for the Office of Library programs was formerly shown under the Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 59-0301-0-1-503				
		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		1	1
25.2	Other services .....		2	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	102	187	144
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations .....	102	190	146
99.5	Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9	Total obligations .....	102	191	146

Personnel Summary

Identification code 59-0301-0-1-503				
		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....		21	22

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Notwithstanding section 214(a)(2) of the Library Services and Technology Act, funds appropriated for the Office of Library Services shall be appropriated directly to the Director of the Institute of Museum and Library Services.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

None of the funds appropriated to the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities may be used for official reception and representation expenses. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Labor Relations Board to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended (29 U.S.C. 141-167), and other laws, [\$174,661,000] \$184,451,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available to organize or assist in organizing agricultural laborers or used in connection with investigations, hearings, directives, or orders concerning bargaining units composed of agricultural laborers as referred to in section 2(3) of the Act of July 5, 1935 (29 U.S.C. 152), and as amended by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended, and as defined in section 3(f) of the Act of June 25, 1938 (29 U.S.C. 203), and including in said definition employees engaged in the maintenance and operation of ditches, canals, reservoirs, and waterways when maintained or operated on a mutual, nonprofit basis and at least 95 percent of the water stored or supplied thereby is used for farming purposes: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available by this Act shall be used in any way to promulgate a final rule (altering 29 CFR part 103) regarding single location bargaining units in representation cases. (*Department of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 63-0100-0-1-505				
		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Field investigation .....	137	137	145
00.02	Administrative law judge hearing .....	13	13	13
00.03	Board adjudication .....	16	16	17
00.04	Securing compliance with Board orders .....	8	8	8
00.05	Internal Review .....	1	1	1
10.00	Total obligations .....	175	175	184
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	175	175	184
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	174	175	184
23.95	New obligations .....	-175	-175	-184
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	175	175	184
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	16	15	14
73.10	New obligations .....	175	175	184
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-175	-176	-184
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	15	14	15
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	163	162	171
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	12	14	13
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	175	176	184
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	175	175	184
90.00	Outlays .....	175	176	184

The Board resolves representation disputes in industry, and remedies and prevents specified unfair labor practices by employers or labor organizations. Case intake and additional program statistics appear in the table below.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Case intake:</b>			
Unfair labor practice cases .....	33,427	33,995	33,995
Representation cases .....	6,179	5,870	5,870
<b>Administrative law judges:</b>			
Hearings closed .....	529	481	466
Adjustments after hearings closed .....		1	1
Decisions issued .....	477	442	470
<b>Board adjudication:</b>			
Contested Board decisions issued .....	435	348	633
Regional director decisions .....	786	514	893
<b>Representation election cases:</b>			
Decisions issued .....	145	167	177
Objection rulings .....	151	175	205
Board decisions requiring court enforcement .....	154	144	157

**Field investigation.**—Charges of unfair labor practices and petitions for elections to resolve representation disputes are investigated by regional office personnel. Ninety percent of the unfair labor practice cases and 85 percent of the representation cases are closed by settlement, dismissal, or withdrawal. The remainder are prepared for public hearing. The agency strives to maximize the voluntary settlement of all cases and to avoid litigation.

**Administrative law judge hearing.**—Administrative law judges conduct public hearings in unfair labor practice cases. Their findings and recommendations are set forth in their decisions.

**Board adjudication.**—In an unfair labor practice case a judge's decision becomes a Board order if no exceptions are filed. About 30 percent of these decisions become automatic Board orders or are complied with voluntarily. The remainder with exceptions filed require contested Board decision. In rep-



**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

resentation cases, regional directors initially decide the issues by Board delegation. The Board itself decides representation issues on referral from regional directors or by granting a request for review of a regional director's decision. The Board also rules on objection and challenge questions in election cases.

*Securing compliance with Board orders.*—If the parties do not voluntarily comply with the Board's order involving unfair labor practices, the Board must request that the appellate courts enforce its decisions.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 63-0100-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	113	114	119
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	5	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	.....	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	118	119	124
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	21	22	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	2	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	20	20	20
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	7	6	8
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	3
99.9 Total obligations .....	175	175	184

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 63-0100-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,930	1,900	1,915

**NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151-188), including emergency boards appointed by the President, **[\$8,600,000] \$8,400,000. Provided,** That unobligated balances at the end of fiscal year **[1998] 1999** not needed for emergency boards shall remain available for other statutory purposes through September 30, **[1999] 2000. (Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-2400-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Mediatory services .....	6	6	6
00.03 Arbitration services, sections 3 and 7, referees .....	2	2	2
00.04 Arbitration services, sections 3 and 7 administration .....	.....	1	.....
10.00 Total obligations .....	8	9	8
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	8	9	8
23.95 New obligations .....	-8	-9	-8
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	8	9	8
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
74.00 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	8	9	8
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-8	-9	-8

74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	7	8	7
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	8	9	8
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	8	9	8
90.00 Outlays .....	8	9	8

*Mediatory services.*—The Board mediates disputes over wages, hours, and working conditions for some 746 rail and air carriers and approximately 795,000 employees in the two industries.

The Board also provides technical assistance to enable labor and industry representatives to explore informally the relevant economic and noneconomic problems that condition collective bargaining in the railroad and airline industries.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Mediation cases:</b>			
Pending, start of year .....	148	168	208
Received during year .....	116	130	140
Closed during year .....	82	90	90
Pending, end of year .....	168	208	258

*Employee Representation.*—The Board investigates representation disputes involving the various crafts or classes of railroad and airline employees to determine their choice of representatives for the purpose of collective bargaining.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Representation cases:</b>			
Pending, start of year .....	51	56	66
Received during year .....	88	100	100
Closed during year .....	83	90	90
Pending, end of year .....	56	66	76
Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) requests received .....	73	50	50
Investigation cases closed .....	13	15	15

*Emergency disputes.*—When the parties fail to resolve their disputes through mediation, they are urged to submit their differences to arbitration. If neither mediation nor voluntary arbitration is successful, the President, when notified of disputes which threaten to seriously interrupt service, may appoint emergency boards to investigate and report on the disputes under section 160 of the Railway Labor Act (RLA). Such reports usually serve as a basis for resolving the disputes.

The Northeast Rail Service Act of 1981 amended the Railway Labor Act by adding a new emergency dispute procedure covering disputes between a publicly funded and operated commuter carrier and its employees. The 1981 Act requires the Board to appoint the public members of factfinding panels on Conrail.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Boards/panels created:</b>			
Emergency (sec. 160) .....	2	3	2
Emergency (sec. 159a) .....	1	2	2
Arbitration Boards .....	3	10	10
Arbitration Panels (PL 102-29) .....	1	.....	.....
Airline SBA Panels .....	55	100	100
ICC-LPP Panels .....	6	10	10

*Arbitration under sections 3 and 7 of the RLA.*—Railroad employee grievances resulting from disputes over the interpretation or application of collective bargaining contracts may be brought for settlement to the National Railroad Adjustment Board (NRAB). The divisions of the Board are composed of an equal number of carrier and union representatives compensated by the party or parties they represent. Public Law 89-456 provides for the adjustment of disputes involving grievances resulting from interpretation or application of bargaining agreements in the railroad industry otherwise referable to the NRAB.

Administrative direction and support for the public law boards, special boards of adjustment, and the NRAB are provided by Federal employees who are compensated by the National Mediation Board.

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Public law boards caseload:</b>			
Pending, start of year	6,608	6,670	6,170
Received during year	3,002	3,000	2,000
Closed during year	<sup>1</sup> 2,940	3,500	2,500
Pending, end of year	6,670	6,170	5,670
<b>Special boards of adjustment caseload:</b>			
Pending, start of year	1,527	1,527	1,327
Received during year	865	1,000	900
Closed during year	<sup>2</sup> 865	1,200	1,000
Pending, end of year	1,527	1,327	1,227
<b>Number of boards created:</b>			
Special boards of adjustment	13	20	15
Public law boards	128	135	125
<b>NRAB caseload:</b>			
Pending, start of year	1,876	2,223	2,047
Received during year	1,227	924	1,005
Closed during year	<sup>3</sup> 880	1,100	880
Pending, end of year	2,223	2,047	2,172

<sup>1</sup> Includes 606 cases withdrawn or decided by the parties.

<sup>2</sup> Includes 59 cases withdrawn or decided by the parties.

<sup>3</sup> Includes 777 awards of referees, 2 awards by NRAB members, and 101 cases withdrawn.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-2400-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3	4	4
11.8 Special personal services payments	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	1		
99.9 Total obligations	8	9	8

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-2400-0-1-505	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	45	52	52

**NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the National Transportation Safety Board, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS-18; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902) **[\$48,371,000]** \$47,200,000, of which not to exceed \$2,000 may be used for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided, That beginning in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, the Chairman shall, under 31 U.S.C. 9701, establish and collect a fee to be levied on all air carriers to fund partially the cost of aviation accident investigations: Provided further, That such fees shall be implemented by publication of an initial fee schedule as an interim final rule in the Federal Register not later than 150 days after enactment of this provision: Provided further, That not to exceed \$6,000,000 of such fees shall be credited to this account as offsetting collections, and be available until expended for authorized purposes. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-0310-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Policy and direction	6	10	10

00.02 Aviation safety	45	22	22
00.03 Surface transportation safety	12	12	12
00.04 Research and engineering	6	8	8
00.05 Administration	3		
00.06 Administrative law judges	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations	73	53	53

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested		5	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	78	48	53
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	78	53	53
23.95 New obligations	-73	-53	-53
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	5		

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

<b>Current:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	78	48	47
<b>Permanent:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)			6
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	78	48	53

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	3	32	9
73.10 New obligations	73	53	53
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-45	-76	-52
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	32	9	10

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	42	43	42
86.93 Outlays from current balances	3	33	5
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			5
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	45	76	52

**Offsets:**

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources			-6

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority	78	48	47
90.00 Outlays	45	76	46

The National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB), as an independent nonregulatory agency, is charged with promoting transportation safety through the investigation of accidents, the conduct of special studies, the development of recommendations to prevent accidents, the evaluation of the effectiveness of other Government agencies in preventing transportation accidents, and the review of appeals of adverse certificate and civil penalty actions taken by the Administrators of agencies of the Department of Transportation involving airman and seaman certificates and licenses.

In 1999, the Administration requests a total funding level of \$53.2 million for NTSB Salaries and Expenses, including \$6 million to be derived from a proposed commercial aviation accident investigation fee. This funding level represents a 5.3 percent increase above the 1998 enacted level of \$48.4 million, excluding one-time costs associated with TWA 800, and will allow the NTSB to fulfill its role in improving safety on the Nation's transportation system.

The request provides additional resources to complete the investigation of TWA 800 in the first quarter of 1999.

**SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Major accident investigation reports	19	22	24
Other accident investigation reports	2,308	2,410	2,532
Safety recommendations	451	465	480
Safety studies and Special investigations	1	2	3
Certificate license and civil penalty appeals	502	505	510

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-0310-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	23	27	29
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	25	29	31
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	6	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	5	5	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	13	7	3
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	9		
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	9		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	70	52	52
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	3	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	73	53	53

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-0310-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	368	396	402

**EMERGENCY FUND**

For necessary expenses of the National Transportation Safety Board for accident investigations, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS-18; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-0311-0-1-407	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....			1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	1	1	2
23.95 New obligations .....	-1		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....		1	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1		
90.00 Outlays .....	1		

The National Transportation Safety Board is mandated by Congress to investigate all catastrophic transportation accidents and, therefore, has no control over the frequency of costly accident investigations. The emergency fund provides a funding mechanism by which periodic accident investigation

cost fluctuations can be met without delaying critical phases of the investigations. In 1999, the Administration proposes to double the size of the emergency fund to cover unanticipated costs associated with an increased number of accidents.

**NEIGHBORHOOD REINVESTMENT CORPORATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**PAYMENT TO THE NEIGHBORHOOD REINVESTMENT CORPORATION**

For payment to the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation for use in neighborhood reinvestment activities, as authorized by the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation Act (42 U.S.C. 8101-8107), **[\$60,000,000] \$90,000,000, of which \$25,000,000 shall be for a pilot homeownership initiative, including an evaluation by an independent third party to determine its effectiveness. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 82-1300-0-1-451	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	50	60	90
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	50	60	90
23.95 New obligations .....	-50	-60	-90
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	50	60	90
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	50	60	90
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-50	-60	-90
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	50	60	90
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	50	60	90
90.00 Outlays .....	50	60	90

The major activities of the Corporation include: establishing neighborhood partnership programs known as NeighborWorks Organizations (NWOs); assisting in the expansion of NeighborWorks organizations to additional neighborhoods; providing training and technical assistance; identifying, evaluating, supporting and replicating successful neighborhood preservation projects that show promise for reversing neighborhood decline; promoting a national secondary market and other financing mechanisms for NWOs; and granting lending and equity capital to promote homeownership and other affordable housing.

The Corporation will undertake a new homeownership initiative which will extend the benefits of homeownership to 10,000 working households which are not currently served through conventional sources.

The Corporation receives both Federal and non-Federal funding to finance its program activities. For FY 1999, a program level of \$90,000,000 is requested. The following tables reflect the total program activity of the Corporation and include all sources of financing, both Federal and non-Federal.

**BUDGET ACTIVITY**

(In millions of dollars)

Neighborworks Programs:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1. Homeownership demonstration .....			25
2. Creation of new programs .....	1	2	2
3. Capacity building .....	18	21	22
4. Preserving affordable housing/equity capital .....	15	16	17
5. Program reviews .....	2	3	3

6. Training and informing .....	9	11	12
7. Secondary market activities .....	6	7	8
8. General administration .....	6	6	7
<b>Total corporate obligations .....</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Sources of financing:</b>			
1. Federal appropriation .....	50	60	90
2. Reimbursements for services provided .....	4	2	2
3. Other sources .....	3	3	4
Unused balance, start of year .....	0	1	0
Net obligations incurred .....	57	66	96
Unused balance, end of year .....	1		
Obligated balances, start of year .....	4	5	5
Obligated balances, end of year .....	5	5	5
<b>Net corporate outlay .....</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>96</b>

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 82-1300-0-1-451	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	43	57	66	96
0102 Expense .....	-43	-57	-66	-96
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....				

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 82-1300-0-1-451	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1601 Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Direct loans, gross .....	1	2	2	2
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....	3	4	4	4
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	2	2	2	2
1999 Total assets .....	6	8	8	8
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	2	4	4	4
2207 Other .....	2	1	1	1
2999 Total liabilities .....	4	5	5	5
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	3	3	3	3
3999 Total net position .....	3	3	3	3
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	7	8	8	8

**Object Classification of Corporation Obligations (in millions of dollars)**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Salaries and benefits .....	14	17	20
Occupancy .....	2	2	2
Professional services .....	3	3	4
Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	3
Conferences and workshops .....	1	1	1
Grants and grant commitments .....	32	37	61
Other operating costs .....	3	4	5
<b>Total obligations .....</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>96</b>

**Personnel Summary**

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Non-Federal employees: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment .....	213	250	265
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours .....	7	7	8

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Commission in carrying out the purposes of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, as amended, and the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, including the employment of aliens; services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; publication and dissemination of atomic information; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; official representation expenses (not to exceed \$20,000); reimbursements to the General Services Administration for security guard services; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft, **[\$468,000,000] \$483,340,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the amount appropriated herein, **[\$15,000,000] \$18,500,000** shall be derived from the Nuclear Waste Fund: *Provided further*, That from this appropriation, transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That moneys received by the Commission for the cooperative nuclear safety research program, services rendered to State governments, foreign governments and international organizations, and the material and information access authorization programs, including criminal history checks under section 149 of the Atomic Energy Act may be retained and used for salaries and expenses associated with those activities, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That revenues from licensing fees, inspection services, and other services and collections estimated at \$450,000,000 in fiscal year 1998 shall be retained and used for necessary salaries and expenses in this account, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That **[\$3,000,000] \$3,200,000** of the funds herein appropriated for regulatory reviews and other assistance provided to the Department of Energy and other Federal agencies shall be excluded from license fee revenues, notwithstanding 42 U.S.C. 2214: *Provided further*, That **[the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced by the amount of] not to exceed \$152,341,000** of revenues received during fiscal year **[1998] 1999** from licensing fees, inspection services and other services and collections, *authorized by 42 U.S.C. 2213*, excluding those moneys received for the cooperative nuclear safety research program, services rendered to State governments, foreign governments and international organizations, and the material and information access authorization programs, **[so as to result in a final fiscal year 1998 appropriation estimated at not more than \$18,000,000] shall become available on October 1, 1999, for necessary salaries and expenses of this account, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, and to remain available until expended. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 31-0200-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
02.01 Nuclear facility fees, Nuclear Regulatory Commission .....	459	455	154
02.02 Nuclear facility fees, legislative proposal not subject to PAYGO .....			313
02.99 Total receipts .....	459	455	467
Appropriation:			
05.01 Salaries and expenses .....	-454	-450	
05.03 Office of Inspector General .....	-5	-6	-2
05.04 Office of Inspector General, legislative proposal not subject to PAYGO .....			-3
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-459	-455	-5
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			462

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 31-0200-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Nuclear Reactor Safety .....	229	214	71

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 31-0200-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
00.02 Nuclear Materials Safety .....	45	50	16
00.03 Nuclear Waste Safety .....	22	24	23
00.04 Common Defense and Security and International Involvement .....	9	9	3
00.05 Protecting the Environment .....	16	13	5
00.06 Management and Support .....	170	168	56
00.91 Total direct program .....	491	478	174
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	7	8	8
10.00 Total obligations .....	498	486	182
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	35	24	14
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	477	476	182
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- gations .....	10		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	522	500	196
23.95 New obligations .....	-498	-486	-182
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	24	14	14
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	7	3	155
Appropriation (special fund, definite):			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	454	450	
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	11	15	19
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	472	468	174
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off- setting collections (cash) .....	5	8	8
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	477	476	182
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	164	141	151
73.10 New obligations .....	498	486	182
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-510	-476	-256
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-10		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	141	151	77
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	342	351	131
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	163	117	117
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	5	8	8
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	510	476	256
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-5	-8	-8
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	472	468	174
Outlays:			
90.00 Outlays .....	494	454	230
90.00 Outlays .....	11	14	18
<b>Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays</b> (in millions of dollars)			
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	472	468	174
Outlays .....	505	468	248
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			310
Outlays .....			233
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	472	468	484
Outlays .....	505	468	481

*Nuclear Reactor Safety.*—A major part of the NRC’s mission is to ensure that its licensees design, construct, and operate civilian reactor facilities safely. The Atomic Energy Act and the Energy Reorganization Act provide the foundation for regulating the Nation’s commercial nuclear power industry. Reactor safety encompasses all NRC efforts to ensure that civilian nuclear reactor facilities are operated in a manner that provides adequate protection of public health and safety. These efforts include reactor licensing, inspection, performance assessment, identification and resolution of safety issues, reactor regulatory research, regulation development, independent assessment of reactor operational events and experience, investigations of alleged wrongdoing by licensees, applicants, contractors, or vendors, and imposition of enforcement sanctions for violations of NRC requirements.

*Nuclear Materials Safety.*—Nuclear materials safety encompasses all NRC efforts to ensure that NRC-regulation aspects of nuclear fuel cycle facilities and nuclear materials activities are handled in a manner that provides adequate protection of public health and safety. These efforts include licensing, inspection, and related regulatory activities for fuel cycle facilities and nuclear materials users, and uranium recovery. This program provides regulatory assistance to the Department of Energy, including activities related to the anticipated commercial vitrification of high-level waste in Hanford tanks, the evaluation of tritium production using commercial reactors, and the external regulation pilot program.

*Nuclear Waste Safety.*—Nuclear waste safety encompasses the NRC’s high-level waste regulatory activities associated with high-level waste disposal at Yucca Mountain as mandated by the Nuclear Waste Policy Act, the Nuclear Waste Policy Amendments Act and the Energy Policy Act. This program also encompasses all NRC low-level radioactive waste activities associated with the disposal of waste in accordance with the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Act.

*Common Defense and Security and International Involvement.*—Common Defense and Security and International Involvement encompasses NRC international activities, some of which support the agency’s domestic mission and many of which support broader U.S. national interests. These activities include international policy formulation, export-import licensing of nuclear materials and equipment, treaty implementation, international information exchange activities, and international safety and safeguards assistance. NRC’s domestic safeguards responsibility involves the control of and accounting for nuclear materials, the protection of nuclear materials to prevent theft or diversion, and contingency plans for responding to threatening situations.

*Protecting the Environment.*—Protecting the environment encompasses the NRC’s activities related to protecting the environment from potential hazards associated with the civilian use of source, byproduct, and special nuclear materials and involves actions to mitigate environmental impacts, both during the conduct of licensed activities and afterward. These NRC activities ensure that potential environmental impacts of such licensed activities are assessed and overseen, prior and during licensing, consistent with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act as implemented by applicable NRC regulations. NRC regulatory and oversight activities also encompass decommissioning, which involves safely removing a facility from service and reducing residual radiation to a level that permits the property to be released for unrestricted use.

*Management and Support.*—Management and support encompasses NRC central policy direction, resources management, and all administrative and logistical support.

Beginning in FY 2000, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission’s proposed program funding level, except where noted, will be dependent upon the actual collection of fees, and the request for general or special fund appropriations will be lim-

ited to nonfee-based activities of the Commission. To facilitate the Commission's transition to this new method of operation, the Commission will be allowed to use fees collected in FY 1999 to cover the costs of operation in the following fiscal year.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 31-0200-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	212	205	71
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	5	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	5	2
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	223	216	75
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	45	43	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	14	14	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	20	19	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7	7	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	
25.2 Other services .....	71	72	34
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	87	83	28
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3	3	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	3	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	10	10	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	491	478	174
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	7	8	8
99.9 Total obligations .....	498	486	182

Personnel Summary

Identification code 31-0200-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,981	2,942	1,018

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Upon enactment of authorization to extend the requirements of 42 U.S.C. 2214, additional fees so extended may be collected and credited to this account as offsetting collections: Provided, That not to exceed \$309,299,000 of such fees shall become available on October 1, 1999 for necessary salaries and expenses of this account, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, and remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 31-0200-2-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Direct program:</b>			
00.01 Nuclear Reactor Safety .....			141
00.02 Nuclear Materials Safety .....			33
00.03 Nuclear Waste Safety .....			6
00.04 Common Defense and Security and International Involvement .....			7
00.05 Protecting the Environment .....			10
00.06 Management and Support .....			113
10.00 Total obligations .....			310
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			310
23.95 New obligations .....			-310
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....			310
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			310
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-233
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....			77

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>		
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		233
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>		
89.00 Budget authority .....		310
90.00 Outlays .....		233

The appropriations request for Salaries and Expenses assumes the enactment of authorization legislation extending the authority for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission to collect fees that approximate 100 percent of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's FY 1999 budget for carrying out its responsibilities under the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, as amended, and the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 31-0200-2-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....			138
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....			3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			3
11.8 Special personal services payments .....			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			145
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			9
22.0 Transportation of things .....			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....			13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....			5
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			1
25.2 Other services .....			36
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....			57
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....			2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....			2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			1
31.0 Equipment .....			7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....			310

Personnel Summary

Identification code 31-0200-2-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			1,901

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$4,800,000]** \$5,300,000, to remain available until expended; and in addition, an amount not to exceed 5 percent of this sum may be transferred from Salaries and Expenses, Nuclear Regulatory Commission: *Provided*, That notice of such transfers shall be given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate: *Provided further*, That from this appropriation, transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,749,000 of revenues received during fiscal year 1999 from licensing fees, inspection services, and other services and collections authorized by 42 U.S.C. 2213 shall **[be retained and used]** become available on October 1, 1999 for necessary salaries and expenses in this account, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced by the amount of revenues received during fiscal year 1998 from licensing fees, inspection services, and other services and collections, so as to result in a final fiscal year 1998 appropriation estimated at not more than \$0. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**General and special funds—Continued**

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 31-0300-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	5	6	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5	6	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	7	8	4
23.95 New obligations .....	-5	-6	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....	5	6	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	
73.10 New obligations .....	5	6	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-5	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	4	5	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1		1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	5	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	5	6	2
90.00 Outlays .....	5	5	2

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays**

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	5	6	2
Outlays .....	5	5	2
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			3
Outlays .....			3
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	5	6	5
Outlays .....	5	5	5

The Inspector General Act Amendments of 1988 established a statutory Office of the Inspector General within the NRC that provides the Commission and Congress with an independent review and appraisal of the integrity of NRC programs and operations. The function of the Office of the Inspector General is to conduct and supervise audits and investigations relating to all facets of agency programs and operations.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 31-0300-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	4	1
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	5	6	2

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 31-0300-0-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	41	43	15

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

*Upon enactment of authorization to extend the requirements of 42 U.S.C. 2214, additional fees so extended may be collected and credited to this account as offsetting collections: Provided, That not to exceed \$3,551,000 of such fees shall become available on October 1, 1999 for necessary salaries and expenses of this account, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, and remain available until expended.*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 31-0300-2-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....			3
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....			3
23.95 New obligations .....			-3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite) .....			3
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....			3
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....			-3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....			3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			3
90.00 Outlays .....			3

The appropriations request for the Office of Inspector General assumes the enactment of authorization legislation extending the authority for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission to collect fees that approximate 100 percent of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's FY 1999 budget for carrying out its responsibilities under the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, as amended, and the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, and the Inspector General Act of 1976, as amended.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 31-0300-2-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....			3

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 31-0300-2-1-276	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			29

**NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board, as authorized by Public Law 100-203, section 5051, [\$2,600,000] \$2,950,000, to be derived from the Nuclear Waste Fund, and to remain available until expended. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 48-0500-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00 Total obligations	3	3	3	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
Uninvested	1			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	3	3	3	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	4	3	3	
23.95 New obligations	-3	-3	-3	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)	3	3	3	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10 New obligations	3	3	3	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-3	-3	-3	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	3	3	3	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00 Budget authority	3	3	3	
90.00 Outlays	3	3	3	

The Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board is directed to evaluate the technical and scientific validity of the activities of the Department of Energy's nuclear waste disposal program undertaken after the enactment of the Nuclear Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1987. The Board must report its findings not less than two times a year to the Congress and the Secretary of Energy.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 48-0500-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1	
99.5 Below reporting threshold	2	2	2	
99.9 Total obligations	3	3	3	

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 48-0500-0-1-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	18	20	19

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (29 U.S.C. 661), **[\$7,900,000]** \$8,050,000. (Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 95-2100-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01 Commission review	3	3	3	
00.02 Administrative law judge determinations	4	4	4	
00.03 Executive direction	1	1	1	
10.00 Total obligations	8	8	8	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	8	8	8	

23.95 New obligations	-8	-8	-8
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	8	8	8
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations	8	8	8
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-8	-8	-8
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	7	7	7
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	8	8	8
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	8	8	8
90.00 Outlays	8	8	8

The Review Commission, established by the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, adjudicates contested enforcement actions of the Secretary of Labor. The Commission holds factfinding hearings and issues orders affirming, modifying, or vacating the Secretary's enforcement actions.

**SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA**

Commission review activities:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cases pending beginning of year	56	38	45
New cases received	32	62	62
Cases decided	50	55	60
<b>Administrative law judge activities:</b>			
Cases pending beginning of year	747	1,021	1,181
New cases received	2,072	2,500	2,500
<b>Case dispositions:</b>			
After assignment but without hearing	1,692	2,200	2,300
Heard and decided by judge	106	140	150

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-2100-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	7	7	7
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	8	8	8

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-2100-0-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	67	72	70

**OFFICE OF GOVERNMENT ETHICS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Office of Government Ethics pursuant to the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended [by Public Law 100-598], and the Ethics Reform Act of 1989 [Public Law 101-194], including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$8,265,000]** \$8,492,000. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)



**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-1100-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	8	9	9
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	8	9	9
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	8	9	9
23.95 New obligations .....	-8	-9	-9
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	8	8	8
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	8	8	9
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-8	-8	-8
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	7	7	7
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	8	8	8
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	8	9	8
90.00 Outlays .....	8	8	8

The Office of Government Ethics (OGE) is charged by law to provide overall direction of executive branch policies designed to prevent conflicts of interest and insure high ethical standards. The OGE discharges its responsibilities to preserve and promote public confidence in the integrity of executive branch officials by developing rules and regulations pertaining to conflicts of interest, post employment restrictions, standards of conduct, and public and confidential financial disclosure in the executive branch; by monitoring compliance with the public and confidential financial disclosure requirements of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 and the Ethics Reform Act of 1989, to determine possible violations of applicable laws or regulations and recommending appropriate corrective action; by consulting with and assisting various officials in evaluating the effectiveness of applicable laws and the resolution of individual problems; by preparing formal advisory opinions, informal letter opinions, policy memoranda, and Federal Register entries on how to interpret and comply with the requirements on conflicts of interest, post employment, standards of conduct, and financial disclosure; and by issuing and amending regulations implementing the procurement integrity provisions relating to negotiating for employment, post employment, and gratuities in the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act Amendments of 1988, P.L. 100-679.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-1100-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	7	8	8
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	8	9	9

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-1100-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	77	84	84

**OFFICE OF NAVAJO AND HOPI INDIAN RELOCATION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation as authorized by Public Law 93-531, \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That funds provided in this or any other appropriations Act are to be used to relocate eligible individuals and groups including evictees from District 6, Hopi-partitioned lands residents, those in significantly substandard housing, and all others certified as eligible and not included in the preceding categories: *Provided further*, That none of the funds contained in this or any other Act may be used by the Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation to evict any single Navajo or Navajo family who, as of November 30, 1985, was physically domiciled on the lands partitioned to the Hopi Tribe unless a new or replacement home is provided for such household: *Provided further*, That no relocatee will be provided with more than one new or replacement home: *Provided further*, That the Office shall relocate any certified eligible relocatees who have selected and received an approved homesite on the Navajo reservation or selected a replacement residence off the Navajo reservation or on the land acquired pursuant to 25 U.S.C. 640d-10. (*Department of Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 48-1100-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Operation of relocation office .....	6	6	6
00.03 Relocation payments (housing) .....	10	10	14
00.04 Discretionary fund payments .....	5	1	1
10.00 Total obligations .....	21	17	21
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	17	17	15
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	19	15	15
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	36	32	30
23.95 New obligations .....	-21	-17	-21
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	17	15	9
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	19	15	15
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	6	7	8
73.10 New obligations .....	21	17	21
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-20	-16	-21
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	7	8	8
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	16	12	11
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	4	4	10
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	20	16	21
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	19	15	15
90.00 Outlays .....	20	16	21

The Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation was established by Public Law 93-531 to plan and conduct relocation

activities associated with the settlement of a land dispute in northern Arizona between the two tribes.

Bonuses are paid to clients who volunteered for relocation prior to July 7, 1985. Relocation of clients includes such activities as certification, housing acquisition and construction, and land acquisition. Discretionary funds will be used for activities which will facilitate and expedite the overall relocation effort.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 48-1100-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	10	10	14
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	21	17	21

Personnel Summary

Identification code 48-1100-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	81	81	81

OFFICE OF SPECIAL COUNSEL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Office of Special Counsel pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978, the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-454), the Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989 (Public Law 101-12), Public Law 103-424, and the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-353), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, payment of fees and expenses for witnesses, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; **[\$8,450,000] \$8,720,000. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 62-0100-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Investigation and prosecution of reprisals for whistle blowing .....	8	8	9
10.00 Total obligations .....	8	8	9
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	8	8	9
23.95 New obligations .....	-8	-8	-9
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	8	8	9
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations .....	8	8	9
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-8	-8	-9
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	7	7	8
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	8	8	9
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	8	8	9
90.00 Outlays .....	8	8	9

The Office of Special Counsel (OSC) (1) investigates Federal employee allegations of prohibited personnel practices (including reprisal for whistleblowing) and when appropriate prosecutes before the Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB); (2) provides a channel for whistleblowing by Federal employees; and (3) enforces the Hatch Act. The OSC may transmit whistleblower allegations to the agency head concerned and require an agency investigation and a report to the Congress and the President when appropriate.

Overall in FY 1997, there were more than 5,762 instances in which the assistance or action of the OSC was sought by federal employees and other persons. Many prohibited personnel practice and Hatch Act cases investigated by the OSC are resolved without recourse to formal proceedings before the MSPB. In Fiscal Year 1997 the OSC obtained 82 corrective or other favorable actions, and efforts to obtain such negotiated resolutions will continue. In Fiscal Year 1997 the OSC also filed 4 enforcement actions before the MSPB in prohibited personnel practice and Hatch Act matters. The OSC also issued 1,700 Hatch Act advisory opinions (both written and oral) to people who sought advice. During FY 1997, the OSC's Disclosure Unit received 306 disclosure matters for possible referral and completed 303 of them. Fourteen Disclosure Unit matters were referred to agency heads for their review.

In FY 1998, the Office of Special Counsel (OSC) will continue to review its operations and procedures. The aim of these efforts will be to make the OSC more responsive to those individuals who seek the agency's assistance, to improve the productivity of the OSC's employees, and to ensure that the OSC is an easily accessible source of information about the rights of government employees.

In furtherance of its responsibilities, and the goals and objectives set forth in the agency's strategic plan, the OSC performance goals in FY 1999 will be to: (1) design and initiate a pilot project to test the impact of alternative dispute resolution on the disposition of prohibited personnel practice matters, (2) acquire data on compliance by federal agencies with the statutory informational program requirement, (3) implement electronic filing of complaints and disclosures with the OSC (subject to FY 1998 feasibility review and assessment), and (4) replace 20% of the agency's information technology infrastructure.

The following tables display the anticipated workloads:

ALLEGATIONS RECEIVED

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Reprisal for whistleblowing .....	814	977	1,172
Other personnel practices .....	3,190	3,200	3,200
Hatch Act .....	58	60	60

ALLEGATIONS CLOSED

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Reprisal for whistleblowing .....	861	1,033	1,240
Other personnel practices .....	3,811	4,000	4,100
Hatch Act .....	73	80	85

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 62-0100-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	7	7	8
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	8	8	9

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 62-0100-0-1-805	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	85	91	91

**OTHER COMMISSIONS AND BOARDS**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**COMMISSION FOR THE PRESERVATION OF AMERICA'S HERITAGE ABROAD**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses for the Commission for the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, \$250,000, as authorized by Public Law 99-83, section 1303. (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-9911-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	2	3	5
Receipts:			
02.01 Miscellaneous deposits, Miscellaneous trust funds, Independent agencies .....	1	1	1
02.02 Interest, Miscellaneous trust funds, Independent agencies .....		1	1
02.99 Total receipts .....	1	2	2
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	3	5	7
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	3	5	7

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-9911-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1	1	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	2	2	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3	2	1
23.95 New obligations .....	-1	-1	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	2	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	1		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	1	1	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1		
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....		1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	1	1	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	1		
90.00 Outlays .....	1	1	

The "Other commissions and boards" account presents data on small independent commissions and other entities on a consolidated basis. Individual commissions, where all transactions fall below the threshold (i.e., transactions do not round to \$1 million), are included. This consolidated account

includes the \$250 thousand request for the Commission for the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, which works to encourage the preservation of cemeteries, monuments, and historic buildings associated with the foreign heritage of the United States.

**OUNCE OF PREVENTION COUNCIL**

**Federal Funds**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-0100-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	2		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	2		
23.95 New obligations .....	-2		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	2		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-2		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	2		

For activities authorized by sections 30101 and 30102 of P.L. 103-322, and pursuant to P.L. 104-208, Title II, the funds enabled the Council to coordinate the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act programs; publish a crime prevention catalog of comprehensive planning techniques, models, programs and resources; assist communities in obtaining information about prevention programs, publications and technical assistance; develop strategies for program integration and grant simplification across agencies; and award grants to communities as specified by the authorizing legislation.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-0100-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1		
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	2		

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-0100-0-1-754	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	5	2	

**PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**Public enterprise funds:**

**PANAMA CANAL REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-4061-0-3-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Transit operations .....	411	433	439
09.02 Supporting services .....	64	62	59
09.03 General Corporate Expenses .....	93	109	107

09.09	Total operating expenses .....	568	604	605
	Capital investment:			
09.10	Transit operation projects .....	84	82	86
09.11	General support projects .....	10	14	13
09.12	Utilities projects .....	3	6	3
09.13	Accomplishment of prior year slippage .....	5	11	13
09.14	Unanticipated delays/slippage .....	-11	-13	
09.19	Total capital investment .....	91	100	115
10.00	Total obligations .....	659	704	720
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	3	8	10
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	664	706	718
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	667	714	728
23.95	New obligations .....	-659	-704	-720
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	8	10	9
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
	Offsetting collections (cash) .....	664	706	718
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	249	245	252
73.10	New obligations .....	659	704	720
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-663	-696	-718
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	245	252	254
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	556	680	663
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	107	16	55
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	663	696	718
<b>Offsets:</b>				
	Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-664	-706	-718
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....			
90.00	Outlays .....	-1	-10	

Note.—Authority to borrow is available to the Panama Canal Commission on a permanent indefinite basis. This authority is limited only in that the amount of borrowing outstanding at any time cannot exceed \$100 million.

The Panama Canal Act of 1979 established the Panama Canal Commission to operate and maintain the interoceanic waterway. The Commission is self-sufficient in its operations and makes payments to the Republic of Panama as specified in the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977. Pursuant to Public Law 104-106, the Commission is a wholly-owned government corporation and is funded by a revolving fund.

**Budget program—Transit operations.**—The services performed by this activity are (in millions of dollars):

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Maintenance of channels and dams .....	52	50	43
Navigation service and control .....	111	119	121
Lock operations and maintenance .....	64	85	87
General repairs, engineering, and maintenance services .....	30	31	33
Fire and facility protection services .....	17	17	15
Public service payments to Panama .....	20	20	20
Payments to Panama .....	85	89	95
General canal expense .....	21	23	23
Net operating expenses .....	400	434	437

Note.—These numbers are based on standard business accounting techniques and therefore do not necessarily tie with the Program and Financing schedule.

Payments to Panama include a public service payment of \$10 million, a fixed annuity of \$10 million, and an annuity based on net tonnage of vessels transiting the Canal. These payments are prescribed in paragraph 5 of article III and paragraphs 4(a) and 4(b) of article XIII of the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977.

Vessel traffic volume and other indices of workload are as follows:

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Ship transits (over 300 net Panama Canal tons) .....	13,158	12,991	13,049
Tolls (in millions of dollars) .....	494	552	570

Capital obligations for 1999 include the following major projects: continuation of the Gaillard Cut widening/straightening program, addition and rehabilitation of towing locomotives, rehabilitation of tow track, and improvement of vessel traffic management system, locks machinery control system, and other transit facilities and equipment.

**Supporting services.**—The services performed by these support activities are (in millions of dollars):

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Supply and logistical .....	23	22	23
Utilities .....	25	26	23
Other supporting services .....	15	15	15
Operating expenses .....	63	63	61

Note.—These numbers are based on standard business accounting techniques and therefore do not necessarily tie with the Program and Financing schedule.

Capital obligations for 1999 include several projects for information systems infrastructure, financial management system modernization, the replacement of overaged motor vehicles, and the procurement of small equipment items.

**General Corporate expenses.**—General Corporate expenses provide for the salaries and related expenses for the overall direction and administration of the Commission, including Financial Management, Personnel Administration, and the Office of Inspector General. It also provides for non-administrative expenses which are general in nature and not associated with any specific function. Included in these costs are: the amortization of the expense of the special retirement provisions of the treaty implementation legislation; the interest expense on the investment of the U.S. Government in the Canal which is paid into the miscellaneous receipts of the U.S. Treasury; the health and education services provided to Commission employees and their dependents at Department of Defense facilities; the compensation benefits for work injuries (FECA); the premiums for the Federal employees health benefits program (FEHBA); certain other statutory costs required by the U.S. Government; and miscellaneous expenses of a general nature.

(In millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
General corporate expenses .....	139	145	130

**Financing.**—The Commission has two Treasury accounts: the Revolving Fund, which covers operations, and the Dissolution Fund, which provides for costs associated with the dissolution of the Panama Canal Commission and will not be available for obligation until October 1, 1998. The operation of the Canal is conducted on a commercial basis with revenues derived from tolls collected from vessels and other essential supporting services. Revenues collected are deposited in an account in the Panama Canal Revolving Fund. Operating and capital expenditures are then funded from this account. The Commission may borrow from the U.S. Treasury not more than \$100 million outstanding at any time. No cash withdrawals against these funds are planned.

The amount set aside from toll receipts for a capital advance in 1999 is \$80.4 million. There is a provision of \$2.0 million for working capital in FY 1999.

The budget reflects a two phase toll rate increase of 8.2 percent effective January 1, 1997, and 7.5 percent effective January 1, 1998. The Commission incurred an operating loss of \$2.0 million in 1997 and is budgeting a modest loss of \$2.6 million for 1998. Both losses will be carried forward and fully recovered in 1999.

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**PANAMA CANAL REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-4061-0-3-403	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue	581	555	595	594
0102 Expense	-450	-428	-465	-469
0109 Net income or loss (-)	131	127	130	125
0111 Revenue	44	44	43	40
0112 Expense	-83	-70	-70	-68
0119 Net income or loss (-)	-39	-26	-27	-28
0121 Revenue		1	1	1
0122 Expense	-94	-104	-107	-91
0129 Net income or loss (-)	-94	-103	-106	-90
0191 Total revenues	625	600	639	635
0192 Total expenses	-627	-602	-642	-628
0199 Net income or loss	-2	-2	-3	7

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-4061-0-3-403	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	252	254	263	263
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net	5	5	5	5
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	5	7	5	5
Other Federal assets:				
1802 Inventories and related properties	33	33	33	32
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	512	564	619	678
1901 Other assets	61	41	25	
1999 Total assets	868	904	950	983
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	4	4	3	3
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable	36	46	44	44
2206 Pension and other actuarial liabilities	76	53	33	
2207 Other	148	143	166	169
2999 Total liabilities	264	246	246	216
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations	604	658	704	768
3999 Total net position	604	658	704	768
4999 Total liabilities and net position	868	904	950	984

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-4061-0-3-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	223	257	263
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	25	26	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation	53	50	50
11.9 Total personnel compensation	301	333	339
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	45	48	46
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	15	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	7	6
22.0 Transportation of things	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	1	1
25.2 Other services	13	9	4
25.6 Medical care	3	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	70	70	67
31.0 Equipment	40	52	64
32.0 Land and structures	58	53	57
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	95	99	105
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	7	9	8
99.9 Total obligations	659	704	720

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-4061-0-3-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	9,499	10,035	9,991

**PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION DISSOLUTION FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-4073-0-3-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	2	4	6
03.00 Offsetting Collections	2	2	1
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	4	6	7
07.99 Total balance, end of year	4	6	7

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-4073-0-3-403	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	2	2	1
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations)	-2	-2	-1
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)			
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-2	-2	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	-2	-2	-1
90.00 Outlays	-2	-2	-1

Pursuant to 22 USC 3714a., Sec. 1305., there is established in the Treasury of the United States a fund known as the "Panama Canal Commission Dissolution Fund". The Fund shall be managed by the Commission and will be available after September 30, 1998, to pay the operating costs associated with the dissolution of the Panama Canal Commission.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-4073-0-3-403	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	2			
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par		4	6	7
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets		3	1	
1999 Total assets	2	7	7	7
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other		3	1	
2999 Total liabilities		3	1	
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital	2			
3300 Cumulative results of operations		4	6	7
3999 Total net position	2	4	6	7
4999 Total liabilities and net position	2	7	7	7

**POSTAL SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND**

For payment to the Postal Service Fund for revenue forgone on free and reduced rate mail, pursuant to subsections (c) and (d) of

section 2401 of title 39, United States Code, **[\$86,274,000]** \$99,816,000: *Provided*, That mail for overseas voting and mail for the blind shall continue to be free: *Provided further*, That 6-day delivery and rural delivery of mail shall continue at not less than the 1983 level: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available to the Postal Service by this Act shall be used to implement any rule, regulation, or policy of charging any officer or employee of any State or local child support enforcement agency, or any individual participating in a State or local program of child support enforcement, a fee for information requested or provided concerning an address of a postal customer: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided in this Act shall be used to consolidate or close small rural and other small post offices in the fiscal year ending on September 30, **[1998]** 1999. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 18-1001-0-1-372		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
00.01	Current year	61	55	69
00.02	Reconciliation adjustment		2	2
00.03	Prior years' liabilities	29	29	29
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	90	86	100
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	90	86	100
23.95	New obligations	-90	-86	-100
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation	90	86	100
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations	90	86	100
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-90	-86	-100
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	90	86	100
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	90	86	100
90.00	Outlays	90	86	100

Pursuant to Public Law 93-328, the FY 1999 appropriation request of the U.S. Postal Service for Payment to the Postal Service Fund is \$99,816,000.

**PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND FOR NONFUNDED LIABILITIES**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 18-1004-0-1-372		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	36		
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	36		
23.95	New obligations	-36		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation	36		
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations	36		
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-36		
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	36		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	36		
90.00	Outlays	36		

Public Law 105-33 repealed authorization of the appropriation for Payment to the Postal Service Fund for Nonfunded

Liabilities. This payment was made to the U.S. Postal Service to meet the liabilities of the former Post Office Department to the Employees' Compensation Fund. Effective October 1, 1997, these liabilities became liabilities of the U.S. Postal Service payable out of the Postal Service Fund.

**Public enterprise funds:**

POSTAL SERVICE FUND				
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 18-4020-0-3-372		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Reimbursable Program:				
09.01	Postal field operations	41,039	42,527	44,394
09.02	Transportation	4,214	4,413	4,531
09.03	Building occupancy	1,428	1,814	1,990
09.04	Supplies and services	2,147	3,298	3,225
09.05	Research and development	68	56	59
09.06	Administration and area operations	5,797	4,877	4,955
09.07	Interest	1,959	1,840	1,935
09.08	Service-wide expenses	634	285	285
09.09	Subtotal	57,286	59,110	61,374
09.10	Capital Investment	3,050	3,452	3,962
09.11	Post Office Dept. Workers' Compensation	36		
09.19	Subtotal	3,086	3,452	3,962
10.00	Total obligations	60,372	62,562	65,336
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	62,380	65,743	66,419
22.60	Redemption of debt	-2,008	-3,181	-1,083
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	60,372	62,562	65,336
23.95	New obligations	-60,372	-62,562	-65,336
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite)	3,725	4,607	1,869
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	58,655	61,136	64,550
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	62,380	65,743	66,419
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
Obligated balance:				
72.40	Uninvested	18,391	20,157	20,222
72.41	U.S. Securities: Par value	860	860	500
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	19,251	21,017	20,722
73.10	New obligations	60,372	62,562	65,336
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-58,606	-62,857	-65,396
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
Obligated balance:				
74.40	Uninvested	20,157	20,222	20,162
74.41	U.S. Securities: Par value	860	500	500
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	21,017	20,722	20,662
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	58,606	62,857	65,396
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-1,133	-1,117	-1,169
88.20	Interest on U.S. securities	-115	-33	-32
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-57,407	-59,986	-63,349
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-58,655	-61,136	-64,550
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	3,725	4,607	1,869
90.00	Outlays	-49	1,721	846

The Postal Reorganization Act of 1970, Public Law 91-375, converted the Post Office Department into the U.S. Postal Service, an independent establishment within the executive branch. The Postal Service commenced operations July 1,

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

POSTAL SERVICE FUND—Continued

1971. This agency is charged with providing patrons with reliable mail service at reasonable rates and fees.

The U.S. Postal Service is governed by an 11-member Board of Governors, including 9 Governors appointed by the President, a Postmaster General who is selected by the Governors, and a Deputy Postmaster General who is selected by the Governors and the Postmaster General.

Decisions on changes in domestic rates of postage and fees for postal services are recommended to the Governors of the Postal Service by the independent Postal Rate Commission after a hearing on the record under the Administrative Procedure Act. The Commission also recommends decisions on changes in the domestic mail classification schedule to the Governors. Decisions of the Governors on rates of postage, fees for postal services, and mail classification are final, subject to judicial review.

Effective in 1986, the Postal Service Fund (Fund) was included in the congressional and executive budget process and taken into account in making calculations under the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Gramm-Rudman-Hollings). The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 amended title 39 of the U.S. Code by adding a new section, 2009a, which provides that, beginning in 1990, the receipts and disbursements of the Fund shall not be considered as part of the congressional and executive budget process and shall not be taken into account in making calculations under Gramm-Rudman-Hollings.

*Programs.*—Included are all postal activities providing window services; processing, delivery, and transportation of mail; research and development; administration of postal field activities; and associated expenses of providing facilities and financing.

The rapid development of electronic messaging systems promises to increase the effectiveness of the Nation's communications infrastructure and U.S. competitiveness in the future. As the provider of a universally available hard copy delivery system, the United States Postal Service is encouraged to examine these emerging communications technologies and to cooperate with the private sector on issues of integration, directory service, and strategic alliances that will facilitate the development of secure and reliable electronic messaging networks.

The transition from hard copy to electronic messaging already has begun. The Postal Service should assist in developing future messaging systems. The Postal Service's participation should recognize the changing needs of its business, governmental, and individual customers; should focus on determining an appropriate means for public and private sector cooperation; and should be consistent with the agency's vision of evolving into a premier provider of 21st century postal communications. The Postal Service should seek to leverage its comprehensive delivery, messaging security, and addressing directory management capabilities in a manner that promotes universal access to the benefits of these new technologies for all citizens who desire them.

*Financing.*—The activities of the U.S. Postal Service are financed from the following sources: (1) mail and services revenue; (2) reimbursements from Federal and non-Federal sources; (3) proceeds from borrowing; (4) interest from U.S. securities and other investments; and (5) appropriations by the Congress. All receipts and deposits are made to the Postal Service Fund and are available without fiscal year limitation for payment of all expenses incurred, retirement of obligations, investment in capital assets, and investment in obligations and securities.

Separate legislation also increased the Postal Service's statutory borrowing authority beginning in 1991. Section 2005

of title 39, United States Code, as amended, increased the Postal Service's borrowing authority by \$2.5 billion in 1991 for a revised ceiling of \$12.5 billion and an additional \$2.5 billion in 1992 for a revised total ceiling of \$15 billion. The total net increase in amounts outstanding in any one fiscal year were also increased and now may not exceed \$2.0 billion in obligations issued for the purpose of capital improvements and \$1.0 billion for the purpose of paying operating expenses. As of September 30, 1999, it is expected that the total debt instruments issued and outstanding pursuant to this authority will amount to \$8.331 billion.

*Operating.*—Estimated revenue will total \$64.246 billion in 1999. This includes \$64.142 billion from mail and services revenue, \$33 million from investment income, and \$71 million accrued for revenue foregone appropriations in 1999. Total expenses are estimated at \$63.621 billion in 1999.

The Postal Reorganization Act of 1970 established the Postal Service as a fully self-sufficient, independent entity. Postal revenues were to cover the full costs of postal operations. When the Act was passed, the Postal Service received substantial taxpayer subsidies, both appropriated and unappropriated. Consistent with the intent of the 1970 Act, Congress has taken steps over time to reduce these subsidies. Under the 1974 Civil Service Retirement Fund—Postal Employee Benefits Act, the Postal Service assumed responsibility for paying unfunded retirement costs from wage schedule increases under postal labor contracts. These costs are not covered by normal employee/employer contributions to the retirement fund. The 1985 Reconciliation Act shifted responsibility for paying health benefit costs of Postal annuitants retiring after 1986 from OPM to the Postal Service. The 1987 Reconciliation Act had the Postal Service make one-time payments to defray annuitant health benefit costs in 1988 and 1989 and retirement COLA costs in 1988. (Retirement COLAs, like wage schedule increases, result in retirement liabilities not covered by normal retirement fund contributions.) Under the 1989 Reconciliation Act, the Postal Service assumed responsibility for paying health benefits of survivors of post-86 annuitants and unfunded retirement COLA liabilities for post-86 annuitants.

The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 superseded certain existing legislation and expanded the Postal Service's responsibility for benefit costs of postal annuitants. Effective October 1, 1990, the Postal Service is required to fund Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) COLAs and the employer's share of Federal Employee Health Benefit Program (FEHBP) premiums for postal annuitants who retired after June 30, 1971, and their survivors. In addition, the Postal Service is required to fund the retroactive CSRS COLA and FEHBP premium costs for which the Postal Service would have been liable if the provisions of this new legislation had been in effect as of July 1, 1971.

Under the Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1993, the Postal Service is required to make certain payments for past COLAs and health benefits, over and above any other payments required by law, of \$693 million to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, and \$348 million to the Employees Health Benefits Fund. These two payments are to be made in three equal annual installments, beginning in fiscal year 1996.

The Balanced Budget Act of 1997 repealed the authorization for transitional appropriations to the Postal Service which had funded the liabilities of the former Post Office Department to the Employees' Compensation Fund. Effective October 1, 1997, these liabilities became liabilities of the Postal Service payable out of the Postal Service Fund.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 18-4020-0-3-372	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	56,544	58,331	60,833	64,246

0102	Expense .....	-54,977	-57,067	-61,061	-63,621
0109	Net income or loss (-) .....	1,567	1,264	-228	625

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 18-4020-0-3-372	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	21	-445	-425	-425
Investments in US securities:					
1102	Treasury securities, par .....	860	860	860	860
1106	Receivables, net .....	471	480	532	559
1107	Advances and prepayments .....	24	22	20	20
Non-Federal assets:					
1206	Receivables, net .....	618	571	577	602
1207	Advances and prepayments .....	160	148	149	147
Other Federal assets:					
1801	Cash and other monetary assets .....	-580	-20	-32	-32
1802	Inventories and related properties .....	228	219	219	219
1803	Property, plant and equipment, net .....	17,857	19,374	21,004	22,837
1901	Other assets .....	31,944	31,929	34,338	36,332
1999	Total assets .....	51,603	53,138	57,242	61,119
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
Federal liabilities:					
2101	Accounts payable .....	2,428	2,726	2,850	2,925
2102	Interest payable .....	71	63	75	82
2103	Debt .....	5,906	5,862	7,533	8,331
2104	Resources payable to Treasury .....	5	5	5	5
Non-Federal liabilities:					
2201	Accounts payable .....	8,838	9,119	10,121	10,450
2203	Debt .....	12	10	8	6
2206	Pension and other actuarial liabilities .....	36,529	36,024	37,681	39,726
2207	Other .....	438	689	557	557
2999	Total liabilities .....	54,227	54,498	58,830	62,082
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3200	Invested capital .....	3,034	3,034	3,034	3,034
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	-5,658	-4,394	-4,622	-3,997
3999	Total net position .....	-2,624	-1,360	-1,588	-963
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	51,603	53,138	57,242	61,119

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 18-4020-0-3-372	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	24,554	25,519	26,388
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	4,419	4,705	4,910
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	4,992	4,686	5,061
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	33,965	34,910	36,359
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	8,978	9,601	9,922
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	1,189	1,278	1,427
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	228	261	253
22.0	Transportation of things .....	4,574	4,791	4,934
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	34	32	31
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	672	741	786
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	710	719	730
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	116	309	312
25.2	Other services .....	3,655	3,268	3,305
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1,261	1,157	1,175
31.0	Equipment .....	1,360	2,189	2,587
32.0	Land and structures .....	1,595	1,243	1,355
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	71	223	225
<b>Interest and dividends:</b>				
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	362	244	306
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	1,602	1,596	1,629
99.9	Total obligations .....	60,372	62,562	65,336

Personnel Summary

Identification code 18-4020-0-3-372	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
2011	Total compensable workyears: Exempt Full-time equivalent employment .....	826,178	837,754	844,297

PRESIDIO TRUST

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PRESIDIO TRUST

For necessary expenses to carry out title I of the Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996, \$14,913,000 shall be available to the Presidio Trust, to remain available until expended. The Trust is authorized to issue obligations to the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to section 104(d)(3) of the Act, in an amount not to exceed \$25,000,000.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-8410-0-4-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00	Total obligations .....		42
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....		42
23.95	New obligations .....		-42
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00	Appropriation .....		15
47.00	Authority to borrow .....		25
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash) .....		3
68.27	Capital transfer to general fund .....		-1
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....		2
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....		42
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10	New obligations .....		42
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....		-18
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....		24
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....		16
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....		2
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....		18
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00	Federal sources .....		-2
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....		-1
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....		-3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00	Budget authority .....		39
90.00	Outlays .....		15

The Presidio Trust is a wholly owned government corporation established by the Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-333) to maintain and lease property in the Presidio of San Francisco. After this former military base was transferred to the National Park Service (NPS), the Trust was created to take over responsibility for the hundreds of houses, office buildings, and other facilities in an innovative manner that uses private-sector resources, but is consistent with surrounding NPS lands. This appropriation funds the operation of the Trust. It also authorizes the Trust to borrow up to \$25 million from the U.S. Treasury in 1999 to rehabilitate and prepare facilities for leasing. And additional \$25 million loan is proposed for 2000.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-8410-0-4-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		2



**General and special funds—Continued**

PRESIDIO TRUST—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 95-8410-0-4-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			1
25.2 Other services .....			2
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....			10
32.0 Land and structures .....			25
43.0 Interest and dividends .....			1
99.9 Total obligations .....			42

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-8410-0-4-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....			40

**RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**[DUAL BENEFITS PAYMENTS ACCOUNT] FEDERAL WINDFALL SUBSIDY**

For payment to the Dual Benefits Payments Account, authorized under section 15(d) of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, **[\$205,500,000] \$191,000,000**, which shall include amounts becoming available in fiscal year **[1998] 1999** pursuant to section 224(c)(1)(B) of Public Law 98-76; and in addition, an amount, not to exceed 2 percent of the amount provided herein, shall be available proportional to the amount by which the product of recipients and the average benefit received exceeds **[\$205,500,000] \$191,000,000**. *Provided*, That the total amount provided herein shall be credited in 12 approximately equal amounts on the first day of each month in the fiscal year. (*Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 60-0111-0-1-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	216	206	191
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	223	206	191
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-7		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	216	206	191
23.95 New obligations .....	-216	-206	-191
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	223	206	191
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	216	206	191
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-216	-206	-191
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	216	206	191
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	223	206	191
90.00 Outlays .....	216	206	191

This appropriation is a Federal subsidy to the rail industry pension for costs not financed by the railroad sector.

**FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS**

For payment to the accounts established in the Treasury for the payment of benefits under the Railroad Retirement Act for interest

earned on unnegotiated checks, **[\$50,000] \$150,000**, to remain available through September 30, **[1999] 2000**, which shall be the maximum amount available for payment pursuant to section 417 of Public Law 98-76. (*Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 60-0113-0-1-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....	238	254	254
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	238	254	254
23.95 New obligations .....	-238	-254	-254
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	238	254	254
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	238	254	254
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-238	-254	-254
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	238	254	254
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	238	254	254
90.00 Outlays .....	238	254	254

This account funds interest on uncashed checks and income taxes on Tier I and Tier II railroad retirement benefits.

**Trust Funds**

RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 60-8051-0-7-603	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Benefit payments .....	74	75	73
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....	74	75	73
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	74	75	73
23.95 New obligations .....	-74	-75	-73
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	74	75	73
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	2	2
73.10 New obligations .....	74	75	73
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-74	-75	-73
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	2	2
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	72	73	71
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	74	75	73
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	74	75	73
90.00 Outlays .....	74	75	73

Note.—Appropriations language for the 1999 request for administrative expenses is included with the limitation on administration of the Rail Industry Pension Fund.

The Board administers a separate fund for unemployment and sickness insurance payments. Administrative expenses are financed from employer unemployment taxes.

## WORKLOAD

	1983 actual	1990 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unemployment claims .....	2,131,751	300,351	120,136	126,000	126,000
Cumulative workload decline (%) .....		-86	-94	-94	-94
Sickness claims .....	411,002	269,926	180,962	179,000	178,000
Cumulative workload decline (%) .....		-34	-56	-56	-57

## RAIL INDUSTRY PENSION FUND

## Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 60-8011-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	11,406	12,060	12,704
Receipts:			
02.01 Interest and profits on investments in public debt securities .....	1,144	1,085	968
02.02 Refunds .....	-7	-7	-7
02.03 Taxes .....	2,343	2,398	2,418
02.05 Federal payments to railroad retirement trust funds .....	182	192	197
02.99 Total receipts .....	3,662	3,668	3,576
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	15,068	15,728	16,280
Appropriation:			
05.01 Rail industry pension fund .....	-3,008	-3,024	-3,053
05.02 Rail industry pension fund, legislative proposal .....			7
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-3,008	-3,024	-3,046
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	12,060	12,704	13,234

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 60-8011-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program .....	3,008	3,024	3,053
09.01 RRA-administrative reimbursement .....	4	4	4
10.00 Total obligations .....	3,012	3,028	3,057
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....		945	970
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	3,012	3,028	3,057
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	945	25	9
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	3,957	3,998	4,036
23.95 New obligations .....	-3,012	-3,028	-3,057
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value .....	945	970	979
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.26 Appropriation (trust fund, definite) .....	93	93	91
Permanent:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	3,573	3,621	3,529
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation .....	-658	-690	-567
63.00 Appropriation (total) .....	2,915	2,931	2,962
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	4	4	4
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	3,012	3,028	3,057
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	254	268	270
73.10 New obligations .....	3,012	3,028	3,057
73.20 Total obligations (gross) .....	-2,998	-3,026	-3,055
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	268	270	272
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	93	93	91
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	2,905	2,933	2,964
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	2,998	3,026	3,055
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-4	-4	-4

## Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	3,008	3,024	3,053
90.00 Outlays .....	2,994	3,022	3,051

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	3,008	3,024	3,053
Outlays .....	2,994	3,022	3,051
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-7
Outlays .....			-6
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	3,008	3,024	3,046
Outlays .....	2,994	3,022	3,045

Railroad retirees generally receive the equivalent to a social security benefit and a rail industry pension collectively bargained like other private pension plans but embedded in Federal law. About 130,000 individuals also receive a "windfall" benefit.

## Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 60-8011-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>			
0100 Uninvested balance .....	39		
U.S. Securities:			
0101 Par value .....	14,763	13,273	13,944
0102 Unrealized discounts .....	-3,142		
0199 Total balance, start of year .....	11,660	13,273	13,944
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>			
Governmental receipts:			
0200 Refunds, Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	-7	-7	-7
0201 Taxes, Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	2,343	2,398	2,418
Intragovernmental transactions:			
0240 Interest and profits on investments in public debt securities, Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	1,144	1,085	968
0242 Federal payments to railroad retirement trust funds, Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	182	192	197
Offsetting collections:			
0280 Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	4	4	4
0299 Total cash income .....	3,666	3,672	3,580
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>			
0500 Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	-2,998	-3,026	-3,055
0501 Proposed legislation (-) .....			6
0597 Outgo under present law (-) .....	-2,998	-3,026	-3,055
0598 Outgo under proposed legislation (-) .....			6
0599 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-2,998	-3,026	-3,049
0645 Balance transferred, net .....	945	25	9
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>			
0700 Uninvested balance .....			
U.S. Securities:			
0701 Par value .....	13,273	13,944	14,484
0702 Unrealized discounts .....			
0799 Total balance, end of year .....	13,273	13,944	14,484

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 60-8011-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
42.0 Benefit payments .....	2,913	2,928	2,960
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	2	2	2
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule) .....	93	93	90
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	3,008	3,024	3,053
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	4	4
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	3,012	3,028	3,057

## LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses for the Railroad Retirement Board for administration of the Railroad Retirement Act and the Railroad Unem-

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATION—Continued

ployment Insurance Act, **[\$87,228,000]** *\$86,000,000*, to be derived in such amounts as determined by the Board from the railroad retirement accounts and from moneys credited to the railroad unemployment insurance administration fund, *of which not less than \$1,800,000 shall be for investment in automation initiatives, including related equipment and non-payroll administrative expenses associated solely with these initiatives, to improve productivity and customer service. (Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (In millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Direct program:			
Rail Industry Pension Fund:			
Subtotal, Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	48	47	46
Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit:			
Subtotal, Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit .....	24	24	24
Supplemental Annuity Pension Fund:			
Subtotal, Supplemental Annuity Pension Fund .....	2	2	2
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund:			
Subtotal, Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund .....	14	14	14
Total, direct program .....	88	87	86
Reimbursable program .....	4	4	4
Total obligations .....	92	91	90
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from: Trust funds .....	-4	-4	-4
Unobligated balance expiring .....			
<b>Limitation</b> .....	88	87	86
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
Obligations incurred, net .....	88	87	86
Obligated balance, start of year .....		8	8
Obligated balance, end of year .....	-8	-8	-8
Outlays from limitation .....	80	87	86

The table below shows the continued decline anticipated in major workloads.

	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Pending, start of year .....	11,937	9,615	8,767	8,038	7,838
New Railroad Retirement applications .....	52,665	49,012	48,068	48,000	47,000
New Social Security certifications .....	6,215	5,440	5,980	6,000	6,000
Total dispositions (excluding partial awards) .....	61,202	55,300	54,777	54,200	53,500
Pending, end of year .....	9,615	8,767	8,038	7,838	7,338

As shown below, the Board projects this workload will continue to decline, as the number of beneficiaries on the rolls continues to decline.

	1980 actual	1990 actual	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Total beneficiaries .....	1,009,500	894,196	775,387	751,558	730,300	707,100

In recognition of the continuing decline in virtually all its major workloads, the Board will explore and adopt new approaches to improve service to beneficiaries.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 60-8011-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Limitation Acct—Direct Obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	56	54	54
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	58	56	56
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	11	11
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	2	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3

25.2 Other services .....	8	8	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	2	2
93.0 Limitation on expenses .....	-88	-86	-85
99.0 Subtotal, limitation acct—direct obligations .....			
<b>Limitation Acct—Reimbursable Obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
93.0 Limitation on expenses .....	-4	-4	-4
99.0 Subtotal, limitation acct—reimbursable obligations .....			

Personnel Summary

Identification code 60-8011-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Limitation account—direct:</b>			
6001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	1,253	1,186	1,101
<b>Limitation account—reimbursable:</b>			
7001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	44	44	44

LIMITATION ON THE OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General for audit, investigatory and review activities, as authorized by the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, not more than **[\$5,794,000]** *\$5,400,000*, to be derived from the railroad retirement accounts and railroad unemployment insurance account: *Provided*, That none of the funds made available in any other paragraph of this Act may be transferred to the Office; used to carry out any such transfer; used to provide any office space, equipment, office supplies, communications facilities or services, maintenance services, or administrative services for the Office; used to pay any salary, benefit, or award for any personnel of the Office; used to pay any other operating expense of the Office; or used to reimburse the Office for any service provided, or expense incurred, by the Office: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available in this paragraph may be used for any audit, investigation, or review of the Medicare Program]. *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operations (total obligations) .....	5	6	5
<b>Financing:</b>			
Offsetting collections from trust funds .....			
Unobligated balance expiring .....			
<b>Limitation</b> .....	5	6	5
<b>Relation of obligations to outlays:</b>			
Obligations incurred, net .....	5	6	5
Obligated balance, start of year .....			
Obligated balance, end of year .....			
Outlays from limitation .....	5	6	5

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 60-8011-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	5	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
93.0 Limitation on expenses .....	-5	-6	-5
99.0 Subtotal, limitation account—allocation .....			

Personnel Summary

Identification code 60-8011-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
8001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	62	62	61

**RAIL INDUSTRY PENSION FUND**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 60-8011-4-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Direct program			-7
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)			-7
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			-7
23.95 New obligations			7
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)			-7
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			-7
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			-6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			-7
90.00 Outlays			-6

This schedule reflects the Administration's proposal to change the law so that social security benefits paid under the Railroad Retirement Board's system would in no instance be less generous than the social security benefits that the Social Security Administration would pay. The main beneficiaries of the change would be spouses and children of rail employees.

**SUPPLEMENTAL ANNUITY PENSION FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 60-8012-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year	35	59	84
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Interest and profits on investments in public debt securities	2	2	2
02.03 Supplemental annuity taxes	104	102	84
02.99 Total receipts	106	104	86
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	141	163	170
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Supplemental Annuity Pension Fund	-82	-79	-76
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-82	-79	-76
07.99 Total balance, end of year	59	84	94

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 60-8012-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	82	79	76
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance available, start of year:</b>			
21.40 Uninvested	19		
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	41	33	8
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	60	33	8
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	82	79	76
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-27	-25	-9
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	115	87	75
23.95 New obligations	-82	-79	-76

24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value	33	8	-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	106	104	86
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation	-24	-25	-10
63.00 Appropriation (total)	82	79	76
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	82	79	76
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:</b>			
72.40 Uninvested	1	1	1
73.10 New obligations	82	79	76
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-82	-79	-76
<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:</b>			
74.40 Uninvested	1	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	82	79	76
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	82	79	76
90.00 Outlays	82	79	76

In addition to rail social security, rail industry pensions, and special windfalls, the Railroad Retirement Board pays supplemental annuities to rail workers retiring at age 60 with 30 years of creditable rail service or at age 65 with 25-29 years of creditable service. Monthly benefit amounts are calculated from a base of \$23, adding \$4 for every year of service over 25, up to a maximum monthly benefit of \$43. Employers finance benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis by a cents-per-hour tax, currently established at 35 cents per hour.

**Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 60-8012-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>			
0100 Treasury balance	55		
0101 U.S. Securities: Par value	41	93	93
0199 Total balance, start of year	96	93	93
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>			
<b>Governmental receipts:</b>			
0200 Supplemental annuity taxes, Supplemental Annuity Pension Fund, RRB	104	102	84
<b>Intragovernmental transactions:</b>			
0240 Interest and profits on investments in public debt securities, Supplemental Annuity Pension Fund, RRB	2	2	2
0299 Total cash income	106	104	86
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>			
0500 Supplemental Annuity Pension Fund	-82	-79	-76
0645 Balance transferred, net	-27	-25	-9
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>			
<b>Uninvested balance</b>			
0701 U.S. Securities: Par value	93	93	94
0799 Total balance, end of year	93	93	94

**RAILROAD SOCIAL SECURITY EQUIVALENT BENEFIT ACCOUNT**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 60-8010-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year	1,376	1,639	1,779
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Interest and profits on investments in public debt securities	127	100	107
02.02 Income tax credits	56	62	57
02.03 Interest transferred to Federal hospital insurance trust fund	-39	-38	-36
02.04 Taxes	1,996	2,009	2,018
02.05 Receipts transferred to Federal hospital insurance trust fund	-380	-393	-394
02.06 Receipts from Federal old-age survivors insurance trust fund	3,688	3,708	3,690

RAILROAD SOCIAL SECURITY EQUIVALENT BENEFIT ACCOUNT—  
Continued

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 60-8010-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
02.07 Receipts from Federal disability insurance trust fund	59	76	95
02.10 Refunds, railroad social security equivalent benefit account	-5	-5	-5
02.99 Total receipts	5,502	5,519	5,532
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	6,878	7,158	7,311
Appropriation:			
05.01 Rail industry social security equivalent benefit account	-5,239	-5,379	-5,335
05.02 Rail industry social security equivalent benefit account, legislative proposal			-43
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-5,239	-5,379	-5,378
07.99 Total balance, end of year	1,639	1,779	1,933

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 60-8010-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	5,268	5,326	5,354
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities: Par value	918		
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	5,268	5,326	5,354
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-918		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	5,268	5,326	5,354
23.95 New obligations	-5,268	-5,326	-5,354
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	5,554	5,519	5,539
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation	-315	-140	-204
60.47 Portion applied to debt reduction	-3,155	-3,184	-3,118
63.00 Appropriation (total)	2,084	2,195	2,217
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)	3,184	3,131	3,137
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	5,268	5,326	5,354
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	48	66	67
73.10 New obligations	5,268	5,326	5,354
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-5,250	-5,325	-5,338
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	66	67	83
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	5,202	5,259	5,271
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	48	66	67
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	5,250	5,325	5,338
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	5,268	5,326	5,354
90.00 Outlays	5,250	5,325	5,338

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority	5,268	5,326	5,354
Outlays	5,250	5,325	5,338
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			43
Outlays			38
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority	5,268	5,326	5,397

Outlays	5,250	5,325	5,376
---------	-------	-------	-------

All railroad retirees receive the equivalent of a social security benefit, and they may also receive other add-ons including rail industry pension payments, windfall payments, and supplemental annuities. Social security benefits for former railroad employees are funded by the social security trust funds, and rail industry pension payments are the responsibility of the rail sector.

Under current law, a financial interchange occurs once each year between the social security trust funds and the social security equivalent benefit (SSEB) account. The SSEB receives monthly advances from the general fund equal to an estimate of the transfer the SSEB would have received for the previous month if the financial interchange transfers were on a monthly basis. Advances from the previous year are repaid annually to the general fund immediately after the financial interchange is received. In 1997, \$3,184 million was advanced and \$3,155 million was repaid.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 60-8010-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>			
0100 Treasury balance	24	40	
0101 U.S. Securities: Par value	2,318	1,665	1,846
0105 Outstanding debt to Treasury		-29	24
0199 Total balance, start of year	2,342	1,676	1,870
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>			
<b>Governmental receipts:</b>			
0200 Railroad Soc. Sec. equivalent ben. acct., Taxes	1,996	2,009	2,018
0201 Railroad Soc. Sec. equivalent ben. acct., Receipts transferred to Federal hospital insurance trust fund	-380	-393	-394
0202 Railroad Soc. Sec. Equivalent Ben. Acct., Refunds	-5	-5	-5
<b>Intragovernmental transactions:</b>			
0240 Railroad Soc. Sec. equivalent ben. acct., Interest and profits on investments in public debt securities	127	100	107
0241 Railroad Soc. Sec. equivalent ben. acct., Income tax credits	56	62	57
0242 Railroad Soc. Sec. equivalent ben. acct., Interest transferred to Federal hospital insurance trust fund	-39	-38	-36
0243 Railroad Soc. Sec. equivalent ben. acct., Receipts from Federal old-age survivors ins. trust fund	3,688	3,708	3,690
0244 Railroad Soc. Sec. equivalent ben. acct., Receipts from Federal disability ins. trust fund	59	76	95
0299 Total cash income	5,502	5,519	5,532
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>			
0500 Railroad social security equivalent benefit account	-5,250	-5,325	-5,338
0501 Proposed legislation (-)			-38
0597 Outgo under present law (-)	-5,250	-5,325	-5,338
0598 Outgo under proposed legislation (-)			-38
0599 Total cash outgo (-)	-5,250	-5,325	-5,376
0645 Balance transferred, net	-918		
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>			
0700 Uninvested balance	40		
0701 U.S. Securities: Par value	1,665	1,846	2,021
0705 Outstanding debt to Treasury	-29	24	5
0799 Total balance, end of year	1,676	1,870	2,026

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 60-8010-0-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
42.0 Benefit payments	5,022	5,080	5,097
43.0 Interest and dividends	2	2	2
92.0 Repayment of interest on benefit advances	244	244	255
99.9 Total obligations	5,268	5,326	5,354

RAILROAD SOCIAL SECURITY EQUIVALENT BENEFIT ACCOUNT  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 60-8010-4-7-601	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)			43
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			43
23.95 New obligations			-43
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)			43
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations			43
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-38
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested			5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			38
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			43
90.00 Outlays			38

This schedule reflects the Administration's proposal to change the law so that social security benefits paid under the Railroad Retirement Board's system would in no instance be less generous than the social security benefits that the Social Security Administration would pay. The main beneficiaries of the change would be spouses and children of rail employees.

**RESOLUTION TRUST CORPORATION****Federal Funds****Public enterprise funds:**

## RTC REVOLVING FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 22-4055-0-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	13,763	13,763	3
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring		-13,760	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	13,763	3	3
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	13,763	3	3
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	1		

The Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act (FIRREA) of 1989 established the Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC) as a temporary agency to dispose of insolvent thrift institutions. The Savings Association Insurance Fund took over responsibility for resolving failed thrifts on July 1, 1995, and the RTC's assets and liabilities were transferred to the FSLIC Resolution Fund on December 31, 1995.

Of \$18.3 billion appropriated to RTC in 1994 by the RTC Completion Act, the Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board determined that only \$4.6 billion was required and the excess was returned to Treasury on December 31, 1997. When the RTC terminated, the Oversight Board's primary function ceased. However, approximately \$3 million remains for the Board's continuing oversight of the Resolution Funding

Corporation (REFCORP), which provided financing for the RTC.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 22-4055-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	13,763	13,762	3	3
1999 Total assets	13,763	13,762	3	3
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2999 Total liabilities				
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital	13,763	13,762	3	3
3999 Total net position	13,763	13,762	3	3
4999 Total liabilities and net position	13,763	13,762	3	3

## RTC REVOLVING FUND

## (Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 22-4055-2-3-373	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested			-3
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring		-3	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation		-3	-3
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested		-3	-3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
87.00 Total outlays (gross)			
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

The Administration has transmitted legislation that would abolish the Oversight Board and transfer its REFCORP oversight responsibilities to the Secretary of the Treasury. As long as the Board exists, it continues to have administrative and reporting functions until about 2030.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 22-4055-2-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury			-3	-3
1999 Total assets			-3	-3
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2999 Total liabilities				
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3100 Appropriated capital			-3	-3
3999 Total net position			-3	-3
4999 Total liabilities and net position			-3	-3

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION****Federal Funds****General and special funds:**

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Securities and Exchange Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, the rental of space (to include multiple year leases) in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, and not to exceed \$3,000 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$283,000,000,] \$118,098,000; and in addition, to remain available until expended, from fees collected in fiscal**

**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

year 1998, \$18,000,000, and from fees collected in fiscal year 1999, \$205,000,000; of which not to exceed \$10,000 may be used toward funding a permanent secretariat for the International Organization of Securities Commissions, and of which not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for expenses for consultations and meetings hosted by the Commission with foreign governmental and other regulatory officials, members of their delegations, appropriate representatives and staff to exchange views concerning developments relating to securities matters, development and implementation of cooperation agreements concerning securities matters and provision of technical assistance for the development of foreign securities markets, such expenses to include necessary logistic and administrative expenses and the expenses of Commission staff and foreign invitees in attendance at such consultations and meetings including: (1) such incidental expenses as meals taken in the course of such attendance, (2) any travel and transportation to or from such meetings, and (3) any other related lodging or subsistence: *Provided*, That fees and charges authorized by sections 6(b)(4) of the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. 77f(b)(4)) and 31(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78ee(d)) shall be credited to this account as offsetting collections: *Provided further*, [That not to exceed \$249,523,000 of such offsetting collections shall be available until expended for necessary expenses of this account: *Provided further*, That the total amount appropriated from the General Fund for fiscal year 1998 under this heading shall be reduced as all such offsetting fees are deposited to this appropriation so as to result in a final total fiscal year 1998 appropriation from the General Fund estimated at not more than \$33,477,000] *That any such fees collected in fiscal year 1999 in excess of \$205,000,000 shall remain available until expended, but shall not be available for obligation until October 1, 1999. (Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act of 1998.)*

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 50-0100-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....		100	183
03.00 Offsetting Collections .....	100	115	141
04.00 Total: Balances and collections .....	100	215	324
Appropriation:			
05.01 Salaries and expenses .....		-32	-18
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	100	183	306

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 50-0100-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Full disclosure .....	58	60	66
00.02 Prevention and suppression of fraud .....	107	104	114
00.03 Supervision and regulation of securities markets .....	39	43	47
00.04 Investment management regulation .....	55	59	65
00.05 Legal and economic services .....	20	21	23
00.07 Program direction .....	36	33	35
00.91 Total direct program .....	315	320	350
09.01 Reimbursable program .....	1	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	316	322	352
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	73	23	18
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	262	317	343
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	339	340	361
23.95 New obligations .....	-316	-322	-352
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	23	18	9
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	38	33	118

Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting governmental collections (cash) .....	324	367	348
68.26	Offsetting collections (unavailable balances) .....		32	18
68.45	Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations) .....	-100	-115	-141
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	224	284	225
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	262	317	343
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	55	65	82
73.10	New obligations .....	316	322	352
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-302	-305	-336
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-4		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	65	82	98
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	38	28	101
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	4	4	4
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	193	244	194
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances .....	67	29	37
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	302	305	336
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
88.45	Offsetting governmental collections .....	-323	-365	-346
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-324	-367	-348
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority .....	-62	-50	-5
90.00	Outlays .....	-20	-62	-12

The primary mission of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the Commission) is to administer and enforce the federal securities laws in order to protect investors, and to maintain fair, honest, and efficient markets.

**Full disclosure.**—This program ensures that investors will be provided with material facts in the public offering, trading, voting and tendering of securities. Issuers that have conducted public offerings, have securities traded in the public markets, or have total assets and security holder populations of specified sizes, are required to furnish management, financial, and business information to the Commission on a continuing basis in proxy materials and in annual and other periodic reports. The staff reviews these documents on a selected basis for compliance with the disclosure requirements. In addition, all registration statements of issuers that are making their initial public offerings of securities and all third party tender offer filings are reviewed by the staff. As a result of the review process, the staff may issue comments to issuers to elicit better compliance or, where appropriate, refer matters for enforcement action.

**Electronic filing (EDGAR).**—The Commission's EDGAR system provides the agency with the capability for electronic receipt, analysis, and dissemination of virtually all of its full disclosure filings. Since becoming operational in 1993, EDGAR has received and successfully processed over 1.3 million documents submitted in approximately 491,000 separate submissions from over 28,000 companies and funds registered with the SEC.

Although EDGAR has proven to be a success, the system is in need of modernization in order to take advantage of changes in technology and respond to the demands of filers and investors. The SEC has submitted reprogramming requests to both the House and Senate Appropriations Subcommittees to set aside a specified portion of excess 1997 fees (previously paid by filers) for the sole purpose of financing EDGAR modernization over a three-year period.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Filings of initial 1933 Act registration statements—other than investment companies .....	1,370	1,370	1,370
Filings of repeat 1933 Act registration statements and post-effective amendments—other than investment companies ..	5,685	5,685	5,685
Filings of definitive proxy and information statements (uncontested)—other than investment companies .....	9,840	9,840	9,840
Filings of annual and periodic reports—other than investment companies .....	77,600	77,600	77,600
Filings of Director and Officer ownership and transaction reports .....	279,846	279,850	279,850

**Prevention and suppression of fraud.**—This program evaluates information indicating possible violations of the federal securities laws. Possible violations include, among other things, the illegal distribution of unregistered securities; fraud in the offer, purchase, and sale of securities; insider trading, market manipulation; and illegal conduct by broker-dealers, investment advisers, and other regulated entities. Investigations of possible violations are conducted and, if appropriate, enforcement actions are initiated. Actions include civil proceedings seeking injunctive and other relief and administrative proceedings. The Commission is now authorized to seek court orders imposing civil monetary penalties for any securities law violation as well as to seek such penalties against regulated entities in administrative proceedings. Under appropriate circumstances matters are referred for criminal prosecution.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Investigations opened .....	408	410	410
Administrative proceedings opened .....	286	285	285
Civil actions opened .....	205	205	205

**Supervision and regulation of securities markets.**—Trading in the securities markets is regulated to protect investors against fraud and manipulation and to ensure the maintenance of fair, orderly, efficient, and competitive markets. The Commission oversees the work of self-regulatory organizations, monitors securities markets and broker-dealer operations, and develops regulatory strategies for coping with market stress, promoting compliance, and meeting changing domestic and international conditions. The Commission also conducts examinations of broker-dealers and inspections of transfer agents, clearing agencies, and self-regulatory organizations.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Review of changes in the rules and procedures of self-regulatory organizations .....	552	700	700
Inspections of self-regulatory organizations .....	36	38	38
Broker-dealer registration applications .....	862	900	900
Broker-dealer oversight and cause examinations .....	659	630	630
Transfer agent and clearing agency examinations .....	174	184	193

**Investment management regulation.**—This program administers the Investment Company Act of 1940 and the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. The staff reviews disclosure documents filed by investment companies and investment advisers and regulates and inspects investment companies and investment advisers to protect investors against fraud, self-dealing, inadequate disclosure, and other abuse. The staff refers serious violations for enforcement action. This program also is responsible for administering the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Investment company assets inspected (\$ trillions) .....	1.1	1.2	1.0
Investment company portfolios and amendments filed .....	17,898	17,950	18,550
Investment company proxy statements filed .....	809	885	890
Investment advisers inspected .....	1,609	1,260	1,310
Investment adviser registration statements filed .....	2,266	1,300	1,200
Exemptive applications closed .....	364	380	405

Public utility filings processed .....	128	130	140
Public utility annual and periodic reports examined .....	1,400	1,500	1,500

**Legal and economic services.**—This program provides a range of legal services and economic analyses to the Commission concerning its law enforcement, regulatory, and legislative activities, including: (i) prosecution of enforcement actions in appellate courts; (ii) representation of the Commission in all other appellate litigation, in private litigation where the Commission appears as *amicus curiae*, and in corporate reorganizations; (iii) representation of the Commission in actions brought against the Commission and its employees; (iv) preparation of Congressional testimony and comments and advice concerning proposed securities legislation; (v) advice to the Commission concerning issues arising from its law enforcement and regulatory activities; (vi) preparation of draft opinions of adjudicatory decisions and advice to the Commission regarding its adjudicatory decisions; (vii) advice to the Commission regarding compliance with government-wide statutes and the statutes and rules applicable to the agency's activities; and (viii) economic analyses of proposed regulations and legislation, litigation support in enforcement cases, and independent studies of issues affecting the securities markets. In addition, the administrative law judges conduct hearings and issue initial decisions in formal administrative proceedings where the Commission has determined that hearings are appropriate in the public interest and for the protection of public investors.

## SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Litigation matters opened .....	283	275	275
Adjudicatory matters received .....	74	80	80
Adjudicatory matters completed .....	79	80	80
Legislative matters .....	245	235	245
Chapter 11 disclosure statements commented on .....	109	100	100
Administrative proceedings disposed by Administrative Law Judges .....	55	67	67

**Program direction.**—This program assists the Commission in fulfilling its statutory requirements and in responding to changes in the securities industry by carefully evaluating priorities, formulating and implementing policies, and managing agency resources. The staff provides management direction and analysis, internal control, financial management, personnel management, data processing, public affairs, records management, information dissemination, general administrative services, and processing of equal employment opportunity complaints.

Due to the timing of fee collections, a general fund appropriation of \$118,098,000 is requested in 1999. This one-time increase in the general fund appropriation will enable the Commission to accommodate the elimination of appropriated budget authority which provides a guaranteed funding level that is later reduced as actual collections are received. The current schedule of fee collections is set forth in the "National Securities Markets Improvement Act of 1996" (P.L. 104-290), which was signed by the President on October 11, 1996. Title IV of this law amends fee language found in Section 6(b) of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 31 of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934. Under this law, the Section 6(b) fee rate paid by corporations to register securities with the Commission was reduced from \$303 per \$1,000,000 of the aggregate price of securities offered in 1997 to \$295 per \$1,000,000 in 1998, and will be further reduced in 1999 to \$278 per \$1,000,000 of the offering amount. The first \$200 per \$1,000,000 of this fee shall be deposited in the general fund of the U.S. Treasury, and the remaining increment will be made available for use by the Commission. In addition, to promote equity across securities markets, the "National Securities Markets Improvement Act of 1996" extended Section 31 transaction fees to the over-the-counter market at a rate of 1/300 of one percent of the aggregate dollar amount



**General and special funds—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

of securities transacted, the rate currently paid by all national and regional exchanges. These transaction fees are also made available for use by the Commission.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 50-0100-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	168	177	192
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	171	180	195
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	39	42	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	7	7	7
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	28	26	27
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	45	47	56
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7	7	7
31.0 Equipment .....	11	3	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	315	320	350
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	316	322	352

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 50-0100-0-1-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,771	2,797	2,827
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	6	6	6

**Public enterprise funds:**

**INVESTMENT IN SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 50-4068-0-3-376	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	1,000	1,000	1,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1,000	1,000	1,000
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

The Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC) may borrow up to \$1 billion from the U.S. Department of the Treasury, through the Commission, in the event that the fund maintained by SIPC is insufficient to satisfy the claims of customers of failing brokerage firms. To date, SIPC has not needed these loans.

**SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Smithsonian Institution, as authorized by law, including research in the fields of art, science, and history; development, preservation, and documentation of the National Collections; presentation of public exhibits and performances;

collection, preparation, dissemination, and exchange of information and publications; conduct of education, training, and museum assistance programs; maintenance, alteration, operation, lease (for terms not to exceed 30 years), and protection of buildings, facilities, and approaches; not to exceed \$100,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; up to 5 replacement passenger vehicles; purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for employees; **[\$333,408,000] \$357,300,000**, of which not to exceed **[\$32,718,000] \$48,076,000** for the instrumentation program, collections acquisition, Museum Support Center equipment and move, exhibition reinstallation, the National Museum of the American Indian, the repatriation of skeletal remains program, research equipment, information management, and Latino programming shall remain available until expended, and including such funds as may be necessary to support American overseas research centers and a total of \$125,000 for the Council of American Overseas Research Centers: *Provided*, That funds appropriated herein are available for advance payments to independent contractors performing research services or participating in official Smithsonian presentations. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 33-0100-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Research and collections management .....	125	130	139
00.02 Education, public programs, and exhibitions .....	42	43	47
00.03 Administration .....	51	53	57
00.04 Facilities and security .....	102	107	114
10.00 Total obligations .....	320	333	357

**Budgetary resources available for obligation:**

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	10	7	7
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	317	333	357
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	327	340	364
23.95 New obligations .....	-320	-333	-357
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	7	7	7

**New budget authority (gross), detail:**

40.00 Appropriation .....	317	333	357
40.15 Appropriation (emergency) .....	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total) .....	318	333	357
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	318	333	357

**Change in unpaid obligations:**

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	48	44	63
73.10 New obligations .....	320	333	357
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-325	-314	-348
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	44	63	72

**Outlays (gross), detail:**

86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	290	290	293
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	35	24	55
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	325	314	348

**Net budget authority and outlays:**

89.00 Budget authority .....	317	333	357
90.00 Outlays .....	325	314	348

The Smithsonian Institution conducts research in the natural and physical sciences and in the history of cultures, technology, and the arts. The Institution acquires and preserves for reference and study purposes over one hundred million items of scientific, cultural, and historic importance. It maintains public exhibits in a variety of fields.

The Institution operates and maintains 16 museums; a zoological park and animal conservation and research center; research facilities; and supporting facilities.

Included in the presentation of the Salaries and expenses account are data for the Canal Zone biological area fund.

Donations, subscriptions, and fees are appropriated and used to defray part of the expenses of maintaining and operating the Canal Zone biological area (60 Stat. 1101; 20 U.S.C. 79, 79a).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 33-0100-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	170	184	193
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	178	192	202
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	42	46	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	8	8	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	27	27	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	32	28	33
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	13	12	14
31.0 Equipment .....	13	12	14
32.0 Land and structures .....		1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	320	333	357

Personnel Summary

Identification code 33-0100-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	4,119	4,269	4,378

MUSEUM PROGRAMS AND RELATED RESEARCH (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 33-0102-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	1		1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....		1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	2	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	1	-1	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2		
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1	1	
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....		1	

This account supports a program of grants payable in excess U.S.-owned foreign currencies to U.S. universities, museums, and other institutions of higher learning. Areas of research include archeology and related disciplines, systematic and environmental biology, astrophysics and Earth sciences, and museum programs.

CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS, NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK

For necessary expenses of planning, construction, remodeling, and equipping of buildings and facilities at the National Zoological Park, by contract or otherwise, [\$3,850,000] \$4,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 33-0129-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations .....	6	6	6
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	5	3	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	4	4	5
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	9	7	6
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-6	-6
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	3	1	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	4	4	5
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	3	6
73.10 New obligations .....	6	6	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5	-3	-5
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts .....	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	3	6	7
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2	2	2
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	3	1	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5	3	5
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....	4	4	5
90.00 Outlays .....	5	3	5

This account is used to finance repairs, alterations, and improvements to existing National Zoological Park facilities, including exhibits, located in Rock Creek Park; to prepare plans and specifications for construction; to perform renovations, restorations, and new construction implementing the master plan approved by the Commission of Fine Arts and the National Capital Planning Commission in 1973; and to make repairs, modifications, and improvements to the animal conservation and research center at Front Royal, VA. Funds requested in 1999 will continue major facility renovations and improvements at the Rock Creek Park location, and support essential programs for renovation, repair and preventive maintenance of existing facilities at Rock Creek and Front Royal.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 33-0129-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	6	6	6

REPAIR AND RESTORATION OF BUILDINGS

For necessary expenses of repair and restoration of buildings owned or occupied by the Smithsonian Institution, by contract or otherwise, as authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 22, 1949 (63 Stat. 623), including not to exceed \$10,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$32,000,000] \$40,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That contracts awarded for environmental systems, protection systems, and exterior repair or restoration of buildings of the Smithsonian Institution may be negotiated with selected contractors and awarded on the basis of contractor qualifications as well as price. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

General and special funds—Continued

REPAIR AND RESTORATION OF BUILDINGS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 33-0132-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	29	64	46
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	28	38	6
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	39	32	40
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	67	70	46
23.95 New obligations	-29	-64	-46
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	38	6	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	39	32	40
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	22	23	64
73.10 New obligations	29	64	46
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-28	-23	-35
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	23	64	75
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	16	13	16
86.93 Outlays from current balances	12	10	19
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	28	23	35
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	39	32	40
90.00 Outlays	28	23	35

This account encompasses repairs, restorations, code compliance changes, and building system renewals of Smithsonian museum buildings, and facilities for storage and conservation of collections, research, and support.

CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses for construction, **[\$33,000,000]** \$18,000,000, to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, a single procurement for the construction of the National Museum of the American Indian may be issued which includes the full scope of the project: *Provided further*, That the solicitation and the contract shall contain the clause "availability of funds" found at 48 CFR 52.232.18]. *In addition, to complete construction of the National Museum of the American Indian, \$19,000,000 to become available on October 1, 1999 and remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 33-0133-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.06 National Museum of the American Indian	4	3	45
00.07 Natural History East Court building	1	3	
00.08 Air and Space Museum Extension	3	4	
00.09 Alterations and modifications	3	4	2
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	11	14	47
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	11	10	29
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	10	33	18
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	21	43	47
23.95 New obligations	-11	-14	-47
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	10	29	

<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	10	33	18
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	55	34	27
73.10 New obligations	11	14	47
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-32	-21	-18
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	34	27	56
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	10	13	7
86.93 Outlays from current balances	22	8	11
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	32	21	18
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	10	33	18
90.00 Outlays	32	21	18

This account provides funding for major new construction projects and minor construction, alterations, and modifications to existing facilities required to support the Smithsonian's existing and future programs in research, collections management, public exhibitions and education. The 1999 budget request provides funds for the construction of the Mall Museum building of the National Museum of the American Indian, including funds to become available October 1, 1999 to complete that project.

JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS  
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses for the operation, maintenance and security of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, **[\$11,375,000]** \$13,000,000. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 33-0302-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	12	11	13
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	12	11	13
23.95 New obligations	-12	-11	-13
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	12	11	13
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	3	5	5
73.10 New obligations	12	11	13
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-10	-11	-11
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	5	5	7
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	8	9	10
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2		3
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	10	11	11
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	12	11	13
90.00 Outlays	10	11	11

This appropriation provides for the operating and maintenance expenses of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, including maintenance, security, memorial interpretation, janitorial, short-term repair, and other services. Legislation will be proposed to Congress to reauthorize the Kennedy Center for the period 1999-2009, including \$13.0 million for 1999 for this account, consistent with the budget

request. The increase will provide for increases in costs of operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 33-0302-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services .....	6	5	6
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	11	10	12
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations .....	12	11	13

Personnel Summary

Identification code 33-0302-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	42	52	55

JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS  
CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses for capital repair and rehabilitation of the existing features of the building and site of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, **[\$9,000,000]** \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 33-0303-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Construction .....	15	9	20
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2) .....	15	9	20
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	7	4	4
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	12	9	20
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	19	13	24
23.95 New obligations .....	-15	-9	-20
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	4	4	4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	12	9	20
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	25	17	19
73.10 New obligations .....	15	9	20
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-23	-7	-12
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	17	19	27
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	9	3	7
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	14	4	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	23	7	12
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	12	9	20
90.00 Outlays .....	23	7	10

This appropriation provides for the repair, restoration and renovation of the Kennedy Center building, including major projects related to plumbing and electrical systems, air handling systems, and major repair of interior spaces, including access for persons with disabilities. The reauthorization will include \$20 million for this account consistent with the budget request. The Kennedy Center plans to initiate Phase II of the renovation of the interior of the presidential memorial.

NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the upkeep and operations of the National Gallery of Art, the protection and care of the works of art therein, and administrative expenses incident thereto, as authorized by the Act of March 24, 1937 (50 Stat. 51), as amended by the public resolution of April 13, 1939 (Public Resolution 9, Seventy-sixth Congress), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment in advance when authorized by the treasurer of the Gallery for membership in library, museum, and art associations or societies whose publications or services are available to members only, or to members at a price lower than to the general public; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards, and uniforms, or allowances therefor, for other employees as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); purchase or rental of devices and services for protecting buildings and contents thereof, and maintenance, alteration, improvement, and repair of buildings, approaches, and grounds; and purchase of services for restoration and repair of works of art for the National Gallery of Art by contracts made, without advertising, with individuals, firms, or organizations at such rates or prices and under such terms and conditions as the Gallery may deem proper, **[\$55,837,000]** \$57,938,000 of which not to exceed \$3,026,000 for the special exhibition program shall remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 33-0200-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	55	56	58
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	2	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	54	56	58
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	56	57	59
23.95 New obligations .....	-55	-56	-58
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	1	1	1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	54	56	58
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	5	5
73.10 New obligations .....	55	56	58
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-54	-56	-58
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	5	5	5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	48	51	53
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6	5	3
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	54	56	58
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	54	56	58
90.00 Outlays .....	54	56	58

The National Gallery of Art receives, holds, and administers works of art acquired for the Nation by the Gallery's board of trustees. It also maintains the Gallery buildings to give maximum care and protection to art treasures and to enable these works of art to be exhibited.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 33-0200-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	28	31	31
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	31	34	34
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	8
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1

**General and special funds—Continued**

**NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART—Continued**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 33-0200-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	5	5
25.2 Other services	6	5	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	2	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	54	55	57
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	55	56	58

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 33-0200-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	751	833	833

**NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART**

**REPAIR, RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS**

For necessary expenses of repair, restoration and renovation of buildings, grounds and facilities owned or occupied by the National Gallery of Art, by contract or otherwise, as authorized, **[\$6,192,000]** \$6,311,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That contracts awarded for environmental systems, protection systems, and exterior repair or renovation of buildings of the National Gallery of Art may be negotiated with selected contractors and awarded on the basis of contractor qualifications as well as price. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 33-0201-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	7	7	7
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	2	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	6	6	6
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	8	8	7
23.95 New obligations	-7	-7	-7
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	1		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	6	6	6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	9	8	8
73.10 New obligations	7	7	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-8	-8	-8
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	8	8	7
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	8	8	8
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	6	6	6
90.00 Outlays	7	8	8

This account encompasses repairs, alterations, and improvements; additions, renovations, and restorations of a long-term nature and utility; and facilities planning and study. The funds are used to keep National Gallery of Art facilities in good repair and efficient operating condition.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 33-0201-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	6	6	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	7	7	6
99.5 Below reporting threshold			1
99.9 Total obligations	7	7	7

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 33-0201-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1	3	3

**WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Woodrow Wilson Memorial Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 1356) including hire of passenger vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$5,840,000]** \$6,040,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 33-0400-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	6	6	6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	6	6	6
23.95 New obligations	-6	-6	-6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	6	6	6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	3	3	3
73.10 New obligations	6	6	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-6	-6	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	3	3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	4	4	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2		2
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	6	6	6
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	6	6	6
90.00 Outlays	6	6	6

The Woodrow Wilson Center facilitates scholarship of the highest quality in the social sciences and humanities and communicates that scholarship to a wide audience within and beyond Washington. This is accomplished through a resident body of fellowship awardees, conferences, publication, and dialogue.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 33-0400-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	1	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	6	6	6

Personnel Summary

Identification code 33-0400-0-1-503	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	37	41	44

STATE JUSTICE INSTITUTE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the State Justice Institute, as authorized by the State Justice Institute Authorization Act of 1992 (Public Law 102-572 (106 Stat. 4515-4516)), **[\$6,850,000] \$6,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$2,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act of 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 48-0052-0-1-752	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.02 Grants .....	6	7	6
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	6	7	6
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	4
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	6	7	6
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	10	11	10
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-7	-6
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	4	4	4
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	6	7	6
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	12	10	9
73.10 New obligations .....	6	7	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-8	-9	-9
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	10	9	6
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	2	3	3
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6	6	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	8	9	9
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	6	7	6
90.00 Outlays .....	8	9	9

The State Justice Institute was established by the Congress in 1984 as a private, non-profit corporation to make grants and undertake other activities designed to improve the administration of justice in the United States. Appropriations in 1999 are intended to provide for continuation of Institute operations at a reduced level. In addition to the \$6 million requested for State Justice Institute, the President's Budget requests \$60 million in the Office of Justice Programs' (Department of Justice) Violent crime reduction trust fund for assistance to Violent Youth Courts.

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended (16 U.S.C. ch. 12A), including hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, and purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$70,000,000] \$76,800,000**, to remain available until expended, of which \$6,900,000 shall be available for operation, maintenance, surveillance, and improvement of Land Between the Lakes; [and for essential stewardship activities for which appropriations were provided to the Tennessee Valley Authority in Public Law 104-206, such sums as are necessary in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, to be derived only from one or more of the following sources: nonpower fund balances and collections; investment returns of the nonpower program; applied programmatic savings in the power and nonpower programs; savings from the suspension of bonuses and awards; savings from reductions in memberships and contributions; increases in collections resulting from nonpower activities, including user fees; or increases in charges to private and public utilities both investor and cooperatively owned, as well as to direct load customers: *Provided*, That such funds are available to fund the stewardship activities under this paragraph, notwithstanding sections 11, 14, 15, 29, or other provisions of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act, as amended, or provisions of the TVA power bond covenants: *Provided further*, That the savings from, and revenue adjustments to, the TVA budget in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter shall be sufficient to fund the aforementioned stewardship activities such that the net spending authority and resulting outlays for these activities shall not exceed \$0 in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter] *and of which \$6,800,000 shall be for the study, design and preconstruction stages of a project to replace the lock at Chickamauga Dam. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 64-4110-0-3-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Water and Land Stewardship .....	68	58	55
00.03 Land Between the Lakes .....	10	10	10
00.04 Economic development .....	17	3	1
00.05 Environmental research .....	13	11	5
00.91 Total operating expenses .....	108	82	71
Capital investment:			
01.01 Water and land management .....	7	5	5
01.03 Land Between the Lakes .....	1	1	
01.04 Chickamauga Lock .....			7
01.91 Total capital investment .....	8	6	12
Power program:			
09.01 Power program: Operating expenses .....	4,509	4,700	4,854
09.02 Power program: Capital expenditures .....	625	667	609
09.03 Power program: Defeasance trust .....	70		
09.09 Total power program .....	5,204	5,367	5,463
10.00 Total obligations .....	5,320	5,455	5,546
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	23	24	13
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5,321	5,444	5,547
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	5,344	5,468	5,560
23.95 New obligations .....	-5,320	-5,455	-5,546
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	24	13	15
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation .....	106	70	77
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash) .....	5,612	6,285	6,493
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund .....	-61	-59	-58
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-336	-852	-965

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 64-4110-0-3-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	5,215	5,374	5,470
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	5,321	5,444	5,547
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested .....	3,583	4,587	4,596
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value .....	959		
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	4,542	4,587	4,596
73.10 New obligations .....	5,320	5,455	5,546
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-5,275	-5,446	-5,546
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	4,587	4,596	4,595
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	9	8	18
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	102	65	55
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	5,092	5,304	5,399
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	72	69	74
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	5,275	5,446	5,546
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-181	-158	-151
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-5,431	-6,127	-6,342
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-5,612	-6,285	-6,493
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-291	-841	-946
90.00 Outlays .....	-337	-839	-947

Note.—Authority to borrow available to the Tennessee Valley Authority continues to be available on a permanent, indefinite basis. This authority is limited only in that the amount of borrowing outstanding at any time cannot exceed \$30 billion.

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 64-4110-0-3-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	49	50	38
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	49	50	38
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	150	41	77
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	49	50	38
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-159	-14	-11
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	1		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	41	77	104

The Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) was created in 1933 as a Government-owned corporation for the unified development of a river basin comprised of parts of seven States. The President's budget proposes that the agency's program in 1999 be financed from three sources: (1) appropriations by the Congress; (2) proceeds available from current power operations and borrowings against future power revenues; and (3) proceeds available from nonpower activities.

The President's Budget includes \$76.8 million to be appropriated for the agency's non-power programs in 1999. This will ensure that these programs continue to be funded and operated as the Administration and Congress consider alternatives for the agency in both the power and non-power areas. The following table provides detailed information on programs

financed by power proceeds and borrowings and programs financed by appropriations and nonpower proceeds.

POWER PROGRAM

(In millions of dollars)

	Power proceeds and borrowings		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Program by activities:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
Power program: Power supply and use (total operating expenses) .....	4,509	4,700	4,854
Capital investment:			
Power program: Power supply and use (total capital investment) .....	625	667	609
Total obligations .....	5,134	5,367	5,463
Budget authority (gross) .....	5,134	5,367	5,463
<b>Budget Authority:</b>			
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections (new) .....	5,608	6,337	6,544
Capital transfer to general fund .....	-61	-59	-58
Portion applied to debt reduction .....	-336	-852	-965
Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	5,211	5,426	5,521
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Total obligations .....	5,134	5,367	5,463
Obligated balance, start of year:			
Authority to borrow .....	3,530	3,582	3,582
Obligated balance, end of year .....	-3,582	-3,582	-3,582
Outlays (gross) .....	5,082	5,367	5,463
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal funds .....	-180	-158	-151
Non-federal sources .....	-5,367	-6,120	-6,335
Total, offsetting collections .....	-5,547	-6,278	-6,486
Budget Authority (net) .....	-413	-911	-1,023
Outlays (net) .....	-465	-911	-1,023

**TVA's program paid for by appropriations.**—As a federal corporation, TVA serves national interests by operating infrastructure services for the production of electricity, economic development and the stewardship of natural resources in 201 counties in seven states.

Appropriations provide for public services to maintain and operate public resources—navigable channels, flood control, recreation, and non-regulatory, community-based programs that protect the water quality of the Tennessee River system. Federal appropriations do not support TVA's power program. The Budget proposes that \$76.8 million be appropriated for these purposes in 1999.

**Water and Land Stewardship.**—Funds TVA's statutory obligation to operate 54 dams and reservoirs to regulate stream-flow for the multi-purpose objectives of navigation, flood control, recreation and aquatic habitat conservation; perform cyclic maintenance and repair of 14 navigation locks, maintain dam machinery and spillway gates; perform channel, lock and mooring modifications to maintain safety and passability for increasingly larger cargo vessels; conserve and improve water quality and supply in 12 watersheds and dam tailwaters for fisheries and potable supply for 4 million people; control mosquitoes and plant pests; prevent shoreline erosion and manage residential development in riparian zones; plan for and manage 630,000 hectares (1.7 million acres) of land; provide services and education to watershed communities; operate public recreation areas; and meet federal regulatory law requirements.

**Land Between the Lakes.**—Partially funds Land Between The Lakes as the hub of a tourism and recreation industry that annually generates \$400 million in economic activity in nine contiguous counties.

**Environmental Research Center.**—Partially funds the cost of remediation and cleanup of TVA's Muscle Shoals Reservation site in accordance with the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and other State and Federal regulations. Federal funding at ERC will be phased out over four years (1996–1999).

**Chickamauga Lock and Dam.**—Funds initial stages of a construction project for replacement of the navigation lock which has irreparably deteriorated and is inadequate for existing and projected river traffic.

**TVA's Power Program.**—TVA's role as the sole supplier of electric power to an area of 80,000 square miles in the seven Tennessee Valley States is being reviewed as the Nation considers ways to restructure the electric power industry. Income from power operations, net of interest charges and depreciation, and other operating expenses is estimated at \$272,000,000 in 1999. Power generating facilities are financed from power proceeds and borrowings. The Budget reflects specific cost-cutting measures the agency is taking to implement its 10-Year Business plan and improve its ability to supply power at competitive prices. For example, TVA will cut costs and reduce its outstanding debt by \$2 billion by the end of 1999.

#### APPROPRIATIONS AND NONPOWER PROCEEDS

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
1. Water and land stewardship .....	68	58	55
2. Land Between the Lakes .....	10	10	10
3. Economic development .....	17	3	1
4. Environmental research .....	13	11	5
Total operating expenses .....	108	83	71
Capital investment:			
1. Water and land stewardship .....	7	5	5
2. Chickamauga lock .....			7
3. Land Between the Lakes .....	1	1	
Total capital investment .....	8	6	12
Total obligations .....	116	88	83
Unobligated balance available, start of year, Fund balance .....	-23	-24	-13
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance .....	24	13	14
Budget authority (gross) .....	117	77	84
Budget authority:			
Current: appropriation .....	106	70	77
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections (new) .....	11	7	7
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Total obligations .....	116	88	83
Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance .....	53	46	55
Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance .....	-46	-55	-55
Outlays (gross) .....	123	79	83
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal funds .....	-1		
Non-federal sources .....	-10	-7	-7
Total, offsetting collections .....	-11	-7	-7
Budget authority (net) .....	106	70	77
Outlays (net) .....	112	72	76

#### DEFESANCE TRUST

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital investment .....	70		
Total obligations .....	70		
Budget authority (gross) .....	70		
Budget authority:			
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections (total) .....	70		

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Total obligations .....	70		
Outlays (gross) .....	70		
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Budget authority (net) .....	16		
Outlays (net) .....	16		

**Financing.**—Amounts estimated to become available in 1999 are to be derived from (1) the requested appropriation of \$76,800,000; (2) nonpower revenues and receipts of \$6,885,000; and (3) power revenues and receipts of \$6,486,000,000. A summary of the application of appropriations follows:

#### APPLICATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Operations:			
1. Water and Land Stewardship .....	63	56	53
2. Land Between the Lakes .....	5	6	7
3. Economic development .....	15		
4. Environmental research .....	15	3	5
Total operations .....	98	65	65
Capital investment:			
1. Water and Land Stewardship .....	7	4	5
2. Chickamauga Lock .....			7
3. Land Between the Lakes .....	1	1	
Total capital investment .....	8	5	12
Total appropriations .....	106	70	77
Unobligated balance brought forward .....	8	9	
Unobligated balance carried forward .....	-9		
Obligations, appropriated funds .....	105	79	77

**Operating results and financial conditions.**—Payments to the Treasury from power proceeds in 1999 are estimated at \$58,000,000—\$38,000,000 as a dividend (return on the appropriation investment in the power program) and \$20,000,000 as a reduction in the appropriation investment in the power program. Outstanding borrowings for the power program are expected to decrease by \$965,000,000 during 1999.

Total assets are estimated to decrease by \$747,000,000 during 1999 as depreciation of existing assets exceeds expenditures for new assets. The estimate of liabilities at September 30, 1999, is \$962,000,000 less than the estimate at September 30, 1998. Total Government equity at September 30, 1999, is estimated to be \$215,000,000 greater than that at September 1998. This change includes the requested appropriation for 1999 and the net income from power operations, less payments to the Treasury and the net expense of nonpower programs.

#### Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 64-4110-0-3-999	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	5,693	5,552	6,302	6,510
0102 Expense .....	-5,632	-5,544	-6,037	-6,238
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	61	8	265	272

#### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 64-4110-0-3-999	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	279	235	208	230
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	25	23	17	22
Non-Federal assets:				
1201 Investments in non-Federal securities, net .....	440	561	613	613
1206 Receivables, net .....	663	684	747	761



**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

**TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued**

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 64-4110-0-3-999	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1207 Advances and prepayments .....	3	3	3	3
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	379	169	192	233
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-7	-2	-2	-3
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	372	167	190	230
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	372	167	190	230
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....	3,442	2,452	2,672	2,182
1802 Inventories and related properties .....	379	391	398	400
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	30,354	30,128	29,874	29,534
1999 Total assets .....	35,957	34,644	34,722	33,975
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable .....	18	12	22	25
2102 Interest payable .....	70	69	68	68
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	4,150	3,200	3,200	3,200
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	399	475	533	545
2202 Interest payable .....	428	430	383	367
2203 Debt .....	24,538	24,179	22,813	22,362
2207 Other .....	1,382	1,375	2,672	2,162
2999 Total liabilities .....	30,985	29,740	29,691	28,729
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	608	588	568	548
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	4,364	4,316	4,463	4,698
3999 Total net position .....	4,972	4,904	5,031	5,246
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	35,957	34,644	34,722	33,975

Note.—Not included in these figures are the following undelivered orders (in millions of dollars):

	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Coal .....	2,440	2,350	2,300	2,300
Nuclear fuel .....	72	81	183	183
Total .....	2,512	2,431	2,483	2,483

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 64-4110-0-3-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	66	48	49
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	14	11	11
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	14	11	10
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	8	6	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	10	8	6
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	116	88	83
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	737	760	773
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	84	87	88
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	821	847	861
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	97	100	102
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	20	21	21
22.0 Transportation of things .....	229	236	240
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	73	75	77
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	104	107	109
25.2 Other services .....	498	513	522
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	36	37	38
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	785	786	794
31.0 Equipment .....	259	267	272
32.0 Land and structures .....	12	12	13
33.0 Investments and loans .....	134	142	146
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	272	303	314
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	-1	-1	-1

43.0 Interest and dividends .....	1,864	1,921	1,954
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	5,204	5,367	5,463
99.9 Total obligations .....	5,320	5,455	5,546

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 64-4110-0-3-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	918	677	697
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	14,014	13,738	13,058

**UNITED MINE WORKERS OF AMERICA  
BENEFIT FUNDS**

**Trust Funds**

**UNITED MINE WORKERS OF AMERICA COMBINED BENEFIT FUND**

**Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-8295-0-7-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.01 Premiums, combined benefit fund & 1992 pension plan, UMWA .....	339	323	282
02.03 Transfers from abandoned mine reclamation fund .....	31	36	70
02.99 Total receipts .....	370	359	352
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 United mine workers of America 1992 benefit plan .....	-30	-30	-31
05.02 United mine workers of America combined benefit fund .....	-340	-329	-321
05.99 Subtotal appropriation .....	-370	-359	-352
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....			

Note.—The unavailable collections table (above) includes entries that pertain both to the Combined benefit fund and the 1992 benefit plan.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-8295-0-7-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....	340	329	321
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	340	329	321
23.95 New obligations .....	-340	-329	-321
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite) .....	340	329	321
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	340	329	321
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-340	-329	-321
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	340	329	321
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	340	329	321
90.00 Outlays .....	340	329	321

The Combined benefit fund was established by the Coal Industry Retiree Health Benefit Act of 1992 to take over paying for medical care of retired miners and their dependents who were eligible for health care from the private 1950 and 1974 United Mine Workers of America Benefit Plans. The Fund's trustees represent the United Mine Workers of America and coal companies. The Fund is financed by assessments on current and former signatories to labor agreements with the United Mine Workers; past transfers from an over-

funded United Mine Workers pension fund; and transfers from the Abandoned mine land reclamation fund.

### UNITED MINE WORKERS OF AMERICA 1992 BENEFIT PLAN

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-8260-0-7-551	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	30	30	31
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	30	30	31
23.95 New obligations	-30	-30	-31
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	30	30	31
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	30	30	31
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-30	-30	-31
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	30	30	31
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	30	30	31
90.00 Outlays	30	30	31

The 1992 Benefit Plan was established by the Coal Industry Retiree Health Benefit Act of 1992. It pays for health care of those miners who retired between July 21, 1992 and September 30, 1994, and their dependents, who are eligible for benefits under an employer plan and cease to be covered, usually because an employer is out of business. Plan trustees are appointed by the United Mine Workers of America and the Bituminous Coal Operators Association, a coal industry bargaining group. The Plan is supported by signatories to the 1988 labor agreement with the United Mine Workers of America.

## UNITED STATES ENRICHMENT CORPORATION

### Federal Funds

#### Public enterprise funds:

#### UNITED STATES ENRICHMENT CORPORATION FUND

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-4054-0-3-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Operating expenses	1,895	591	
09.02 Capital expenses	20	16	
10.00 Total obligations	1,915	607	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	612	188	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,611	756	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations		998	
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund	-120	-1,335	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,103	607	
23.95 New obligations	-1,915	-607	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	188		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	1,611	756	

#### Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
Uninvested	748	1,154
73.10 New obligations	1,915	607
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,509	-763
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts		-998
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
Uninvested	1,154	

#### Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	1,509	756
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances		7
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,509	763

#### Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:		
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-1,611	-756

#### Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority		
90.00 Outlays	-102	7

The United States Enrichment Corporation (the Corporation or USEC) is the world leader in production and sales of uranium enrichment services for commercial nuclear power plants. As a wholly owned U.S. government corporation established by the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (Energy Policy Act), all common stock issued and outstanding is held by the Department of the Treasury. USEC began operations July 1, 1993, and was created as an initial step in privatizing the government's uranium enrichment activities. The Corporation provides uranium enrichment services to electric utilities operating nuclear reactors in 14 countries, including the U.S.

As directed by the Energy Policy Act, the Corporation submitted a privatization plan to the President in 1995. In April 1996, the USEC Privatization Act was signed into law. In July 1997, the President approved the implementation of USEC's privatization. USEC is working with the Department of the Treasury and other government agencies to design and implement the details of the final privatization transaction. The USEC Board of Directors, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, must determine that the privatization of USEC will satisfy certain criteria set forth in the Energy Policy Act and the USEC Privatization Act. The budget reflects a projected transaction date of May 1, 1998.

By moving out of the government and applying private-sector discipline, USEC will remain a viable competitor in the global market for uranium enrichment services, and preserve a reliable source of domestic enrichment capacity. As a private corporation, USEC will be able to make the financial investment necessary to more efficiently commercialize the Atomic Vapor Laser Isotope Separation (AVLIS) process, the next generation of enrichment technology.

**Budget program.**—During 1997, USEC maintained its position as the world leader in uranium enrichment by negotiating new sales agreements and working to improve plant operations. In March, as regulatory oversight responsibility was transferred from the Department of Energy to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), the Corporation introduced initiatives to reinforce safety and efficiency as top priorities at enrichment facilities that were more than 40 years old. In 1998, USEC is cooperating with the Department of Energy to continue the demonstration of plant-scale AVLIS components at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, with emphasis shifting to integrated operation of the laser and separator systems to verify enrichment production economics. Progress on plant design continues in support of a license application submittal to the NRC.

USEC, in its third year as Executive Agent for the U.S. Government, continued to receive shipments of low enriched uranium (LEU) blended down from highly enriched uranium taken from former Soviet nuclear weapons. To date, USEC

**Public enterprise funds—Continued**

UNITED STATES ENRICHMENT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

has purchased over 4.6 million separative work units (SWU) in the form of LEU, and has committed to purchase 22.9 million SWU through 2001. These purchases comprise nearly one third of the 20-year agreement's LEU, and will result in the dismantling of approximately 7,000 Soviet-era nuclear warheads.

**Operating results.**—USEC's net income for 1997 was \$237 million and is expected to be approximately \$101 million through the anticipated privatization date of May 1, 1998. USEC paid a \$120 million dividend to the Treasury in 1997, and expects to pay a dividend in 1998. Net proceeds from the sale of the Corporation are expected to be approximately \$1,600 million.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-4054-0-3-271	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	1,609	1,595	767	
0102 Expense .....	-1,296	-1,358	-666	
0109 Net income or loss (-) .....	313	237	101	

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-4054-0-3-271	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	1,361	1,343		
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net .....	129	61		
1107 Advances and prepayments .....	27	61		
Non-Federal assets:				
1206 Receivables, net .....	263	272		
1207 Advances and prepayments .....	53	114		
Other Federal assets:				
1802 Inventories and related properties .....	1,513	1,409		
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	103	114		
1999 Total assets .....	3,449	3,374		
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	164	149		
2207 Other .....	1,090	1,146		
2999 Total liabilities .....	1,254	1,295		
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	1,225	992		
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	970	1,087		
3999 Total net position .....	2,195	2,079		
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	3,449	3,374		

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-4054-0-3-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	12	7	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	2	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	4	
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	1	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	485	270	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	14	8	
25.2 Other services .....	515	314	
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	881		
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	1,915	607	

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 95-4054-0-3-271	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	165	113	

**UNITED STATES HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL COUNCIL**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL COUNCIL

For expenses of the Holocaust Memorial Council, as authorized by Public Law 96-388 (36 U.S.C. 1401), as amended, **[\$31,707,000]** \$32,607,000, of which **[\$1,575,000]** \$2,075,000 for the museum's repair and rehabilitation program and \$1,264,000 for the museum's exhibitions program shall remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-3300-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	32	32	33
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	32	32	33
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	34	34	35
23.95 New obligations .....	-32	-32	-33
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	32	32	33
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	9	12	14
73.10 New obligations .....	32	32	33
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-31	-30	-34
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	12	14	13
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	24	25	26
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	6	5	8
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	31	30	34
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	32	32	33
90.00 Outlays .....	29	30	34

The Council operates a permanent living memorial museum to the victims of the Holocaust. The memorial, which opened in April 1993, also provides for appropriate ways for the Nation to commemorate the Days of Remembrance.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 95-3300-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	8	9	10
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	9	10	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services .....	9	7	6
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3	5	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	3	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	31	32	33
99.5 Below reporting threshold .....	1		
99.9 Total obligations .....	32	32	33

## Personnel Summary

Identification code 95-3300-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	199	246	246

## UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

## Federal Funds

## General and special funds:

## INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION PROGRAMS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the United States Information Agency, as authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.), the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.), and Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1977 (91 Stat. 1636), to carry out international communication, educational and cultural activities; and to carry out related activities authorized by law, including employment, without regard to civil service and classification laws, of persons on a temporary basis (not to exceed \$700,000 of this appropriation), as authorized by section 801 of such Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1471), and entertainment, including official receptions, within the United States, not to exceed \$25,000 as authorized by section 804(3) of such Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1474(3)); **[\$427,097,000] \$461,728,000. Provided,** That not to exceed \$1,400,000 may be used for representation abroad as authorized by section 302 of such Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1452) and section 905 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4085); **Provided further,** That not to exceed \$6,000,000, to remain available until expended, may be credited to this appropriation from fees or other payments received from or in connection with English teaching, library, motion pictures, and publication programs as authorized by section 810 of such Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1475e) and, notwithstanding any other law, fees from educational advising and counseling, and exchange visitor program services: **Provided further,** That not to exceed \$920,000 to remain available until expended may be used to carry out projects involving security construction and related improvements for agency facilities not physically located together with Department of State facilities abroad. (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 67-0201-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 East Asian and Pacific Program .....	39	38	38
00.02 African Program .....	27	30	30
00.03 North African, Near Eastern, and South Asia Program .....	31	32	32
00.04 Inter-American Affairs Program .....	37	39	39
00.05 West European and Canadian Program .....	52	50	50
00.06 East European and NIS Program .....	35	36	33
00.07 World-wide Mission Costs .....	34	36	38
01.00 Subtotal, Overseas Missions .....	255	261	260
01.01 Educational and Cultural Affairs .....	12		
01.02 Bureau of Information .....	36	34	35
01.03 Agency Direction and Management .....	68	67	67
01.04 Administrative Support from Other Agencies .....	70	97	100
01.92 Subtotal, Direct Program .....	441	459	462
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	9	11	11
10.00 Total obligations .....	450	470	473
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	7	7	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	451	463	473
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	2		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	457	470	473
23.95 New obligations .....	-450	-470	-473
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	7		

## New budget authority (gross), detail:

<b>Current:</b>				
40.00	Appropriation .....	441	427	462
41.00	Transferred to other accounts .....	-5		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	6	25	
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	442	452	462
<b>Permanent:</b>				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	9	11	11
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	451	463	473

## Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	123	108	116
73.10	New obligations .....	450	470	473
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-468	-463	-471
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts .....	3		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	108	116	118

## Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	377	380	388
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	82	71	72
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	9	11	11
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	468	463	471

## Offsets:

<b>Against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
<b>Offsetting collections (cash) from:</b>				
88.00	Federal sources .....	-5	-7	-7
88.40	Non-Federal sources .....	-4	-4	-4
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-9	-11	-11

## Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority .....	442	452	462
90.00	Outlays .....	459	452	460

Note.—In 1998 and 1999, all staff and associated support costs for Educational and Cultural Affairs will be funded in the Exchanges programs account.

The United States Information Agency conducts the international informational, educational, cultural and exchange programs of the United States and advises the President, the National Security Council, and the Secretary of State on these matters. The Agency defines, explains, and advocates U.S. policies abroad and seeks to increase knowledge and understanding among foreign audiences of U.S. society and its values.

The USIA Strategic Plan for 1997-2002 was submitted to Congress in September 1997 in compliance with the 1993 Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA). The Agency expects to submit its FY 1999 Performance Plan to the Congress in February 1998.

USIA's efforts to realize the benefits of a well-functioning performance and results management system are underway. Agency elements are collecting data and beginning to make management and program decisions based on the findings. Overseas field posts are submitting more concise and focused reports for data collection and identifying their objectives more clearly. These objectives are closely linked to and aligned with the strategic goals of the International Affairs Strategic Plan through continuing collaboration with our counterparts and colleagues in the State Department and other foreign affairs agencies in developing a strategic framework for the mission and goals of the foreign affairs community as a whole.

Using the Strategic and Performance Plans as a guide, the Agency is focusing its resources more directly on the strategic goals and performance objectives and, to this end, is reviewing management and budget systems to achieve more visible accountability.

Agency overseas information and cultural program operations and support functions are financed from this appropriation and consist of the following major elements.

**General and special funds—Continued**

INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION PROGRAMS—Continued

*Overseas missions.*—The Agency currently operates 192 U.S. Information Service (USIS) posts in 141 countries. These USIS posts administer exchange-of-persons programs and conduct informational and cultural activities using, primarily, materials and programs provided by support offices in Washington, D.C.

*Bureau of Information.*—This technologically advanced Bureau supports U.S. foreign policy by means of instant and in-depth communications with international opinion leaders and policy makers. The Bureau provides information electronically through the Agency's World Wide Web home pages, its daily Washington File and biweekly thematic journals. It supports the Agency's U.S. foreign press centers and overseas Information Resource Centers, which draw on databases and other electronically delivered information. The Bureau supports U.S. speakers and specialists at U.S. Information Service posts not only through overseas travel, but also through interactive dialogues via telephone and digitized video conferences. It also publishes pamphlets and other printed materials for distribution to those who influence international opinion.

*Agency direction and management.*—This activity includes managerial staffs, research and centralized servicing functions for the Agency.

*Administrative support from other agencies.*—This activity includes payment to the Department of State for USIA's share of the costs of services provided for overseas operations. The Department was reimbursed for the Distributed Administrative Support (DAS) services by participating agencies under the Foreign Affairs Administrative Support System (FAAS) in 1997. In 1998, the FAAS system is being replaced with the International Cooperative Administrative Support Services (ICASS) system. This activity also covers payments to the General Services Administration for space and services provided under the Federal building rent system, and payments to other agencies for services provided.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 67-0201-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	168	164	171
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	10	9	10
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	181	176	184
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	43	44	46
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	2	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	14	14	15
22.0 Transportation of things .....	9	9	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	33	35	35
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	12	11	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	20	17	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	32	34	31
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts .....	37	61	64
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	18	17	15
31.0 Equipment .....	18	17	16
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	19	18	16
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	441	459	462
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	9	11	11
99.9 Total obligations .....	450	470	473

Personnel Summary

Identification code 67-0201-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct:</b>			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	3,826	3,747	3,764
<b>Reimbursable:</b>			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	17	20	20

BUYING POWER MAINTENANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 67-0301-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	5	19	19
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	14		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	19	19	19
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	19	19	19
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts .....	5		
50.00 Reappropriation .....	9		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	14		
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	14		
90.00 Outlays .....			

This account provides funding to offset losses due to exchange rate and overseas wage and price fluctuations unanticipated in the budget. As authorized, gains due to fluctuations will be deposited into this account to be available to offset future losses.

TECHNOLOGY FUND

For expenses necessary to enable the United States Information Agency to provide for the procurement of information technology improvements, as authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.), the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.), and Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1977 (91 Stat. 1636), \$5,050,000, to remain available until expended. (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 67-0400-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	6	7	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	3	2	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	5	5	5
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	8	7	5
23.95 New obligations .....	-6	-7	-5
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	2		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	5	5	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	4	1
73.10 New obligations .....	6	7	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-4	-10	-5

74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	4	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	4	4	4
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....		6	1
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	4	10	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....	5	5	5
90.00	Outlays .....	4	10	5

This appropriation provides funding for non-broadcasting information technology improvements for USIA, including purchases and development of hardware, software, contractual services, and training.

In 1999, USIA will continue with development of mission-oriented technology innovations overseas; train our staff to gain maximum productivity from our investment in technology; and continue the implementation of an improved core Financial Management System, using the State Department's Central Financial Management System. In addition, USIA will complete its initiative to ensure agency systems meet year 2000 compliance standards.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 67-0400-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services .....	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	
31.0 Equipment .....		1	
99.9 Total obligations .....	6	7	5

EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

For expenses of educational and cultural exchange programs, as authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.), and Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1977 (91 Stat. 1636), [\$197,731,000] \$199,024,000, to remain available until expended as authorized by section 105 of such Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455): *Provided*, That not to exceed \$800,000, to remain available until expended, may be credited to this appropriation from fees or other payments received from or in connection with English teaching and publication programs as authorized by section 810 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1475e) and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, fees from educational advising and counseling. (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 67-0209-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Direct program:			
00.01 Academic Programs .....	124	119	120
00.02 Professional/Cultural Exchanges .....	66	64	57
00.03 Freedom Support Act Exchanges .....	32	6	
00.04 SEED Exchanges .....	4	2	
00.05 Exchanges Support .....	11	22	22
01.00 Subtotal, Direct Obligations .....	237	213	199
09.00 Reimbursable program .....	4	2	2
10.00 Total obligations .....	241	215	201
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	17	15	
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	223	200	201
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	9		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts .....	7		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	256	215	201
23.95 New obligations .....	-241	-215	-201

24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	15		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation .....	185	198	199
42.00	Transferred from other accounts .....	34		
43.00	Appropriation (total) .....	219	198	199
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	4	2	2
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	223	200	201

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	228	210	210
73.10	New obligations .....	241	215	201
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-250	-215	-203
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts .....	-9		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested .....	210	210	208

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority .....	113	99	100
86.93	Outlays from current balances .....	133	114	100
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	4	2	2
87.00	Total outlays (gross) .....	250	215	203

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources .....	-4	-2	-2

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority .....	219	198	199
90.00	Outlays .....	246	213	201

This appropriation provides funding for programs authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended, to support U.S. foreign, economic and security policy objectives and to assist in the development of peaceful relations between the United States and other countries. These goals are addressed by fostering increased mutual understanding through international exchange and training activities. Programs under this appropriation include:

**Academic programs.**—Includes the J. William Fulbright Educational Exchange Program for the exchange of students, scholars and teachers between the United States and foreign countries as well as Fulbright's Hubert H. Humphrey program; the Edmund S. Muskie fellowship program of academic study and internships for mid-career professionals from developing countries and the Newly Independent States of the former Soviet Union (NIS); graduate- and postdoctoral-level Near and Middle East studies and research by U.S. students and scholars; and programs in support of the study of the United States in other countries designed to promote better foreign understanding of the United States.

**Professional/Cultural exchanges.**—Includes the International Visitor Program which supports travel in the United States by emerging foreign political leaders, professionals and educators to obtain firsthand knowledge about the United States, its people, politics and culture; cooperative programs with non-governmental organizations, such as the Citizen Exchanges Program which awards grants to U.S. non-profit organizations for professional, cultural, institutional, and grassroots community exchanges with foreign counterparts; and other programs.

**NIS and SEED exchanges.**—Includes democracy and free-market development programs for the exchange of students, scholars and professionals between the United States and the NIS and Central and Eastern Europe under the FREEDOM Support Act of 1992 and the Support for East European Democracy Act of 1989.

**Exchanges support.**—Includes all funding for domestic staff and support costs related to exchange programs managed by

**General and special funds—Continued**

**EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS—Continued**

the Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs. USIS overseas posts provide support to these programs abroad.

The Agency has developed a framework for strategic planning and performance measurement of programs in accordance with the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993. In 1999, performance measurement data will be collected, analyzed, and used in Educational and Cultural Exchanges Programs budgeting and decision making.

The Bureau has established the Office of U.S. Government Exchanges Coordination to support the work of the Interagency Working Group on United States Government-sponsored International Exchanges and Training. This Office will establish an information clearinghouse for government-wide exchanges, and will collect data and conduct analysis of U.S. Government-funded and private-sector exchanges. In 1999, the Bureau will continue to develop the exchanges coordination function as an instrument of policy support, working closely with dozens of Federal departments and agencies which are striving with USIA to achieve such coordination.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 67-0209-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	9	15	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	10	9	8
25.2 Other services .....	10	9	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	206	176	163
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	237	213	199
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	2	2
99.9 Total obligations .....	241	215	201

**Personnel Summary**

Identification code 67-0209-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	194	304	304

**NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR DEMOCRACY**

For grants made by the United States Information Agency to the National Endowment for Democracy as authorized by the National Endowment for Democracy Act, **[\$30,000,000]** \$31,000,000, to remain available until expended. *(The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 67-0210-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	30	30	31
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	30	30	31
23.95 New obligations .....	-30	-30	-31
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	30	30	31
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	27	28	27
73.10 New obligations .....	30	30	31
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-29	-31	-31
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	28	27	27
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	14	14	15

86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	15	17	16
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	29	31	31
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	30	30	31
90.00 Outlays .....	29	31	31

The National Endowment for Democracy (NED) is a private, nonprofit corporation established in the District of Columbia to encourage and strengthen the development of democratic institutions and processes internationally. NED supports democratic initiatives in six regions of the world: Africa, Asia, Central and Eastern Europe, Latin America, the Middle East and the NIS.

The National Endowment for Democracy Act provides that the U.S. Information Agency will make an annual grant to the Endowment to enable the Endowment to fulfill the purposes of the Act. The Endowment does not carry out programs directly but its Board approves annual grants to the American Center for International Solidarity, the Center for International Private Enterprise, the International Republican Institute, the National Democratic Institute for International Affairs, and scores of indigenous organizations working to promote civic education, human rights, independent media, and other democratic processes and values.

**[BROADCASTING TO CUBA]**

**[For expenses necessary to enable the United States Information Agency to carry out the Radio Broadcasting to Cuba Act, as amended, the Television Broadcasting to Cuba Act, and the International Broadcasting Act of 1994, including the purchase, rent, construction, and improvement of facilities for radio and television transmission and reception, and purchase and installation of necessary equipment for radio and television transmission and reception, \$22,095,000, to remain available until expended.]** *(The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 67-0208-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations .....	26	26	.....
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	4	4	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	25	22	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	29	26	.....
23.95 New obligations .....	-26	-26	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested .....	4	.....	.....
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	25	22	.....
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	1	2	4
73.10 New obligations .....	26	26	.....
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-25	-23	-4
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	2	4	.....
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	20	18	.....
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	5	5	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	25	23	4
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	25	22	.....
90.00 Outlays .....	25	23	4

Beginning in 1999, the Administration proposes to fund Radio and TV Marti through the International Broadcasting Operations account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 67-0208-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	11	11	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	12	12	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	.....
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services .....	7	8	.....
31.0 Equipment .....	1	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations .....	26	26	.....

Personnel Summary

Identification code 67-0208-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	195	187	.....

EAST-WEST CENTER

To enable the Director of the United States Information Agency to provide for carrying out the provisions of the Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West Act of 1960 (22 U.S.C. 2054-2057), by grant to the Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West in the State of Hawaii, **[\$12,000,000] \$5,000,000**. *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be used to pay any salary, or enter into any contract providing for the payment thereof, in excess of the rate authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5376. (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 67-0202-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	10	12	5
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	10	12	5
23.95 New obligations .....	-10	-12	-5
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	10	12	5
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	10	12	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-10	-12	-5
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	10	12	5
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	10	12	5
90.00 Outlays .....	10	12	5

The Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West (East-West Center) is a national educational institution administered by a public, nonprofit educational corporation. The Center promotes better relations and understanding between the United States and the nations of Asia and the Pacific through cooperative programs of research, study, and training, which bring qualified persons from the countries of the area to work jointly on problems of mutual concern.

NORTH/SOUTH CENTER

To enable the Director of the United States Information Agency to provide for carrying out the provisions of the North/South Center Act of 1991 (22 U.S.C. 2075), by grant to an educational institution in Florida known as the North/South Center, **[\$1,500,000] \$2,500,000**, to remain available until expended. (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 67-0203-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	2	2	2
23.95 New obligations .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3	2	2
73.10 New obligations .....	2	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-3	-2	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....	1	1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	2	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	3	2	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays .....	3	2	2

The Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between North and South (North/South Center) is a national educational institution that promotes better relations between the U.S. and the nations of Latin America, the Caribbean, and Canada by bringing together scholars and students from nations of the hemisphere for cooperative study, training, and research.

RADIO CONSTRUCTION

For the purchase, rent, construction, and improvement of facilities for radio transmission and reception, and purchase and installation of necessary equipment for radio and television transmission and reception as authorized by section 801 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1471), **[\$40,000,000] \$25,308,000**, to remain available until expended, as authorized by section 704(a) of such Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1477b(a)). (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 67-0204-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 New construction .....	6	17	2
00.02 Upgrade of existing relay station capabilities .....	8	8	6
00.03 Maintenance, improvements, replacement and repair .....	11	25	16
00.04 Broadcast facility leases and rentals .....	1	1	.....
00.05 Satellite and terrestrial feed systems .....	1	1	1
00.06 Construction Facility Support Costs .....	5	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations .....	32	52	25
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	6	12	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	35	40	25
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations .....	3	.....	.....



**General and special funds—Continued**

**RADIO CONSTRUCTION—Continued**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 67-0204-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	44	52	25
23.95 New obligations	-32	-52	-25
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	12		
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	35	40	25
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	95	63	78
73.10 New obligations	32	52	25
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-61	-37	-34
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-3		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	63	78	69
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	11	12	8
86.93 Outlays from current balances	50	25	26
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	61	37	34
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	35	40	25
90.00 Outlays	61	37	34

This account provides funding for maintenance and improvement of the International Broadcasting Bureau's worldwide transmission network.

**New construction.**—In 1999, the agency will continue the Administration-approved streamlined modernization plan to expand the transmission capability of the International Broadcasting Bureau (IBB).

**Upgrade of existing relay station capabilities.**—This activity funds the upgrade of our existing relay stations to improve transmission quality and avoid the need for future new construction.

**Major improvements, replacements and repairs.**—This activity funds the continuing repairs and improvements required to maintain existing global radio and television network, including the conversion of program production and operations from an analog to a digital domain.

**Broadcast leases and land rentals.**—This activity primarily funds the placement of IBB products with regional affiliates.

**Satellite and terrestrial feed systems.**—This activity provides funding for the construction and maintenance of the Satellite Interconnect System (SIS) and Television Receive Only (TVRO) earth stations.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 67-0204-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services	14	24	23
31.0 Equipment	15	25	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	3	1
99.9 Total obligations	32	52	25

**INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING OPERATIONS**

For expenses necessary to enable the United States Information Agency, as authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended, *the Radio Broadcasting to Cuba Act, as amended, the Television Broadcasting to Cuba Act, the United States International Broadcasting Act of 1994, as amended, and Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1977*, to carry out international communication activities, including the purchase, installation, rent, construction, and improvement of facilities for radio and television

*transmission and reception to Cuba: [\$364,415,000] \$388,690,000, of which [\$12,100,000 shall remain available until expended,] not to exceed \$16,000 may be used for official receptions within the United States as authorized by section 804(3) of such Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1747(3)), not to exceed \$35,000 may be used for representation abroad as authorized by section 302 of such Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1452) and section 905 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4085), and not to exceed \$39,000 may be used for official reception and representation expenses of Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty; and in addition, notwithstanding any other provision of law, not to exceed \$2,000,000 in receipts from advertising and revenue from business ventures, not to exceed \$500,000 in receipts from cooperating international organizations, and not to exceed \$1,000,000 in receipts from privatization efforts of the Voice of America and the International Broadcasting Bureau, to remain available until expended for carrying out authorized purposes: *Provided, That funds may be used to purchase or lease, maintain, and operate such aircraft (including aerostats) as may be required to house and operate necessary television broadcasting equipment. (The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 67-0206-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 International Broadcasting Bureau	247	271	276
00.02 Office of Cuba Broadcasting			23
00.03 Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty	68	69	70
00.04 Radio Free Asia	10	24	20
01.00 Subtotal, Direct Obligations	325	364	389
09.00 Reimbursable program		1	1
10.00 Total obligations	325	365	390
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	325	365	390
23.95 New obligations	-325	-365	-390
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	325	364	389
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)		1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	325	365	390
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	55	56	62
73.10 New obligations	325	365	390
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-324	-359	-385
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	56	62	67
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	273	306	327
86.93 Outlays from current balances	51	52	58
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority		1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	324	359	385
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources		-1	-1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	325	364	389
90.00 Outlays	324	358	384

This appropriation provides operational funding for all United States non-military international broadcasting. The account reflects the requirements of the International Broadcasting Act of 1994 (the Act) to consolidate all non-military international broadcasting activities. Specifically, the appropriation will fund the Broadcasting Board of Governors (BBG), the Voice of America, Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty (RFE/RL), Radio Free Asia, the WORLDNET Television and Film Service, Radio and Television Broadcasting to Cuba, and

the necessary engineering, technical, and administrative support activities.

Pursuant to the Foreign Affairs Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1994–95, RFE/RL continues to seek and explore opportunities for private sector funding. Significant steps have been taken over the past three years.

The RFE/RL Research Institute was privatized in 1994 by founding, together with the Open Society Institute, the Open Media Research Institute (OMRI). In 1997, Open Society Institute ended its support for OMRI. RFE/RL took back a small part of OMRI operations essential to support broadcasting. All other RFE/RL research operations were terminated.

Since passage of the Act, RFE/RL has placed priority on privatizing its Polish and Czech language services. In 1994, both services were reconstituted as separate non-profit corporations. RFE/RL explored private funding of its Warsaw-based Polish service spin-off, RWE, with several media companies over the past three years. These discussions were ultimately unsuccessful. RFE/RL's Polish-language broadcasting ceased at the end of 1997. RFE/RL entered into a joint venture with Czech Public Radio for Czech-language broadcasting in 1995. The Czech host government, which provides RFE/RL's rent-free headquarters in Prague, has asked RFE/RL to ensure that these broadcasts continue. Czech Public Radio pays most of the costs, and minor underwriting support from Czech companies has been obtained.

RFE/RL's efforts to privatize to date suggest severe limits on the potential for advertising or underwriting revenue for news and public affairs programming in the former Soviet bloc. In much of this area, significant advertising markets have yet to develop. Where advertising markets do exist, they are often barely able to sustain small, emerging local broadcasters, who concentrate mainly on popular music and other entertainment programming.

A special office at RFE/RL headquarters has been established to continue to explore privatization opportunities.

In compliance with the Government Performance and Results Act, International Broadcasting has developed five performance measures. Baselines for 1997 and 1998, and targets for 1999 have been developed. Research methodology is in place for some of the measures, while under development for others.

In 1998 and prior years, funding for Radio and Television Broadcasting to Cuba was provided in a separate appropriation.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 67-0206-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	111	120	133
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	9	7	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	124	131	145
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	27	26	30
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....			2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	11	12	12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	30	48	50
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	15	20	25
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	5	5	5
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	14	15	16
31.0 Equipment .....	8	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	81	95	91
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	325	364	389
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		1	1

99.9 Total obligations .....	325	365	390
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

#### Personnel Summary

Identification code 67-0206-0-1-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment .....	2,351	2,491	2,661

#### AMERICAN STUDIES COLLECTIONS ENDOWMENT FUND

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 67-8166-0-7-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	1		
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-1		
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from current balances .....	1		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....	1		

This program, established by section 235 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995, provides for the establishment of collections of American studies materials at university libraries abroad. Remaining balances were used in 1997 to complete the purchase and shipment of these collections. No additional funding is requested for this activity.

#### Trust Funds

##### ISRAELI ARAB AND EISENHOWER EXCHANGE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAMS

##### EISENHOWER EXCHANGE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM TRUST FUND

For necessary expenses of Eisenhower Exchange Fellowships, Incorporated, as authorized by sections 4 and 5 of the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Act of 1990 (20 U.S.C. 5204–5205), all interest and earnings accruing to the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Program Trust Fund on or before September 30, [1998] 1999, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be used to pay any salary or other compensation, or to enter into any contract providing for the payment thereof, in excess of the rate authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5376; or for purposes which are not in accordance with OMB Circulars A-110 (Uniform Administrative Requirements) and A-122 (Cost Principles for Non-profit Organizations), including the restrictions on compensation for personal services. (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

##### ISRAELI ARAB SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

For necessary expenses of the Israeli Arab Scholarship Program as authorized by section 214 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1992 and 1993 (22 U.S.C. 2452), all interest and earnings accruing to the Israeli Arab Scholarship Fund on or before September 30, [1998] 1999, to remain available until expended. (*The Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

##### Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-8276-0-7-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year .....	12	11	10
Appropriation:			
05.01 Israeli Arab and Eisenhower exchange fellowship program .....	-1	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year .....	11	10	9

ISRAELI ARAB AND EISENHOWER EXCHANGE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAMS—Continued

ISRAELI ARAB SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-8276-0-7-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1	1	1
23.95 New obligations	-1	-1	-1
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	1	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays	1	1	1

This presentation includes interest and earnings from the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Trust Fund and the Israeli-Arab Scholarship Trust Fund.

The Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Trust fund was created in 1992 with an appropriation of \$5,000,000. In 1995, an additional payment of \$2,500,000 was made to the fund. This exchange program honors the late president and increases educational opportunities for young leaders in preparation for and enhancement of their professional careers and advancement of peace through international understanding.

The Israeli-Arab Scholarship Trust Fund was created in 1992 with an appropriation of \$4,978,500 to provide scholarships for Israeli Arabs to attend institutions of higher learning in the United States.

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 67-8341-0-7-602	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	3	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	1	6	6
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	8	2	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	9	8	8
23.95 New obligations	-3	-2	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	6	6	6
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	8	2	2
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	9	2	1
73.10 New obligations	3	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-10	-3	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	2	1	1
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	7	2	2
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	3	1	1

87.00 Total outlays (gross)	10	3	2
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	8	2	2
90.00 Outlays	10	3	2

This fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the United States Information Agency in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund, as authorized by Public Law 102-138, is maintained by annual government contributions which are appropriated in the Agency's International information programs and International broadcasting operations accounts.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 67-9971-0-7-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Balance, start of year:</b>			
01.99 Balance, start of year	2	3	4
<b>Receipts:</b>			
02.02 Contributions, Educational and Cultural Exchange, USIA	2	1	1
02.03 Interest, Miscellaneous trust funds, USIA	1	1	1
02.99 Total receipts	3	2	2
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	5	5	6
<b>Appropriation:</b>			
05.01 Miscellaneous trust funds	-2	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year	3	4	5

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 67-9971-0-7-154	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	3	3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	5	4	4
23.95 New obligations	-2	-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	3	3	3
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	2	1	1
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	3	3	3
73.10 New obligations	2	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2	-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	3	3	3
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	2	1	1
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	2	1	1
90.00 Outlays	2	1	1

Funds advanced by other governments, business concerns, and private organizations are used to send experts abroad to perform requested services; to give foreign nationals scientific, technical, or other training; to purchase films and other products owned or controlled by the United States Information Agency; to replace damaged or destroyed United States Information Agency property; and for international exhibitions (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479; 70 Stat. 778).

Funds contributed by private individuals and concerns, foreign governments, and international organizations are used

for the purposes of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455) and for carrying out other functions of the Agency (22 U.S.C. 809a and 22 U.S.C. 2697).

**UNITED STATES INSTITUTE OF PEACE**

**Federal Funds**

**General and special funds:**

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States Institute of Peace as authorized in the United States Institute of Peace Act, **[\$11,160,000]** \$11,495,000. (Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-1300-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
10.00 Total obligations	11	11	11
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	11	11	11
23.95 New obligations	-11	-11	-11
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation	11	11	11
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	1	
73.10 New obligations	11	11	11
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-11	-12	-11
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1		

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	10	11	11
86.93	Outlays from current balances	1	1	
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	11	12	11
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority	11	11	11
90.00	Outlays	11	12	11

The United States Institute of Peace (USIP) was established by Congress to help strengthen the Nation's capacity to promote peaceful resolution of international conflicts. Program activity includes policy assessments for the executive and legislative branches; conflict resolution training for foreign affairs professionals; facilitation of dialogues among parties to conflicts; summer institutes and educational materials for teachers at high school and undergraduate levels; grants and fellowships; publications; a research library; a national student essay contest; and other programs to increase public understanding about the nature of international conflicts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 95-1300-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	3
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.2	Other services	1	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5	4	4
99.9	Total obligations	11	11	11

Personnel Summary

Identification code 95-1300-0-1-153	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	55	56	56

## PROPOSED CHANGES TO 1998 ESTIMATES

This Budget contains proposals that would increase 1998 spending by \$0.6 billion.

Additional supplemental and rescission proposals are under development and will be transmitted separately.

### SUMMARY OF SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAMS

(In millions of dollars)

	1998 Budget Authority	Outlays		
		1998	1999	2000
<b>Supplemental Proposals:</b>				
Department of Health and Human Services .....				
Department of Veterans Affairs .....	Language Proposal \$550	\$550	.....	.....
Total, Supplemental Proposals .....	550	550	.....	.....



## SUPPLEMENTAL PROPOSALS

The following information concerns supplemental appropriations requests for 1998 proposed for congressional consideration.

### Department of Health and Human Services

#### FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" from fees collected pursuant to section 736 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, an amount equal to the amount by which the total of such fees authorized to be collected for fiscal year 1998 exceeds \$91,204,000, to remain available until expended.

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-9911-1-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
09.01 Reimbursable program .....		26	
10.00 Total obligations .....		26	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		26	
23.95 New obligations .....		-26	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash) .....		26	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		26	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-26	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....		26	
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....		-26	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....			
90.00 Outlays .....			

The FDA Modernization Act of 1998 increased the amount of fees authorized for the review of human drug applications (Prescription Drug User Fees) after enactment of the Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act of 1998. This supplemental request would enable FDA to collect and use these fees for authorized purposes.

##### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 75-9911-1-1-554	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....		26	
99.9 Total obligations .....		26	

### Department of Veterans Affairs VETERANS BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

#### COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Compensation and pensions" for unanticipated costs incurred for the current fiscal year, \$550,000,000, to remain available until expended.

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 36-0153-1-1-701	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Compensation:			
Veterans:			
00.03 World War II .....		59	
00.04 Korean conflict .....		21	
00.05 Vietnam era .....		248	
00.06 Peacetime service .....		128	
00.07 Persian Gulf conflict .....		35	
00.91 Total veterans .....		491	
Survivors:			
01.04 World War I .....		1	
01.05 World War II .....		23	
01.06 Korean conflict .....		7	
01.07 Vietnam era .....		18	
01.08 Peacetime service .....		8	
01.09 Persian Gulf conflict .....		1	
01.91 Total survivors .....		58	
02.01 Clothing allowance .....		1	
02.93 Total compensation .....		550	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0) .....		550	
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....		550	
23.95 New obligations .....		-550	
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
40.00 Appropriation .....		550	
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....		550	
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....		-550	
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority .....		550	
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....		550	
90.00 Outlays .....		550	

This supplemental request would fund the additional costs associated with the 1998 Compensation cost-of-living increase (a 2.1 percent increase effective December 1, 1997) and an upward revision, based on 1997 actual data and enacted legislation, of the number of Compensation beneficiaries for 1998, as well as an expected increase in average payments to Compensation and Pension beneficiaries.

## TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

### DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

*Section 642 of the Treasury and General Government Appropriations Act 1998 (Public Law 105-61; 111 Stat. 1318) is repealed.*

## DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS—Continued

This supplemental request would repeal Section 642 of the Treasury and General Government Appropriations Act, 1998. That section provides an “open season” from July 1, 1998 through December 31, 1998 during which time Federal and Postal Service employees covered by the Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) could switch to the Federal Employees

Retirement System (FERS). Section 642 could raise the Federal Government’s employee retirement costs by billions of dollars over the long term. It would force agencies to use limited discretionary dollars for more retirement payments, diverting funds from pay raises and other priorities. Section 642 could also slow Federal downsizing.



# AMENDMENTS TO AND REVISIONS IN BUDGET AUTHORITY FOR 1998

(Between the Transmittal of the 1998 and 1999 Budgets)

A statement of all amendments to or revisions in budget authority requested between transmittal of the 1998 budget and the 1999 budget is presented below. This statement is being included in the budget in accordance with the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (31 U.S.C. 1105(d)).

The modifications to requests for 1998 budget authority that were made through the course of the past year took several forms:

- If the Congress had not yet acted on a pending request, the President sent amendments to the budget requests transmitted on February 6, 1997.
- If appropriations had been enacted, the President proposed either supplemental budget authority or rescission of enacted appropriations.
- The President also made available certain emergency appropriations. The availability of these funds was made

contingent upon the President submitting a budget request to the Congress and designating the amounts requested as an emergency requirement.

- Finally, pursuant to the Line Item Veto Act (Public Law 104-130), the President cancelled certain items included in enacted appropriation bills.

Amendments, requests for supplemental appropriations, and releases of contingent emergency funds are printed in the documents of the House of Representatives and the Senate that are identified on the following listing. The President's proposals for rescissions are included in special messages to the Congress under the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344). Both the special messages and monthly cumulative reports on the items covered by special messages are printed in the *Federal Register*. Cancellations of budget authority are also printed in the *Federal Register*.

## AMENDED AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS RELATING TO 1998 BUDGET AUTHORITY

Transmitted to Congress on	Agencies affected	Printed as
March 17, 1997 .....	Executive Office of the President ..... International Security Assistance Agency for International Development Peace Corps Department of Agriculture Department of Commerce Department of Defense Department of Education Department of Energy Department of Health and Human Services Department of the Interior Department of Justice Department of Labor Department of State Department of Transportation Department of the Treasury Department of Veterans Affairs National Aeronautics and Space Administration Social Security Administration American Battle Monuments Commission Arms Control and Disarmament Agency Federal Emergency Management Agency National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities—Institute of Museum Services National Science Foundation Nuclear Regulatory Commission United States Information Agency Legislative Branch	H. Doc. No. 105-56
March 19, 1997 .....	Corps of Engineers—Civil .....	H. Doc. No. 105-58
April 7, 1997 .....	Department of Energy	H. Doc. No. 105-61
April 23, 1997 .....	Federal Election Commission .....	H. Doc. No. 105-61
	Department of Transportation .....	H. Doc. No. 105-78
	John F. Kennedy Assassination Review Board	
June 3, 1997 .....	Department of Defense .....	H. Doc. No. 105-90
June 9, 1997 .....	Funds Appropriated to the President .....	H. Doc. No. 105-95
	Corps of Engineers—Civil	
	Department of Education	
	Department of Energy	
	Department of the Interior	
	Department of Transportation	
	Department of Veterans Affairs	
	Social Security Administration	
	Federal Emergency Management Agency	
June 25, 1997 .....	Department of Veterans Affairs .....	H. Doc. No. 105-126
July 9, 1997 .....	Corps of Engineers—Civil .....	H. Doc. No. 105-102
	Department of Energy	
July 17, 1997 .....	Department of Labor .....	H. Doc. No. 105-109

---



---

**AMENDED AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS RELATING TO 1998 BUDGET AUTHORITY—Continued**


---

Transmitted to Congress on	Agencies affected	Printed as
	Department of State	
	Arms Control and Disarmament Agency	
August 6, 1997 .....	Legislative Branch .....	Not printed
August 12, 1997 .....	Department of Commerce .....	H. Doc. No. 105-121
August 14, 1997 .....	District of Columbia .....	H. Doc. No. 105-118
	State Justice Institute	
September 16, 1997 .....	Executive Office of the President .....	H. Doc. No. 105-133
	Department of Transportation	
September 17, 1997 .....	Department of the Treasury .....	H. Doc. No. 105-132
October 23, 1997 .....	Corps of Engineers—Civil .....	H. Doc. No. 105-160
December 3, 1997 .....	Department of Agriculture .....	Not available

---

## ADVANCE APPROPRIATIONS, ADVANCE FUNDING, AND FORWARD FUNDING

I. An *advance appropriation* is one made to become available one fiscal year or more beyond the fiscal year for which the appropriation act is passed. Advance appropriations in fiscal year 1999 appropriations acts will become available for programs in 2000 or beyond. Since these appropriations are not available until after fiscal year 1999, the amounts will not be included in fiscal year 1999 budget totals, but will be reflected in the budget totals for the fiscal year for which they are requested.

The Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (31 U.S.C. 1105(a)(17)) requires inclusion in the budget of “information on estimates of appropriations for the fiscal year following the fiscal year for which the budget is submitted for grants, contracts, and other payments under each program for which there is an authorization of appropriations for that following fiscal year when the appropriations are authorized to be included in an appropriation law for the fiscal year before the fiscal year in which the appropriation is to be available for obligation.” In fulfillment of this requirement, the table below lists those accounts authorized to receive, in fiscal year 1999, advance appropriations for fiscal year 2000 and beyond and cites the authorizing statute. The listing is in two parts: Part A shows the amounts of advance appropriations included in the 1999 budget. Part B is a listing of accounts for which advance appropriations are authorized but not requested in the 1999 budget.

### A. Accounts for which advance appropriations are included in the 1999 budget:

#### Department of Agriculture:

Food stamp program (7 U.S.C. 2011–2027, 2029): \$5,200 million for 2000.

#### Department of Commerce:

Capital assets acquisition: \$451 million for 2000; \$419 million for 2001; \$307 million for 2002; \$285 million for 2003; \$167 million for 2004; \$167 million for 2005; \$167 million for 2006; \$167 million for 2007; \$167 million for 2008; \$167 million for 2009; \$167 million for 2010; \$167 million for 2011.

Construction of research facilities (15 U.S.C. 278d): \$40 million for 2000; \$40 million for 2001; \$35 million for 2002.

#### Department of Defense—Military:

Military construction, Navy: \$14 million for 2000.

Military construction, Army: \$293 million for 2000; \$190 million for 2001; \$72 million for 2002.

#### Department of Education:

Education for the disadvantaged (20 U.S.C. 1223): \$1,448 million for 2000.

#### Department of Energy:

Clean coal technology (42 U.S.C. 5901 et seq., 13362): \$10 million for 2000; \$15 million for 2001; \$15 million for 2001.

Weapons activities (42 U.S.C. 7101, et. seq.): \$519 million for 2000; \$251 million for 2001; \$146 million for 2002; \$58 million for 2003; \$32 million for 2004; \$4 million for 2005; \$2 million for 2006.

Science (42 U.S.C. 5901 et seq.): \$318 million for 2000; \$353 million for 2001; \$333 million for 2002; \$250 million for 2003; \$132 million for 2004; \$43 million for 2005.

Other defense activities (42 U.S.C. 7101, et seq.): \$58 million for 2000; \$13 million for 2001; \$5 million for 2002.

#### Department of Health and Human Services:

Payments to States for the child care and development block grant (42 U.S.C. 9858): \$1,003 million for 2000.

Grants to States for Medicaid (42 U.S.C., sec. 1396): \$28,734 million for 2000.

Indian health facilities (Indian Self-Determination Act, Indian Health Care Improvement Act, Title II and III of

Public Health Service Act): \$28 million for 2000; \$28 million for 2001.

Low income home energy assistance (P.L. 97–35): \$1,100 million for 2000.

National Institutes of Health (Sec. 301, 311, Title IV, and part D of Title XXIII of the Public Health Service Act): \$40 million for 2000.

Payments to States for foster care and adoption assistance (P.L. 96–272): \$1,355 million for 2000.

Family Support Payments to States (24 U.S.C. Ch. 9): \$750 million for 2000.

#### Department of the Interior:

National Park Service, Construction (16 U.S.C. 1, 461–467, 410): \$40 million for 2000; \$12 million for 2001.

Bureau of Reclamation, Water and related resources: \$9 million for 2000; \$6 million for 2001; \$8 million for 2002; \$1 million for 2003.

#### Department of Labor:

Training and employment services (29 U.S.C. 1733):<sup>1</sup> \$250 million for 2000.

#### Department of Transportation:

Federal Aviation Administration, Facilities and equipment (49 U.S.C. 44502): \$700 million for 2000; \$475 million for 2001; \$329 million for 2002; \$248 million for 2003; \$95 million for 2004; \$41 million for 2005; \$24 million for 2006.

#### Department of the Treasury:

Information technology investments (5 U.S.C., sec. 3109): \$323 million for 2000.

#### Corps of Engineers:

Construction, general: \$244 million for 2000; \$163 million for 2001; \$92 million for 2002; \$32 million for 2003.

#### Other Defense—Civil Programs:

Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund: \$9 million for 2000.

#### Environmental Protection Agency:

Buildings and facilities: \$41 million for 2000.

#### National Aeronautics and Space Administration:

Human space flight: \$2,134 million for 2000; \$1,933 million for 2001; \$1,766 million for 2002; \$1,546 million for 2003; \$350 million for 2004.

#### National Science Foundation:

Major research equipment—funding for South Pole station: \$22 million for 2000; \$14 million for 2001.

Major research equipment—funding for large hadron collider: \$16 million for 2000; \$16 million for 2001; \$17 million for 2002; \$10 million for 2003.

#### Social Security Administration:

Special benefits for disabled coal miners (30 U.S.C., sec. 921): \$141 million for 2000.

Supplemental security income program (42 U.S.C., sec. 1381): \$9,550 million for 2000.

#### Corporation for Public Broadcasting:

Public broadcasting fund: \$300 million for 2000; \$340 million for 2001.

#### Smithsonian Institution:

Construction: \$19 million for 2000.

### B. Accounts authorized to receive advance appropriations but for which none are requested in the 1999 budget:

#### Department of Agriculture:

Food program administration (42 U.S.C., sec. 1752).

Food donations program (P.L. 93–29, sec. 209).

Child nutrition programs (42 U.S.C., sec. 1752).

Department of Education. The following activities are authorized to receive advance appropriations (20 U.S.C. 1223 and 29 U.S.C. 703):<sup>2</sup>

Education reform.

Impact aid.

School improvement programs.

Indian education.

Bilingual and immigrant education.

Special education.  
 American Printing House for the Blind.  
 National Technical Institute for the Deaf.  
 Gallaudet University.  
 Rehabilitation services and disability research.  
 Vocational and adult education.  
 Student financial assistance.  
 Federal family education loans.  
 Federal direct student loan program.  
 Higher education.  
 Higher education facilities loans.  
 College housing and academic facilities loans.  
 Howard University.  
 Historically black college and university capital financing program.  
 Education research, statistics, and improvement.  
 Libraries.

Department of Health and Human Services:  
 ACF service programs (P.L. 101-501, sec. 657, P.L. 89-73 as amended, sec. 209, P.L. 96-272).

Department of Justice:  
 Working capital fund (28 U.S.C. 527 note).

Federal Emergency Management Agency:  
 Emergency management planning and assistance (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq., 15 U.S.C. 2201 et seq., 50 U.S.C. 404-405, Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978).  
 Salaries and expenses (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq., 15 U.S.C. 2201 et seq., 50 U.S.C. 404-405, Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978).

<sup>1</sup>This citation refers to the Job Training Partnership Act's Pilots and Demonstration authority. We expect the FY 2000 advance appropriation to be carried out under new statutory authority provided in job training reform legislation.

<sup>2</sup>These statutes erroneously refer to "advance funding". Since these statutes describe and clearly intend to provide advance appropriations, the affected accounts are listed here.

*II. Advance funding* is budget authority that is to be charged to the appropriation in the succeeding year but which authorizes obligations to be incurred in the last quarter of the fiscal year if necessary to meet higher than anticipated benefit payments in excess of the specific amount appropriated for the year. When such budget authority is used, an adjustment is made to increase the budget authority for the fiscal year in which it is used and to reduce the budget authority of the succeeding fiscal year. Essentially, this is a device for avoiding supplemental requests late in the fiscal year for certain programs, should the appropriations for the current year prove to be low. The table below lists those accounts for which advance funding authority is requested in the 1999 budget.

Department of Labor:  
 Special benefits.  
 Federal unemployment benefits and allowances.

Department of Veterans Affairs:  
 Veterans insurance and indemnities.  
 Burial benefits and miscellaneous assistance.  
 Readjustment benefits.

*III. Forward funding* is budget authority that is made available for obligation beginning in the last quarter of the fiscal year for the financing of ongoing grant programs during the next succeeding fiscal year. The budget authority for such programs is included in the budget totals for the year in which it is appropriated. This device is often used for education programs, so that grants can be made on a school year basis. The language providing forward funding for education programs will specify that amounts appropriated, in most but not all cases, will not be available until some time into the year of the appropriation (e.g., July 1, 1999) and in most cases will specify that such amounts will remain available until the end of the succeeding fiscal year. In other cases (e.g., Federal Pell grants), the funds become available on October 1st but are not normally obligated until July 1st or later and are available for obligation for an additional year. The table below lists those accounts for which forward funding exists or is requested in whole or in part in the 1999 budget.

Department of Education:  
 Education for the disadvantaged.  
 School improvement programs.  
 Education reform.  
 Special education.  
 Vocational and adult education.  
 Student financial assistance.

Department of the Interior:  
 Operation of Indian programs.

In the training and employment area, forward funding provides appropriations for a program year that starts on July 1st of the fiscal year of the appropriation. Financing extends through June 30th of the following fiscal year. Program years are authorized for training programs under the Job Training Partnership Act, grants and activities under the School-to-Work Opportunities Act, operation of the State Employment Service under section 6 of the Wagner-Peyser Act, and senior citizen employment programs under Title V of the Older Americans Act. The table below lists accounts for which forward funding is requested in the 1999 budget.

Department of Labor:  
 Training and employment services.  
 Community service employment for older Americans.  
 State unemployment insurance and employment service operations.

## GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISES

This chapter contains descriptions of and data on the Government-sponsored enterprises listed below. These enterprises were established and chartered by the Federal Government. They are not included in the Federal budget because they are classified as being private. However, because of their relationship to the Government, detailed statements of financial operations and condition are presented, to the extent such information is available, on a basis that is as consistent as practicable with the basis for the budget data of Government agencies. These statements are not reviewed by the President; they are presented as submitted by the enterprises.

—The Student Loan Marketing Association is a for-profit financial corporation chartered by Congress in 1972 under the Higher Education Act (HEA) to help increase the availability of student loans. Sallie Mae carries out secondary market and other functions.

—The College Construction Loan Insurance Association was organized as a private, for-profit insurance corporation to guarantee and insure bonds and loans made for construction and renovation of college and university facilities. Pursuant to legislation enacted in 1996, the association was fully privatized in 1997 and is no longer a Government-sponsored enterprise.

—The Federal National Mortgage Association provides supplementary assistance to the secondary market for home mortgages. The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation provides a secondary market for mortgage lenders. Both are supervised by the Department of Housing and Urban Development for their roles in helping to finance low-, moderate-, and middle-income housing; both are regulated for financial safety and soundness by the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight.

—The Banks for Cooperatives, Agricultural Credit Bank, and Farm Credit Banks provide financial assistance to agriculture. They are supervised by the Farm Credit Administration.

—The Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation, under the supervision of the Farm Credit Administration, provides a secondary mortgage market for agricultural real estate and certain rural housing loans as well as for farm and business loans guaranteed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

—The Federal Home Loan Banks assist thrift institutions, banks, insurance companies, and credit unions in providing financing for housing and community development and are supervised by the Federal Housing Finance Board.

—The Financing Corporation functions as a financing vehicle for the FSLIC Resolution Fund. It operates under the supervision and control of the Federal Housing Finance Board.

—The Resolution Funding Corporation provided financing for the Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC) and is subject to the general oversight and direction of the Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board.

The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System is not a Government-sponsored enterprise, but its transactions also are not included in the budget because of its unique status in the conduct of monetary policy. The Board

provides data on its administrative budget on a calendar year basis, which is included here for information. Its budget schedules and statements are not subject to review by the President.

### DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

#### STUDENT LOAN MARKETING ASSOCIATION

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-1500-0-3-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Interest expense .....	2,590	2,461	2,584
00.02 Administrative expenses and taxes .....	710	586	615
00.91 Total operating expenses .....	3,300	3,047	3,199
Capital investment:			
01.01 Loans, etc .....	10,019	8,224	8,106
01.02 Investments, dividends, and other assets .....	600	700	650
01.91 Total capital investment .....	10,619	8,924	8,756
10.00 Total obligations .....	13,919	11,971	11,955
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	13,919	11,971	11,955
23.95 New obligations .....	-13,919	-11,971	-11,955
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	-4,294	-8,029	-6,045
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	18,213	20,000	18,000
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	13,919	11,971	11,955
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.41 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: U.S. Securities: Par value, start of year .....	1,291	1,382	1,340
73.10 New obligations .....	13,919	11,971	11,955
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-13,828	-12,013	-11,888
74.41 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: U.S. Securities: Par value, end of year .....	1,382	1,340	1,407
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	13,828	12,013	11,888
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-18,213	-20,000	-18,000
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-4,294	-8,029	-6,045
90.00 Outlays .....	-4,385	-7,987	-6,112

##### Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-1500-0-3-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	10,019	8,224	8,106
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	10,019	8,224	8,106
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	37,391	34,259	28,857
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	10,019	8,224	8,106
<b>Repayments:</b>			
1251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-4,565	-3,670	-2,596
1252 Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted .....	-8,626	-10,000	-10,000

## STUDENT LOAN MARKETING ASSOCIATION—Continued

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 99-1500-0-3-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....	40	44	48
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	34,259	28,857	24,415

The Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae), a shareholder-owned corporation, was created by the Education Amendments of 1972 to expand funds available for student loans by providing liquidity to lenders engaged in the Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP), formerly the guaranteed student loan program (GSLP).

Sallie Mae provides liquidity through direct purchase of insured student loans from eligible lenders and through warehousing advances, which are loans to lenders secured by insured student loans, Government or agency securities, or other acceptable collateral. In capital shortage areas, Sallie Mae is authorized, at the request of Federal officials, to make insured loans directly to students. Sallie Mae is authorized to advance funds to State agencies that will provide loans to students. Sallie Mae is also authorized to provide a secondary market for noninsured loans; to serve as a guarantee agency in support of loan availability at the request of the Secretary of Education; to purchase and underwrite student loan revenue bonds; to provide certain additional services as determined by its board of directors to be supportive of the credit needs of students generally; and to provide financing for academic facilities and equipment.

Sallie Mae is authorized by the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1976 to provide a secondary market for federally insured loans to graduate health professions students.

**Operations.**—The forecast data with respect to operations are based on certain general economic and specific FFELP loan volume assumptions and should not be relied upon as an official forecast of the corporation's future business.

## ANNUAL LOAN ACTIVITY

(In millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Guaranteed student loans:			
Stafford (formerly "regular"):			
Purchased .....	7,288	6,622	6,587
Warehoused .....	668		
PLUS/SLS: Purchased .....	614	554	546
Subtotal, Guaranteed student loans .....	8,570	7,176	7,133
Health professions loans: Purchased .....	127	60	0
Other .....	1,322	988	975
Total .....	10,019	8,224	8,108

**Financing.**—Between 1974 and early 1982, Sallie Mae borrowed through the Federal Financing Bank. The Secretary of Education was authorized by the Education Amendments of 1980 to guarantee principal and interest on such obligations issued prior to October 1, 1985. Under an agreement with the Department of the Treasury reached in early 1981, Sallie Mae began borrowing directly in the private capital markets. Its last borrowing through the FFB and its last issuance of federally guaranteed obligations occurred in January 1982. During the first quarter of 1994, Sallie Mae prepaid all of the outstanding FFB debt. Its obligations today have certain characteristics, provided by charter, which give them "agency" status, but they are not federally insured or guaranteed.

**Restructuring.**—Pursuant to authority enacted in the Student Loan Marketing Association Act of 1996, Sallie Mae shareholders, on July 31, 1997, approved a plan to reorganize the corporation as a fully private, State chartered entity.

Under the reorganization, which became effective on August 8, 1997, the shares of common stock of the GSE (Student Loan Marketing Association) were converted on a one-for-one basis to shares of the new Delaware chartered holding company (SLM Holding Corporation). The GSE became a wholly owned subsidiary of SLM Holding Corporation.

The legal status of the GSE's debt obligations, including State tax exemptions, are fully preserved. According to the authorizing legislation, the GSE must wind down and be liquidated by September 30, 2008. All obligations of the GSE remaining upon liquidation must be placed into a defeasance trust. The GSE's outstanding adjustable rate cumulative preferred stock is required to be redeemed prior to such date.

As required by legislation, the shareholders' approval of the restructuring plan resulted in the transfer of resources from Sallie Mae to the District of Columbia for school facility improvements. The District received a total of \$41.8 million, of which \$36.8 million came from the sale of Sallie Mae stock warrants issued to the District, and \$5 million was a payment from the Association for its decision to retain "Sallie Mae" as a tradename.

Note.—The Sallie Mae Board of Directors does not consider it appropriate to forecast corporate revenue in a public document since such forecasts could be used for speculative purposes.

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-1500-0-3-502	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....		3,808		
0102 Expense .....		-3,300		
0109 Net income .....		508		

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-1500-0-3-502	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	1,281	1,382	1,340	1,407
1104 Agency securities, par .....	10			
1106 Receivables, net .....	852	773	812	853
Non-Federal assets:				
1201 Investments in non-Federal securities, net .....	6,971	5,318	2,671	823
1206 Receivables, net .....	483	436	458	481
1207 Advances and prepayments .....	15	19	20	21
Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	37,538	34,384	28,962	24,504
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-147	-125	-105	-89
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	37,391	34,259	28,857	24,415
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....	35	91	95	100
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	246	211	221	232
1901 Other assets .....	100	572	600	630
1999 Total assets .....	47,384	43,061	35,074	28,962
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2202 Interest payable .....	472	468	491	516
2203 Debt .....	45,252	40,230	32,642	26,582
2207 Other .....	643	1,110	1,166	1,224
2999 Total liabilities .....	46,367	41,808	34,299	28,322
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	1,017	1,253	775	640
3999 Total net position .....	1,017	1,253	775	640
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	47,384	43,061	35,074	28,962

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-1500-0-3-502	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	63	46	41

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	16	12	11
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	4	4
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	17	12	11
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	22	16	14
25.2	Other services .....	357	256	230
31.0	Equipment .....	4	3	3
33.0	Loans .....	10,019	8,224	8,106
43.0	Interest, dividends, and taxes .....	3,416	3,398	3,535
99.9	Total obligations .....	13,919	11,971	11,955

COLLEGE CONSTRUCTION LOAN INSURANCE ASSOCIATION

The College Construction Loan Insurance Association (Connie Lee) was authorized by Public Law 99-498 on October 17, 1986. The Corporation was created to insure and reinsure bonds and loans of educational institutions which borrow funds to finance the acquisition, construction, or renovation of their facilities. The Association was incorporated in February 1987, under the District of Columbia Business Corporation Act.

Connie Lee's authorizing statute stated that "no obligation which is insured, guaranteed, or otherwise backed by the corporation, shall be deemed to be an obligation which is guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States."

**Operations.**—Connie Lee was structured to operate as a private corporation, subject to the same state laws and regulations as any other insurance company. Accordingly, Connie Lee secured insurance licenses in each of the various states in which it planned to conduct its insurance activities.

The Board of Directors authorized management to begin activities as a reinsurer of educational facilities bonds in 1988. Connie Lee reinsured its first bonds in December 1988. In the portion of fiscal year 1997 ending February 27, 1997 (date of stock sale for privatization), Connie Lee insured \$390.2 million of debt service on bonds benefitting colleges, universities and teaching hospitals. Connie Lee also provided reinsurance on bonds representing \$0.9 million of debt service.

INSURANCE AND REINSURANCE ACTIVITY

(In thousands of dollars)

Debt service insured:	1997 actual
Direct insurance .....	390,209
Reinsurance .....	899
Total .....	391,108

**Financing.**—In order to provide capitalization, the Secretary of Education, the Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae), and other investors were authorized to purchase stock in the corporation. Sallie Mae made an initial investment of \$2 million in Connie Lee stock in fiscal year 1987. The Secretary of Education purchased \$19.1 million in Connie Lee stock with funds appropriated for this purpose in fiscal year 1988. Subsequently, the corporation sold an additional \$50.9 million of equity securities to Sallie Mae, increasing total capital of the corporation to \$72.0 million. At the end of 1991, Connie Lee placed equity securities with private investors, providing sufficient incremental capital to obtain a triple-A credit rating necessary to engage in the financial guaranty business as a direct writer of insurance.

**Management.**—Connie Lee was governed by an eleven-member board of directors comprised of two directors appointed by the Secretary of the Treasury; two directors appointed by the Secretary of Education; three directors appointed by the Student Loan Marketing Association; and four directors elected by the corporation's shareholders, one of whom was required to be an administrator of a college or university.

**Privatization.**—Legislation was enacted in 1996 that privatized Connie Lee by repealing its enabling legislation and requiring the Federal Government to sell, and Connie Lee to purchase, the corporation's federally owned stock. This

sale was completed on February 27, 1997, and the \$18.3 million of proceeds were used to finance public elementary and secondary school facility construction and repair within the District of Columbia. Data on the corporation's financial position at the time of the stock sale is shown below.

The corporation will continue to insure debt of educational institutions, including Historically Black Colleges and Universities and academic institutions that have lower investment-grade credit ratings. Without the Federal restrictions previously imposed by legislation, the corporation will be able to guarantee bonds in other market sectors and diversify into new products and services.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-9931-0-3-502	1996 actual	1997 actual*	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	42	47		
1104 Agency securities, par .....	21	10		
Non-Federal assets:				
1201 Investments in non-Federal securities, net .....	155	166		
1206 Receivables, net .....	9			
1207 Advances and prepayments .....	37	39		
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....	3	3		
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	1	1		
1999 Total assets .....	268	266		
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....				
2104 .....	9	28		
Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....				
2201 .....	94	86		
2999 Total liabilities .....	103	114		
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	165	152		
3999 Total net position .....	165	152		
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	268	266		

\* Data reflects financial position on February 27, 1997.

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

PORTFOLIO PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-2500-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Interest on borrowings from the public .....	21,847	24,348	27,592
00.02 Other costs .....	3,172	3,018	3,053
00.91 Total operating expenses .....	25,019	27,366	30,645
Capital investment:			
01.01 Mortgage purchases and loans .....	65,206	80,123	87,593
01.02 Lease-Purchase Discounts .....	302		
01.91 Total capital investment .....	65,508	80,123	87,593
10.00 Total obligations .....	90,528	107,489	118,238
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested .....	464,644	498,942	509,435
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	124,826	117,982	152,589
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	589,470	616,924	662,024
23.95 New obligations .....	-90,528	-107,489	-118,238
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested .....	498,942	509,435	543,786
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.10 Authority to borrow .....	61,390	76,295	118,069

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION—Continued  
PORTFOLIO PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 99-2500-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
67.15 Net increase or decrease in unlimited borrowing authorities .....	-4		
67.90 Authority to borrow (total) .....	61,386	76,295	118,069
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	63,440	41,687	34,520
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	124,826	117,982	152,589
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Total .....	6,866	9,057	4,684
73.10 New obligations .....	90,528	107,489	118,238
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-88,337	-111,862	-117,601
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Total .....	9,057	4,684	5,321
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	63,440	41,687	34,520
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	24,897	70,175	83,081
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	88,337	111,862	117,601
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources .....	-130	-130	-130
88.40 Non-Federal sources .....	-63,310	-41,557	-34,390
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash) .....	-63,440	-41,687	-34,520
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	61,386	76,295	118,069
90.00 Outlays .....	24,897	70,175	83,081

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-2500-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	60,971	80,344	88,484
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	60,971	80,344	88,484
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	293,037	321,711	366,030
Disbursements:			
1231 Direct loan disbursements .....	60,290	79,623	87,093
1232 Purchase of loans assets from the public .....	4,916	500	500
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-34,478	-35,804	-45,355
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....	-2,054		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	321,711	366,030	408,268

The Federal National Mortgage Association, (Fannie Mae) is a federally-chartered, privately-owned company with a public mission to play a leadership role in mortgage finance, to improve the liquidity of the residential mortgage market and increase the availability of mortgage credit to low- and moderate income families and areas underserved by private lending institutions. In carrying out its mission, Fannie Mae engages primarily in two forms of business: investing in portfolios of residential mortgages and guaranteeing residential mortgage securities. As of September 30, 1997, Fannie Mae held a net mortgage portfolio totaling \$307 billion and had net outstanding guaranteed mortgage-backed securities of over \$566 billion. Fannie Mae's portfolio purchases and MBS finance about one of every five mortgages in the country.

Through a federal charter, Congress has equipped Fannie Mae with certain attributes to help it carry out its public mission and help lower the cost of homeownership for low-, moderate-, and middle-income homebuyers. These in-

clude an exemption from state and local taxes (except real property taxes), an exemption of its debt and mortgage securities from Securities and Exchange Commission registration requirements, and potential access to U.S. Treasury funds. Fannie Mae's charter also prohibits the imposition of user fees. Fannie Mae pays federal income tax; its earnings as of third quarter suggest the company will pay approximately \$1.2 billion for 1997. Securities guaranteed by Fannie Mae and debt issued by the company are solely the corporation's obligations and are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. The common stock of the corporation is owned by the public, if fully transferable, and trades on the New York, Midwest, and Pacific stock exchanges.

Fannie Mae was established in 1938 to assist private markets in providing a steady supply of funds for housing. Fannie Mae was originally a subsidiary of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation and was permitted to purchase only loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA). In 1954, Fannie Mae was restructured as a mixed ownership (part government, part private) corporation. Congress sold the government's remaining interest in Fannie Mae in 1968 and completed the transformation to private shareholder ownership in 1970. Using the proceeds from the sale of subordinated debentures, Fannie Mae paid the Treasury \$216 million for the government's preferred stock, which was retired, and for the Treasury's interest in the corporation's earned surplus. As a result, the corporation was taken off the federal budget.

In 1992, Congress reaffirmed and clarified Fannie Mae's role in the housing finance system through charter act amendments included in the Federal Housing Enterprises Financial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992 ("The Act"). Fannie Mae's charter purposes, as amended by the Act, are: "to provide stability in the secondary market for residential mortgages; respond appropriately to the private capital market; provide ongoing assistance to the secondary market for residential mortgages (including activities relating to mortgages on housing for low- and moderate-income families involving a reasonable economic return that may be less than the return earned on other activities); and promote access to mortgage credit throughout the Nation (including central cities, rural areas, and underserved areas) by increasing the liquidity of mortgage investments and improving the distribution of investment capital for residential mortgage financing."

Fannie Mae's primary customers are low-, moderate-, and middle-income families. In March of 1994, the company established its "\$1 Trillion Initiative" to provide mortgage financing for low- and moderate-income families in underserved markets, and passed the halfway mark in 1997. The company's 28 Partnership Offices have delivered over \$40 billion in targeted investments by tailoring Fannie Mae's products and services to meet the unique needs of the communities in which they are located. In addition, enhancements to the company's automated underwriting system (Desktop Underwriter 4.0) will lower underwriting costs, speed the approval process, and expand the availability of secondary market financing.

On December 1, 1995, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development issued a final rule that sets the levels of the affordable housing goals for 1996-1999 and establishes the requirements for counting mortgage purchases to low- and moderate-income families and families living in underserved areas with specific census tract and minority concentration requirements. Under the regulations, the low- and moderate-income target is 42 percent; the underserved area goal is 24 percent for the 1997-1999 period. In addition, the special affordable housing goal requires the corporation to target 14 percent of its conventional mortgage business in 1997-1999 to very low-income families or low-income families in low-income areas; those amounts must include qualifying special affordable purchases on multifamily units totaling not less than \$1.29 billion for each year. Fannie Mae exceeded



its housing goals for 1994, 1995, and 1996 and expects to meet or exceed all of its goals for 1997.

The Act also established the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight (OFHEO), an independent office within HUD, headed by a Director who reports directly to the Congress. OFHEO has statutory responsibility for ensuring that Fannie Mae is adequately capitalized and operating in a safe and sound manner. Included among the express statutory authorities of the Director is the authority to conduct examinations of the financial health of the company and to issue minimum and risk-based capital standards. The minimum capital requirements are computed from statutorily established ratios that are applied to the assets and off-balance sheet risks of Fannie Mae. The risk-based capital standard determines the amount of capital that Fannie Mae must hold to withstand the impact of simultaneous adverse credit and interest rate stresses over a 10-year period, plus an additional amount to cover management and operations risk. Total capital (shareholder's equity plus allowance for loan losses) at the end of September 1997 was \$14.1 billion. The company has continued to remain in compliance with applicable capital standards and has been deemed adequately capitalized by OFHEO since its first classification in June 1993.

Fannie Mae has pursued its housing mission vigorously and productively while continuing to maintain its financial strength. It provides liquidity and stability to the mortgage market. It also passes on reduced mortgage interest rates to homebuyers—according to some studies between 25 and 50 basis points. Meanwhile, Fannie Mae has remained profitable. Through the third quarter of 1997, it earned \$2.26 billion.

The forecast data contained in this material has been developed based on certain general economic assumptions prevalent in the third quarter of 1997 and should not be construed as an official forecast for Fannie Mae.

Income and retained earnings for the years ended September 30, 1996 and 1997 follow (in thousands of dollars):

	1996 actual	1997 actual
Gross revenue .....	24,404,500	27,065,400
Gross expenses .....	21,008,700	22,931,500
Income before Federal income tax .....	3,395,800	4,133,900
Federal income tax .....	1,000,300	1,225,000
Net income .....	2,395,500	2,908,900
Retained earnings, beginning of year .....	9,123,000	10,718,300
Dividends on common stock .....	-800,200	-862,300
Retained earnings, end of year .....	10,718,300	12,764,900

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 99-2500-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	650	124	11	20
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	21	26		
1104 Other .....	53,933	64,364	71,475	77,004
Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Public: direct loans (net of discount) .....	267,105	294,402	340,175	381,502
1602 Federal Agencies .....	10,164	12,635	4,473	4,441
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-253	-281	279	275
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	277,016	306,756	344,927	386,218
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....	6,725	7,750	7,151	7,546
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	190	205		
1999 Total assets .....	338,534	379,225	423,564	470,788

<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable .....	550	511		
2102 Accrued interest payable .....	4,429	4,622	5,710	6,079
2105 Other .....	6	9		
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2203 Debt .....	319,153	358,003	401,216	446,884
2204 Estimated Federal liability for loan guarantees, credit reform .....	1,936	2,330	2,573	2,508
2206 Pension and other actuarial liabilities .....	178	202		
2207 Subtotal, Federal taxes payable .....	15	190		
2999 Total liabilities .....	326,267	365,867	409,499	455,471
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	10,718	12,765	15,023	17,422
3600 Change In Stockholder Equity .....	1,549	593	-958	-2,105
3999 Total net position .....	12,267	13,358	14,065	15,317
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	338,534	379,225	423,564	470,788

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 99-2500-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	18	16	17
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	12	13	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	6		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	92	99	109
Other services:			
25.2 Other services—Non-Federal employment compensation .....	351	397	434
25.2 Other services .....	1,680	1,459	1,339
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4		
31.0 Equipment .....	80	79	87
33.0 Investments and loans .....	65,508	80,123	87,593
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	22,777	25,303	28,645
99.9 Total obligations .....	90,528	107,489	118,238

**MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 99-2501-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Capital investment: Commitments to issue MBS .....	279,880	160,817	156,883
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....	279,880	160,817	156,883
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	279,880	160,817	156,883
23.95 New obligations .....	-279,880	-160,817	-156,883
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Corporate borrowing authority .....	200,734	64,156	59,419
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	79,146	96,661	97,463
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	279,880	160,817	156,883
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	155,523	301,700	255,245
73.10 New obligations .....	279,880	160,817	156,883
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-133,703	-207,272	-156,883
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	301,700	255,245	255,245
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	79,146	96,661	97,463
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	54,557	110,611	59,420
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	133,703	207,272	156,883
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-79,146	-96,661	-97,463
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	200,734	64,156	59,420
90.00 Outlays .....	54,557	110,611	59,420

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION—Continued  
MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES—Continued

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-2501-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	279,880	160,817	156,883
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	279,880	160,817	156,883
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	636,362	690,919	801,530
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	133,703	207,272	156,883
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-79,146	-96,661	-97,463
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	690,919	801,530	860,950

According to accounting practices for private corporations, the mortgages in the pools of loans supporting the mortgage-backed securities are considered to be owned by the holders of these securities. Consequently, on the books of the Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), these mortgages are not considered assets and the securities outstanding are not considered liabilities. However, the concepts of the budget of the U.S. Government consider these mortgages and mortgage-backed securities to be assets and liabilities, respectively, of Fannie Mae. For the purposes of this document, therefore, they are presented as assets and liabilities in the accompanying schedules. On the schedule of Status of Direct Loans for mortgage-backed securities, the items labeled "New loans" and "Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments" are budgetary terms. However, from the Corporation's perspective, these items are "Amounts issued" and "Amounts passed through to the holders of securities", respectively.

The forecast data contained in this material has been developed based on certain general economic assumptions prevalent in the third quarter of 1997 and should not be construed as an official forecast of the Corporation's position.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-2501-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	636,883	691,438	802,051	861,476
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-521	-519	-521	-526
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	636,362	690,919	801,530	860,950
1999 Total assets .....	636,362	690,919	801,530	860,950
LIABILITIES:				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	636,362	690,919	801,530	860,950
2999 Total liabilities .....	636,362	690,919	801,530	860,950

FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION  
PORTFOLIO PROGRAMS

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4420-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Interest expense and provision for loan loss .....	11,011	13,531	16,628
00.02 Administration .....	483	549	624
00.91 Total operating expenses .....	11,494	14,080	17,252

01.01 Capital investment: Mortgage purchases for portfolio	36,040	39,644	43,608
10.00 Total obligations .....	47,534	53,724	60,860

## Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	23,815	13,654	7,828
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	45,263	54,854	63,653
22.60 Redemption of debt .....	-7,890	-6,956	-6,133
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	61,188	61,552	65,348
23.95 New obligations .....	-47,534	-53,724	-60,860
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	13,654	7,828	4,488

## New budget authority (gross), detail:

67.15 Net change in borrowing authorities .....	23,216	33,927	43,789
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	22,047	20,927	19,864
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	45,263	54,854	63,653

## Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	548	3,101	9,923
73.10 New obligations .....	47,534	53,724	60,860
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-44,981	-46,902	-52,672
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested .....	3,101	9,923	18,111

## Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	23,906	30,147	40,026
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	21,075	16,755	12,646
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	44,981	46,902	52,672

## Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-22,047	-20,927	-19,864

## Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority .....	23,216	33,927	43,789
90.00 Outlays .....	22,934	25,975	32,808

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4420-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	36,040	39,644	43,608
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	36,040	39,644	43,608
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	129,427	157,165	190,848
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	36,040	39,644	43,608
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-8,302	-5,961	-2,706
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	157,165	190,848	231,750

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), is a federally-chartered, private shareholder-owned company with a public mission to provide stability and increase the liquidity of the residential mortgage market, and to help increase the availability of mortgage credit to low- and moderate-income families and in underserved areas. In carrying out its mission, Freddie Mac engages primarily in two forms of business: investing in portfolios of residential mortgages and guaranteeing residential mortgage securities. At the end of 1996, Freddie Mac held a net mortgage portfolio totaling nearly \$138 billion and had outstanding guaranteed mortgage-backed securities of more than \$554 billion.

Through a federal charter, Congress has equipped Freddie Mac with certain advantages over wholly private firms in carrying out these activities. These advantages include an exemption from state and local taxes (except real property taxes), an exemption for their debt and mortgage securities from SEC filing registration requirements, and a potential

access to U.S. Treasury funds. Freddie Mac does pay federal income tax, however, and securities guaranteed by Freddie Mac and debt issued by the company are explicitly not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. The common stock of the corporation is owned by the public, is fully transferable, and trades on the New York and Pacific stock exchanges.

Freddie Mac was established in 1970 under the Emergency Home Finance Act. Congress chartered Freddie Mac to provide mortgage lenders with an organized national secondary market enabling them to manage their conventional mortgage portfolio more effectively and gain indirect access to a ready source of additional funds to meet new demands for mortgages. Freddie Mac served as a conduit facilitating the flow of investment dollars from the capital markets to mortgage lenders, and ultimately, to homebuyers, increasing the amount of mortgage credit available and making it more affordable.

The Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (FIRREA) significantly changed the corporate governance of Freddie Mac. The company's three member Board of Directors, which had corresponded with the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, was replaced with an eighteen member Board of Directors. Thirteen board members are elected annually by shareholders and five are annually appointed by the President of the United States. In addition, FIRREA converted Freddie Mac's 60 million shares of non-voting, senior participating preferred stock into voting common stock. As a result, the corporation was taken off the federal budget.

FIRREA also clarified Freddie Mac's role in the housing finance delivery system through amendments to its charter act. Specifically, FIRREA established Freddie Mac's public mission: "to provide stability in the secondary market for residential mortgages; respond appropriately to the private capital market; and provide ongoing assistance to the secondary market for residential mortgages (including activities relating to mortgages on housing for low- and moderate-income families involving a reasonable economic return that may be less than the return earned on other activities. The Federal Housing Enterprise Financial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992 ("The Act") added to Freddie Mac's public mission the promotion of "access to mortgage credit throughout the Nation (including central cities, rural areas, and underserved areas) by increasing the liquidity of mortgage investments and improving the distribution of investment capital for residential mortgage financing."

The Act also established affordable housing goals that are designed to improve the flow of mortgage funds to low- and moderate-income families in central cities, rural areas, and other underserved areas. On December 1, 1995, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) issued a final rule that sets the levels of the goals for 1996–1999 and establishes the requirements for counting mortgage purchases for meeting these goals. The goals provide that, of the total number of dwelling units financed by Freddie Mac's mortgage purchases, 40 percent meet the low- and moderate-income goal in 1996 and 42 percent in each of 1997, 1998, and 1999; 21 percent meet the special affordable goal in 1996 and 24 percent in each of 1997, 1998 and 1999; and 12 percent meet the special affordable goals in 1996 and 14 percent in each of 1997, 1998 and 1999, including at least \$988 million in qualifying multifamily mortgage purchases in each year from 1996 through 1999.

In 1996, Freddie Mac met the low- and moderate-income goal of 40 percent with purchases of 41 percent, the underserved area goal of 21 percent with purchases of 25 percent, the special affordable goal of 12 percent with purchases of 14 percent, and the multifamily portion of the special afford-

able goal of \$988 million with purchases of more than \$1 billion in qualifying multifamily mortgages.

The Act also enhanced the regulatory oversight of Freddie Mac by establishing the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight (OFHEO), an independent office within HUD, headed by a Director appointed by the President. OFHEO is responsible for ensuring that Freddie Mac is adequately capitalized and operating in a safe and sound manner. Included among the express statutory authorities of the Director is the authority to conduct examinations of the financial health of the company and to issue minimum and risk-based capital standards. The minimum capital requirements are computed from statutorily established ratios that are applied to the assets and off-balance sheet risks of Freddie Mac. The risk-based capital standard determines the amount of capital that Freddie Mac must hold to withstand the impact of simultaneous adverse credit and interest rate stresses over a 10-year period, plus an additional amount to cover management and operations risk.

Meanwhile, Freddie Mac has remained profitable. Freddie Mac recorded net income of \$1.24 billion in 1996, a 14 percent increase over 1995 earnings of \$1.091 billion. While accepting and managing higher interest rate risk, Freddie Mac has expanded its investments in retained mortgages from only \$34 billion in 1992 to nearly \$138 billion at the end of 1996 in an effort to generate higher overall returns.

The financial data contained in this material relating to future periods represent estimates that have been prepared specifically for inclusion in the President's budget. These data should not be viewed as an official forecast of the corporation's future position, nor should they be used as a basis for making financial or investment decisions relating to the corporation. The data have been developed on the basis of certain economic assumptions that are subject to periodic review and revision. Consequently, the estimates are subject to forecast error and actual results from future business operations are likely to differ from these data.

According to generally accepted accounting principles utilized by private corporations, the mortgages in the pools of loans supporting PCs are considered to be owned by the holder of these securities. Therefore, Freddie Mac does not show these mortgages as assets. However, the budget philosophy of the United States Government includes these mortgages and mortgages pass-through securities as assets and liabilities, respectively, of Freddie Mac. For the purpose of this document, therefore, they are presented as assets and liabilities in the accompanying schedules. On the Status of Direct Loans schedule for mortgage pass-through securities, the items labeled "Disbursements" and "Repayments" are budgetary terms. However, from Freddie Mac's perspective, these amounts represent "Sales of PCs" and "Amounts passed through to PC holders," respectively.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4420-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	2,689			
Non-Federal assets:				
1201 Investments in non-Federal securities, net .....	3,158	713	161	36
1206 Receivables, net .....	8,801	9,004	9,602	15,746
1207 Advances and prepayments .....	583	482	398	328
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....	17,420	5,992	13,352	29,752
1802 Inventories and related properties .....	129,427	157,165	190,848	231,750
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	906	869	860	866
1901 Other assets .....		10,050	5,798	3,345
1999 Total assets .....	162,984	184,275	221,019	281,823
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	1	84	84	84
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable .....	764	856	959	1,074

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION—Continued

## PORTFOLIO PROGRAMS—Continued

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 99-4420-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2202 Interest payable .....	1,492	1,719	1,981	2,283
2203 Debt .....	146,954	160,051	190,848	243,338
2206 Pension and other actuarial liabilities .....	7,233	7	16	37
Other:				
2207 Accrued payroll and benefits .....	38	45	53	62
2207 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded) .....	2	2	2	2
2207 Other Liabilities .....	14,363	19,215	26,298	
2999 Total liabilities .....	156,484	177,127	213,158	273,178
NET POSITION:				
3200 Invested capital .....	6,500	7,148	7,861	8,645
3999 Total net position .....	6,500	7,148	7,861	8,645
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	162,984	184,275	221,019	281,823

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4420-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	11	13	15
23.3 Communications, utilities, and other rent .....	33	34	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	4	5	6
Other services:			
25.2 Other services—Non-Federal employment compensation .....	289	325	366
25.2 Other services .....	133	158	187
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	13	14	15
33.0 Mortgage purchases for portfolio .....	36,040	39,644	43,608
43.0 Interest and provision for loan losses .....	11,011	13,531	16,628
99.9 Total obligations .....	47,534	53,724	60,860

## MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4440-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Capital investment: Issue (sales) of participation certification .....	103,600	106,708	109,909
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0) .....	103,600	106,708	109,909
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	103,600	106,708	109,909
23.95 New obligations .....	-103,600	-106,708	-109,909
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Corporate borrowing authority (net PC pool change) .....	-1,295	-1,291	-1,287
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	104,895	107,999	111,196
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	103,600	106,708	109,909
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	103,600	106,708	109,909
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-103,600	-106,708	-109,909
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	103,600	106,708	109,909
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-104,895	-107,999	-111,196
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	-1,295	-1,291	-1,287
90.00 Outlays .....	-1,295	-1,291	-1,287

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4440-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	103,600	106,708	109,909
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	103,600	106,708	109,909
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	471,310	470,015	468,724
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	103,600	106,708	109,909
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-104,895	-107,999	-111,196
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	470,015	468,724	467,437

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4440-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1901 Other Federal assets: Underlying Mortgages .....	471,310	470,015	468,724	467,437
1999 Total assets .....	471,310	470,015	468,724	467,437
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	471,310	470,015	468,724	467,437
2999 Total liabilities .....	471,310	470,015	468,724	467,437

## FARM CREDIT SYSTEM

The Farm Credit System is a government sponsored enterprise that provides privately financed credit to agricultural and rural communities. The major functional entities of the system are: (1) Banks for Cooperatives (BC), (2) Agricultural Credit Bank (ACB), (3) Farm Credit Banks (FCB), and (4) direct lender associations. The history and specific functions of the bank entities are discussed after the presentation of financial schedules for each bank entity. As part of the Farm Credit System (FCS), these entities are regulated and examined by the Farm Credit Administration (FCA), an independent Federal agency. The administrative costs of FCA are currently financed by assessments of system institutions. System banks finance loans primarily from sales of bonds to the public and their own capital funds. The system bonds issued by the banks are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. The bonds are backed by an insurance fund, administered by the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (FCSIC), an independent Federal agency that collects insurance premiums from member banks to pay its administrative expenses and fund insurance reserves. All of the banks' current operating expenses are paid from their own income and do not require budgetary resources from the Federal Government. Limited Federal assistance is provided to support interest payments on special FCS Financial Assistance Corporation (FAC) debt obligations (see discussion of FAC elsewhere in this document).

## BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4120-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Administrative expenses .....	6	7	7
00.02 Interest on borrowings .....	135	137	149
00.03 Insurance premiums .....	3	1	
00.04 Provision for loan losses .....	49		
00.06 Income tax expense .....	1	7	7
00.07 Other expenses .....	10	11	12
00.91 Total operating expenses .....	204	163	175

01.01	Capital investment: Direct loans .....	14,942	15,523	16,026
10.00	Total obligations .....	15,146	15,686	16,201
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested .....	2,281	2,171	2,191
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	15,306	15,706	16,280
22.60	Redemption of debt .....	-270		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	17,317	17,877	18,471
23.95	New obligations .....	-15,146	-15,686	-16,201
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested .....	2,171	2,191	2,270
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
67.15	Net borrowing .....		15	106
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offset-			
	ting collections (cash) .....	15,306	15,691	16,174
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	15,306	15,706	16,280
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
73.10	New obligations .....	15,146	15,686	16,201
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-15,146	-15,686	-16,201
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	15,146	15,686	16,201
<b>Offsets:</b>				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal			
	sources .....	-15,306	-15,691	-16,174
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>				
89.00	Budget authority .....		15	106
90.00	Outlays .....	-160	-5	27

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 99-4120-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	14,942	15,523	16,026
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	14,942	15,523	16,026
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	2,222	2,026	2,065
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	14,941	15,523	16,026
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-15,098	-15,482	-15,950
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-39	-2	-2
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	2,026	2,065	2,139

Note.—Direct loan balances exclude nonaccrual loans and sales contracts.

Pursuant to the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, stockholders in 11 of 13 Banks for Cooperatives voted in 1988 to merge into a single National Bank for Cooperatives. On January 1, 1995, the Springfield Bank for Cooperatives also merged with other entities, as discussed below, to form the first Agricultural Credit Bank. The remaining Cooperative entity, the St. Paul Bank for Cooperatives, is independently chartered to provide credit and related services, nationwide, to eligible cooperatives primarily engaged in farm supply, grain, marketing and processing (including sugar and dairy.) Loans are also made to rural utilities, including telecommunications companies. The financial schedules below reflect the operations of the St. Paul Bank for Cooperatives. Loans are made for both seasonal and long-term needs.

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 99-4120-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
0101	Total interest income .....	200	192	196	212
0102	Total interest expense .....	-137	-135	-137	-149
0109	Net interest income .....	63	57	59	63
0111	Other income .....	13	16	13	12

0112	Other expenses .....	-32	-68	-25	-26
0119	Net income .....	-19	-52	-12	-14
0191	Total revenues .....	213	208	209	224
0192	Total expenses .....	-169	-202	-162	-175
0199	Net income or loss .....	44	6	47	49

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 99-4120-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>ASSETS:</b>					
<b>Non-Federal assets:</b>					
1201	Cash and investment securities .....	356	306	308	340
1206	Accrued interest receivable on loans	41	36	47	50
Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:					
1601	Direct loans, gross .....	2,222	2,027	2,066	2,140
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-34	-64	-60	-58
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	2,188	1,963	2,006	2,082
1803	Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	119	132	125	132
1999	Total assets .....	2,704	2,437	2,486	2,604
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>					
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	34	23	22	23
<b>Non-Federal liabilities:</b>					
<b>Accounts payable:</b>					
2201	Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds .....	2,336	2,067	2,080	2,157
2201	Notes payable and other interest-bearing liabilities .....	35	37	37	37
2202	Accrued interest payable .....	20	21	21	22
2999	Total liabilities .....	2,425	2,148	2,160	2,239
<b>NET POSITION:</b>					
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	279	290	326	365
3999	Total net position .....	279	290	326	365
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	2,704	2,438	2,486	2,604

Note.—Loans to cooperatives include nonaccrual loans and sales contracts.

**Statement of Changes in Net Worth (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 99-4120-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Beginning balance of net worth .....</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>326</b>
Capital stock and participations issued .....	11	6	5	7
Capital stock and participations retired .....	-8			-3
Surplus retired .....				
Net income .....	44	6	47	49
Cash/Dividends/Patronage Distributions .....	-14	-1	-16	-14
Other, net .....				
<b>Ending balance of net worth .....</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>365</b>

**Financing Activities (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 99-4120-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Beginning balance of outstanding system obligation .....</b>	<b>2,452</b>	<b>2,364</b>	<b>2,094</b>	<b>2,109</b>
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds issued .....	2,662	2,622	2,600	2,637
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds retired .....	-2,603	-2,696	-2,683	-2,587
Consolidated systemwide notes, net .....	-147	-196	98	27
<b>Ending balance of outstanding system obligations .....</b>	<b>2,364</b>	<b>2,094</b>	<b>2,109</b>	<b>2,186</b>

**BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES—Continued**

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 99-4120-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Personnel compensation and benefits .....	5	6	7
23.2 Cost of space occupied and equipment .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	3	1	
33.0 Investments and loans .....	14,942	15,523	16,026
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	135	137	149
92.0 Undistributed expenses .....	60	18	18
99.9 Total obligations .....	15,146	15,686	16,201

**AGRICULTURAL CREDIT BANKS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 99-4130-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Administrative expenses .....	39	41	45
00.02 Interest on borrowings .....	970	998	1,097
00.03 Insurance premiums .....	14	14	16
00.04 Provision for loan losses .....	22	23	25
00.06 Income tax expense .....	33	34	38
00.07 Other expenses .....	69	71	78
00.91 Total operating expenses .....	1,147	1,181	1,299
01.01 Capital investment: direct loans .....	40,668	48,000	49,000
10.00 Total obligations .....	41,815	49,181	50,299
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested .....	2,796	3,412	3,302
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	42,431	49,071	50,449
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	45,227	52,483	53,751
23.95 New obligations .....	-41,815	-49,181	-50,299
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested .....	3,412	3,302	3,452
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	523	494	890
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	41,908	48,577	49,559
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross) .....	42,431	49,071	50,449
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations .....	41,815	49,181	50,299
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-41,815	-49,181	-50,299
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	41,815	49,071	50,299
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	110		
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	41,815	49,181	50,299
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-41,908	-48,577	-49,559
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority .....	523	494	890
90.00 Outlays .....	-93	604	740

On January 1, 1995, the National Bank for Cooperatives, the Springfield Bank for Cooperatives, and the Farm Credit Bank of Springfield consolidated to form an Agricultural Credit Bank (ACB), known as CoBank ACB. This bank is headquartered in Denver, Colorado and serves eligible cooperatives nationwide, and provides funding to Agricultural Credit Associations (ACAs) in one of its regions. An ACB operates under statutory authority that combines the authorities of a FCB and a BC. In exercising its FCB authority,

CoBank ACB's charter limits its lending to ACAs located in the region previously served by the Farm Credit Bank of Springfield. As an entity lending to Cooperatives, CoBank engages in the same business activities as the St. Paul Bank for Cooperatives and it provides international loans for the financing of agricultural exports.

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 99-4130-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	40,670	48,000	49,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	40,670	48,000	49,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	14,914	14,961	15,710
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	40,668	48,000	49,000
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-40,617	-47,246	-48,097
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-3	-5	-5
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	14,961	15,710	16,608

**Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 99-4130-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Total interest income .....	1,317	1,268	1,306	1,436
0102 Total interest expense .....	-1,008	-970	-999	-1,099
0109 Net interest income .....	309	298	307	337
0111 Other income .....	26	23	24	26
0112 Other expense .....	-198	-178	-183	-201
0119 Net income .....	-172	-155	-159	-175
0191 Total revenues .....	1,343	1,291	1,330	1,462
0192 Total expenses .....	-1,206	-1,148	-1,182	-1,300
0199 Net income or loss .....	137	143	148	162

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 99-4130-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Non-Federal assets:				
1201 Cash and investment securities .....	2,915	3,452	3,250	3,350
1206 Accrued interest receivable on loans	167	170	178	188
Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	14,914	14,962	15,710	16,608
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-208	-228	-233	-245
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	14,706	14,734	15,477	16,363
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	139	124	118	129
1999 Total assets .....	17,927	18,480	19,023	20,030
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	129	122	126	125
Non-Federal liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2201 Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds .....	15,946	16,469	16,963	17,853
2201 Notes payable and other interest-bearing liabilities .....	391	362	373	392
2202 Accrued interest payable .....	180	161	166	175
2999 Total liabilities .....	16,646	17,114	17,628	18,545
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital .....	1,281	1,366	1,395	1,485
3999 Total net position .....	1,281	1,366	1,395	1,485
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	17,927	18,480	19,023	20,030

Statement of Changes in Net Worth (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4130-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Beginning balance of net worth</b>	<b>1,213</b>	<b>1,281</b>	<b>1,365</b>	<b>1,395</b>
Capital stock and participations issued			1	1
Capital stock and participations retired	-38	-39	-84	-39
Net income	138	144	148	163
Cash/Dividends/Patronage Distributions	-32	-34	-35	-35
Other, net		13		
<b>Ending balance of net worth</b>	<b>1,281</b>	<b>1,365</b>	<b>1,395</b>	<b>1,485</b>

Financing Activities (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4130-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Beginning balance of outstanding system obligations</b>	<b>15,264</b>	<b>15,946</b>	<b>16,469</b>	<b>16,963</b>
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds issued	10,663	7,548	8,200	8,300
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds retired	-7,041	-8,420	-8,106	-7,910
Consolidated systemwide notes, net	-2,940	1,395	400	500
<b>Ending balance of outstanding system obligations</b>	<b>15,946</b>	<b>16,469</b>	<b>16,963</b>	<b>17,853</b>

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4130-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
12.1 Personnel compensation and benefits	34	35	39
23.2 Cost of space occupied and equipment	5	5	6
25.2 Other services	14	14	16
33.0 Investments and loans	40,668	48,000	49,000
43.0 Interest and dividends	970	999	1,099
92.0 Undistributed expenses	124	128	139
<b>99.9 Total obligations</b>	<b>41,815</b>	<b>49,181</b>	<b>50,299</b>

FARM CREDIT BANKS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4160-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Administrative expenses	106	97	101
00.02 Interest on borrowings	2,482	2,607	2,749
00.03 Insurance premiums	8	10	8
00.04 Provision for loan losses	8	-3	-4
00.05 Losses/gains on property	-2	-1	1
00.06 Other expenses	185	149	171
00.91 Total operating expenses	2,787	2,858	3,026
01.01 Capital investment: Direct loans	43,441	38,985	40,492
<b>10.00 Total obligations</b>	<b>46,228</b>	<b>41,843</b>	<b>43,518</b>
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	7,125	7,445	7,857
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	46,548	42,255	45,680
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	53,673	49,700	53,537
23.95 New obligations	-46,228	-41,843	-43,518
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	7,445	7,857	10,019
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)	1,646	1,353	3,252
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	44,902	40,902	42,428
<b>70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)</b>	<b>46,548</b>	<b>42,255</b>	<b>45,680</b>
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	46,228	41,843	43,518
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-46,228	-41,843	-43,518

<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	46,228	41,843	43,518
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-44,902	-40,902	-42,428
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority	1,646	1,353	3,252
90.00 Outlays	1,326	941	1,090

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4160-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	43,481	38,358	39,759
<b>1150 Total direct loan obligations</b>	<b>43,481</b>	<b>38,358</b>	<b>39,759</b>
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	39,216	41,025	42,421
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	43,441	38,985	40,492
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-41,632	-37,589	-38,982
<b>1290 Outstanding, end of year</b>	<b>41,025</b>	<b>42,421</b>	<b>43,931</b>

Note.—Loans outstanding at end of year do not include nonaccrual loans and sales contracts.

The Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 (1987 Act) required the Federal Land Banks (FLBs) and Federal Intermediate Credit Banks (FICBs) to merge into a Farm Credit Bank (FCB) in each of the 12 Farm Credit districts. The FCBs operate under statutory authority that combines the prior authorities of the FLB and the FICB. No merger occurred in the Jackson district in 1988 because the FLB was in receivership. Pursuant to section 410(e) of the 1987 Act, as amended by the Farm Credit Banks Safety and Soundness Act of 1992, the FICB of Jackson merged with the FCB of Columbia on October 1, 1993. Mergers and consolidations of FCBs across district lines, that began in 1992 continued through mid-1995. As a result of this restructuring activity, 6 FCBs headquartered in the following cities, remain: AgFirst FCB, Columbia, South Carolina; AgAmerica FCB, Spokane, Washington; AgriBank FCB, St. Paul, Minnesota; FCB of Wichita, Wichita, Kansas; FCB of Texas, Austin, Texas; and Western FCB, Sacramento, California.

The FCBs serve as discount banks and as of October 1, 1997 provided funds to 31 Federal Land Credit Associations (FLCA), 64 Production Credit Associations (PCAs), and 60 Agricultural Credit Associations (ACAs). These direct lender associations, in turn, make short-term production loans (PCAs and ACAs) and long-term real estate loans (FLCAs and ACAs) to eligible farmers and ranchers. Also, as of January 1, 1996, 51 Federal Land Bank Associations originated and serviced long-term real estate loans for 2 of the 6 FCBs that have no affiliated FLCAs. FCBs can also lend to local financing institutions, including commercial banks, as authorized by the Farm Credit Act of 1971, as amended.

All the capital stock of the FICB's, from organization in 1923 to December 31, 1956, was held by the U.S. Government. The 1956 Act provided a long-range plan for the eventual ownership of the credit banks by the production credit associations and the gradual retirement of the Government's investment in the banks. This retirement was accomplished in full on December 31, 1968. The last of the Government capital that had been invested in the FLB's was repaid in 1947.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4160-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Total interest income	3,111	3,207	3,292	3,424

## FARM CREDIT BANKS—Continued

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 99-4160-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0102 Total interest expense	-2,356	-2,482	-2,607	-2,749
0109 Net interest income	755	725	685	675
0111 Other income	47	53	21	22
0112 Other expenses	-314	-304	-252	-277
0119 Net income	-267	-251	-231	-255
0191 Total revenues	3,158	3,260	3,313	3,446
0192 Total expenses	-2,670	-2,786	-2,859	-3,026
0199 Net income or loss	488	474	454	420

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4160-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Non-Federal assets:				
1201 Cash and investment securities	7,487	7,627	7,714	7,651
1206 Accrued Interest Receivable	781	781	793	817
Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross	39,198	40,998	42,394	43,904
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-494	-484	-459	-452
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	38,704	40,514	41,935	43,452
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net	653	613	592	590
1999 Total assets	47,625	49,535	51,034	52,510
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury				
2104	272	239	239	237
Non-Federal liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2201 Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds	41,941	43,588	44,942	46,242
2201 Notes payable and other interest-bearing liabilities	667	821	930	1,037
2202 Accrued interest payable	455	483	485	501
2999 Total liabilities	43,335	45,131	46,596	48,017
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital	4,290	4,404	4,438	4,494
3999 Total net position	4,290	4,404	4,438	4,494
4999 Total liabilities and net position	47,625	49,535	51,034	52,511

## Statement of Changes in Net Worth (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4160-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Beginning balance of net worth	4,129	4,290	4,414	4,448
Capital stock and participations issued	77	43	31	29
Capital stock and participations retired	-99	-41	-52	-36
Net income	432	474	454	421
Cash/Dividends/Patronage Distributions	-251	-365	-393	-362
Other, net	2	13	-6	4
Ending balance of net worth	4,290	4,414	4,448	4,504

## Financing Activities (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4160-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Beginning balance of outstanding system obligations	38,585	41,940	43,587	44,940
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds issued	40,400	41,162	43,839	45,358
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds retired	-38,437	-39,344	-43,403	-44,858
Consolidated systemwide notes, net	1,392	-171	917	797

Ending balance of outstanding system obligations	41,940	43,587	44,940	46,237
--	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4160-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	88	79	82
23.2 Cost of space occupied and equipment	18	19	19
25.2 Other services	8	10	8
33.0 Investments and loans	43,441	38,985	40,492
43.0 Interest and dividends	2,482	2,607	2,749
92.0 Undistributed expenses	191	143	168
99.9 Total obligations	46,228	41,843	43,518

## FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORPORATION

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4180-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
00.01 Administrative expenses	7	10	13
00.02 Federal Income Taxes		1	3
10.00 Total obligations	7	11	16
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	12	16	20
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	11	15	22
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	23	31	42
23.95 New obligations	-7	-11	-16
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	16	20	26
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	11	15	22
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>			
73.10 New obligations	7	11	16
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-7	-11	-16
<b>Outlays (gross), detail:</b>			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	7	11	16
<b>Offsets:</b>			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-11	-15	-22
<b>Net budget authority and outlays:</b>			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-4	-4	-6

Farmer Mac is authorized under the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (the Act), as amended by the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, to create a secondary market for agricultural real estate and rural home mortgages that meet minimum credit standards (qualified loans). The Farmer Mac title of the Act was amended by the 1990 farm bill to authorize Farmer Mac to purchase, pool, and securitize the guaranteed portions of farmer program, rural business and community development loans guaranteed by the USDA. The Farmer Mac title was further amended in 1991 to clarify Farmer Mac's authority to issue debt obligations, provide for the establishment of minimum capital standards, and establish the Office of Secondary Market Oversight at the Farm Credit Administration (FCA) and expand the agency's rulemaking authority. Most recently, the Farm Credit System Reform Act of 1996 amended the Farmer Mac title to allow Farmer Mac to purchase loans directly from lenders and to issue and guarantee mortgage-backed securities without requiring that a minimum cash reserve or subordinated (first loss) interest be maintained by the lenders, poolers or investors as had been re-



quired under its original authority. The 1996 Act also increased Farmer Mac's capital requirements over time and expanded the regulatory authorities of the FCA.

Farmer Mac operates through two programs, "Farmer Mac I," which involves qualified loans, and "Farmer Mac II," which involves guaranteed portions of USDA guaranteed loans. Farmer Mac operates by: (i) purchasing newly originated or existing qualified loans or guaranteed portions from lenders; and (ii) exchanging qualified loans or guaranteed portions for guaranteed securities. Loans purchased by Farmer Mac are aggregated into pools that back Farmer Mac guaranteed securities which are held by Farmer Mac or sold into the capital markets. Farmer Mac is intended to attract new capital for financing qualified loans and guaranteed portions, foster increased long-term, fixed-rate lending, and provide greater liquidity to agricultural and rural lenders. Increased competition among agricultural lenders, stimulated by access to the secondary market, should result in more favorable rates and terms for agricultural borrowers.

Farmer Mac is governed by a 15 member Board of Directors. Ten Board members are elected by stockholders, including five by the Farm Credit System and five by commercial lenders. Five are appointed by the President, subject to Senate confirmation.

## FINANCING

Financial support and funding for Farmer Mac's operations comes from several sources: sale of common and preferred stock; issuance of debt obligations; gain on sale of guaranteed loan-backed securities; guarantee fees; and income from investments. Under procedures specified in the Act, Farmer Mac may issue obligations to the U.S. Treasury in a cumulative amount not to exceed \$1.5 billion to fulfill its guarantee obligations.

The Act provides for the actuarial soundness of the guarantee fee to be reviewed annually by the Comptroller General in a report to Congress. The soundness of the Farmer Mac I program is maintained through the application of multiple procedures. First, all loans are screened against Farmer Mac's credit underwriting and appraisal standards. Second, Farmer Mac assesses annual guarantee fees set at levels determined, with the assistance of computer modeling tools to evaluate Farmer Mac's portfolio under conditions of economic stress, to be adequate for potential risks undertaken. Third, Farmer Mac controls interest rate risk through matched funding and requirement of yield maintenance provisions for mortgages that prepay. Fourth, Farmer Mac's portfolio of loans and guaranteed securities must conform to geographic and commodity diversification standards set by the Board. Fifth, Farmer Mac maintains an allowance for loan losses determined to be adequate to cover anticipated losses. Lastly, Farmer Mac must maintain core and risk based capital as provided in the Act and FCA regulations. In the Farmer Mac II program, the risks are minimal because only the USDA guaranteed portions of loans are purchased and funding is matched to effectively eliminate interest rate risk.

Available funds of Farmer Mac are invested in U.S. agency securities or other high-grade commercial investments. No stock dividends are allowed under the Act until the Board determines that an adequate loss reserve has been funded to back Farmer Mac guarantees.

## GUARANTEES

Farmer Mac provides a guarantee of timely payment of principal and interest on securities backed by qualified loans or pools of qualified loans. These securities are not guaranteed by the United States, and are not "government securities". The 1996 Act removed requirements that loan originators or other third parties maintain cash reserves or subordinated securities in connection with the issuance of Farmer Mac's guaranteed securities.

Farmer Mac is subject to reporting requirements under securities laws and its guaranteed mortgage-backed securities are subject to registration with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the 1933 and 1934 Securities Acts.

## REGULATION

Farmer Mac is federally regulated by the FCA's Office of Secondary Market Oversight (OSMO). OSMO is responsible for examination of and rulemaking for Farmer Mac, including the determination of the stress test to evaluate the adequacy of Farmer Mac's capital and the establishment of risk-based capital requirements after February 1999. The 1996 amendments to the Farmer Mac title expanded FCA's regulatory authority to include provisions for establishing a conservatorship or receivership, if necessary, and provided for increased levels of core capital phased in over three years. As of September 30, 1997, Farmer Mac's total capital exceeds regulatory and statutory requirements. Lastly, during the capital phase-in period the U.S. Treasury and FCA jointly monitor Farmer Mac's financial condition and report to Congress biannually, as requested by Congress in connection with the enactment of the 1996 Act.

## Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4180-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	302	528	924
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	302	528	924
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	598	814	1,208
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	302	528	924
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-86	-134	-213
2290 Outstanding, end of year	814	1,208	1,919
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	814	1,208	1,919

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4180-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Revenue:				
0101 Net Interest Income	3	6	7	7
0101 Guarantee Fee Income	1	2	4	7
0101 Gain on Security Issuance	1	2	4	7
0101 Other Income	1			1
0102 Expense	-5	-7	-11	-16
0109 Net income or loss (-)	1	3	4	6
0199 Net income or loss	1	3	4	6

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4180-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Non-Federal assets:				
1201 Investment in securities	502	647	717	804
1206 Receivables, net	3	3	3	3
1207 Advances and prepayments	1	2	2	2
Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	13	461	529	593
1402 Interest receivable	15	15	15	15
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	28	476	544	608
1801 Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets	69	246	246	246
1999 Total assets	603	1,374	1,512	1,663

## FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORPORATION—Continued

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 99-4180-0-3-351	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201	Accounts payable .....	2	2	2
2202	Interest payable .....	7	8	8
2203	Debt .....	546	1,313	1,426
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	1	1	1
2999	Total liabilities .....	556	1,324	1,437
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200	Invested capital .....	47	50	75
3999	Total net position .....	47	50	75
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	603	1,374	1,512

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4180-0-3-351	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
11.1	Personnel compensation: Personnel compensation and benefits .....	3	5	6
25.2	Other services .....	4	5	7
92.0	Undistributed .....		1	3
99.9	Total obligations .....	7	11	16

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK SYSTEM

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4200-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Operating expenses:				
00.01	Administrative expenses including FHLB assessments .....	237	237	237
00.02	Affordable Housing program .....	131	131	131
00.03	Interest on consolidated obligations and loss on debt retirement .....	14,585	14,486	14,486
00.04	Interest on members' deposits and other borrowings .....	846	846	846
00.05	Payment to REFCORP .....	300	300	300
00.06	Cash dividends on capital stock .....	638	638	638
00.91	Total operating expenses .....	16,737	16,638	16,638
Capital investment:				
01.01	Investment in bank premises .....	11	11	11
01.04	Net increase in advances .....	28,526	10,910	11,564
01.05	Net increase in investments .....	13,856	4,760	4,219
01.06	Repurchase of capital stock .....	2,584	2,600	2,600
01.91	Total capital investment .....	44,978	18,281	18,394
10.00	Total obligations .....	61,714	34,918	35,031
<b>Budgetary resources available for obligation:</b>				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to borrow .....		381	473
22.00	New budget authority (gross) .....	62,095	35,011	35,127
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	62,095	35,392	35,600
23.95	New obligations .....	-61,714	-34,918	-35,031
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to borrow .....	381	473	568
<b>New budget authority (gross), detail:</b>				
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	40,650	15,165	15,247
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash) .....	21,445	19,846	19,880
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross) .....	62,095	35,011	35,127
<b>Change in unpaid obligations:</b>				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
Obligated balance:				
Uninvested:				
72.40	Uninvested .....	358	457	457

72.40	Authority to borrow .....	3,648	4,107	4,205
72.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1,695	1,739	1,791
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year .....	5,701	6,303	6,453
73.10	New obligations .....	61,714	34,918	35,031
73.20	Total outlays (gross) .....	-61,112	-34,768	-34,878
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
Obligated balance:				
Uninvested:				
74.40	Uninvested .....	457	457	457
74.40	Authority to borrow .....	4,107	4,205	4,305
74.41	U.S. Securities: Par value .....	1,739	1,791	1,844
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6,303	6,453	6,606

## Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority .....	61,112	34,768	34,878
-------	--	--------	--------	--------

## Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Collections from non-Federal sources .....	-21,445	-19,846	-19,880

## Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority .....	40,650	15,165	15,247
90.00	Outlays .....	39,667	14,922	14,998

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4200-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Limitation on direct loans .....			
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation .....	980,417	1,039,240	1,101,600
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	980,417	1,039,240	1,101,600
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	153,302	181,828	192,738
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	980,417	1,039,240	1,101,600
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-951,891	-1,028,330	-1,090,036
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	181,828	192,738	204,302

The 12 Federal Home Loan Banks were chartered by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board under the authority of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of 1932 (the Act). The FHLBanks are under the supervision of the Federal Housing Finance Board. The common mission of the FHLBanks is to facilitate the extension of credit through their members in order to provide access to housing for all Americans and to improve the quality of their communities. To accomplish this mission, the FHLBanks make loans, called advances, and provide other credit products and services to their nearly 6,418 member commercial banks, savings associations, insurance companies, and credit unions. Advances and letters of credit must be fully secured by eligible collateral and long-term advances may be made only for the purpose of providing funds for residential housing finance. Additionally, specialized advance programs provide funds for community reinvestment and affordable housing programs. All regulated financial depositories and insurance companies engaged in residential housing finance are eligible for membership. Each FHLBank operates in a geographic district designated by the Board and together the FHLBanks cover all of the United States as well as the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands.

Advances outstanding on September 30, 1997 totaled approximately \$181.8 billion, a net increase of approximately \$28.5 billion from the September 30, 1996 level of \$153.3 billion.

The principal source of funds for the lending operation is the sale of consolidated obligations to the public. On September 30, 1997, \$284.5 billion of these obligations were outstanding. The consolidated obligations are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government as to principal or interest. Other sources

of lendable funds include members' deposits and capital. Deposits totaled \$15.3 billion and total capital amounted to \$18.4 billion as of September 30, 1997. Funds not immediately needed for advances to members are invested.

The capital stock of the Federal Home Loan Banks is owned entirely by the members. Initially the U.S. Government purchased stock of the banks in the amount of \$125 million. The banks had repurchased the Government's investment in full by mid-1951.

The operating expenses of the FHLBanks are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses are the assessments by the Finance Board to cover its administrative and other costs. The Finance Board's budget and expenditures, however, are included in the budget of the United States.

The Act, as amended in 1989, requires each FHLBank to operate an Affordable Housing Program (AHP). Each FHLBank provides subsidies in the form of direct grants or below-market rate advances for members that use the funds for qualifying affordable housing projects. The FHLBank system sets aside for its AHPs a minimum of \$100 million annually. The Act also requires that the FHLBanks contribute \$300 million annually to assist in the payment of interest on bonds issued by the Resolution Funding Corporation.

The forecast data for 1998 and 1999 contained in this material represents estimates and should not be construed as an official forecast of the FHLBanks System's future position.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4200-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue	15,712	17,286	17,184	17,184
0102 Expense (excludes payments to REFCORP)	-14,364	-15,799	-15,699	-15,699
0109 Net income	1,348	1,487	1,485	1,485

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4200-0-3-371	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Federal assets: Treasury securities, net	1,695	1,739	1,791	1,844
Non-Federal assets:				
1201 Investments in non-Federal securities, net	121,996	135,852	140,612	144,831
1206 Accounts receivable	3,883	4,604	4,742	4,884
1401 Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable: Direct loans receivable, gross	153,302	181,828	192,738	204,302
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets	358	457	457	457
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	156	149	149	149
1901 Other assets	339	304	304	304
1999 Total assets	281,728	324,933	340,793	356,771
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2101 Federal liabilities: REFCORP and AHP	388	439	440	440
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable	234	205	205	205
2202 Interest payable	4,259	4,970	5,119	5,272
2203 Debt	243,533	284,545	299,710	314,957
Other:				
2207 Deposit funds and other borrowings	16,038	15,676	15,676	15,676
2207 Other	820	689	689	689
2999 Total liabilities	265,272	306,524	321,839	337,239
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200 Invested capital	16,456	18,408	18,954	19,532
3999 Total net position	16,456	18,408	18,954	19,532
4999 Total liabilities and net position	281,728	324,933	340,793	356,771

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4200-0-3-371	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	100	100	100
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	22	22	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and other rent	16	16	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7	7	7
25.2 Other services	86	86	86
31.0 Equipment	7	7	7
32.0 Land and structures	4	4	4
Investments and loans:			
33.0 Net increase in advances	28,526	10,910	11,564
33.0 Net increase in investments	13,856	4,760	4,219
41.0 Subsidies (Affordable Housing Program)	131	131	131
Interest and dividends:			
43.0 Interest and cash dividends	16,069	15,969	15,969
43.0 REFCORP interest	300	300	300
92.0 Repurchase of capital stock (gross)	2,584	2,600	2,600
99.9 Total obligations	61,714	34,918	35,031

FINANCING CORPORATION

The Financing Corporation (FICO) is a mixed-ownership government corporation, chartered by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board pursuant to the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation Recapitalization Act of 1987, as amended (the "Act"). FICO's sole purpose was to function as a financing vehicle for the FSLIC Resolution Fund, formerly the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (FSLIC). FICO operates under the supervision and control of the Federal Housing Finance Board (the "Finance Board"). Pursuant to the Act, FICO was authorized to issue debentures, bonds and other obligations subject to limitations contained in the Act, the net proceeds of which were to be used solely to purchase capital certificates issued by the FSLIC Resolution Fund, or to refund any previously issued obligations. The Resolution Trust Corporation Refinancing, Restructuring, and Improvement Act of 1991 terminated the FICO's borrowing authority.

The Act provided formulas pursuant to which the Federal Home Loan Banks made capital contributions to FICO at the direction of the Finance Board for the purchase of FICO capital stock. FICO used the proceeds received from the sales of such capital stock to purchase non-interest bearing securities for deposit in a segregated account as required by the Act. The non-interest bearing securities held in the segregated account will be the primary source of repayment of the principal of the FICO obligations. Securities in the segregated account are kept separate from other FICO accounts and funds but are not specifically pledged as collateral for the payment of obligations. The primary source of payment of interest on the obligations is the receipt of assessments imposed on and collected from institutions' accounts which are insured by the Bank Insurance Fund (the "BIF") and the Savings Association Insurance Fund (the "SAIF").

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4033-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue	906	915	926	938
0102 Expense	-795	-795	-795	-795
0109 Net income	111	120	131	143

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4033-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Federal assets: Segregated accounts investment, net	1,355	1,475	1,606	1,749
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash, cash equivalents, and interest receivable	281	266	266	266

## FINANCING CORPORATION—Continued

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 99-4033-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1901 Other assets .....	12	12	11	11
1999 Total assets .....	1,648	1,753	1,883	2,026
LIABILITIES:				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2202 Interest payable .....	236	236	236	236
2203 Debt .....	8,142	8,144	8,145	8,146
2207 Other .....	85	69	67	65
2999 Total liabilities .....	8,463	8,449	8,448	8,447
NET POSITION:				
3100 FICO capital stock purchased by FHLBanks .....	680	680	680	680
Invested capital:				
3200 FSLIC capital certificates .....	-7,568	-7,568	-7,568	-7,568
3200 FSLIC nonvoting capital stock .....	-603	-603	-603	-603
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	675	796	927	1,069
3999 Total net position .....	-6,816	-6,695	-6,564	-6,422
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,647	1,754	1,884	2,025

## RESOLUTION FUNDING CORPORATION

The Resolution Funding Corporation (the "REFCORP") is a mixed-ownership government corporation established by Title V of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (FIRREA). The sole purpose of REFCORP was to provide financing for the Resolution Trust Corporation (the "RTC"). Pursuant to FIRREA, REFCORP was authorized to issue debentures, bonds, and other obligations, subject to limitations contained in the Act and regulations established by the Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board. The proceeds of the debt (less any discount, plus any premium, net of issuance cost) were used solely to purchase nonredeemable capital certificates of the RTC or to refund any previously issued obligations.

REFCORP is subject to the general oversight and direction of the Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board. The day-to-day operations of REFCORP are under the management of a three-member Directorate comprised of the Director of the Office of Finance of the Federal Home Loan Banks and two members selected by the Oversight Board from among the presidents of the twelve Federal Home Loan Banks ("the FHLBanks"). Members of the Directorate serve without compensation, and REFCORP is not permitted to have any paid employees.

FIRREA and the regulations adopted by the Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board provide formulas pursuant to which the Federal Home Loan Banks made capital contributions to REFCORP's Principal Fund and continue to make interest payments on outstanding REFCORP obligations. FIRREA also provides that the U.S. Treasury cover any interest shortfall. Funds designated for the Principal Funds were used to purchase zero-coupon bonds. The zero-coupon bonds will be held in the Principal Fund and are the primary source of repayment of the principal of the obligations at maturity.

## Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4029-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue .....	2,925	2,940	2,967	2,995
0102 Expense .....	-2,633	-2,626	-2,626	-2,626
0109 Net income .....	292	314	341	369

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4029-0-3-373	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Federal assets: Principal fund account investment, net .....	3,856	4,168	4,504	4,868
1206 Non-Federal assets: Assessments receivable for interest expense .....	888	888	881	881
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	1			
1999 Total assets .....	4,745	5,056	5,385	5,749
LIABILITIES:				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2202 Accrued interest payable on long-term obligations .....	888	888	881	881
2203 Debt .....	30,074	30,072	30,069	30,067
2999 Total liabilities .....	30,962	30,960	30,950	30,948
NET POSITION:				
3100 Nonvoting capital stock issued to FHLBanks .....	2,513	2,513	2,513	2,513
Invested capital:				
3200 RTC nonredeemable capital certificates .....	-31,286	-31,286	-31,286	-31,286
3200 Contributed capital—principal fund assessments .....	1,057	1,057	1,057	1,057
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	1,499	1,813	2,152	2,519
3999 Total net position .....	-26,217	-25,903	-25,564	-25,197
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	4,745	5,057	5,386	5,751

## BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4450-0-3-803	1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.01 Monetary and economic policy .....	73	74	81
09.02 Services to financial institutions and the public .....	4	4	4
09.03 Supervision and regulation of financial institutions .....	66	67	71
09.04 System policy direction and oversight .....	32	33	35
09.09 Subtotal: Board operating expenses .....	175	178	191
09.10 Office of Inspector General operating expenses .....	3	3	3
10.00 Total obligations .....	178	181	194
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested .....	-2		
22.00 New budget authority (gross) .....	180	181	194
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation .....	178	181	194
23.95 New obligations .....	-178	-181	-194
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash) .....	180	181	194
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	18	26	26
73.10 New obligations .....	178	181	194
73.20 Total outlays (gross) .....	-170	-181	-194
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested .....	26	26	26
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority .....	155	165	179
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances .....	15	16	15
87.00 Total outlays (gross) .....	170	181	194
Offsets:			
88.40 Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources .....	-180	-181	-194

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority .....	
90.00	Outlays .....	-10

The figures presented may differ from other Board financial material because they are prepared in accordance with OMB guidelines which vary from the Board's budget and accounting procedures.

The Federal Reserve System operates under the provisions of the Federal Reserve Act of 1913, as amended, and other acts of Congress.

*Program.*—To carry out its responsibilities under the Act, the Board determines general monetary, credit, and operating policies for the System as a whole and formulates the rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the Federal Reserve Act. The Board's principal duties consist of exerting an influence over credit conditions and supervising the Federal Reserve banks and member banks.

*Financing.*—Under the provisions of section 10 of the Federal Reserve Act, the Board of Governors levies upon the Federal Reserve banks, in proportion to their capital and surplus, an assessment sufficient to pay its estimated expenses. The Board, under the Act, determines and prescribes the manner in which its obligations are incurred and its expenses paid. Funds derived from assessments are deposited in the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, and the Act provides that such funds "shall not be construed to be Government funds or appropriated moneys." No Government appropriation is required to support operations of the Board.

The information presented pertains to Board operations only. Expenditures made on behalf of the Federal Reserve banks for production, issuance, retirement, and shipment of Federal Reserve notes are not included, since they are reimbursed in full by the Federal Reserve banks.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4450-0-3-803		1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	5	7	7
Other Federal assets:				
1801	Cash in bank .....	16	15	15
1803	Property, plant and equipment, net .....	121	123	123
1999	Total assets .....	142	145	145
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201	Accounts payable and accrued liabilities .....	26	26	26
2206	Pension and other actuarial liabilities .....	20	21	21
2999	Total liabilities .....	46	47	47
<b>NET POSITION:</b>				
3200	Invested capital .....	121	123	123
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	-25	-25	-25
3999	Total net position .....	96	98	98
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	142	145	145

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 99-4450-0-3-803		1996 actual	1997 est.	1998 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	100	102	106
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	104	106	110
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	17	18	16
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	5
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	10	10	10
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	3	2	2
25.2	Other services .....	16	16	22
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	6	6	8
31.0	Equipment .....	11	12	15
99.0	Subtotal, reimbursable obligations .....	175	178	191
25.2	Allocation Account: Other services .....	3	3	3
99.9	Total obligations .....	178	181	194

# INDEX

	Page	Page	
A			
Abandoned mine reclamation fund.....	507	Adult training grants.....	634, 639
Abatement, control, and compliance loan program account.....	884	Advance acquisition of property (IAP).....	950
Abraham Lincoln, birthplace of (National Park Service).....	544	Advance appropriations.....	1163
Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Sub- stance.....	410	Advance funding.....	1163
Academic research infrastructure (NSF).....	996	Advanced clean fuel research.....	370
Accounting Office, General (GAO).....	34	Advanced measurement laboratory.....	217
Acquisition, construction, and improvements (Coast Guard).....	690	Advanced technology program.....	216
Acquisition, construction, improvement, and related expenses (Secret Service).....	803	Advances for cooperative work (Energy).....	382
Acquisition, construction, improvements, and related ex- penses (Treasury).....	772	Advances to the unemployment trust fund and other funds.....	638
Acquisition of lands (Forest Service).....	176	Advisory commissions, committees, and councils, see under specific title.	
Acquisition of lands to complete land exchanges.....	176	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.....	1033
Acquisition Services for Technology, Federal (FAST).....	919	Aeronautical Charting and Cartography, Office of (NOAA).....	686
Adjudication of employment violations (Labor).....	654	Aeronautics and Space Administration, National.....	985
Administering the public debt.....	791	Aeronautics and space transportation technology.....	988
Administration for Children and Families.....	420	Affordable Housing Program (FDIC).....	1082
Administration of Foreign Affairs.....	661	Africa, concessional debt reduction.....	941
Administration on Aging.....	428	Africa, Partnership for growth and opportunity in.....	941, 971
Administrative and operating expenses (Risk Management Agency).....	91	African Development Bank.....	937
Administrative expenses (Export-Import Bank).....	1065	African Development Foundation.....	968
Administrative expenses (Federal Transit Administra- tion).....	732	African Development Fund.....	937
Administrative expenses (Highway trust fund, mass transit account).....	737	African elephant conservation fund.....	526
Administrative expenses (Radiation exposure compensa- tion).....	602	African trade and investment.....	943
Administrative Office of the United States Courts.....	50	Aged:	
Administrative provisions:		Community service employment for older Americans.....	635
Architect of the Capitol.....	23	Congregate services (HUD).....	462
Capitol Police Board.....	18	Development of new additional subsidized housing.....	459
Corps of Engineers.....	865	Food donations.....	168
Federal Emergency Management Agency.....	910	HOME investment partnerships program.....	453
Forest Service (USDA).....	180	Housing.....	441, 477
Geological Survey, United States.....	522	Housing for special populations.....	441, 460
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	486	Mass transit facilities.....	739
Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....	554	Nutrition program for the elderly.....	168
Indian Health Service.....	405	Nutrition services.....	429
Institute of Museum and Library Services.....	1111	Old-age and survivors insurance (OASI), Federal.....	1028
Interior, Department of.....	558	Section 202 Housing for the elderly.....	441
Internal Revenue Service.....	801	Supplemental security income program (SSI).....	1027
Land Management, Bureau of.....	503	Support services.....	429
Legal Services Corporation.....	1096	Very low income housing repair grants.....	139
Library of Congress.....	31	Agency for Health Care Policy and Research.....	411
Maritime Administration.....	753	Agency for International Development, operating expenses of the Office of Inspector General.....	949
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	993	Agency for International Development (AID).....	941
National Endowment for the Humanities.....	1110	Agency for International Development (AID), operating ex- penses of.....	948
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities.....	1111	Aging, Administration on.....	428
National Park Service.....	544	Aging, National Institute on.....	407
Reclamation, Bureau of.....	518	Aging services programs.....	428
Small Business Administration.....	1023	Agricultural commodities:	
United States Fish and Wildlife Service.....	534	Alternative Research and Commercialization Corpora- tion.....	155
Veterans Affairs, Department of.....	848	Cargo preference program (Maritime Administration).....	748
Administrative review and appeals (Justice).....	587	Commodity Credit Corporation export guarantee financing.....	106
Administrator of National Banks.....	804	Commodity Credit Corporation export loans program ac- count.....	105
Adopt-a-horse program.....	498	Commodity Credit Corporation fund.....	104
Adoption assistance and foster care, payments to States.....	428	Commodity Credit Corporation guaranteed loans liquidat- ing account.....	107
Adoption incentive payments.....	427	Conservation programs.....	101
Adult Education, Office of Vocational and.....	329	Conversion and delivery research.....	70
		Crop insurance.....	93, 96
		Dairy indemnity program.....	108
		Dairy price support.....	101
		Developing countries.....	163
		Disaster assistance.....	93

Page	Page
Agricultural commodities—Continued	Agriculture—Continued
Estimates of acreage, yield and production.....69	Congressional Relations, Office of the Assistant Secretary
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.....83	for.....57
Export, foreign assistance.....158	Conservation.....95, 98
Export credit guarantee financing (Commodity Credit Corporation).....106	Conservation reserve.....97
Export loans program.....102	Cooperative extension system.....76
Export loans program account (Commodity Credit Corporation).....105	Corporations.....92, 98
Famine or other emergency relief needs.....163	Credit insurance program account.....107
Farm income and price support.....100	Crop disaster assistance.....93
Farm income support.....95	Departmental administration.....62
Farm products, inspection and grading.....81	Economic Research Service.....67
Farm programs.....95	Emergency conservation.....96
Foreign donations.....102	Environmental quality.....95
Foreign market development.....156	Executive operations.....59
Funds for strengthening markets, income, and supply (section 32).....88	Farm and Foreign Agricultural Services, Office of the Under Secretary for.....57
Inspection, grading and standardization.....86	Farm credit system (Treasury).....779
Inspection and grading of farm products.....90	Farm loans.....96
Inspection and weighing services.....85	Farmers, outreach for socially disadvantaged.....65
Livestock, meat, and poultry market integrity.....84	Financial marketing assistance.....157
Market assessments for tobacco, peanuts, and sugar.....101	Food, disease prevention properties.....58
Market news program.....86	Food, Nutrition and Consumer Services, Office of the Under Secretary for.....57
Market protection and promotion.....87	Food Safety, Office of the Under Secretary.....57
Marketing services.....86	Food safety improvement.....58
Markets, income, and supply.....88	Food safety initiative.....70, 76, 81
Meat and poultry inspection.....83	Foreign assistance.....161
Milk market orders assessment.....90	Foreign assistance programs.....158
Noninsured assistance.....93	Foreign market development, promotion, access and outreach.....156
Ocean freight differential, U.S.-flag vessels.....748	General Counsel, Office of the.....67
Options pilot.....101	Hazardous waste management.....63, 96
Payment limitations.....101	Human nutrition research.....71
Peanut price support.....101	Information and library services.....71
Perishable.....88	Integrated pest management research.....74
Production flexibility contract payments.....101	Land-grant colleges research.....74
Research and Commercialization Corporation, Alternative.....155	Market access, global.....156
Sales financing, developing countries.....163	Market intelligence.....157
Sales for foreign currencies.....163	Marketing and Regulatory Programs, Office of the Assistant Secretary for.....57
Sheep and goat products.....155	Migrant and seasonal workers.....634, 645
Strategic outreach and market intelligence.....157	National Appeals Division.....59
Sugar.....101	Natural Resources and Environment, Office of the Under Secretary for.....57
Supply and foreign purchases.....102	Noninsured crop disaster assistance.....95
Transportation services.....87	Pest and disease exclusion.....78
Ukraine export credit insurance program.....950	Pest and disease management.....78
Wholesale market development.....87	Pfiesteria research.....70
Agricultural conservation.....98	Plant and health monitoring.....78
Agricultural credit banks.....1174	Plant science research.....70
Agricultural credit insurance.....107	Rental payments.....64
Agricultural Library, National.....71	Research, Education and Economics, Office of the Under Secretary for.....57
Agricultural Marketing Service.....86	Resource conservation.....112, 116
Agricultural Mortgage Corporation, Federal (Farmer Mac).....1070, 1176	Rural Development, Office of the Under Secretary for.....57
Agricultural Research Service.....69	Rural utilities service.....124
Agricultural resource conservation demonstration guaranteed loan.....120	Science and technical services.....78
Agricultural Statistics Service, National.....68	Scientific activities overseas.....158
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act.....158	Secretary, Office of the.....57
Agriculture:	Small farm.....72
Administration, Office of the Assistant Secretary for.....57	Soil and water resources conservation.....70, 116
Administrative convergence.....113	State mediation grants.....96
Animal care.....78	Technology transfer to rural areas, appropriate.....149
Animal health and disease research.....74	Tree assistance.....97
Animal science research.....70	Agriculture, Department of (USDA).....57
Budget and Program Analysis, Office of.....59	AIDS Research, Office of.....408
Census.....69	Air and marine interdiction, Operations and Maintenance.....786
Chief Economist.....59	Air and Space Commercialization, Office of.....213
Chief Financial Officer.....60	Air traffic control.....700
Chief Information Officer, Office of.....61	Air traffic control system.....704
Climate change.....70	Aircraft:
Commission on 21st Century Production Agriculture.....59	Aviation insurance revolving fund.....701
Communications, Office of.....65	

	Page		Page
Aircraft—Continued		Annuitant Express (OPM).....	1002
Coast Guard.....	690	Annuitants and annuity fund:	
Essential air service and rural airport improvement fund.....	686	District of Columbia Federal pension liability trust fund.....	1053
Purchase loan guarantee program.....	701	Annuitants and annuity funds:	
Safety and security (Coast Guard).....	691	Annuitant Express (OPM), program performance.....	1002
Aircraft procurement and modernization.....	203	Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS).....	1007
Airport and airway trust fund.....	702	Coast Guard.....	693
Airports:		District of Columbia Judicial retirement and survivors.....	1049
Airway trust fund.....	702	District of Columbia Judicial retirement fund, Federal payment to.....	1049
Communications modernization.....	704	Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS).....	1007
Customs services at small.....	787	Government payment for annuitants, employees health benefits.....	1004
Essential air service and rural airport improvement fund.....	686	Government payment for annuitants, life insurance.....	1004
Facilities and equipment.....	702–703	Judges survivors, Tax Court.....	36
Grants-in-aid.....	703	Judicial officers' retirement fund.....	52
Improvement grants.....	702	Judicial retirement and survivors annuity fund (DC).....	1050
Overflight fees (Federal Aviation Administration).....	687, 700	Judicial retirement funds.....	52
Safety and security.....	700, 705	Judicial survivors'.....	52
Safety of air crew members.....	705	Military Service.....	1005
Upgrade air traffic control technology.....	704	Office of Personnel Management.....	1002
Alameda corridor project loan.....	727	Postal Service.....	1004
Alaska:		Postal Service fund payment.....	1126
Educational equity.....	322	Public Health Service.....	430
Exxon Valdez restoration.....	526	Secret Service.....	803
Exxon Valdez settlement.....	883	Spouse equity.....	1005
Hazardous waste site clean-up.....	721	Supplemental pension fund (Railroad Retirement Board).....	1131
Mineral assessment and management, Federal lands.....	492	Veterans Appeals, Court of.....	1047
Mineral leasing, payment to.....	504	Anti-terrorism assistance.....	678
Native culture and arts development.....	1092	Antitrust Division (Justice).....	593
Native education formula grants.....	324	Appalachian development highway system.....	707, 1033
Native health services.....	404	Appalachian Regional Commission.....	1033
Railroad liabilities.....	721	Appeals Courts.....	46
Railroad rehabilitation.....	726	Appeals for the Federal Circuit, United States Court of.....	44
Resupply program.....	551	Apprenticeship services.....	639
Southeast economic disaster.....	175	Appropriations, supplemental, see under Legislation.	
Tongass timber sales.....	178	Appropriations language, explanation.....	4
Trans-Alaska pipeline system.....	376	Aquatic resources trust fund (Coast Guard).....	696–697
Wastewater treatment infrastructure financing.....	881	Architect of the Capitol.....	20
Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development, Institute of		Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board.....	1036
American Indian and.....	1092	Archives and Records Administration, National.....	1100
Alaska Power Administration.....	382	Archives facilities and presidential libraries.....	1101
Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, Bureau of.....	781	Arlington National Cemetery.....	871
Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, National Institute on.....	407	Armed Forces Retirement Home.....	870
Alcohol fuels loan guarantee program.....	778	Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.....	1037
Alien labor certification.....	638, 640	Arms control and non-proliferation.....	362
Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institute of.....	407	Armstrong Resolution.....	896
Allocations between agencies.....	8	Art, National Gallery of.....	1139
Allowances and office staff for former Presidents.....	921	Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases, National Institute of.....	407
Alternative Agricultural Research and Commercialization Corporation.....	155	Arts, Commission of Fine.....	1039
Alternative fuel vehicles.....	918	Arts, John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing.....	1138
Alternative fuels production.....	378	Arts, National Endowment for the.....	1108
Amendments to and revisions in budget authority for 1998.....	1161	Arts and cultural affairs, National Capital area.....	1039
America Reads Challenge.....	323	Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the.....	1108
American Battle Monuments Commission.....	868	Asia Foundation, payment to.....	679
American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development, Institute of.....	1092	Asian Development Bank.....	937
American Institute in Taiwan, payment to.....	667	Asian Development Fund.....	937
American Printing House for the Blind.....	328	Asian elephant conservation fund.....	526
American schools and hospitals abroad.....	947	Assessment funds (Comptroller of the Currency).....	803
American sections, international commissions.....	675	Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States.....	944
American studies collections endowment fund.....	1153	Assistance for needy families, temporary.....	420
Americans with Disabilities Act.....	1036	Assistance for relocation of facilities in Israel.....	931
America's Heritage Abroad, Commission for the Preservation of.....	1122	Assistance for the New Independent States of the Former Soviet Union.....	945
AmeriCorps grants.....	1044	Assistance for the New Independent States of the Former Soviet Union, Ukraine export credit insurance program.....	950
Amtrak, see National Railroad Passenger Corporation.		Assistance to Territories, Interior.....	558
Amtrak capital grants.....	730		
Amtrak corridor improvement loans.....	729		
Amtrak special trainsets.....	725		
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service.....	77		
Annual contributions for assisted housing.....	440		



	Page		Page
Assistant Secretary for veterans employment and training.....	656	Budget:	
Atmospheric Administration, National Oceanic and (NOAA).....	201	Advance appropriations, advance funding, and forward funding.....	1163
Attorneys, United States.....	594	Supplemental proposals.....	1159
Augment Science.....	365	Budget and Program Analysis, Office of (USDA).....	59
Auto Safety Hotline.....	719	Budget Appendix, explanations:	
Automation enhancement (Treasury).....	761	Appropriations language.....	4
Aviation:		Arrangement.....	3
Safety (NASA).....	989	Detailed material, form of.....	4
Aviation Administration, Federal.....	698	Financial statements:	
Aviation user fees.....	700	Balance sheet.....	6
		Operations, statement of.....	6
B		General provisions.....	3
Balance sheet, explanation.....	6	Program and performance, narrative statements.....	5
Baltic States, assistance for.....	944	Schedules:	
Bankruptcy Courts, United States.....	46	Basis for.....	4
Bankruptcy Review Commission, National.....	1103	Budget plan.....	8
Bankruptcy trustees, see United States trustee system fund.		Credit, Federal.....	6
Banks:		General fund receipt accounts.....	8
African Development.....	937	Object classifications.....	5
Agricultural credit bank.....	1070, 1174	Personnel summary.....	5
Asian Development.....	937	Program and financing.....	4
For cooperatives.....	1172	Status of contingent emergency funding.....	8
European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.....	938	Status of contract authority.....	7
Export-Import Bank of the United States.....	1065	Status of funds.....	8
Farm credit.....	1070, 1175	Unavailable collections.....	7
Federal Financing.....	779	Budget authority:	
Federal home loan.....	1178	Amended and supplemental requests relating to 1998.....	1161
Insurance fund (BIF).....	1076	Amendments to and revisions in, for 1998.....	1161
Inter-American Development.....	936, 939	Budget Office, Congressional (CBO).....	19
North American Development.....	938	Budget plan schedules.....	8
Savings Association Insurance (SAIF).....	1079	Building and facilities:	
State infrastructure.....	707, 710	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (USDA).....	79
Banks for cooperatives.....	1172	Cooperative State Research, Education and Extension Service (USDA).....	75
Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation.....	1037	Buildings, construction of, see Construction programs.	
Battered women's shelters/Family violence.....	427	Buildings and facilities:	
Bequests and gifts (FEMA).....	909	Agricultural Research Service.....	71
Bilingual and immigrant education.....	324	Agriculture, Department of.....	64
Biological impact assessment program, National.....	74	Botanic Garden.....	24
Biomass energy development (Treasury).....	778	Capitol.....	20-21
Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln (National Park Service).....	544	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).....	880
Black lung disability trust fund.....	639, 648	Executive Residence at The White House, operating expenses.....	891
Blind, American Printing House for the.....	328	Federal Prison System.....	615
Blind, books for physically handicapped and, (Library of Congress).....	28	General Services Administration.....	913
Blind or Severely Disabled, Committee for Purchase from People Who Are.....	1040	Health and Human Services, Department of.....	395
Blood Institute, National Heart, Lung, and.....	407	House.....	22
Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.....	1180	Judiciary Office Building.....	24
Boards, see under particular name.		Library of Congress.....	23, 25, 28
Boards, Other Commissions and.....	1122	National Gallery of Art.....	1140
Boat safety (Coast Guard).....	696	National Institutes of Health.....	408
Bonneville Power Administration.....	386	Residence of the Vice President, Official.....	893
Books for the blind and physically handicapped.....	28	Senate.....	21
Border Environment Cooperation Commission.....	675	Smithsonian Institution.....	1138
Border Environment Cooperation Commission, U.S.-Mexican.....	938	State, Department of.....	666
Border security.....	662	Supreme Court, U.S.....	43
Botanic Garden.....	24	Treasury, Department of the.....	763
Botanic Garden, gifts and donations.....	25	White House repair and restoration.....	892
Boulder Canyon project.....	512	Buildings Fund, Federal.....	913
Bridges:		Buildings Service, Public.....	914
Alteration (Coast Guard).....	692	Bureau, see also particular name.	
Replacement and rehabilitation.....	712	Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms.....	781
Broadcasting, Corporation for Public.....	1045	Bureau of Economic Analysis.....	194
Broadcasting to Cuba.....	1150	Bureau of Engraving and Printing.....	789
Brownfields redevelopment (HUD).....	451	Bureau of Export Administration (BXA).....	199
Brownfields sites assessments and cleanups (EPA).....	887	Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	544
Brush disposal, expenses.....	178	Bureau of Information (USIA).....	1148
		Bureau of Labor Statistics.....	652
		Bureau of Land Management.....	491
		Bureau of Mines.....	522
		Bureau of the Census.....	191
		Bureau of the Public Debt.....	791

	Page		Page
Bureau of Transportation Statistics .....	746	Capitol Guide Service and Special Services Office .....	19
Burial benefits and miscellaneous assistance (Veterans) .....	824	Career centers, One-stop .....	638-639
Business:		Cemeterial expenses, Army .....	871
Advocacy .....	1012	Cemetery memorials, military in foreign countries .....	869
Agricultural Research and Commercialization Corporation .....	155	Cemetery System, National (VA) .....	846
Business information centers .....	1012	Census, Bureau of the .....	191
Capital access .....	1012	Censuses:	
Development business assistance .....	1016	Agriculture .....	69
Disaster assistance .....	1012	Decennial .....	193
Empowerment zone, urban .....	1012	Economic .....	192
Enterprise community .....	1012	Governments .....	192
Entrepreneurial development .....	1012	Periodic .....	192
Export assistance centers, U.S. ....	1012	Center for Civic Education .....	353
Export working capital programs .....	1012	Center for Environmental Information and Statistics (EPA) .....	879
Fastrak .....	1012	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention .....	406
Financial assistance .....	1012	Central American reconciliation assistance .....	973
Foreign Agricultural Services activities .....	156	Central hazardous materials fund .....	496
General business assistance .....	1015	Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System .....	1038
Government contracting .....	1012	Central Liquidity Facility, National Credit Union .....	1106
Initiatives (SBA) .....	1012	Central Utah project completion account .....	518
International trade .....	1012	Central Valley Project restoration fund .....	511
Investment .....	1012	Certificates, securities, stamps, currency, and commissions (Engraving and Printing) .....	789
Investment company assistance (SBA) .....	1015	Challenge 21 (Corps of Engineers) .....	854
Loan asset sales .....	1016	Check forgery insurance fund .....	778
Loans .....	1014	Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board .....	1038
Low Doc .....	1012	Chemical Weapons Convention .....	199
Microloans .....	1012, 1016	Chief Economist (USDA) .....	59
Minority business opportunities .....	200	Chief Financial Officer (USDA) .....	60
Minority enterprise development .....	1012	Chief Information Officer (GSA) .....	923
Native American affairs .....	1012	Child care and development block grant .....	425
Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization/Minority Business Resource Center .....	687	Child care and development block grant, payment to States .....	424
One-stop capital shops .....	1012	Child care apprenticeship program .....	639
Rural Business-cooperative Service .....	147	Child care entitlement to States (Early learning fund) .....	424
Rural economic area partnership communities .....	1012	Child credit, payment where exceeds liability for tax .....	800
Rural enterprise grants .....	123	Child Health and Human Development, National Institute of .....	407
Rural opportunity grants .....	123	Child survival and disease programs .....	943
Section 504 loan .....	1016	Children:	
Section 7(a) loan .....	1015-1016	Adoption incentive payments .....	427
Size standards (SBA) .....	1012	Child care and development block grant .....	425
Small business development centers .....	1012	Child care entitlement to States .....	424
Surety bond guarantee .....	1012	Child literacy .....	323
Technology .....	1012	Child nutrition .....	167
Urban empowerment zone .....	1012	Child support enforcement .....	422
US export assistance centers .....	1012	Child survival and disease programs .....	943
Veteran's affairs .....	1012	Commodity assistance .....	168
Business assistance publications .....	1012	Crimes against .....	618
Buying power maintenance .....	667, 1148	Disabled infants and families programs .....	326
		Disadvantaged, education for .....	318
C		Education for homeless .....	322
California Bay-Delta ecosystem restoration .....	510	Education for those with disabilities .....	325
Canada-United States, international commissions .....	675	Even start .....	319
Canal Zone biological area fund .....	1136	Foster care .....	428
Cancer Institute, National .....	407	Head Start .....	426
Canteen service revolving fund (VA) .....	819	Indian education formula grants .....	324
Capacity building for community development and affordable housing .....	454	Javits gifted and talented education .....	353
Capital grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) .....	725, 730	Juvenile crime control and prevention .....	623
Capital grants/capital loans preservation account .....	462	Migrant education .....	319
Capital investment fund (State) .....	663	Missing .....	618
Capitol:		Occupant protection incentive grants .....	720
Architect of the .....	20	Safety belt use .....	720
Buildings .....	20	Social services .....	426
General expenses (Capitol Police Board) .....	18	21st century community learning centers .....	353
Grounds .....	20-21	State children's health insurance fund (CHIP) .....	415
Guide Service and Special Services Office .....	19	Welfare research .....	428
John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Training and Development .....	40	Women, infants, and children (WIC), special supplemental nutrition .....	167
Police Board .....	18	Children and Families, Administration for .....	420
Police salaries .....	18	Children and families services programs .....	426
Power plant .....	22	Children's health insurance program (CHIP) .....	415
Preservation Commission, U.S. ....	40		

Page	Page		
Children's research and technical assistance .....	427	Commercial partnerships—Continued	
Christa McAuliffe fellowship program .....	353	Building technology (Energy) .....	372
Christopher Columbus Fellowship Foundation .....	1039	Commercial technology (NASA) .....	989
Church Arson Prevention Act of 1996 .....	475	Defense environmental management privatization .....	362
Citizens Exchanges Program .....	1149	Energy research .....	366
Civic Education, Center for .....	353	International Trade Administration .....	197
Civil Division, Justice Department, see General legal activi- ties.		IRS modernization blueprint .....	798
Civil liberties public education fund .....	600	Manufacturing extension partnership .....	215–216
Civil rights:		Minority-based businesses .....	200
Civil Rights Division (Justice) .....	592	One-stop capital shops .....	1012
Commission on .....	1040	Partnership for a New Generation of Vehicles initiative .....	213, 719, 877
Community Relations Service .....	599	Partnership for Competitive Economy .....	213
Education, Department of .....	354	Rural economic area .....	1012
Employment .....	654	Rural technology and cooperative grants .....	148
Employment Standards Administration .....	645	SBA Online .....	1013
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) .....	1063	Small Business Administration .....	1011
Health and Human Services, Department of .....	429	Teapot Dome (Energy) .....	371
Office of Civil Rights (Transportation) .....	683	Technology assistance (NIST) .....	215
Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization/ Minority Business Resource Center .....	687	Transportation infrastructure .....	716
Civil Rights, Office for (Education) .....	354	U.S. and Foreign Commercial Service .....	198
Civil Rights, Office for (HHS) .....	429	Vocational rehabilitation projects with industry .....	327
Civil Rights, Office of (Transportation) .....	683	Welfare-to-work .....	640
Civil Rights Division, Justice Department, see General legal activities.		Commissary agency activities (Defense) .....	298
Civil Service, see Federal employees.		Commissary funds, Federal Prisons .....	617
Civil Service Retirement and Disability fund .....	1006	Commissary stores (Defense) .....	298
Civil Service Retirement and Disability fund, payment to .....	1005	Commission for the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad .....	1122
Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) .....	1007	Commission of Fine Arts .....	1039
Civil society .....	943	Commission on Civil Rights .....	1040
Civilian personnel, see Federal employees.		Commission on Immigration Reform .....	39–40
Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, Office of .....	380	Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe .....	39
Claims:		Commission on 21st Century Production Agriculture .....	59
Indian land and water claim settlements and miscellaneous payments to Indians .....	548	Commission on the Advancement of Federal Law Enforce- ment .....	38
Judgements and relief acts .....	777	Commissioners, fees of .....	47
Medical malpractice .....	398	Commissions and Boards, Other .....	1122
Payment to radiation exposure compensation trust fund .....	602	Commissions and committees, see also specific title.	
Radiation exposure .....	602	Committee for Purchase from People Who Are Blind or Se- verely Disabled .....	1040
Restoration of damaged natural resources .....	525	Committee on Renewable Commerce and Trade (CORECT) .....	367
Claims Settlement Commission, Foreign (Justice) .....	595	Committee on Technological Innovation .....	213
Class size reduction and teacher financing .....	319	Commodity assistance programs .....	168
Clean coal technology demonstration program .....	778	Commodity Credit Corporation .....	98, 104
Clean streams initiative .....	508	Commodity Futures Trading Commission .....	1041
Clean water initiative (Corps of Engineers) .....	854	Commodity supplemental food .....	168
Clean water State revolving funds (EPA) .....	881	Communication Disorders, National Institute on Deafness and Other .....	407
Climate change technology (Energy) .....	365, 368, 373	Communications, Office of (USDA) .....	65
Coal miners, special benefits for disabled .....	1025	Communications Commission, Federal .....	1073
Coal technology, clean .....	778	Communications system 2000 (Coast Guard) .....	691
Coast Guard:		Community adjustment and investment program, US (USCAIP) .....	761
National differential global positioning system .....	723	Community development block grants (HUD) .....	448
Coast Guard, payment to (Defense) .....	252	Community development credit union revolving loan fund .....	1107
Coast Guard, United States .....	688	Community development financial institutions fund .....	765
Coast Guard general gift fund .....	698	Community development financial institutions fund direct loan .....	766
Coastal ecosystem health .....	202	Community development loan guarantees .....	457
Coastal Engineering Research Board .....	859	Community Empowerment Fund .....	450
Coastal wetlands restoration trust fund .....	864	Community oriented policing services (COPS) .....	622
Coastal Zone Management Enhancement (NOAA) .....	202	Community programs:	
Coastal Zone Management (NOAA) .....	206	America Reads Challenge .....	323
Coinage, circulating .....	790–791	Basic, concentration, targeted educational grant formulas .....	319
Coins, manufacture of domestic .....	791	Capacity building and affordable housing .....	454
College Construction Loan Insurance Association (Connie Lee) .....	1167	Community development financial institutions fund .....	766
College housing and academic facilities loans .....	349–351	Community services programs .....	426
Colorado River Basin fund, Lower .....	513	Comprehensive school reform, demonstrations of .....	319
Colorado River Basin salinity control .....	119	Computer learning centers .....	318
Colorado River Basins power marketing fund .....	388	Conflict prevention and resolution (Community Relations Service) .....	599
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project .....	512		
Commerce, Department of .....	185		
Commercial partnerships:			
Advanced technology program .....	216		

	Page		Page
Community programs—Continued		Conservation—Continued	
Credit union loan fund.....	1107	Land (National Park System).....	540
Development block grants (HUD).....	448	Living marine resources and their environment.....	203
Educational technology grants.....	318	Marine mammals.....	203
Educational transition grants.....	319	Migratory bird.....	528
Employment for older Americans.....	635	Miscellaneous permanent payments (Bureau of Land Man- agement).....	499
Facility loans, rural.....	140	Multinational species conservation fund.....	526
Farm outreach and assistance grants.....	65	Operations (USDA).....	112
Goals 2000 (Education).....	317	Priority areas (USDA).....	101
Grants to local educational agencies.....	319	Recovery of endangered or threatened fish.....	528
HOME investment partnerships program.....	453	Rhinoceros.....	526
Low income home energy assistance (LIHEAP) (HHS).....	422	Shore protection investigations.....	851
National Senior Service Corps.....	1044	Soil and water (USDA).....	70, 98
Planning and development.....	448	Threatened and endangered species (Bureau of Land Man- agement).....	492
Refugees, assistance to.....	422	Tiger.....	526
Rural advancement.....	121	Utah reclamation mitigation.....	518
Rural fire protection grants.....	140	Water bank.....	118
Rural housing assistance grants (USDA).....	138	Wetlands.....	529
Safe and drug-free schools.....	322	Conservation acreage reserve, Environmental (USDA).....	100
School-to-work.....	317	Conservation acreage reserve (USDA).....	97
Social services block grant.....	425	Conservation Farm Option CL(CFO) (USDA).....	102
Volunteers In Service To America (VISTA).....	1044	Conservation of Cultural Property, National Institute for.....	536
Community Relations Service.....	599	Conservation operations (USDA).....	114
Community Service, Corporation for National and.....	1043	Consolidation loans (Education).....	337
Community service employment for older Americans.....	635	Consolidation pilot, Indian lands.....	548
Compact of Free Association.....	559	Construction: Forest Service.....	178
Compensation and pensions (Veterans).....	821	Homeownership zones.....	452
Compensation for construction defects.....	139	Interest subsidy grants, prior to 1974 (Education).....	334
Compensation of the President and the White House Office.....	891	Payment to the District of Columbia corrections trustee for correctional facilities.....	1050
Compensation (Veterans).....	821	Construction programs: Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of.....	782
Competition, maintaining trade.....	1091	Coast Guard.....	690
Competitive partnership grants (Conservation).....	113	Customs Service, United States.....	786
Compliance assistance - Federal (OSHA).....	650	Defense, Department of—Military.....	277
Compliance assistance - State.....	651	Drug Enforcement Administration.....	608
Comptroller of the Currency.....	803	Educational institutions (Connie Lee).....	1167
Computer Acquisition Center, Federal (FEDCAC).....	919	Federal Bureau of Investigation.....	606
Computer Investigations and Infrastructure Threat Assess- ment Center.....	605	Federal Prison System.....	615
Concessions improvement accounts.....	538	Federal-aid highways.....	712
Conciliation Service, Federal Mediation and.....	1087	Fish and Wildlife Service.....	524
Conferences and contingencies, International.....	673	General Services Administration.....	913
Congregate services (HUD).....	462	Health centers (HHS).....	399
Congress, Library of.....	25	Immigration and Naturalization Service.....	611
Congressional Budget Office.....	19	Indian health facilities.....	404
Congressional printing and binding.....	31	Land and minerals management.....	493
Congressional Research Service.....	27	National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	990-991
Connie Lee: Educational institutions and construction loans.....	1167	National Park Service.....	536
Financing.....	1167	Rural housing.....	139
Historically black colleges and universities.....	1167	Schools (Bureau of Indian Affairs).....	546
Management.....	1167	Smithsonian Institution.....	1138
Operations.....	1167	United States Information Agency (USIA).....	1151
Privatization.....	1167	United States Marshals Service (Justice).....	597
Connie Lee (College Construction Loan Insurance Associa- tion).....	1167	US monuments and memorials.....	869
Conrail commuter transition assistance.....	724	Construction projects: Agricultural Research Service.....	72
Conservation: Agricultural commodities.....	101	Arlington National Cemetery.....	871
Aquatic habitat (TVA).....	1142	Corps of Engineers.....	852, 854
Birds, migratory.....	528	Education, Department of.....	355
Emergency.....	98	Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.....	772
Endangered or threatened species.....	203, 530	Forest Service (USDA).....	170
Energy.....	371	Grants for construction of State extended care facilities.....	843
Farm.....	95	Grants for construction of State veterans cemeteries.....	843
Farm option.....	102	Habitat for humanity international.....	450
Farmland protection.....	102	Housing for the elderly and disabled (sections 202 and 811).....	441, 460
Fish and wildlife (Military installations).....	872	International water (State).....	675
Flood risk reduction (USDA).....	102	John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts.....	1139
Great Plains.....	117	Judiciary office building.....	24
Habitat.....	530		
Land and water.....	540		
Land and water (Forest Service).....	176		

	Page		Page
Construction projects—Continued		Counter-Drug Technology Assessment Center .....	898
Major projects (VA) .....	841	Counterterrorism fund (Justice) .....	586
Maritime ships .....	747	Counterterrorism fund (Treasury) .....	765
Minor projects (VA) .....	842	Court of Veterans Appeals retirement fund .....	1047
National Gallery of Art .....	1140	Courts:	
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) .....	204	Administrative Office of the United States .....	50
National parks .....	543	Appeals, Armed Forces .....	248
National Zoological Park .....	1137	Appeals, District, and other judicial services .....	45
Public and Indian housing .....	445	Appeals, United States .....	46
Research facilities (NIST) .....	217	Appeals for the Federal Circuit, U.S. ....	44
Southwestern Power Administration .....	384	Bankruptcy, United States .....	46
Strategic petroleum reserve (Energy) .....	374	Bankruptcy, US trustee system fund .....	600
Treasury, Department of the .....	763	District, United States .....	46
United States Secret Service .....	803	District of Columbia .....	1048
Wastewater infrastructure financing .....	881-882	International trade, U.S. ....	45
Western Area Power Administration .....	384	Judicial retirement and survivors annuity fund, Federal payment to (DC) .....	1049
Consular programs .....	661	Judicial services:	
Consular relations, conduct of .....	662	Defender services .....	46
Consumer Information Catalog .....	922	Federal prisoner detention .....	598
Consumer Information Center Fund .....	922	Fees and expenses of witnesses .....	598
Consumer Price Index .....	653	Fees of jurors and commissioners .....	47
Consumer Price Index Revision .....	653	Filing fees .....	48
Consumer Product Safety Commission .....	1042	Fine Center, National .....	50
Consumer protection .....	1091	Information technology fund .....	49
Consumer Resource Handbook .....	922	Marshals Service, U.S. ....	48
Consumer Service, Food and .....	164	Probation and pretrial services, Federal .....	46
Contingency fund, State welfare programs .....	420	Registry administration .....	49
Contractor standards enforcement .....	645	Security .....	48
Contributed funds (Bureau of Mines) .....	522	United States Attorneys .....	594
Contributed funds (Fish and Wildlife) .....	533	Offender Supervision, Defender, and Court Services Agency (DC) .....	1063
Contribution for annuity benefits (Secret Service) .....	803	Supreme, U.S. ....	43
Contribution to Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility of the International Monetary Fund .....	970	Tax court, U.S. ....	35
Contribution to Enterprise for the Americas Multilateral In- vestment Fund .....	939	Veterans Appeals .....	1046
Contribution to Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency .....	936	Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Serv- ices .....	45
Contribution to the African Development Fund .....	937	Credit, Federal:	
Contribution to the Asian Development Bank .....	937	Schedules explanation .....	6
Contribution to the Asian Development Fund .....	937	Credit Administration, Farm .....	1070
Contribution to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development .....	938	Credit management improvement action plan .....	958
Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank .....	936	Credit programs, see under particular type.	
Contribution to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development .....	934	Credit Union Administration, National .....	1104
Contribution to the International Development Association .....	935	Credit Union Central Liquidity Facility, National .....	1106
Contribution to the International Finance Corporation .....	935	Credit union revolving loan fund, Community devel- opment .....	1107
Contributions, American Battle Monuments Commission .....	869	Credit Union Share Insurance Fund .....	1105
Contributions for international peacekeeping activities .....	672	Crime, see also Law enforcement.	
Contributions to international organizations .....	671	Assets forfeiture fund .....	601
Cooperative acquisitions program revolving fund (Library of Congress) .....	29	Against children .....	618
Cooperative endangered species conservation fund .....	529	Conflict prevention and resolution .....	599
Cooperative fund (Papago) .....	563	Control programs .....	621
Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Serv- ice .....	72	Financial Crimes Enforcement Network (FinCen) .....	764
Copyright Office (Library of Congress) .....	26	Interagency and drug enforcement .....	605
Copyright owners, payments to .....	29	Investigations .....	605
Copyright Royalty Tribunal .....	39	Law enforcement .....	782
Corporation for National and Community Service .....	1043	Private counsel .....	599
Corporation for Public Broadcasting .....	1045	Securities fraud .....	1135
Corporations, Government-owned, see also particular name.		Superior Court informant protection .....	599
Corporations (USDA) .....	92	Tax fraud .....	796
Corps of Engineers .....	851	Victim compensation fund .....	599
Corps of Engineers Finance Center, US Army .....	859	Victims fund .....	625
Corrections, National Institute of .....	614	White collar .....	618
Corrections (District of Columbia) .....	1050	Witness protection .....	599
Corrections (District of Columbia) .....	1050	Crime reduction:	
Council of Economic Advisors .....	893	Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, Bureau of .....	782
Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environ- mental Quality .....	894	Community oriented policing services .....	622
Counseling assistance, housing (HUD) .....	462	Correctional facilities grants .....	621
		Crime control programs .....	770
		Criminal records upgrade .....	621
		Drug courts .....	621
		Drug enforcement .....	607
		Family violence/battered women's shelters .....	427
		Gangs and gang violence .....	621

Page	Page
Crime reduction—Continued	Defense, Department of—Military—Continued
Immigration legalization.....612	Family housing—Continued
Incarceration of undocumented aliens.....621	Navy and Marine Corps.....286
Juvenile crime control and prevention programs.....623	Rossmoor liquidating trust settlement account.....287
Native American.....546	Management funds:
Ounce of Prevention Council.....1122	Army conventional ammunition working capital
State and local law assistance.....619	fund.....299
State criminal alien assistance.....621	Navy.....298
Violent crime reduction trust fund.....625	Military construction:
Weed and seed program.....622	Air Force.....279
Women, grants to combat violence against.....621	Air Force Reserve.....283
Crime victims fund.....625	Air National Guard.....282
Criminal Division, Justice Department, see General Legal	Army.....278
Activities.	Army National Guard.....281
Crop disaster assistance.....93	Army Reserve.....282
Crop Insurance Corporation, Federal.....92	Base realignment and closure, Part II-IV.....283
Crop Insurance Corporation, Federal, see also Risk Manage-	Defense-wide.....280
ment Agency.	Foreign currency fluctuations.....284
Cuba, broadcasting to.....1150	Naval Reserve.....282
Cultural exchange programs, educational and.....1149	Navy.....279
Currency, securities, stamps, certificates, and commissions	North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) security in-
(Engraving and Printing).....789	vestment program.....281
Customs:	Military personnel:
Air and marine interdiction.....786	Air Force.....231
Border Inspection and control.....784	Air Force National Guard.....236
Commercial enforcement.....784	Air Force Reserve.....235
Facilities, construction, improvements and related	Army.....229
expenses.....786	Army National Guard.....235
Goods, unclaimed and abandoned.....788	Army Reserve.....233
Merchandise processing fee (MPF).....785	Marine Corps.....231
Outbound.....784	Marine Corps Reserve.....234
Passenger processing.....784	National Guard.....232
Puerto Rico collections.....788	Navy.....230
Services at small airports.....787	Navy Reserve.....233
Trade compliance.....784	Reserve Officers Training Corps.....233
Customs Service, United States.....783	Operation and maintenance:
D	Air Force.....240
Dairy export incentive program (USDA).....101	Air Force Reserve.....244
Dairy indemnity.....108	Air National Guard.....246
Damage assessment and restoration (NOAA).....207	Allied contributions and cooperation.....253
DC.....1048	Appeals, United States Court for the Armed
Deaf, Model Secondary School for the (Gallaudet	Forces.....248
University).....329	Army.....237
Deaf, National Technical Institute for the.....328	Army National Guard.....245
Deafness and Other Communication Disorders, National In-	Army Reserve.....242
stitute of.....407	Coast Guard, payment to.....252
Debt, public, see Public debt.	Defense against weapons of mass destruction.....253
Debt collection improvement account.....773	Defense health, TRICARE.....250
Debt reduction:	Defense-wide.....241
Agency for International Development (AID).....951	Disaster relief.....249
Caribbean.....941	Drug interdiction and counter-drug activities.....248
Concessional for Africa.....941	Emergency response fund.....253
Debt buyback/swap program.....941	Environmental restoration, Army.....251
Export-Import Bank.....1066	Foreign currency fluctuations.....249
Financing account.....160	Former Soviet Union threat reduction.....252
Heavily-indebted poor countries initiative.....941	Inspector General, Office of the.....242
International.....160	Marine Corps.....239
Latin America.....941	Marine Corps Reserve.....244
Military.....934	Miscellaneous special funds.....254
Paris Club.....941	Navy.....238
Swap program.....941	Navy Reserve.....243
Debt restructuring (IAP).....940	OPLAN 34A-35 POW payments.....247
Deepwater capability replacement project.....691	Overseas contingency operations transfer fund.....247
Defender services (Federal Public Defender and Community	Overseas humanitarian, disaster, and civic aid.....252
Defender organizations).....46	Overseas military facility investment recovery.....254
Defense, Department of—Military.....229	Payment to Kaho'olawe Island conveyance, remediation
Family housing:	and environmental restoration.....253
Air Force.....287	Quality of life enhancements.....247
Army.....285	Real property maintenance.....249
Construction programs.....284	Support for international sporting competitions.....249
Defense-wide.....288	Operations and Maintenance:
Homeowners assistance fund.....289	Environmental restoration, Defense-wide.....251
Improvement fund.....289	Operations and maintenance:
	Environmental restoration, Air Force.....251

	Page		Page
Defense, Department of—Military—Continued		Defense working capital funds .....	294
Operations and maintenance—Continued		Delaware Water Gap, Route 209 .....	543
Environmental restoration, formerly used defense sites .....	251	Delta Region economic development program .....	1035
Environmental restoration, Navy .....	251	Demobilization and transition fund (Central America) .....	972
Procurement:		Dental Research, National Institute of .....	407
Aircraft, Air Force .....	265	Department of the Treasury forfeiture fund .....	767
Aircraft, Army .....	255	Department of the Treasury international affairs technical assistance program .....	939
Aircraft, Navy .....	259	Departmental administration:	
Ammunition, Air Force .....	266	Agriculture, Department of .....	62
Ammunition, Army .....	258	Energy, Department of .....	389
Ammunition, Navy and Marine Corps .....	261	Treasury, Department of the .....	759
Chemical agents and munitions destruction, Army .....	270	Veterans Affairs, Department of .....	844
Coastal defense augmentation .....	264	Departmental management:	
Defense export loan guarantee program .....	269	Education, Department of .....	353
Defense Production Act purchases .....	270	Health and Human Services, Department of .....	429
Defense-wide .....	268	Interior, Department of the .....	554
Marine Corps .....	264	Labor, Department of .....	653–654
Missile, Air Force .....	266	Dependents educational assistance (Veterans) .....	826
Missile, Army .....	256	Development credit authority .....	958
National Guard and Reserve equipment .....	269	Development fund for Africa .....	946
Other procurement, Air Force .....	267	Development of new additional subsidized housing .....	459
Other procurement, Army .....	258	Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, National Institute of .....	407
Other procurement, Navy .....	263	Digital transition fund, Public broadcasting .....	1046
Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy .....	262	Diplomatic and consular programs .....	661
Weapons, Navy .....	260	Diplomatic and consular service, emergencies in .....	667
Weapons and tracked combat vehicles, Army .....	257	Diplomatic programs .....	661
Research, development, test and evaluation:		Diplomatic relations, conduct of .....	662
Air Force .....	274	Direct loan:	
Army .....	272	Family housing improvement (Defense) .....	290
Defense-wide .....	275	Direct loans:	
Developmental test and evaluation .....	276	Abatement, control, and compliance .....	885
Navy .....	273	Agricultural credit insurance financing account .....	109
Operational test and evaluation .....	277	Amtrak corridor improvement .....	729
Revolving and management funds:		Bureau of Reclamation .....	516
Buildings maintenance fund .....	298	Business loans (SBA) .....	1016
Commissary Agency activities .....	298	Central liquidity facility (National Credit union) .....	1107
Defense working capital funds .....	294	College housing and academic facilities .....	351
National defense sealift fund .....	292	Community development financial institutions fund .....	766
National defense stockpile transaction fund .....	291	Direct loan financing (Alameda Transportation Corridor) .....	727
Pentagon reservation maintenance .....	292	Direct loan financing (Railroads) .....	727
Reserve mobilization income insurance fund .....	293	Disaster .....	1021
William Langer jewel bearing plant .....	292	Disaster assistance (FEMA) .....	907–908
Working capital fund, Air Force .....	296	Distance learning and telemedicine .....	134
Working capital fund, Army .....	294	Emerging markets export credit .....	99
Working capital fund, Defense-wide .....	297	Export-import debt reduction .....	1067
Working capital fund, Navy .....	295	FHA General and special risk housing insurance .....	474
Trust funds:		FHA-Mutual mortgage insurance .....	467
Foreign National employees separation pay .....	302	Fisheries finance .....	207–208
Host nation support for relocation .....	300	Foreign military financing .....	932
National security education .....	301	High priority corridors .....	709
Other DOD trust funds .....	300	Indian .....	551
Other DOD trust revolving funds .....	301	Microenterprise development .....	956
Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores .....	301	Minority Business Resource Center .....	687
Voluntary separation incentive .....	299	Miscellaneous veterans programs loan fund .....	836
Defense, Other Department of—Civil:		Orange County toll road .....	708
American Battle Monuments Commission .....	868	Overseas Private Investment Corporation .....	963
Army:		P.L. 480 Debt reduction .....	161
Cemeterial expenses .....	871	P.L. 480 Title I food for progress credits .....	161
Forest and Wildlife Conservation .....	871	Public Law 480 direct credit .....	160
Military services:		Railroad rehabilitation and improvement .....	728
Armed Forces Retirement Home .....	870	Repatriation .....	669
Education benefits .....	868	Repayable advances to the District of Columbia .....	1054
Retirement fund .....	867	Rural business and industry .....	149
Selective Service System .....	872	Rural community facility .....	141
Defense acquisition fund, special .....	971	Rural development loan fund .....	151
Defense environmental management privatization .....	362	Rural economic development .....	154
Defense environmental restoration and waste management .....	360	Rural electrification and telecommunications .....	128
Defense facilities closure projects .....	361	Rural housing insurance fund .....	144
Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board .....	1047	Rural telephone bank .....	132
Defense nuclear waste disposal .....	363	Rural water and waste disposal .....	125
Defense reinvestment economic growth .....	252	Spectrum auction .....	1075

	Page		Page
Direct loans—Continued		Disability insurance (DI), Federal .....	1029
Status of, explanation .....	6	Disabled, see Disabilities, individuals with.	
Transportation infrastructure credit enhancement program .....	716	Disadvantaged, grants for:	
Veterans housing benefit program .....	832	Advanced placement test fees .....	323
Direct student loans, Federal .....	337	Children, neglected and delinquent .....	319
Disabilities, individuals with:		Computer-based technology .....	318
Accessibility guidelines .....	1036	Education .....	319
American Printing House for the Blind .....	328	Educational transition grants .....	319
Blind or Severely Disabled, Committee for Purchase from People Who Are .....	1040	School improvement (State) .....	321
Blindness (Veterans) .....	826	State agency migrant program .....	319
Books for blind and physically handicapped (Library of Congress) .....	28	Strengthening academic programs .....	334
Client assistance State grants .....	327	Youthbuild program (HUD) .....	452
Coal miners, special benefits for disabled .....	1025	Disarmament fund, nonproliferation and .....	931
Compensation and medical benefits .....	646	Disaster relief .....	901
Compensation and pensions (Veterans) .....	821	Disasters:	
Compensation (Veterans) .....	821	Assistance loans .....	907
Disability insurance (DI), Federal .....	1029	Assistance (SBA) .....	1012
Employment barriers .....	654	Crop assistance .....	93
Employment services .....	327	Emergency farm loans .....	109
Formula grants for special education .....	325	Emergency management planning and assistance (FEMA) .....	903
Gallaudet University .....	328	Flood .....	906–907
Graduate education program .....	335	Flood control and coastal emergencies .....	858
Helen Keller Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults .....	328	International assistance .....	947
HOME investment partnerships program .....	453	Mitigation programs (FEMA) .....	901, 903, 906
Hospital insurance (HI), Federal .....	416	Natural and technological preparedness .....	858
Housing .....	441, 477	Overseas humanitarian and civic aid (Defense) .....	252
Housing for special populations .....	460	Pre-disaster mitigation .....	901–902
Housing insurance (Veterans) .....	828	Relief .....	901
Housing opportunities for persons with AIDS (HOPWA) .....	441, 448	Relief (Defense) .....	249
Impact aid to schools .....	320	Response and recovery .....	903
Independent living .....	327	Small business loans .....	1019
Kendall Demonstration Elementary School .....	329	Southeast Alaska economic .....	175
Mass transit facilities .....	739	Sub-Saharan Africa .....	947
Model Secondary School for the Deaf .....	329	Tree assistance (USDA) .....	97
National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Re- search .....	328	Watershed and floods .....	116
National Senior Service Corps .....	1044	Discretionary grants, major capital investments (Transit) .....	735
National task force on the employment of adults with dis- abilities .....	654	Disease control, research, and training .....	406
National Technical Institute for the Deaf .....	328	Disease Control and Prevention, Centers for .....	406
Pensions (Veterans) .....	823	Diseases:	
Programs for infants and families .....	326	Animal health research .....	74
Recreational programs .....	327	Animal science research .....	70
Rehabilitation activities fund (Veterans) .....	819	Control of infectious and chronic .....	406
Rehabilitation research (Veterans) .....	816	Control of sexually transmitted .....	406
Section 811 Housing for the disabled .....	441	End-stage renal disease .....	419
Special assistance (Veterans) .....	825	HIV prevention .....	406
Special demonstration programs, vocational .....	327	Immunizations .....	406
Special education .....	325	Pest and disease exclusion .....	78
Special institutions for persons with disabilities .....	328	Pest management .....	78
Supplemental security income (SSI) .....	1026	Plant and animal .....	78
Supplementary medical insurance (SMI), Federal .....	418	Plant science research .....	70
Technology assisted programs .....	328	Prevention .....	430
Therapeutic activities fund, special (Veterans) .....	819	Disposal of surplus real and related personal property .....	912
Tobacco-related conditions (Veterans) .....	823	Dispute resolution fund, Environmental .....	1099
Veteran employment and training .....	634, 646	Distance learning and medical link grants .....	134
Veterans outreach .....	656	Distance learning and telemedicine direct loan .....	134
Vocational projects with industry .....	327	Distance learning and telemedicine program .....	134
Vocational rehabilitation for migratory workers .....	327	District Courts, United States .....	46
Vocational rehabilitation State grants .....	327	District of Columbia:	
Vocational rehabilitation (Veterans) .....	825	Contribution for annuity benefits (US Secret Service) .....	803
Disabilities Act, Americans with .....	1036	Corrections .....	1050
Disability, National Council on .....	1104	Corrections trustee .....	1051
Disability funds:		Courts .....	1048
Black lung .....	639, 648	Federal contribution to the operations of the nation's cap- ital .....	1051
Central Intelligence Agency .....	1038	Federal payment for management reform .....	1051
Civil Service .....	1005, 1007	Federal payment to .....	1052
Foreign Service .....	668, 670, 949	Federal payment to criminal justice system .....	1048
Postal Service fund payment .....	1126	Federal payment to the courts .....	1048
		Federal pension liability trust fund .....	1053
		Federal support for economic development and manage- ment reforms .....	1051



	Page		Page
District of Columbia—Continued		Ecosystem management—Continued	
Financing .....	1053	National Forest System .....	169
General and special funds .....	1051	Pollution prevention .....	878
Judicial retirement and survivors annuity fund .....	1050	Public information .....	877
Judicial retirement and survivors annuity fund, Federal		Recreation .....	492
payment to .....	1049	Reduction of global and cross-border risks .....	877, 879
Loans for capital projects .....	1053	Refuges and wildlife .....	523
Management Reform Act .....	1052	Riverine ecosystem restoration (Corps of Engineers) .....	854
Offender Supervision, Defender, and Court Services		Threatened and endangered species .....	492
Agency .....	1063	Waste management .....	877
Payment to corrections trustee for correctional facilities,		Western Oregon .....	494
construction and repair .....	1050	Western Oregon resources .....	494
Payment to the corrections trustee operations .....	1050	Wildlife and fisheries .....	492
Repayable advances .....	1053	Education:	
Supplemental pension fund .....	1053	Academic and visitor exchange .....	1149
Water and sewer services, Federal payment for .....	1052	Academic programs (NASA) .....	989
Domestic farm labor grants (Rural Housing) .....	139	Access and retention innovations .....	335
Domestic Policy Council .....	895	Adult .....	329–330
Domestic violence hotline .....	427	Advanced technology (NSF) .....	999
Domestic volunteer service programs, operating		Agriculture .....	76
expenses .....	1044	Alaska Native .....	322
Donations and contributed funds (U.S. Geological		Alaska Native formula grants .....	324
Survey) .....	521	All volunteer force assistance (Montgomery GI Bill) .....	826
Donations (NSF) .....	999	America Reads Challenge .....	323
Drug Abuse, National Institute on .....	407	American Indian formula grants .....	324
Drug abuse and control .....	322	Arts .....	322
Drug Administration, Food and (FDA) .....	395	Assessment .....	353
Drug Control Policy, Office of National .....	898	Authorization of Higher Education act .....	331
Drug elimination grants for low-income housing .....	442	Authorization of student financial aid .....	331
Drug Enforcement Administration .....	606	Basic, concentration and targeted grant formulas .....	319
Drug-free schools and communities, safe and .....	322	Bilingual .....	325
Drugs:		Black colleges and universities, historically .....	334
Customs air and marine interdiction program .....	786	Blind .....	328
Customs enforcement .....	784	Book distribution, inexpensive .....	322
Drug elimination grants for low income housing .....	442	Byrd honors scholarships .....	334
High intensity drug trafficking areas .....	1082	Campus-based aid .....	332
Interdiction and counter-drug activities (Defense) .....	248	Charter schools .....	322
Interdiction (Coast Guard) .....	690	Chicago litigation settlement .....	324
International narcotics control .....	677	Child literacy initiative .....	323
Law enforcement .....	605, 607	Children with disabilities .....	325
Regional drug intelligence squads .....	603	Civic .....	353
Special forfeiture fund .....	1082	Civil liberties public education fund .....	600
		Class size reduction and teacher financing .....	319
E		College housing and academic facilities loans .....	349–351
Earned income tax credit compliance initiative .....	797	College-school partnerships .....	334
Earth observing system (NASA) .....	988	Comprehensive school reform, demonstrations of .....	319
Earth science (NASA) .....	988	Computer learning centers .....	318
East-West Center .....	1151	Consolidation loans .....	337
Economic adjustment grants .....	189	Cooperative extension system .....	76
Economic Analysis, Bureau of .....	194	Cultural exchange programs .....	1149
Economic and information infrastructure (Bureau of Eco-		Deaf .....	328
nomic Analysis) .....	194	Disadvantaged, grants for .....	318–319
Economic and statistical analysis (Bureau of Economic Analy-		Disadvantaged, grants for migrants .....	319
sis) .....	194	Early awareness information campaign .....	335
Economic and statistical analysis (Census) .....	194	Eisenhower professional development national	
Economic and Statistics Administration revolving fund .....	196	activities .....	353
Economic assistance loans .....	959	Eisenhower professional development State grants .....	322
Economic Development Administration .....	187	Eisenhower regional mathematics and science	
Economic development assistance programs .....	188	consortia .....	353
Economic development initiative (HUD) .....	450	Even start .....	319
Economic growth (Labor) .....	653	Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research	
Economic Regulation (Energy) .....	375	(EPSCOR) .....	999
Economic Research Service (USDA) .....	67	Family education loan program, Federal .....	1166
Economic support fund .....	927	Family literacy .....	330
Economic Zone, U.S. Exclusive .....	203	Federal employee dependents impact aid .....	321
Ecosystem management:		Federal family education loan .....	336
Challenge 21 (Corps of Engineers) .....	854	Federal supplemental educational opportunity grants .....	332
Clean and safe drinking water .....	877	Foreign language assistance .....	325, 334
Coastal health .....	202	Fulbright educational and cultural exchange .....	1149
Fire management .....	174	Fund for the improvement of .....	353
Fisheries .....	203	Goals 2000 .....	317
Flood hazard mitigation (Corps of Engineers) .....	854	Graduate fellowship grants (USDA) .....	74
Forest health and recovery .....	499	Graduate fellowships .....	334
Forest research .....	171	Grants to local agencies .....	319

	Page		Page
Education—Continued		Education—Continued	
Hawaiian natives .....	322	Star schools .....	318
Head Start .....	426	State and local grants .....	319
Health education assistance loans (HEAL) .....	399	Statistics .....	353
Health professional scholarship program (Veterans) .....	817	Student financial assistance .....	331–332
Higher .....	333	Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae) .....	1165
Higher (USDA) .....	74	Student loans .....	332
Hispanic grants (USDA) .....	74	Supplemental opportunity grants, Federal .....	332
Hispanic-serving institutions .....	334	Systemic improvement efforts, State and local .....	317
Historically black college and university capital financing .....	349	Teacher recruitment and preparation .....	334
Homeless children and youth .....	322	Technical assistance .....	322
Humphrey and Muskie fellowships .....	1149	Technology training for teachers .....	318
Immigrant .....	325	Telecommunications demonstration project for mathematics .....	318
Impact aid .....	320	Training:	
Indian formula grants .....	324	Advisory services .....	322
Indians, vocational .....	330	Rehabilitation .....	327
Institutional development aid .....	334	Vocational .....	330
Interagency research initiative .....	353	Transition grants .....	319
Interest subsidy grants .....	334	Tribal colleges and universities .....	334
International and foreign language studies overseas pro- grams .....	334	TRIO programs, Federal .....	334
International education exchange .....	353	TV programming for schools .....	318
International military .....	929	University and science .....	365
International visitor program .....	1149	Unsubsidized Stafford loans .....	337
Javits gifted and talented students .....	353	U.S. Merchant Marine Academy .....	749
Learning anytime anywhere partnerships .....	335	Veterans loan fund .....	835
Magnet schools assistance .....	322	Vocational .....	330
Mathematics demonstration .....	318	Vocational rehabilitation State grants .....	327
Microloan technical assistance .....	1012	William D. Ford Federal direct loan program .....	336
Migrant .....	319	Women's equity .....	322
Military dependent impact aid .....	321	Work-study, Federal .....	332
Military scholarships .....	233	Work-study (Veterans) .....	826
Mine workers .....	652	Youthbuild program (HUD) .....	452
Minority science improvement program .....	334	Education, Department of .....	317, 1165
Minority teacher recruitment .....	334	Education, Office of Postsecondary .....	331
National dissemination activities .....	353	Education and human resources (NSF) .....	998
National programs (school improvement) .....	322	Education and prevention grants to reduce sexual abuse of runaway, homeless, and street youth .....	427
National Science Foundation .....	999	Education benefits fund (Military) .....	868
National security trust fund (Defense) .....	301	Education for the disadvantaged .....	318
National writing project .....	353	Education Foundation, Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Ex- cellence in .....	1037
Native American endowment (USDA) .....	74	Education Goals Panel, National .....	1107
Native American formula grants .....	324	Education research, statistics and improvement .....	352
Native Americans, vocational .....	330	Educational and cultural exchange programs (USIA) .....	1149
Native Hawaiian .....	322	Educational Research and Improvement, Office of .....	352
NIS and SEED exchanges .....	1149	EEOC education, technical assistance, and training revolving fund .....	1064
Opportunity zones initiative .....	323	Eisenhower exchange fellowship program .....	1153
Parental assistance .....	317	Eisenhower professional development grants .....	353
Payments to States (VA) .....	826	Eisenhower professional development State grants .....	322
Pell grants, Federal .....	332	Elderly, see Aged.	
Perkins loan revolving fund .....	335	Election campaign fund, Presidential .....	768
Perkins loans .....	332	Election Commission, Federal .....	768, 1083
Postsecondary .....	331–332	Electronic Service Contract Act Notification System .....	645
Postsecondary improvement .....	334	Elk Hills School lands fund .....	378
Post-Vietnam era veterans education .....	837	Emergencies in the diplomatic and consular service .....	667
Ready to learn television .....	318	Emergency conservation program .....	98
Reform .....	317	Emergency food and shelter program (FEMA) .....	904
Reform implementation on .....	1108	Emergency food assistance .....	168
Regional laboratories .....	353	Emergency funds:	
Research .....	352	Commodity assistance .....	168
Research grants (USDA) .....	74	Dairy indemnity program .....	109
Risk management (USDA) .....	93	Diplomatic and consular service .....	667
Rural cooperative development grants .....	148	Federal-aid highways, roads and bridges .....	712
Safe and drug-free schools .....	322	Food assistance .....	165, 168
Safe and drug-free schools and communities .....	322	Immigration .....	612
Scholarships .....	1037	Management Planning and Assistance (FEMA) .....	903
School improvement .....	321, 323	National Transportation Safety Board .....	1114
School-to-work .....	317	Refugee and migration assistance .....	677
Science, mathematics, engineering and technology (SMET) .....	998	Water assistance .....	123
Special .....	325	Watershed protection .....	116
Special institutions for persons with disabilities .....	328	Western Area Power Administration .....	385
21st century community learning centers .....	353	Wildland fires .....	174
Stafford loans .....	337		

	Page		Page
Emergency low-income housing preservation .....	465	Employment—Continued	
Emergency Management Agency, Federal (FEMA) .....	901	State .....	637
Emergency management planning and assistance (FEMA) .....	903	Summer youth programs .....	634
Emergency preparedness:		Technology effects on productivity .....	653
Atomic energy defense activities .....	362	Unemployment (VISTA) .....	1044
Contaminated site restoration .....	877	Veterans, employment and training .....	634, 646
Emergency food and shelter program (FEMA) .....	904	Veterans, outreach .....	656
Emergency supplies of clean water .....	858	Vocational rehabilitation State grants .....	327
Energy .....	375	Wage and hour standards .....	645
Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) .....	903	Welfare-to-work .....	640
Fire prevention and training .....	903	Welfare-to-work jobs .....	635
Flood control and coastal emergencies .....	858	Worker and community transition .....	363
Flood fighting and rescue operations .....	858	Worker compensation and benefits .....	646
Forest fire management .....	174	Worker programs, dislocated .....	634
Grants (Transportation) .....	743	Youth training, out-of-school .....	634
Hazardous materials (Transportation) .....	743	Youth training grants .....	634
Health and Human Services, Department of .....	430	Youthbuild program .....	452
Maritime readiness .....	749	Employment and Training Administration .....	633
National .....	856	Employment opportunity, equal .....	645
Natural and technological disasters .....	858	Employment Opportunity Commission, Equal .....	1063
Preparedness, training and exercises .....	903	Employment projections .....	653
Radiological .....	904	Employment Security Administration account .....	638
Response and recovery .....	903	Employment service .....	638
Shipping requirements, Ready Reserve Force .....	750	Employment service program, Federal .....	1002
Wildland fire operations .....	495	Employment Standards Administration .....	645
Emergency railroad rehabilitation and repair .....	722	Empowerment Communities .....	634
Emergency relief and minimum allocation programs .....	712	Empowerment zone, urban .....	1012
Emergency shelter grants program .....	454	Empowerment Zones .....	634
Emergency shelter grants program (HUD) .....	455	Empowerment zones and enterprise communities .....	451
Emergency unemployment compensation law .....	638	Empowerment zones (HUD) .....	451
Emerging markets export credit (Commodity Credit Corpora- tion) .....	99	Energy:	
Employee Retirement Income Security Act .....	642	Alternative fuels production .....	378
Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits funds .....	1009	Assistance, low income home energy (LIHEAP) (HHS) .....	422
Employees life insurance fund .....	1008	Atomic energy defense activities .....	359
Employment:		Basic energy sciences .....	365
Access to jobs and training, mass transit .....	739	Biomass development (Treasury) .....	778
Adjudication of violations (Labor) .....	654	Building technology, State and community programs .....	372
Adult training .....	634, 639	Climate change response .....	372
Alien labor certification .....	638, 640	Coal research and development .....	370
Apprenticeship services .....	639	Coal technology, clean .....	377
Basic skills training .....	423	Coal technology, clean (Treasury) .....	778
Brownfields redevelopment .....	451	Computational and technology research .....	365
Contractor standards enforcement (EEO) .....	645	Conservation .....	371
Disabled .....	654	Defense activities, atomic .....	359
Discrimination .....	1064	Efficiency programs .....	372
Dislocated worker assistance .....	634	Electric power regulation .....	376
Economic development initiative (HUD) .....	450	Electric system .....	367
Economically disadvantaged, services for .....	634	Elk Hills restructuring .....	371
Empowerment Zones .....	634	Emergency preparedness .....	375
Enterprise communities .....	634	Environment, safety and health .....	367
Federal unemployment benefits and allowances, NAFTA related .....	636-637	Environmental restoration .....	370
Information on Federal .....	1002	Federal management .....	372
Job Corps .....	634	Fissile materials disposition .....	362
Jobs for displaced forest workers .....	494	Fossil research and development .....	369
Jobs in the woods .....	494	Fuels conversion .....	370
Labor standards enforcement .....	645, 650	Fuels production, alternative .....	378
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation benefits .....	646-647	Fusion .....	367
Migrant and seasonal agricultural workers, services .....	634, 645	Geothermal .....	367, 377
National task force for adults with disabilities .....	654	Global climate change .....	365
Native American .....	634	High energy physics .....	364
Nondiscrimination .....	645	High energy physics facilities .....	364
Older Americans, community service .....	635	Human genome .....	365
Opportunity areas for out-of-school youth .....	634, 639	Hydropower licensing regulation .....	376
Prison inmates .....	616	Industrial sector critical technologies .....	372
Private industry councils .....	640	Isotope production and distribution program fund .....	381
Projections .....	653	Laboratories facilities support, multiprogram .....	365
Safety and health .....	650	Large Hadron Collider .....	364
School-to-work .....	634, 639	Natural gas regulation .....	376
Security .....	639	Naval petroleum and oil shale reserves .....	371
		Naval reactors .....	363
		Nuclear cleanup .....	368
		Nuclear fission .....	367
		Nuclear materials and facility stabilization .....	361

	Page		Page
Energy—Continued		Environmental protection—Continued	
Nuclear materials stabilization .....	369	Biological research .....	365
Nuclear physics .....	364	Central HAZMAT (Interior) .....	496
Nuclear site closures .....	368	Coast Guard .....	692
Nuclear waste disposal .....	363, 379	Coastal and marine .....	207
Oil, gas, and shale .....	371	Conservation acreage reserve .....	97, 100
Oil, gas, coal, geothermal resource management (Interior) .....	492	Contaminated waste sites .....	879, 882
Oil and gas .....	370	Cross-border risks .....	877, 882
Oil pipeline regulation .....	376	Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board .....	1047
Plasma, science .....	367	Ecosystems .....	877, 879
Renewable technology .....	366–367	Enforcement efforts .....	879, 882
Research .....	366	Environmental research .....	365
Research and technical analysis .....	365	Fissile materials disposition .....	362
Science activities .....	364	Geologic hazards .....	520
Solar .....	366–367	Global and cross-border risks .....	879
SPR petroleum account .....	374	Global Environment Facility .....	935
Strategic Petroleum Reserve .....	373	Hazardous substance superfund .....	885
Superconducting Super Collider termination .....	364	Hazardous waste management (USDA) .....	63
Superconductivity partnership initiative .....	367	Hazardous waste sites .....	496
Supply .....	366	Health risks .....	877
Supply and utilization technologies .....	365	Health studies .....	363
Technical information management .....	367	Motor vehicle engine certifications .....	883
Technological environmental management .....	361	Natural resource damage assessment fund .....	525
Transportation technologies .....	373	Nuclear hazards .....	1116
Uranium .....	366	Nuclear safety oversight, international .....	363
Uranium supply and enrichment .....	369	Oil spill response .....	890
Waste management .....	369	Other defense activities .....	362
Energy, Department of .....	359	Pest management .....	879
Energy Information Administration .....	374	Pesticide registration program .....	883
Energy Regulatory Commission, Federal (FERC) .....	375	Pesticides, registration and expedited processing .....	883
Energy Security Reserve .....	777	Pollution:	
Energy supply, research and development activities .....	366	Abatement, control, and compliance .....	878
Engineering Strategic Studies Center .....	859	Clean air .....	877–878, 881
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of .....	789	Clean and safe drinking water .....	877
Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility of the International Monetary Fund, contribution to .....	970	Clean and safe water standards .....	878
Enterprise communities (HUD) .....	451	Energy conservation .....	371
Enterprise community (SBA) .....	1012	Leaking underground petroleum tanks .....	888
Enterprise for the Americas initiative .....	939	Oil and hazardous materials (NOAA) .....	207
Enterprise for the Americas multilateral investment fund .....	939	Oil pollution .....	697
Environment Facility, Global .....	935	Oil spill research .....	505
Environmental compliance and restoration (Coast Guard) .....	692	Prevention and risk management strategies .....	877, 879
Environmental conservation acreage reserve program (USDA) .....	101	Reduction of global and cross border risks .....	877
Environmental dispute resolution fund .....	1099	Risk reduction .....	877
Environmental Health Sciences, National Institute of .....	407	Solid waste management grants .....	123
Environmental improvement and restoration fund .....	504	Toxic air pollutant national standards .....	878
Environmental Management:		Water quality and control (USDA) .....	119
Farm .....	95	Radon measurements .....	883
Environmental management:		Recycling performance partnerships .....	882
Climate and global change .....	203	Research and development (oceanic and atmospheric) .....	203
Defense privatization .....	362	Risk assessments .....	877, 887
Global learning and observations (GLOBE) .....	203	Safe food .....	877
Non-defense .....	368	Satellite, data, and information .....	203
Nuclear clean-up .....	368	Science and technology .....	876
Nuclear waste cleanup .....	360–361	Surface coal mining .....	506
Pesticides .....	877	Technology development .....	361
Post 2006 completion .....	360	Underground storage tanks, leaking .....	888
Public information .....	877, 879, 882, 887	U.S.-Mexican border .....	938
Research .....	361	US-Mexico border (State) .....	675
Technology development .....	361	Waste management .....	879, 882
Waste management .....	877	Wastewater infrastructure financing .....	881–882
Environmental Management, Office of (Energy) .....	360, 368	Water, clean and safe drinking .....	877
Environmental monitoring for public access and community tracking (EMPACT) .....	877	Water, safe drinking .....	878
Environmental Policy Foundation, Morris K. Udall Scholar- ship and Excellence in National .....	1098–1099	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) .....	875
Environmental programs and management (EPA) .....	878	Environmental Quality, Council on and Office of .....	894
Environmental protection:		Environmental Research Center (Tennessee Valley Authority) .....	1143
Acreage reserve .....	101	Environmental restoration:	
Atomic energy defense activities .....	815	Air Force .....	251
		Army .....	251
		Brownfields redevelopment .....	451
		Central Valley project fund .....	511
		Coast Guard .....	692
		Contaminated waste sites .....	877
		Contaminated waste sites and waste management .....	887, 889

	Page		Page
Environmental restoration—Continued		Export-Import Bank of the United States	1065
Defense	251	Exports, agricultural commodities	102
Defense environmental restoration and waste management	360	Extension activities (USDA)	75
Defense-wide	251	Extension Service, Cooperative State Research, Education and	72
Ecosystem activities	511	Exxon Valdez restoration	526
Emergency response	877, 879, 882, 887, 889–890	Exxon Valdez settlement	883
Energy	370	Eye Institute, National	407
Everglades (Corps of Engineers)	854		
Exxon Valdez settlement	883	F	
Formerly used Defense sites	251	Facilities and equipment (Airport and airway trust fund)	702–703
Formerly utilized sites remedial action, nuclear	858	Fair housing and equal opportunity	482
Fossil energy cleanup	370	Falcon and Amistad operating and maintenance fund (Western Area Power Administration)	386
Habitat protection and acquisition	526	Families, Administration for Children and	420
Improvement and restoration fund	504	Family education loan program, Federal	1166
Inland and coastal waterways	854	Family preservation and support	423
Kaho’Olawe Island	254	Family support payments to States	421
Kaho’olawe Island conveyance, remediation and	253	Fannie Mae:	
Mines, coal	508	\$1 trillion initiative	1168
Natural resources (NOAA)	207	Funds for housing	1168
Navy	251	Loans, low, moderate, middle income families	1168
Nuclear cleanup	368	Mortgage financing	1168
Nuclear site closure	368	Mortgage-backed securities (Fannie Mae)	1169
Nuclear waste cleanup	361	Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight	1169
Pollution prevention	361	Portfolio programs	1167
Privatization of cleanup activities	362	Farm Credit Administration	1070
Reclamation grants	508	Farm Credit Administration Board	1070
Reclamation of coal mines	507	Farm Credit Banks	1175
Research Center (TVA)	1143	Farm Credit System:	
Restoration and waste management	369	Agricultural Credit Banks	1174
Risk management (EPA)	887	Bank for Cooperatives	1172
Rocky Mountain Arsenal	254	Farm Credit Banks	1175
Site closures	361	Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation (Farmer Mac)	1176
Technology development	369	Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation	779, 1071
Tennessee Valley Authority	1142–1143	Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation	1072
Uranium enrichment decontamination and decommissioning	380	Farm labor rural housing, domestic	139
Water resources	508, 510	Farm Service Agency	94, 107
Environmental satellite, data, and information service, National	203	Farmer Mac:	
Environmental services (EPA)	882	Financing	1177
Environmental services special fund	876	Guarantees	1177
Environmental services special fund (EPA)	878	Regulation	1177
EPA	875	Farmer Mac-financing, guarantees, regulation	1177
Equal employment opportunity	645	Farmers Home Administration	138
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	1063	Farmland protection program (USDA)	102
Essential air service and rural airport improvement fund	686	Fast Flux Test Facility (FFTF)	367
Essential air service program	700	FDA	395
Estimates, explanation	3	FDIC, see Financial institutions.	
Ethics, Office of Government	1119	FDIC-Affordable Housing Program	1082
Europe, assistance for Eastern and the Baltic States	944	Federal Acquisition Services for Technology (FAST)	919
Europe, Commission on Security and Cooperation in	39	Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation (Farmer Mac)	1070, 1176
European Bank for Reconstruction and Development	938	Federal aid in wildlife restoration	531
Even start	319	Federal Aviation Administration	698
Everglades restoration account	556	Federal Buildings Fund (GSA)	913
Everglades restoration (Corps of Engineers)	852, 854	Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI)	604
Everglades watershed protection	555	Federal Communications Commission	1073
Exchange stabilization fund (Treasury)	768	Federal Computer Acquisition Center (FEDCAC)	919
Exclusive Economic Zone, U.S.	203	Federal contribution to the operation of the nation’s capital	1051
Executive Office for Immigration Review	588	Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, See Risk Management Agency.	
Executive Office of the President	891	Federal Crop Insurance Corporation (FCIC)	92
Executive Operations (USDA)	59	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, see Financial institutions.	
Executive Residence at The White House	891	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC)	1076
Expenses, Presidential transition	922	Federal direct student loans	335–341
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products	83	Federal disability insurance (DI)	1029
Expenses of transportation audit contracts and contract administration (GSA)	916	Federal drug control programs	1082
Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research (EPSCOR)	999	Federal Election Commission	768, 1083
Export Administration (Commerce)	199	Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)	901
Export and Import Price Indexes	653		
Export credit (Commodity Credit Corporation)	99		

	Page		Page
Federal employees:		Federal Housing Administration—Continued	
Annuitant Express .....	1002	Multifamily insurance .....	472
Annuities .....	1004	Mutual mortgage and cooperative housing insurance funds	
Automated human resources management .....	1002	liquidating account .....	469
Classification policies .....	1002	Mutual mortgage direct loan financing account .....	467
Compensation, benefits, special .....	646	Mutual mortgage insurance and cooperative housing funds	
DOD military entrance exams testing .....	1005	liquidating account .....	470–471
Employee relations .....	1002	Mutual mortgage insurance guaranteed loan financing ac-	
Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits		count .....	468
funds .....	1009	Mutual mortgage insurance program account .....	466
Employment service .....	1002, 1005	Federal Housing Finance Board .....	1085
Executive and other services .....	1003	Federal Information Systems Support Program (FISSP) .....	919
Executive resources .....	1003, 1006	Federal interest liabilities to the States .....	777
Health benefits, Federal Employees .....	1002, 1004, 1009	Federal interest subsidies for medical facilities .....	402
Health benefits, retired Federal employees .....	1004, 1009	Federal Judicial Center .....	51
Investigations .....	1002	Federal Labor Relations Authority .....	1086
Investigations, background .....	1006	Federal Law Enforcement Training Center .....	770
Life insurance .....	1004, 1008	Federal Maritime Commission .....	1087
Merit based staffing services .....	1002	Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service .....	1087
Merit systems oversight and effectiveness .....	1001	Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission .....	1088
Occupational health program .....	431	Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae) .....	1167
Organizational analysis and improvement .....	1002	Federal old-age and survivors insurance (OASI) .....	1028
Payment of Government share of retirement costs .....	1005	Federal payment for management reform (DC) .....	1051
Performance measures .....	1001	Federal payment for Medicare coordinated care demonstra-	
Retirement and insurance .....	1002	tion project (DC) .....	1052
Civil Service Retirement and Disability fund .....	1006	Federal payment for water and sewer services (DC) .....	1052
Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits		Federal payment to the District of Columbia .....	1052
funds .....	1009	Federal payment to the District of Columbia courts .....	1048
Employees life insurance fund .....	1008	Federal payment to the District of Columbia criminal justice	
Senior Executive Service (SES) .....	1003	system .....	1048
Special benefits .....	646	Federal payment to the District of Columbia judicial retire-	
Special workers' compensation expenses .....	649	ment and survivors annuity fund .....	1049
Spouse equity .....	1005	Federal payment to the District of Columbia judicial retire-	
Unemployment benefits and allowances .....	647	ment fund .....	1049
Unemployment compensation benefits .....	646	Federal payments to the railroad retirement accounts .....	1128
Veterans preference .....	1002	Federal pension liability trust fund (DC) .....	1053
Worker compensation and benefits .....	646	Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated .....	615
Workforce compensation and performance .....	1002	Federal Prison System .....	613
Workforce diversity .....	1002	Federal prisoner detention .....	597
Workforce relations .....	1002, 1006	Federal Probation Service .....	46
Workforce restructuring and placement .....	1002	Federal Railroad Administration .....	720
Workforce training .....	1005	Federal Reserve Bank reimbursement fund .....	776
Federal Employees Health Benefits fund .....	1009	Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors of the .....	1180
Federal Employees' Retirement System Act (FERSA) .....	642	Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board .....	1089
Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS) .....	1007	Federal ship financing .....	209
Federal Energy Management program .....	372	Federal ship financing fund .....	750
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) .....	375	Federal supplemental District of Columbia pension	
Federal family education loan .....	336	fund .....	1053
Federal family education loan program .....	1166	Federal supplementary medical insurance trust funds	
Federal family education loan program account .....	344	(SMI) .....	413
Federal financial institutions examination council appraisal		Federal support for economic development and management	
subcommittee .....	1084	reforms in the District (DC) .....	1051
Federal Financial Management, Office of .....	897	Federal Systems Integration and Management Center	
Federal Financing Bank activities .....	779	(FEDSIM) .....	919
Federal Fleet Management Centers .....	917	Federal tax lien revolving fund .....	801
Federal Highway Administration .....	706	Federal Technology Service (GSA) .....	919
Federal Highway Administration, limitation on general oper-		Federal Trade Commission .....	1090
ating expenses .....	713	Federal Transit Administration .....	731
Federal Home Loan Bank System:		Federal Triangle Building .....	911
Federal Home Loan Banks .....	1178	Federal Trust Programs, Office of Special Trustee for Amer-	
Financing Corporation .....	1179	ican Indians .....	561
Resolution Funding Corporation .....	1180	Federal unemployment benefits and allowances .....	636
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie		Federal windfall subsidy (Railroad Retirement Board) .....	1128
Mac) .....	1170	Federal-aid highways .....	711
Federal hospital insurance trust fund (HI) .....	413, 416	Federal-aid highways, limitation on obligations .....	711
Federal Housing Administration:		Federated States of Micronesia .....	560
General and special risk direct loan financing		Fees, see particular kind .....	
account .....	474	Fees and expenses of witnesses .....	598
General and special risk guaranteed loan financing		Fees of jurors and commissioners .....	47
account .....	473	FEMA .....	901
General and special risk insurance funds liquidating ac-		FHA General and special risk program account .....	471
count .....	475	FHA-Loan guarantee recovery fund .....	474
General and special risk program account .....	471	FHA-Mutual mortgage insurance loans .....	466
Loan guarantee recovery fund .....	474	Financial Assistance Corporation, Payments to the Farm	
		Credit System .....	779

	Page		Page
Financial Assistance Corporation assistance fund.....	1071	Flood Risk Reduction Program (USDA).....	102
Financial Assistance Corporation (Farm Credit System).....	1071	Floods:	
Financial Assistance Corporation trust fund.....	1071	Damage control.....	176
Financial Crimes Enforcement Network (FinCen).....	764	Emergency program.....	907
Financial institutions:		Forest protection.....	176
Bank Insurance Fund (BIF).....	1076	Hazard reduction.....	907
FDIC Office of Inspector General.....	1081	Mitigation assistance.....	907
FDIC-Affordable Housing Program.....	1082	Studies and surveys.....	907
FSLIC Resolution Fund.....	1080	Food, disease prevention properties (Agriculture).....	58
International.....	939	Food aid, international.....	158
RTC revolving fund.....	1133	Food and Consumer Service.....	164
Savings Association Insurance Fund (SAIF).....	1079	Food and Drug Administration (FDA).....	395
Financial institutions examination council appraisal sub- committee, Federal.....	1084	Food and Nutrition Service.....	164
Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act (FIRREA).....	775-776	Food donations programs for selected groups.....	168
Financial Management Improvement Program, Payment for Joint (JFMIP).....	778	Food programs:	
Financial Management Service.....	773	Administration (USDA).....	164
Financial statements, explanation.....	6	Child and adult care.....	167
Financing Corporation.....	1179	Child nutrition program.....	167
Fine Arts, Commission of.....	1039	Commodity assistance.....	168
Fine Center, National (Judicial Branch).....	50	Commodity supplemental.....	168
Fire operations and preparedness, wildland.....	495	Emergency food and shelter (FEMA).....	904
Fire prevention and training.....	903	Food for progress.....	163
Firearms, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and.....	781	Food stamps.....	165
FIRREA, see Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989.		Low income women, infants, children (WIC).....	167
FIRREA (Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and En- forcement Act).....	775-776	Nuclear affected islands.....	168
FIRREA related claims, payment to Department of Justice.....	775	Nutrition assistance for low-income.....	165
Fish and Wildlife and Parks.....	522	Pacific Island assistance.....	168
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States.....	522	Palau.....	168
Fish restoration and management.....	528	School breakfast, lunch, and summer.....	167
Fish restoration fund, sport.....	532-533	Women, infants, and children, special supplemental nutri- tion (WIC).....	167
Fisheries:		Food Safety and Inspection Service.....	80
Ecosystem management.....	492	Food safety improvement (Agriculture).....	58
Habitat management.....	176-177	Food safety.....	70, 76, 81
International commissions.....	675	Food stamps.....	165-166
Land acquisition.....	527	Foreign Affairs, Administration of.....	661
Management and conservation.....	203	Foreign Agricultural Service.....	156
National Marine Fisheries Service.....	203	Foreign Agricultural Service and General Sales Manager.....	156
Promote and develop products and research pertaining to American fisheries.....	205	Foreign aid:	
Promotional.....	205	Africa.....	937
Research.....	205	African Development Foundation.....	968
Resource management.....	203, 523	Agency for International Development.....	941
Fisheries finance program account.....	207	Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States.....	944
Fishermen's contingency fund.....	206	Assistance for the New Independent States of the Former Soviet Union.....	945
Fishermen's guaranty fund (State).....	680	Baltic States.....	944
Fishermen's protective fund (State).....	680	Bosnia (SEED).....	944
Fishing vessel and gear damage compensation.....	206	Central and Eastern Europe.....	938-939
Fishing vessel obligations guarantees.....	208	Civil society.....	943
Fixed gateway modernization (Federal Transit Administra- tion).....	739	Development credit authority.....	958
Fleet Management Centers, Federal.....	917	Development fund for Africa.....	946
Flexible subsidy fund (HUD).....	464	Eastern Europe.....	944
Flood control:		Eastern Europe's transition.....	936
Coastal emergencies and.....	858	Economic support fund.....	927
Construction and rehabilitation projects.....	854	Former Soviet Union.....	938-939, 945
Emergency supplies of clean water.....	858	Former Soviet Union transition.....	936
Emergency watershed protection.....	116	Haiti.....	928
Investigations.....	851	Holocaust victims relief.....	928
Land leases.....	505	Inter-American Foundation.....	967
Mississippi River and tributaries, et al.....	860	International development assistance.....	934
Multiple purpose projects.....	856	Latin America and the Caribbean.....	936
Operation and maintenance, general (Corps of Engineers).....	855	Manage human dimension of transition to democracy.....	927
Risk reduction (USDA).....	102	Micro and small enterprise program.....	955
Riverine ecosystem restoration and flood hazard mitigation.....	854	Multilateral assistance.....	934
Tennessee Valley Authority.....	1142	New Independent States of the Former Soviet Union.....	945
Flood insurance fund, National.....	906	Peace Corps.....	966
		Sahel development.....	947
		Strengthen institutions for sustainable democracy.....	927
		Supporting allies.....	927
		Sustainable development assistance.....	941
		Trade and Development Agency.....	965

	Page		Page
Foreign aid—Continued		Forward funding . . . . .	1163
Urban and environmental credit program . . . . .	953	Fossil energy research and development . . . . .	369
Volunteers, Peace Corps . . . . .	966	Foundations, see under specific title.	
Foreign assistance programs (USDA) . . . . .	158	Franchise funds:	
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission (Justice) . . . . .	595	Administrative services (Federal Aviation	
Foreign currency:		Administration) . . . . .	702
Special programs:		Commerce, Department of . . . . .	187
American Battle Monuments Commission . . . . .	869	Environmental Protection Agency . . . . .	884
Defense, Department of—Military . . . . .	249, 284	Interior, Department of . . . . .	557
Energy, Department of . . . . .	392	Treasury, Department of the . . . . .	770
Interior, Department of the . . . . .	555	Veterans Affairs, Department of . . . . .	848
Museum programs and related research . . . . .	1137	Freddie Mac:	
Scientific activities overseas (USDA) . . . . .	158	Mortgage-backed securities (Freddie Mac) . . . . .	1172
Security and maintenance of US missions . . . . .	666	Portfolio programs . . . . .	1170
Foreign fishing observer fund . . . . .	202	Frontiers of Discovery—Past, Present and Future . . . . .	1039
Foreign market development, promotion, and outreach . . . . .	156	FSLIC (Federal Savings and Loans Insurance	
Foreign military financing . . . . .	928, 931	Corporation) . . . . .	775
Foreign military sales trust fund . . . . .	971	FSLIC resolution fund . . . . .	1080
Foreign missions and officials in US, protection of . . . . .	666	FTS2001 long distance service . . . . .	919
Foreign policy direction . . . . .	663	FTS2000 long distance telecommunications service . . . . .	919
Foreign Service National employees separation fund . . . . .	959	Fund for rural America (USDA) . . . . .	58
Foreign Service National separation liability . . . . .	199	Funds for America:	
Foreign Service National separation liability fund . . . . .	1154	Environmental Resources Funds for America:	
Foreign Service National separation liability trust		Abandoned mine reclamation fund (Interior) . . . . .	508
fund . . . . .	670	Buildings and facilities (USDA) . . . . .	72
Foreign Service representation allowances . . . . .	666	California Bay-Delta ecosystem restoration	
Foreign Service retirement and disability fund . . . . .	670	(Interior) . . . . .	511
Foreign Service retirement and disability fund, payment		Challenge 21 (Corps of Engineers) . . . . .	854
to . . . . .	668, 949	Clean water and drinking water State revolving funds	
Forest and rangeland research . . . . .	171	(EPA) . . . . .	881
Forest and wildlife conservation, military reservations . . . . .	871	Clean water (EPA) . . . . .	878, 881
Forest products program . . . . .	871	Clean water initiative . . . . .	202
Forest Service . . . . .	169	Construction (Bureau of Indian Affairs) . . . . .	547
Forest Service permanent appropriations . . . . .	177	Construction (Fish and Wildlife and Parks) . . . . .	524
Forest Service trust funds . . . . .	180	Construction (Land and minerals management) . . . . .	493
Forestry incentives (USDA) . . . . .	118	Construction (National Park Service) . . . . .	537
Forests:		Drinking water State revolving funds (EPA) . . . . .	881
Conservation of forest products . . . . .	173	Environmental programs and management (EPA) . . . . .	878
Cooperative fire protection . . . . .	172	Everglades restoration . . . . .	852, 854, 856
Cooperative forestry . . . . .	173	Hazardous substance superfund (EPA) . . . . .	887
Cooperative work trust fund (Forest Service) . . . . .	180	Historic preservation fund (National Park Service) . . . . .	541
Ecosystem health and recovery . . . . .	499	Land acquisition accounts (USDA-Forest Service) . . . . .	176
Ecosystem management, Western Oregon . . . . .	494	Land acquisition and State assistance (National Park	
Fire management . . . . .	174	Service) . . . . .	539-540
Fire operations (USDA) . . . . .	174	Land acquisition (Bureau of Land Management) . . . . .	497
Fire protection . . . . .	174	Land acquisition (Fish and Wildlife Service) . . . . .	527
Grazing fees . . . . .	175	Management of lands and resources (Interior) . . . . .	492
Health management . . . . .	172	National Forest System (USDA) . . . . .	170
Incentives program . . . . .	118	North American wetlands conservation fund (Fish and	
Land acquisition . . . . .	176	Wildlife Service) . . . . .	529
Land and water conservation . . . . .	176	Oil spill response (EPA) . . . . .	889
Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie restoration fund . . . . .	177	Operation of Indian programs (Interior) . . . . .	546
National Forest Fund . . . . .	178	Operation of the National Park System (Interior) . . . . .	535
Payments to States . . . . .	505	Oregon and California grant lands . . . . .	494
Purchaser road credits . . . . .	178	Reconstruction and construction (USDA-Forest	
Recreation . . . . .	176	Service) . . . . .	171
Recreation fee demonstration . . . . .	178	Regulatory program (Corps of Engineers) . . . . .	857
Reforestation trust fund . . . . .	180	Resource management (Fish and Wildlife and	
Research . . . . .	171	Parks) . . . . .	523
Research, cooperative . . . . .	74	Rural community advancement program (USDA) . . . . .	123
Resource management, timber receipts . . . . .	178	State and private forestry (USDA-Forest Service) . . . . .	173
Restoration, pipeline . . . . .	178	State and tribal assistance grants (EPA) . . . . .	880
Restoration and improvements . . . . .	178	Watershed surveys and planning (USDA) . . . . .	113
Roads and trails . . . . .	171	Research Funds for America:	
Soil, water, and air management . . . . .	169, 177	Advanced measurement laboratory construction	
State and private . . . . .	172	(NIST) . . . . .	217
Timber salvage sales . . . . .	178	Agency for Health Care Policy and Research	
Tongass timber supply . . . . .	178	(HHS) . . . . .	411
Wildland fire management . . . . .	173	Agricultural Research Service (USDA) . . . . .	70
Forfeiture fund (Treasury) . . . . .	767	Augment Science . . . . .	365
Former Soviet Union threat reduction (Defense) . . . . .	252	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) . . . . .	406
Formerly utilized sites remedial action, nuclear . . . . .	858	Climate change technology (Energy) . . . . .	365, 368, 370, 373, 375
Formula grants, State for public libraries . . . . .	1111	Climate change technology (EPA) . . . . .	876, 878
Formula grants (Federal Transit Administration) . . . . .	733	Construction of research facilities (NIST) . . . . .	217



	Page
Funds for America—Continued	
Research Funds for America—Continued	
Disease control, research, and training (HHS).....	406
Earth Science (NASA).....	988
Economic Research Service (USDA).....	68
Education and human research (NSF).....	999
Education research, statistics and improvement (Education).....	353
Environmental programs and management (EPA).....	878
Forest and rangeland research (USDA).....	172
Fusion (Energy).....	368
Leaking underground storage tank trust fund (EPA).....	888
Major research equipment (NSF).....	997
Medical and prosthetic research (VA).....	816
National Institutes of Health (NIH).....	409
National Science Foundation.....	995
National spallation neutron source (Energy).....	365
Oceanic and Atmospheric Research (NOAA).....	203
Oil spill response (EPA).....	889
Research and education activities (USDA).....	73
Research and related activities (NSF).....	995
Salaries and expenses (NSF).....	997
Science and technology.....	876
Scientific and technical research and services (NIST).....	214–215
Space science, earth science, aeronautics, and advanced space transportation.....	987
Space science (NASA).....	987
Surveys, investigations and research (US Geological Survey).....	520
Transportation Funds for America:	
Administrative expenses (Federal Transit Administration).....	732
Administrative expenses (Highway trust fund, mass transit account).....	737
Appalachian development highway system.....	707
Facilities and equipment (Airport and airway trust fund).....	704
Federal Aviation Administration.....	699
Federal Highway Administration.....	706
Federal Transit Administration.....	731
Federal-aid highways.....	712
Formula grants (Federal Transit Administration).....	733
Formula programs (Highway trust fund, mass transit account).....	738
Grants-in-aid for airports (Airport and airway trust fund).....	703
Highway traffic safety grants.....	719
Highway-related safety grants.....	714
Interstate transfer grants-transit.....	732
Major capital investments (Highway trust fund, mass transit account).....	736
Miscellaneous appropriations (Federal Highway Administration).....	706
Miscellaneous highway trust funds.....	717
Motor carrier safety program.....	715
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.....	717
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak).....	731
Operations and research.....	717
Operations and research (Highway trust fund).....	718
Operations (Federal Aviation Administration).....	699
Orange County (CA) toll road demonstration project.....	707
Research, engineering and development (Airport and airway trust fund).....	704
Research, training, and human resources (Federal Transit Administration).....	732
Right-of-way revolving fund liquidating account.....	709
State infrastructure banks (Highway trust fund).....	707, 710
Transit planning and research (Highway trust fund, mass transit account).....	734, 737
Transportation infrastructure credit enhancement program.....	716

	Page
Funds for America—Continued	
Transportation Funds for America—Continued	
Trust fund share of expenses (Highway trust fund, mass transit account).....	736
Trust fund share of FAA operations.....	705
University transportation centers.....	734
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.....	733, 738
Furniture and furnishings (Library of Congress).....	28

G

Gallaudet University.....	328
Gambling Impact Study Commission.....	38
GAO.....	34
GDP.....	195
General Accounting Office (GAO).....	34
General activities (GSA).....	920
General administration:	
Commerce, Department of.....	185
Justice Department.....	585
General Counsel, Office of the (USDA).....	67
General expenses, Capitol Police Board.....	18
General expenses (Corps of Engineers).....	859
General fund receipt accounts schedule.....	8
General investigations (Corps of Engineers).....	851
General Legal Activities (Justice).....	590
General operating expenses (VA).....	844
General post fund, national homes (VA).....	820
General provisions:	
Agriculture, Department of.....	182
Commerce, Department of.....	221
Corps of Engineers.....	865
Defense, Department of—Military.....	303
District of Columbia.....	1054
Education, Department of.....	356
Energy, Department of.....	393
Explanation.....	3
General Services Administration.....	924
Government-wide.....	9
Health and Human Services, Department of.....	433
Interior, Department of the.....	565
International Assistance Programs.....	973
Job Corps.....	657
Judicial Branch.....	54
The Judiciary.....	54
Justice, Department of.....	626
Labor, Department of.....	658
Legislative Branch.....	41
Military construction.....	314
State, Department of and related agencies.....	680
Transportation, Department of.....	754
Treasury, Department of the.....	807
Veterans Affairs, Department of.....	849
General Services Administration (GSA).....	911
General Supply Fund (GSA).....	917
Geological Survey, U.S.....	519
Geothermal resources development fund.....	377
Gift and trust fund accounts (Library of Congress).....	30
Gifts, donations, and bequests for forest and rangeland research.....	171
Gifts and bequests (USDA).....	59
Gifts and contributions (Corporation for National and Community Service).....	1045
Gifts and donations, Botanic Garden.....	25
Gifts and donations, Federal Judicial Center Foundation.....	51
Gifts and donations (Architect of the Capitol).....	24
Glacier Bay National Park resource protection.....	543
Global climate change (Energy).....	365
Global Environment Facility.....	935
Global positioning system, nationwide differential.....	714, 723
Goals 2000 (Education).....	317
GOES satellite contingency fund.....	203
Gold creek property account.....	496

	Page		Page
Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation, Barry .....	1037	Guaranteed loans—Continued	
Government contracting (SBA) .....	1012	Microenterprise and small enterprise development .....	956
Government Exchanges Coordination, Office of U.S.	1150	Overseas Private Investment Corporation .....	963
Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae) .....	478	Rural business and industry .....	150
Government payment for annuitants, employee life insurance .....	1004	Rural community facility .....	141
Government payment for annuitants, employees health benefits .....	1004	Rural housing insurance .....	145
Government Printing Office (GPO) .....	31	Rural water and waste disposal .....	126
Government Printing Office (GPO) revolving fund .....	33	Status of, explanation .....	6
Government-sponsored enterprises:		Title VI Indian Federal guarantees financing account .....	447
Agricultural Credit Bank .....	1174	Transportation infrastructure credit enhancement .....	716
Banks for Cooperatives .....	1172	Urban and environmental credit program .....	954
College Construction Loan Insurance Association .....	1167	Veterans housing benefit program .....	833–834
Farm Credit Banks .....	1175	Guaranteed student loan .....	336
Farm Credit System .....	1172	Guaranteed student loan program, see Federal family education loan program.	
Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation (Farmer Mac) .....	1176	Guarantees of mortgage-backed securities liquidating account .....	480
Federal Home Loan Banks .....	1178	Guarantees of mortgage-backed securities loan guarantee program account .....	478
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac) .....	1170		
Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae) .....	1167	H	
Financing Corporation .....	1179	Habitat conservation plans .....	530
Resolution Funding Corporation .....	1180	Habitat for humanity international (HUD) .....	450
Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae) .....	1165	Handicapped, see Disabilities, individuals with.	
GPO .....	31	Harbor maintenance fee collection .....	788
Grain Inspection, Packers, and Stockyards Administration .....	83	Harbor maintenance trust fund .....	856, 863
Grand Teton National Park .....	543	Hardrock mining location and maintenance fees .....	493
Grants, see particular kind.		Harry S. Truman memorial scholarship trust fund .....	1092
Grants for construction of State extended care facilities .....	843	Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation .....	1092
Grants for construction of State veteran cemeteries .....	843	Hazardous substance superfund .....	882, 885
Grants to States for Medicaid .....	411	Hazardous waste:	
Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) .....	726	Environmental and health protection .....	882
Grants-in-aid for airports .....	703	Management (USDA) .....	96, 99
Grazing receipts .....	497, 500	Oil pollution .....	207
Great Plains conservation .....	117	Hazardous waste cleanup (Interior) .....	496
Gross domestic product (Bureau of Economic Analysis) .....	195	Hazardous waste management (USDA) .....	63
Growth and opportunity in Africa, Partnership for .....	941, 971	Hazardous waste minimization and combustion strategy .....	879, 882
GSA .....	911	Head Start .....	426
Guaranteed loans:		Headquarters renovation (Education) .....	355
Agricultural credit insurance .....	110	Health:	
Agricultural resource conservation demonstration .....	120	Activities fund (HHS) .....	431
Aircraft purchase .....	701	Adolescent family life .....	430
Assistance for the New Independent States of the Former Soviet Union, Ukraine export credit insurance .....	951	Alaska Natives .....	404
Business loans .....	1017	American Indians .....	403
Commodity Credit Corporation export guarantee .....	106	Benefits, Federal employees .....	1002, 1004, 1009
Community development (HUD) .....	457–458	Benefits, Postal Service payment .....	1126
Defense export loan guarantee program .....	270	Benefits, retired Federal employees .....	1004, 1009
Development credit authority .....	959	Biomedical research .....	409
Export-Import Bank .....	1067	Coal miners, special benefits for disabled .....	1025
Family education loan program, Federal .....	345	Coastal and marine resources .....	202
Family housing improvement fund (Defense) .....	290	Compensation and pensions (Veterans) .....	821
Federal family education loan program .....	345	Compensation (Veterans) .....	821
FHA-General and special risk housing insurance .....	473	Disease control, research, and training .....	406
FHA-Loan guarantee recovery fund .....	474	Education and training (Veterans) .....	826
FHA-Mutual mortgage insurance .....	468	Education assistance loans (HEAL) .....	399
Fishing vessel obligations .....	208	Emergency preparedness .....	430
Geothermal resources development .....	377	End-stage renal disease .....	419
Guarantees of mortgage-backed securities .....	479	Environment safety studies .....	363
Health center .....	399	Federal employees benefits .....	1002
Health education assistance (HEAL) .....	400	Fraud enforcement .....	605
Historically black college and university capital financing .....	352	Health care services and technology .....	411
Home loan guarantee program .....	459	Hospital insurance (HI), Federal .....	416
Indian .....	553	Hospital insurance (HI), payments to health care trust funds .....	413
Indian housing .....	446–447	Human genome (Energy) .....	365
Loan guarantees to Israel .....	952	Immunizations .....	406
Maritime Title XI .....	752	Information dissemination .....	411
		Malpractice claims fund .....	398
		Managed care networks .....	399
		Medicaid, grants to States .....	411
		Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses (VA) .....	816

	Page
Health—Continued	
Medical and prosthetic research (Veterans).....	815
Medical care (Veterans).....	813
Medical facilities guarantee and loan fund.....	402
Medical malpractice claims fund.....	398
Medical treatment effectiveness.....	411
Mine safety.....	652
Minority.....	430
Occupational safety.....	650, 652
Patient outcomes.....	411
Payments to health care trust funds (HI, SMI).....	412
Physical fitness and sports.....	430
Policy and research.....	411
Preventive health (HHS-Administration on Aging).....	428
Program management (HI)(SMI).....	413
Public Health Service commissioned corps.....	430
Radiation effects research.....	365
Rehabilitation activities (Veterans).....	819
Research.....	430
Research training.....	409
Resources and services.....	397
Revolving fund for certification services.....	396
Safety protection on public lands.....	492
Scholarship program (Military).....	233
Science activities overseas.....	431
St. Elizabeths Hospital.....	431
State children's health insurance fund (CHIP).....	415
State extended care facilities, grants for.....	843
Substance abuse and mental health services.....	410
Supplementary medical insurance (SMI), Federal.....	418
Supplementary medical insurance (SMI), payments to health care trust funds.....	413
Therapeutic activities (Veterans).....	819
TRICARE (Defense).....	250
Vaccine improvement program.....	403
Vaccine injury compensation.....	398
Vaccine injury compensation program trust fund.....	402
Women's.....	430
Health, National Institutes of.....	407
Health Administration, Mine Safety and.....	651
Health Administration, Occupational Safety and.....	649
Health Administration, Veterans.....	813
Health and Human Services, Department of (HHS).....	395
Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA).....	411
Health care fraud and abuse control (HI).....	417
Health care fraud and abuse control program.....	433
Health Care Policy and Research, Agency for.....	411
Health center guaranteed loan financing.....	399
Health education assistance loans.....	399
Health maintenance organization loan and loan guarantee fund.....	415
Health professional scholarship (Veterans).....	817
Health Resources and Services Administration.....	397
Health Review Commission, Federal Mine Safety and.....	1088
Health Review Commission, Occupational Safety and.....	1119
Health Sciences, National Institute of Environmental.....	407
Healthy home initiative.....	483
Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, National.....	407
Heavily indebted poor countries (HIPC).....	971
Heavily-indebted poor countries debt initiative.....	941
Helen Keller Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults.....	328
Helium fund.....	501
HHS.....	395
High intensity drug trafficking areas.....	1082
High priority corridors loan.....	709
High speed civil transport.....	988
Higher education.....	333
High-speed rail trainsets and facilities.....	725
Highway Administration, Federal.....	706
Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National.....	717
Highway trust fund.....	710, 730
Highways:	
Administrative expenses (Highway trust fund, mass transit account).....	737

	Page
Highways—Continued	
Alcohol-impaired driving, occupant protection, and drugged driving incentive grants.....	720
Appalachian development system.....	1033
Bridge alteration.....	692
Bridge replacement and rehabilitation.....	712
Discretionary grants, major capital investments (Transit).....	735
Emergency relief.....	712
Engineering guidance.....	714
Environmental programs.....	706
Federal.....	706
Federal lands.....	713
Federal-aid.....	711
Formula grants (Federal Transit Administration).....	733
Formula programs (Highway trust fund, mass transit account).....	738
Infrastructure investment.....	706
Intelligent transportation systems.....	713
Interstate maintenance.....	712
Interstate transfer grants-transit.....	732
Mass transit account (Highway trust fund).....	731, 733
Mass transit capital fund, major capital investments (Transit).....	736
Motor carrier safety grants.....	715
National Driver Register.....	720
National program.....	712
Park roads.....	713
Problem driver pointer system.....	720
Safe communities demonstration (Transportation).....	719
Safety.....	717
Safety belt and child safety seat incentive grants.....	720
Safety grants.....	714
Safety improvements.....	713
Section 402 State and community formula and incentive grants.....	720
State infrastructure banks.....	707, 710
Strategic network.....	712
Surface improvement projects.....	706
Surface transportation.....	712
Technical assistance abroad.....	716
Traffic safety grants.....	719
Training for disadvantaged workers.....	714
Transit planning and research (Highway trust fund, mass transit account).....	737
Trust fund.....	710
Trust fund share of expenses (Highway trust fund, mass transit account).....	736
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.....	738
Historic Places, National Register of.....	536
Historic Preservation, Advisory Council on.....	1033
Historic preservation fund.....	540
Historical agencies, see under particular name.	
Historical Publications and Records Commission, National.....	1101
Holocaust Memorial Council, United States.....	1146
HOME investment partnerships program.....	453
Home loan guarantee financing account.....	459
Home loan guarantee program.....	459
Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal (Freddie Mac).....	1170
Homeless:	
Assistance grants (HUD).....	453
Emergency shelter grants program (HUD).....	455
Innovative initiatives demonstration (HUD).....	456
Prevention grants to reduce sexual abuse.....	427
Runaway and homeless youth.....	426
Section 8 moderate rehabilitation single room occupancy.....	462
Shelter plus care.....	454, 456
Supplemental assistance for facilities to assist the.....	455
Supportive housing.....	455
Volunteers In Service To America (VISTA).....	1044
Homeless assistance grants (HUD).....	453

	Page		Page
Homeownership and opportunity for people everywhere (HOPE).....	461	Housing—Continued	
Homeownership assistance fund.....	465	Mortgage life insurance (Veterans).....	828
Homeownership zones.....	452	Mortgage-backed securities (Fannie Mae).....	1169
Hopi Indian Relocation, Office of Navajo and.....	1120	Mortgage-backed securities (Freddie Mac).....	1172
HOPWA.....	441, 448	Mortgage-backed securities loan, Guarantees of.....	478
Hospital insurance (HI), Federal.....	416	Multifamily insurance programs.....	472
Hospitals abroad, American.....	947	Native American.....	437, 460
House of Representatives:		Native American housing block grants.....	444
Office buildings.....	22	Nehemiah opportunity.....	466
Housing:		Operating fund, public.....	442
Affordable.....	454	Operating subsidies (Section 9).....	442
Annual contributions for assisted.....	440	Opportunities for persons with AIDS (HOPWA).....	441
Assisted, annual contributions for.....	440	Other assisted programs.....	460
Brownfields redevelopment.....	451	Policy development and research.....	481
Capacity building for community development and affordable.....	454	Preserving existing housing investment.....	441
Capital fund, public.....	441	Public.....	437
Capital grants/capital loans preservation account.....	462	Public housing capital fund.....	441
Certificate fund.....	437	Regional connections initiative.....	450
College loans.....	349–351	Regional opportunity counseling.....	438
Community development block grants.....	448, 457	Relocation/replacement opt/out units.....	441
Community development financial institutions fund (CDFI).....	766	Rental assistance.....	460
Community empowerment fund.....	450	Rental assistance fund.....	464
Community planning and development.....	451	Resident opportunity and supportive services (ROSS).....	450
Congregate services.....	462	Revitalization of severely distressed public (HOPE VI).....	443
Contract renewals, Section 8 rental assistance.....	438	Revolving fund (liquidating programs) (HUD).....	456
Counseling assistance.....	462	Section 620.....	463
Development of additional new subsidized.....	459	Section 8 amendments.....	438
Disabled.....	441, 460, 477	Section 23 conversions.....	441
Drug elimination grants for low-income.....	442	Section 202 for elderly or disabled.....	462
Economic development initiative.....	450	Section 107 grants.....	450
Elderly.....	441, 460, 477	Section 8 moderate rehabilitation single room occupancy.....	462
Emergency low-income preservation.....	465	Section 8 reserve preservation account.....	440
Emergency shelter grants.....	455	Service disabled (Veterans).....	825
Empowerment zones.....	451	Shelter plus care.....	454, 456
Enterprise communities.....	451	Single family claims reform and sale of property.....	471
Enterprise oversight, Federal.....	485	Special populations.....	441, 460
Fair housing activities.....	482	Special risk insurance fund.....	476
Fair housing and equal opportunity.....	482	Statistics.....	191
Family (Defense).....	284	Subsidy payments, public interest (HUD).....	775
Family housing improvement (Defense).....	290	Supplemental assistance for facilities to assist the homeless.....	455
Family self-sufficiency coordinators.....	438	Supportive housing.....	455
Flexible subsidy fund.....	464	Temporary assistance for needy families.....	439–440
General and special risk insurance fund.....	472	Tenant protection set-asides.....	439
Habitat for humanity international.....	450	Unaccompanied improvement (Defense).....	291
Healthy home initiative.....	483	Urban development action grants.....	454
HOME investment partnerships program.....	453	Urban empowerment zones.....	451
Home loan guarantee program.....	459	Welfare-to-work housing vouchers.....	439
Homeless assistance grants.....	453	Youthbuild program.....	452
Homeowners assistance (Defense).....	289	Housing and Urban Development, Department of (HUD).....	437, 1167
Homeownership and opportunity for people everywhere (HOPE).....	461	Housing certificate fund.....	437
Homeownership assistance.....	464	Housing counseling assistance.....	462
Homeownership zones.....	452	Housing Enterprise Oversight, Office of Federal.....	485
HOPE VI.....	443	Housing Finance Board, Federal.....	1085
Housing certificate fund.....	437	Housing for special populations.....	441, 460
Housing for special populations.....	441, 460	Housing for the elderly or handicapped fund liquidating.....	477
Incremental rental assistance.....	438, 441	Housing opportunities for persons with AIDS (HOPWA).....	448
Indian housing block grants.....	444	Howard University.....	335
Innovative homeless initiatives demonstration.....	456	Hubble space telescope.....	987
Interstate land sales.....	463	HUD.....	437
Lead hazard reduction.....	482	HUD public housing interest subsidy payments.....	775
Loan (Veterans).....	832	Human Development, National Institute of Child Health and.....	407
Loans, low, moderate, middle income families.....	1168	Human Genome Research Institute, National.....	408
Loans, low and moderate income.....	1170	Human Services, Department of Health and (HHS).....	395
Loans, underserved localities.....	1170	Human space flight.....	985
Low income (section 8).....	441	Humanities, National Endowment for the.....	1109
Low rent public housing - loans and other expenses.....	444	Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the.....	1108
Low-income.....	444, 462	Humphreys Engineer Center.....	859
Management and administration.....	483		
Manufactured home inspection and monitoring.....	463		
Modernization/development.....	441		

	Page		Page
I		Inspectors General—Continued	
IAP (International Assistance Programs).....	927	Agriculture, Department of.....	66
Immigration:		Commerce, Department of.....	186
Administrative review and appeals.....	587	Corporation for National and Community Service.....	1045
Border services inspection fee.....	613	Defense, Department of—Military.....	242
Breached bond/detention fund.....	613	Education, Department of.....	355
Detention.....	613	Energy, Department of.....	391
Emergency funds.....	612	Environmental Protection Agency.....	875
Enforcement.....	613	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).....	1081
Examinations fee.....	613	Federal Emergency Management Agency.....	904
Incarceration of undocumented aliens.....	621	Federal Labor Relations Authority.....	1086
Legalization.....	612	General Services Administration.....	921
Pardon Attorney, Office of.....	588	Health and Human Services, Department of.....	432
Review, Executive Office for.....	588	Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	484
User fees.....	612	Interior, Department of the.....	561
Immigration and Naturalization Service.....	609	Justice, Department of.....	588
Immigration emergency fund.....	612	Labor, Department of.....	655
Immigration Reform, Commission on.....	39–40	National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	992
Immigration support.....	612	National Science Foundation.....	997
Impact aid (Education).....	320	Nuclear Regulatory Commission.....	1117
Import Administration (Commerce).....	198	Office of Personnel Management.....	1003
Independent agencies, see under specific title.		Panama Canal Commission.....	1123
Independent Counsel (Justice).....	599	Railroad Retirement Board (Limitation).....	1130
Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....	544	Small Business Administration.....	1013
Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development, Institute of American.....	1092	Social Security Administration.....	1027
Indian and public housing.....	437	State, Department of.....	664
Indian education.....	324	Transportation, Department of.....	745
Indian Gaming Commission, National.....	564	Treasury, Department of the.....	762
Indian health facilities.....	404	Veterans Affairs, Department of.....	845
Indian Health Service.....	403	Institute of Museum and Library Services.....	1110
Indian housing block grants.....	444, 460	Institute on American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development.....	1092
Indian housing loan guarantee fund program account.....	445	Institutes, see under particular name.	
Indian land and water claim settlements and miscellaneous payments to Indians.....	548	Insular Affairs.....	558
Indian land consolidation pilot.....	548	Insurance:	
Indian Relocation, Office of Navajo and Hopi.....	1120	Agricultural crops.....	93, 95
Indians, see Native Americans.		Aviation revolving.....	701
Industrial technology services.....	216	Bank Insurance Fund (BIF).....	1076
Industries of the Future initiative.....	372	Banks.....	1076
Infectious Diseases, National Institute of Allergy and.....	407	Check forgery fund.....	778
Informant payments (IRS).....	800	Children's health fund, State (CHIP).....	415
Information, Bureau of (USIA).....	1148	Credit unions.....	1105
Information Administration, National Telecommunications and (NTIA).....	218	Disability (DI), Federal.....	1029
Information Administration (Energy).....	374	Extended benefits.....	641
Information Agency, United States (USIA).....	1147	Farm Credit System.....	1072
Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of.....	897	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).....	1076
Information Center, Consumer.....	922	FHA-Mutual mortgage.....	466
Information infrastructure, economic and.....	194	Flood.....	906
Information infrastructure, national.....	221	Government losses in shipment, payment of.....	793
Information infrastructure grants (Commerce).....	220	Health, Federal employees.....	1002, 1004, 1009
Information products and services (NTIS).....	213	Hospital (HI), Federal.....	416
Information schedules for the thrift savings fund.....	1090	Life, Federal employees.....	1004, 1008
Information Science, National Commission on Libraries and.....	1103	Life insurance fund, Veterans special.....	840
Information security (GSA).....	919	Maritime war risk revolving fund.....	751
Information Service, National Technical (NTIS).....	213	Military and naval.....	827
Information systems (IRS).....	797	Mortgage life insurance (Veterans).....	828
Information Systems Support Program, Federal (FISSP).....	919	Multiemployer program (PBGC).....	643, 645
Information technology fund (GSA).....	918	National development fund.....	906
Information technology integration.....	919	National service life (Veterans).....	827, 838
Information technology investments (IRS).....	799	Old-age and survivors (OASI), Federal.....	1028
Information technology (IT) solutions (GSA).....	919	Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC).....	642
Infrastructure, see under particular type.		Reopened (Veterans).....	829
Infrastructure credit enhancement program (Transportation).....	716	Savings Association (SAIF).....	1079
Inland waterways trust fund.....	854, 862	Service-disabled veterans.....	828–829
Innovative homeless initiatives demonstration program (HUD).....	456	Servicemembers' group life.....	830
Inspection Service, Food Safety and.....	80	Single employer program (PBGC).....	643
Inspectors General:		State unemployment and employment service operations.....	637
Agency for International Development.....	949	Supplementary medical (SMI), Federal.....	418

	Page		Page
Integrated research, extension, and education competitive grants .....	72	International Monetary Fund (IMF) .....	768, 969
Intelligence Community Management Account .....	1093	International Monetary Programs .....	969
Interagency commissions, committees, and councils, see under specific title.		International narcotics control .....	677
Interagency crime and drug enforcement .....	603, 772	International organizations, contributions to .....	671
Interagency fleet management .....	917	International organizations and conferences .....	671
Interagency law enforcement .....	772	International organizations and programs (IAP) .....	940
Interagency research initiative .....	353	International peacekeeping activities, contributions for .....	672
Inter-American Development Bank .....	936, 939	International security assistance .....	927
Inter-American Foundation .....	967	International Trade, United States Court of .....	45
Interest:		International Trade Administration .....	196
Federal liabilities to the States .....	777	International Trade Center .....	911
Net paid to loan guarantee financing accounts .....	777	International Trade Commission .....	1093
Public debt .....	805	Internet:	
Public housing subsidy payments (HUD) .....	775	Next Generation initiative .....	365, 989
Refunding internal revenue collections .....	800	Online Women's Business Center .....	1012
On uninvested funds .....	776	USAJOBS .....	1002
Intergovernmental agencies, see under particular title.		VetGuide .....	1002
Interior, Department of the .....	491	Women's Business Internet .....	1012
Internal Revenue collections for Puerto Rico .....	783	Interstate Commerce Commission .....	746
Internal Revenue Service (IRS) .....	793	Interstate land sales .....	463
International:		Investment in Securities Investor Protection Corporation .....	1136
Agriculture market development, promotion, access and outreach .....	156	IRP rehab grants .....	461
American sections, commissions .....	675	IRS .....	793
Anti-terrorism .....	930	Israeli Arab scholarship program .....	1153
Broadcasting .....	1150		
Central American reconciliation assistance .....	973	J	
Conferences and contingencies, Congress .....	39	James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation .....	1094
Demining .....	930	Japanese-American internee reparations .....	600
Economic accounts .....	195	Japan-United States Friendship Commission .....	1095
Education and foreign language studies, overseas programs .....	334	Job Corps .....	634, 639
Education exchange .....	353	Job opportunities and basic skills .....	423
Exchange stabilization fund .....	768	Job Training Partnership Act .....	634-635
Food aid .....	158	Job training programs for economically disadvantaged .....	634
Interpol .....	592	Jobs in the woods .....	494
Labor affairs .....	654	John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Training and Development .....	40
Military education and training .....	929	John E. Fogarty International Center (NIH) .....	408
Nonproliferation .....	930	John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Review Board .....	1095
Nuclear common defense and security .....	1116	John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts .....	1138
Nuclear safety and security .....	363	John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, operations and maintenance .....	1138
Peacekeeping operations .....	930	Joint Financial Management Improvement Program, Payment for (JFMIP) .....	778
Space station .....	986	Joint items, Congress:	
Technical assistance (Treasury) .....	939	Committee on Printing .....	18
Telecommunications policy (NTIA) .....	218-219	Committee on Taxation .....	18
Telecommunications standards .....	219	Economic Committee .....	18
Training exchange .....	1150	General expenses, Capitol Police Board .....	18
United States-Canada, commissions .....	675	Guide Service and Special Services Office .....	19
International Assistance Programs (IAP) .....	927	Office of the Attending Physician .....	18
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development .....	934	Police Board, Capitol .....	18
International Boundary and Water Commission, US and Mexico .....	674	Salaries, Capitol Police .....	18
International Boundary Commission .....	675	Judgements against the United States .....	777
International broadcasting operations .....	1152	Judges survivors annuity fund, Tax Court .....	36
International Center, Washington, D.C. .....	679	Judicial Branch .....	43
International Center for Scholars, Woodrow Wilson .....	1140	Judicial Center, Federal .....	51
International commissions .....	673	Judicial officers' retirement fund .....	52
International conferences and contingencies .....	673	Judicial retirement funds .....	52
International conferences and contingencies, Congress .....	39	Judicial survivors' annuities fund .....	52
International cooperative administrative support services .....	668	Judiciary, The .....	43
International Development, Agency for (AID) .....	941	Judiciary filing fees .....	48
International development assistance .....	934	Judiciary information technology fund .....	49
International Development Association .....	935	Judiciary office building development and operations fund .....	24
International disaster assistance .....	947	Judiciary trust funds, payment to .....	52
International Finance Corporation .....	935	Jurors, fees of .....	47
International financial institutions .....	934	Justice, Department of .....	585
International fisheries commissions .....	675	Justice assistance .....	617
International information programs (USIA) .....	1147	Justice Institute, State .....	1141
International Joint Commission .....	675	Justice prisoner and alien transportation system (US Marshals Service) .....	597
International litigation fund .....	679	Justice Programs, Office of .....	617
		Juvenile crime control and prevention .....	623

	Page		Page
Juvenile justice programs .....	623	Land and water conservation fund .....	540
K		Land border inspection fee .....	613
Kendall Demonstration Elementary school (Gallaudet University) .....	329	Land border port management strategy .....	610
Kennedy Assassination Records Review Board, John F. ....	1095	Land Management, Bureau of .....	491
Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, John F. ....	1138	Law enforcement, see also Violent crime reduction programs.	
Kidney Diseases, National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and .....	407	Alcohol .....	782
Kuwait civil reconstruction fund .....	972	Antidumping .....	198
L		Arson .....	782
Labor, Department of .....	633	Border control .....	610
Labor Relations Authority, Federal .....	1086	Border (Customs) .....	784
Labor Relations Board, National .....	1111	Chemical diversion control .....	607
Labor Statistics, Bureau of .....	652	Child support .....	422
Laboratory facilities and headquarters (Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms) .....	782	Civil right laws .....	592
Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake fish and wildlife fund .....	532	Coast Guard .....	690
Land:		Collection of intelligence (Drug Enforcement Administration) .....	608
Acquisition .....	496, 527, 539	Commercial (Customs) .....	784
Acquisition accounts .....	176	Commission on the Advancement of Federal .....	38
Acquisition for National Forests Special Acts .....	176	Commodity Futures Trading Commission .....	1041
Acquisition to complete land exchange .....	176	Community oriented policing services .....	622
Automated records system .....	492	Counterterrorism .....	586, 618
Elk Hills School fund .....	378	Criminal, security and other investigations .....	605
Emergency fire operations .....	495	Criminal matters (Justice) .....	591
Everglades restoration .....	556	DEA laboratory services .....	608
Forest ecosystem health and recovery .....	499	Diversion control fee account .....	609
Geologic hazards .....	520	Drug and other (Customs) .....	784-785
Grazing and mineral leasing receipts .....	497	Drug Enforcement Administration .....	607
Grazing receipts .....	498, 500	Drug intelligence .....	603
Hazardous waste sites .....	496	Drug research .....	608
Indian claim settlements .....	548	Earned income tax credit compliance initiative .....	797
Indian claims .....	550	Emergency assistance to State and localities .....	618
Interstate sales (HUD) .....	463	Environmental laws .....	592
Land Between The Lakes (TVA) .....	1142	Environmental violations .....	887
Leases, for flood control and navigation .....	505	Explosives .....	782
Livestock grazing receipts .....	497	Exports .....	199
Miscellaneous permanent payments (Bureau of Land Management) .....	499	FBI support .....	605
National Forests .....	169	Federal Communications Commission .....	1074
Native American loans .....	109	Federal Emergency Management Agency .....	904
Natural mapping program .....	520	Federal securities .....	1134
Oregon and California grant lands .....	493	Federal training center .....	770
Outer Continental Shelf .....	504	Financial Crimes Enforcement Network (FinCen) .....	764
Payments to States from grazing receipts .....	500	Firearms .....	782
Priority Federal land acquisitions and exchanges .....	556	Foreign cooperative investigations for drugs .....	607
Public, payments to States .....	500	Forfeiture fund (Treasury) .....	767
Public land and resources management .....	491	General tax matters .....	591
Public land records .....	492	Health care fraud .....	605
Range betterment (Forest Service) .....	175	Immigration .....	612-613
Range improvement .....	498	Immigration and naturalization of aliens .....	610
Rangeland and forest ecosystem management .....	492	Import Administration .....	198
Rangeland management .....	169	Interagency crime and drug .....	603, 607, 772
Resource conservation and development .....	116	Internal Revenue Service (IRS) .....	796
Resource management .....	502	International claims .....	595
Roads and trails .....	494	International (Interpol) .....	592
Sale of public .....	500	International narcotics control (State) .....	677
Service charges, deposits, and forfeitures (Interior) .....	498	Labor relations .....	1111
Snow survey water forecasting .....	113	Labor standards .....	645
Soil surveys and investigations (USDA) .....	113	Marine information for safety, Coast Guard .....	691
Taxes, payments in lieu of .....	493	Mine regulation .....	506
Timber sale pipeline restoration .....	499	Mining safety and health .....	652
Water conservation and (Forest Service) .....	176	Money laundering .....	785
Wildland fire management and operations .....	494	Motor carrier safety .....	715
Land acquisition and development fund (GSA) .....	912	Motor vehicle safety and fuel economy .....	718
Land acquisition and State assistance (National Park Service) .....	539	Narcotics and dangerous drugs .....	607
Land acquisition (Forest Service) .....	176	Narcotics interdiction (State) .....	678
Land and minerals management .....	491	National Forest System .....	169
Land and water conservation (Forest Service) .....	176	Occupational safety and health standards .....	650
		Oil spill .....	890
		Pension and welfare benefits .....	642
		Pipeline safety .....	742
		Pollution prevention and control .....	879, 882
		Prosecution .....	604
		Public safety officers benefits .....	624
		Railroad safety .....	722
		Regional information sharing .....	618

	Page		Page
Law enforcement, see also Violent crime reduction programs.—Continued		Legislative Branch boards and commissions—Continued	
Regulatory program (Corps of Engineers).....	857	Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe.....	39
Revenue collection.....	782	Copyright Royalty Tribunal.....	39
Safety assurance programs.....	719	National Commission on Cost of Higher Education.....	40
Secret Service.....	802	National Commission on Restructuring the Internal Revenue Service.....	40
Sex offender registry improvement.....	618	Oliver Wendell Holmes Devises Fund.....	39
State and local assistance.....	619	U.S. Capitol Preservation Commission.....	40
State protection and advocacy (Education).....	327	Libraries, formula grants for public.....	1111
Taxes.....	795	Libraries and Information Science, National Commission on.....	1103
Technology.....	618	Library, National Agricultural.....	71
Telecommunications carrier compliance fund.....	586–587	Library of Congress:	
Tobacco.....	782	Books for the blind and physically handicapped.....	28
Trade.....	197–198	Buildings and grounds, structural and mechanical care.....	23
Traffic.....	719	Congressional Research Service.....	27
Trust fund share of pipeline safety.....	745	Cooperative acquisitions program revolving fund.....	29
Wage and hour standards.....	645	Copyright Office.....	26
War claims.....	595	Furniture and furnishing.....	28
Weed and seed program.....	622	Gift and trust fund accounts.....	30
Law Enforcement Training Center, Federal.....	770	Law Library.....	26
Lead hazard reduction (HUD).....	482	Payments to copyright owners.....	29
Leaking underground storage tank trust fund.....	888	Salaries & expenses.....	25
Learn and Serve America.....	1044	Library of Medicine, National.....	408
Leases of land acquired for flood control, navigation and allied purposes.....	505	Library Services, Institute of Museum and.....	1110
Legal Activities, General (Justice).....	590	Library Services, Office of Grants and Administration.....	1110
Legal activities and U.S. Marshals.....	590	Life insurance, see Insurance.	
Legal Services Corporation.....	1096	Limitation of administrative expenses (Farm Credit Administration).....	1070
Legal Services Corporation, payment to.....	1096	Limitation on administration (Railroad Retirement Board).....	1129
Legislation:		Limitation on administrative expenses, Federal Prison Industries, Inc.....	616
Proposed for later transmittal:		Limitation on administrative expenses (SSA).....	1031–1032
Agriculture, Department of.....	72, 75, 79, 82, 84, 94, 96, 104, 114, 123, 127, 129, 143, 146, 166, 174, 178	Limitation on callable capital subscriptions.....	936–938
Coast Guard.....	697	Limitations on availability of revenue, Federal buildings fund.....	913
Corps of Engineers.....	857	Liquidating accounts:	
Delta regional economic development.....	1035	Abatement, control and compliance direct loan.....	885
District of Columbia.....	1049	Agricultural credit insurance fund.....	110
Education, Department of.....	319, 323, 327, 330, 334, 342–343, 345, 347, 349	Amtrak corridor improvement.....	729
Environmental dispute resolution fund.....	1099	Bureau of Reclamation loan.....	517
Environmental Protection Agency.....	888	Business loans.....	1018
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).....	1078, 1081	College housing and academic facilities.....	351
Health and Human Services, Department of.....	396, 412–414, 417–418, 420, 422, 424–425	Commodity Credit Corporation guaranteed loans.....	107
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	451–452, 459, 470–471, 476	Community development loan guarantees (HUD).....	458
Interior, Department of.....	492, 500, 538–539	Disaster assistance (FEMA).....	909
International Assistance Programs.....	939	Disaster loan fund.....	1022
Justice, Department of.....	593	Economic assistance (AID).....	959
Labor, Department of.....	635–636, 641, 644	Economic development revolving.....	190
Nuclear Regulatory Commission.....	1117–1118	Expenses, P.L. 480 foreign assistance (USDA).....	162
Office of Management and Budget (OMB).....	897	Export-Import Bank.....	1068
Patent and Trademark Office.....	212	Federal family education.....	348
Payments to the US territories, fiscal assistance.....	560	Federal ship financial fund.....	751
Railroad Retirement Board.....	1131, 1133	Federal ship financing, fishing vessels.....	209
Resolution Trust Corporation.....	1133	FHA-general and special risk insurance fund.....	475
Small Business Administration.....	1020–1021	FHA-mutual mortgage and cooperative housing insurance.....	469
Social Security Administration.....	1027, 1030, 1032	Financial Assistance Corporation assistance fund.....	1071
Transportation, Department of.....	710	Foreign military financing.....	933
Treasury, Department of the.....	775, 783, 785, 799–800, 806	Guarantees of mortgage-backed securities.....	440, 480
Veterans Affairs, Department of.....	815, 823, 826, 828, 831, 833–834, 847	Health education assistance loans (HEAL).....	401
Supplemental proposals.....	1159	Housing and other guaranty.....	954
Legislative Branch agencies:		Housing for the elderly or handicapped fund.....	477
Commission on the Advancement of Federal Law Enforcement.....	38	Indian loan guaranty and insurance fund.....	553
Gambling Impact Study Commission.....	38	International organizations and programs.....	940
Medicare Payment Advisory Commission (MEDPAC).....	37–38	Medical facilities guarantee and loan fund.....	402
National Bipartisan Commission on the Future of Medicare.....	37	Miscellaneous veterans programs loan.....	837
Physician Payment Review Commission.....	37	Nonprofit sponsor assistance.....	478
Prospective Payment Assessment Commission.....	36	Overseas Private Investment Corporation.....	964
Legislative Branch boards and commissions:		Payments to the Farm Credit System Financing Assistance Corporation.....	779
Commission on Immigration Reform.....	39–40	Pollution control equipment.....	1023





	Page		Page
Mineral resources—Continued		Mortgage-backed securities (Fannie Mae) .....	1169
Leasing receipts .....	504	Mortgage-backed securities (Freddie Mac) .....	1172
Management on Federal .....	492	Motor carrier safety .....	715
Mapping .....	520	Multiemployer program (PBGC) .....	643, 645
Offshore minerals management .....	503	Multifamily insurance programs .....	472
Oil .....	492	Multilateral assistance .....	934
Outer Continental Shelf .....	504	Multilateral investment fund .....	939
Royalty management .....	503–504	Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency .....	936
States, payment to for leasing .....	505	Multinational species conservation fund .....	526
Minerals management, Land and .....	491	Multiprogram energy laboratories support programs .....	365
Minerals Management Service .....	503	Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases, National Institute of Ar-	
Mines, Bureau of .....	522	thritis and .....	407
Mines and minerals .....	522	Museum and Library Services, Institute of .....	1110
Mining, regulation and technology .....	506	Mutual self-help housing grants .....	140
Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of			
Surface .....	506	N	
Minority Business Development Agency .....	200	NAFTA-related community adjustment and investment .....	938
Minority Business Outreach (Transportation) .....	684	Narcotics interdiction (State) .....	678
Minority Business Resource Center .....	684	Narrow band communications (Justice) .....	586
Minority Business Resource Center program account .....	687	NASA .....	985
Minority enterprise development (SBA) .....	1012	National Aeronautics and Space Administration	
Minority university research program .....	989	(NASA) .....	985
Mint, United States .....	790	National Agricultural Library .....	71
Miscellaneous appropriations (Federal Highway Administra-		National Agricultural Statistics Service .....	68
tion) .....	706	National and Community Service, Corporation for .....	1043
Miscellaneous contributed funds (Agricultural Research Serv-		National and Community Service programs, operating ex-	
ice) .....	72	penses .....	1043
Miscellaneous contributed funds (Foreign Assistance Pro-		National Appeals Division (USDA) .....	59
grams) .....	164	National Archives and Records Administration .....	1100
Miscellaneous contributed funds (Natural Resources Con-		National Archives gift fund .....	1102
servation Service) .....	121	National Archives trust fund .....	1102
Miscellaneous expired accounts (FAA) .....	701	National Bankruptcy Review Commission .....	1103
Miscellaneous expired accounts (Federal Transit Administra-		National biological impact assessment program .....	74
tion) .....	735	National Bipartisan Commission on the Future of	
Miscellaneous highway trust funds .....	717	Medicare .....	37
Miscellaneous permanent appropriations (Customs) .....	787	National Cancer Institute .....	407
Miscellaneous permanent appropriations (Fish and		National Capital arts and cultural affairs .....	1039
Wildlife) .....	532	National Capital Planning Commission .....	1103
Miscellaneous permanent appropriations (Indian		National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Im-	
Affairs) .....	550	provement Act of 1997 .....	1048–1053, 1063
Miscellaneous permanent appropriations (National Park		National Capital Transportation Amendments of 1979 (Stark-	
Service) .....	542	Harris) .....	738
Miscellaneous permanent payments (Bureau of Land Man-		National Cemetery System (Veterans) .....	846
agement) .....	499	National Center for Research Resources .....	408
Miscellaneous trust funds, Peace Corps .....	967	National Civil Aviation Review Commission .....	700
Miscellaneous trust funds (Agricultural Marketing		National Civilian Community Corps .....	1044
Service) .....	89	National Commission on Cost of Higher Education .....	40
Miscellaneous trust funds (AID) .....	960	National Commission on Libraries and Information	
Miscellaneous trust funds (Animal and Plant Health Inspec-		Science .....	1103
tion Service) .....	80	National Commission on Restructuring the Internal Revenue	
Miscellaneous trust funds (Appalachian Regional Commis-		Service .....	40
sion) .....	1035	National commissions, committees, and councils, see under	
Miscellaneous trust funds (Bureau of Land		specific title.	
Management) .....	502	National Council on Disability .....	1104
Miscellaneous trust funds (Federal Highway		National Credit Union Administration .....	1104
Administration) .....	716	National Credit Union Central Liquidity Facility .....	1106
Miscellaneous trust funds (Indian Affairs) .....	564	National defense reserve fleet .....	750
Miscellaneous trust funds (National Park Service) .....	544	National differential global positioning system (Coast	
Miscellaneous trust funds (Public Health Service) .....	431	Guard) .....	723
Miscellaneous trust funds (Special Trustee for American Indi-		National distress system .....	691
ans) .....	563	National domestic violence hotline .....	427
Miscellaneous trust funds (State) .....	671	National Driver Register .....	720
Miscellaneous trust funds (USIA) .....	1154	National Drug Intelligence Center .....	604
Miscellaneous trust revolving funds (Coast Guard) .....	698	National economic accounts (Bureau of Economic	
Miscellaneous veterans programs loan fund .....	835	Analysis) .....	195
Missing children .....	618	National Economic Council .....	895
Mississippi River and tributaries, flood control, et al. ....	860	National Economic Crossroads Transportation Efficiency Act	
Modernization/development (HUD) .....	441	(NEXTEA) .....	692, 706, 712–713, 715, 727, 731, 736–737, 739, 745
Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Envi-		National Education Goals Panel .....	1107
ronmental Policy Foundation .....	1098–1099	National emergency preparedness .....	856
Mortgage Association, Federal National (Fannie Mae) .....	1167	National Endowment for Democracy .....	1150
Mortgage Association, Government National (Ginnie		National Endowment for the Arts .....	1108
Mae) .....	478	National Endowment for the Humanities .....	1109
Mortgage Corporation, Federal Home Loan (Freddie		National Energy Information Center .....	374
Mac) .....	1170		

	Page		Page
National Enforcement Investigations Center .....	877	National security—Continued	
National Environmental Satellite, Data, and Information Service .....	203	Maritime .....	748
National Export Strategy .....	197	Nonproliferation, verification, and arms control .....	362
National Eye Institute .....	407	Shore units (Coast Guard) .....	690
National Fine Center (Judicial Branch) .....	50	National Security Council .....	895
National flood insurance .....	906	National Senior Service Corps .....	1044
National Forest System .....	169	National service life insurance fund .....	827, 838
National forests fund, payment to States .....	505	National Service Trust .....	1043
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities .....	1108	National sexual offender registry .....	618
National Gallery of Art .....	1140	National Sheep Industry Improvement Center revolving fund .....	155
National Garden .....	25	National spallation neutron source .....	365
National Grasslands, payments to counties .....	178	National spatial data infrastructure .....	520
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute .....	407	National task force on the employment of adults with disabilities .....	654
National highway program .....	712	National Technical Information Service (NTIS) .....	213
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration .....	717	National Technical Institute for the Deaf .....	328
National Historical Publications and Records Commission .....	1101	National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) .....	218
National Human Genome Research Institute .....	408	National Transportation Safety Board .....	1113
National Indian Gaming Commission .....	564	National Trust for Historic Preservation .....	541
National Institute for Conservation of Cultural Property .....	536	National Veterans Training Institute .....	656
National Institute for Nursing Research .....	407	National Weather Service .....	203
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases .....	407	Modernization of .....	205
National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases .....	407	National wildlife refuge fund .....	530
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development .....	407	National Wildlife Refuge System .....	523
National Institute of Corrections .....	614	National Zoological Park .....	1137
National Institute of Dental Research .....	407	Nationwide differential global positioning system .....	714, 723
National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases .....	407	Native American housing block grants .....	444
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences .....	407	Native American institutions endowment fund .....	73
National Institute of General Medical Sciences .....	407	Native American veteran housing loan (VA) .....	835
National Institute of Mental Health .....	407	Native Americans:	
National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke .....	407	Community development block grants (HUD) .....	448
National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) .....	214	Cooperative fund (Papago) .....	563
National Institute on Aging .....	407	Direct loans .....	551
National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism .....	407	Education construction .....	547
National Institute on Deafness and other Communication Disorders .....	407	Education formula grants .....	324
National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research .....	328	Employment-related services .....	634
National Institute on Drug Abuse .....	407	Guaranteed loans .....	553
National Institutes of Health, see also under Institute name.		Health facilities .....	404
National Institutes of Health (NIH) .....	407	Health services .....	403
National insurance development .....	906	Housing .....	437–438, 441
National Labor Relations Board .....	1111	Housing block grants .....	444
National Library of Medicine .....	408	Housing grants .....	449
National Marine Fisheries Service .....	203	Housing loans (Veterans) .....	836
National Maritime Heritage grants .....	543	Impact aid .....	321
National Medal of Technology .....	213	Indian land and water claim settlements and miscellaneous payments to Indians .....	548
National Mediation Board .....	1112	Indian land consolidation pilot .....	548
National motor carrier safety program .....	715	Institutions endowment .....	73
National Ocean Service .....	202	Irrigation projects .....	550–551
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration .....	201	Land acquisition loans .....	109
National Park Service .....	534	Land-grant institution endowment .....	74
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System .....	878	Low income home energy assistance (LIHEAP) (HHS) .....	422
National Quality Award, Malcolm Baldrige .....	215	Miscellaneous permanent appropriations .....	550
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) .....	725	Miscellaneous permanent appropriations (Special Trustee for American Indians) .....	563
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), capital grants to the .....	730	Miscellaneous trust funds .....	564
National recreation and preservation (National Park Service) .....	536	Operation of Indian programs .....	544
National Register of Historic Places .....	536	Payment to tribe, Lower Brule Sioux trust fund .....	562
National Science Foundation (NSF) .....	995	Performance partnership grants .....	881–882
National security:		Resources management construction .....	547
Aircraft and airports .....	700	Special Trustee for American Indians, Office of .....	562
Airport .....	705	Technical assistance of Indian enterprises .....	549
Counterterrorism initiatives .....	199	Training .....	634
Education trust fund (Defense) .....	301	Tribal employment rights organizations .....	1064
Energy, Department of .....	362	Vocational education .....	330
		Wastewater treatment infrastructure financing .....	881
		Welfare-to-work housing vouchers .....	439
		White Earth Settlement fund .....	548
		Natural resource damage assessment fund .....	525
		Natural resources:	
		Damage assessment and restoration .....	207

	Page		Page
Natural resources—Continued		Nuclear—Continued	
Damage assessment fund . . . . .	525	Materials and facility stabilization . . . . .	361, 369
Environmental research . . . . .	520	Naval reactor development . . . . .	363
Management . . . . .	492, 522	Physics . . . . .	364
Management on public lands . . . . .	491	Post 2006 completion . . . . .	360, 369
Minerals and geology management . . . . .	169	Radiation exposure compensation . . . . .	602
Miscellaneous permanent payments (Bureau of Land Management) . . . . .	500	Reactor, materials, waste safety . . . . .	1116
Natural hazards research . . . . .	520	Safety . . . . .	1047
Range improvement . . . . .	502	Safety, materials . . . . .	1116
Recreation management . . . . .	492	Security and safeguards . . . . .	362
Research . . . . .	520	Site closures . . . . .	361, 368
Restoration of damaged . . . . .	525	Stockpile stewardship and management of weapons . . . . .	359
Soil, water, and air management . . . . .	169, 177	Technology development . . . . .	361
Soil and water conservation (USDA) . . . . .	70	Uranium . . . . .	366
Wild horse and burro management . . . . .	492	Waste disposal, Defense . . . . .	363
Wildlife and fisheries habitat . . . . .	169, 176	Waste disposal fund . . . . .	379
Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA) . . . . .	112	Waste management . . . . .	360, 1116
Naturalization Service, Immigration and . . . . .	609	Weapons . . . . .	362
Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation, Office of . . . . .	1120	Weapons activities . . . . .	359
Naval home, U.S. . . . .	870	Worker and community transition . . . . .	363
Naval petroleum and oil shale reserves . . . . .	371	Nuclear Facilities Safety Board, Defense . . . . .	1047
Navigation:		Nuclear Regulatory Commission . . . . .	1115
Land leases . . . . .	505	Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board . . . . .	1118
Maintenance and operation of dams . . . . .	861	Numismatic and investment products (US Mint) . . . . .	791
Marine . . . . .	202	Nursing Research, National Institute for . . . . .	407
Nationwide differential global positioning system . . . . .	723	Nutrition program for the elderly . . . . .	168
River systems (Tennessee Valley Authority) . . . . .	1142	Nutrition programs (WIC) . . . . .	167
Nehemiah housing opportunity fund . . . . .	466	Nutrition research, human (USDA) . . . . .	71
Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation . . . . .	1114	Nutrition Service, Food and . . . . .	164
Net interest paid to loan guarantee financing accounts (Treasury) . . . . .	777		
Network Services (GSA) . . . . .	919	O	
Neurological Disorders and Stroke, National Institute of . . . . .	407	Occupational Outlook Handbook and Quarterly . . . . .	653
Neutron source, national spallation . . . . .	365	Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) . . . . .	649
Next generation internet initiative . . . . .	365, 989	Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission . . . . .	1119
Next generation high-speed rail . . . . .	726, 730	Ocean freight differential, P.L. 480 Title I grants . . . . .	158
NEXTEA, see National Economic Crossroads Transportation Efficiency Act.		Ocean freight differential, U.S.-flag vessels . . . . .	748
NIH . . . . .	407	Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National (NOAA) . . . . .	201
NOAA's strategic plan . . . . .	203	Office for Civil Rights (Education) . . . . .	354
Non-defense environmental management . . . . .	368	Office for Civil Rights (HHS) . . . . .	429
Nonprofit sponsor assistance liquidating account . . . . .	478	Office of Administration (Executive Office of the President) . . . . .	895
Nonproliferation, anti-terrorism, demining and related programs . . . . .	930	Office of Aeronautical Charting and Cartography (NOAA) . . . . .	686
Nonproliferation and disarmament fund . . . . .	931	Office of AIDS Research . . . . .	408
North American Development Bank . . . . .	938	Office of Air and Space Commercialization . . . . .	213
North American Development Bank (USCAIP) . . . . .	761	Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs . . . . .	324
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) . . . . .	938	Office of Civil Rights (Transportation) . . . . .	683
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), transitional adjustment assistance . . . . .	636–637	Office of Communications (USDA) . . . . .	65
North American industry classification system . . . . .	191	Office of Compliance (Legislative Branch) . . . . .	19
North American Wetlands Conservation Council . . . . .	529	Office of Educational Research and Improvement . . . . .	352
North American wetlands conservation fund . . . . .	529	Office of Elementary and Secondary Education . . . . .	317
North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) security investment . . . . .	281	Office of Environmental Management (Energy) . . . . .	360, 368
Northeast corridor improvements . . . . .	730	Office of Environmental Quality, Council on and . . . . .	894
North/South Center . . . . .	1151	Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs . . . . .	645
NTIS revolving fund . . . . .	213	Office of Federal Financial Management . . . . .	897
Nuclear:		Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight . . . . .	485
Cleanup . . . . .	368	Office of Federal Procurement Policy (OFPP) . . . . .	897
Cleanup of waste sites . . . . .	360	Office of Government Ethics . . . . .	1119
Defense environmental management privatization . . . . .	362	Office of Industrial Technologies . . . . .	372
Defense facilities workers . . . . .	363	Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs . . . . .	897
Education initiatives . . . . .	367	Office of Justice Programs . . . . .	617
Environmental restoration . . . . .	360–361	Office of Labor-Management Standards . . . . .	646
Environmental science program . . . . .	361	Office of lead hazard control . . . . .	482
Fissile materials disposition . . . . .	362	Office of Library Services: grants and administration . . . . .	1110
Fission . . . . .	367	Office of Management and Budget (OMB) . . . . .	896
Food assistance for affected islands . . . . .	168	Office of Museum Services, grants and administration . . . . .	1110
Formerly utilized sites remedial action program . . . . .	858	Office of National Drug Control Policy (ONDCP) . . . . .	898
Health studies . . . . .	363	Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation . . . . .	1120
International safety and security . . . . .	363	Office of Oceanic and Atmospheric Research . . . . .	203
		Office of Personnel Management . . . . .	1001
		Office of Policy Development . . . . .	894

	Page		Page
Office of Postsecondary Education .....	331	Operation and maintenance of quarters (National Park System) .....	541
Office of Professional Responsibility (Treasury) .....	759	Operation of Indian programs .....	544
Office of Science and Technology (Energy) .....	361	Operations and administration (Export) .....	199
Office of Science and Technology Policy .....	898	Operations and administration (International Trade Administration) .....	196
Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization .....	687	Operations and maintenance for hazardous waste management (USDA) .....	99
Office of Special Counsel .....	1121	Operations and management (Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund) .....	740
Office of Special Education and Rehabilitation Services .....	325	Operations and research (Highway trust fund) .....	718
Office of Special Trustee for American Indians .....	562	Operations and research (National Highway Traffic Safety Administration) .....	717
Office of Superintendent of Documents (GPO) .....	32	Operations and training (Maritime Administration) .....	748
Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement .....	506	Operations (Federal Aviation Administration) .....	699
Office of Technology Policy (Commerce) .....	212	OPLAN 34A-35 POW payments .....	247
Office of the Administrator (Federal Railroad Administration) .....	721	OPM .....	1001
Office of the Assistant Secretary for Administration (USDA) .....	57	Opportunity areas for out-of-school youth .....	634, 639
Office of the Assistant Secretary for Congressional Relations (USDA) .....	57	Orange County (CA) toll road demonstration project .....	707
Office of the Assistant Secretary for Marketing and Regulatory Programs (USDA) .....	57	Oregon and California grant lands .....	493
Office of the Chief Information Officer (USDA) .....	61	OSHA Training Institute .....	650
Office of the Director (NIH) .....	408	Other assisted housing programs .....	460
Office of the General Counsel (USDA) .....	67	Other Commissions and Boards .....	1122
Office of the Inspector General (NSF) .....	997	Other defense activities (Energy) .....	362
Office of the Pardon Attorney .....	588	Other Independent Agencies .....	1033
Office of the Secretary (Transportation) .....	683	Other Legislative Branch Agencies .....	36
Office of the Secretary (USDA) .....	57	Other Legislative Branch boards and commissions .....	39
Office of the Solicitor (Interior) .....	561	Other medical, smoking cessation (Veterans) .....	815
Office of the Under Secretary for Farm and Foreign Agricultural Services (USDA) .....	57	Ounce of Prevention Council .....	1122
Office of the Under Secretary for Food, Nutrition and Consumer Services (USDA) .....	57	Outer Continental Shelf .....	504
Office of the Under Secretary for Food Safety (USDA) .....	57	Outreach for socially disadvantaged farmers (section 2501) .....	65
Office of the Under Secretary for Natural Resources and Environment (USDA) .....	57	Overflight fees (FAA) .....	700
Office of the Under Secretary for Research, Education, and Economics (USDA) .....	57	Overseas humanitarian, disaster, and civic aid (Defense) .....	252
Office of the Under Secretary for Rural Development (USDA) .....	57	Overseas military facility investment recovery .....	254
Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR) .....	899	Overseas missions (USIA) .....	1148
Office of Thrift Supervision .....	805	Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC) .....	960
Office of U.S. Government-Sponsored International Exchanges and Training .....	1150		
Office of Vocational and Adult Education .....	329	P	
Offices, see also under particular name.		Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the .....	559
Oil pollution .....	697	Packers and Stockyards Administration, Grain Inspection .....	83
Oil Pollution Act .....	207	Palau, Republic of .....	560
Oil spill liability trust fund .....	697	Panama Canal Commission .....	1122
Oil spill recovery (Coast Guard) .....	698	Panama Canal Commission compensation fund .....	647
Oil spill research .....	505, 865	Panama Canal Commission dissolution fund .....	1124
Oil spill response .....	889	Panama Canal revolving fund .....	1122
Old-age and survivors insurance (OASI), Federal .....	1028	Pardon Attorney, Office of .....	588
Older Americans, community service employment .....	635	Paris Club debt reduction .....	941
Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund .....	39	Park Service, National .....	534
One-stop capital shops .....	1012	Parking revolving fund (VA) .....	843
One-stop career centers .....	638-639	Parks, national system:	
Operating expenses, National and Community Service programs .....	1043	Concessions improvement .....	538
Operating expenses (Coast Guard) .....	689	Construction .....	536
Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development .....	948	Delaware Water Gap, Route 209 .....	543
Operating expenses (Official Residence of the Vice President) .....	893	Everglades restoration fund .....	556
Operating-differential subsidies, flag merchant fleet .....	747	Fee collection support .....	542
Operation and maintenance of quarters (Fish and Wildlife) .....	532	Fee demonstration .....	541
Operation and maintenance of quarters (Forest Service) .....	177	Glacier Bay resource protection .....	543
Operation and maintenance of quarters (Indian Affairs) .....	549	Grand Teton .....	543
		Historic Preservation Fund .....	540
		Land acquisition .....	539
		National Maritime Heritage .....	543
		Operation and maintenance of quarters .....	541
		Operation of .....	534
		Presidio trust .....	1127
		Recreation and preservation programs .....	536
		Renewal fund .....	541
		Urban park and recreation fund .....	538
		Yellowstone .....	543
		Yosemite management fund .....	543
		Parole Commission, United States .....	590
		Partnership for a Competitive Economy .....	213

	Page		Page
Partnership for a new generation of vehicles .....	213	Perkins loan revolving fund .....	335
Partnership for a new generation of vehicles (EPA) .....	877	Perkins loans, Federal .....	332
Partnership for a new generation of vehicles initiative .....	719	Permanent appropriations (Corps of Engineers) .....	861
Partnership for advancing technologies in housing (PATH) .....	482	Permanent operating funds (Bureau of Land Management) .....	498
Partnership for growth and opportunity in Africa .....	941, 971	Pershing Hall revolving fund .....	844
Passport services .....	662	Personal property management (GSA) .....	917
Patent and Trademark Office .....	209	Personnel, Federal, see Federal employees.	
Payment for the Joint Financial Management Improvement Program (JFMIP) .....	778	Personnel Management, Office of .....	1001
Payment of government losses in shipment .....	793	Persons with disabilities, see Disabilities, individuals with.	
Payment of Government share of retirement costs, Federal employees .....	1005	Petroleum account, SPR .....	374
Payment to Civil Service Retirement and Disability fund .....	1005	Petroleum Reserve, Strategic .....	373
Payment to Department of Justice, FIRREA related claims .....	775	Physician Payment Review Commission .....	37
Payment to Judiciary trust funds .....	52	Pipeline safety .....	742
Payment to military retirement fund .....	867	P.L. 480 grants - Title II and III .....	158
Payment to radiation exposure compensation trust fund .....	602	P.L. 480 Title I food for progress credits financing account .....	161
Payment to the American Institute in Taiwan .....	667	Planning Commission, National Capital .....	1103
Payment to the Asia Foundation .....	679	Plant genome mapping .....	74
Payment to the Coast Guard (Defense) .....	252	Plant Health Inspection Service, Animal and .....	77
Payment to the District of Columbia, Federal .....	1052	Plant science research (USDA) .....	70
Payment to the District of Columbia corrections trustee for correctional facilities, construction, and repair .....	1050	Points of Light Foundation .....	1044
Payment to the District of Columbia corrections trustee oper- ations .....	1050	Police general expenses .....	18
Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund .....	668, 949	Policy and administration (Bureau of Reclamation) .....	511
Payment to the Institute (Institute of American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development) .....	1092	Policy development and research (HUD) .....	481
Payment to the Legal Services Corporation .....	1096	Policy research (HHS) .....	429
Payment to the Postal Service fund .....	1124	Pollution—Oil spill recovery (Coast Guard) .....	698
Payment to the Postal Service fund for nonfunded liabilities .....	1125	Pollution control equipment loan .....	1023
Payment to the Resolution Funding Corporation .....	776	Port safety development, Oregon .....	691
Payment to tribe, Lower Brule Sioux trust fund .....	562	Postal Service .....	1124
Payment where child credit exceeds liability for tax .....	800	Postal Service, payment to .....	1124
Payment where earned income credit exceeds liability for tax .....	799	Postal Service Fund .....	1125
Payments in lieu of taxes, (Interior) .....	493	Postal Service fund, payment to for nonfunded liabilities .....	1125
Payments to air carriers .....	685, 688	Post-FTS2000 program .....	919
Payments to copyright owners .....	29	Post-Vietnam era veterans education account .....	837
Payments to health care trust funds (HI, SMI) .....	412	POW payments, OPLAN 34A-35 .....	247
Payments to social security trust funds (OASDI) .....	1025	Power Marketing Administrations .....	382
Payments to States, family support .....	422	Pre-disaster mitigation .....	901
Payments to States, National Forests Fund .....	178	Preserving existing-housing investment .....	441
Payments to States - northern spotted owl guarantee .....	174	President, Executive Office of the .....	891
Payments to States and possessions (USDA) .....	88	President, The:	
Payments to States for foster care and adoption assistance .....	428	Allowances and office staff for former Presidents .....	921
Payments to States for the child care and development block grant .....	424	Commission on critical infrastructure protection .....	586
Payments to States under Federal power act .....	379	Compensation of .....	891
Payments to the Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation .....	779	Executive Residence at The White House .....	891
Payments to the unemployment trust fund .....	638	Security of .....	802
Payments to the United States Territories, fiscal assistance .....	560	Special assistance to .....	893
Peace, United States Institute of .....	1155	Transition expenses .....	922
Peace Corps .....	966	Unanticipated needs .....	899
Peace Corps miscellaneous trust funds .....	967	Presidential election campaign fund .....	768
Peacekeeping activities, contributions for international .....	672	President's Commission on White House Fellows .....	1003
Peacekeeping operations .....	930	Presidio trust .....	1127
Pell grants, Federal .....	332	Pretrial service, Federal .....	46
Pennsylvania Avenue activities .....	911, 914	Printing, Bureau of Engraving and .....	789
Pennsylvania Station redevelopment project .....	725	Printing and binding, Congressional .....	31
Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration .....	641	Printing Office, Government .....	31
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC) .....	642	Priority Federal land acquisitions and exchanges .....	556
Pensions (Veterans) .....	824	Prison Industries Incorporated, Federal .....	615
Periodic censuses and programs (Census) .....	192	Prison System, Federal .....	613
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act fund .....	88	Prisoner detention, Federal .....	597
		Prisoners, United States .....	598
		Private industry councils .....	640
		Private sector revolving fund liquidating account (AID) .....	957
		Probation Service, Federal .....	46
		Problem Driver Pointer System .....	720
		Processing, assistance, and management (IRS) .....	793
		Procurement, acquisition and construction (NOAA) .....	204
		Procurement Policy, Office of Federal .....	897
		Producer Price Index .....	653
		Product Safety Commission, Consumer .....	1042
		Productivity and technology (Labor Statistics) .....	653
		Program Administration (Labor) .....	639
		Program and financing schedule, explanation .....	4

	Page		Page
Program and research operations (EPA).....	875	Program performance—Continued	
Program performance:		Treasury, Department of the—Continued	
Agriculture, Department of:		Executive Direction.....	760
Budget and Program Analysis, Office of.....	60	Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.....	771
Chief Economist, Office of.....	59	Financial Crimes Enforcement Network (FinCen).....	764
Chief Financial Officer.....	60	Financial Management Service.....	774
Communications, Office of.....	66	Fiscal and financial services policies and programs.....	760
Hazardous waste management.....	64	Information systems (IRS).....	798
National Agricultural Statistics Service.....	69	Inspector General, Office of.....	763
National Forest System.....	169	Internal Revenue Service (IRS).....	793–794
Watershed surveys and planning.....	113	International affairs policies and programs.....	760
Commerce, Department of:		Printing and Engraving, Bureau of.....	789
Census, Bureau of.....	191, 193	Public Debt, Bureau of.....	792
Economic and Statistical Analysis.....	195	Tax and economic policies and programs.....	760
Economic Development Administration.....	189	Tax law enforcement.....	796
General Administration.....	185	Treasury-wide management policies and programs.....	761
Industrial Technology Services.....	216	United States Mint.....	791
Minority Business Development Agency.....	201	United States Secret Service.....	802
National information infrastructure.....	221	Veterans Affairs, Department of:	
National Technical Information Service (NTIS).....	214	Burial benefits and miscellaneous assistance.....	825
National Telecommunications and Information Adminis- tration.....	219	Compensation.....	822
Patent and Trademark Office.....	211	Medical and Prosthetic Research.....	816
Periodic censuses.....	193	Medical care.....	814
Public telecommunications facilities and digital broadcast applications.....	220	Pensions.....	824
Science and technology research and services.....	215	Readjustment benefits (Veterans).....	825
Technology Administration.....	213	Program Support Center (HHS).....	430
Interior, Department of:		Property:	
Abandoned mine reclamation fund.....	508	Acquisition, advance (IAP).....	950
Land acquisition (Fish and Wildlife Service).....	527	Construction and acquisition (GSA).....	913
Management of lands and minerals.....	492	Disposal of surplus real and related personal.....	912
Migratory bird conservation account.....	528	Federal Triangle Building.....	911
National Park Service.....	535, 540	Historical.....	536
Regulation and technology.....	507	International Trade Center.....	911
Resource management (Fish and Wildlife Service).....	524	Land acquisition and development.....	912
Wildland fire operations.....	495	Management fund (IAP).....	950
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	985	Pennsylvania Avenue activities.....	911
Academic programs.....	989	Personal (GSA).....	917
Aeronautics and space transportation technology.....	988	Public land management.....	492
Earth science.....	988	Real property maintenance, Defense.....	249
Life and microgravity sciences.....	988	Relocation, real property.....	911
Mission communications services.....	989	Relocation costs.....	911
Mission support.....	989	Property management fund (IAP).....	950
Payload and utilization operations.....	986	Proposed changes to 1998 estimates.....	1157
Space science.....	987	Proposed for later transmittal, see Legislation.	
Space shuttle.....	986	Prospective Payment Assessment Commission.....	36
Space station.....	985	Protection Board, Merit Systems.....	1098
US/Russian cooperation and program assurance.....	985	Protection of foreign missions and officials.....	666
Office of Personnel Management:		Public and Indian Housing.....	437
Employment service program.....	1002	Public Broadcasting, Corporation for.....	1045
Merit systems oversight and effectiveness.....	1001	Public Broadcasting digital transition fund.....	1046
Retirement and insurance.....	1002	Public broadcasting facilities, planning and construction.....	220
Workforce relations.....	1003, 1006	Public buildings, see Buildings and facilities.	
Small Business Administration:		Public Buildings Service.....	914
Business assistance publications.....	1012	Public Debt, Administering the.....	791
Business information centers.....	1012	Public Debt, Bureau of.....	791
Disaster loans.....	1020	Public debt, interest on.....	805
Loan asset sales.....	1016	Public Defender, Federal.....	46
Microloan technical assistance.....	1012	Public Health Service.....	430
Minority enterprise development.....	1012	Public housing capital fund.....	441
Native American affairs.....	1012	Public housing interest subsidy payments (HUD).....	775
One-stop capital shops.....	1012	Public housing operating fund.....	442
SBA online.....	1013	Public land, see Land.	
Section 7 (a) loans.....	1016	Public law 480 direct credit financing account.....	160
Section 504 loans.....	1016	Public law 480 grants (international food aid).....	158
Section 7(A), General business loan program.....	1015	Public law 480 program account.....	159
Service corps of retired executives.....	1012	Public law 480 Title I ocean freight differential grants.....	158
Small business development centers.....	1012	Public safety officers benefits.....	624
Women's business centers.....	1012	Public service, see Federal employees.	
Treasury, Department of the:		Public telecommunications facilities and digital broadcasting applications.....	220
Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms.....	782	Puerto Rico:	
Customs Service, US.....	785	Customs collections.....	788
Enforcement policies and programs.....	760		

	Page		Page
Puerto Rico—Continued		Reclamation trust funds	517
Food assistance	165	Reconstruction and construction (Forest Service)	170
Internal Revenue collections	783	Recreation:	
National Forest System	169	Boat safety	696
		Disability programs	327
		Forest Service	169, 176
		Heritage partnership (National Park System)	536
		Management on public lands	492
		Preservation programs	536
		Transportation trails	713
		Urban parks and	538
		Recreational fee demonstration program	531
		Recreational resources (USDA)	176
		Recycling programs (Forests)	173
		Refugee and entrant assistance (HHS)	422
		Refugee and migration assistance fund, US emergency (State)	677
		Refugee resettlement assistance (HHS)	422
		Refugees, assistance to	676
		Refunding internal revenue collections, interest	800
		Refunds, transfers, and expenses, unclaimed and abandoned goods	788
		Regional connections initiative	450
		Regional drug intelligence squads	603–604
		Regional economic accounts	195
		Registry administration (Judicial Branch)	49
		Registry fees	1084
		Regulation and technology (Mining Reclamation and Enforcement)	506
		Regulatory Commission, Federal Energy (FERC)	375
		Regulatory program (Corps of Engineers)	857
		Rehabilitation services and disability research	326
		Reimbursable programs (OPM)	1003
		Reinvestment for economic growth (Defense)	252
		Relocation/replacement opt/out units	441
		Renewable Commerce and Trade, Committee on (CORECT)	367
		Rent supplement	461
		Rental assistance, rural housing	139
		Rental fee, Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie	177
		Rental housing assistance for the elderly	460
		Rental housing assistance fund	464
		Rental payments (FDA)	395
		Rental payments (Transportation)	684
		Repair, restoration and renovation of buildings (National Gallery of Art)	1140
		Repair and restoration of buildings (Smithsonian Institution)	1137
		Repairs and restoration (National Archives and Records Administration)	1101
		Reparations, Japanese-American internee	600
		Repatriation loans	669
		Repayable advances to the District of Columbia	1053
		Representation allowances (State)	666
		Reregistration and expedited processing (EPA)	883
		Research:	
		Academic infrastructure (NSF)	996
		Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) (Veterans)	816
		Aeronautical	988
		Aging	429
		Agricultural	74
		Agricultural statistics	69
		Agricultural technologies	70
		Agriculture, food and the environment, national initiative	74
		Airport and airway	702, 704
		Animal health and disease (USDA)	74
		Animal science (USDA)	70
		Antarctic logistical support (NSF)	996
		Aquaculture (Commerce)	203
		Aviation medical	705
		Basic and applied (Justice)	618
		Basic energy sciences	365



	Page		Page
Research—Continued		Research—Continued	
Biological.....	365, 520	Marine biotechnology.....	203
Biological sciences (NSF).....	996	Marine services.....	203
Biomedical (NIH).....	409	Materials science and engineering (NIST).....	215
Building and fire (NIST).....	215	Mathematical and physical sciences (NSF).....	996
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.....	406	Measurement and engineering (NIST).....	215
Chemical science and technology (NIST).....	215	Medical and prosthetic.....	816
Child welfare.....	428	Medical and prosthetic (Veterans).....	815
Clean air.....	877	Medical center organizations (VA).....	820
Clean and safe water.....	877	Minority university program.....	989
Clean car.....	877	Motor vehicle safety.....	719
Climate and air quality (Commerce).....	203	National crash data collection.....	719
Climate predictions.....	203	National educational institutes.....	352
Colleges, aid to land-grant.....	74	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.....	717
Commercial partnerships (NASA).....	989	National initiative on agriculture, food and the environ- ment (USDA).....	74
Commodity conversion and delivery (USDA).....	70	National Science Foundation.....	995
Computer and information sciences and engineering (NSF).....	996	National Sea Grant college program.....	203
Computer science and applied mathematics (NIST).....	215	National undersea research program.....	203
Congressional Research Service.....	27	Nonfood/nonfeed products (USDA).....	155
Construction (NIST).....	217	Non-nuclear technology (Energy).....	365
Cooperative forestry.....	74	Oceanic and atmospheric.....	203
Criminal evaluation and demonstration programs.....	618	Oil spill.....	865
Critical Technologies Institute.....	996	Oil spill pollution.....	505
Disability and rehabilitation.....	326	Performance standards, highway.....	716
Drinking water contaminants.....	878	Pfiesteria (USDA).....	70
Drug Enforcement Administration.....	608	Physical rehabilitation (Veterans).....	816
Earned income tax credit compliance initiative.....	797	Physics (NIST).....	215
Economic (USDA).....	67	Plant science (USDA).....	70
Ecosystems protection.....	879	Polar programs (NSF).....	996
Education.....	352	Policy (HHS).....	430
Electronics and electrical engineering (NIST).....	215	Radiation effects.....	363
Energy, Department of.....	364	Radiation effects on health.....	365
Energy computational and technology.....	365	Risk management (EPA).....	887
Engineering (NSF).....	996	Smithsonian Institution.....	1136
Environmental.....	365	Social, behavioral, and economic sciences (NSF).....	996
Environmental management.....	361	Social services and income maintenance (HHS).....	426
Environmental research laboratories.....	203	Soil and water conservation (USDA).....	70
Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research (EPSCOR).....	999	Solar-terrestrial services.....	193
Fisheries.....	205	Space transportation.....	988
Food genome.....	75	Spectrum analysis.....	219
Food safety initiative (USDA).....	74	Superfund (EPA).....	876
Food safety (USDA).....	70	Support of water resources development (Corps of Engi- neers).....	854
Forests.....	171	Technology.....	481
Fund for rural America.....	58	Technology assistance (NIST).....	215
Geologic resources.....	520	Technology transfer to rural areas, appropriate.....	148
Geosciences (NSF).....	996	Telecommunications science.....	219
Global change (NASA).....	988	Telecommunications systems and networks.....	219
Global change (USDA).....	74	Transit planning and research (Highway trust fund, mass transit account).....	734, 737
Global climate change (Commerce).....	203	Transportation.....	706
Global climate change (Energy).....	365	University and science education.....	365
Hazardous waste.....	877, 887	US Geological Survey.....	519
Hazards.....	520	Vehicle Test Center.....	719
Health.....	411	Water resources.....	520
Health services (Veterans).....	816	Weather warnings and forecasts.....	203
High energy physics.....	364	Research, Agency for Health Care Policy and.....	411
High performance computing and communications.....	203	Research, development, test and evaluation (Coast Guard).....	694
Highway motor vehicle crashes.....	719	Research, Education and Economics, Office of the Under Sec- retary for (USDA).....	57
Highway safety.....	719	Research, engineering and development (FAA).....	704
Highways.....	706, 713	Research, extension, and education competitive grants, Inte- grated (USDA).....	72
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	481	Research, Office of AIDS.....	408
Housing surveys, national.....	482	Research, training, and human resources (Federal Transit Administration).....	732
Human factors (FAA).....	705	Research and development:	
Human genome (Energy).....	365	Advanced clean fuels.....	370
Human nutrition (USDA).....	71	Advanced clean/efficient power systems.....	370
Integrated pest management.....	74	Alternative fuels and vehicles.....	373
Integration of agricultural systems.....	71	Atomic energy defense activities.....	359
Intelligent transportation systems.....	714	Building technology (Energy).....	372
Interagency educational initiatives.....	353		
Intermodal initiative (Highways).....	713		
Isotope production and distribution.....	381		
Major equipment (NSF).....	997		
Manufacturing engineering (NIST).....	215		

	Page		Page
Research and development—Continued		Retirement System, Federal Employees' (FERS) .....	1007
Coal .....	370	Retirement Thrift Investment Board, Federal .....	1089
Coast Guard .....	694	Review, budgets not subject to .....	8
Committee on Technological Innovation .....	213	Revitalization of severely distressed public housing (HOPE VI) .....	443
Cost-shared technological with industry .....	372	Revolving fund (Corps of Engineers) .....	861
Defense, Department of—Military .....	271	Revolving fund for administrative expenses (Farm Credit Ad- ministration) .....	1070
Developmental test and evaluation (Defense) .....	276	Revolving fund for certification and other services (EPA) .....	883
Energy, Department of .....	366	Revolving fund for certification and other services (FDA) .....	396
Energy supply .....	366	Revolving fund liquidating programs (HUD) .....	456
Environmental Protection Agency .....	876	Revolving fund (OPM) .....	1005
Federal Aviation Administration .....	704	Rewards and operations (African elephant conservation) .....	526
Fossil .....	369	Rhinoceros and tiger conservation fund .....	526
Interagency educational initiatives .....	353	Rhode Island rail development .....	724
National Aeronautics and Space Administration .....	991	Right-of-way revolving fund .....	709
National education institutes .....	352	Risk Management Agency (USDA) .....	91
Operational test and evaluation (Defense) .....	277	Riverine ecosystem restoration and flood hazard mitigation .....	854
Railroads .....	723	Rivers and harbors:	
Regional educational laboratories .....	353	Aquatic plant control .....	856
Science, aeronautics and technology (NASA) .....	986	Contributed funds .....	863
Space science .....	987	Emergency preparedness, National .....	856
Transportation, Department of .....	685, 743	Harbor maintenance .....	740
Research and education activities (USDA) .....	73, 75	Investigations .....	851
Research and related activities (NSF) .....	995	Maintenance and operation of dams .....	861
Research and Special Programs Administration (Transpor- tation) .....	741	Maintenance fee collection .....	788
Research fund for America .....	816	Multiple purpose projects (Corps of Engineers) .....	856
Research Resources, National Center for .....	408	Navigation .....	856
Reserve personnel, see Defense, Department of		Navigation projects .....	854
Reserve System, Board of Governors of the Federal .....	1180	Navigation (Tennessee Valley Authority) .....	1142
Reserve training (Coast Guard) .....	693	Operation and maintenance (Corps of Engineers) .....	855
Resident opportunity and supportive services (ROSS) (HUD) .....	450	Regulatory program .....	857
Resolution Funding Corporation .....	1180	Vessels, removal of sunken .....	856
Resolution Funding Corporation, Payment to the .....	776	Roads:	
Resolution Trust Corporation .....	776, 1133	Forest roads and trails .....	171
Resource management .....	522	Indian reservations .....	713
Restoration fund, Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie .....	177	Maintenance .....	500
Retired Employees Health Benefits fund .....	1009	Maintenance and roads closures, Western Oregon .....	494
Retired pay:		Parks (Federal-aid highway) .....	713
Coast Guard .....	693	Western Oregon .....	494
Coast Guard Reserve .....	693	Royalty and offshore minerals management .....	503
Commissioned officers, Public Health Service .....	430	Royalty Tribunal, Copyright .....	39
Lighthouse Service .....	693	Rural business and industry loans .....	149
Retirement fund:		Rural Business-cooperative Service (RBS) .....	147
Retirement funds:		Rural communication development fund .....	136
Armed forces .....	867	Rural community advancement program (USDA) .....	121
Central Intelligence Agency .....	1038	Rural community facility direct loan .....	141
Civil Service .....	1005, 1007	Rural community facility guaranteed loan .....	141
Court of Veterans Appeals .....	1047	Rural community fire protection grants .....	140
District of Columbia Federal pension liability trust fund .....	1053	Rural cooperative development grants .....	148
Federal Claims judges' .....	53	Rural development:	
Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS) .....	1007	Business and industry loans .....	149
Foreign Service .....	668, 670, 949	Communication loan .....	136
Foreign Service, payment to retirement and disability fund .....	949	Community facility loans .....	123
Judicial officers:		Cooperative grants .....	148
Claims Court judges' retirement fund .....	53	Distance learning and telemedicine grants .....	134
Judicial officers' retirement fund .....	52	Economic loans fund .....	153
Judicial survivors' annuities fund .....	52	Electrical and telecommunications loans .....	126
Payment to Judiciary trust funds .....	52	Empowerment zone grants .....	124
Judicial retirement and survivors annuity fund (DC) .....	1049–1050	Enterprise community grants .....	124
Judicial retirement fund (DC), Federal payment to .....	1049	Essential air service and rural airport improvement fund .....	686
Military retirement, payment to .....	867	Fund for rural America (USDA) .....	58
Military Service .....	1005	Rural community advancement program .....	121
Postal Service .....	1004	Rural community fire protection grants .....	140
Postal Service fund payment .....	1126	Rural economic development grants .....	149
Rail industry pension fund .....	1129	Technology and cooperative grants .....	148
Railroad, Federal payments to the .....	1128	Telephone bank equity fund .....	137
Spouse equity .....	1005	Telephone bank loans .....	131
Supplemental pension fund (DC) .....	1053	Utility assistance .....	124
Retirement pay and medical benefits for commissioned offi- cers (Public Health Service) .....	430		
Retirement System, Civil Service (CSRS) .....	1007		

	Page		Page
Rural development—Continued		Safety—Continued	
Water and waste disposal grants .....	125	Occupant protection incentive grants .....	720
Rural Development Administration .....	148	Occupational health standards .....	650
Rural development loan fund .....	151	Performance standards, highways .....	716, 718
Rural development loan fund direct loan .....	151	Port development, Oregon .....	691
Rural development loan fund liquidating account .....	152	Problem Driver Pointer System .....	720
Rural economic area partnership communities .....	1012	Product .....	1042
Rural economic development direct loan financing		Radiation, human made sources .....	396
account .....	154	Railroad .....	722
Rural economic development loan liquidating account .....	154	Safe Communities demonstration (Transportation) .....	719
Rural economic development loan program account .....	153	Schools and communities .....	322
Rural Electrification Act .....	124	Transportation .....	706
Rural Electrification Administration .....	125	Safety and Health Administration, Mine .....	651
Rural electrification and telecommunications loans .....	124	Safety and Health Administration, Occupational	
Rural homeless grants and safe havens .....	454	(OSHA) .....	649
Rural housing:		Safety and Health Review Commission, Federal Mine .....	1088
Assistance grants (USDA) .....	138	Safety and Health Review Commission, Occupational .....	1119
Construction defects, compensation for .....	139	Safety and Inspection Service, Food .....	80
Domestic farm labor .....	139	Safety Board, Defense Nuclear Facilities .....	1047
Loans .....	142	Safety Board, National Transportation .....	1113
Mutual and self-help grants .....	140	Safety Commission, Consumer Product .....	1042
Preservation grants .....	139	Sahel development .....	947
Rental assistance program .....	139	Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation .....	740
Repair grants, very low-income .....	139	Sallie Mae:	
Sections 502,504,514,515,524,538,523 loans .....	143	Assessments .....	765
Self-help housing land development fund .....	143	Family education loan program, Federal .....	1166
Supervisory and technical assistance grants .....	139	Financing .....	1166
Voucher program .....	140	Operations .....	1166
Rural housing assistance grants (USDA) .....	138	Restructuring .....	1166
Rural housing for domestic farm labor .....	139	Student loans .....	1165
Rural housing insurance fund guaranteed loan financing ac-		Savings Association Insurance (SAIF) .....	1079
count .....	145	SBA .....	1011
Rural housing insurance fund liquidating account .....	146	SBA initiatives .....	1011
Rural housing insurance fund program account .....	142	SBA Online .....	1013
Rural housing preservation grants .....	139	School improvement programs .....	321, 323
Rural Housing Service .....	137	Schools:	
Rural housing voucher program .....	140	Abroad, American .....	947
Rural telephone bank program account .....	131	America Reads Challenge .....	323
Rural Utilities Service .....	124	Basic, concentration, targeted grant formulas .....	319
Rural water and waste disposal loans .....	125	Breakfast, lunch, and summer food programs .....	167
		Charter .....	322
S		Child literacy .....	323
Safe and drug-free schools and communities .....	322	Class size reduction and teacher financing .....	319
Safety:		College partnerships .....	334
Air bags, National Biomechanics Center .....	719	Comprehensive reform, demonstrations of .....	319
Alcohol-impaired driving incentive grants .....	720	Education opportunity zone initiatives .....	323
Assurance programs .....	719	Federal employee dependents impact aid .....	321
Auto safety hotline .....	719	Formula grants, Eisenhower .....	322
Aviation .....	700	Grants to local educational agencies .....	319
Aviation (NASA) .....	989	Heavily impacted .....	321
Boat (Coast Guard) .....	696	Improvement grants .....	321
Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board .....	1038	Improvement programs .....	321, 323
Coast Guard .....	690	Magnet assistance .....	322
Color additives .....	397	Migrant education .....	319
Cosmetics .....	396	Military dependents impact aid .....	321
Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board .....	1047	National support activities .....	322
Drugged driving incentive grants .....	720	School-to-work .....	317, 634, 639
Environment .....	363	Star .....	318
Food .....	70, 76, 81	Technical assistance .....	322
Food initiatives (FDA) .....	396	Technology innovation challenge grants .....	318
Foods, drugs, and medical devices .....	396	Technology literacy challenge grants .....	317
Hazardous materials .....	743	Transition grants .....	319
High speed ground transportation .....	724	TV programming .....	318
Highway .....	717	Violence and drug assistance .....	322
Highway infrastructure .....	713	School-to-work .....	317, 634, 639
Highway traffic safety grants .....	719	Science, aeronautics and technology .....	986
Human biologics .....	396	Science, mathematics, engineering and technology education	
Mine health .....	652	(SMET) .....	998
Motor carrier and highway .....	715	Science, space, and technology education trust fund .....	992
National Driver Register .....	720	Science activities (Energy) .....	364
New car assessment program .....	718	Science and Technology, Office of (Energy) .....	361
Nuclear .....	1116	Science and technology (EPA) .....	876
Nuclear materials .....	362	Science and water programs (Reclamation) .....	509
Nuclear sites .....	363	Science Foundation, National (NSF) .....	995

	Page		Page
Scientific and engineering recruitment.....	365	Southwestern Power Administration.....	383
Scientific and technical research and services (NIST).....	214	Soviet Union, Assistance for the New Independent States of the Former.....	945
Secondary Education, Office of Elementary and.....	317	Space:	
Secret Service, United States.....	801	Academic programs.....	989
Section 32, funds for strengthening markets, income and sup- ply.....	88	Advanced projects program.....	986
Section 402 formula/incentive grants (National Highway Traffic Safety Administration).....	720	Advanced x-ray astrophysics facility.....	987
Section 620 (HUD).....	463	Aeronautics and space transportation technology.....	988
Section 504 loan.....	1016	Cassini mission.....	987
Section 108 loan guarantees (HUD).....	450	Communication services.....	990
Section 8 moderate rehabilitation single room occupancy.....	462	Earth observing.....	988
Section 235 rental supplements (HUD).....	461	Earth science (NASA).....	988
Section 236 rental supplements (HUD).....	461	Engineering and technical base.....	986
Section 8 reserve preservation account.....	440	Europa mission.....	987
Section 8 single room occupancy.....	454	GOES satellite.....	203
Section 7(a) business loan program.....	1015-1016	Hubble space telescope.....	987
Sections 502,504,514,515,524,538,523 housing loans.....	143	Life and microgravity sciences.....	988
Securities, certificates, stamps, currency, and commissions (Engraving and Printing).....	789	Mars global surveyor.....	988
Securities, mortgage-backed (Fannie Mae).....	1169	Mir station.....	986
Securities, mortgage-backed (Freddie Mac).....	1172	Mission communications services.....	989
Securities, savings, marketable, and special (Bureau of the Public Debt).....	792	Mission support.....	989
Securities and Exchange Commission.....	1133	Origins program.....	987
Security, Court.....	48	Payload and utilization operations.....	986
Security and Cooperation in Europe, Commission on.....	39	Research and program management.....	990, 992
Security and maintenance of United States missions.....	665	Safety, reliability and quality assurance.....	990
Security investment program (NATO).....	281	Science and technology education trust fund.....	992
Security operations, foreign and domestic (State).....	662	Solar-Terrestrial probes.....	987
Selective Service System.....	872	Space science.....	987
Self-help housing land development fund.....	143	Space shuttle.....	986
Senate office buildings.....	21	US/Russian cooperation.....	985
Sentencing Commission, United States.....	53	Space Administration, National Aeronautics and.....	985
Service charges, deposits and forfeitures (Interior).....	498	Space flight, control and data communications.....	991
Service corps of retired executives (SCORE).....	1012	Space shuttle.....	986
Service-disabled veterans insurance.....	828	Space station.....	985
Servicemembers' group life insurance.....	830	Special activities (Commodity Credit Corporation).....	103
Shelter plus care.....	454, 456	Special assistance for Central America.....	972
Ship construction (Maritime Administration).....	747	Special assistance to the President and the Official Residence of the Vice President.....	893
Shipping requirements, ready reserve force.....	750	Special benefits, Federal employees.....	646
Shore facilities (Coast Guard).....	691	Special benefits for disabled coal miners.....	1025
Shore units (Coast Guard).....	690	Special Counsel, Office of.....	1121
Single employer program (PBG).....	643	Special defense acquisition fund.....	971
Single family claims reform and sale of property (HUD).....	471	Special drawing rights (SDR's).....	768
Site closures, nuclear (Energy).....	361	Special education.....	325
Size standards (SBA).....	1012	Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of.....	325
Skin Diseases, National Institute of Arthritis and Musculo- skeletal and.....	407	Special forfeiture fund.....	1082
Small Business Administration.....	1011	Special institutions for persons with disabilities.....	328
Small farm initiative.....	72	Special supplemental nutrition program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC).....	167
Smithsonian Institution.....	1136	Special therapeutic and rehabilitation activities (Veterans).....	819
Smokey Bear.....	178	Special trustee for American Indians, Office of.....	562
Social Security:		Special workers' compensation expenses.....	649
Disability insurance (DI), Federal.....	1029	Spectrum analysis, research and.....	219
Old-age and survivors insurance (OASI), Federal.....	1028	Spectrum auction program account.....	1074
Payments to trust funds.....	1025	Spectrum management, analysis and operations (NTIA).....	219
Reinstated entitlement for survivors under PL 97-377 (Vet- erans).....	827	Sport fish restoration.....	532-533
Social Security Administration.....	1025	SPR petroleum account.....	374
Social Security Administration (SSA):		SSA (Social Security Administration).....	1025
Disability insurance (DI), Federal.....	1029	Stafford loans.....	337
Limitation on administrative expenses.....	1031-1032	Stamps, currency, certificates, and commissions (Engraving and Printing).....	789
Old-age and survivors insurance (OASI), Federal.....	1028	Standards, wage and hour (Labor).....	645
Payments to trust funds.....	1025	Standards and Technology, National Institute of (NIST).....	214
Special benefits for disabled coal miners.....	1025	Star schools.....	318
Supplemental security income (SSI).....	1026	State, Department of.....	661
Social services block grant.....	425	State and private forestry.....	172
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home National Cemeteries.....	871	State and tribal assistance grants (EPA).....	880
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home revolving fund.....	870	State children's health insurance fund (CHIP).....	415
Southeast Alaska economic disaster fund.....	175	State Infrastructure Banks (Highway trust fund).....	707
Southeastern Power Administration.....	382	State Justice Institute.....	1141

	Page		Page
State legalization impact assistance grants .....	424	States—Continued	
State Research Education and Extension Service, Cooperative .....	72	Juvenile justice programs .....	623
State unemployment insurance and employment service oper- ations .....	637	Law enforcement assistance .....	619
States:		Legalization impact assistance grants .....	424
Adoption assistance and foster care, payments to .....	428	Libraries, formula grants for public .....	1111
Adoption incentive payments .....	427	Mediation grants (USDA) .....	96
Adult education grants .....	330	Medicaid grants to States .....	411
Adult employment and training .....	639	Migrant education .....	319
Advanced placement fees (Education) .....	323	Migrant education projects .....	319
Advances to unemployment trust fund and other funds .....	638	Mine reclamation and regulation grants .....	508
Alcohol-impaired driving incentive grants .....	720	Mineral leasing, payment to .....	505
Boating safety assistance .....	696	Motor carrier safety program .....	715
Byrne formula grants .....	621	National forest fund .....	178
Cemeteries (Veterans) .....	843, 846	Neglected and delinquent program .....	319
Child care and development block grant, payment to States .....	424	One-stop career centers .....	638–639
Child care entitlement .....	424	Preschool grants, special education .....	325
Children with disabilities, education grants .....	326	Prison drug treatment .....	621
Children's health insurance fund (CHIP) .....	415	Private industry councils .....	640
Class size reduction and teacher financing .....	319	Public lands, payments to .....	500
Clean water and drinking water State revolving funds (EPA) .....	881	Radiological emergency preparedness .....	904
Client assistance grants .....	327	Refugee and entrant assistance (HHS) .....	422
Commodity assistance program .....	168	Resource conservation and development .....	116
Community development block grants (HUD) .....	448	School-to-work .....	317, 634, 639
Community oriented policing services .....	622	Section 402 formula/incentive grants .....	720
Community services programs (HHS) .....	426	Sex offender registry improvement .....	618
Cooperative fire protection (Forests) .....	172	Social services .....	426
Correctional facilities grants .....	621	Social services block grant .....	425
Criminal records upgrade .....	621	Soil and water conservation (USDA) .....	98
Disabled infants and families programs .....	326	Soil surveys (USDA) .....	113
Disadvantaged, education grants .....	318	Special education formula grants .....	325
Disaster relief .....	901	Technology innovation challenge grants .....	318
Domestic drug law enforcement .....	607	Technology literacy challenge grants .....	317
Drug control assistance .....	621	Traffic enforcement .....	719
Drug law enforcement support .....	607	Training and employment services .....	633
Education for the disadvantaged .....	319	Training grants .....	633
Education grants .....	322	Training grants for economically disadvantaged .....	634
Educational opportunity zones initiative .....	323	Transit planning and research (Highway trust fund, mass transit account) .....	737
Educational transition grants .....	319	Unemployment compensation .....	638
Eisenhower professional development grants .....	322	Unemployment insurance .....	637
Eisenhower professional development national activities .....	353	Unemployment insurance and employment service oper- ations .....	637
Employment service .....	638	Unemployment trust fund .....	640
Energy assistance, low income home (LIHEAP)(HHS) .....	422	Veteran education .....	826
Energy conservation .....	372	Veterans extended care facilities, grants for .....	843
Even start .....	319	Vocational education grants .....	330
Fair employment practices .....	1064	Vocational rehabilitation grants .....	327
Family support, payments to .....	421	Waste management (EPA) .....	882
Federal Power Act, payments under .....	379	Watershed planning .....	112
Fire protection .....	174	Welfare-to-work .....	640
Forest highways .....	716	Welfare-to-work housing vouchers .....	439
Foster care .....	428	Welfare-to-work jobs .....	635
Goals 2000 (Education) .....	317	Wetland regulatory program .....	857
Habitat conservation .....	530	Women, infants, and children (WIC), special supplemental nutrition .....	167
Highway construction .....	712	Worker programs, dislocated .....	634
Highway programs .....	713	Youth employment and training .....	634, 639
Highway safety formula and incentive grants .....	720	Statistical Abstract .....	191
Highway safety grants .....	714	Statistical activities:	
Highway safety programs .....	719	Agriculture, Department of .....	68–69
HOME investment partnership program .....	453	Commerce, Department of .....	191
Homeless assistance grants (HUD) .....	453	Criminal justice .....	618
Housing grants .....	449	Economic trends .....	195
Housing opportunities for persons with AIDS (HOPWA) .....	441, 448	Gross domestic product (GDP) .....	195
Housing vouchers .....	439	Industrial, social, political, and economic .....	191
Incarceration of undocumented aliens .....	621	Intercensal demographic estimates .....	193
Infrastructure banks .....	707, 710	International economic accounts .....	195
Intercity bus and bus-related facilities .....	739	Labor, Department of .....	652
Job opportunities and basic skills .....	423	National economic accounts .....	195
Juvenile crime control and prevention .....	623	Regional economic accounts .....	195
		Survey of current business .....	195
		Survey of income and program participation .....	191
		Survey of program dynamics .....	191
		Topologically integrated geographic encoding and referenc- ing .....	193

	Page		Page
Statistical activities—Continued		Supply funds—Continued	
Total and per capita personal income.....	195	General Services Administration.....	917
Transportation, Department of.....	713, 746	Health and Human Services, Department of.....	431
Welfare reforms, impact of.....	191	Tongass Alaska timber.....	178
Statistical and economic analysis.....	194	Veterans.....	847
Statistical Establishment List, Standard.....	191	Support for Eastern European Democracy (SEED), Author- ized.....	944
Statistics:		Support for international sporting competitions, Defense.....	249
Agricultural commodities.....	69	Supportive housing program.....	454–455
Airline.....	747	Supreme Court of the United States.....	43
Business.....	191	Surety bond guarantees (SBA).....	1014
Commerce, domestic waterborne.....	856	Surface Transportation Board.....	745
Compensation and working conditions.....	653	Survey of Current Business.....	195
Construction.....	191	Survey of income and program participation (Census).....	191
Demographic.....	191, 193	Survey of program dynamics (Census).....	191
Earnings for the nation, States and local areas.....	653	Surveys, investigations and research (US Geological Survey).....	519
Economic.....	191–192	Sustainable development assistance:	
Education.....	353	African trade and investment.....	943
Electronic information collection.....	193	Agency for International Development.....	941
Employment and unemployment.....	653	Agriculture development.....	942
Foreign trade.....	191	Burma.....	942
Geographic.....	191, 193	Cambodia.....	942
Government.....	191	Child survival and disease programs.....	943
Housing.....	191	Cyprus.....	942
Income and compliance.....	796	Economic growth.....	942
Industry classification system.....	191	Education.....	943
International.....	191	Environment.....	943
Labor force.....	653	Health.....	943
Manufacturing.....	191	Population stabilization.....	943
North American industry classification system.....	191	Private and voluntary organizations.....	942
Occupational safety and health.....	650	Strengthen democracy.....	943
Population.....	191, 193	Summit of the Americas.....	943
Prices and cost of living.....	653	Training.....	943
Productivity and technology.....	653	Synthetic Fuels Corporation, U.S.....	778
Standard Statistical Establishment List.....	191	Systems Integration and Management Center, Federal (FEDSIM).....	919
State and local government tax revenue.....	191		
Surveys and statistics, current.....	191	T	
Transportation.....	713, 746	Taiwan, payment to American Institute in.....	667
Unemployment.....	653	Tax Court, United States.....	35
Wages and benefits.....	653	Tax court judges survivors annuity fund.....	36
Status of contingent emergency funding schedule.....	8	Taxes:	
Status of contract authority schedule.....	7	Collection.....	796
Status of funds schedule.....	8	Collections, refunding interest.....	800
STAT-USA.....	196	Criminal investigations.....	796
Stockpile stewardship and management of weapons.....	359	Earned income credit.....	799
Stockyards Administration, Grain Inspection, Packers and.....	83	Earned income tax credit compliance initiative.....	797
Strategic Petroleum Reserve.....	373	Employee plans and exempt organizations.....	796
Strawberry Valley land exchange.....	178	Fraud.....	796
Stroke, National Institute of Neurological Disorders and.....	407	Informant payments (IRS).....	800
Student financial assistance.....	332	Information systems (IRS).....	797
Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae).....	1165	IRS modernization blueprint.....	798
Sub-Saharan Africa disaster assistance.....	947	Law enforcement.....	795
Subsidy appropriation (Export-Import Bank).....	1065	Lien revolving fund, Federal.....	801
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administra- tion.....	410	Payment where child credit exceeds liability for tax.....	800
Substance abuse prevention (VISTA).....	1044	Payment where earned income credit exceeds liability for tax.....	799
Summary of supplemental proposals.....	1157	Processing, assistance and management.....	793
Summit of the Americas.....	943	Public outreach programs.....	797
Superfund reauthorization.....	882	Return examination.....	796
Superfund trust fund (EPA).....	875	Statistics of income and compliance.....	796
Superintendent of Documents (GPO).....	32	Teacher National writing project.....	353
Supervisory and technical assistance grants (Rural Housing).....	139	Technical assistance and children research.....	427
Supplemental annuity pension fund (RRB).....	1131	Technical assistance of Indian enterprises.....	549
Supplemental assistance for facilities to assist the homeless.....	455	Technological innovations.....	717
Supplemental proposals, see under Legislation.		Technology:	
Supplemental proposals, summary.....	1157	Advanced education (NSF).....	999
Supplemental security income (SSI).....	1026	Advanced technology program (NIST).....	216
Supplementary medical insurance (SMI), Federal.....	418	Aeronautical research.....	988
Supply and technology activities (GSA).....	916	Aeronautics and science.....	986
Supply funds:		Agricultural.....	70
Coast Guard.....	695	Air traffic control system.....	704

	Page		Page
Technology—Continued		Telecommunications—Continued	
Appropriate technology transfer to rural areas .....	149	Regional services .....	919
Assistive programs for disabled .....	328	Research for rural America .....	58
Automotive .....	213	Science research .....	219
Border enforcement .....	610	Spectrum research and analysis .....	219
Business .....	1012	Standards, international .....	219
Change on employment and productivity .....	653	Systems and networks .....	219
Clean coal .....	778	Tax returns (IRS) .....	798
Commercial partnerships (NASA) .....	989	Telecommunications Act .....	1036, 1074
Computational and technology research .....	365	Telecommunications and Information Administration, Na-	
Counterterrorism .....	618	tional (NTIA) .....	218
Defense, Department of—Military .....	272	Temporary assistance for needy families (HHS-TANF) .....	420
Development and commercialization .....	213, 216	Tenant protection set-asides (HUD) .....	439
Environmental .....	370	Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) .....	1141
Environmental effects of coal mining .....	507	Terrorism assistance, anti- .....	678
Environmental management .....	361	Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board .....	1180
Environmental restoration and management .....	369	Thrift savings fund .....	1090
Federal Acquisition Services for Technology (FAST) .....	919	Thrift Supervision, Office of .....	805
Federal highways .....	713	Timber purchase roads .....	178
Federal service (GSA) .....	919	Timber sale pipeline restoration .....	499
Health care services .....	411	Title VI Indian Federal guarantees financing account .....	447
High speed rail development .....	726	Title VI Indian Federal guarantees program account .....	446
Highway innovations .....	717	Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of Alcohol .....	781
Housing, partnership for advancing in .....	482	Tobacco regulation (FDA) .....	396
Industrial, Office of .....	372	Topologically integrated geographic encoding and referencing	
Information fund (GSA) .....	918	(Census) .....	193
Information integration (GSA) .....	919	Tourism Administration, United States Travel and .....	201
Information investments (IRS) .....	799	Trade:	
Information security (GSA) .....	919	Advocacy and promotion .....	197
Information solution (GSA) .....	919	Align objectives to U.S. foreign policy .....	197
Innovation challenge grants .....	318	Big emerging markets .....	197
Internet, Next Generation initiative .....	365	Buying power maintenance .....	198
Judiciary information fund .....	49	Compliance (Customs) .....	784
Law Enforcement .....	618	Consumer protection .....	1091
Leadership activities .....	318	Development .....	197–198
Literacy challenge fund .....	317	Export assistance to small and medium-sized	
National Medal of .....	213	business .....	197
Nuclear research and development .....	366	Export law enforcement .....	199
Nuclear waste cleanup .....	361	Law enforcement .....	197
Policy, Office of (Commerce) .....	212	Maintaining competition .....	1091
Related assistance for individuals with disabilities .....	326	Market access and compliance (International Trade) .....	197–198
Rural cooperative development grants .....	148	National export strategy .....	197
Under Secretary for (Commerce) .....	212	Renewable Commerce, Committee on (CORECT) .....	367
Space transportation .....	988	Trade Promotion Coordinating Committee advocacy net-	
Star schools .....	318	works initiative .....	197
States and Indian tribes .....	507	U.S. and Foreign Commercial Service .....	198
Teacher training in .....	318	Trade, United States Court of International .....	45
Telecommunications .....	221	Trade adjustment assistance .....	636–637
Training grants .....	318	Trade Administration, International .....	196
United States Information Agency fund .....	1148	Trade and Development Agency .....	965
Technology, National Institute of Standards and		Trade Commission, Federal .....	1090
(NIST) .....	214	Trade Commission, International .....	1093
Technology Administration .....	212	Trade Representative (USTR), Office of the United	
Technology fund (USIA) .....	1148	States .....	899
Technology Policy, Office of Science and .....	898	Trademark Office, Patent and .....	209
Telecommunications:		Trading Commission, Commodity Futures .....	1041
Accessibility guidelines .....	1036	Traffic Safety Administration, National Highway .....	717
Carrier compliance fund .....	587	Training:	
Demonstration project for mathematics .....	318	Adult .....	634
Digital broadcasting .....	220	Adult employment and .....	639
Domestic policy (NTIA) .....	218–219	Apprenticeship services .....	639
Drug Enforcement Administration .....	608	Child welfare .....	426
Electric loans and grants (USDA) .....	124	Disadvantaged economically .....	634, 714
Facilities, public .....	220	Drug enforcement .....	608
Federal funds (GSA) .....	919	Economically disadvantaged, services for .....	634
FTS2000 long distance service .....	919	Emergency services .....	618
Information infrastructure grants and .....	221	Employee safety and health .....	650
Mathematics demonstration project .....	318	Employment assistance .....	639
Metropolitan area acquisition .....	919	Employment security .....	639
Narrow band communications (Justice) .....	586	Firefighter .....	618
National Telecommunication and Information Administra-		Grants to States .....	634
tion .....	586	Health research .....	409
Policy, international and domestic (NTIA) .....	218–219	Indians .....	634
Post-FTS2000 program .....	919	International exchange .....	1150

	Page		Page
Training—Continued		Transportation—Continued	
International military .....	929	Infrastructure credit enhancement program .....	716
Job programs .....	423, 634	Infrastructure investment .....	706
Job programs for economically disadvantaged .....	634	Intelligent systems .....	713, 719
John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Training and Development .....	40	Intercity bus industry and surface pipeline carriers, regula- tion of .....	746
Law enforcement .....	770	Justice prisoner and alien transportation system (US Mar- shals Service) .....	597
Merchant Marine .....	749	Major capital investments, discretionary grants (Transit) .....	735
Microloan technical assistance .....	1012	Mass transit account (Highway trust fund) .....	731, 733
Migrant and seasonal agricultural workers .....	634	Mass transit capital fund, major capital investments (Tran- sit) .....	736
Mine workers .....	652	Motor carrier safety .....	715
National Emergency Training Center .....	903	National Advanced Driving Simulator .....	719
National Fire Academy .....	903	National Capital Transportation Amendments (Stark-Har- ris) .....	738
Native Americans .....	634	National Driver Register .....	720
Prisoners, U.S. ....	616	Occupant protection incentive grants .....	720
Professional development and (State) .....	662	Ocean freight differential, U.S.-flag vessels .....	748
Risk management (USDA) .....	93	Operating-differential subsidies, flag merchant fleet .....	747
School-to-work .....	317, 634, 639	Operations and training (Maritime Administration) .....	748
Scientific and engineering .....	365	Partnership for the next generation of vehicles .....	373
Summer youth programs .....	634	Policy and planning .....	685
Teacher:		Problem Driver Pointer System .....	720
Christa McAuliffe fellowship program .....	353	Rail and pipeline industries, regulation of .....	746
Eisenhower professional development national activities .....	353	Rail carriers .....	746
Eisenhower professional development State grants .....	322	Rail technology development, next generation .....	726
Eisenhower regional mathematics and science education consortia .....	353	Railroad .....	720
Technology grants .....	318	Research .....	713
Terrorism .....	618	Research and Special Programs Administration .....	741
U.S. Merchant Marine Academy .....	749	Roadway safety and occupant restraints .....	720
Veterans .....	634, 656	Rural transit assistance program .....	739
Veterans, service-disabled .....	826	Safe Communities demonstration project .....	719
Women's entrepreneurial .....	1012	Safety programs .....	706
Workers, dislocated .....	634	Scenic byways .....	713
Youth, out-of-school opportunity for .....	634, 640	Space .....	988
Youth employment .....	634, 639	Statistics .....	713, 746
Training Administration, Employment and .....	633	Surface, regulation of .....	746
Training and employment services .....	633, 635	Surface Transportation Board .....	745
Trans-Alaska pipeline system .....	376	Technologies .....	373
Transfers for interest on static unfunded liability and pay- ment of military service annuities .....	1005	Transit planning and research (Highway trust fund, mass transit account) .....	734, 737
Transit Administration, Federal .....	731	Trust fund share of expenses (Highway trust fund, mass transit account) .....	736
Transit planning and research (Highway trust fund, mass transit account) .....	737	University transportation centers .....	734
Transition, Presidential expenses .....	922	Urbanized area formula grants .....	739
Transitional housing loan program (Veterans) .....	821	Vehicle Research Test Center .....	719
Transportation:		Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority .....	733, 738
Access to jobs and training, mass transit account .....	739	Water transportation, regulation of .....	746
Administrative expenses (Highway trust fund, mass transit account) .....	737	Transportation, Department of .....	683
Air carriers, payments to .....	685	Transportation Administrative Service Center .....	686
Air quality improvement .....	713	Transportation audit contracts and contract administration, expenses of (GSA) .....	916
Airline statistics .....	747	Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, Architectural and .....	1036
Alcohol-impaired driving incentive grants .....	720	Transportation planning, research, and development .....	685
Cargo preference program (Maritime Administration) .....	748	Transportation Safety Board, National .....	1113
Central dockets management system .....	685	Transportation Statistics, Bureau of .....	746
Congestion mitigation .....	713	Travel and Tourism Administration, United States .....	201
Conrail commuter transition assistance .....	724	Travel and transportation (GSA) .....	917
Drugged driving incentive grants .....	720	Treasury, Department of the .....	759
Emergency preparedness:		Treasury buildings and annex repair and restoration .....	763
Hazardous materials .....	743	Treasury franchise fund .....	770
Environmental programs .....	706	Treasury international affairs technical assistance .....	939
Fixed guideway modernization .....	739	Tree assistance program (USDA) .....	97
Formula grants (Federal Transit Administration) .....	733	Truman Scholarship Foundation, Harry S. ....	1092
Formula program for other than urbanized areas .....	739	Trust fund share of expenses (Coast Guard) .....	698
Formula programs (Highway trust fund, mass transit ac- count) .....	739	Trust fund share of expenses (Highway trust fund, mass transit account) .....	736
Gateway border crossing .....	713	Trust fund share of FAA operations .....	705
Guideway modernization .....	739	Trust fund share of next-generation high-speed rail .....	730
Harbor maintenance .....	740	Trust fund share of pipeline safety .....	744
Hazardous materials .....	724	Trust fund share of rental payments (Transportation) .....	688
High-speed ground .....	724		
High-speed rail, next generation .....	726		
Highway traffic safety grants .....	719		



	Page		Page
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands .....	559	USAJOBS .....	1002
Trustees, United States .....	600	USCAIP .....	761
U			
Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental Policy Foundation, Morris K. ....	1098-1099	USDA .....	57
UI Performs .....	638	User fee: Grain Inspection, Packers, and Stockyards Administra- tion .....	85
Unanticipated needs (Executive Office of the President) .....	899	User fees: Agricultural quarantine inspection services .....	78
Unemployment benefits and allowances, Federal .....	636	Alien labor certification .....	638, 640
Unemployment compensation (State) .....	638	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service .....	79
Unemployment insurance (Railroads) .....	1128	Aviation .....	700
Unemployment insurance trust fund (UI) .....	640-641	Certification services (FDA) .....	397
Unemployment trust fund, payments to the .....	638	Commercial cargo carriers (Coast Guard) .....	691
Unemployment (VISTA) .....	1044	Customs (NAFTA) .....	785
United Mine Workers of America Benefit Funds .....	1144	Customs services at small airports .....	787
United Nations Population Fund .....	940	Disability insurance, Federal (DI) .....	1031
United States, Export-Import Bank of the .....	1065	Environmental services .....	878
United States, Supreme Court of the .....	43	Essential air service and rural airport improvement fund .....	686
United States Army Corps of Engineers Finance Center .....	859	Farm Service Agency .....	95
United States Attorneys .....	594	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) .....	376
United States Coast Guard .....	688	Fisheries management and enforcement services .....	203
United States community adjustment and investment pro- gram (USCAIP) .....	761	Food and Drug Administration .....	396
United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces .....	248	Food Safety and Inspection Service .....	81
United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit .....	44	Grazing receipts .....	497
United States Court of Federal Claims Judges' Retirement Fund .....	53	Immigration .....	612
United States Court of International Trade .....	45	Merchandise processing fee (MPF) (Customs) .....	785
United States Court of Veterans Appeals .....	1046	Mt. Weather Emergency Assistance Center .....	905
United States Courts, Administrative Office of the .....	50	National park renewal fund .....	541
United States Customs Service .....	783	Park System, National .....	535
United States emergency refugee and migration assistance .....	677	Patent .....	210, 212
United States Enrichment Corporation fund .....	1145	Pesticide registration .....	883
United States Fish and Wildlife Service .....	522	Premanufacturing notification (EPA) .....	883
United States Geological Survey .....	519	Public land use (BLM) .....	498
United States Government life insurance fund (Veterans) .....	839	Recreation (BLM) .....	499
United States Holocaust Memorial Council .....	1146	Recreation (Fish and Wildlife Service) .....	531
United States Information Agency (USIA) .....	1147	Supplemental security income (SSI) .....	1027
United States Institute of Peace .....	1155	Supply fund (VA) .....	848
United States Marshals Service .....	48, 595	US trustees system fund .....	601
United States Mint .....	790	Wetlands plan .....	857
United States Mint public enterprise fund .....	790	Wildlife conservation military reservations .....	872
United States Parole Commission .....	590	Utah mitigation and conservation .....	385
United States quota (International Monetary Fund) .....	969	Utah project, Central .....	518
United States Secret Service .....	801	Utah reclamation mitigation and conservation .....	518
United States Sentencing Commission .....	53	V	
United States Tax Court .....	35	VA .....	813
United States Travel and Tourism Administration .....	201	Vaccine injury compensation .....	398
United States trustee system fund (Bankruptcy) .....	600	Very low-income housing repair grants .....	139
United States-Japan Friendship Commission .....	1095	Vessels: Coast Guard .....	690
Universal service fund .....	1074	Federal ship financing .....	209
University transportation centers .....	734	Fishing obligations guarantees .....	208
Upper Colorado River Basin fund .....	513-514	Fleet maintenance .....	203
Uranium enrichment decontamination and decommissioning fund .....	380	Gear damage compensation, fishing .....	206
Uranium supply and enrichment activities .....	369	Maritime security .....	748
Urban and environmental credit program .....	953	Maritime vessels operations revolving fund .....	750
Urban Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Department of Housing and .....	437, 1167	Multi-mission platforms (Coast Guard) .....	691
Urban development action grants (HUD) .....	454	Ocean freight differential .....	748
Urban empowerment zone, (SBA) .....	1012	Operating-differential subsidies .....	747
Urban empowerment zones (HUD) .....	451	Ship financing fund, Federal .....	751
Urban park and recreation fund .....	538	War risk insurance .....	751
Urbanized area formula grants .....	739	Veterans: Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) research .....	816
U.S. Capitol Preservation Commission .....	40	Acute hospital care .....	814
U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone .....	203	All Volunteer Force educational assistance .....	826
U.S. Merchant Marine Academy .....	749	Benefits .....	844
U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation .....	778	Burial benefits .....	824
U.S.-Mexican Border Environment Cooperation Commission .....	938	Canteen service .....	819
		Cemeteries .....	843, 846
		Civilian Health and Medical Program (CHAMPVA) .....	815
		COLA increase .....	823
		Compensation .....	821, 845

	Page		Page
Veterans—Continued		Violent crime reduction programs—Continued	
Compensation and pensions .....	821	Administrative review and appeals .....	587
Dependents educational assistance .....	826	Border control (Justice) .....	610
Direct loan housing benefit .....	832	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention .....	406
Disabled, special assistance to .....	825	Community oriented policing services .....	622
Education .....	837	Drug Enforcement Administration .....	606
Education benefits .....	845	Federal Bureau of Investigation .....	604
Educational assistance .....	825	Federal Prison Systems (Justice) .....	613
Employment .....	656	General legal activities (Justice) .....	591
Employment services .....	640	Immigration and Naturalization Service .....	610
Extended care facilities .....	843	Judicial Branch .....	54
Filipino compensation benefits .....	823	Justice, Department of .....	587, 625
General post fund, national homes .....	820	Narrow band communications .....	586
Housing benefit .....	830	Ounce of Prevention Council .....	1122
Housing mortgage life insurance .....	828	State and local law enforcement assistance (Justice) .....	619
Insurance and indemnities .....	827	State Justice Institute .....	1141
Life insurance .....	838, 845	Treasury, Department of the .....	770
Life insurance policy claims .....	829	United States Attorneys (Justice) .....	594
Loan guaranty .....	845	United States Marshals Service (Justice) .....	596
Medical administration and miscellaneous operating ex- penses .....	816	Violent crime reduction trust fund programs, See also crime reduction.	
Medical and prosthetic research .....	815	Virtual Data Center Services .....	919
Medical care .....	813	Visa services .....	662
Medical care cost recovery .....	817	VISTA .....	1044
Medical center research organizations .....	820	Vocational and Adult Education, Office of .....	329
Medical facilities revolving fund .....	818	Vocational rehabilitation loans (Veterans) .....	835, 837
Miscellaneous benefits and services .....	815	Vocational rehabilitation State grants .....	327
Native American housing loans .....	836	Volpe National Transportation Systems Center .....	744
Non-medical benefits .....	844	Volunteer programs:	
Nursing home care .....	814, 818	AmeriCorps grants .....	1044
Nursing home facilities .....	844	Corporation for National and Community Service .....	1043
Outpatient care .....	814	Domestic Volunteer Service .....	1044
Outreach program for disabled .....	656	National Civilian Community Corps .....	1044
Parking revolving fund .....	843	National Senior Service Corps .....	1044
Pension benefits .....	823	Peace Corps .....	966
Pensions .....	845	Points of Light Foundation .....	1044
Pershing Hall .....	844	Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA), Ameri- Corps .....	1044
Policy loans .....	830	Vouchers, housing .....	439
Post-Vietnam era education .....	837		
Psychiatric care .....	814	W	
Readjustment benefits .....	825	Wages and benefits (Labor Statistics) .....	653
Rehabilitation, vocational .....	835, 837	Wages and hour standards, enforcement .....	645
Rehabilitative care .....	814	War memorials .....	869
Reinstated entitlement for survivors under PL 97-377 .....	827	War risk insurance (Maritime) .....	751
Residential care .....	814	Washington aqueduct .....	865
Service-disabled insurance .....	828-829	Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority .....	733, 738
Servicemembers' group life insurance .....	830	Washington Union Station .....	721
Smoking cessation, other medical .....	815	Waste, see under specific title.	
Special therapeutic and rehabilitation activities fund .....	819	Water and land claim settlements, Indian .....	548
State operated cemeteries .....	843	Water and related resources (Interior) .....	509
Subacute care .....	814	Water and science programs (Reclamation) .....	509
Supply fund .....	847	Water bank program (USDA) .....	118
Tobacco related compensation .....	823	Water resources:	
Training .....	656	Assistance (USDA) .....	113
Training and employment .....	634	Boulder Canyon project .....	512
Transitional housing loan .....	821	Central Arizona project .....	513
United States Government life insurance .....	839	Clean water .....	70
Veterans Memorial Medical Center .....	844	Clean water and drinking water State revolving funds (EPA) .....	881
Vocational rehabilitation .....	835, 837	Clean water initiative .....	202
Vocational rehabilitation and counseling .....	845	Coastal ecosystem health .....	202
Work-study .....	826	Conservation .....	540
Veterans Affairs, Department of (VA) .....	813	Conservation reserve .....	98
Veterans Appeals, United States Court of .....	1046	Conservation (USDA) .....	70
Veterans Benefits Administration .....	821	Construction and rehabilitation development projects .....	854
Veterans Health Administration .....	813	Drinking water, safe .....	878
Veterans housing benefit .....	830	Drinking water, safe and clean .....	877
Veterans insurance and indemnities .....	827	Ecosystems protection .....	878
Veterans reopened insurance .....	829	Emergency watershed protection .....	116
Veterans special life insurance .....	840	Flood prevention .....	115
Veterans Training Institute, National .....	656	Harbor maintenance .....	740
VetGuide .....	1002	International Joint Commission .....	675
Violent crime reduction programs:		International projects .....	675
Administration for Children and Families (HHS) .....	427		

	Page		Page
Water resources—Continued		Wildlife—Continued	
Investigations .....	520, 851	Conservation and appreciation fund .....	527
Lower Colorado River Basin .....	513	Cooperative endangered species conservation fund .....	530
Mine restoration .....	508	Endangered or threatened species .....	492, 523, 530
Miscellaneous permanent payments (Bureau of Land Management) .....	499	Fish restoration, sport .....	533
Reclamation fund .....	511	Habitat conservation .....	530
Reclamation loan programs .....	515	Habitat incentives program (USDA) .....	102, 120
Reclamation projects .....	509–510	Land acquisition .....	527
Reclamation trust funds .....	517	Migratory bird conservation account .....	528
Rural clean water .....	120	Multinational species conservation fund .....	526
Salinity control .....	119	National wildlife refuge .....	530
Snow survey forecasts .....	113	Partnership for Wildlife Act .....	528
Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) .....	1142	Refuges .....	523, 530
Total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) (EPA) .....	878	Resource management .....	523
Washington aqueduct .....	865	Restoration .....	533
Waste disposal grants .....	123	Restoration, Federal aid .....	531
Wastewater treatment facilities .....	881–882	Rhinoceros .....	526
Wastewater treatment infrastructure .....	881	Rhinoceros and tiger conservation fund .....	526
Water bank .....	118	Tiger .....	526
Water quality incentives .....	102	Wildlife habitat incentives program (USDA) .....	102
Watershed operations (USDA) .....	112, 115	Wildlife Refuge System, National .....	523
Watershed surveys and planning .....	112	Wildlife Service, United States Fish and .....	522
Wetlands conservation, North American .....	529	William D. Ford Federal direct loan program .....	336
Water Resources Support Center .....	859	Wilson International Center for Scholars, Woodrow .....	1140
Watersheds:		Windfall subsidy, Federal (Railroad Retirement Board) .....	1128
Competitive partnership grants .....	113	Witnesses, fees and expenses (Justice) .....	598
Emergency protection operations (USDA) .....	116	Women:	
Everglades protection .....	555	Battered women's shelters .....	427
Everglades restoration .....	556	Business Intranet .....	1012
Flood prevention operations (USDA) .....	115	Business ownership .....	1012
Improvements .....	170	Commodity assistance .....	168
Loan services .....	116	Domestic violence hotline .....	427
Operations and flood prevention (USDA) .....	115	Educational equity .....	322
Planning efforts (Corps of Engineers) .....	857	Employment bureau .....	654
Protection (EPA) .....	881	Family violence/Battered women's shelters .....	427
Restoration .....	70	Food packages for low income .....	168
Small watershed operations (USDA) .....	116	Graduate education program .....	335
Surveys and planning .....	112	Grants to combat violence against .....	621
Technical assistance .....	113	Health .....	430
Water quality improvement .....	1142	Online Women's Business Center .....	1012
Water resource assistance (USDA) .....	114	Women, infants, and children, special supplemental nutrition (WIC) .....	167
Waterways, inland .....	862	Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars .....	1140
Weapons, nuclear .....	362	Woodsy Owl .....	178
Weapons activities (Atomic Energy Defense Activities) .....	359	Worker compensation benefits .....	646
Welfare reforms, impact of (Census) .....	191	Workers' compensation expenses, special .....	649
Welfare-to-work .....	640	Workforce relations .....	1006
Welfare-to-work housing vouchers .....	439	Working capital funds:	
Welfare-to-work jobs .....	635	Agriculture, Department of .....	61
Western Area Power Administration .....	384	Air Force .....	296
Western mine lands partnership initiative .....	508	Army .....	294
Wetlands:		Army conventional ammunition .....	299
Coastal restoration trust fund .....	864	Bureau of Land Management .....	501
Conservation .....	529, 533	Bureau of Reclamation .....	515
Conservation grants .....	533	Census, Bureau of the .....	193
Law enforcement .....	857	Commerce, Department of .....	186
Maps of U.S. .....	523	Defense-wide .....	297
Regulatory program .....	857	Energy, Department of .....	392
Research .....	857	Environmental Protection Agency .....	884
Research (EPA) .....	878	Federal Emergency Management Agency .....	905
Reservation and enhancement .....	529	Forest Service (USDA) .....	179
Reserve program .....	119	General Services Administration .....	923
Wetlands Conservation fund, North American .....	529	Housing and Urban Development, Department of .....	485
White Earth Settlement fund .....	548	Interior, Department of .....	556
White House Fellows, President's Commission on .....	1003	Justice, Department of .....	589
White House Office, The .....	891	Labor, Department of .....	656
White House repair and restoration .....	892	National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) .....	217
Wildland fire management (Forests) .....	173	Navy .....	295
Wildland fire management (Interior) .....	494	State, Department of .....	668
Wildlife:		Treasury, Department of the .....	769
African elephant conservation fund .....	526	United States Geological Survey .....	521
Asian elephant conservation fund .....	526	Volpe National Transportation Systems Center .....	744
Birds, migratory .....	523, 528	Work-study programs, Federal .....	332
Conservation, military installations .....	871		

	Page		Page
World Bank .....	935	Youth—Continued	
World Bank Group:		Education for homeless .....	322
International Bank for Reconstruction and Develop-		Employment .....	639
ment .....	934	Employment training programs .....	634, 639
International Development Association .....	935	Family violence .....	427
International Finance Corporation .....	935	Job Corps .....	634, 639
Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency .....	936	Opportunity areas for out-of-school .....	634, 639
World Trade Organization .....	899	Runaway and homeless .....	427
World War II memorial .....	869	School-to-work .....	634, 639
		Summer employment and training .....	634
		Summer jobs .....	639
		Training .....	639
		Youthbuild program (HUD) .....	452
		Z	
Y		Zoological Park, National .....	1137
Yard fund (Coast Guard) .....	695		
Yellowstone National Park .....	543		
Youth:			
Education and prevention grants to reduce sexual			
abuse .....	427		